In honor of

# The Explosives and Weapons Forum

We present:

# The Encyclopedia of Explosives and Related Items

PATR 2700, the Encyclopedia, Federoff, the Bible of Explosives, call it what you will as it has many names. There are few enough books in existence that cover a topic such as explosives, let alone do such a good job as to be a must have reference for anyone in the field. The Encyclopedia is the single greatest work on explosives period. Get it, copy it, distribute it far and wide.
A special thanks goes to megalomania for creating The Forum, to NBK2000 for keeping out the kewls, and to nhamilto40 for ripping the original of this book.

**http://www.roguesci.org**
**All the knowledge "they" don't want you to have**

**Visit The Forum at http://www.roguesci.org/theforum/index.php**
**Visit the Chem Lab at http://www.roguesci.org/megalomania**

# ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EXPLOSIVES AND RELATED ITEMS

PATR 2700

VOLUME 10

BY

SEYMOUR M. KAYE

ASSISTED BY

HENRY L. HERMAN

U.S. ARMY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND
TACOM, ARDEC
WARHEADS, ENERGETICS AND COMBAT SUPPORT CENTER
PICATINNY ARSENAL
NEW JERSEY, USA
1983

Copies of the “Encyclopedia of Explosives
And Related Items” can be obtained by requesting CD ROM
from the:

National Technical Information Service
(formerly Clearinghouse)
US Department of Commerce
Springfield, Virginia  22151

1-800-553-6847 USA only
703-605-6000
www.ntis.gov/FCPC

The contents of these volumes are UNCLASSIFIED

The distribution of these volumes is UNLIMITED

Neither the US Government nor any person acting on behalf of
the US Government assumes any liability resulting from the use or
publication of the information contained in this document or warrants
that such use or publication will be free from privately owned rights.

All rights reserved.  This document, or parts thereof, may not be
reproduced in any form without written permission of the
Energetics and Warhead Division, WECAC, TACOM, ARDEC, Picatinny Arsenal

Library of Congress Catalogue Card Number:  61-61759

## PREFACE

This volume represents a continuing effort to cover comprehensively the unclassified information on explosives and related subjects in the same manner and format as in previous volumes. The reader is urged to obtain the previous volumes and to read both the PREFACE and INTRODUCTION in Volume I in order to understand the authors' way of presenting the subject matter

In preparation for and during the writing of this Encyclopedia, the authors have consulted freely with and have had the cooperation of many individuals who contributed their expert knowledge and advice. This fact is acknowledged throughout the text at the end of the subject item. A listing of many others who have helped in various ways would be impractical

Drs J. Roth, A.P. Hardt and Mr D.E. Seeger of the private sector contributed significantly in the literature searching and writing of many of the articles in this volume. In addition, Ms R. Meredith, P. Altner, J. Blodgett, J. DePreter, M. Ng, E. Ragolski, Messrs I. Haznedari and A. Farnell of STINFO Division (Library), Messrs A. Anzalone and L. Silver of PLASTEC, all of ARRADCOM, Dover, NJ, gave unstintingly of their time and effort in such diverse supporting tasks as computerized searches and retrievals, *Beilstein* and *Gmelin* manual searches, and publication procurement, translation and reproduction services

Dr Raymond F. Walker, Energetic Materials Division Chief, provided financial support and encouragement to continue this work, as did Mr Edward J. Kolb of Headquarters, US Army Materiel Development and Readiness Command (DARCOM). Further financial support was received from the sale of volumes to non-government agencies and individuals by the National Technical Information Service, US Department of Commerce, Springfield, Va 22161

Although considerable effort has been made to present this information as accurately as possible, mistakes and errors in transcription and translation do occur. Therefore, the authors encourage readers to consult original sources, when possible, and to feel free to point out errors and omissions of important work so that corrections and additions can be listed in the next volume. The interpretations of data and opinions expressed are often those of the authors, and are not necessarily those nor the responsibility of officials of ARRADCOM or the Department of the Army

This volume has been prepared for information purposes only and neither ARRADCOM nor the Department of the Army shall be responsible for any events or decisions arising from the use of any information contained herein

In conclusion, I wish to acknowledge with gratitude the continual support and encouragement of Samuel Helf, now retired, without whose past efforts in behalf of the Encyclopedia of Explosives program, the publication of this volume would not have been possible

Seymour M. Kaye
Dover, New Jersey
January 1983

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Preface . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . I

Errata . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V

List of Tables . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . VI

List of Figures and Illustrations . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . XI

Supplement to List of Books on Explosives, Propellants, Pyrotechnics and Ordnance Items . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . XV

**Descriptive Text of Encyclopedic Items**

U.D.C. (Unit Deflective Charge) to UZI . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . U 1 to U 111

V-1 to VX . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . V 1 to V 170

W.A. (Powder) to W-Salz . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . W 1 to W 86

X-4, Ruhrstahl to Xytolite . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X 1 to X 27

Yaw to Yuenyaku . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Y 1 to Y 3

Zabel to Z-Salz . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 1 to Z 26

**Index for Encyclopedia Volumes 1 through 10** . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . A 1 to Z2

## ERRATA IN VOLUME 9

| | |
|---|---|
| p R127-L, second paragraph, second line | “($\mu$)” should be “(u)” |
| p S59-R, Section II, seventh line | insert “with” after “. . . Rankine-Hugoniots),” |
| p S59-R, Section II, ninth line | “is” should be “are” |
| p S75-L, second paragraph, sixteenth line | “ov” should be “of” |
| p S81-R, second paragraph, third line | *“iso-energy”* should be *“iso-fluence”* |
| p S81-R, second paragraph, seventh and eighth lines | *“iso-energy”* should be *“iso-fluence”* |
| p S147-R, Ref 12 | “Burke” should be “Burkle” |
| p T11-L, third line | “shown” should be “show” |
| p T163-R, third line | “Knodrikov” should be “Kondrikov” |
| P T175-R, Eq (3) | “$\frac{d}{dt}$” should be “$\frac{d\epsilon}{dt}$” |
| p T208-L, seventeenth line | “is” should be “it” |
| p T209-R, fourth paragraph, fourth line | “Hygoniot” should be “Hugoniot” |
| p T214-R, equation | Insert “$CO + H_2 = H_2O + C_s$” under “$2CO = CO_2 + C_s$” |
| p T214-L, equation on line twenty-four | “0.388 moles/g” should be “0.0388 moles/g” |
| p T216-R, equation on line twenty-eight | “$p_s/p_j = (\kappa+1)(\kappa+1) = 1$” should be “$p_s/p_j = (\kappa+1)/(\kappa+1) = 1$” |

## LIST OF TABLES

Page

Compatibility of Materials with UDMH . . . . . . . . . . U 5
Compatibility of Materials with 50:50 Hydrazine:UDMH . . . . . . . . . . U 8
Compatibility Classifications for Metals . . . . . . . . . . U 17
Compatibility Classifications for Nonmetals . . . . . . . . . . U 17
Trauzl Block and Drop Weight Test Values for Liquid Reaction Intermediates . . . . . . . . . . U 22
Acoustic Properties of Selected Materials . . . . . . . . . . U 28
Definition of Symbols . . . . . . . . . . U 44
Conversion Factors . . . . . . . . . . U 44
Similitude Constants and Coefficients for Various High Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 48
Similitude Constants and Coefficients for PETN and Lead Azide . . . . . . . . . . U 48
Pressure Pulse Characteristics of Deep TNT Explosions . . . . . . . . . . U 52
Shock Wave and Bubble Conversion Factors . . . . . . . . . . U 54
Underwater Shock Wave and Bubble Energy Equivalent Weight Ratios for
  Underwater Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 54
Bubble Parameters for Various High Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 54
Number of Bubble Oscillations Before Bubble Reaches Surface (for a TNT Bubble) . . . . . . . . . . U 54
Effect of Charge Density on the Underwater Performance of Two Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 55
Shock Wave Impulse and Energy Ratios vs Reduced Time . . . . . . . . . . U 57
Parameters of Shock Wave Similarity Curve for Several Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 62
Overall Energy Balance for TNT . . . . . . . . . . U 72
Experimental Underwater Expansion Work and Heat of Detonation . . . . . . . . . . U 75
Composition and Properties of Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 75
Experimental and Calculated Data on Explosives . . . . . . . . . . U 76
Thermodynamic Properties of Uranium . . . . . . . . . . U 86
Decay History for the Uranium-Radium Family . . . . . . . . . . U 87
Thermodynamic Properties of Uranium Compounds . . . . . . . . . . U 91
Shock Hugoniot Data for Uranium and Its Alloys . . . . . . . . . . U 91
Properties of Urea . . . . . . . . . . U 98
Chemical and Physical Specification Requirements for Urea . . . . . . . . . . U 101
Preparation and Properties of the Isomeric Forms of Urea Picrate . . . . . . . . . . U 104
Accidental Fuel/Air Explosions . . . . . . . . . . V 12
Calculated Detonation Properties . . . . . . . . . . V 18
Measured Detonation Properties . . . . . . . . . . V 18
Detonation Limits of MAPP-Air Mixtures by Volume . . . . . . . . . . V 20
Effects of Additives and Drop Sizes on the Detonability of Heptane-Air Mixtures . . . . . . . . . . V 21
Estimated Losses Using Industrial Risk Insurers Calculation Method . . . . . . . . . . V 31
Selected Industrial Incidents . . . . . . . . . . V 32
Temperature of Reflux Liquids . . . . . . . . . . V 37
Vapor Pressure of EGDN . . . . . . . . . . V 38
Heats of Vaporization of Nitrate Esters . . . . . . . . . . V 41
Heats of Sublimation and Vaporization of Nitramines . . . . . . . . . . V 42
Heats of Sublimation and Vaporization of TNT . . . . . . . . . . V 42
Heats of Sublimation of Nitroaromatics . . . . . . . . . . V 43
Heats of Vaporization of Nitroalkanes . . . . . . . . . . V 44
Heats of Vaporization of Azides . . . . . . . . . . V 44
Standard Enthalpies, Entropies and Gibbs Free Energies of Sublimation of
  Various Explosive Compounds . . . . . . . . . . V 45
Detonation Velocities of Explosives . . . . . . . . . . V 49

**List of Tables** (Continued) **Page**

Detonation Velocity Equations V 51
Diameter Effect Data V 54
Collection of Amatex Detonation Velocities V 56
Detonation Velocity of Foamed PETN V 57
Dependence of D on Charge Diameter of ANFO V 59
Detonation Velocity of Slurry Explosives V 59
Compositions of TATB/HMX Explosives V 60
Detonation Properties of Five Compositions Having Different Inert Binders V 61
Gurney Constants for 1-D Systems V 73
Relative $\sqrt{2E}$ for 1-D Configurations V 73
Gurney Constants for 2-D Systems V 75
Ratios of Gurney Constants for 2-D and 1-D Configurations V 76
Constancy of $\sqrt{2E}/D$ V 82
Comparison of Gurney Energies with Heats of Detonation V 83
Damage Levels from Ground Vibration V 121
Properties of Explosive Compositions With and Without Addition of EVA Binder V 129
Vinyl Compound Toxicity V 143
Theoretical and Semi-Empirical Computations of $v_1$ V 159
Specific Volumes of Detonation Products of Explosives at Low Density V 160
Application of Jones' Method to Low Density Explosives V 161
Wallonites W 2
Wasamons W 6
Classification of Hazardous Reactions Generated from the Reaction of Water with Water-Reactive Materials W 8
Maximum Temperature Rise Exhibited by Various Substances Reacting with Water W 10
Water Reactivities Determined by Using 20 Grams of Each Material and 10 Grams of Water W 10
Heat of Explosion Data for TNT, Cyclonite and PETN Both Dry and Water-Filled W 11
Effect of Physical Continuity on Water Content and Heat of Explosion of TNT W 12
Water-Filled Benzoyl Peroxide Ignition Data W 14
Detonability of Water-Wet Explosives W 14
Impact Sensitivity Data for Wetted Lead Azides W 14
Chemical Composition of Yellow Beeswax W 21
Natural Waxes W 22
US Government Wax Specifications W 23
Synthetic Waxes W 24
Man-Made/Synthetic Waxes W 25
Effects of Insulators on Striker/Anvil on Sensitivity of RDX W 27
Properties of Some Pelleting Materials W 44
Sealant Compositions W 47
Pyrotechnic Mixes Containing Waxes W 49
Inert Simulants W 50-51
Standard Explosives Containing Waxes W 53
Detonation Failure Thickness W 61
Wettersprengstoffe W 68
Properties of Some Wetter-Sprengstoffe W 71
Current German Federal Republic Permitted Explosives W 72
Whistling Compositions W 73
Chemical Properties of LASL Research Explosives X 8
Densities and Melting Points of LASL Research Explosives X 10

**List of Tables** (Continued) **Page**

X-Ray Diffraction Data of a Selected Group of Inorganic Energetic Materials . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X 12
X-Ray Diffraction Data for Selected Energetic Material Organic Compounds . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X 13
X-Ray Crystallographic Data of Various Energetic Materials . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X 16
Tabulated Computer Files of X-Ray Diffraction Data of Energetic Materials . . . . . . . . . . . . . . X 17
Yonckites . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Y 2
Yugoslav Weapons in Current Service . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Y 3
Comparison of Physical Properties of Zinc and Zinc Oxide with Aluminum and
Magnesium and Their Oxides . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 2
Thermodynamic Properties of Zinc . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 3
Thermodynamic Properties of Zinc Oxide . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 3
Comparison of Various Silver-Zinc and Silver-Cadmium Battery Systems . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 5
Purity and Size Requirements for Military Grade Zinc Dust . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 6
Physical Properties of Zirconium, Hafnium and Titanium . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 11
Hazard Ranges for Zirconium Particles . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 14
Threshold Pyrophoricity Values . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 17
Composition and Properties of Gasless Ignition Mixtures Containing Zirconium . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 18
Standard Ignition Mixtures Containing Zirconium . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 19
Maximum Quantity of Light Emitted by Flashbulbs . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 22
Zirconium Hydride Specification Requirements . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 24
Specification Requirements for Type I and Type II Zirconium-Nickel Alloys . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Z 25

## LIST OF FIGURES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

Page
UDMH Decomposition Rate Data . . . . . . . . . . U 3
Pressure Limit for Hypergolic Ignition of Hydrazine Based Fuels with $N_2O_4$ . . . . . . . . . . U 17
Physical Properties of UDMH . . . . . . . . . . U 20
Physical Properties of Aerozine-50 . . . . . . . . . . U 21
H-Film Silent Sterilization Mine Concept . . . . . . . . . . U 23
Schematic Drawing of Flueric Match . . . . . . . . . . U 30
Dependence of Temperature Rise in Flueric Matches on Gas Pressure . . . . . . . . . . U 30
Straight Line Cutter . . . . . . . . . . U 36
Inside Circular Cutter . . . . . . . . . . U 36
Outside Circular Cutter . . . . . . . . . . U 37
H-Beam Cutter and Severed H-Beam . . . . . . . . . . U 37
Large Conical Shaped Charge Designed for Pipeline Trenching . . . . . . . . . . U 37
Pressure Waves and Bubble Phenomena of Underwater Explosions . . . . . . . . . . U 39
Definitions of Shock Wave Parameters . . . . . . . . . . U 40
Pressure Distribution Around a 300-Pound TNT Charge . . . . . . . . . . U 41
Radius of Gas Sphere as a Function of Time . . . . . . . . . . U 41
Pressure-Pulse Characteristics of Deep Explosions . . . . . . . . . . U 43
Underwater Test Configuration . . . . . . . . . . U 45
Charge Shapes and Charge Shape Factors . . . . . . . . . . U 46
Underwater Shock Wave Parameters from a TNT Charge . . . . . . . . . . U 51
First Period and Maximum Radius of an Underwater Gas Bubble (TNT) . . . . . . . . . . U 53
Effect of Aluminum on the Underwater Power of Explosive Mixtures . . . . . . . . . . U 55
Shock Velocity vs Reduced Distance . . . . . . . . . . U 56
Pressure vs Reduced Distance . . . . . . . . . . U 56
Shock Front Around a Line Charge Detonated at One End . . . . . . . . . . U 58
Peak Pressures for Line Charges as a Function of Distance from the
  Nearest Point of the Charge . . . . . . . . . . U 58
Formation of a Shock Front in a Plane Wave of Finite Amplitude . . . . . . . . . . U 60
Calculated Peak Pressure and Time Constant for TNT . . . . . . . . . . U 62
Shock Wave Velocity Measurements for Small Charges . . . . . . . . . . U 63
Shock Front Pressures from Velocity Data Compared with Theory and
  Piezoelectric Gauge Measurements . . . . . . . . . . U 63
Calculated Peak Pressure at the Side of a Cylindrical TNT Charge . . . . . . . . . . U 65
Calculated Time Constants at the Side of a Cylindrical TNT Charge . . . . . . . . . . U 65
Peak Pressures Produced by Line Charges . . . . . . . . . . U 66
Shock Wave Energies Produced by Line Charges . . . . . . . . . . U 67
Calculated Peak Shock Pressure vs Distance for Explosions in Water . . . . . . . . . . U 68
Measured and Calculated Radius of the Gas Sphere from a Detonator
  One Foot Below the Surface . . . . . . . . . . U 70
Energy Dissipation in the Spherical Shock Wave from TNT . . . . . . . . . . U 71
Calculated Energy Partition vs Position of the Main Shock, for Explosives in Water . . . . . . . . . . U 71
Variation of Energy Dissipation with Shock Pressure . . . . . . . . . . U 72
Correlation Between Underwater Values and Trauzl Lead Block Values . . . . . . . . . . U 73
Histogram of Underwater Energies . . . . . . . . . . U 74
Separated Charge Arrangement and Sketch of Shock Wave Positions at the
  Point of Mach Wave Formation . . . . . . . . . . U 78
Typical Pressure Pulses Affected by Surface Reflection . . . . . . . . . . U 79
Destructor Explosive, Universal, M10 . . . . . . . . . . U 84

**List of Figures and Illustrations** (Continued) **Page**

Price Structure of Enriched Uranium . . . . . . . . . . U 88
Critical Masses of Uranium and Plutonium . . . . . . . . . . U 89
Once-Through Urea Process . . . . . . . . . . U 96
Chemico Total-Recycle Urea Process . . . . . . . . . . U 97
UZI 9mm Submachine Gun . . . . . . . . . . U 110
Typical Test Curves of Pressure and Temperature Versus Time . . . . . . . . . . V 2
Calculated Peak Overpressure Vs Dimensionless Radius . . . . . . . . . . V 8
Calculated Static Impulse Vs Dimensionless Radius . . . . . . . . . . V 8
Calculated Dynamic Impulse Vs Dimensionless Radius . . . . . . . . . . V 9
Calculated Final Energy Distribution of the Product Cloud Vs Dimensionless Radius . . . . . . . . . . V 9
Time Dependent Histories of the Detonation Wave Front Shape and Pressure . . . . . . . . . . V 10
Peak Pressures Produced by Ethylene Oxide and Pentolite Detonations . . . . . . . . . . V 11
Impulses Produced by Detonations from Spherical and Cylindrical Clouds of Ethylene Oxide . . . V 11
Calculated Detonation Pressure . . . . . . . . . . V 19
Experimental Mach Number-Radius Data . . . . . . . . . . V 19
Effect of Additives on the 1400 Micron Heptane Drop Mixtures Wave Velocities . . . . . . . . . . V 21
Phenomena Associated With Breakup of Fuel Drops in a Two Phase Detonation . . . . . . . . . . V 23
Experimental Setup in a Vacuum System for Testing the Delayed Ignition of
Spontaneously Ignitable Gases . . . . . . . . . . V 24
Ignition Curves for TMA-Decane Mixtures . . . . . . . . . . V 26
Weight Loss Measurement Technique . . . . . . . . . . V 34
Effusion Cell . . . . . . . . . . V 36
Schematic Diagram of Vapor Concentrations . . . . . . . . . . V 37
Collection of Equilibrium Vapor Concentrations . . . . . . . . . . V 37
Vapor Pressure of 2,4,6-TNT . . . . . . . . . . V 39
Vapor Pressure of RDX . . . . . . . . . . V 39
Diameter Effect Results for Amatex . . . . . . . . . . V 56
Detonation Velocity and Density of NM-UPS Mixture . . . . . . . . . . V 59
Detonation Velocities of TATB-HMX Mixtures . . . . . . . . . . V 61
Binder Effect on Detonation Velocities . . . . . . . . . . V 62
Explosive/Metal Slab . . . . . . . . . . V 63
Comparison of Gurney Calculations with Experimental Data for Octol Filled Cylinders . . . . . . . V 74
Theoretical and Experimental Plate Velocities . . . . . . . . . . V 80
Theoretical and Experimental Plate Accelerations . . . . . . . . . . V 85
Three-Dimensional View of a Bench Blast . . . . . . . . . . V 88
Plan View of a Bench Blast . . . . . . . . . . V 88
Predictive Accuracies of Models . . . . . . . . . . V 89
Schematic for Determining Particle Velocity from Free Surface Velocity Measurements . . . . . . . V 96
Wedge Technique for Measuring Free-Surface Velocity and Shock Velocity . . . . . . . . . . V 97
Laser Interferometer System . . . . . . . . . . V 98
Schematic Drawing for EMV Gage Measurements . . . . . . . . . . V 99
Configuration of Embedded Particle Velocity Gage TNT Experiments . . . . . . . . . . V 101
Particle Velocity Histories . . . . . . . . . . V 101
Particle Velocity Profiles for $H_2/O_2$ Detonations . . . . . . . . . . V 105
Velocity Measurement with Staggered Array of Detectors . . . . . . . . . . V 109
Circuit for Breakwire System . . . . . . . . . . V 110
Make Circuit System . . . . . . . . . . V 111
Solenoid Output Waveform . . . . . . . . . . V 112
Radar Velocity Measurement Schematic . . . . . . . . . . V 113

**List of Figures and Illustrations** (Continued) **Page**

Radar Velocity and Displacement Schematic . . . . . V 114
Photographic Method for Velocity Measurement . . . . . V 115
Schematic of the Fracturing and Deformation Around an Explosion in Rock . . . . . V 119
Typical Values of Peak Particle Velocity as a Function of Scaled Distance for Blasting to a Free Face . . . . . V 120
The Two Modes of Viper . . . . . V 144
GC Scan of a Typical Single-Base Propellant Extract . . . . . V 154
GC Scan of a Typical Multi-Base Propellant Extract . . . . . V 154
Structure of Systems Analysis for Munition Effectiveness . . . . . V 168
Elements of Target Vulnerability Analysis . . . . . V 169
Walther Model P-38 Pistol . . . . . W 5
Water Electrolysis System Propulsion System . . . . . W 15
Impact Sensitivity of RDX/Polyethylene Wax Compositions . . . . . W 33
Shock Sensitivity of RDX/Polyethylene Wax as a Function of Density . . . . . W 34
Shock Sensity of RDX/Polyethylene Wax as a Function of Wax Content . . . . . W 35
Density of RDX/Polyethylene Wax as a Function of Wax Content . . . . . W 45
Minimum Failure Thickness Test Assembly . . . . . W 61
Experimental Arrangement for Most Wedge Test Shots . . . . . W 62
Typical Smear Camera Wedge Record . . . . . W 63
Effect of Open Tube Length on Whistle Frequency . . . . . W 74
Effect of Whistle Frequency on Burning Rate . . . . . W 74
Effect of Whistle Diameter on Acoustic Output . . . . . W 75
Effect of Whistle Composition on Acoustic Output and Burning Rate . . . . . W 75
Effect of Pressure on Whistle Burning Rate . . . . . W 76
Diagram of Xenon Flash Heating Apparatus . . . . . X 3
Variation of the Time to Explode Versus Particle Size for Flash-Ignited Particles . . . . . X 4
Axes of Symmetry in a Cube . . . . . X 18
Planes of Symmetry . . . . . X 19
XTX-8003 DTA and Pyrolysis Test Results . . . . . X 22
XTX-8004 DTA and Pyrolysis Test Results . . . . . X 23
Section of a Trajectory with Yaw Oscillations . . . . . Y 1
Maximum Container Size for Safe Handling of Zirconium . . . . . Z 14
Dependence of Ignition Temperature of Zirconium on Particle Size . . . . . Z 15
Light Output from Stoichiometric Mixtures of Barium Nitrate with Various Fuels . . . . . Z 21

# SUPPLEMENT TO THE LIST OF BOOKS ON EXPLOSIVES, PROPELLANTS, PYROTECHNICS AND ORDNANCE ITEMS GIVEN IN VOL 1, p A676; VOL 2, pp C215 to C216; VOL 3, pp XIV to XV; VOL 4, pp LI to LV; VOL 5, pp XIV to XV; VOL 6, p X; VOL 7, pp XI to XII; VOL 8, p XV; and VOL 9, pp XIII to XIV

P. L. Gallina, "Le Moderne Polveri Da Caccia E Da Tiro", Editoriale Olimpia, Firenze, Italy (1979)

H. Krier & M. Summerfield, Eds, "Interior Ballistics of Guns", Vol **66** of Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (no address) (1979)

I. Berman & J.W. Schroeder, Eds, "Explosive Welding, Forming, Plugging, and Compaction", The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, NY (1980)

W. Bartknecht, "Explosionen, Ablauf und Schutzmabnahmen", Springer-Verlag, New York, NY (1980)

T.R. Gibbs & A. Popolato, Eds, "LASL Explosive Property Data", Univ of California Press, Berkeley, Calif (1980)

C. Capellos & R.F. Walker, Eds, "Fast Reactions in Energetic Systems", D. Reidel Publishing Co, Boston, Mass (1980)

G. Weiss, Ed, "Hazardous Chemicals Data Book", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge, NJ (1980)

D. Harding, Ed, "Weapons", St Martin's Press, New York, NY (1980)

H. J. Yallop, "Explosion Investigation", The Forensic Science Society and Scottish Academic Press, Ltd, Edinburgh, Scotland (1980)

F.T. Bodurtha, "Industrial Explosion Prevention and Protection", McGraw-Hill, New York, NY (1980)

S.P. Marsh, "LASL Shock Hugoniot Data", Univ of California Press, Berkeley, Calif (1980)

C.L. Mader, "LASL Phermex Data", Vols **1** and **2**, Univ of California Press, Berkely, Calif (1980)

A.K. Oppenheim, Ed, "Gas Dynamics of Explosives and Reactive Systems", Pergamon Press, New York, NY (1980)

M. Kimura, "Handbook on Handling of Gunpowder", National Diet Library, Tokyo, Japan (1980)

G.S. Biasutti, "History of Accidents in the Explosives Industry", Self Publishing House, Case Postale 312, 1800 Vevey, Switzerland (1980)

B.M. Dobratz, "LLNL Explosives Handbook, Properties of Chemical Explosives and Explosive Simulants", **UCRL-52997**, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Univ of California, Livermore, Calif (1981)

S.J. Jacobs, Chairman, "The Seventh Symposium (International) on Detonation", Vols **1** & **2**, US Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md (June 16–19, 1981)

M. Settig, "Handbook of Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals", Noyes Publications, Park Ridge, NJ (1981)

R. Meyer, "Explosives", 2nd revised and extended edition (Engl), Verlag Chemie, Deerfield Beach, Florida (1981)

R.T. Barbour, "Pyrotechnics in Industry", McGraw-Hill, New York, NY (1981)

L. Bretherick, Ed, "Hazards in the Chemical Laboratory", 3rd Ed, Royal Society of Chemistry, London, Engl (1981)

J. Yinon & S. Zitrin, "Analysis of Explosives", Vol **3**, Pergamon Press Series on Analytical Chemistry, Pergamon Press, New York, NY (1981)

J. Hansson, Ed, "Proceedings of Pyrotsknikdagen 1980, Stockholm (April 15, 1980)", Sektionen foer Detonik och Foerbraenning Svenska Nationalkommitten foer Mekanik, Joenkoeping, Sweden (1981)

W. Selig, "Some Analytical Methods for Explosives and Other Organic Materials, Part VI", **UCRL-7873**, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Univ of California, Livermore, Calif (1980)

S. Fordham, "High Explosives and Propellants", 2nd Ed, Pergamon Press, New York, NY (1980)

A.P. Hardt, "Pyrotechnics", in Kirk-Othmer, "Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology", Vol **19**, 3rd Ed, 484–499, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY (1982)

# U

**U.D.C. (Unit Deflective Charge).** The "unit deflective charge" for an expl is the wt of the expl that has been found to deflect the pendulum of the BuMines ballistic pendulum to the same degree that a standard wt of BuMines standard PTSS Dynamite (see Vol **1**, VII–VIII under Ballistic Pendulum Test) has deflected it in a previous test. The U.D.C. for permissible expls shall not exceed 454g (1 lb)
*Ref:* C.E. Munroe & J.E. Tiffany, "Physical Testing of Explosives at the Bureau of Mines Explosives Experiment Station, Bruceton, Pa", USBuMines Bull **346** (1931), 40 & 45

**UDMH (Unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine, 1,1-Dimethylhydrazine or Dimazine).** See in Vol **5**, D1344-L to D1346-R; in Vol **7**, H203-R to H204-L and under "Liquid Propellants" in Table 3, L40 to L41. *Addnl Refs* on this compd and mixts contg it are listed next:
*General:* Beil **4**, 547 (560) & [958]
*Accidents:* 1) Anon, "Missile Silo Blows in Arkansas", Daily Record **81** (73), 1, Morristown (Sept 19, 1980) 2) Anon, "A Missile Silo Blast Kills 1, Injures 22", The Star-Ledger **67** (204), 1 & 7, Newark (Sept 20, 1980) 3) Anon, "A 'Titan' of Defense is Proving Vulnerable", Ibid 4) W. Rawls, Jr, "One Killed in Blast at Missile Silo", The New York Times **CXXX** (44,712), 1 & 8, NYC (Sept 20, 1980) 5) F.X. Clines, "Hamlet's Fright Turns to Anger", Ibid 6) A.O. Sulberger, Jr, "Safety of Aging Missile System Questioned", Ibid, p 8 7) Anon, "Names of Missile Blast Casualties", Ibid

[According to Refs 1, 2 and 4, Aerozine-50 (UDMH/hydrazine–50/50 wt %) is used as the first stage fuel in the ICB Titan Missile system. This fuel provides a minimal "make-ready" and launch time as compared to a solid proplnt system. However, since 1975 there have been 125 reported accidents involving complete missile systems using this fuel. Indeed, ref 3 reports that, "Two airmen have been killed and nearly 80 injured, some seriously, as the result of leaks in the missiles' fuel and propulsion systems and other accidents.

In addition, there have been hundreds of small incidents in the past five years, most of them unreported to the public, and a number of close calls.

In August, 1979, for example, a metal rod dropped on an electric circuit-breaker in a Titan silo near Heber Springs, Ark., causing a fire. While the flames were being extinguished, the oxidizer and fuel in the missile heated up, creating great pressure..." Also, according to ref 6, "... Since 1963, when the first of the nation's 54 Titan II's was deployed, 55 persons have died and scores have been injured in hundreds of accidents involving the missiles ..."

The latest accident at the time of this writing occurred at Damascus, Arkansas on Sept 19, 1980. The sequence of events describing this accident are as follows (Ref 4), "... A maintenance team was working last night at the third level of the 103-foot-tall Titan missile, pressurizing the second stage. A technician dropped a three-pound wrench socket that fell 70 feet, bounced off a thrust mount and struck the missile, rupturing the thin skin of a fuel tank.

The crew noticed fuel vapors escaping, and within 24 minutes, shortly after 8 P.M., the crew in the command control area had indications of fire in the silo and loss of fuel tank pressure.

The maintenance crew evacuated the silo immediately, and the concentration of fuel vapors in the air continued to rise.

When it reached a certain point of mixture with the air, another automatic safety sequence was initiated: 100,000 gallons of water was sprayed into the silo, washing down the sides of the missile.

However, the water rose only as high as the fire deflector in the bottom of the silo, which was not high enough to cover the engines or the fuel tank.

Fuel continued to leak out of the tank and vaporize, and the pressure continued to build.

The crew then evacuated from the control area and alerted local officials to evacuate an area within a two-mile radius of the site. It was 10 P.M.

Meanwhile, Sheriff Gus Anglin of Van Buren County, who suffered acid burns in a fuel leak two years ago, had begun alerting residents within four miles of the silo that they might have to leave their homes.

Shortly before 11 o'clock, an emergency action team of the Air Force Strategic Air

Command was mobilized and arrived at the site in the early morning hours. Two members of the team entered the access chamber to the silo and started to go into the silo proper to try to contorl the fuel leak.

When they opened the door to the silo, about 2:30 A.M., they saw and subsequently measured a highly dangerous level of vapor. They immediately retreated, and, as they reached the ground surface of the access chamber, at 3:01 A.M., the fuel exploded . . ."

This accident resulted in one death and 21 injuries (Ref 7)

As a result of the series of accidents associated with the Titan II system the following statements were made on Sept 20, 1980 by several US Senators and Congressmen, ". . . 'If it's not safe and effective, I don't know why we need it,' said Senator Bob Dole, the Republican from Kansas who has been the most outspoken critic of the Titan.

Senator David Pryor, Democrat from Arkansas who on Tuesday successfully amended a Senate bill to require the Air Force to install alarm systems at all Titan II sites near population centers, said, 'It's time not just to move ahead with installing the warning devices but to take a critical look at the safety of the entire Titan II system.' . . ."]

*Analysis and Detection:* 1) C.A. Plantz, "Colorimetric Personal Dosimeter for Hydrazine Fuels", **AMRL-66-162**, Mine Safety Appliances Co, Pittsburgh, Contract AF 33 (615)-2929 (1967) [The use of bindone [($\Delta^{1,2'}$-biindan)-1',3,3'-trione] uniformly dispersed on Eastman chromagram sheet (type K301R2) was selected as the sensing element for use in a dosimeter badge. The badge is designed to be sensitive to UDMH vapor in the range of 100 to 1800ppm-min. According to the author, the purple color evolved in consequence to the reaction with UDMH changes only slightly during a period of 12 hrs after exposure. The developed color is linear to the concn-time of exposure and is indexed by means of synthetic color stds included in the dosimeter package] 2) C.R. Townsend et al, "Thin Film Personal Dosimeters for Detecting Toxic Propellants", CFSTI (1967) (AD 652849) & CA **68**, 32961 (1968) also, 3) H.P. Silverman & G.A. Giarrusso, USP 3549329 (1970) & CA **74**, 90882 (1971) [Essentially the same instrument is reported by both sets of workers for the detection in air of UDMH in the 10 to 100ppm (±20%) range. The UDMH vapor sensitive sensor is a thin gold film coated with a layer of reducible metal salt such as $KAuCl_4$ or AuI. The change in electrical resistivity of the salt-Au couple, as measured by means of a Wheatstone bridge, or similar device, is a function of the concn of UDMH vapor] 4) H.E. Malone, "The Analysis of Rocket Propellants", Academic Press, NY (1976), 66 & 129–30 [Reported are five analytical techniques. The first, for the determination of UDMH in the presence of hydrazine and diethylenetriamine, consists of dissolving the sample in acetic acid, adding salicylaldehyde and then using 0.1N perchloric acid in dioxane as the titrant and crystal violet as the indicator. The hydrazine forms a neutral azine, UDMH forms a basic hydrazone and diethylenetriamine forms a Schiffs base in which only the secondary amine is basic. The second procedure involves the use of a high frequency electronic technique (dielectric constant oscillometry) for the assay of water in UDMH in the range of from 0 to 5% with an accuracy of 0.02%. Another procedure in this same area incorporates the use of 4Å molecular sieves. The sieves are added to one-half of the UDMH sample and then both halves are compared using an oscillometer after one hr. A third technique involves gas chromatography to separate water from UDMH. The fourth assay procedure is also used to determine water in UDMH, but by differential spectrophotometry at 1.9 nanometers. Water concns of from 0.1 to 15 wt % are detd. The fifth analysis technique is a near IR procedure which can be used to determine water in UDMH and diethylenetriamine, or the individual compds in a mixt. This technique calls for drying the sample in a liq drying column using Linde 4Å molecular sieves (water detn), and then using the near IR spectrum between 2.2 and 1.7 micrometers to determine the ratio of UDMH to diethylenetriamine] 5) H.N. Voltrauer, "Hydrazine Analysis Using Chemiluminescence", **SAM-76-37**, Aero Chem Res Lab, Princeton, Contract F41609-76-C-0029 (1976) [A procedure is reported using the chemiluminescent reactions of ozone with monomethylhydrazine and Aerozine-50 (UDMH/hydrazine in 50/50 wt %) to determine these materials in a mixt in the range of from 0.1 to 1000ppm in air. The procedure per se involves a sampling device-reactor assembly with a set of operating conditions such that the operating pressure is 200Torr, sample flow rate is 3ml/sec, ozone flow rate is 20 ml/sec, ozone concn at the reactor is 0.1% and reactor temp is 80 to 100°. The assembly is coupled with a UV spectrophotometer which records data at a spectral range of from 400 to 760 nanometers. The following calcn is then used to find the concn of Aerozine-50:

Concn of Aerozine-50 in arbitrary units = 4.85 (light intensity at 760 nanometers) – 2.01 (light intensity at 400 nanometers)]

*Combustion.* 1) I.J. Eberstein & I. Glassman, "The Gas-Phase Decomposition of Hydrazine and its Methyl Derivatives", TenthIntSympCombstn, Combstn Institute, 365–74 (1965) [Using an electrically heated quartz reactor with a conical nozzle and hot $N_2$ as the carrier gas, the authors obtd the decompn rate data shown in Fig 1. They also report that UDMH has the fastest reaction rate of the compds examined, including mono-methylhydrazine (MMH) and hydrazine. To support their results they quote from Kerr et al [JCS, 3217 (1963)] that the N-N bond strength of UDMH is 49.6kcal/mole, while MMH is 51.9 and hydrazine is 57.1kcal/mole]

2) S.S. Cherry et al, "Identification of Important Chemical Reactions in Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines", Pyrodynamics **6** (3–4), 275–96 (1969) & CA **70**, 98394 (1969) [The authors state that the kinetics of nonequilibrium expansion of the proplnt system $N_2O_4$/A-50 (UDMH 49 plus hydrazine 51 wt%) can be described by the following gas phase reactions with an accuracy such that not more than 0.5 lb force-sec/lb mass variation in specific impulse (at a nozzle expansion rate of 40) is produced, as compared to the results of a full kinetic analysis:

$H_2O$ + UDMH = OH + H + UDMH
$H_2O$ + O = 2OH
$H_2$ + UDMH = 2H + UDMH
$O_2$ + H = OH + O
$H_2O$ + H = OH + $H_2$
$CO_2$ + H = CO + OH
OH + UDMH = O + H + UDMH]

3) D.S. Ross et al, "Study of the Basic Kinetics of Decomposition . . .", **AFRPL-70-29**, SRI, Menlo Park, Contract F04611-69-C-0096 (1970) [From their work the authors conclude that there is no way to distinguish between the very low pressure pyrolysis reactions UDMH → $NH_3$+$CH_2$:N–$CH_2$ (1) and UDMH →$(CH_3)_2$N. +.$NH_2$ (2). The reported pyrolysis fall-off rate constants $k_x$ are listed as log $k_{(1)}$ = 13.0 – 49 / 2.303RT x $10^{-3}$kcal/mole, and log $k_{(2)}$ =

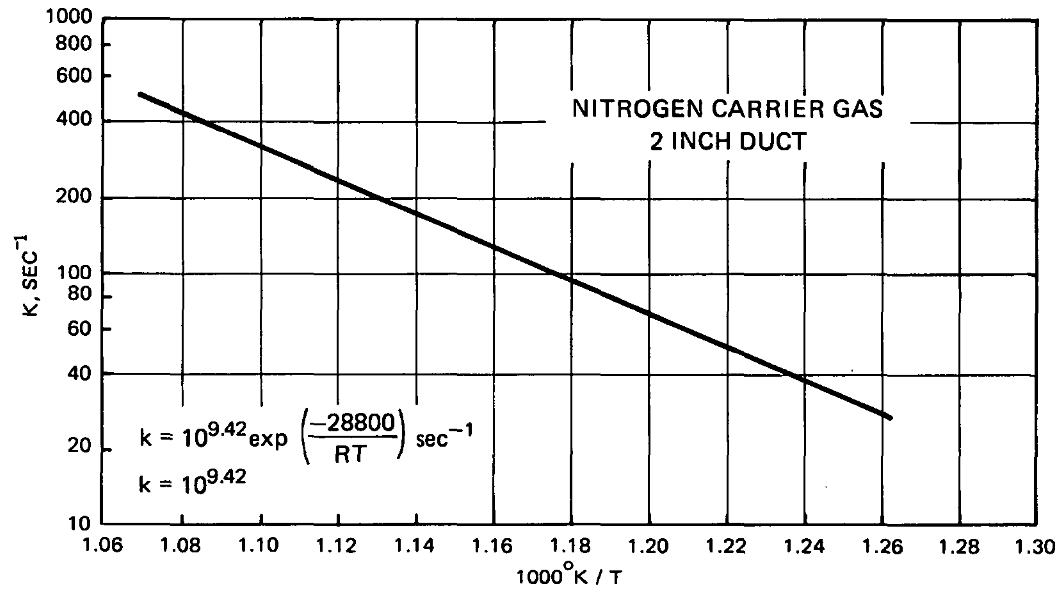


Fig 1 UDMH Decomposition Rate Data

16.1 – 58 / 2.303RT x $10^{-3}$kcal/mole, where k is in inches/sec] 4) C.B. Allison & G.M. Faeth, "Decomposition and Hybrid Combustion of . . . UDMH . . . as Droplets in a Combustion Gas Environment", Combstn&Flame **19** (2), 213–26 (1972) & CA **78**, 45840 (1973) [The combstn characteristics of UDMH in droplet form were investigated at atm pressure. The authors conclude from their investigation that droplets capable of hybrid combstn show increasing burning rates (in general) with increasing diameter, ambient oxygen concn and ambient temp. However, the effects of ambient oxygen concn and ambient temp on the burning rate of UDMH is only evidenced at the largest droplet size] 5) G.B. Guarise et al, "Transport Properties of Combustion Products. RFNA . . . UDMH . . . Propellant System", AttiIstVeneto-SciLettArticlSciMatNat 1973 (Ital), 132 & 103–14 (1974) & CA **83**, 208113 (1975) [A computer program devised by R.A. Svehla in 1962 was used to calculate the thermal flux of the RFNA/UDMH proplnt system in rocket chambers by using the heat-transfer properties of the proplnt's combstn gases. The calcd values were found to be close to those exptly detd in a rocket motor] 6) I. Sargato & G. Guarise, "Propellant Flames Under Pressure", ProcInt-ConfHighPress, 4th, 1974", 840–44 (1975) & CA **83**, 82252 (1975) [The system RFNA/UDMH was examined in a rocket motor of 100daN thrust. The optimum pressure for this system was found to be ~7 x $10^6$ Pascals. At one atm the $H_2$–$O_2$ flame was almost invisible, but under increased pressure a bright, bluish-white light was emitted because of a flame continuum. This flame continuum was concluded as being the emission from transient, excited species characterized by the nonequil state]

*Compatibility.* 1) W.K. Boyd et al, "Compatibility of Materials with Rocket Propellants and Oxidizers", **DMIC Mem 201**, Battelle Mem Inst, Columbus, Contract AF 33 (615)-1121 (1965) & CA **67**, 23666 (1967) [UDMH compatibility data reported is summarized in Table 1. The compatibility data for UDMH/hydrazine (50/50 wt %) is summarized in Table 2. The explanation of the numeric evaluation code used in these tables for metals is presented in Table 3; for nonmetals in Table 4

2) M.J. Spanger & T.J. Reinhart, Jr, "Development of Filament-Wound Tankage for Rocket Oxidizers and Fuels", AdvancedStructCompos-SocAerospacMaterProcessEngrgNatnlSymp-Exhib, 12th, A8-7 (1967) & CA **70**, 79464 (1969) [The authors report that annealed type 347 stainless steel is compatible with UDMH at 75–200°F under vac with no discernible degradation or corrosion occurring] 3) L. Raymond & R.J. Usell, Jr, "The Effect of $N_2O_4$ and UDMH on Subcritical Crack Growth in Various High-Toughness, Low Strength Steels", **SAMSO-71-106**, Aerospace Corp, El Segundo, Contract F 04701-70-C-0059 (1971) & CA **75**, 154301 (1971) [Investigation of the compatibility of four high-toughness steels (T-1, HY-140, HP-9-4-20 and 18 Ni (200) Maraging) with $N_2O_4$ and UDMH proplnts is reported. The compatibility was evaluated by general corrosion and stress corrosion tests at temps up to 120°F. Weight-loss tests were not conducted in UDMH, but by observing the surface of the stress-corrosion specimens in UDMH, the authors concluded that some observations regarding general corrosion could be made. For example, all four steels in UDMH showed some degree of pitting. Also, stress corrosion tests were conducted on fatigue-precracked, contoured, double-cantilever beam (DCB) specimens. No crack growth was observed in UDMH to temps of 120°F. In all four steels the weld metal was found to be equally resistant to crack propagation and demonstrated 100% joint efficiency in both strength and toughness] 4) J.K. Stanley, "Deterioration of Stainless Steel Regeneratively Cooled Thrust Chambers", JSpacecrRkts **8** (4), 329–34 (1971) & CA **75**, 8984 (1971) [The author concludes from his study that failure of type 347 brazed stainless steel tubing is caused by carburization (embrittlement, from the decompn products of UDMH] 5) L.R. Toth & J.C. Lewis, "Effect of Chloride Ion Content in Unsymmetrical Dimethylhydrazine Propellant on Future Properties of Structural Alloys", (1976) (AD-A022577) & CA **85**, 147721 (1976) [Reported are results of a study to determine the effect of the $Cl^-$ content of UDMH on 2014T6 Al alloy, Ti-6Al-4V Ti alloy and type 304L steel. Sustained load tests were conducted at 49° with thin and thick gage tensile specimens with a semielliptical surface flaw. No effect on the sustained load stress corrosion crack growth properties was found because of the $Cl^-$ environment]

## Table 1
## Compatibility of Materials with Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine (UDMH)

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| **Metals** | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum, 1100 | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 1100-H14 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 1260-H14 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014 | 140 | | 160 | | 140 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2017 | 75 | 160 | | | 75 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 2024 | 75 | 160 | | | 75 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 2024-T3 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2024-T3 (Iridited) | | | | | 86 | | | |
| Aluminum, 3003 | 75 | 160 | | | 86 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 3003-H14 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 3004-H34 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5052 | 140 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5052-H34 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5086 | | | | | 86 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5086-H34 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5154-H34 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456 | 140 | 160 | | | 140 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 6061 | 75 | 160 | | | 160 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 6061-T6 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 6063-T6 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 7075 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 7075-T6 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 43 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Aluminum, 356 | 75 | 140 | 160 | | 160 | 140 | | |
| Aluminum, 356-T6 | | | | | 85 | 145 | | |
| Aluminum, 3003 (Anodized) | 75 | 160 | | | 75 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 5052 (Welded to 356) | 75 | 160 | | | 75 | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 5052 (Welded to 6061) | 75 | 160 | | | 75 | 160 | | |
| Cadmium Plate | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Haynes Alloy 25 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Copper | | | | | 145 | | | 75 |
| Brass | | | | | 75 | | 160 | 75 |
| Bronze | | | | | | | 160 | 75 |
| Mild Steel | | | | | 140 | | | |
| 4130 | 75 | 160 | | | 85 | 160 | | |
| Chromium Steel | 75 | 160 | | | 75 | 160 | | |
| 302 Stainless Steel | | | | | 160 | | | |
| 303 Stainless Steel | 140 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 304 Stainless Steel | 140 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 316 Stainless Steel | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| 321 Stainless Steel | 140 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 347 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |

*(continued)*

**Table 1** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| 410 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 416 Stainless Steel | | | | | 250 | | | |
| 422 Stainless Steel | | | | | 145 | | | |
| 17-7PH | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| PH15-7Mo | | | | | 85 | | | |
| A-286 | | | | | 85 | | | |
| Carpenter 20 | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| AM-355 CRT | | | | | 100 | | | |
| Magnesium, Dowmetal 032 | | | | | 75 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ92F | | | | | 85 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ31BO | | | | | 85 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ31B | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ61A | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ91C | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ92A | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Magnesium, ZK60A | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Magnesium, AM100A | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| Magnesium, Dowmetal | | | | | 140 | | | |
| Molybdenum | | | | | | 86 | | |
| Nickel | | | | | 140 | | | |
| Monel | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| Inconel | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| Hastelloy B | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Hastelloy C | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Hastelloy F | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Hastelloy X | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Rene 41 | | | | | 85 | | | |
| Tantalum | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| Tin Plate | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Titanium, A55 | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Titanium, A110AT | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Titanium, B120VCA | | | | | 145 | | | |
| Titanium, C120AV | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Zinc | | | | | | | | 75 |
| **Nonmetals** | | | | | | | | |
| Alathon | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Buna N Rubber | | | | 75 | | | | 32 |
| Acid Seal Rubber | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Butyl Rubber | | | 75 | 130 | 140 | | 75 | 130 |
| Buna S | | | | | | | | 75 |
| DC-152 | | | | | | | | 75 |

*(continued)*

**Table 1** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| Disoyrin | | | | | | | | <140 |
| Fluororubber | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Garlock Red Rubber | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Hydropol V | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Hydropol T | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Kel-F-X300 | | | | <140 | | | | <140 |
| Kel-F-5500 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Kel-F-3700 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Neoprene | | | | | | | | 32 |
| Poly FBA | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Silicone Rubber | | | | 32 | | | | 32 |
| Thiokol C 55935 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Vinylite | | | | 32 | | | | 32 |
| Firestone 0-432 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Parker 37-014 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Precision 925-70 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Stillman 613-75 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Chicago Rawhide 20316-70 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Silicone DC15 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Butyl 218 | | | | | | 75 | | 160 |
| Butyl 325 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Butyl 035 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Precision Butyl | | | | | | | | 160 |
| MD551 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Polybutadiene | | | | | | 75 | | 160 |
| Hydropol | | | | | | 160 | | |
| Hycar 2202 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| SBR | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Nylon | | | | | 130 | | | |
| Polyvinyl Chloride | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Polyethylene | | | | | 80 | | | 160 |
| Polyvinyl Acetate | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Teflon FEP, TFE | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Furan Resin | | | | | 75 | | | |
| Phenolic Resin | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Kel-F 300-25 | | | | 140 | | | | 140 |
| Kel-F Unplasticized | 140 | | | | 140 | | | |
| Kel-E-1 | | | | | | | | 140 |
| Kel-E-5 | | | | | | | | 140 |
| Mylar | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Tenite | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Tygon | | | | | | | | 75 |

*(continued)*

**Table 1** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| Vistonex | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Isocyanate Polyester | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer | | | | | | | | 75 |
| PVC–PVD Copolymer | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Butadiene–Styrene Copolymer | | | | | | | | 75 |
| PVC–PVA Copolymer | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Cellulose Acetate Butyrate | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Polyfluorochloroethylene | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Polyvinyl Alcohol Polymer | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Epon 815 | | | | | | | | 140 |
| Carum 200 | | | | | | | 75 | |
| Carum 325 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Genetron HL | | | | | | | 140 | |
| Genetron GCX-3B | | | | | | | | 140 |
| Rathene N | | | | | | | 140 | |
| Andok C | | | | | | | 75 | |
| Garlock Gasket No 900 | | | | | | | 140 | |
| Organic Polysulfide | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Diallylphthalate | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Delanium | | | | | 75 | | | |
| Johns-Manville Svc No 60 | | | | | | | 140 | |
| Dapon 35 | | | | | | | 140 | |
| Silastic LS-53 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Glass Pyrex | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Fiberglas Polyester Binder | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Graphitar No 2 | | | | | 140 | | | |
| Graphitar No 50 | | | | | | | 140 | |

**Table 2**

**Compatibility of Materials with 50:50 Hydrazine:Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine ($N_2H_4$:UDMH)**

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| **Metals** | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum, 1100 | | | | | 60* | | | |
| Aluminum, 1100-0 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T4 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Welded) | 160 | 60 | | | 160 | 60 | | |

*(continued)*

*Footnote to Table 2:*

* – Over 60°F with up to 3% water added

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Spot Welded) | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Extrusion) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Extrusion Stressed to 30,000 psi) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Welded and Stressed to 30,000 psi) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Hardas Anodize) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 ($H_2SO_4$ Anodize) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Iridite) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Alodine) | | 160 | | | | 160 | | |
| Aluminum, 2014-T6 (Fluoride) | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2024-T6 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2219-T81 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 2219-T81 (Welded) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 3003-H14 | 150 | | | | 150 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5086-H36 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5086-H36 (Welded) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5254-F | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456-H24 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456-H24 (Welded) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456-H321 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456-H321 (Stressed 30,000 psi) | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456-H321 (Welded) | 60 | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 5456-H321 (Welded and Stressed to 30,000 psi) | 60 | | | | 60 | | | |
| Aluminum, 6061-T6 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 6061-T6 (Welded) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 6061-T6 ($H_2SO_4$ Anodize) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 6061-T6 (Alodine) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 6066 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 7075-T6 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 7075-T6 (Stressed to 80% of Yield) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 356 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Aluminum, 356-T6 | 60 | | | | | | | |
| Aluminum, Tens 50 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Berylco 25 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Cadmium Plate | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Chromium Plate | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Stellite 25 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Stellite 6K | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Stellite 21 | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Copper Plate | | | | | | | | 60 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| 718 Filler Braze of 6061-T6 A1 | | | | | 160 | | | |
| AMS 4775 Nicrobraze of 347 Stainless Steel | | | | | 160 | | | |
| C-62 Braze (Mo-Ni-Co) of 347 Stainless Steel | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Gold Plate | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 1020 Steel | | | | | 60 | | | |
| 4130 Steel | | | | | 60 | | | |
| 303 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 304 L Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 304 L Stainless Steel (Welded) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| 316 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 321 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 321 Stainless Steel (Welded) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| 347 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 347 Stainless Steel (Welded) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| 410 Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 410 Stainless Steel (Welded) | | | | | 160 | | | |
| 440C Stainless Steel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| A-286 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| PH15-7Mo (Cond. A) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 17-4PH | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| 17-7PH (Cond. A) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| AM-350 SCT | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| AM-355 (Cond. H) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Magnesium, AZ31 | | | | | | | | 150 |
| Magnesium, HM21A-T8 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Microseal 100-1 on AM100A, Mg | | | | 160 | | | | 160 |
| Microseal 100-1CG on AZ31C, Mg | | | | 160 | | | | 160 |
| Nickel | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Ni Span C | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Nilvar | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Nickel Electroplate | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Nickel, Electroless Plate | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Silver Solder | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Easy Flo 45 | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Easy Flo Silver Braze of 347 Stainless Steel | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Silver Plate | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Tin Plate | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Pure Tin Solder of 303 Stainless Steel | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Titanium, B120VCA | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Titanium, A110-AT | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Titanium, C120AV | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Titanium Carbide (Nickel Binder) | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Tungsten Carbide | 160 | | | | 160 | | | |
| Zinc Plate | | | | | | | | 60 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| **Plastics** | | | | | | | | |
| Teflon (TFE) | | | | | 80 | 160 | | |
| Teflon filled with Graphite | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Teflon filled with MoS$_2$ | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Teflon filled with Asbestos | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Armalon 7700 with Teflon Fibers | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Armalon 7700B with Teflon Fibers | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Fluorobestos filled with Asbestos | | | | | 60 | | | |
| TFE-Felt 7550 | | | | | | 60 | | |
| Fluorogreen | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Teflon (FEP) | | | | | 60 | | | 160 |
| Kel-F 300 Unplasticized | | | | | | 60 | | 80 |
| Kel-F 300 Annealed | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Kel-F 300 (15% Glass Filled) | | | | | 75 | | | |
| Kel-F 300 (Unfilled) | | | | | 75 | | | |
| Kel-F 800 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Low-Density Polyethylene | | | | | 60 | | | |
| High-Density Polyethylene | | | | | | 60 | | 160 |
| Marlex 50 Polyethylene | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Polyethylene 7028 | | | | | | 80 | | |
| Polyolefin, White Insulation | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Polyolefin, Black Insulation | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Polypropylene | | | | | 160 | 60 | | |
| Zytel 31 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Zytel 63 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Zytel 101 | | | | | 60 | | | 80 |
| Mylar | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Mylar A | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Silicone-Glass Laminate | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Phenolic-Glass Laminate | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epoxy-Glass Laminate | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Polyester-Glass Laminate | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Saran | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Delrin | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Lexan | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Tedlar | | | | | | 60 | | |
| Kynar | | | | | | 80 | | 160 |
| Plexiglas CR 39 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Plexiglas II | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Opalon 1219 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Opalon 1220 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Opalon 1444 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Opalon 81222 | | | | | | | | 60 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| Amerplate | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Tygon | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Rigid PVC | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epon VI | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epon 828 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epon 103 (with PMDA) | | | | | | | | 80 |
| EC 1469 Epoxy | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Hypalon 20 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Phenolic Asbestos | | | | | | | | 60 |
| F120-55 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Silicone R-7001 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Narmco X3168 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| P-4010 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| 30000 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| H-Film | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Dapon 35 (Glass Filled) | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Dapon 35 (Unfilled) | | | | | | 75 | | |
| **Rubbers** | | | | | | | | |
| Chicago Rawhide-Sirvene 9623 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Chicago Rawhide-Sirvene 9694 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Chicago Rawhide-Sirvene 9617 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Chicago Rawhide-Sirvene 20316 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Connecticut Hard Rubber Company 3601 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Enjay 035 | | | | | 80 | 75 | | 80 |
| Enjay 218 | | | | | | 140 | | 160 |
| Enjay 268 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Enjay 551 | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Enjay CR617 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Firestone Rubber D-404 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Firestone Rubber D-430 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Firestone Rubber D-431 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Firestone Rubber D-432 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Firestone Rubber D-406 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Firestone Rubber D-405 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Firestone Rubber D-408 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Firestone Rubber D-409 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Firestone Rubber D-410 | | | | | | | | 145 |
| Parker Appliance 37-014 | | | | | | 85 | | |
| Parker Appliance 37-024 | | | | | | | | |
| Plastics and Rubber Products 805-70 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Plastics and Rubber Products 805-90 | | | | | | | | 85 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| Precision Rubber Products 907-90 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Precision Rubber Products 925-70 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Stillman SR 613-75 | | | | | | 80 | 160 | 85 |
| Stoner Rubber BS-55 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Synthetic Rubber Products 50X8655 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Synthetic Rubber Products 50223 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Thiokol C 42986-1 | | | | | | 85 | | 145 |
| Thiokol C 55935 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| DuPont Neoprene (1158) | | | | | | | | 100 |
| B.F. Goodrich Neoprene G91 | | | | | | 100 | | |
| Neoprene | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Hycar 2202 | | | | | | | 60 | 85 |
| Hycar 520-41-125-1 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Hycar 1043 Std. No. 1 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Hycar 1001 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Hycar G41 | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Chemigum N6 12 | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Chemigum SL | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Kel-F 3700 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Kel-F 5500 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Fluorubber 1F4 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Fluorel | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Viton A | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Viton A-247M | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Viton A-44-11 A-35 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Viton B | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Stillman Fluororubber | | | | | | | | 60 |
| EX 821-A70 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Precision Rubber 18007, 18057 | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Hydropol V | | | | | | 140 | | 160 |
| Hydropol T | | | | | | 145 | | |
| Tyzon R3603 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Saran Rubber | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Saran Rubber 300 Uncured | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Saran Rubber 300 Cured | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Dow Silicone LS-53 | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Dow Silicone DC-152 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| G.E. Nitrile Silicone NSRX5602 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| G.E. Nitrile Silicone SE750 | | | | | | | | 130 |
| Nichols Teflon Modified Silicone LS-53 | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Parco 823-70 | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Parco 805-70 | | | | | | | | 80 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| Precision Rubber 9357 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Precision 214-907-9 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Precision Rubber 9257 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| 940 X 559 | | | | | 80 | | | 160 |
| Parker B380-7 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Parker B496-7 | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Parker 318-70 | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Goshen 1357 | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Linear 7806-70 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Hadbar XB800-71 | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Formula 120 (Resin Cured) | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Formula 121 (Resin Cured) | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Acushnet BWK-442 | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Acushnet SWK-849 | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Acushnet SWK-850 | | | | | | | 160 | |
| Acushnet SWK-851 | | | | | | 160 | | |
| Stillman EX 904-90 | | | | | | | | 160 |
| LS53 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Hadbar 58789-23GT | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Thiokol 3000 St. | | | | | | | | 130 |
| Garlock 900 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Garlock 22 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Cohrlastic 500 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Parco B318-7 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Adiprene B1158 | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Adiprene B1157 | | | | | | | | 100 |
| **Lubricants and Sealants** | | | | | | | | |
| UDMH Lube | | | | | | 80 | | |
| S No. 58-M | | | | | | 80 | | |
| LOX Safe | | | | | | 80 | | |
| Andok C | | | | | | 80 | | |
| DC-11 | | 80 | | | | 80 | | |
| Microseal 100-1 (Dry Lube) | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Rockwell Nordstrom 147 | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Rockwell Nordstrom 421 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Rockwell Nordstrom 551 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Rockwell Nordstrom 921 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Rockwell Nordstrom 950 | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Nordcoseal DC-234-S | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Valve Seal A | | | | | | 80 | | |
| Flake Graphite | | | | | 80 | | | |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| DC-55 | | 80 | | | | 80 | | |
| DC-Hi Vacuum | | 80 | | | | 60 | | |
| Molykote Z | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Kel-F 40 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Kel-F 90 | | | | | | 75 | | 60 |
| Kel-F 200 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Drilube 703 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Rayco-32 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Electrofilm 66-C | | | | | | | 60 | |
| Polyglycol Oils | | | | | | 80 | | |
| FX-45 | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Apiezon L | | | | | | 80 | | |
| XC 150 | | | | | | 80 | | |
| Fluorolube MG-600 | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Fluorolube Hg-1200 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Fluorethane G | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Anderol L237 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Carum 200 | | | | | | | 75 | |
| Fluoropack | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Lubriseal | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Nonaq Stopcock Grease | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Rectorseal 15 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Silicone DC 11 | | | | | | | 75 | |
| Reddy Lube 100 | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Reddy Lube 200 | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Water Glass Graphite | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Drylube Sealant | | | | | | 80 | | |
| Vydax A | | | | | | 80 | | |
| Teflon Tape | | | | | 80 | | | |
| **Potting Compounds** | | | | | | | | |
| PR 1422 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| RTV 20 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Paraplex P-43 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Proseal 793 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Fairprene 5159 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Crystal M&CF | | | | | | | | 60 |
| **Adhesives** | | | | | | | | |
| Armstrong A-6 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| EC 847 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| HT 424 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epon 422 | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Epon 4-3 | | | | | | | | 80 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Material | Temperature, °F | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Gas | | | | Liquid | | | |
| | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 | Class 1 | Class 2 | Class 3 | Class 4 |
| **Ceramics** | | | | | | | | |
| Temporell 1500 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Sauerelsen P-1 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Sauerelsen 31 | | | | | 60 | | | |
| Sauerelsen 47 | | | | | | | 75 | |
| Rockflux | | | | | 75 | | | |
| **Coatings** | | | | | | | | |
| Epoxy No. 1 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Modified Epoxy No. 5 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epoxy No. 7 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epoxy No. 9 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Epoxy No. 6809 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Alkyd No. 4 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Polyurethane | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Acrylic Nitrocellulose | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Vinyl | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Primer MIL-P-6889 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Catalac | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Tygon K | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Copolymer P-200G | | | | | | | | 160 |
| CA 9747 Primer | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Corrosite Clear 581 | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Proseal 333 | | | | | | | 80 | |
| Markal DA-8 | | | | | | | | 80 |
| Aluminous | | | | | | | | 80 |
| **Graphites** | | | | | | | | |
| Graphitar 14 | | | | | | | | 160 |
| Graphitar 39 | | | | | 80 | | | 160 |
| Graphitar 84 | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Graphitar 86 | | | | | 160 | | | |
| National Carbon CCP-72 | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Purebon P3N | | | | | 160 | | | |
| Purebon P5N | | | | | | 160 | | |
| **Gasket and Packing Material** | | | | | | | | |
| Vistex NS-NES (with Teflon) | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Delanium | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Neoprene | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Garlock 900 | | | | | | 130 | | |
| DuVerre 22 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Haveg 30 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Haveg 41 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Haveg 50 | | | | | | | | 75 |
| Haveg 60 | | | | | | 130 | | |
| Melbestos G31 | | | | | | 100 | | |

### Table 3
### Compatibility Classifications for Metals [(a)]

| | Corrosion Resistance | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class | Rating | Penetration Rate, mils/year | Decompn of Propellant | Shock Sensitivity |
| 1 | Excellent | <1 | No | No |
| 2 | Good | <5 | No | No |
| 3 | Fair | 5 to 50 | Some | No |
| 4 | Poor | >50 | Extensive | Yes |

(a) The classification of a material is based on the lowest rating of any one of the three properties.

*Ignition.* 1) A. Corbett et al, "Hypergolic Ignition at Reduced Pressure", **AFRPL-64-175**, Thiokol, Denville, Contract AF 04 (611)-9946 (1964) (AD-610144) [The investigators, using a proplnt ignition system immersed in a vac tank, examined the ign parameters of $N_2O_4$-UDMH and $N_2O_4$–$N_2H_4$/UDMH (50/50 wt %) proplnts to evolve an ign model. As a major conclusion they state "... ambient pressure alone has the *only* significant effect on ignition characteristics of all the injector and environmental parameters investigated in (these) unconfined impingement tests ...". The effect of ambient press on ign is shown in Fig 2

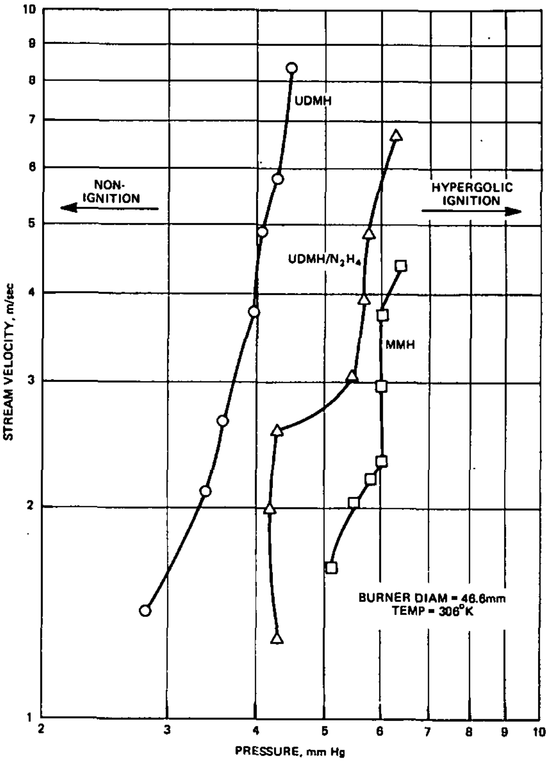


Fig 2 Pressure Limit for Hypergolic Ignition of Hydrazine Based Fuels with $N_2O_4$

### Table 4
### Compatibility Classifications for Nonmetals

| | Class | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Volume Change, percent | 0 to +25 | −10 to +25 | −10 to +25 | <−10 or>+25 |
| Durometer Reading Change | ± 3 | ± 10 | ± 10 | <−10 or >+10 |
| Effect on Propellant | None | Slight change | Moderate Change | Severe |
| Visual Examination | No change | Slight change | Moderate change | Severely blistered, or cracked, dissolved |
| General Usage | Satisfactory, general use | Satisfactory for repeated short term use | Satisfactory for short time use | Unsatisfactory |

2) S.W. Mayer et al, "Preignition Products from Storable Propellants at Simulated High Altitude Conditions", **SAMSO-68-67**, Aerospace Corp, El Segundo, Contract F 04695-67-C-015 (1967) & CA **69**, 53310 (1968) [Investigation of the cause of pre-ign destructive detonations in altitude controlled rocket motors using $N_2O_2$/UDMH proplnt systems was conducted in lab appar simulating operational high altitude conditions. The study revealed the presence of UDMH-$NO_2$, nitromethane, nitramide, monomethylnitramide, nitrosodimethylamine, and nitrosomonomethylamine in the proplnt residue at $-11°$ and sub-atm pressures. The UDMH-$NO_2$, a major constituent of the residue, is considered an expl monoproplnt by the authors, and as such constitutes the probable cause of the pre-ign deton problem] 3) T. Hubbuch et al, "Thermal Bed for Gas Generation", USP 3664969 (1972) & CA **77**, 90788 (1972) [The patent claims that continuous ign of UDMH for gas generation is obtd as follows: A thermal ign bed is prepd by vac pumping of (coconut) charcoal in an inert atm, heating the bed to 300°, cooling, and exposing it to $NO_2$ to obtain 30% loading. The inventors state that UDMH will then ignite on contact continuously even after the $NO_2$ is consumed]
4) K.A. Bhaskaran et al, "Shock Tube Study of the Effect of Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine on the Ignition Characteristics of Hydrogen—Air Mixtures", Combstn&Flame **21**, 45–48 (1973) & CA **79**, 94163 (1973) [The authors report that the ign delays of lean, stoichiometric, and rich mixts of hydrogen—air over a temp range of 800–1400°K and a pressure of 2.5 atm were exptly detd using a shock tube. Small quantities of UDMH were added to the mixts and their delay periods for the same temps and pressure were detd. Ign was identified by the pressure rise as well as visible light emission using piezoelectric pressure pickups and photomultipliers, respectively. The delay periods of lean, stoichiometric, and rich mixts of hydrogen—air were found to decrease with the addition of small quantities (less than 1%) of UDMH. When the concn of UDMH in the mixt exceeds 3%, it was found that the delay periods tend to be longer than those obtained when no UDMH was present. From their data the authors conclude that the exptl results are attributable to the rapid decompn of UDMH and its subsequent reaction with oxygen;

$$(CH_3)_2NNH_2 \rightarrow NH_2 + N(CH_3)_2,$$
$$NH_2 + H_2 \rightarrow NH_3 + H\bullet$$

Further, "... The hydrogen atoms formed in the above thermoneutral step adds up to the hydrogen atoms released in the initial stages of $H_2$—$O_2$ reaction thereby accelerating the chain explosion. On the other hand, when the concentration of UDMH exceeds a certain limit, it is probable that its decay products inhibit the radical reactions by taking away the available oxygen and hydrogen atoms. This perhaps is the reason for the decreasing influence of UDMH as its concentration in hydrogen—air mixture increases. . ."]
5) T.N. Hubbuch et al, "Hydrazine Monopropellant Process Using a Gas-Generating Bed", USP 3710573 (1973) & CA **78**, 99986 (1973) [The inventors claim an appar for continuous ign of UDMH operating as follows: When brought into contact with an adsorbate (such as $N_2O_4$, Cl or $POCl_3$) adsorbed on a 6–16 mesh carrier (such as activated C, silica gel or activated $Al_2O_3$) the UDMH reacts and heats the carrier sufficiently to maintain combustion of UDMH admitted after the adsorbate has been consumed] 6) M.A. Saad & S.R. Goldwasser, "Time—Temperature Simulation in Low Pressure Ignition of Hypergolic Liquids", AIAAJ **12** (1), 11–12 (1974) & CA **80**, 135473 (1974) [The authors report on a simulated ign study made on $N_2O_4$/UDMH proplnt. The means used to perform the study was a computer program developed to simulate the behavior of a droplet of hypergolic liq. The program assumes that a small amount of the droplet reacts forming gaseous products, while simultaneously another small portion of the droplet vaporizes. They found that ignitibility of a proplnt, such as the example $N_2O_4$/UDMH system, can be affected drastically by changes in pressure as well as temp, and the geometry of the enclosure surrounding the impinging streams of reactants]
7) M. Ladacki, "Ignition of Hydrazine-Type Monopropellants", USP 4161104 (1979) & CA **91**, 177524 (1979) [UDMH can be ignited by the addition of Ag nitrate to Cu chromite in intimate contact with the UDMH]

*Pollution:* 1) W.T. Gormley & R.E. Ford, "Deoxygenation of Environmental Waters. 1. Hydrazine-Type Fuels", ProcAnnualConfEnvironToxicol, 4th, 1973 (1973) (AD-781031)

& CA **82**, 150109 (1975) [The effects of UDMH pollution of environmental waters are reported as a change of pH and deoxygenation of the water because of the degradation of the fuel. These effects were studied by means of mathematical models using UDMH degradation rate equations involving water temp, ionization constant and buffer characteristics] 2) M.G. MacNaughton & T.B. Stauffer, "Treatment of N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA) Contaminated Waste with Activated Carbon", **AFCEC-76-32** (1976) (AD-A039229/OST) [The investigators report that although all of the commercially available activated carbon brands tested are capable of reducing NDMA concn in the waste solns generated during UDMH manuf by more than 99%, the position of the US Environmental Protective Agency (EPA) in restricting disposal of any liq waste in the USA which contains NDMA (a known carcinogen) at *any* concn, precludes using this technique. However, they suggest that the liq contg residual NDMA after activated carbon absorption could be disposed of by deep well injection (with approval of the site and procedure by the EPA). The EPA also suggested that the soln-wet contaminated carbon could be incinerated if a sufficiently corrosion-resistant incinerator were available, since the liq waste also contains large amounts of Na hydroxide] 3) P.A. Lurker, "Catalytic Deoxygenation of Aqueous Solution by Hydrazine", USNTIS-AD-A025794 (1976) & CA **85**, 179822 (1976) [Kinetic studies of UDMH degradation in water at 25° and 37° were conducted to determine the thermal effect on the rate of degradation with only Cu present in the water-fuel mixt. An equation was derived from this and prior data to predict effects at various temps] 4) S. Banerjee et al, "Environmental Degradation of 1,1-Dimethyl-Hydrazine", **CEEDO-78-14** (Paper No 11), 113–28 (1978) & CA **90**, 115966 (1978) [The objective of the author's program was to find the rate of degradation of UDMH in natural lake water so as to predict its persistence in aquatic environments. The information derived from the study includes the rate of oxidation of UDMH with $Cu^{++}$ concn, and the fact that the combination of the pH of the lake water plus dissolved oxygen causes the degradation of UDMH–HCl in the absence of microbes to form an unidentified product with absorption at 326 nanometers. Further, the authors report that this product is degraded by microorganisms to the extent of its disappearance in nonsterile water] 5) G.L. Loper, "Gas Phase Kinetic Study – Air Oxidation of UDMH", **CEEDO-78-14** (Paper No 13), 129–57 (1978) & CA **90**, 128176 (1979) [The author suggests that upon exposure to air, UDMH may be converted to trace amounts of the potentially carcinogenic compd, N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA). Hence, the kinetics of UDMH air degradation was studied to find an index to the potentially hazardous pollution resulting from a fuel leak into air]

*Properties:* 1) D.L. Armstrong, "Liquid Propellants for Rockets", in S.S. Penner & J. Ducarme, Eds, "The Chemistry of Propellants", Pergamon Press, NY (1960), 121–68 [Presented are some previously unlisted properties of UDMH: Critical temp, 249°; Density, g/ml at 15.6°, 0.790; Heat capacity at const press, cal/g/°C at 25°, 0.654; Heat of vapn, cal/g at 63°, 133.9; and vapor pressure, mm Hg at 26.7°, 160] 2) Anon, "Study of Forces on Propellants due to Heat Transfer Influencing Propellant Temperature in a Recovery Type Vehicle", Dynamic Sci Corp, South Pasadena (1962) [The following calcd properties are reported for gaseous UDMH: Thermal conductivity at 323°K, cal/cm-sec-deg K, $162 \times 10^{-7}$; Specific heat, cal/g-deg K, 0.165; and viscosity at 323°K, g/cm-sec, $7.86 \times 10^{-5}$] 3) H.R. Bader, Jr et al, "Rocket Engines – Liquid Propellant. Volume I–Small Engines", **DO-114118-2-Vol 1**, Boeing, Seattle (1968) (AD 843667) [The density, specific heat, vapor pressure and viscosity of UDMH and Aerozine-50 (UDMH/hydrazine, 50/50 wt %) over a temp range of –60° to +140°F are presented in Figs 3 & 4

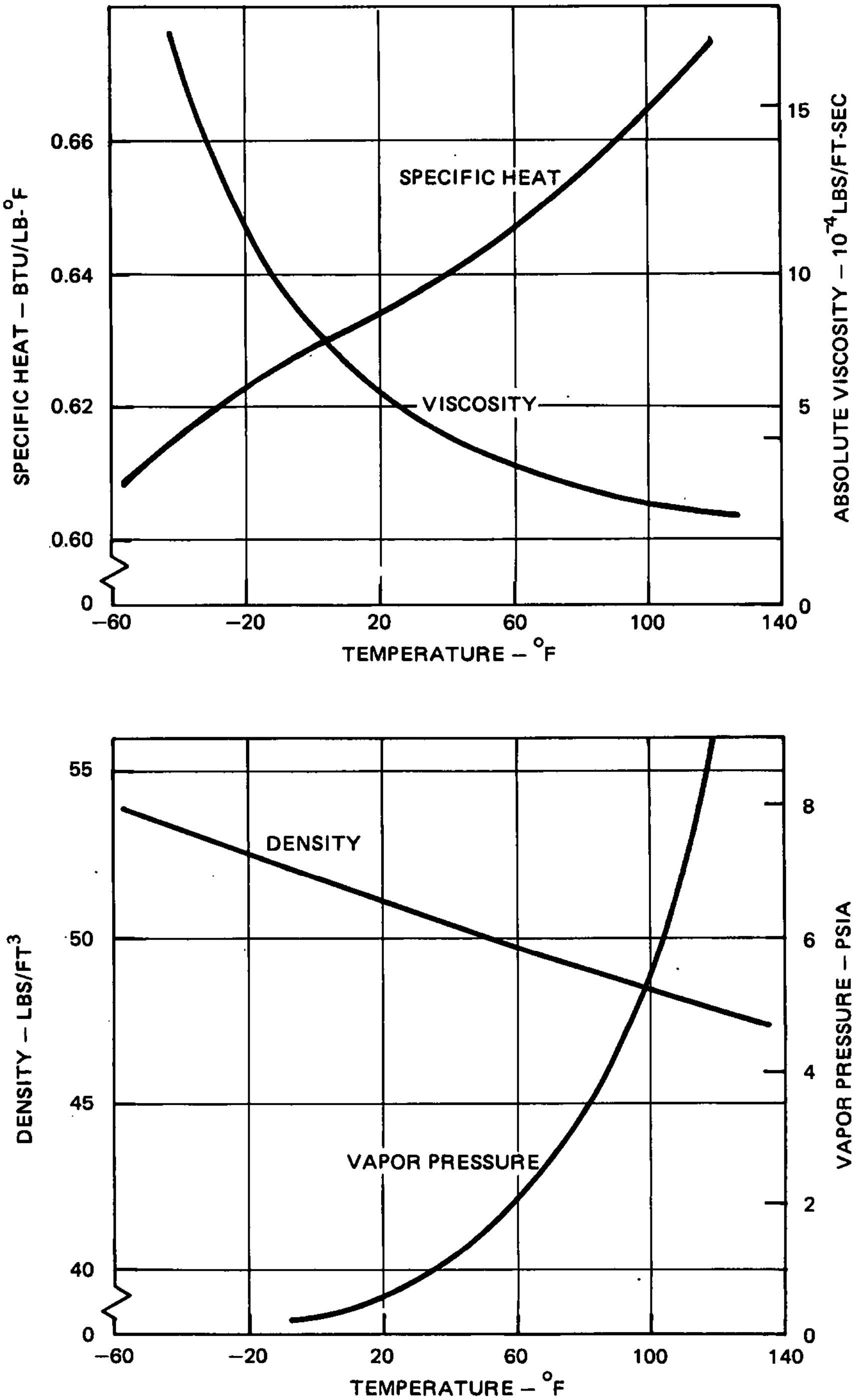
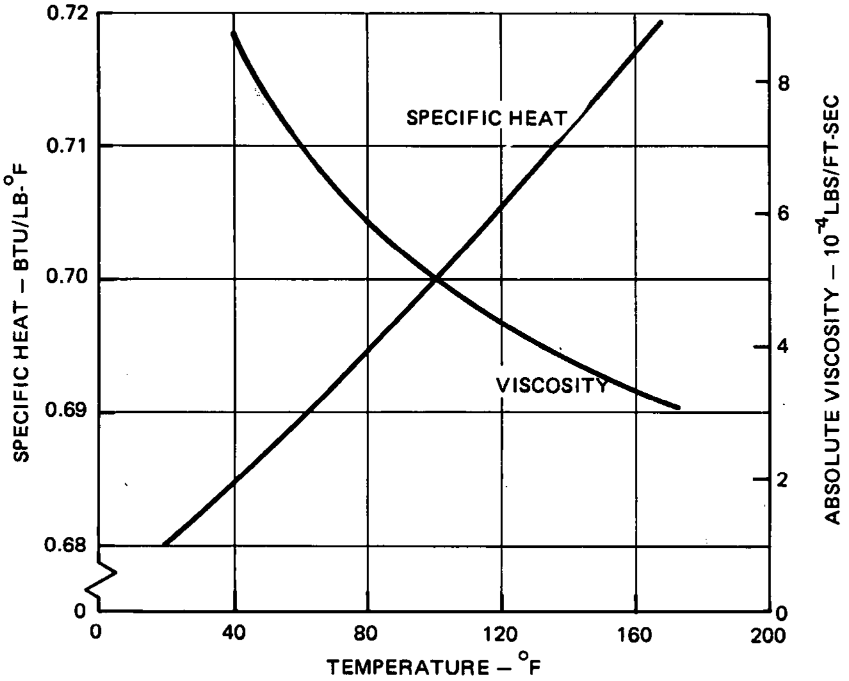


Fig 3 Physical Properties of UDMH



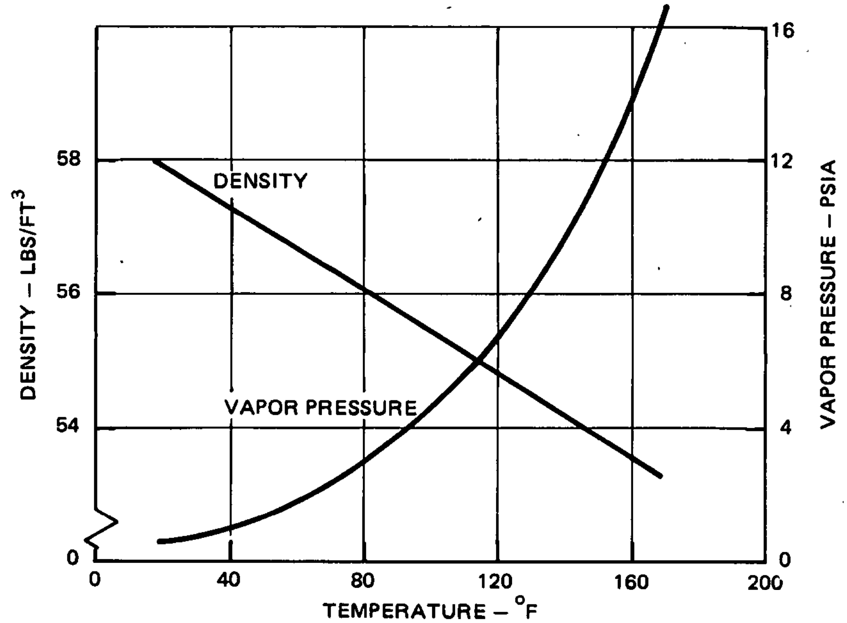


Fig 4 Physical Properties of Aerozine-50]

*Sensitivity:* 1) J.A. Simmons et al, "Reactions and Expansion of Hypergolic Propellants in a Vacuum", AIAAJ **6** (5), 887–93 (1968) & CA **69**, 4076 (1968) [Equal vols of Aerozine-50 (UDMH/hydrazine – 50/50 wt %) and $N_2O_4$, upon simultaneous release into varying vacuum environments exhibited the following reactions:

| Pressure | Reaction |
|---|---|
| ⩾0.1 atm | normal hypergolic combustion |
| ⩽0.01 atm | no reaction; red-orange material formed |
| <1 torr | red-orange mist forms |
| 3 to 4 torr | red-orange mist detonates – apparently initiated by contact with the warm surface of the steam-ejector pumping system |

Originally in spherical glass bulbs which were broken within the vac system, the liquids were dispersed, according to the investigators, by boiling at their exposed surfaces. The resulting clouds of vapor drops are described as expanded symmetrically in a manner similar to that of a gas alone] 2) T.F. Seamans & P.C. Waser, "Effects of Additives on Ignition Delay and Chamber Pressurization of Space-Ambient Engines", **AFRPL-68-194** (1968) (AD-843877) [Investigation of the sensy of various mixts of nitrogen tetroxide (NTO), nitrogen monoxide (NO) and UDMH/hydrazine–50/50 wt% (50–50) resulted in the data listed in Table 5

**Table 5**
**Trauzl Block and Drop Weight Test Values for the Liquid Reaction Intermediates**

| Sample | Trauzl Block Expansion* cc/cc of Sample | Drop Weight 50% Height** Inches |
|---|---|---|
| T (NTO/50-50, Oxidized/Fuel = 2.5) | ⩾40, ⩾40 | |
| M (NTO + NO/50-50, Oxidized/Fuel = 2.5) | ⩾40, ⩾40 | 1–2 |
| P (NTO + NO/50-50 + $H_2O$, Oxidized/Fuel = 2.5) | ⩾40, ⩾40 | |
| J (NTO + $CH_3CN$/50-50, Oxidized/Fuel = 2.5) | ⩾40, ⩾40 | |

*Footnotes to Table 5:*

*Corrected for volume increase due to blasting cap alone

**2 kgr weight (PicArs type appar)]

3) H.K. James et al, "Physical and Explosion Characteristics of Hydrazine Nitrate", USBuMinesInfoCirc **8452** (1970) & CA **73**, 100621 (1970) [The authors report that no *expl* reaction occurs when a soln of Aerozine-50 (UDMH/hydrazine–50/50 wt %) and α-hydrazine nitrate is mixed with $N_2O_4$, ". . . although much reaction was evident . . ."] 4) V.Y. Oka & P.K. Dutta, "Some Observations on Hypergolic Reactions of UDMH and Furfuryl Alcohol with Fuming Nitric Acids", JArmamentStudies **14** (1), 62–65 (1978) & CA **90**, 8520 (1978) [Reported is the relative ign delay on mixing UDMH with either red fuming, white fuming or 90% nitric acid. The ign delay decreased in the order 90% nitric acid ≈ WFNA to RFNA shortest]

*Toxicity:* 1) M. Sittig, "Hazardous and Toxic Effects of Industrial Chemicals", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge (1979), 246–51 [Current recommended ceiling concns in any 2-hr period for UDMH exposure is 0.15mg/cm (0.06ppm). An older standard is reported as 0.5ppm. Harmful effects reported are: *Local*–Vapor is highly irritating to the eyes, upper respiratory tract and skin and causes delayed eye irritation. Liq is corrosive, producing penetrating burns and severe dermatitis. *Systemic*–Carcinogenic in mice after oral administration. May produce liver necrosis, methemoglobinemia, hemolysis, fatty liver, mutagenesis, inhibits monoamine oxidase and may form potent biological metabolites] 2) R.C. Shank, "Comparative Metabolism of Propellant Hydrazines", **AMRL 79-57**, Univ Calif, Irvine, Contract F 33615-76-C-5005 (1979) [The study revealed that the $LD_{50}$ for mice is 190mg/kg body wt, ingestion of UDMH does not result in DNA methylation in lab animals, and UDMH is metabolically oxidized to $CO_2$ at different rates by various tissues from rats, mice and hamsters]

*Uses:* 1) Urbanski **3** (1967), 309 [As a hypergolic rocket proplnt fuel upon mixing with nitric acid or liq oxygen for USA rocket vehicles such as Nike Ajax, Rascal and Vanguard 1] 2) D.B. Boies & L.G. Forgala, "Storable Propellant Fuel Cells", ElectrochemTechny **5** (7-8), 331–35 (1967) & CA **67**, 7835 (1967)

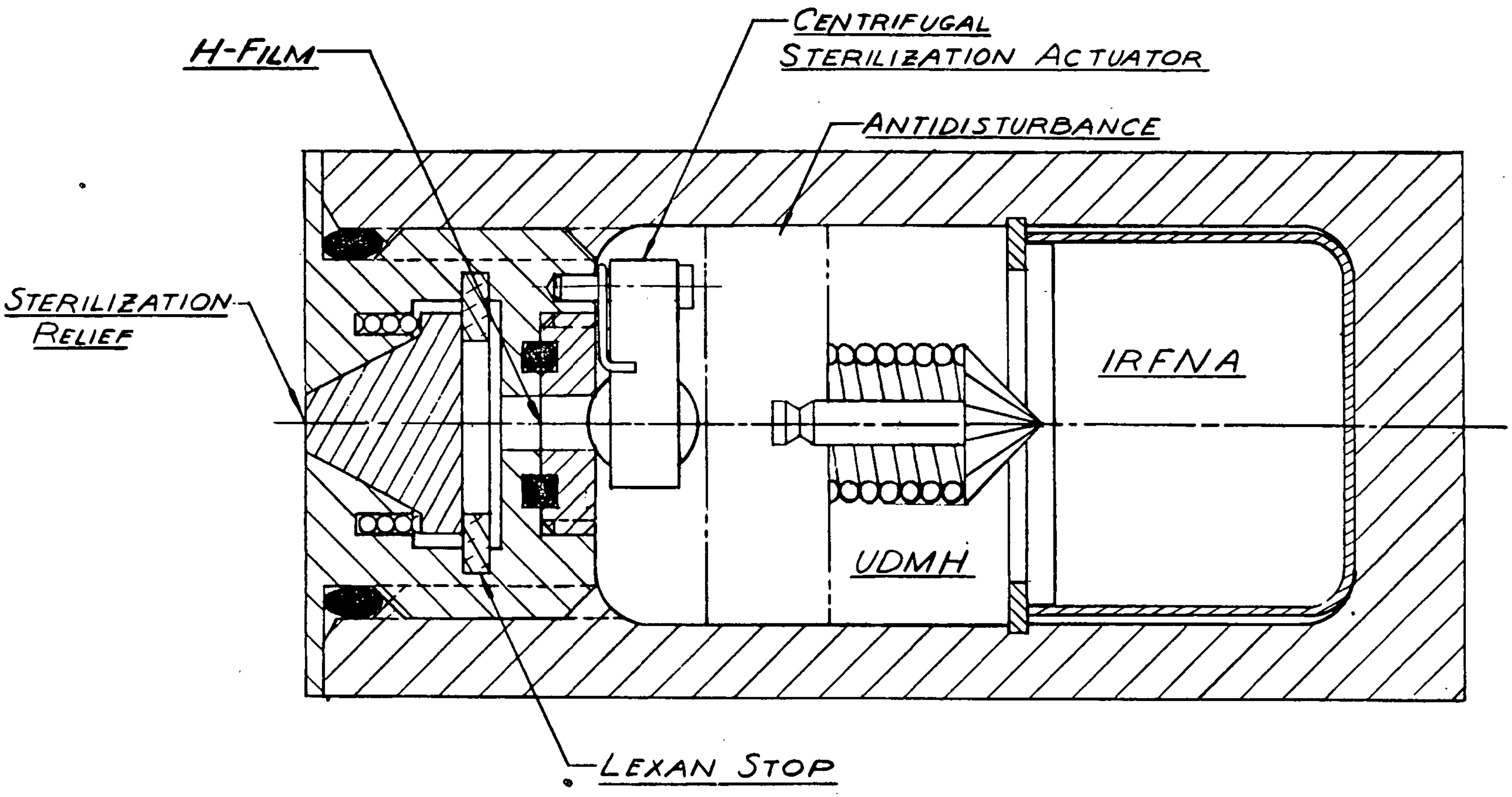

CENTRIFUGAL
STERILIZATION ACTUATOR
H-FILM
ANTIDISTURBANCE
STERILIZATION
RELIEF
IRFNA
UDMH
LEXAN STOP

Fig 5 H-Film Silent Sterilization Mine Concept]

[A fuel cell utilizing UDMH as fuel and $NO_2$ as oxidant is reported. Operated intermittently over a 3-month period with degradation, it consistently produced a power density of 40mw/cm$^2$ (40w/ft$^2$). The cell consists of a sandwich of Zr acid phosphate in a polyvinylidene fluoride (PVF) binder and diffuse-catalyst layers of Pt black, Zr acid phosphate and PVF. Pt screens are used as current collectors] 3) G.R. Eskelund et al, "Chemical-Mechanical Mine", PATR **3724** (1968) [A mine feasibility study is reported in which the hypergolic system UDMH–nitric acid is used as the fragmenting "expl", with activating contact obtd by means of an intruder operated cutter which then allows the reactants to mix. Mine sterilization is obtd by the leaking of the UDMH from the mine thru a poly-[N,N′-(p,p′-oxydiphenylamine pyromellitinuide)] film ("A-film"). The authors conclude from their study that the system is feasible, but that it requires more refinement in the areas of its wt and time-lapse sterilization effect. A version of the mine is shown as Fig 5]

4) C. Boyars & K. Klager, "Propellants Manufacture, Hazards and Testing", Advances in Chem **88**, ACS, Washington (1969), 369 (S.S. Penner, "Combustion of Liquid Propellants and the Use of Similarity Principles in Theoretical Combustion Research") [The author suggests the use of UDMH/hydrazine–50/50 wt %, to control heat transfer across the injector face of a liq proplnt rocket engine by acting as a film of coolant on the periphery of the injector plates. Thus, the combustion rate, and therefore the thrust, of the engine are controlled]

5) B.R. Simoneit et al, "Apollo Lunar Engine Exhaust Products", Science **166** (3906), 733–38 (1969) & CA **71**, 126682 (1969) [The authors state that the Apollo lunar descent engine uses as its proplnt a 1:1 mixt of UDMH and $N_2O_4$]

6) W.W. Wharton & J.W. Connaughton, "Using Storable Propellant Fuels in Supersonic Combustion Ramjets", USP 3811280 (1974) & CA **81**, 79922 (1974) [A method is suggested for the decompn of UDMH into a H-contg gas which is then oxidized into a supersonic combstn mode by injection into a supersonic airstream. The crucial portion of the procedure consists of mixing enough oxidizer with the fuel to vaporize and crack the fuel into the H-rich gas, eg, RFNA and UDMH in a wt ratio of 0.09] 7) N.J. Sippel, "Hydrazine Gel Composition", USP 3821043 (1974) & CA **82**, 46007 (1975) [The inventor claims a high energy gelled rocket proplnt, stable at –65° to +165°F, which consists of UDMH $<20$, a gelling polymer (Kelgan) $<5$, and Al $<80\%$. The gel is made by acidifying a small portion of the fuel, adding the polymer to the fuel to form the gel, and then adding the remainder of the fuel] 8) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 79 [Use is reported as a monergol by catalytic decompn. Also reported is a precision pulse effect obtd using UDMH as a USA space rocketry technique] 9) T.J. Galvin, "Hydroxyethyl Cellulose-Thickened Hydrazine and Substituted Hydrazines", USP 4002515 (1977) & CA **86**, 123920 (1977) [The inventor suggests incorporation of 0.2 to 10 wt % of hydroxyethylcellulose as a thickening agent for UDMH when used as a proplnt fuel together with 0.2 to 10 wt % of an oxidizer] 10) G.C. Pant et al, "Theoretical Performance of Some New Rocket Fuels Containing Natural Products with RFNA as Oxidizer", JArmamentStudies **14** (1), 47–51 (1978) & CA **90**, 8519 (1978) [Reported as a computer calcd optimum proplnt fuel mixt using RFNA as the oxidizer is turpentine-kerosene-UDMH in the proportions of 40:40:20, yielding a specific impulse of 226.9sec]

11) H.H. Sisler & M.A. Mathur, "Synthesis of Hydrazine and Its Derivatives", **CEEDO-78-14** (1978), 1 [See below] 12) W.F. Watje, "Potential of a Hydrazine-Type Fuel Spill or Emission During Movement from Supplier to User", Ibid, 19–21 [According to Ref 11, UDMH is a component of several currently used (circa 1978) liq rocket fuel mixts. These include Aerozine-50 (UDMH/hydrazine–50/50 wt %), MAF-1 (39 wt % UDMH), MAF-3 (20 wt % UDMH) and MAF-4 (60 wt % UDMH). This useage as reported by Ref 12, has resulted in an avg annual (again, circa 1978) UDMH shipment of 1.4 x 10$^6$ lbs and a UDMH/hydrazine shipment of 2 x 10$^6$ lbs] 13) J.J. Bost et al, "Gelled Mechanically Stable High Energy Fuel Composition Containing Metal Platelets", USP 4187129 (1980) & CA **92**, 165899 (1980) [Claimed are mechanically stable high energy UDMH contg proplnt fuels which do not flow under their own wt and show thixotropic properties under shear rates produced by rapidly

shaking the fuel in a container. Reported prepn is by mixing Al platelets (of avg one micron diameter with a maximum diameter of less than 44 microns) 30p and UDMH 70p together to form the gel]

**Ugol'nyiye Ammonity.** Russian permissible expls for blasting coal in dusty and/or fiery mines. See under "Coal Mining Explosives, Permissible" in Vol **3**, C454-L & R

**Ulmate of Ammonium** (Ulmate d'Ammoniaque in Fr). See under "Ammonium Ulmate or Ammonium Humate" in Vol **1**, A381-R to A382-L

**"Ultimate" Fuels for Jets and Rockets.** See under "Exotic Fuels" and "Exotic Propellants" in Vol **6**, E350-L

**Ultrafine Ammonium Nitrate (UFAN).** See in Vol **1**, A311-L to A340-R under "Ammonium Nitrate", and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) E.E. Hackman III, "Combustion Characteristics of Crystalline Oxidizers", **AFOSR–67-2027**, PhD thesis, Univ of Delaware (1967), 94–95 (AD-819626/3ST) [Differences between amm nitrate (AN) and amm perchlorate (AP) oxidizers can be readily detected since UFAN burned half as fast as an equivalent size AP at the same pressure. These powder burning rates ranked in the same order as single crystal or high density powder burning rates. Since the characteristic burning surfaces for AP and AN are nearly the same when the oxidizers are burned as physically similar powders, the minimum flame zone thickness is the same for both]
2) R.A. Dick, "The Impact of Blasting Agents and Slurries on Explosive Technology", **IC 8560**, USBuMines (1972) [The shock sensitivity of ANFO (AN–fuel oil) compns increases rapidly as the AN particle size decreases. However, by compression to a density of approx 0.9g/cc, sensitivity is found to decrease and deton vel to increase]

**Ultrafine Ammonium Perchlorate (UFAP).** See in Vol **8**, P147-L & R under "Ammonium Perchlorate", and on P430-R, P433-R (Table 29), P435-R, and P437-R (Table 36) under "Propellants, Solid", plus the following *Addnl Refs:*

*Proplnt Burning Rate Stability:* R.D. Gould, "Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants, Effect of Oxidizer Particle Size . . . Plastic Propellants", **RPE-TR-681**, Westcott (Engl) (1968) (AD 684244) [Investigation of the effect of amm perchlorate (AP) particle size on the burning rate stability of proplnt comprised of AP (88) and 90% polyisobutylene (12 wt %) led the author to the conclusion that the finer the AP particle size, the more stable the combustion]

*Proplnt Combustion:* E.E. Hackman III, "Combustion Characteristics of Crystalline Propellant Oxidizers", **AFOSR-67-2027**, PhD Thesis, Univ of Delaware (1967)(AD 819626/3ST) [One of the conclusions drawn from this study is that, ". . . low bulk density ammonium perchlorate (UFAP) powders burn stably over a wide pressure range (1 to 100 atms) when insulated and partially fuel assisted . . ."]

*Ignition:* R. Ramaprobhu & K.A. Bhaskaru, "Effect of Particle Size of the Oxidizer on the Ignition Delay of Composite Solid-Propellants", ProcNatlConfICEngCombstn, 5th, Paper **C2-4** (1978) & CA **90**, 189311 (1979) [The major conclusion reached is that the smaller the AP particle size, the shorter the ignition delay time. The authors state that this effect is due to the degree of obstruction across the proplnt cross-section which is directly subjected to the energy stimulus used prior to ignition. Further, this effect of AP particle size is more predominant at higher than at lower pressures, yielding a higher regression rate for UFAP]

*Preparation:* 1) E.R. Rogers et al, "Coated Ultrafine Ammonium Perchlorate Particles", USP 3954526 (1976) & CA **85**, 96630 (1976) [Claimed is the prepn of AP particles of submicron size for proplnts by soln in a mixt of two volatile liquids, the second being less volatile than the first, and a non-AP solvent. The first liq is evapd to form an AP suspension in the second. The AP is subsequently coated with surfactants or polymers which are partially soluble in the second solvent, and this solvent is evapd to yield a powder or slurry. The average coated AP particle is 0.52 to 0.99 microns in diameter] 2) O.E. Ayers et al, "Small Particle Size Coated Ammonium Perchlorate", USP 3953257 (1976) & CA **86**, 45344 (1977) [The inventors suggest a technique for yielding a non-agglomerating UFAP which can be mixed with proplnt binders to give increased pot-life. Thus, dry 200-micron diameter AP (8 lbs), Freon 113 (30 lbs), and N-phenethylazuridine (3.63g) are milled for 2 hrs, the slurry subsequently discharged and dried for three days at 140°F. The resultant coated AP particles are 2.5 to 3 microns in diameter with surface areas of from 1.3 to $1.5m^2/g$]

**Ultramicroanalysis.** See under "Microanalysis of Explosives" in Vol **8**, M123-L & R; "Mass Spectrometry: Analytical Applications" in Vol **8**, M37-L; "Color Reactions and Color Reagents" in Vol **3**, C405-L to C420-L; "Radioactive Tracers: Use in Energetic Materials", "Spectroscopy of Energetic Materials", and "Taggants for Explosives" in Vol **9**, pps R104-L ff, S178-L ff, and T3-L ff, respectively

## Ultrasonics in Ordnance

*Introduction*

Ultrasonic technology deals with problems of measurement, testing, control and processing by the use of sonic energy. The frequency range spans the entire spectrum from the audible to the hypersonic ($10^2$ to $10^{12}$Hz). Ultrasonics in ordnance and proplnt technology has found application in nondestructive testing of large or complex shapes, in the examination of cracking and similar failure modes, in control and initiation devices as well as in certain process technologies

These applications of ultrasonics constitute only a small portion of the total scope of sonic technology which is presented in specialized references (Refs 9 & 11). Strictly speaking, the ultrasonic range should begin above 16kHz, the limit of human auditory capacity, but as the limits of only a few applications have been extensively explored, the range of ultrasonics of interest here must be chosen somewhat wider. Moreover, the choice of the human auditory capacity for range demarkation is misleading in that it is difficult to transmit high frequency sonic energy from air into a medium of higher density, and that therefore the principle applications require the coupling of a high frequency source to a mechanical detector by some coupling medium of appropriate acoustic impedance match

*Fundamental Principles*

Sonic signals are generated in a medium by a transducer which converts electrical energy to mechanical (acoustic) energy and vice versa. The energy may be either pulsed or continuous. When a transducer generates energy for a short time (on the order of microseconds) and then pauses before repeating, pulsed acoustic signals are generated. When energy is generated without pause, continuous acoustic signals are produced. Both types find application in ultrasonic materials testing

Ultrasonic waves are a mechanical disturbance which passes thru the medium by the progressive displacement of particles. The particles do not travel in the direction of the source but vibrate about their mean fixed position. The amplitude of the wave is the distance from peak to peak and therefore is the maximum displacement of a particle in the medium. The period (T) is the time required to complete one cycle and the frequency (f) refers to the number of cycles per unit time. The unit of frequency is the Hertz (Hz, one cycle per second) and it is the reciprocal of the period. The rate at which sound travels thru the medium is the velocity (c, meters per second). The wavelength (λ, meters), is the distance between adjacent cycles. Therefore, the relation between wavelength, velocity and frequency is given by

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f}$$

The resonance characteristic of the transducer is given by the measure Q:

$$Q = \frac{f_r}{f_2 - f_1} = \frac{f_r}{BW}$$

where: $f_r$ = the resonance frequency

$f_1, f_2$ = frequencies above and below that at which the velocity amplitude is reduced to one-half of its maximum value

BW = the bandwidth of the transducer, $f_2 - f_1$

The bandwidth is the range of frequencies over which a sonic transducer will vibrate

A transducer with a high Q has a high sensitivity at $f_r$, but a low band width, a quality useful in resonance measurements. A high Q transducer acts as a filter for frequencies other than those near the resonant frequency. For this reason, the electrical output signal of a high Q transducer is not an accurate representation of a broadband ultrasonic source. The limit of the transducer resolving power is the time required for it to stop vibrating or "ringing" after excitation. Ringing may mask echoes from the points of interest within the material to be tested. For this reason, the transducer Q should be as low as possible for pulsed measurements

Sensitivity is the ability of an ultrasonic test system to detect the presence of small defects. One of the factors affecting sensitivity is the wavelength of the signal in that the shorter the wavelength the higher the sensitivity

The attenuation of sonic energy by absorption is an exponential function of the pathlength, x, and the absorbance, a:

$$\frac{I_x}{I_o} = e^{-2ax}$$

Other mechanisms which contribute to attenuation are beam spreading, couplant mismatch, scattering and material geometry. Absorption depends on the elasticity of the material. Matter with a low modulus of elasticity tends to absorb more energy, resulting in the conversion of mechanical energy into heat. Scattering is caused by the partial refraction at each of many points of discontinuity within the material. With fine grain structures such losses need not be large. Where the particles are segregated as one would find for instance in a dewetted proplnt, much energy may be scattered. This phenomenon has recently been made the subject of a study of incipient damage thresholds of uniaxially stressed solid rocket proplnts (Ref 17)

The spreading or divergence of a beam of ultrasonic energy is given by:

$$\sin\alpha = \frac{1.2\lambda}{D}$$

where: $\alpha$ = the half angle of the spread
$\lambda$ = the wavelength
D = the diameter of the transducer

The factor which determines the energy transfer from one medium to the other is the acoustic impedance:

$$Z = \rho c \frac{kg}{m^2\ sec}$$

For the convenience of the reader, the values of the sonic characteristics of representative and frequently encountered materials are listed in Table 1. Energy which is not transferred is reflected. Maximum transfer takes place when the acoustic impedance of all materials are equal

When the angle of incidence is normal to the interface, the fraction of the reflected incident energy is found as follows:

$$\frac{W_r}{W_o} = \frac{(Z_1 - Z_2)^2}{(Z_1 + Z_2)^2}$$

where: $Z_1$ = acoustic impedance of medium 1
$Z_2$ = acoustic impedance of medium 2
$W_o$ = incident energy
$W_r$ = reflected energy

If a sound wave obliquely encounters an interface between two materials of unequal sonic properties it is refracted or bent. The angle of refraction can be calcd by Snell's Law:

$$\frac{\sin\alpha}{\sin\beta} = \frac{C_1}{C_2}$$

where: $\alpha$ = angle of incidence
$\beta$ = angle of refraction
$C_1$ = sonic velocity in the first medium
$C_2$ = sonic velocity in the second medium

Unlike light, a sound wave of one type, eg, longitudinal, will not only be refracted longitudinally in the second medium but it will be transformed partially or completely into waves of another type, such as shear, surface or plate waves. Since these waves have different velocities in the same medium, they will refract at different angles. Thus it is possible to create waves of several modes in the same material at the same time

### *Application of Ultrasonics to Propellant Technology*

Because ultrasonic waves, as distinct from sonic waves, possess great penetrating power and do not tend to be easily scattered, they can be focused on and reflected from any defects in a material. Therefore, ultrasonics has found application in locating cracks, cavities and flaws, particularly in proplnts, but also in cannon

The Brush Development Company (Ref 16) has manufd a device suitable for testing large grains of proplnts intended for rockets. It has been claimed that this method is just as reliable as flash radiography and also somewhat less expensive

**Table 1**
**Acoustic Properties of Selected Materials (from Ref 9)**

| Material | Bulk Sonic Velocities x $10^3$m/sec | Density kg/$m^3$ x $10^3$ (*) x $10^0$ | Acoustic Impedance x $10^6$ kg/$m^2$-sec (**) x $10^3$ kg/$m^2$-sec |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminum 17ST | 6.35 | 2.80 | 17.5 |
| Beryllium | 12.80 | 1.82 | 23.3 |
| Bismuth | 2.18 | 9.80 | 21.4 |
| Brass 70-30 | 4.37 | 8.50 | 37.0 |
| Bronze | 3.53 | 8.86 | 31.2 |
| Cadmium | 2.78 | 8.60 | 24.0 |
| Constantan | 5.24 | 8.80 | 46.0 |
| Copper | 4.06 | 8.90 | 41.8 |
| Gold | 3.24 | 19.30 | 62.6 |
| Hastelloy X | 5.79 | 8.23 | 47.7 |
| Iron | 5.96 | 7.90 | 46.8 |
| Lead | 2.16 | 11.40 | 24.6 |
| Magnesium | 5.74 | 1.70 | 9.9 |
| Manganin | 4.66 | 8.40 | 39.0 |
| Molybdenum | 6.29 | 10.09 | 63.5 |
| Nickel | 5.63 | 8.80 | 49.5 |
| Inconel, wrought | 7.82 | 8.25 | 64.5 |
| Platinum | 3.96 | 21.40 | 84.6 |
| Silver | 3.70 | 10.50 | 39.0 |
| Steel | 6.10 | 7.70 | 47.0 |
| Steel, SS410 | 7.39 | 7.67 | 56.7 |
| Tin | 3.32 | 7.30 | 24.2 |
| Titanium | 5.99 | 4.50 | 27.0 |
| Tungsten | 5.18 | 19.25 | 99.8 |
| Uranium | 3.37 | 18.70 | 63.0 |
| Zinc | 4.17 | 7.10 | 29.6 |
| Zirconium | 4.65 | 6.40 | 29.8 |
| Glass | 5.77 | 2.51 | 14.5 |
| Quartz | 5.57 | 2.60 | 14.5 |
| Ice | 3.98 | 0.90 | 3.6 |
| Ethanol | 1.17 | 0.79 | 9.2 |
| Mercury | 1.45 | 13.54 | 19.7 |
| Transf Oil | 1.38 | 0.92 | 12.7 |
| Water | 1.483 | 0.998 | 14.8 |
| Air | 0.331 | 1.29 (*) | 0.428 (**) |
| Helium | 0.997 | 0.174 (*) | 0.173 (**) |
| Hydrogen | 1.265 | 0.09 (*) | 0.115 (**) |
| Oxygen | 0.327 | 1.38 (*) | 0.451 (**) |

An acoustic emission system was designed for use in a strand burning bomb (Refs 10 & 15). The signal, presumably created by the thermal fracture or deflagration of the solid oxidizer, reveals anomalies such as side burning, voids and sudden changes in burn rate

A new ultrasonic technique for studying dewetting and cumulative internal damage in solid proplnts has been reported (Refs 17 & 20). This technique yields volume-dilatation data on proplnt in tension, and on damage in uniaxial compression and shear strain fields. Estimates of vacuole size and number density arising from dewetting can be made, as well as can the time dependent void growth at constant strain be observed

The effect of aging and of process variables on the rheological properties of solid proplnts has been the subject of mechanical shear relaxation spectroscopy (Ref 4). The technique is of interest to such filled polymer systems generally in that anisotropy in the viscoelastic properties can be readily observed

*Application of Ultrasonics to Crack Diagnostics*

Ultrasonic techniques lend themselves to automated mapping of fatigue cracking as has been done for 105mm cannon (Refs 12, 18 & 19). The device was developed at Watervliet Arsenal and can detect the length, depth and location of cracks, and records the data. An operator moves an ultrasonic probe over the outside surface of the barrel. Digital circuits determine when the probe is directly over a crack, measure the local thickness of the wall and compare it with the design value. The comparison indicates the depth of the crack on the inner wall accurate to within ±0.076cm (Ref 19)

*Resonance Tubes*

In 1916, Hartmann discovered (Ref 7) that intense noise is generated from shallow cylindrical cavities when these are impinged by sonic gas jets, owing to resonant oscillations. Later it was shown that a very slender Hartmann whistle, with a length to diameter ratio of 30, exhibits intense heating at the closed end. Since that time, further improvements have taken place, principally in the incorporation of tapered or stepped cavities (Ref 7) culminating in the flueric match (see Fig 1)

The gasdynamics of resonance tubes have been analyzed by Sinha (Ref 8). Typical exptly detd endwall temp-time curves have been reproduced in Fig 2 from Ref 14. Recently, military systems requirements have seen implementation of the resonance tube into practical devices capable of converting flow energy into sufficient thermal energy to cause pyrotechnic and ordnance initiation. As shown in Fig 2, the comparatively long ignition delay, and hence, imprecise initiation times, appear the chief disadvantage. The potential immunity of such fluidic systems from external effects of hostile environments has been a great impetus to their development. These and other applications depend critically on the size and spacing of the sonic throat and the resonance cavity. Its use was investigated for mortar repositioning (Ref 13), and test firings of a prototype system on a 60mm mortar demonstrated repositioning accuracy of 38$\mu$m in azimuth and ± 110$\mu$m in elevation

Ultrasonic fluidic systems have been used to generate an electrical signal. This is a new fuzing principle which embodies new safing and arming signatures. These innovations promise improved safety and reliability for systems with no spin and small set-back forces, such as mortar shells and rockets. The generator obtains its driving energy from ram air thru an opening in the nose of the projectile. The air, after passing thru a Hartmann whistle, generates acoustic energy in a resonating cavity which in turn drives a metal diaphragm at resonance frequencies. The output of the diaphragm generates an emf in a coil. There is a linear relationship between output voltage and velocity which can be integrated to yield the distance traveled, eliminating thereby complex timing systems. Flueric firing circuits remain inactive unless the projectile or the aircraft are in motion

The Picatinny Arsenal Fluidic program began in the early 1960's, resulting in the development of the Flueric Explosive Initiator (FEI), also known as the flueric match. This is in effect a Hartmann whistle whose tapered or stepped cavity adjoins a pyrotechnic initiator which in turn is connected to an expl cutter valve. In this application fluidic power sources are in effect one-shot devices for safe and arming systems (see also under "Fluidics for Ordnance" in Vol **6**, F112-R to F118-L)

The problem of attaining sufficiently brief initiation times with fluidic initiators was ex-

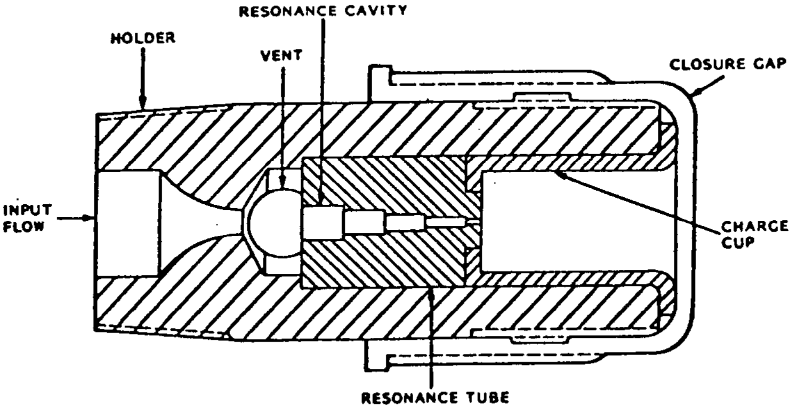

RESONANCE CAVITY
HOLDER
VENT
CLOSURE CAP
INPUT FLOW
CHARGE CUP
RESONANCE TUBE

Fig 1 Schematic Drawing of Flueric Match
(from Ref 14)

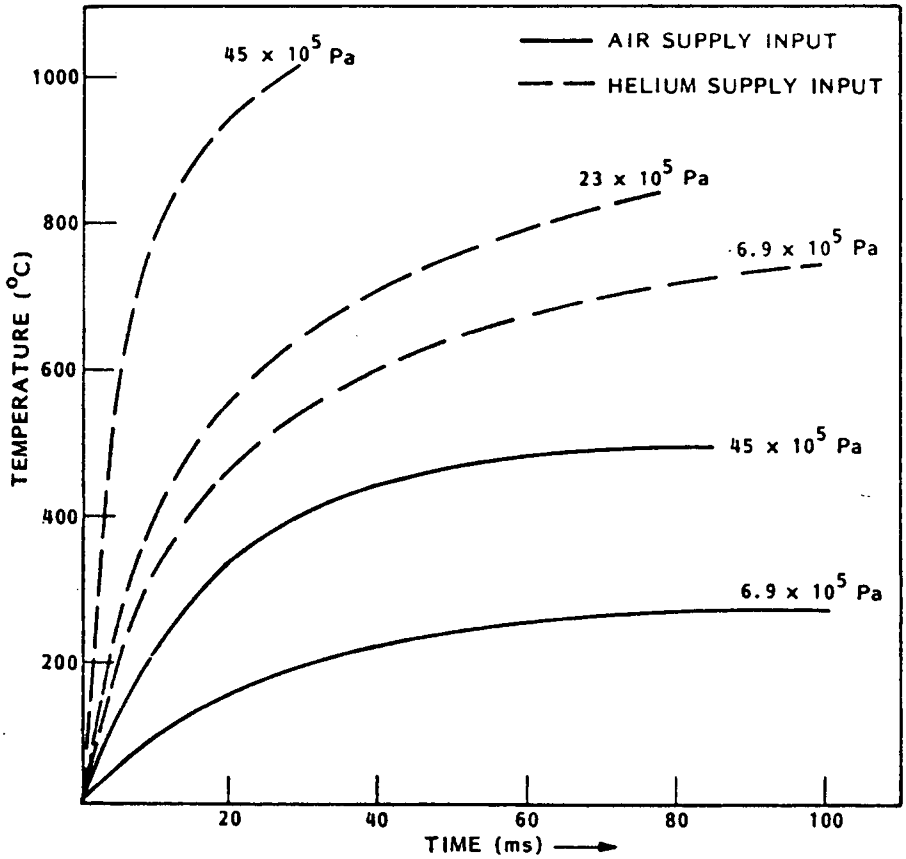


Fig 2 Dependence of Temperature Rise in Flueric Matches on Gas Pressure (from Ref 14)

amined by Morris and Marchese (Ref 14). This study was directed toward cartridges such as are found in aircrew escape systems. The resulting data on the dependence of resonant cavity temps, and the functioning times on gas pressure and gas composition are illustrated in Fig 2. It appears as if high heat capacity of the gas is the principle factor in reducing initiation delay. This means that hydrogen and helium are the best candidates. Moreover, it appears that proper functioning is also dependent on a clean and filtered gas supply

Hartmann whistles have also found application in process technology by utilization of the sonic energy for the dispersal of liquids. So-called "Liquid whistles" serve to produce emulsions and dispersions. A high pressure flat jet of liquid impinges on the edge of a thin blade. Such devices have been used to produce insecticide emulsions, and also, probably, dispersions of other agents

Therefore, atomization of liquids and control of droplet formation by means of ultrasonics has potentially important applications for propulsion systems and the dispersal of chemical agents, as well as for the creation of mists and fogs

Various equations for predicting droplet size in an ultrasonically produced aerosol have been proposed. For instance, Popov and Goncharenko (Ref 3) have derived the following expression for prediction of droplet sizes when using atomizing whistles operating at frequencies within the range of 6.8 and 32kHz:

$$d = \left(\frac{C}{\zeta}\right)(3Q\eta T / \pi D\rho^2 f^2 g \cos\alpha)^{1/3}$$

where: $d$ = the average droplet size (microns)

$C = 0.15$ for $d=0.1$ to $0.3$ and

$0.3$ for $d=4.3$

$\zeta$ = the amplitude of the vibrations (m)

$Q$ = flow rate of liquid ($m^3$/sec)

$\eta$ = viscosity of liquid (kg-sec/m)

$D$ = nozzle diameter (m)

$g$ = gravitational acceleration (m/sec$^2$)

$\alpha$ = angle between the spray cone and the vertical

Apparently the dispersive ability of ultrasonic devices is not limited to liquids, but has found application in the dispersion of dust. Modified Hartmann whistles operating between 10 and 15 kHz have been used to enhance the pollination of agricultural crops (Ref 9). Riggs and Biggar (Ref 5) have produced ultrasonically aqueous suspensions of pesticides at concns which greatly exceed the theoretical solubilities of these materials in water. No emulsifiers were required and the suspensions remained stable for several days after insonification. These findings suggest the application of ultrasonics in stabilizing solid proplnt slurries, and in the dispersion of chemical warfare agents

Another process technological innovation which relies on insonification reduced the hazard of blending flash compns (Ref 6). Here the separate components are layered into the bomb where they are blended *in situ* by tumbling and vibration

*Written by* **A. P. HARDT**
Lockheed Missiles and Space Co, Inc

*Refs:* 1) R. Courant & K.O. Friedricks, "Supersonic Flow and Shock Waves", Interscience Publishing, NY (1948) 2) R.J. Lang, JAcoustSocAm **34** (1) (1962), 6–8 3) V.F. Popov & G.K. Goncharenko, IsvVysshikhUchebnZavedKhimiKhimTechnol **8** (2) (1965), 331–37
4) D.O. Miles et al, "Mechanical Shear Relaxation Spectroscopy in Experimental Viscoelasticity", JApplPolymerSci **9** (1965), 2209–25
5) R.L. Riggs & J.W. Biggar, Proc of SoilSciAm **29** (5) (1965), 629 6) D. Corey, "Method and Apparatus for Mixing and Blending Explosives", USP 3331275 (1967) 7) R.F. McAlevy III & A. Pavlak, "Tapered Resonance Tubes: Some Experiements", AIAAJour **8** (3) (1970), 571–72 8) R. Sinha, "A Theoretical Analysis of Resonance Tubes", **KD 72-82**, Final Rept, Contract DAAA21-72-C-0500 (Oct 1972)
9) D. Ensminger, "Ultrasonics", Marcel Dekker, NY (1973), 473 10) J.L. Koury, "Solid Strand Burn Rate Technique for Predicting Full Scale Motor Performance", **AFRPL-TR-73-49**, Final Rept (Oct 1973) 11) Anon, US Military Standardization Hndbk, "Ultrasonic Testing", **MIL-HDBK-726** (10 June 1974)
12) D.C. Winters, "Automatic Crack Measurement System", **WVT-TR-75018** (1975)
13) R.N. Gottran, "The Army and Fluidics", National Defense (May–June 1975), 464–66
14) J.W. Morris & V.P. Marchese, "Flueric Cartridge Initiation Development", ADPA Pyrotechnics and Explosives Omnibus, Los Alamos

(Oct 7–9, 1975) 15) L.H. Caveny, A.J. Saber & M. Summerfield, "Propellant Burning Rate and Combustion Uniformity Identified by Ultrasonic Acoustic Emission", **AMS Rept 1302**, Final Rept, Contract DAAA21-74-C-0332 (Jan 1976) 16) W.A. Bell, J.I. Craig & W.C. Strahle, "Audible And Ultrasonic Acoustic Emissions from Composite Solid Propellants", **AFOSR-TR-78-0009**, Final Rept (Sept 1977) 17) G.C. Knollman, R.H. Martinson & J.L. Bellin, "Ultrasonic Assessment of Cumulative Internal Damage in Filled Polymers", JApplPhys **50** (1) (1979), 111–20 18) Anon, "Mapping Cracks on Inner Walls of Cylinders", **NTN-79/0045** (Mar 1979) (ADA 031014) 19) D.C. Winters, "Automatic Ultrasonic Detection and Measurement of Cracks in Cannon", **ARLCB-TR-79003** (1979) (ADE 440036) 20) G.C. Knollman & R.H. Martinson, "Non Linear Elastic Effects in the Ultrasonic Assessment of Cumulative Internal Damage in Filled Polymers", JApplPhys **50** (12) (1979), 8034–37

**Ultraviolet Radiation.** See in Vol **9**, R5-L ff under "Radiation Effects on Explosives, Propellants and Pyrotechnics"

**Ultraviolet Spectroscopy.** See in Vol **9**, S178-L ff under "Spectroscopy of Energetic Materials"

**Umbrite.** See under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I181-L

**Unconfined Blasts.** See in Vol **2**, B180-R to B182-R under "Blast Effects in Air"

**Undecane, 1,1,1,4,6,6,8,11,11,11-Decanitro-4,8-Diaza.**
$(O_2N)_2C(.CH_2.N(NO_2).CH_2.CH_2.C(NO_2)_3)_2$, $C_9H_{12}N_{12}O_{20}$; mw 608.22; N 27.64%; OB to $CO_2$ −10.52%; crysts; mp 157–58° (decompn); d 1.81g/cc. Prepn is by nitration of the bis secondary amine obtained from the condensation of 3,3,3-trinitropropylamine and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol. The nitrated diaza compd exhibits a hot bar ignition temp of 202°, and an impact sensitivity about that of PETN

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) L.T. Carleton & M.B. Frankel, "Research in Nitropolymers and their Application to Smokeless Propellants", **TR-660**, Aerojet-General Corp, Azusa, Cal, Contract N7-onr-462-08 (1952) 3) Ibid, **TR-682** (1953) 4) D.V. Sickman & W.F. Sager, "Research and Development in New Chemical High Explosives", **NAVORD 4486** (1954)

**Undecanedioic Acid and Nitrated Derivatives**

*Undecanedioic Acid* (Nonane-1,9-dicarboxylic acid). $HOOC.[CH_2]_9.COOH$, $C_{11}H_{20}O_4$; mw 216.31; cryst (from benz); mp 111°. Sol in ethanol; insol in petr eth. Prepn is by oxidation of cycloundecanon with Cr trioxide in acetic acid at 100°

*Ref:* Beil **2**, 727, (295) & [612]

**4,4,6,8,8-Pentanitro-Undecanedioic Acid.** $O_2N.CH[.CH_2.C(NO_2)_2.(CH_2)_2.COOH]_2$, $C_{11}H_{15}N_5O_{14}$; mw 441.31; N 15.87%; OB to $CO_2$ −56.20%; fine white tabular or plate crysts; mp 154° (decompn); d 1.631g/cc. V sol in acetone; sl sol in heptane and toluene; hydrolyzed by water. Prepn is in six steps. The first step is the reaction of 1,3-diacetoxy-2-nitropropane with Na methyl-4,4-dinitrobutyrate to yield 4,4,6,8,8-pentanitro-1,11-undecanedioate. The next step is the hydrolysis of this ester with 70% nitric acid, yielding a mixt of the desired pentanitro- and also 4,4,6,6,8,8-hexanitro-1,11-undecanedioic acid. Sepn of this mixt is accomplished by conversion of both products into their acid chlorides which are of different solubilities in benz, the pentanitro compd being insol and the hexanitro sol. After dissolving out the hexanitro compd, the residual pentanitro dichloride is converted to the dimethyl ester by adding it to methanol. In the final step this ester is hydrolyzed, giving the desired product in approx 10% yield

The pentanitro compd is compatible with both NC and rubber in all proportions. It has a heat of combustion of 2890cal/g; heat of formation of −277kcal at 25°; an impact sensitivity of 100+cm (RDX 50% pt is 30cm); in the 134.5° thermal stability test using methyl violet

indicating paper, it colored the paper in 8 minutes and expld in 60 minutes (NC gave no color in 30 minutes); in the 65.5° thermal stability test using starch–K iodide indicating paper, it colored the paper in 5 minutes, with no change in appearance in 5 hrs (NC gave no color in 10 minutes)
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) W. Brooks et al, "Research in Nitro Polymers and Their Application to Solid Smokeless Propellants", **TR-563**, Aerojet-General Corp, Azusa, Cal, Contract N7-onr-462-1 (1951)

**4,4,6,6,8,8-Hexanitro-Undecanedioic Acid.** $(O_2N)_2.C[.CH_2.C(NO_2)_2.(CH_2)_2COOH]_2$, $C_{11}H_{14}N_6O_{16}$; mw 486.31; N 17.27%; OB to $CO_2$ –42.77%; massive, prismatic, white crysts; mp 154° (decompn); d 1.672g/cc. V sl sol in acet; sl sol in heptane; v sl sol in toluene. Prepn is in seven steps. The first step is by reaction of 1,3-diacetoxy-2-nitropropane with Na methyl-4,4-dinitrobutyrate to yield 4,4,6,8,8-pentanitro-1,11-undecane dioate. The next step is the hydrolysis of this ester with 70% nitric acid, yielding a mixt of the desired hexanitro and the pentanitro acids. Sepn of this mixt is accomplished by conversion of both products into their acid chlorides, dissolving the hexanitro compd in benz, and leaving the benz insol hexanitro compd. The benz soln of the hexanitro compd is evapd under vac, leaving the hexanitro compd as residue. This is added to methanol, yeilding the dimethyl hexanitro undecanedioate. The final step is the acid hydrolysis of the hexanitro ester, giving the desired product in approx 10% yield

The hexanitro compd is compatible with both NC and rubber in all proportions. It has a heat of combustion of 2890cal/g; heat of formation of –277kcal at 25°; an impact sensitivity of 100+cm (RDX 50% pt is 30cm); in the 134.5° thermal stability test using methyl violet indicating paper, it colored the paper in 7 minutes and expld in 24 minutes (NC gave no color in 30 minutes); in the 65.5° thermal stability test using starch–K iodide indicating paper, it colored the paper in 3 minutes, with no change in appearance in 5 hrs (NC gave no color in 10 minutes)
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) W. Brooks et al, "Research in Nitro Polymers and Their Application to Solid Smokeless Propellants", **TR-563**, Aerojet-General Corp, Azusa, Cal, Contract N7-onr-462-1 (1951)

**Underground Blasts & Blasting.** See in Vol **2**, B182-R to B183-R under "Blast Effects in Earth (Underground Blast)"
*Addnl Refs:* 1) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for North American Engineers", Trans Tech Publications, Cleveland (1973), Chapts 13 thru 20
2) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Explosives Series, Explosive Trains", **AMCP 706-179** (1974), 3–17 3) Anon, "Blasters' Handbook", E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co, Inc (1977), 217–409
4) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for Australasian Engineers", 3rd Ed, Univ of Queensland Press (1977), pp 83–145

**Underwater Commercial Blasting.** Underwater civil blasting includes blasting trenches across rivers to carry pipelines and cables; demolition of wrecks; cutting of piles; blasting channels thru reefs, bars and sandbanks, harbor development and improvement; and blasting sheet piling and coffer dams. It requires greater care and experience than similar operations above water because of the water cover over the rock. Some of the factors which must be considered for successful underwater blasting operations are: special drilling equipment and loading procedures; higher powder factors to displace both the rock and the water; selection of products with good water resistance and high performance under hydrostatic pressure; a safe, reliable initiation system; and vibration control using the right products and delay patterns to minimize chances of propagation (Refs 3, 5 & 7)

Where a small quantity of submerged rock is to be removed under water, it is sometimes economical to employ a diver to drill holes with a jackhammer and to charge and connect the holes for subsequent firing from the surface. With larger jobs such as deepening or construction of a harbor, special drilling equipment mounted on a drill barge designed for the purpose is generally necessary. The drill barge is equipped with spuds that can be lowered to the seabed. The spuds, which usually consist of heavy timber, reinforced with steel plate, may be raised or lowered with steam- or compressed-air-driven hoists by means of steel-wire ropes thru top and bottom sheaves. Before dropping the spuds, the barge is positioned and secured in the desired drilling position by anchors or spring lines. The barge is then raised a few inches on the spuds to ensure a stable and level drilling platform

The drilling equipment usually consists of one or more drilling masts mounted on one side of the barge. These are generally arranged on rail tracks for ease in manipulation when "spotting" drill holes. The masts are usually high enough to accommodate the longest length of drill steel required for the deepest hole without stopping to make extensions or adjustments. The masts also support the sand pipe which is raised or lowered on guides by a hoist and cable. The sand pipe, which is "belled" at the top, is slightly larger in diameter than the gauge of bit used; it is usually of sufficient length to reach from surface to bedrock. For shallow water where wave and tidal conditions are moderate, the sand pipe can be in one piece; but when employed in deeper water in more difficult conditions, a telescopic type is used. Where drills are used under water, the sand pipe used is shorter but should extend from the bedrock thru the soft unconsolidated material on the seafloor. The purpose of sand pipe is to prevent loose material from falling into the drill hole, to guide the drill steel, and also to convey the drill cuttings away from the hole. In some cases the sand pipe is slotted near the bottom to discharge the heavier cuttings

Holes drilled for underwater blasting vary from 2½–6″ in diameter, using jackhammers and down-the-hole drills. The drilling pattern must be so designed that there is no risk of unbroken rock being left above the grade level, otherwise further work becomes difficult and costly. Each drill hole charge will create a cone-shaped crater; therefore the holes must be spaced and drilled to such a depth below grade that the craters will overlap. The spacing is usually of the order of 5–10′, depending on hole diameter, type and thickness of rock to be removed, and depth of water. Holes are usually drilled below grade to a distance corresponding to the spacing distance (Refs 3 & 5)

Vibration hazards are more severe in underwater blasting because the blasting is generally done without a free face, and the conversion of the expls energy to seismic energy is normally greater in water-saturated formations than under dry conditions. Water-bearing deposits are more effective transmitters of shock waves. They increase the potential of charge-to-charge propagation, thus removing the seismic benefit of delay shooting. In areas where excessive vibrations might cause damage to nearby equipment or structures, care should be taken to reduce this hazard to a minimum. This may be done by limiting the size of individual blasts and by employing a short-interval initiating system (Ref 7, p 365)

The quantity of expls required will vary according to the depth of water and tenacity of the rock. Usually 0.5 to 2.5kg are required per $m^3$ of rock. As a guide, 1 $kg/m^3$ should be suitable for reasonably hard rock under 9 to 12m of water. Preliminary examination and survey by diver and sounding is usually required before determining drilling patterns, charge quantities and methods (Ref 5)

In work involving extensive underwater blasting, special expls should be used because with increasing depth of water, the sensitivity and vel of deton of the expl decreases. This effect is probably due to the minute air bubbles within the cartridges being squeezed out, thus increasing the density. To counter this effect, special expls formulated to give a high vel of deton and greater sensitivity are recommended. No special priming is necessary, except that a No 8 Al electric detonator is required. Expls recommended for underwater blasting include the high vel Gelatines. Seismic cartridges are supplied in tubes which may be screwed together by means of an outer coupler to form a rigid column of expl of any practical length. This is convenient for charging readily thru a sand pipe or charging tube. Where the sand pipe reaches to the surface, the charge of expl may be charged thru the pipe and pushed to the bottom of the hole by means of a long tamping stick. A conventional brass loading tube may also be employed. This should fit inside the sand pipe and penetrate 0.6m or so within the drill hole. The expl is then pushed to the bottom of the drill hole. Expls may also be loaded into metal shells such as stove pipe and the unit of the required length lowered into the drill hole (Refs 3 & 5)

In addition to the "drill and blast methods" described above, a second basic blasting method for removing underwater rock is termed "dobying". In some cases where shallow excavation is required, dobying may be used in which charges are detonated on the rock surface without drilling holes. Conditions for which dobying might be considered are excessive water depths which cannot be easily drilled, strong tides and currents, remote areas where drilling equipment is not readily available, blasting of coral heads, and removal of high spots discovered after the drilling equipment has left. In general, a dobying shot cannot be expected to shatter rock formations to a depth of more than 3′. Dobying requires a much higher powder factor, at least three times greater than "drill" methods. The additional powder costs often can be more than justified when drilling costs are considered. The efficiency of a dobying expl depends on "coupling" or intimate contact with the rock. If sand or mud is between the charge and the rock formation, poor results can be expected. Some of the more typical methods of exposing the rock formation are blowing with a water jet, pumping with a suction dredge, or digging with a "clam" or drag bucket. In doby blasting underwater, the depth of the water is important. If the water is too shallow, excessive air blasts can be expected. Also, greater water depths increase the confinement of the expl and improve the blasting efficiency (Ref 7)

More recent advances in underwater blasting techniques have been developed with the use of shaped charges. Shaped charge expl devices offer several advantages in underwater work that have been previously impossible using bulk expls. In contrast with bulk expls, which require large amounts of demolitions, and can result in poor blast control, shaped charges produce clean, controlled, precise cutting with a minimum amount of expl. The operations can be safely controlled and, depending on the configuration and load of the shaped charge, this technology can be used to perform a variety of underwater cutting and demolition tasks. These expl devices have been utilized and have proven successful in reducing costs in time, labor and equipment required in such projects as the repair and salvage of damaged or abandoned offshore oil platforms, the effective crushing and removal of dense coral and rock formations in underwater pipeline trenching, and for support activity in control of offshore oilwell fires (Ref 2)

This technique has been developed by the Ocean Applications Group, Jet Research Center, Inc, of Arlington, Texas. Five major types of shaped charge expl units are currently being used in offshore underwater operations (Refs 1, 2 & 4):

*Straight Linear Cutters.* These units consist of straight hermetically sealed expl charges available in lengths up to 10′ (Fig 1)

*Inside Circular Cutters.* These units consist of a 360° shaped charge expl, contained in a hermetically sealed, either rigid or inflatable housing, and are used for severing underwater piling, pipe, caisson, etc (Fig 2)

*Outside Circular Cutters.* These units consist of two 180° hermetically sealed expl charges, hinged on one end and having a connect-disconnect latch on the other end (Fig 3). They can cleanly sever pipe, piling, caisson, etc, with a single intantaneous charge

*H-Beam Cutters.* These units consist of three straight linear cutters that are assembled to match the H-Beam configuration. The cutter is designed to permit simultaneous detonation of all three charges to cut each leg of the H-Beam (Fig 4)

*Pipeline Trenching Charges.* These charges consist of a large conical shaped container and two non-expl chemicals mixed in the proper proportions to form a liq expl (Fig 5). Trenching charges are filled at the trenching site and positioned on the trench center line from a barge or by a diver. Thru proper placement of charges, a trench of desired width, depth and length can be produced. Charges are connected in series and detonated from shore or a surface vessel

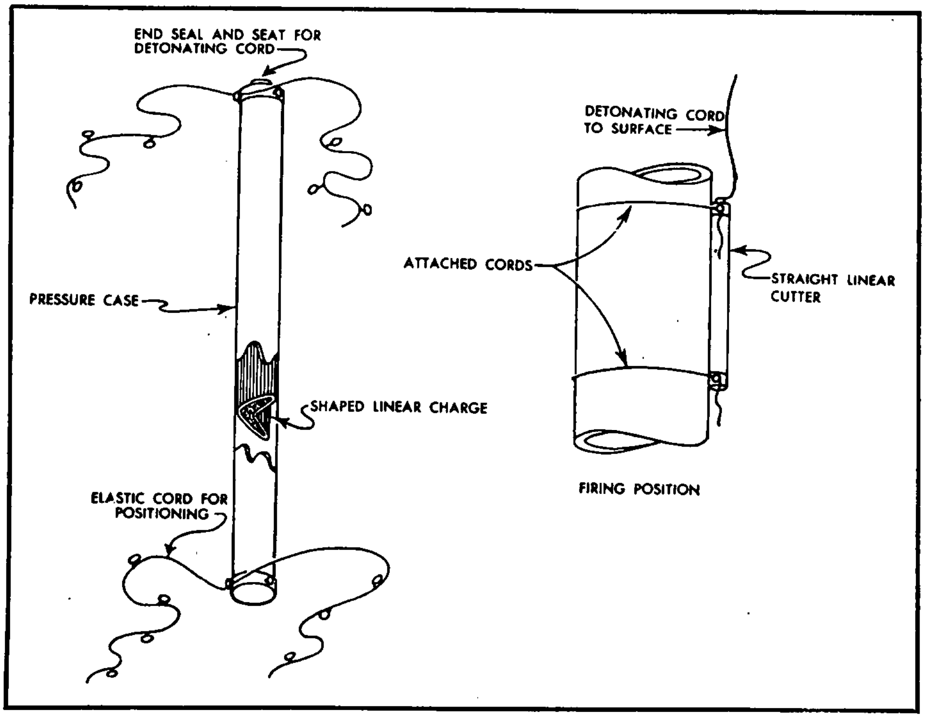

END SEAL AND SEAT FOR DETONATING CORD
PRESSURE CASE
SHAPED LINEAR CHARGE
ELASTIC CORD FOR POSITIONING
DETONATING CORD TO SURFACE
ATTACHED CORDS
STRAIGHT LINEAR CUTTER
FIRING POSITION

Fig 1 Straight Line Cutter

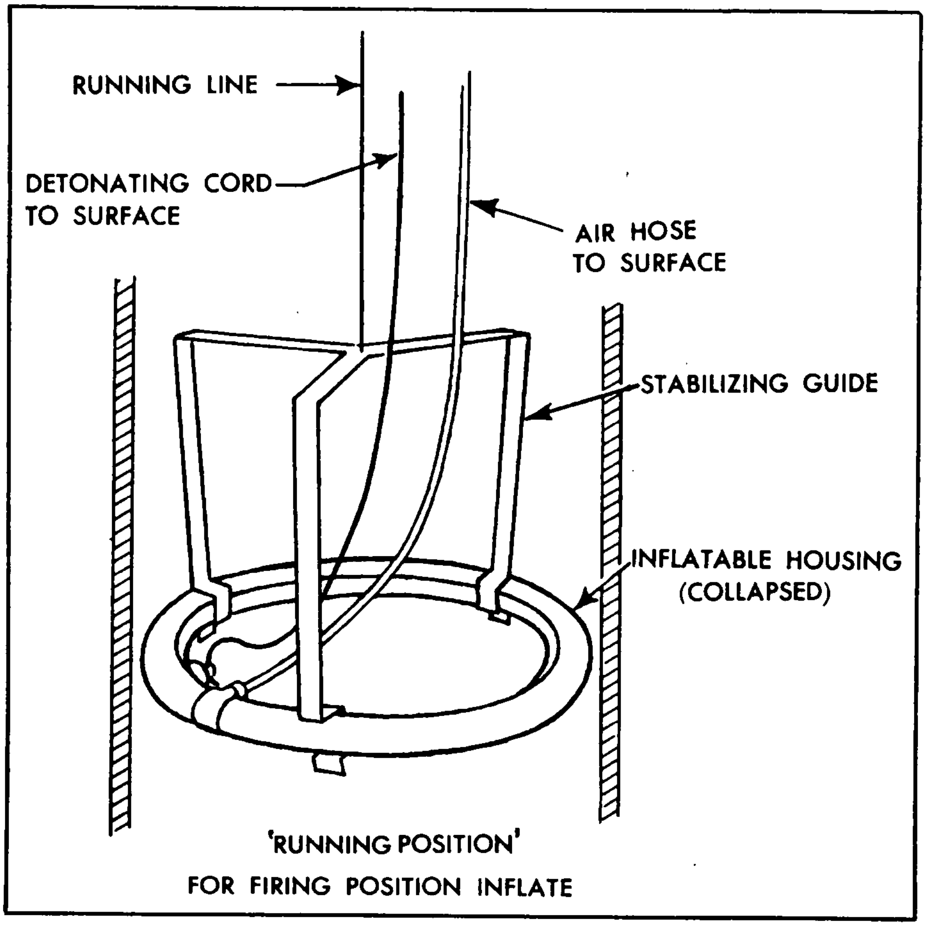

RUNNING LINE
DETONATING CORD TO SURFACE
AIR HOSE TO SURFACE
STABILIZING GUIDE
INFLATABLE HOUSING (COLLAPSED)
'RUNNING POSITION'
FOR FIRING POSITION INFLATE

Fig 2 Inside Circular Cutter – Both Running Position and Firing Position

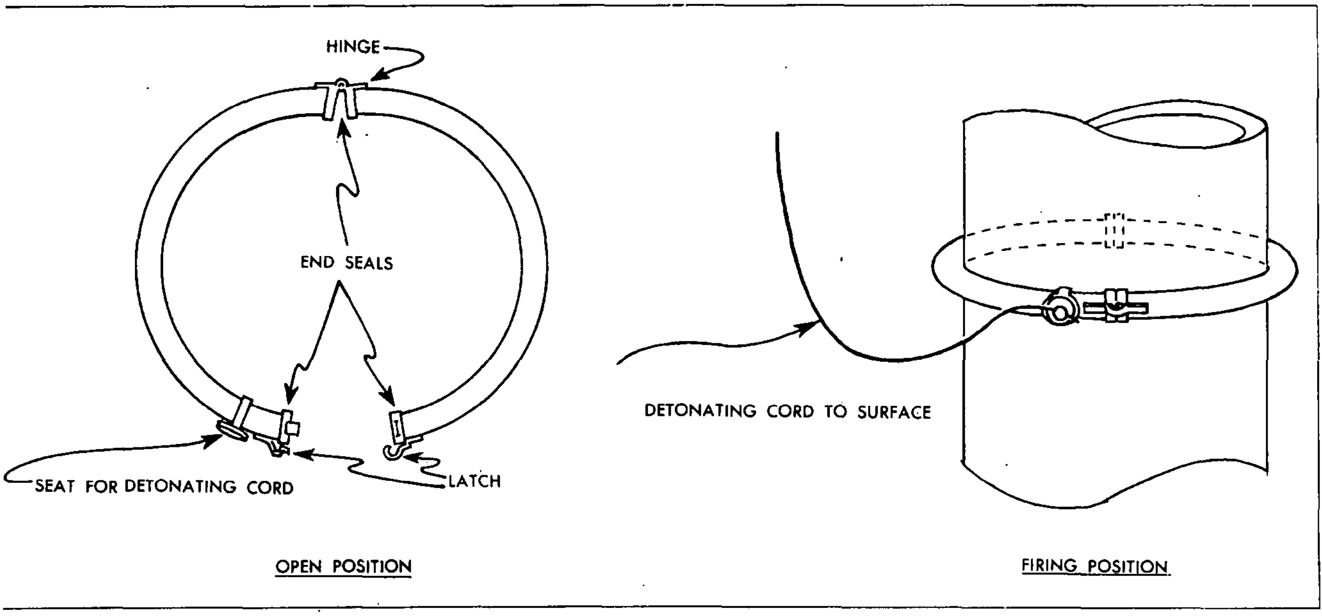

HINGE
END SEALS
SEAT FOR DETONATING CORD
LATCH
OPEN POSITION
DETONATING CORD TO SURFACE
FIRING POSITION

Fig 3 Outside Circular Cutter – Open Position and Firing Position

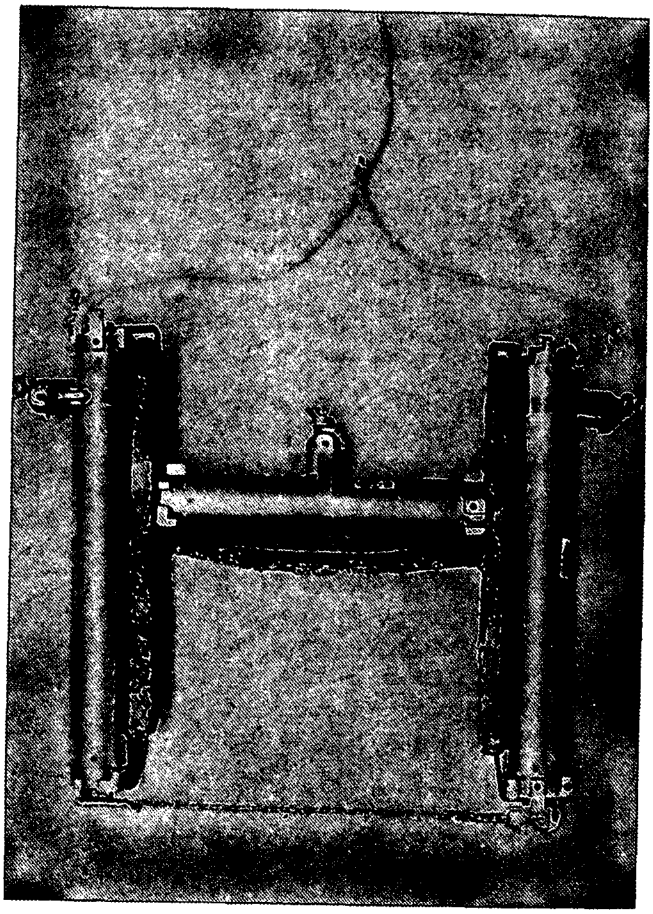


Fig 4 H-Beam Cutter and Severed H-Beam

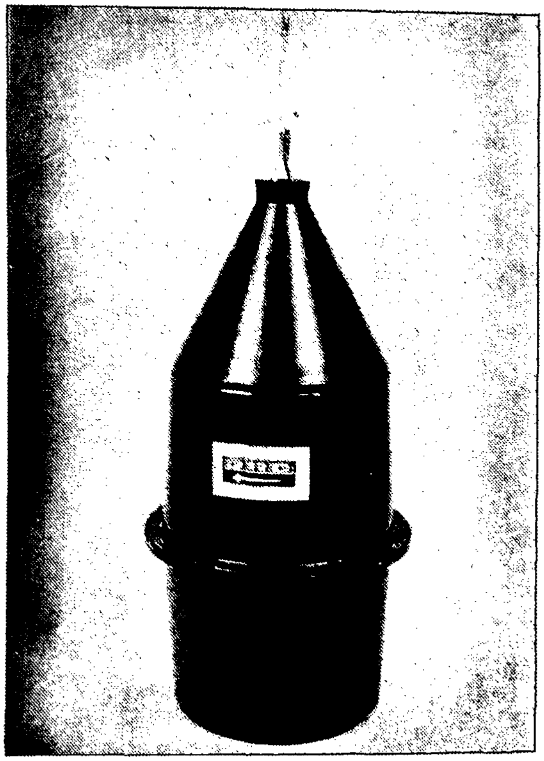


Fig 5 Large Conical Shaped Charge Designed for Pipeline Trenching

*Refs:* 1) P. DeFrank, "Underwater Explosive Devices", Offshore Technology (July 1967) 2) P. DeFrank & C.H. Brown, "Underwater Explosive Technology", Vol 1, Marine Technical Society, Washington, DC (1970) 3) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for North American Engineers", Trans Tech Publications, Cleveland (1973), 205–10 4) G. Cohn, Ed, Expls&Pyrots 7 (5), (1974) 5) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for Australasian Engineers", 3rd Ed, Univ of Queensland Press, Australia (1977), 121–23 6) J.S. Brower, "Guide to Underwater Explosive Excavation", J.S. Brower & Associates, Inc, Pomona (1977) 7) Anon, Blasters' Hndbk (1977), 365–72

## Underwater Explosions

### I. General Description and Definition of Terms

The detonation of a high expl charge rapidly converts the solid expl material into primarily gaseous products at very high pressure and temp. If such a detonation occurs under water, the surrounding water is subjected to a variety of forces and displacements. The dynamical properties of water (eg, its compressibility) as well as the magnitude of the force-generating phenomenon determine the nature of effects produced. The rate of propagation of the disturbance from its source thru the surrounding water is almost independent of the pressure of the source if that source is small; ie, the disturbance propagates as a sound wave

At higher source pressures, however, the disturbance generated in the surrounding water is a shock wave which propagates radially outward from the source. The subsequent history of the shock wave is influenced by the depth of water under which the original disturbance is generated. As in all shock waves, pressure rise at the shock front is extremely rapid. Pressure decay behind this shock front is nearly exponential. Peculiar to underwater explns are subsequent pressure pulses that are observed considerably later than the original shock. These pulses arise from a much slower phenomenon, namely the pulsating of the gas bubble which contains the gaseous products of the expln. The high pressure of the gas causes an initially rapid expansion of the bubble in the surrounding water, and the inertia of the outwardly moving water carries it far beyond the point of pressure equilibrium. The outward motion stops only after the gas pressure has fallen substantially below the ambient hydrostatic pressure. Now the higher surrounding pressure reverses the motion and the bubble contracts. Again, the flow overshoots the equilibrium and when the bubble reaches its minimum size, the gas is recompressed to a pressure of several hundred atms. At this point there is in effect a second "explosion" (ie, the generation of an acoustic pulse without a shock wave), and the whole process is repeated. The bubble oscillates in this manner several times, with each successive bubble pulse becoming progressively weaker because of energy losses

Fig 1 (from Ref 17) illustrates these phenomena, for charges suspended far from both the bottom and surface of the water

The pressure-time plot shows pressure pulses which are emitted from the bubble near its minimum. Note the relatively slow rise and small amplitudes of these pressure pulses. They do not occur when the gas bubble is at its maximum. The dotted curve in Fig 1 represents the position of the bubble center as a function of time. The period of the pubble pulsations is very long when compared with the high pressure (shock wave) portion of the pressure-time history of an expln. In particular, this duration is long enough for gravity effects to become noticeable. Such a bubble has great buoyancy and, therefore, migrates upward. However, it does not float up like a balloon, but shoots up in jumps

Fig 2 (also from Ref 17) is an expanded portion of the pressure-time plot shown in Fig 1. It shows and defines some of the parameters of particular interest in underwater explns, namely: (1) shock wave peak pressure, (2) shock wave time constant, (3) shock wave impulse, and (4) shock wave energy flux density, which is often referred to simply as "energy"

*Note:* It is generally assumed, and empirically established, that, over ranges of interest, the shock wave pressure decays exponentially to about one time constant; after that the pressure decays more slowly. The solid curve is a truly exponential pressure decay

For the gas bubble, the important parameters are period of oscillation and maximum bubble

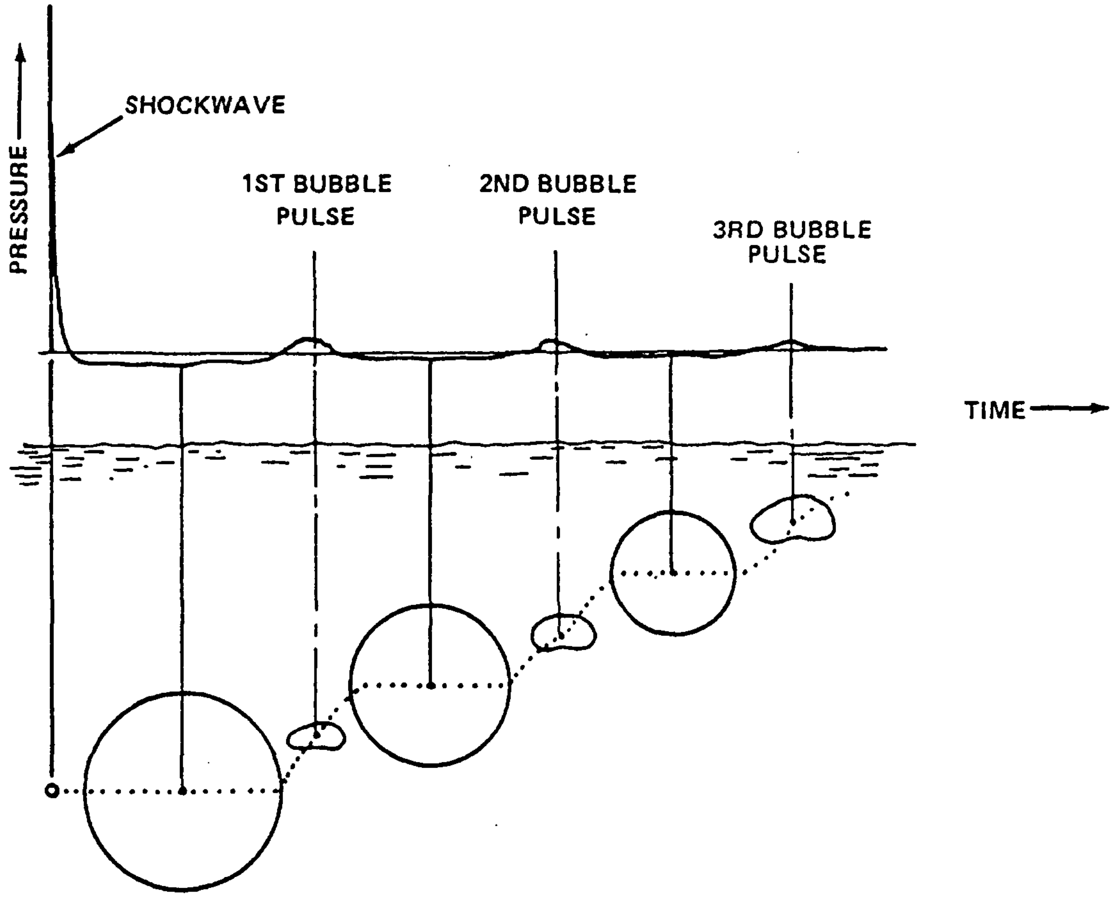


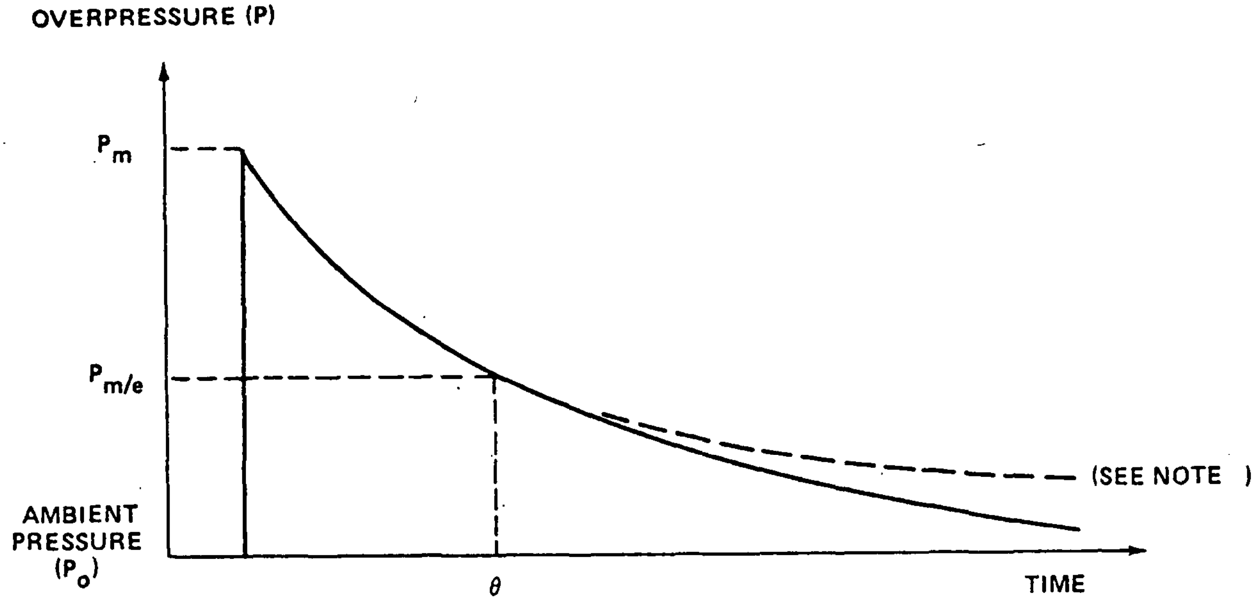
Fig 1 Pressure Waves and Bubble Phenomena of Underwater Explosions. The Upper Part Shows a Pressure-Time Plot, the Lower, the Position and Size of the Bubble for Specific Moments which Correspond to the Curve Above as Indicated by the Vertical Lines

radius. Incidentally, note that the gas bubble is nearly spherical at its maximum and kidney-shaped at its minimum (Fig 1)

Fig 2 represents the pressure-time history of a shock in water at a given distance from the detonation of a high expl charge. Such a shock decays with distance from the charge, as shown in Fig 3 (from Ref 1). The volocity of propagation near the charge is several times greater than sonic velocity in water, but approaches sound velocity rapidly as the wave advances outward and the pressure falls to "acoustic" values. The pressure level in the spherical wave falls off more rapidly with distance than the inverse first power law predicted for small amplitudes, but eventually approaches this behavior in the limit of large distances. The profile of the wave broadens as it spreads out (see sketches b & c)

Also shown by broken lines in sketches b & c are *hypothetical* "acoustic" waves produced by the expln. Note that, as expected, these imaginary waves travel more slowly and decay less rapidly than the shock wave

A more *quantitative* gas bubble history than that of Fig 1 is shown in Fig 4 (from Ref 1). The dashed horizontal line is the bubble radius at which the bubble pressure equals the hydrostatic pressure of the water. Note that, over most of the first bubble cycle in this example, the gas pressure in the bubble is below the surrounding hydrostatic pressure. The maximum velocity of the bubble surface is about 200ft/sec



| | |
|---|---|
| (1) PEAK OVERPRESSURE (P) | PEAK OVERPRESSURE ABOVE AMBIENT PRESSURE (ASSUMED TO BE OF THE FORM $P(t) = P_m e^{-t/\theta}$) |
| (2) TIME CONSTANT ($\theta$) | THE TIME REQUIRED FOR THE PRESSURE TO FALL TO A VALUE OF $P_m/e$ |
| (3) IMPULSE (I) | $\int_o^t P(t)dt$ (THE INTEGRATION TIME t IS USUALLY TAKEN TO BE $5\theta$) |
| (4) ENERGY FLUX DENSITY (E) | $\frac{1}{\rho_o C_o} [1-2.422 \times 10^{-4} P_m - 1.031 \times 10^{-8} P_m^2] \int_o^t P^2(t)dt$<br>WHERE THE TWO NEGATIVE TERMS REPRESENT THE CORRECTION FOI AFTERFLOW. $\rho_o C_o$ IS THE ACOUSTIC IMPEDANCE OF THE MEDIUM. (THE INTEGRATION TIME t IS USUALLY TAKEN TO BE $5\theta$). |

Fig 2 Definitions of Shock Wave Parameters

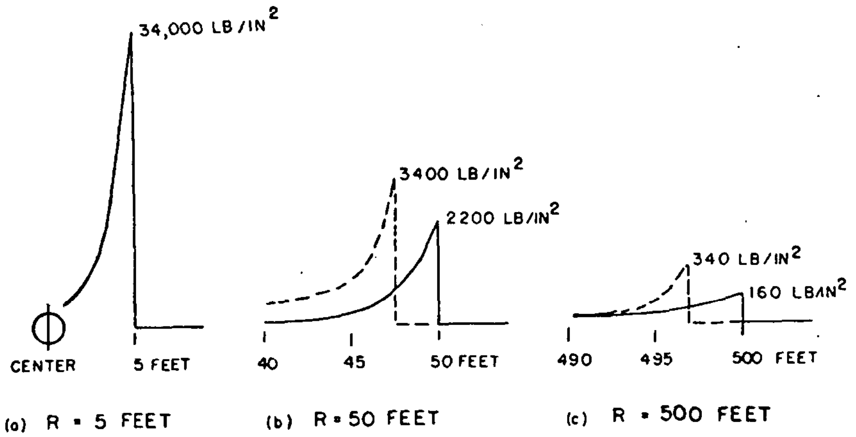


Fig 3 The Pressure Distribution Around a 300-Pound TNT Charge at 3 Times After Completion of Detonation

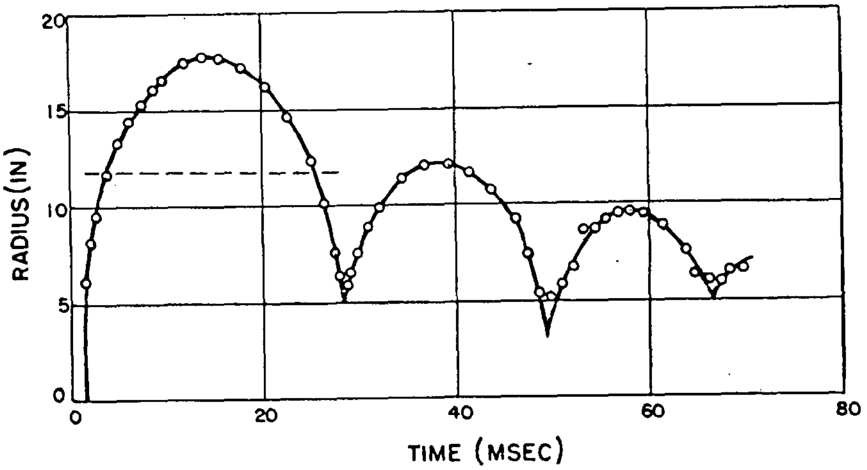


Fig 4 Radius of the Gas Sphere as a Function of Time, for a 0.55-Pound Tetryl Charge 300 Feet Below the Surface

when the bubble approaches minimum radius. The length and time scales will, of course, change with the size of charge and the depth at which it is fired, being larger for larger charges and shallower depths. In general, however, it is true that the radial velocities will be of the same order of magnitude, and that over most of the cycle the pressures will be much smaller than hydrostatic

A quantitative illustration of the relative magnitudes of shock and bubble effects is provided in the following tabulation, taken from Ref 1, which compares shock and bubble *peak pressures, impulses* and *energy densities* measured at 60 ft from 300 lbs of TNT fired in about 100 ft of water. "Direct" bubble pulse refers to the first oscillation, while "Composite" bubble refers to the cumulative effects of the first and subsequent oscillations. Note the large difference in peak pressure attributable to shock or bubble pulses and the much smaller differences in impulse and energy density

| | Depth (ft) | Peak Pressure (lb/in$^2$) | Positive Impulse[1] (lb-sec/in$^2$) | Energy Density[1] (in. lb/in$^2$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shock Wave | 40 | 1770 | 1.15 | 170 |
| | Bottom | 1940 | 1.41 | 250 |
| Composite Bubble Pulse | 20 | 428 | 1.1 | 47 |
| | 26 | 71 | 0.84 | 5.9 |
| | 45 | 56 | 1.5 | 9.5 |
| | 65 | 84 | 4.0 | 18 |
| | 96 | 81 | 1.2 | 11 |
| Direct Bubble Pulse | 20 | 555 | 2.9 | 130 |
| | 26 | 106 | 2.1 | 16 |
| | 45 | 79 | 2.6 | 19 |
| | 65 | 93 | 3.4 | 28 |
| | 96 | 68 | 1.2 | 7 |

[1] Impulse and energy values for the shock wave obtained by integration to 2.0msec after shock front, for the bubble pulse by integration over times of pressure in excess of hydrostatic.

Considerable portions of the following sections of this article will be devoted to the comparison of underwater performance of various high expls. Most of these comparisons will be in terms of the following *dimensionless ratios* defined by Swisdak (Ref 17):

(1) *Equal Weight Ratio ($D_{wd}$):* The ratio of the outputs with respect to a particular parameter (peak pressure, time constant, impulse, or energy flux density) for equal weights of two expls at the same distance. (This is of interest in the design of weight-limited weapons)

(2) *Equal Volume Ratio ($D_{vd}$):* The ratio of outputs with respect to a particular parameter for equal volumes of two expls as measured at the same distance. (This is of interest in the design of volume-limited weapons)

(3) *Equivalent Weight Ratio ($W_{Dd}$):* The ratio of weights of two expls required to produce the same magnitude of a particular parameter at the same distance

(4) *Relative Bubble Energy (RBE)*:* The cube of the ratio of the first bubble period constants (K's):

$$\text{RBE} = \left(\frac{K_{\text{experimental}}}{K_{\text{reference}}}\right)^3$$

(5) *Relative Potential Bubble Energy (RPBE)*:* The cube of the ratio of the maximum bubble radius constants (J's):

$$\text{RPBE} = \left(\frac{J_{\text{experimental}}}{J_{\text{reference}}}\right)^3$$

*Bubble period constant and bubble radius constant are defined later

## II. Uses of Underwater Explosions

The effects of underwater explns are of obvious interest in naval warfare since they determine the performance of sea mines, depth charges, torpedoes, etc. Some discussion of the military effectiveness of underwater explns will be found in later sections of this article. Underwater expln phenomena are also important in non-military underwater blasting. Here it often becomes important to minimize damage to nearby underwater structures rather than to destroy them

In recent years it has become popular to characterize the "effectiveness" of industrial expls in terms of their measured underwater shock and gas bubble effects (Refs 6, 18 & 21). For example, it is claimed (Refs 6 & 21) that measured gas bubble energies correlate well with performance of the expl in breaking rock

Study of underwater expln has also contributed appreciably to a better understanding of detonations and detonation effects. For example, underwater expl studies have elucidated the transformation of the chemical energy of the expl into other forms of energy such as shock energy, motion energy of the medium, and residual energy of the detonation products. The theoretical aspects of underwater expln will be considered in Section VII

Liddiard (Ref 5) used spherical shocks in water to study the initiation of deflagration and detonation of **Pentolite, Cyclotol, TNT, PBX 9404** and **LX-04-1**. He concluded that the deflagration threshold in water is lower than in the more conventional *gap test* geometry (See under "Shock Sensitivity of Explosions" in Vol **9**) because in water the input shock is of longer duration and lesser curvature than in the gap test

The writer (Ref 3) investigated the controlling expl and metal parameters in the forming of metals by expls. The medium for transmitting the expln effects to the metal was water. To form flat metal sheets into hemispherical or conical shapes the controlling expl parameter was found to be the shock energy flux (E in Fig 2) at the water/metal boundary, and the controlling metal parameters are metal yield strength and thickness

## III. Underwater Explosion Measurement Techniques

The measurable underwater *shock wave parameters*, namely peak overpressure, pressure decay and shock velocity were defined in Fig 2. Actual pressure time records are similar to the idealized sketch of Fig 2, but unfortunately they are rarely as "neat". *Peak overpressures* and *time constants* can be read directly from such records. *Impulse* ($\int$pdt) and *Energy Flux Density* (const x $\int P^2 dt$) require either analytical or graphical integration. *Shock velocity* is obtained from arrival times, ie, the time between firing of the expl charge and the start of the steeply rising pressure pulse

A more detailed representation of the shock and bubble pulses than that of Fig 1 is shown in Fig 5 (taken from Ref 17). Definitions and units of the various phenomena illustrated are given in Table 1. These definitions will be needed in the immediate and subsequent discussions of underwater explns

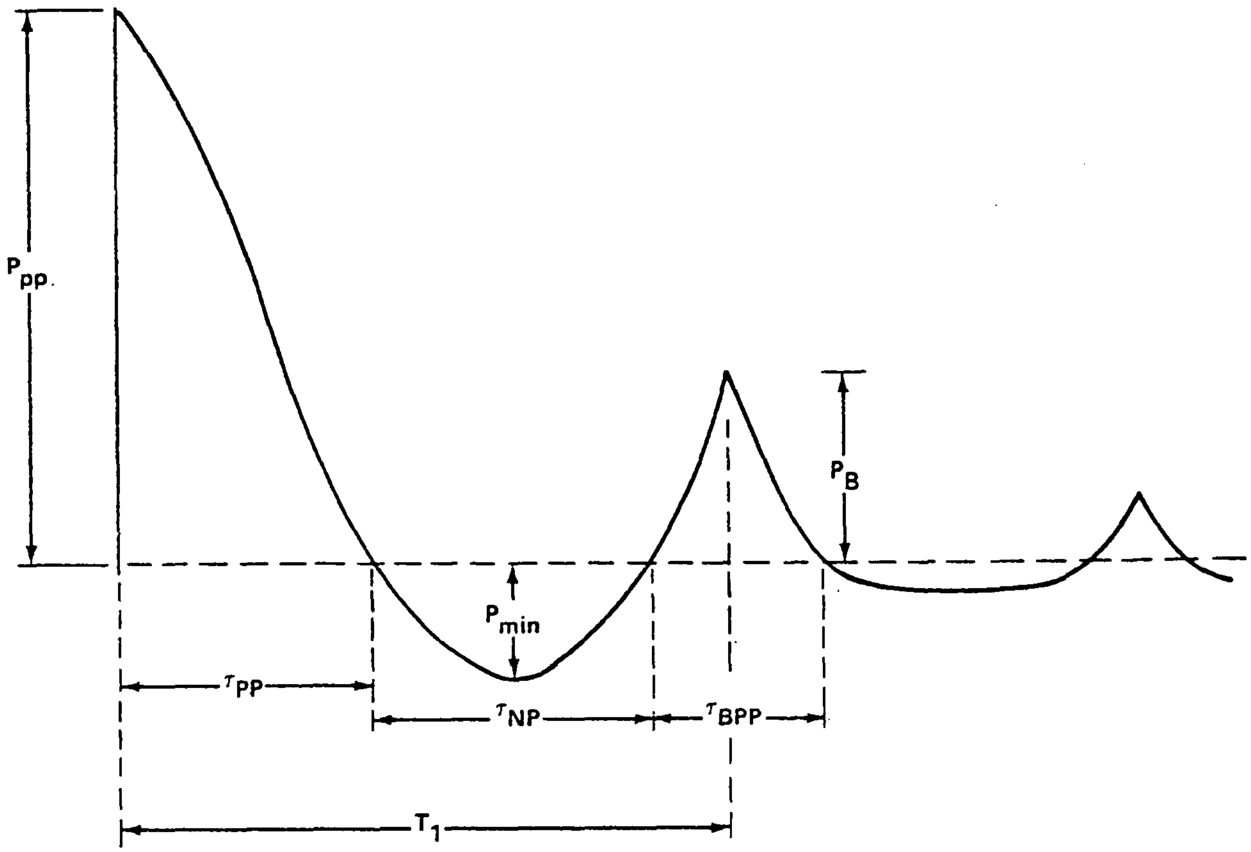


Fig 5 Pressure-Pulse Characteristics of Deep Explosions

### Table 1
### Definition of Symbols

| | |
|---|---|
| $P_{pp}$ | Peak Pressure of the First Positive Phase (MPa) |
| $P_B$ | Maximum Pressure of the First Bubble Pulse (MPa) |
| $P_{min}$ | Minimum Pressure of the First Bubble Negative Phase (MPa) |
| $\tau_{pp}$ | Positive Phase Duration (s) |
| $\tau_{np}$ | Negative Phase Duration (s) |
| $\tau_{bpp}$ | First Bubble Phase Duration (s) |
| $T_1$ | First Bubble Period (s) |
| $I_{pp}$ | Impulse of the First Positive Phase (kPa-s) |
| $I_B$ | First Bubble Pulse Impulse (kPa-s) |
| $E_{pp}$ | Energy Flux Density of the First Positive Phase (M-kPa) |
| $Z_0$ | Charge Depth in Meters +10 |
| W | Charge Weight (Kilograms) |
| R | Slant Range to Charge (Meters) |
| $k,\alpha,\beta$ | Least Squares Fit Constants (Coefficients and Exponents) |

### Table 1A
### Conversion Factors

| To Convert | Into | Multiply By |
|---|---|---|
| Meters | Feet | 3.281 |
| Kilograms | Pounds | 2.2046 |
| Megapascals (MPa) | psi | 145.038 |
| $m/kg^{1/3}$ | $ft/lb^{1/3}$ | 2.5208 |
| $kg^{1/3}/m$ | $lb^{1/3}/ft$ | 0.3967 |
| $kg^{1/3}$ | $lb^{1/3}$ | 1.3015 |
| $m/kg^{1/4}$ | $ft/lb^{1/4}$ | 2.6929 |
| kPa-s | psi-sec | 0.14504 |
| $kPa\text{-}s/kg^{1/3}$ | $psi\text{-}sec/lb^{1/3}$ | 0.11144 |
| m-kPa | in-psi | 5.7073 |
| $m\text{-}kPa/kg^{1/3}$ | $in\text{-}psi/lb^{1/3}$ | 4.3852 |
| $m^{4/3}/kg^{1/3}$ | $ft^{4/3}/lb^{1/3}$ | 3.7453 |
| $m^{5/6}/kg^{1/3}$ | $ft^{5/6}/kg^{1/3}$ | 2.0678 |
| $kg/m^3$ | $lb/ft^3$ | 0.06243 |
| Feet | Meters | 0.3048 |
| Pounds | Kilograms | 0.4536 |
| psi | MPa | 0.0068946 |
| $lb^{1/3}$ | $kg^{1/3}$ | 0.7683 |
| $ft/lb^{1/3}$ | $m/kg^{1/3}$ | 0.3967 |
| $lb^{1/3}/ft$ | $kg^{1/3}/m$ | 2.5208 |
| $ft/lb^{1/4}$ | $m/kg^{1/4}$ | 0.3714 |
| psi-sec | kPa-s | 6.8947 |
| $psi\text{-}sec/lb^{1/3}$ | $kPa\text{-}s/kg^{1/3}$ | 8.9738 |
| in-psi | m-kPa | 0.17521 |
| $in\text{-}psi/lb^{1/3}$ | $m\text{-}kPa/kg^{1/3}$ | 0.22804 |
| $ft^{4/3}/lb^{1/3}$ | $m^{4/3}/kg^{1/3}$ | 0.2670 |
| $ft^{5/6}/lb^{1/3}$ | $m^{5/6}/kg^{1/3}$ | 0.4836 |
| $lb/ft^3$ | $kg/m^3$ | 16.017 |

As far as directly measurable *bubble parameters* are concerned, the ones shown in Fig 5 are the period of oscillation of the first bubble ($T_1$), the max pressure of the first bubble pulse ($P_B$) and first bubble phase duration ($\tau_{bpp}$). Of these parameters, $T_1$ is by far the most important. Another measurable quantity (not shown in Fig 5) is the max bubble radius, $A_{max}$

Note that m-k-s units are used in Table 1 as well as in most of the subsequent discussions. Table 1A (from Ref 17) shows conversion factors to the English units (eg, psi) in which much of the early data are reported

With the qualitative illustration of observable shock and bubble parameters shown in Fig 5, we can now proceed to a description of the test methods used to obtain such data. Figs 2 & 5 immediately suggest the use of pressure transducers to follow the pressure-time histories of underwater explns. Similarly Fig 1 (bottom portion) suggests the use of visual (photographic) techniques to obtain dimensions and positions of the gas bubbles. Indeed, these are the major techniques now used in studying underwater shock and bubble effects

The most commonly used pressure transducers are piezoelectric gages, commonly quartz or tourmaline. The output of these gages (usually as voltage-time plots) is recorded oscillographically. To convert the vertical deflections on the oscilloscope trace to pressures requires calibration curves. These are obtained by recording the output of a gage sealed in a hydraulic chamber and pressurized to a known pressure by a dead weight press, at the instant of pressure relief via a quick-acting release valve (Ref 11). Alternatively, adequate calibration can often be obtained by firing charges of "standard" expls whose underwater expln effects have been previously determined (Refs 11 & 19). The choice of a "standard" expl and "standard" method is a subject of considerable current interest. This subject will be addressed in Section V

The time scales of modern oscilloscopes are highly accurate. Furthermore, they carry internal standards for time calibrations to check their timing accuracy. Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 5) devotes considerable space to a description of spurious signals arising from improperly matched amplifiers and signal cable noise. With present-day equipment these problems have largely disappeared, eg, thru the use of anti-microphonic cable (Ref 21)

According to Ref 16: "Underwater tests were proposed a few years ago as a means of comparing the relative effectiveness of various explosives. This proposal was based on the hypothesis that "shock energy" from an explosion under water measures the explosive's shattering action in other materials, such as rock, and that "bubble energy" from the underwater explosion was the "heaving action" of the explosive. The shock energy in the tests is the compressional energy radiated from an underwater detonation and is derived by measuring the area under the pressure squared-time curve at a known distance from the explosion. The bubble energy is the potential energy of the displaced water at the maximum size of the bubble. It is derived by measuring the elapsed time between the shock wave and the pulse emitted by the first collapse of the gas bubble, knowing the ambient hydrostatic and atmospheric pressure acting on the gas bubble. In this test the total explosive energy was postulated to be the sum of the shock wave and bubble energies

In addition to measuring shock wave and bubble energies, underwater tests also can measure the shock wave impulse, another indicator of explosive strength. The shock wave impulse is derived by measuring the area under the pressure-time curve for a selected integration time interval at a known distance from the explosion

A schematic diagram, Figure 6, shows a typical underwater test configuration and oscilloscope record used to determine shock wave impulse. The pressure vs. time is displayed both at fast and slow scope speeds and the impulse vs. time at the faster scope speed. The impulse vs. time is electronically integrated from the pressure vs. time signal from the pressure gauge. The slower scope speed record is used to measure the time interval between the shock wave and the first bubble pulse. The integration time of the shock wave impulse is taken as a fixed percentage of the bubble period"

Other pressure transducers, such as *crusher* gages, *ball crusher* gages, *Hilliar* gages and *diaphragm*

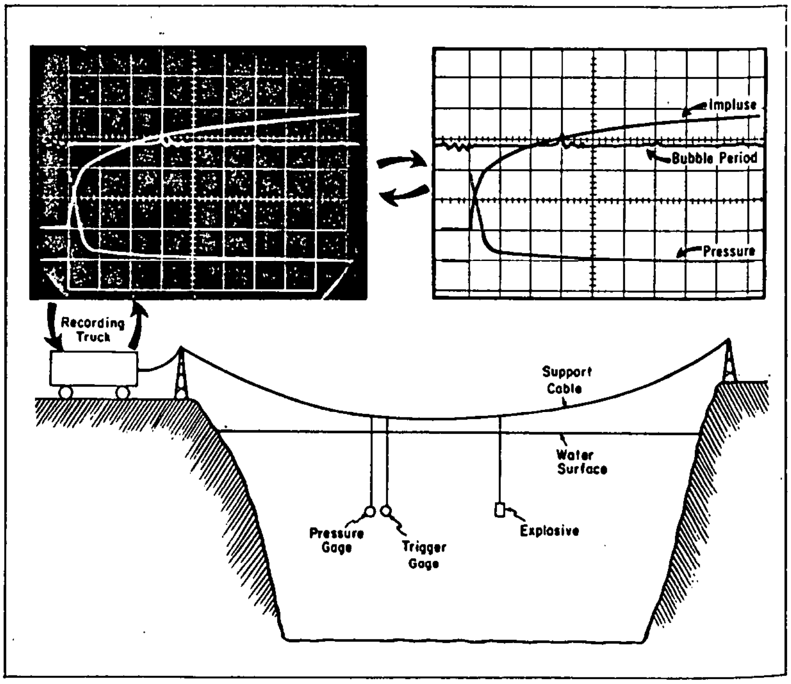


Fig 6 This diagram shows an Underwater Test Configuration and the oscilloscope record used to determine shock wave impulse (positive of the record at right)

gages are described by Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 5), and in Vol **3**, C336-L to C340-R. They are infrequently used at present

Photographic techniques for recording bubble size and motion are described by Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 5). Basically they involve taking ultra high speed movies of underwater explns. Frequently this requires the use of very intense light sources, such as Argon flash bombs, to obtain sufficient illumination. It is apparent that such photographic techniques are not easily instrumented in mid-ocean or even in a large pond. Consequently most of these studies were made with small-scale aquarium-type models

Cole (Ref 1, p 380) states that pressure gages should be placed at least 2 max bubble radii away from the expl charge in order to avoid spurious signals. For similar reasons, as well as for survivability and reliability of the gage, Bjarnholt (Ref 21) suggests that gages for routine measurements be placed at $3.5 < R/W^{1/3} < 7 m/kg^{1/3}$, where R is the distance from the center of the gage to the center of gravity of the expl charge, and W is the charge weight

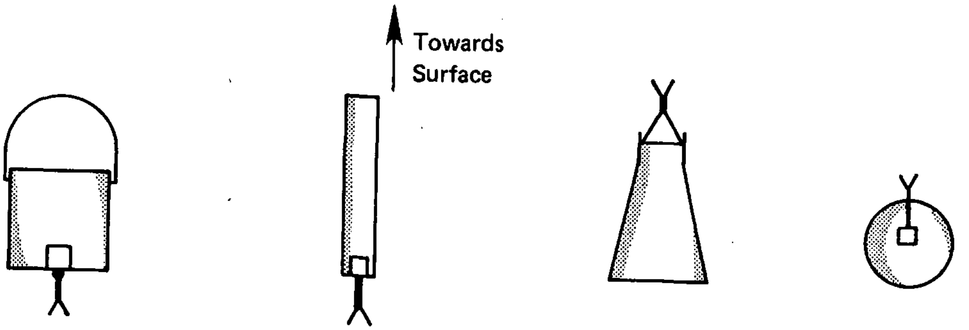
Geometry of the expl charge is important in measurements at small *reduced distances* (ie, small values of $R/W^{1/3}$). Ideally, charge geometry should be spherical with center initiation. Unfortunately, most practical charges in underwater blasts are not spherical. Thus both exptl and theoretical studies are necessary to evaluate the effects of the non-sphericity of the initial disturbance. Exptl studies of Bjarnholt (to be described later) suggest that for routine work the effects of charge geometry are relatively small, as shown in Fig 7 (from Ref 21) by the small variation of the "shape factor", $k_f$

The conclusion that charge geometry has relatively little effect on underwater expln parameters, measured not too close to the charge, is also reached by Christman & Lingens (Ref 19)

## IV. Scaling Laws

We have already implied that underwater expln parameters depend on the distance from the charge at which the parameters are observed and on charge weight. We will now consider the quantitative dependence of these parameters on both distance from and weight of the expl. These relationships are known as *scaling laws* or *similitude equations*

The basis for these relationships is that the profile of the detonation wave of the charge is spread out as a shock in water in proportion to the amount that the wave has advanced but *in the same form* as the original wave, *except for a change in scale.* We quote Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 4): "If the time required to establish the steady condition is negligible, the profile of the wave is the same for all geometrically similar charges, provided the scales of length and time used to specify it are proportional to the linear dimensions of the charge and the origins of time and distance are at the point of initiation. This is just the necessary condition for similarity to be established in the water shock wave and the remaining question is as to whether the boundary conditions at the interface of the explosion products



$k_f = 1.00$ Charge in paint can

$k_f = 1.08\text{-}1.10$ Cylinder shaped charge with L/D = 6

$k_f = 1.02\text{-}1.03$ Charge in Erlenmeyer glass flask

$k_f = 1.00$ Sphere initiated at the center

Fig 7 Charge Shapes and Charge Shape Factors $k_f$

and the water are compatible with similarity. In the absence of viscosity effects (shear), these conditions require continuity of pressure and normal components of particle velocity.. We can easily convince ourselves that these conditions are satisfied if pressures and particle velocities are scaled geometrically, and the approximate relations so far developed to account for the shock wave are thus all consistent with the principle

Deferring for the moment an examination of circumstances in which the principle of similarity fails, we consider what can be inferred with its aid about the form of the shock wave. The fact that the pressure and other properties are unchanged if the linear dimensions of the source and scales of length and time are all changed in the same ratio does not of course specify what the values are without other information. It is possible, however, to learn something about their functional dependence on charge size and distance. If the linear dimensions of the charge are specifieid in terms of a length, $a_0$, the principle can be satisfied only if the pressure depends on distance and time only as a function of the ratios $r/a_0$, $t/a_0$. The truth of this statement is evident from the fact that fixed values of these ratios correspond to the scaling which gives identical values of the pressure. The pressure $P_m$ at the head of the shock wave (peak pressure) may therefore be expressed

$$P_m = f\left(\frac{a_0}{r}\right)$$

the form of the function f being undetermined. If the quantity $\theta$ is used to represent any measure of time duration of the wave, e.g., the time constant of an exponential decay, it is evident that $\theta/a_0$ can be a function only of the ratio $a_0/r$. Another important property of such a wave is the impulse associated with it, which measures the momentum imparted to the water by its passage. For unit area of the wave front the impulse I is given by

$$I(r, t') = \int_0^{t'} P(r, t)\, dt$$

where the origin of time is taken to be arrival of the shock front at r. The time t′ to which the integration is carried should, for consistency, be taken proportional to the scale factor and we write $t' = Ka_0$, where K is a function only of $a_0/r$, and the pressure P depends on r and t only by the ratios $a_0/r$, $t/a_0$

We may therefore write

$$I(r, t') = a_0 \int_0^{K\left(\frac{a_0}{r}\right)} P\left(\frac{a_0}{r}, \frac{t}{a_0}\right) d\left(\frac{t}{a_0}\right)$$

and, the integral being a function only of $a_0/r$, we obtain

$$I(r, t) = a_0 g\left[\frac{a_0}{r}, K\left(\frac{a_0}{r}\right)\right]$$

where g is an undetermined function"

A similar though less detailed presentation of scaling laws is given in Chap 13 of Ref 10

In practice, shock wave scaling laws for various expls are expressed as shown in Table 2 from Ref 17

For comparison, the older measurements for TNT (Cole, Ref 1) agree exactly with those in Table 2, but Cole's values of K and $\alpha$ for 50/50 Pentolite are slightly different, namely, 54.6 and 1.13 respectively for $P_m$ and 74.1 and 1.05 for $I/W^{1/3}$. The larger difference for the coefficients of $I/W^{1/3}$ arises largely from a longer integration time, namely $6.7\theta$ for Cole vs $5\theta$ in Table 2. Khristoforov (Ref 2) expresses $P_m$, $\theta$ and I for PETN and Pb Azide spheres in similar forms to those shown in Table 2. His results, converted to the units of Table 2, are given in Table 3

Scaling of bubble parameters in free water differs from scaling of shock effects, because for the former one must consider the effects of hydrostatic pressure on the bubble (depth of water) and of the internal pressure of the gas bubble. However, over most of the oscillation cycle one can neglect the effects of internal gas pressure since it is relatively small except at the time when the bubble is near its minimum size. With this approximation it is expected that the appropriate scaling factors are charge weight and depth of water above the charge. For a detailed discussion of the basis for bubble scaling laws see Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 8)

The actual forms of the scaling laws for bubble period and bubble radius are shown below. Note that these relations hold only if the charge is fired in *free water*, ie, at least 10 max bubble radii from either the surface or bottom (Ref 17)

## Table 2
## Similitude Constants and Coefficients for Various High Explosives

| Explosive | $P_m$ | | $\theta/W^{1/3}$ | | $I/W^{1/3}$ | | $E/W^{1/3}$ | | Range of Validity* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | K | α | K | α | K | α | K | α | |
| TNT | 52.4 | 1.13 | 0.084 | −0.23 | 5.75 | 0.89 | 84.4 | 2.04 | 3.4–138 |
| Pentolite | 56.5 | 1.14 | 0.084 | −0.23 | 5.73 | 0.91 | 92.0 | 2.04 | 3.4–138 |
| H-6 | 59.2 | 1.19 | 0.088 | −0.28 | 6.58 | 0.91 | 115.3 | 2.08 | 10.3–138 |
| HBX-1 | 56.7 | 1.15 | 0.083 | −0.29 | 6.42 | 0.85 | 106.2 | 2.00 | 3.4–60 |
| HBX-1** | 56.1 | 1.37 | 0.088 | −0.36 | 6.15 | 0.95 | 107.2 | 2.26 | 60–500 |
| HBX-3 | 50.3 | 1.14 | 0.091 | −0.218 | 6.33 | 0.90 | 90.9 | 2.02 | 3.4–60 |
| HBX-3** | 54.3 | 1.18 | 0.091<br>*** | −0.218<br>*** | 6.70 | 0.80 | 114.4 | 1.97 | 60–350 |

NOTE: All equations are of the form $\text{Parameter} = K \left(\frac{W^{1/3}}{R}\right)^{\alpha}$

$P_m$ = Peak Pressure (MPa)
$\theta/W^{1/3}$ = Reduced Time Constant ($ms/kg^{1/3}$)
$I/W^{1/3}$ = Reduced Impulse ($kPa\text{-}s/kg^{1/3}$)
$E/W^{1/3}$ = Reduced Energy Flux Density ($m\text{-}kPa/kg^{1/3}$)
W = Charge Weight in Kilograms (kg)
R = Slant Range in Meters (m)
I and E are integrated to a time of $5\theta$

*Validity Range is range of the pressure (in MPa) over which the equations apply

**Equations are based on limited data beyond about 130MPa, and should be used with caution

***Shock wave is not exponential, but has a hump; the similitude equation fits the portion of the wave beyond the hump.

## Table 3
## Similitude Constants and Coefficients for PETN and Pb Azide

| Explosive | Density | $P_m$ | | $\theta/W^{1/3}$ | | $I/W^{1/3}$* | | $R/W^{1/3}$ range |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | K | α | K | α | K | α | |
| PETN | 1.2–1.6 | 65.3 | 1.20 | 0.085 | 0.3 | 7.57 | 0.92 | 0.3–15 |
| Lead Azide | 1.6 | 23.3 | 1.08 | 0.125 | 0.1 | 4.31 | 0.92 | 0.18–10 |

*Integrated over $5.5\theta$

$$K = T \frac{Z^{5/6}}{W^{1/3}}$$

$$J = A_{max} \frac{Z^{1/3}}{W^{1/3}}$$

where:

K = Bubble period coefficient ($s\text{–}m^{5/6}/kg^{1/3}$)

T = First bubble period (s)

Z = Hydrostatic pressure (charge depth (H) in meters + atmospheric head ($H_0$), also in meters – approximately equals H + 10)

W = Charge weight (kg)

J = Bubble radius coefficient ($m^{4/3}/kg^{1/3}$)

$A_{max}$ = Maximum bubble radius (m)

## V. "Standard" Underwater Explosive and "Standard" Test Environment

As already stated, there is a need for a standard reference expl for underwater expln parameters. Hicks et al (Ref 11) recommend the use of crystalline TNT isostatically pressed to a density of 1600kg/m$^3$. The geometry of this standard charge is a 1:1 right cylinder with initiation at its center. The preferred charge weight is 0.45kg. Boostering, if used, should be limited to $\leq$ 1% of the charge weight

In arriving at the above recommendations, Hicks et al measured $P_m$, $\theta$, I and E as functions of charge weight, charge to gage separation, charge geometry, and point of initiation (center or end). Tourmaline piezoelectric gages were employed. Measurements were made over the reduced distance range of about 1.3 to 6.3m/kg$^{1/3}$

We quote the conclusions of their study:

"(a) The reduced impulse/stand off relationship appears to be the same, no matter the size, shape or mode of initiation. This is probably our most important observation.

b) The other parameters measured (peak pressure, time constant, E) for the cylindrical charges are dependent on the charge size and initiation geometry at the smaller stand off distances. These effects are small for centre-initiated charges, significantly worse for end-initiated, but in the former case diminish at the larger distances.

It was not possible to distinguish between the parameters for 0.45kg centre-initiated cylinders and 0.45kg spheres.

c) The reproducibility of the results for the 0.45 kg and larger charges is good (by underwater shock data standards), indicating the reliability of the manufacture and output of pressed TNT charges and the adequacy of the small booster systems (less than 1 per cent by weight). The 0.1 and 0.05kg charges showed a larger scatter in their data, being greatest for the end-initiated charges, although the means values agreed well with those of the larger charges.

d) The consistency of the data from centre-initiated charges is better than from end-initiated cylinders and the experimental scatter is less.

e) The effect of charge density on shock parameters is small but just detectable. Concurrent work (Part 2 of this report) shows that the density should be specified to within 1 per cent.

f) The sensitiveness of isostatically pressed TNT charges is adequate and roughly constant for the density range covered (1500–1620kg/m$^3$); it is comparable with that of cast Composition B."

Bjarnholt (Ref 21) examined the "routine" determination of underwater expln parameters. A convenient body of water for such tests is a pond. To enable comparison of a set of tests made at one laboratory with those obtained at other laboratories, Bjarnholt suggests standardization of:

Charge geometry and initiation

Charge depth and distance between charge and gage

Pressure gages

He points out that appropriate charge dimensions must be selected to avoid non-ideal detonation, particularly so if one is testing commercial expls such as ANFO or slurries. Attainment of ideal detonation also requires good initiation by properly positioned powerful initiators

Some additional considerations that are particularly applicable to testing commercial expls are as follows (from Ref 21):

"When an explosive is immersed in water it will be exposed to the hydrostatic pressure at the charge depth. For some explosives the compression caused by this hydrostatic pressure will influence initiation sensitivity and detonation performance considerably. One may therefore have to consider the choice of charge depth or the use of a charge with a casing that will take the hydrostatic pressure and leave the explosive unaffected.

If the casing of the charge is made of easily combustible material it may take part in the explosive reactions and cause a change in the reaction products composition such that performance is affected. For a relatively strong casing like a steel tube the energy expended in demolishing the casing may also have to be taken into account.

For some homogeneous explosives detonation performance is strongly influenced by the density and sound velocity of the charge casing.

The placement of the initiator should be well controlled because bad "corner turning ability" of the detonation wave in some explosives may otherwise cause partial decomposition of different parts of the charge.

Especially for nonideal explosives charge shape and size should if possible resemble that of the intended application. Deviations from spherical charge shape should, however, not be too large. Length to diameter ratios over 10 should be avoided because shock energy evaluation with only one gage assumes spherical symmetry in shock wave parameters."

Christman and Lingens (Ref 19) consider essentially the same test variables as Bjarnholt and arrive at very similar conclusions

## VI. Measured Underwater Explosion Parameters

In Section I we defined the principal underwater expln parameters, and in Section V we showed how these parameters vary with expl charge weight and with distance from the charge. Below we will present *quantitative data* on these expln effects. Because TNT in the form of spheres is almost universally accepted as the *standard* underwater charge, much of what follows will concern spherical TNT charges, and most of the data are taken from an excellent summary of underwater expln effects edited by Swisdak (Ref 17)

The nomogram in Fig 8 (from Ref 17) summarizes the underwater *shock* effects of spherical TNT charges fired in deep water. To illustrate the use of this nomogram consider the following problem: what are the underwater shock effects at 10 meters from a 1000kg spherical TNT charge? The solution to this problem is obtained simply by drawing a line (as shown in Fig 8) between 1000 on the W scale and 10 on the R scale and reading: I = 57, E = 810 and P = 52 respectively on the I, E and P scales. To obtain $\theta$, connect 1000 on the W scale with 10 on the R(m) scale, to read 0.82 on the $\theta$ scale

Table 4 (from Ref 17) presents additional shock effects, as well as bubble effects, for deep underwater explns of TNT. The symbols in this Table were defined in Table 1 and shown schematically in Fig 5. Table 4 also shows the reduced distance range covered by these measurements

Fig 9 (from Ref 17) is a nomogram for the *period* and *max radius* of the first bubble generated by a TNT expln in deep water. Use of this nomogram is analogous to that described for Fig 8

The equations upon which the nomogram of Fig 9 is based are:

$$T = K\frac{W^{1/3}}{(H+H_0)^{5/6}}$$

$$A_{max} = J\frac{W^{1/3}}{(H+H_0)^{1/3}}$$

Where the symbols have the following definitions:

$A_{max}$ = Maximum bubble radius (meters)
T = Period of oscillation (seconds)
W = Charge weight (kilograms)
H = Depth of charge (meters)
$H_0$ = Atmospheric head = 10 meters
K, J = Bubble coefficients dependent upon expl

For TNT, $K = 2.11 \text{s-m}^{5/6}/\text{kg}^{1/3}$ and $J = 3.50 \text{m}^{4/3}/\text{kg}^{1/3}$

K and J values for other expls will be presented later (in Table 7)

The various factors (equal weight ratios) used to compare shock and bubble effects of different expls were described in Section I. In practice, any parameter of interest is obtained by multiplying the corresponding parameter of a standard expl (usually TNT) by the appropriate equal weight ratio. The following caveat should be noted:

For a given series of underwater expln tests, the shock wave parameters relative to a standard expl are determined from lines fitted to the data by the method of least squares. Hence, the slopes of the similitude lines reported in the various references cited vary somewhat. The Equal Weight Ratios about to be presented in Table 5 *assume* a constant slope for all expls for each of the four parameters shown. This seems to be a reasonable

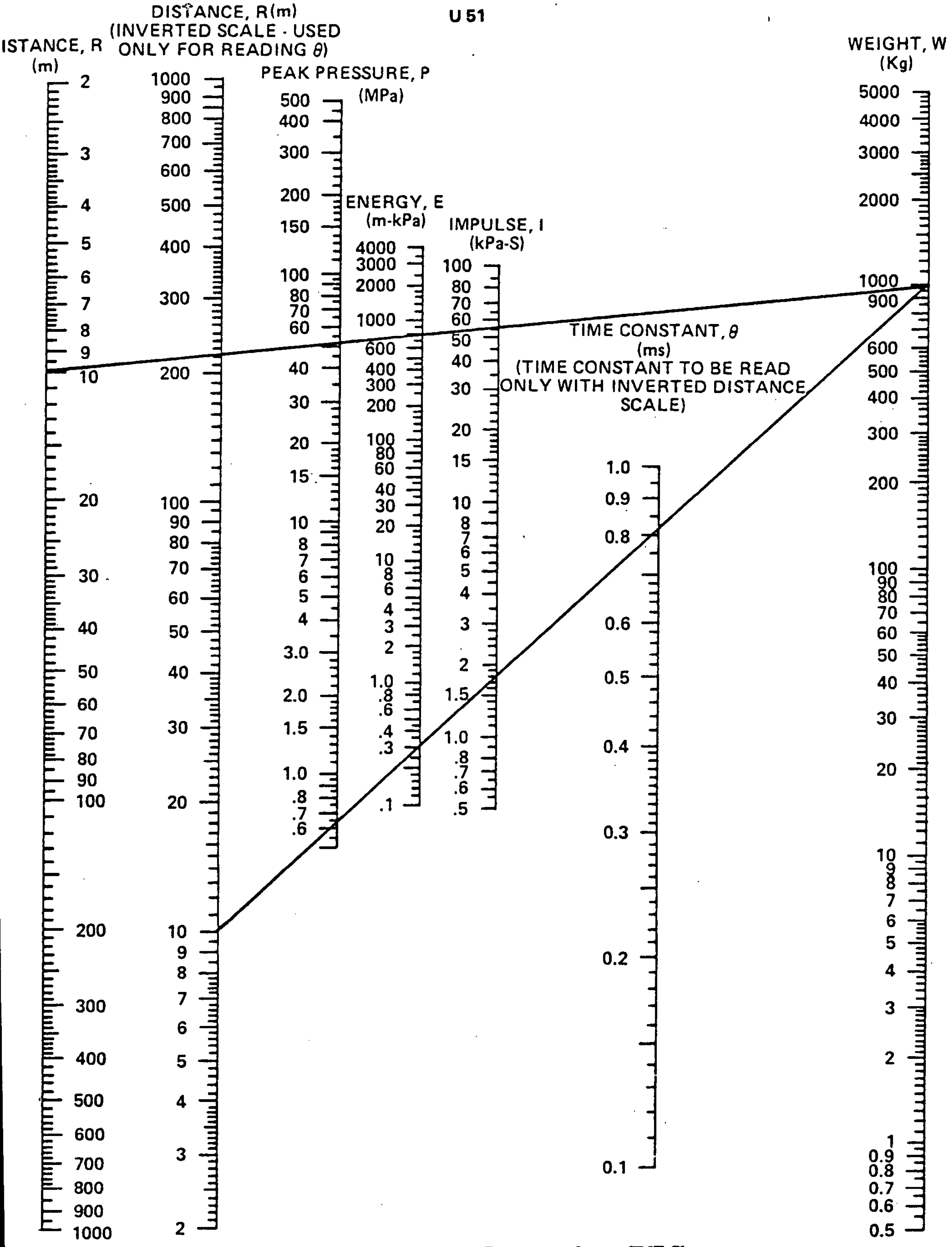


Fig 8 Underwater Shock Wave Parameters from a TNT Charge

### Table 4
### Pressure Pulse Characteristics of Deep TNT Explosions

The Pressure Pulse Characteristics are presented in equations of the form:

$$Y = k\, Z_0^{\alpha}\, (R/W^{1/3})^{\beta}$$

| Y | k | α | β | Limits of Variable |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $P_{pp}$ (MPa) | 50.4 | 0 | −1.13 | $5500 \geqslant R/W^{1/3} \geqslant 79$ |
| $P_B$ (MPa) | 9.03 | 0 | −1.00 | $1219 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 152$ |
| $P_B$ (MPa) | 2.917 | 1/6 | −1.00 | $4572 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 1219$ |
| $P_{min}$ (kPa) | −312.94 | 1/3 | −1.00 | $4267 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 1372$ |
| $P_{min}$ (kPa) | −28.987 | 2/3 | −1.00 | $1372 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 152$ |
| $I_{pp}/W^{1/3}$(kPa-s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 36.2 | −1/3 | −0.97 | $5500 \geqslant R/W^{1/3} \geqslant 198$ |
| $I_B/W^{1/3}$ (kPa-s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 85.2 | −2/5 | −1.00 | $3174 \geqslant R/W^{1/3} \geqslant 198$ |
| $E_{pp}/W^{1/3}$(m-kPa/kg$^{1/3}$) | 214.9 | −1/5 | −2.07 | $5500 \geqslant R/W^{1/3} \geqslant 198$ |
| $\tau_{pp}/W^{1/3}$ (s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 0.268 | −5/6 | 0 | $1372 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 152$ |
| $\tau_{pp}/W^{1/3}$ (s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 0.0117 | −2/5 | 0 | $6706 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 1372$ |
| $\tau_{np}/W^{1/3}$(s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 1.499 | −5/6 | 0 | $4267 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 198$ |
| $\tau_{bpp}/W^{1/3}$(s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 0.532 | −5/6 | 0 | $1372 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 198$ |
| $\tau_{bpp}/W^{1/3}$(s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 0.099 | −3/5 | 0 | $6706 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 1372$ |
| $T_1/W^{1/3}$(s/kg$^{1/3}$) | 2.098 | −5/6 | 0 | $4267 \geqslant Z_0 \geqslant 198$ |

assumption for most expls and should give shock wave parameters which fall within the normal scatter

Occasionally it is desired to compare expls on the basis of shock pressure and/or relative bubble energy. Table 6 (from Ref 17) shows the weight ratios for several expls relative to Pentolite. If the weight ratio is greater than unity, the expl is more "powerful" than Pentolite, and conversely

The charges used to obtain the values shown in Table 6 were all squat cylinders weighing about 0.5kg. Shock wave energy was calculated from diaphragm gages at a distance of about 1m and facing the side of the charge. The precision of the measurements are ±0.03 for $W_{Dd}$ and ±0.05 for RBE

If measurements of bubble period and bubble radius are available for an expl of known weight fired at a known depth, one can obtain its coefficients K and J (see section V). The ratios *cubed* of these K's and J's to those of a reference expl can then be used to get RBE and RPBE (see Section I)

Coefficients K and J for several commonly used underwater expls are given in Table 7 (from Ref 17)

On occasion it can be important to know at what phase of its oscillations a bubble reaches the water surface and vents. Table 8 (from Ref 17) shows this in terms of reduced charge depth for large (140–900kg) TNT charges positioned far from the bottom

Data on the effect of expl *packing density,* $\rho_0$, on shock and bubble parameters are scarce. According to Khristoforov (Ref 2), for PETN, P at $\rho_0$ = 1.6g/cm$^3$ is appreciably greater than P at $\rho_0$ = 0.4g/cm$^3$ at small values of $R/W^{1/3}$, and less so when $R/W^{1/3} \geqslant 10$m/kg$^{1/3}$. For Pb Azide, P at 1.6g/cm$^3$ is appreciably larger than P at 0.85g/cc over the entire range $0.2 \leqslant R/W^{1/3} \leqslant$

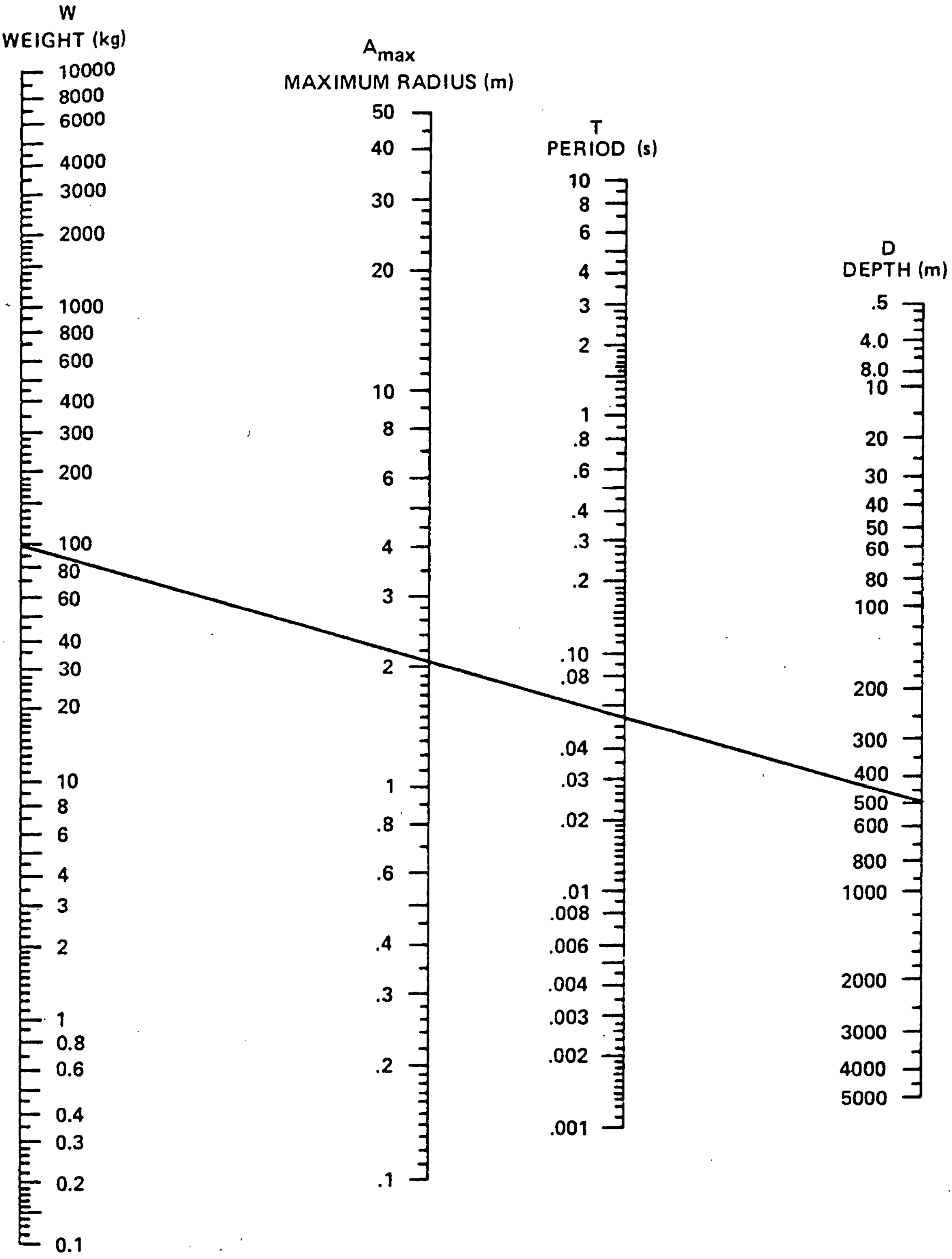


Fig 9 First Period and Maximum Radius of an Underwater Gas Bubble (TNT)

### Table 5
### Shock Wave and Bubble Conversion Factors

| Explosive | Equal Weight Ratio $D_{Wd}$ (Relative to HBX-1) | | | | Equal Weight Ratio $D_{Wd}$ (Relative to TNT) | | | | $(RBE)_{TNT}$ | $(RPBE)_{TNT}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $P_m$ | $\theta$ | I | E | $P_m$ | $\theta$ | I | E | | |
| HBX-1 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.08 | 0.99 | 1.12 | 1.26 | 1.48 | 1.44 |
| TNT | 0.92 | 1.01 | 0.90 | 0.79 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| HBX-3 | 0.89 | 1.10 | 0.99 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 1.08 | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.93 | 1.82 |
| H-6 | 1.04 | 1.06 | 1.02 | 1.09 | 1.13 | 1.05 | 1.14 | 1.37 | 1.69 | 1.59 |
| Pentolite | 1.00 | 1.01 | 0.89 | 0.87 | 1.08 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.09 | 1.00 | 1.02 |

### Table 6
### Underwater Shock Wave and Bubble Energy Equivalent Weight Ratios for Underwater Explosives

| Material | Shock Wave $(W_{Dd})_{pent}$ | Bubble $(RBE)_{pent}$ |
|---|---|---|
| HMX | 1.11 | 1.06 |
| RDX | 1.10 | 1.02 |
| TNT | 0.84 | 0.94 |
| PETN | 1.15 | 1.13 |
| Tetryl | 1.00 | 0.98 |
| TNETB | 1.18 | 1.16 |
| H-6 | 1.18 | 1.54 |
| HBX-1 | 1.13 | 1.47 |
| HBX-3 | 1.00 | 1.95 |
| Pentolite | 1.00 | 1.00 |

Note: Based on small charges of weight about 0.5kg

Caveat: These parameters may be influenced by charge density

### Table 7
### Bubble Parameters for Various High Explosives

| Explosive | J | K |
|---|---|---|
| TNT | 3.50 | 2.11 |
| Pentolite | 3.52 | 2.11 |
| HBX-1 | 3.95 | 2.41 |
| HBX-3 | 4.27 | 2.63 |
| H-6 | 4.09 | 2.52 |

### Table 8
### Number of Bubble Oscillations Before Bubble Reaches Surface (for a TNT Bubble)

| Reduced Charge Depth$_{d/w^{1/3}}$ (m/kg$^{1/3}$) | Number of Bubble Oscillations Before Reaching Surface |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0 |
| 0.5 | 0.37 |
| 1.0 | 0.72 |
| 1.5 | 1.08 |
| 2.0 | 1.45 |
| 2.5 | 1.83 |
| 3.0 | 2.22 |
| 3.5 | 2.65 |
| 4.0 | 3.07 |
| 4.5 | 3.55 |
| 5.0 | 4.07 |
| 5.5 | 4.68 |
| 6.0 | 5.37 |

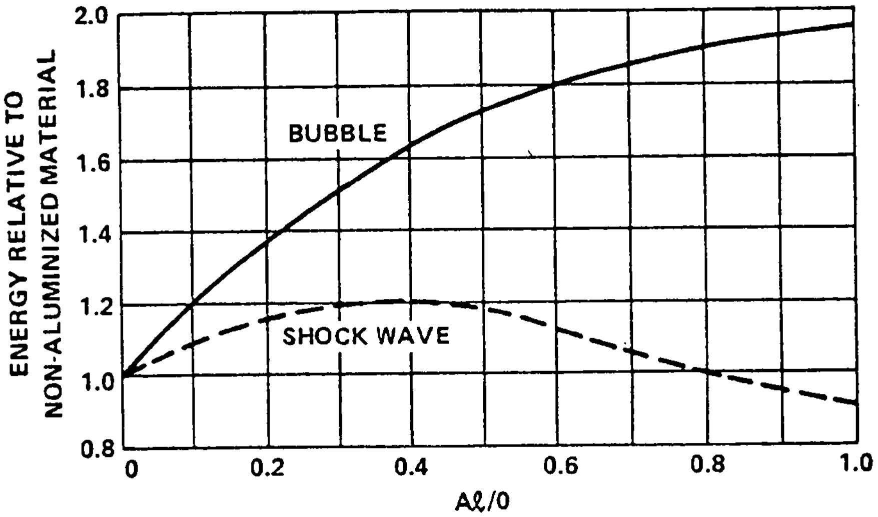


Fig 10 The Effect of Aluminum on the Underwater Power of Explosive Mixtures

**Table 9**
**The Effect of Charge Density on the Underwater Performance of Two Explosives**

| % TMD | HBX-1 | | 55/40/5 TNT/Al/Wax | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $(W_{Dd})_{pent}$ | $(RBE)_{pent}$ | $(W_{Dd})_{pent}$ | $(RBE)_{pent}$ |
| 85 | 1.15 | 1.49 | 0.71 | 1.72 |
| 86 | 1.15 | 1.49 | 0.71 | 1.70 |
| 87 | 1.15 | 1.48 | 0.71 | 1.68 |
| 88 | 1.15 | 1.48 | 0.71 | 1.64 |
| 89 | 1.15 | 1.48 | 0.71 | 1.60 |
| 90 | 1.15 | 1.47 | 0.70 | 1.55 |
| 91 | 1.15 | 1.47 | 0.68 | 1.47 |
| 92 | 1.15 | 1.47 | 0.66 | 1.39 |
| 93 | 1.15 | 1.46 | 0.63 | 1.27 |
| 94 | 1.15 | 1.46 | 0.60 | 1.11 |
| 95 | 1.13 | 1.45 | 0.55 | 0.90 |
| 96 | 1.11 | 1.44 | 0.50 | 0.67 |
| 97 | 1.07 | 1.43 | — | — |
| 98 | 1.01 | 1.40 | — | — |

$10 m/kg^{1/3}$. However, the converse is claimed for impulse, with I being larger at small $\rho_0$ over the observed $R/W^{1/3}$ range for both PETN and Pb Azide. This is to be expected because $\theta$ increases strongly as $\rho_0$ decreases. Khristoforov's results also indicate that both T and $A_{max}$ increase as $\rho_0$ decreases for PETN as well as for Pb Azide

Addition of *aluminum* enhances most underwater expln effects. In conventional CHNO expls, Al reacts to form $Al_2O_3$ with the liberation of a large amount of heat. This reaction is relatively slow and is rarely complete during the detonation regime in aluminized expls fired in air or under moderate confinement. In *free water*, however, sufficient confinement is available to enable the reaction to occur before appreciable expansion of the other detonation products. The enhancement of expln effects by Al can be estimated from the curves shown in Fig 10 (from Ref 17). The abscissa of Fig 10 is the gram atom Al/O ratio of the expl compn

Aluminized expls exhibit a decrease in performance as their packing density approaches theoretical maximum density (TMD). This effect is more pronounced in compns of high Al content. Table 9 (from Ref 17) shows equivalent weight ratios ($W_{Dd}$) and relative bubble energies (RBE) of two aluminized expls as a function of % TMD

In the preceding paragraphs we presented available shock and bubble data at distances relatively far from the detonating underwater charge. Hantel and Davis (Ref 9) obtained velocity and shock pressure data right up to the expl/water interface. We quote their summary: "Calibration data are presented for the shock wave in water driven by a centrally-initiated sphere of explosive. The measured quantity is the shock position as a function of time; a simple function is fit by a least-square technique to the data. The derivative of the fit function gives shock velocity, which is used with the known shock Hugoniot function for water to get shock pressure. The useful range of pressure in the water is from 150 to 5 kbar, with an uncertainty less than ±5%. For spheres of 3", 4½", and 6" diameter, no departure from simple scaling is found. The calibrated system is intended as a generator of a reproducible pressure pulse for use in explosive sensitivity tests, gauge calibration, etc."

Their shock velocity and shock pressure curves are shown in Figs 11 & 12, in which the "reduced distance" is (R + r)/r, where r is the radius of the spherical charge

As already stated (Section IV), modern values of impulse and energy are obtained by integration over a time of $5\theta$ (Ref 17), and not the $6.7\theta$ interval used by Cole (Ref 1). Occasionally it is desired to estimate the impulse and energy delivered in a shorter or longer time interval than $5\theta$. This can be done with the aid of the data shown in Table 10 (from Ref 17). The data are claimed to be applicable to any "conventional high explosive" (Ref 17)

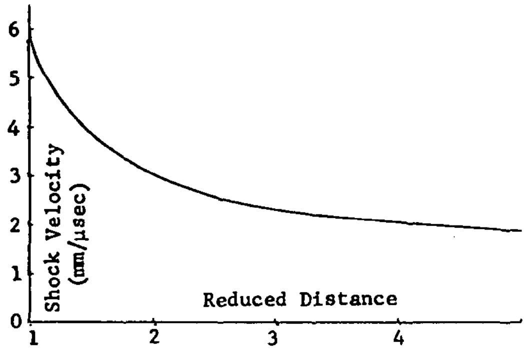


Fig 11 Shock Velocity vs Reduced Distance. Calculated from Fit to All Six Spheres

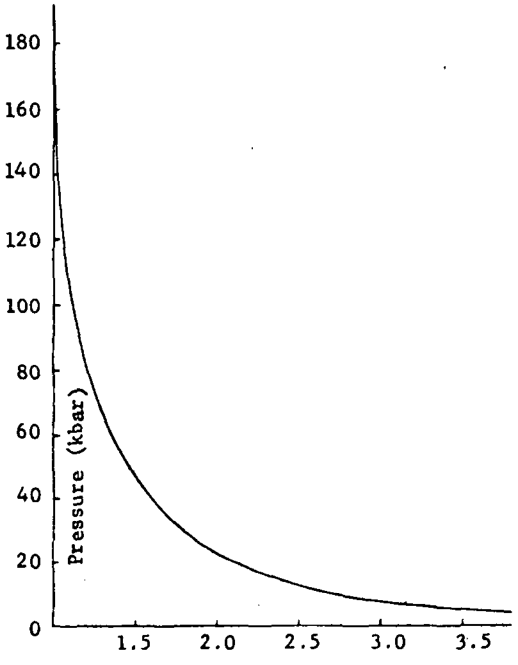


Fig 12 Pressure vs Reduced Distance. Calculated from Fit to All Six Spheres

### Table 10
### Shock Wave Impulse and Energy Ratios vs Reduced Time

| $t/\theta$ | $I/I_{5\theta}$ | $E/E_{5\theta}$ |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.2 | 0.120 | 0.250 |
| 0.4 | 0.230 | 0.415 |
| 0.6 | 0.320 | 0.540 |
| 0.8 | 0.400 | 0.650 |
| 1.0 | 0.465 | 0.725 |
| 1.2 | 0.525 | 0.783 |
| 1.4 | 0.575 | 0.825 |
| 1.6 | 0.620 | 0.855 |
| 1.8 | 0.660 | 0.880 |
| 2.0 | 0.690 | 0.900 |
| 2.2 | 0.720 | 0.915 |
| 2.4 | 0.750 | 0.925 |
| 2.6 | 0.775 | 0.935 |
| 2.8 | 0.800 | 0.945 |
| 3.0 | 0.825 | 0.950 |
| 3.2 | 0.845 | 0.960 |
| 3.4 | 0.865 | 0.965 |
| 3.6 | 0.885 | 0.970 |
| 3.8 | 0.900 | 0.975 |
| 4.0 | 0.920 | 0.980 |
| 4.2 | 0.935 | 0.983 |
| 4.4 | 0.955 | 0.987 |
| 4.6 | 0.970 | 0.990 |
| 4.8 | 0.980 | 0.995 |
| 5.0 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 5.2 | 1.010 | 1.002 |
| 5.4 | 1.020 | 1.004 |
| 5.6 | 1.035 | 1.006 |
| 5.8 | 1.045 | 1.008 |
| 6.0 | 1.060 | 1.010 |
| 6.2 | 1.070 | 1.012 |
| 6.4 | 1.080 | 1.014 |
| 6.6 | 1.095 | 1.016 |
| 6.8 | 1.105 | 1.018 |

Heretofore we have confined our discussion to spherical charges and briefly to squat cylindrical charges. For the former, gage orientation is unimportant if the spheres are centrally initiated since the disturbance will propagate outward thru the water with spherical symmetry. For long cylindrical charges, however, at least close to the charge, the shock front will have the shape shown in Fig 13 (from Ref 1). It is to be expected that gages located at A, B and C, all at equal distance $r_0$ from the charge, can register different shock effects

A quantitative verification of this expectation is provided in Fig 14 (from Ref 1) which shows that off-the-side peak pressure is considerably larger than off-the-end pressure

## VII. Theoretical Considerations

Theoretical aspects of underwater explns were studied intensively during WWII. The prominent names associated with these studies are: Kirkwood, Bethe, Brinkley, Penney and Dasgupta. Most of their efforts were summarized in presently hard-to-find NDRC reports. Fortunately Cole (Ref 1, Chaps 2, 4 & 8) provides an excellent detailed overview of their work. In this section we will follow Cole's presentation very closely. A less detailed summary of the theoretical studies is given in Chapt 13 of Ref 10

The fundamental approach used was that of *hydrodynamics* to obtain solutions of equations for the conservation of mass, momentum and energy. It is convenient to express these equations in vector notation and to consider small amplitude waves separately from waves of finite amplitude. In what follows, we will first discuss the *shock effects* of underwater explns and then proceed to a quantitative description of *gas bubble motion*

For *small amplitude* waves it is assumed that the density $\rho$ after passage of the wave equals the initial density $\rho_0$, and that any terms containing the particle velocity u can be neglected. With these assumptions, the conservation equations for momentum and mass become:

$$\frac{\partial v}{\partial t} = -\frac{1}{\rho_0} \operatorname{grad} P \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{\partial \rho}{\partial t} = -\rho_0 \operatorname{div} v \qquad (2)$$

where v is the velocity vector. Since P is a definite function of density, we may write:

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} = \left(\frac{dP}{d\rho}\right)_{S_0} \frac{\partial \rho}{\partial t} \qquad (3)$$

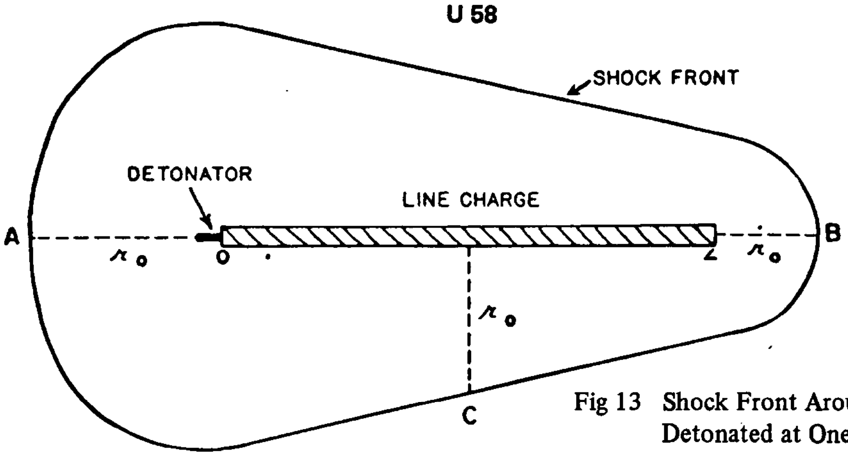

SHOCK FRONT
DETONATOR
LINE CHARGE
A
B
C
0
l
$r_0$
$r_0$
$r_0$

Fig 13 Shock Front Around a Line Charge Detonated at One End

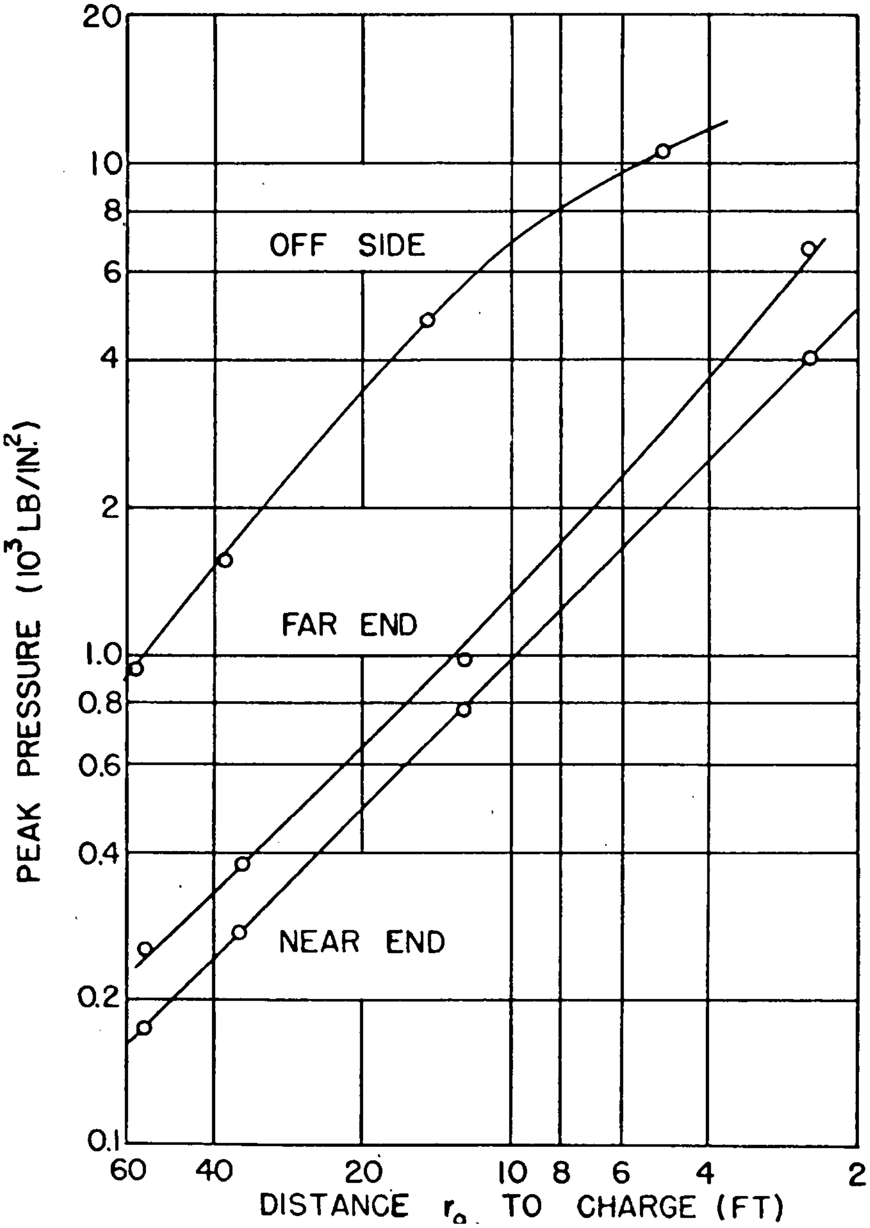


Fig 14 Peak Pressures for Line Charges (50-Pound TNT, 25 Foot Length) as a Function of Distance $r_0$ from the Nearest Point of the Charge

the subscript $S_0$ indicating changes along the isentrope having the entropy of the undisturbed fluid. The total differential $dP/d\rho$, understood to be evaluated for an isentropic change, will be denoted by $c_0{}^2$, which is the square of the local sound velocity. Substitution of Eq (3) into (1) and (2) gives:

$$\frac{\partial v}{\partial t} = -\frac{1}{\rho_0} \text{grad } P \qquad (4)$$

$$\frac{1}{c_0{}^2}\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} = -\rho_0 \text{ div } v \qquad (5)$$

For a *plane wave,* motion occurs only in the x direction and eqs (4) and (5) then become

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = -\frac{1}{\rho_0}\frac{\partial P}{\partial x}, \ \frac{1}{c_0{}^2}\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} = -\rho_0 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \qquad (6)$$

Furthermore, according to Cole (Ref 1), solving for P by differentiation and elimination, we obtain

$$\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial x^2} = \frac{1}{c_0{}^2}\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial t^2}$$

together with a similar equation for u

This one-dimensional form of the wave equation is satisfied by any function of the form $f(t \pm x/c_0)$, the double sign choice accounting for waves advancing in either positive or negative directions

*Physically,* these solutions mean that any disturbance originated at some value of x travels unchanged in form with a velocity $c_0 = \sqrt{dP/d\rho}$. The particle velocity u corresponding the the pressure $P = f(t-x/c_0)$ may be found from the first of Eq (6):

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = -\frac{1}{\rho_0}\frac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{\rho_0 c_0} f'\left(t - \frac{x}{c_0}\right)$$

the prime indicating differentiation with respect to the argument. Integrating, we have

$$u - u_0 = \frac{1}{\rho_0 c_0}\int_{t_0}^{t} f'\left(t - \frac{x}{c_0}\right) dt$$

$$= \frac{P - P_0}{\rho_0 c_0}$$

If the constants of integration are chosen to make $u = 0$ when $P = P_0$, the pressure in the undisturbed fluid, we have

$$u = \frac{P - P_0}{\rho_0 c_0} \qquad (7)$$

Eq (7) is one of the fundamental relationships of hydrodynamics

The simplest form of spherical wave is one in which the disturbance is a function of radial distance from a source and not of the angular position. If the radial component of particle velocity is $u_r$, other components being zero, and $P = P(r)$, Eqs (4) & (5) become

$$\frac{\partial u_r}{\partial t} = -\frac{1}{\rho_0}\frac{\partial P}{\partial r}$$

$$\frac{1}{c_0{}^2}\frac{\partial P}{\partial t} = -\rho_0 \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r^2 \frac{\partial u_r}{\partial r}\right)$$

If the second equation is differentiated with respect to t, and the particle velocity eliminated by the first equation, we obtain

$$\frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r^2 \frac{\partial P}{\partial r}\right) = \frac{1}{c_0{}^2}\frac{\partial^2 P}{{}^2\partial t}$$

It is easily verified that any function of the form $P(r,t) - P_0 = (1/r)f(t-r/c_0)$ is a solution, the negative sign corresponding to an outgoing wave about the center. Thus the form of an *infinitesimal spherical wave* does not change as it spreads out at the same velocity, but its amplitude decreases proportional to 1/r, the inverse of the radial distance

From the above eqns it can be shown (Ref 1, Chapt 2) that the radial component of particle velocity $u_r$ is given by:

$$u_r(t) - u_r(t_0) = \frac{P - P_0}{\rho_0 c_0} + \frac{1}{\rho_0 r}\int_{t_0}^{t} [P(r,t') - P_0]\, dt'$$

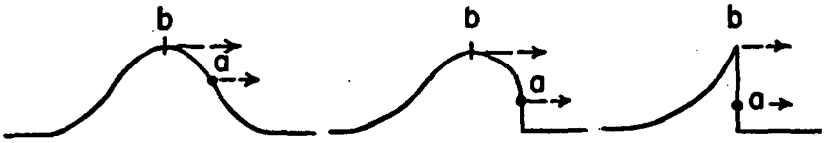
Then, according to Cole, "If the time $t_0 = 0$ is chosen to precede any disturbance, it is seen that the velocity in the fluid at a later time is a function, not only of the pressure at that time but of all the previous changes in pressure after a disturbance first reaches the point. These changes are such that, in a radial disturbance, the water will be left with an outward velocity, or *afterflow,* following passage of a positive pressure wave. This afterflow remains, even though the pressure has returned to its equilibrium value, and will be brought to zero only after the pressure falls below the equilibrium value.

A complete evaluation of the pressures and flow velocities behind the front of an advancing pressure wave clearly can be made only by considering the properties of the spherical source, or agency by which the pressure wave is generated. The conditions at the front, no matter how far it progresses, are determined in the acoustic approximation by the initial motion of the source. The conditions behind the front, however, depend on the later behavior of the source, and any physically realizable source must in turn be affected by the motion of the fluid surrounding it.

To clarify the nature of the afterflow term, it is appropriate for underwater explosions to consider the source as a spherical boundary in the fluid containing gas initially at high pressure. The initial pressure in the pressure wave is determined by the initial gas pressure. This initial compression leaves behind it outward flowing water in an increasingly large sphere. If the compression is to be maintained in this volume, increasingly large displacements of water near the source are necessary, despite the weakening of the initial pressure at the front by spherical divergence. The pressure in the gas sphere, however, decreases as the volume determined by the spherical boundary increases, and the strength of this source must decrease. Outward accelerations of the water near the boundary will thus decrease, but as long as there is a pressure excess over hydrostatic, outward flow continues.

In the later stages of the motion, the pressure in the gas sphere and surrounding fluid falls below the hydrostatic value $P_0$, the outward flow is brought to rest, and then inward flow begins. The kinetic energy of this motion is thus returned to compression of the gas sphere, rather than being radiated to infinity as a wave of compression. At points behind the shock front, for which the pressures are large and rapidly changing, the particle velocity depends on both the past history of the pressure and its value at the time, and a clear cut distinction between motion resulting directly from compression and noncompressive flow cannot be made in this region."

In describing small amplitude waves it was assumed that $\rho = \rho_0$ with the consequence that these disturbances always propagate at a velocity $c_0$ and can no longer be a constant. These finite amplitude waves can and will be transformed into very steep-fronted supersonic *shock waves* as illustrated in the following example quoted from Cole: "In order to see what effect this has on wave propagation, suppose that, as a result of displacements of a piston in a tube, a plane wave of pressure is advancing from left to right in the tube, and at some instant in time has the form shown in Fig. 2.1(a). Compression started in the positive direction at point a will appear to travel with a speed $c_a$ relative to the fluid at the point. If the particle velocity in the fluid is $u_a$, the speed with respect to the walls will be $c_a + u_a$. Similarly, a compression at point b will travel with a speed $c_b + u_b$ relative to the fixed wall. If the pressure set up in the fluid by the main wave is greater at b than at a, the speed of sound c and the particle velocity u will both be greater at b, and the disturbance at b will advance faster than that at a. At a later time, therefore, we have to expect that regions of higher pressure in the wave will approach those of lower pressure ahead of it, as shown in Fig. 2.1(b), the effect increasing as the pressure differences increase. The ultimate result of this overtaking effect will be to make the front of the wave very steep as shown in Fig. 2.1(c). As the condition of infinite steepness is approached, however, the pressure and temperature of closely adjacent layers will be very different; in other words, the gradients will be large."



(a) (b) (c)

Fig. 2.1 Formation of a Shock Front in a Plane Wave of Finite Amplitude

Again, according to Cole: "Although the arguments just given apply to plane waves, we should expect the same sort of effect in spherical waves except that the amplitude will be weakened by the spreading out of the wave, and the effect will become less important as the distance from the source increases. It would be erroneous, however, to conclude that effects of finite amplitude at a shock front are important only within a few feet of an explosion."

By substituting the Riemann integral

$$\sigma = \int_{\rho_0}^{\rho} c(\rho)\frac{d\rho}{\rho}$$

into the mass and momentum conservation eqns for a finite amplitude *plane wave,* one obtains (after minor manipulation):

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\sigma + u) + (c + u)\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\sigma + u) = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\sigma - u) - (c - u)\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\sigma - u) = 0$$

Similarly for finite *spherical waves* one gets:

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\sigma + u) + (c + u)\frac{\partial}{\partial r}(\sigma + u) = -\frac{2cu}{r}$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\sigma - u) - (c - u)\frac{\partial}{\partial r}(\sigma - u) = -\frac{2cu}{r}$$

In both sets of the above eqns, u is the particle velocity and $c \neq c_0$ but is a function of P and $\rho$. For spherical waves and sufficiently small increments dt we can define:

$N = (\sigma + u)/2, Q = (\sigma - u)/2$ and

$dN = \frac{\partial N}{\partial t} dt + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r} dr$, which, as shown by Cole, leads to:

$$dN = -\frac{cu}{r} \cdot dt, \quad dr = (c+u)dt \qquad (8)$$

$$dQ = -\frac{cu}{r} \cdot dt, \quad dr = -(c-u)dt \qquad (9)$$

"If at a time t, values of c, u, and $\sigma$ are known as a function of r, increments in N, Q may be calculated for a sufficiently small interval dt and corresponding values of dr. Carrying out this process gives new values of N and Q at distances r+dr and time t+dt. From these new values of N and Q as a function of r, at time t+dt, c and u can be determined if $\sigma$ is known from the equation of state for the fluid and the process can be repeated."

The above iterative method provides a means of estimating shock effects of spherical underwater charges, but the method is cumbersome and the approximations involved (particularly the neglect of dissipation effects) are not completely justifiable

A more tractable approach to shock wave propagation in water is that of Kirkwood and coworkers. For details of this rather involved analysis, the reader is referred to Ref 1, pp 29–33 and 104–106. The basic assumptions of this theory are that behind the shock front the entropy is constant, ie, ds=0, and that the conversion of the expl to its products occurs at constant volume. With these assumptions, it is then possible to get approximate *analytical* solutions of the equation of motion in terms of the enthalpy of the system

We will now summarize the conclusion of the Kirkwood-Bethe theory. Fig 15 shows the computed peak pressure and computed reduced time constant for TNT plotted vs the inverse reduced distance. The dotted lines are a power function fit thru the computed peak pressures. The x's are drawn in by the writer to compare computed and measured reduced time constants (taken from Fig 7.9, p 240 of Ref 1). Comparison of other computed and measured shock parameters on the basis of the power functions shown below (in Cole's notation and in English units) is made in Table 11 (from p 242 of Ref 1)

Note that theory predicts all *spherical* shock parameters to be a little higher than observed, but the overall agreement is remarkably good. Incidentally the above eqns with their best fit coefficients (shown in Table 11) hold for pressures up to about 25,000psi or roughly to a distance of 7 charge diameters. At closer distances theory begins to break down because of neglect of dissipation effects at the shock front, and disregard of the true form of the detonation wave. Measured data in this region are scarce. What data are available indicate that pressure decays more rapidly with distance than predicted by theory or the power function relationship based on measurements at distances greater than 7 charge diameters

## Table 11
## Parameters of Shock Wave Similarity Curve for Several Explosives

Values predicted from the Kirkwood-Bethe theory over the same pressure range are given in parentheses

$$P_m = K\left(\frac{W^{1/3}}{R}\right)^{\alpha}$$

$$I(t/W^{1/3}) = lW^{1/3}\left(\frac{W^{1/3}}{R}\right)^{\beta}$$

$$E_f(t/W^{1/3}) = mW^{1/3}\left(\frac{W^{1/3}}{R}\right)^{\gamma}$$

| Explosive | Peak Pressure $P_m$ | | Impulse I(t) | | Energy Density E(t) | | Time of Integration |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $10^{-4}k$ | $\alpha$ | l | $\beta$ | $10^{-3}m$ | $\gamma$ | |
| TNT<br>Density 1.52 | 2.16<br>(2.60) | 1.13<br>(1.21) | 1.46<br>(1.50) | 0.89<br>(0.86) | 2.41<br>(3.78) | 2.05<br>(2.11) | 6.7$\theta$ |
| Loose Tetryl<br>Density 0.93 | 2.14<br>(2.50) | 1.15<br>(1.22) | 1.73<br>(1.50) | 0.98<br>(0.86) | 3.00<br>(3.20) | 2.10<br>(2.04) | 5.0$\theta$ |
| Pentolite<br>Density 1.60 | 2.25<br>(2.85) | 1.13<br>(1.23) | 2.18<br>(1.65) | 1.05<br>(0.88) | 3.27<br>(4.23) | 2.12<br>(2.11) | 6.7$\theta$ |

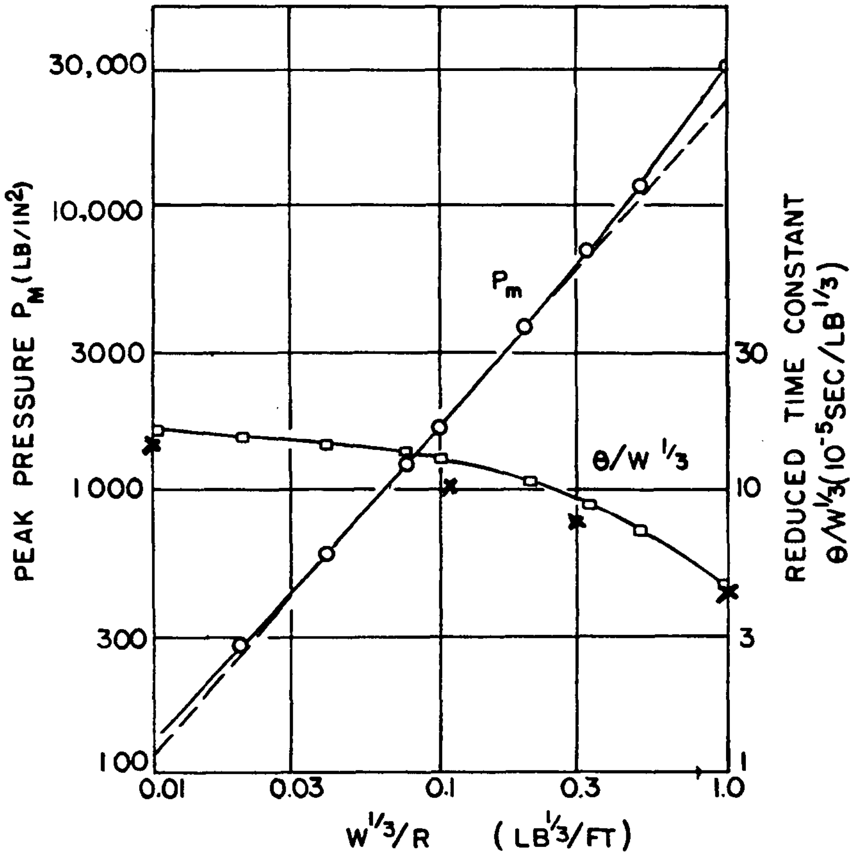


Fig 15 Calculated Peak Pressure and Time Constant for TNT (Kirkwood-Bethe theory)

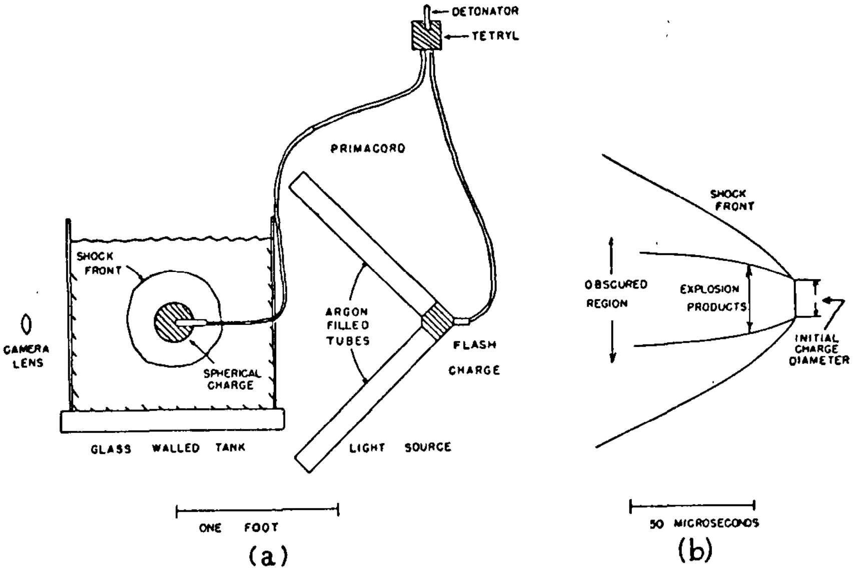

DETONATOR
TETRYL
PRIMACORD
SHOCK FRONT
SPHERICAL CHARGE
CAMERA LENS
GLASS WALLED TANK
ARGON FILLED TUBES
FLASH CHARGE
LIGHT SOURCE
ONE FOOT
(a)
SHOCK FRONT
OBSCURED REGION
EXPLOSION PRODUCTS
INITIAL CHARGE DIAMETER
50 MICROSECONDS
(b)

Fig 16 Shock Wave Velocity Measurements for Small Charges

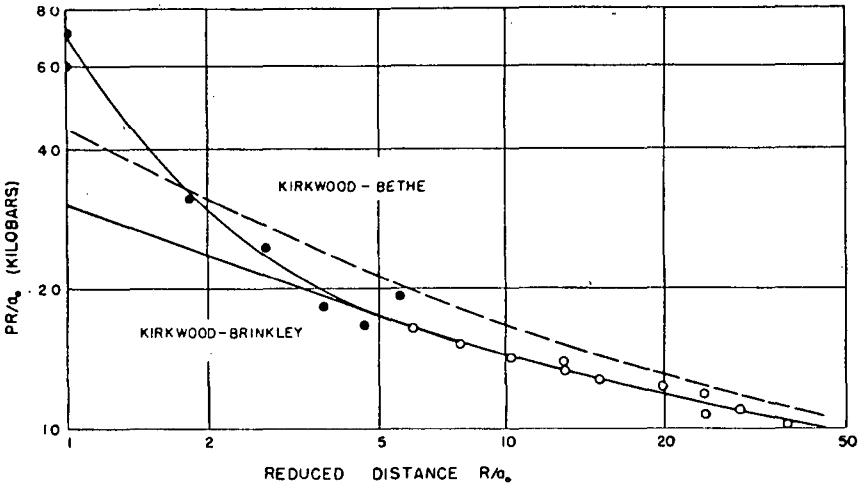


Fig 17 Shock Front Pressures from Velocity Data Compared with Theory and Piezoelectric Gauge Measurements (Ref 1)

If measurements of the shock velocity in water are available at various distances from the charge, one can compute shock pressures at these distances. This approach can be used close to the charge where direct transducer measurements present formidable problems. An exptl arrangement for measuring shock velocity is shown in Fig 16 (Ref 1). Measurements thus obtained are compared with theoretical predictions in Fig 17 (closed circles). Also shown are direct pressure measurements (open circles). Agreement between measurements and the Kirkwood-Brinkley theory is excellent for reduced distances greater than 2 ($a_0$=charge radius)

Very close to the charge, and particularly at the charge/water boundary, the theoretical calculations are much too low. This is not unexpected since theory assumes a constant volume expln, whereas a true detonation imparts roughly twice the pressure to the surrounding water than a constant volume expln

The theories of the shock wave so far described have dealt with the case of spherical symmetry, which is the simplest symmetry corresponding to an exptly realizable situation. Practical underwater charges are more cylindrical than spherical in shape, and they are mostly initiated at one end rather than in the center. Any tractable theory for some other than spherical shape of charge is therefore desirable, if only to reveal the nature of the resulting differences. The simplest geometry for this purpose is evidently the one-dimensional case of an infinite cylinder detonated simultaneously at all points on its axis, but this is obviously an exptly unattainable mathematical idealization. However, even for cylinders of finite length initiated at one end, the detonation velocity can be high enough so that the shock front makes an angle of less than 30° with the cylinder surface. Consequently it is to be expected that at distances rather close to the charge, a theory based on the ideal infinite cylinder may provide results that are in rough accord with observations

The basic differences between spherical and cylindrical symmetry are in the propagation equations for the water and expln products, the equations of state and the shock front conditions remaining unchanged. Thus, even for acoustic waves, pressure for cylindrical waves varies as $r^{-1/2}$ $F(t-r/c_0)$ where F is an undetermined function, as compared with $r^{-1}$ $F(t-r/c_0)$, valid at any distance for acoustic spherical waves. The development of a finite amplitude theory will not therefore be as simply related to the actual state of affairs, and errors incurred in approximations used will be larger than for spherical waves

Rice and Ginnell (see Ref 1, Chapt 4) developed a theory for shock effects of infinitely long cylinders along lines analogous to the Kirkwood-Bethe theory for spheres. As expected (on the basis of geometric considerations and known acoustic propagation), pressure decay with distance in cylindrical charges is much slower than for spheres. The following discussion, taken verbatim from Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 4), presents the major results of the Rice-Ginnell theory: "The calculated peak pressure $P_m$ for cast TNT of density 1.59 is plotted in Fig. 18 as a function of $R/a_0'$, where $a_0'$ is the radius of the cylinder and R the distance from the axis. Near the charge the pressure falls off roughly as $(a_0'/R)^{0.6}$, and for greater values of $R/a_0'$ changes in slope of the logarithmically plotted curve occur. These changes at large values of $R/a_0'$ are, however, not likely to be realized in actual experiments because cylindrical charges of length many times the distance R, which itself is much greater than $a_0'$, would be necessary to approximate the assumed symmetry.

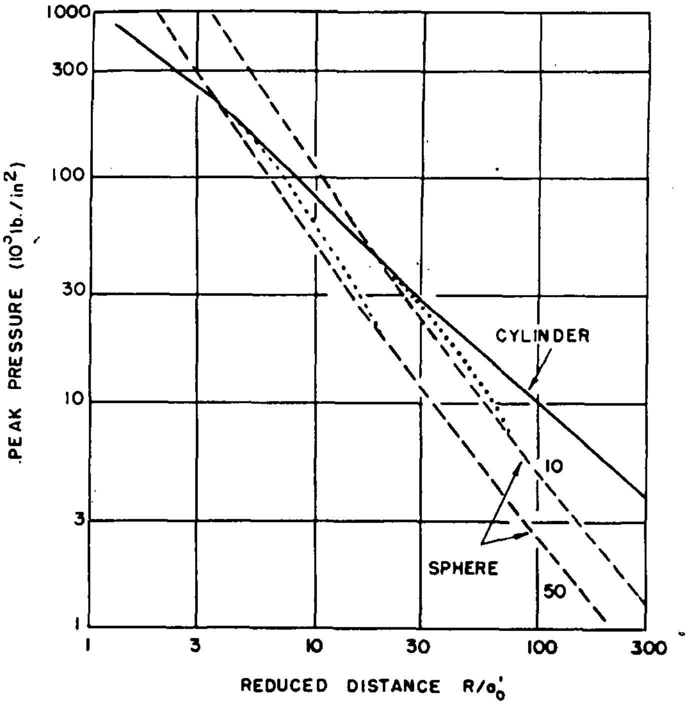
As an estimate of peak pressure in the equatorial plane perpendicular to the axis of a charge of finite length, Rice and Ginell suggest that comparison be made with a spherical charge of the same weight. At small distances, the peak pressure should be essentially that for an infinite cylinder, and at larger distances the pressure should approach values for the sphere, the deviations from this symmetry becoming increasingly unimportant.

The pressures for spherical charges of the same weight as cylinders with length/radius ratios of 10 and 50 are plotted in Fig. 18, as calculated from the Kirkwood-Bethe theory. The transitions from the cylindrical case to the spherical ones should occur in the region $R\approx L/2$, and the dotted lines suggest a reasonable transition. The decay of peak pressure with distance on this basis would change rather smoothly from a decay roughly as $(a_0'/R)^{0.6}$ near the charge to a decay as $(a_0'/R)^{1.15}$ at distances greater than the length of the charge. Similar estimates for the time constant $\theta$ as defined by $P(t)=P_m e^{-t/\theta}$ are plotted in Fig. 19, and the differences in the changes of $\theta/a_0$ with increasing distance are evident from this figure."

To compare shock effects of *off-the-side* with *off-the-end* cylindrical charges, we show measured peak pressures and energies from 7.62kg, 7.62m long TNT cylinders of 0.05m diameter in Figs 20 & 21, respectively (from Ref 17)

Note the relatively small dependence of pressure or energy on direction of initiation in the off-the-end measurements and the large differences between the off-the-side and off-the-end measurements

The x's on Fig 20 (drawn in by the writer) are derived from the theoretical *infinite* cylinder results of Fig 16. It appears that the theoretically calculated points follow the shape of the observed curve rather well but are displaced



ig 18 Calculated Peak Pressure at the Side of a Cylindrical TNT Charge. The dashed lines are for spherical charges and the dotted lines indicate transition to the dashed lines for charges of finite length

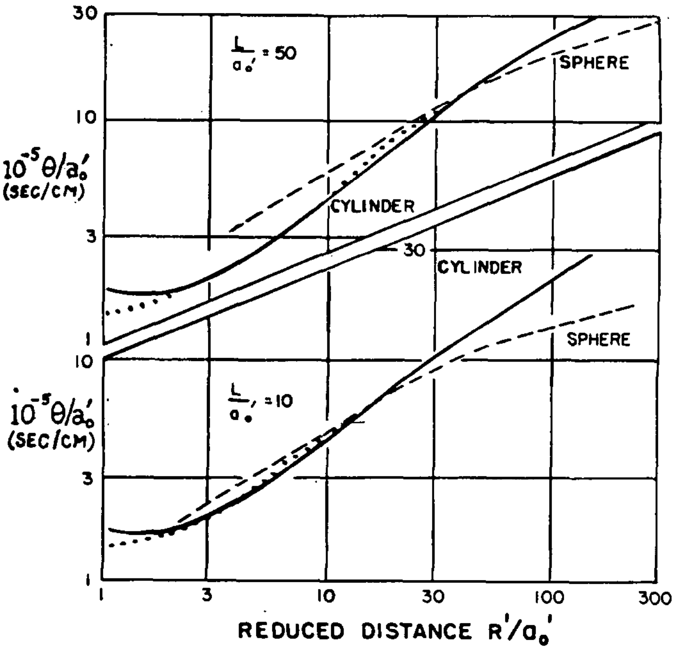


Fig 19 Calculated Time Constants at the Side of a Cylindrical TNT Charge. The dashed lines and dotted lines have the same significance as in Fig 18

above it as would be expected, because theory neglects dissipation effects at the shock front

Recently various computational *hydro codes* have been adapted to the determination of underwater shock parameters. A Lagrangian code (with artificial viscosity) augmented by a "sharp shock routine" was used by Sternberg & Hurwitz (Ref 12) to generate the curves shown in Figs 22, 23 & 24

Note that PBX 9404 has the highest shock pressure (Fig 22) at all reduced distances, but Pentolite has the highest energy (Fig 24) at $R/R_0=10$. The highest impulse (area under the P-t curves in Fig 23) is obtained with a low density Pentolite charge. The implications of these results will be examined more fully in the next section

So far we have been considering theoretical treatments of underwater shock effects. Now we turn our attention to a theoretical description of *bubble motion*

After emission of the shock wave, the gaseous products of an expln continue to expand outward at a gradually decreasing rate. As a result there are considerable radial displacements of the water, but the changes in velocity take place at a much slower rate than in the initial phases of the motion immediately following detonation. The pressures in the surrounding liquid are therefore much smaller and the whole character of the motion changes. As already stated in Sect I, bubble oscillations are relatively stable and during most of the oscillation cycle the pressure within the bubble is much less than the hydrostatic pressure

These observations about the bubble motion are the basis of all the bubble theories which lead to numerical predictions of bubble radius, migration and period. It is a common characteristic of such theories that changes in density of the water surrounding the bubble are neglected (the noncompressive approximation), and it is further assumed that the bubble retains a spherical form thruout its motion. From what has been said, it is evident that both these assumptions are plausible as far as the expanded phase of the motion is concerned. They must, however, be increasingly poor as the bubble approaches its minimum radius for which very much larger pressures and acceleration are involved

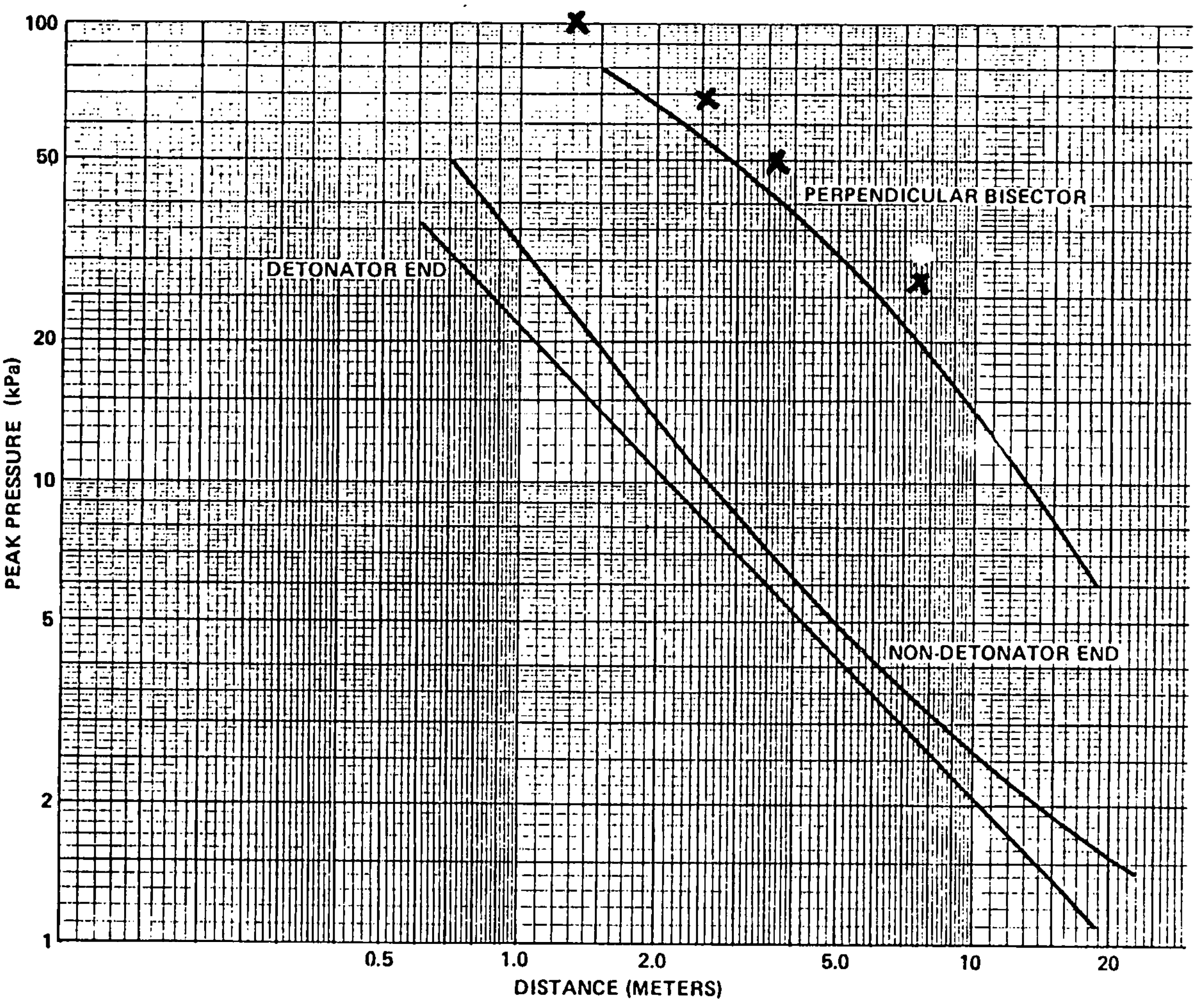


Fig 20 Peak Pressures Produced by Line Charges

Most of the features of the theoretical treatment of bubble motion are present in the treatment that considers the water incompressible and neglects gravity effects. We quote from Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 8): "The simplest approximation to the true motion of the bas bubble is the one in which it is assumed that the motion of the surrounding water is entirely radial and there is no vertical migration. In this approximation, which has been discussed by a number of writers, the hydrostatic buoyance resulting from differences in hydrostatic pressure at different depths is neglected. It is thus assumed that at an infinite distance from the bubble in any direction the pressure has the same value as the initial hydrostatic pressure $P_0$ at the depth of the charge (atmospheric plus the added pressure of the water column). For a given depth of charge, the differences in pressure at the surface or near the bubble will clearly be greater the larger the charge and bubble resulting from its deformation. The neglect of differences in hydrostatic pressure should thus be more serious for large charges and small depths.

If radial flow is assumed, the equations of continuity and motion for the water are (Eqs. (2.2) and 2.4))

$$(8.1) \qquad \frac{\partial \rho}{\partial t} + u\frac{\partial \rho}{\partial r} + \rho\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{2\rho u}{r} = 0$$

$$\rho\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} + \rho u\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial r} = 0$$

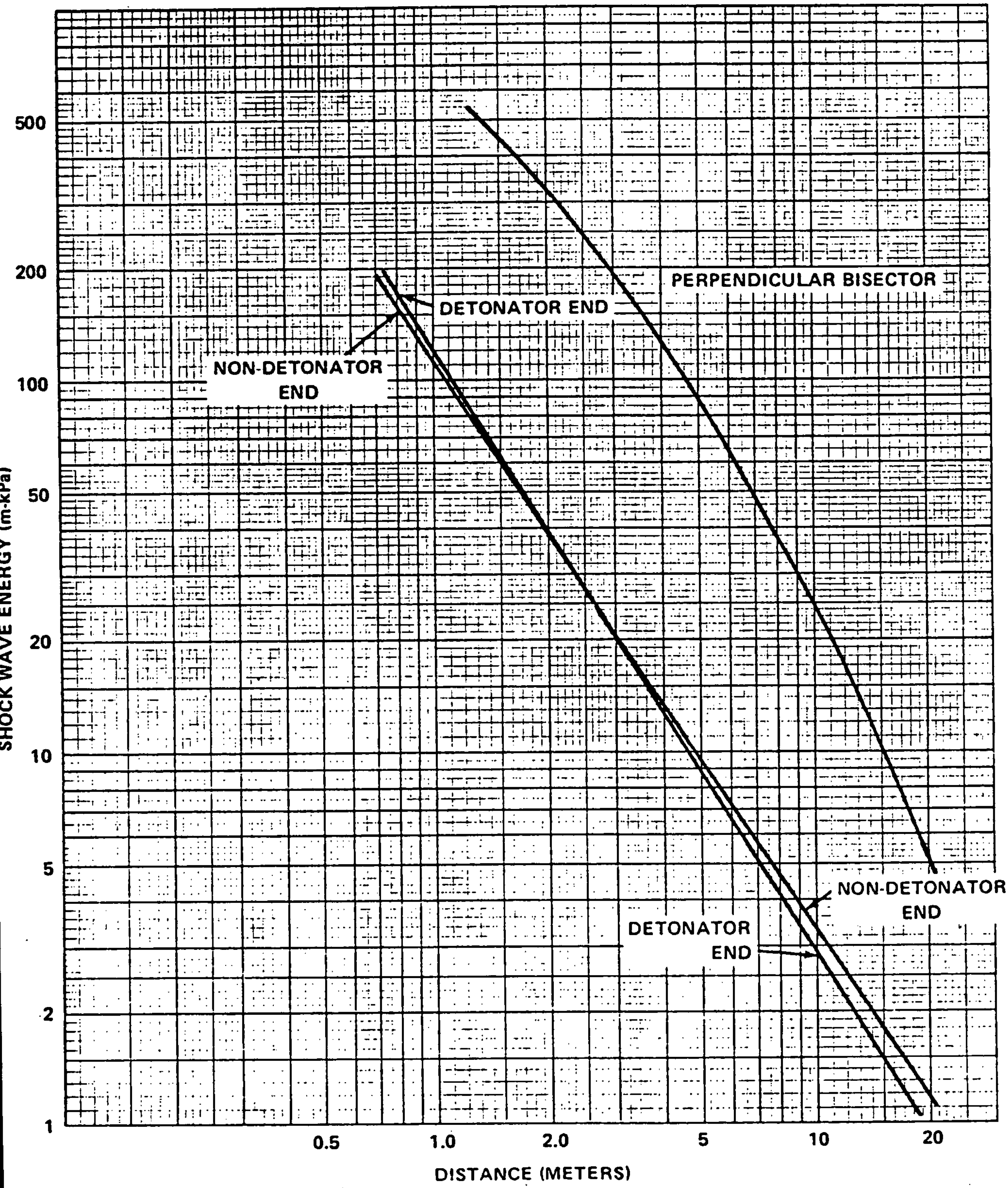


Fig 21 Shock Wave Energies Produced by Line Charges

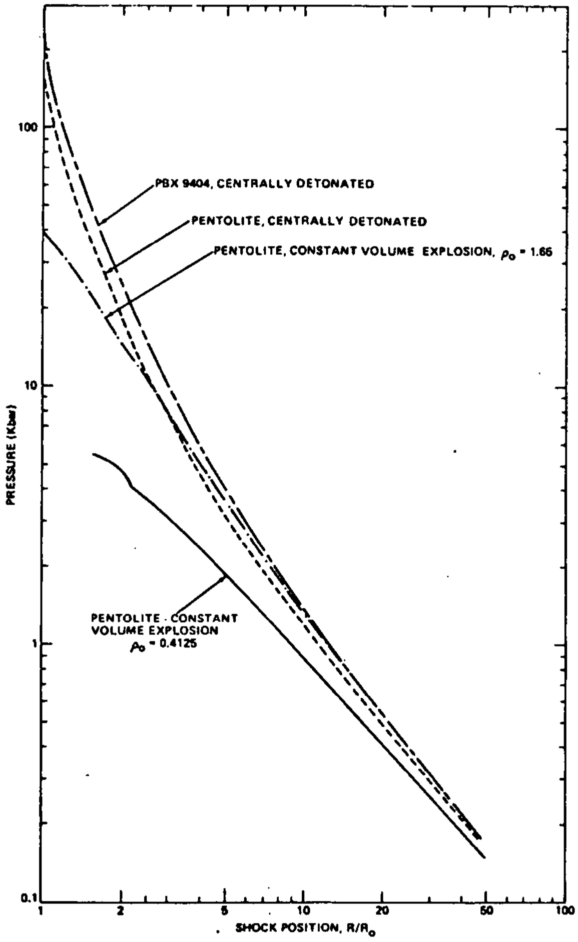


Fig 22 Calculated Peak Shock Pressure vs Distance for Explosions in Water

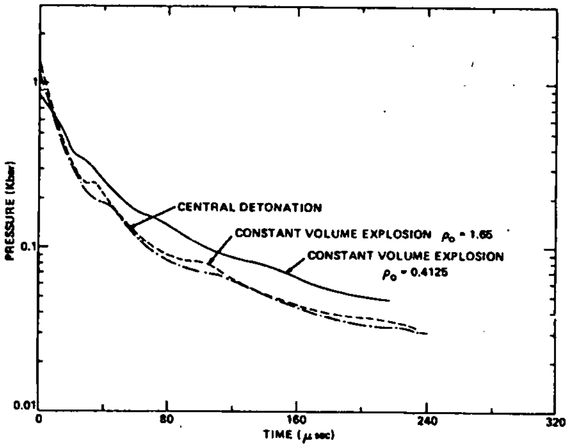


Fig 23 Calculated Pressure vs Time at 10 Charge Radii, for Pentolite Explosions in Water

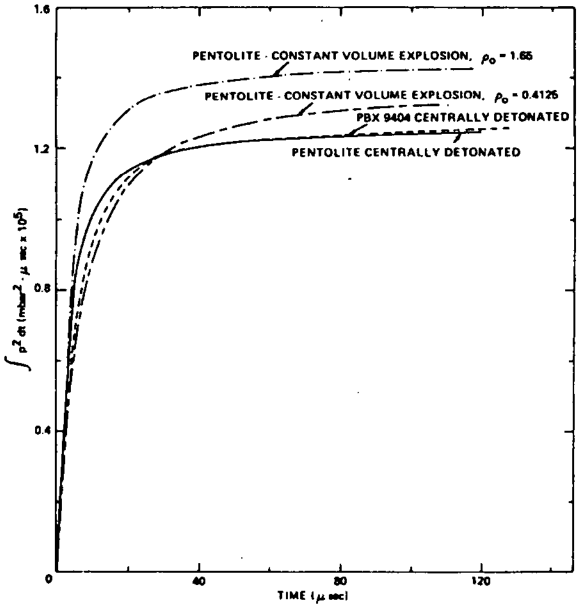


Fig 24 Calculated Integral of $p^2dt$ vs Time at 10 Charge Radii, for Explosions in Water

For pressure changes of the order 15 lb/in$^2$, such as prevail over most of the bubble motion, the corresponding changes in density are of the order $10^{-4}\rho_0$, where $\rho_0$ is the equilibrium density. Under these conditions, the derivatives of density $\rho$ are easily seen to be negligible in the first of Eqs (8.1), which then becomes

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} = -\frac{2\rho u}{r}$$

Integrating this equation, we have

$$u(r,t) = \frac{u_1(t)}{r^2}$$

where the constant of integration $u_1(t)$ is the velocity for r=1 and may depend on time. The radial velocity in noncompressive flow thus falls off as the inverse square of the distance from the origin, as is, of course evident from elementary principles. With this result the second of Eqs (8.1) becomes

(8.3)

$$\frac{1}{r^2}\rho_0\frac{du_1}{dt}+\frac{1}{2}\rho_0\frac{\partial u^2}{\partial r}+\frac{\partial P}{\partial r}=0$$

Integrating from the surface of the gas sphere, for which $r=a$, $u_a=da/dt=u_1a^2$, $P=P_a$, to infinite distance where $P=P_0$ and $u=0$, gives

$$\frac{\rho_0}{a}\cdot\frac{d}{dt}\left(a^2\frac{da}{dt}\right)-\frac{1}{2}\rho_0\left(\frac{da}{dt}\right)^2-(P_a-P_0)=0$$

Integrating with respect to time leads to the result

(8.4)

$$\frac{1}{2}\rho_0a^3\left(\frac{da}{dt}\right)^2+\frac{1}{3}P_0a^3-\int_0^t P_a a^2 da=C'$$

where $C'$ is a constant of integration. Except for a factor $4\pi$, the integral over a is easily seen to represent the work done by the pressure P in expanding the sphere to its radius a(t), as the element of volume is $dV=4\pi a^2da$, and the integral must therefore equal the decrease in internal energy of the gas to E(a) from its initial value. Absorbing this initial value into a new constant of integration Y gives after rearrangement

(8.5)

$$\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}\rho_0a^3\right)\left(\frac{da}{dt}\right)^2+\frac{4\pi}{3}P_0a^3+E(a)=Y$$

Written in this form, it is easily seen that the first time integral of the equation of motion is merely the expression of conservation of energy as the first term is readily shown to be the kinetic energy of radial flow outside the boundary, and the second term is the work done against hydrostatic pressure

If the products of explosion behave as ideal gases with a constant ratio of specific heats $\gamma$ and are further assumed to undergo adiabatic changes, the pressure-volume relation is $P(V/W)^\gamma=k$, where W is the mass of explosive products in grams and k is a constant. The internal energy E(a) is then given by

$$E(a)=\int_{V(a)}^{\infty}PdV=\frac{P_aV(a)}{\gamma-1}=\frac{kW}{\gamma-1}\left(\frac{W}{V(a)}\right)^{\gamma-1}$$

From the last expression, it is evident that E(a) decreases rapidly with increasing volume (proportional to $a^3$), and at sufficiently expanded stages of the motion represents a negligible fraction of the initial energy of the products."

Cole shows that for TNT the fraction F of the remaining energy Y which is present as internal energy at any state of expansion is

$$F=\frac{E(a)}{Y}=0.166P_a^{1/5}=0.42\left(\frac{W}{a^3}\right)^{1/4}$$

where P is in psi, W in lbs, and a in ft. An estimate is that it is less than 25% of the total energy over more than 70% of the oscillations. Thus at first approximation one can neglect internal energy

Then according to Eq 8.5 the max radius $a_m$ obtains when da/dt=0 and

(8.6)

$$Y=\frac{4\pi}{3}P_0a_m^3$$

This relation thus furnishes an experimental method for determining, to a rather good approximation, the total energy Y associated with the radial flow of water in terms of the maximum radius $a_m$ of the bubble and the hydrostatic pressure $P_0$ at the depth of the expln

Neglecting the internal energy in Eq 8.5 makes possible separation of the variables, and using Eq 8.6 to eliminate Y leads to an expression for t which cannot be solved analytically. Numerical solutions with neglect of $a_0$ (initial radius) with respect to $a_m$ gives the ½ period of oscillation T as:

$$T=\frac{2}{3}a_m\left(\frac{3\rho_0}{2P_0}\right)^{1/2}B_1\left(\frac{5}{6},\frac{1}{2}\right)=1.83a_m\left(\frac{\rho_0}{P_0}\right)^{1/2}$$

and in terms of the total energy Y, one obtains the so-called *Willis formula*

$$T=1.14\rho_0^{1/2}\frac{Y^{1/3}}{P_0^{5/6}}$$

In spite of the various approximations used in obtaining the above expression, the Willis formula in the form of:

$$T=\frac{KW^{1/3}}{(H+H_0)^{5/6}}$$

gives an accurate representation of measured bubble periods in free water (see Sect VI). A further check on the above theory is provided in Fig 24a, where measured bubble radii are compared with computed radii

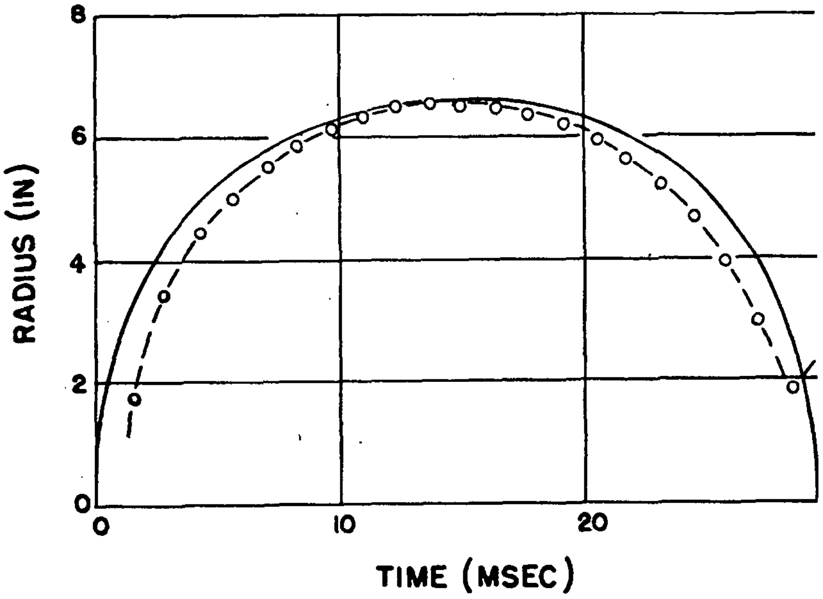


Fig 24a Measured and Calculated Radius of the Gas Sphere from a Detonator One Foot Below the Surface

## VIII. Energy Partition and Useful Work of Underwater Explosions

From a practical point of view, it is important to determine how the chemical energy of an underwater expln is partitioned at various distances from the charge and how much useful work can be realized from such an expln. The pioneer efforts to answer these questions are summarized by Cole (Ref 1, Chapts 4 & 8). In Table 12, computed and measured TNT *shock wave energies* are compared. Also included are "measured" *afterflow* energies. Unfortunately there are no measured data close to the charge, but computations indicate shock wave energy is dissipated rapidly within about 5 charge radii and more slowly thereafter. Measured energies (including afterflow) are some 10–15% lower than those theoretically calculated. In part this difference is due to the arbitrary cut-off of 6.7$\theta$ in the measured energies

The calculated shock energy of 561cal/g at one charge radius is to be compared with the measured bubble energy (Y in Eq 8.6 of the previous section) of 480cal/g. The sum of these two energies of 1041cal/g is remarkably close to the calorimetrically measured heat of detonation of TNT of 1090cal/g (see Vol **7**, H42 (Table 1))

Based on the measurements of Khristoforov (Ref 2) we obtain the following comparison of shock and bubble energies (in cal/g) with the heat of detonation for 1.6g/cc PETN and Pb Azide:

| | Shock Energy at $R/R_0$=1 | Bubble Energy | Sum | Calorimetric Heat of Detonation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETN | 840 | 617 | 1457 | 1490 |
| Lead Azide | 155 | 209 | 364 | 390 |

As in the case of TNT, the sum of the shock and bubble energies for these two expls agrees closely with measured heats of detonation

In the preceding section (Figs 22 thru 24) we noted the possibly unexpected behavior of increased shock impulse and energy for low density charges whose peak pressures are appreciably lower than those of higher density or more "powerful" expls. These results are explained on the basis that in expls with large detonation pressures (PBX 9404), shock energy is rapidly dissipated as heat in the surrounding water, whereas in low detonation pressure expls (eg, Pentolite at 0.4125g/cc) this dissipation is much less pronounced (Ref 12). The following plots (Figs 25a–d) also from Ref 12, show how energy is partitioned. For example, in centrally detonated PBX 9404 (Fig 25b) at 10 charge

### Table 12
### Energy Dissipation in the Spherical Shock Wave from TNT

| Distance (charge radii) | Peak Pressure (lb/in$^2$) | | Shock Wave Energy (cal/gm) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Calculated | Measured | Calculated Total | Measured[1] to 6.7$\theta$ | Afterflow[2] to 6.7$\theta$ |
| 1 | 460,000 | – | 561 | – | – |
| 2 | 167,000 | – | 495 | – | – |
| 3 | 91,460 | – | 449 | – | – |
| 5 | 42,800 | – | 396 | – | – |
| 7 | 26,600 | – | 366 | – | – |
| 10 | 16,400 | 16,250 | 340 | 255 | 43 |
| 15 | 9,670 | 9,640 | 316 | 250 | 30 |
| 20 | 6,720 | 6,720 | 302 | 246 | 23 |
| 25 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 293 | 244 | 19 |

[1] Computed from the integral $\frac{4\pi R^2}{\rho_0 c_0}\int_0^{6.7\theta} P^2 dt$

[2] Computed from the integral $\frac{4\pi R}{\rho_0}\int_0^{6.7\theta} P \int_0^{t} P\, dt'\, dt$

radii, 48% of the HE energy goes into heating the water; 29% into kinetic energy of the water; 13% is still in the bubble and 10% is in nondissipated internal energy of the water. Furthermore, comparison of Figs 25b and 25d shows that in PBX 9404, 48% of the energy is dissipated at 10 charge radii, whereas in 0.4125g/cc Pentolite only 6% of the energy appears as water heat

Fig 25 Calculated Energy Partition vs Position of the Main Shock, for Explosions in Water

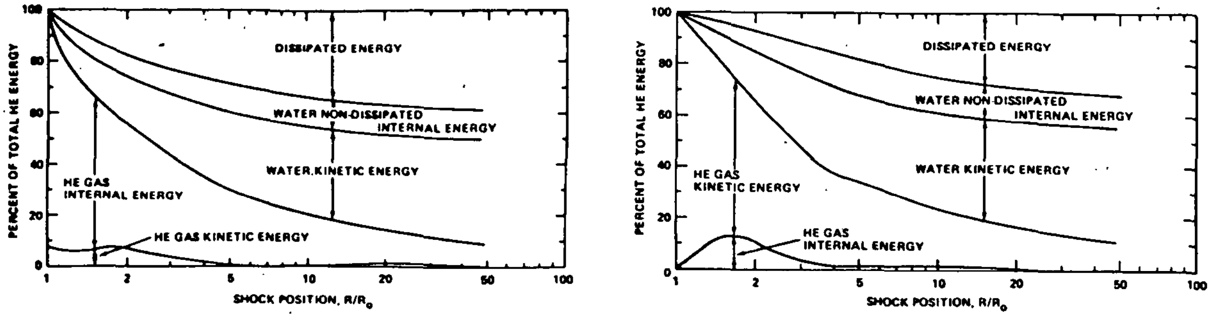


Fig 25(a) Pentolite, Centrally Detonated

Fig 25 (c) Pentolite Constant Volume Explosion, $\rho_0 = 1.65$

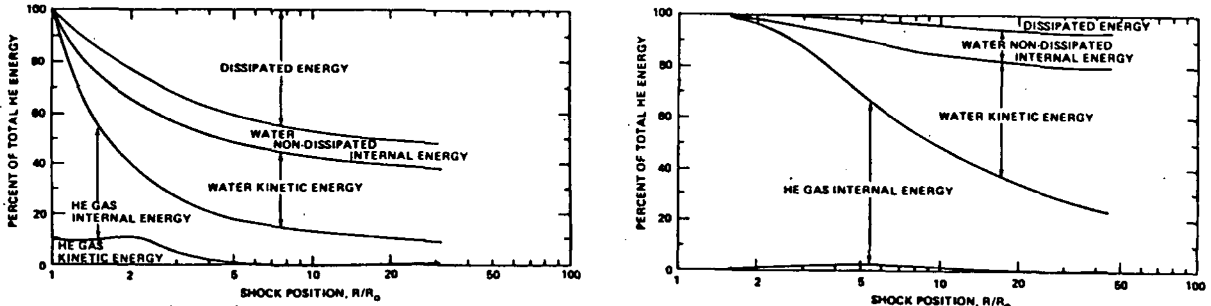


Fig 25 (b) PBX 9404, Centrally Detonated

Fig 25 (d) Pentolite Constant Volume Explosion, $\rho_0 = 0.4125$

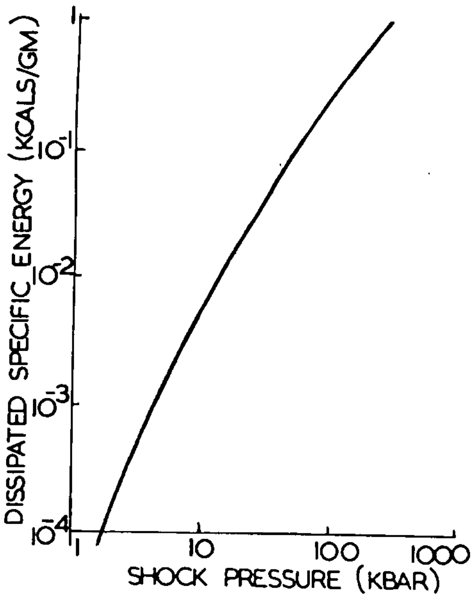


Fig 26 Variation of Energy Dissipation with Shock Pressure

Hicks (Ref 11) performed a series of calculations to investigate the "efficiency" of underwater expls. The calculations were based on idealized isentropes for the expln products to investigate the changes which can be caused in the pressure effects in water by variations in the energy distribution under the isentropes. The results show that modest gains are achievable for the impulse, flux and bubble energy, but that current expls are probably already quite close to the optimum for energy flux

Hicks, in agreement with other investigators, presents an approximate relation (Fig 26) which shows how energy dissipation is increased with initial shock pressure of the HE. His main conclusions for TNT are summarized in Table 13. Energy partition at the various shock radii are in reasonable accord with those of Ref 12

**Table 13**
**Overall Energy Balance for TNT**

| Shock Front Radius | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fraction of energy lost as heat in water | 0.287 | 0.328 | 0.346 | 0.357 | 0.364 | 0.369 |
| Fraction of energy remaining in bubble | 0.322 | 0.249 | 0.207 | 0.187 | 0.173 | 0.160 |
| Fraction of energy in water in mechanical form | 0.392 | 0.423 | 0.447 | 0.457 | 0.463 | 0.471 |
| Fraction of energy in "shock wave" | 0.232 | 0.229 | 0.209 | 0.201 | 0.205 | 0.207 |

**Table 14**
**Comparison of Energy Distributions at 6 Charge Radii**

|  | Penney and Dasgupta | Sternberg and Walker | MCCOY Calculations |
|---|---|---|---|
| Explosive | TNT<br>$\rho_0 = 1.5$ | Pentolite<br>$\rho_0 = 1.65$ | Q = 1000<br>$\gamma = 3.0$<br>$\rho_0 = 1.6$ |
| Water KE | 33% | 34% | 34% |
| Water IE (Shock htg) | 27% | 34% ) | 65% |
| (Compressive) | 14% | 13% ) |  |
| Bubble IE | 25% | 25% | < 1% |

Lambourn (Ref 14) used the polytropic equation of state in a hydro-code called *McCoy* to examine energy partition of underwater expls. His time profiles of the energy distribution are shown in Fig 27 for a hypothetical expl described in its caption

Lambourn compares energy distributions computed by three different methods in Table 14. Note that water kinetic energy is found to be independent of the methods of computation. The computed internal energy of the water differs considerably for the different computational methods. The *McCoy* method produces a bubble internal energy which is much smaller than that computed by the other two methods

Additional conclusions of the Lambourn study are: (1) Initial shock pressure in the water increases with detonation pressure $P_{cj}$; (2) In the body of the water the shock pressure depends mainly on the detonation energy Q and little on the adiabatic exponent $\gamma$ of the detonation products. At 10 charge radii, the shock pressure increases by 20% for a 50% change in Q; (3) Pulse width depends mainly on $\gamma$ and not on Q, when the shock has reached 10 charge radii. A 20% increase in $\gamma$ produces a 6% reduction in pulse width; and (4) The calculations suggest that about 30% of the available energy remains as internal energy of the water initially between the charge and 1½ charge radii; and that when the shock has reached 14 charge radii, about 70% of the available energy is in the form of internal energy of the water

In Section II it was stated that measured underwater bubble energy is being used to estimate performance of commercial expls. Indeed, several publications have had this as their major objective (Refs 6, 7, 18, 20 & 21). Satyavratam and Veda (Ref 20) measured the underwater energy of a number of commercial expls (including *Slurries*). Their correlation of underwater energy with *Trauzl* Lead Block Values is shown in Fig 28. They also demonstrate that variations in measured shock wave energy of a non-aluminized *Slurry* are distributed in non-Gaussian fashion, while bubble energy variation follows a Gaussian distribution. This is shown in Fig 29

Satyavratam and Vedam also make the important point that the theory of underwater energy measurements was developed for relatively far-field effects, whereas the performance of commercial expls in mining and construction should be determined at distances close to the charge. Consequently they suggest a reevaluation of the eqns used in underwater energy measurements to include near-field perturbations

A correlation between measured bubble energy and computed expansion work, $E_{wk}$, is presented in Fig 30 (Ref 16). The quantity $E_{wk}$ is obtained from theoretical considerations. Usually it is less than the heat of detonation

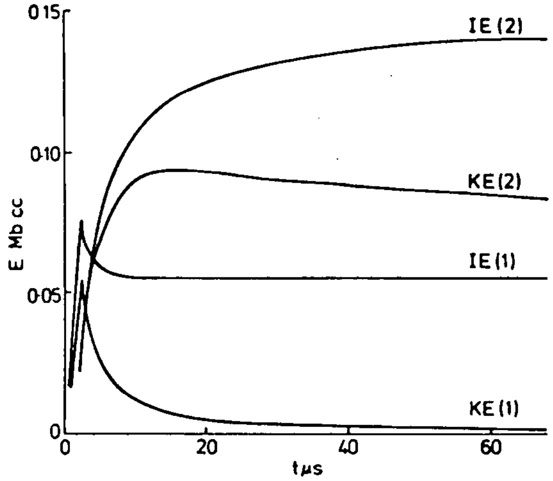


Fig 27 Energy History in Water Region (1) (R<1.5cm) and Region (2) (R>1.5cm) $\rho_0$ = 1.6g cm$^{-3}$, Q = 1000cal g$^{-1}$, $\gamma$ = 3.0

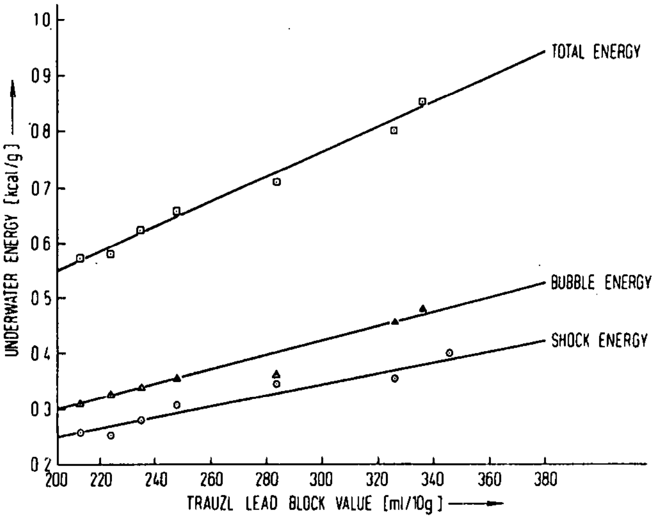


Fig 28 Correlation Between the Underwater Values and the Trauzl Lead Block Values

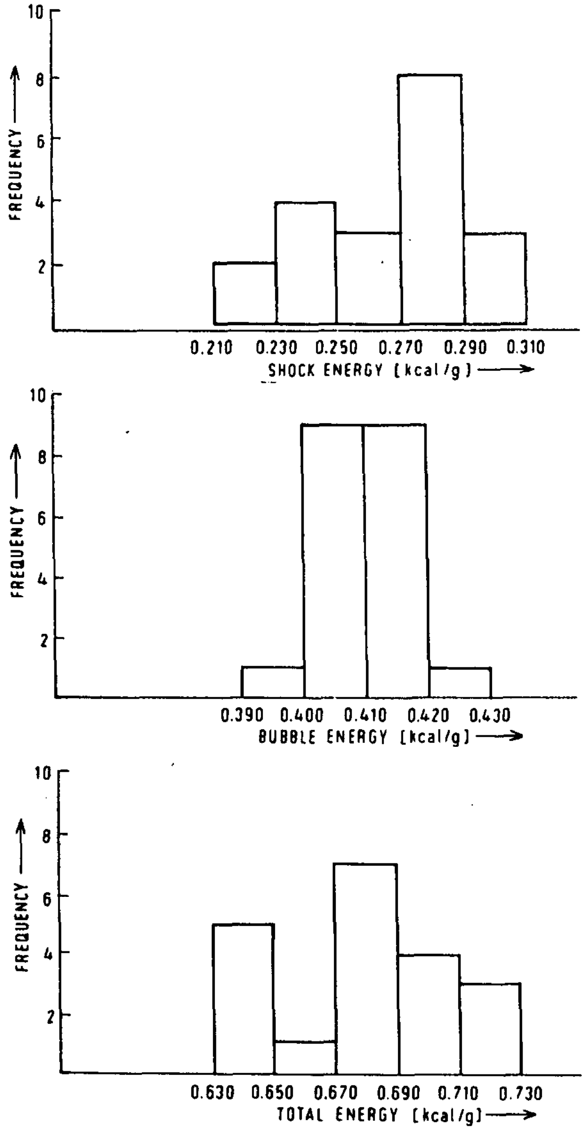


Fig 29 Histogram of the Underwater Energies

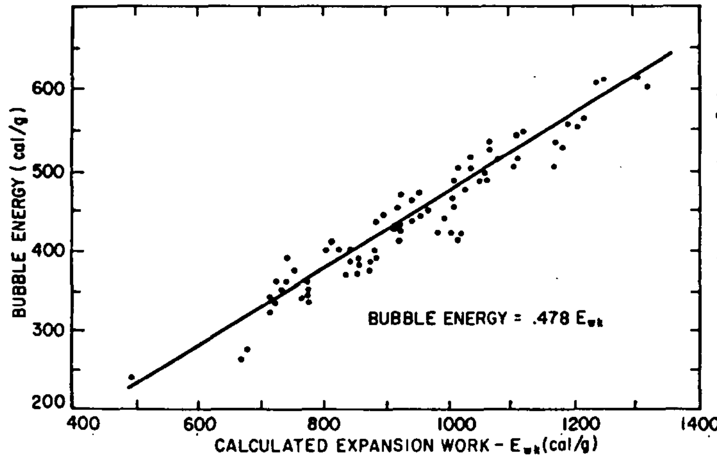


Fig 30 This chart shows the correlation between the calculated expansion work (represented by $E_{wk}$) and measured underwater bubble energy

Bjarnholt and coworkers (Refs 13 and 21) used a semi-empirical approach to estimate the "useful" energy of HE via underwater expln energy measurements. In essence, their approach involves computation of a *shock loss factor*, $\mu > 1$, to estimate the shock energy at the HE/water boundary from measured shock energies at some distance from the HE. This is coupled with the assumption that the measured bubble energy at some distance from the HE equals the bubble energy at the HE/water boundary. Then the total underwater expansion work per unit mass of HE, $A_0$, is given by:

$$A_0 = K_f(\mu e_s + e_b)$$

where:

$K_f$ = Charge geometry factor
$\mu$ = Shock loss factor
$e_s$ = Primary shock energy at the gage per mass unit of expl
$e_b$ = Bubble energy per mass unit of expl

The loss factor is claimed to correlate with a rather crude estimate of detonation pressure (usually an underestimate) as shown in Fig 31

Usually $A_0 \simeq Q$ as shown in Table 15, from Ref 21

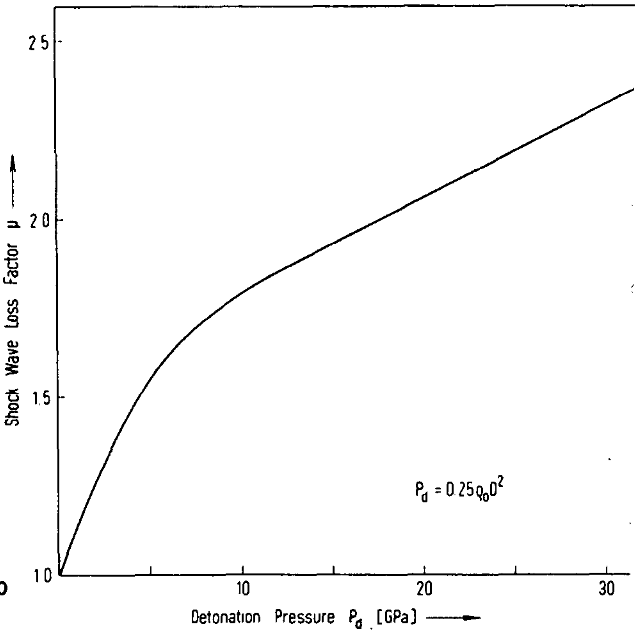


Fig 31 Shock Wave Loss Factor $\mu$ as a Function of Detonation Pressure $P_d$ of the Explosive (Ref 2

## Table 15
## Comparison of Experimental Underwater Expansion Work $A_0$ and Heat of Detonation as Measured in a Detonation Calorimeter

| Explosive | $\rho_0$ (kg/m$^3$) | Detonation Pressure $P_d$ (GPa) | $A_0$ (MJ/kg) | Q (MJ/kg) | $A_0$/Q |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PETN | 1000 | 7.3 | 5.54 | 5.73 | 0.97 |
| Nitromethane | 1130 | 11.2 | 4.45 | 4.44 | 1.00 |
| HMX | 1190 | 13.4 | 5.09 | 5.13 | 0.99 |
| TNT | 1580 | 18.8 | 4.09 | 4.27 | 0.96 |
| Comp B | 1690 | 25.7 | 4.78 | 4.69 | 1.02 |

## Table 16
## Composition and Properties of Explosives

| Explosive | Composition (Weight %) | Density (g/cm$^3$) | Oxygen Balance (%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Oxygen Balanced CHNO Explosives | | |
| Pentanex | 45 PETN/37 AN/2 Glycol 15.5 $H_2O$/0.5 Guar | 1.48 | –0.3 |
| EGDN | 100 EGDN | 1.48 | 0.0 |
| ANFO | 94.6 AN/5.4 FO | 0.90 | 0.1 |
| | Oxygen Deficient CHNO Explosives | | |
| PETN | 100 PETN | 1.00 | –10.1 |
| HMX | 100 HMX | 1.20 | –21.6 |
| NM | 100 NM | 1.13 | –39.3 |
| Hexotol 60/40 | 59 RDX/40 TNT/1 Wax | 1.69 | –46.4 |
| 86 PETN/14 FO | 86 PETN/14 FO | 1.08 | –57.4 |
| TNT | 100 TNT | 1.58 | –74.0 |
| | Aluminized Explosives | | |
| ANFOAL 10 | 87.4 AN/2.6 FO/10 Al | 0.90 | –0.5 |
| WG 2 | MMAN sensitive watergel expl 7% Al (60$\mu$m) | 1.34 | –0.3 |
| WG 4 | MMAN sensitive watergel expl 13% Al (60$\mu$m) | 1.36 | –0.5 |
| Hexotonal 15 | 42.1 RDX/42.1 TNT/0.8 Wax/ 15 Al (30$\mu$m) | 1.76 | –56.3 |

EGDN – Ethylene Glycol Dinitrate
MMAN – Mono Methyl Amine Nitrate
AN – Ammonium Nitrate Prills
FO – Fuel Oil No 1

## Table 17
## Experimental and Calculated Data on Explosives

| Shot No † | Explosive | Charge Weight (kg) | Charge Shape*/ Initiat | Charge Shape Factor $k_f$ | Shock Energy (MJ/kg) | Bubble Energy (MJ/kg) | Deton Press (GPa) | Loss Factor $\mu$ | Exper. Expans. Work $A_0$ (MJ/kg) | $(-\Delta H_d)$ BKW Code‡ (MJ/kg) | $(-\Delta U)$ Nitrodyne Code (MJ/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxygen Balanced CHNO Explosives | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31L | Pentanex | 1.72 | C/d + 5 | 1.08 | 0.85 | 1.79 | 17.0 | 1.99 | 3.76 | 3.90 | 4.00 |
| 40L | Pentanex | 1.48 | B/d + 23 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.86 | 18.0 | 2.02 | 3.82 | 3.90 | 4.00 |
| 43L | Pentanex | 7.26 | B/d + 23 | 1.00 | 0.99 | 1.88 | 18.0 | 2.02 | 3.88 | 3.90 | 4.00 |
| 201 | EGDN | 0.392 | E/d + 12 | 1.02 | 1.50 | 2.77 | 19.7 | 2.07 | 5.99 | 6.70 | 6.82 |
| 203 | EGDN | 0.190 | E/d + 12 | 1.03 | 1.47 | 2.74 | 19.7 | 2.07 | 5.96 | 6.70 | 6.82 |
| 88 | ANFO | 0.360 | E/d + 19 | 1.02 | 0.92 | 2.01 | 2.0 | 1.25 | 3.22 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 38L | ANFO | 2.30 | E/d + 95 | 1.02 | 0.92 | 2.08 | 2.8 | 1.34 | 3.31 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 36L | ANFO | 2.07 | C/d | 1.10 | 0.98 | 1.90 | 2.3 | 1.28 | 3.47 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 37L | ANFO | 2.03 | C/d + 95 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.92 | 2.3 | 1.28 | 3.52 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 41L | ANFO | 1.48 | B/d + 23 | 1.00 | 0.67 | 1.73 | 2.0 | 1.25 | 2.55 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 45L | ANFO | 4.93 | B/d + 140 | 1.00 | 1.08 | 2.39 | 2.3 | 1.28 | 3.77 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 46L | ANFO | 10.05 | B/d + 140 | 1.00 | 1.12 | 2.43 | 2.3 | 1.28 | 3.86 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| 47L | ANFO | 9.91 | B/d + 23 | 1.00 | 0.82 | 2.22 | 2.0 | 1.25 | 3.25 | 3.78 | 3.89 |
| Oxygen Deficient CHNO Explosives | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 235 | PETN | 0.313 | E/d | 1.02 | 1.44 | 3.00 | 7.3 | 1.69 | 5.54 | 5.76 | 5.88 |
| 281 | HMX | 0.340 | E/d + 6 | 1.02 | 1.40 | 2.33 | 13.4 | 1.90 | 5.09 | 5.76 | 5.28 |
| 199 | NM | 0.294 | E/d + 20 | 1.02 | 1.16 | 2.23 | 11.2 | 1.84 | 4.45 | 5.43 | 4.82 |
| 254 | Hexotol 60/40 | 0.426 | E/d + 12 | 1.01 | 1.19 | 2.08 | 25.7 | 2.23 | 4.78 | 5.70 | 5.60 |
| 253 | 86 PETN/14 FO | 0.298 | E/d + 12 | 1.02 | 1.11 | 2.19 | 8.2 | 1.74 | 4.20 | 5.22 | 4.53 |
| 272 | TNT | 0.255 | S/d + 2 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 2.06 | 18.8 | 2.04 | 4.14 | 5.33 | 4.95 |
| 4L | TNT | 1.97 | S/d + 2 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 2.11 | 18.8 | 2.04 | 4.09 | 5.33 | 4.95 |
| 7L | TNT | 4.99 | S/d + 2 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 2.11 | 18.8 | 2.04 | 4.09 | 5.33 | 4.95 |
| 35L | TNT | 2.34 | C/d + 20 | 1.08 | 0.96 | 1.91 | 18.8 | 2.04 | 4.18 | 5.33 | 4.95 |

*(continued)*

**Table 17** *(continuation)*
**Experimental and Calculated Data on Explosives**

| Shot No † | Explosive | Charge Weight (kg) | Charge Shape*/ Initiat | Charge Shape Factor $k_f$ | Shock Energy (MJ/kg) | Bubble Energy (MJ/kg) | Deton Press (GPa) | Loss Factor $\mu$ | Exper. Expans. Work $A_0$ (MJ/kg) | $(-\Delta H_d)$ BKW Code‡ (MJ/kg) | $(-\Delta U)$ Nitrodyne Code (MJ/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminized Explosives | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | ANFOAL 10 (30)** | 0.364 | E/d + 19 | 1.02 | 1.27 | 2.93 | 2.0 | 1.25 | 4.61 | 5.45 | 5.56 |
| 66 | ANFOAL 10 (120) | 0.380 | E/d + 19 | 1.02 | 1.27 | 2.93 | 2.0 | 1.25 | 4.61 | 5.45 | 5.56 |
| 81 | ANFOAL 10 (600) | 0.356 | E/d + 19 | 1.02 | 1.13 | 2.80 | 2.0 | 1.25 | 4.19 | 5.45 | 5.56 |
| 289E | ANFOAL 10 (60) | 2.20 | C/d + 150 | 1.10 | 1.50 | 2.65 | 2.5 | 1.31 | 5.08 | 5.45 | 5.56 |
| 1E | WG 2 | 10.12 | C/d + 360 | 1.08 | 1.17 | 2.38 | 7.4 | 1.70 | 4.72 | – | 4.71 |
| 8E | WG 4 | 9.74 | C/d + 360 | 1.08 | 1.26 | 3.00 | 6.4 | 1.65 | 5.49 | – | 6.09 |
| 255 | Hexotonal 15 | 0.255 | E/d + 12 | 1.01 | 1.35 | 2.89 | 25.7 | 2.23 | 5.96 | 7.61 | 7.60 |

*See Fig 7; d = detonator No 8; d + x = detonator No 8 + x grams of pressed phlegm PETN. Cylindrical charges had a diameter of 75mm

†Shots with an L or E after the shot No were shot at 10m charge depth, 15m from the gage

‡CJ values

**Mean aluminum particle size (μm)

In Ref 13, $A_0$ values are also given for several commercial expls. The expl compns are shown in Table 16 and the $A_0$ data in Table 17

In general, $A_0$ is slightly less than $Q_{code}$ for oxygen balanced expls (EGDN strangely enough is an exception), $A_0$ is appreciably less than $Q_{code}$ for appreciably oxygen deficient expls as well as for aluminized expls

According to Bjarnholt (Ref 21), "Noren has tried to correlate rock fragmentation in bench blasting with measured underwater bubble energies for some watergel explosives. The heat of explosion for the explosives was varied mainly by different amounts of aluminium. He found that bubble energy is no definite indicator of an explosive's fragmentation performance in competent rocks like granite and limestone."

Bjarnholt suggests that, to break and fragment competent rock, comparison of rock blasting capacity relative to a reference explosive$_{(r)}$ be made as follows:

*Bench blasting*

Equal explosive weight comparison

$$B_p = \frac{(\mu e_s + 0.6e_b)}{(\mu e_s + 0.6e_b)_r}$$

Equal explosive volume comparison

$$b_p = \rho_0 B_p/(\rho_0 B_p)_r$$

*Crater blasting*

Equal explosive weight comparison

$$B_p = \frac{(\mu e_s + 0.2e_b)}{(\mu e_s + 0.2e_b)_r}$$

Equal explosive volume comparison

$$b_k = \rho_0 B_k/(\rho_0 B_k)_r$$

The above may be overestimates if there is excessive crushing of the rock around the borehole

IX. **Shock Interactions**

Detailed discussion of shock interactions between multiple underwater charges, interactions with the surface or with solid obstructions are beyond the scope of this article. Only a cursory overview of these phenomena will be presented

Coleburn & Roslund (Ref 8) studied *Mach wave* formation by the interaction of spherical shock waves in water. The abstract of their paper reads as follows: "High-speed framing camera techniques were used to study underwater shock wave interactions and the associated spherical flow from simultaneous detonation of twin, separated explosive spheres. Critical angles for Mach wave formation varied from 36° to 41° for incident pressures between 6.5kbar and 1.62kbar. Predicted critical points for the onset of Mach formation were calculated using oblique shock reflection theory and an energy-dependent form of the Hugoniot equation-of-state for water." Their schematic of the formation of a Mach bridge is shown in Fig 32

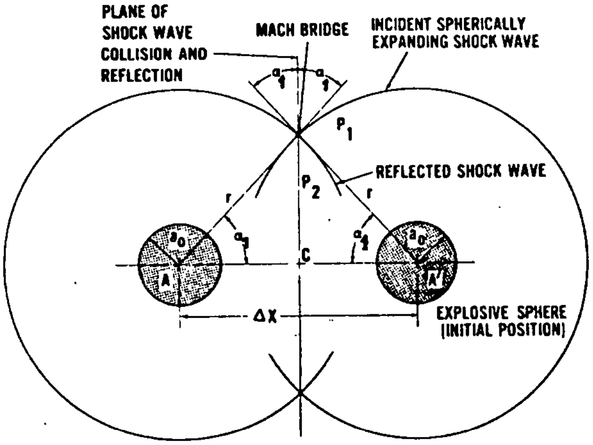
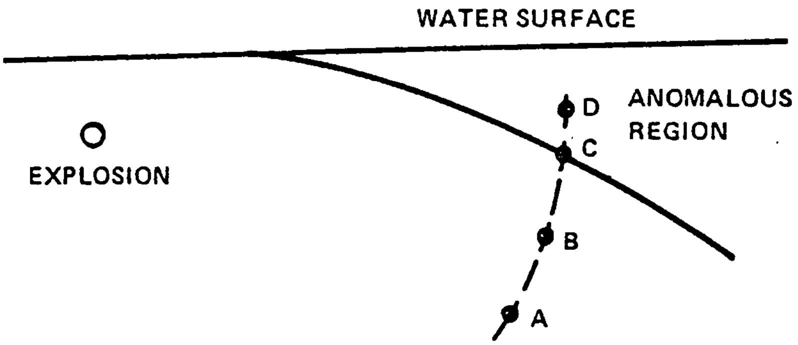
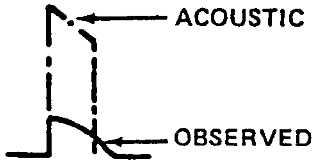

PLANE OF SHOCK WAVE COLLISION AND REFLECTION
MACH BRIDGE
INCIDENT SPHERICALLY EXPANDING SHOCK WAVE
α1
α1
P1
REFLECTED SHOCK WAVE
P2
r
r
α1
α1
a0
a0
A
A'
C
Δx
EXPLOSIVE SPHERE (INITIAL POSITION)

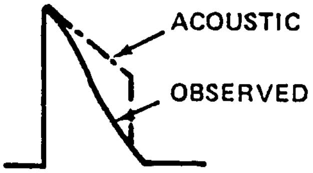
Fig 32 The Separated Charge Arrangement and a Sketch of Shock Wave Positions at the Point of Mach Wave Formation

A comprehensive investigation of spherical expln shock waves in water was made by Enig (Ref 15). He summarized his findings as follows: "Numerical solutions have been obtained for the unsteady phenomena of regular and Mach reflection occurring when two identical spherical explosive charges of pentolite, of radius $a_0$ and center-to-center separation distance $2\ell$, are simultaneously detonated underwater. Calculations have been performed for $3.0 \leqslant 2\ell/a_0 \leqslant 11.1$ with an equation of state of water due to Sternberg and Walker (S-W). Good agreement has been obtained between the numerical results and the existing experimental shadowgraphs for the motion of the shock waves and the development of the Mach stem. The characteristic properties of water have been analyzed in detail with the aid of oblique shock theory. The von Neumann simple three-shock solution does not

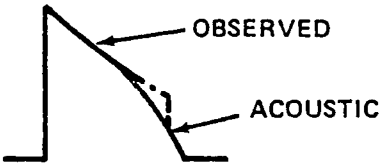

WATER SURFACE
D
ANOMALOUS REGION
C
EXPLOSION
B
A


ACOUSTIC
OBSERVED

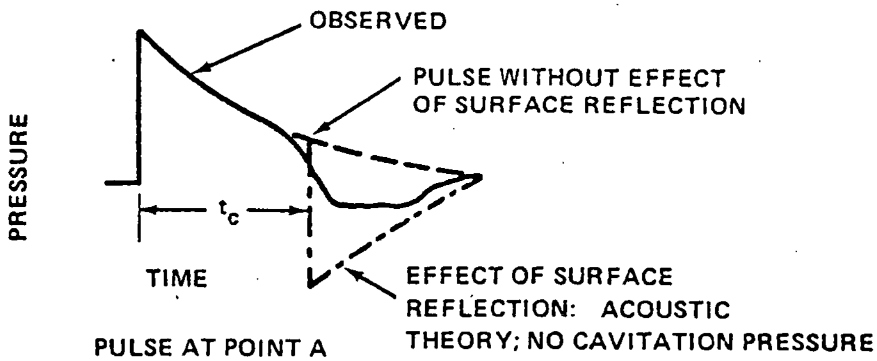
PULSE AT POINT D


ACOUSTIC
OBSERVED

PULSE AT POINT C


OBSERVED
ACOUSTIC

PULSE AT POINT B


OBSERVED
PULSE WITHOUT EFFECT OF SURFACE REFLECTION
PRESSURE
$t_c$
TIME
EFFECT OF SURFACE REFLECTION: ACOUSTIC THEORY; NO CAVITATION PRESSURE

PULSE AT POINT A

Fig 33 Typical Pressure Pulses Affected by Surface Reflection

occur for incident shock pressures below 5 kilobars if the S-W or the HOM equations of state are used to represent water. The use of the S-W and HOM equations in oblique shock theory correctly predicts the Mach stem pressure at the critical shock angle while a $\gamma$-law type does not."

The S-W equation of state is given in Ref 4, while the HOM equation of state is based on a one-dimensional hydrodynamic code developed at LASL

Fig 33, from Ref 17, is a schematic representation of the effects of a nearby surface on pressure pulse shapes at various distances below the water surface. It also shows the expected pulse shapes for acoustic rather than shock waves

A shock wave in water will be reflected as a rarefaction wave when it encounters another medium less dense than water, eg, a water/air boundary. The rarefaction wave, generated by the reflection of the primary shock wave from the surface, propagates downward and relieves the pressure behind the primary shock wave. If the shock wave is treated as a weak (acoustic) wave, this interaction instantaneously decreases the pressure in the primary shock wave to a negative value, as shown by the broken line in Fig 33 (Ref 17), Point A. Cavitation occurs in seawater when its pressure decreases to a value somewhat above its vapor pressure. The pressure of the primary shock wave is, therefore, reduced to a value which is usually so close to ambient water pressure that the shock wave pulse appears to have been truncated

For a strong primary shock wave, the reflected rarefaction wave propagates into water that has already been set in motion. Consequently, the rarefaction wave arrives earlier than predicted from the acoustic approximation, which ignores the particle velocity. Thus the pressure cutoff is not instantaneous. This effect typically gives a pulse shape shown by the solid line for Point A of Fig 33. The shallower the point at which pressure measurements are made, the sooner the primary shock pulse is truncated and the shorter its duration (see Fig 33, Point B). At shallow enough locations, the rarefaction wave interacts with the shock front and reduces the peak pressure (see Fig 33, Points C and D). The region in which the peak pressure is reduced is known as the "anomalous region"

The effects of surface reflection decrease rapidly with increased depth of either the expln or the point of measurement. Conversely, as the depth of burst is decreased (or the yield increased for a given depth of burst), the effects increase. The size of the anomalous region increases with decreased depth of burst until, for a surface burst, the anomalous region includes all points beneath the water surface except those close to the expln and directly under it

A thin target impacted by a strong enough underwater shock will deform, and in so doing the water in front of the target will experience a negative pressure and *cavitate*. However, diffraction waves due to presence of the target will tend to counteract cavitation. A cavitation criterion proposed by Kirkwood (discussed by Cole in Ref 1, Chapt 10) is that diffraction time at the center of the target (plate) must exceed the cavitation time. According to Cole (Ref 1, Chapt 10): "This cavitation time depends of course on the motion of this part of the plate, but an approximation to the initial motion is obtained by assuming the center to act as an element of an infinite free plate of mass m per unit area. If cavitation occurs when the resultant pressure on this element first becomes zero, the time after arrival of an exponential pressure wave is the Taylor cavitation time $\theta_c$ obtained in section 10.4, which is

$$\theta_c = \frac{\theta}{\beta - 1} \log_e \beta, \text{ where } \beta = \frac{\rho_0 c_0 \theta}{m}$$

Kirkwood's criterion may therefore be expressed for a circular plate by the proposition that if $\theta_d$ exceeds $\theta_c$ cavitation will occur. Corresponding estimates for other types of target and incident pressure wave can be formulated in a similar way by suitable estimate of diffraction time from the dimensions of the structure and its response to pressure.

Although the simple criterion of comparing the diffraction and free plate cavitation times is admittedly rough, its usefulness and approximate validity has been well established experimentally for small circular plates." And: "It has also been found that positions of the cavitation boundary calculated by similar methods are in good agreement with observed values, and the simple cavitation criteria thus furnish a quite reliable guide for analysis. The cavitation time is smaller for thin plates and short durations of the incident wave, and the diffraction time increases with the lateral dimensions. Cavitation therefore occurs for relatively thin plates, or short durations of shock wave pressure."

Some of the kinetic energy of the cavitated water can be delivered to the target (plate or diaphragm) and enhance its deformation. According to Cole: "A mechanism for providing this reloading has been suggested and examined by Kirkwood. The physical basis of the theory lies in the fact that, as the diaphragm decelerates, the pressure in front of it increases in a manner calculable from its equation of motion. When this pressure becomes larger than the cavitation pressure, the cavitation is destroyed and a reflected wave of compression moves back into the cavitated regions. The water between the plate and the front of recompression is moving with the plate in the noncompressive approximation, and the kinetic energy of both this layer and the plate is ultimately dissipated as plastic work. If the reloading wave is idealized to be a plane wave front, moving into the cavitated water with forward velocity at essentially zero pressure, its velocity and hence the thickness of the reloading layer of water can be computed from the pressure behind the front and the Rankine-Hugoniot condition at the front.

Kirkwood's application of these considerations gives the result that the deformation predicted by Eq. (10.23) should be increased by a factor $(1 + \beta/4)^{1/2}$, his equation being

$$z_c(t_m) = \frac{P_m a}{\rho_0 c_0} \sqrt{\frac{2m}{\sigma_0 h}}\, \beta^{\frac{1}{1-\beta}} \left(1 + \frac{\beta}{4}\right)^{1/2} \text{"}$$

Here $Z_c$ is the deformation of the diaphragm, a its radius, h its thickness and $\sigma_0$ its yield strength. This Eqn is of importance in metal forming by expls (Ref 3)

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

*Refs:* 1) R.H. Cole, "Underwater Explosions", Dover Publications, NY (1948) 2) B.D. Khristoforov, ZhPriklMechiTechnFiz No 4, 118 (1961) 3) J. Roth, TransactASM **56**, 850 (1963) 4) W.A. Wolker & H.M. Sternberg, 4th Deton Symp (1965), 27 5) T.P. Liddiard, Ibid, 487 6) C.W. Eilo, Explosives Engineer No 1, 14 (1968) 7) E.K. Hurley, Ibid No 2, 2 (1970) 8) N.L. Coleburn & L.A. Roslund, 5th Deton Symp (1970), 581 9) L.W. Hantel & W.C. Davis, Ibid, 599 10) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Principles of Explosive Behavior", **AMCP 706-180** (1972), Chapt 13 11) J.A. Hicks et al, ERDE Tech Rept **164** (1974) 12) H.M. Sternberg & H. Hurwitz, 6th Deton Symp (1976), 528 13) G. Bjarnholt & R. Holmberg, Ibid, 540 14) B.D. Lambourn, Ibid, 561 15) J.W. Enig, Ibid, 570 16) Anon, "Blasters' Handbook", E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co, Wilmington (1977) 17) M.M. Swisdak, NSWC/WOL **TR 76-116** (1978) 18) P. Wollert-Johansen, Proplnts & Expls **5**, 54 (1980) 19) W. Christman & P. Lingens, Ibid, 59 20) P.V. Satyavratan & R. Vedam, Ibid, 62 21) G. Bjarnholt, Ibid, 67

**Underwater Mines.** See under "Mines (Military)" in Vol **8**, M131-R to M133-L

**Underwater Storage of Smokeless Powder.** Based on favorable reports from abroad on the underwater storage of smokeless powder, a program was conducted at PicArsn in which proplnt grains of various calibers stored in perforated containers, were submerged 3 ft below the surface of Picatinny Lake. After six months it was claimed that no changes had taken place (Ref). The advantages of underwater storage include prolonging the stability of the powder, the almost complete elimination of danger from fire and expln, and a reduction in the extent of supervision required over storage areas

*Ref:* F. Olsen, ArmyOrdn **4**, 372 (1924) & CA **18**, 2250 (1924)

**Unibel.** Brit permitted expl, used in coal mine blasting, contg NG (+ NGk) 10.0–12.0, NC 0.1–0.6, Amm nitrate 46.5–49.5, Na chloride 34.5–36.5, and other ingredients 0.25–1.25%; d 1.15g/cc; strength (% that of of Blasting Gelatine) 40

*Refs:* 1) J. Taylor, "Detonation in Condensed Explosives", Clarendon Press, Oxford (1952), 20 2) J. Taylor & P.F. Gay, "British Coal Mining Explosives", G. Newnes Ltd, London (1958), 103

**Unicell-100.** DuPont code name for 1,5-Endo-methylene-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane. See Vol **5**, E90-R to E91-R

**Unifrax.** Brit permitted expl, used in coal mine blasting, contg NG (+ NGk) 11.2–13.2, Amm nitrate 48.4–51.4, Na chloride 29.0–32.0, plant fiber 6.2–8.2, and other ingredients 0.21–2.26%; d 0.8g/cc; strength (% that of Blasting Gelatine) 46
*Ref:* J. Taylor & P.F. Gay, "British Coal Mining Explosives", G. Newnes Ltd, London (1958), 101 & 105

**Unigel.** Brit permitted expl, used in coal mine blasting, contg NG (+ NGk) 26.3–28.3, NC 0.4–1.4, MNT 0.2–2.2, Amm nitrate 29.5–32.5, Amm chloride 28.3–30.3, china clay 3.3–5.3, oat husk meal 0.4–2.4, diammonium phosphate 0.1–1.1, barytes 3.3–5.3, and other ingredients 0.002–0.11%; d 1.7g/cc; deton vel 2500m/sec; expln temp 3080°; strength (% that of Blasting Gelatine) 44 (Ref 1)

Meyer (Ref 2) states that *Unigel* is the trade name of a semigelantinous industrial expl distributed in the USA by Hercules with a d of 1.26g/cc and a wt strength of 67%. Under the same name, a gelantinous permitted expl is marketed by I.C.I. in the U.K. with a d of 1.55g/cc and a wt strength of 42%
*Refs:* 1) J. Taylor & P.F. Gay, "British Coal Mining Explosives", G. Newnes Ltd, London (1958), 100 & 104  2) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 310

**Unigex.** Brit permitted expl, used in coal mine blasting, contg NG (+ NGk) 15.7–17.7, NC 0.1–1.1, Na nitrate 43.5–46.5, Amm chloride 28.0–30.0, china clay 3.0–5.0, woodmeal 1.0–3.0, wheat flour 0.5–1.5, and other ingredients 0.6–2.6%; d 1.3g/cc; deton vel 2100 m/sec; expln temp 2580°; strength (% that of Blasting Gelatine) 42 (Refs 1 & 2)

Meyer (Ref 3) states that *Unigex* is the trade name of a semigelatinous permitted expl distributed in the U.K. by I.C.I., belonging to Brit classification group P3, with a d of 1.35g/cc and a wt strength of 47%
*Refs:* 1) J. Taylor & G.P. Sillitto, TrInstMiningEngrs(London) **110**, 355–60 (1951) & CA **45**, 8771 (1951)  2) J. Taylor & P.F. Gay, " British Coal Mining Explosives", G. Newnes Ltd, London (1958), 99 & 104  3) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 310

**Unikol.** Brit permitted expl, used in coal mine blasting, contg NG (+ NGk) 9.0–11.0, Amm nitrate 35.1–37.1, Na nitrate 12.5–14.5, Na chloride 28.9–31.9, diammonium phosphate 9.0–11.0, and other ingredients 0.05–2.0%; d 0.8g/cc; strength (% that of Blasting Gelatine) 39
*Refs:* 1) J. Taylor, "Detonation in Condensed Explosives", Clarendon Press, Oxford (1952), 20  2) J. Taylor & P.F. Gay, "British Coal Mining Explosives", G. Newnes Ltd, London (1958), 101 & 105

**Unionite.** A smokeless powder, patented in 1898 by Schratzenhaller of Austria, prepd by nitration of filter paper sheets, washing the sheets with w, and soaking for 3–4 hrs in a 5% ammonia soln. The resulting NC was dried at 22°
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 779

**Uniperox 60.** A proprietary mixt of cyclic hydrocarbon hydroperoxides contg 6 to 8 C atoms. Its avg mw is 130, which corresponds to the empirical formula $C_7H_{13}O_2H$. The commercial product, manufd by the R.T. Collier Corp, Los Angeles, Cal, is a water-white liq contg 60–65% by wt of hydroperoxide in admixt with alcs and ketones of about the same boiling range. Its d is 0.96g/cc; mp –80°; bp (decompn at 110°); flash pt 80°; sol in w 0.5% by wt; and is completely miscible with alcs, ethers, ketones, esters and petroleum fractions

Uniperox 60 is very reactive as an oxidizing agent, as well as a polymerization catalyst. It is stable in storage to temps of about 90°, but it decomps noticeably at 100° within a few hrs. At 100–115°, an exothermic decompn occurs, accompanied by gas evolution and a sudden rise in temp up to 200°

Its expl props were detd at PicArsn (Ref 2), which indicate it is a mild expl:

*Brisance.* In the Sand Test 16.0g of sand crushed vs 49.0 for TNT
*Explosion temp.* Smokes at 140°
*Impact Sensitivity.* BuMines app, 2-kg wt, 100+cm
*Toxicity.* The undiluted peroxide produces mild burns if left on the skin for any length of time. Dilute solns are practically harmless. Four grams of Uniperox 60, emulsified with water, was found to be lethal to rabbits when administered orally, while one gram proved to be non-toxic
*Refs:* 1) Anon, pamphlet from R.T. Collier Corp, Los Angeles, Ca (May 1947) 2) W. Anderson, PicArsnChemLabRept No 127153 (1949)

**Unipruf.** Trade name of a powdery permitted expl distributed in the U.K. by I.C.I., belonging to Brit classification group P3, with a d of 1.23g/cc and a wt strength of 50%
*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 310

**Unirend.** Brit permitted expl, used in coal mine blasting, contg TNT 10.7–12.7, Amm nitrate 49.1–52.1, Na chloride 36.2–39.2, and other ingredients 0.002–0.11%; d 1.2g/cc; deton vel 3000m/sec (1¼" diam); expln temp 2830°; strength (% that of Blasting Gelatine) 42
*Ref:* J. Taylor & P.F. Gay, "British Coal Mining Explosives", G. Newnes Ltd, London (1958), 98 & 103

**Unit Deflective Charge (U.D.C.).** See under "U.D.C. (Unit Deflective Charge)" in this Vol

**United States Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms.** See under "Tagging of Explosives" in Vol **9**, T3-L ff

**United States Naval Friction Fuse Composition.** A nineteenth century formulation contg K chlorate 45.00, Sb sulfide 20.75, amorph P 5.75 and charcoal 28.50%
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 779

**United States Naval Smokeless Powder.** A nineteenth century proplnt formulation contg NC (12.75% N) 80, Ba nitrate 15, K nitrate 4 and Ca carbonate 1%. It was prepd by thoroughly mixing sol (12% N) and insol (13% N) NC with Ca carbonate, and then with concd K nitrate and Ba nitrate solns in boiling w. After drying the mass at 48°, the NC was gelatinized by thorough stirring with ether-alc (2:1), followed by graining and drying
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 779–80

**United States Smokeless Powders (San Francisco).** Patented at the close of the nineteenth century, with typical formulations contg Amm Picrate, Amm nitrate and NG (1892) or Amm Picrate, K or Na picrate and Amm bichromate (1898)
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 780

**Unité MB.** See under "Coefficient de viscosité des nitrocelluloses industrielles" in Vol **3**, C390-R

**Universal Explosive Destructor, M10.** A HE charge in an assembled metal device initiated by means of blasting caps or mine activators with standard firing devices. The destructor has booster cups contg Tetryl pellets. The chief function of the destructor is the conversion of loaded projectiles and bombs to improvised demolition charges and the destruction of abandoned ammo (Fig 1)
*Refs:* 1) Anon, "Demolition Materials", **TM 9-1375-200** (1964), 41–44 2) Anon, "Explosives and Demolitions", **FM 5-25** (1971)

**Universal Italiana.** See under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I181-R

**Universal Powder Co. Chlorate Explosive.** Two samples of proprietary Chlorate expls submitted by the Universal Powder Co were studied at PicArsn, and their expl, stability, and physical characteristics determined. These samples had about the same sensitivity to impact as TNT when tested on the BuMines impact app using a 2-kg hammer. They behaved satisfactorily in

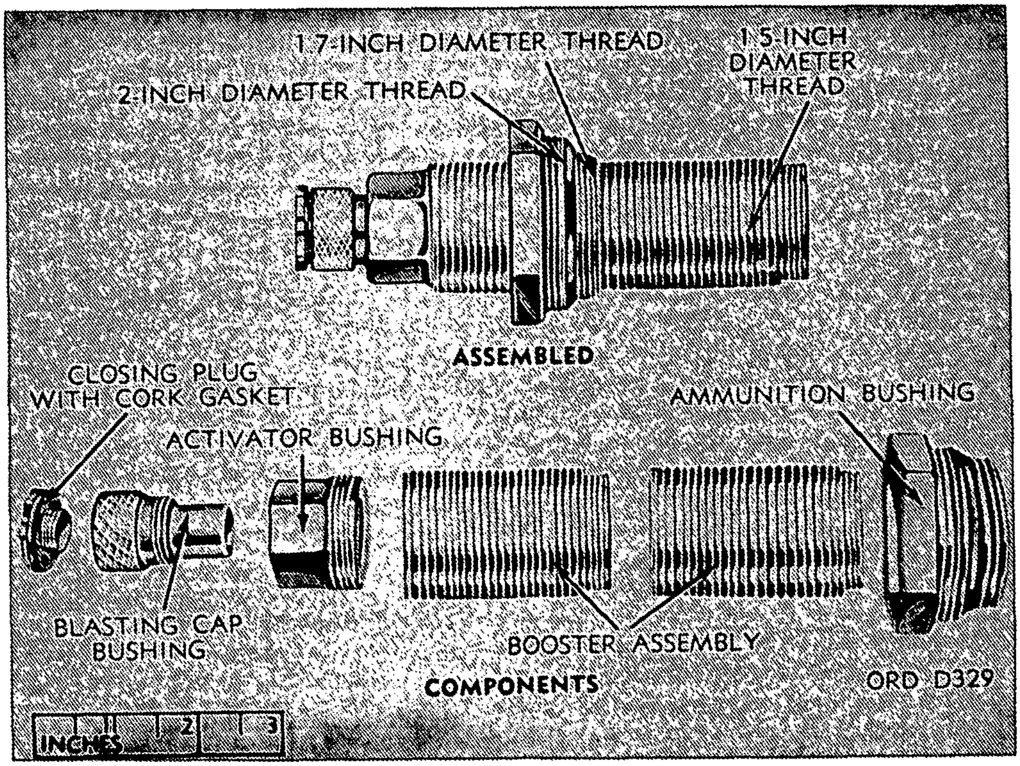

1.7-INCH DIAMETER THREAD
1.5-INCH DIAMETER THREAD
2-INCH DIAMETER THREAD
ASSEMBLED
CLOSING PLUG WITH CORK GASKET
ACTIVATOR BUSHING
AMMUNITION BUSHING
BLASTING CAP BUSHING
BOOSTER ASSEMBLY
COMPONENTS
ORD D329
INCHES
1
2
3

Fig 1 Destructor, Explosive, Universal, M10

the Expln Temp test, the Vac Stab test, and the 100° Heat test, being comparable to acceptable military expls

The brisance of the Chlorate expls was found to be less than that of TNT or the then standard Nitrostarch Demolition Expl. The samples were much more sensitive to rifle bullet impact and friction than TNT, and somewhat more sensitive in these tests than the Nitrostarch Demolition Expl. They were quite hygroscopic at 90% RH at 30°, and contained a liq constituent even at room temp which would tend to exude upon storage or use of the expl at elevated atm temps

It was concluded that the Chlorate expl offered no promise for use in military ammo

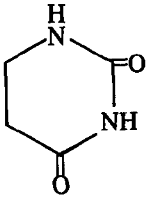
*Ref:* W.R. Tomlinson, "Chlorate Explosives Developed by the Universal Powder Company", PATR **1230** (1943)

**Unloading and Recovery of Ammunition Contents.** See in Vol **9** under "Reclamation of Energetic Material Components from Ordnance Ammunition" (R146-R) and "Renovation of Ammunition" (R156-R)

**Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine (UDMH).** See in Vol **5**, D1344-L to D1346-R under "Dimethylhydrazine and Derivatives", and in this Vol under "UDMH"

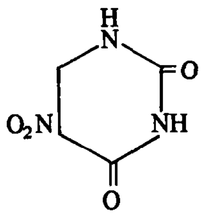
**"Up-and-Down" Method.** See in Vol **3**, C376-L to C376-R under "Coal Mining Explosives, Testing for Permissibility"; in Vol **7**, I36-R to I37-L under "Impact, Initiation of Explosion By"; and in Vol **8**, P378-L to P379 (Table 1) under "Primers"

*Uracil* [2,4(1H,3H)-Pyrimidinedione]



$C_4H_4N_2O_2$; mw 112.09; N 24.99%; white ndles; mp 335°, 338° (sep values). V sol in hot w; sol in aq ammonia; sl sol in cold w, eth and ethanol. Prepn is by hydrolysis of nucleic acids

**5-Nitro Uracil** [5-Nitro-2,4-dioxotetrahydropyrimidin (Ger)]



$C_4H_3N_3O_4$; mw 157.09; N 27.85%; OB to $CO_2$ −58.3%; gold ndles (from ethanol); mp >300° (explds). V sol in hot w; sol in hot ethanol. Prepn is by nitration of uracil with concd nitric acid at 50–60°

*Refs:* 1) Beil **24**, 320, (313) & [171] 2) Merck (1976), 1264 (No 9506) 3) ChemRub-Hndbk (1978), C-536

**Uraform-Ammonium Nitrate.** See in Vol **1**, A366-L & R under "Ammonium Nitrate, Fertilizer Grade (FGAN)"

**Uranium.** U; at no 92; at wt 238.03; silvery white metal, tarnishes in air; mp 1405.3°K; bp 4091°K; d 19.05g/cc

Max allowable concn 7 x $10^{-11}\mu$Ci/ml in air, sol natural U; 5 x $10^{-4}\mu$Ci/ml in water, sol natural U (Ref 33)

U, the highest member of the naturally occurring elements, possesses a number of chemical and physical properties which make it of potential interest for non-nuclear military applications. These properties derive from its high density, its pyrophoricity and its great tendency to form useful alloys with other elements. At the same time, the emergence of U as the primary nuclear expl dominates all other considerations. As a nuclear expl, it has found application in the generation of ultra-high shock pressures (Refs 28 & 31) for the study of the properties of matter in that regime

U is a member of the actinide series of elements which, together with the rare earths and the transition elements, possess a high heat of oxidation, a low oxide density compared with that of the metal, and the presence of an unfilled d shell in its electronic structure. While the reasons for the high pyrophoric potential of U are not clearly understood, they are thought to be related to these aforementioned properties (see under "Pyrotechnics" in Vol **8**, P511 and "Pyrophoric Incendiary Agents", P503-L)

U is a ubiquitous element. Th, U and its decay product (see Table 2), Pb, are present in igneous rock to a greater extent (11.4, 4 and 16g/ton, respectively) than any other heavy metal except W (Ref 1). Igneous and metamorphic rocks constitute 95% of the weight of the outer 16 km of the earth's crust. The presence of U in granite pegmatites can be rationalized by applying the geochemical principles of Goldschmidt (Ref 1). According to his views, as the molten earth cooled, elements possessing the most stable oxides were concd in the lithosphere (crust). This explains why oxides of U are found with those of Th, Ta, Nb, Zr, Hf and the rare earths. Many secondary reactions occurred after the primary deposition of the ores from the magma. Aq extracts at high pressures, for instance, result in "hydrothermal" vein deposits (pitchblende) which also contain Cu, Bi, Ag, Au, and Sn. Therefore, uranitite ore (carnotite, $UO_2$) is found only in feldspar deposits with significant quantitiea of Th and rare earths. Pitchblende ($U_3O_8$) contains no Th and only traces of the rare earth

Although U is not a rare element, relatively few deposits are found which are worth working. The most important sources are those at Great Bear Lake in Canada, Katanga in Zaire, Jachymov (joachimsthal) in Czechoslovakia, and the region between Colorado and New Mexico. The high concns of U in petrified wood suggests the possibility that microorganisms may play a part in the concn of U from dilute solns (Ref 1). U is also found in the Soviet Union where there are sources in Karelia, near Dnepropetrovsk, the Kirghiz Soviet Republic and in Transcaucasia

Whereas once U ores were processed for their Ra content, Ra has now lost its commercial importance and it is considered a contaminant. Only two U ores have been processed extensively, pitchblende and carnotite. The general procedure is to solubilize the U with an acid, convert the ion to a complex carbonate (thereby removing the Fe, Al and Mn), ppt the Pb and Cu as the sulfide, and finally, to recover the U as the ammonium uranate and hence, as the oxide

U metal can be obtained from the oxide or the halide by reduction with alkali metals or alkaline earth metals. U, being highly electropositive, cannot be deposited electrolytically from aq solns. Thermal decompn of the tetraiodide is possible (Ref 1)

The thermodynamic properties of U are shown in Table 1 (Ref 19). The boiling point is given to be 4407°K and the vapor pressure at 2000°K is reported to be 1.75 x $10^{-7}$ atm

**Table 1**
**Thermodynamic Properties of Uranium** (from Ref 19)

| T, °K | Condensed Phase |  |  |  | Gas Phase, U (g) |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | $C_p$ | $H_T-H_{st}$ | $S_T-S_{st}$ | $\frac{G_T-H_{st}}{T}$ | $C_p$ | $H_T-H_{st}$ | $S_T-S_{st}$ | $\frac{G_T-H_{st}}{T}$ |
| 298.15 | 6.61 | 0 | 0.00 | 12.02 | 5.663 | 0 | 0.000 | 47.724 |
| 400 | 7.10 | 698 | 2.01 | 12.28 | 5.724 | 582 | 1.677 | 47.947 |
| 500 | 7.65 | 1434 | 3.65 | 12.80 | 5.665 | 1151 | 2.913 | 48.370 |
| 600 | 8.31 | 2231 | 5.10 | 13.40 | 5.593 | 1714 | 3.975 | 48.842 |
| 700 | 9.08 | 3099 | 6.44 | 14.03 | 5.559 | 2271 | 4.834 | 49.313 |
| 800 | 9.99 | 4050 | 7.71 | 14.66 | 5.580 | 2828 | 5.577 | 49.766 |
| 900 | 11.02 | 5103 | 8.94 | 15.29 | 5.658 | 3389 | 6.238 | 50.197 |
| 941 (α) | 11.47 | 5563 | 9.44 | 15.55 | 5.704 | 3622 | 6.491 | 50.366 |
| 941 (β) | 10.26 | 6230 | 10.15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1000 | 10.26 | 6836 | 10.78 | 15.96 | 5.789 | 3961 | 6.841 | 50.604 |
| 1048 (β) | 10.26 | 7327 | 11.26 | 16.29 | 5.866 | 4241 | 7.114 | 50.791 |
| 1048 (γ) | 9.15 | 8464 | 12.34 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1100 | 9.15 | 8939 | 12.78 | 16.68 | 5.964 | 4549 | 7.401 | 50.990 |
| 1200 | 9.15 | 9854 | 13.58 | 17.39 | 6.172 | 5155 | 7.928 | 51.356 |
| 1300 | 9.15 | 10769 | 14.31 | 18.05 | 6.404 | 5784 | 8.431 | 51.706 |
| 1400 | 9.15 | 11684 | 14.99 | 18.66 | 6.652 | 6436 | 8.915 | 52.041 |
| 1405 (γ) | 9.15 | 11730 | 15.02 | 18.69 | 6.664 | 6469 | 8.939 | 52.059 |
| 1405 (ℓ) | 11.45 | 13766 | 16.47 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1500 | 11.45 | 14854 | 17.22 | 19.34 | 6.907 | 7114 | 9.382 | 52.364 |
| 2000 | (11.45) | (20579) | (20.51) | (22.24) | 8.116 | 10880 | 11.541 | 53.825 |
| 2500 | (11.45) | (26304) | (23.07) | (24.56) | 8.999 | 15174 | 13.453 | 55.108 |
| 3000 | (11.45) | (32029) | (25.15) | (26.50) | 9.573 | 19827 | 15.148 | 56.263 |
| 3500 | (11.45) | (37754) | (26.92) | (28.15) | 9.984 | 24720 | 16.656 | 57.317 |
| 4000 | (11.45) | (43479) | (28.45) | (29.60) | 10.328 | 29800 | 18.012 | 58.286 |
| 4407 | (11.45) | (48139) | (29.56) | (30.66) | 10.572 | 34054 | 19.025 | 59.022 |
| 4500 | (11.45) | (49204) | (29.80) | (30.88) | 10.622 | 35040 | 19.246 | 59.184 |
| 5000 | (11.45) | (54929) | (31.00) | (32.04) | 10.836 | 40408 | 20.377 | 60.020 |

$T_{\alpha\rightarrow\beta}$ = 941°K  $\Delta H_{\alpha\rightarrow\beta}$ = 667  $\Delta S_{\alpha\rightarrow\beta}$ = 0.709

$T_{\beta\rightarrow\gamma}$ = 1048°K  $\Delta H_{\beta\rightarrow\gamma}$ = 1137  $\Delta S_{\beta\rightarrow\gamma}$ = 1.09

$T_m$ = 1405°K  $\Delta H_m$ = 2036  $\Delta S_m$ = 1.45

Units: $C_p$, cal/moleK – H, cal/mole – G, cal/mole – S, cal/moleK

**Table 2**
**Decay History for the Uranium-Radium Family**

$_{92}U^{238}$ (α) $4.5x10^9$y → $_{90}Th^{234}$ (β) 24.1d →
$_{91}Pa^{234}$ (β) 1.1m → $_{92}U^{234}$ (α) $2.5x10^5$y →
$_{90}Th^{230}$ (α) $8x10^4$y → $_{88}Ra^{226}$ (α) 1620y →
$_{86}Rn^{222}$ (α) 3.8d → $_{84}Po^{218}$ (α) 3.05m →
$_{83}Bi^{214}$ (β) 19.7m → $_{84}Po^{214}$ (α) $1.6x10^{-4}$m →
$_{82}Pb^{210}$ (β) 22y → $_{83}Bi^{210}$ (β) 5d →
$_{84}Po^{210}$ (α) 140d → $_{82}Pb^{206}$ stable

U, being dense and capable of being strengthened by alloying, has been utilized for applications other than nuclear such as radiation shielding, penetrators, incendiary munitions and aircraft counter weights (Refs 4, 6, 9, 11 & 16). The metallurgy of U has been extensively investigated and surveyed (Refs 7, 12, 13 & 25)

U, being a heavy metal, is inherently toxic. The handling of U does not usually present a problem except, perhaps, for personnel manufg U contg components for shielding or penetrators. The principle concern is with the radiological hazard which is associated with the ore, the natural element and the contaminated metal encountered in fuel recycling. Whereas naturally occurring U, chiefly $U^{238}$, has an extraordinarily long half life (4.51 x $10^9$ y), the decay products (Pa, Rn, Ra) have accumulated in geologically long time frames and give rise to a significant hazard. The decay scheme for $U^{238}$ is shown in Table 2. During the early 1970s several large studies were undertaken to assess the probable environmental effects of continued and accelerated reliance on nuclear power sources (Refs 20 & 23). Since, however, this projected commercial development did not take place, and as no updated studies have been undertaken, the status of the actual environmental hazard is somewhat uncertain

The time required for attainment of equilibrium in natural U and U ores which are not subject to leaching, is approximately one million years. The isotopic abundance is 99.28% $U^{238}$, 0.0057% $U^{234}$ and 0.71% $U^{235}$. The activity of $U^{238}$ is 334.8μCi/kg. At equilibrium, each daughter will have the same activity giving rise to an activity of 2678μCi/kg (U) for the eight alpha emitters, and 2000μCi/kg (U) for the five beta emitters. Eighty-five percent of this activity will end up in the mill waste and it is the source of the principle toxicological concern (Ref 23)

Studies of the long term consequences of exposing the ground surface to natural and depleted U which is dispersed during expls tests has been investigated at the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory and at Eglin Air Force Base (Ref 27). Soil samples at LASL were selected for an intensive study of U redistribution during the 33-year history of the use of this test site. The highest surface soil (0–2.5cm depth) concns occurred 0 to 10m from the detonation point and averaged 4500ppm. Concn in surface soil 50 to 200m from the firing point was less than 700ppm. At depths of up to 30cm U showed up to a significant degree. At a distance of 2.8km the U concn was about twice the background concn. The total quantity of U expended in this manner during the years from 1943 to 1973 was 64400kg. The principle mechanism for U transport was by surface water drainage over a terrain where water flow is sparse and highly seasonal (Ref 27)

There has been for many years a growing conviction that radiation emitted by radon inhaled for long periods or emitted from radioactive deposits in the lungs will cause bronchogenic carcinoma (Ref 22). This opinion is based on the fact that primary carcinoma of the lung accounted for about 50% of the deaths of miners at Joachimsthal, a finding known in the Middle Ages when miners' wives often were married 5 or 6 times. Respiratory cancer, not surprisingly, also afflicts miners of the base metals, Fe, Au, Zn and fluorspar. It is now known that the risk of pulmonary disease is markedly reduced by ventilation in the mines (Ref 22)

*Separation of Uranium Isotopes*

Unlike fossil fuels, U must undergo complicated processing. An essential step which accounts for about 30% of the total fuel cost is the enrichment of the newly mined U from its natural concn of 0.7% $U^{235}$ to 2–4% for power applications, and to much higher concns for use as an expl (see Fig 1). Two processes will be briefly described, the gaseous diffusion process which is the original one and the one used mainly in the USA for the production of all enriched U, and the high speed centrifuge process which is favored in Europe and which is thought to be more economical in terms of energy requirements

The separative capacity of a diffusion stage operating at a low and high pressure of $p_b$ and $p_f$ respectively on a molar flow rate of L is:

$$\Delta U = 0.480L(1-p_b/p_f)^2 (\alpha - 1)^2 \qquad (1)$$

where $\alpha$ is the corrected separation factor $(M_2/M_1)^{1/2}$, $M_2$ and $M_1$ being the molecular weights of the isotopic compds. For the U hexafluoride (the only practical gaseous U compd) the limiting separation factor is small, 1.00429. Thus $\alpha-1$ is small and L must be large in order to achieve a given overall separation. The capacity is improved by a large pressure differential, necessitating much pumping and cooling per stage, consuming much power. Consequently, gaseous diffusion plants tend to be large. The design of the US plants has been published (Ref 18)

The current gas centrifuge process goes back to a study by Gernot Zippe (Ref 5). According to theory, the maximum separative work which a gas centrifuge can produce per unit time is:

$$\Delta U = \frac{\pi ZcD}{2} \left(\frac{\Delta MV^2}{2RT}\right)^2 \qquad (2)$$

where $\Delta U$ = separative capacity per stage (moles/unit time)
Z = length of centrifuge
c = molar density
D = diffusivity of process gas
$\Delta M$ = mass difference between the isotopic compds
V = peripheral velocity of the centrifuge
T = Temperature
R = gas constant

It will be noted that the separation effect is proportional to the mass difference compared with the quotient for gaseous diffusion. The centrifuge equation indicates the desirability of operating at low temps with long bowls at high speeds. G. Zippe, with a centrifuge 30cm in length rotating at a peripheral speed of 350m/sec at 33°C, obtained separation factors of 1.1–1.2 compared with a maximum of 1.004 for diffusion. Thus, only relatively few centrifuges need be connected in series to achieve substantial changes in concn. But, because flow rates attainable in centrifuges are much lower than in diffusion stages, large numbers of centrifuges operating in parallel are required (Ref 21)

Power consumption of a full size diffusion plant is required to operate it. A centrifuge operation of similar capacity consumes only 10% to 15% as much power so that as power costs increase, the cost difference between the two processes looms ever larger

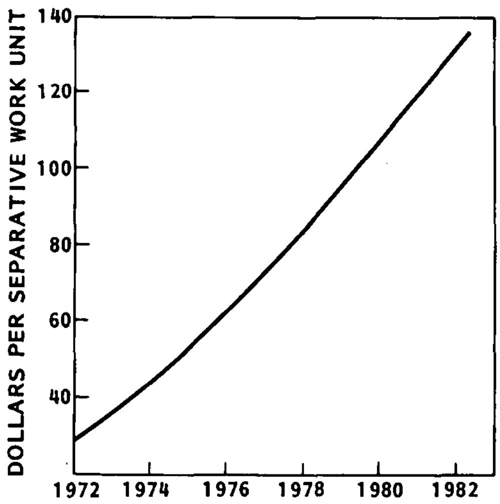


Fig 1 Price Structure of Enriched Uranium (from Ref 32)

The demand for U has fluctuated during the last two decades, whereas the price for enriched U, with small interruptions, has seen a steady increase (Ref 32). Fig 1 shows the price of 3% enriched U in terms of "separation work units" of which approx four are required to produce one kilogram of enriched U fuel. The sixfold price increase during the last decade is, no doubt, related to the steep increases in power costs associated with the US diffusion process, prompting a search for alternatives. Canada has initiated the design of the CANDU nuclear reactor which uses deuterium oxide to moderate natural U, circumventing thereby the problem of enrichment, albeit at the expense of managing large quantities of heavy water

*Reactor Fuel Cycles*

The source of energy in the nuclear fuel cycle is the neutron induced fission of U or Pu in a nuclear reactor or expl device, each fission releasing about 200Mev and several neutrons. The useful fissile isotopes are $U^{235}$, $U^{233}$ and $Pu^{239}$, although only $U^{235}$ is naturally occurring to the extent of about 0.7% of the natural U. The other fissile isotopes can be bred by neutron capture:

$$U^{238} \xrightarrow{\eta,\gamma} U^{239} \xrightarrow{\beta} Np^{239} \xrightarrow{\beta} Pu^{239}$$

$$Th^{232} \xrightarrow{\eta,\gamma} Th^{233} \xrightarrow[22m]{\beta} Pa^{233} \xrightarrow[27d]{\beta} U^{233}$$

These fuel cycles are but two of many which offer resource extension because $U^{238}$ and $Th^{232}$ are common in nature. A breeder reactor is one which by such processes produces more fissile material than it consumes. All nuclear reactors depend in some way on a reprocessing facility. There the Pu and U would be separated, typically by an ion exchange process, from the fission products and from each other. The waste product stream, containing the radioactive fission products, must then be concd and stored in holding facilities. The inevitability of loss of containment before safe decay of the activity has prompted the current search for acceptable methods of disposal. Incorporation in a solid matrix (as in borosilicate glass), storage in subterranian cavities, etc, has attracted most attention

Nuclear power is the major component in the future energy supply plans of the world's major powers. In addition to offering abundant power, nuclear energy raises the potential for contributing to the acquisition of nuclear weapons by nations and by terrorists. The above breeder cycle schemes show that no special sophistication is required for obtaining, by an inexpensive chemical route, fissile material of sufficient purity and quantity for the production of weapons. One source of concern is the widespread deployment of isotopic enrichment technologies, such as gas centrifuges (see above). Another arises from the anticipated shift to Pu fuels. Fissile materials which can be used to make nuclear expls are present in all fuel cycles. Fig 2 shows the surprisingly small quantities of fissile material which constitutes a critical mass, considering that the amount of fissile material present in commercial power plants is many times greater than the amount required to make expls

Organizations which wish to develop weapons could use such commercial power plants as a cover for the time and labor consuming phase of a weapons program, the acquisition of weapons grade fuel. The scale of a weapons program fed by fissile material from a commercial fuel cycle could be much greater than one which derives from a weapons systems facility. Many countries have moved very close in time and skill to weapons without having to acknowledge the appropriate political decisions. The transition to a credible weapons status can take place within days or weeks. This "latent" proliferation already has had adverse effects in international affairs and the potential of access to nuclear expls may play into the hands of terrorists. The yield of primitive weapons is not relevant as long as their existence is credible. On the other hand, there is no credible preventive. As with commercial nuclear power, society must accept a measure of risk and be willing to mete out assured retaliation for breach of obligations (Ref 29)

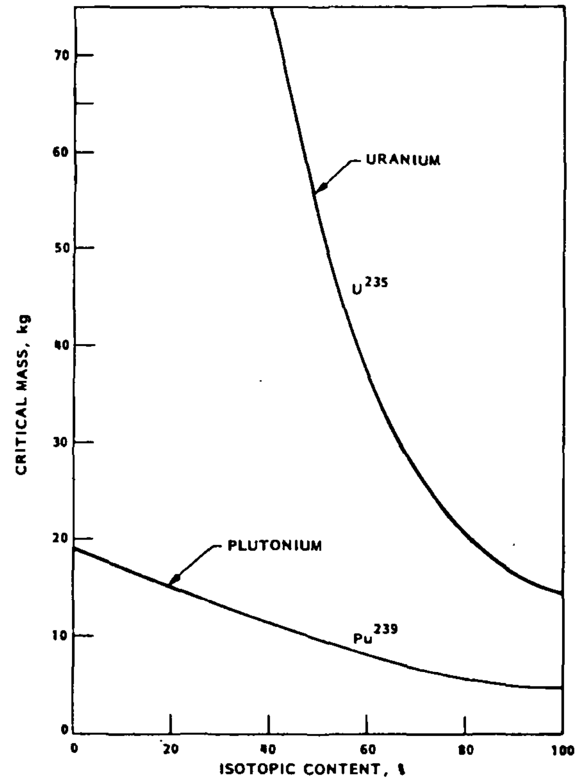


Fig 2 Critical Masses of Uranium and Plutonium (Data from Ref 24 as cited in Ref 29. The rapid increase in its critical mass makes isotopically dilute U unusable as an expl. This is not true for Pu, making it a greater proliferation hazard)

*Non-Nuclear Applications of Uranium*

Depleted U (DU) has been used as a pyrophoric spark generator for spotting rifle projectiles (Ref 16) by adding 50 wt % of 20–60 mesh DU particles to mixts of $KClO_4$, $Ba(NO_3)_2$, or $NH_4NO_3$ and Al:Mg alloy. "Kinetic Energy Penetrators" were developed for the US Air Force rapid fire gun (GAU 8/A) from DU alloyed with 0.75% Ti (Ref 26). It was found that such low Ti alloys imparted significant corrosion resistance to U so that cladding was not required (Ref 26), whereas extensive studies of the corrosion resistance of U in moist nitrogen and moist air were performed as well (Ref 25). It was found that corrosion resistance was profoundly affected by the microcrystalline structure of DU, the most corrosion resistance being attained when the DU was hot worked between 1500° and 1550°F, and the least when the hot work took place between 1150° and 1200°F

The ignition of U fragments has likewise been the subject of extensive investigation (Refs 2, 3 & 15). It was found that ignitability is affected by particle size and shape, that data can be correlated in terms of specific surface area, but that environmental factors arising from shock heating, etc, are not clearly understood. Self-heating may take place for considerable periods before the occurrence of ignition, although self-heating is not necessarily the preliminary to ignition. Intermetallic compds of U such as UBi, $UBi_2$, $U_5Sn_4$, $U_3Sn_5$, UPb and $UPb_3$ are pyrophoric as fragments

The ignition temp as function of specific area(s) is given by the following expression (Ref 15)

$$\frac{C_p}{s} \cdot \frac{dT_m}{dt} = BA\exp(-Q/RT_m) - Q' \qquad (3)$$

where $s$ = specific area, a/m, $m^2/g$
$Q$ = 54–104 kjoules in air
$Q'$ = heat lost by convection and radiation
$T_m$ = metal temp, °K, and
A+B are constants

U is a powerful reducing agent and it reduces all metallic oxides except CaO, BeO and $ThO_2$; $Al_2O_3$, $Li_2O$ and MgO are reduced at high temps. U is more reactive than Th. It reacts with air even at room temp, the oxide film being adherent and protective. Heating the massive metal in air can bring about ignition, usually above 700°C. Below 600°C steam is more corrosive than air, although many alloys have been prepared which impart corrosion protection to U (Refs 25 & 26). U reacts with water, especially gas-free water, the activation energy for hydrogen soaked water being about 18kcal/mole, typical corrosion rates being 1 $g/cm^2/hr$ at 230°C and $10^{-4}g/cm^2/hr$ at 50°C. Nitrogen does not react with U below 300°C and can be used as a protective atm. U reacts readily with hydrogen, even at ambient temps in powder form. There is little reaction at low temps in $CO_2$ but above 350°C the reaction becomes rapid with ignition above 800°C in dry gas, and at even 300°C when the gas is moist and contains oxygen. U is attacked by acids, but not by alkalis, unless an oxidizer is present (Ref 25)

*Nuclear Rocket Engines*

The fall from grace of U for power generation is paralleled by the history of nuclear rocket propulsion. In the 1960s several concepts were actively being investigated (Refs 14 & 17). Nuclear rocket engines could be categorized by the physical state of the fissionable fuel. Solid core engines involve no drastic departure from the state-of-the-art heat exchanger design because the nuclear fuel is immobile and imbedded within a solid. Performance of a solid-core engine is determined by the maximum temp of the fuel element. In principle, a gaseous fuel engine could raise the proplnt (ie, hydrogen) to temps above the temp attained in solid fuel cores. Specific impulse values as high as 2500sec have been projected compared with 800sec for a solid core engine. The problems associated with gaseous nuclear rocket engines are chiefly those of materials compatibility as temps of 11000°K and pressures of 500atm were considered (Ref 10)

*Thermodynamic Properties of Uranium Compounds*

The thermodynamic properties of the common high temp reactions with U are shown in Table 3 (Ref 8)

*Shock Properties of Uranium and its Alloys*

Considerable effort has been devoted to the determination of the shock Hugoniot data which were recently published (Ref 30). These are reproduced for both U and several of its alloys in Table 4

*Military Specifications for Uranium Alloys*

Two US military specifications currently exist for U alloys: "Uranium Alloy for Body Section Center of Ammunition Components", **MIL-U-46126** (28 June 1968), and "Uranium Alloy, Wrought, Bars, Billets and Tubular Shapes", **MIL-U-46045C** (24 June 1974)

*Written by* **A. P. HARDT**
Lockheed Missiles and Space Company

### Table 3
### Thermodynamic Properties of Uranium Compounds (from Ref 8)

| Compound | $H^{o}_{298}$ kJ/mole | $S^{o}_{298}$ J/mole/K | M.P. °K | B.P. °K | $H_M$ kJ/mole | $H_V$ kJ/mole | Density g/cm³ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $UO_2$ | −1084.5 | 77.95 | 3000 | – | – | – | 10.96 |
| $U_3O_8$ | −3571.0 | 276.1 | 1950 (d) | – | – | – | 8.30 |
| $UO_3$ | −1220.0 | 98.6 | 925 (d) | – | – | – | 7.29 |
| $UF_4$ | (−1853.5) | 151.2 | 1309 | 1690 | 23.85 | 240.6 | 6.70 |
| $UF_6$ | −2163.1 | 227.8 | 337 (subl) | – | 47.82 (subl) | – | 4.68 |
| $UO_2F_2$ | − 269.9 | 135.5 | – | – | – | – | – |
| $UCl_3$ | − 891.2 | 158.9 | 1108 | 2000 | 37.66 | 171.5 | 5.44 |
| $UCl_4$ | −1051.0 | 259.4 | 863 | 1060 | 43.09 | 138.1 | 4.87 |
| $UCl_5$ | (−1096.6) | (259.4) | 600 | 800 | 35.56 | (75.3) | 3.81 |
| $UCl_6$ | (−1139.7) | 285.8 | 452 | 550 | (20.92) | (46.0) | – |
| $UOCl_2$ | −1095.0 | 138.3 | – | – | – | – | – |
| $UO_2Cl_2$ | −1255.2 | 150.5 | – | – | – | – | – |
| $UBr_3$ | (− 711.3) | (205.0) | 1025 | (1840) | 46.02 | 188.3 | 6.53 |
| $UBr_4$ | (− 820.0) | (242.7) | 792 | 1039 | 30.12 | 129.7 | 5.35 |
| $UOBr_2$ | −1033.0 | 157.6 | – | – | – | – | – |
| $UI_4$ | (− 531.4) | (272.0) | 779 | 1032 | 62.76 | 128.4 | 5.6 |
| UC | − 179.9 | (64.4) | 2550 | – | – | – | – |
| UN | − 334.7 | (75.3) | 2900 | – | – | – | 14.31 |

(   ) estimated value, (d) decomposes, (subl) sublimes

### Table 4
### Shock Hugoniot Data for Uranium and Its Alloys

| Material, wt % data | Shock Velocity, $U_s$ km/s | Density, $\rho_0$ g/cm³ | Grueneisen constant, $\gamma$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| U | $2.51 + 1.51u_p$ | 18.930 | – |
| U + 2% Mo | $3.35 + 1.12\ u_p$ | 18.580 | – |
| U + 3% Mo | $2.56 + 1.54\ u_p$ | 18.447 | 2.03 |
| U + 8.3% Mo | $2.66 + 1.51\ u_p$ | 17.312 | – |
| U + 4.7% Nb | $3.11 + 1.24\ u_p$ | 17.650 | – |
| U + 6% Nb | $2.56 + 1.56\ u_p$ | 17.411 | – |
| U + 1% Rh | $2.56 + 1.50\ u_p$ | 18.825 | – |
| U + 5.4% Rh | $2.67 + 1.49\ u_p$ | 18.326 | – |
| U + 13.4% Rh | $2.74 + 1.49\ u_p$ | 17.204 | – |
| U + 0.6% Ti | $3.03 + 1.27\ u_p$ | 18.650 | – |
| U + 2.5% Nb + 1.3% Ti | $3.32 + 1.13\ u_p$ | 17.750 | – |

*Refs:* 1) J.J. Katz & E. Rabinovich, "The Chemistry of Uranium", Part 1, McGraw Hill, NY (1951), 70 2) J.T. Weber, US Atomic Energy Comm Rept **LA 1524** (1952) 3) B.R.T. Frost & J.T. Muskrey, JIM **82** (1), 171 (1953) 4) H.W. Nelson & R.L. Carmichael, "Potential Non-Nuclear Uses for Depleted Uranium", US AEC **TID 8203** (1960) 5) G. Zippe, "The Development of Short Bowl Ultra-Centrifuges", **EP-4420-101-60V**, Univ of Virginia (1960) 6) G.D. Chandley, D.G. Fleck & B.W. Crocker, "Spotting Rounds, First Success with Cast Uranium", ModCast **40**, 41–44 (1961) 7) Anon, "Uranium Alloys for Critical Ordnance Components", **WAL-MS-19**, Watertown Ars Labs (1961) (AD 609896) 8) C.E. Wicks & F.E. Block, "Thermodynamic Properties of 65 Elements: Their Oxides, Halides, Carbides and Nitrides", US BuMines Bull **605** (1963) 9) M.S. Farkas, "Review of Uses for Depleted Uranium and Non-Energy Uses for Natural Uranium", **DMIC Memo 165**, Battelle Mem Inst (1963) 10) K.O. Kessey & R.A. Gross, AIAAJ **2** (8), 1461–64 (1964); also see: K. Thom et al, "Physics and Potentials of Fissioning Plasmas for Space Power and Propulsion", ActaAstronautica **3**, 505–16 (1976) 11) C.W. Semple, "High Density Alloys for Shell Fragments", **AMRA-TR-64-46** (1964) (AD 461787) 12) H.P. Tardif, "The Heat Treatability and Properties of Uranium Alloys", Canadian Mining & Metallurgical Bull (Nov 1965), 1167 13) S.M. Wolf & F.J. Rizzitano, "Properties of Several Structural U-Mo-Cb-V-Ti Alloys", **TRAMRA 67-18** (1967) 14) L.F. Donovan et al, "Heat and Mass Transfer Characteristics of an Axial Flow Liquid Core Nuclear Rocket Employing Radiation Heat Transfer", NASA **TND 4127** (1967) 15) R.J. Pearce, "Ignition of Uranium", **RD/B/N 1134**, Berkeley Nuclear Labs (1968) 16) T. Stevenson, "Depleted Uranium Pyrotechnic Compositions for Spotting Rifle Projectiles", USP 3389027 (1968) 17) T.S. Latham, "Nuclear Studies of the Nuclear Light Bulb Rocket Engine", **NASA-CR-1315** (1969) 18) Anon, US AEC Comm Rept **ORO-658** (1968) & **ORO-668** (1969) 19) R. Hultgren et al, "Selected Values of Thermodynamic Properties of Metals and Alloys", Supplements, Univ of Calif (1970) 20) Anon, "Environmental Analysis of the Uranium Fuel Cycle", Part 1, Fuel Supply (Oct 1973) (PB-235804); Ibid, Part 2, Nuclear Power Reactors (Nov 1973) (PB-235805); Ibid, Part 3, Nuclear Fuel Processing (Dec 1973) (PB-235806) 21) R.H. Perry & C.H. Chilton, Eds, "Chemical Engineer's Handbook", 5th Ed, McGraw Hill, NY (1973) 22) F.T. Cross et al, "Evaluation of Methods for Setting Occupational Health Standards for Uranium Miners", Battelle-Pacific Northwest Laboratories (1974) (PB-237744) 23) R.S. Kerr, "State of the Art – Uranium Mining, Milling and Refining Industry (1974) (PB-235557) 24) T. Taylor, AnnRevNuclSci **25**, 407 (1975) 25) S. Orman, "Oxidation of Uranium and Uranium Alloys", in J.J. Burke et al, Eds, "Physical Metallurgy of Uranium Alloys", Brookhill Publ Co (1976); also see: J.C. Bailer et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **5**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 40–42 26) L.J. Weirick, "Corrosion Testing of the General Electric Mantech Gau 8/A Penetrator, **SANDIA 76-8055** (1977) 27) W.C. Hanson & F.R. Miera, Jr, "Continued Studies of Long Term Ecological Effects of Exposure to Uranium", **AFATL-TR-77-35** (1977) (ADA 061727) 28) C.E. Ragan II, "Shock Compression of Molybdenum to 2.0TPa by Means of a Nuclear Explosion", JApplPhys **48**, 2860–70 (1977) 29) E.J. Moniz & T.L. Neff, "Nuclear Power and Nuclear Weapons Proliferation", Physics Today (April 1978), 42–51 30) S.P. Marsh, "LASL Shock Hugoniot Data", Univ of Calif Press, Berkeley (1980) 31) C.E. Ragan II, "Ultra High Pressure Shockwave Experiments", PhysRevA **21** (2), 458–63 (1980); see also: "Hugoniot Measurements Near 50MBar", in Vodar & Marteau, Eds, "High Pressure Science and Technology", Pergamon Press, NY (1980) 32) A.J. Large, "Why the Price of Atomic Fuel Keeps Rising", Wall Street Journal (July 2, 1981), 25 33) Anon, "US Nuclear Regulatory Commission Rules and Regulations, Title 10", Chapt 1 (March 27, 1981), p 20-18

## Uranium Compounds

**Uranium Borohydride** [Uranium (III) tetrahydroborate]. $U(BH_4)_3$; mw 282.58; green pyrophoric crysts, volatile at RT; mp $>70°$ (22mm Hg); bp, explds on heating. Reacts with water and methanol. Prepn is by reacting U (IV) fluorides with an excess of Al borohydride

*General Note on Toxicity:* Sittig (Ref 5) considers U and its compds to be highly toxic by ingestion, inhalation, and/or radiation. The primary effects of ingestion are on the kidneys and liver. Dust inhalation can lead to chronic poisoning with prolonged exposure giving chest findings of pneumoconiosis, pronounced blood changes and generalized injury. Radiation effects are similar to those produced by ionizing radiation, ie, cancer of the lung, osteosarcoma and lymphoma

The US Federal permissible exposure limits are: U, soluble compds, 0.05mg/m$^3$; U, insoluble compds 0.25mg/m$^3$ according to NIOSH. ACGIH (1978) cites 0.2mg/m$^3$ for both soluble and insoluble natural U compds

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst Nr 55 (1940) 2) H.I. Schlesinger & H.C. Brown, "Uranium Borohydride and its Alkyl Derivatives", in J.J. Katz & E. Rabinowitch, Eds, "Chemistry of Uranium–Collected Papers", **TID 5290**, Book 1, USAEC, TISE (1958), 145–46 3) K.N. Semenenko et al, "Covalent Tetrahydroborates", RussChemRev **42** (1), 1–13 (1973) & CA **78**, 105441 (1973) 4) Bretherick (1979), 246 5) M. Sittig, "Hazardous and Toxic Effects of Industrial Chemicals", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge, NJ (1979), 437–38

**Uranium Dicarbide.** $UC_2$; mw 262.05; metallic crysts; mp 2350–2400°; bp 4370°; d 11.28g/cc at 16°. Decompd by dil inorg acids, and v violently by w. Prepn is by heating a mixt of U oxide and sugar charcoal at 1370° in a C crucible by means of an electric furnace for 5 to 10 minutes. The compd emits brilliant sparks on impact, and ignites on grinding in a mortar or on heating in air to 400°. In particle sizes of less than 40 microns, it is spontaneously flammable. The dicarbide reacts with incandescence with halogens or $N_2$ above 300°

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst Nr 55 (1940), 159 2) Mellor **5** (1946), 890–01 3) H.S. Kalish & R.B. Holden, "Nuclear Fuel Research Fuel Cycle Development Program–Quarterly Progress Report for April 1 to June 30, 1960", **NYO-2689**, Olin Mathieson Chem Corp, New Haven, Contract AT-(30-1)2374 (1960), 15–17 4) E.G. Kayser & C. Boyars, "Spontaneously Combustible Solids–A Literature Survey", **TES-20-75-1** (1975), 21 (PB 244046)

**Uranium Hexafluoride** (Uranyl hexafluoride). $UF_6$; mw 352.02; colorless, deliq monocl crysts; mp 64.5–64.8°; bp, subl at 56.2°; d 4.68g/cc at 21°. Sol in liq Br, $Cl_2$, C tetrachloride, sym-tetrachlorethane and fluorocarbons. Reacts with extreme violence with benz, ethanol, toluene, w or xylene. Prepn is by reaction of dried, powdered $U_3O_8$ with F gas above 600°. Product purification is by vac sublimation in a quartz appar. The vapor behaves as a nearly perfect gas. The compd has a $\Delta H_f$ of 2197.7 ± 1.8KJ/mole. It is used in the gaseous diffusion process for the sepn of U isotopes

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst Nr 55 (1940), 124–31 2) G. Brauer, "Handbook of Preparative Inorganic Chemistry", Academic Press, NY (1963), 262 3) CondChemDict (1977), 904–05 4) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), B-173 5) Bretherick (1979), 908 6) G.K. Johnson, "The Enthalpy of Formation of Uranium Hexafluoride", JChemThermodyn **11** (5), 483–90 (1979) & CA **91**, 63538 (1979)

*Addnl Refs not used above:* A) R.A. Ebel et al, "Recovery of Uranium Hexafluoride from a Process Gas Stream by Absorption-Distillation Techniques Employing a Liquid Fluorocarbon Medium", **K-1366**, Union Carbide Nuclear Co, Oak Ridge, Contract W7405-eng-26 (1959) B) R. DeWitt, "Uranium Hexafluoride: A Survey of the Physico-Chemical Properties", **GAT-280**, Goodyear Atomic Corp, Portsmouth, Contract AT-(33-2)-1 (1960) C) L.S. Allen, "A Parametric Survey of Criticality-Limited Fast Reactors Employing Uranium Fluoride Fuels", **TR32-198**, Jet Propulsion Lab, Contract NAS-7-100 (1962) D) C.A. Geffen et al, "Assessment of the Risk of Transporting Uranium Hexafluoride by Truck and Train", Battelle, Richland, Contract EY-76-C-06-1830 (1978)

**Uranium Hydride.** $UH_3$; mw 241.05; blk-brn pyrophoric cubic crysts or powder; d 10.95; 11.42g/cc (separate values). Sl sol in dil HCl; insol in acet, ethanol and liq ammonia. Prepn is by passing $H_2$ over coarsely ground U at 250°; the yield is quant. The hydride ignites spontaneously in air, and must be stored and handled under $N_2$ or $CO_2$. It reacts very violently with w, and explosively with organic halides. The hydride is also violently attacked by halogens to form U halides

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst Nr 55 (1940) 2) D.T. Hurd, "An Introduction to the Chemistry of the Hydrides", J Wiley & Sons, NY (1952), 170–80 3) J.J. Katz & E. Rabinowitch, Eds, "Chemistry of Uranium–Collected Papers", **TID 5290**, Book 1, USAEC, TISE (1958), 141–44 4) G. Brauer, "Handbook of Preparative Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **2**, Academic Press, NY (1965), 1434–35 5) J.R. Gibson & J.D. Weber, "Handbook of Selected Properties of Air and Water-Reactive Materials", **RDTR 144**, US Naval Ammo Depot, Crane (1969), 106–07 6) CondChemDict (1977), 904–05 7) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), B-173 8) Bretherick (1979), 989

**Uranium Nitride.** UN; mw 252.04; v pyrophoric brn powder; mp ca 2630± 50°; d 14.31g/cc. Insol in hydrochloric or sulfuric acids. Prepn is by reaction of U hydride with ammonia at 250°. The finely divided powder is extremely pyrophoric in air at RT

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, System Nr 55 (1940), 107 2) D.T. Hurd, ". . . Chemistry of Hydrides", J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1952), 180 3) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), B-173 4) Bretherick (1979), 1069

**Uranium-Zirconium Alloy Explosions.** An intermetallic compd, $UZr_3$ (mw 511.69), exists in which α-U and α-Zr have limited solid solubility. According to the ref, this solid soln is designated as the *epsilon phase*, and has approx lower and upper limits of 41 to 53 wt % Zr. Hence, lesser or greater fractions of finely divided epsilon phase exist in a matrix of α-U. On treatment with nitric acid for the purposes of etching, dissolution or pickling of the U-Zr alloy, the α-U matrix is rapidly dissolved and the epsilon phase is slowly oxidized. This oxide is a solid soln of urania and zirconia in a mole ratio of approx 1/3. In the course of such acid treatment (or subsequent to), the unoxidized particles of the epsilon phase may undergo a rapid oxidation with expl violence. The addn of fluoride ion is recommended as a means of preventing such explns, this addn increasing the rate of soln of the minor phase

*Ref:* R.P. Larson et al, "A Study of the Explosive Properties of Uranium-Zirconium Alloys", **ANL-5135**, Argonne Natl Lab, Lemont, Contract W-31-109-eng-38 (1954)

**Uranyl Acetate.** $UO_2(C_2H_3O_2)_2.2H_2O$; mw 422.19; yel rhomb crysts; mp 110° ($-2H_2O$); bp 275° (decompn); d 2.893g/cc at 15°. V sol in ethanol; sol in w. Prepn is by reacting Na acetate with U nitrate. The acetate has been suggested by DeMent (Ref 2) for use in a pyrot radioactive smoke formulation. The compn consists of U acetate 3, Na chlorate 8, S 4 and amm acid fluoride 4.5p, which upon ignition burns in a flameless reaction generating a grey smoke

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst Nr 55 (1940), 163–64 2) J. DeMent, USP 2995526 (1960) & CA **55**, 25100 (1961) 3) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), B-173

**Uranyl Boron Cobalt Perchlorate.** $[UO_2BCo](ClO_4)_2.xH_2O$; yel solid; mp, explds on heating. Prepn is by reacting Co perchlorate with uranyl boride in abs ethanol at RT

*Ref:* M. Vidali et al, "Uranyl Complexes as Chelate Ligands Toward Transition Metal Ions", JInorgNuclChem **37**, 1715–19 (1975) & CA **83**, 157119 (1975)

**Uranyl Nitrate.** See in Vol **8**, N39-R to N40-L, and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) J.D. Hopper, ". . . Study of Explosive Mixtures Containing Uranyl Nitrate", PATR **373** (1933) [This investigation reports on attempts to produce a HE compn for shell loading using the nitrate and Al powder. It was found that the optimum mixt of the ingredients, uranyl nitrate 15.2 and Al

7p, has a very high heat of reaction and an impact sensy of 12" using a 2-kg wt. However, the compn is only mildly expl under confinement, and does not compare with such standard expls as Tetryl or TNT]  2) R.J. Jackson & W.L. Johns, "Explosive Nature of Uranium-Base Niobium Alloys after Immersion in Nitric Acid", **RFP-1575**, Dow Chemical Co, Golden, Contract AT(29-1)-1106 (1970) & CA **75**, 52253 (1971) [The expl behavior is related to a finely divided, 2-phase microstructure, and to a high C content. In the first instance, the nitric acid selectively attacks the alpha-U phase, leaving behind a finely divided Nb-rich gamma-phase which can oxidize with expl violence. In a second situation, Nb carbide inclusions accumulate at the surface and are likewise subject to rapid oxidation. It is reported, however, that the most violent explns occur with slow-cooled, slab-cast, high C alloys having a casting scale of UO and $UO_2$. It appears that the nitric acid dissolves the casting scale and leaves a reactive surface layer of finely divided gamma-U, Nb carbide, and the expl uranyl nitrate. When this layer (dry or wet) is struck or sparked, a violent decompn occurs which rapidly produces large quantities of gases and heat]

**Uranyl Perchlorate.** See in Vol **8**, P169-R

**Urate, Ammonium.** Lansdorf, at the end of the nineteenth century, patented a Dynamite contg 75p NG which was absorbed by a mixt of 20p kieselguhr and 5p amm urate. He also patented a BlkPdr contg 75p K nitrate, 5p amm urate, 9p S and 9p charcoal
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 403

**p-Urazine.** See in Vol **1**, A272-L under "4-Aminourazole . . ." and the following *Addnl Ref:* Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials", 7th Ed, Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1978), 491M-437 [A brisant expln of the material while being manipulated in a glass container is reported. The expln is attributed to a possible nitrogen-contg by-product]

**Urbański, Tadeusz** (1901–    ). Polish Professor and organic chemist, best known as author of "Chemistry and Technology of Explosives" in 3 vols; Polish edn 1954–55; also in Czeck, Ger and Engl edns. Professor of organic chemistry, Tech Univ of Warsaw 1933–72; Professor Emeritus from 1972. Author of over 450 original papers and 50 review articles; holder of over 30 patents. Honors include: Natl Prizes for Sci Work, Poland 1949 and 1952; J. Sniadecki Medal of Polish Chem Soc, 1964; and Cmdr, Order of Polonia Restitute with star, 1971. Address: c/o Chemical Faculty, Technical University (Politechnika), 00-662, Warszawa, Poland
*Ref:* E. Kay, Ed, "Dictionary of International Biography", Melrose Press Ltd, Cambridge, Engl (1974), 1816–17

*Urea* (Carbamide, Carbonyldiamide, Aquadrate, Ureaphil or Ureophil). $(NH_2)_2C{:}O, CH_4N_2O$; mw 60.06; N 46.65%; colorl tetr prisms; develops the odor of ammonia, cooling (saline) taste. CA Registry No [57-13-6]

*History.* A product of protein metabolism, urea was first discovered in urine in 1773 by Rouelle and more fully investigated by Fourcroy, Vanquelin and Prout. In 1824 F. Wohler (1800–1882) heated an aq soln of amm sulfate and set it aside. Four years later in 1828 he examined the mixt and found in it crysts of urea (Ref 2). This prepn not only marked the first synthesis of urea, but also the first synthesis of an organic compd from inorganic materials. Prior to this discovery scientific thinking held that organic compds and compns could only be obtd from plants or animals, and that a "vital force" was necessary for their prepn. Since then many other methods of prepn of urea have been developed, and most of them are mentioned in Beil (Ref 1). Several of these procedures are worthy of discussion at this point. One of the first direct methods of prepn of urea was that of Basaroff (or Bassarow). He heated amm carbamate in sealed tubes between 130° and 140°, obtaining urea in good yields by dehydration (Ref 3). A rapid lab procedure was developed by Schmidt (Ref 4). It consisted of treating cold concd ammonia with an excess of carbon oxy-

sulfide (carbonyl sulfide or COS), followed by shaking the mixt with an aq suspension of Pb white (basic Pb carbonate) while filtering off the ppt and evapg the filtrate. Datta and Choudhury (Ref 4a) prepd pure urea in quant yield by evapg on a water bath the filtrate obtd on interaction of the semicarbazide hydrochloride and Ag nitrite. Of the more than several industrial prepns used in the early twentieth century two are of interest in this review. The first method consists of pumping ammonia and carbon dioxide into an autoclave where they are heated together under pressure while more of each gas is pumped in. The following reaction takes place:
$2NH_3 + CO_2 \rightarrow NH_2COONH_4 \rightarrow (NH_2)_2C{:}O + H_2O$
The second method is by action of carbon dioxide on Ca cyanamide suspended in water:
$CaCN_2 + CO_2 + H_2O \rightarrow CNNH_2 + CaCO_3$, and
$CNNH_2 + H_2O \xrightarrow{H_2SO_4} (NH_2)_2C{:}O$ (Refs 4b to 4e & 6a)

*Preparation.* The current basic comml procedure, the "once-through" process (Fig 1), uses liq ammonia and liq carbon dioxide at 1750 to 3000psi and 160–200°. These constituents react to form amm carbonate which is decompd at about 80psi to urea and w. Several variations of the process include a partial recycle process and, the most commonly used technique, the total recycle process. Fig 2 is a diagram of the latter process as adapted for use by the Chemical Construction Corp (USA). According to Ref 13 the system is operated as follows, ". . . The urea synthesis reactor is operated at about 220 atm pressure, at about 190°C, and at an overall $NH_3$ to $CO_2$ molar ratio in the reactor of about 4 to 1. Under these operating conditions about 64–67% of the carbamate present in the reactor is converted to urea. The unconverted carbamate and the excess $NH_3$ are recovered in a two-pressure staged decomposition and recovery sections. See Figure 2. The first decomposition and absorption stage operates at about 20 atm pressure. The reactor effluent, let down in pressure from 220 atm is heated in the first decomposition stage at about 155°C to decompose and strip from the urea product solution most of the unconverted carbamate and excess $NH_3$. The recovered gas is cooled in the first absorption stage; all the $CO_2$ is reacted with the stoichiometric amount of $NH_3$ to carbamate and dissolved in water along with some of the excess $NH_3$. The remaining portion of the excess ammonia gas is separated from the aqueous carbamate solution, purified from the last traces of $CO_2$ in a bubble cap column, and condensed to liquid with cooling water. The liquid ammonia is recycled back to the reactor along with the stoichiometric amount of fresh makeup of $NH_3$. The recovered ammoniacal aqueous solution of ammonium carbamate, containing about 25 wt % of water, together with the stoichiometric amount of fresh gaseous $CO_2$

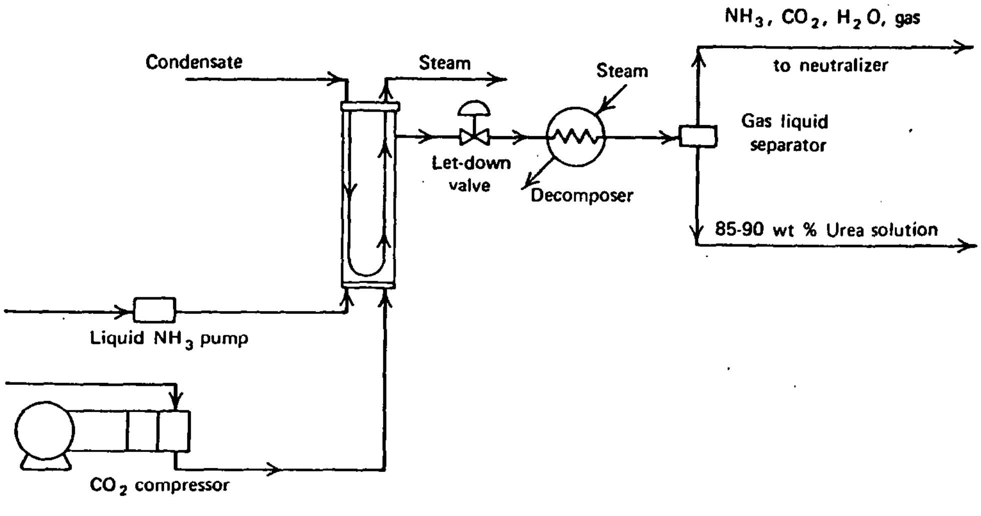


Fig 1 Once-Through Urea Process (Ref 13)

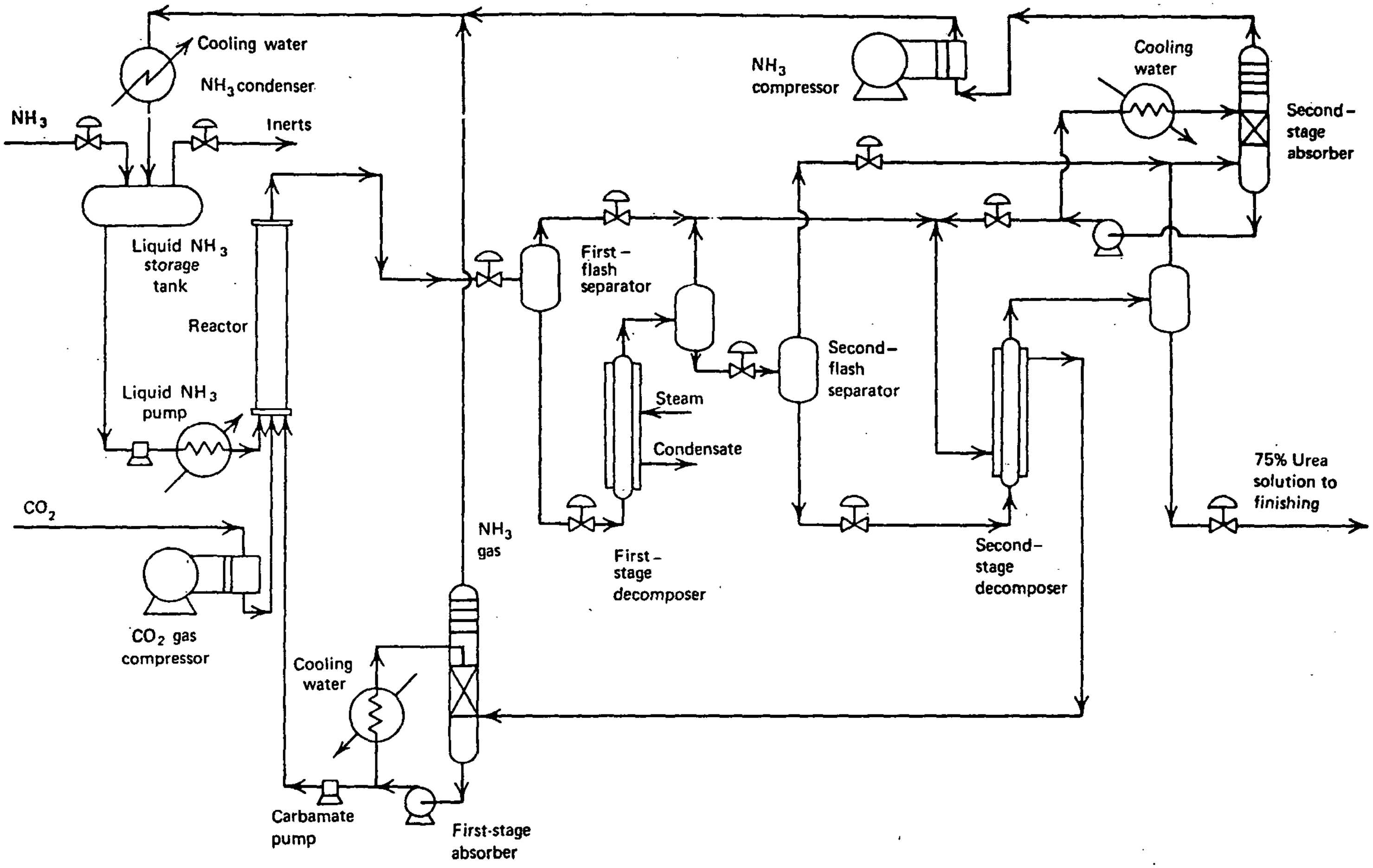

Cooling water
NH$_3$ condenser
NH$_3$
Inerts
Liquid NH$_3$ storage tank
Reactor
Liquid NH$_3$ pump
CO$_2$
CO$_2$ gas compressor
Cooling water
Carbamate pump
First-stage absorber
NH$_3$ gas
First-flash separator
Steam
Condensate
First-stage decomposer
NH$_3$ compressor
Second-flash separator
Second-stage decomposer
Cooling water
Second-stage absorber
75% Urea solution to finishing

Fig 2 Chemico Total-Recycle Urea Process (Ref 13)

are introduced into the reactor.

The urea-product solution, leaving the first decomposition stage and still containing some unreacted carbamate and excess $NH_3$, is let down in pressure and steam heated in the second-staged decomposition section, which operates at about 2 atm and 120°C. Practically all of the residual carbamate is decomposed and stripped from the urea-product solution together with the residual excess ammonia. The 74–75 wt % urea solution thus obtained is further processed to solid urea...

The $NH_3$ and the $CO_2$ gas, recovered from the second decomposition stage, is cooled in the second absorption stage where all the $CO_2$ is reacted to carbamate and dissolved in water along with some of the excess $NH_3$. The solution thus obtained is pumped back to the first absorption stage and thence to the reactor for total recovery. Only part of the excess ammonia is dissolved in the solution recovered from the second absorption stage. The remaining portion of the excess ammonia gas is separated from the aqueous carbamate solution, purified from the last traces of $CO_2$, in a bubble cap column, compressed to about 20 atm, condensed to liquid with cooling water, and pumped back to the reactor. A tight overall water-balance control system, within the urea-synthesis section, ensures a relatively high conversion in the reactor. Heat is internally recovered in the second-stage decomposer by utilizing part of the heat of carbamate formation in heat exchange with the urea-product solution undergoing $NH_3$ and $CO_2$ degassing . . ."

However, these processes have been found to be dangerous in that explns have occurred for one reason or another. Attempts to eliminate traces of hydrogen in the gas stream (one cause of explns) have led to the use of a Pd catalyst (Ref 28). Other attempts to keep the gaseous mixt below the use of a gas-absorbing solvent (Ref 40). Standard precautions now include sufficient maintenance procedures to eliminate plugged weep holes and corroded piping and reactor shells (Ref 41)

*Properties.*

*Chemical.* Urea acts as a monobasic substance and forms salts with acids. In the presence of a strong base urea forms metal salts,

**Table 1**
**Properties of Urea**

| Property | Value | Refs |
|---|---|---|
| Boiling Point, °C | decompn | 30a |
| Bulk density, g/cc | 0.74 | 13 |
| Cryst density, g/cc | 1.3230 | 30a |
| Free energy of formation at 25°, cal/g-mole | –47, 120; 47, 131 (separate values) | 5; 13 |
| Heat of combstn, kg-cal/mole | 150.97 | 5; 30a |
| Heat of crystn; 70% aq urea soln, cal/g | 110 exothermic | 13 |
| Heat of fusion, cal/g | 60 exothermic | 13 |
| Heat of soln, in w, cal/g | 58 endothermic | 13 |
| Index of refraction, $N_D^{20}$ | 1.484; 1.602 (separate values) | 13; 30a |
| Melting point, °C | 132.7; 135° (separate values) | 13; 30a |

such as with Ag nitrate in the presence of NaOH to form $(Ag)_2$ urea. With alcohols, urea usually forms carbamic acid esters called urethanes. Urea reacts with formaldehyde and forms compds such as monomethylolurea, dimethylolurea, and others including urea-formaldehyde resins. The product depends upon the molar ratio of formaldehyde to urea and upon the pH of the reactant solns (Ref 13)

*Physical.* Again according to Ref 13, "... urea has the remarkable property of forming crystalline complexes or adducts with straight chain organic compounds. These crystalline complexes consist of a hollow channel, formed by the crystallized urea molecules; in which the straight-chain hydrocarbon is completely occluded. Such compounds are known as clathrates. The type of hydrocarbon occluded, on the basis of the length of its carbon chain, will be determined by the temperature at which the clathrate is formed. This property of urea clathrates is widely used in the petroleum refining industry for the production of jet aviation fuels ... the clathrates are broken down by simply dissolving urea in water or in alcohol and by decanting the hydrocarbons from the urea solution ..." (also see Refs 7 & 10)

Urea is v sol in ammonia, ethanol, benz (?), methanol and w; sl sol in eth; insol in C tetrachloride (Refs 13, 29a & 30a). Table 1 lists the general physical and physicochemical properties of urea

*Uses*

*Explosives:* Notably, urea has been used as a precursor along with AN in a synthesis of Nitroguanidine (see in Vol **6**, G155-L). However, Anderson (Ref 9) points out that the handling of Urea-AN solns is dangerous since several explns have occurred in fabrication plants. In this area, Leach (Ref 38) reports that the facility-associated critical diameter for the mass detonation by expl shock of urea-AN reactants and products involved in the process for the manuf of Guanidine nitrate and Nitroguanidine are 1.5″ for the reactor feed stream and 1″ for the evaporator outlet. Use of urea as a fuel in expl compns includes the following: Phillips (Ref 6) reports on an expl compn which can be cast at 103° for use as a bursting charge for shells and bombs contg AN (60.5), Na nitrate (18.0), grade A Al (1.0), grade B Al (10.0) and urea (10.5%), that has a drop test value of 38″ (2-kg wt) and an expln temp of 294°. Urea along with Na chloride are used as antifreeze agents in expl gels invented by Arbie (Ref 8). A typical mixt is reported as contg AN (18.50), Na chloride (8.00), w (15.00), Na nitrate (17.78), TNT (35.00), polyamide (0.62), Al sulfate (0.10) and urea (5.00%). The inventor claims that the gels remained fluid for over 60 days at −15°F. Gordon (Ref 11) uses urea as a fuel along with Al and AN to provide a blasting gel with a deton rate of 9300ft/sec. Thus, AN (43.5), Na nitrate (14.0), guar gum (1.5), perlite (5.6), urea (8.7), w (added at bp) (23.2), flake Al (1.9), S (1.9) and Na borate (0.5%) are blended together to form the desired gel. Similarly, Jardin and Travers (Ref 14) suggest the use of urea as a fuel in a typical, insensitive-when-unconfined, compn: AN prills (74), Na nitrate (2), w (16), urea (5.5), guar gum (0.4), Zn chromate (0.1), and naphthalene (2.0%). Francis (Refs 15 & 16) claims the use of urea primarily as a crystallization inhibitor for compns which when detonated in 2″ and 3″ diam schedule 40 steel pipe, using from 10 to 25g of C-4 compn as the initiator, yielded deton velocities in the range of from 4663 to 6126m/sec. Typically, a mixt comprising urea (4), AN (21.3), guar gum (0.7), Na nitrate (19), ball powder (30), w (20) and Al powder (5%) forms a cohesive pourable blasting slurry. Forshey and Lisotto (Ref 18) suggest the use of urea as a synergistic stabilizer in their patented series of cap-sensitive gels. For example, a mixt of AN (43.7), Na nitrate (3.5), w (30), Na chloride (10), Al flakes (8), K dichromate (1), urea (0.3), guar gum (2.5), sugar (0.7), and a 1:20 Na hydroxide/K hydrogen phosphate mixt (0.3p) yields a gelled blasting agent of d 1.29 g/cc, having a deton velocity of 3500m/sec, a TNT equivalency value of 77%, a 3.5″ air gap sensy, and a 06 electric blasting cap sensy. After 1.5 years of storage the inventors report no sensy change, gas evoln or swelling, and minimum syneresis

In Mason and Forshey's invention (Ref 19) 0.25 to 2.0% powdered urea is added to act as a base in order to neutralize any acid formed in a typical AN-fuel expl compn, which causes decompn of the mixt above 250°F. To illustrate their claim, the inventors made a comparison of the decompn temps of dry, wet, and acidified compns before and after urea addn. Thus, a 90:10 AN-6% fuel oil/pyrite oil mixt, as compared to the std compn plus 5% w, and a std compn plus 5% acid (0.34% sulfuric acid soln). The decompn temps of these compns were detd as 240°, 205° and 150°F, respectively. Addn of 0.5% urea to each compn increased these temps to 400°, 250° and 250°F. In the expls patented by Kluensch et al (Refs 20 & 21) urea forms part of a eutectic mixt with other constituents which retains its liquidity to −30°. Typically, an expl mixt consisting of AN (52.5), Na nitrate (3.0), Al (22.0) and the gelatinizing eutectic (22.5%) contg methylamine perchlorate (16.0), methylamine nitrate (16.0), ethanolamine nitrate (45.0), urea (12.0), AN (11.0) and guar flour (2.5p) was fabricated which gave Trauzl test values of 500 to 550cc/10g and an impact sensy of 2.1kg-m. Clark (Ref 23) has made use of urea as a fuel in an expl paste compn which he claims can be prepd in the cold and detonated at low temps and high pressures. Thus, a slurry contg AN (46.2), Na nitrate (15.4), urea (15.4) and w (7.7p) was prepd, and its density adjusted by addn of glass microballoons. The inventor reports successful detonation at 21.1° and −1.1°. In another invention, that of Tezuka (Ref 24), urea is used as both a fuel and a gelatinizing agent. Thus, a slurry expl made from Na montmorillonite gel (w content 88%) (28), urea (3), AN (62) and powdered Al (7 wt p) was detonated and found to have a a deton vel of 3900m/sec when freshly prepd. The same mixt after storage for 20 days at 20° had a deton vel of 3800m/sec. Sakai and Yamamoto (Ref 25) invented a slurry type expl using urea as a fuel which they claim has high storage stability, deton vel and detonator initiability. Thus, AN (73), urea (7), formaldehyde (9), w (10), guaiac gum (0.5) and Zn (0.5p), when mixed and heated at 50° for 10 minutes are reported to have produced a slurry expl having a sp grav of 0.92 and a deton vel of 4000m/sec. The inventors state that the expl could be detonated using a detonator having a 50g Dynamite primer. In the same vein, the team of Sakai, Takeuchi and Hanake (Ref 25a) claim in their invention a stable slurry incorporating urea with a deton vel range of from 2570 to 4160m/sec when initiated by 50g of Dynamite. Thus, AN (68.7), urea (4.0), S (3.0), coal (0.9), ethylene glycol (1.4), guar gum (1.0), w (20.0) and Na dodecyldiphenyl ether disulfonate (1 wt %) are mixed to obtain the expl

Barnett (Ref 27) claims in his patent that the addn of urea retards the dissociation of hydroxylalkyl nitrate sensitizer expls by continuously buffering the pH above 4. Ethylene oxide vapor is treated with excess aq nitric acid and neutralized to pH 7 with ammonia to form the basic expl slurry contg w (175), ethylene glycolmononitrate (496), ethylene glycol (48) and AN (253p). The inventor states that addn of urea (5p) retards the time for the pH to drop to 4 at 70° from 1 day to 36 days. In McCallum's invention (Ref 29), urea is used to bind >75% of the available oxygen and decrease the generation of hydrochloric acid in a mine safety expl. Such a compn is reported as contg NG (5–20), AN (20–55), Na chloride (0–60), amm chloride (5–40), urea (2–10) and fillers (0–10%). Tezuka (Ref 31) uses urea as a fuel-gellation agent along with Na Montmorillonite to increase w content and maintain a high deton vel in his patented (unspecified) slurry expl. Thus, 28p Na montmorillonite-w gel (montmorellonite-w ratio 12/88) is stirred with urea (3) and the resulting mixt incorporated with AN (62), Al powder (5) and urea (2p) to produce a slurry expl with the claimed deton vel. In the same vein, Barnett (Ref 32) claims an expl, liq at −10° to 90°, using urea as a gellation-fuel constituent. Thus, urea (1750), AN (8180), a comml thickening agent (25), Na nitrate (5), diesel oil (70), and Zn hydroxychromate (10p) are stirred together at 50° to 60° to yield a fluid compn which when cooled to a solid has a d of 1.25g/cc and a deton vel of 4800m/sec. Lownds and Healy (Ref 34) claim a cap sensitive expl contg urea. A mixt of urea (4.5), AN (40.0), Na nitrate (26.20), atomized Al (4.0), tapioca flour (2.0), thiourea (0.1), w (14.0), guar gum (0.6), glycol (1.3), K antimoniate (0.165), paint-fine Al (1.5) and polyvinylchloride (5.5 unidentified units) forms a compn which can be initiated with a cap contg 45mg of PETN. Keith and Murray's patent (Ref 35) suggests an expl suspension using urea as the fuel, AN (60–85 wt %) as the expl in a w (3–25p) soln, guar and acacia gums as thickening agents, with animal or vegetable fibers (≥3%) acting as a suspension aid

*Propellants.* Satriana and Bracuti (Ref 30) claim the use of pyrolyzed urea as a ballistic modifier which when incorporated in a double-base plastisol proplnt produces a burning rate plateau. Thus, $PbSnO_3$ (90) and urea, acet and w (10g) are sintered for one hr at 500–50°, cooled, screened, molded and cured for use in a plastisol proplnt contg 30% HMX. Leach (Ref 37) reports that ballistic and other test results indicate that there is no significant difference between M30 proplnt contg Nitroguanidine prepd by the urea/AN process and that prepd by the standard British fusion process.

*Specification.* The requirements of the US Armed Forces are described in Military Specification **DOD-U-10866D** (17 April 1979) entitled "Urea, Technical (Metric)" (Ref 36) and are shown for Class 1 urea (a white crystn material free from visible impurities and foreign matter; suitable for manufacturing) in Table 2:

**Table 2**
**Chemical and Physical Specification Requirements for Urea**

| Characteristic | Value<br>Min | <br>Max |
|---|---|---|
| Nitrogen, % by wt [a] | 46.0 | 46.7 |
| Ash, % by wt [b] | – | 0.003 |
| Initial MP, °C [c] | 132.0 | 133.0 |

*Footnotes to Table 2:*
a-In accordance with ASTM E258 using 0.5N acid procedure and a specimen wt of 0.50 to 0.60g
b-Gravimetrically by difference in wt after ign at 800° of a 50g sample
c-In accordance with ASTM E324

*Refs:* 1) Beil **3**, 42–52, (19–24) & [35–43]
2) F. Wohler, PoggAnn **12**, 253 (1828)
3) A. Basaroff, JPraktCh **7** (2), 283 (1870)
4) E. Schmidt, Ber **10**, 191–93 (1877)
4a) R.L. Datta & J.K. Choudhury, JACS **38**, 2737 (1916) 4b) J.E. Bucher, IEC **9**, 250 (1917) 4c) N.W. Krase & W.L. Grady, IEC **14**, 611 (1922) 4d) R.S. McBride, ChemMet-Engrg **32**, 791 (1925) 4e) Ullman, Vol **6** (1930), 104 5) H.M. Huffman, ". . . The Heats of Combustion of Urea . . . and . . . Standard Free Energies of Formation", JACS **62**, 1009–11 (1940) & CA **34**, 4332 (1940)
6) A.J. Phillips, "Develop Low-Melting Ammonium Nitrate Explosive", PATR **1106** (1941)
6a) E.F. Degering, "An Outline of Organic Nitrogen Compounds", Univ Lithoprinters, Yipsilanti (1945), 413–37 7) L.F. Fieser & M. Fieser, "Reagents for Organic Synthesis", J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1967), 1262–70 8) J.A. Arbie, "Explosive Gel Compositions", USP 3321344 (1967) & CA **67**, 66206 (1967)
9) J.F. Anderson, "Explosions and Safety Problems in Handling Urea-Ammonium Nitrate Solutions", SafyAirAmmoniaPlants **9**, 70–72 (1967) & CA **68**, 41755 (1968) 10) R.J.E. Williams, "Investigations of Crystal Modification of Urea", **ERDE-TR-13/M/67** (1968) (AD 670421) 11) W.E. Gordon, "Ammonium Nitrate Blasting Compositions", USP 3347722 (1967) & CA **68**, 4593 (1968) 13) Anon, "Urea and Urea Derivatives", Kirk & Othmer, Vol **21**, 37–56 (1970) 14) N.M. Jardine & R. Travers, "Ammonium Nitrate Explosive Compositions", SAfricanP 6807253 (1970) & CA **74**, 143987 (1971) 15) J.W. Francis, "Ammonium Nitrate-Nitromethane Blasting Agents Containing Urea as a Crystallization Inhibitor", USP 3546034 (1970) & CA **74**, 128370 (1971) 16) Ibid, USP 3546035 & CA **74**, 128371 (1971)
17) not used 18) D.R. Forshey & E.C. Lisotto, "Urea-Stabilized Gelled Slurry Explosives", USP 3713918 (1973) & CA **78**, 126469 (1973)
19) C.M. Mason & D.R. Forshey, "Urea-Modified Ammonium Nitrate-Fuel Oil Explosives", USP 3708356 (1973) & CA **78**, 9993 (1973)
20) M. Kluensch et al, "Ammonium Nitrate Safety Explosives", GerP 2126922 (1972) & CA **78**, 45855 (1973) 21) Ibid, "Energy-Delivering Eutectic Mixture for Explosives", GerP 2126921 (1972) & CA **78**, 45856 (1973)
22) R.W James, "Propellants and Explosives", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge (1974), 279–80 & 317–18 23) W.F. Clark, "Explosive Composition", FrP 2201269 (1974) & CA **82**, 75175 (1975) 24) H. Tezuka, "Slurry Explosive", JapP 7531013 (1975) & CA **83**, 100325 (1975)
25) H. Sakai & Y. Yamamoto, "Slurry Explosive with Improved Storage Stability", JapP 7601613 (1976) & CA **84**, 166918 (1976) 25a) H. Sakai et al, "Stable Slurry Explosives", JapP 7588205 (1975) & CA **84**, 166913 (1976)
26) K. Shiino et al, "Stable and Soluble Oxidizing Agents for Liquid Explosives", JapP

7571809 (1975) & CA **84**, 108022 (1976)
27) G.H. Barnett, "Nitratoalkanol-Containing Compositions for Stabilizing Explosives", GerP 2555335 (1976) & CA **85**, 145418 (1976)
28) S.M. Song, "Improvement of the Process for Urea Manufacture", HwahakKonghak **14** (4), 215–21 (1976) & CA **86**, 16275 (1977)
29) G.H. McCallum, "Safety Explosive Compositions", GerP 2553055 (1976) & CA **86**, 57653 (1977) 29a) CondChemDict (1977), 905
30) D.R. Satriana & A.J. Bracuti, "Ballistic Modifier", USP 4082584 (1978) & CA **89**, 45946 (1978) 30a) ChemRubrHdbk (1978), C-536 31) H. Tezuka, "Slurry Explosives...", JapP 7859014 (1978) & CA **90**,57495 (1979)
32) G.H. Barnett, "Explosive Composition", BrazilianP 7707703 (1978) & CA **90**, 57497 (1979) 33) T.A. Ryzkova et al, "Results of Studies of Explosive Systems Based on Urea", VzryvnDelo **(80-37)**, 14–21 (1978) (Russ) & CA **90**, 40983 (1979) (no English translation available – not used) 34) C.M. Lownds & N.A. Healy, "Explosive Blasting Compositions", SAfricanP 7706117 (1979) & CA **91**, 177538 (1979) 35) D.G. Keith & R.S. Murray, "Explosive Composition in Suspension", BrazilianP 7804002 (1979) & CA **91**, 159890 (1979)
36) Anon, "Urea, Technical (Metric)", **DOD-U-10866D** (1979) 37) J.W. Leach, "Ballistic Evaluation of M30 Propellant Containing Nitroguanidine Derived from Urea/Ammonia Nitrate Process", **ARLCD-TR-78063** (1978) (AD-E 400284) & CA **91**, 195396 (1979) 38) J.W. Leach, "Detonation of Guanidine Nitrate and Nitroguanidine Manufactured Via U/AN and BAF Process", **ARLCD-TR-78062** (1979) (AD-E 400346 & AD-A 075338) & CA **92**, 200430 (1980) 39)not used 40) K. Konoki & M. Nobue, "Elimination of Explosiveness of Tail Gas in the Process of Urea Production", JapP 79151917 (1979) & CA **92**, 163578 (1980)
41) T. Jojima, "Urea Reactor Failure", AmmoniaPlantSafy **21**, 111–18 (1979) & CA **92**, 220190 (1980)

## Urea Addition Compounds and Salts

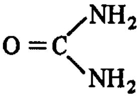
**Urea Calcium Nitrate.** $6(NH_2)C{:}O + Ca(NO_3)_2$; mw 524.46; N 5.34%; OB to $CO_2$ –36.61%; cryst (from ethanol); mp, explds on rapid heating (Ref 1, p 56)

**Urea Chromi-Hexaurea Chlorate.** $[Cr(CNH_2)_2C{:}O)_6](ClO_3)_3$; mw 662.72; N 25.39%; OB to $CO_2$ –21.75%; grn crysts; mp, expl mildly with evoln of flame when heated. Fairly sol in w, sl sol in ethanol; insol in benz, chlf and eth. Prepn is by reacting a hot concd soln of chromihexaurea chloride with Na chlorate and then cooling the mixt rapidly in ice-w (Ref 1, p [46])

**Urea Chromi-Hexaurea Sulfatochlorate.** $[Cr(CNH_2)_2C{:}O)_6](SO_4)(ClO_3) + H_2O$; mw 591.87; N 28.41%; OB to $CO_2$ –48.66%; grn ndles; mp, detonates mildly with flame on heating. Sl sol in w; not sol in org solvents (Ref 1, p [46])

**Urea Hexakis Gallium (III) Triperchlorate.** $[Ga(CNH_2)_2C{:}O)_6]^{+++}{\cdot}3ClO_4^-$; $C_6H_{24}Cl_3GaN_{12}O_{18}$; mw 728.43; N 23.08%; OB to $CO_2$ –14.8%; small colorl ndles; mp 179°; bp, detonates mildy on strong heating. Decompd on contact with w. CA Registry No [31332-72-6]. Prepn is by mixing 1 mole of Ga triperchlorate with 6 moles of urea in ethanol, evapn of the soln until crysts are formed, and then recovery of the crysts from warm ethanol (Refs 1, p {107}, 10a and 17a)

**Urea Nitrate** (Acidogen nitrate).



$O{=}C(NH_2)NH_2.HNO_3$, $CH_5N_3O_4$; mw 123.06; N 34.14%; OB to $CO_2$ – 6.5%; colorl monocl lflts; mp 140°, 152°, 157°, 160–62° (separate values); d 1.59g/cc. V sol in hot w; sol in ethanol; sl sol in w; insol in benz, chlf, and eth. CA Registry No [124-47-0]. Prepn is by adding an excess of nitric acid to a concd aq soln of urea and then chilling the mixt. The quantity of product is increased by allowing subsequent crystn to occur in the reacted soln for several hrs. Markalous et al (Ref 21) suggest that by treating urea with

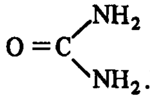
65% nitric acid in the presence of phosphoric acid, a product is obtd which they claim is expln safe in storage and transport even when absol dry

Urea nitrate has a deflagration pt of 186°; a deton rate of 3400m/sec (at d 0.85g/cc in a 30mm diam paper tube when driven by 1.5g of MF), and 4700m/sec (at d 1.20g/cc in a 30mm diam steel tube when driven by 1.5g of MF); friction sensy of up to 36kp pistol load with no reaction; gas evolution of 896ℓ/kg on deton; heat of combstn at constant vol of 1071.7cal/g; heat of expln of 639kcal/kg, $\Delta H_f$ of 1090 kcal/kg; hygry at 25° of +0.76% at 90% RH and +23.2% at 100% RH; 100° heat test of not acid and no expln in 300 minutes; 135° heat test of acid in 30 minutes but no expln in 300 minutes; an impact sensy of up to 5kpm = 49Nm with no reaction; power by BalMort of 92% TNT and by Trauzl test of 270cc/10g, a sensy comparable with TNT; and satisfactory storage stability when dry (Refs 1 thru 12, 14 thru 17 & 17b)

The compd, according to Perez-Ara (Ref 13), has been used in some expl mixts for the purpose of lowering the expln temp. It was also incorporated in some smokeless powders to serve as a stabilizer. Also, the expls patented by Cook & Ursenbach (Ref 18) are of interest. They claim an expl slurry in which urea nitrate is formed on mixt of the slurry's ingredients. The nitration effect of the nitric acid constituent is restricted to that of adduct formation by the use of refrigeration and the addn of endothermic salts such as AN to the mixt. Typically, a blasting compn prepd from concd nitric acid (39), AN (26), urea (13), ground gilsonite (6.5), w (15.5) and guar gum (0.05p by wt), although strongly acid, is reported to be of acceptable viscosity and to have detonated with "good" blasting power. In their invention, Lazarov et al (Ref 19) claim a new safety expl with good w-resistance based on urea nitrate. Urea nitrate (73), K nitrate (22) and TNT (5%) are mixed together to form the patented compn). In Ref 20, Lazarov et al discuss the manuf of urea nitrate, its use in expl compns, and the expl properties of urea nitrate compns with AN, Na nitrate, K nitrate and TNT, incorporated either individually or in concert. In summing up their work they report that the best mining expls are comprised of mixts of urea nitrate and K nitrate. Bakharevich & Kukib (Ref 22) report that their work in an exptl mine with various combinations of urea nitrate, K chloride, various nitrate esters and AN did not produce the desired combination of detonation ease and high vel safety and workability expected of mine expls. Kai et al (Ref 27) suggest the use of urea nitrate as a sensitizing agent in their patented expl slurry. Additionally, they claim improvement in fluidity, ign sensy and deton vel over other compns. Thus, powdery urea nitrate (28), w (18), Na laurylsulfate (0.3), AN (51.8), guar gum (0.4) and perlite (1.5p) are mixed at 85° to obtain an expl slurry with a sp grav of 1.09, deton vel of 3600m/sec, and good fluidity

Sax (Ref 16a) considers the nitrate to be a slight local irritant. However, no information is available on acute or chronic system effects

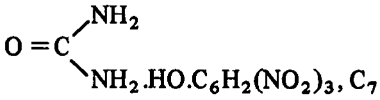
**Urea Perchlorate.**



$O=C(NH_2)NH_2.HClO_4$, $CH_5ClN_2O_5$; mw 160.52; N 17.46%; OB to $CO_2$ +4.98%; v hygroscopic and unstable white crysts; mp, explds on heating without burning. V sol in w. CA Registry No [1872-07-6]. Prepn is by the interaction of equimolar amounts of urea and perchloric acid in acetic acid followed by solvent evapn. Its impact sensy is comparable to that of TNT (Refs 1 and 17a)

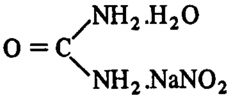
The perchlorate has been incorporated into more than several expl compns. Shiino et al claim in their patent (Ref 23) that a liq expl of high deton vel can be made by dissolving solid aromatic nitro compds into aq urea perchlorate. Thus, PA (5) is dissolved in 85% aq urea perchlorate (95 wt p) to obtain a liq expl having a d of 1.6g/cc and a deton vel of 6520m/sec. In the invention of Fujiwara et al (Ref 24) an expl slurry of improved stability is claimed consisting of a mixt of combustible solids in aq urea perchlorate soln. Typically, powdered K perchlorate (30) and powdered ferrosilicon (30) are added to 85% aq urea perchlorate (50 wt p) to form a slurry-like expl having a d of 1.71g/cc and a deton vel of 3700m/sec, as well as high stability. In another patent, Shiino et al (Ref 25) claim a process for the prepn of the expl perchlorate, per se. Thus, 430g of urea are added slowly to 1000g of 71% aq perchloric acid at <20° to give the 1:1 urea perchlorate salt crysts. The patent shown in Ref 26 suggests the use of the perchlorate in an underwater blasting slurry when incorporated with materials such as PA. The claimed impact sensy is >60cm (5-kg wt from 60cm resulting in 0/6 trials). Fujiwara et al, as a result of their work (Refs 29 & 30) with aq urea perchlorate solns mixed with various organic substances, report that with detonatable materials such as PA, the solns formed are impact insensitive but powerful expls exhibiting two distinct deton modes: low vel deton (LVD) ($\sim$1900m/sec) and high vel deton (>6000m/sec). Mixts with nondetonatable substances as nitrobenzene or dimethylformamide show only LVD, requiring an extremely high critical initiation pressure of approx 40kbar

**Urea Picrate** (or Urea + 2,4,6-Trinitrophenol).



$O=C\begin{matrix} \nearrow NH_2 \\ \searrow NH_2.HO.C_6H_2(NO_2)_3 \end{matrix}$, $C_7H_7N_5O_8$; mw 289.19; N 24.22%; OB to $CO_2$ −52.56%. The compd has two isomers whose prepn and properties are shown in Table 3

**Urea Sodium Nitrate**



$O=C\begin{matrix} \nearrow NH_2.H_2O \\ \searrow NH_2.NaNO_2 \end{matrix}$, $CH_6NaN_3O_4$; mw 141.09; N 29.79%; OB to $CO_2$ −11.34%; prisms; mp, explds on heating. Sol in w (Ref 1, p 55)

*Refs:* 1) Beil **3**, 54–59, (25–27), [45–48] & {107} 2) S.M. Tanatar, JRussPhysChemSoc **40**, 378 (1908) 3) Ibid, JCS **94I**, 399 (1908) 4) G. Barbieri, AttiAL (5) **22**, I, 867–70 (1913) & CA **7**, 3937 (1913) 5) E. Werner, "The Chemistry of Urea", Longmans, London (1923) 6) J.R. Booer, JSCI (Chem/Ind) **44**, 1137 (1925) 7) T.L. Davis et al, JACS **51**, 1798 (1929) 8) S. Micewicz, PrzemyslChem **10**, 56–58 & 136–37 (1926) & CA **25**, 3964 (1931) 9) E. Wilke-Dürfurt & K. Niederer, ZAnorgChem **184**, 147–53 (1929) 10) A. Stettbacher **1**, 298 (1933) 10a) D.J. Lloyd & W. Pugh, JCS, 77 (1943) 11) Davis (1943), 372 11a) Blatt, OSRD **2014** (1944) 12) V.M. Slater, Chem&Ind, 42–46 (1945) 13) A. Pérez-Ara (1945), 613–14 14) L.C. Smith & E.H. Eyster, OSRD **5746** (1945) 15) ADL **II** (1947), 259 15a) R.A. Ongley, "Isomeric Form of Urea Picrate", Nature **159**, 812 (1947) & CA **41**, 5771 (1947) 16) L. Médard & M. Thomas, "Calorimetric Measurements Concerning Eighteen Organic Nitrate Derivatives", MP **31**, 173–96 (1949) & CA **46**, 11684 (1952) 16a) Sax (1968), 1220 17) L. Médard, "Explosive Properties of Urea Nitrate . . .", MP **33**, 113–23 (1951) & CA **47**, 5683 (1953) 17a) O.W. Kolling, AnalChem **40**, 956 (1968) 17b) Urbański **2** (1965) 469–70 18) M. Cook & W. Ursenbach, "Urea-Nitric Acid Addition Product Explosives", USP 3457127 (1969) & CA **71**, 72519 (1969) 19) Sl. Lazarov et al, "Creation of New Explosives Based on Urea Nitrate", Vughlishta **26** (7), 12–16 (1971) & CA **74**, 131265 (1971) 20) S. Lazarov et al, "Production of New Urea-Nitrate Explosives", TrMinniyaNauchnoizsledProektKonstrInst **11**, 38–91 (1972) & CA **79**, 94169 (1973)

**Table 3**
**Preparation and Properties of the Isomeric Forms of Urea Picrate**
(from Refs 11a & 15 a)

| Forms and Crystalline Type | Preparation | Solubility | Melting Point, °C | Impact Sensitivity |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A; monoclinic or triclinic (?) | Mixing solns of Picric Acid and Urea | Hot ethanol | 142°; 144° (separate values) decompn at 270° | 156cm (86% TNT) |
| B; orthorhombic | Recrystallization of form A from ethanol, or by chromatography of form A in ethanol | Hot ethanol | 275° | 323cm |

21) F. Markalous et al, "Phlegmatous Urea Nitrate", CzechP 152080 (1974) & CA **81**, 48861 (1974) 22) N.S. Bakharevich & B.N. Kukib, "Use of Urea Nitrate in Permissible Explosives", VzryvnoeDelo **72**, 20–24 (1973) (Russ) & CA **82**, 75122 (1975) 23) K. Shiino et al, "Liquid Explosives", JapP 7525720 (1975) & CA **83**, 134504 (1975) 24) S. Fujiwara et al, "Explosive", JapP 74134813 (1974) & CA **83**, 100319 (1975) 25) K. Shiino et al, "Stable and Soluble Oxidizing Agents for Liquid Explosives", JapP 7571809 (1975) & CA **84**, 108022 (1976) 26) Anon, "Explosive Compositions", BritP 1429282 (1976) & CA **86**, 45350 (1977) 27) H. Kai et al, "Slurry Explosive with Improved Fluidity and Explosion Velocity", JapP 7542016 (1975) & CA **84**, 152902 (1976) 28) Meyer (1977), 312–13 29) S. Fujiwara et al, "Homogeneous Liquid Explosives Containing Urea Perchlorate", ACR-**221**, Proc 6th Symp (Int) Deton, 450–54 (1976) & CA **91**, 159856 (1979) 30) Ibid, "Studies on the Detonation . . . Liquid Explosives Containing Urea Perchlorate", KogyoKayakü **40** (2), 117–21 (1979) & CA **92**, 79028 (1980)

## Urea Condensation and Polycondensation Products (Resins)

Of initial interest here are the *Urea-Formaldehyde Resins.* These are products of a condensation type reaction primarily between urea and formaldehyde. Prepn of the resins requires a two-stage process conducted in the presence of pyridine, ammonia or various alcohols, employing heat and controlled pH to form intermediates such as methylolurea or dimethylolurea which are then mixed with fibers to produce molding powders. These are converted to thermosetting resins by further controlled heating in the presence of catalysts. These resins are among the most widely used in plastics and have found application in the field of energetic materials; viz, in *expls* as a desensitizing medium for NG (Refs 3 & 4), and as an expl fuel and w-resistant binder (Refs 5, 11 & 12); in *proplnts* as a means of adjusting compn density and burning rate (Refs 6 & 7); in *pyrots* as a fire-starting compn's fuel-binder system (Refs 8, 9 & 10). Also, see in Vol **6**, F164-L to F165-L under "Formaldehyde Polymers"

An example of an expl resin formed from urea and formaldehyde is entered in Vol **5**, D1337-R under "Dimethylene Peroxide Carbamide". In Vol **6**, F165-R it is mentioned under "Formaldehyde and Derivatives". The information on this expl is updated in Vol **9** under "Tetramethylene-Diperoxide Dicarbamide"

Other urea resins of interest are **"The Polyurea Polymer of 3,3-Dinitro-1,5-Pentane Diisocyanate and 3,3-Dinitro-1,5-Pentanediamine"** entered in Vol **8**, N144-R to N145-L and **"The Post Nitrated Polyurea Polymer of 3-Nitro-3-Aza-1,5-Pentane Diisocyanate and Water"**, also to be found in Vol **8**, N145-L

*Refs:* 1) Beil **3**, 27, [48] & {112} 2) C.E. Schildknecht, "Polymer Processes . . .", Interscience, NY (1956), 296 ff 3) K.E. Ripper, "Explosives", USP 2334149 (1944) & CA **38**, 2824 (1944) 4) L. Maljucskova et al, "Granulated Ammonium Nitrate Explosive", HungP 1121 (1970) & CA **74**, 128373 (1971) 5) Y. Wakazono & Y. Ohtsuka, "Slurry Explosive Compositions", JapP 7034958 (1970) & CA **75**, 8105 (1971) 6) C. McCulloch et al, "Propellant and Consumable Cartridge", USP Appl 473456 (1974) & CA **85**, 179850 (1976) 7) K. Kishore, "Combustion Behavior of Some Cross-Linked Synthetic Resins", ColloidPolymSci **255** (2), 180–81 (1977) & CA **86**, 107303 (1977) 8) K. Bitter, "Igniters for Coal", EGerP 122688 (1976) & CA **87**, 104313 (1977) 9) D. Neil & D.M. Seager, "Fire Igniter Composition", GerP 2645872 (1977) & CA **87**, 87728 (1977) 10) T.F. Smith & A. Timmons, "Fuel Composition", GerP 2631038 (1977) & CA **87**, 70821 (1977) 11) P.F. Donachue & K.A.W. Mitchell, "Explosive Composition", BrazP 7707795 (1978) & CA **90**, 89641 (1978) 12) Ibid, "Immobilized Explosive Component in Foamed Matrix", USP 4151022 (1979) & CA **91**, 59637 (1979) 13) CondChemDict (1977), 905 14) Kirk & Othmer **2** (1978), 440–69 [I.H. Updegroff et al, "Amino Resins and Plastics"]

**Urea Derivatives Formed by Partial Substitution**

There a great many in vivo as well as synthetic derivatives of urea. Presented next are urea derivatives which are of use in the area of energetic materials:

**N-Alkyl-N′-(5-Tetrazolyl)-Ureas** and **N,N-Dialkyl-N′-(5-Tetrazolyl)-Ureas.** See in Vol **1**, A132-R to A133-L

**N-Allyl-N′,N′-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **1**, A137-R

**Aminoethylureas and Derivatives.** See in Vol **1**, A209-L & R

**Aminoethylpropylureas and Derivatives.** See in Vol **1**, A206-L

**Bis Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **2**, B142-L

**Bis (Phenyl)-Urea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **2**, B155-R to B156-L

**Bis (2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-Urea (BTNEU).** See in Vol **5**, D1254-R to D1255-R under "Diethylurea and Derivatives"

**Bis (1,1,1-Trinitro-Isobutyl)-Urea.** See in Vol **2**, B160-R

**Biurea.** See in Vol **2**, B164-L

**Carbamylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **2**, B164-L & R under "Biuret and Derivatives"

**Centralites.** See in Vol **2**, C126-R to C140-R and the following *Addnl Ref:* Anon, "Nitrocellulose Propellant", BritP 1190317 (1971) & CA **75**, 142432 (1971) [The patent claims that by applying dibutylphthalate and various Centralites to the surface of tubular NC proplnt grains the combstn rate of the proplnt is increased, therefore increasing the ballistic efficiency. Several stages of treatment are required using dibutylphthalate in ethanol as the first stage, followed by the second stage which requires that either Centralite-1, -2, or -3 be dissolved in ethanol and applied to the proplnt's surface. Thus, dibutylphthalate (30–40 wt %) in ethanol is sprayed onto the surface of the tubular NC proplnt grains and air-dried for 10 hrs at 42–45°. The second surface treatment involves an ethanolic soln of one of the Centralites (20–30 wt %) which is heated to approx 40° and applied in two equal steps at one hr intervals. The treated proplnt is then allowed to air dry at RT for 3 hrs]

**Dibutylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1200-L & R

**N,N′-Dibutyl-N,N′-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **2**, C140-L & R under "Centralite, Butyl"

**N,N′-Diethyl-N,N′-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **2**, C127-L to C137-L under "Centralites"

**Diethylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1254-R to D1255-R

**Dihydrodiacetoneurea.** See in Vol **1**, A403-R to A404-L

**N,N′-Dimethyl-N,N′-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **2**, C137-L to C139-L under "Centralite 2"

**Dimethylphenylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1366-R to D1367-L

**Dimethylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1378-R and the following *Addnl Ref:* B.D. Allan, "Gelled Monomethylhydrazine Thixotropic Fuel", USP 4039360 (1977) & CA **88**, 63822 (1978) [The inventor suggests the use of dimethylurea as a constituent of the gellant used in his thixotropic rocket proplnt. He claims that a low quantity gellant is required because the compds used, a hydroxypropyl cellulose called "Klucel" plus the dimethylurea, suspend the metal fuel particles in such a manner that they will not separate or settle outof the fuel mixt even when the proplnt is subjected to 500g's of force. He further claims that the patented fuel has both a high density and a high specific impulse. Typically, "Klucel" (1.4), dimethylurea (0.1), 6 to 10 micron Al (60.00), and Monomethylhydrazine (38.5 wt %) are mixed to form the patented proplnt]

**1,5-Dinitrobiuret, Salts.** See in Vol **5**, D1385-R. *Note:* This compd by a stretch of nomenclature could be called 1,5-Dinitrocarbamylurea

**N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-Trimethyleneurea.** See in Vol **7**, H76-R

**Diphenylacetyleneurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1461-R to D1462-L under "Diphenylglycoluril and Derivatives"

**N,N′-Diphenyl-Iminourea;** See in Vol **5**, D1462-L

**N,N′-Di (2-Phenyl-5-Tetrazolyl)-urea.** See in Vol **4**, D1482-R

**asym-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **1**, A7-R to A8-L under "Acardite . . ."

**sym-Diphenylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **2**, B155-R to B156-L and in Vol **5**, D1487-L

**Dipropylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1501-L & R

**N,N′-Di (Tolyl)-Ureas and Derivatives.** See in Vol **5**, D1520-L and R

**Diurea.** See in Vol **1**, A472-L under "4-Amino-Urazole" and in Vol **5**, D1523-L

**Ethanol Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **6**, E182-R

**Ethylenebisurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **6**, E233-L & R

**Ethyleneurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **6**, E291-R to E292-R

**N-Ethyl-N′-Methyl-N,N′-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **2**, C139-R under "Centralite 3"

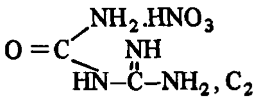
**Ethylphenylureas and Derivatives.** See in Vol **6**, E322-R to E323R

**N-Ethyl-N′-Tolyl-N,N′-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **2**, C140L under "Centralite 4"

**Ethylurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **6**, E337-L & R

**Guanylurea and Derivative.** See in Vol **5**, D1217-R to D1218-L under "Dicyandiamidine and Derivatives", and the following *Addnl Ref:* on **Guanylnitrourea:** S. Helf, "Long Range Research Leading to the Development of Ideal Propellants . . .", PATR **1752** (1949) [The author reports that the compd was found to be unstable at both 100 and 120°; comparatively stable at below 100° and compatible with NC. The following properties are also reported; N 47.7%; OB to CO and $H_2O$ –27%; mp $>$250°; d 1.93 g/cc; impact sensy 40+" (2-kg wt); expln temp 185°; 12.1g sand crushed using 0.2g Tetryl plus 0.2g LA as initiator; heat of combstn –298 kcal/mole; heat of expln 422cal/g; relative energy –312cal/g; and mean heat capacity 0.354cal/°C]

**Guanylurea Nitrate.**



$$O=C\left\langle\begin{array}{l}NH_2.HNO_3\\ HN-\overset{\overset{NH}{\|}}{C}-NH_2\end{array}\right.$$

, $C_2H_7N_5O_4$; mw 165.14, N 42.4%; OB to $CO_2$ –33.91%; crysts; mp 216° (decompn); d 1.54g/cc. Sol in w. Prepn is by the quant reaction of guanidine with nitric acid at 90–100°

The salt is compatible with NC; has an expln temp of 320°; a hygry at 30° and 90% RH of 0.1%; an impact sensy of 58" (2-kg wt); a 100° heat test of 0.17% wt loss in 48 hrs; a 120° vac stab test result of 1.54ml of gas/5g in 40 hrs; a heat of combstn of 296kcal/mole; a heat of expln of 364cal/g; and a relative energy of 460cal/g

Helf (Ref 2) considers the compd a suitable substitute for Nitroguanidine in proplnts as a flash and smoke suppressant

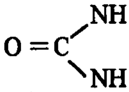
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) S. Helf, "Long Range Research Leading to the Development of Ideal Propellants . . .", PATR **1752** (1949)

**Glycolurea and Derivatives.** See in Vol **7**, H188-L & R under "Hydantoin and Derivatives"

**N,N-Mesoxalyl Urea.** See in Vol **1**, A134-R

**N′-Methyl-N-N-Diphenylurea.** See in Vol **1**, A8-L ro A11-L under "Acardite II . . ."

**Nitrourea** (NUr or N-Nitrocarbamide).



$O=C\begin{smallmatrix}NH.NO_2\\ NH_2\end{smallmatrix}$, $CH_3N_3O_3$; mw 105.06; N 39.98%; OB to $CO_2$ –7.61%; colorl platelets (from ethanol plus eth); mp 158.4–.8° (decompn). Freely sol in acet, acetic acid and ethanol; sol in hot w (forms cyanic acid and nitroamide); sl sol in benz, chlf and petr eth. CA Registry No [556-89-8]. Prepn is by dehydration of Urea Nitrate with concd sulfuric acid. The compd can be detonated but is not sensitive to percussion or heating (Ref 7)

NUr has an energy of formation of –614.3 kcal/kg; an enthalpy of formation of –639.7 kcal/kg; a heat of combstn of 133.56cal/mole at const vol; a heat of expln of 789kcal/kg; an impact sensy of incomplete expln at 18″ (using a 2-kg wt in a PA app where TNT=14″, giving NUr a FI of 99% PA); power and brisance by Pb block expansion of 310cc (or 94% PA); a sand test value of 0.4g of NUr crushing 28–30g of sand; a specific energy of 93.0mt/kg; and a vol of deton gases of 853ℓ/kg

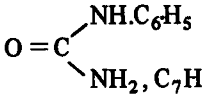
According to the patent listed as Ref 2, NUr alone or in a compn can be detond by a No 8 (strong) MF cap with great brisance. Typically, a compn consisting of NUr (83) and K nitrate (17%) is suggested which is claimed to be insensitive to ordinary percussion or heat. Davis (Ref 3) reports that NUr is a cool expl which he considers quite suitable for use in an expl or proplnt compn if it were not for the fact that it tends to decomp sponty in the presence of moisture. According to Urbanski (Ref 6) the Ag and Hg (ic) salts of NUr are more sensitive to impact than Nitrourea itself, however, they have no initiating properties

According to Sax (Ref 6a) NUr presents a severe expln hazard when shocked or exposed to heat, and a disaster hazard since it emits highly toxic fumes of nitrogen oxides when heated to decompn. Also, NUr can react vigorously with oxidizing materials

*Refs:* 1) Beil **3**, 125, (59) & [99] 2) Anon, "Explosive", BritP 142303 (1919) & CA **14**, 2713 (1920) 3) Davis (1943), 373–74 4) Blatt, OSRD **2014** (1944) 5) ADL, Part **1** (1947), 111 6) Urbanski **3** (1967), 33–34 6a) Sax (1968), 976 7) Merck (1976), 863 (No 6471) 8) Meyer (1977), 200

## Phenylurea and Derivatives

*Phenylurea* (or Phenylcarbamide).



$O=C\begin{smallmatrix}NH.C_6H_5\\ NH_2\end{smallmatrix}$, $C_7H_8N_2O$; mw 136.17; N 20.58%; monoclinic cryst from w; mp 147° (decompn at 160°); bp 238°; d 1.302g/cc. Sol in hot ethanol, hot eth and hot w; sl sol in eth. CA Registry No [64-10-8]. It yields more or less expl compds on nitration as shown below. The compd also forms salts such as the **Nitrate**, $C_7H_8N_2O.HNO_3$; cryst; decompg at 131–35°

*Refs:* 1) Beil **12**, 346, (230) & [204] 2) A.H. Blatt & H. Gilman, Eds, "Organic Synthesis", Coll Vol **1**, John Wiley, NY (1944), 453 (T.L. Davis & K.C. Blanchard) 3) Merck (1976), 952 (No 7126) 4) ChemRubHndbk (1978), C-539

**Mononitrocompounds of Phenylurea.**

$O_2N.C_6H_4.NH.CO.NH_2$, $C_7H_7N_3O_3$; mw 181.44; N 26.46%; OB to $CO_2$ –127.89%. CA Registry No [1932-32-7]

**2-Nitrophenylurea.** Yel cryst from w; mp 181–84° (Refs 1, p (343) and 2, p 46)

**4-Nitrophenylurea.** Yel cryst; mp 232–38° (decompn). CA Registry No [556-10-5] (Refs 1, p 723, (353) & [392], and 2, p 46)

**2,4-Dinitrophenylurea.**

$(O_2N)_2C_6H_3.NH.CO.NH_2$, $C_7H_6N_4O_5$; mw 226.8; N 24.71%; OB to $CO_2$ –84.66%; yel ndles from ethanol; mp, starts to melt at about 176° and decomps at 194–200° (Refs 1, p (363) & [410], and 2, p 42)

**N′-Nitro-N-2,4-Dinitrophenylurea** [called 2,4-Dinitrophenylnitroharnstoff (Ger) by Giua]. $(O_2N)_2C_6H_3.NH.CO.NH.NO_2$, $C_7H_5N_5O_7$; mw 271.62; N 25.96%; OB to $CO_2$ –55.96%; orange-red leflts from ethanol; mp, violent decompn at 142–57°. Prepn is either by nitrating phenylurea (Ref 2) or by treating dinitrophenylcyanamide with fuming nitric acid (Ref 2). Easily sol in acet; sl sol in eth; insol in petr eth or benz. Termed by Ref 4 as an expl of rather low power as compared to PA, but with a sl

greater sensy to friction and impact than PA
*Refs:* 1) Beil **12**, 694, 706 & 723; (343, 348, 353 & 363); [380, 392 & 410] 2) J.F.L. Reudler, Rec **33**, 35–49 (1914) & CA **8**, 2373–75 (1914) 3) M. Giua & R. Petronio, JPraktChem **110** [2], 300 (1925) 4) J.L. McVeigh & J.D. Rose, "N-Nitro-N′-2,4-Dinitrophenylurea . . .", JCS, 621–22 (1945) & CA **40**, 320 (1946)

**2,4,6-Trinitrophenylurea** (or Picrylurea). See in Vol **8**, P299-L & R under "Picrylurea"

**N-Trinitroethyl-N-(3,4-Dinitrophenyl)-Nitrourea.** $(O_2N)_2C_6H_3.N(NO_2).C{:}O.NH.CH_2.C(NO_2)_3$; $C_9H_6N_8O_{13}$; mw 434.23; N 25.81%; OB to $CO_2$ −29.48%; d 1.78g/cc. Prepn is by nitration with mixed acid of N-Trinitroethyl-N′-phenylurea. The compd has a 50% pt impact sensy of 45cm (BuMines machine, 2-kg wt). The authors note in the ref that at NOL the compd failed to detonate at a drop height of 320cm
*Ref:* W.F. Sager & D.V. Sickman, "Second Report on . . . New Chemical High Explosives", **NAVORD 483** (1952), 19

**Urethanes and Derivatives.** See in Vol **2**, C40-R to C42-L under "Carbamic Acid Ethyl Esters or Urethanes", and C43-R under ". . . Picrylurethane"; in Vol **5**, D1487-R to D1488-L under "Diphenylurethane and Derivatives"; in Vol **6**, E337-R to E338-L under "Ethylurethane and Derivatives", and G116-R to G117-L under Glycolurethanes and Derivatives"; and in Vol **8**, P410-L to P411 (Table 8) under "Propellants, Solid"; and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) A.P. Glazkova & P.P. Popova, "Possibility of Preparing Safety Explosives with Decreased Combustion Tendency", VzryvnoeDelo **68/25**, 265–71 (1970) & CA **73**, 79063 (1970) [The authors studied the effectiveness of ammonia salts (oxalate, citrate, tartrate, carbonate, and fluoride) and urethane as combustion inhibitors for AN safety expls by measuring the combstn rates of various ammonite-type expls with and without the additives as a function of pressure (up to 1000kg/cm$^2$). They found that the addn of from 5 to 10% of either NaF or urethane to be the most effective of the combstn inhibitors] 2) A.P. Glazkova & O.K. Andreev, "Decreasing the Combustibility of Ion-Exchange Explosives", VzryvonoeDelo **75**, 204–09 (1975) & CA **84**, 76529 (1976) [The authors report on their work to reduce the combustibility of ion-exchange expls by addn of either amm oxalate or 10% urethane and measuring the burning rate as a function of pressure. The study used an expl compn contg NG (9.5), K nitrate (47.5) amm chloride (30.75), urethane (10), Si dioxide (0.65) and NC (1.6%). This mixt without additives burned at low pressure with combstn starting at 100kg/cm$^2$. At $\leqslant$700kg/cm$^2$, the expl burned more rapidly than Ammonite 80-20. Addn of urethane caused an increase of the inhibition coeff to $\leqslant$1.83 at 200kg/cm$^2$ and 1.7 in the 800–1000kg/cm$^2$ pressure range]

**—Uril, Glycol and Derivatives.** See in Vol **1**, A65-L to A66-L, Vol **6**, G117-L to G118-L, and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) J. Boileau et al, "Tetranitroglycoluril for Explosives", GerP 2435651 (1975) & CA **83**, 30483 (1975) [A 90% yield prepn is claimed consisting of a one-step nitration of Dinitroglycuril with nitric acid contg 20.4 to 43.8% $N_2O_5$ at $<10^\circ$. Also claimed is use of the compd in detonating cord, ie, 6.21g/m giving a deton vel of 9073m/sec] 2) Meyer (1977), 79–80 [Listed are the following properties for Dinitroglycoluril (or *Dingu*) and Tetranitroglycoluril (or *Sorguyl*):

| Property | Dinitro-glycoluril | Tetranitro-glycoluril |
|---|---|---|
| Form | Colorl crysts | Colorl crysts |
| Gross formula | $C_4H_4N_6O_6$ | $C_4H_2N_8O_{10}$ |
| Molecular wt | 232.1 | 322.1 |
| Oxygen balance, % | −27.6 | +5.0 |
| Nitrogen, % | 36.21 | 34.79 |
| Density, g/cc | 1.94 | 2.01 |
| Detonation velocity, m/s | 7580 at d 1.75g/cc | 9150 |
| Deflagration pt, °C | 225–250 (decompn begins at 130°) | 237 |
| Impact sensitivity, kg m | 0.5–0.6 | 0.15–0.2 |
| Friction sensitivity, kg pistil load | 20–30 | – |

]

3) J. Boileau et al, "Dinitroglycoluril-Based Explosives", GerP 2462330 (1976) [A prepn is claimed consisting of reacting glyoxal with urea followed

by nitration in fuming nitric acid contg 5–50 wt % $N_2O_5$ at −5 to 50°] 4) J.P. Kehren, "New Glycoluril Explosives", InstChemTreibExplos-Fraunhofer-GesPfingtal, Ger, 47–58 (1976) & CA **89**, 113423 (1978) [Prepn of Tetranitroglycoluril is reported which consists of nitration of glycoluril in a sulfuric acid-free nitric acid-$N_2O_5$ mixt followed by washing in dichloromethane. The product has a density of 2.01g/cc, deton vel of 9150m/sec, and is reported as having properties comparable to the dinitro derivative]

**Urushioldimethyletherozonides.** See in Vol **8**, O72-R

**Utilization of Condemned or Surplus Military Explosives, Propellants and Pyrotechnics.** See under "Reclamation of Energetic Material Components from Ordnance Ammunition" in Vol **9**, R146-R, and "Renovation of Ammunition", R156-R

**UZI.** Israeli 9mm submachine gun. During the Arab Israeli War of 1948, immediately after the British mandate in Palestine ended, the Israelis found themselves without a reliable sub-machine gun. In 1949, Major Uziel Gal (for whom the UZI is named) of the Israeli Army started work on a weapon of this type intended for use by all branches of the armed forces of his country

The UZI is a blowback-operated gun using the system of advanced primer ignition in which the round is fired while the bolt is still travelling forward. This produces a reduced impulse to the bolt, and as a result this component can be designed to weigh less than half the amount that would be required for a static firing breech-block

For any given weapon the minimum overall length is the sum of the barrel length plus the length of the breech block behind the chamber plus the compressed return spring length. The UZI is 44.5cm long from the muzzle to the rear of the breech casing. This is less than the average length for a weapon of this type. The UZI also has a very pronounced advantage in that in its short length it achieves a 26cm barrel. This is managed by wrapping the bolt around the chamber and putting the breech face, not on the front face of the bolt, but 9.5cm further back. Thus, at the moment of firing, the bolt completely surrounds the rear end of the barrel except for a cut-out section on the right hand side which allows ejection of the fired case. A further advantage of this design is that if a round is fired early or a hang fire occurs, the soldier is protected from the effects of the bursting of the unsupported case by the wrap-around bolt

The magazine is inserted into the pistol grip. This has the advantage of making magazine changing very easy in the dark and also giving positive support to the magazine over a greater length than is usual. This makes for greater rigidity and more precise location. The gun stops firing with the bolt to the rear, and when the trigger is operated the bolt goes forward, collects a round from the top of the 25-round magazine, and feeds it over the bullet guide into the chamber. The cartridge is held in the magazine at an angle with the nose slightly elevated so that it does not line up with the fixed firing pin on the breech face until the cartridge case enters the chamber. At any time thereafter it can be fired when the frictional force between the case and the chamber wall produces the required resistance (Refs 2 & 3)

The characteristics of the UZI submachine gun are as follows (Ref 1):

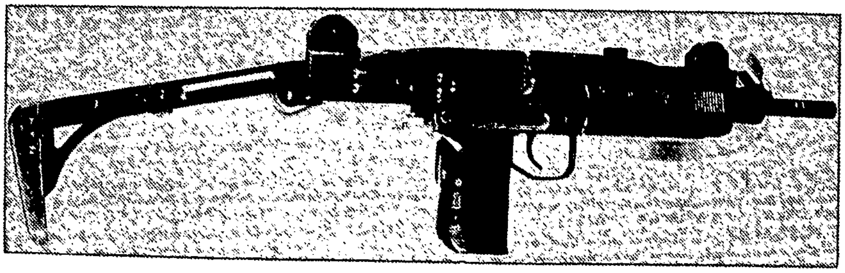


Fig 1 UZI 9mm Submachine Gun

*Caliber.* 9mm Parabellum
*System of operation.* Blowback, selective fire
*Weight.* 8.9 lbs w/loaded 25-round magazine and metal butt; 8.8 lbs w/loaded 25-round magazine and wooden butt
*Length, overall.* 25.2" (wooden-butt model, and metal-butt weapon with stock extended)
*Barrel length.* 10.2"
*Feed device.* 25, 32 or 40-round detachable, staggered box magazine
*Sights.* Front-truncated cone with protecting ears; Rear-L-type with setting for 100 and 200 yds
*Muzzle velocity.* 1310fps with 8 gram 9mm Parabellum bullet
*Cyclic rate.* 650rpm

The UZI is manufd by Israeli Military Industries, Tel Aviv, Israel and Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre, Herstal, Liège, Belgium. It has also been reported as being in production in Rhodesia. It is in service in Belgium, Iran, Israel, The Netherlands, Rhodesia, Thailand, Venezuela, West Germany and elsewhere (Refs 2 & 3)
*Refs:* 1) E.C. Ezell, "Small Arms of the World", 11th Ed, Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, Pa (1977), 375 2) D.H.R. Archer, "Jane's Infantry Weapons", 4th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1978), 80–82 3) J. Weeks, Ibid, 5th Ed (1979), 71–72

# V

V22P050

**V-1.** Abbrev for *Vergeltungswaffe-eins,* Ger for "Revenge Weapon-One". A Ger WWII robot bomb provided with wings, a horizontal stabilizer, a vertical stabilizer, a rudder and elevators. Also called the "FZG-76" by the Ger and "buzz bomb" by the Brit. The V-1, first landed across the English Channel on 13 June 1944, was powered by a pulse-jet engine mounted on its back. Its overall length was 25′4″, and its greatest diameter was 2′7″. This missile was provided with complicated control devices and was kept on course by an automatic pilot. It had a speed of about 360 mph, a range of 150 miles, and it flew at a height of between 2000 and 3000 ft. Some 2000 of these robot bombs were directed against England in WWII, most of them against London

**V-2.** Abbrev for *Vergeltungswaffe-zwei,* Ger for "Revenge Weapon-Two". A large Ger liq-fueled rocket developed as a ballistic missile in WWII. Also called the "A-4" by the Ger. The V-2, first launched against England on 8 Sept, 1944, developed 60000 lbs of thrust from its rocket engine. From nose to exhaust tail, it measured 46 ft, and its diameter was about 5 ft. Shaped like an artillery projectile, it was without wings, but was subject to some guidance thru movable panels built into the four tail fins and thru graphite vanes extending into the exhaust stream. Launched vertically, it quickly reached a speed of 3600 mph and was then tilted in the direction of its target. It exhausted its fuel supply of 9 tons in 60 seconds, but reached an altitude of 60 miles with a range of 200 miles, and plunged earthward at about 1500 mph. Some 1115 V-2's were sent across the Channel in the last months of WWII

At first, both the V-1 and V-2 used mixts of TNT and Amm nitrate in their warheads. These were replaced by Amatol 39 (Dinitrobenzene 50, Amm nitrate 35 and RDX 15%) or Amatol 40 (Dinitroanisole 50, Amm nitrate 35 and RDX 15%). While Amatol 40 was suitable for cast-loading, the Amatol 39 gave occasional cavities when cast-loaded alone. In order to eliminate these cavities, the Amatol 39 was poured over pieces of *Biscuit MixtureA,* which consisted of Amm nitrate 50, technical Ca nitrate 25, PETN 10 and RDX 15%. Still later in the war, when the shortage of aromatic compds became acute, it was proposed that non-nitroaromatic mixts be employed, viz, technical Ca nitrate 55, powdered peat 5, Al powder 10 and 30% of a 90/10 mixt of Methylnitrate and benzene (Myrol)

*Refs:* 1) L.E. Simon, "German Research in World War II", J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1947), 31–35 2) B.T. Fedoroff, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 213–15 3) J. Quick, "Dictionary of Weapons and Military Terms", McGraw-Hill, NY (1973), 484 4) C. Chant, Ed, "How Weapons Work", Henry Regnery Co, Chicago (1976), 239–41

**Vacuum Stability Test.** See in Vol **1**, "Introduction", IV & XXVI, and under "Stability and Instability of Explosives" in Vol **6**, E438-R

*Addnl Refs:* 1) A.J. Clear, "Standard Laboratory Procedures for Determining Sensitivity, Brisance and Stability of Explosives", PATR **3278 (Rev 1)** (1970), 18–28 2) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 313 ["This test, which has been developed in the USA and has been adopted by several countries, is a modification of the Taliani test *(see Vol* **1**, *XXIV & XXV),* in which the gaseous products of the reaction are determined volumetrically rather than by manometry. The test, which is carried out at 100°C (212°F) for single base propellants and at 90°C (194°F) for multiple based propellants, is terminated at the end of 40 hours, unlike the Taliani test, which is interrupted after a given pressure or a given volume has been attained. The vacuum test is used for compatibility testing, applied as a so-called reactivity test. The compatibility between the explosive and the contact material (adhesive, varnish, etc) is tested by determining the gases liberated by the explosive alone, by the contact material alone, and by the two together. The measure of compatibility (reactivity) is the difference between the sum of the gas volume liberated by each component separately, and the gas volume obtained after storing the explosive and the contact material together. If this difference is between 3 and 5 ml, the compatibility is considered 'uncertain'; above 5 ml, the two materials are incompatible."]

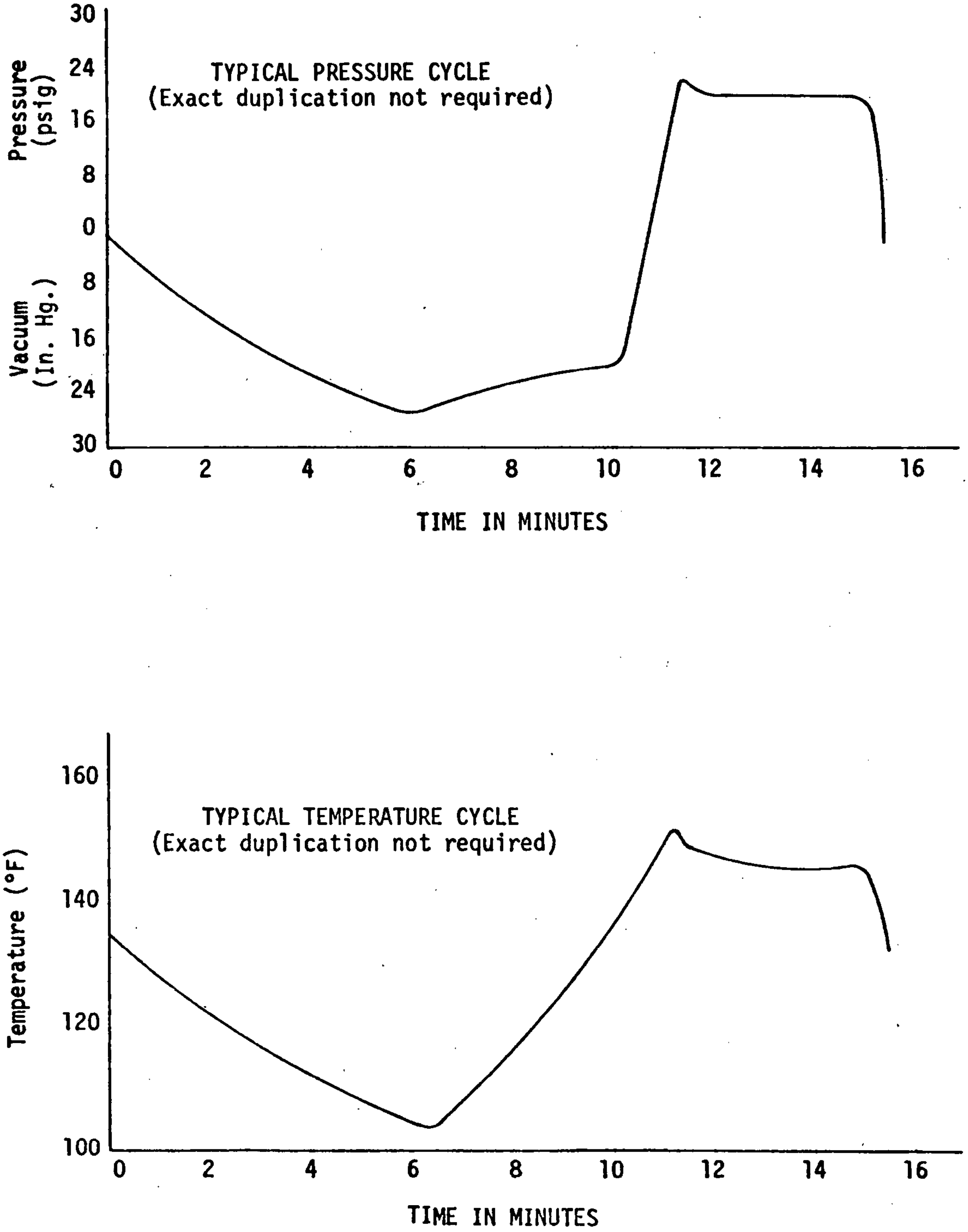


Fig 1 Typical Test Curves of Pressure and Temperature Versus Time

**Vacuum-Steam-Pressure Test.** A special aging test which has been used successfully in the USA to accelerate aging to produce the effects of 6-month tropical exposure on certain types of sealed fuzes. It is primarily a development test which can be used during production

The test consists of subjecting bare fuzes to 1000 fifteen-minute consecutive cycles in a vacuum-steam-pressure environment. The 1000 cycles takes about 10 days of continuous running time. The basic cycle consists of temperature-humidity cycling superimposed on pressure cycling in a test chamber with a salt laden atmosphere. Representative curves of temperature and pressure are shown in Fig 1

This test is designed to accelerate the aging and failure-mode processes of bare fuzes by (1) using increased levels of pressure and vacuum beyond those encountered in normal service use, and (2) decreasing the time elements by using an environmental cycle of fifteen minutes, continuous to a total of 1000 cycles. This accelerated test achieves the same end-failure-modes (for certain types of sealed fuzes) which are experienced in a normal 6 months of tropical storage or ready use conditions. The types of fuzes for which this test is applicable are non-breathing sealed designs (soldered, welded, brazed, adhesive sealed) which are made of case materials that have structural yield points beyond the force levels exerted by the vacuum-pressure range applied by the test conditions

The fuzes must be safe and operable following this test. Breakdown, inspection, and static tests, together with engineering judgment, are usually the basis for the decision

*Ref:* Anon, "Military Standard: Fuze and Fuze Components, Environmental and Performance Tests for", **MIL-STD-331A** (15 Oct 1976)

**Valve, Explosive Calculations.** In the past, explosively actuated valves have been designed on an empirical basis because the interactions and forces involved in a valve operation were not fully understood. However, this design approach was satisfactory in that the size and design of the valves permitted a more than adequate amount of expl to be used to ensure proper operation of the valves. That is, the driving force available from the extra expl provided a "design cushion" that helped compensate for variations in the unknown parameters. Eventually, however, systems were proposed which required valves of smaller size and different design that could not tolerate excessive amounts of expls

The first analytical effort was *MAVIS*, a computer program which modelled all the interactions present in a valve and calculated the forces and velocities involved. The data used to confirm MAVIS were some preliminary data acquired in 1968 on a valve design of that era. A part of the expts had been performed on actual valve hardware. However, modifications were required on those valves in order to record the data, and were such that they also affected the actual operation of the valves. Therefore, even though data were available for comparison with MAVIS, they were (1) related to the earlier, larger valves, and (2) obtained from modified hardware configuration. Data were therefore needed which would supply both basic information on the operation of the mini-valve as well as the needed data for correlation with MAVIS

Ref 1 describes a technique based upon the **V**elocity **I**nterferometer **S**ystem for **A**ny **R**eflector **(VISAR)** with which the plunger velocities were measured in actual unperturbed hardware. The monitoring of the plunger velocity would give a direct indication of the forces involved at each valve interaction, since the forces influence the velocity of the plunger. These expts proved the capability of measuring valve interactions by means of a VISAR and provided empirical information and data for analytical studies (Ref 2)

*Refs:* 1) R. Ng, "VISAR Measurements of Velocities in Explosive Valves", **SAND 76-8048**, Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM (1976)
2) G. Cohn, Ed, Expls & Pyrots **10** (no 11) (Nov 1977)

**Vanadium.** V; at w 50.94; at no 23; valences 2, 3, 4, 5; two naturally occurring isotopes: $^{51}V$ (99.75%), $^{50}V$ (0.25%), the latter is radioactive ($T_{1/2} = 6 \times 10^{15}$ yrs); artificial isotopes: 46–49 and 52–54; lt grey or white lusterous powder, body-centered cubic cryst; mp 1917°; bp 3380°; d 5.96g/cc; RI 3.03. Reacts with hot sulfuric acid, hydrofluoric acid, nitric acid and aqua regia; not sol in w. CA Registry No [7440-62-2].

V occurs to the extent of 0.01% abundance in the earth's crust in ores such as patronite, roscoelite, carnolite and vandimite. Prepn is either by redn of V pentoxide with Ca (99.8+ % yield) or by electrolytic refining using a molten salt electrolyte contg V chloride

V has a ΔHf of 100kcal/g-mole, and a sp heat of 0.12cal/g/°C at 20 to 100° and 38.50J/mole/°K at 1850°K

Some use has been made of V ores in pyrot smokes (Ref 5). V is the parent element of the expl and energetic compds entered below. Metallic V is non-toxic (Refs 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 18)

**Divanadium Dedecarbonyl.** $V_2(CO)_{12}$, $C_{12}O_{12}V_2$; mw 438.06; dk blue volatile liq which readily sublimes at RT and atm pressure. Sol in eth and hydrocarbons. Prepn is by reaction of V ditoluene with C monoxide. The compd is pyrophoric (Ref 8, p 47)

A word here on the *toxicity* of V compds: The compds act chiefly as irritants to the conjunctivae and respiratory tract, turning the tongue green. Exptl biochemical studies show that V compds inhibit cholesterol synthesis and the activity of the enzyme cholinesterase. Prolonged exposure to V compds may lead to fatal pulminary involvement. The Threshold Limiting Values of these compds, in particular the highly toxic pentoxide, are dust, 0.5mg/CM; fumes, 0.05mg/CM (Refs 7, 16 & 18)

**Vanadium Bis Cyclopentadionyl Acetylacetic-acid Ethyl Ester Perchlorate.** $[(C_5H_5)_2V(C_6H_9O_3)].ClO_4$, $C_{16}H_{19}O_7ClV$; mw 409.74; OB to $CO_2$ −134.72%; olive grn ndles. Prepn is by reacting V cyclopentadienyl dichloride with Ag perchlorate and reacting the product with the ethyl ester of acetylacetic acid at 45°. The yield is vac filtered and w washed. Gmelin terms the perchlorate a high expl (Ref 1, Erganzungswerk, p 39)

**Vanadium Bis Cyclopentadienyl Isoselenocyanate.** $(C_5H_5)_2VKCNSe$, $C_{11}H_{10}NKSeV$; mw 325.22; OB to $CO_2$ −132.83%; grn-brn crysts. Sol in trichlormethane. Prepn is by reacting V cyclopentadienyl dichloride with K isoselenocyanate in acet-eth (1 to 1) at boiling, and then cooling the reaction mixt to −70°, thus pptg the product in 80% yield. Upon ign the compd explds with great brisance (Ref 1, Erganzungswerk, p 44)

**Vanadium Hydride.** $VH_{0.40 \text{ to } 0.70}$; lustrous metallic grey cryst. Prepn is by thoroughly degassing V at red heat in a vac and then heating it in an atm of extremely pure $H_2$. Accdg to Gmelin (Ref 1, Teil B, Lief 1, p 8), contact with w, C dioxide, chlorinated hydrocarbons and similar common solvents lead to brisant explns (Refs 1, 2 & 6). For more information on hydrides see in Vol **7**, H211-R to H212-R

**Vanadium Trinitrate Oxide.** $VO(NO_3)_3$, $NO_{10}V$; mw 224.95; grn-blue ndles. Prepn is by reacting V pentoxide with either oxalic acid in dil nitric acid at 80–90°, or with N pentoxide. Accdg to Bretherick (Ref 19), this powerful oxidizing and nitrating agent ignites hydrocarbons and organic solvents on contact, and acts like fuming nitric acid with paper, rubber, and wood (Refs 1, 4 & 19)

**Vanadyl Azide Dichloride.** $VO(N_3)Cl_2$, $Cl_2N_3OV$; mw 179.88; solid. Reported as being an expl by Bretherick (Ref 19)

**Vanadyl Azide Tetrachloride.** $V(N_3)Cl_4$, $VCl_4N_3$; mw 244.78; brn solid. Prepn is by bubbling a mixt of Chlorine azide and nitrogen thru a soln of V tetrachloride in C tetrachloride at RT. The compd is not only very sensitive to friction and impact, but also explds on thermal shock (Ref 17)

**Vanadyl Azide Trichloride.** $VO(N_3)Cl_3$, $Cl_3N_3OV$; mw 215.33; cryst. Sol in V oxytrichloride. Prepn is by bubbling a mixt of chlorine azide and nitrogen thru V oxytrichloride at RT. The compd deflagrates with great vigor on being subjected to thermal shock (Ref 17)

**Vanadyl Trichloride.** (or Vanadium oxytrichloride). $VOCl_3$; mw 173.32; violently hygroscopic yel liq which emits red fumes on exposure to moist air; mp −77± 2°; bp 126.7°; d 1.829g/cc. Sol in acetic acid, liq $Br_2$, ethanol and eth. CA Registry No [7727-18-6]. Prepn is by ign of V tetrachloride (Ref 9). Accdg to Ref 8, the compd forms orange smoke when in contact with atmos moist; the smoke density is increased by addn of Ti tetrachloride; it also reacts with sulfuric acid to yield $VOCl_3.SO_3$ which with moist air forms a dense white smoke. The compd has a $\Delta H_f^\circ$ of −177kcal/mole

Bachusky and Levesque suggest in their patent (Ref 10) the use of $VOCl_3$ to form an intense orange smoke by releasing a mixt of $VOCl_3$ (70 to 90) and $V_2O_5$ (10 to 30%) into the atm by means of a 10-gauge shotgun shell. They claim that the smoke will persist until normally dispersed by the atm. Similarly, Wall (Ref 12) reports that the best pyrot spotting charge developed using $VOCl_3$ for use in practice bombs is the undiluted V oxytrichloride. The smoke generated will persist as an orange cloud at RH's below 75% for 15 secs or more, but at higher RH's the orange color fades to white within 7 secs (Refs 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15 & 19)

**Vanadyl Triperchlorate** (or Vanadyl perchlorate). $VO(ClO_4)_3$, $Cl_3O_{13}V$; mw 356.29; golden yel crysts; f pt 21–22°. Decompd by C tetrachloride. Prepn is by reacting V pentoxide with $Cl_2O_6$ at 5°. The golden yel liq product is then distld off under high vac at 33.5°, and allowed to crystallize at 21–22°. The compd is a powerful oxidant. It ignites org solvents on contact and explds with great violence above 80° (Refs 1, 4 & 19)

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **48**, Teil A & Teil B (Lieferung 1 & 2) (1967); Teil A (Lieferung 1) & Teil A (Lieferung 2) (1968); & Erganzungwerk (Band 2) (1971) 2) D.T. Hurd, "... Chemistry of the Hydrides", John Wiley & Sons, NY (1952), 185 3) F.A. Cotton, ChemRevs **55**, 560 (1955) & CA **49**, 10873 (1955) 4) M. Schmeisser, AngChem **67**, 495 & 499 (1955) & CA **49**, 15590 (1955) 5) J. DeMent, "Composition for Smoke Production", USP 2995526 (1961) & CA **55**, 25100 (1961) 6) G. Brauer, Ed, "Handbook of Preparative Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **2**, 2nd Ed, Academic Press, NY (1965) 7) Sax (1968), 1222 ff 8) J.R. Gibson & J.D. Weber, "Handbook of Selected Properties of Air- and Water-Reactive Materials", **RDTR 144**, USNAVAMMDEP, Crane (1969) 9) I. Laszlo et al, "Continuous Production of Vanadyl Chloride", HungP 3587 (1972) & CA **76**, 156246 (1972) 10) W.J. Bachusky & R.J. Levesque, "Packaged Composition for Generating Colored Smoke", CanP 883774 (1971) & CA **76**, 5470 (1972) 11) J.C. Bailer et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **3**, 507–09, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973) 12) R.H. Wall, "The Effect of High Relative Humidities on Orange Spotting Charges Based on Vanadium Oxytrichloride", **DREV-TN-1077/73**, ARDE, Canada (1973) 13) C.W. Beckett, "Thermodynamics of Chemical Species Important to Rocket Technology", **AFOSR-TR-75-0596**, Contract ISSA-74-0001, NBS, Washington (1974) 14) M. Farber, "Thermodynamic Properties of Rocket Combustion Products and Nozzle Materials", AFOSR, Contract F44620-69-C-0071 (1974) [AD-777180] 15) Merck (1976), 1273 (No 9575) 16) E.R. Plunkett, "Handbook of Industrial Toxicology", Chemical Publishing Co, NY (1976) 17) H.D. Fair & R.F. Walker, Eds, "Energetic Materials–Physics and Chemistry of the Inorganic Azides", Vol **1**, 43, Plenum Press, NY (1977) 18) M. Sittig, "Hazardous and Toxic Effects of Industrial Chemicals", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge (1979), 439–40 19) Bretherick (1979), 1160

**Vandal.** The US Navy's interim supersonic target for ship defense against *Cruise* missiles. It is a modification of the *Talos* naval missiles, and will serve as a low-cost target into the early 1980's. The modification to the normal Talos round includes the provision of a new tracking beacon, a radar altimeter, an on-board command receiver, plus air frame and fuel system modifications to simulate a variety of threat altitudes and speeds

A pre-production contract was started in Sept 1977, with full production following in 1978. Deliveries will continue from 1979 until 1983. The manufacturer is the Bendix Corp, Aerospace Systems Division, Mishawaka, Indiana, USA

*Ref:* R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 10th Ed, 1979–80", Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 182

**Van Pittius Explosives.** See under "Pittius Explosives" in Vol **8**, P305-R

## Vapor Explosions

### I. Introduction

This title is somewhat misleading. The following article is primarily concerned with expl reactions of fuel mists (and/or vapors) with oxygen of the air. The article does not include consideration of *flash vaporizations* that occur when very hot substances (molten Al for example) come into contact with a "volatile" liquid (eg, water), nor does it concern itself with *"steam-boiler"* type explns. Thus the subject matter of this article deals with rapid fuel oxidations with the oxidant usually provided by the oxygen of the air, though reactions of *monopropellant* type mists will also be considered. Most of the fuels of interest are liquids at ordinary ambient conditions

There is a two-fold motivation for studying these explns. From a military point of view, *deliberately produced* fuel/air explns can be very destructive to a variety of targets. Furthermore, this destruction can cover a wide area, yet the payload can be only a fraction of that required for bombs using conventional high expls. On the other hand, *accidental* fuel/air expls (eg, in chemical plants handling combustible liquids) can be just as destructive, and understanding of the nature and consequences of these explns is needed to prevent loss of life and property. The common ground between these divergent points of view is of course the potential destructiveness of vapor explns. In military applications, ways and means to produce and enhance the destructiveness are sought, whereas in industrial applications ways and means of suppressing these explns are critically important

As implied above, this article will concern itself with the nature and destructiveness of reactions of fuel mists and oxidants. Two aspects of such reactions will be examined, namely deliberately established and accidental. Numerous studies have been devoted to elucidating the establishment and enhancement of deliberate vapor explns because of military interest in this subject. Some of the results of such studies are obviously applicable to accidental explns, which have been examined primarily in a phenomenological fashion. Consequently, in what follows, we will first describe the common ground between deliberate and accidental vapor explns and then consider their specific aspects

### II. Initiation Stimuli of Vapor Explosions

Little needs to be said concerning the initiation stimuli of vapor explns. In most respects, the initiation stimuli for combustible fuel/air clouds are similar to those of gaseous or condensed expls. These are: *Sparks, Flames, Other Explns, Hot Surfaces* and *Compression Heating.* The latter refers to compression without generation of a shock that can trigger vapor explns. It is the initiation mechanism used in diesel engines. All of these stimuli can cause *accidental* vapor explns. In *deliberate* vapor explns the initiation stimulus is almost invariably the detonation of a condensed expl. There is an additional means of initiation which appears to be specific to fuel/air explns. Small scale expts (to be described subsequently) indicate that *dispersion of strong oxidizing agents* (eg, $ClF_3$) into a fuel/air cloud can initiate expln of the cloud. The mechanisms of initiation will be discussed in Section V

### III. Damage Potential of Vapor Explosions

Before proceeding with a quantitative description of these effects, we will examine the subject of potential damage by vapor expln in a qualitative manner. Once initiated, a fuel mist-air expln produces effects that are similar to gaseous detonations. Thus the equilibrium pressure is of the order of 20 atm, which is comparable to gaseous detonation, but about ten-thousand-fold less than the CJ pressure of a condensed expl. As in the case of gaseous detonations, this large difference is accounted for by an initial density difference of about one-thousand-fold for fuel/air mists vs condensed expls, and by the non-ideal behavior of the product gases of condensed expls as compared to the nearly ideal behavior of fuel/air expln products. Why then, might one ask, are fuel/air explns so destructive when the pressures they generate are so much lower than those of condensed expls? The answer lies in the dimensions of most fuel/air explns, which usually are much larger than those of condensed expls. Whereas at some ten or so charge radii from its original position the pressure in air generated by a condensed expl has decayed to a small fraction of its initial value, at a comparable distance the pressure in air generated by a fuel/air expln is close to its initial value. Furthermore, the pressure pulse duration of fuel/air explns is generally longer than that of condensed expl detonations. Thus the impulse created by the former can be appreciably greater than that of the latter

The heats of reaction, Q, on a per unit weight basis, are roughly comparable for condensed expls and fuel/air explns, *provided* the *weight of air* involved is taken into account. When fuel droplets are dispersed in air to create a mist and then detonated, the air is, in effect, furnished gratis, in that it does not have to be carried along as part of the expl device. On this basis (air-free) the heat of reaction Q′ of fuel/air explns can be appreciably greater than that of condensed expls. This is an important consideration in military applications of fuel/air explns

We now turn to quantitative aspects of the destructiveness of fuel/air explns. Fishburn (Ref 9) used numerical solutions based on the von Neumann-Richtmeyer *artificial viscosity* technique to determine flow fields of fuel/air detonations. He was then able to construct dimensionless charts of overpressure, static and dynamic impulse, and specific internal energy, in air, at various distances from the expldg cloud. In all cases, the flow was assumed to be adiabatic and inviscid, and the reactants, products and surroundings were assumed to be ideal gases. Three situations were examined: 1) centrally initiated CJ detonations; 2) edge-initiated spherical implosions; and 3) constant volume energy release followed by sudden venting to the atm. To follow Fishburn's results we need definitions for the notation that he used and the parameters he presents. These are shown in Table 1, taken from Appendix A of Ref 9:

**Table 1**

*Nomenclature*

| | |
|---|---|
| $D_{CJ}$ | scaled C-J detonation Mach number = $\gamma_0^{1/2}M_{CJ}$ |
| $E_{final}$ | final total internal energy of explosion products |
| $E_t$ | total explosion energy |
| $I_d$ | dimensionless dynamic impulse $= \dfrac{\left(\gamma_1 \dfrac{V_1}{P_0}\right)^{1/2}}{\left(\dfrac{4}{3}\pi R_c{}^3 \dfrac{Q}{P_0V_0}\right)^{1/3}} \displaystyle\int_0^\infty \frac{1}{2}\frac{u^2}{V}\,dt$ |
| $I_s$ | dimensionless static impulse $= \dfrac{\left(\gamma_1 \dfrac{V_1}{P_0}\right)^{1/2}}{\left(\dfrac{4}{3}\pi R_c{}^3 \dfrac{Q}{P_0V_0}\right)^{1/3}} \text{Max} \displaystyle\int_0^\infty (P-P_0)\,dt$ |
| P | pressure |
| $\Delta P$ | dimensionless overpressure $= \dfrac{P}{P_0} - 1$ |
| Q | exothermic energy of the combustion process per unit mass |
| R | radius |
| $R_c$ | initial charge radius |
| $R_t$ | final radius of explosion products |
| T | dimensionless time = $t/R_c/\sqrt{P_0V_0}$ |
| $e_{final}$ | final specific internal energy of explosion products |
| $e_0$ | initial energy of explosive reactants = $Q + \dfrac{P_0V_0}{\gamma_0 - 1}$ |
| t | time |
| V | specific volume |
| $\gamma$ | adiabatic exponent |
| $\lambda$ | dimensionless distance based on energy = $(R/(E_1/P_0)^{1/3}$ |

*Subscripts*

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | initial values within the charge ($P_0$ = 1 atm) |
| 1 | values in the surroundings |
| 2 | values in the explosive products |
| CJ | values at the C-J plane |
| CV | values for constant volume explosion |

for the conditions: $\gamma_2 = 1.253$

$$\frac{Q}{P_0V_0} = 36.35, \quad \frac{V_{CJ}}{V_0} = 0.5693$$

$$D_{CJ} = 6.511$$

and $\gamma_1 = 1.377$; $V_1 = V_0$, Fishburn's results for overpressure, static impulse and dynamic impulse are shown in Figs 1, 2 and 3, respectively. The same symbols are used thruout, and in each figure the blast effects of a point source detonation (at the same level of energy release as the fuel/air expln) are given for comparison

The characteristic feature of such gaseous explns is that the peak pressure of the air blast wave, which has an initial pressure at $R/R_c = 1$ of 18.1, decays rapidly near the edge of the charge, approximately as the inverse radius to the tenth power. The decay is gradual at farther distances. Static impulse also decays rapidly near the cloud

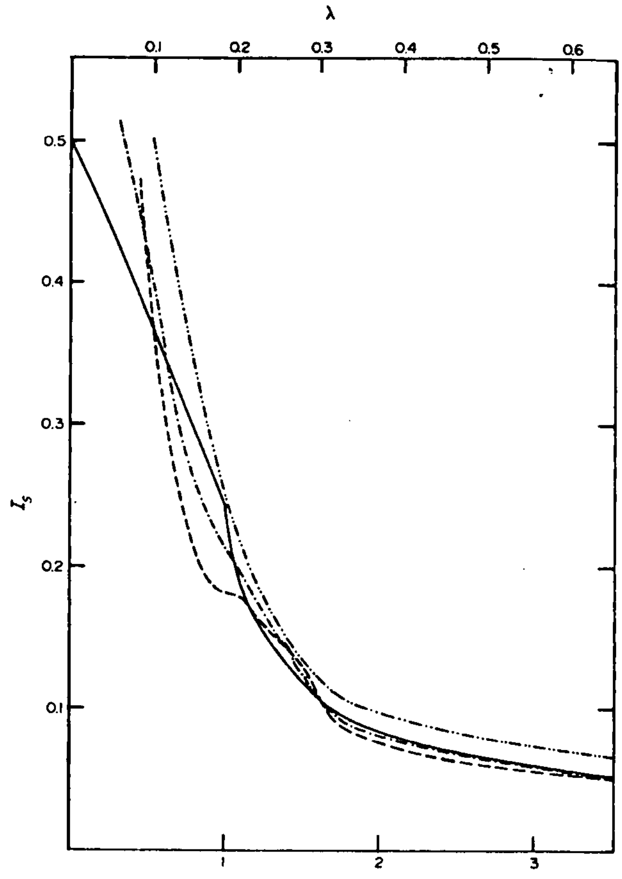


Fig 1 Calculated Peak Overpressure vs Dimensionless Radius for Calculations with $Q/P_0V_0 = 36.35$. Calculations model centrally initiated detonation (solid line), implosion (dashed line), high pressure sphere (chain dotted) and ideal point source (double chain dotted)

Bruceton tests and statistical analysis as both normal and logistic distributions (Ref 8)

and more gradually at larger radii. Dynamic impulse reaches a maximum at the edge of the charge and decays slowly with distance

In an implosion, the detonation becomes strongly overdriven in the neighborhood of the origin. With a finite diameter charge the detonation products vent into the surroundings before the detonation reaches the origin. Thus the resulting blast wave is composed of both the original expanding shock and the wave reflected from the center. Implosion generates low peak pressures near the charge, but these become slightly greater than those generated by an expln for $R/R_c \geqslant 2$ (see solid and dashed curves in Fig 1). Computed static impulses for expln and implosion are quite similar for $R/R_c \geqslant 1$ (see Fig 2). Computed dynamic impulse is greater for implosions than expln though the difference is small for $R/R_c \geqslant 1.5$ (see Fig 3). In all three figures the point source parameters are greater than either the expln or implosion parameters. However, since comparisons are made at a given $R/R_c$, the dimensions of the "point source" must be very large indeed to be comparable with the dimensions of a fuel/air cloud. For $R/R_c \geqslant 1$, the behavior of the constant volume energy release suddenly vented into the surroundings is quite similar to that of an expln

The energy distribution of the products when the shock front is at $R/R_c = 6$ is shown in Fig 4 for the same initial conditions and symbols as above. The work done in all three situations is substantially the same

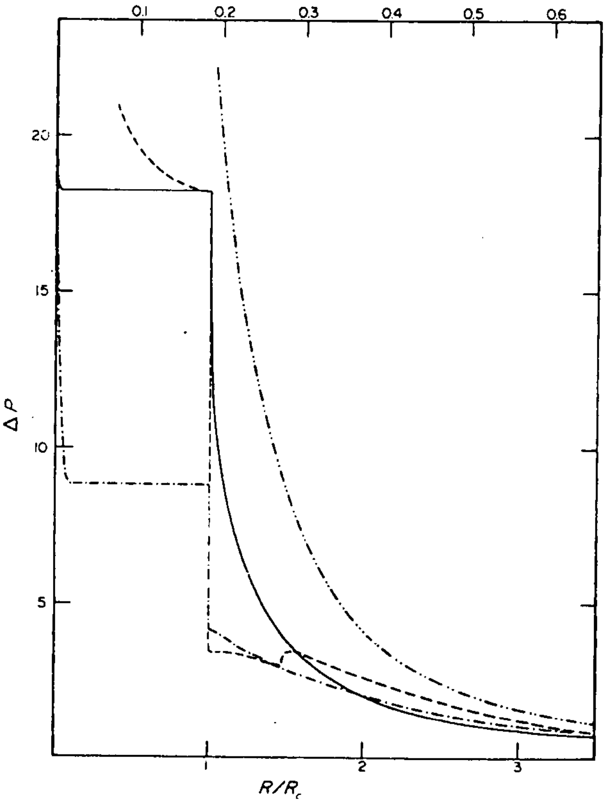


Fig 2 Calculated Static Impulse vs Dimensionless Radius for Calculations $Q/P_0V_0 = 36.35$

no
page
break

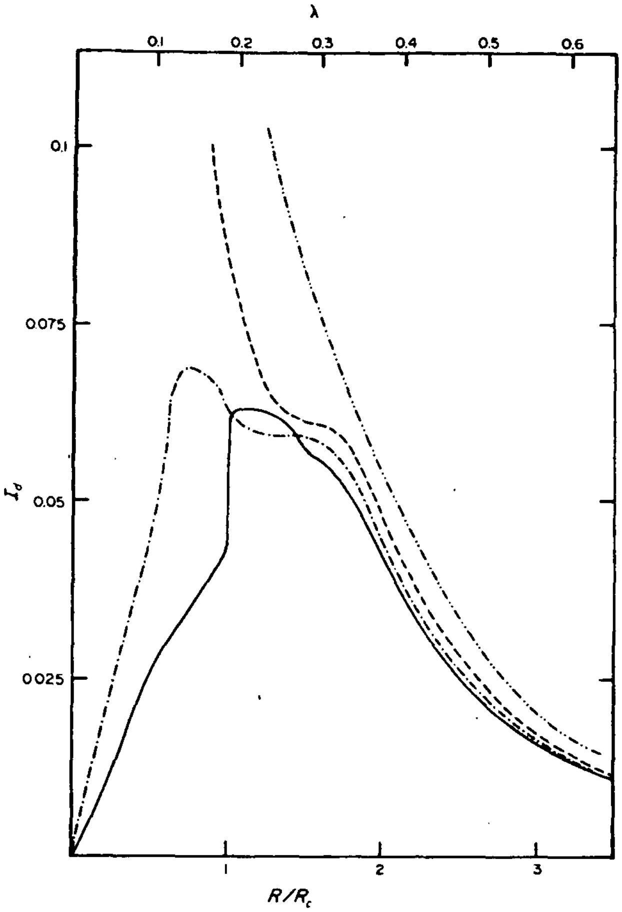


Fig 3 Calculated Dynamic Impulse vs Dimensionless Radius for Calculations with $Q/P_0V_0 = 36.35$

Fishburn also computed peak overpressures for large-scale and small-scale *deflagrations*. His initial conditions were:

$$\frac{Q}{P_0V_0} = 72.61, \frac{V_{CJ}}{V_0} = 0.5439 \text{ and } D_{CJ} = 6.291$$

The deflagration cannot be scaled in terms of charge size since the flame constantly accelerates. A computation was carried out for the large charge only, so that the dimensionless flame position was described by

$$\frac{R}{R_c} = 0.22824T^{1.36}$$

By contrast the flame position for the small charge would be given by

$$\frac{R}{R_c} = 0.179168T^{1.36}$$

Results are shown in Fig 5. The exptl deflagration data are for $H_2/O_2$ deflagrations (Ref 3a). Fishburn suggests that the exptl large-scale deflagration may in fact be a partial detonation

For the above conditions, Fishburn's computed static impulses for detonation and deflagration are shown in Fig 6. Note that impulses are essentially identical for $R/R_c \geqslant 2$

Additional examination of the damage potential of FAE (fuel/air expl) clouds was made by Slagg et al (Ref 5). They used the same computational methods as those of Ref 9. Their results for ethylene oxide FAE's are presented in Figs 7, 8 and 9

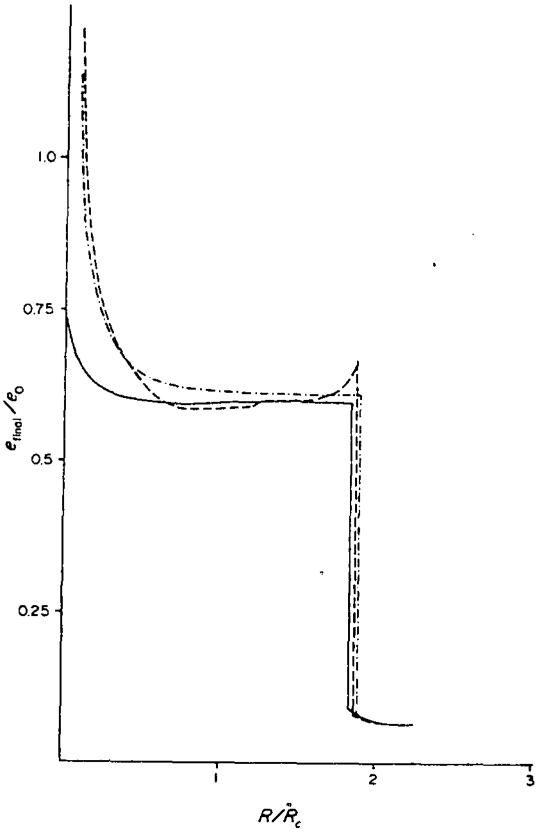


Fig 4 Calculated Final Energy Distribution of the Product Cloud vs Dimensionless Radius for Calculations with $Q/P_0V_0 = 36.35$

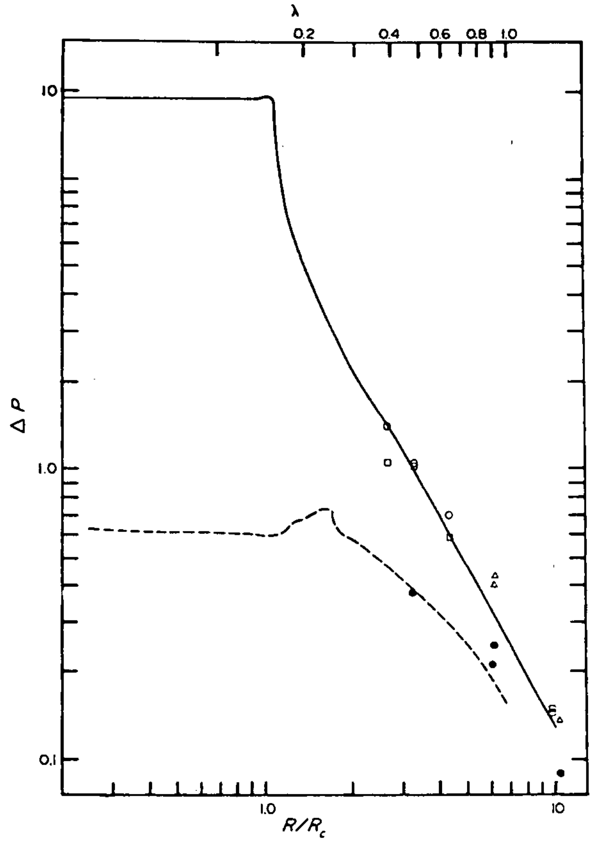


Fig 5 Calculated Overpressure vs Dimensionless Radius for Detonation (solid line) and Deflagration (dashed line) of Large Hydrogen-Oxygen Charge with Large Detonation (○), Small Detonation (Δ), Large Deflagration (□) and Small Deflagration (●) (data from Ref 3a)

Fig 7 illustrates the propagation of a detonation thru a fuel/air cloud. Upon reaching the edge of the cloud the detonation ceases and a blast (shock) wave propagates into the surrounding air. The curvature of the detonation is due to rarefaction waves which reduce the strength of the detonation wave by altering the flow. It is the shock waves associated with the detonation and blast that are capable of causing damage

Fig 8 shows that on an *equal weight basis* the ethylene oxide (EO) FAE generates a considerably larger overpressure than Pentolite, but as in Fig 1, Pentolite generates much greater overpressures on an *equal energy basis*

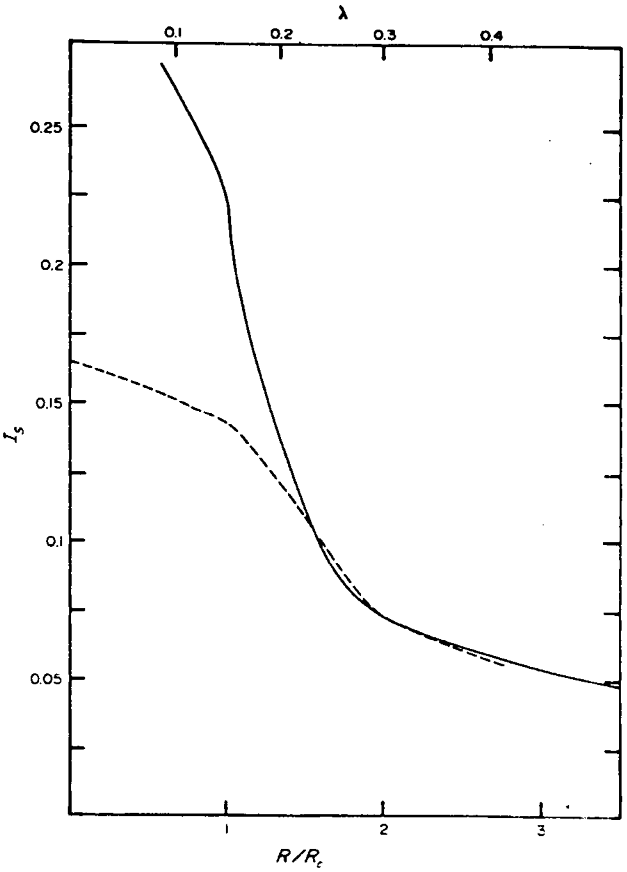


Fig 6 Calculated Static Impulse vs Dimensionless Radius for Detonation (solid line) and Deflagration (dashed line) of Large Hydrogen-Oxygen Charge

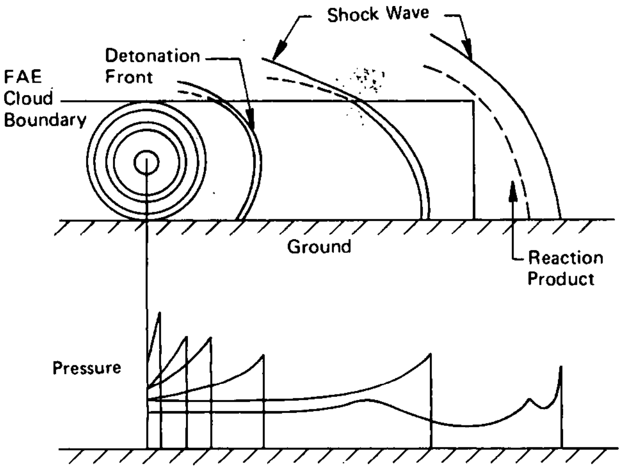


Fig 7 The Time Dependent Histories of the Detonation Wave Front Shape and Pressure

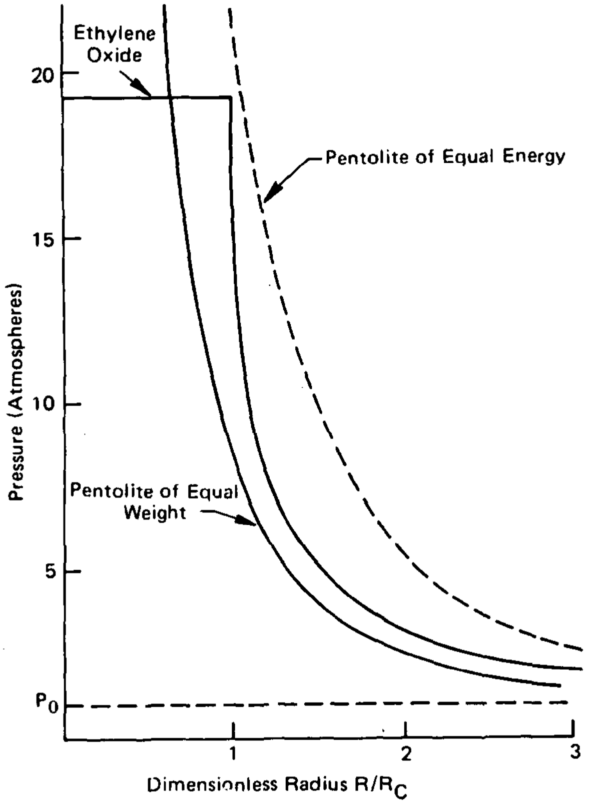


Fig 8 Peak Pressures Produced by Ethylene Oxide and Pentolite Detonations. (Cloud Radius = $R_C$)

Fig 9 presents static and dynamic impulses of spherical and cylindrical EO FAE's and compares them (on an equal energy basis) with Pentolite and point source detonations. Note the greatly enhanced impulses generated by cylindrical FAE's, as well as the greater impulses of FAE's vs Pentolite or point source detonation for $R/R_c \leqslant 1.5$

Slagg et al point out that theoretical performance of FAE clouds may not be realized in practice: "The available energy of a fuel-air explosive may not be realized due to the rarefaction wave (Fig 7) which can alter the flow field and thereby remove energy from the blast or detonation wave. At present, theoretical calculations cannot be performed taking this factor into consideration due to the lack of a realistic physical model. In addition, comparisons between calculations of theoretical outputs and experiments are difficult at this time because the fuel-oxidizer ratio as a function of location is not sufficiently defined. Only when the parameters of cloud geometry and stoichiometry are known can the validity of a theoretical model be tested"

A dramatic illustration of the damage produced by fuel/air explns is provided in Table 2, taken from Ref 15. A similar tabulation is also given in Ref 10. The key to Table 2 is as follows: Tox = Toxic; FB = Fireball; BLEVE = Boiling Liquid Expanding Vapor Expln; Det = Detonation; CVE = Confined Vapor Expln; UCVE = Unconfined Vapor Expln. It is the last three designations (Det, CVE, and UCVE) that are of particular interest to us. Of even greater interest are the catastrophic events marked by us with an "X". These events leave no doubt about the enormous damage potential of fuel/air explns

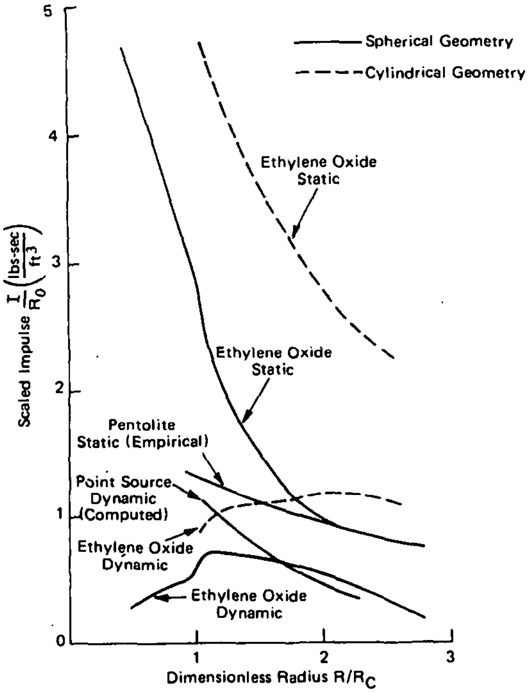


Fig 9 Impulses Produced by Detonations from Spherical and Cylindrical Clouds of Ethylene Oxide, Equivalent Energy of Pentolite and a Point Source. (Cloud Radius = $R_C$)

### Table 2
### Accidental Fuel/Air Explosions (from Ref 15)

| Place | Date | Material Involved | Damage | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hull, UK | 1921 | Hydrogen | Windows were broken in a 2-mile radius. The blast was felt in a 5-mile radius and tremors for 50 miles | CVE |
| Cleveland, USA | 1944 | LNG | 136 killed, surrounding streets swept with burning gas. Windows broken, pavements raised up and manhole covers blown over buildings. Fire engine blown into the air | FB<br>CVE X |
| Ludwigshafen, Germany | 1948 | Dimethylether | 245 killed, 2500 injured. Railcar ruptured alongside a dimethyl plant followed by an explosion and fire (Damage £8M) | UVCE |
| Warren Petroleum, Port Newark, USA | 1951 | Propane | No record | UVCE |
| Wilsum, Germany | 1952 | Chlorine | 7 people died when 15 tonnes were released from a storage tank | TOX |
| Whiting, Indiana, USA | 1955 | | 2 died, 30 injured following a detonation in a hydroformer. Storage tanks punctured by shrapnel buried for 8 days (£8M) | DET |
| New York, USA | 1956 | Ethylene | 40,000 cu ft of ethylene was released into the atmosphere causing aerial explosion | UVCE |
| Niagara Falls, New York State, USA | 1958 | Nitromethane | 200 injured when a rail tanker car detonated forming a large crater (£0.5M) | DET |
| Signal Hill, California, USA | 1958 | | 2 killed when vapor from a frothing tank which overflowed ignited and damaged 70% of the process area | FB |
| La Barre, Los Angeles USA | 1961 | Chlorine | 1 died in the cloud of 27.5 tonnes released from a rail tank car | TOX |
| Kentucky, USA | 1962 | Ethylene oxide | Explosion equal to 18 tonnes of TNT, 1 killed and 9 injured | UVCE X |
| Buffalo, New York USA | 1962 | Propane | No record | UVCE |
| Louisiana, USA | 1963 | Ethylene | Fire of long duration | CVE |
| Texas, USA | 1963 | Propylene | £3M damage from a fire and explosion in a low pressure polypropylene polymerization unit | CVE |
| Texas, USA | 1964 | Ethylene | Fire and explosion from a release of gaseous ethylene (£1.5M) | FB<br>CVE |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Place | Date | Material Involved | Damage | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Massachusetts, USA | 1964 | VCM | Leaking sightglass ruptured on tightening under pressure. Escaping gas ignited and exploded. 7 killed, 40 injured (£2.5M) | CVE |
| Louisiana, USA | 1965 | Ethylene | 12 injured following a fire and explosion of ethylene from a ruptured pipe (£1.5M) | CVE |
| Texas, USA | 1965 | Propylene | Pipeline failure in polypropylene polymerization plant caused £3M damage in an explosion and fire | FB<br>CVE |
| Feyzin, France | 1966 | Propane | Frozen valve during sampling from storage sphere allowed a vapor cloud to form and explode killing 16, injuring 63 | UVCE X |
| La Salle, Canada | 1966 | Styrene | 11 died following an explosion after sight glass failure (£2M) | CVE X |
| West Germany | 1966 | Methane | 3 killed, 83 injured | CVE |
| Santos, Brazil | 1967 | Coal gas | 300 injured, 80 buildings of various sizes within a 2-km radius were either destroyed or damaged | CVE |
| Hawthorne, New Jersey, USA | 1967 | | 2 people killed, 16 injured. Explosion rocked buildings over a four block area | |
| Buenos Aires, Argentina | 1967 | Propane | 100 people injured. Fire destroyed 400 surrounding houses | |
| Antwerp, Netherlands | 1967 | VCM | 4 people killed and 33 injured. Fire burned for 3 days | |
| Lake Charles, Louisiana, USA | 1967 | Isobutane | 7 people died when a leaking 10-inch gate valve liberated a cloud which exploded. Fires and secondary explosions continued for two weeks (£1M) | UVCE X |
| Bankstown, New South Wales | 1967 | Chlorine | Evacuation of large area of town. 5 people overcome by fumes | TOX |
| Perris, Netherlands | 1968 | Light hydrocarbons from stops tank | 2 people killed, 75 injured. Blast shattered windows 1 mile away (£11M) | UVCE |
| East Germany | 1968 | VCM | 24 people killed | |
| Paris, France | 1968 | Petrochemical plant | 400 people evacuated. Explosion rocked houses in area | CVE |
| Hull, UK | 1968 | Acetic acid | 2 people killed, 13 injured | CVE |
| Rjukan, Norway | 1968 | Gas | Shop and car windows broken | CVE |
| Soldatna, Alaska, USA | 1968 | LPG | 2 seriously injured | |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Place | Date | Material Involved | Damage | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tarrytown, USA | 1968 | Propane | 3500 people evacuated | |
| Lievin, France | 1968 | Ammonia | (AlChE 112, p 17) | TOX |
| Teesside, UK | 1969 | Cyclohexane | 2 killed, 23 injured | FB |
| Libya | 1969 | LNG | 12 people injured | |
| Puerto la Cruz | 1969 | Light hydrocarbons | 5 people killed. Extensive glass and ceiling damage in the town | |
| Long Beach, California, USA | 1969 | Petroleum | Lid of 600-gal tank was blown into suburban area. 1 person killed and 83 injured | CVE |
| Escombreras | 1969 | Petroleum | 4 killed, 3 injured. Shock waves broke windows for miles around, 5000 people evacuated | UVCE |
| Repesa, Spain | 1969 | LPG | An LPG leak ignited causing a refinery fire which burned for 6 days | FB |
| Crete, Nebraska USA | 1969 | Ammonia | 6 died after 64 tonnes of ammonia were released from a rail tank car | TOX |
| Basle, Switzerland | 1969 | Nitro-liquid | 3 people killed, 28 injured. Blast shattered windows hundreds of yards away | DET |
| South Philadelphia, USA | 1970 | Oil refinery | 5 people killed, 27 injured. Blast | |
| Mitcham, Surrey, UK | 1970 | Propane/butane | Destruction to residential property nearby was widespread. Roofs were pierced, windows smashed, fences toppled and rooms burnt out. Two cars destroyed | CVE |
| St. Thomas Island | 1970 | Natural gas | Explosion rocked virtually the entire island. 25 injured | CVE |
| New Jersey, USA | 1970 | Oil refinery | 40 people injured. Shock waves shattered windows over 60 sq mile area | UVCE |
| Port Hudson, Missouri, USA | 1970 | Propane | No fatalities, window breakage up to 18km | UVCE |
| Crescent City, Illinois, USA | 1970 | Propane | Derailment of rail tank car, business section of town destroyed | BLEVE |
| Emmerich, Germany | 1971 | – | 4 people killed, 4 injured. Numerous buildings in area damaged | CVE |
| Holland | 1971 | Butadiene | 8 people killed, 21 injured | |
| Arkansas, USA | 1971 | Ammonia | Livestock and fish killed. Scorched leaves in 10,000 acres of forest | TOX |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Place | Date | Material Involved | Damage | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holland | 1972 | Hydrogen | 4 people killed, 4 injured | CVE |
| Brazil | 1972 | LPG | 38 people killed, 75 injured. Shattered window panes in a 15km area | UVCE X |
| East St. Louis, USA | 1972 | Propylene | 230 people injured, window pane damage up to 3km from rail tank car shunting accident | UVCE |
| West Virginia, USA | 1972 | Gas | 21 people killed, 20 injured. Entire island sealed off | CVE<br>FB |
| Japan | 1973 | VCM | 1 killed, 16 injured | UVCE |
| Lodi, New Jersey, USA | 1973 | Methanol | Relieved vapors from a reactor exploded. Evacuation of hundreds of people within a radius of several 'blocks'. 7 died. (£1M damage) | UVCE X |
| Gladbeck, Ruhr, West Germany | 1973 | Cumol | 1000 people evacuated | |
| Sheffield, UK | 1973 | Gas works | 4 people died, 24 injured. Blast damaged buildings within a wide radius and blew in hundreds of windows. Cars were showered with debris and crushed by huge pieces of concrete | CVE |
| Saint-Acimand les Eaux, Nord France | 1973 | Propane | LPG truck overturned, 4 people killed, 2 missing. 37 injured | UVCE |
| Tokuyama, Japan | 1973 | Ethylene | 1 killed, 4 injured (£12M) | UVCE |
| California, USA | 1973 | VCM | 55 gallon steel drums of chemicals were hurled into the air and came down on houses, fields and the bay. Thousands of windows were smashed and at least 8 small houses badly damaged. The shock was felt 50 miles away | |
| Cologne, Germany | 1973 | VCM | Flange rupture released 10 tonnes VCM | UVCE |
| New York, USA | 1973 | LPG | 40 people killed | UVCE X |
| Potchefstroom, South Africa | 1973 | Ammonia | 38 tonnes released. Cloud (initially) 20m deep by 150m diameter) drifted to adjacent town. 18 people killed, 6 outside boundary fence, 65 injured | TOX |
| Falkirk, UK | 1973 | Flammable liquid | Destruction of tar distillery | FB |
| Texas, USA | 1974 | Isoprene | 12 people injured. Shattered windows in wide area | UVCE |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Place | Date | Material Involved | Damage | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Los Angeles, California, USA | 1974 | Organic peroxides | A leaking road tanker of organic peroxides exploded causing £25M damage | DET |
| Beaumont, Texas USA | 1974 | Isoprene | 2 died and 10 people were injured after a vapor cloud explosion following a large spill of isoprene (£8M) | UVCE X |
| Czechoslovakia | 1974 | Ethylene | 14 people killed, 79 injured | UVCE |
| Flixborough, UK | 1974 | Cyclohexane | 28 people killed, 104 injured. 3000 people evacuated. River Trent closed to shipping, 100 homes damaged | UVCE X |
| Rotterdam, Netherlands | 1974 | Petrochemicals | Large fire | FB |
| Rumania | 1974 | Ethylene | 1 killed, 50 injured | UVCE |
| Nebraska, USA | 1974 | Chlorine | 500 people evacuated. Clouds of poisonous fumes spread over area | TOX |
| Florida, USA | 1974 | Propane | Destroyed 2 warehouses. Crushed cars and broke windows in a 4 block area | UVCE |
| Wenatchee, Washington, USA | 1974 | Monomethylamine nitrate | 2 died, 66 injured in rail tank car explosion | DET |
| Holland | 1975 | Ethylene | 4 people killed and 35 injured | UVCE |
| Marseilles, France | 1975 |  | 1 killed, 3 injured. Blast shattered windows in large area around complex | CVE |
| South Africa | 1975 | Methane | 7 people killed, 7 injured. All gas supplies cut off to city for two days |  |
| Antwerp, Belgium | 1975 | Ethylene | Ethylene leakage from compressors exploded. 6 killed, 13 injured. Widespread structural damage to the plant | UVCE |
| Philadelphia, USA | 1975 | Crude oil | Vapors from a storage tank exploded in a boiler house when filling a marine tanker. 8 died, 2 injured (£5M) | CVE X |
| Holland | 1975 | Propylene | 14 people killed, 104 injured | UVCE |
| Seveso, Italy | 1976 | TCDD | Complete evacuation from area up until present time (1978) | TOX |
| Beek, Netherlands | 1976 | Naphtha | 14 died, 30 injured when a leakage ignited and blast shattered windows of shops and houses (£10M) | UVCE X |
| Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA | 1976 | Chlorine | Mississippi closed 50 miles northward. 10,000 people evacuated | TOX |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Place | Date | Material Involved | Damage | Key |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sandefjord, Norway | 1976 | 'Flammable liquid' | Pipe rupture ignited, exploded, killing 6 people and causing £10M damage | FB<br>CVE |
| Brachead, UK | 1977 | Sodium chloride | Fire and explosion | DET |
| Mexico | 1977 | Ammonia | 2 people died, 102 treated for poisoning. Gas entered sewer system | TOX |
| Umm Said, Qatar | 1977 | LPG | 7 people died, many injured. Explosion scorched villages a mile away. Doha International Airport closed for 2 hours | FB |
| Mexico | 1977 | VCM | 90 people injured | |
| Taiwan | 1977 | VCM | 6 people killed, 10 injured | |
| Cassino, Italy | 1977 | Propane/butane | 1 killed, 9 injured | CVE<br>FB |
| Jacksonville | 1977 | LPG | 2000 people evacuated | |
| Gela, Italy | 1977 | Ethylene oxide/ glycol | 1 killed, 2 injured | CVE |
| India | 1977 | Hydrogen | 20 people injured. Blast rocked nearby fertilizer plant, oil refinery and village | CVE |
| Italy | 1977 | Ethylene | 3 people killed, 22 injured, shattered shop windows and doors. Car lifted several meters in air | UVCE |
| Colombia | 1977 | Ammonia | 30 people killed and 22 injured. Nearby villagers suffered from effects of gas | TOX |
| Baltimore, USA | 1978 | Sulfur trioxide | Fumes drifted 10 miles away. More than 100 people treated for nausea | TOX |
| USA | 1978 | Grain dust | – | CVE |
| Waverly, Tennessee, USA | 1978 | Propane | 12 dead and at least 50 injured when a derailed tank car exploded | BLEVE |
| Youngstown, Florida, USA | 1978 | Chlorine | 8 people died and 50 were injured when gas escaped from a rail tanker involved in a crash | TOX |

### IV. Detonation Parameters of Vapor Explosions

Computed parameters for stoichiometric mixts of *gaseous* fuel/air detonations are presented in Table 3 (from Ref 12)

The last two columns in Table 3 are flammability limits. In general, detonability limits are narrower than flammability limits and vary somewhat with the mode of initiation. Note that the detonation parameters for all the *stoichiometric* fuel/air mixts shown in Table 3 are quite similar. However, when one considers *non-stoichiometric* mixts, differences in detonation parameters do appear. This is illustrated in Fig 10 (Ref 12). Vertical lines in these graphs are flammability limits. Exptl measurements confirmed the validity of the above calcns as shown

Table 3
Calculated Detonation Properties

| Fuel | Composition,[a] % | Temperature,[b] °K | Pressure,[b] Bars | Velocity,[b] m/s | LEL,[c] Volume % | UEL,[c] Volume % |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ammonia | 21.8 | 2820 | 17.0 | 1880 | 15.0 | 28.0 |
| Butadiene | 3.67 | 3100 | 19.0 | 1840 | 2.0 | 12.0 |
| Ethylene | 6.53 | 3100 | 17.8 | 1840 | 2.7 | 36.0 |
| Ethylene oxide | 7.73 | 2950 | 18.4 | 1830 | 3.6 | 100.0 |
| Methane | 9.48 | 2780 | 16.3 | 1810 | 5.0 | 15.0 |
| Propane | 4.02 | 2820 | 17.5 | 1800 | 2.1 | 9.5 |
| Vinyl chloride | 12.2 | 2820 | 19.2 | 1810 | 3.6 | 33.0 |

a- Stoichiometric composition assuming $H_2O$, $CO_2$ products, percent by volume
b- Calculated temperature, pressure and velocity at the stoichiometric composition
c- Experimentally determined lower and upper flammability limits from "Flammability Characteristics of Combustible Gases and Vapors", by G. Zabetakis, Bureau of Mines Bulletin 627 (1965)

Table 4
Measured Detonation Properties

| Fuel | Concentration, Volume % | Experimental | | Calculated | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Pressure, Bar | Velocity, M/s | Pressure, Bar | Velocity, M/s |
| Methane (90g booster) | 5.0 | 5.4 | 950 | 11.2 | 1490 |
| | 6.0 | 5.6 | 950 | 12.6 | 1590 |
| | 7.0 | 6.5 | 1010 | 14.0 | 1675 |
| | 8.0 | 5.4 | 1030 | 15.2 | 1730 |
| | 9.0 | 7.0 | 1030 | 16.0 | 1780 |
| | 10.0 | 7.8 | 1050 | 16.5 | 1820 |
| | 11.0 | 7.1 | 950 | 16.6 | 1830 |
| | 12.0 | 6.6 | 910 | 16.4 | 1820 |
| Propane (90g booster) | 3.0 | 13.7 | 1710 | 15.2 | 1675 |
| | 3.6 | 15.2 | 1800 | 16.6 | 1750 |
| Ethylene oxide (5g booster) | 5.4 | 15.5 | 1770 | 15.5 | 1700 |
| | 9.7 | 17.0 | 1840 | 19.6 | 1880 |
| | 19.9 | 19.5 | 1810 | 19.9 | 1900 |

in Table 4, with the exception of methane/air which apparently is difficult to detonate

Based on theoretical considerations, Fuget (Ref 1) concludes that fuel/air mists with fuel droplets of less than 940 microns should behave as essentially homogeneous gas phase detonations. More recent computational studies by Gubin et al (Ref 14) indicate a much smaller droplet size (ca 10 microns) is necessary to attain the same detonation velocity D as that of a homogeneous detonation. Their curves for D as a function of droplet diameter $d_0$ for stoichiometric kerosene/oxygen mixts is shown in Fig 11. Points 1, 2, 3 are exptl for droplet diameters of 190, 900, and 2600 microns, respectively

When stoichiometric kerosene/oxygen mixts are diluted with nitrogen, D decreases when the nitrogen level exceeds about 40%. This is shown

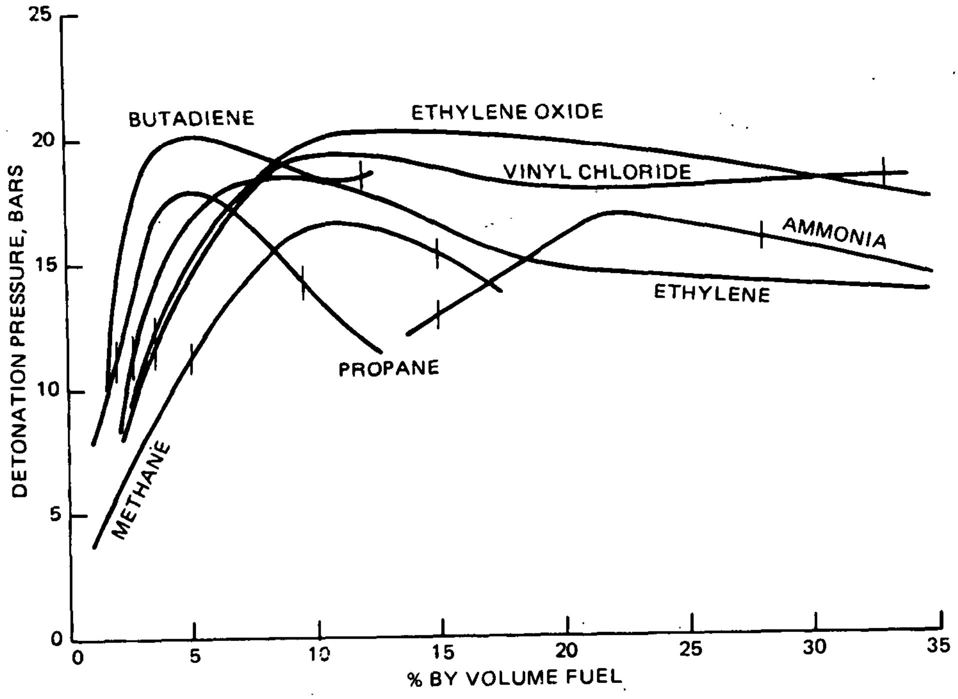


Fig 10 Calculated Detonation Pressure

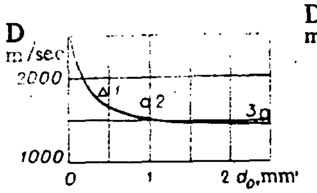


Fig 11

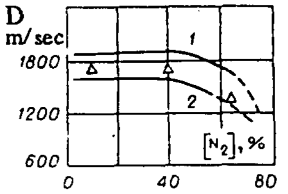


Fig 12

in Fig 12, where curve 1 is for $d_0$ = 100 microns, and curve 2 is $d_0$ = 1000 microns. The points shown are exptl. According to Gubin et al (Ref 14) the reaction zone in a stoichiometric mixt of 70/30 $N_2/O_2$ with 1000 micron kerosene droplets is 45mm, which is 20mm larger than the reaction zone in the corresponding oxygen/kerosene mixt

Theoretical models developed by Mitrofanov et al (Ref 18) also indicate that fuel droplet/oxygen detonations approach the steady CJ velocity of homogeneous gas detonations

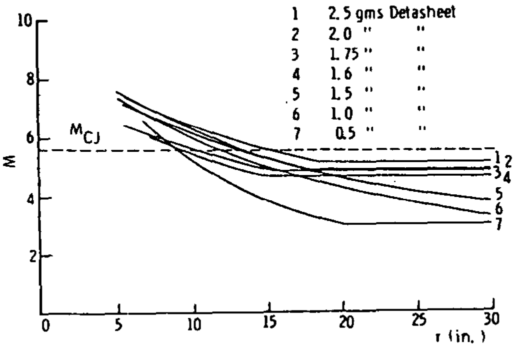


Fig 13 Experimental Mach Number–Radius Data–9.7% MAPP-Air

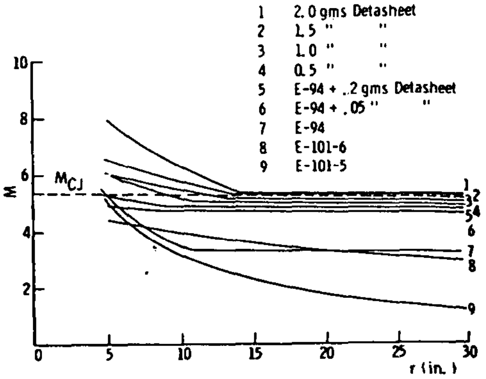


Fig 14 Experimental Mach Number–Radius Data–4% MAPP-Air

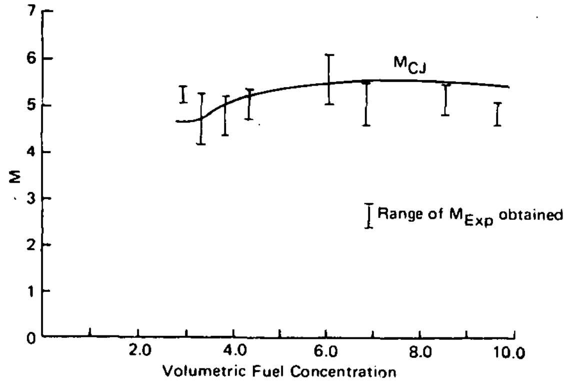


Fig 15 $M_{Exp}$ and $M_{CJ}$ as Functions of MAPP Concentrations

Fry & Nicholls (Ref 6) studied the expln of MAPP/air vapor clouds. MAPP is a mixt of 51/26/23% methylacetylene/propane/propadiene. Results of their expts in terms of Mach numbers for the propagation velocity are shown in Figs 13, 14 and 15. In Figs 13 and 14 initiation sources are indicated. Obviously, weak initiation results in low propagation velocity. The abcissa in Figs 13 and 14 is the distance (inches) from the initiation source. Fig 15 shows the mean values of the measured Mach numbers for detonations of various fuel/air compns. It also establishes the detonability range of these mixts of about 2.4 to 10 volume % of fuel. Incidentally, their results (Table 5) show that detonation limit measurements are strongly influenced by the strength of the initiator used, and to a lesser extent by the apparatus in which the measurements are made

Vanta et al (Ref 2) determined the *detonation limits* of propylene oxide/air mixts to be 2.7 to 14.4 volume %, or much narrower than the *flammability* limits of ethylene oxide/air (see Table 3). They also measured the lower detonation limit for n-propyl nitrate/air and found it to be 2.2 volume %

Lu et al (Ref 16) used lab and field tests to examine the effects of additives on the detonability of fuel/air mixts. Fuel droplet size was also investigated. We quote: "The effect of the propyl nitrate and butyl nitrite on the detonability of a heptane drop-air mixture can be seen in the 1400μm drop mixture wave velocity history vs tube length shown in Figure 4. For comparison purposes, the blast wave velocity in an empty tube is also shown

The wave speed decays in both heptane, and heptane + 10% normal propyl nitrate (NPN) air mixtures, but more slowly when NPN is present. In all other cases the wave speeds all reach a steady state after a transition region, which indicates the establishment of selfsustained detonations

It is interesting to speculate on the cause of

**Table 5**
**Detonation Limits of MAPP-Air Mixtures By Volume**

| Method | Initiator | Lower Limit | Upper Limit |
|---|---|---|---|
| Crawshaw-Jones apparatus | 1g PETN | 4.1 | 7.8 |
| Crawshaw-Jones apparatus | 10g PETN | 2.4 | 13.7 |
| Crawshaw-Jones apparatus | 100g PETN | – | ≧30 |
| Bag test | 800g C-4<br>(672g PETN equivalent) | 2.9 | 10.2 |
| Bag test | 386g PETN | 2.9 | 9.1 |
| Sectored chamber | 2g Detasheet 'C'<br>(1.57g PETN equivalent) | 2.9 | 10.5[a] |

[a] Extrapolated from test results taken up to 97% by volume

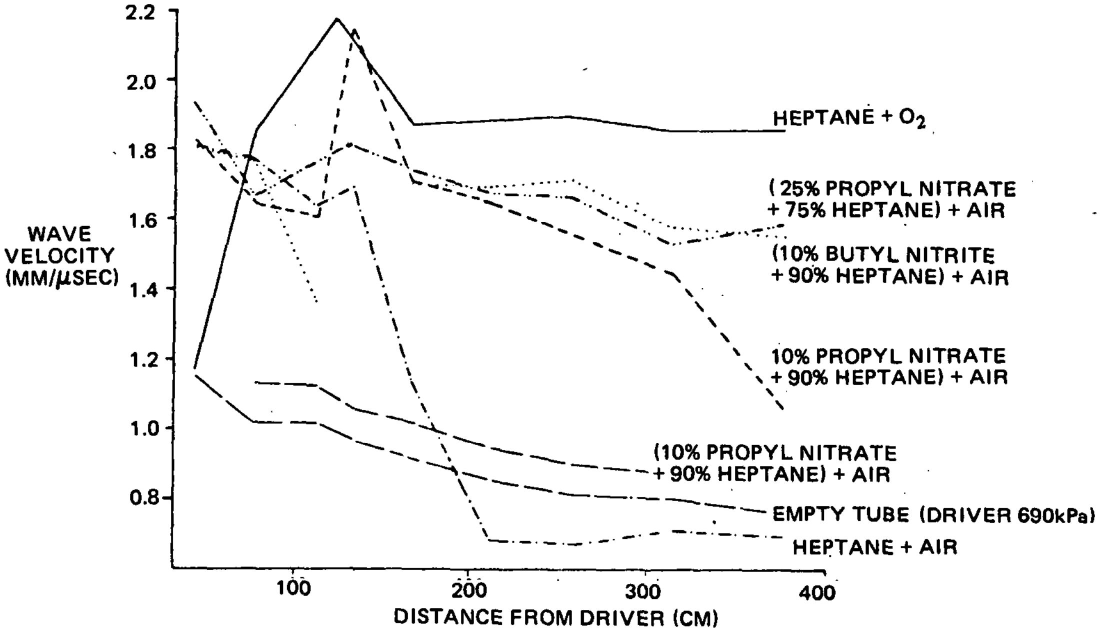


Fig 4 The Effect of Additives on the 1400μm Heptane Drop Mixtures Wave Velocities (from Ref 16)

**Table 2**

**Effects of Additives and Drop Sizes on the Detonability of Heptane-Air Mixtures (from Ref 16)**

| | Drop Size | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fuel | 1400μm | 700μm | Fog (∿10μm) |
| Heptane + 25% NPN | detonation | – | – |
| Heptane + 20% NPN | – | detonation | detonation |
| Heptane + 10% NPN | no detonation | detonation | detonation |
| Heptane | no detonation | no detonation | detonation ” |

the differences in detonability of the mixtures mentioned above. In the case of heptane–oxygen mixtures, it is obvious that the pure oxygen atmosphere is a significant factor in the detonability. It has been reported by Kauffman that the increase of oxidizer concentration by a factor of 3 will decrease the ignition delay time of shock ignited fuel drops by a factor of 4. It is believed that due to the short ignition delay time, the energy released by the burning fuel drops is better able to couple with and support the incident shock. In the cases of 90% heptane + 10% butyl nitrite and 75% heptane + 25% NPN mixtures in air, the picture is less clear. One possibility is that only the reduction of ignition delay time caused by the addition of nitrite and nitrate improves the coupling between the shock front and combustion zone. In addition, it is also possible the nitrite and nitrate, through the formation of the RO, $NO_2$, and NO radicals, lead to new chain reaction paths which increase the overall rate of energy release from the burning drops. This would improve coupling between the shock wave and combustion zone to an even greater extent. One or both of these possibilities may be occurring

The effect of the fuel drop size on the detonability of heptane – additive – air mixtures can be seen in Table 2. Because of the high vapor-pressure of heptane and its additives, most fuel drops in the fog mixture probably vaporize prior to detonation

## V. Mechanisms of Fuel/Air Explosions

The desirability of producing a viable *single-stage FAE III* (to be described in the next section) has provided the impetus for a considerable effort at elucidating the mechanisms involved in the expln of fuel/air mixts. In spite of these efforts, there is still no clearly defined scheme of the steps involved and there is still controversy amongst investigators as to the importance of the various steps proposed

A mechanism for fuel/air detonations which has gained appreciable support (Refs 5, 16 & 18) is as follows:

Inside the reaction zone there occur:

1) Deformation and acceleration of fuel droplets
2) Breakup of droplets at the instant that a critical deformation stage has been attained
3) Boundary layer stripping and possible evaporation of the fuel.
4) Ignition of the micro-mist thus formed
5) Energy transfer from these localized ignitions to the shock front

There is disagreement about the mode of energy transfer in step 5 above. Gubin et al (Ref 14) postulate that the detonation velocity of a fuel/air mixt is determined by the amount of liquid that has broken away from the original fuel droplet at the time of mixt ignition. Consequently, according to this model and in accord with observation, D is independent of the amount of liquid fuel in the system. When the mixt is depleted of liquid, the detonation velocity begins to fall because of the accumulation in the reaction zone of a considerable amount of gaseous oxidizing agent that is not participating in the reaction. This also increases the discrete distribution of the energy sources and the associated energy losses in the emission of compression waves in the detonation products. Analogous variation in the detonation velocity is observed for constant fuel/air ratios when the mixt is diluted with inert gas (see Fig 12)

An additional stabilizing effect is claimed (Ref 14) to arise from retardation of gas flow and consequent increase in temp for high fuel concns in the reaction zone. The temp rise is accompanied by a reduction in the ignition lag, which leads, in turn, to a decrease in the mass of fuel igniting at time $t_1$ and conversely. Reduction in liquid concn leads to a smaller temp rise in the reaction zone and hence to an increase in ignition lag. Increase in the lag means increase in the degree of drop breakdown at ignition. Therefore, over a certain range of concns in the kerosene-oxygen-nitrogen mixt, the amount of fuel that accumulates prior to ignition is found to be practically constant, which means that the detonation velocity is also constant. When the mixt is diluted with more than 40% nitrogen, the decrease in the degree of drop breakdown before ignition and the detonation rate decreases (see Fig 12)

Gubin et al (Ref 14) claim that from their model it is possible to determine the effect of the mixt compn (or of dilution of the mixt with inert gas) on the velocity of two-phase detonations. Thus the detonation velocity is determined mainly by the amount of liquid that has broken away from the drop at time $t_1$. Therefore, over a broad range of initial concn, the velocity of the two-phase detonation is independent of the amount of liquid in the system. Curves 1, 2 and 3 in Fig 16 are for $d_0 = 290$, 900 and 2600 microns. Curve 4 is for vapor (no liquid). The abscissa $\alpha$ indicates the ratio of oxygen to fuel. Thus a $\alpha = 1$ is the stoichiometric mixt, $\alpha > 1$ is oxygen rich, and $\alpha < 1$ is fuel rich. At $\alpha < 0.5$, D decreases with a further decrease in $\alpha$. According to Gubin et al, this is primarily due to interactions between neighboring fuel droplets

In summary, Gubin et al state: "Thus, on the basis of a model of a detonation wave in which the position of the Chapman-Jouguet plane coincides with the region of ignition of the cloud of secondary particles after breakdown, it is

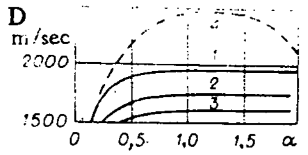


Fig 16 (from Ref 14)

possible to describe several important properties of heterogeneous detonation associated with variation in the drop size and the dilution of the mixture with an inert gas. The model gives an understanding of the causes of the greater stability of two-phase detonation in comparison with gaseous detonation in the region where the combustion of the fuel is very incomplete. Any decrease in the detonation velocity is associated with an increase in the ignition lag, which leads to an increase in the amount of mixture ready for combustion behind the wave front. This means that the leading edge of the wave front is accelerated as a result of the increase in the amount of fuel involved in the reaction."

In theoretical and exptl studies of shock-loaded fuel drops, Slagg et al (Ref 5) emphasized the importance of the chemistry of the fuel. For example, for incident shocks of Mach 3.3 on a drop of fuel in a purely oxygen atm, only ethyl or propyl nitrate ignited and expld. Under the same condition, no ignitions were obtained with nitromethane, 1- or 2-nitropropane, nitrobenzene, butyl alcohol, heptane and decane. Slagg et al point out that the $RO{-}NO_2$ bond in the nitrate esters is much weaker than $R{-}NO_2$, R–H, R–OH, and $\phi{-}NO_2$ bonds of the species that did not ignite. Furthermore, their observations showed that drop shattering is not necessary for ignition of ethyl or propyl nitrate drops. Ignition occurs in the boundary layer within ca 7 microseconds after shocking. A schematic representation of fuel drop breakup is shown in Fig 17

Later studies by the above authors (Ref 16) demonstrated that the detonability of heptane/air mixts is greatly enhanced by the addition of about 20% of n-propylnitrate or n-propylnitrite. This further emphasizes that the chemistry of the fuel (or more properly fuel/additive) mixts cannot be ignored in considerations of the mechanism of fuel/air explns. Another important observation of this study was that Schlieren photographs showed no evidence of blast waves in the wake of shocked single drops of fuel or in the reaction zone of propagating fuel/air detonations. This contradicts the hypothesis that had appeared in the literature that such blast waves are necessary to maintain fuel/air detonations

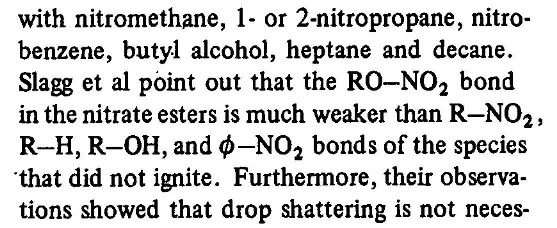

NDISTURBED
DEFORMATION AND BOUNDARY LAYER STRIPPING
EARLY INSTABILITY BUILDUP
FRAGMENTATION AND BOUNDARY LAYER STRIPPING

Fig 17 Phenomena Associated With Breakup of Fuel Drops in a Two Phase Detonation (from Ref 5)

Lee and coworkers (Refs 11, 13 & 20) have applied a new name and some fairly extravagant claims to a concept that is at least 30 years old. Their SWACER mechanism (**S**hock **W**ave **A**mplification by **C**oherent **E**nergy **R**elease) which they claim to be operative in the initiation and propagation of fuel/air explns, appears to be an adaptation of a DDT mechanism proposed by Kistiakowsky in the late 40's. Since then, similar considerations have been applied to shock initiation processes in heterogeneous solid expls (see article on *Shock Sensitivity of Explosives* in Vol **9**, S 58-R to S83-R). In particular, shock amplification by coalescing microshocks, critical run-up distances and more rapid reactions at sites that have received earlier or stronger external stimulation (shock, radiant energy, etc) are all concepts that have repeatedly appeared in the expl literature prior to the enunciation of the SWACER mechanism. Thus, though Lee and coworkers have made valuable contributions to the understanding of free radical involvement in fuel/air explns, their claims for the discovery of a "universal initiation mechanism" are unjustified. In their studies external flash sources were used to initiate detonation (eg, in a mixt of $H_2$ and $Cl_2$) photochemically. The primary step in such initiation is the production of free radicals. Subsequently, as quoted from Ref 13: "Due to the exponential decay of free radical concentration away from the window of incident UV radiation, the layer of gas immediately next to the window has the shortest induction delay and explodes first. The shock wave generated then propagates into the next layer of gas which is first on the verge of exploding, since its induction delay is slightly longer than the layer next to the window. The shock then triggers the explosion and the resultant energy release enhances the shock and it becomes stronger as it advances to the next layer. This layer again is on the verge of exploding and the shock now triggers it and the subsequent energy release further enhances the shock. In this manner, the concentration gradient provides the means whereby energy can be released in phase with the shock. This coherent energy release gives rise to a very rapid amplification of the shock leading to the formation of detonation. This amplification of the shock wave by coherent energy release is analogous to the principle of a laser where stimulated emission triggered by the light wave provides coherent energy release to the light wave and gives rise to its amplification. Thus we may refer to the mechanism of photochemical initiation as the SWACER mechanism representing "Shock Wave Amplification by Coherent Energy Release" in analogy to LASER which denotes "Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation."

Lee and coworkers distinguish between subcritical, critical and supercritical external flash intensities to produce photochemical reaction. For *subcritical* intensities, free radical production is too low to produce the sequence of events described above. *Critical* intensities do create these events. At very high, *supercritical* flash intensities, free radical production thruout the gas volume is so large and subsequent reactions are so rapid that the entire gas volume *explodes* in what amounts to a constant volume expln

Urtiew et al (Ref 7) studied the reaction between silane ($SiH_4$) and tetrafluorohydrazine ($N_2F_4$) with cis-2-butane as an inhibitor. The

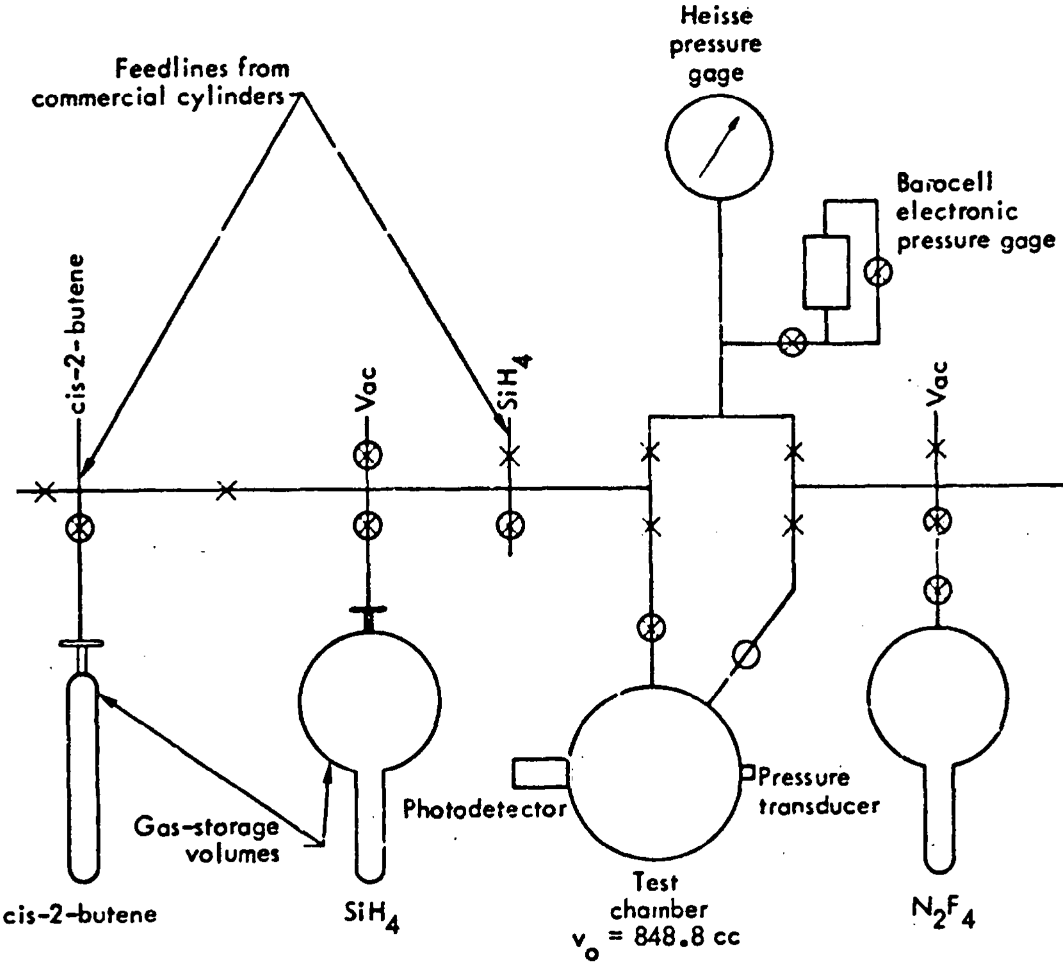

Feedlines from
commercial cylinders
Heisse
pressure
gage
Barocell
electronic
pressure gage
cis-2-butene
Vac
SiH4
Vac
N2F4
Gas-storage
volumes
Photodetector
Pressure
transducer
cis-2-butene
SiH4
Test
chamber
Vo = 848.8 cc
N2F4

Fig 18 Experimental Setup in a Vacuum System for Testing the Delayed Ignition of Spontaneously Ignitable gases (from Ref 7)

reaction was carried on at room temp in an evacuated stainless steel chamber with photodetector and pressure transducer monitoring (see Fig 18)

The reaction proceeds via F radicals and its net result can be represented as

$$2N_2F_4 + SiH_4 \rightarrow 4HF + SiF_4 + 2N_2$$

The net inhibition reaction is:

$$2(CH_3CH = CHCH_3) + N_2F_4 \rightarrow N_2 + 2(CH_3CHF - CHFCH_3)$$

Depending on the amount of inhibitor used, initiation of detonation could be delayed for as long as 30 to 45 minutes! As pointed out by Wilson (Ref 26) such long delays are quite inconsistent with the so-called SWACER mechanism

Von Elbe and Hale (Refs 29 & 30) showed that very rapid dispersal of interhalogen compds (eg, $ClF_3$ or $BrF_3$), acting as free radical sources, into hydrocarbon/oxygen mixts can produce detonation. Tests were made with Diesel fuel or heptane in oxygen, air or nitrogen mixts. For the oxygen mixts, detonations or near-detonations were obtained. For air, the reaction was less violent but appreciable overpressures were generated. In nitrogen there was no reaction. It was found that the strength of the fuel/air blast thus initiated depends primarily on the effectiveness and rate of free radical source dispersement thruout the vapor cloud. All these observations are not in accord with the claimed "universality" of the SWACER mechanism. A broad-brush reaction mechanism based on competition of chain branching and chain breaking is presented

An interesting analysis by Gerstein (Ref 19) suggests the wide applicability of controlled mixing of a variety of highly reactive components to produce fuel/air explns. We quote: "When a spontaneously flammable fuel is added to air, the resulting fuel-air mixture exhibits lean and rich flammability limits for spontaneous ignition in exactly the same manner that a normal fuel-air mixture does for spark or hot surface ignition. The addition of non-spontaneously flammable substances, such as hydrocarbons, acts as a diluent (changing the limits) just as an inert changes the flammability limits of a conventional fuel-air mixture

Through the use of liquids of different volatility (e.g. trimethyl aluminum and decane) and varying liquid compositions, the time to ignition can be controlled or programmed. The effect is shown in Fig 19 where the partial pressure of trimethyl aluminum (TMA) is shown as $P_A$ and of decane as $P_B$. Concentrations of TMA in decane from 1% to 50% are shown. Raoult's law was assumed to apply to the vapor pressure for the evaporation calculation. When the solid curve crosses the dashed curve (flammable envelope), ignition occurs. The numbers near the circles represent time in seconds. At the time when the composition corresponding to the intersection of the two curves occurs, a homogeneous ignition should occur throughout the spray cloud. Some edge effects are to be expected at the periphery of the cloud."

Some preliminary studies of FAE clouds were made by de Longueville (Ref 20) using propylene oxide fuel dispersed in air by the detonation of an HE charge. Observations were made with a moderate speed framing camera. He noted a first phase showing a very fast expansion of the liquid propylene oxide contained in the canister, essentially characterized by a Gurney-type energy transfer (see article on "Velocity of Fragments" in this Vol), and a following phase occurring a few tenths of a millisecond after the bursting charge detonation, and consisting of a slow evolution of the cloud dimensions which can be defined by the average values of height and diameter as functions of time

Falling speed of the canister hardly affects cloud dimensions, but the mass ratio of HE/fuel, canister volume and ambient temp control cloud dimensions

A more detailed study of fuel cloud dispersion, though one lacking direct exptl verification, was made by Rosenblatt et al (Ref 23). The purpose of their study was to develop and use physically based numerical simulation models to examine the cloud dispersion and cloud detonation with fuel mass densities and particle size distributions as well as the induced air pressures and velocities as the principal parameters of interest. A finite difference 2-D Eulerian code was used. We quote: "The basic numerical code used for the FAE analysis was DICE, a 2-D implicit Eulerian finite difference technique which treats fluid-particle mixtures. DICE treats par-

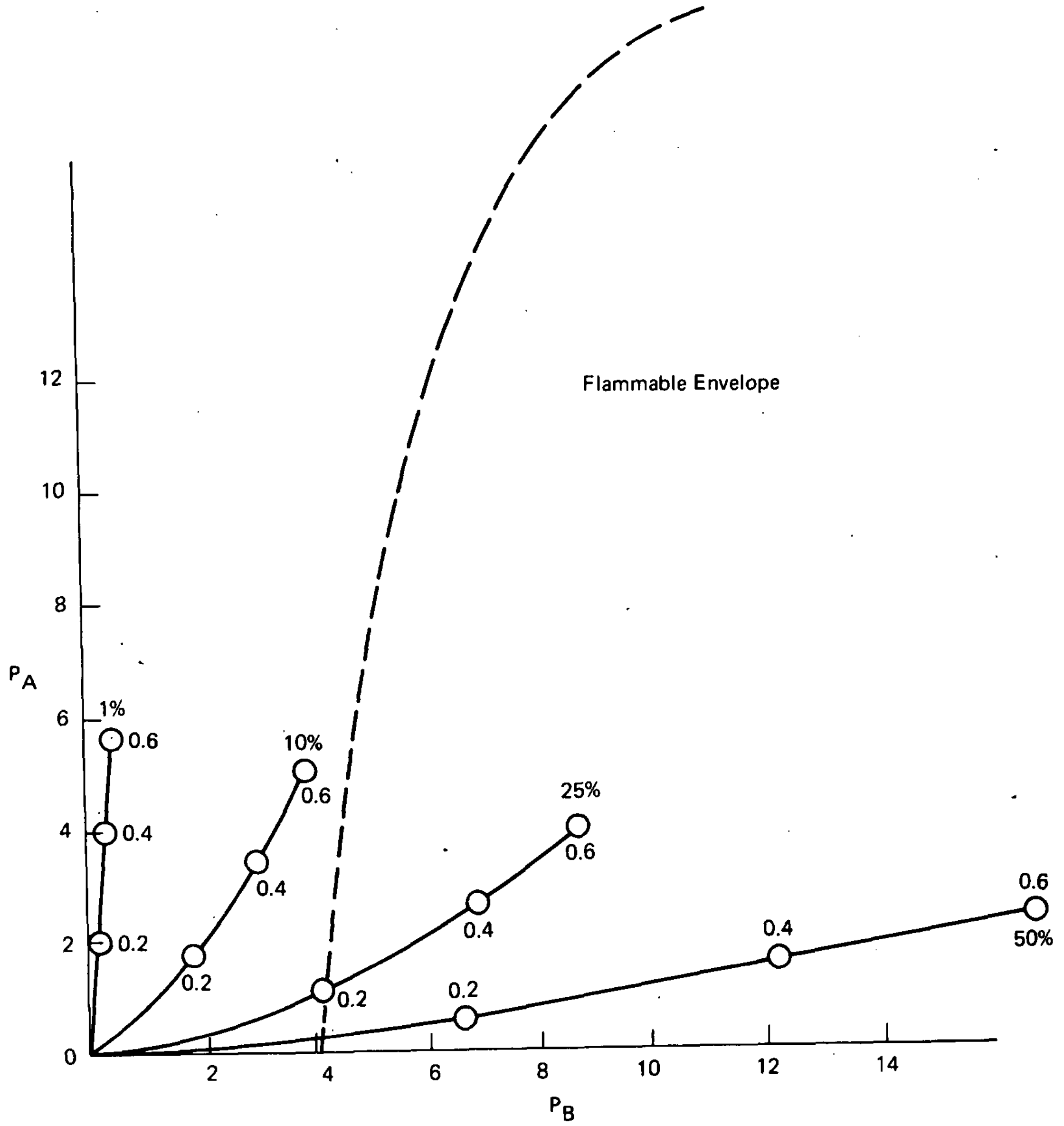


Fig 19 Ignition Curves for TMA-Decane Mixtures (from Ref 19)

ticle size groups which can flow independently through the Eulerian grid. Mutual momentum and thermal interactions between the particles and the gases are treated through drag and heat exchange models. Phase changes (solid-liquid-vapor) can take place

For application to FAE analyses, adaptations were made in the basic DICE code to allow treatment of, (1) stripping or breakup of liquid drops into smaller droplets as they are acted on by aerodynamic forces, and (2) burning of the fuel, with development of a detonation wave if the local energy release rate is sufficiently high

Using the DICE-FAE code, solutions were generated of both the fuel cloud dispersal and detonation phases for an FAE device, the BLU-73 The cloud dispersal analysis started with initial conditions representing the fuel mass and burster products just after canister breakup, and followed the subsequent cloud dispersal until 60 msec

The cloud detonation analysis started with the cloud characteristics at 60 msec and with second event initiation by a centrally-located explosive charge at that time. This analysis extended through cloud detonation and to 77 msec."

The principal conclusions of their study are:

(a) The flow field within the expanding fuel cloud leads to severe variations in the fuel density. Rapid radial expansion of the fuel mass near the meridian plane of the device causes vortices to form above and below this plane. Fuel within the vortices cannot escape because of circular flow. Consequently, these are regions of high fuel concn. Fuel between the vortices is swept to larger radii by the rapid flow. This causes an accumulation of fuel at the larger radii, forming a third region of high fuel concn. Large fuel (vapor and liquid particles) gradients persist to the end of the dispersal phase

(b) Cloud dimensions predicted by DICE-FAE at the end of the fuel dispersal phase compare favorably with exptl observations

(c) Fuel drop breakup by aerodynamic shattering is effective in reducing all but the very largest fuel drops to small droplets. By 10msec, all fuel drops with initial diameters smaller than 1 cm have been completely shattered into 0–0.2cm droplets (0.01cm mean particle size). At the time of the second event initiation (60-msec), 90% of the fuel mass in the cloud consists of 0–0.2cm droplets. About 3 lbs of the fuel has impacted the ground

(d) A relatively large, centrally-located second event initiator charge is required to detonate the cloud, since fuel concns near the axis are relatively low at 60msec. A 70gm initiator proved inadequate, and the detonation would not propagate thru the cloud. A 350gm initiator was then used, and the cloud was successfully detonated in the numerical simulation

(e) During cloud detonation, fuel droplets are first vaporized as the detonation shock arrives; detonation then occurs until the locally available fuel or oxygen is exhausted. After 60msecs there is rapid vaporization of fuel droplets during the period from 60 to 63msecs. The detonation is complete by about 67msecs

(f) The maximum pressure experienced on the ground during the FAE detonation was 200psi at about 10-ft radius; impulse delivered to the ground was a maximum at the axis and dropped sharply with increasing radius

Dabora (Ref 21) investigated the behavior of single fuel drops in quiescent air or oxygen, when activated by a Ruby Laser beam. We quote: "In each experiment a drop (1.5mm) hanging from a wire is subjected to a ruby laser beam. The laser can be operated in either the Q-switched mode or the pulsed mode and in most of the experiments the original laser beam is split in two beams which are focused from opposite directions on the droplet. The resulting phenomenon is observed interferometrically and monitored by a pressure transducer placed at 5cm below the droplet

It was found that when the laser is operated in the Q-switched mode, the droplet (Propylnitrate or heptane) appears to break up or evaporate without ignition; however, a blast wave due to energy addition via gaseous break down is always present. When the laser is operated in the pulsed mode with two pulses at 100 $\mu$sec apart, the first pulse serves to break up the drop and the second to ignite it. In this case explosive combustion is often observed in oxygen whereas a non-explosive ignition takes place if air is used."

Meister (Ref 17) stated: "A reflected shock tube technique has been used to measure the ignition delay time for propylene oxide-oxygen-nitrogen mixtures in the temperature range of 900 to 1250°K. Mixture equivalence ratios * ranging from $\phi = 0.8$ to $\phi = 1.25$ were used. Ignition delay times were measured by using both streak schlieren and pressure gauges mounted on the back wall of the shock tube. A regression analysis indicated that the delay time multiplied by the propylene oxide concentration to the 0.8 power and the oxygen concentration to the −1.2 power yielded a best fit when plotted as a logarithm against the reciprocal temperature. This regression analysis also indicated that the nitrogen concentration had no effect on the ignition delay time. The apparent activation energy for the reaction was found to be approximately 19kcal or 1.6 x $10^6$joule/mole."

No explanation is offered for the peculiar fractional power dependence of the ignition delay times on fuel or oxygen concn. Nor is there any comment on what appears to be a low

---

* A mixt equivalent ratio of 1 is a stoichiometric mixt, a ratio less than one is an oxygen-rich mixt, and a ratio greater than one is a fuel-rich mixt

activation energy. In general, results of kinetic studies in shock tubes are difficult to interpret. Incidentally, Meister determined that presence of nitrogen did not affect ignition delay. Most of the ignitions he observed he classified as "mild" ignitions

## VI. Military Applications of Fuel/Air Explosions

The impetus for military interest in fuel/air explosions has been addressed in Sections I and III of this article, as well as the article on "FAE and FAX" in Vol **6**, F3-L to F4-R

Liquid FAE (Fuel-Air-Explosive) devices are weapons which disperse a liquid fuel to form a relatively extensive cloud by using a small expl charge. After the cloud has expanded enough to provide a suitable fuel/air mixt ratio, it is detonated. The fuel is initially contained in a canister with the dispersing expl (burster charge) at the center. The detonation of the cloud (usually referred to as the second event, or SE) is initiated by one or more small expl charges injected into the cloud. Ideally, the dispersed fuel should be totally consumed in the FAE detonation. Fuel-rich areas (in which some of the fuel doesn't burn because the oxygen is exhausted) or fuel-lean areas (with low fuel/air ratios) within the cloud should be avoided

FAE is *presently* a two-step process: an expl burster disperses the fuel into a suitable fuel/air cloud, then a second-event expl, activated within an easily-detonable region of the cloud, initiates detonation of the entire fuel/air cloud. A single-event FAE can be produced by the simultaneous dispersal and detonation of the fuel/air cloud as it is being formed. Alternatively, a spontaneous FAE can be achieved by dispersing a pyrophoric fuel into an appropriate fuel/air cloud within the ignition induction period. Such a single-event system has decided advantages over the two-event FAE

Tullis (Ref 26) investigated both of these approaches to a single event FAE and proposed: "a concept best described as a one-step automatic two-event FAE. Here the second-event explosive is replaced by a very highly hypergolic oxidizer under the implosive dispersal mode. The technique is a one-step process since only one explosive charge need be detonated. The mechanism, however, proceeds via two events as the explosive charge causes a dual dispersal: (1) the fuel is dispersed into a fuel-air cloud immediately and (2) the hypergolic oxidizer is dispersed somewhat later, after the implosion compression is relieved. It must be noted that for a true FAE to occur the fuel must be dispersed appropriately in air. This requires a small but finite amount of time. Whether the subsequent fuel-air detonation is achieved spontaneously, as in the case of pyrophoric fuels, or automatically, utilizing this implosion mechanism, a second event is nevertheless necessary. Automatic detonation requires only a small amount of hypergolic oxidizer, just enough to initiate the detonation of the fuel-air cloud." To date, exptl verification of this concept has not been achieved

A detailed description of the presently available FAE-II system is given by Robinson (Ref 4). We quote the abstract of his report: "Fuel air explosive (FAE) weapon systems require the formation of an aerosol cloud in the air above a target point and the subsequent detonation of this cloud. To maximize the explosive capacity of this cloud, the amount of fuel allowed to impact the ground must be minimized. Therefore, the fuel must be dispensed (forcibly) at some distance above the ground. The plan adopted for FAE development consisted of (1) the practicability of forming the aerosol cloud, with the fuel container static and in motion toward the ground, (2) the successful detonation of the resulting cloud, and (3) the formation of the aerosol cloud, above ground from a flight qualified store. The demonstrations were accomplished as follows: (1) static and dynamic cloud formation by means of a 2000 lbm FAE test body; (2) cloud detonation for the case of the munition in motion by means of a trailing tethered detonator package and a rearward firing mortar system; and (3) the provision of above ground fuel dispersion from a container in motion."

Further modification of the FAE-II bomb is presented by Miller (Ref 3). This report describes an aerodynamic decelerator as follows: "Applying a Ram Air Inflatable Decelerator (RAID) as the aerodynamic decelerator system to meet the air-delivery requirements for the 2000-lb fuel air explosive (FAE) bomb. The delivery approach considered is to allow the bomb to free-fall in an unretarded configuration until it reaches the vicinity of the target. At this point the RAID is deployed, resulting in the bomb assuming the near-vertical flight path and the relatively-low velocity desired at ground impact. The delivery approach reduces wind effects and other flight factors which degrade bombing accuracy. It also lends itself to the incorporation of a guidance capability into the weapon. The ability of the RAID to structurally survive deployment in a high-dynamic-pressure environment and its insensitivity to Mach-number effects result in a superior performance for this application than could be provided by a conventional parachute. A nominal RAID configuration, including size, fabrication technique, materials, and attachment method, is presented. Trajectory performance, inflation characteristics, flight stability, and packaging."

In addition to an airborne destructive device, the FAE system has been examined for use as a nuclear blast simulator. Messina & Summerfield (Ref 24) suggest the use of large balloons filled with an appropriate fuel/oxygen mixt. They describe this fuel/oxygen expl (FOE) as follows: "The need for a non-nuclear explosive source that can simulate quantitatively the blast overpressure and impulse of a nuclear weapon at a distance when it is detonated at the surface of the earth is important to those charged with designing defensive military structures, military vehicles, military weapons, etc. Various concepts for such a non-nuclear source have been considered in the past. In this paper, a concept is presented that has some striking advantages. The foremost advantage is that it requires no uncertain basic research; it makes use of known explosion characteristics and requires only straightforward engineering. The second important advantage is that it is the least costly of the various alternatives examined by us, not only in the final full-size system but also in the initial developmental steps that may be needed, from first trial to the final system

Although the first inclination of the designer might be to scale up the design concept of an existing FAE weapon, that is, to make use of a similar monopropellant fuel (generally liquid), a similar expulsion and dispersion system, and perhaps even a similar type of fuel containment, it becomes evident upon reconsideration that the weapon-configured FAE is *not* the simplest way to do the job, that the complexities of that type of system can be avoided when there is no need to *launch* the device. This leads almost directly to a simple balloon-contained oblate-hemispherical body of premixed gas, which for simplicity and cheapness is chosen to be natural gas and oxygen in exact stoichiometric proportions. The exactness of mixture ratio and cloud shape lead to precise control of the resulting blast signature

Balloons of the size needed to contain a 1-kton fuel-oxygen explosive source (FOE) are commercially available in today's market. (In fact, present large balloons, designed as warehouses, athletic stadiums, etc., are much too rugged for our purpose of one-time use, and yet they are cheap enough for the system.)"

Sedgewick & Pierce (Ref 26a) are developing a one-kiloton FAE simulator. They envision the formation of point-source initiated hemispherical FAE clouds by multiple nozzle fuel injection. They estimate that with propylene oxide fuel the minimum cloud diameter should be 142m

Yet another military application involves delivery of fuel to form a FAE by a flame thrower tank. This concept was examined by Kingery and Sullivan (Ref 22) whose report abstract we quote: "A large building was recently destroyed in a feasibility demonstration at the BRL using a spray-generated fuel-air explosion delivered by a flame thrower tank. The technical approach had been validated before by the Air Force Armament Laboratory. Behind such a test is Army concern that as countrysides become more developed, any future conflicts will unavoidably spill over into builtup areas. Tanks are presently relatively ineffective in cities since available Army rounds have not been optimized to attack buildings. The results of the firing test described here raises the possibility of increasing tank lethality in cities by equipping special tanks with a spray generating fuel-air device

The cloud of fuel was sprayed from a modified unmanned flame thrower tank. In four seconds the nozzle dispersed 100 pounds of propylene oxide into a cloud 100 feet long, 10 feet high, standing a foot off the front of the building. Three hundred milliseconds after spray cutoff, the explosion was initiated by firing two each, one pound high explosive charges pre-emplaced to be inside the cloud. The building's dimensions were 40 x 20 x 16 feet, wooden framework covered by asbestos board. The fuel-air explosion left no identifiable framing members except for the floor joists. Good blast records were obtained which indicate the loading on the building and the environment inside the tank itself.

The measurements show that a tank crew would not have been hurt if hearing protectors were used. The test results indicate that a massive overkill of the structure took place, indicating the desired effect could be produced with less fuel sprayed."

## VII. Accidental Fuel/Air Explosions

Lewis (Ref 25) examined conditions under which FAE accidents might occur. His conclusions are:

- No sizeable accidental FAE's have been discovered as having occurred during high wind conditions. A highly turbulent atm appears to disperse the fuel without giving it effective contact time with potential ignition sources
- Where the accidental fuel release is the result of an internal combustion or other reaction, the released fuel is at an elevated temp and contains a concn of free radicals derived from the internal reaction such that the ignition delay is short. (Also, the ignition can be characterized as multipoint where the blast effects approach that of a bursting pressurized sphere)
- Fuels can be divided into four categories according to their combustion character. The autodecomposible fuel category (acetylene, etc) is followed by a category typified by ethylene where the damage record is significantly more severe than the normal fuel category. Lastly, there is a sub-normal fuel category containing pure methane, ammonia, methylene chloride, etc, for which no expl behavioral incidents have been found (sic)
- Most important are the mechanisms of release, the release position relative to the surroundings, and atm conditions. These determine how the fuel mixes with air and its movement in the atm once a fuel/air cloud is formed. The conditions under which the fuel had been contained and its pressure-temp characteristics frequently determine if the cloud is predominantly a mist and whether it is dense or light compared to the atm
- There is the influence of potential ignition sources. These are minimal in non-built-up areas and differ in nature between industrial and residential areas. The result is that cloud drift tends to be larger in the more open areas, but that the larger time delay before ignition decreases the turbulence level in the cloud

Davenport (Ref 10) states: "Vapor cloud explosions have in recent years been the predominant cause of the largest losses in the chemical and petrochemical industry. Because of trends toward plants of larger capacity, higher pressures, higher temperatures and greater inventory holdup, these losses have been increasing both in frequency and severity"

He then goes on to outline methods to be developed to reduce these losses. These are primarily along the lines of data collection and data analysis. Apparently insurance companies have assessed the potential loss in chemical and petrochemical plants as follows (Ref 10): "For a number of years Industrial Risk Insurers has been using a calculation method to estimate the potential for probable loss in plants where a vapor cloud hazard exists that uses the following criteria:

1. The maximum credible spill is equal to the contents of the largest process vessel or train of vessels not readily isolated. Storage vessels and major supply or fuel pipelines are not considered.
2. The amount of material vaporized for hot flashing liquids is equal to a ratio of the superheat of the material ($C_p\Delta T$) to the heat of vaporization ($\Delta H_v$). Materials with a boiling point below 70°F are assumed to vaporize 100%
3. The explosive yield is equal to 2% of the theoretical heat of combustion potential in the cloud and is expressed as an equivalent quantity of TNT using a heat of combustion of 2,000 B.t.u./lb. for TNT
4. A maximum peak overpressure from the explosion is 5 lb./sq. in."

Based on these criteria, estimated potential losses by product are shown in Table 6 (Ref 10)

Actual accidents are listed in Table 7 (Ref 10). According to Davenport, the data in Table 7 are in reasonable accord with the predicted data in Table 6

### Table 6
### Estimated Losses Using Industrial Risk Insurers' Calculation Method

| Material Spilled | $\Delta H_c$ B.t.u./lb | Weight of Material Spilled, lb | Total B.t.u.'s | Property Damage Loss Estimated $ millions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Propylene & Propane | 19,750 | 342,000 | $6.8 \times 10^9$ | 29.6 |
| Benzene | 17,446 | 322,000 | $5.6 \times 10^9$ | 11.2 |
| Ethylene Oxide | 12,024 | 56,000 | $6.7 \times 10^8$ | 8.0 |
| Propylene | 19,683 | 46,000 | $9.1 \times 10^8$ | 17.0 |
| Ethylene | 20,276 | 66,000 | $1.3 \times 10^9$ | 33.2 |
| Propylene | 19,683 | 66,000 | $1.3 \times 10^9$ | 47.8 |
| $C_4$ | 19,484 | 39,000 | $7.6 \times 10^8$ | 15.2 |
| Butadiene | 20,200 | 42,000 | $8.5 \times 10^8$ | 13.5 |
| Butadiene | 20,200 | 10,400 | $2.1 \times 10^8$ | 5.0 |
| Vinyl Chloride | 8,239 | 9,000 | $7.4 \times 10^7$ | 8.5 |
| Ethyl Chloride | 8,822 | 180,000 | $1.6 \times 10^9$ | 13.8 |
| Ethylene Oxide | 12,024 | 70,000 | $8.4 \times 10^8$ | 16.4 |
| Cyclo-hexane | 18,846 | 26,000 | $4.9 \times 10^8$ | 11.8 |
| Vinyl Chloride | 8,239 | 24,000 | $2.0 \times 10^8$ | 12.3 |
| Vinyl Chloride | 8,239 | 61,000 | $5.0 \times 10^8$ | 12.0 |
| Vinyl Chloride | 8,239 | 26,000 | $2.1 \times 10^8$ | 9.8 |
| Monochlorobenzene | 11,754 | 4,000 | $4.7 \times 10^7$ | 9.0 |

Lind & Whitson (Ref 12) examined the expln hazards associated with spills of large quantities of flammable materials. Some of their results were discussed in Section IV of this article. Their additional findings (not all of them novel) were:

- Damaging pressure pulses can be produced by deflagrations (without DDT) but damage area is restricted to approximately the area of the vapor cloud
- Methane/air detonations are most difficult to initiate with HE boosters
- Under very light confinement in hemispherical geometry only deflagrations were observed when the fuels (see Table 3) were mixed with air and initiated by high-energy sparks. Flame propagation velocity was increased by turbulence

Their final conclusions were: "The unconfined burning characteristics have been investigated for premixed fuel-air mixtures using methane, propane, ethylene, butadiene, ethylene oxide and acetylene fuels. Although attempts were made to optimize conditions for transition from burning to detonation in unconfined mixtures, no transition occurred. Flame accelerations did occur; however, the flames appeared to reach a constant velocity after an initial acceleration, and accelerations which would be expected to lead to a transition to detonation in larger clouds were not observed

A sustained detonation in unconfined methane-air mixtures is not produced with solid explosive boosters of up to 2kg. This implies that, if a detonation occurred in a confined space due to confinement, the exit of the detonation wave from the confinement would have to be through an opening over 2.3 meters in diameter, or the detonation would not be sustained. How much larger the opening would have to be was not determined."

## Table 7
## Selected Industrial Incidents

| Year | Material | $\Delta H_c$ B.t.u./lb. | Weight of Material in Cloud, lbs. | Total B.t.u.'s | Actual Loss, $ million | Corrected Loss to 1976 $ million |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1954 | Acrolein | 11,830 | 40,000 | $4.73 \times 10^8$ | 2 | 5.4 |
| 1961 | Cyclohexane | 18,676 | 8,500 | $1.59 \times 10^8$ | 0.7 | 1.47 |
| 1962 | Ethylene Oxide | 11,482 | 38,000 | $4.36 \times 10^8$ | 8 | 16.56 |
| 1964 | Ethylene | 20,276 | 200 to 500 | $4 \times 10^6$ to $1 \times 10^7$ | 3.2 | 6.5 |
| 1965 | Ethyl Chloride | 8,246 | 38,000 | $3.13 \times 10^8$ | 0.9 | 1.8 |
| 1966 | Methane | 21,502 | 600 | $1.2 \times 10^7$ | 4.8 | 9.4 |
| 1966 | Butadiene | 19,200 | 850 | $1.6 \times 10^7$ | 0.016 | 0.03 |
| 1967 | Isobutylene | 19,367 | 20,000 | $3.87 \times 10^8$ | 17.5 | 32.7 |
| 1968 | $\leq C_9$ | 19,000 | 100,000 to 200,000 | $1.9 \times 10^9$ to $3.8 \times 10^9$ | 28 | 50 |
| 1969 | Naphtha + $H_2$ | 19,000 | 50,000 | $9.5 \times 10^8$ | 3.5 | 6 |
| 1970 | $>C_{10} + H_2$ | 19,000 | 250,000 | $4.75 \times 10^9$ | 30 | 48 |
| 1971 | Ethylene | 20,276 | 8,000 | $1.62 \times 10^8$ | 2.6 | 3.9 |
| 1971 | Ethylene | 20,276 | 1,000 | $2.0 \times 10^7$ | 6.1 | 9.1 |
| 1971 | Butadiene | 19,200 | 27,000 | $5.18 \times 10^8$ | 0.245 | 0.365 |
| 1974 | Cyclohexane | 18,676 | 120,000 | $2.2 \times 10^9$ | 70 | 82.6 |
| 1974 | $\geq C_5$ (Unsaturated) | 19,000 | 16,800 | $3.192 \times 10^8$ | 13.2 | 15.6 |
| 1975 | Ethylene | 20,276 | 12,000 | $2.4 \times 10^8$ | 40 | 42.8 |
| 1975 | $H_2$ | 51,571 | 665 | $3.4 \times 10^7$ | 2.75 | 2.91 |

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

*Refs:* 1) C.R. Fuget, BRL Rept **1419** (1968), (AD-393-688) 2) E.B. Vanta et al, **AFATL-TR-73-3** (1973) (AD-908-999L) 3) M.C. Miller, EC-TR-74029 (1973) (AD-919-923L) 3a) R.W. Woolfolk & C.M. Ablow, Proc Conf Mechanisms of Explosions & Blast Waves (1973) 4) W.J. Robinson, **AFATL-TR-74-69** (1974), (AD-921-118L) 5) N. Slagg et al, "Experimental and Theoretical Modeling of Fuel-Air Detonations: The Distributed Blast Concept", Army Science Conf, West Point (1974) (AD-785-681/8SL) 6) R.S. Fry & J.A. Nicholls, AIAAJournal **12**, 1703 (1974) 7) P.A. Urtiew et al, "Free Radicals and Fuel-Air-Explosion Initiation", **AFATL-TR-76-21** and **UCRL-52007**, ERDA, Lawrence Livermore Lab (1976) 9) S.A. Saia, ChemEngProgr **72**, 56 (1976) 9) B.D. Fishburn, ActaAstronautica **3**, 1049 (1976) 10) J.A. Davenport, ChemEngProgr **73**, 54 (1977) 11) R. Knystautas & J.H. Lee, "Photochemical Initiation of Detonation in Gaseous Explosive Media", McGill Univ, Montreal (1977), (AD-A041-504/2ST) 12) C.D. Lind & J.C. Whitson, "Explosive Hazards Associated with Spill of Large Quantities of Hazardous Materials", Naval Weapons Center, China Lake (1977), (AD-A047-585) 13) R. Knystautas & J.H. Lee, "Mechanisms of Initiation of Detonation in Explosive Vapor Clouds", McGill Univ, Montreal (1977), (AD-A051-854/8ST) 14) S.A. Gubin et al, CombustExplosShockWaves **14**, 71 (1978) 15) T. Gadian, ChemInd(London) **1978**, 293 16) P.L. Lu et al, "The Effects of Physical and Chemical Processes on Two-Phase Detonations" (1978), (AD-A056-464/1ST) 17) E.E. Meister, "An

Investigation of the Ignition Delay Times for Propylene Oxide-Oxygen-Nitrogen Mixtures", Air Force Office of Scientific Research (AFOSR), Bolling AFB, Washington, DC (1978), (AD-A072-623) 18) V.V. Mitrofanov et al, Acta-Astronautica **6**, 281 (1979) 19) M. Gerstein, "AFOSR Contractors Meeting (1978) on Unconfined Fuel-Air Explosions (FAE) and other Combustion/Explosion Related Research" (1979), 30, (AD-A064-799/0ST) 20) Y. de Longueville, Ibid, p 1 21) E.K. Dabora, Ibid, p 23 22) C.N. Kingery & J.D. Sullivan, Ibid, p 9 23) M. Rosenblatt et al, Ibid, pp 10–13 24) N.A. Messina & M. Summerfield, Ibid, p 52 25) D.J. Lewis, Ibid, p 55 26) A.J. Tullis, Ibid, p 18 26a) R.T. Sedgewick & T.H. Pierce, Ibid, p 50 27) I.O. Moen, "Report on AFOSR Workshop on FAE III" (1979), 1–38, (AD-A068-912/5ST) 28) W. Wilson, Ibid, p 54 29) G. von Elbe & E.T. Hale, Ibid, pp 40–51 30) Ibid, "Chemical Initiation of FAE Clouds", AFOSR, Bolling AFB, Washington, DC (1979), (AD-A082-610/7)

**Vapor Phase Nitration.** See under "Nitration" in Vol **8**, N48-R & N56-L, and under "Nitromethane", M69-R

## Vapor Pressure of Explosives

### I. Introduction

The *Vapor Pressure* of a substance is the the pressure of its gaseous phase in equilibrium with its condensed phase. Vapor Pressure is strongly dependent on ambient temp. Thus, the *boiling point* of a substance is the temp at which its vapor pressure equals that of the ambient atm. The heat required to change a unit weight of solid substance to vapor is known as the *heat of sublimation,* and that of a unit weight of liquid is known as the *heat of vaporization*

The impetus for the study of the *vapor pressure of expls* has been provided in the past by considerations of health and safety. For example, TNT vapors are toxic, while those of Nitroglycerin (NG) and Ethyleneglycoldinitrate (EGDN) produce severe headache. Consequently, to protect workers in manufacturing plants and users in the field, it became necessary to measure vapor pressures of these and other expls in order to establish allowable vapor concn limits. Furthermore, there was justifiable concern about vapors of expl substances getting into electric light fixtures, being exposed to sparks, and generally providing a source of accidental explns or fires. In more recent years, as the kinetics of thermal decompn of expls began to be studied, questions arose whether partial vaporization and vapor phase decompn were important at temps well below the boiling point of the expl. Very recently, as criminal bombings became a matter of international concern, bomb detection schemes based on detection and identification of vapors of the expls used in such bombs were proposed. Expl vapor detection will not be addressed in this article (see under "Tagging of Explosives" in Vol **9**). The interested reader is referred to a summary contained in Ref 25

In previous Encyclopedia volumes cursory mention of vapor pressure was made primarily in articles on important expls. Thus, there are some vapor pressure data for NG in Vol **6**, G98-R; PETN, Vol **8**, P86-R; Petrin, Vol **8**, P85-L; Picric Acid, Vol **8**, P286-R; and RDX, Vol **9**, R120-R. The present article is primarily directed to the compilation of the *best available* vapor pressure data for expls. Also included in the article will be a discussion of the major techniques for measuring the vapor pressure of expls, since there is disagreement in results among some of these methods. Although a detailed description of the *thermodynamic* relations pertaining to vapor pressure is quite beyond the scope of the present article, a brief discussion of the Clausius-Clapeyron equation is given below because of the importance of this relation in vapor pressure measurements and in the interpolation and extrapolation of vapor pressure data

At equilibrium between two phases, the chemical potential of phase one equals that of phase two. If the temp of the system is changed slightly, and equilibrium is re-established, the pressure must change to maintain equality of the chemical potentials. For a pure substance this condition is met if:

$$dP/dT = \Delta S/\Delta V \qquad (1)$$

where P and T are pressure and absolute temp, ΔS is the entropy change and ΔV is the volume change for the phase transition. Because the phases are in equilibrium, for a reversible process

$$\Delta S = \Delta H/T \quad \text{and}$$
$$dP/dT = \Delta H/T\Delta V \qquad (2)$$

where $\Delta H$ is the enthalpy change for the transition. Equation 2 may be applied to any phase equilibrium. For vaporization or sublimation, where vapor pressures are low enough so that the vapors behave as nearly ideal gases and the molar volume of the condensed phase is negligible in comparison with the vapor volume, Eq 2 becomes

$$dP/dT = P\Delta H/RT^2 \quad \text{or}$$
$$d\ell nP/dT = \Delta H/RT^2 \quad \text{or}$$
$$d\ell nP/d(1/T) = -\Delta H/R \qquad (3)$$

According to Eq 3, a plot of $\ell nP$ vs $1/T$ should be a straight line of slope $-\Delta H/R$, *provided* $\Delta H$ is *not* a function of T. In practice $\Delta H$ does vary with T, but only slowly. Thus Eq 3 is a good approximation for the variation of vapor pressure with temp over small to moderate temp ranges. Over large temp ranges, the following empirical correlation is often used:

$$\ell nP = A/T + B\,nT + CT^2 \qquad (4)$$

where A, B and C are empirical constants

## II. Methods of Measurement

A variety of methods has been used in measuring the vapor pressure of expls. In general these may be classified (in chronological order) as:

a) Differential pressure measurements
b) Weight loss measurements
c) Boiling point measurements (under reduced pressure)
d) Effusion methods (Knudsen apparatus)
e) Direct measurement
f) Langmuir method (refluxing liquids)
g) Gas chromatography

Brief descriptions of these methods are given below:

a) The *differential method* is described in detail in Ref 1. Basically it consists of direct pressure measurement of an inert gas upon which is superimposed the vapor pressure of a small sample of the test material in equilibrium with its condensed phase. A sensitive pressure gage is required, eg, a McLeod gage, and the volume of the pressure gage must be small in comparison to the volume of the sample and inert gas container. Of course the entire system must be thermostatted. The system is calibrated by measuring the increase in pressure of the inert gas (without sample) with temp and comparing these measurements with calcns via the perfect gas law. This method gives erroneous results if the test material contains volatile impurities.

Furthermore, if the final pressure of inert gas plus vapor is little different from that of the inert gas by itself, there is the usual potentially large error in measuring the difference between two almost equal quantities

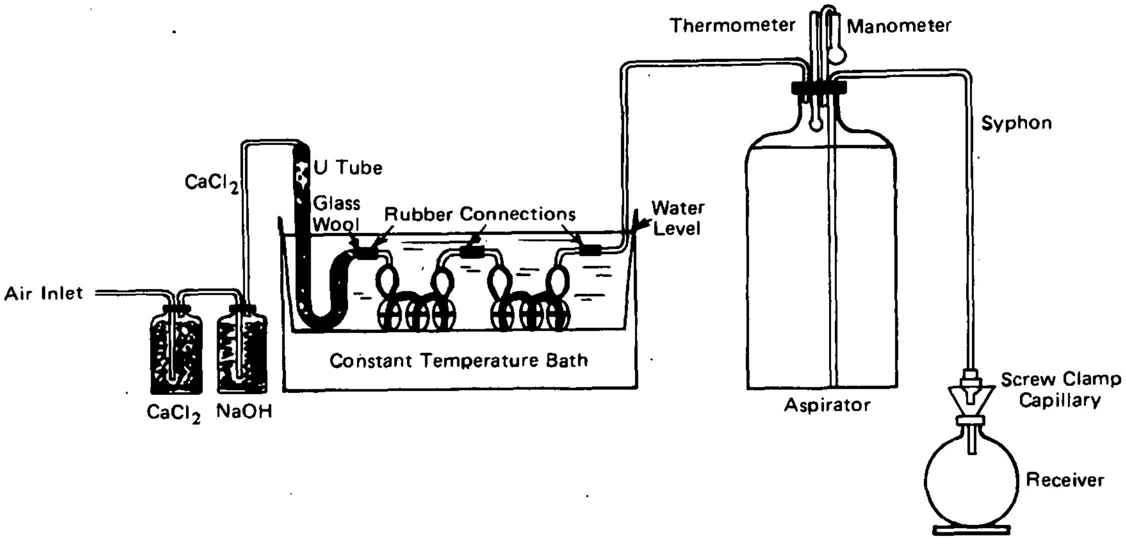


Fig 1 Weight Loss Measurement Technique

b) *Weight loss measurements* were used to obtain vapor pressures of *liquid* nitrate esters in Refs 2, 3, 4, 10 & 17d. A typical arrangement is shown in Fig 1, taken from Ref 3. Known quantities of pure dry air were bubbled thru the thermostatted test material and its loss in weight was determined. The test material was contained in two Geissler tubes. To prevent unsaturation of the air, flow was adjusted such that weight loss in the first tube was much greater (about one hundred-fold) than in the second tube. Tubes were weighed before and after air passage. A small correction is required to allow for the pressure drop in the air drying train (Ref 4). Similarly to method (a), this technique gives erroneous results if the sample contains volatile impurities, eg, moisture

c) Accurate temp measurement of *boiling points* at reduced ambient pressure is a viable method of measuring vapor pressure, *provided* the test material does not decompose or decomps slowly enough at these temps. This technique was used in Ref 5. The sample was rapidly introduced into a temp bath some 30° above the boiling point to be measured. The boiling point was determined by measuring the temp of the condensing vapor above but close to the sample surface. Volatile impurities should not affect the accuracy of these measurements, but rapid sample decompn could result in erroneous measurements

d) In the *effusion method* the loss of vapor thru a hole of diameter less than the mean free path of the vapor gives a measure of the vapor pressure. The loss in weight of a container (with a small diameter hole) plus sample is measured as a function of time at a fixed temp. The vapor pressure is estimated using

$$m^2/t^2 = p^2A^2M/2\pi RT$$

where m is in g, t in sec, p in dyne/cm$^2$, A in cm$^2$, R in erg/deg and M is the molecular weight in g. This method was employed successfully in Refs 6, 9, 13, 15, 17 & 24. Since this appears to be a viable technique, a more complete description of the apparatus is appropriate. We quote from Edwards (Ref 6): "The apparatus used in the present experiments is shown in Fig 2. A pure liquid, the boiling point of which is known, was heated in the reboiler by passage of an electric current in the Nichrome coil A. Vapour from the liquid passed in a rapid stream up the inside of the funnel B and down the outer annulus to the vapour condenser C. The condensate re-entered the boiler at the base by way of the return pipe D. The outer shape of the upper section of the reboiler was constructed to conform accurately to the B.S.S. Joint $B_{34}$[3] and was fitted to the Pyrex glass vacuum chamber as shown, lubrication being effected by Dow-Corning silicone lubricant. Approximately 1 cm. above the heater and concentric with it was a Pyrex glass condenser with a deep recess of the same internal diameter (0.375 in.) as the box heating chamber. The box containing the trinitrotoluene could be retained in this by the rotatable arm E until the apparatus was fully evacuated. Evacuation was effected by a pumping system consisting of three stages of oil-condensation pumps backed by a two-stage oil rotary pump. This system reduced the pressure to less than $10^{-5}$ mm. Hg (ionization gauge).

The box used was of polished aluminium and could be fitted with one of three lids with holes 0.0568, 1.068 and 1.250 mm. diam. respectively. The overall diameter of the box was 0.370 in. and height 0.375 in., and its weight almost exactly 1 g.

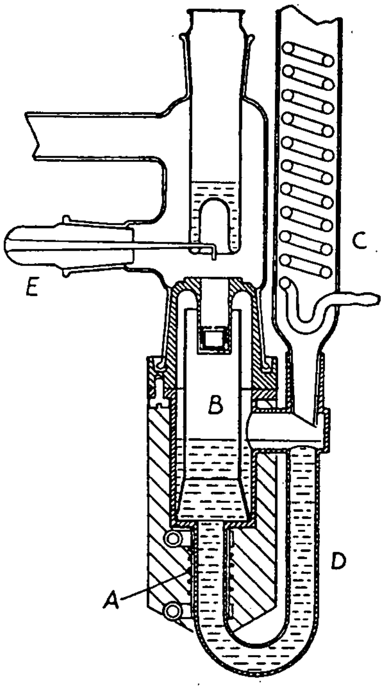


Fig 2 (From Ref 6)

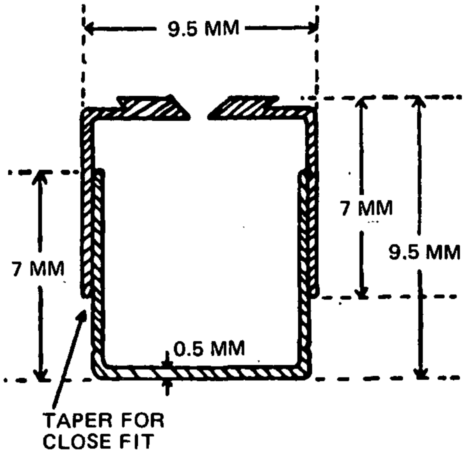


Fig 3 Effusion Cell (Vertical Section) (from Ref 17)

The mass of the box and trinitrotoluene were measured to 0.1 mg. on an analytical balance. The heater was removed from the glass vacuum chamber and the box pushed into the condenser recess and retained by the rotatable arm. The heater was brought up to its working temperature and inserted in the $B_{34}$ joint of the vacuum chamber. Vacuum was applied and when conditions had stabilized the box was released from the condenser. The condenser was then charged with alcohol and powdered solid carbon dioxide. At the end of the test the vacuum was broken and the box removed for reweighing."

A sketch of the polished Dural effusion cell used in Ref 17 is shown in Fig 3. Two such cells were used with knife edge orifices of diameter 0.602 & 1.012mm and length of 0.1104 and 0.1132mm, respectively

e) *Direct measurements* using a manometric technique were made by Edwards (Ref 6) and Maksimov (Ref 11). The apparatus employed by Edwards is shown in Fig 4. Its use is described by Edwards as follows: "A manometer of suitable length is constructed with 15 ml bulbs in each limb, as shown, Initially one limb of the manometer is extended as shown at A. Two bulbs of about 15 ml capacity, each containing approximately 5 ml of the test substance, are fused on as shown at B and C. These are tilted backward (into the plane of the paper) as shown in the drawing D. The manometric liquid is introduced at A so that none enters the test substance bulb C. The apparatus is rotated into a horizontal position so that the manometric liquid flows into the bulbs on the limbs while the test liquid is retained in bulbs B and C. A constriction is made in the tube A and the apparatus evacuated through this using a vapour diffusion pump and rotary oil pump with suitable cold-trap protection.

The whole apparatus is baked as efficiently as possible without evaporating large quantities of the manometric fluid or test substance, and is finally sealed off. The apparatus is returned to the vertical position and wholly immersed in a thermostatic bath. The level of the manometer liquid should be exactly equal under these conditions. The apparatus is then arranged as shown in the sketch with bulb B in solid carbon dioxide or liquid nitrogen. When equilibrium is attained the difference of level in the manometer limbs is observed with a cathetometer. The thermostat temperature is readjusted and the process repeated."

f) The *Langmuir method* measures rates of sublimation at constant temp. In this method, used in Refs 14 & 18, samples were heated in a vacuum and vapor pressures calcd from the following relationship:

$$P = 17.14G\,(T/M)^{1/2}$$

where P is the vapor pressure in torr, G is the observed weight loss in $\text{grams/cm}^2\text{/sec}$, T is the absolute temp, and M is the molecular weight

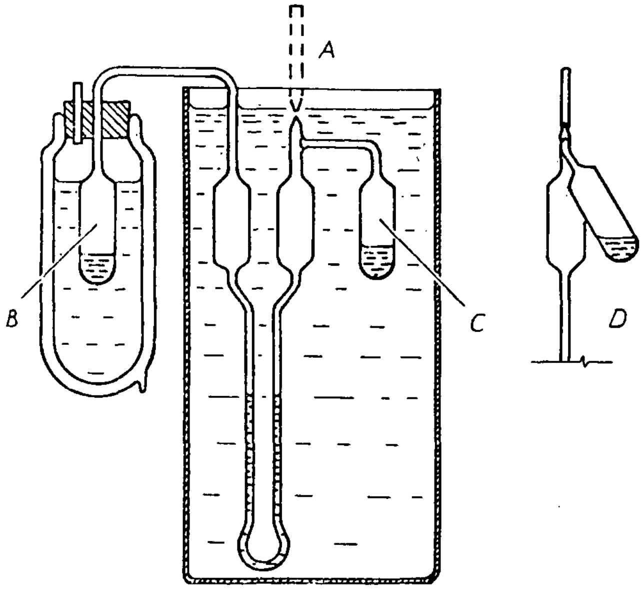


Fig 4 (from Ref 6)

Samples, after having been weighed, were placed in a jacketed section of a glass-vacuum apparatus. The apparatus was sealed and the system evacuated to approximately 5 x $10^{-7}$ torr. Constant temps were provided by a series of liquids (Table 1) maintained at the boiling point. The sample was heated by passing the vapors of a boiling liquid thru the jacket of the sample section. Two 500-ml round-bottomed flasks heated by electric mantles and located near the ends of the jacketed section were used for the boiling liquid, and the vapors were condensed by a single water-cooled condenser located at the center of the jacketed section. During the heating process, the jacketed section, as well as the necks and exposed regions of the flasks were covered with 1–2 layers of aluminum foil. A safety shield was placed around the vacuum apparatus. The shield consists of 1/4″ thickness of tempered masonite across the back, and 1/4″ thickness of Lexan plastic across the front and sides

Following the period of vacuum heating, the samples were re-weighed. Several of the samples were analyzed for chemical purity in order to determine the presence of decompn products

**Table 1**
**Temperature of Reflux Liquids**

| Liquid | Boiling Temp. °C[a] | Temp in Vacuum Apparatus °C |
|---|---|---|
| Methyl acetate | 57.4 | 55.7 |
| Methanol | 64.4 | 62.6[b] |
| Benzene | 80.1 | 78.2 |
| n-Propanol-water azeotrope | 87.3 | 85.3[b] |
| Water | 99.8 | 97.7[b] |
| Toluene | 110.3 | 108.1 |
| n-Butanol | 117.8 | 115.6 |
| Chlorobenzene | 131.8 | 129.3 |
| m-Xylene | 138.8 | 136.2 |
| Anisole | 152.7 | 150.0 |
| Mesitylene | 164.4 | 161.4[b] |
| Phenetole | 169.4 | 166.3 |
| o-Dichlorobenzene | 180.5 | 177.3 |
| Benzonitrile | 189.3 | 185.8 |
| Nitrobenzene | 210.3 | 206.3[b] |

[a] At 755 torr atmospheric pressure

[b] Temperatures determined by thermocouple measurements with external pressure of 755 torr

g) The *Gas Chromatography method* appears to be favored in recent studies, Refs 16, 20, 21, 22 & 23. It has the decided advantage that volatile impurities can be separated out in the Chromosorb column. The apparatus used in this method is illustrated in Figs 5 & 6, taken from Refs 20 & 21. It is somewhat over-elaborate since its main function was to act as a vapor generator. The UFC & DFC in Fig 5 represent upstream and downstream differential flow controls

Equilibrium vapor is generated by passing dry nitrogen over the expl sample dispersed on an inert support (Chromosorb) and placed in the thermostatted spiral glass tube shown in Figs 5 & 6. Flow rate of nitrogen was sufficiently slow (10–100ml/min) to allow saturation with the expl's vapor. The temp of the glass tube containing the expl was controlled so that the

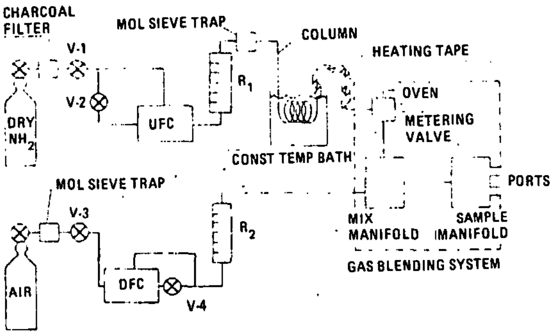


Fig 5 Schematic Diagram of Vapor Generator

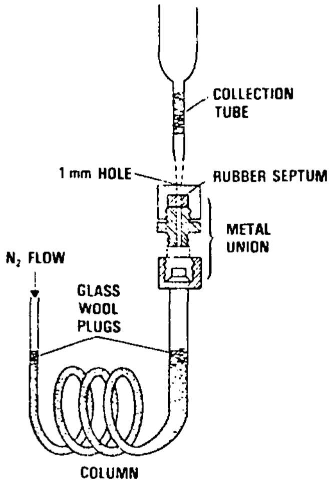


Fig 6 Collection of Equilibrium Vapor Concentrations (shown outside temperature bath)

equilibrium vapor concn could be varied. Temps were maintained constant within ±0.05°K and are accurate to within ±0.1°K. To measure the mole fraction of vapor, a known volume of vapor is first collected on glass wool. The adsorbed expl is then eluted with a solvent. The mole fraction of the expl material in soln is measured by comparing the chromatographic peak area with that obtained from a standard solution. The vapor sample withdrawal technique is illustrated in Fig 6

Leggett et al (Refs 22 & 23) used a similar technique, except that their apparatus was "static". TNT samples were placed in a 125ml vial equipped with silicone rubber septum cap. The vial was thermostatted and the sample and its vapor were allowed to equilibrate for 2–4 weeks. Vapor was withdrawn from the "headspace" with a stainless steel syringe and injected into a gas chromatograph. The concn of TNT in the headspace vapor was determined by manual triangulation of the peak, giving peak area/volume, and dividing by the detector response factor (peak area/mass), as determined by injection of known quantities of TNT dissolved in benzene

Leggett (Ref 22) and Coates et al (Ref 16) used electron capture detectors. Leggett specifies his chromatographic conditions as follows:

Column, 1.8m stainless steel (316)

Packing, 10% Dexsil 300 GC on 100–120 mesh, Anakrom ABS (Analabs, North Haven, Conn, USA)

Carrier gas, specially purified nitrogen at 50ml/min

Temperatures, Injector, 250°C; column, 190°C; manifold, 200°C; detector, 190°C

Detector, titanium tritide operated in the pulse mode at 50V amplitude, 1-μsec pulse width, and 100-μsec pulse interval

## III. Vapor Pressure Data

TNT and EGDN are two expls whose vapor pressure has been measured more often than any other expls. They also serve to illustrate the degree of disagreement (TNT) and accord (EGDN) among various vapor pressure studies. Consequently, in what follows, the vapor pressure data for TNT and EGDN will be presented in greater detail than for other expls. Subsequently, vapor pressure data will be grouped, insofar as possible, according to expl type, eg, nitrate esters, nitramines, etc. Whenever adequate information is available, the actual data will be in the form of:

$$\log p = A - B/T \qquad (5)$$

where A and B are constants, p is in Torr (mm of Hg) and T in °K. Heats of vaporization or sublimation will be presented in the next section

Table 2 shows the vapor pressure of **EGDN**

**Table 2**
**Vapor Pressure of EGDN (Torr)**

| Temp °C | Marshall (Ref 3a) | Brandner (Ref 4) | Crater (Ref 3) | Rinkenbach (Ref 2) | Pella (Ref 20) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| –5 | – | 0.004 (a) | – | – | 0.004 |
| 0 | – | 0.0065 (a) | – | 0.007 | 0.0067 (b) |
| 15 | – | 0.031 | 0.023 | – | – |
| 22 | – | 0.058 | 0.053 | 0.057 | – |
| 25 | – | 0.078 | 0.071 | – | 0.075 |
| 35 | – | 0.196 | 0.219 | – | – |
| 40 | 0.26 | – | – | – | 0.28 (a) |
| 45 | – | 0.448 | 0.443 | – | 0.427 (a) |
| 50 | – | 0.648 | 0.652 | – | – |
| 60 | 1.3 | – | – | – | 1.3 (a) |
| 80 | 5.9 | – | – | – | 5.0 (a) |

(a) extrapolated
(b) interpolated

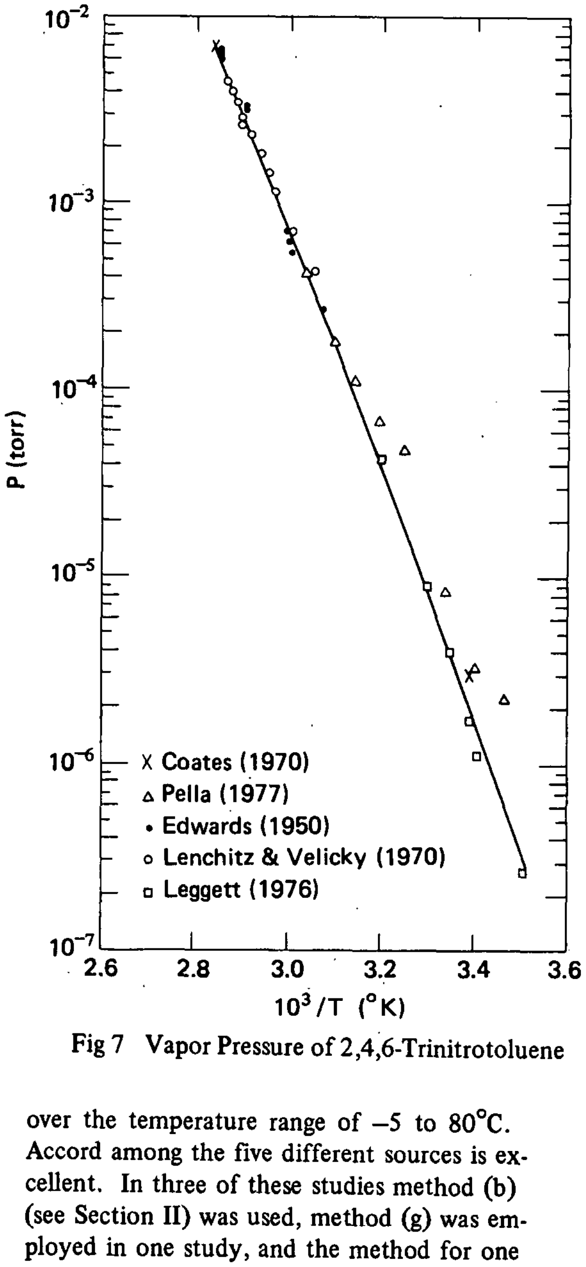


Fig 7 Vapor Pressure of 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene

over the temperature range of –5 to 80°C. Accord among the five different sources is excellent. In three of these studies method (b) (see Section II) was used, method (g) was employed in one study, and the method for one source (Marshall) is not specified

Pella's empirical fit (Ref 21) appears to represent all the data in Table 2:

$$\log p = 10.55 \pm 0.08 - (3476 \pm 22)/T$$

The situation with TNT is not nearly so well defined. This is shown for solid TNT in Fig 7, taken from Ref 22, and additional datum points added by the writer. This disagreement between published values of the vapor pressure of TNT is further emphasized by the following empirical equations (p in Torr):

Pella (Ref 20) $\log p = 12.31 - 5175/T$

Wood's measurements (quoted in Ref 23) agree quite well with this fit

Lenchitz & Velicky (Ref 17) $\log p = 13.08 - 5401/T$

Edwards (Ref 6) $\log p = 15.75 - 6318/T$

Leggett (Ref 22), over a range of 12 to 30°C $\log p = 19.25 - 7371/T$

Nitta et al (Ref 7) $\log p = 13.90 - 5348/T$

Their values lie parallel but considerably above the line in Fig 7

At temps over which TNT is liquid the following empirical equations have been published:

Edwards (Ref 6) $\log p = 10.90 - 4960/T$

Robertson (Ref 5) $\log p = 9.11 - 3850/T$

Nitta (Ref 7) $\log p = 10.39 - 4086/T$

Obviously, as shown in the next section, these fits lead to discordant values of the heat of vaporization

The cause of the disagreement among the above studies is not clear. For example, both Edwards and Lenchitz & Velicky used the effusion method and covered about the same temp range in their measurements. Nitta et al also used the effusion method, and their temp range is within those of the above studies. Similarly, Pella and Leggett used the gas chromatography (GC) method, and their temp ranges overlap. Thus neither method of measurement nor temp range will explain the discord in published TNT vapor pressure data. Presence of volatile impurities might explain the high results of Nitta et al (although this is purely a supposition), but both Pella and Leggett used very pure TNT and their method (GC) should be unaffected by the presence of impurities

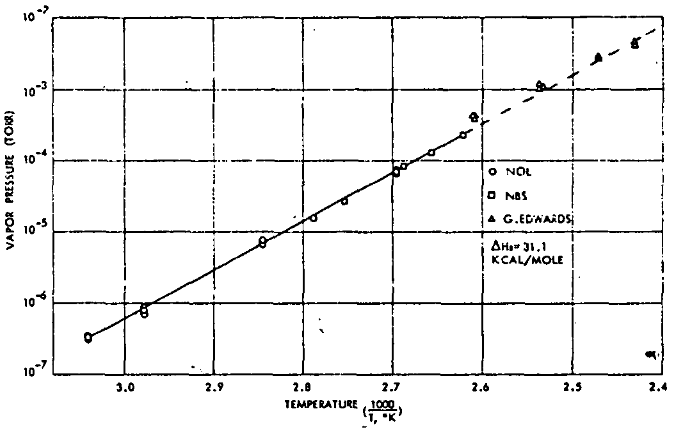


Fig 8 Vapor Pressure of RDX

We now present empirical equations for the vapor pressure of expls grouped according to type (all pressures in Torr and temps in °K):

| Nitrate Esters | log p (Torr) | Ref |
|---|---|---|
| Methyl nitrate | 7.85–1694/T | 3b |
| EGDN | 10.55–3476/T | 21 |
| NG | 10.86–4186/T | 4 |
| NG | 14.42–4962/T | 10b |
| NG | 13.28–4930/T | (a) |
| DEDGN | 13.19–4975/T | 10a |
| PETN$_{(s)}$ | 17.73–7750/T | 9 |
| PETN | 14.44–6352/T | 15 |

(a) our "eyeball" best Eq 5 line thru all the published NG data

Obviously there is wide disagreement among published values of the vapor pressure of NG and PETN. We have attempted to select a "best" value for NG as (a) above

| Nitramines | log p (Torr) | Ref |
|---|---|---|
| RDX | 11.87–5850/T | 9 |
| RDX | 14.18–6800/T | 14 |
| β-HMX | 16.18–9156/T | 14 |
| δ-HMX | 14.95–8446/T | 19 |
| Diethylnitramine (liq) | 11.80–3650/T | 17a |
| Dimethylnitramine | 8.30–2595/T | 17a |

Combining the RDX data of Refs 14 & 9 with unpublished data from NBS, Rosen and Dickenson (Ref 14) draw the plot shown in Fig 8. The NBS data was obtained via the effusion method. According to Fig 8 the fit of Ref 14 is to be preferred to that of Ref 9

The differences in the HMX data of Refs 14 & 19 is probably due in part to differences in crystal structure. Over the temp range of Ref 14, HMX is primarily in the β form, while in Ref 19 it is mostly in the δ form. Of course there is also a difference in measurement methods – the Langmuir method in Ref 14 and the effusion method in Ref 19

| Nitroaliphatics | log p (Torr) | Ref |
|---|---|---|
| Nitromethane | 7.69–1800/T | 3a |
| Trinitromethane$_{(s)}$ | 8.727–2436/T | 12 |
| Trinitromethane$_{(liq)}$ | 6.266–1702/T | 12 |
| Tetranitromethane (TNM) | 8.23–2130/T | 8 |
| Hexanitroethane (HNE) | 11.42–3704/T | 13 |

Clearly there are relatively few data for polynitroaliphatics

| Nitroaromatics | log p (Torr) | Ref |
|---|---|---|
| TNT | 12.31–5175/T | 21 |
| TNT | 13.08–5401/T | 17 |
| TNT | 13.90–5438/T | 7 |
| TNT | 15.75–63.8/T | 6 |
| TNT | 19.25–7371/T | 22 |
| 2,4 DNT | 13.08–4992/T | 21 |
| 2,4 DNT | 12.59–5130/T | 17 |
| 2,6 DNT | 13.99–5139/T | 21 |
| TNB | 11.83–5077/T | 7 |
| Trinitroanisole | 17.25–6918/T | 7 |
| 2,4 Dinitrophenol | 13.95–5466/T | 17a |
| 2,6 Dinitrophenol | 14.25–6451/T | 17a |
| Trinitroaniline (TNA) | 14.18–6054/T | 14 |
| DATB | 13.73–7316/T | 14 |
| TATB | 14.73–8789/T | 14 |
| HNS | 14.19–9401/T | 14 |

As already mentioned there is wide divergence of measured values of the vapor pressure of TNT. For DNT the two published values of the relation between p and T agree well. There appear to be no replicate vapor pressure measurements for the other expls listed above

| Azides | log p (Torr) | Ref |
|---|---|---|
| HN$_3$ | 8.20–1643/T | 4a |
| Ethyl N$_3$ | 8.01–1644/T | 7a |

Vapor pressure data on azides appear to be very scarce

### IV. Heats of Sublimation and Vaporization

Both these quantities (also known as *enthalpies* of sublimation or vaporization) vary with temp but usually only mildly. Ideally, comparisons among the heats of sublimation or vaporization of various compds should be made at some standard temp, eg, 25°C (298°K). Whenever possible, in what follows, we will use the values given in Cox & Pilcher (Ref 17a) since they are corrected to 25°C. These values will be marked with an *asterisk*. Heats not listed in Cox & Pilcher will be taken directly from the various publications. Often these are average values over the temp range studied. Because of their mild variation with temp, comparison of standard and average values appears to be permissible. Heats of sublimation or vaporization will be grouped as in the preceding section and will be given on both a per mole and per gram basis

In a homologous series of compds, one would expect the specific heats of sublimation or vaporization (on a per gram basis) to be constant. This expectation is often verified. In many instances, however, the specific heats of sublimation or vaporization of rather similar compds differ appreciably. Such differences indicate differences in *intermolecular* forces, eg, different degrees of intermolecular hydrogen bonding. This subject will be further discussed in specific cases

Probably the most consistent set of values of heat of vaporization is that of *nitrate esters.* This is shown in Table 3

Included for comparison in this Table is the heat of vaporization of liq nitric acid. Omitting this value, 0.10Kcal/g is a good average for the entire grouping

It is of some interest to apply Trouton's rule (entropy of vaporization at the boiling point is a constant) to the above data. Unfortunately, boiling points are known only for nitric acid and some of the aliphatic nitrates. Their Trouton constants ($\Delta H_{vap}/T_{bp}$) are 20.2 and ca 22.8 entropy units, respectively. Thus they straddle the "normal" Trouton constant of 21 eu. This observation, coupled with the observed constancy of the specific heat of vaporization, suggests that intermolecular bonding in nitrate esters may be relatively weak, or at least consistent

Let us examine the heat of sublimation of PETN obtained by Edwards (Ref 9). If we take 10 Kcal/mole as the heat of fusion (see Vol **8**,P86-R), and 36.3Kcal/mole as the heat of sublimation (Ref 9), then, neglecting small temp corrections, the heat of vaporization is ∿ 26.3Kcal/mole or ∿0.083Kcal/g, which is somewhat less than the heats of vaporization of other nitrate esters (see Table 3). Crimmins (Ref 15) gives the heat of sublimation of PETN (at 298°K) as 29.0Kcal/mole. Thus the specific heat of vaporization, computed as above, would be substantially lower than 0.083Kcal/g. Crimmins is aware of Edwards' results, but provides no clue as to their disagreement even though the same techniques were used by Crimmins and Edwards. Incidentally, Crimmins appears to have recomputed Edwards' results to get a standard (at 298°K) heat of sublimation of 33.9Kcal/mole. Cundall et al (Ref 24) obtain 35.9Kcal/mole for the standard heat of sublimation, which is very close to the "average" heat of sublimation given by Edwards (Ref 9). Dinegar and Stammler (Ref 17d), using thermogravimetric weight loss measurements, obtained 35±3Kcal/mole for the heat of sublimation of PETN, in good agreement with Edwards or Cundall et al. They measured 25±2Kcal/mole for the heat of vaporization with some sample decompn. When they "correct" for sample decompn (in a more than somewhat debatable manner), they obtain 19±2Kcal/mole

**Table 3**
**Heats of Vaporization of Nitrate Esters**

| | Kcal/mole | Kcal/gram | Ref |
|---|---|---|---|
| $HNO_3$ (liq) | 7.24 | 0.115 | (a) |
| MeNitrate | 8.15 * | 0.106 | 17a |
| MeNitrate | 7.75 | 0.101 | 3a |
| EtNitrate | 8.67 * | 0.095 | 17a |
| n-PrNitrate | 9.70 * | 0.092 | 17a |
| iso-PrNitrate | 9.27 * | 0.088 | 17a |
| EGDN | 15.9 | 0.104 | 21 |
| NG | 23.9 * | 0.105 | 17a |
| NG | 22.6 | 0.100 | (b) |
| DEGDN | 22.3 | 0.103 | 10b |
| 1,3 Dinitratopropane | 17.8 | 0.107 | 10 |
| 1,3 Dinitratobutane | 17.2 | 0.096 | 10 |
| 1,5 Dinitratopentane | 18.8 | 0.097 | 10 |

(a) From Handbook of Chem and Physics, included for comparison
(b) "Average" of data of Refs 4, 10, 10b & 17b

**Table 4**
**Heats of Sublimation and Vaporization of Nitramines**

| | Sublimation | | Vaporization | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Kcal/mole | Kcal/g | Kcal/mole | Kcal/g | Refs |
| RDX | 31.1 | 0.140 | 22.6 (a) | 0.102 | 14 |
| RDX | 26.8 | 0.121 | – | – | 9 |
| RDX | 32.1 * | 0.145 | – | – | 24 |
| β-HMX | 41.9 | 0.142 | – | – | 14 |
| δ-HMX | 38.7 | 0.131 | – | – | 19 |
| δ-HMX | 38.5 * | 0.130 | – | – | 24 |
| Dimethylnitramine | 16.7 * | 0.185(?) | – | – | 17a |
| Diethylnitramine | – | – | 12.7 * | 0.108 | 17a |

(a) 31.1–8.5 where 8.5 = heat of fusion (see RDX, Vol 9, R123-L & Ref 17c)

**Table 5**
**Heats of Sublimation and Vaporization of TNT**

| Investigator and Ref | Method | Temp Range (°C) | $\Delta H_{subl}$ Kcal/mole | $\Delta H_{vap}$ Kcal/mole |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leggett (22) | GC | 12–40 | 33.7(b) | – |
| Pella (20) | GC | 14–56.5 | 23.7 | – |
| Lenchitz & Velicky (17) | Effusion | 55–76 | 24.7 | – |
| Nitta et al (7) | Effusion | 67.7–88 | 24.5 | 18.7 |
| Edwards (6) | Effusion | 52–141 | 28.3 | 22.7 |
| Wood (a) | ? | 28–59 | 25.6 | – |
| Cundall et al (24) | Effusion | 28–76 | 27.0 * | 20.8 * |
| Robertson (5) | Boiling point | 227–345 | – | 17.5 |

(a) quoted in Ref 22
(b) omitted in average

for the "heat of vaporization"

Heats of sublimation and vaporization of *Nitramines* are presented in Table 4. Note that heats of sublimation and vaporization on a per gram basis appear to be constant. Edwards' data (Ref 9) and those of Dimethylnitramine are probably in error. Also note that the specific heats of vaporization are close to those of the nitrate esters (Table 3)

Since the heat of sublimation and vaporization of TNT has been studied by numerous investigators, albeit with discordant results, these quantities are presented here in Table 5. Note that neither temp range of measurements nor method of measurement accounts for the variability of results

The heats of sublimation of mon-, di and trinitro aromatics are listed in Table 6. Consider the nitrobenzenes for which the specific heats of sublimation are 0.117, 0.115 and 0.109Kcal/g for the mono-, di- and trinitro derivatives, respectively. In this grouping, the specific heats of sublimation are essentially constant. This is not the case for the nitrotoluenes, for which the corresponding heats of sublimation are 0.138, 0.129 and 0.113Kcal/g. For the nitroanilines these values are 0.151 and 0.122Kcal/g for o-MNA and 2,4,6-TNA, respectively

The apparent near constancy of the specific heats of sublimation of the nitrobenzenes suggests a similarity in their intermolecular forces, eg, a similar degree (or even absence) of hydrogen bonding between molecules. For the nitrotoluenes and nitroanilines, intermolecular forces appear to be greater for the mono- derivatives than for the di- or tri- compds. For the nitroanilines (and presumably for the nitrophenols), hydrogen bonding is the likely cause of these stronger molecular interactions. Bearing on this subject is an interesting discussion in Ref 14 on the causes of the decreasing specific heats of sublimation in the grouping TATB, DATB and TNA. Note that the specific heat of sublimation of HNS (in effect a "double" TNT) is lower but of the same magnitude as that of TNT. Probably most of this difference is explicably in terms of the much higher temp range over which the HNS data was obtained: midpoint temp ranges are 184°C for HNS and ca 60°C for TNT

**Table 6**
**Heats of Sublimation of Nitroaromatics**

| | Kcal/mole | Kcal/g | Ref |
|---|---|---|---|
| MNB | 14.4 (a) | 0.117 | 11 |
| p-MNT | 18.9 | 0.138 | 17 |
| o-MNA | 20.9 * | 0.151 | 17a |
| m-MNA | 22.7 * | 0.164 | 17a |
| p-MNA | 25.5 * | 0.185 | 17a |
| 2,4 DNB | 18.7 (b) | 0.111 | 11 |
| 2,4 DNB | 19.4 * | 0.115 | 17a |
| 2,4 DNT | 22.9 | 0.126 | 21 |
| 2,6 DNT | 23.5 | 0.129 | 21 |
| 2,4 DNPhenol | 25.0 * | 0.136 | 17a |
| 2,6 DNPhenol | 26.8 * | 0.146 | 17a |
| DATB | 33.5 | 0.138 | 14 |
| DATB | 34.3 * | 0.141 | 24 |
| 1,3,5 TNB | 23.2 | 0.109 | 7 |
| 1,3,5 TNB | 23.0 (c) | 0.108 | 11 |
| 1,3,5 TNB | 25.6 * | 0.121 | 24 |
| 2,4,6 TNT | 25.0 | 0.113 | (d) |
| 2,4,6-m-TNC (g) | 26.5 * | 0.109 | 24 |
| Picric Acid | 25.1 | 0.110 | 24 |
| 2,4,6 TNA | 27.7 | 0.122 | 14 |
| TATB | 40.2 | 0.156 | 14 |
| 2,4,6 Trinitroanisole | 31.6 | 0.130 | 7 |
| 2,4,6 Trinitrophenethole | 28.8 | 0.112 | 7 |
| HNS | 43.0 | 0.096 | 14 |
| Tetryl (f) | 32.0 * | 0.111 | 24 |
| Styphnic Acid | 28.9 * | 0.118 | 24 |
| TNM (e) | 24.8 * | 0.097 | 24 |

(a) Added 2.8Kcal/mole heat of fusion to heat of vaporization in Ref 11
(b) Added 4.2Kcal/mole heat of fusion to heat of vaporization in Ref 11
(c) Added 5.5Kcal/mole heat of fusion (assumed same as for TNT) to heat of vaporization in Ref 11
(d) Average of values in Table 5
(e) Trinitromesitylene
(f) Also a nitramine
(g) Trinitrocresol

The cause for the apparent difference in specific heats of sublimation of trinitroanisole, 0.130 Kcal/g, and trinitrophenethole, 0.112Kcal/g, is not clear. These are very similar compds with an $-OCH_3$ grouping for the former and an $-OC_2H_5$ grouping for the latter. According to Table 6, the "average" specific heat of sublimation of trinitro aromatic compds is about 0.11Kcal/g, *provided* intermolecular hydrogen bonding or other types of intermolecular association is absent

We were able to find heats of vaporization with measurements over an extended temp for only two polynitroaromatic compds, namely TNT and TNB. For the former (from Table 5) the specific heats of vaporization range from 0.077 to 0.100Kcal/g, while for the latter (from Ref 11) they are 0.082 to 0.087Kcal/g. From measurements over a narrow temp range, Nitta et al (Ref 7) obtain 0.90Kcal/g and 0.73Kcal/g for the heats of vaporization of trinitroanisole and trinitrophenethole, respectively. Thus a a rough "average" value of the *specific heat of vaporization of polynitroaromatic compds* is about 0.08Kcal/g. This value is probably too low for polynitro phenols or polynitroanilines

Heats of vaporization of nitroalkanes are shown in Table 7. The specific heats of vaporization suggest a descending strength of intermolecular forces in going from NM to the higher nitroaliphatics with a nearly constant molecular interaction for nitroaliphatics of higher molecular weight than nitropropane

For the polynitroaliphatics there is a further dramatic decrease in the specific heat of vaporization down to about 0.05Kcal/g. This is understandable if the intermolecular forces are largely hydrogen bonding. Obviously hydrogen bonding cannot exist for TNM and HNE, neither of which contains hydrogen. Trinitromethane (nitroform) is a strong acid. The "normal" value of Trouton's constant for nitric acid (an even stronger acid) suggests that intermolecular hydrogen bonding does not occur in strong acids. The slightly higher specific heat of vaporization of chloronitroform (0.059Kcal/g) may be rationalized by an increased polarity effect due to the presence of the chloro group

### Table 7
### Heats of Vaporization of Nitroalkanes

| | Kcal/mole | Kcal/g | Ref |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nitromethane | 9.17* | 0.150 | 17a |
| Nitroethane | 9.94* | 0.133 | 17a |
| 1-nitropropane | 10.37* | 0.117 | 17a |
| 2-nitropropane | 9.88* | 0.110 | 17a |
| 1-nitrobutane | 11.61* | 0.113 | 17a |
| 1,1-Dinitropropane | 14.93* | 0.111 | 17a |
| Trinitromethane (Nitroform) | 7.8 | 0.052 | 12 |
| Tetranitromethane | 9.7 | 0.050 | 8 |
| Tetranitromethane | 10.3 | 0.053 | 5a |
| Hexanitroethane (HNE) | ∿16.9–3.2(a) | ∿0.050 | 13 |
| Chlorotrinitromethane | 10.86 | 0.059 | 11a |

(a) 16.9Kcal/mole is the heat of sublimation; 3.2Kcal/mole is the heat of fusion of Trinitromethane (Ref 11) which we assumed to be equal to that of HNE

### Table 8
### Heats of Vaporization of Azides

| | Kcal/mole | Kcal/g | Ref |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hydrazoic Acid | 7.29 * | 0.170 | 10a |
| Ethyl Azide | 7.53 | 0.106 | 7a |
| Cyclopentyl Azide | ∿10 * | ∿0.090 | 17a |
| Cyclohexyl Azide | ∿11 * | ∿0.088 | 17a |

There are very limited data for the heats of vaporization of *azides*. These are shown in Table 8

According to Ref 10a, Hydrazoic acid molecules are linked into an infinite zigzag chain by N–H. . .N hydrogen bonds. Thus its high value of specific heat of vaporization is not unexpected. A fairly reliable Trouton constant of 23.5 eu for hydrazoic acid also suggests a non-ideal associated liquid. The other three azides in Table 8 have specific heats of vaporization similar to those of nitrate esters and nitramines

Incidentally, it seems that weak acids, eg, hydrazoic, nitrophenols and nitroanilines (note their large values of the specific heats of sublimation in Table 6) tend to form intermolecular hydrogen bonds, whereas strong acids, as discussed above, do not

Unpublished NBS data (Refs 17b and 26) give the heat of sublimation of TNETB (see Vol **6**, E217-L for its structure) as 31Kcal/mole. Also obtained was an approximate heat of fusion of 5Kcal/mole. Thus an approximate heat of vaporization is 26Kcal/mole or 0.067Kcal/g. The latter is somewhat higher, but close to the specific heat of vaporization of polynitroalkanes (see Table 7)

Cundall et al (Ref 24) give 34.1Kcal/mole for the heat of sublimation of Nitroguanidine, which leads to 0.329Kcal/g! This extraordinarily high value of the specific heat of vaporization suggests a very high degree of intermolecular hydrogen bonding in consonance with the four potential bonding sites on each Nitroguanidine molecule

For ready reference we also include a table of *standard* heats (enthalpies), entropies and heats of formation of a variety of explosives. This table is taken from Ref 24. All values are in KJoules. To obtain the more commonly used Kcals, divide by 4.184. TNX is 2,4,6-Trinitro-m-xylene; TNM (in this table *only*) stands for 2,4,6-Trinitromesitylene, and TNC is 2,4,6-Trinitro-m-cresol

## Table 9

### Standard Enthalpies, Entropies and Gibbs Free Energies of Sublimation * of Various Explosive Compounds (298.15 K)

| | ΔH° /kJmol$^{-1}$ | ΔS° /Jmol$^{-1}$K$^{-1}$ | ΔG° /kJmol$^{-1}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| TNB | 107.3± 0.6 | 116.6± 0.5 | 72.5± 1.2 |
| TNT | 113.2± 1.5 | 146.2± 1.3 | 69.6± 3.0 |
| TNX | 129.8± 1.1 | 167.0± 1.8 | 80.0± 2.7 |
| TNM | 103.6± 1.2 | 117.3± 1.6 | 68.6± 2.8 |
| TNC | 111.2± 2.1 | 126.0± 5.0 | 73.6± 6.7 |
| Picric Acid | 105.1± 1.6 | 99.1± 1.8 | 75.6± 3.8 |
| Styphnic Acid | 120.8± 1.1 | 135.0± 1.8 | 80.6± 2.5 |
| TNA | 125.3± 0.8 | 140.7± 0.3 | 83.3± 1.2 |
| DATB | 143.5± 2.3 | 148.5± 4.5 | 99.2± 5.8 |
| Tetryl | 133.8± 1.6 | 155.8± 2.0 | 87.3± 3.2 |
| RDX | 134.3± 0.7 | 153.6± 0.4 | 88.5± 1.2 |
| HMX | 161.0± 0.3 | 152.7± 4.0 | 115.5± 1.9 |
| PETN | 150.4± 1.3 | 215.4± 2.6 | 86.2± 2.9 |
| Nitroguanidine | 142.7± 2.0 | 116.8± 3.4 | 107.9± 4.6 |
| TNT (liquid) | 87.0± 1.9 | | |

* Evaporation for liquid TNT

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

*Refs:* 1) A. Marshall & R. Peace, JChemSoc **109**, 298 (1916) 2) W.H. Rinkenbach, IEC **18**, 1195 (1926) 3) W.DeC. Crater, JSocChemInd **24**, 674 (1929) 3a) A. Marshall, JSocChemInd **49**, 34T (1930) 3b) H.W. Thompson & C.H. Purkis, TransFaradSoc **32**, 675 (1936) 4) J.D. Brandner, JSocChemInd **30**, 681 (1938) 4a) K. Stewart, TransFaradSoc **41**, 663 (1945) 5) A.J.B. Robertson, TransFaradSoc **44**, 977 (1948) 5a) A.J.C. Nicholson, JChemSoc, 1554 (1949) 6) G. Edwards, TransFaradSoc **46**, 423 (1950) 7) I. Nitta et al, JChemSocJapan **71**, 378 (1950) & CA **45**, 6448 (1951) 7a) H.O. Spauschuss & J.M. Scott, JACS **73**, 208 (1951) 8) G. Edwards, TransFaradSoc **48**, 513 (1952) 9) G. Edwards, TransFaradSoc **49**, 152 (1953) 10) M.D. Kemp et al, JPhysChem **61**, 240 (1957) 10a) B.L. Evans et al, ChemRevs **59**, 549 (1959) 10b) J. Vacek & J. Stanek, ChemPrumsyl **9**, 286 (1959) & CA **54**, 10436 (1960) 11) Yu.Ya. Maksimov, "Teoriya VV Sb Statei" (1963) & CA **59**, 12206 (1963) 11a) M.F. Zimmer et al, JChemEngData **9**, 527 (1964) 12) E.A. Miroshnichenko et al, ZhFizKhim **41**, 1477 (1967) & CA **67**, 85584 (1967) 13) V.I. Pepekin et al, ZhFizKhim **42** (11), 1583 (1968) 14) J.M. Rosen & C. Dickinson, JChem&EngData **14** (1), 120 (1969) 15) F.T. Crimmins, **UCRL 50704** (1969) 16) A.D. Coates et al, **BRL 1507** (1970) 17) C. Lenchitz & R.W. Velicky, JChemEngData **15**, 401 (1970) 17a) J.D. Cox & G. Pilcher, "Thermodynamics of Organic & Metallorganic Compounds", Academic Press, NY (1970) 17b) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Explosives Series, Properties of Explosives of Military Interest", **AMCP 706-177** (1971) 17c) P.G. Hall, TransFaradSoc **67** (Pt 2), 556 (1971) 17d) R.H. Dinegar & M. Stammler, Explosivst (1971), 14 18) D.F. Covell, **NOLTR-74-136** (1975) (AD-A008141) 19) J.W. Taylor & R.S. Crookes, JChemSoc, FaradTrans **2**, 723 (1976) 20) P.A. Pella, AnalChem **48**, 1633 (1976) 21) P.A. Pella, JChemThermodyn **9**, 301 (1977) 22) D.C. Leggett, JChromat **133** (1977) 23) D.C. Leggett et al, **CRREL Rept 77-16** (1977) (AD-040632) 24) R.B. Cundall et al, JChemSoc, FaradTrans **74**, 1339 (1978) 25) G.N. Roberts, "Proc Symp on Detection and Identification of Explosives", Reston, Va (Nov 1978), 475 26) Private communication with M.E. Hill on unpublished NBS data (1981)

**Vapor Taggants for Explosives.** See under "Tagging of Explosives" in Vol **9**, T13-L ff

**VARICOMP.** A method for evaluating the interface between fuze expl conponents in which it can be determined by statistical analysis and testing that the reliability and safety of a fuze expl train can be predicted at high-confidence levels with a small number of tests. This is done by varying the sensitivity of different expls that are then substituted into the expl train of interest to determine the safety and reliability limits under a *penalty test* situation

In a penalty test, a property of the system is modified to reduce the probability of the desired result. For example, to predict safety, a particular expl train interface may be tested with a standard donor and a "more sensitive" acceptor; conversely, to predict reliability, a "less sensitive" acceptor material is used. If this probability is reduced sufficiently, it is possible to obtain mixed responses (that is, some fires and some no-fires) with samples of reasonable size, and to develop data from which the mean value of the penalty and its standard deviation (as well as confidence limits) can be established. These estimates can be used in statistical extrapolation to estimate safety or reliability under the original design conditions. The term VARICOMP (VARIation of explosive COMPosition) was coined by J.N. Ayres for a method developed at the Naval Ordnance Lab, White Oak, in the 1950's and early 1960's (Ref 1)

Under contract with the Naval Weapons Center, R. Stresau Laboratory, Inc, completed the sensitivity calibration of various design expls and two different series of VARICOMP expls (desensitized RDX) (Refs 2 to 7). The work differed from earlier similar efforts in that each expl was calibrated using donors of three diameters (50, 100 and 200 mils). One of the VARICOMP mixes has a sensitivity to initiation nearly independent of diameter; the other has a sensitivity to initiation highly dependent upon diameter. Reported upon are (1) RDX/Calcium Stearate binary series (the same as used in the original work), (2) RDX/Calcium soap series, (3) CH-6, (4) PBXN-5, Type I, (5) PBXN-5, Type II, (6) HNS-1A, and (7) PETN. Calibrations were based on 30-shot

*Refs:* 1) J.N. Ayres et al, "VARICOMP, a Method for Determining Detonation Transfer Probabilities", NAVWEPS Rept **7411**, Naval Ordn Lab, White Oak, Md (1961) 2) R.H. Stresau, "Development of the VARICOMP Method, Expansion of Applicability (To Determine Detonation Transfer Probabilities with Reduced Dependence Upon System Variables). Part 1. Calibration and Characterization of PBXN-5 as Design Explosive", R. Stresau Laboratory, Inc, Spooner, Wis (27 Dec 1972) [Rept **RSLR 72-7** for the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, Calif] 3) Ibid, "Ibid. Part 3. Calibration of RDX/Calcium Stearate Binary System for Use as VARICOMP Surrogates", Ibid (14 Feb 1973) [Rept **RSLR 73-1** for the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, Calif] 4) Ibid, "Ibid. Part 5. Calibration of PETN for Use as a Surrogate for PBXN-5 in Safety Tests", Ibid (8 May 1973) [Rept **RSLR 73-2** for the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, Calif] 5) Ibid, "Ibid. Part 2. Formulation of VARICOMP Mixtures with Minimum Dependence of Sensitivity Upon Donor Diameter", Ibid (14 June 1973) [Rept **RSLR 73-3** for the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, Calif] 6) Ibid, "Ibid. Part 1(C). Calibration of CH-6 as a Design Explosive", Ibid (1974) [Rept **RSLR 74-1** for the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, Calif] 7) Ibid, "Ibid. Part 4. Preparation and Calibration of VARICOMP Mixtures with Minimum Dependence of Sensitivity upon Donor Diameter", Ibid (21 Jan 1974) [Rept **RSLR 74-2** for the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, Calif] 8) J.E. Means, "An Expanded Varicomp Method for Determining Detonation Transfer Probabilities", Naval Weapons Center Rept **NWC-TP-5789** (Dec 1975) (AD-A021890)

**VE$_4$.** See under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I181-R

**Vegetable and Animal Fats and Oils, Nitrated.** See under "Fats, Fatty Oils, Tallows, Butters, Waxes and Fatty Acids" in Vol **6**, F8-L to F9-L

**Végétale, Poudre (Fr).** See under "Castan (Explosif de) or Poudre Végétale" in Vol **2**, C83-R

## **Velocity, Detonation**

*Detonation velocity* (also called detonation rate) is the speed at which detonation progresses thru an expl. Commonly it is designated by the symbol D, and it is usually understood to be a steady velocity, and not a transient velocity such as that observed in build-up to detonation or in overdriven detonations. The contents of this article are limited to steady "high-velocity" detonations. Detonation velocity is the most easily and most accurately measurable detonation parameter (other detonation parameters are detonation pressure, particle velocity, temp, etc). Consequently there exists a large body of exptl and theoretical literature on this subject. Much of this literature, up to about 1965, was summarized in Vol **4**, pp D223–224, 232–235, 242–245, 280, 352, 356, 362, 384–389, 460–461, 463–464, 629–637, 641–652, 657–660, 663–675 and 718–721. The present article is a selected review of published information on detonation velocity from 1967 to date

### *Measurement Techniques*

Methods of measuring detonation velocity fall into two categories: *Optical* and *electronic*. Modern methods are reviewed in Ref 8 and apparatus and techniques of optical measurements are presented in Vol **7**, H104–112

A novel technique that utilizes Schlieren interferometry of Doppler-shifted laser light (Argon-ion laser) is described in Ref 10. Although this technique is best adapted to measuring detonation or shocks in gaseous media, it can also be used in condensed media. A schematic representation of the method is shown in Fig 1, followed by a simplified description quoted from Ref 10

"The frequency $\nu'$ of a beam deflected through a small angle $\theta$ by a phase object moving with a velocity u at right angles to the incident beam of frequency $\nu$ is given by

$$\nu' = \nu\left(1 + \frac{u\theta}{c}\right) \qquad (1)$$

where c is the velocity of light. The Doppler-shifted beam A and the reference beam B pass through the appropriate apertures in the Schlieren blind, become spread as a result of diffraction, and overlap one another at the detector. The photodetector responds to the beat frequency $\nu_b = \nu' - \nu$ produced by the interference of these two beams. The velocity of the object is then given by

$$u = \frac{\nu_b\lambda}{\theta} = \frac{\nu_b\lambda f}{b} \qquad (2)\text{''}$$

It is claimed that the error in D measured over distances as small as 0.1 to 0.2 cm is around ± 20%

Campos (Ref 23) examined a measurement technique that uses a resistive wire probe to

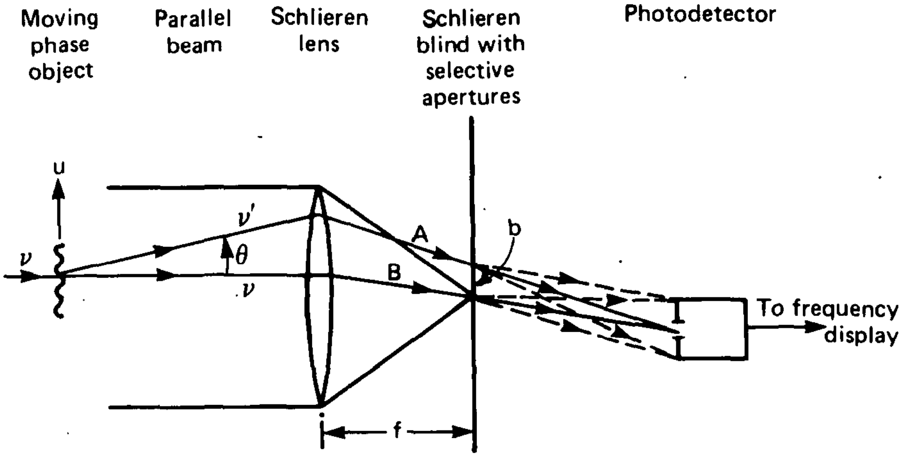
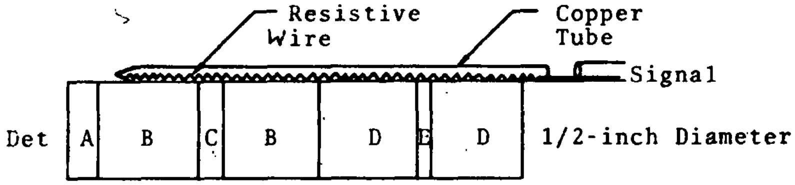


Fig 1 Optical arrangement for measuring the velocity of a moving phase object using Schlieren Interferometry of Doppler-shifted laser light. A is the Doppler-shifted beam, and B is the reference beam



Material: A = 12.7 mm PBX 9407 (used as booster)
B = 38.1 mm TNT, $\rho$ = 1.63 g/cc
C = 10.16 mm LX-14, $\rho$ = 1.82 g/cc
D = 38.1 mm LX-14, $\rho$ = 1.82 g/cc
E = 3.05 mm Mock

(All pieces pressed in same direction)

Fig 2

obtain continuous records of detonation velocity. In this technique a partially insulated resistive wire is placed inside a thin-walled copper or brass tube. The arrangement used is sketched in Fig 2

The signal from this system is fed into a differentiating operational amplifier. According to Campos, D values obtained for TNT and LX-14 are about 10% larger than expected

*Factors That Affect Detonation Velocity*

Before presenting recent theoretical developments as well as actual data on detonation velocity, factors that affect D will be considered. Detonation velocity *does not* depend solely on the chemical compn of the expl. Indeed there are several factors that influence D more strongly than the chemical nature of the expl. Below we show a list of such factors, arranged in approximately descending order of influence:

1) Packing density (for solid expls); 2) Expl column diameter or confinement; 3) Chemical nature; 4) Particle size; 5) Binder content (in the 5 to 20% range; obviously a 20+% binder content can exert a very strong effect and could cause failure); 6) Strength of initiation (primarily in liq expls, where weak initiation can produce a quasi-stable "low velocity detonation"; in solid expls the strength of the initiator may affect run-up distance to stable detonation or even fail to initiate stable detonation)

Most of these factors interact. For example, in a "sensitive" expl such as PETN, column diameter (or confinement), particle size and moderate binder content exert relatively little effect on D, whereas in an "insensitive" expl such as TNT, these factors can change D appreciably. The one factor that exerts a strong influence on D regardless of the chemical compn of the expl is *packing density*. Thus, for both PETN and TNT the variation in D from the lowest practicable packing density to near crystal density is more than two-fold

*Theoretical Computation of Detonation Velocity*

This subject was treated in Vol **4**. However, since that time several new approaches have appeared. A recent equation of state (EOS) based on molecular interactions has been used to compute detonation parameters, including D. This so-called JCZ-3 EOS was briefly described in Vol **9**, T212. Like most other EOS it leads to values of D in good agreement with exptl values of D in good agreement with exptl values (see Table I of Ref 19). Its virtue lies in that it uses no adjustable parameters to make the computations fit exptl data

A very recent development (Ref 27) is also based on an EOS obtained from considerations of intermolecular potentials of the detonation products. As in JCZ-3, detonation parameters are calcd without recourse to curve-fitting to exptl data. Agreement of computed and measured D is claimed to be within 2%

A useful semi-empirical approach was developed by Kamlet and Jacobs (Ref 2). Since this approach is basically a simplification of the BKW EOS, detonation parameters computed by the Kamlet-Jacobs method are usually compared with parameters computed via the BKW EOS. For example, as far as computed D's are concerned, it is claimed that in some hundred cases agreement between Kamlet-Jacobs and BKW computations is to within 1%. Hardesty and Kennedy (Ref 19) have compared the Kamlet-Jacobs method with JCZ-3 and have also found good agreement. Additional comparisons between the BKW and Kamlet-Jacobs methods are made in Ref 11

The basic equations of the Kamlet-Jacobs method for CHNO expls with packing density $\rho_0 > 1$ are:

$$P = K\rho_0^2\phi,$$

$$\phi = NM^{1/2}Q^{1/2},$$

$$D = A\phi^{1/2}(1 + B\rho_0),$$

where:

K = 15.58,

$\rho_0$ = initial density of HE [g/cm$^3$ (Mg/m$^3$)],

A = 1.01,

B = 1.30,

N = moles of gaseous detonation products per gram of HE (mol gas/g HE),

M = avg molecular weight of detonation product gas (g gas/mol gas),

Q = chemical energy of the detonation reaction (cal/g)

Values of N, M, and Q can be estimated from the $H_2O$–$CO_2$ decompn assumption:

$$C_aH_bN_cO_d \rightarrow \frac{c}{2}N + \frac{b}{2}H_2O + \left(\frac{d}{2} - \frac{b}{4}\right)CO_2 + \left(a - \frac{d}{2} + \frac{b}{4}\right)C$$

**Table 1**
**Detonation Velocities of Explosives**

| Explosive | Formula | V, (g • atom)/g | OB, % | $Q_v$, kcal/kg | $D_{1.60}$, km/sec | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | calculation | | Experiment |
| | | | | | formula (3) | RUBY program | |
| TNT | $C_7H_5O_6N_3$ | 92.51 | –74.00 | 44.05 | 7.03 | 6.867 | 6.97± 0.03 |
| Tetryl | $C_7H_5O_8N_5$ | 87.11 | –47.39 | –45.30 | 7.25 | 7.380 | 7.27± 0.02 |
| Hexogen | $C_3H_6O_6N_6$ | 94.59 | –21.62 | –90.59 | 8.03 | 8.033 | 8.01± 0.02 |
| Octogen | $C_4H_8O_8N_8$ | 94.59 | –21.62 | –84.90 | 8.03 | – | 8.08± 0.03 |
| PETN | $C_5H_8O_{12}N_4$ | 91.77 | –10.13 | 379.75 | 7.86 | 7.825 | 7.78± 0.04 |
| Trinitrobenzene | $C_6H_3O_6N_3$ | 84.51 | –56.34 | –59.15 | 6.97 | – | 7.02± 0.03 |
| Picric Acid | $C_6H_3O_7N_3$ | 82.97 | –45.41 | 208.73 | 6.94 | 7.050 | 7.01± 0.03 |
| Trinitroaniline | $C_6H_4O_6N_4$ | 87.71 | –56.14 | 59.64 | 7.08 | – | 7.01± 0.04 |
| Nitroglycerin | $C_3H_5O_9N_3$ | 88.10 | + 3.52 | 369.60 | 7.80 | – | 7.74± 0.02 |
| TNT/Hexogen 50/50 | $C_{22.18}H_{24.53}O_{26.73}N_{20.12}$* | 93.55 | –47.82 | –23.27 | 7.55 | – | 7.49± 0.03 |

*Arbitrary formula for 1 kg of mixt

Aizenshtadt (Ref 18) proposed a method of computing D based on the supposition that D, at a given density, can be expressed as a function of several parameters based on the chemical formula of the expl and its heat of formation. Thus for a density of 1.6g/cm$^3$ he obtains:

$$D_{1.60} = \sqrt{0.73V - 0.24|OB| - 0.0073Q_v}\ \text{(km/sec)} \qquad (3)$$

For an expl of the general form of $C_aH_bO_cN_d$,

$$v = a + b + c + d/u \,.\, 10^3\ \text{(g . atom/kg)},$$

$$|OB| = |16\,(c - 2a - b/2)\,/\,u.10^2|\ \ (\%),$$

$$Q_v = -[\Delta H_f + 0.3(b+c+d)]\ /\ u.10^3\ \text{(kcal/kg)},$$

where $\Delta H_f$ is the standard enthalpy of formation of the explosive, with T=298.15°K, kcal/mole; u is the molecular weight of the expl. Comparisons of Eq (3) with BKW calcns and with exptl measurements are shown in Table 1 (from Ref 18)

Aizenshtadt also claims that for the usual dependence of D on initial density $\rho_0$($D_{\rho_0} = D_{1.60} + M(\rho_0 - 1.60)$) that $M = 4.00 \pm 0.25$ for $c \geqslant 2a + b/2$, $M = 3.50 \pm 0.25$, for $a + b/2 < c < 2a + b/2$, and $M = 3.00 \pm 0.25$ for $3(c < a + b/2)$

Borzykh & Kondrikov (Ref 22) developed a generalized dependence of D on $\rho_0$ ($\rho_{00}$ in their notation). Starting with the usual relation

$$D = A + B_{\rho_{00}}, \qquad (4)$$

where D is the detonation rate; $\rho_{00}$ is the charge density; and A & B are empirical constants; and introducing $D_0$, the detonation rate for the given material at the *maximum density* $\rho_0$ attainable under ordinary conditions (the density of a perfect crystal or of a liquid in the absence of gaseous inclusions), Eq (4) may be brought to a dimensionless form suitable for the comparison of different expls

$$R = 1 - \alpha m, \qquad (5)$$

where $R = D/D_0$ is the relative detonation rate; $m = (\rho_0 - \rho_{00})\,/\,\rho_0$ is the porosity of the charge; $\alpha = B\rho_0/D_0$. The degree of compression of the expl can be characterized not only by the density but also by a dimensionless quantity called the relative charge density,

$$\delta = \rho_{00}/\rho_0 = 1 - m$$

In terms of $\delta$, Eq (5) takes the form

$$R = \alpha_1 + \alpha\delta, \qquad (6)$$

where $\alpha_1 = 1 - \alpha$. Finally, setting $1 - R = (D_0 - D)\,/\,D_0 = F$, it is found that F is proportional to the porosity:

$$F = \alpha m \qquad (7)$$

For pure expls they find that an average $\alpha = 0.74 \pm 0.02$. Thus $(D_0 - D)\,/\,D_0 \cong 0.74m$ and there is a direct relationship between D and porosity m. For expl mixts (Comp B, Octol, etc) $\alpha$ varies and is not a constant as for pure expls. The "average" $\alpha$ for mixts is about 0.68

*Detonation Velocity Data*

A compilation of recent detonation velocity data taking into account $D - \rho_0$ and D–Diameter effects is shown in Table 2, taken from Ref 25

Recently published detonation velocity data on other expls is summarized below.

Bolkhovitinov & Viktorov (Ref 16) present diameter effect data for a number of expls including Soviet commercial expls, as shown in Table 3. (Note: *Trotyl* is TNT.) $D_{id}$ is D at infinite diameter d. The "calculated" (method of calcn not given) reaction zone width is a and the "observed" reaction zone width is $a_0$; $\delta$ is "mean square" (sic) deviation *presumably* of a. In column 8 are the highest observed values of D divided by the diameter of the charge

Lederman et al (Ref 20) studied the detonation behavior of AMATEX-30, nominally 40/30/30 TNT/RDX/AN, at an average density of 1.645g/cc. Their results of the diameter effect (in terms of R, the charge radius) are summarized in Fig 2. Detonation failed to propagate in column diameters of 10mm. As shown, the infinite diameter D is 7.318km/sec, as compared to 7.031km/sec for Amatex 20 (40/20/40 TNT/RDX/AN). They also examined the effect of AN particle size on D. Their results for Amatex 20 are shown in Table 4

Engelke (Ref 24) states that there is a qualitative difference in the diameter effect curves of homogeneous and heterogeneous expls. From his observations on the behavior of neat NM (homogeneous) and admixtures of NM and silica (heterogeneous) he ascribes this difference to absence of *hot spots* in the former and their presence in the latter. The different behavior of homogeneous and heterogeneous expls (curved vs linear) is shown in Fig 3. It should be noted that

## Table 2
## Detonation Velocity Equations

| Explosive | Equation$^a$ | | Condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| AP | $D = 1.146 + 2.576\rho$ | $(1.146 + (2.576 \times 10^{3}\rho))$ | $0.55 \leqslant \rho \leqslant 1.0$ |
| | $D = -0.45 + 4.19\rho$ | $(-0.45 + (4.19 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | $1.0 \leqslant \rho \leqslant 1.26$ |
| Baratol | $D = 4.96 - (0.454/R)$ | $(4.96 - [(4.54 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | 27% TNT, $\rho \sim 2.60$, $2.5 < R < 10$ |
| Boracitol | $D = 5.15 - (6.25/R)$ | $(5.15 - [(62.5 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | $R > 5$ (0.05) |
| BTF | $D = 4.265 + 2.27\rho$ | $(4.265 + (2.27 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | – – |
| Comp B, Grade A | $D = 7.99 - [(75.6 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(7.99 - [(0.756 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | $\rho = 1.715$ |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -0.5 \times 10^{-3}$ | | |
| Cyclotol 75/25 | $D = 8.298 - [(57.7 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(8.298 - [(0.577 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | 77% RDX, $\rho = 1.755$ |
| DATB | $D = 7.52 - [(52.76 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(7.52 - [(0.528 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | $\rho = 1.788$ |
| | $D = 2.495 + 2.834\rho$ | $(2.495 + (2.834 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | – – |
| HBX-1 | $D_\infty = -0.063 + 4.305\rho$ | $(-0.063 + (4.305 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | – – |
| HNAB | $D = 18.579\rho - 5.233\rho^2 - 9.033$ | – – | $1.40 < \rho < 1.65$ |
| LX-01-0 | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -3.8 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | – – |
| LX-02 | $D = 7.44 - [(4.31 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(7.44 - [(43.1 \times 10^{-6})/R])$ | Brass confinement;<br>varies with confinement |
| LX-04-1 | $D = 1.733 + 3.62\rho$ | $(1.733 + (3.62 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | – – |
| | $D_\infty = 8.46 - [(24.015 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(8.46 - [(0.24 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | $\rho = 1.86$ |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -1.55 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –54 to 74°C (219–347°K) |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta W = -38 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | (W = wt% Viton) |
| LX-07 | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -1.55 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –54 to 74°C (219–347°K) |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta W = -35 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | (W = wt% HMX) |
| LX-08 | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -3.56 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –36 to 23°C (237–296°K) |
| LX-09 | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -3.31 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –54 to 74°C (219–347°K) |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Explosive | Equation[a] | | Condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX-13 (See XTX-8003) | | | |
| NM | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -3.7 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –20 to 70°C (253–343°K) |
| | $D = 6.268 - [(4.23 \times 10^{-3})(T - T_0)]$ | – – | – – |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta P = 0.197 \times 10^{-3}$ mm/μs-atm | (19.96km/s-Pa) | 4°C (277°K), infinite diameter |
| NQ | $D = 1.44 + 4.015\rho$ | $(1.44 + (4.015 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | $0.4 \leqslant \rho \leqslant 1.63$ |
| Octol 75/26 | $D = 8.48 - [(64.97 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(8.48 - [(0.65 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | 77% HMX; $\rho = 1.814$ |
| PBX-9010 | $D = 2.843 + 3.1\rho$ | $(2.843 + (3.1 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | – – |
| | $D = 8.371 - [(10.16 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(8.371 - [(0.102 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | $\rho = 1.781$ |
| PBX-9205 | $D = 2.41 + 3.44\rho$ | $(2.41 + (3.44 \times 10^{-3})/R)]$ | – – |
| | $D = 4.995 + (36.54 \times 10^{-3} V)$ | | (V = vol% RDX; $\rho$ = 97.5% TMD) |
| PBX-9404 | $D = 8.8 - [(24.12 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(8.8 - [(0.24 \times 10^{-3})/R)]$ | – – |
| | $D = 2.176 + 3.6\rho$ | $(2.176 + (3.6 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | – – |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -1.165 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –54 to 74°C (219–347°K) |
| Pentolite 50/50 | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -0.4 \times 10^{-3}$ | –54 to 74°C (219–347°K) | – – |
| PETN | $D = 2.14 + 2.84\rho$ | $(2.14 + (2.84 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | $\rho < 0.37$ |
| | $D = 3.19 + 3.7(\rho - 0.37)$ | – – | $0.37 < \rho < 1.65$ |
| | $D = 7.92 + 3.05(\rho - 1.65)$ | – – | $\rho > 1.65$ |
| | $D = 4.880 + 3.560(\rho - 0.8)$ | – – | $\rho = 0.4, 0.6$ |
| Picric Acid | $D = 5.255 + 3.045(\rho - 1)$ | – – | – – |
| RDX | $D = 2.56 + 3.47\rho$ | $(2.56 + (3.47 \times 10^{-3}))$ | $\rho > 1.0$ |
| TATB | $D = 0.343 + 3.94\rho$ | $(0.343 + (3.94 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | $\rho > 1.2$ |
| | $D = 7.79 - [(16.8 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(7.79 - [(0.168 \times 10^{-3})/R])$ | $\rho = 1.876$ |

*(continued*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Explosive | Equation[a] | | Condition |
|---|---|---|---|
| TNT | $D = 4.340 + 2.830\,(\rho - 0.8)$ | – – | $0.5 \leqslant \rho \leqslant 0.8$ |
| | $D_\infty = 1.873 + 3.187\rho$ | $(1.873 + (3.187 \times 10^{-3}\rho))$ | $0.9 < \rho < 1.534$ |
| | $D_\infty = 6.763 + 3.187\,(\rho - 1.534) - 25.1\,(\rho - 1.534)^2 + 115.1\,(\rho - 1.534)^3$ | – – | $1.534 < \rho < 1.636$ |
| | $D_\infty = 1.67 + 3.342\rho$ | $(1.67 + (3.34 \times 10^{-3}\rho)$ | – – |
| XTX-8003 | $D = 7.26 - [(3.02 \times 10^{-3})/R]$ | $(7.26 - [(30.2 \times 10^{-6})/R])$ | $\rho = 1.53$ |
| | $D = 3.68 + (44.8 \times 10^{-3}W)$ | – – | (W = wt% PETN) |
| | $\Delta D/\Delta T = -2.34 \times 10^{-3}$ | – – | –54 to 74°C (219–347°K) |

[a] Symbols and units are: D = detonation velocity in mm/μsec (km/s), $\rho$ = density in g/cm$^3$ (Mg/m$^3$), R = charge radius in cm (m), W = composition in wt%, V = composition in vol%, T = temperature in °C (K). Values or equations in parentheses are in SI units. See Ref 25 for the compn of the LX, PBX & XTX mixts; NG is nitroguanidine

## Table 3
## Diameter Effect Data (from Ref 16)

| Explosive 1 | $\rho_0$, g/cm$^3$ 2 | $D_{id}$, m/sec 3 | a, mm 4 | $\frac{2a}{d_{cr}}$ 5 | $\delta$ 6 | $\frac{a_0}{d}$ 7 | $\frac{D}{d}$ 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cast Trotyl | 1.62 | 7110 | 1.111 | 0.139 | 0.0047 | $\frac{1.27}{60}$ | $\frac{6980}{60}$ |
| Cast Trotyl (another sort of casting) | 1.6 | 7126 | 2.087 | 0.152 | 0.0104 | $\frac{1.43}{60}$ | $\frac{6850}{60}$ |
| Ground Trotyl (0.1mm particle size) | 1 | 5141 | 1.416 |  | 0.0021 | $\frac{1.33}{100}$ | $\frac{5130}{120}$ |
| Flaked Trotyl (0.5mm) | 1 | 5177 | 3.195 |  | 0.079 | $\frac{1.63}{100}$ | $\frac{5080}{100}$ |
| Trotyl (84% 0.5mm, 16% 0.1mm) | 0.95 | 5207 | 2.151 | 0.191 | 0.0215 | $\frac{1.91}{60}$ | $\frac{5000}{60}$ |
| Trotyl NB (0.43mm) | 1 | 5664 | 3.879 | 0.235 | 0.0101 | $\frac{3.38}{100}$ | $\frac{5450}{100}$ |
| Hexogen | 1 | 6326 | 1.952 |  | 0.0183 | $\frac{2.5}{40}$ | $\frac{6000}{40}$ |
| Ammonium nitrate ZhV (0.2mm) | 0.9 | 2986 | 10.135 | 0.338 | 0.0182 | $\frac{4.97}{130}$ | $\frac{2520}{130}$ |
| TNT/Hexogen-40 | 0.5 | 3888 | 1.207 | 0.274 | 0.0312 | – | $\frac{3850}{28.8}$ |
| Picric Acid | 0.9 | 5225 | 1.128 | 0.434 | 0.0500 | – | $\frac{4900}{32.6}$ |
| TNT/Hexogen-40 | 0.9 | 5329 | 0.665 | 0.277 | 0.0251 | – | $\frac{5350}{28.4}$ |
| Hexogen | 0.9 | 5577 | 0.364 | 0.140 | 0.0200 | – | $\frac{5500}{10.2}$ |
| TNT/Hexogen-35 | 1.71 | 8090 | 0.308 | 0.154 | 0.0158 | – | $\frac{8000}{21.8}$ |
| Excavated Ammonite No 1 | 0.95 | 4888 | 2.349 | 0.313 | 0.0378 | $\frac{2.51}{100}$ | $\frac{4940}{100}$ |
| Ammonite VA-4 | 0.92 | 4416 | 2.858 | 0.381 | 0.0396 | $\frac{2.53}{100}$ | $\frac{4450}{100}$ |
| Ammonite 6ZhV | 1.7 | 5513 | 3.102 | 0.310 | 0.0061 | $\frac{2.36}{100}$ | $\frac{5490}{150}$ |
| Ammonite 6ZhV | 1.45 | 5575 | 5.038 | 0.336 | 0.0321 | $\frac{4.7}{100}$ | $\frac{5400}{150}$ |
| Ammonite 6ZhV | 1.00 | 4740 | 3.794 | 0.379 | 0.0102 | $\frac{2}{100}$ | $\frac{4600}{100}$ |

*(continued)*

**Table 3** *(continuation)*

| Explosive<br>1 | $\rho_0$, g/cm$^3$<br>2 | $D_{id}$, m/sec<br>3 | a, mm<br>4 | $\frac{2a}{d_{cr}}$<br>5 | $\delta$<br>6 | $\frac{a_0}{d}$<br>7 | $\frac{D}{d}$<br>8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ammonite 6ZhV (prepared by different technology | 1.00 | 4759 | 2.320 | 0.232 | 0.0025 | $\frac{1.58}{100}$ | $\frac{4720}{120}$ |
| Ammonite PZhV-20 | 1.00 | 4569 | 3.318 | 0.255 | 0.0151 | – | $\frac{4540}{120}$ |
| "Zernogranulite" 80/20 | 1.00 | 4297 | 13.574 | 0.2262 | 0.0387 | $\frac{3.42}{130}$ | $\frac{4080}{300}$ |
| "ifzanite" T-60 | 1.50 | 5800 | 17.764 | 0.237 | 0.0628 | – | $\frac{5660}{400}$ |
| Tritonal 80/20 | 1.00 | 3905 | 2.02 | 0.270 | 0.015 | – | $\frac{3900}{80}$ |
| Hexogen/TNT/Al 45/30/25 | 1.15 | 4649 | 1.18 | 0.118 | 0.003 | – | $\frac{4600}{100}$ |
| Tritonal 80/20 | 1.75 | 6820 | 1.85 | 0.123 | 0.003 | – | $\frac{6700}{150}$ |
| Composition V-AS | 1.59 | 7591 | 1.11 | 0.111 | 0.004 | – | $\frac{7550}{100}$ |
| Ammatol 50/50 | 1.53 | 6650 | 5.28 | 0.264 | 0.022 | – | $\frac{6400}{200}$ |
| Sodatol 50/50 | 1.83 | 6056 | 3.087 | 0.154 | 0.005 | – | $\frac{6000}{200}$ |
| TNT (–4+6) | 1.00 | 5273 | 6.112 | 0.245 | 0.031 | – | $\frac{5000}{170}$ |
| DNT (–65+100) | 0.95 | 3939 | 7.933 | 0.317 | 0.013 | – | $\frac{3900}{200}$ |

### Table 4
### Collection of Amatex Detonation Velocities (from Ref 20)

| Shot No | Explosive | Diam (mm) | Detonation Velocity (mm/$\mu$sec) | Density (Mg/m$^3$) | Confinement (mm OFHC copper) $\rho = 8.920$Mg/m$^3$ | Detonation Velocity Corrected to $\rho = 1.615$Mg/m$^3$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E-3983 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 17.0 | 6.030 | 1.614 | None | 6.033 |
| E-3817 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 25.4 | 6.542± 0.001 | 1.616 | None | 6.539 |
| E-3819 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 50.8 | 6.833±0.001 | 1.611 | None | 6.845 |
| E-3823 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 101.6 | 6.937±0.002 | 1.613 | None | 6.943 |
| E-3999 | Amatex/20 GR/P | 25.4 | 6.804±0.001 | 1.620 | None | 6.789 |
| E-3998 | Amatex/20 GR/P | 50.8 | 6.845±0.003 | 1.615 | None | 6.845 |
| E-4007 | Amatex/20 SF/P | 25.4 | 6.905±0.002 | 1.620 | None | 6.890 |
| E-4006 | Amatex/20 SF/P | 50.8 | 7.023±0.001 | 1.613 | None | 7.029 |
| E-4033 | Amatex/20 PR/C | 25.4 | 6.143±0.006 | 1.627 | None | 6.107 |
| E-4034 | Amatex/20 PR/C | 50.8 | 6.766±0.003 | 1.628 | None | 6.727 |
| C-4317 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 50.8 | 6.857±0.002 | 1.613 | 5.20 | 6.863 |
| C-4321 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 101.0 | 6.951±0.001 | 1.613 | 10.35 | 6.957 |
| C-4397 | Amatex/20 PR/C | 101.0 | 6.805±0.003 | 1.572 | 10.35 | 6.934 |
| C-4389 | Amatex/40 GR/C | 101.0 | 7.510±0.001 | 1.652 | 10.35 | 7.399 |
| C-4374 | Composition B Grade A/C | 101.0 | 7.915±0.002 | 1.701 | 10.35 | 7.657 |
| C-4430 | Composition B Grade A/C | 25.4 | 7.867±0.007 | 1.696 | 2.60 | 7.624 |
| C-4432 | Amatex/20 GR/C | 25.4 | 6.810±0.004 | 1.601 | 2.60 | 6.852 |
| C-4433 | Amatex/20 SF/P | 25.4 | 6.941±0.004 | 1.618 | 2.50 | 6.932 |

PR is Prilled ammonium nitrate (AN) with mean particle size of approximately 2000$\mu$m
GR is Ground AN with mean particle size of approximately 500$\mu$m
SF is Superfine AN with mean particle size of approximately 10$\mu$m
C is Cast
P is Pressed

confinement has essentially no effect on the variation of D with R for NM. Fig 4 compares neat NM with NM containing silica. Note the great similarity of the latter curve with that of PBX-9404 shown in Fig 3

Additional data on density and diameter effects is provided by Kegler (Ref 4) for RDX/TNT and HMX/TNT mixts. Fig 5 shows the variation of D ($V_D$ in Kegler's notation) with initial density $\rho$ with charge diameter $\phi$ as a parameter. Fig 6 shows the variation of D with $1/\phi$ (Eyring plot) with initial density as a parameter. Also shown are reaction zone widths as computed by the Eyring method

That ambient temp or pressure have little influence on D was shown by O'Barr & Campbell

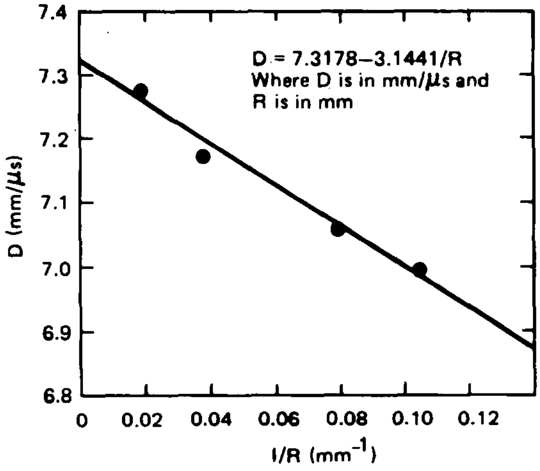


Fig 2 Diameter Effect Results for Amatex/30

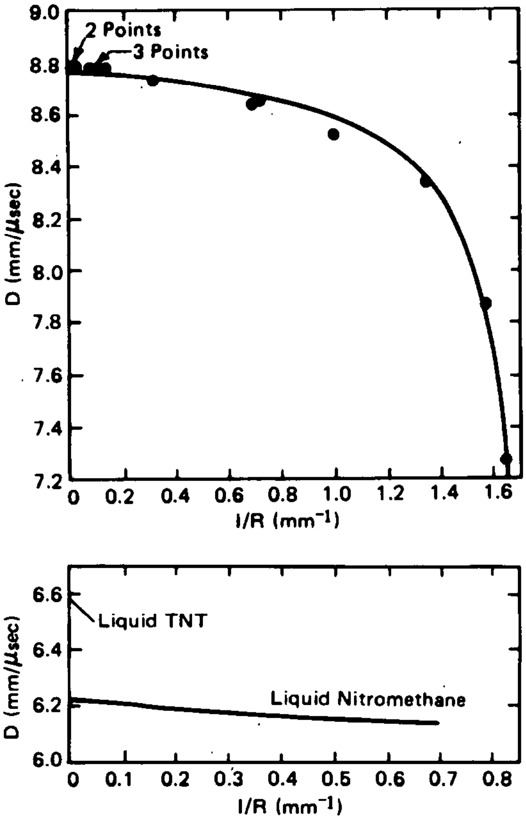


Fig 3 The upper diameter-effect curve is for unconfined PBX-9404; $\rho$ = 1.846g/cm$^3$ (99.0% theoretical maximum density). The failure point is at 1/R=1.69± 0.03 mm$^{-1}$. The lower diameter-effect curves are for liquid TNT ($\rho$ =1.443g/cm$^3$) confined in 2.54-mm-thick Pyrex and liquid NM ($\rho$ =1.128g/cm$^3$) confined in 3.18-mm-thick brass. The 31 (at four diameters) liquid TNT data points all lie within 0.0004mm/$\mu$sec of the fit. The nine (at five diameters) NM points all lie within 0.002mm/$\mu$sec of the fit. The failure points for TNT and NM are at 1/R=0.032± 0.001 and 0.70± 0.10 mm$^{-1}$, respectively

(Ref 1) and Brochet et al (Ref 3) respectively. O'Barr & Campbell found that for 2gr/ft PETN MDF (mild detonating fuse) there was no detectable change in D from room temp to −400°F. For 7gr/ft PETN and 15gr/ft RDX linear shaped charges they observed a decrease in D of only 3–5% over the same temp range

Brochet et al (Ref 3) studied the effect of ambient pressure on the detonation velocity of NM. Their measurements, corrected to an ambient temp of 277°K, provide a pressure coefficient of D of 0.197M/s/kbar. Thus at an ambient pressure of 1 kbar the increase in D (ca 6300m/sec at 1 bar) is only 197m/sec

Andersen et al (Ref 6) obtained about the same pressure coefficient of D for NM as Brochet et al. However, theoretical considerations predict that this coefficient should decrease at higher ambient pressure. This predicted decrease was not observed. Indeed for NM and a solid aluminized expl, HBX, D increased with ambient pressure in essentially the same manner as it would increase with increasing initial density of the expl due to compression by the ambient pressure. Since the compressibility of liq expls and solid expls at near crystal density is relatively low at moderate ambient pressures, the rather small effect of ambient pressure on D is understandable

Although LVD (low velocity detonation) is not the subject of this present article, we mention in passing some interesting observations of Kusakabe & Fujiwara on LVD in Methylnitrate (Ref 7)

Austing et al (Ref 5) and Tullis and Austing (Ref 12) studied the detonation properties of very low density expls (0.25g/cm$^3$$\leqslant\rho_0$). PETN, NC and NC/NG were uniformly dispersed in polyurethane foams to achieve their low densities. A few measurements were also made on unfoamed Nitroguanidine. Selected values of D for foamed PETN are shown in Table 5

**Table 5**
**Detonation Velocity of Foamed PETN ***

| $\rho_0$ (g/cm$^3$) | D (km/sec) |
|---|---|
| 0.176 | 2.45 (?) |
| 0.133 | 1.17 |
| 0.120 | 1.14 |
| 0.12 | 1.0 * |
| 0.109 | 1.12 |
| 0.094 | 0.98 |
| 0.055 | 0.78 |
| 0.049 | 0.59 |

* From Ref 12; all others from Ref 5

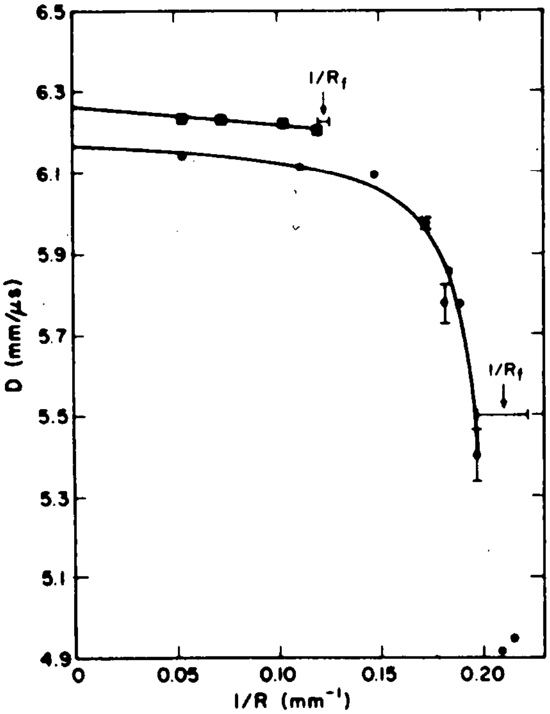


Fig 4 NM and 92.75/6./1.25 wt% NM/silica/guar diameter-effect curves. The squares and circles superimposed on the curves are the data from Tables II and III. On the latter curve the point marked with an asterisk at $1/R=0.21mm^{-1}$ was failing. The NM and gelled material have failure points at 1/R equal to 0.123± 0.003 and $0.209\pm 0.012mm^{-1}$, respectively. Here the error bars are obtained from one-half the difference of the internal diameters of the largest stick which failed and the smallest stick which propagated

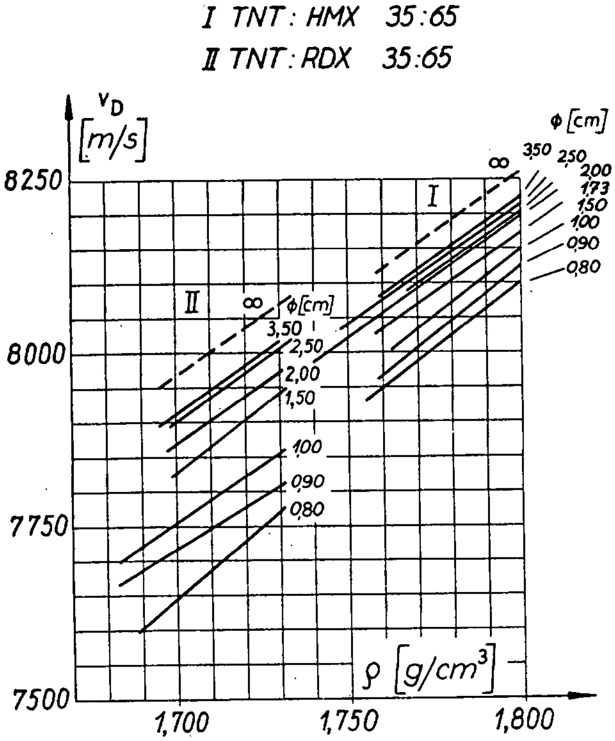


Fig 5

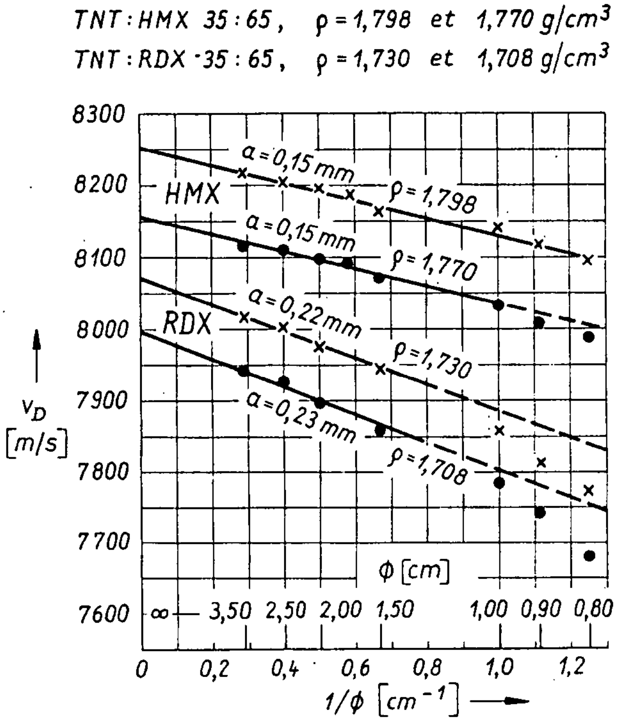


Fig 6

Taken at face value, their results indicate that the D–$\rho_0$ plot for foamed PETN has a sigmoid shape

Foamed NG/NC mixts gave inconsistent results. It seems that there is little variation in D for their mixts over a 0.06 to 0.12g/cm$^3$ range in initial density (Ref 5). The detonation velocity of an unfoamed mixt at around 0.2 g/cm$^3$ was about 2.6–2.7km/sec

For unfoamed NC, results were again irreproducible. Values of D ranged randomly from 1.9 to 2.5km/sec over a density range of 0.10–0.25 g/cm$^3$ (Ref 5). For Nitroguanidine at 0.195 g/cm$^3$ the measured D was 2.7km/sec (Ref 12)

We now present a brief overview of recent publications on detonation velocity of specific expls or expl mixts

Fujiwara et al (Ref 13) studied urea monoperchlorate, —UP— $CO(NH_2).HClO_4$. It is readily soluble in water and this soln can then dissolve organic material to form expl mixts. Fig 7 shows the density and D of a 90% UP soln (UPS) containing various amounts of NM. Note that D of NM is increased appreciably

Ramsay & Chiles (Ref 14) initiated liq NO contained in a steel tube with a P-16 plane-wave generator. They obtained an average D of 5.62km/sec. Steady detonation was observed within 26mm for the plane wave generator. BKW calcns give D = 5.61km/sec in excellent agreement with measurements

Several commercial expls, primarily *slurries* (see Vol **9**, S121–147) were examined by Finger et al (Ref 15). Their measurements for **ANFO** (94.2/5.8 AN/Fuel Oil) are shown in Table 6

**Table 6**
**Dependence of D on Charge Diameter of ANFO**

| Density (g/cm$^3$) | Diameter (mm) | D (km/sec) |
|---|---|---|
| 0.80 | 51 | 3.25 |
| 0.78 | 102 | 3.89 |
| 0.84 | 292 | 4.56 |
| 0.82 | 292 | 4.55 |
| 109 tons! | | 4.74 |

The highest observed detonation velocities for the slurry expls are shown in Table 7

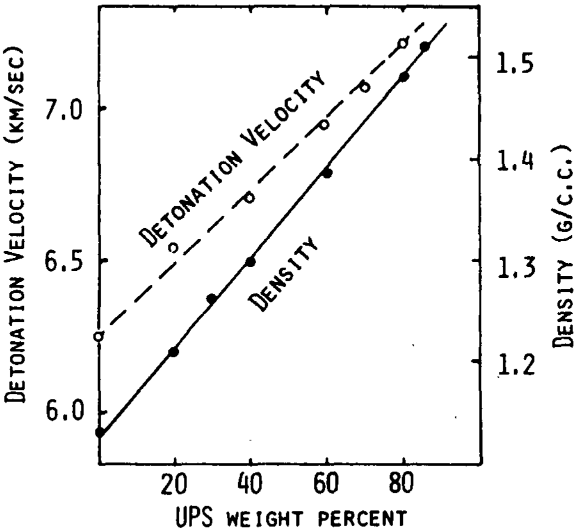


Fig 7 Detonation Velocity and Density (20°) of NM-UPS Mixture

**Table 7**
**Detonation Velocity of Slurry Explosives**

| Explosive | Density (g/cm$^3$) | D (km/sec) |
|---|---|---|
| Unigel (Hercules) | 1.26 | 5.76 |
| Teledet (Teledyne) | 1.36 | 6.52 |
| Pourvex (Dupont) | 1.36 | 6.33 |
| Aquanal (Atlas) | 1.43 | 3.73 |
| El-836 (Dupont) | 1.52 | 5.79 |
| DBA-65-T2 (Ireco) | 1.52 | 5.40 |

Akhimova & Stresik (Ref 17) studied the detonation characteristics of Ammonium Perchlorate (AP) mixed with various "fuels". They were primarily interested in the failure diameter (critical diameter) of these mixts, but they do report some detonation velocity measurements at the critical diameter of the mixts

It is well known that addition of Al (even in finely divided form) to organic high expls lowers their D. How this lowering is caused was not understood until fairly recently. A careful study of this problem was undertaken by Price (Ref 9). Her conclusions are as follows:

"1) In all probability, the aluminum does not react in the detonation front but sometime later.

2) Al as a diluent lowers D. The lowering is a linear function of the volume fraction of Al present; it also depends on the density and com-

pressibility of Al as well as on its particle size and shape – probably on the total surface and heat conductivity.

3) The lowering of D by dilution with Al also depends on the particular H.E. used. The same amount and form of Al has a larger effect (expressed as %D) on explosives of initially higher D values. Thus the effect decreases in the order RDX, TNETB, TNT.

4) Aluminum as a diluent lowers P.

5) The decrease in D and P is most obvious at high porosity (low Δ) and high Al content; the former is the more important factor.

(P is detonation pressure and

$$\Delta = \rho_0/\rho_v = 1 - y_a$$

$$\rho_v = \left( \sum_{i}^{\text{Solids}} x_i/\rho_i \right)^{-1}$$

where $y_a$ = volume fraction of air in the mixt)”

Chaudri et al (Ref 21) claim to have observed an unexpectedly high detonation velocity of about 8km/sec for single crystals of α-lead azide of 2 x 2mm cross-section. They used a framing camera at a framing rate of 5 x $10^6$ $sec^{-1}$ for their measurements. Frequently it is difficult to obtain reliable quantitative data by this method

Very recently there has developed an interest in the detonation behavior of eutectic mixts containing Ammonium Nitrate (AN). Stinecipher (Ref 30) studied eutectics of AN/ADNT as well as AN/ADNT/org HE (ADNT is the ammonium salt of 3,5-Dinitro-1,2,4 Triazole). At $\rho_0$ = 1.58G/cm$^3$, ADNT has a D = 7.87km/sec. Selected D data for the eutectics are shown below (NQ is Nitroguanidine):

| Eutectic (mole ratios) | Density (g/cm$^3$) | D (km/sec) |
|---|---|---|
| 2/1 AN/ADNT | 1.64 | 7.89 |
| 1.38/1/1.5 AN/ADNT/RDX | 1.72 | 8.46 |
| 5/1/1 AN/ADNT/RDX | 1.70 | 7.71 |
| 2/1/1.3 AN/ADNT/TATB | 1.77 | 7.85 |
| 1.38/1/1.83 AN/ADNT/NQ | 1.65 | 8.16 |

An alternate eutectic system was examined by Akst (Ref 26). This consisted of a 50/50 mixt of Ethylenediamine Dinitrate (EDD) with AN (EA) as is, and mixed with RDX. Selected values of D for these mixts are shown below:

| Composition (wt %) | Density (g/cm$^3$) | D (km/sec) |
|---|---|---|
| EDD | 1.58 | 7.3 (a) |
| EA | 1.57 | 5.6 (a) |
| EA | 1.57 | 6.4 (b) |
| 42.5/42.5/15 EDD/AN/RDX | 1.60 | 7.1 (b) |

a) Confined at a diam of 12.7mm
b) Confined at a diam of 25.4mm

Campbell et al (Ref 29) measured D as a function of charge diam for a number of TATB/HMX/binder combinations shown in Table 8

### Table 8
### Compositions of TATB/HMX Explosives

| Material | TATB | HMX | Kel-F 800 | Theoretical Max Density (g/cm$^3$) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | % | | |
| PBX 9502 | 95 | 0 | 5 | 1.942 |
| X-0341 | 90.25 | 4.75 | 5 | 1.940 |
| X-0342 | 85.5 | 9.5 | 5 | 1.938 |
| X-0343 | 80.75 | 14.25 | 5 | 1.937 |
| X-0344 | 71.25 | 23.75 | 5 | 1.933 |
| X-0321 | 75 | 20 | 5 | 1.934 |
| X-0320 | 60 | 35 | 5 | 1.928 |
| X-0319 | 50 | 45 | 5 | 1.925 |
| PBX 9501 | 0 | 95 | 5[a] | 1.855 |

[a] Binder is 2.5 wt % Estane/2.5 wt % nitroplasticizer rather than Kel-F 800

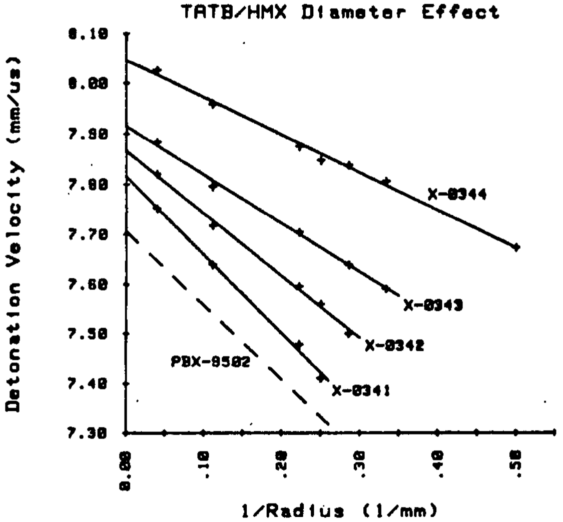


Fig 8 Detonation Velocities of TATB-HMX Mixtures

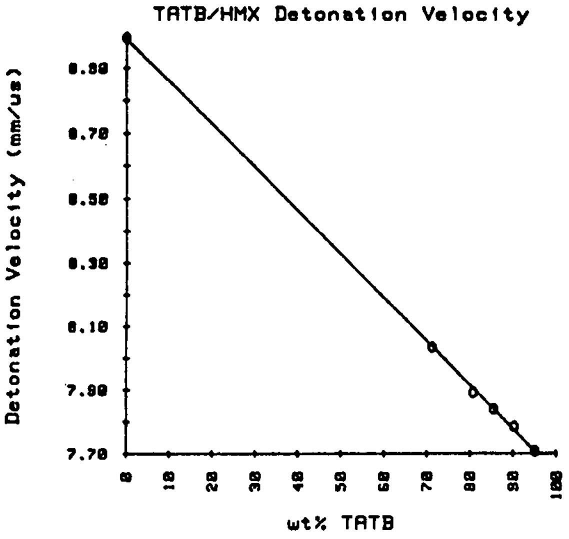


Fig 9 Infinite Diameter Detonation Velocities of TATB-HMX Mixtures

### Table 9
### Detonation Properties of Five Compositions Having Different Inert Binders

| No | Binder Centesimal Atomic Composition[1] (%) | | | | | Binder Density | Detonation Velocity, D (m/s) | Critical Diameter, $\phi$ Cr (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | C | H | O | N | Si | | | |
| 1 | 37.4 | 58.2 | 4.4 | – | – | 0.945 | 7818<br>$\sigma = 48$ | 4.2± 0.2 |
| 2 | 38.4 | 58.9 | 1.8 | 0.9 | – | 0.951 | 7836<br>$\sigma = 9$ | 4.0± 0.3 |
| 3 | 33.4 | 60.2 | 5.5 | 0.9 | – | 0.968 | 7930<br>$\sigma = 20$ | 3.0± 0.2 |
| 4 | 30.4 | 58.8 | 9.9 | 0.9 | – | 1.036 | 7929<br>$\sigma = 24$ | 3.0± 0.2 |
| 5 | 14.2 | 28.6 | 28.6 | – | 28.6 | 1.022 | 7483<br>$\sigma = 16$ | 4.5± 0.2 |

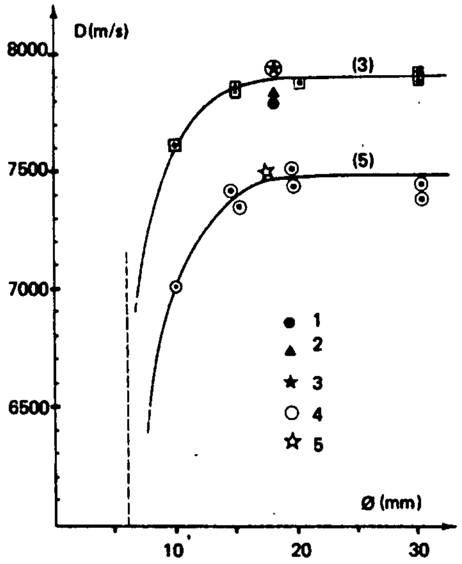


Fig 10 Binder Effect on Detonation Velocities (Numbers are related to Table 9)

Their D vx 1/d plots are shown in Fig 8, and D at infinite diam as a function of TATB content in Fig 9. Note that in Fig 8 the compns with the highest amounts of HMX have the shallowest slopes. The compn with only 4.75% HMX (X-0341) has essentially the same slope as the TATB-binder mixt

De Longueville et al (Ref 28) also examined the interaction effects of binder content and charge diameter. The test material in each case was 72% by volume of a fixed perticle size RDX with 5 different binders. Max values of D are shown in Table 9, and D vs 1/d plots for mixts 3 and 5 of Table 9 are given in Fig 10. Note that Si content in the binder reduces D

Based on the above, as well as data on PETN/polyurethane compns, a tentative model of binder-expl reaction is presented, which ascribes some reaction to the CJ state, and additional reaction in the Taylor wave

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

*Refs:* 1) G.L. O'Barr & M.D. Campbell, AdvanCryogEng **12**, 690 (1967) 2) M.J. Kamlet & S.J. Jacobs, JChemPhys **48**, 23 (1968) 3) C. Brochet et al, CRAcadSci (Paris), Ser B **269**, 105 (1969) 4) W. Kegler, ChimIndGenieChim **103**, 1549 (1970) 5) J.L. Austing et al, 5th Symp Deton (1970), 47 6) W.H. Anderson et al, Ibid, 67 7) M. Kusakabe & S. Fujiwara, Ibid, 267 8) Anon, Engrg Des Hndbk, "Principles of Explosive Behavior", **AMCP 706-180** (1972), 5-1 to 5-4 9) D. Price, **NOLTR 72-62** (1972) 10) M.J.R. Schwar & J.R. Bowen, JPhysDApplPhys **5**, 1561 (1972) 11) P.E. Rouse, JChemEngData **21**, 16 (1976) 12) A.J. Tullis & J.L. Austing, 6th Symp Deton (1976), 183 13) S. Fujiwara et al, Ibid, 450 14) J.B. Ramsay & W.C. Chiles, Ibid, 723 15) M. Finger et al, Ibid, 729 16) L.G. Bolkhovitinov & S.D. Viktorov, FizGoreniyaVzryva **12**, 799 (1976) 17) L. Akhimova & L.N. Stresik, Ibid, 247 18) I.N. Aizenshtadt, Ibid, 754 19) D.R. Hardesty & J.E. Kennedy, Combstn&Flame **28**, 45 (1977) 21) M.M. Chaudri et al, Proplnts&Expls **2**, 91 (1977) 22) M.N. Borzykh & B.N. Kondrikov, FizGoreniyaVzryva **14**, 117 (1978) 23) C.A. Compos, ProcDevEndeaver No 231, Mason & Hanger Rept (1978) 24) R. Engelke, PhysFluids **22**, 1623 (1979) 25) B.M. Dobratz, "LLNL Explosives Handbook–Properties of Chemical Explosives and Explosive Simulants", **UCRL-52997**, Lawrence Livermore Lab, Livermore, Ca (1981) 26) I.B. Akst, 7th Symp Deton (Preprint) (1981), 292 27) R. Chirat & G. Pittion-Rossillon, Ibid, 360 28) Y. de Longueville et al, Ibid, 657 29) A.W. Campbell et al, Ibid, 663 30) M. Stinecipher, Ibid, 733

## Velocity of Explosively Driven Fragments

### I. Introduction

One of the major practical uses of expls arises from their ability to create and propel fragments. Such fragments can be parts of a bomb casing in military applications or broken rock in industrial mining operations. In both instances the *velocity* of the fragments is important. It determines (to a large degree) the destructiveness of the former and the distance of throw of the latter. Consequently a reliable method of predicting fragment velocity of explosively-propelled material is of great value for both military and industrial uses

A remarkably useful semi-empirical solution to this problem was worked out during WWII by Gurney (Ref 1). Indeed it is the so-called *Gurney formulae*, their origin, modification and application that constitute the major portions of this article. More recently a variety of hydrodynamic computational codes have been developed to calculate fragment velocity (see Ref 6 for example). Although these computations provide "fine structure" not available from the Gurney formulae, they obviously require computer hardware and software and the answer sought, namely the terminal velocity of an explosively-driven fragment, can be obtained as accurately and more economically using the Gurney approach

In what follows we will first consider the basis of the Gurney method and correlate it with detonation theory and hydrodynamics (Section II). The Gurney method will then be compared with more sophisticated expl/metal interaction studies (Section III). Methods of measuring fragment velocities and evaluation of *Gurney constants* will be considered in Section IV. Section V will be devoted to the correlation of empirical Gurney constants with exptl detonation parameters. In Section VI we will address the domain of validity of the Gurney method, and in Section VIII some of its applications. Section VII gives a brief discussion of the use of the Gurney method to estimate explosively-generated impulses. A series of Appendices present derivations and computations

### II. The Gurney Method

The Gurney method of calculating the terminal velocity of explosively-propelled fragments was described very briefly in Vol **6**, G195-L. Below we present a much more detailed discussion of this useful approach and emphasize its relation to gas dynamics and detonation theory. First we will consider, more or less rigorously, simple one-dimensional (1-D) configurations, and then examine in a more approximate treatment the more complex two-dimensional (2-D) configurations. In the event, it turns out that 1-D theory is simple and straightforward, but its exptl verification is complex, while 2-D theory is com-

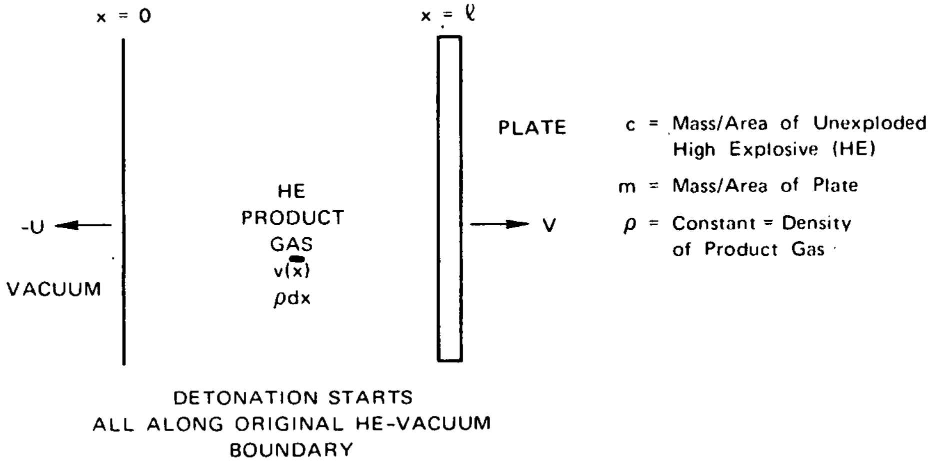

x = 0
x = ℓ
PLATE
c = Mass/Area of Unexploded High Explosive (HE)
m = Mass/Area of Plate
ρ = Constant = Density of Product Gas
HE PRODUCT GAS
v(x)
ρdx
-U
V
VACUUM
DETONATION STARTS ALL ALONG ORIGINAL HE-VACUUM BOUNDARY

Fig 1 Explosive/Metal Slab

plex, but its exptl verification is simple

Gurney's basic assumptions are (Ref 1):

- That at any given time after the expl is detonated there are no density gradients in the detonation products
- The distribution of product gas velocity is *linear*

Fig 1 shows the situation, at some time after the start of detonation, for a 1-D system consisting of a semi-infinite expl slab, initially in contact with a metal plate on one side and vacuum on the other side, with detonation started simultaneously all along the original HE-vacuum boundary

As indicated, the plate moves to the right at a velocity V and product gases expand into vacuum (in Appendix A it is shown that expansion into air is negligibly different from expansion into vacuum) at velocity –U. The coordinate system used assigns x = 0 to the product/vacuum boundary and x = ℓ to the position of the plate at time t. Then, as taken directly from Ref 14:

"Conserv. of mass

$$\rho\ell = c \qquad \text{(B-1)}$$

Conserv. of momentum

$$mV + \rho\int_0^\ell \rho v(x)dx = 0 \qquad \text{(B-2)}$$

Gurney assumption of linear gas velocity distribution

$$v(x) = (V+U)\frac{x}{\ell} - U \qquad \text{(B-3)}$$

i.e., $x = \ell,\ v(x) = V$
$x = o,\ v(x) = -U$

Substituting (B-3) into (B-2),

$$0 = mV + \rho\int_0^\ell \left[(V+U)\frac{x}{\ell} - U\right]dx =$$

$$mV + \rho\,\frac{(V+U)x^2}{2\ell} - Ux]_0^\ell$$

$$0 = mV + (V+U)\frac{\rho\ell}{2} - \rho\ell U$$

From (B-1)

$$0 = mV + c/2(V-U)$$

or

$$V = \frac{U}{2m/c+1} \qquad \text{(B-4)}$$

Kinetic energy (KE) of gas $= \int_0^\ell ½\rho v^2(x)\,dx$

from (B-3)

$$KE = \frac{\rho}{2}\int_0^\ell \left[(V+U)\frac{x}{\ell} - U\right]^2 dx =$$

$$\rho/2\int_0^\ell \left[\left(\frac{V+U}{\ell}\right)^2 x^2 - 2U\left(\frac{V+U}{\ell}\right)x + U^2\right]dx =$$

$$\rho/2\left[(V+U)^2\frac{\ell}{3} - 2U(V+U)\frac{\ell}{2} + U^2\ell\right] =$$

$$\frac{c}{2}\left[\frac{(V+U)^2}{3} - UV\right]$$

$$\text{gas KE} = \frac{c}{6}\,[V^2 + 2UV + U^2 - 3UV] =$$

$$\frac{c}{6}\,[V^2 + U^2 - UV]\,.$$

$$\text{Total KE} = ½mV^2 + \frac{c}{6}\,(V^2 + U^2 - UV] \qquad \text{(B-5)}$$

Eliminating U by means of (B-4) gives

$$\text{Total KE} = ½mV^2 + \frac{c}{6}[V^2 + V^2(1+2m/c)^2 - V^2(1+2m/c)]$$

$$= \frac{V^2}{2}[m + \frac{c}{3}(1 + 2m/c + 4(m/c)^2]$$

Setting the total kinetic energy equal to cE* we get

$$cE = \frac{V^2}{2}\,[m + \frac{c}{3}(1 + 2m/c + 4(m/c)^2]$$

$$2E = V^2\,[m/c + \frac{(1 + 2m/c + 4(m/c)^2}{3}]$$

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\left(\frac{3}{1 + 5m/c + 4(m/c)^2}\right)^{½} \qquad \text{(B-6)"}$$

The system considered above has been extended to a multilayered metal/expl "open-faced sandwich" (Ref 21). Here the effects of rarefactions at the metal/air boundary have to be considered since they lead to separation of the metal layers. According to Jones (Ref 21) the velocity of the innermost layer of the open-faced sandwich configuration of N layers is given by:

$$\text{"}v_1 = (2E')^{½}\left(\frac{(1+2M/C)^3 + 1}{6\,(1+M/C)} + \frac{m_1}{C}\right)^{-½}$$

where the symbols quantities found in Gurney's solutions are replaced by

$$E' \equiv E - (1/C)\sum_{n=2}^{N} ½m_n v_n^2,$$

---

*E = Gurney energy ⩽ detonation energy of the explosive

$$M \equiv \sum_{n=2}^{N} h_n m_n,$$

$$h_1 = 1$$

$$h_n = v_n/v_1, \qquad n = 2,3,4$$

The extension of Gurney's equations to multiple layers is similarly accomplished for other geometric configurations of explosive and metal. For a cylindrical explosive charge surrounded by a cylindrical casing of N layers, for example,

$$v_1 = (2E')^{½}\left(\frac{m_1}{C} + \frac{1}{2}\right)^{-½}$$

where $E' = E = (1/C)\Sigma_{n=2}^{N} m_n v_n^2$, and $m_n$ is the mass of the nth layer."

In general for all expl/"metal" configurations:

$$V \doteq \sqrt{2E}\, f(c/m) \qquad (1)$$

where E is characteristic of the driver expl and the function f(c/m) varies with expl/"metal" geometry. The reason that *metal* is enclosed in quotation marks is that the usual material propelled is indeed a metal, but with minor modifications the Gurney method is just as applicable to non-metallic materials. This will be discussed in Section VIII

Consider the situation depicted in Appendix B. Here we have replaced the vacuum (or air) boundary by a rigid wall. Then, as shown in Appendix B:

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\,(m/c + 1/3)^{-½} \qquad (2)$$

An important practical configuration is a variant of the system shown in Fig 1. Here the vacuum (or air) boundary is replaced by another metal plate. The mass of the original plate is now m and that of the second plate is m′. A derivation by Abrahamson (Ref 4) leads to the somewhat cumbersome expression:

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\left[\frac{3}{1 + 3\frac{m}{c} - \left(\dfrac{2\frac{m}{c}+1}{2\frac{m'}{c}+1}\right) + \left(1 + 3\frac{m'}{c}\right)\left(\dfrac{2\frac{m}{c}+1}{2\frac{m'}{c}+1}\right)}\right]^{½} \qquad (3)$$

For the case of m = m′, Eqn (3) simplifies to

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\,(2m/c + 1/3)^{-½} \qquad (4)$$

For $m/c \gg 1$, and $m'/c \gg m/c$ one obtains:

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\,\left[\frac{3}{3m/c(1+m/m') - m/m'}\right]^{½} \simeq \sqrt{2E}\sqrt{c/m} \qquad (5)$$

If m′ is very large (in effect a rigid wall) but the restriction that $m/c \gg 1$ is removed, Eqn (3) becomes:

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\,(m/c + 1/3)^{-½} \qquad (6)$$

which, as expected, is the same formula as that obtained in the rigid wall derivation (Appendix B and Eqn (2)

Although conceptually one can make the systems described by Eqns 2–6 one-dimensional, in practice this would be difficult to achieve because of the simultaneous initiation requirement

We now turn to pseudo-1-D systems, namely a hollow cylinder filled with expl which is initiated simultaneously all along its central axis. This configuration is sketched below (Fig 2) and the derivation of the Gurney formula follows:

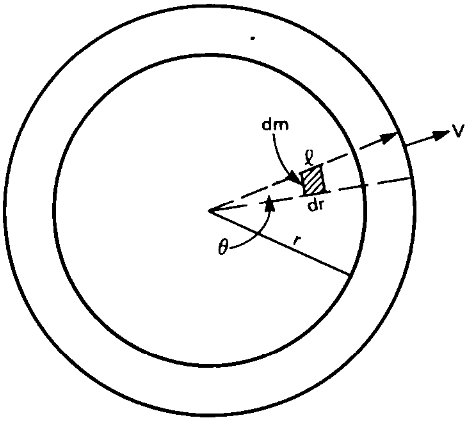


Fig 2 Explosive/Metal Cylinder

Conservation of mass: $C = \pi\rho\ell^2$
Gurney assumption: $v(r) = V(r/\ell)$
K.E. of product gas: $½\int v^2(r)\,dm$
$dm = \rho r\,d\theta\,dr$

$$\text{K.E. of gas} = \rho\frac{V^2}{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\ell}(r/\ell)^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta =$$

$$\frac{\rho V^2}{2\ell^2}\,\frac{r^4}{4}\Big]_0^{2\pi}\Big]_0^{\ell} =$$

$$\pi\rho\ell^2V^2/4 = cV^2/4$$

$$\text{Total K.E.} = mV^2/2 + cV^2/4$$

If we set this equal to total chemical energy, then:

$$cE = V^2/2\,(m + c/2) = V^2/2\,(m/c + 1/2) \quad \text{or}$$

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\,(m/c + 1/2)^{-½} = \sqrt{2E}\sqrt{c/m/(1+½c/m)} \qquad (7)$$

Eqn (7) is probably the most widely used form of the Gurney equations since many expl/metal configurations involve cylindrical symmetry

In a similar derivation it can be shown (eg, Refs 10 & 11) that for spherical geometry:

$$v = \sqrt{2E}\,(m/c + 3/5)^{-1/2} \qquad (8)$$

Now let us return to the general form of the Gurney Eqn, namely Eqn (1). The right-hand term of Eqn (1) combines three distinct factors: $\sqrt{2E}$, which depends on the characteristics of the driver expl; the form of the function *f* is determined by the geometry of the system; c/m is the ratio of expl mass to the mass of the material propelled. It is instructive and useful to relate $\sqrt{2E}$ to some more common property of driver expl and this is done below

Consider the system of Fig 1. Assume that the expl slab is detonated simultaneously over the entire expl-vacuum boundary. Let the detonation travel at a shock velocity D and a particle velocity $u_J$ into the expl slab. Let the products expand into vacuum at a particle velocity U, and let the local sound velocities be c in the expanding gas and $c_J$ in the detonating expl. At the expl-vacuum boundary, as shown by Courant and Friedrichs (Ref 2):

$$u_J \pm \int_0^{\rho_J} \frac{c\,d\rho}{\rho} = U \pm \int_0^{\rho_v} \frac{c\,d\rho}{\rho} = U \qquad (9)$$

since $\rho_v$, the density of a vacuum, is zero. If we assume that the detonation products are a polytropic gas (ie, the pressure P and density $\rho$ are related by P = const. $\rho^\Gamma$ where $\Gamma$ is a constant), then:

$$u_J \pm \frac{2c_J}{\Gamma - 1} = U \qquad (10)$$

For the problem under consideration we take the minus sign in Eqn (10), substituting $D - u_J$ for $c_J$ (Chapman-Jouguet condition) and eliminating $u_J$ by means of:

$$u_J = D/(\Gamma + 1) \qquad (11)$$

we obtain:

$$U = -D/(\Gamma - 1) \qquad (12)$$

If the expl slab is detonated in air instead of in a vacuum, we estimate (Appendix A) that $u_a$, the expansion velocity into air, is about 1% smaller than U if $\Gamma = 3$; about 2% smaller if $\Gamma = 2.6$; and about 11% smaller if $\Gamma = 2$. For most expls, $2.5 \leqslant \Gamma \leqslant 3$; consequently, the differences between U and $u_a$ will be quite small. Thus we introduce little error in using Eqn (12) for expl products expanding into air rather than into vacuum

The Gurney velocity V of a metal plate, projected by a slab of detonating expl that is initiated simultaneously along its air (or vacuum) face is given by: (See Eqns (B-4) & (B-6))

$$V = \frac{U}{2m/c + 1} \qquad (13)$$

or

$$V = \sqrt{2E}\,\left(\frac{3}{1 + 5m/c + 4(m/c)^2}\right)^{1/2} \qquad (14)$$

Eliminating U in Eqn (13) by Eqn (12) and equating Eqns (13) and (14), we obtain:

$$\frac{\sqrt{2E}}{D} = \frac{1}{\Gamma - 1}\left[\frac{\{(1+5m/c+4(m/c)^2\}^{1/2}}{\sqrt{3(1+2m/c)}}\right] = \frac{A}{\Gamma - 1} \qquad (15)$$

In Appendix C we show that the term A is nearly constant over the usually encountered range of m/c. For example with $0.1 \leqslant m/c \leqslant 3$, $\bar{A} = 0.605$ with a maximum spread of 0.597 to 0.612. Substituting $\bar{A}$ for A, we can rewrite Eqn (15) to get:

$$\frac{\sqrt{2E}}{D} \simeq \frac{0.605}{\Gamma - 1} \qquad (16)$$

This is an important result because it enables us to estimate the Gurney constant for expls for which $\sqrt{2E}$ has not been determined exptly. It also enables us to choose preferred values of $\sqrt{2E}$ from among the many divergent exptl values previously reported (Refs 10 & 11). Moreover, Eqn (16) is widely applicable because D is known accurately for many expls (or is readily measured) and for most expls $2.5 \leqslant \Gamma \leqslant 3$ (see Section V)

We now turn to the examination of 2-D expl/metal configurations. Consider a detonating slab of expl with one lateral face in contact with air or vacuum and the other face in contact with a solid-incompressible plate. Detonation is initiated at the top or bottom of the expl slab rather than at the expl-vacuum boundary. Abrahamson (Ref 4) has shown that for this 2-D configuration the plate velocity is:

$$V = \sqrt{2E'}\,\left(\frac{3}{(1 + 5m/c + 4(m/c)^2}\right)^{1/2} \qquad (17)$$

where:

$$\sqrt{2E'} = \sqrt{2E}\sqrt{1 - u^2/2E} \qquad (18)$$

and u = u(y) is the tangential particle velocity component (with respect to the stationary plate) at a distance y downstream from the detonation front. Derivations of Eqns (17) and (18) are given in Appendix D

Hoskin et al (Ref 5) have shown that far downstream from the detonation front, where $P(y) \rightarrow 0$:

$$u(y) = [(\frac{\Gamma^2}{\Gamma^2 - 1})^{1/2} - 1]\ D \qquad (19)$$

From Eqns (18) and (19) we get $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$ = 0.98 and 0.97 for $\Gamma = 3$ and $\Gamma = 2.5$, respectively. These ratios of $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$ are upper limit estimates, but as will be shown later they are close to the exptly determined values of $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$

Near the detonation front $u(y) \simeq u_J$. Of course for 2-D configurations $u_J$ is tangential to the plate and not directed towards the plate as in 1-D configurations. Substituting $u = u_J$ in Eqn (18) and using Eqn (16) and the well-known relation $D = u(\Gamma+1)$ we obtain:

$$\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E} = \sqrt{1-2.73(\Gamma-1)^2/(\Gamma+1)^2} \qquad (20)$$

At the detonation front according to Eqn (20), $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$ is 0.563, 0.652 and 0.707 for $\Gamma$ = 3, 2.7 and 2.5 respectively

A somewhat different analysis of conditions near the detonation front was obtained in Ref 14 for the limiting case of $m/c \rightarrow 0$, ie, the expl slab is bounded on both sides by air or vacuum. Near the detonation front of such a system conditions at either detonation products-air boundary can be approximated by the conditions produced when a volume of highly compressed gas suddenly expands into a gas at much lower pressure. This analysis gives results similar to those of Hoskin et al (Ref 5)

The foregoing discussion establishes that the Gurney constant for a 2-D configuration is smaller (but nearly equal to) than the Gurney constant for a 1-D configuration. This conclusion is based upon an analysis of conditions near the detonation front and conditions far downstream from the detonation front. Between these two extremes it seems logical to expect that $\sqrt{2E'} \leqslant \sqrt{2E}$ still holds. This expectation receives support from the computational results of Hoskin et al (Ref 5) which suggest that $\sqrt{2E'}$ is constant at distances from the detonation front equal to two widths of the undetonated expl and possibly even at shorter distances

## III. Comparison of the Gurney Formula with Hydrodynamic Calculations

In Section II we have indicated how the semi-empirical Gurney approach can be related in a broad macroscopic sense to the hydrodynamics of the expanding detonation products of the driver expl. In this section we will examine how the Gurney approach relates to several more sophisticated and detailed hydrodynamic treatments that have appeared in the literature

For a piston driven by a 1-D detonation, with detonation products assumed to be a polytropic gas of $\Gamma = 3$, Aziz et al (Ref 3) used the method of characteristics to get the following analytical solution for the ratio of the terminal piston velocity to the detonation velocity:

$$V/D = \frac{\sqrt{1 + (32/27)c/m} - 1}{\sqrt{1 + (32/27)c/m} + 1} \qquad (21)$$

They also obtained numerical solutions for V/D at $\Gamma = 2.5$ and $\Gamma = 3.5$. For $m/c \rightarrow 0$, $V \rightarrow V_{max}$ and according to Eqn (21) (or extrapolations of the numerical solutions) $V_{max}/D \rightarrow 1$

The Gurney-Type treatment of Section II, Eqns (12) and (13), leads to $V_{max}/D = 1/(\Gamma-1)$ for $m/c \rightarrow 0$. Thus the Aziz et al treatment gives a $V_{max}$ that is twice that predicted by the Gurney approach for $\Gamma = 3$ detonation products. At the other extreme, $c/m \ll 1$ (eg, c/m = 0.01), the Aziz treatment gives V/D = 0.00295, in fair agreement with Gurney-type treatment, which gives V/D = 0.00249 for $\Gamma = 3$. Actually, as shown in Table 1, agreement between the Aziz and Gurney treatments improves as $\Gamma$ decreases, but in general $V_{Aziz}$ is some 20 to 30% larger than $V_{Gurney}$, except at very small c/m

Aziz et al assumed a rigid incompressible piston in their treatment. Lambourn and Hartley (Ref 6) considered the case of a planar detonation driving a compressible piston. They emphasize the "fine structure" of the process and are particularly interested in the early piston motion. In a macroscopic sense, ignoring "fine-structure" effects, their results agree remarkably well with the simple Gurney-type approach. Their con-

**Table 1**
**Comparison of Aziz and Gurney**
**1-D Piston Velocities**

| c/m | $V_{Aziz} / V_{Gurney}$ | |
|---|---|---|
| | $\Gamma = 3$ | $\Gamma = 2.5$ |
| 0 | 1.000 | – |
| 0.01 | 1.185 | – |
| 0.1 | 1.178 | – |
| 1.0 | 1.158 | 1.062 |
| 3 | 1.206 | 1.105 |
| 6 | 1.283 | 1.171 |
| 10 | 1.354 | 1.237 |
| ∞ | 2 | 1.5 |

clusions will be examined in more detail in Sections V and VI

Flat metal plates and cylinders driven by tangentially incident detonation waves were examined by Hoskin et al (Ref 5) using a 2-D steady state characteristic code. Their computations for plates or cylinders indicate that metal compressibility has little effect on the terminal velocity imparted to the metal by the expl. Thus the Gurney treatment is found to give essentially the same terminal states as their more sophisticated characteristics computation. This is in contrast to the Aziz treatment in which the hydrodynamic 1-D computations gave slightly but consistently higher terminal velocities than the Gurney formula

The computational results of Hoskin et al (Eqn (19) of Section II) suggest that the terminal velocity in a 2-D system is only slightly smaller than the terminal velocity in a 1-D system of the same m/c and geometry in accord with the results presented in Section II

Studies at Lawrence Radiation Laboratory (LRL) (Kury et al (Ref 7) quoting Wilkins) indicate that in 1-D systems a twofold volume expansion of the detonation products is sufficient to transfer the maximum amount of energy to a metal in contact with these detonation products, but for tangential incidence (2-D systems) a sevenfold volume expansion is required. They state that for explosively driven cylinders observations of the early stages of expansion are expected to provide information on 1-D systems, and measurements of the later stages of expansion are expected to characterize 2-D systems. We will consider their hypothesis in Section IV

An elegant variant of the Aziz et al treatment was performed by Abarbanel & Zwas (Ref 9) who considered the 1-D motion of a rigid piston in a closed-end "pipe". The two equivalent systems examined are shown in Fig 3. In the upper sketch, detonation is initiated at a rigid wall, and in the lower sketch at a plane of symmetry. This system differs from that of Aziz et al in that the boundary condition at the rigid wall (or plane of symmetry) is one of zero particle velocity rather than zero pressure

Piston motion, as shown in t–x diagrams of Figs 4 and 5, is obviously influenced by the rebounding shock from the rigid wall or plane of

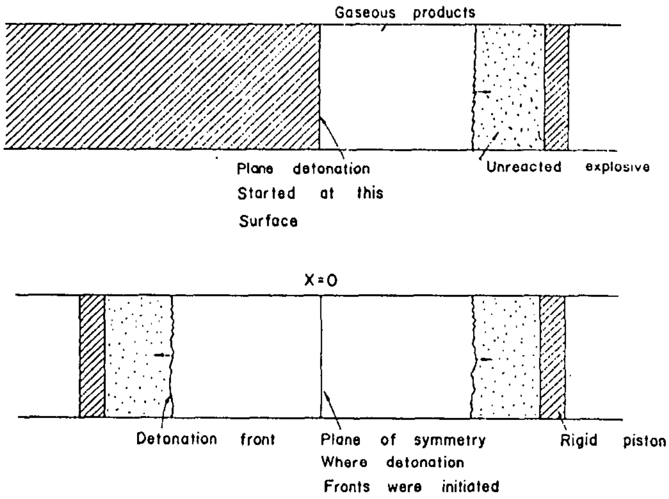

Gaseous products
Plane detonation Started at this Surface
Unreacted explosive
X=0
Detonation front
Plane of symmetry Where detonation Fronts were initiated
Rigid piston

Fig 3

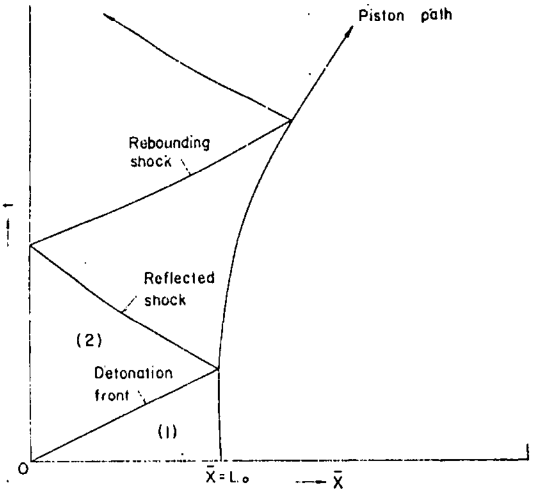


Fig 4

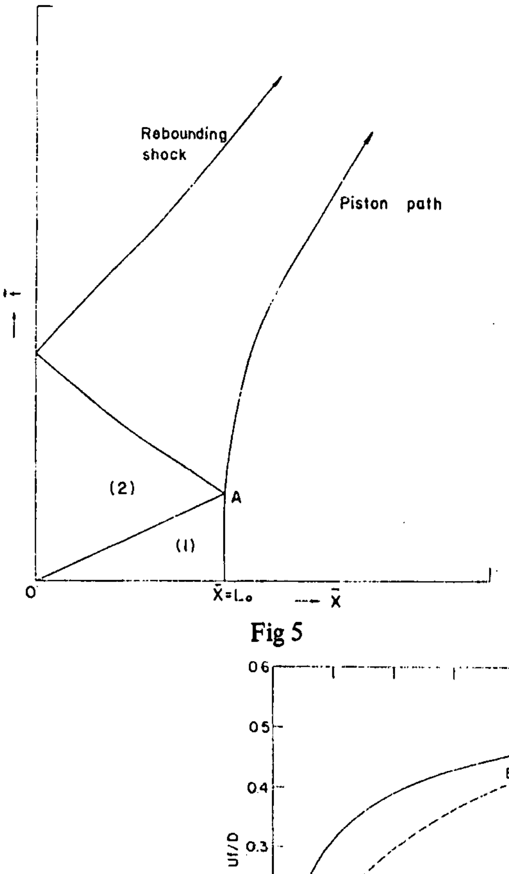


Fig 5

symmetry. In Fig 4 the rebounding shock catches up with the piston and in Fig 5 it does not

Detailed analysis leads to the results shown in Fig 6, which compares computations for the open-end and closed-end "pipes". Note that dimensionless piston velocities coincide above c/m = 6.7 (r = c/m). The original explanation offered for this effect was that for $r_c = 6.7$ the piston is so light that the rebounding shock cannot overtake it. Subsequent analysis indicated that $r \leqslant 7.1$ the rebounding shock does indeed *overtake* the piston. This discrepancy was resolved by a more detailed analysis which showed that effects of the rebounding shock of $r_c \leqslant r \leqslant 7.1$ are so slight as to be indistinguishable by the numerical methods used in the computations

Hoskin & Lambourn (Ref 26) examined the system of a detonation initiated simultaneously at the expl face in contact with one of *two* metal plates, ie, an asymmetric metal/expl/metal "sandwich". They assumed that the detonation products are isentropic with a constant adiabatic exponent = 3, and showed that the motion of both plates can be determined by the continued reflection of centered simple waves. The path of the reflected shock was followed by an approximate method for two traverses of the detonation products, and the process can be continued indefinitely

The effect of the backing plate was found to be only significant if either or both plates are heavy (relative to the mass of expl), and relatively large flight distances are required if the maximum increase in terminal velocity is to be attained.

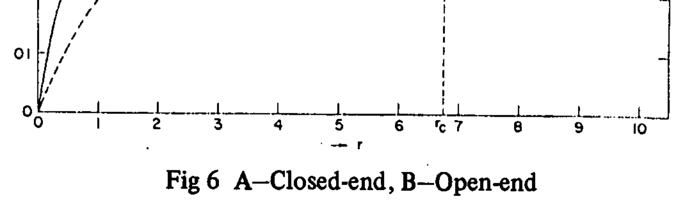


Fig 6 A–Closed-end, B–Open-end

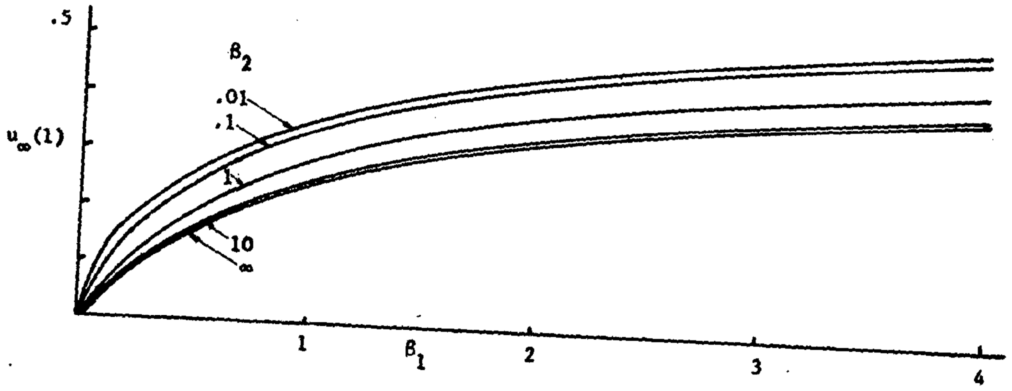


Fig 7 Terminal Velocity of Plate 1

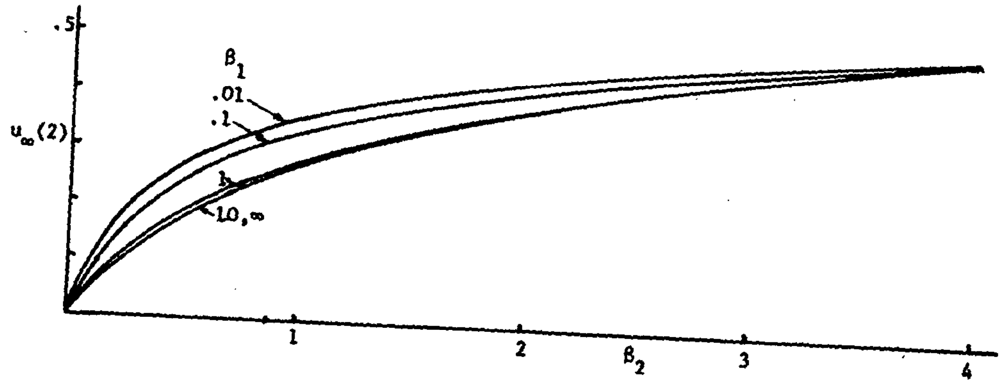


Fig 8 Terminal Velocity of Plate 2

Thus in practical situations it is unlikely that backing plates will provide large increases in impact velocities of explosively driven plates

Their main findings are summarized in the plots in Figs 7 and 8. The quantities $u_\infty$, $\beta_1$ and $\beta_2$ are $V_{max}/D$, c/m of plate 1 and c/m of plate 2, respectively, and $\delta = \beta_2/\beta_1$

The plots in Figs 9 and 10 show that as far as efficiency of energy transfer to the plates is concerned the Gurney method is in good accord with their calculations except at $c/m \leqslant 0.5$

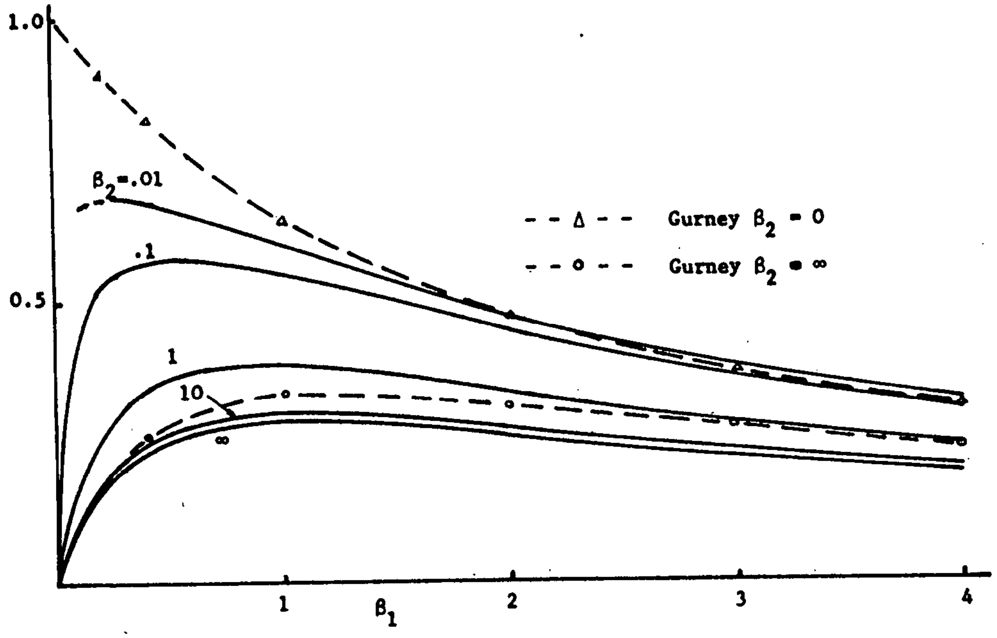


Fig 9 Efficiency of Energy Transfer to Plate 1

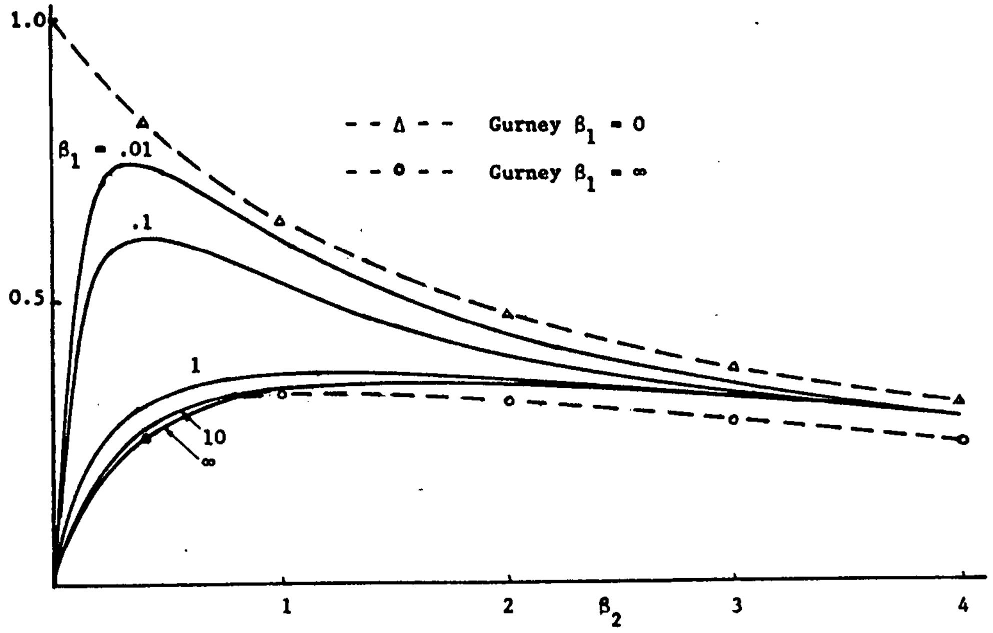


Fig 10 Efficiency of Energy Transfer to Plate 2

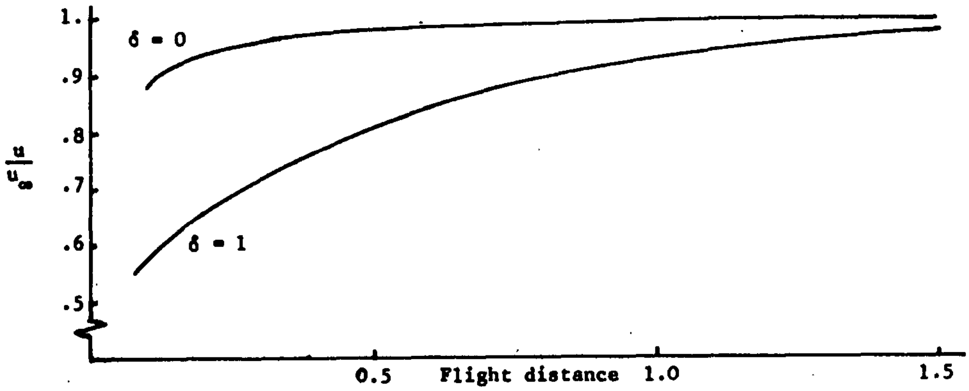


Fig 11 Ratio of Instantaneous Velocity to Terminal Velocity for Plate 2

Finally, the plot in Fig 11 shows their calculations for the ratio of instantaneous velocity to terminal as a function of flight path distance in terms of expl thickness; ie, 0.5 on the plot is a flight distance equal to 0.5 of the expl thickness, etc

## IV. Empirical Determination of the Gurney Constants $\sqrt{2E}$ and $\sqrt{2E'}$

In Section I we briefly considered the applicability of the Gurney approach to the design and intepretation of expts using flying plates propelled by expls. In Section II we derived some simple relations between the Gurney constant $\sqrt{2E}$ and detonation parameters of the driver expl, eg, Eqn (16). It is obvious that we need reliable values of the Gurney constants for (a) designing future expts, (b) interpreting existing data, and (c) checking the validity of the theoretical considerations of Section II. In this section we will compute and tabulate $\sqrt{2E}$ and $\sqrt{2E'}$ for driver expls for which we can readily find existing measurements of plate velocity or cylinder expansion velocities

We will consider the exptl data for 1-D and 2-D systems separately. For 1-D configurations, theory is straightforward, but as will become apparent, there is some ambiguity in the measurements of $\sqrt{2E}$. Conversely, for 2-D systems theory is somewhat indeterminate, but exptl measurements of $\sqrt{2E'}$ can be made unambiguously

### A. 1-D Configuration

By measuring the terminal velocity of a plate driven by a planar detonation one can, in principle, obtain $\sqrt{2E}$ for the driver expl by using Eqn (14). In practice, this approach is complicated by the necessity of using a plane wave generator to produce a planar detonation in the driver expl

Usually a plane wave generator (PWG) consists of several different expl components, some or all of which are likely to be different expls from the main driver charge. Obviously the PWG contributes energy to projecting the plate, and an estimate of its contribution must be made before one can determine $\sqrt{2E}$ for the main driver charge. The procedure adopted in Ref 14 for "correcting" for the presence of a PWG is as follows. Let $\ell$ and h be the respective thicknesses of the main driver charge and the metal plate and $\rho_c$ and $\rho_m$ their respective densities. If no PWG is used, then $m/c = \rho_m h/\rho_c \ell$. Assume that the contribution of any given PWG can be expressed in terms of an extra length L of the main charge. This length L varies for different main charge expls in the sense that $L_1 < L_2$ for $\sqrt{2E_1} > \sqrt{2E_2}$. Thus for a system containing a PWG we replace m/c by:

$$m'/c = \rho_m h/\rho_c (\ell + L) \qquad (22)$$

When exptl measurements of terminal plate velocities are available for a given PWG and for several different thicknesses of a given driver expl, we use a trial and error approach to solve

**Table 2**
**Gurney Constants $\sqrt{2E}$ for 1-D Systems[a]**

| Driver Explosive | Average $\sqrt{2E}$ (mm/$\mu$sec) | Range of $\sqrt{2E}$ (mm/$\mu$sec) | Number of Measurements |
|---|---|---|---|
| PBX 9404 | 3.28 | 3.17 – 3.43 | 40 |
| Comp B | 2.87 | 2.76 – 2.98 | 43 |
| TNT | 2.53 | 2.50 – 2.55 | 4 |
| TNT[b] | 2.43 | 2.29 – 2.65 | 4 |
| PBX 9205 | 3.06 | 2.90 – 3.21 | 2 |
| PBX 9010 | 3.13 | – | 1 |
| Baratol | 1.62 | 1.47 – 1.71 | 10 |

[a] Detailed data are given in Appendix E, Table E-1

[b] G.I. Kanel et al, FizGorVzryva **10**, 884 (1974); $\rho_0 = 1.55 \text{g/cm}^3$

Eqns (14) and (22) simultaneously. Usually we know $\sqrt{2E'}$ for the driver expl in 2-D systems. Thus we have a good first guess for $\sqrt{2E}$, since we expect that $\sqrt{2E} \approx \sqrt{2E'}$

Since the equation for computing $\sqrt{2E}$ (Eqn (14) is insensitive to moderate decreases in m/c in the range of 0.1 to 0.2 (many of the existing plate velocity measurements are in this m/c range), the differences in $\sqrt{2E}$ computed on the basis of m/c or m′/c are often quite small (see Appendix E)

Flyer velocity data for 1-D configurations were used to compute the Gurney constants for the six expls shown in Table 2. Most of the data for PBX 9404, Comp B, and Baratol are from SRI flyer plate experiments, and the other data are largely from LRL. The PWG's are either P-80's or P-120's (for the six-inch-thick drivers), and we have assumed the same L for both. The flyer plates were Al, stainless steel, or brass

None of the shots were specifically designed to obtain $\sqrt{2E}$. Thus some of the flyer velocity measurements were made over comparatively short flight paths. If the flight path was too short, the plate was still being accelerated and had not reached its terminal velocity. We have therefore normalized our results to a flight path of 1.5 inches, which, according to considerations to be presented in Section VI, is sufficiently long for a plate to reach terminal velocity. Comparison of columns 7 and 9 of Table E-1 shows that after normalization the results are more consistent than before normalization and that the unnormalized $\sqrt{2E}$'s are slightly smaller than the normalized $\sqrt{2E}$'s

In Section III we quoted LRL's suggestion that the early stages of expansion of an explosively driven cylinder behave like a 1-D system (called "head-on" detonation in Ref 7). The results of Table 3 support this idea. In Table 3 we compare LRL's relative $\sqrt{2E}$ values with the relative values we have computed from the average $\sqrt{2E}$'s of Table 1. Agreement between the two sets of relative values is excellent

**Table 3**
**Relative $\sqrt{2E}$ for 1-D Configurations**

| Driver Explosive | Relative $\sqrt{2E}$ From Table 1 | From Ref 7 |
|---|---|---|
| Comp B | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| PBX 9404 | 1.14 | 1.10 |
| TNT | 0.88 | 0.87 |
| PBX 9010 | 1.09[a] | 1.03 |
| PBX 9205 | 1.01[a] | 1.01[b] |
| PBX 9205 | 1.12[a] | >0.99[b] |

[a] Single measurement

[b] Ref 7 gives this value for an expl compn of 90/8/2 RDX/Polystyrene/DOP; PBX 9205 is 92/6/2 RDX/Polystyrene/DOP

### B. 2-D Configuration

There are many exptl measurements of plate velocities or metal cylinder expansions from which we can obtain $\sqrt{2E'}$, the Gurney constant for 2-D configurations. We have chosen to rely primarily on LRL data (Ref 7) of cylinder expansion, but we will demonstrate that the LRL data lead to $\sqrt{2E'}$ values in agreement with values obtained from the plate velocity experiments of Hoskin et al (REf 5), Defourneaux & Jacques (Ref 12), and Akst (Ref 28) for cylinder expansion

We summarize our computations of $\sqrt{2E'}$ in Table 4. The source of the exptl data for these computations is given in column 4 of the table. The table is divided into five groupings. In the first grouping we examine data obtained in different laboratories and for different geometries. It is evident that $\sqrt{2E'}$ does not depend on geometry, since the same $\sqrt{2E'}$ is obtained for a given expl regardless of whether exptl data were obtained with plates or with cylinders. This is of course expected, since it is the form of the Gurney equations that changes with geometry and not the Gurney constant. For a given expl, data obtained at different laboratories using different exptl techniques usually give very consistent values of $\sqrt{2E'}$, eg, for Comp B $2.66 \leqslant \sqrt{2E'} \leqslant 2.76$mm/μsec for six different data sources

The second grouping is based almost entirely on LRL data (Ref 7). The expls in this grouping are HMX or HMX in combination with TNT or inert materials. An interesting aspect of these data is that the Gurney constant for HMX/inert mixts is well represented by:

$$\sqrt{(2E')_{\text{mixt}}} \simeq \sqrt{(2E')_{\text{HMX}}}\sqrt{\theta_{\text{HMX}}} \qquad (23)$$

where $\theta_{\text{HMX}}$ is the weight fraction of HMX in the mixt, and $\sqrt{2E'}_{\text{HMX}}$ is the Gurney constant for pure HMX. A derivation of Eqn (23) based on the Gurney formula for cylindrical geometries is given in Appendix F. Eqn (23) does not hold too well for HMX/TNT mixts; a similar mixt formula is given in Ref 16

The third grouping consists of three expls that do not quite fit into the other groupings. Nitromethane is the only liq expl for which we have data for computing $\sqrt{2E'}$

In the fourth grouping in Table 4 we show LRL data for HMX/Al/inert and HMX/perchlorates/inert mixts. If we use Eqn (23) and assume

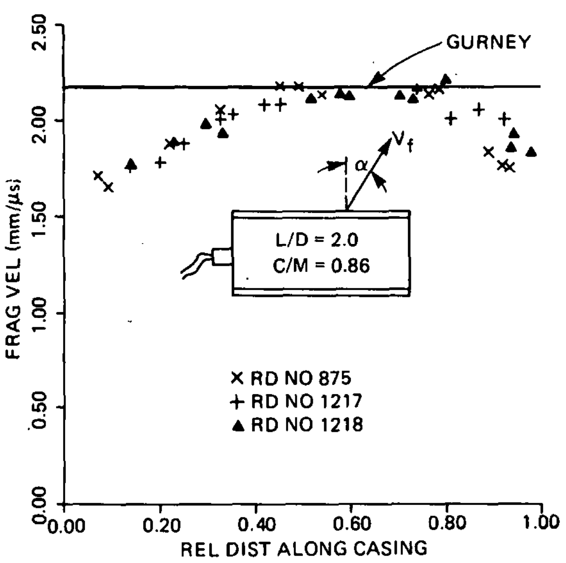


Fig 12 Comparison of Gurney Calculations with Experimental Data for Octol Filled Cylinders

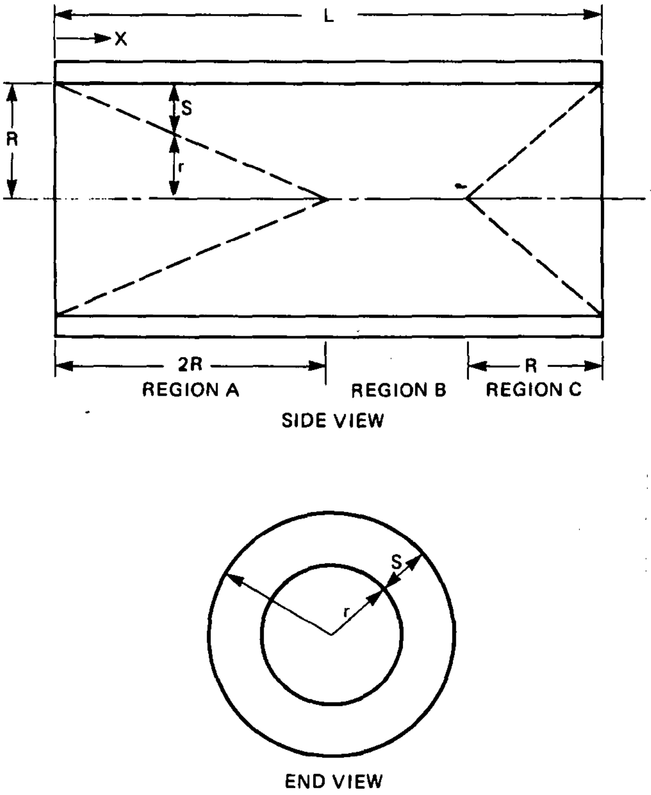


Fig 13 Modification for Cylinder Filled with Explosive

## Table 4
## Gurney Constants, $\sqrt{2E'}$ for 2-D Systems

| Driver Explosive | $\rho_0$ (g/cc) | Geometry | Data[a] Source | Average $\sqrt{2E'}$ (mm/$\mu$sec) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Comp B | 1.65 | Plate | Hoskin, Ref 5 | 2.70 |
| Comp B | 1.72 | Plate | Crosby, Ref 3a | 2.66 |
| Comp B | 1.73 | Plate | Defourneaux, Ref 12 | 2.68 |
| Comp B | 1.65 | Cylinder | Hoskin, Ref 5 | 2.68 |
| Comp B | 1.717 | Cylinder | LRL, Ref 4 | 2.76 |
| Comp B | 1.717 | Cylinder | PA, Ref 17 | 2.70 |
| Comp B | ? | Cylinder | Army, Ref 10 | 2.68 |
| Comp B | 1.72 | Cylinder | Akst, Ref 28 | 2.80 |
| Comp B | 1.73 | Cylinder | Defourneaux, Ref 12 | 2.83 |
| 77 RDX/23 TNT (Cyclotol) | 1.754 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.84 |
| 75 RDX/25 TNT | 1.745 | Cylinder | Defourneaux, Ref 12 | 2.86 |
| 90/10 RDX/KelF | 1.787 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.83 |
| TNT | 1.63 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.41 |
| TNT | 1.63 | Cylinder | Akst, Ref 28 | 2.49 |
| TNT | 1.66 ? | Plate | Defourneaux, Ref 12 | 2.26 |
| TNT | ? | Cylinder | Army, Ref 10 | 2.41 |
| HMX | 1.891 | Cylinder | LRL, Ref 13 | 3.11 |
| HMX | 1.19 | Cylinder | LRL, (b) | 2.74 |
| PBX 9404 | 1.84 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.98 |
| 95 HMX/5 Viton (LX-10) | 1.862 | Cylinder | LRL, Ref 7 | 3.06 |
| 95 HMX/5 inert | 1.78 | Cylinder | Hoskin, Ref 7 | 2.92 |
| 90 HMX/10 Viton (LX-07) | 1.860 | Cylinder | LRL, Ref 13 | 2.97 |
| 85 HMX/15 Viton (LX-04) | 1.865 | Cylinder | LRL, Ref 13 | 2.84 |
| 80 HMX/20 Viton (LX-11) | 1.876 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.80 |
| 92 HMX/8 PE | 1.79 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.86 |
| 90 HMX/10 inert (PBX 9011) | 1.777 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.79 |
| 88 HMX/12 inert | 1.798 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | $\geqslant$2.86 |
| 83 HMX/17 Teflon | 1.911 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | $\geqslant$2.78 |
| 78 HMX/22 TNT (Octol) | 1.821 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | $\geqslant$2.89 |
| 78 HMX/22 TNT (Octol) | 1.82 | Cylinder | Akst, Ref 28 | 2.93 |
| 68 HMX/30 TNT/2 inert | 1.78 | Cylinder | Hoskin, Ref 5 | 2.84 |
| 65 HMX/35 TNT | 1.80 | Plate | Defourneaux, Ref 12 | 2.76 |
| EDD[c] | 1.55 | Cylinder | Akst, Ref 28 | 2.56 |
| PETN | 1.765 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 3.03 |
| PETN | $\sim$1.5 | Cylinder | LRL, (b) | 2.90 |
| PETN | $\sim$1.27 | Cylinder | LRL, (b) | 2.69 |
| EL506D | 1.40 | Plate | SRI, Ref 3a | 2.50 |
| EL506A | 1.48 | Cylinder | PI, Ref 8 | 2.56 |
| ADNT[d] | 1.58 | Cylinder | Akst, Ref 28 | 2.64 |
| Nitromethane | 1.143 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 7 | 2.51 |
| Nitromethane | 1.143 | Cylinder | LRL, (b) | 2.57 |

*(continued)*

**Table 4** *(continuation)*

| Driver Explosive | $\rho_0$ (g/cc) | Geometry | Data[a] Source | Average $\sqrt{2E'}$ (mm/μsec) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 81.6 HMX/4 Al/14.4 Viton . . . . | 1.893 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.90 |
| 79 HMX/6.6 Al/14.4 Viton . . . . | 1.913 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.90 |
| 65.7 HMX/18.9 Al/15.4 Viton. . | 1.99 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.83 |
| 22 HMX/58 AP/10 Al/10 Viton . . | 1.97 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.85 |
| 80.3 HMX/5.9 AP/13.8 inert . . . | 1.66 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.85 |
| 51 HMX/39 AP/10 Viton . . . . . | 1.89 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.98 |
| 57 HMX/29 AP/14 inert . . . . . . | 1.67 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.93 |
| 69 HMX/17 AP/14 inert . . . . . . | 1.67 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 2.93 |
| 73.6 HMX/26.4 LP . . . . . . . . . | 1.988 | Cylinder | LRL[a], Ref 13 | 3.06 |
| ANFO . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 0.782 | Cylinder | PA, Ref 17 | 2.02 |
| ANFO . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 0.82 | Cylinder | LRL, Ref 18 | 2.14 |
| 40/60 RDX/AN . . . . . . . . . . . | 1.72 | Cylinder | PA, Refs 15 & 17 | 2.54 |
| 40/20/40 TNT/RDX/AN . . . . . | 1.613 | Cylinder | PA, Refs 15 & 17 | 2.50 |
| Amatol[e] . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 1.61 | Cylinder | Akst, Ref 28 | 2.13 |

[a] Indicates that $\sqrt{2E'}$ is based on LRL's relative cylinder expansion data using Comp B as the standard with $\sqrt{2E'}$ = 2.76mm/μsec for Comp B

[b] Private communication from LRL

[c] Ethylenediaminedinitrate

[d] Ammonium Dinitrotriazolate

[e] 59.4% AN of 25 micron particle size

that the Al or perchlorates are inert, we find that the calculated $\sqrt{2E'_{\text{mixt}}}$ is less than the observed $\sqrt{2E'}$. Thus it would appear that both Al and perchlorates contribute to the $\sqrt{2E'}$ of the mixt

In the last grouping the expls shown contain ammonium nitrate (AN)

In Section II we showed that theory predicts that $\sqrt{2E}$, the Gurney constant for 1-D configuration, is slightly larger than $\sqrt{2E'}$, the Gurney constant for 2-D configurations. We show the exptl verification of this supposition in Table 5. For 14 expls, we find that the average ratio of $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$ is about 0.93 with a range 0.90 to 0.97

In all of the above cases we have in fact assumed that end *rarefactions* can be neglected, ie, we have considered semi-infinite systems. In the real world rarefactions cannot be neglected, particularly for small expl/metal configurations. Consequently we will examine the effects of rarefactions for cylindrical expl/metal geometries

Fig 12 (from Ref 24) shows that observed fragment velocities near the ends of a cylindrical

**Table 5**
**Ratios of Gurney Constants for 2-D and 1-D Configurations**

| Explosive | $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$[a] | |
|---|---|---|
| HMX | 0.91[b] | (LRL) |
| PBX 9404 | 0.91 | (LRL & SRI) |
| PBX 9011 | 0.93[b] | (LRL) |
| LX-04 | 0.92[b] | (LRL) |
| 78/22 Octol | 0.91[b] | (LRL) |
| PBX 9010 | 0.90[c] | (LRL) |
| PBX 9205 | ∼0.97[d] | (LRL) |
| 77/23 Cyclotol | 0.95[b] | (LRL) |
| Comp B | 0.93 | (SRI) |
| Comp B | 0.95 | (LRL) |
| Comp B | 0.94 | (Hoskins) |
| TNT | 0.92 | (LRL & Army) |
| TNT | 0.96 | (Akst) |
| TNT | 0.90 | (Defourneaux) |
| PETN | 0.94[b] | (LRL) |

---

[a] See Tables 4 and E-1 for data and data sources

[b] $\sqrt{2E_X} = (V_X/v_{\text{Comp B}})\,2.87$ and $\sqrt{2E'}$ from Table 4; $v_X$ and $v_{\text{Comp B}}$ at $R-R_0$ = 5mm

[c] Based on a single measurement of $\sqrt{2E}$ (see Table 2)

[d] $\sqrt{2E'}$ calculated via Eqn (23) with $\sqrt{\theta_m}$ = 0.957

system are lower than the velocities of fragments from the central portions. The latter are in close agreement with Gurney-computed velocities. Note that for the L/d (length/diameter) shown, fragments originating over most of the cylinder (except the ends) have velocities close to Gurney velocities. However, for L/d $\leqslant 2$, observed velocities (except in narrow central regions) are less than Gurney velocities. This conclusion is also reached in Ref 16. Charron (Ref 24) suggests that this reduction in velocity, ie, the end-effects due to rarefactions, can be modeled by assuming that c/m at the ends is *less* than the overall c/m of the system. Charron's model is sketched in Fig 13. At the initiation end the cone of "inactive" expl has a base radius of R and height 2R, and at the opposite end both the radius and height are equal to R. In region B there is no "inactive" expl. In region A, if the cylinder is viewed from the end, the proportional amount of expl at that location is:

$$F(x) = \frac{\text{area of sector S}}{\text{total area}} = \frac{\pi R^2 - \pi r^2}{\pi R^2} = 1 - \left(\frac{r}{R}\right)^2$$

$$= 1 - \left(1 - \frac{x}{2R}\right)^2$$

Similarly in region C, the amount of expl at any one point would be:

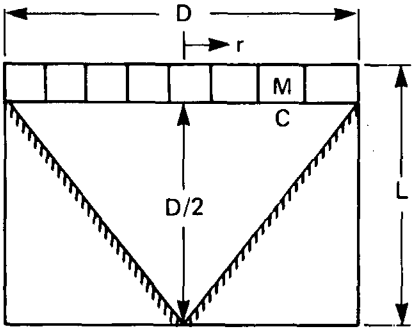
$$F(x) = 1 - \left(1 - \frac{L-x}{R}\right)^2$$

The modified Gurney Eqn (for $0.1 \leqslant c/m \leqslant 5$) that takes into account end rarefactions then becomes:

$$V_M(x) = \sqrt{2E}\left[\frac{F(x)C/M}{1 + 0.5F(x)C/M}\right]^{1/2} \quad (23a)$$

Similar reasoning (Ref 24) leads to the following Eqn for "end-projectors" which are a variant of the slab geometry examined in Section II:

$$V_M(r) = \sqrt{2E}\left[\frac{\sqrt{3}F(r)C/M}{[(F(r)C/M)^2 + 5F(r)C/M + 4]}\right]^{1/2}$$



where

$$F(r) = \left[1 - \frac{r(I)}{R}\right]^2$$

The projected fragments in this case are *pre-formed*. Consequently the factor I is included to account for gas leakage between pre-formed fragments. This loss of driving pressure is claimed to be of the order of 10% (Ref 24)

Fig 14 (Ref 24) shows that the modified Gurney formula for cylinders (Eqn 23a) gives quite good agreement with expt when c/m approaches 1; agreement is less satisfactory for c/m $\leqslant 1/2$

For end-projectors, modified Gurney formulae are not quite as successful, as shown in Fig 15. Some adjustment in "inactive" expl cone angle seems to be indicated

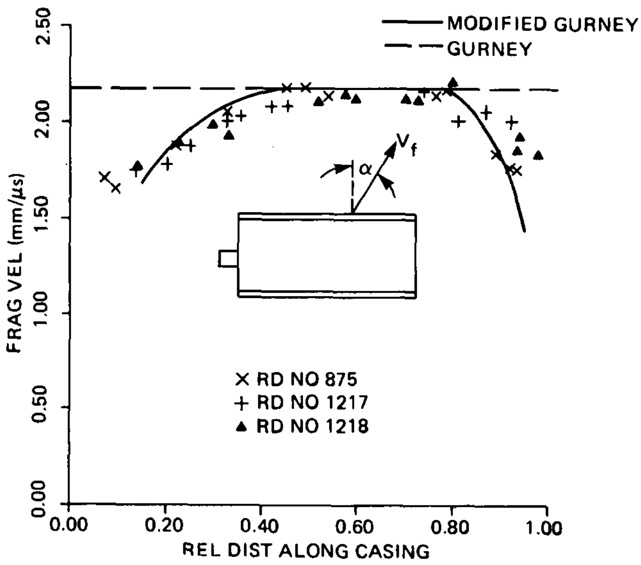


Fig 14 Octol Filled Cylinders (L/d = 2; c/m = 0.86)

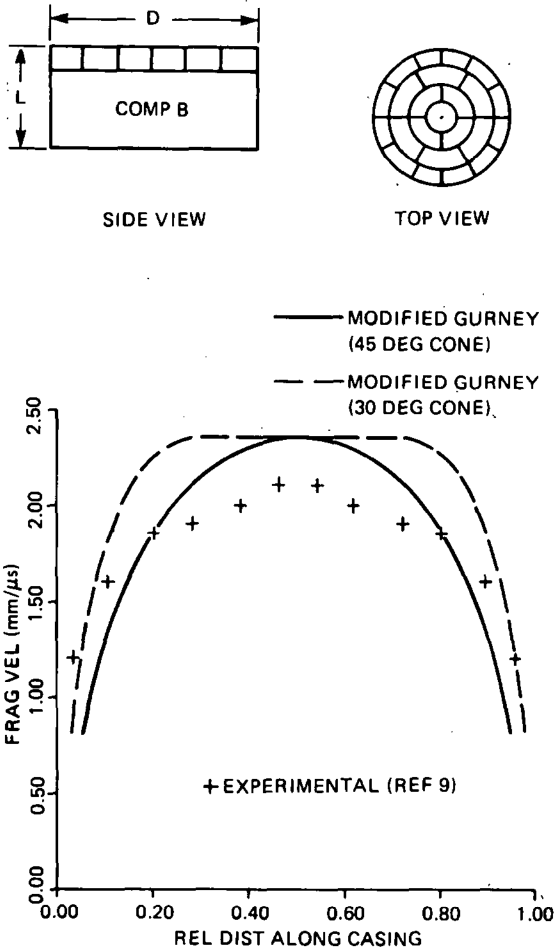


Fig 15 Velocity Distribution for End Projector L/D = 1/2, C/M = 2.35

Jacobs (Ref 16) has attempted to explain why $\sqrt{2E'}$ values measured at NOL were consistently lower than those obtained elsewhere (see Ref 10). He points out certain possible shortcomings in the Gurney assumptions but eventually uses an empirical approach (and not very successfully, in this writer's opinion) to modify the Gurney formula for Comp B-filled cylinders to:

$$v = \sqrt{2E'}\,(m/c + 0.3)^{-1/2} \text{ for steel casings}$$

$$v = \sqrt{2E'}\,(m/c + 0.2)^{-1/2} \text{ for Al casings}$$

instead of the standard alternate form (equivalent to Eqn 7):

$$v = \sqrt{2E'}\,(m/c + 1/2)^{-1/2}$$

## V. Correlation of Empirical Gurney Constants with Experimental Detonation Parameters

In this section we will attempt to relate the empirical Gurney constants, or the exptly determined V/D ratios, to exptly determined Chapman-Jouguet pressures, $P_J$, and polytropic coefficients, $\Gamma$

### A. *Gurney Approach*

Eqn (16) relates $\sqrt{2E}$, D, and $\Gamma$. If $\sqrt{2E}$ and D are obtained exptly, then Eqn (16) can be used to compute $\Gamma$. We have done this and compared these "computed" $\Gamma$'s with "experimental" $\Gamma$'s obtained from measurements of $P_J$ and D according to:

$$P_J = \frac{\rho_0 D^2}{\Gamma + 1} \qquad (24)$$

Before proceeding with the comparison of the computed and exptl $\Gamma$'s shown in Table 6, we want to emphasize the following useful empirical generalization. Examination of the column entitled "Average $\sqrt{2E}/D$" of Table 6 reveals that this quantity changes relatively little from expl to expl. In fact for 13 expls for which we have reliable $\sqrt{2E}$ and D data, the average $\sqrt{2E}/D$ is 0.364 with a range of 0.333 to 0.389. Since D is known accurately for many expls, or is readily measured, we can use the above generalization, aside from any theoretical considerations, to estimate $\sqrt{2E}$ for expls for which there are no exptl $\sqrt{2E}$ data

Now let us return to Eqn (16). For it to be valid, $\Gamma$ must be nearly constant for most expls, since $\sqrt{2E}/D$ is found to be nearly constant (Table 6). In Section II we implied that $2.5 \leqslant \Gamma \leqslant 3$, and this is borne out be the "experimental" $\Gamma$'s of Table 6. In some of the early exptl determinations, $P_J$ was probably underestimated; consequently, some of the early values of $\Gamma$ are probably too high. Unfortunately there is still considerable uncertainty about the best "experimental" values of $\Gamma$. A recent study by Davis and Venable (Ref 13a) showed that different techniques for measuring $P_J$ give rather different results and that there is no *a priori* way of determining which of these results is the correct one. Of course any uncertainty in $P_J$ will be reflected in uncertainty in the $\Gamma$'s based on the $P_J$ values

Considering the uncertainty in both sets of $\Gamma$, agreement between the sets is reasonably good,

**Table 6**
**Comparison of Polytropic Coefficient Γ Based on $\sqrt{2E}$ with Polytropic Coefficients Based on Chapman-Jouguet Pressures**

| Explosive | Density g/cc | $\bar{D}$ km/sec | $\sqrt{2E}$ km/sec | $\sqrt{2E}/\bar{D}$ | Γ (a) | Γ exptl (b) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baratol | 2.55 | 4.87 | 1.62 | 0.333 | 2.81 | 2.97 |
| PBX 9404 | 1.84 | 8.80 | 3.28 | 0.373 | 2.62 | 2.82 |
| PBX 9010 | 1.78 | 8.37 | 3.13 | 0.343 | 2.65 | 2.81 |
| Comp B | 1.72 | 7.89 | 2.87 | 0.364 | 2.66 | 2.75 |
| TNT | 1.62 | 6.92 | 2.53 | 0.366 | 2.65 | 2.72 |
| HMX | 1.89 | 9.11 | 3.42 (c) | 0.375 | 2.61 | 2.90 |
| Octol | 1.82 | 8.48 | 3.18 (c) | 0.375 | 2.61 | 2.82 |
| PETN | 1.765 | 8.28 | 3.22 (c) | 0.389 | 2.55 | 2.60<br>(2.80) (d) |
| Cyclotol | 1.75 | 8.30 | 2.99 (c) | 0.360 | 2.67 | 2.80 |

*Footnotes:*
(a) From $\sqrt{2E}/D = 0.605/(\Gamma - 1)$
(b) From $P_J = \rho_0 D^2/(\Gamma + 1)$ using exptl $P_J$ and D
Data mostly from Dobratz (Ref 29) and the writer's unpublished compilation (d) of Γ as a function of $\rho_0$
(c) LRL data for early cylinder expansion (see Table 3)

except that the Gurney Γ's are consistently 3 to 7% lower than "experimental" Γ's. We have no explanation for this trend

**B. Theory of Aziz, Hurwitz, and Sternburg**

We have just shown that, within exptl uncertainty, the Gurney approach leads to values of Γ that are in good accord with Γ's obtained from $P_J$ measurements. We now wish to examine how the approach of Aziz et al (Ref 3) which appears to be on sounder theoretical grounds than the Gurney treatment, relates to observed detonation parameters. The comparison between theory and expt is best performed in terms of the dimensionless ration V/D, a quantity for which Aziz et al obtain explicit and numerical solutions in terms of m/c and Γ. This comparison is made in Fig 16, which presents theoretical and exptl V/D ratios as a function of m/c

Most of the exptl data in Fig 16 are for 1-D configurations, except the data for m/c > 1, which are for 2-D configurations, since no 1-D results could be found in this m/c range. We used the $\sqrt{2E'}/\sqrt{2E}$ ratios of Table 5 to "convert" the 2-D, V/D values into 1-D, V/D values. Two such estimates labeled "A" are shown in Fig 16

Examination of Fig 16 reveals that the great majority of exptl points lie within the bounds of the two Gurney curves for Γ = 2.6 and Γ = 2.7, in agreement with results presented in Table 6. For m/c < 0.1 the exptl data points lie above the Gurney curves. We will consider the implications of this observation in the next section

The Aziz et al theory appears to be less successful in matching exptl data than the Gurney theory, except at m/c < 0.1. For m/c ≤ 0.3, the Aziz curve for Γ = 3.16 is good fit for the exptl data. For m/c ~ 1, Γ must be decreased to 3 to obtain a fit, and at m/c of about 2 it appears that Γ must be slightly less than 3. Thus the Aziz et al approach requires a variable Γ to fit exptl data. What is even more disturbing is that these Γ's (0 ≤ m/c ≤ 2) are all appreciably larger than the Γ's obtained from Chapman-Jouguet pressure measurements (Table 6)

**C. Calculations of Lambourn and Hartley**

Lambourn and Hartley also considered the hydrodynamics of 1-D expl/metal systems (Ref 6). Of particular interest to us is their Fig 5 which gives the metal velocity of a Comp B driven stainless steel plate (m/c = 0.48) as a

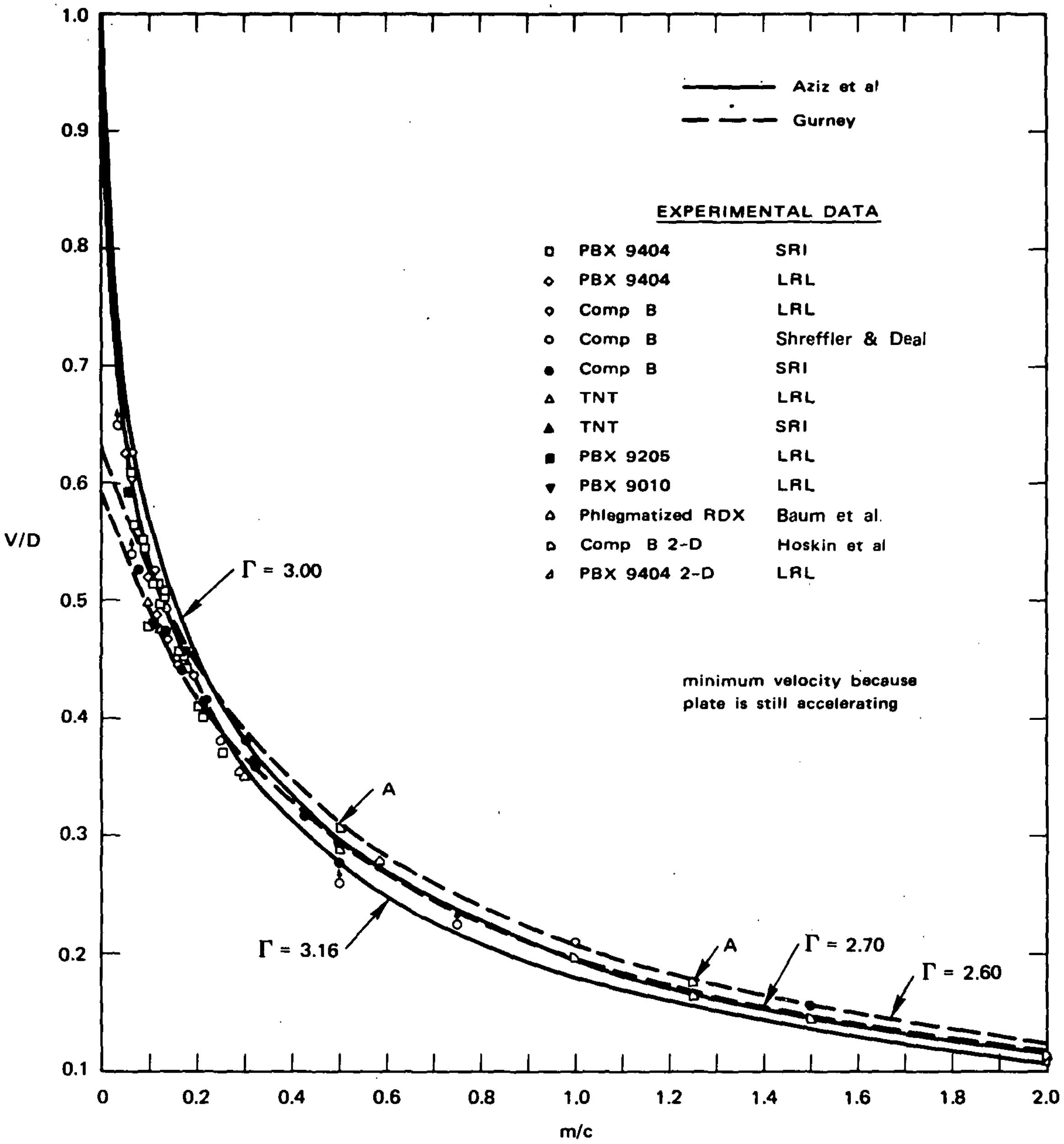


Fig 16 Theoretical and Experimental Plate Velocities

function of the plate flight path. They used three different computational codes. Two of these indicate that the velocity oscillates but that the oscillations are damped out as the flight path increases. For Comp B, the Gurney constant $\sqrt{2E}$, computed from their average plate velocity for a flight distance at which the velocity approaches a constant value, is 2.88mm/μsec. This value agrees remarkably well with the average $\sqrt{2E}$ = 2.87mm/μsec given in Table 1. Thus the calcualtions of Lambourn and Hartley, unlike those of Aziz et al, appear to be in excellent agreement with the Gurney theory

### D. 2-D Configuration

We have already mentioned that it is difficult to obtain a simple theoretical treatment of the interactions of a metal and the detonation products of the driver expl in 2-D configurations. Nevertheless, we have shown that $\sqrt{2E} > \sqrt{2E'}$. In other words a 1-D configuration is more efficient in propelling a metal than a 2-D configuration, but, as shown in Table 5, this difference in metal driving efficiency is small

The discussion presented in this section as well as Sections II and III make it probable that $\sqrt{2E'}/D \simeq$ constant, although we have no rigorous theoretical basis for this expectation. In Table 7 we present the exptl data of Table 4 in the form of $\sqrt{2E'}/D$. For 31 expls the average $\sqrt{2E'}/D$ is 0.347, and the range is from 0.331 to 0.394. Most of the values of 0.36 or higher come from HMX/Al or HMX/perchlorate mixts. For more ordinary expl compns, the "rule of thumb" approximation of:

$$\sqrt{2E'} \simeq D/3$$

provides a quick and fairly reliable estimate of $\sqrt{2E'}$

The more accurate equation:

$$\sqrt{2E'} \simeq 0.347D \qquad (25)$$

is an important semi-empirical result, since it can be used to estimate $\sqrt{2E'}$ when no exptl data are available or to choose a "preferred" value of $\sqrt{2E'}$ from among discordant data. An example of the latter is shown in Table 8. For the seven expls shown in Table 8, 0.347D is quite close to at least one exptly determined $\sqrt{2E'}$. On the average, 0.347D is about 2.8% larger than the "best" exptl $\sqrt{2E'}$

Kennedy (Ref 11) and Hardesty & Kennedy (Ref 19) chose a different approach of relating $\sqrt{2E}$ (or rather $\sqrt{2E'}$) to other detonation parameters, eg, to Q, the heat of detonation. We prefer our scheme because accurate values of D are available for many more expls than accurate values of Q. However, their approach has considerable merit (as will be shown below) for new expls for which only the compn is known and an estimate of Q can be made. In Ref 11, Kennedy claims that $E'/Q \sim 0.7$. In a rough fashion we confirm this claim in Table 9 but, as shown, there is considerable variation (0.54 to 0.78) in the E'/Q ratios for different expls. It is quite clear, however, that $E'/Q < 1$. All these data are for cylinder expansion and Hardesty and Kennedy point out that upon cylinder rupture expln products escape thru the cracks. Consequently not all the chemical energy of the expl load is utilized in propelling the fragments and it is to be expected that E' obtained from cylinder expansion measurements is less than Q. They also make the interesting observation that the difference between internal energy of isentropically expanded detonation products, $E_S$, and that of the unreacted expl, $E_0$, can be related to $\sqrt{2E'}$. They suggest that $E_S$ should be computed for a three-fold expansion of the original unreacted expl volume. In view of the somewhat larger value of $\sqrt{2E'}$ in Table 4 than the values they quote, perhaps the volume expansion should be a little greater than three-fold

Now most of $\sqrt{2E'}$ data that are based on cylinder expansion velocities (Table 4) are derived from LRL measurements of velocities that appear to approach an asymptote at about seven-fold cylinder expansion. Hershkowitz & Rigdon (Ref 15) used larger cylinders than LRL and obtained velocity measurements of up to 10- to 13-fold expansions. Comparison of these velocities with those obtained for approximately 7-fold expansion is as follows: for Comp B, $v_{10}/v_7 = 1.029$ for "thick-walled" cylinders and 1.027 for "thin-walled" cylinders; for 40/40/20 RDX/TNT/AN, $v_{10}/v_7 = 1.025$ for "thick-walled" cylinders and 1.023 for "thin-walled" cylinders; and for 20/40/40 RDX/TNT/AN, $v_{10}/v_7 = 1.030$ for "thick-walled" cylinders and 1.022 for "thin-walled" cylinders

Thus from the thin-walled data for Comp B (at a 10-fold expansion) one obtains $\sqrt{2E'} =$ 2.96km/sec and $E'/Q = 0.87$. As shown in Section IV (and in particular in Table 5), a tangentially impinging detonation is less effective in propelling incompressible material than a head-on detonation. When this is taken into account (approx 0.87/0.93) $E' \sim Q$ if E' is based on measurements made at large expansion of the test cylinders

We have mentioned that the Hardesty & Kennedy approach can be useful for new expls for which little more than the elemental compn is known. They have correlated $\sqrt{2E'}$ or rather $\sqrt{2}(E_0-E_S)^{1/2}$ (at $v/v_0 = 3$) with the product $\rho_0\varphi$ where $\rho_0$ is the expl density and $\varphi$ is the

## Table 7
## Constancy of $\sqrt{2E'}/D$

| Driver Explosive | $\rho_c$ (g/cc) | (mm/$\mu$sec) | $\sqrt{2E'}/D$[a] |
|---|---|---|---|
| Comp B | 1.65 | 7.75 | 0.348 |
| Comp B | 1.72 | 8.0 | 0.333 |
| Comp B | 1.73 | 8.07 | 0.326[b] |
| Comp B | 1.65 | 7.75 | 0.346 |
| Comp B | 1.717 | 7.99 | 0.345 |
| 77 RDX/23 TNT | 1.754 | 8.25 | 0.346 |
| 75 RDX/25 TNT | 1.745 | 8.24 | 0.347 |
| 90/10 RDX/KelF | 1.787 | 8.39 | 0.345 |
| TNT | 1.63 | 6.94 | 0.353 |
| TNT | 1.66 (?) | 6.95 | 0.326[b] |
| HMX | 1.891 | 9.11 | 0.344 |
| PBX 9404 | 1.84 | 8.80 | 0.339 |
| 95 HMX/5 Viton | 1.862 | 8.82 | 0.348 |
| 95 HMX/5 Inert | 1.78 | 8.73 | 0.334 |
| 90 HMX/10 Viton | 1.860 | 8.65 | 0.348 |
| 85 HMX/15 Viton | 1.865 | 8.47 | 0.342 |
| 80 HMX/20 Viton | 1.876 | 8.32 | 0.337 |
| 92 HMX/8 PE | 1.719 | 8.63 | 0.331 |
| 88 HMX/12 Inert | 1.798 | 8.38 | 0.344 |
| 83 HMX/17 Teflon | 1.911 | 8.42 | 0.331 |
| 78 HMX/22 TNT | 1.821 | 8.48 | 0.341 |
| 68 HMX/30 TNT/2 Inert | 1.78 | 8.21 | 0.347 |
| 65 HMX/35 TNT | 1.80 | 8.14 | 0.335 |
| PETN | 1.765 | 8.27 | 0.368 |
| EL506D | 1.40 | 7.3 | 0.344 |
| Nitromethane | 1.143 | 6.37 | 0.394 |
| 81.6 HMX/4 Al/14.4 Viton | 1.893 | 8.44 | 0.344 |
| 79 HMX/66 Al/14.3 Viton | 1.913 | 8.43 | 0.345 |
| 65.7 HMX/18.9 Al/15.4 Viton | 1.99 | 8.16 | 0.347 |
| 22 HMX/58 AP/10 Al/10 Viton | 1.97 | 6.54 | 0.436[b] |
| 80.3 HMX/5.9 AP/13.8 Inert | 1.66 | 8.19 | 0.349 |
| 51 HMX/39 AP/10 Viton | 1.89 | 8.12 | 0.361 |
| 57 HMX/29 AP/14 Inert | 1.67 | 7.76 | ~0.38 [b] |
| 69 HMX/17 AP/14 Inert | 1.67 | 8.05 | 0.355 |
| 73.6 HMX/26.4 LP | 1.988 | 8.43 | 0.364 |

[a] $\sqrt{2E'}$ values taken from Table 4

[b] Omitted from average

### Table 8
### "Preferred" Values of $\sqrt{2E'}$

| Explosive | Composition | D (mm/μsec) | Reported[a] $\sqrt{2E'}$ (mm/μsec) | "Best"[b] $\sqrt{2E'}$ (mm/μsec) | 0.347D[b] (mm/μsec) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tetryl | | 7.4 at 1.65g/cc | 2.27–2.50 (5) | 2.50 | 2.57 |
| Pentolite | 50/50 PETN/TNT | 7.5 at 1.66g/cc | 2.18–2.56 (5) | 2.56 | 2.60 |
| Comp C-3 | 77/3/4/10/5/1 RDX/Tetryl/TNT/ DNT/MNT/NC | 7.6 at 1.6g/cc | 2.18–2.69 (6) | 2.62 | 2.64 |
| Comp A-3 | 91/9 RDX/Tetryl | 8.2 at 1.6g/cc | 2.40–2.74 (4) | 2.74 | 2.85 |
| Baratol | 76/24 $Ba(NO_3)_2$/TNT | 4.9 | 1.41–2.07 (6) | 1.59 | 1.70 |
| HBX-1 | 40/38/17/5 RDX/TNT/Al/Inert | 7.3 at 1.7g/cc | 2.21–2.47 (6) | 2.47 | 2.53 |
| EL506D | 75/25 PETN/binder | 7.3 | 1.9–2.50[c] (3) | 2.50 | 2.57 |

[a] Number in brackets is the number of reported $\sqrt{2E'}$ values in Ref 10

[b] "Best" $\sqrt{2E'}$ is the reported value closest to 0.347D

[c] Includes unpublished SRI data

### Table 9
### Comparison of Gurney Energies with Heats of Detonation*

| Explosive | $\sqrt{2E'}$ (km/sec) | Q (kJ/g) | E′/Q |
|---|---|---|---|
| HMX | 3.11 | 6.19 | 0.78 |
| PETN | 3.03 | 6.23 | 0.74 |
| Tetryl | 2.50 (a) | 4.56 | 0.69 |
| TNT | 2.42 | 4.56 | 0.64 |
| NM | 2.54 | 5.15 | 0.63 |
| PBX 9404 | 2.98 | 5.77 | 0.77 |
| Comp B | 2.76 | 5.02 | 0.76 |
| LX-04 | 2.84 | 5.49 | 0.73 |
| LX-11 | 2.80 | 5.15 | 0.76 |
| ANFO | 2.02 | 3.72 (b) | 0.58 |

* 2E from Table 4 and Q from Ref 29

(a) From Ref 10

(b) Calculated

Kamlet parameter that depends on expl compn (see article on *Velocity of Detonation* in this Vol). Their correlation is shown in Fig 17

Kamlet & Finger (Ref 23) propose a somewhat simpler empirically-fitted correlation, namely, $\sqrt{2E'} = 0.887\varphi^{0.5}\rho_0{}^{0.4}$. It should be emphasized that this correlation, as well as the one in Fig 17, are based on isentrope expansion calcns with all their inherent uncertainties as to the equation of state to be used for the expanding detonation products

## VI. Domain of Validity of the Gurney Formula

As shown in Fig 16, the exptly measured plate velocities for $m/c < 0.1$ are greater than predicted by the Gurney formula with a constant $\sqrt{2E}$, but for $m/c \geqslant 0.1$ the Gurney formula is in excellent accord with expt. We now want to examine this discrepancy

Let us reexamine the semi-infinite slab of expl considered in Section II. In the limit of a vanishingly thin metal plate the expl is bounded on both sides by vacuum (or air). If detonation starts simultaneously at one of the vacuum boundaries and proceeds towards the other vacuum boundary (ie, towards the infinitesi-

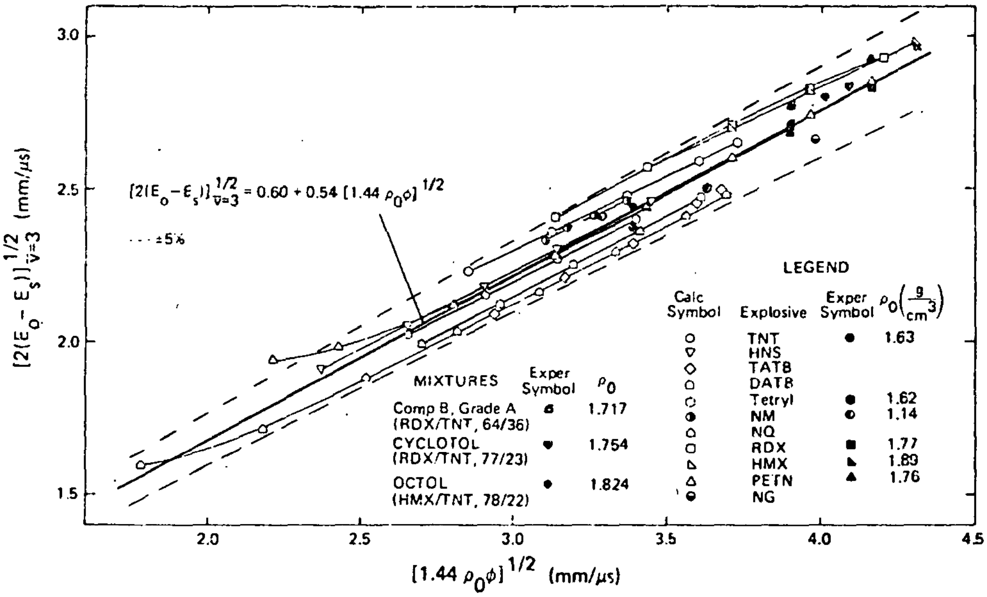


Fig 17 Computed Gurney velocity, $[2(E_0-E_S)]^{1/2}_{V=3}$, as a function of the characteristic velocity, $[1.44\rho_0\phi]^{1/2}$ (mm/μsec), for C—H—N—O explosives at various initial loading densities. Least squares fit to calculated values is shown. Also shown are experimental values of Gurney velocity (Ref 10), $\sqrt{2E_g}$, for maximum loading density for six pure explosives and three mixtures

mally thin metal plate), then according to Eqn (10) (using the plus sign and designating the infinitesimally thin plate velocity as $V'_{max}$):

$$V'_{max} = u_J + \frac{2c_J}{\Gamma - 1} = \left[\frac{3\Gamma - 1}{\Gamma - 1}\right] u_J \qquad (26)$$

For the special case of $\Gamma = 3$, Eqn (26) becomes:

$$V'_{max} = 4u_J \simeq D \qquad (27)$$

and for the general case of any $\Gamma$:

$$V'_{max}/D = \frac{3\Gamma - 1}{\Gamma^2 - 1} \qquad (28)$$

This result is quite different from that obtained previously in Section II where according to Eqn (12) and Eqn (13) one obtains:

$$V'_{max}/D = 1/\Gamma - 1 \qquad (29)$$

Eqn (29) gives a lower plate velocity for m/c → 0 than the plate velocity calculated by Eqns (26) and (28). Because Eqns (26) and (28) are based on hydrodynamics and do not contain any Gurney-type assumptions, they are on firmer theoretical foundations than Eqn (29), and in the limit of m/c → 0 (or c/m → ∞) they should give more realistic values of plate velocity than Eqn (29). Of course Eqns (26) and (28) are not applicable to finite values of c/m, for example, $m/c > 0.1$

It is interesting to compare the results of Aziz et al (Ref 3) with the above considerations. Their explicit Eqns (3.11) and (3.12) for $\Gamma = 3$ are directly comparable with our Eqn (27), and their approximate Eqn (5.3) (based on numerical computations) is comparable to our Eqn (28). For m/c → 0, Eqns (3.11) and (3.12) give $V_{max}$ = D in complete agreement with Eqn (27). For m/c → 0, their Eqn (5.3) can be put into the form

$$V_{max}/D = 4/\sqrt{2}(I^e - 1)^{1/2} \qquad (30)$$

At first glance Eqns (28) and (30) appear to be quite different, but this is not the case. For $\Gamma = 3$, Eqns (30) and (28) are exactly equal, and for $2.5 \leqslant \Gamma \leqslant 3.5$ the maximum difference between them is less than 1/2% when m/c → 0

What we have just shown is that a simple hydrodynamic treatment (Eqns (26) to (28)) or the more sophisticated approach of Aziz et al are in good agreement with each other and with expt for m/c → 0. For $m/c > 0.1$, however, as discussed in Section V, the equations deduced by Aziz et al do not agree with expt unless $\Gamma$ decreases as m/c increases. Moreover, all these $\Gamma$'s are greater than the $\Gamma$'s based on $P_J$ measurements. Thus the Gurney approach appears to fail for $m/c \leqslant 0.1$, and the Aziz et al approach appears to fail (or at least lead to inconsistancies) for $m/c \geqslant 0.1$. Even for $0 < m/c \leqslant 0.1$, the Aziz et al theory requires an unrealistically large $\Gamma$ of about 3.2 to fit exptl data

We cannot at this time point out the fallacies, if any, in the Aziz et al theory; we can only point to its shortcomings. From Fig 16 it is apparent that the Gurney formula gives a better and more consistent fit to expt over most of the studied range of $0.1 \leqslant m/c \leqslant 3$ than the Aziz et al approach

### A. Plate Velocity as a Function of Flight Path for 1-D Configurations

In computing $\sqrt{2E}$ from exptl plate velocity data, we adopted the procedure of normalizing plate velocities to a flight path of 1½ inches (Section IV). We now present justifications for this procedure. Aziz et al (Ref 3) present a series of curves of the ratio V(t)/V as function of m/c and the scaled flight time $Dt/\ell$, where t is the flight time, D is the detonation velocity, $\ell$ is the expl thickness, and V is the terminal plate velocity. Their curves are replotted in Fig 18 which also contains an averaged curve taken from the computations of Lambourn and Hartley (Ref 6) who used computational procedures that are different from those employed by Aziz et al. Fig 18 also shows exptl data. Agreement between the theoretical curves of Aziz et al and Lambourn and Hartley is quite good, but agreement between theory and expt is less satisfactory. The exptl data scatter rather widely, but their general trend is that predicted by theory except that the effect of m/c is less than predicted by theory

The exptl data of Fig 18 suggests that $V(t) \approx V$ for $Dt/\ell \geqslant 1$. Let us examine whether this observation fits our normalization procedure. As an example, consider a representative system of $m/c = 0.2$, $\sqrt{2E} = 3\text{mm}/\mu\text{sec}$, $D = 8\text{mm}/\mu\text{sec}$, $\ell = 100\text{mm}$ (~ 4 inches), and a flight path of 38mm (~ 1.5 inches). For this sytem $V \sim 3.5$ mm/μsec, $t \approx 38/3.5 \simeq 11\mu\text{sec}$, and $Dt/\ell \approx$

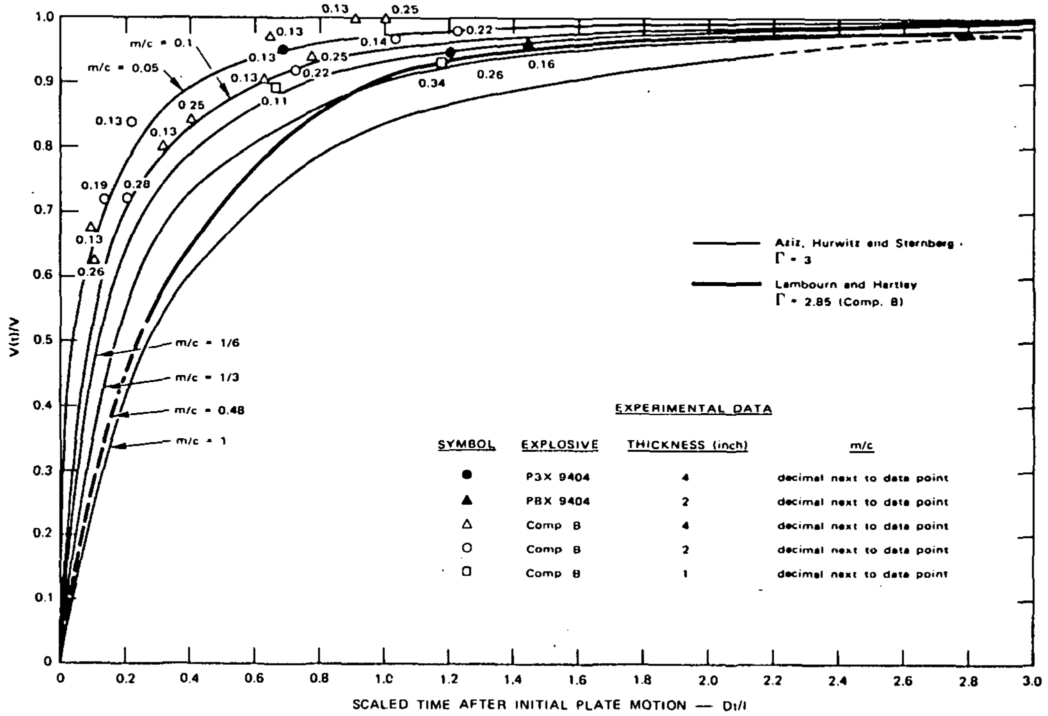


Fig 18 Theoretical and Experimental Plate Accelerations

0.6, which is certainly a lower limit estimate of the scaled time since we used V, and not V(t) $< V$, in estimating the flight time t. We can use this underestimated $Dt/\ell$ as a first approximation for the following iteration procedure. According to the theoretical curves of Fig 18, $V(t)/V = 0.85$ or $V(t) \sim 3\mu$sec at $Dt/\ell = 0.6$. Recomputing t, using $V(t) = 3$mm/$\mu$sec, we get $Dt/\ell \simeq 0.7$ for which $V(t)/V = 0.88$ and so on, until V(t)/V no longer changes. This constant V(t)/V is still an underestimate because we should use some average velocity from $t = 0$ to t and not V(t). Let us assume that our iteration gives $V(t) \rightarrow 3.1$mm/$\mu$sec and that the rms velocity $3.1(\sqrt{2}/2) = 2.2$mm/$\mu$sec, represents the average velocity from 0 to t. With these assumptions our best estimate of $Dt/\ell$ is about 0.92 for which the theoretical V(t)/V is also about 0.92. However, the exptl data points of Fig 18 indicate that for $Dt/\ell \sim 0.9$, V(t)/V is nearly unity; thus the pragmatic results (and to a lesser degree the theoretical results) justify our procedure of normalizing to a flight path of 1.5 inches

### B. Terminal Velocities in 2-D Configurations

Hoskin et al (Ref 5) have examined the acceleration of a metal plate by a tangentially incident ("running") detonation. Their computational results suggest that at a distance from the detonation front equal to twice the expl thickness the plate has been accelerated to its terminal velocity

Kury et al (Ref 7) on the basis of theoretical considerations of 2-D detonations in metal cylinders, conclude that the terminal cylinder expansion velocity is reached after about a twofold radial expansion. Their exptl results (Refs 7 & 13) for Comp B, HMX, and many HMX mixts justify this theoretical conclusion

## VII. Estimation of the Impulse Distribution in the Expanding Detonation Products

Suppose we want to know the mass per unit area $m_g$, momentum $\Phi_g(x)$ of the detonation products expanding in the direction of the metal plate in a 1-D system. The Gurney assumption of linear distribution of gas velocities enables us to compute all these quantities. The derivations of the necessary equations are given in Appendix G. Here we present only the final results, namely:

$$m_g = \frac{c}{2(1 + m/c)} \qquad (31)$$

$$\Phi_g = \frac{cV}{4}\left(\frac{1}{1 + m/c}\right) \qquad (32)$$

$$\Phi_g(x) = \frac{cV}{4}\left(\frac{1}{1 + m/c}\right)\left(\frac{n^2 - 1}{n^2}\right) \qquad (33)$$

where $x = x_0 + \ell - x_0/n$ in the coordinate system of the diagram of Appendix G

From Eqn (32), the ratio of gas impulse to plate impulse is:

$$\Phi_g/mV = \tfrac{1}{4}\left(\frac{c/m}{1 + m/c}\right) \qquad (34)$$

This ratio is sensitive to variation in c/m in the sense that an increasing c/m increases the numerator and decreases the denominator. In the limit of $m/c \gg 1$, $\Phi_g/mV \simeq \tfrac{1}{4}(c/m)^2$. Eqn (33) permits some interesting conclusions about the distribution of the gas impulse in the direction of the plate motion. If $n = 2$ (ie, we are considering one-half of the gas that moves in the plate direction), then $\Phi_g(x)/\Phi_g = 3/4$. If $n = 4$ (we are considering three-fourths of the gas that moves in the plate direction), then $\Phi_g(x)/\Phi_g = 15/16$ or nearly all of the gas momentum

Let L be the distance from the original location of the metal/expl interface to an immovable target. Then, according to Eqns (6)–(8) in Appendix G, 3/4 of the total gas momentum will be delivered to the target in roughly 2L/V $\mu$sec (if L is in mm and V is in mm/$\mu$sec). Similarly 15/16 of the gas momentum will be delivered in about 4L/V$\mu$sec. These are crude estimates since they ignore the reverberations produced by the plate reflected from the target and the oncoming gases

If one makes the rather drastic assumption that the pressure distribution of the gas moving with the plate is linear (ie, like the gas velocity u(x), the pressure is greatest next to the plate and decreases linearly to zero at $x_0$ where $v(x) = 0$), then:

$$\Phi_g = \int_0^{\tau} P\,dt = \frac{P_{max}\tau}{2} \qquad (35)$$

From the Gurney assumption of linear gas velocities, $v(x) = dx/dt = (V + U)x/\ell - U$ and in the coordinate system of Appendix G:

$$\int_0^{\tau} dt = \int_{x_0}^{\ell} \frac{dx}{\left[\frac{V+U}{\ell}\right] x - U}$$

We need to extablish a cutoff for the lower limit of the right-hand integral, since at $x_0$ this integral becomes infinite. Suppose we choose the lower limit to be $x = x_0 + (\ell - x_0)/n$. Performing the integration with this lower limit we get:

$$\tau = (\frac{\ell}{V+U}) \ell n(n) =$$

$$(\frac{\ell}{2V(1+m/c)}) \ell n(n) \qquad (36)$$

and combining this result with Eqns (35) and (32) we obtain:

$$P_{max} = \frac{cV^2}{\ell \, \ell n(n)}$$

If we assume that the plate immediately acquires its terminal velocity V, $\ell = h + t(V + U)$, where t is the time for the plate to reach the target, and:

$$P_{max} = \frac{cV^2}{[h + 2Vt(1 + m/c)] \ \ell n(n)} \qquad (37)$$

Usually $2Vt(1 + m/c) \gg h$ so that:

$$P_{max} \simeq \frac{cV}{2t(1 + m/c) \ \ell n(n)} \qquad (38)$$

For a practical situation of 90 mils of EL 506 driving a 16-mil Al plate and an observed time of 6μsecs* for the plate to reach the target, Eqn (38) gives:

$$P_{max} \simeq 1 \text{ kbar if } n = 100$$
$$(\text{ie}, \Phi_g(x)/\Phi_g = 0.9999)$$

Upon reflection from a rigid wall, this pressure increases by a factor of about $(3\Gamma - 1)/(\Gamma - 1) = 4$ for $\Gamma = 3$

Another estimate of $P_{max}$ can be made on the basis of simple gas dynamics assuming that the detonation products are a polytropic gas. The appropriate equation (see Doering and Burkhardt (Ref 1a)) is:

$$P_{max}/P_{atm} = 1 + \frac{\Gamma V}{c_0} \cdot$$

$$\left[1 + (\frac{\Gamma+1}{4})(V/c_0)^2 + \frac{\Gamma+1}{1} V/c_0\right] \qquad (39)$$

where we have taken the peak particle velocity in the gas to be V. For the case considered above, $V/c_0 \simeq 7.3$ and $P_{max} \simeq 0.3$kbar for $\Gamma = 3$. This constitutes a lower limit estimate of the gas pressure before it strikes the target, since the estimate ignores any pressure increase due to gas reflections at the plate

Additional correlation between explosively generated impulse and Gurney formulae is given in Vol **7**, I58-R to I63-L

## VIII. Applications

As already mentioned, the Gurney approach was originally developed to estimate bomb fragment velocities. Below we want to consider some alternate practical and theoretical applications on this versatile method

Benham and Matthews (Ref 20) used the Gurney approach to compute flyer plate velocities of plates propelled by a light-initiated expl. They present a curve that appears to indicate that $\sqrt{2E}$ is a function of c, the expl real density.. This is, of course, contrary to a large body of data which shows that $\sqrt{2E}$ is solely a function of the type of expl used and *not* of its mass (per unit volume, area or length)

The writer (Ref 25) used an adaptation of the Gurney method to estimate max flyrock range of industrial blasts in open-pit mines. Hazardous flyrock is comparatively massive (big pebbles — not dust) but moves relatively slowly. Thus, air drag can be safely neglected. Consequently a simple ballistic trajectory calcn will establish max flyrock range. All that is required is a means of estimating initial flyrock velocity, since for the max range $L_m$, the initial angle of take-off must be 45°. Thus, $L_m = v_0^2/g$ (40) where g is the acceleration of gravity. Now $v_0$ can be obtained by the Gurney method as follows:

Consider an explosively-loaded borehole in a mass of rock as sketched in Figs 19 and 20. We shall only examine flyrock from the free face. Clearly $m/c \gg 1$, then from Eqn (5):

$$v_0 \simeq \sqrt{2E'} \sqrt{c/m} \qquad (41)$$

and from the geometry of Fig 14:

$$c/m = \frac{W/\ell}{\rho_m b^2 \tan(\alpha/2)} \qquad (42)$$

---

* Taken from an experiment by J.D. Colton (private communication)

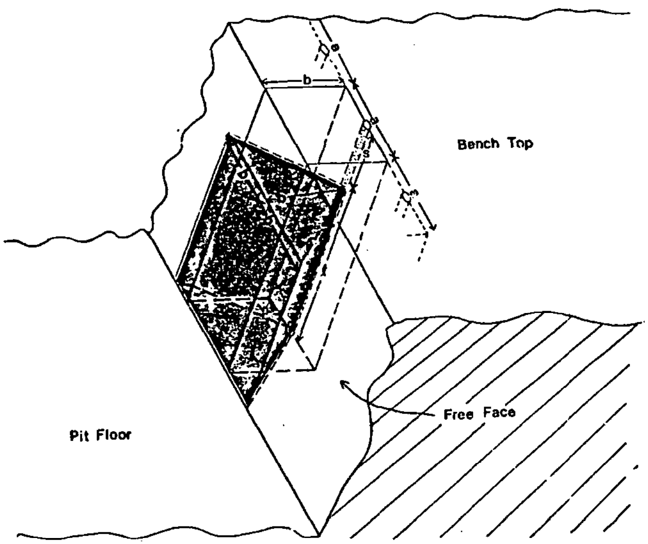


Fig 19 Three-Dimensional View of a Bench Blast

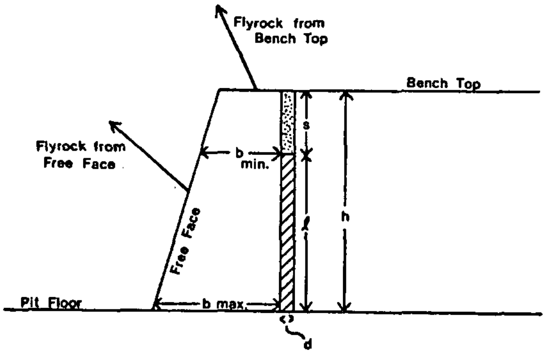


Fig 20 Plan View of a Bench Blast

where w/ℓ is the expl weight per unit length of loaded borehole, b is the distance of the borehole to the free face, commonly known as "burden", and $\alpha$ is the prism apex angle at the borehole. Experience shows that $\alpha \simeq 90^\circ$, therefore tan $(\alpha/2)$ is usually unity

As shown in Section II and Eqn (16), $\sqrt{2E'}$ can be expressed in terms of D and $\Gamma$. For many expls at packing densities in excess of 1 g/cc, $v_0 \simeq D/3\sqrt{c/m}$, but for ANFO, (primarily because of its low packing density) $v_0 \simeq 0.44D\sqrt{c/m}$

Now Eqn (41) predicts that a plot of $v_0^2$ vs c/m should be a straight line thru the origin. As shown in Ref 25, actual flyrock velocity data (squared) plotted vs computed c/m (Eqn (42)) does indeed follow a straight line, but this line has a *negative* intercept, and its slope is slightly different from the expected 2E′. The explanation of these discrepancies lies in the neglect of any energy-absorbing steps in Eqn (41). Obviously, this is an oversimplification since rock fracture consumes some of the available chemical energy of the expls. Similarly, generation of seismic waves in the rock, and the formation of the crushed rock zone immediately around the borehole also consume energy. Rock breakage (at least most of the breakage), seismic wave generation and crushed zone formation are substantially complete before the breakout rock mass attains the velocity $v_0$

For a given homogenous rock blasted with a given expl, one might expect that the:

1) energy consumed in rock fracture is proportional to m;
2) seismic energy is proportional to c; and
3) energy to and from the crushed zone is proportional to c

Assumptions 2 and 3 are fully justified in the literature. Assumption 1 is more difficult to justify. The energy to fracture homogeneous rock should really be proportional to the number of fragments into which the mass of rock breaks, or more properly to the new surfaces created by fracture. However, inter-fragment friction during break-up and possibly plastic deformation of the fragmented material will also absorb energy. If fracture produces approximately equidimensional fragments, assumption 1 is valid. If the number and size of fragments varies greatly with shot dimensions (even though a given expl is used to blast a given rock mass), assumption 1 is invalid. In the limit of large burdens and small charges it is known that shots break rock into large chunks or slabs, whereas under normal production blasting, rock is fragmented into many roughly equidimensional pieces. Clearly, assumption 1 can be valid only over a limited range of m/c. Hopefully, it is valid over the "normal" range of m/c in production blasting

Taking into account the above energy losses leads to:

$$cE' - c(K_1W_s + K_2W_c) - m(K_3W_r) \simeq \tfrac{1}{2}mv_0^2$$

where $W_s$ = seismic energy generated by a unit wieght of expl

$W_c$ = energy to crush a unit weight of rock

$W_r$ = energy absorbed in breaking out a unit weight of rock

$K_1, K_2, K_3$ are proportionality constants, and:

$$v_0^2 \cong 2E'(c/m) - 2K_3W_r - 2(K_1W_s + K_2W_c)c/m$$

or

$$v_0^2 \approx 2E'(c/m)\left[1 - \frac{K_1W_s+K_2W_c}{E'}\right] - 2K_3W_r \quad (43)$$

According to Eqn (43), a plot of $v_0^2$ vs c/m should give a straight line of slope $2E'\,[1 - (K_1W_s+K_2W_c)/E']$ and intercept of $-2K_3W_r$. In general, the negative term (within the brackets) is considerably smaller than one, and available a priori estimates of the magnitude of $2K_3W_r$ are consistent with the values obtained from intercepts of $v_0^2$ vs c/m plots

Max flyrock ranges computed via Eqns (43) and (40) agree quite well with observed flyrock ranges, when one considers that observed ranges can be:

1) Not max ranges;
2) Flyrock may originate from bench tops and not the free face; and
3) "Wild" flyrock

Wild flyrock, ie, flyrock that travels much farther than expected, can result from:

1) holes loaded almost to the top;
2) greatly decreased burden due to cavities ("vugs") in the free face; and
3) internal cavities and/or intersecting weakly adherent regions such as mud seams

To sum up, the Gurney approach provides reliable max flyrock ranges for flyrock from free faces. Although a similar treatment can be used to estimate max flyrock ranges from bench tops (see Ref 25), these estimates are less reliable because of uncertainties in computing c/m for these systems

One of the big unresolved problems in detonation physics is that of the isentropic expansion of detonation products; ie, there exists no completely acceptable relationship between expansion volume and pressure. Henry (quoted in Ref 27) assumed that detonation products expand radially with a *linear* velocity gradient. He also assumed a polytropic EOS with $\gamma = 3$ ($\Gamma$ in our notation) and that a cylindrically-loaded steel casing bursts at $R/R_0 = 1.2$. At large R the casing approaches its full *Gurney velocity*, which leads to the following expression for pressure: $P_0 = (\gamma-1)\rho_e E/(1+\frac{1}{2}c/m)$ where E is the Gurney constant

Kury et al (Ref 7) claimed that cylinder expansion cannot be represented by an EOS using a constant $\gamma$. Regardless of the merits of their claim, they have obtained what appear to be the best measurements of instantaneous cylinder expansion velocity

Recently Kornhauser (Ref 27) set out to improve the Henry approach. His basic assumptions were:

"(1) At the end of the detonation process, the gas is assumed to be at a constant (spacewise) pressure, $P_1$.

(2) The velocity distribution in the gas is assumed to vary linearly from zero at R=0 to casing velocity $V_1$ at $R=R_1$.

(3) The casing's initial velocity after detonation, $V_1$, is consistent with empirical data."

Of the above assumptions, only the last can be verified directly by comparison with exptl data. However, since that comparison will be correct at the end of detonation and since the other assumptions are made consistent with the observed Gurney velocity at the end of casing expansion, he suggests that the casing motions in between will also be fairly well represented

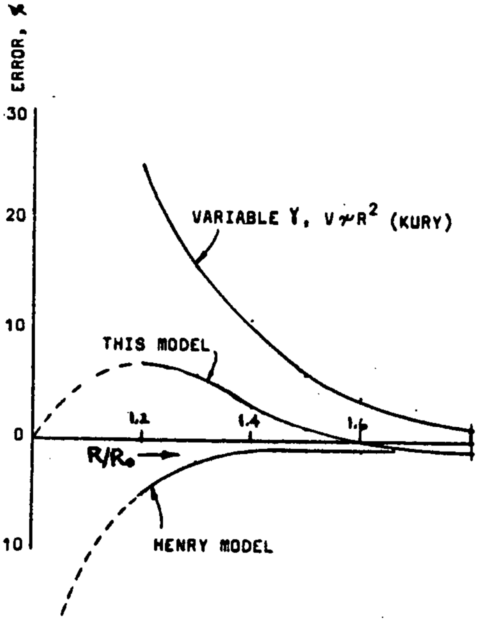


Fig 21 Predictive Accuracies of Models

In summary, the predictive values of the three models are estimated by plotting the % errors in computed velocities (with reference to measured velocities) vs the expansion ratio $R/R_0$. As shown in Fig 21, not unexpectedly, Kornhauser's model comes out best in his evaluation

On several occasions we have referred to the studies of Defourneaux and co-workers. Their method (see Ref 12) of obtaining plate velocity consisted of radiographic *measurements* of plate deflection angle and computation of plate velocity from geometric considerations. Utkin et al (Ref 22) attempted to compute this deflection angle by an approximate a priori calcn. Unfortunately their paper is difficult to follow, and although agreement with expt is claimed, such agreement is not discernible from their publication. A cursory examination by the writer suggests that their computed deflection angles are considerably too low

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

## Appendix A
## Effect of Air at Free Boundary

The following is an adaptation of a derivation given by Deal. The system considered is identical to that discussed in Section II-A except that the expl is bounded on one side by air rather than by a vacuum. The subscript "a" will be used to designate the particle velocity and density in shocked air

Eqn (1) becomes

$$u_J \pm \int_0^{\rho_J} c\,\frac{d\rho}{\rho} = u_a \pm \int_0^{\rho_a} \frac{c\,d\rho}{\rho} \qquad \text{(A-1)}$$

$$\text{or}\quad u_a + u_J = -\frac{2}{\Gamma-1}\,(c_J - c_a)$$

$$= -\frac{2\sqrt{\Gamma}}{\Gamma-1}\left[\left(\frac{P_J}{\rho_J}\right)^{1/2} - \left(\frac{P_a}{\rho_a}\right)^{1/2}\right] \qquad \text{(A-2)}$$

for a polytropic gas

$$P_a/\rho_a = P_J/\rho_J\,(\rho_a/p_J)^{\Gamma-1}$$

and Eqn (A-2) becomes

$$u_a + u_J = -\frac{2\sqrt{\Gamma}}{\Gamma-1}\left[\frac{P_J}{\rho_J}\right]^{1/2}\left[1-(\rho_a/\rho_J)^{\frac{\Gamma-1}{2}}\right] \qquad \text{(A-3)}$$

For a C-J detonation whose products behave as a polytropic gas

$$\left[\frac{P_J}{\rho_J}\right]^{1/2} = u_J\sqrt{\Gamma}$$

and Eqn (A-3) becomes

$$u_a - u_J = -2u_J\left[\frac{\Gamma}{\Gamma-1}\right]\left[1-(\rho_a/\rho_J)^{\frac{\Gamma-1}{2}}\right] \qquad \text{(A-4)}$$

and

$$u_a = -u_J\left[\frac{\Gamma+1}{\Gamma-1}\right]\left[1-\frac{2\Gamma}{\Gamma+1}(\rho_a/\rho_J)^{\frac{\Gamma-1}{2}}\right]$$

$$= -\frac{D}{\Gamma-1}\left[1-\frac{2\Gamma}{\Gamma+1}(\rho_a/\rho_J)^{\frac{\Gamma-1}{2}}\right] \qquad \text{(A-5)}$$

For $\rho_a \to 0$, ie, for vacuum, Eqn (A-5) reduces to Eqn (4) of Section II

To evaluate Eqn (A-5), assume $\rho_a = 10\rho_{air} = 0.016$g/cc, where $\rho_{air}$ is the density of unshocked air at 25°C and 1 atm. For polytropic detonation products $\rho_J = [(\Gamma+1)/\Gamma]\rho_0$, where $\rho_0$, the initial density of the expl, is assumed to be 1.6 g/cc

If we call the terminal plate velocity of a system bounded by vacuum, $V_1$, and a system bounded by air, $V_2$, then at a fixed m/c, according to Eqn (14), and Eqn (A-5)

$$V_2/V_1 = 1-\frac{2\Gamma}{\Gamma+1}(\rho_a/\rho_J)^{\frac{\Gamma-1}{2}}$$

$$= \sqrt{2E_2}/\sqrt{2E_1} \qquad \text{(A-6)}$$

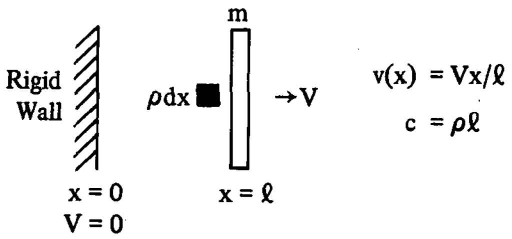
With the above assumptions about $\rho_a$ and $\rho_J$, Eqn (A-6) gives

$$V_2/V_1 = \sqrt{2E_2}/\sqrt{2E_1} = 0.989 \text{ for } \Gamma = 3$$

$$V_2/V_1 = \sqrt{2E_2}/\sqrt{2E_1} = 0.978 \text{ for } \Gamma = 2.6$$

$$V_2/V_1 = \sqrt{2E_2}/\sqrt{2E_1} = 0.891 \text{ for } \Gamma = 2.0$$

## Appendix B
## Effect Of A Rigid Wall



$$\text{Gas KE} = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^{\ell} v^2(x)\rho dx = (1/6)\rho\ell V^2 = (c/6)V^2$$

$$\text{Total KE} = \tfrac{1}{2}mV^2 + (c/6)V^2 = CE$$

$$\text{or } V = \sqrt{2E}\,(m/c + 1/3)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

## Appendix C
## Constancy of the Ratio $\dfrac{1 + 5m/c + 4(m/c)^2}{3(1 + 2m/c)^2} = A^2$

From Eqn (7) with m/c = x

$$3A^2 = \frac{1 + 5x + 4x^2}{(1 + 2x)^2} = 1 + \frac{x}{(1 + 2x)^2} \qquad \text{(C-1)}$$

According to Eqn (C-1), $3A^2 = 1$ at $x = 0$ and at $x = +\infty$. Between these two extremes of x there may be maxima or minima in the value of A. Of course A has to be positive for all values of x. Differentiating (C-1) and setting the differential equal to zero, we get

$1 - 2x = 0$ or the max value of A occurs at $x = \frac{1}{2}$

Thus a single maximum occurs at $x = \frac{1}{2}$, and $3A^2$ changes from 1 to 1 + 1/8 to 1 in a continuous manner as x goes from zero to ½ to $+\infty$. The maximum value of $\sqrt{3}A = \sqrt{9/8} = 3/2\sqrt{2} = 1.061$ and $A_{max} = 0.6124$ and $\bar{A} = 0.591$ for $0 < x \leqslant 12.5$, or $\bar{A} = 0.590$ for $0.5 \leqslant x \leqslant 12.5$ or $\bar{A} = 0.609$ for $0.3 \leqslant x \leqslant 2$. Thus the max difference between $A_{max}$ and $\bar{A}$ is less than 4%. The smallest value of A (at $x = 0$ or $x = \infty$) is 0.577

## Appendix D
## Derivation of Gurney Formula for a A Semiinfinite Slab; 2-D Configuration

In any horizontal section (such as the one indicated by the broken line in the sketch), let $\ell$ be the distance from the detonation products/vacuum boundary to the metal plate. For any such horizontal section, the equations developed in Appendix B will hold if x is set equal to zero at the detonation products—vacuum boundary.

Thus

$$V = \frac{U}{1 + 2m/c} \qquad \text{(D-1)}$$

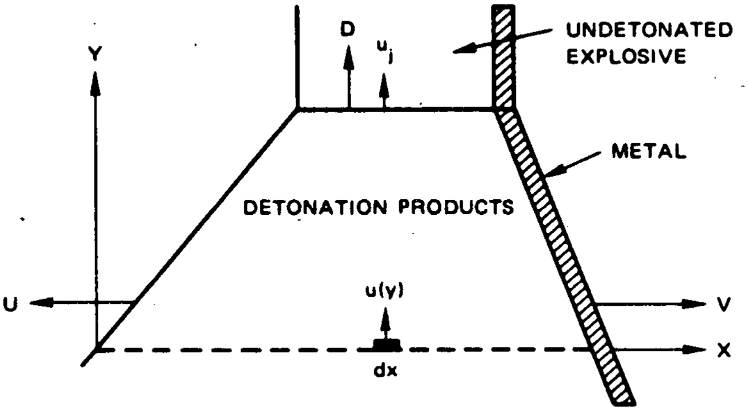
Products Kinetic Energy =

$$\frac{\rho}{2}\int_0^{\ell}\left[\left(\frac{V+U}{\ell}\right)x^2 - U - u(y)\right]^2 dx \qquad \text{(D-2)}$$

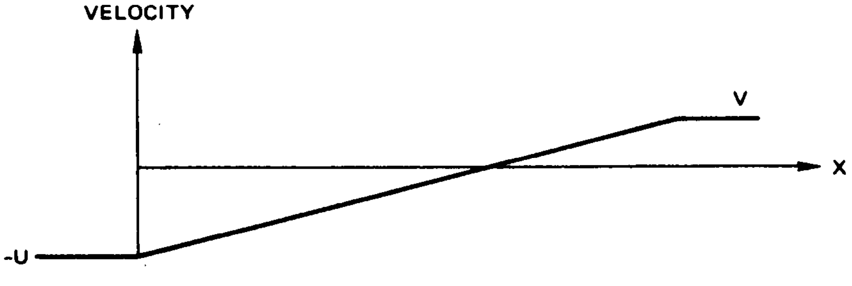
Then as in Eqns (B-4) and (B-5)

Total Kinetic Energy =

$$\tfrac{1}{2}mV^2 + c/6[V^2 + U^2 - UV + 3u^2(y)] \qquad \text{(D-3)}$$



c = Mass/Area of Unexploded High Explosive (HE)
m = Mass/Area of Metal
$\rho$ = Products Density = Constant



## Table E-1
## Gurney Constants, $\sqrt{2E}$, for 1-D Systems

| Driver Explosive | | | PWG[a] Equiv = | | V | $\sqrt{2E}$ | | Normalized $\sqrt{2E}$ [b] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type | Thickness (inches) | No. of Obs | L (inches) | m/c[a] Range | Range (mm/μsec) | Average (mm/μsec) | Range (mm/μsec) | Average[c] (mm/μsec) | Range (mm/μsec) |
| PBX 9404 | 6[d] | 5 | 0.4 | 0.095–0.142 | 4.21–4.60 | 3.19 | 3.11–3.26 | 3.27 | 3.21–3.36 |
| PBX 9404 | 4 | 23 | 0.4 | 0.015–0.193 | 3.85–4.53 | 3.24 | 3.08–3.36 | 3.30 | 3.17–3.43 |
| PBX 9404 | 3 | 10 | 0.4 | 0.102–0.252 | 3.48–4.37 | 3.21 | 3.12–3.28 | 3.28 | 3.21–3.38 |
| PBX 9404 | 2 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.157 | 3.94–3.97 | 3.13 | – | 3.23 | – |
| PBX 9404 | 4 | 6 | 0.4 | 0.210–0.262 | 3.28–3.52 | 3.08 | – | 3.08[c] | – |
| PBX 9404 | 2 | 3 | 0.4 | 0.252 | 3.23–3.28 | 2.99 | 2.96–3.02 | 3.08[c] | 3.05–3.11 |
| | | | | | | | | Overall Avg $\sqrt{2E}$ = 3.28 (mm/μsec) | |
| | | | | | | | | 40 obs (3.17–3.43) mm/μsec | |
| Comp B | 6[d] | 6 | 0.8 | 0.095–0.183 | 3.50–4.03 | 2.84 | 2.77–2.89 | 2.91 | 2.85–2.98 |
| Comp B | 4 | 19 | 0.8 | 0.133 | 3.65–3.91 | 2.85 | 2.75–2.94 | 2.87 | 2.81–2.94 |
| Comp B | 3 | 5 | 0.8 | 0.162 | 3.54–3.70 | 2.86 | 2.82–2.95 | 2.86 | 2.82–2.95 |
| Comp B | 2 | 13 | 0.8 | 0.220–0.426 | 2.40–3.32 | 2.80 | 2.71–2.89 | 2.85 | 2.76–2.92 |
| | | | | | | | | Overall Avg $\sqrt{2E}$ = 2.87 (mm/μsec) | |
| | | | | | | | | 43 obs (2.76–2.98) mm/μsec | |
| TNT | 6[d] | 3 | 1.0 | 0.100–0.119 | 3.29–3.47 | 2.45 | 2.43–2.48 | 2.52 | 2.50–2.55 |
| TNT | 2 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.206 | 2.86 | 2.47 | – | 2.54 | – |
| | | | | | | | | Overall Avg $\sqrt{2E}$ = 2.53 (mm/μsec) | |
| | | | | | | | | 4 obs (2.50–2.55) mm/μsec | |
| PBX 9205 | 6[d] | 2 | 0.6 | 0.0504–0.101 | 0.0504–0.101 | 2.97 | 2.82–3.12 | 3.06 | 2.90–3.21 |
| PBX 9010 | 6[d] | 1 | 0.6 | 0.157 | 3.04 | – | – | 3.13 | – |
| Baratol | 2 | 10 | 2 (?) | 0.109–0.123 | 1.96–2.35 | – | – | 1.62 | 1.47–1.71 |
| Baratol | – | – | 4 (?) | 0.109–0.123 | 1.96–2.35 | – | – | 1.51 | 1.31–1.60 |

a) See discussion in Section IV-A

b) Normalized to a flight path of 1½ inches

c) Omitting values marked c; all the systems marked c had a 1/8-inch air gap between the driver expl and the driver plate

d) LRL data

Equating the total kinetic energy to the Gurney energy of the expl gives

$$cE = \frac{V^2}{2}[(1/3+(5/3)(m/c)+(4/3)(m/c)^2] + \frac{u^2}{2}(y) \quad \text{(D-4)}$$

or

$$V = \sqrt{2E - u^2(y)}\left[\frac{3}{1 + 5m/c + 4(m/c)^2}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$= \sqrt{2E}\sqrt{1 - u^2(y)/2E}\left[\frac{3}{1 + 5m/c + 4(m/c)^2}\right]^{1/2} \quad \text{(D-5)}$$

## Appendix E
## Computation of $\sqrt{2E}$

In Table E-1 we present details of our computation of $\sqrt{2E}$ from plate velocity data. All these data, except for the 6-inch-thick slabs are from SRI sources. The six-inch slab data are from LRL (W.H. Gust private communication)

## Appendix F
## Gurney Constant for Explosive-Inert Mixtures

The LRL data for HMX-inert mixtures is for cylinders at a $c/m \simeq 1/2$. For cylinders the Gurney formula is

$$V = \sqrt{2E'}\left[\frac{c/m}{1 + (1/2)(c/m)}\right]^{1/2} \quad \text{(F-1)}$$

If we assume that the "inert" does not contribute to the metal cylinder acceleration,

$$V = \sqrt{2E'_E}\left[\frac{c_E/m}{1 + (1/2)(c_E/m)}\right]^{1/2} \quad \text{(F-2)}$$

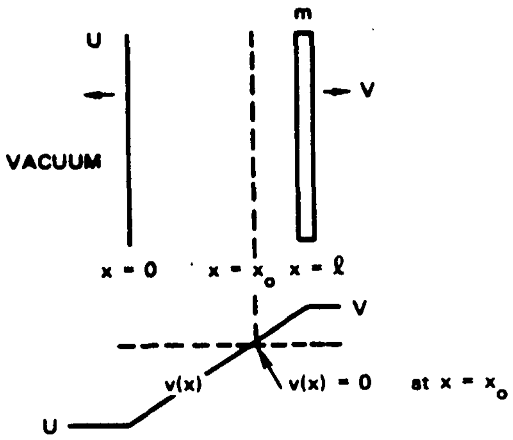
where all quantities with a subscript E are for the expl component of the mixture. Equating (F-1) and (F-2) we obtain

$$\sqrt{2E'} = \sqrt{2E'_E}\left[\frac{c_E}{c}\right]^{1/2}\left[\frac{1 + (1/2)(c/m)}{1 + (1/2)(c_E/m)}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$\simeq \sqrt{2E'_E}\sqrt{\theta_E} \quad \text{(F-3)}$$

Since the term $\left[\frac{1 + (1/2)(c/m)}{1 + (1/2)(c_E/m)}\right]^{1/2} \simeq 1$, $\sqrt{\theta_E} \simeq \sqrt{c_E/c}$

## Appendix G
## Gas Momentum



Conservation of mass $\rho\ell = c$

Gurney Assumption $v(x) = (V + U)(x/\ell) - U$

Conservation of Momentum $U = (1 + 2m/c)V$

and $V + U = 2V(1 + m/c)$

for $v(x) = 0$ according to the Gurney assumption

$$(V + U)x_0/\ell - U = 0 \quad \text{or}$$

$$x_0/\ell = U/(V + U) \quad \text{(G-1)}$$

If $m_g$ is the mass per unit area of products in the direction of V, then

$$m_g = \int_{x_0}^{\ell}\rho dx = \rho(\ell - x_0) = \rho\ell(1 - x_0/\ell)$$

$$= c(1 = \frac{U}{V + U}) = \frac{c}{2(1 + m/c)} \quad \text{(G-2)}$$

If $\Phi_g$ is the momentum of product gas in the direction of V, then

$$\Phi_g = \int_{x_0}^{\ell}\rho v(x)dx = \rho\int_{x_0}^{\ell}\frac{V + U}{\ell}xdx - \rho\int_{x_0}^{\ell}Udx$$

$$= \rho\left\{\frac{V + U}{2\ell}x^2\Big]_{x_0}^{\ell} - Ux\Big]_{x_0}^{\ell}\right\}$$

$$= \rho\ell\left\{\frac{V + U}{2} - U - \frac{V + U}{2}\left(\frac{x_0}{\ell}\right)^2 + U\frac{x_0}{\ell}\right\} \quad \text{(G-3)}$$

$$= c\left\{\frac{V - U}{2} - \frac{U^2}{2(V + U)} + \frac{U^2}{V + U}\right\} \text{ from Eqn (G-1)}$$

$$= \frac{c}{2}\left\{V - U + \frac{U^2}{V + U}\right\} = \frac{cV}{2}\left[\frac{V}{V + U}\right] = \frac{cV}{4}\left[\frac{1}{1 + m/c}\right] \quad \text{(G-4)}$$

Since the momentum of the plate is mV

$$\Phi_g/\Phi_m = \frac{c}{4m}\left[\frac{1}{1+m/c}\right] = \frac{1}{4}\left[\frac{c/m}{1+m/c}\right] \quad \text{(G-5)}$$

For large c/m

$$\Phi_g/\Phi_m \rightarrow \frac{1}{4}c/m$$

and for small c/m

$$\Phi_g/\Phi_m \rightarrow \frac{1}{4}(c/m)^2$$

For any $x_0 < x < \ell$

$$\Phi_g(x) = c\left[\frac{V-U}{2} - \frac{V+U}{2}\left(\frac{x}{\ell}\right)^2 + U\frac{x}{\ell}\right] \quad \text{(G-6)}$$

Let $x = x_0 + (\ell - x_0)/n$ where n is any real positive number greater than zero

$$x/\ell = \frac{1}{n}\left[(n-1)\,x_0/\ell + 1\right] = \frac{1}{n}\left[\frac{V+nU}{V+U}\right] \quad \text{(G-7)}$$

Substituting (G-7) into (G-6) and simplifying gives

$$\Phi_g(x) = \frac{cV}{4}\left[\frac{1}{1+m/c}\right]\left[\frac{n^2-1}{n^2}\right] \quad \text{(G-8)}$$

$$v(x) = (V+U)\,x/\ell - U \text{ which according to (G-7)}$$

$$= \frac{V+nU}{n} - U = V/n$$

For a distance L from an unexploded metal-expl interface to a target, the time of delivery of any portion of the gas impulse is approximately

$$\frac{L}{V/n} = nL/V \quad \text{(G-9)}$$

*Refs:* 1) R.W. Gurney, BRL Rept **405** (1943) 1a) W. Doering & G. Burkhard, **AMC A9-T-46** (1946), 42 2) R. Courant & K.O. Friedrichs, "Supersonic Flow and Shock Waves", Vol **1**, 87–88 (1948) 3) A.K. Aziz et al, PhysFluids **4**, 380 (1961) 3a) J.K. Crosby, SRI Internal Rept No **019-61**, Stamford Res Inst (1961) 4) G.R. Abrahamson, Ibid No **009-62** (1962) 5) N.E. Hoskin et al, 4th DetonSymp, 14 (1965) 6) B.D. Lambourn & J.E. Hartley, Ibid, 538 (1965) 7) J.W. Kury et al, Ibid, 3 (1965) 8) D. Randall et al, **AFATL-TR-67-193** (1967) 9) S. Abarbanel & G. Zwas, JMathAnalysis&Applications **28**, 517 (1969) 10) D.R. Kennedy, Proc 21st Annual Mtg, American Ordn Assn (1969) 11) J.E. Kennedy, **SC-RR-790**, Sandia Labs (1970) 12) M. Defourneaux & L. Jacques, 5th DetonSymp, 457 (1970) 13) M. Finger et al, Ibid, 137 (1970) 13a) W.C. Davis & D. Venable, Ibid, 13 (1970) 14) J. Roth, SRI Lab Tech Rept **001.71**, Stanford Res Inst (1971) 15) J. Hershkowitz & J. Rigdon, PATR **4611** (1974) 16) S.J. Jacobs, **NOL-TR-74-86** (1974) 17) J. Hershkowitz & I. Akst, 6th DetonSymp, 439 (1976) 18) M. Finger et al, Ibid, 732 (1976) 19) D.R. Hardesty & J.E. Kennedy, Combustn&Flame **28**, 45 (1977) 20) R.A. Benham & F.H. Mathews, **SC-78-1535C**, Sandia Labs (1978) 21) G.E. Jones, JApplPhys **50**, 3746 (1979) 22) A.V. Utkin et al, FizGorVzryva **15**, 101 (1979) 23) M.J. Kamlet & M. Finger, Combustn&Flame **34**, 213 (1979) 24) Y.E. Charron, NTIS **ADA 74759** (1979) 25) J. Roth, Minutes 19th Expl Safety Seminar, DDESB (1980), 265 26) N.E. Hoskin & B.D. Lambourn, Preprint 7th DetonSymp, 743 (1981) 27) M. Kornhauser, Ibid, 756 (1981) 28) I.B. Akst, Ibid, 289 (1981) 29) B.M. Dobratz, "LLNL Explosives Handbook", **UCRL-52997**, Lawrence Livermore Lab, Univ Calif (1981)

## Velocity, Particle

### I. Introduction

*Particle velocity* (also called mass or material velocity) is an important detonation parameter. Previous Vols of the Encyclopedia contain frequent refs to particle velocity but no single comprehensive treatment. Mostly, such prior descriptions are found in articles on important expls, eg, PETN, RDX, TNT, etc. In addition, some particle velocity data and background is given in Vol **4**, D466–67, D531 & D603–07; Vol **7**, H179–83 & L32; Vol **9**, S76 & T209–11. It is the purpose of the present article to bring together and update information on particle velocity *in steady and incipient detonations*. Particle velocity associated with shocks in nonexpl materials will also be considered. Applications of particle velocity data will be described in Section II. Section III will be devoted to *techniques of measuring particle velocity*. Theoretical estimates of particle velocity and other theoretical considerations will be examined in Section IV, an refs to the literature will be presented in Section V

### II. Applications

As discussed in the next section, there are several techniques for measuring *particle velocity*, which is usually designated as u or sometimes as $u_p$. Consequently, since U, the *shock velocity* (or D if the shock is a detonation, ie, a chemically supported shock) is readily measurable, most measurements of shock pressure P are based on measurements of particle velocity and the relation:

$$P = \rho_0 uU \qquad (1)$$

where $\rho_0$ is the initial density. Similarly the specific volume v, of a shocked material is obtained via:

$$v = v_0 (1 - u/U) \qquad (2)$$

where $v_0$ is the specific volume of the unshocked material

For strong shocks, the difference in specific internal energies of shocked and unshocked materials is expressed by:

$$e - e_0 = \tfrac{1}{2}P(v_0 - v) \text{ and from Eqs 1 \& 2}$$

$$e - e_0 = u^2/2 \qquad (3)$$

Of course, the famous Chapman-Jouguet condition also involves u, namely:

$$D = u + c \qquad (4)$$

where c is the local sound velocity. From the above it is readily apparent that exptly measured values of u can then provide information on many detonation or inert shock parameters. Conversely, comparison of measured particle velocities with those theoretically calcd can furnish some degree of validation of the theoretical equation of state used in the calcns

Particle velocity is an important parameter in the so-called *impedance-mismatch* method of determining whether the shock from one material enters as a shock or rarefaction into another material in contact with the first material (see Vol **7**, H179–83 and Vol **9**, S60). Two of the three commonly used Hugoniot curves (see Vol **7**, H179–83) are in the form of P vs u or U vs u plots, and the third form, P vs v, depends on v, usually obtained via Eq 2 (see Vol **7**, H180)

The writer has suggested that input shock particle velocity is a better criterion for the shock sensitivity threshold of expls than input shock pressure (see Vol **9**, S76)

In air blast phenomena, an important consideration is the dynamic pressure, q. It is defined by:

$$q = \rho u^2/2 \qquad (5)$$

where $\rho$ is the density behind the shock front

Multiple particle velocity gages imbedded in an expl can be used to obtain information on the hydrodynamics of the shock initiation process and to determine the energy release rate at and behind the initiating shock wave. More details on this technique will be presented in Section IV

### III. Measurement Methods

At present there are three basic techniques of measuring particle velocity, namely: *free surface velocity* (FSV) measurements, *electromagnetic velocity* (EMV) measurements, and *flash X-ray* measurements. Before proceeding to describe these techniques, it should be noted that agreement among these techniques is not satisfactory. At present there is no consensus as to which technique is "best", nor is there any real understanding as to why these different methods give different results

*FSV Method*

Measurement of free surface velocity is the oldest and until recently the most widely used technique of measuring particle velocity. This technique also requires a (preferably simultaneous) measurement of shock velocity. The technique's *idealized* rationale is represented graphically in Fig 1. Measurement of the FSV provides the point labeled $u_{fs}$. Shock velocity measurement ($U_1$) gives the line I of slope $\rho_0 U_1$ thru the origin of the P-u space. The intersection of the mirror image of line I, drawn thru the point $u_{fs}$ (line II) with line I gives the desired particle velocity $u_1$. This idealization is very close to reality for shocks in *non-porous* materials in which shocking *does not* produce any *phase changes*. For porous materials and materials undergoing phase changes the scheme of Fig 1 leads to erroneous results

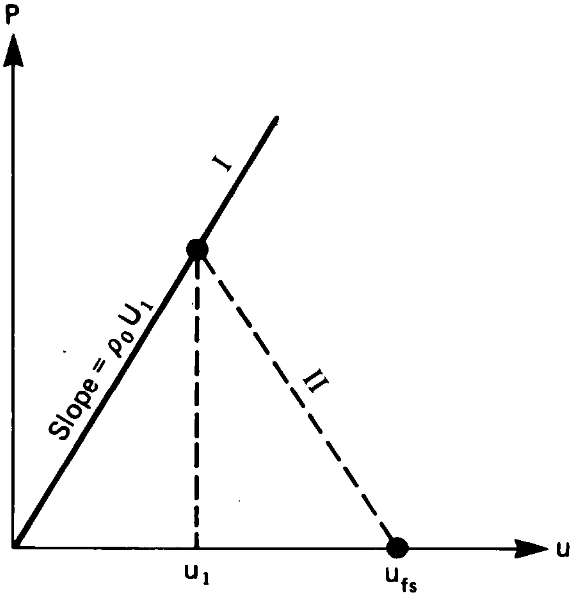


Fig 1 Schematic for Determining Particle Velocity from Free Surface Velocity Measurements

Various means have been employed to measure shock and free surface velocities. We quote from Ref 7: "The earliest work employed a pin technique. Pointed metal pins were spaced at graded distances from the free surface. When the surface was impelled forward by the impacting shock front, it made contact with each of the pins in turn. The pins were wired to separate pulse-forming circuits, and the pulses produced on contact were displayed on a high-speed oscilloscope sweep. In this way the free surface velocity was measured. To determine shock velocity, small wells were drilled at various depths in the surface of the plate and in each well a pin was placed almost in contact with the bottom surface. Thus, as the shock wave arrived at each of these points (before reaching the main free surface) it caused a contact to be made almost instantly. In this way the shock wave velocity was measured inside the metal plate within a short distance of the free surface. What is desired is an instantaneous reading of shock velocity at the surface. Since the shock is constantly attenuating (a typical rate of attenuation 0.5 in. from the explosive/metal interface is 10 percent per in.), it is necessary to have velocity measurements within a few tenths of a millimeter of the surface. The technique, therefore, requires the utmost precision in machining the test specimens. Nonplanarity in the detonation front can also lead to serious errors. Work in this field, therefore, represents the culmination of patient effort in a most demanding endeavor.

Another means to measure shock and free-surface velocities is the "Lucite wedge" technique illustrated in Fig. 5-12(A). A flat-bottom groove is milled in the form of a ramp, making an angle of 10° with the metal surface. One end of a Lucite rod of rectangular cross section is placed in the ramp and the other end extending about an equal distance beyond, forming a wedge-shaped space between the rod and the metal surface. The Lucite rod does not rest directly on the metal surface in the ramp but is shimmed up so that there is a narrow gap between. Likewise, a thin metal sheet is placed over the under surface of the overhanging portion of Lucite and separated by shims so as to form a narrow gap at the surface of this portion of the rod. The gap under the Lucite rod is filled with argon. When the argon is suddenly compressed because of the movement of metal beneath, it flashes brightly. A streak camera is set up with the slit parallel to the long axis of the Lucite rod; a photograph like that shown in Fig. 5-12(B) is obtained. This yields the shock velocity and the free surface velocity on the same photograph. In later work it was found that a coating of paint filled with "microballoons" (very tiny, hollow plastic spheres) could be substituted for the argon-filled gap with equal effect.

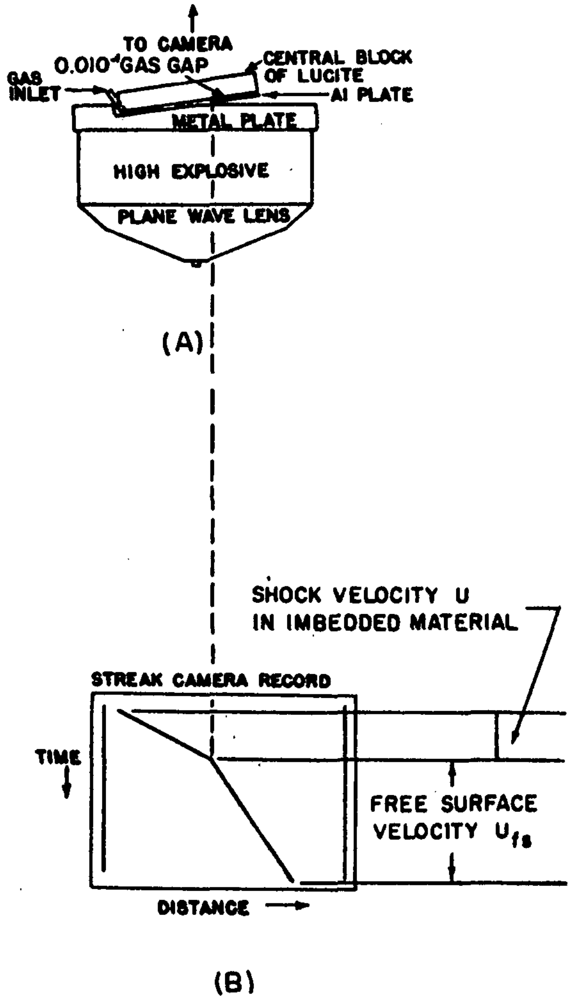


Fig 5-12 "Wedge" Technique for Measuring Free-Surface Velocity and Shock Velocity

A third method for measuring velocities employs Lucite and argon gaps in a similar way but does not use the wedge. Instead, the free-surface velocity is measured across a fixed gap between a Lucite block and the metal surface. Shock velocities are measured by attaching small metal blocks of various thicknesses to the surface of the main plate and recording the transit time of the shock wave in each by the argon-gap method."

A more recent technique utilizes laser interferometry. Again we quote from Ref 7: "With the interferometer, the movement of a reflecting surface can be monitored as a function of time. The surface can be a free surface or in transparent materials a reflecting plane within or between two specimens. The Faraday foil technique provides a measurement of particle velocity in nonconductors. These two techniques are described here briefly. More detailed information can be found in the references.

The laser interferometer is shown schematically in Fig. 5-13. The parameter measured is the free surface velocity of the specimen material. The principle of operation is as follows. Light from the single frequency gas laser is focused on the surface of the target by means of a lens L1. The reflected light is recollimated by L2, and then split by a beam splitter B1. Half the light traverses the delay leg and is recombined with the undelayed half at beam splitter B2. The photomultiplier then records a signal whose brightness depends on the relative phases of the two beams. Since the delay leg is fixed and the wavelength of the input light is a function of free surface velocity (Doppler shift), the number of fringes recorded at the photomultiplier is related to the free surface velocity. The relationship can be derived as follows. The Doppler shift is given by

$$\Delta\lambda(t) = -\left(\frac{2\lambda}{c}\right)u(t) \qquad (5\text{-}9)$$

where $\lambda$ is the wavelength, c the speed of light, and u(t) is the speed of the reflecting surface at time t. The delay leg length $N\lambda$ is

$$N\lambda = c\tau \qquad (5\text{-}10)$$

where $\tau$ is the time for light to traverse the delay leg. Differentiating Eq. 5-10 gives

$$\Delta N(t) = -\left(\frac{c\tau}{\lambda^2}\right)\Delta\lambda(t) \qquad (5\text{-}11)$$

and substituting for $\Delta\lambda$ in Eq. 5-9 from Eq. 5-11 gives

$$u(t) = \left(\frac{\lambda}{2\tau}\right)\Delta N(t) \qquad (5\text{-}12)$$

The number of fringes $\Delta N$ as a function of time are thus related to the reflecting surfaces velocity by a constant $\lambda/(2\tau)$.

The major advantages of the laser interferometer over previous free surface systems are the high time resolution and the high surface velocity capability. The limitations in rise time are limited by the capability of the photomultiplier or oscilloscope recording system. The bandwidth of each system is typically 600 MHz or a response time of ≈1 nsec."

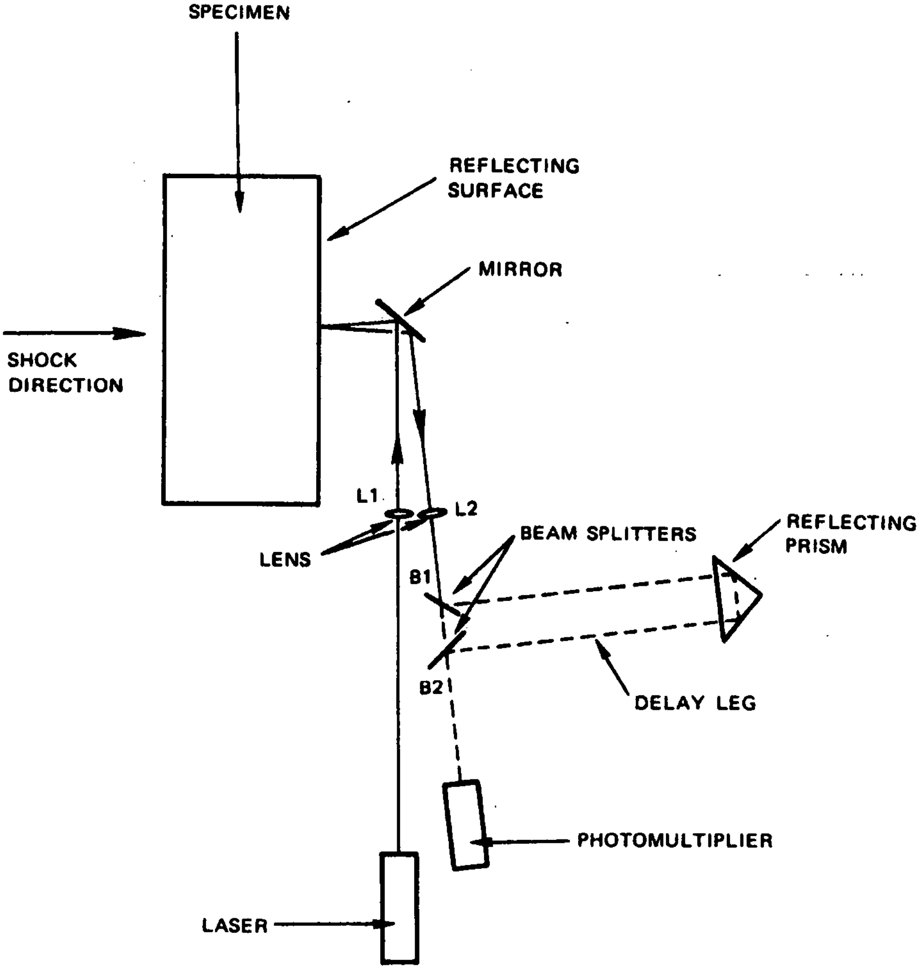


Fig 5-13 Laser Interferometer System (The velocity of the reflecting surface is related to the number of fringes observed by the photomultiplier)

A more detailed description of laser interferometry as it applies to particle velocity studies is to be found in Refs 11 & 12. Results of these studies will be discussed in Section IV

*EMV Method*

A generalized description of this technique is given in Ref 7. We quote: "The Faraday foil technique utilizes the voltage generated between ends of a conductor moving in a stationary magnetic field as a measure of foil velocity. Experimentally, a metal foil, small in the direction of shock propagation is placed in or between sections of a sample. The sample is placed in a uniform magnetic field and, as the sample is accelerated by the passage of a stress wave, the foil moves with the sample. The voltage induced across the foil is monitored as a function of time on an oscilloscope.

The relation between the voltage induced and particle velocity is

$$V = \vec{\ell} \bullet \left( \vec{u} \times \vec{H}/10^4 \right) \qquad (5\text{-}13)$$

where $\vec{\ell}$ is the length of conductor in millimeters, $\vec{u}$ is particle velocity in millimeters per microsecond, $\vec{H}$ is the field strength in gauss, and V is the voltage in volts. The accuracy of measurement is limited by the ability to measure $\vec{H}$ and the effective length $\vec{\ell}$ of the conductor, and by a knowledge of the magnetic susceptibility change of the sample during shock loading.

Advantages of the Faraday foil technique are (1) high time resolution, (2) simplicity, and

(3) most important, the capability of measurement within a test specimen. Disadvantages are the difficulty in calibration of the system and the restriction to measurement in a nonconductor."

A more specific description of this method (which was originally developed by Dremin and coworkers – see Ref 1) is given in Ref 4. We quote: "The principle of the electromagnetic velocity EMV gage is a simple adaptation of Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction. A rectangular "loop" of wire or foil is embedded in the non-conducting medium to be studied. The base of the loop of length, $\ell$, is the sensing element. It connects to the arms in the shape of a squared letter U, see Fig. 1. The loop is connected to a coaxial line either directly or with a resistance $R_1$ in series. The coaxial line, terminated by its characteristic impedance, is connected to a recording oscillograph (scope). For a magnetic field, H, and a loop enclosing area, A, the induced voltage in the loop is proportional to the time rate of change of flux d(H•A)/dt within the loop. When the field is normal to the area and the change in flux is due only to the motion of the base normal to the field the induced EMF is given by

$$V = H \times u \times \ell \times 10^{-4} \text{ (volts)} \qquad (1)$$

where the velocity of the base is in mm/μsec, $\ell$ in mm, and H in gauss. If the base were a foil of the order of 20 microns thick, its velocity would be the same as the medium soon (a few nanoseconds) after passage of a shock. Thus, except for response delays, the observed voltage will be a direct measure of the particle velocity of the medium; the EMV gage is therefore an absolute measuring transducer. The time rate of change of flux has been brought up to make it clear that motion of the arms which could change the loop area or change in flux due to stray fields would introduce errors in the recorded voltage. For maximum precision the shock wave should therefore be plane and stray fields should be minimized.

With present day scopes, adequate output voltage is possible with field strengths as low as 300 gauss; we have generally used about 1000 gauss to increase the signal to noise ratio. Practical gages would have a base length of 5 to 10 mm, foil thicknesses between 10 and 80 microns and foil widths of 1 to 5 mm. Aluminum is a good foil material because of its moderately low shock impedance and high conductivity. It is simply folded about a squared off section of the sample to form the squared U shape. Silver or copper would be comparably good conductors. They may be better than aluminum in studies within detonating explosives where there is a possible danger that aluminum could react with the explosion products thereby reducing the conduction of the base. For optimum recording the rise time of the oscillograph should be small relative to the time required to shock the foil up to the particle velocity in the medium under study. (Rise time is cutomarily defined in electronics as the time for the response to a square step input to rise from 10 to 90% of the steady value.) We have used scopes of 2.4, 7.0, and 26 ns rise time. The last was found to give relatively poor records.

## EXPERIMENTAL SET-UP FOR PMMA STUDIES

Fig 1 shows schematically the set-up for studying the particle velocity in a plastic or an explosive. In the studies with PMMA the set-up used was that of the donor-gap configuration of the NOL LSGT (see Vol **9**, S62). Referring to Fig. 1, this consisted of a pressed tetryl donor of density 1.51±0.01g/cc. The donor had a diameter of 5.08 cm and an equal length. It has a reported detonation velocity of 7.2 mm/μsec. Tentatively the Chapman-Jouguet, CJ, detona-

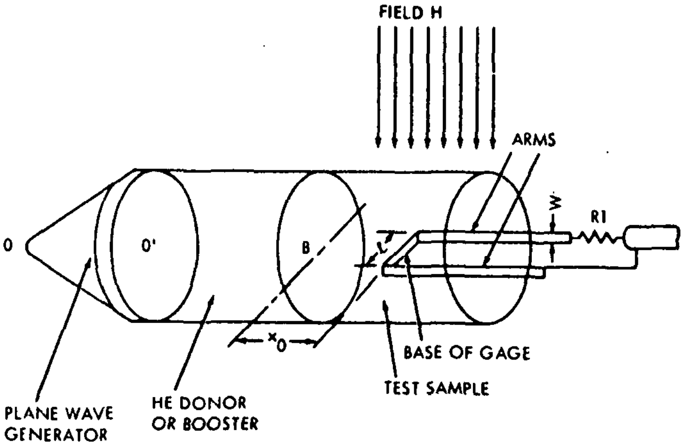


Fig 1 Schematic Drawing for EMV Gage Measurements (from Ref 4)

tion pressure can be taken to be ~195 kbars. The explosive is point initiated by a 30 cm primacord lead at point 0′. The detonator for the primacord was of the Exploding Bridgewire EBW type to increase safety in the presence of magnetic fields. The plane wave booster, PWB, shown in Fig. 1 for later discussion is absent. The PMMA samples were machined from Plexiglas rods having a density of 1.18±0.01 g/cc. The diameter was 5.08 cm. The EMV gage was made of a foil of aluminum usually 2 mm wide; thickness $\delta$, 13 microns (0.5 mils); and base length either 5 or 10 mm. The gage and gap assembly was formed by wrapping the foil about a block of PMMA of appropriate width; cementing on side blocks with the aid of chloroform as a solvent to form a cylinder; and finally cementing to a cylindrical block of length $x_0$ to form the gap between the donor and the base of the gage. Care was taken to eliminate air bubbles. The total length of PMMA was $x_0$ + 12.7 mm. For future reference the shock vs particle velocity relation for the PMMA was assumed to be

$$U = 2.56 + 1.61\,u\ (\text{mm}/\mu\text{sec}) \qquad (2a)$$

in the particle velocity range of interest. With the above stated dimensions the Hugoniot pressure, in kilobars, is given by the equation

$$P = 10 \times U \times u \times \rho_0 \qquad (2b)$$

in which $\rho_0$ = initial density in g/cc.

The gage arms were 32 to 44 mm long, including $R_1$ when it was used. In the first experiments no series resistor was present. Later it was found, when using a fast response scope, that a value of $R_1$ of about the characteristic impedance of the coaxial line reduced ringing in the recorded signal. The exact value of $R_1$ was determined by measurement with a reflectometer to find the value for minimum signal reflection. The coaxial line was an RG 58 C/U, 50 ohm nominal impedance, 5 meters long. It was terminated at the scope with a 50 ohm terminator.

The magnetic field was obtained by the use of Helmholz coils or an iron core magnetic. The former had mean coil diameters of 38 cm spaced 19 cm apart to maximize the uniformity of the field near the gage base. This gave a usable working gap of about 4 cm. The latter had square pole faces of 10.2 cm on a side spaced 8.9 cm apart. For this magnet the field was uniform to within 0.6% in the space required for a measurement. The iron core magnet faces were covered with 6 mm of wood to protect them and to prevent the generation of stray signals observed when the air shock was allowed to hit the conducting face.

A sheet aluminum baffle reaching from the periphery of the charge to the poles of the magnet was located in the plane of the HE-PMMA interface. When grounded to a coaxial trigger line it was effective in reducing one source of noise to an acceptably low level. The grounding was essential."

Additional details (as they pertain to Tetryl) and various schemes of estimating the C-J point from EMV particle velocity data are given by Edwards et al (Ref 6). Although these schemes agree amongst themselves, the $u_{CJ}$ thus obtained seems to be low

A variant of the electromagnetic technique used the electromagnetic particle velocity gage (EPV). These gages are particularly useful for investigating reactive flow processes. According to Cowperthwaite and Rosenberg (Ref 16): "An EPV gage consists of a straight, high-aspect ratio (length to cross-sectional area) metallic conductor (the active element) embedded in the target in the expected plane of the wavefront; a constant externally generated magnetic field aligned perpendicularly to the active element and to the wave propagation direction; and electrical leads from the active element to the recording instrumentation oriented in such a way that they will not contribute to the signal.

When the active element moves in response to the surrounding flow, a motional electromotive force (EMF) proportional to the velocity is generated. From Faraday's law of induction for moving circuits, this can be shown to be given by

$$E(t) = [\vec{v}(t) \times \vec{B}] \cdot \vec{\ell} \qquad (2.1)$$

where E is the EMF, t is time, $\vec{v}$ is the velocity of the active element, $\vec{B}$ is the magnetic induction, and $\vec{\ell}$ is the active element length. Thin gages that equilibrate rapidly with the surrounding flow are used so that after a short ring-up time, v(t) is equal to the particle velocity in the reactive flow (i.e., the gages are Lagrangian)."

The gages used were Al foil strips because Al provides a good impedance match to detonation

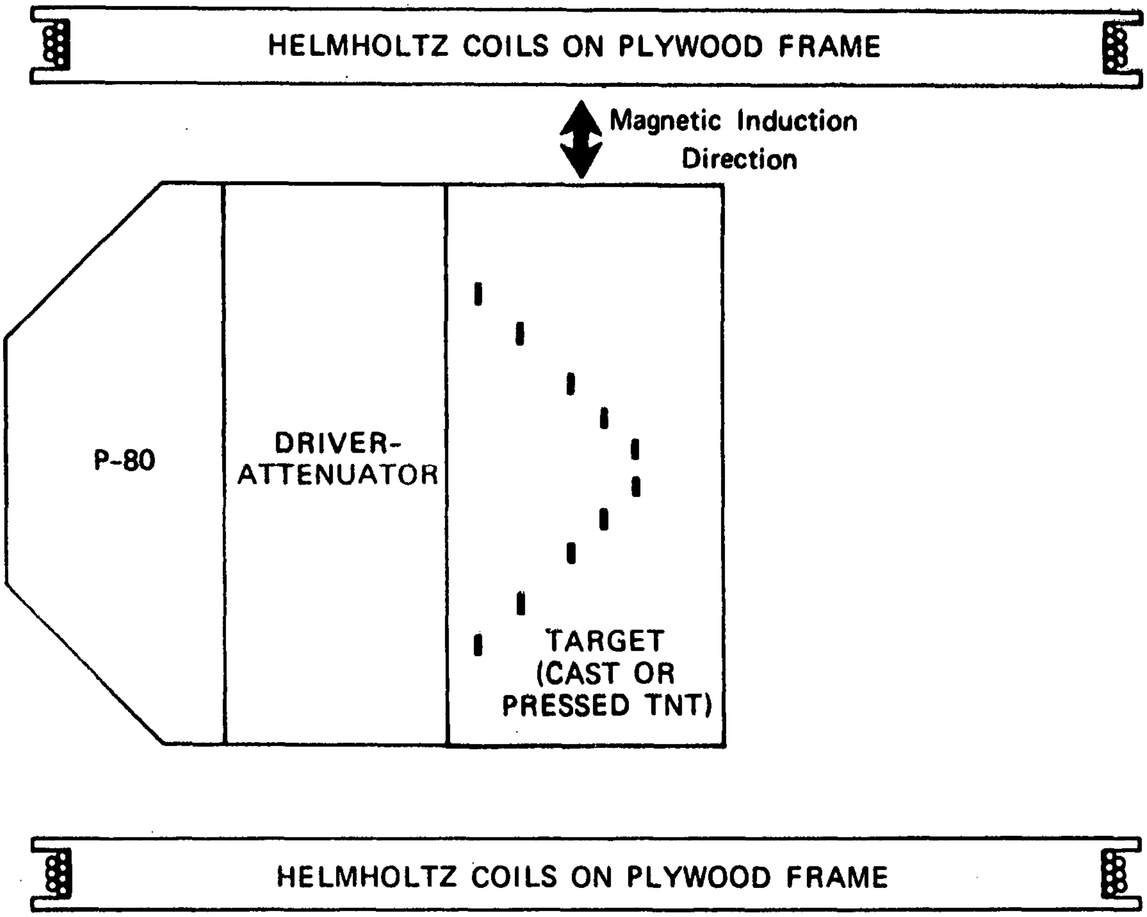

HELMHOLTZ COILS ON PLYWOOD FRAME
Magnetic Induction Direction
P-80
DRIVER-ATTENUATOR
TARGET (CAST OR PRESSED TNT)
HELMHOLTZ COILS ON PLYWOOD FRAME

Fig 2 Configuration of Embedded Particle Velocity Gage TNT Experiments (Not To Scale)
The vertical lines in the target represent cross-sections of the active elements of individual electromagnetic particle velocity gages; ten gages are indicated

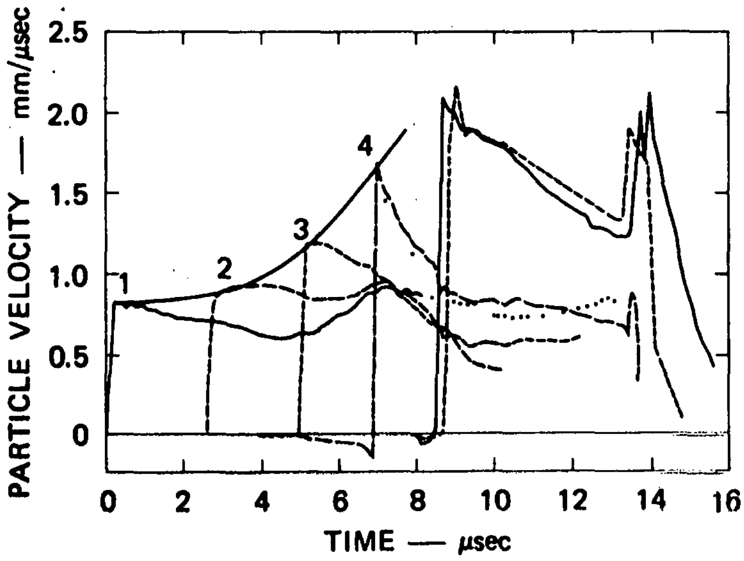


Fig 3
Particle Velocity Histories, Shot 3301-2-5 (Cast TNT, Gage Grooves) Distances in mm from driver-attenuator/target interface to gage centers are 0, 10.6, 21.2, 32.1, 42.5, and 44.1. Note that the last two records are PMMA; the records from the four primary gages embedded in HE are numbered

products. The test material was either cast or pressed TNT with a plane-wave (P-80)-attenuator system providing the input shock. The magnetic field was generated by expendable Helmholz coils. A schematic of the system used is shown in Fig 2

Fig 3 shows the type of records obtained in Ref 14. Some discussion of the significance of particle velocity histories (such as Fig 3) will be presented in the following section

*Flash X-Ray Method*

X-ray absorption furnishes an absolute measure of the density of matter. However, in many applications the important observations to be made with X-rays concern the geometrical relationships of shock fronts and contact surfaces; it is in this area where X-rays, because they make it possible to "see inside" the detonating expl, provide a uniquely appropriate tool. Until recently the difficulty has been the inability of available sources to penetrate charges more than a few inches in diameter. With the advent of the **PHERMEX** machine this difficulty has been overcome. Phermex provides a pulsed beam of 27 Me V electrons in 0.1 microsec bursts, which impinge on a tungsten target to generate X-rays that can easily penetrate several cm of HE. Recall that density of the shocked material can be related to particle velocity thru the conservation equations (see Vol 7, H179)

Rivard et al (Ref 3) describe this technique as follows: "The PHERMEX flash x-ray machine at Los Alamos has given us for the first time a long-needed direct quantitative look at the one-dimensional flow behind a plane detonation wave in a large-diameter charge, and a new determination of the state at the front. A sequence of radiographs records at discrete times the position of the detonation front and of mass elements marked by tantalum foils embedded in the explosive. Electrical signals from the passage of the wave over the foils give a separate measurement of the detonation velocity. The experimental setup and a typical radiograph are shown in Fig. 1. The x-ray beam axis is perpendicular to the direction of detonation in a 10 cm cube of Composition B-3 explosive (the HE) which is initiated by a large diameter plane-wave lens. (Since the machine can be flashed only once during the passage of the detonation wave, the time sequence is obtained from repeated experiments with the HE as nearly identical as possible.) The range of front positions recorded is 5 to 10 cm.

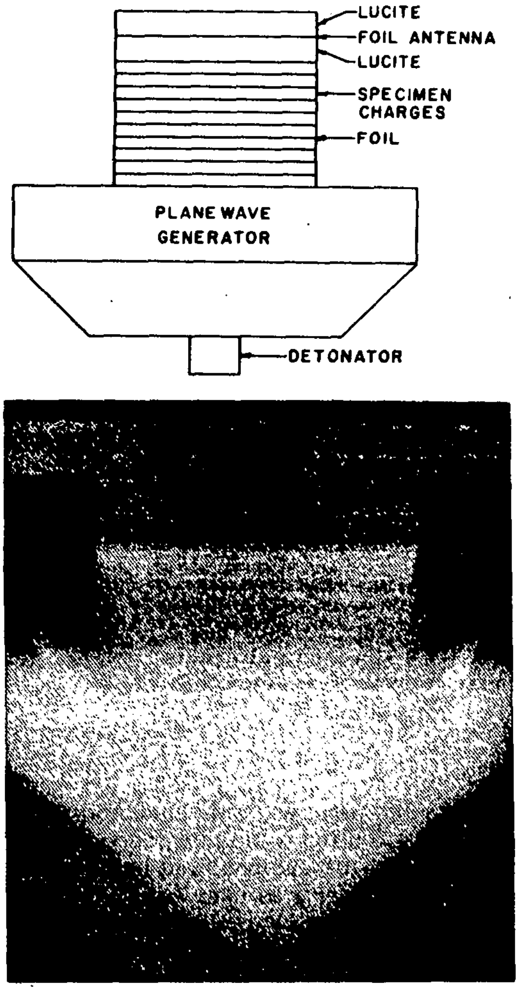


Fig 1 Experimental Arrangement and Radiograph (from Ref 3)

The radiographs show an adequately large central region of one-dimensional flow not yet affected by the incoming side rarefactions. We confine our attention to this region and treat the flow as one-dimensional and laminar. Thus all results are averages over any fine-scale structure due to transverse waves on the front or to the granular nature of the material.

A density profile is obtained directly from each radiograph. Least-squares fitting of a continuous function to the measured final foil positions $x_f$ as a function of their initial positions

$x_i$ gives the density distribution by differentiation:

$$\rho_0/\rho = dx_f/dx_i \qquad (1)$$

Evaluation of the density at the front, together with the Rankine-Hugoniot relations and the measured front velocity, determines the pressure and particle velocity there. In practice, this requires an additional assumption, which will be made throughout. Since the reaction zone is much smaller than the foil spacing, the reaction is treated as instantaneously complete within the shock transition, and the final state to which the Rankine-Hugoniot equations apply is taken to be the equilibrium state at the end of the reaction zone. No evidence of a reaction zone can be detected either in the analysis of the foil data or on the radiographs.

Additional information is obtained from the sequence of radiographs by fitting a function $x_f(x_i, t)$ to the entire collection of data. Partial differentiation of this function with respect to t at constant $x_i$ (that is, along a particle path) gives the particle velocity field. Finally, with one additional assumption, the pressure and internal energy in the interior can be determined by applying the equations for conservation of momentum and energy. The additional assumption, probably quite good for this flow, is that viscous forces and other transport processes can be neglected.

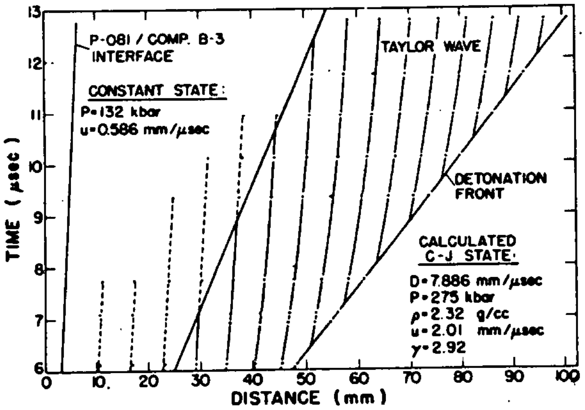


Fig 2 Measured Foil and Front Positions in the x–t Plane. (from Ref 3)
The detonation wave crosses the lens/HE interface at x = t = 0. The curves connecting the points are from a fit to the data

The classical detonation model consisting of a front moving at the constant Chapman-Jouguet (CJ) velocity followed by a centered rarefaction (Taylor) wave is found to represent the data within experimental error. Figure 2 shows a portion of the flow in the x–t plane according to this model, together with the measured foil and front positions. The CJ pressure obtained here is significantly lower than that given by the conventional method of measuring the free-surface velocity of driven plates."

We have already noted that agreement among various techniques for measuring particle velocity is at best only fair. The following abstract of a paper by Davis and Venable (Ref 5) exemplifies this. In this abstract, measurement techniques are compared according to detonation pressure, which is directly proportional to u, since $\rho_0$ and D are constant (see Eqn 1): "A new technique for measureing detonation pressure by using x-ray photography to trace the position of a rarefaction wave as a function of time is described. The pressure value obtained for Composition B-3 is compared with values obtained with other techniques. The values are ≤268±6 kbar with the new x-ray technique, 275±4 kbar using another new x-ray technique, 292±5 kbar using an old plate-push technique, and 312±5 kbar using a newer plate-push technique. No satisfactory explanation for the large range of values is presented. There seems to be no reason to choose one value as "correct" in preference to the others."

In a more recent study, Davis (Ref 13) again points out the nagging uncertainty in the interpretation of particle velocity measurements in detonations. Measured PBX 9404 particle velocities, according to Davis, agree with C-J theory, but measurements in Comp B or TATB/Kel F 95/5 do not

Examples of u vs time curves for TNT and Tetryl, obtained by Jacobs & Edwards (Ref 4) are shown in Figs 4–6. As expressed by these authors: "The determination of a CJ particle velocity and a reaction zone time by the EMV gage has required judgment to select the point on the curves which one would associate with the "termination" of the reaction. This is not always a simple matter. In our pressed TNT records there was little choice but to take the time at which the u–t curve levels off as the CJ

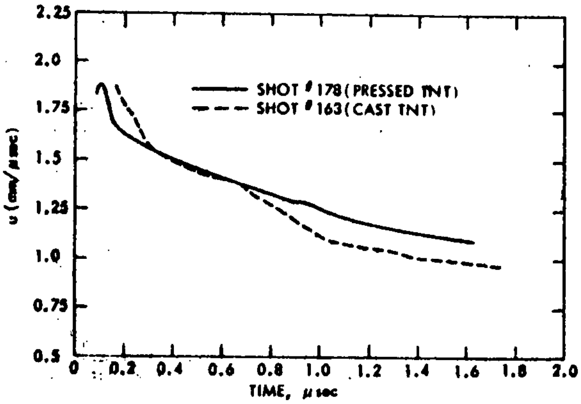


Fig 4 Comparison of Results for Cast and Pressed TNT at 25.4mm from PWB. (Cast TNT initiated by 12.7mm of pressed TNT following PWB)

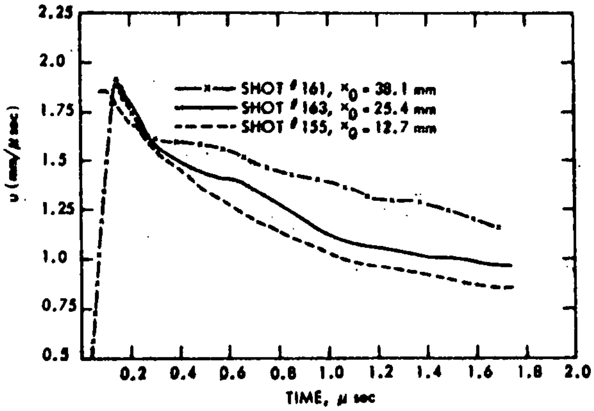


Fig 5 Effect of Gage Distance from PWB on Particle Velocities for Cast TNT

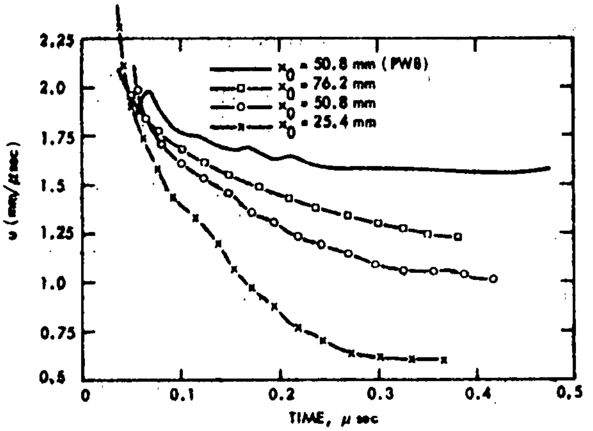


Fig 6 Gage Records for Pressed Tetryl, both Point and Plane Initiation

value. This leads to a moderately reproducible particle velocity but a fairly wide spread in the selected reaction time. It is unlikely that the time spread is real; the explosive is likely to be fairly reproducible from shot to shot except for an occasional bad experiment"

The following comparisons of the FSV and EMV methods (Table 1) are taken from Dremin & Shvedov (Ref 1). They are for pressed TNT, and Dremin was involved in both sets of measurements. Also included is a measurement from Ref 4

**Table 1**
**Comparison of FSV and EMV Data for TNT**

| $\rho_0$ (g/cm$^3$) | $u_{CJ}$ (km/sec) FSV | $u_{CJ}$ (km/sec) EMV |
|---|---|---|
| 1.60 | – | 1.67 (Ref 4) |
| 1.59 | 1.76 | 1.60 |
| 1.45 | 1.66 | 1.51 |
| 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.23 |

Results of LASL FSV measurements differ even more from Dremin's or Jacob's EMV data. Dremin attempts to show that previous FSV results were misinterpreted. However, based on the discussion by Jacobs and Edwards (Ref 4), interpretation of EMV data also requires "judgment" and is not entirely objective

Similarly, detonation pressure (and consequently $u_{CJ}$) of PBX 9404 obtained by an adaptation of the EMV technique (Ref 15) is appreciably lower than that obtained by FSV techniques

## IV. Theoretical Considerations

This section covers two main subjects, namely theoretical estimates of $u_{CJ}$, and application of measured particle velocity histories to elucidation of initiation phenomena in detonations and to flow characteristics behind the detonation front

*Theoretical estimates of* $u_{CJ}$

Particle velocity ($u_{CJ}$) at the Chapman-Jouguet (CJ) plane can be computed by use of the conservation equations, the C-J condition and an appropriate *equation of state* (EOS) for the detonation products. It is the lack of an unequivocal EOS that makes such calcns uncertain. If the detonation products are perfect gases (products of gaseous detonation at initial pressures of 1 atm or less approach this requirement), then the Eqns given in Vol **9**, T211 can be used to compute $u_1$, which we now have called $u_{CJ}$

Obviously detonation products of condensed expls do not obey the perfect gas law. To date there is no universally accepted EOS for deton products. If they are assumed to behave as a *polytropic* gas, some of the Eqns of Vol **9**, T211 apply, provided $\gamma_1$ is replaced by $\kappa_1$, the polytropic (also known as the adiabatic) coefficient. The Eqns that are *inapplicable* are the ones containing $T_1$. Extensive calcns based on the BKW EOS (see Vol **4**, D273) have been made by Mader (**LASL 2900**, 1963). More recently, a physically more realistic EOS has gained appreciable acceptance. The EOS, called JCZ-3, has been described in Vol **9**, T212. CJ particle velocities computed with the BKW or JCZ-3 EOS are in fair agreement

A semi-empirical approach of appreciable merit is that of Jones (quoted in Ref 7, pp 7-9 to 7-13). Its advantages will be discussed in the article on **Specific Volumes** of detonation products. Its application to $u_{CJ}$ is given below:

$$u_1 = D/[g_0(2+\lambda)],$$

where $g_0 = 1 + d\ell n\, D/d\ell n \rho_0 = 1 + \rho_0 B/D$, if $D = A + B\rho_0$ where A and B are constants. Thus $u_{CJ}$ (or $u_1$ in the above notation) can be estimated from exptly determined variation of D with $\rho_0$. Jones showed that $0 \leqslant \lambda \leqslant 0.25$. Consequently uncertainty in $\lambda$ will make a relatively small uncertainty in the estimate of $u_{CJ}$

To avoid arguments about the appropriate EOS we shall briefly examine two studies of gaseous detonation in which exptl detonation parameters are compared with theoretically computed parameters based on the *ideal gas* EOS. Veyssiere and Brochet (Ref 2) used the EMV technique to obtain particle velocity data for $H_2/O_2$ mixts initially at 1 atm and 295°K. Their results are summarized in Fig 7, where X is the distance *behind* the detonation front. Note that the measured particle velocity is greater than the computed $u_{CJ}$, $(u_b)_{th}$ in their notation, for $x \leqslant$ 50 mm

Gas detonation at reduced initial pressures were studied by Vasil'ev et al (Ref 8). They point out the errors in glibly comparing ideal lossless one-dimensional computations with measurements made in 3-dimensional systems. We quote: "In an ideal lossless detonation wave, the Chapman-Jouguet plane is identified with the plane of complete chemical and thermodynamic equilibrium. As a rule, in a real detonation wave the Chapman-Jouguet state is assumed to be the gas state behind the front, where the measurable parameters are constant, within the experimental errors. It is assumed that, in the one-dimensional model of the detonation wave in the absence of loss, the conditions in the transient rarefaction wave accompanying the Chapman-Jouguet plane vary very slowly if the

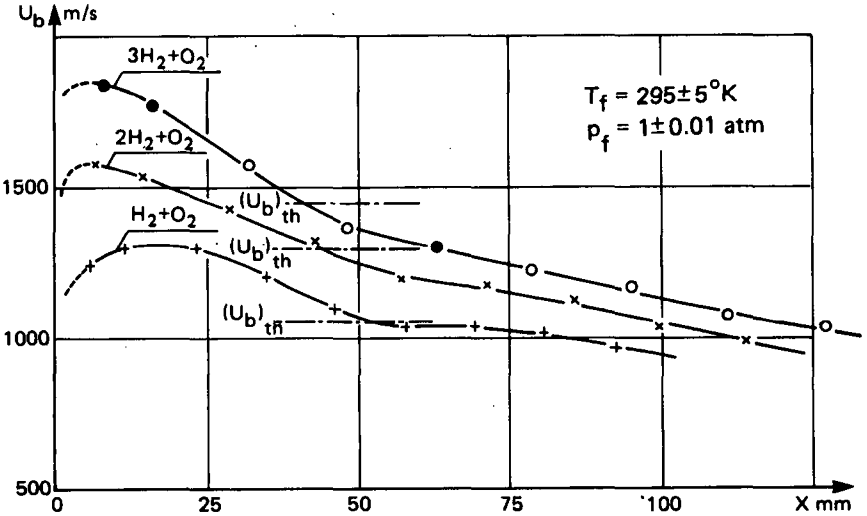


Fig 7 Particle Velocity Profiles for $H_2/O_2$ Detonations

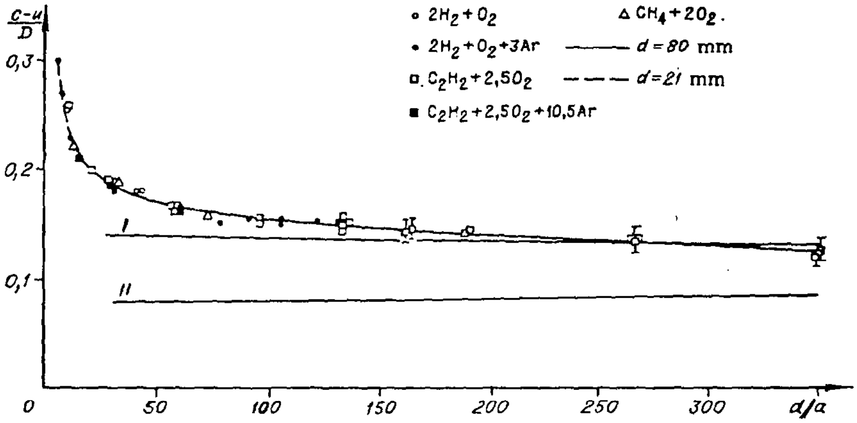


Fig 8

wave has moved a sufficiently long distance. However, the real Chapman-Jouguet surface, whose existence and boundaries have been experimentally established, lies closer to the detonation front than the region in which the measurements are usually carried out. Since we know the boundaries bracketing the Chapman-Jouguet surface, we believe it is interesting to find the gas-dynamic parameters in this region and to compare them with the calculated parameters."

They also establish the interesting fact that the dimensionless quantity (c–u)/D is much more sensitive to small changes in the gas state than D, u, P, or $\rho$. Here c is the local sound velocity. Their results are summarized in Fig 8, whose abcissa (d/a) is diameter/cell size. The cell size refers to inhomogeneities (cells) in the structure of the detonation front. These become smaller as initial pressure increases, ie, d/a is generally large at ambient pressures of 1 atm or greater

Note that widely different mixts all follow a single curve. The horizontal lines I and II are theoretical computations. Line I is based on a "frozen" sound velocity and line II is based on an equilibrium sound velocity. Clearly the former provides a better fit (at large d/a) to the exptl data than the latter. Frozen sound velocity is computed under the assumption that compn and entropy remain constant, while for equilibrium sound velocity one assumes the chemical reaction manages to follow the changes in the expansion isentrope. Vasil'ev et al suggest that the larger-than-theoretical values of (c–u)/D at small d/a are due to an increase in c because of turbulence. This "turbulent" sound velocity c* is given by

$$c^* = \sqrt{c_i^2 + \Delta u^2},$$

where $\Delta$u is a "pulsation" velocity. Fig 9 shows how $\Delta$u varies with d/a and becomes negligibly small where measured (c–u)/D approaches its theoretical value. However, for small diameter tubes Vasil'ev et al claim that turbulence is not the sole explanation of Fig 9

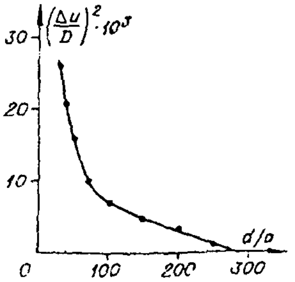


Fig 9

Still unexplained, at least to this writer, is the large distance behind the detonation front at which EMV-measured u approaches $u_{CJ}$ (Fig 7)

Fisson & Brochet (Refs 9 & 10) used the EMV technique to determine $u_{CJ}$ in *Nitromethane* (NM) and *Isopropyl Nitrate*. For NM their results are shown in Fig 10. Their best estimate for $u_{CJ}$ is 1.70km/sec, which, somewhat unexpectedly, is a little larger than $u_{CJ}$ determined by the FSV method. Recall that for solid expls (Refs 1, 3, 5 & 13 and Table 1) the FSV method gives higher values of $u_{CJ}$ than the EMV method. LASL's theoretically computed $u_{CJ}$ for NM (BKW EOS) is 1.78km/sec

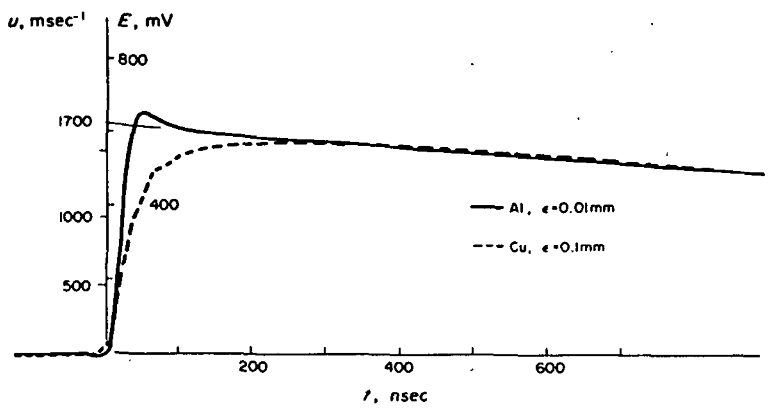


Fig 10

For *Isopropylnitrate* $u_{CJ}$ = 1.49km/sec (Ref 9)

Kennedy et al (Ref 11) and Nunziato et al (Ref 12) used laser interferometry to obtain the particle velocity histories in PBX 9404 shown in Fig 11 for "long-duration" input pulses and in Fig 12 for "short-duration" pulses. The PBX 9404 targets were too thin ($\delta$ is target thickness) to detonate, but particle velocity increase denoting reaction in the targets is clearly indicated. These particle velocity histories are qualitatively similar to those obtained in Ref 16, shown in Fig 4

Kennedy and Nunziato propose a "critical acceleration" criterion for shock growth in expls subjected to shocks of smaller amplitude than $P_{CJ}$. They also compute an energy release rate and relate it, as well as the critical acceleration, to particle velocity. Their results are summarized in Fig 13. It is seen that for particle velocities of less than 0.6mm/microsec the reaction is endothermic (mechanical dissipation exceeds heat generation) and exothermic above 0.6mm/microsec. Thus for the conditions of their expt, 0.6 mm/microsec can be considered as an *upper limit* critical particle velocity for shock initiation of PBX 9404, since the 6mm sample exhibited considerable reaction and thicker samples should have detonated. The writer, from data presented at the 5th DetSymp, estimates that "long-duration" plane-wave input shocks of u ~ 3 mm/microsec will initiate PBX 9404 provided a sufficiently thick sample is shocked

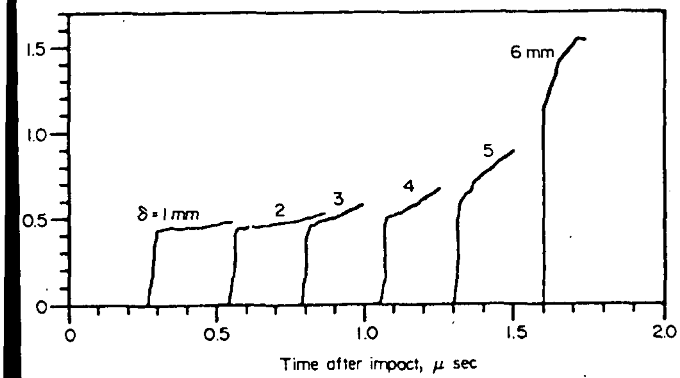


Fig 11 Particle velocity histories observed in fused-silica window in long-duration pulse (1.1 $\mu$sec experiments. Corrections have been made for waveform distortion and transit time through the 1.5mm thick buffer of fused silica

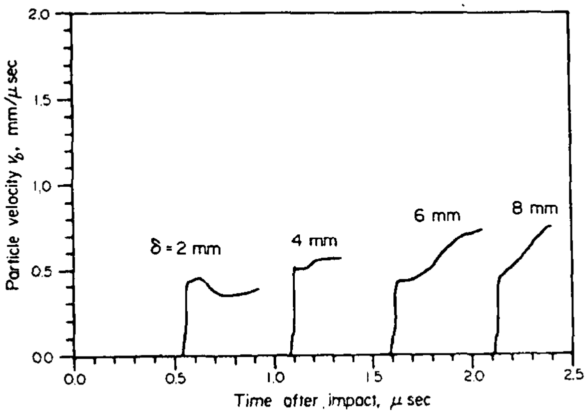


Fig 12 Particle velocity histories observed in fused-silica window in short-duration pulse (0.28 $\mu$sec) experiments, with corrections made for buffer transit time and waveform distortion

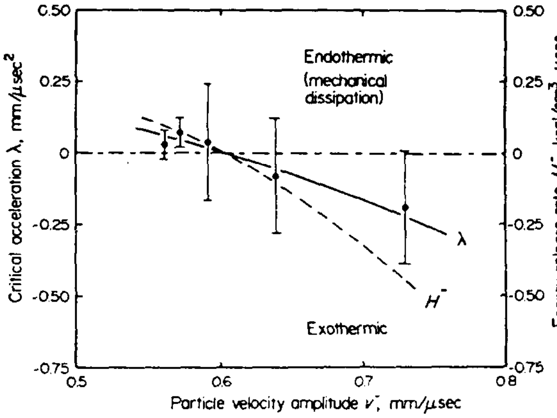


Fig 13 Critical acceleration and energy release rate curves determined from long-duration pulse experiments, as functions of shock amplitude $\nu^-$ in PBX 9404. Energy rate shown is the net result of mechanical dissipation and exothermic chemical reaction. Following thermochemical convention, energy release rate due to exothermic reaction is denoted as a negative value of $H^-$

Cowperthwaite & Rosenberg (Refs 14 & 16) applied Lagrange analysis to the wave fronts and the flow behind the wavefronts of the records shown in Fig 3. These records are for cast TNT. Records for pressed TNT are similar but buildup to detonation occurs in a shorter time. They conclude that at an input pressure of 50kbars in cast TNT:

- Buildup to detonation is governed by the energy release rate in the whole wave rather than the energy release rate at the wavefront
- Particle velocity gradients near the wavefront are negative because the negative pressure gradient created by the overall reaction in the wave exceeds the expansion associated with local reaction
- Initiation of detonation will always occur if the rear-boundary condition is maintained long enough to allow the peak in the Lagrange particle velocity histories to overtake the wavefront
- For smoothly accelerating wavefronts, the initiation criterion is that the peak in the pressure-Lagrange distance profiles overtakes the wavefront

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

V. *Refs:* 1) A.N. Dremin & K.K. Shvedov, ZhPriklMekhiTekhnFiz **3**, 139 (1964) 2) M. Veyssiere & C. Brochet, CRAcadSci(Paris) **267**, 924 (1968) 3) W.C. Rivard et al, 5th DetSymp (1970), 3 4) S. Jacobs & D.J. Edwards, Ibid, 413 5) W.C. Davis & D. Venable, Ibid, 13 6) D.J. Edwards et al, **NOLTR 78-83** (1972) (AD 749007) 7) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Principles of Explosive Behavior", **AMCP 706-180** (1972), pp 5-15 to 5-18 8) A.A. Vasil'ev et al, FizGorVzryva **9**, 309 (1973) 9) F. Fisson & C. Brochet, ActaAstronautica **3**, 541 (1975) 10) F. Fisson & C. Brochet, Ibid, 1077 (1976) 11) J.E. Kennedy et al, Ibid, 811 (1976) 12) J.W. Nunziato et al, 6th DetSymp (1976), 47 13) W.C. Davis, Ibid, 637 14) M. Cowperthwaite & J.T. Rosenberg, Ibid, 786 15) C.A. Campos, Process Development Endeavor No 231, Mason-Hanger (1978) 16) M. Cowperthwaite & J.T. Rosenberg, Final Rept, Stanford Res Inst Project **PYU-3301** (1979)

**Velocity, Projectile.** See earlier treatments in Vol **2**, B5-R to B6-L, under "Ballistic Measuring Methods and Ballistic Tests"; in Vol **3**, C304-R to C310-R, under "Chronoscopes, Chronometers and Other Devices Used in Measuring Velocities of Projectiles in Flight and of Detonation Velocities of Explosives"; and in Vol **8**, M162-R to M163-L, under "Muzzle Velocity"

Probably the most important measurement in the design of an overall weapon system is that of velocity of the projectile. It is desirable to know the velocity of the projectile at all times from ignition of the proplnt to target impact. However, the most often used measurement is that of velocity at the muzzle of the gun

Muzzle velocity usually is determined from the time taken for the projectile to travel between two detectors a known distance apart. This time is measured with an electronic time interval meter or chronograph. Since this method gives the average velocity over the distance of measurement, it is necessary to record two or more velocities ahead of the muzzle and extrapolate back to muzzle velocity. A diagram of a typical set-up is shown in Fig 1

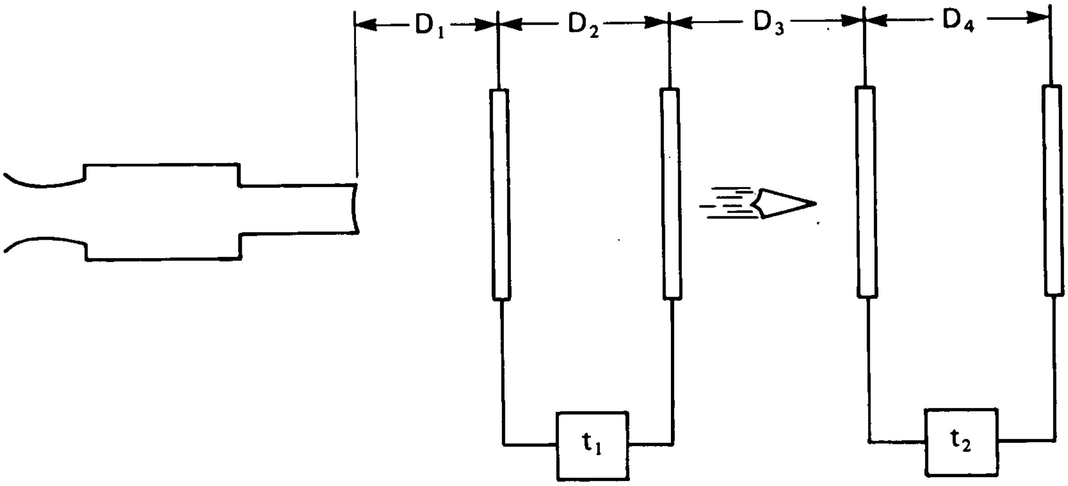


Fig 1 Velocity Measurement Schematic

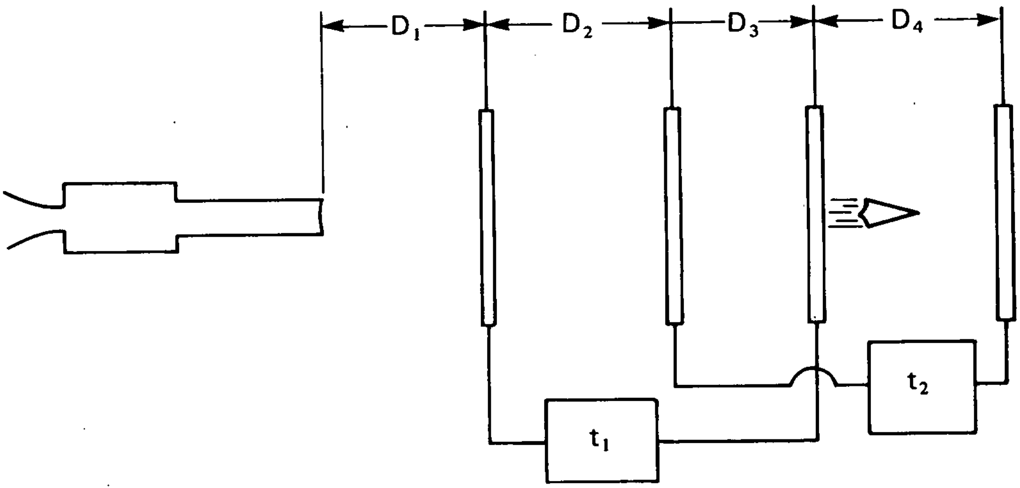


Fig 2 Velocity Measurement with Staggered Array of Detectors

From the arrangement in Fig 1, the following may be determined:

Average velocity: $V_1 = \frac{D_2}{t_1}$, fps

Average velocity: $V_2 = \frac{D_4}{t_2}$, fps

Retardation: $R_r = \frac{V_1 - V_2}{\frac{D_2}{2} + D_3 + \frac{D_4}{2}}$, fps/ft

Considering the retardation to be linear, which is approximately true for short distances (eg, 100 ft), the muzzle velocity $V_m$ is given by the equation:

$$V_m = V_1 + \frac{R_r}{(D_1 + D_2/2)}$$

When range space is limited, it may be desirable to stagger detectors as shown in Fig 2 to achieve greater velocity accuracy by permitting longer baselines with a reduction, however, in distance between velocities and hence an increased retardation error

From the arrangement of Fig 2, the following may be determined:

$$V_1 = \frac{(D_2 + D_3)}{t_1}$$

$$V_2 = \frac{(D_3 + D_4)}{t_2}$$

$$R_r = \frac{2(V_1 - V_2)}{(D_2 + D_4)}$$

$$V_m = V_1 + R_r \left[D_1 + \frac{(D_2 + D_3)}{2}\right]$$

Errors inherent in both these methods are: 1) error in distance measurement, usually in the range of ±0.01 ft; 2) detector error: error caused by time delays in the detector, uncertainty in projectile location at which the electrical pulse output is generated; and 3) error in time measurement: ± 1μsec with a 1 MHz time interval meter, providing that electrical time delays do not occur in transmission lines between detectors and meter

The use of a long baseline (distance between detectors) can decrease both timing and distance measurement errors; however, its length often will be limited by firing range facilities, especially if a rather high firing angle is used. It is necessary to make two velocity measurements for accurate determination of muzzle velocity; if a linear extrapolation is used, the two velocity measuring systems should be close together

The determination of muzzle velocity, as described, actually gives the velocity at some point slightly forward of the muzzle, since escaping gases accelerate the projectile after it leaves the muzzle. In recoilless rifle weapon systems this increase is not significant due to the reasonably low pressures and velocities encountered. It is desirable to locate the first velocity detector some distance from the muzzle to prevent muzzle blast or flash from affecting the detector performance. This distance may vary from 15 ft for a 57mm gun to as much as 50 ft for high velocity larger caliber guns. The recommended baseline for a velocity system is in the order of 25 to 50 ft to assure an error of ±0.1% (± 1 fps at 1000 fps) or less in velocity caused by distance measurement and detection error

**Detecting Devices**

The purpose of the detecting device is to produce an electrical signal indicating the passage of the projectile at a known point in space. There are several types of detectors suitable for projectile velocity determinations, each of which have certain advantages and disadvantages

*Breakwire System*

This system consists of a grid of wire, or paper with a conductive grid strung across a frame made of an insulating material such as wood. The wire is broken by the passage of a projectile thru it. Normally, a current is passed thru the wire, and a chronograph is used to sense the reduction in current when the wire is broken. While this is probably the most simple detecting device, it requires replacement of the wire after each firing. In addition, the wire has a tendency to stretch before breaking, especially when pointed projectiles are used, causing an error in baseline measurement. This error may be minimized by using hard drawn wire, keeping it

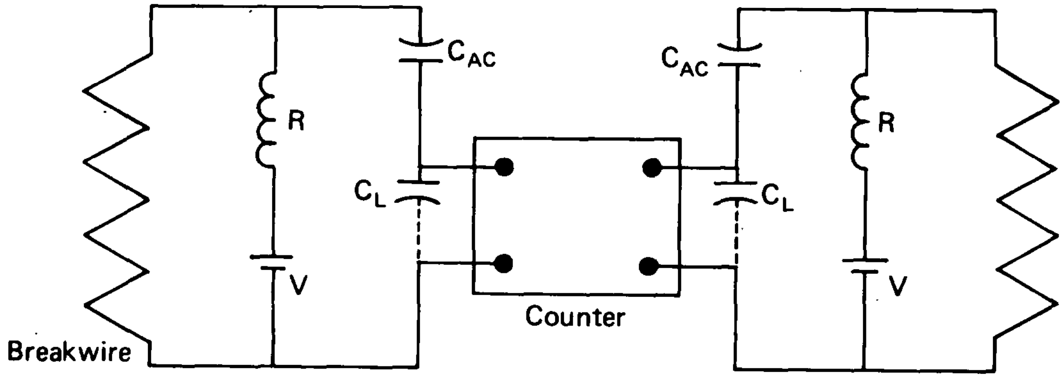


Fig 3 Circuit for Breakwire System

stretched taut, and using narrowly spaced grid wires. The circuit used with this system is shown in Fig 3

The breakage of the wire will cause the voltage across the terminals of the chronograph or time interval meter to rise to V, considering that the input resistance of the counter is high with respect to R. Since the line between the breakwire and the chronograph normally will have a capacitance $C_L$, the rise to V will not be instantaneous. The approximate value for any value of $C_L$ the line capacitance, and $V_T$ the triggering voltage of the chronograph may be determined from the equation:

$$I = \frac{V}{R} = \frac{C_L V_T}{t}, \text{ A} \qquad \text{(Eq 1)}$$

(for $V_T \leqslant V, C_L \leqslant C_{AC}$)

where: $I$ = current in closed circuit, A
$V$ = power supply voltage, volt, $\geqslant 50V_T$
$R$ = series resistance, ohm
$C_L$ = capacitance of line, chronograph input and break circuit, $\mu$F
$t$ = signal delay time, $\mu$sec, for error permitted
$V_T$ = triggering voltage of chronograph example, V

An example of the application of Eq 1 follows:

*Given:* $t = 1\ \mu\text{sec}$
$C_L = 0.005\mu\text{F}$
$V_T = 1$ volt
$V = 50$ volts

*Determine:* R by Eq 1

$$I = \frac{0.005 \text{ x } 1}{1} = 0.005\text{A}$$

Since $V \geqslant 50V_T$

$$R = \frac{V}{I} \doteq \frac{50}{0.005} = 10{,}000 \text{ ohms}$$

The use of $C_{AC}$ is to provide AC coupling into the chronograph if required. This example considered the value of the breakwire resistance to be low in comparison to R. Since the length of wire for the two breakwire circuits usually will be similar, the signal delays will be similar and the timing error will be less than that caused by either one alone

*Make System*

The make-circuit consists in principle of two conductors, separated by an insulator, which are connected by the passage of the projectile. In practice, the system consists of a sandwich of sheets of aluminum foil glued on Styrofoam about one inch thick. Screen wire electrodes with hardboard or thin plywood as a separator also have been used successfully. The make circuit is especially useful in the measurement of terminal velocity where large size screens are necessary and replacement of breakwires difficult. Make screens as large as 20 ft square have been fabricated and used for many firings before being destroyed to the point where some contact is not made between the projectile and the two electrodes. Other materials have been tried including a sandwich of foil and cardboard; however, it was found that the insulator tended to extrude over the rear foil and prevent contact. When using a separator other than Styrofoam, it is advisable to leave an air space between the rear electrode and the insulator to provide good contacts. The circuit (Fig 4) used is similar to that used with the break circuit. The circuit has a time delay proportional to both the series resistance of the line and battery, and the capacitance of the line. For V large with respect to the triggering voltage and the line resistance R, small with respect to chronograph input resistance, the approximate time (t) required to reach

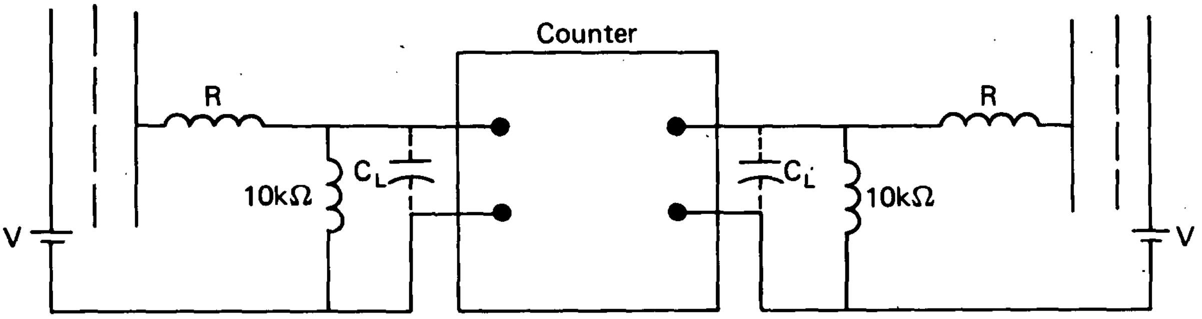


Fig 4 Make Circuit System

the triggering voltage $V_T$ will be:

$$t = \frac{C_L V_T R}{V}, \mu\text{sec} \qquad \text{(Eq 2)}$$

where: $t$ = time, μsec
$C_L$ = capacitance of line plus make circuit, μF
$V_T$ = trigger voltage, V
$V$ = supply voltage, volt
$R$ = series resistance of battery and line, ohm

An example of the application of Eq 2 follows:

*Given:* $C_L = 0.01\mu F$
$V_T = 1$ volt
$V = 45$ volts
$R = 100$ ohms

*Determine:* t by Eq 2

$$t = \frac{0.01 \times 1 \times 100}{45} = \frac{1}{45}\ \mu\text{sec}$$

This is negligible compared to other circuit delays

*Solenoid Coil Detectors*

Probably the most used method for the determination of projectile velocity is the solenoid coil system where a magnetized projectile passes thru a coil of wire to produce a current, indicating its passage. The coil normally is wound about 200 turns of No 20 to No 24 magnet wire in a loop 20 to 30 inches in diameter, dependent on the diameter of the projectile. While originally wound loosely on a wooden frame, it was found that the excessive blast from a gun system caused enough vibration of the wire in the magnetic field of the earth to produce extraneous signals. Later coils were tightly bound and rigidly mounted on a wooden donut-shaped disc

It is necessary to magnetize the projectile in the proper direction prior to firing, or, if the projectile is nonmagnetic, to insert a magnet where it will not be excessively shielded by the material of the projectile. It is common practice to mount a cylindrical magnet in the nose so that at least 0.5 inch protrudes beyond the projectile nose

The design of the solenoid coil and the pulse shaping circuit is important to assure triggering of the chronograph at a known point in space. As shown in Fig 5, the wave shape of the signal from the coil is much like a sine wave. As the projectile approaches the coil, the increasing magnetic flux induces an EMF which reaches a maximum and then rapidly drops to zero as the projectile field is centered in the coil. The EMF then rapidly drops to some negative value and slowly returns to zero as the projectile passes out of the coil. It is advisable to use a shaping circuit to pick off the point of rapid negative rate of change, where the signal passes thru zero, as the trigger point for the chronograph

Proper polarity of coils and projectile magnetization may be checked by the use of a compass and a DC polarizing current of about 100 mA applied across the coils at the chronograph input. A rule of thumb prescribes that magnetization of the projectile should be strong enough to deflect a compass 45 degrees from the magnetic field of the earth when 4 inches from the nose of the projectile. This test also may be used after magnetization to assure relative consistency of magnetic field strength between projectiles. Projectiles normally are magnetized by placement in a coil equal to the length of

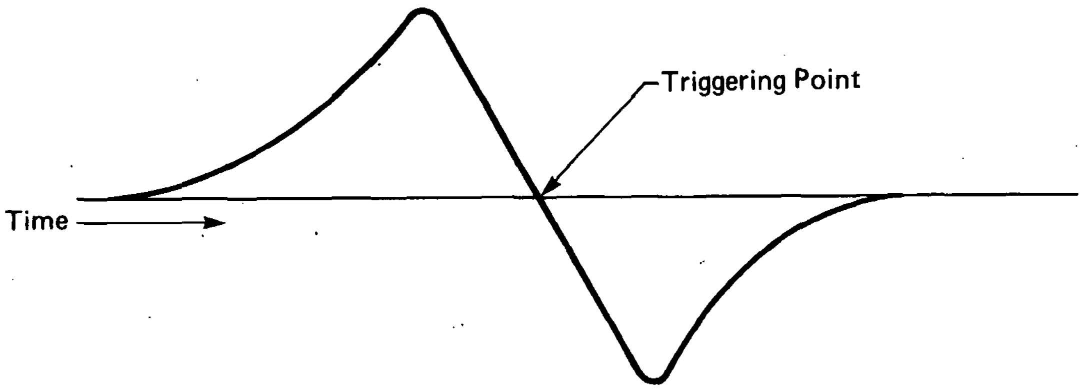


Fig 5 Solenoid Output Waveform

the major portion of the projectile thru which a steady or impulsive high current is applied

*Sky Screen*

Another method of detecting passage of a projectile in space is the sky screen. It has the advantages over other systems of not interfering in the visual path of the projectile, and permitting a number of velocities to be taken down range. The device consists basically of an optical system, collimating slit, and photomultiplier tube which produces a pulse when a rapid change in ambient light level occurs in its field of view. It has a fan-shaped field of view which will produce an error of about 0.2 to 0.5%, depending on the setup method, due to its spread. For muzzle velocity, it is normally positioned directly below the trajectory; while for time of flight measurement, it is placed off to one side to increase the field of view. It cannot be used on dark or hazy days, and cannot be pointed into the sun. Extreme care must be taken in positioning the unit since a small change in angle of the lens can cause a considerable error in baselines. One method to determine the sighting point of the device on flat trajectory firings is to suspend objects at points directly above the screens (when the screens are pointed vertically) on the trajectory. A meter measuring photomultiplier cathode current will dip when the screen is pointed directly at the object. Measuring the distance between objects will give the baseline

*Radar Velocity Measurements*

Microwave interference (Doppler radar) techniques may be used to measure the velocity and displacement of the projectile in the barrel and its velocity over its entire trajectory. The basic system consists of a microwave transmitter that transmits a signal of known frequency in a beam along the axis of the projectile, and a receiver that receives a signal reflected from the projectile. Transmitted and received frequencies are compared, and the difference or Doppler frequency obtained is proportional to the projectile velocity along the axis of the microwave beam by the relationship:

$$V_R = \frac{\lambda}{2} f_d, \text{ fps} \qquad \text{(Eq 3)}$$

where: $V_R$ = radial velocity, fps
$\lambda$ = radar wavelength, ft
$f_d$ = Doppler frequency, Hz

and $\lambda = \frac{c}{f_R}$, ft

where: c = speed of light, fps
$f_R$ = radar operating frequency, Hz

Since it is difficult to have the angle between the radar beam axis and the projectile trajectory equal to zero at all times, the radial velocity measured by the radar, ie, the component of velocity of the projectile in the direction of the radar beam, will be somewhat less than actual projectile velocity along the axis of its trajectory. A typical setup is shown in Fig 6. The velocity $V_R$ measured by the radar will at any point in space equal the actual projectile velocity $V_P$ multiplied by the cosine of the angle $\theta$, ie, $V_R = V_P \cos\theta$. In recoilless firing experiments, it obviously is not possible to locate the radar directly behind the gun. It, therefore, is necessary to locate the radar as close to the side of the gun as possible, considering blast effects on the equipment, to obtain good down range measurements. For accurate muzzle velocities or velocity of the projectile while in the barrel, the radar

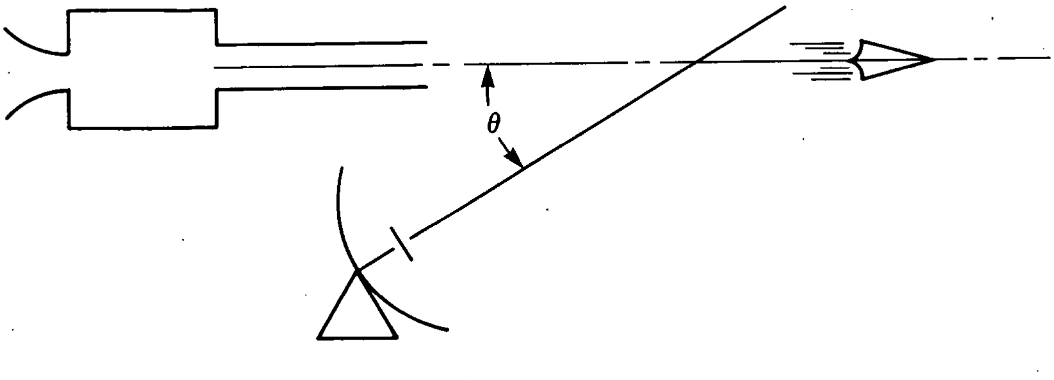


Fig 6 Radar Velocity Measurement Schematic

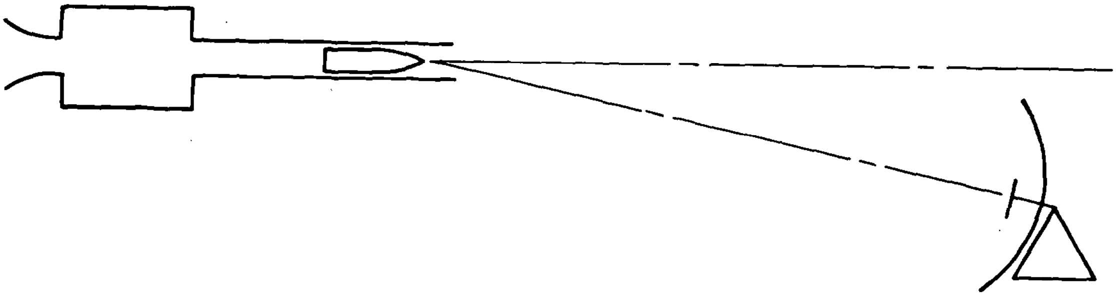


Fig 7 Radar Velocity and Displacement Schematic

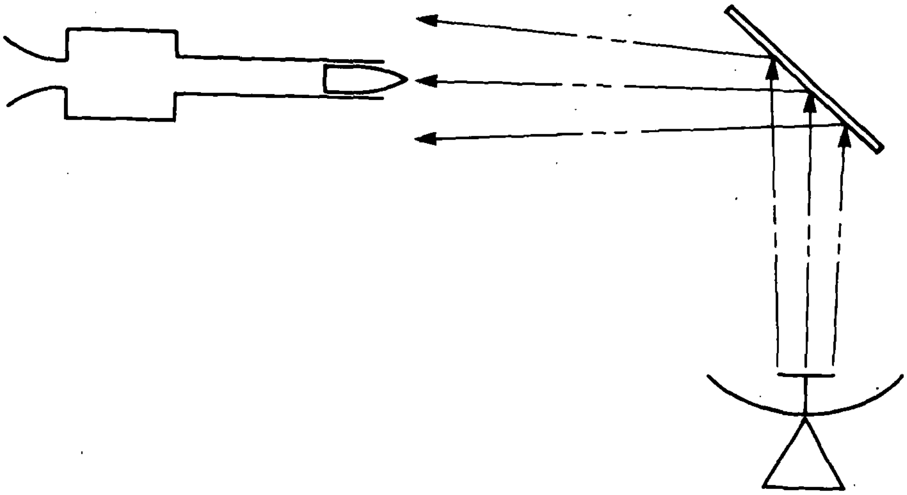


Fig 8 Radar Velocity and Displacement Schematic Using a Reflector

may be located just off the trajectory down range and pointed toward the gun

The radar systems produce a sinusoidally varying signal proportional to the radial velocity of the projectile which may be recorded by a number of methods. For recording the velocity over the complete trajectory, the Doppler signal may be converted by a frequency meter to a voltage proportional to frequency and, hence, velocity that may be recorded on an optical oscillograph as a trace of velocity versus time of flight. The signal also may be recorded digitally as a series of points containing the number of cycles of the Doppler signal occuring in given time increments, ie, a number of velocities measured during the flight of the projectile

The microwave system may be pointed toward the gun to measure velocity and displacement within the bore as shown in Fig 7. To reduce the effect of radar off the axis of the projectile, the setup shown in Fig 8 has been used to advantage. Here a reflector made of foil backed with Styrofoam is placed about 25 ft forward of the muzzle at an angle to reflect the signal into the gun. The system is best aligned by placing a microwave detector connected to a meter in the gun tube and positioning for best signal strength as indicated on the meter. Since by Eq 3:

$$V_R = \frac{\lambda}{2} f_d$$

if also holds that

$$X = \frac{\lambda}{2} N$$

where: X = displacement of the projectile from rest, ft

N = number of cycles of the Doppler signal measured from time t=0

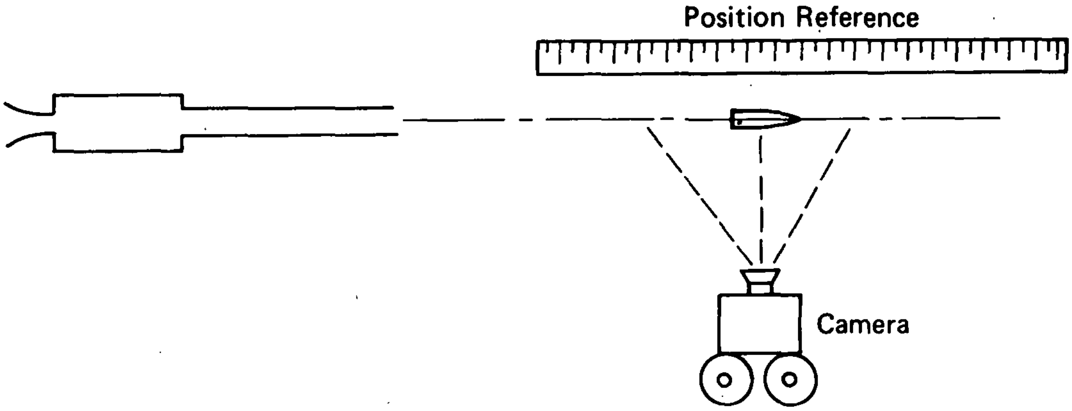


Fig 9 Photographic Method for Velocity Measurement

By recording the raw Doppler signal on an oscillograph, drum camera, or similar device, it is possible to obtain projectile displacement-time information

*Photographic Methods*

Velocity also may be measured by means of high speed (Fastex) motion cameras (see in Vol **2**, C13-L to C19-R under "Cameras, High-Speed Photographic"). A typical setup is shown in Fig 9. A board several ft long with distance marks painted on its side is placed parallel to the trajectory as a distance reference. Parallax caused by the board being behind the projectile axis will cause an error in measurement. The correction may be determined by knowledge of the camera to object and camera to reference distances, and simple trigonometry. Timing marks normally are placed on the film for a time reference. While less accurate and more time consuming than previously described measurement techniques, photography can observe projectile integrity and launch characteristics as well as verifying velocity determined by other systems

*Refs:* 1) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Elements of Armament Engineering, Part Two, Ballistics", **AMCP 706-107** (1963), A-4 to A-16 2) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Ballistics Series, Interior Ballsitics of Guns", **AMCP 706-150** (1965), 4-9 to 4-20 3) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Recoilless Rifle Weapon Systems", **AMCP 706-238** (1976), 8-5 to 8-15

**Velox Gelatine.** A WWI vintage blasting expl for hard rock manufd by the British South African Explosives Co. It contained less NG than conventional blasting gelatine, and was intended to "husband stocks of glycerine" for military use

*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 99

**Veltérines (or Weltérines).** Expls based on ammonium trinitrocresylate (ATNC) patented in Fr in 1893 by L. Roux

Veltérines intended for use as proplnts contained either ATNC 40 and Ba nitrate 60, or ATNC 40, Ba nitrate 40 and K nitrate 20%. Those designed for blasting purposes contained ATNC and Na nitrate, to which was sometimes added up to 20% NG. For use in gaseous coal mines, formulations contained up to 93% Amm nitrate. Some of these were called "explosifs de mine, type C".

*Veltérine C* consisted of ATNC 50 and $KClO_3$ 50 p, to which could be added 15–20 p of NG. This expl was used successfully in Hg mines near Ras-El-Ma, Algeria.

*Veltérine Belgique* contained 83 p of Amm nitrate and 17 p of Dinitrobenzene

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 783 2) Colver (1918), 350–51

**Veltex.** The name given to a series of closely related NC compns prepd in 1957 at PicArsn by the solventless process used for proplnts. These compns all contained a high percentage of solid HE, and were designed to be high mechanical strength machinable expls. They were investigated to determine the suitability of the *Holtex* type expl (see Vol **3**, C396-L to C397-L) developed by Hispano Suiza of Switz, Fr and Spain, but for which the compn had not as yet been reported (Ref 1). Compns similar to Veltex No 448 (see below) and contg 60 to 80% HMX, with either NG or Triethyleneglycol dinitrate (qv) as colloiding agent for NC, were also prepd. In general, these compns showed lower heat stability than that of conventional HE compns

**Veltex No 448** has the following compn:

| | |
|---|---|
| HMX, % | 70.0 |
| Nitrocellulose (13.15% N), % | 15.0 |
| Nitroglycerin, % | 10.7 |
| 2-Nitrodiphenylamine, % | 1.3 |
| Triacetin, % | 3.0 |

*Preparation:* The prepn of this class of expl compns is illustrated by the method used for Veltex No 448: Place 675cc of w in a slurry kettle equipped with an agitator. Add 5.85g of 2-nitrodiphenylamine and agitate for several minutes to obtain dispersion. Then add 93.7g of w-wet NC (dry wt 67.5g) in small portions. Raise the temp to 48° and maintain this temp, but continue the agitation. A mixt of 48.2g of NG and 13.5g of triacetin is added over a 5-minute period, with the mixing continuing for an addnl 10 minutes at 48°. The HMX (350g) is added over a 5-minute period with agitation continued for 30 minutes at 48°. The slurry is cooled to room temp and filtered. The filter cake is dried to a moisture content between 8 and 12%. The incorporation of this mix is completed by rolling 50g portions at a temp of approx 90°. The finished colloid is then preheated on a heat table at 66°. Increments of 25g each are pressed at 6700psi for four minutes at 71°. A cylinder is then built up by pressing together four 25g increments for a dwell time of 15 minutes

*Properties:*

| | |
|---|---|
| *Molecular Wt:* | 281 |
| *Oxygen Balance:* | |
| to $CO_2$, % | –26 |
| to CO, % | –0.5 |
| *Color:* | Orange |
| *Density, g/cc:* Pressed at 6700psi | 1.72 |
| *Brisance, 200 Gram Bomb Sand Test, g:* | 66.4 |
| *Compressive Strength, lb/inch$^2$:* | 2720 |
| *Compression at Rupture, %:* | 8.26 |
| *Work to Produce Rupture, ft-lb/inch$^3$:* | 9.62 |
| *Detonation Rate, m/sec (calcd):* | 8500 |
| *Exudation, Dry Storage:* | None |
| *Friction Pendulum Test:* | |
| Steel Shoe | Unaffected |
| Fiber Shoe | Unaffected |
| *Heat of Combustion, cal/g:* | 2359 |
| *Heat of Explosion, cal/g:* | 1226 |
| *Heat Test, 90°C:* | |
| % Loss, 1st 48 hrs | 0.28 |
| % Loss, 2nd 48 hrs | 1.12 |
| Explosion in 100 hrs | None |
| *Machinability:* | Excellent |
| *Vacuum Stability Test:* | |
| cc/40 hrs at 100°C | 1.29 |
| cc/29 hrs at 120°C | 11 + |
| *Young's Modulus:* | |
| E′, dynes/cm$^2$ | $0.24 \times 10^{10}$ |
| E, lb/inch$^2$ | $0.35 \times 10^5$ |

*Refs:* 1) Anon, "Holtex-Hispano Suiza Explosive", US Air Intelligence Information Rept **IR-269-55** (4 May 1955) 2) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Explosives Series, Properties of Explosives of Military Interest", **AMCP 706-177** (1971),, 391–94 3) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 313

**Vender, Gelatine.** A late 19th century Swiss expl consisting of "dinitro-acetin" with a little collodion cotton, and mixed with Amm nitrate
*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 99

**Vending.** Patented in 1882 under the name of "Dynamite Nitrobenzoique" the following mixt: Amm nitrate 50 to 75, NG 15 to 45, Mononitrobenzene 5 to 10 and NC 1 to 3 p
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 783

**Veratrol.** See in Vol **5**, D1302-L to D1303-L under "Dimethoxybenzene and Derivatives"

**Vergé Explosivstoffe** (Swiss). In 1913 A.E. Vergé patented a group of low-freezing Dynamites based on mixts of NG, Collodion Cotton, perchlorates or nitrates, and liq aromatic nitrocompounds (prepd by nitrating a mixt of isomeric Nitrotoluenes rich in Mononitrotoluene to the Dinitrotoluene stage) in which 20–25% of crude TNT was dissolved. Examples of these expls and their properties are given in Vol **6**, G53-R to G54-L (Table G20) under "Gelatines, Vergé", and in Vol **5**, D1591 (Table 1) under "Dynamite"

*Addnl Refs:* 1) A.E. Vergé, SwissP 66131 (1913) 2) Ibid, BritP's 17127, 17128 & 17205 (1913) & CA **9**, 380–81 (1915) 3) Naoúm, Expls (1927), 112

**Vermiculite.** Hydrated magnesium-aluminum-iron silicate capable of expanding six to twenty times in vol when heated to about 2000°F. Found in ores native to Montana, North Carolina, South Carolina, Wyoming, Colorado and South Africa. Typical analysis of Montana vermiculite ore is $SiO_2$ (38.64), MgO (22.68), $Al_2O_3$ (14.94), $Fe_2O_3$ (9.29), $K_2O$ (7.84), CaO (1.23), $Cr_2O_3$ (0.24), $Mn_3O_4$ (0.11) and Cl (0.28%). Monoclinic crysts; pseudohexagonal characteristics, high porosity, liq adsorption of expanded vermiculite dependent on conditions and particle size, but can range from 200 to 500%. Sol in hot concd sulfuric acid; not sol in org solvents and w. CA Registry No [1318-00-9]

Cummings claims in his patent (Ref 1) that addn of expanded vermiculite to an expl compn controls d, and decreases shock sensy and ignitibility. Thus, AN (61), Na nitrate (23), paraffin (4), DNT (8) and expanded vermiculite (5 p) were mixed together into a compn which was found to be insensitive to the action of seven No 8 blasting caps and ignited at 136° only after 24 hrs (as compared to 7.33 hrs ign time for a similar compn contg a flaked corn product instead of vermiculite (Ref 1). Several other uses have been found for the mineral in other areas; viz, the prevention of explns or fires. For example, Pape and Siebel (Ref 2) suggest the use of vermiculite in a finely ground natural or thermally expanded form to prevent firedamp or dust explns in mining. The materials are claimed to be superior to the finely powdered stone dusts used hitherto. The inventor's explanation of the effect is that the particles are whirled into a pressure wave of an expln, and there absorb heat and dampen the blast wave, thus limiting the expln. In another patent, that of Srizhevskii et al (Ref 3), the use of 10 to 25 wt % vermiculite as the porous component in a mixt along with charcoal and kieselguhr is claimed to achieve the prevention of acetylene cylinder explns, among several beneficial effects. In the invention of Badami and Sharma (Ref 6), 4 to 15mm particle size vermiculite of 0.12 to 0.16 sp grav, is supposed to act as a fire extinguisher for flammable liqs along with equal or greater amounts of fire-inhibiting agents

*Refs:* 1) A.M. Cummings, "Explosive Composition Containing Vermiculite", USP 2577110 (1951) & CA **46**, 3764 (1952) 2) H. Pape & J. Siebel, ". . . Vermiculite for Prevention of Fire-Damp and Coal-Dust Explosions in Hard or Brown-Coal Mining", GerP 1241393 (1967) & CA **67**, 83762 (1967) 3) I.I. Strizhevskii et al, "Material for Preventing Acetylene-Cylinder Explosion", RussP 198495 (1967) & CA **68**, 51282 (1968) 4) Merck (1976), 1279 (No 9617) 5) CondChemDict (1977), 913 6) G.R.N.R. Badami & S.T.P. Sharma, "Fire Extinguishing Material for Extinction of Fires in Flammable Liquids", IndianP 143818 (1978) & CA **92**, 61292 (1979)

**Verstarktes Chromammonit (Ger).** Reinforced Chromammonite. Ger safety expl contg TNT 12.5, Amm nitrate 70.0, K nitrate 10.0, Amm chrome alum 7.0 and vaseline 6.5 p

*Refs:* 1) Colver (1918), 250 2) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 215

**Vertes Explosives.** Fr expls proposed in the last quarter of the 19th century. One typical formulation contained K chlorate 66.67, Picric Acid 19.03 and K ferrocyanide 14.30%. Another was conventional BlkPdr in which half of the K nitrate content was replaced by Amm Picrate. The latter expl was extremely unstable in storage

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 784

**Vesely.** Brit machine gun. Joseph Vesely was a Czech citizen who assisted in the manuf of the Brit BESA machine gun just before WWII. In 1940 he submitted two sets of drawings of a sub-machine gun that he had designed, but it was turned down as the decision had just been made to go ahead with the Lanchester and there was neither time nor any capacity for other models. Two years later Vesely tried again, this time with a prototype which he called the V-42. It was fairly conventional in appearance, being long and fitted with a wooden butt with a semi-pistol grip. A folding bayonet was permanently attached to the muzzle and lay back above the barrel jacket when not in use. It was operated by simple blowback, but there was no suggestion of advanced primer ignition, and the bolt closed on the breech before the spring-loaded firing pin struck the cap. To accommodate the extra power of the recoiling bolt, the return spring was very robust

The general construction was of sheet metal, stamped, wrapped and welded, but the memorable feature of the Vesely was the magazine. It held 60 rounds of 9mm (0.354″) Parabellum ammo in two columns, one behind the other, each in a separate compartment. The front row fired first, while holding down the platform on the rear column. When the last round was fed from the front, the rear column was allowed to come up far enough to engage the bolt, and this column was then fed. There was thus no pause in the loading and feeding, and the rear column came into use without any action on the part of the firer. The rate of fire was 750 rounds/minute with a muzzle velocity of 411m/sec (1350ft/sec)

Quite naturally there were difficulties with this at first, and the sand and mud tests of the Ordnance Board proved it to be troublesome, but in the end it was perfected and rarely jammed. The Ordnance Board was not sufficiently impressed to recommend a change of weapon from the Sten, which in 1942 was well under way, and despite a 1943 version, the Vesely passed out of sight in favor of other, more promising designs. The double magazine has not been used since

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **23**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2560–61

**VF.** A type of Ballistite contg NC (N=13%) 50 and NG 50%. Its burning temp was 3810°. See also in Vol **2**, B8-R under "Brazil (Balistite)"

*Ref:* A Alvaro-Alberto, AnaisAcadBrasilCienc **15** (1), 51–52 (March 1943)

**Vibration, Ground, Generated by Blasting.** The following material is excerpted from the Blasters' Handbook, published by E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co (Ref 4):

When an expl detonates in a borehole, it generates an intense stress wave in the surrounding rock. This crushes the rock around the borehole up to about one borehole radius and permanently distorts and cracks it to several borehole diameters. A schematic diagram of this process is shown in Fig 1

When the intensity of the stress waves is reduced so that there is no permanent deformation of the rock, the stress wave propagates thru the rock in an elastic manner, that is, in such a manner that the rock particles are returned to their original position following the passage of the stress wave

Theoretical considerations have shown that for an expln in a spherical or infinitely long cylindrical borehole, only *compressional waves* are possible in an ideal material without boundaries. In nonideal materials and for cylindrical charges of finite length, however, *shear waves* can also be directly produced from explns

Compressional and shear waves are known as *body waves.* The compressional waves travel thru the rock by alternately compressing and dilating the particles of rock thru which they pass. These waves travel in the same direction as the particles they push together and pull apart. Their propagation velocity in rock typically exceeds 15000 ft/sec or more. Compressional waves can pass thru solids, liquids, or gases

The shear waves travel thru the earth by causing rock particles to vibrate sideways or at right angles to the forward direction in which the wave travels. Shear waves travel at about two-thirds of the velocity of compressional waves. However, unlike compressional waves, shear waves cannot pass thru liquids or gases because these materials have no shear resistance

When curved compressional and shear waves impinge upon interfaces, such as the earth's surface, a very complicated process takes place

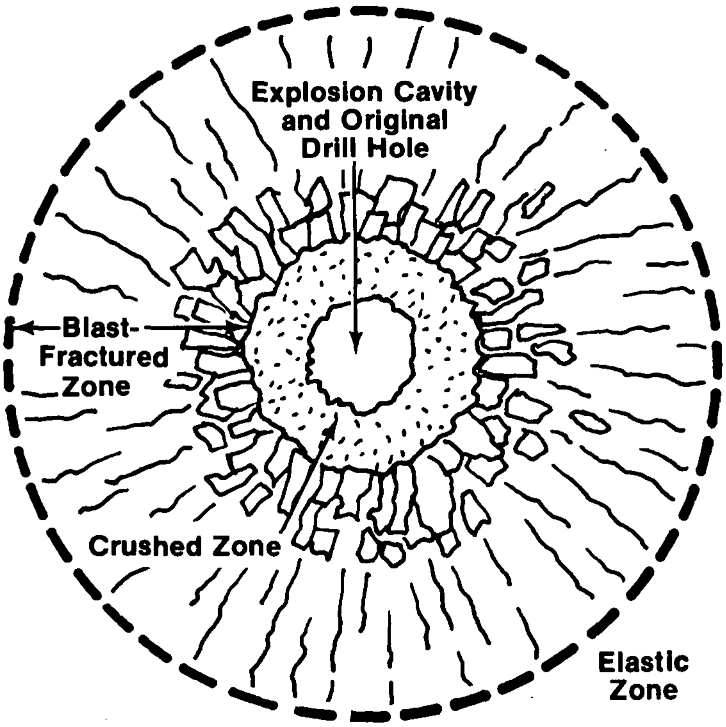


Fig 1 Schematic of the Fracturing and Deformation Around an Explosion in Rock (from Ref 4)

which gives rise to surface waves. The most common of the surface waves is called the Raleigh wave. Because the surface waves diverge in only two dimensions in contrast to the three-dimensional divergence of body waves, they decay more slowly with distance and frequently dominate the ground motion at distances of several hundred yards or more

In addition to divergence, nonelastic processes caused by the friction of particles upon one another cause seismic waves to decrease in intensity with distance. Studies have shown that high-frequency seismic energy is absorbed more readily than low-frequency energy so that the energy content of seismic waves at large distances is concentrated at low frequencies

Because the various kinds of seismic waves travel at different speeds and interact in a complicated manner with themselves and the material in which they travel, a blast which may finish detonating in a few hundred milliseconds or less can produce ground motion for several seconds at locations several hundred yards away. The lengthening of ground motion with distance is enhanced by a process known as dispersion, whereby the different frequencies composing the various surface waves travel at different velocities

*Production of Vibration Levels.*

A simple power law formula has been found useful in relating the weight of the expl charge and its distance to the particle displacement, velocity, and accleration

The form of the equation to determine peak particle velocity is:

$$V = KW^{m}R^{-n}$$

where: V = peak particle velocity (how fast the ground moves)

K = ground transmission constant, which is empirically determined based on the kind of rock surrounding the expl and at the receiving site where the particle motion is measured

m and n = empirical constants based primarily on the overall geology between the expln and receiving sites

R = distance between the expln and receiving sites

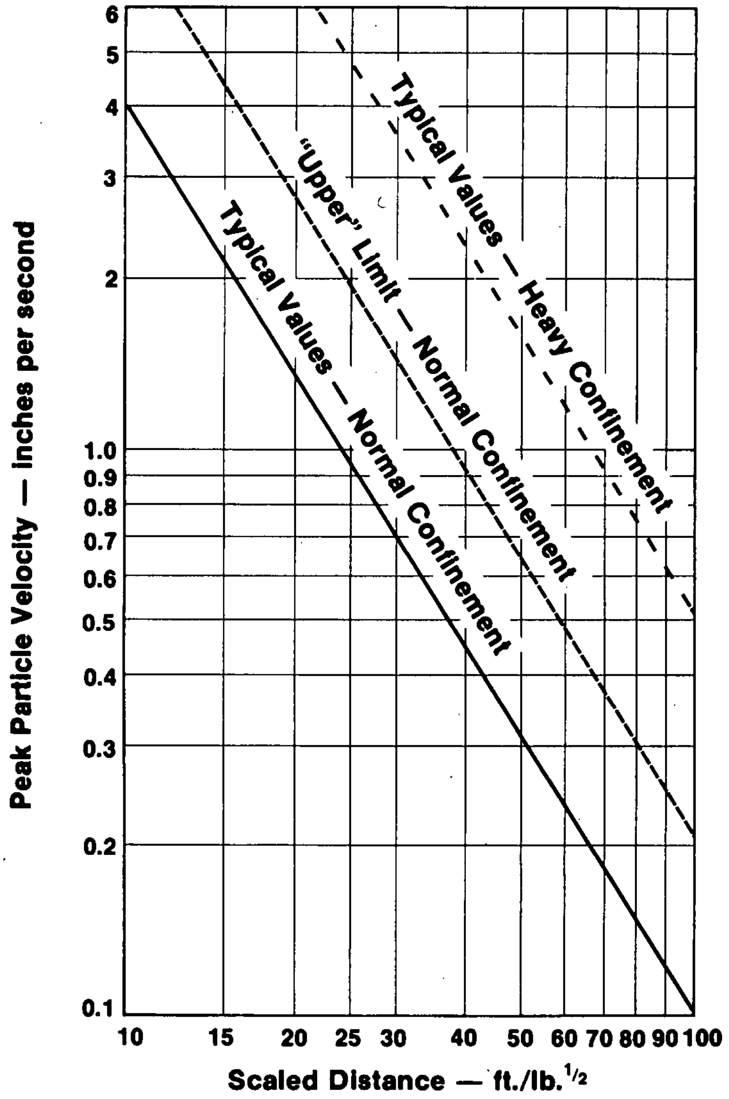


Fig 2 Typical values of peak particle velocity as a function of scaled distance for blasting to a free face. Charge weight is per-delay-period of eight msec or more. Blasts made under tight confinement may give values five times more than typical under normal confinement (from Ref 4)

Work by the USBuMines in ground motion transmission (Ref 2) produced two particularly significant results for the typical charge weights and distances found in surface blasting: 1) the constant m is equal to one-half of the constant n; the power law equation then has only two unknowns and assumes the following form:

$$V = K\,(R/W^{1/2})^{-n}$$

where the quantity $R/W^{1/2}$ is known as the *scaled distance*; and 2) the peak particle velocity depends on the maximum charge-weight-per-delay and not on the total charge weight, providing the delay interval is eight milliseconds or more

These results, combined with a large number of field measurements, have shown that the propagation equation can typically be expressed as:

$$V = 160\,(R/W^{1/2})^{-1.6}$$

where: V = peak particle velocity in ips (inches per second)
R = distance between expln and recording sites in ft
W = maximum pounds-per-delay-period of eight milliseconds or more

Blasters can use this equation to estimate the peak particle velocity of a seismic wave or they can use the graph shown in Fig 2. For example: Determine the typical peak particle velocity from a normally confined blast with a maximum charge-weight-per-delay-period of 400 lbs at a distance of 1000 ft from the receiving site. The scaled distance, $R/W^{1/2} = 1000/400^{1/2} = 50$ corresponds to a peak particle velocity of 0.31 ips on the graph in Fig 2

It should be emphasized that the expression given in the above equation relating the peak particle velocity, charge-weight-per-delay-period, and distance provides typical values only for planning blasting projects in the absence of seismic data. For further detailed information on blasting situations where the above equation is not applicable, the measurement and interpretation of seismic waves, and techniques necessary to reduce blast vibration, the reader is referred to Refs 1, 3 & 4

*Effects of Seismic Waves on Structures.*

The intensity of seismic motion that can be tolerated by various kinds of structures must be established before acceptable charge weights at various distances can be determined. Obviously, the level of motion required to damage a structure depends upon its construction. For example, a steel-framed warehouse can tolerate a more intense seismic wave than a residential structure with plaster walls. Because plaster is the weakest of the most commonly used materials of construction, and because of the prevalence of such structures, most damage criteria are based on this type of structure

**Table 1**
**Damage Levels from Ground Vibration as a Function of Peak Particle Velocity of Ground Motion Near Structures** (from Ref 4)

| Peak Particle Velocity, inches per second | Nature of Damage |
|---|---|
| 12 | Fall of rocks in unlined tunnels |
| 7.6 | 50% Probability of major plaster damage |
| 5.4 | 50% Probability of minor plaster damage |
| 2.8–3.3 | Threshold of damage from close-in blasting |
| 2.0 | Safe blasting criterion for residential structures recommended by the US BuMines (Ref 2) |
| approx 0.02 | Perceptible motion level to people |

A number of studies have been made to correlate vibration levels with observed damage. These studies, included in Table 1, show that the amount of damage is related to the particle velocity of the ground motion peak

*Refs:* 1) M.A. Cook, "The Science of High Explosives", American Chemical Society Monograph Series, Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co, Huntington, NY (1971), 334–52 [Facsimile of 1958 edition with corrections] 2) H.R. Nicholls, C.F. Johnson & W.I. Duvall, "Blasting Vibrations and their Effects on Structures", USBuMines Rept **B656**, Supt of Documents, Govt Printing Office, Washington, DC (1971) 3) D.E. Siskind, J.J. Snodgrass, R.A. Dick & J.N. Quiring, "Mine Roof Vibrations from Underground Blasts, Pilot Knob, Mo", USBuMines Rept **RI 7764**, Publications Distribution Branch, BuMines, Pittsburgh, Pa (1973) 4) Anon, "Blasters' Handbook", Technical Service Sect, Expls Products Div, E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co, Wilmington, Del (1977), 423–34

**Vibrational Spectra.** See under "Spectroscopy of Energetic Materials" in Vol **9**, S178-L ff

**Vibration Tests.** The Transportation Vibration-Temperature Test (Ref 3) is mandated by the US Dept of Defense in development and production of fuzes. It applies to designs which reached the development phase after 1 November 1973. Those designs which were in the development phase prior to 1 November 1973 were subjected to the Transportation Vibration Test (Test 104) of Ref 1

The Transportation Vibration-Temperature Test is used to check the safety and operability of the fuze, since fuzes encounter a variety of vibration and temperature environments during logistic (land, sea and air) transportation conditions

**Description of Test**

1) The test consists of subjecting bare fuzes to vibration of specified frequencies, amplitudes and durations while being maintained at prescribed temperature conditions

2) The fuzes shall be completely assembled including all explosive elements which are part of the fuze design

3) *Procedure 1* (see below) is applicable to fuzes during development and the initial stages of production; *Procedure 2* (see below) is applicable to fuzes during production

**Criteria for Passing Test**

1) The fuzes must be safe and operable following this test

2) The decision that the fuzes have met or failed to meet the criteria is based on breakdown, inspection and appropriate tests, together with engineering judgment

**Test Equipment**

1) The vibration equipment required to conduct this test shall be any vibration machine which produces rectilinear simple harmonic

motion. The equipment shall be capable of vibrating in the frequency range of 5 to 500 Hz with a continuous logarithmic sweep, and have a displacement capability of one-half (1/2) inch peak to peak

2) Rigid fixtures which simulate the mounting of the fuze in service shall be used to mount the fuze to the vibration machine. The control accelerometer or accelerometers shall be mounted as close as possible to the fuze mounting point. The fixture shall be designed such that the transmissibility at any point on the fixture shall be less than two (2). The transverse motion of the input monitoring points shall be less than 100 percent of the input motion. The transmissibility and transverse motion of the fixture, loaded with fuzes or dummy equivalents, shall be evaluated thru the range of test frequencies (5 to 500 Hz)

3) Temperature conditioning equipment is required to establish and maintain the fuzes at the specified temperature during test

## Test Procedures

**Procedure 1**

1) *Vibration Conditions*

The bare fuzes shall be mounted in the test fixtures. Vibratory excitation shall be applied along each of three (3) major axes: (a) the longitudinal axis, (b) a first transverse orthogonal axis, and (c) a second transverse orthogonal axis; The fuze axes should be defined by item specifications. If not, the fuze axes and the resulting vibration orientations (specific or random) shall be defined, and these definitions made a part of the test record. The two transverse axes and the fuze orientation (nose up or nose down) for longitudinal vibration shall be chosen, if possible, to expose the most critical or vulnerable positions of the fuze to the vibration, while maintaining the orthogonality requirement. The frequency shall be swept logarithmically from 5 to 500 to 5 Hz in 60 minutes with the collowing accuracies: Sweep Time ±3%; Frequency ±1 Hz from 5 to 50 Hz and ±2% from 50 to 500 Hz. The vibration test durations at each temperature shall be twelve (12) hours (4 hours per axis). The test levels of Table 1 shall be used:

**Table 1**

| Frequency (Hz) | Test Level |
|---|---|
| 5–11 | 0.4 inch displacement, peak to peak |
| 11–37 | 2.5g acceleration, peak |
| 37–52 | 0.036 inch displacement, peak to peak |
| 52–500 | 5.0g acceleration, peak |

2) *Temperature Conditions*

Three (3) conditions are required for the test: (a) 73° ±18° F, (b) 160°F, and (c) –65°F. There shall be three (3) groups of fuzes, one group for each temperature. The fuzes and their vibration test fixtures shall be pre-conditioned at the test temperature for a minimum of four (4) hours prior to the vibration test, and shall be maintained at that temperature for the duration of the test. If data exists showing a different stabilization time, then this shall be used instead of the four (4) hours. After changes of fuze orientations, the external surface temperature of the fuze shall be returned to the specified temperature before the test may be resumed

3) *Examination*

Upon completion of vibration, examine the fuzes for conformance with "Criteria for Passing Test" (above)

**Procedure 2**

1) *Vibration Conditions*

The vibration test levels for Procedure 2 shall be the same as for Procedure 1 with a total test time of six (6) hours (2 hours per axis)

2) *Temperature Conditions*

The fuzes shall be vibrated at room temperature

3) *Examination*

Upon completion of vibration, examine the fuzes for conformance with "Criteria for Passing Test" (above)

**Related Information** (not a mandatory part of this test).

1) If the fuze design includes a booster, an inert booster of equivalent weight and size may be substituted at the discretion of the design engineer

2) *Vibration Levels.* The test levels utilized in this test are a standard envelope of transportation conditions in commonly used vehicles.

The bibliography offers additional guidance for unusual vehicles and for extreme operational environments (also see Ref 2)

3) Sequential testing may be considered during development in addition to Procedure 1. The vibration test durations may be six (6) hours (2 hours per axis) at room temperature and three (3) hours (1 hour per axis) at each temperature extreme for a total test time of 12 hours for the three (3) temperatures. The temperature sequence of room temperature; –65°F; and 160°F is recommended

4) *Temperature Conditions.* Temperature conditions of –65°F and 160°F are the extremes generally used to evaluate the suitability of a fuze to withstand most temperature environments. Values beyond these extremes may be encountered at a few particular geographic locations. **MIL-STD-210** should be consulted for known extremes at various world points

5) *Mechanical Vibration Effects.* If the safety condition of the fuzes is in doubt, inspection by radiography is recommended prior to disassembly and inspection. In general, the results of vibration tests are manifest in varying degrees of abrasion or loosening of components. Distinction between reasonable wear and borderline or serious damage, significant in terms of safety or operability, must be made on the basis of engineering judgment, including studies under dynamic operating conditions where practicable

**Bibliography** (not a mandatory part of this test).

1) **MIL-STD-210**, "Climatic Extremes for Military Equipment", Supt of Documents, Washington, DC 20402

2) **MIL-STD-810B**, "Environmental Test Methods", Seg (SEPS), Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio 45433

3) **MPT 4-2-804**, "Laboratory Vibration Tests", US Army Test & Evaluation Command, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21005

4) **AR 70-38**, "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation of Material for Extreme Climatic Conditions"

*Note:* Bibliography item (2), Method 514.1, "Vibration", specifies tests for equipment which may be used in a variety of military applications. The equipment is categorized according to the vehicle in which it will be installed or transported as follows: (a) equipment installed in airplanes and helicopters; (b) equipment installed in airplanes, excluding helicopters; (c) equipment installed in helicopters; (d) equipment installed in air launched missiles; (e) equipment installed in ground launched missiles; (f) equipment installed in ground vehicles; (g) equipment transported by common carrier, land or air; (h) ground equipment, excluding category (f); and (i) shipboard and amphibious equipment or when a ship is the common carrier

*Refs:* 1) Anon, "Transportation Vibration, Test No 104", Military Standard, "Environmental and Performance Tests for Fuze and Fuze Components", **MIL-STD-331** (10 January 1966) [Superseded by Ref 3] 2) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Environmental Series–Part Three–Induced Environmental Factors", Chapt 4 (Vibration), **AMCP 706-117** (January 1976), 4-1 to 4-84 3) Anon, "Transportation Vibration-Temperature, Test No 119", Military Standard, "Environmental and Performance Tests for Fuze and Fuze Components", **MIL-STD-331A** (15 October 1976)

**Vibrite.** See under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I181-R

**Vibrogel 1 and Vibronite B.** Trade names for powder form expls and blasting agents distributed in the USA by Hercules Inc especially for seismic prospecting. Vibrogel 1 is loaded in plastic hoses, Vibronite B in threaded cans. For Vibronite B, cap-sensitive primer expls, loaded in the same threaded cans, are available. Density, 1.03 to 1.17g/cc; weight strength, 65%

*Refs:* 1) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 313 2) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for North American Engineers", 2nd Ed, Trans Tech Publications, Rockport, Maine (1979), 73

**Vibronite.** A Hercules Inc seismographic blasting agent packaged in 2"x5¾" and 2½"x4½" one-pound metal cans, with built-in female thread in the top, male thread in the bottom for making a continuous length, and is packed 50 cans to a 50-lb case. Vibronite S comes in green cans, Vibronite S-1 in blue cans, with the following performance parameters:

| | Velocity (ft/sec) | Measured Weight Energy (ft-lb/lbx$10^6$) |
|---|---|---|
| Vibronite S | 10200 | 0.85 |
| Vibronite S-1 | 14250 | 1.08 |

*Ref:* S.L. Hermann, "Explosives Data Guide", Explosives Research Institute Inc, Scottsdale, Ariz (1977), 108

**Vickers.** Brit machine guns. The firm of Vickers began in Sheffield as steel makers and from this it moved into shipbuilding and opened yards on the Tyne and in the northwest of Engl. A factory was constructed at Erith on the Thames, and it was here that the Maxim gun was manufd. Hiram Maxim (see Vol 8, M45-R) needed a partner with a manufg base for the production of his gun, and in 1883 he entered into an agreement with Albert Vickers. In time the firm became Vickers, Son and Maxim. The Erith factory was largely concentrated on the Maxim gun, although there were also other products. Vicker-built Maxims were sold all over the world, and were accepted into the Brit Army in 1891. At the same time as the rifle-caliber guns were being made, the factory also built another Maxim design, the 1-pounder *pom-pom.* The name pom-pom was an onomatopoeic derivative of the distinctive sound of its slow and rhythmic rate of fire. The pom-pom was adopted by several nations mainly because the idea of a shell-firing machine gun was extremely popular at that time

The pom-pom was a large machine gun of 37mm (1.46″) caliber firing expl shells weighing 0.45kg (1 lb). It was not a complete success, but several were bought by the Boers and used against the Brit Army in the 1899–1901 war. It was not capable of sustained fire like the Maxim gun, and its bulk was not easy to hide, but a burst of pom-pom shells could do plenty of damage to unprotected troops in the open

Vickers saw that the Maxim gun was capable of improvement and development, and they brought out their first developed version in 1904. Much weight was saved by careful stress calcns, since the Maxim had been designed by more or less empirical methods, and was needlessly heavy, but the use of high grade steels and aluminum also brought the weight down. The toggle action was turned upside down which reduced the depth of the receiver by nearly half, and in the end the Vickers-Maxim was roughly 25% lighter than the original gun. It was adopted by the Brit Army in 1912, and in WWI earned an enviable reputation for reliability and effectiveness. Complete battalions were formed, armed with nothing else but the Vikers, and the idea was revived in WWII. It remained the standard support machine gun of the Brit Army until the mid 1960s and is still in use in small numbers in ex-Commonwealth countries. It was also mounted in aircraft, where it was air-cooled, in ships and in armored vehicles. A heavy version was made in 0.5″ (12.7mm) for tank use in the 1920s and 1930s, and in WWI a few were made to take the French 11mm (0.43″) cartridge for use in shooting observation balloons from scout aircraft

Despite its advantages of reliability and long life there were drawbacks to the Vickers – it was heavy and demanded a crew of three men to move it, as well as a supply of water and men to make up belts of ammo. Therefore, the company purchased the Berthier design for a light machine rifle and developed it into a light machine gun. This appeared in 1930 and was advertized as a general-purpose machine gun, for use in the front line in direct support, and also as a support gun in place of their belt-fed gun. The Vickers-Berthier (VB) was a simple gun, magazine fed and in many ways not unlike the Bren which the Brit Army chose in its stead. However, the VB was adopted by the Indian Army and was used quite widely in WWII, where it fulfilled all the promises made by its designers. It was adaptable as an aircraft gun for use by the observer from an open cockpit. From this idea arose the notion of increasing the rate of fire and giving it a larger magazine. It was fitted with a flat round pan magazine in which the rounds were pushed round by a clock spring, so that the pan itself did not rotate, and the rate of fire went up to 900 rds/minute. The pan magazine held 100 rounds, though there was a 60-round version, and this gave a useful number of bursts. Unfortunately this version, which became known as the Vickers Gas-Operated Gun (VGO), fared little better than the VB, since soon after it came into service open cockpits went out and turrets were introduced, armed with belt-fed Brownings

Some VGOs were given to the army and mounted on vehicles for patrol work in the desert. In this role they were highly successful and there were still some in use in the early 1960s. The VB and VGO were light gas-operated machine guns with air-cooled barrels and the usual variety of accessories such as a tripod and spare barrels. Very few were sold abroad and the venture must have lost money. At the time Vickers tried to interest their clients in the Pederson rifle which was to be made under license. Nothing came of that, and the firm then gave up the idea of designing and making small-arms, except for a trickle of orders for the water-cooled gun

In the late 1920s the idea of the pom-pom was revived for antiaircraft use, and also for possible mounting in aircraft. The latter idea led to the Vickers S gun, but the pom-pom was developed into a 40mm (1.57″) automatic weapon firing a 0.9kg (2lb) shell fed by a belt. The rate of fire was fairly low and the army bought a few for defense of fixed installations such as dockyards, but it was not a success in this role. However, when clustered into groups of six or nine it proved to be a most effective AA weapon against low-flying aircraft, and was adopted by the navy for warship defense. The normal grouping was nine guns in one large mounting which produced a rate of fire of over 1000 rds/minute. The only drawback was the limited range of the short-cased round

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **23**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2561–62

**Victor Powder.** A WWI era Brit coal mining expl made by Nobel's Explosives Co. There were two varieties at one time on the Permitted List:

| Date of Permit | No 1<br>5-13-14 | No 2<br>1-15-15 |
|---|---|---|
| Amm nitrate, % | 68 | 67 |
| K chloride, % | 14.5 | – |
| Na chloride, % | – | 15 |
| NG, % | 8.5 | 9 |
| Woodmeal, % | 9 | 9 |
| Limit charge, oz | 18 | 16 |
| Power (swing of BalPend) | 2.96″ | 2.63″ |

*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 99–100

**Victoria Powder.** See under "Dahmen, Johann, von" and "Dahmenit A" in Vol **3**, D1-R

**Victorite.** See under "Explosive B&T No 21" in Vol **6**, E395-L

*Note:* The same name was given to a commercial expl contg Picric Acid 50, K chlorate 40 and castor oil 10 p. Some varieties also contained K, Na or Ba nitrate and charcoal. The mixts were extremely sensitive to friction, and were therefore not "permitted" in Engl

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 785 2) Colver (1918), 323 3) Stettbacher (1933), 286

**Vieille, Paul (1854–1934).** Fr scientist who was Secretary and later, as successor to Berthelot, President of the Fr Powder Explosives Commission. Shortly prior to his death, Vieille was named Inspector Général des Poudres. In 1884 he invented *Poudre B* (see Vol **2**, B1-L to B2-L), the first progressive burning smokeless powder. He was the author of classic researches on gun barrel erosion (see Vol **5**, E113-L). Vieille invented a so-called "crusher enregistreur" (crusher gage) (see Vol **3**, C331-L & R), and devised a stability test for proplnts in 1896. In this test the sample is heated at 110°C (230°F) in the presence of a strip of litmus paper, and is then exposed to air at room temp overnight, after which the cycle is repeated. This treatment is continued until the litmus paper turns red within one hour. The overall duration of the heating operations thus performed is a measure of the stability (Refs 1 & 3)

The advantage of the *Vieille Test* consists of the fact that when the proplnt is periodically exposed to the atmosphere, it can reabsorb moisture, which means that the decompn takes place under realistic conditions. The test is now much less frequently applied, ever since a proplnt manufd with pentanol as solvent, which had been tested by this method, had decompd on board two warships, which were sunk by the resulting expln in 1911. The Vieille test today is used only in Fr and Belg (Ref 6)

Vieille also devised a "coefficient d'échange" test for NC stability (see Vol **3**, C389-L), and is known for "Vieille's Law", R=ap$^n$, which indicates that the burning rate of a proplnt (R) depends markedly on the pressure (p). The exponent, n, is known as the pressure index of the proplnt, and is usually in the range 0.5 to 0.8; a is a const. Vieille's Law is obeyed well by the older types of single and double base proplnts (Ref 5)

*Refs:* 1) Barnett (1919), 224 2) Anon, MemorArtillFranc **13** (1934), IX–XV (obituary) 3) Reilly (1938), 78 4) Davis (1943), 294 5) Fordham (1966), 194 6) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 314

**Vieille Test.** See under "Vieille, Paul" above

**Vigilant.** Brit man-portable wire-guided anti-tank missile system. In its simplest configuration the system comprises a launcher box contg one missile, a sight controller, a pocket battery, and a length of interconnecting cable. The launcher box is set on the ground with the missile inserted, pointing in the direction from which a threat is anticipated, and the operator, who carries the sight controller and its associated battery, takes up a suitably unobtrusive position where he has a good field of view. This position may be up to 63m from the launcher box. Thus positioned, the operator can engage targets over arcs of fire of +10° in elevation and +35° in azimuth, and at ranges of from 200 to 1375m. The missile warhead is of hollow-charge design, weighing in excess of 5kg with fuze

Vigilant is now obsolete and has not been made for some years. For the Brit Army it was a useful introduction to the problems of small missile training and use, and when it was introduced (1963) it was notable for the fact that it used velocity control instead of the then more usual acceleration control

*Refs:* 1) J. Weeks, Ed, "Jane's Infantry Weapons, 1979–80", Fifth Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 523 2) R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 1979–80", Tenth Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 36–37

**Vigorine.** An expl patented in 1875 by L.A. Bjorkmann of Sweden consisted of "Nitroline" 40 (see Vol **8**, N136-L), Cellulosa 22 (see Vol **8**, N136-L), K nitrate 22, and K chlorate 16%. This expl was sometimes called "Vigorite", although this is, accdg to Salvati, incorrect (Ref 1, p 785 & Ref 2, p 387). A compn contg Nitroline 30, Cellulosa 10, K nitrate 20, K chlorate 20, sawdust 10 and peaflour 10% was sometimes called "Vigorine Américaine", even though it was Swedish in origin

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 72–73 & 785 2) Giua, Trattato **6** (1959), 387 & 392

**Vigorit.** Brit expl contg Amm nitrate 76, K nitrate 10, K perchlorate 2, resin 2, and nitrated hydrocarbons 10%. It was claimed to be equal in power to Picric Acid and some Dynamites

*Ref:* D.H. Rohne, SS **1**, 109 (9106) & CA **2**, 706 (1908)

**Vigorites (Vigorites Américaine).** Expls manufd at the end of the 19th century by the California Vigorite Powder Co. One consisted of NG 30, K nitrate 7, K chlorate 49, woodflour 9, and Ca or Mg carbonate 5%; another variety contained NG 43.75, K nitrate 18.75, K chlorate 17.50, woodflour 11.25 and Ca or Mg carbonate 8.75%

The Hamilton Powder Co of Canada manufd the following mixture, also called "Vigorite": NG 30, Na nitrate 60, NC 5 and charcoal 5%. A serious expln of this dangerous mixt took place in 1879 on the Grand Trunk RR in Ontario, killing two persons and destroying many freight cars

*Refs:* 1) Cundill (1889) in MP **6**, 111 (1893) 2) Daniel (1902), 786 3) Marshall, Dict (1920), 100–01 4) Van Gelder & Schlatter (1927), 635–36

**Viking Powder.** A WWI era Brit coal mining expl manufd by Nobel's Explosives Co and used extensively. There were two varieties at one time on the Permitted List:

| Date of Permit | No 1<br>1-15-15 | No 2<br>1-15-15 |
|---|---|---|
| Amm nitrate, % | 59 | 67 |
| NG, % | 10 | 8.5 |
| Woodmeal, % | 10 | 8.5 |
| Na chloride, % | 20 | 15 |
| Mg carbonate, % | 1 | 1 |
| Limit charge, oz | 26 | 18 |
| Power (swing of BalPend) | 2.44″ | 2.59″ |

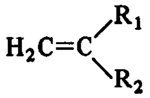
*Refs:* 1) Marshall, Dict (1920), 100 2) Urbański **3** (1967), 405

**Vincent, Thomas K. (1895–1956).** Brigadier General, US Army. During his long military career as an officer of the Army Ordnance Corps, Gen Vincent served with distinction in assignments of broad responsibility during the First and Second World Wars, in the Korean War, and thru all the intervening years. His technical experience in artillery design, proving ground administration, and rocket and missile development was unusual. No other officer in the long and memorable history of Army Ordnance had served in such fields with greater vigor or had more widespread responsibility. He concluded his military service in 1954, as Commanding General of Redstone Arsenal, the Army Ordnance Missile and Rocket Center. Immediately thereafter he became associated with the national headquarters staff of the American Ordnance Association in Washington, DC, where he was in charge of the operations of Technical Divisions and committees
*Ref:* Anon, "Industrial Preparedness", American Ordn Assoc, Washington, DC (Oct 1956)

**Vincennite.** Poisonous mixt used by the Fr in WWI in chemical shells. It consisted of hydrogen cyanide 50, As trichloride 30, Sn tetrachloride 15, and chloroform 5%. There was difficulty in obtaining toxic concns in field use because of the extreme volatility of the hydrocyanic acid
*Ref:* J. Bebie, "Explosives, Military Pyrotechnics and Chemical Warfare Agents", Macmillan Co, NY (1943), 160

**Vinsol.** A Hercules proprietary expl contg Amm nitrate 94 and a rosin derivative 6%
*Ref:* J.D. Hopper, "Study of Vinsol Ammonia Explosive Received from Hercules Powder Co", PATR **984** (1939)

**Vinyls.** (or Vinyl compounds). Compds having the characteristic double-bonded grouping in their structure; viz, ($CH_2{=}CH{-}$). A more general structure for the class can be shown as



$$H_2C{=}C\begin{matrix}\diagup R_1\\ \diagdown R_2\end{matrix}$$

where $R_1$ and $R_2$ represent hydrogen, alkyl, halogen or other substituents which can react or add to another similar compd to form an addition type polymer. This structure can also become part of a diene grouping (see in Vol **5**, D1223-L). Specific typical compds of this genus are acrylonitrile, vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride and vinylidene chloride. The vinyls are highly reactive, polymerize easily, and are the basis of a number of important plastics. Their polymerization reactions can be extremely violent (for examples see in Vol **8**, P343-L to P345 under "Polymerization, Violent"). This class of compds is very useful as energetic materials or as binders for energetic materials. Not only the polymers, but the monomers can be used in expls, proplnts and pyrots. Hence, the pertinent compds of this category, both monomer and polymer, are presented next
*Refs:* 1) E.C. Leonard, Ed, "Vinyl and Diene Monomers", Parts **1**, **2** & **3**, Wiley-Interscience, NY (1970–71) 2) Anon, "McGraw Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology", Vol **14**, McGraw Hill, NY (1977) 3) CondChemDict (1977), 917

**2,2-Dinitropropylacrylate.** See in Vol **8**, N139-R to N140-R

**Divinylacetylene.** See in Vol **5**, D1525-R to D1526-L

**Divinylbenzene** (DVB or Vinylstyrene). See in Vol **5**, D1526-L and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) S. Patai et al, "Kinetics of the Oxidation of Solid Organic Substances by Solid Oxidants at

High Temperatures", Proc 4th Intl Symp on the Reactivity of Solids, J.H. DeBoer et al, Eds, Elsevier, Amsterdam (1960) [In vacuo heating to 400° resulted in explns of several compns including the copolymers DVB (40) and p-ethylstyrene (60%) (1 p) and K perchlorate (2.5 p) in separate mixts with Fe sulfate (2) and V pentoxide (2%)] 1a) E.C. Leonard, Ed, "Vinyl and Diene Monomers", Part **2**, Wiley-Interscience, NY (1971), 543 [Expl limits for a comml DVB mixt (m-DVB [36.4], p-SVB [18.6], m-ethylvinylbenzene[25] and p-ethylvinylbenzene [13%]) in air is reported as 1.1%] 2) E.L. Lista, "Solid Porous, Coated Oxidizer, Propellant Compositions", USP 3830672 (1974) & CA **82**, 32918 (1975); Anon, "Solid Propellant Compositions", NethPApplic 7404482 (1975) & CA **85**, 179847. (1976); Anon, "Solid Oxidant Based on Inorganic Ammonium Salt", FrP 2266674 (1975) & CA **86**, 45357 (1977); all of these patents are from the Aerojet General Corp [High, uniform burning rate control of antimissile proplnts is claimed by coating the amm perchlorate oxidizer particles with DVB-alkylamine adduct and then polymerizing the coating. Thus, a slurry of 500g of dry porous AP in 1ℓ hept at 60° was mixed with 40cc of 5% DVB-propyleneimine adduct in hept, stirred 4 hrs, and the salt then sepd and dried, giving the polymer coated AP. A std proplnt formulation contg 52% conventional AP and 20% of the coated porous AP had a Crawford burning rate of 15.1cm/sec (a 7.5 sq cm strand burned at 140kg/sq cm pressure), while a formulation contg 52% conventional AP and 20% uncoated AP gave a value of 8.5cm/sec and one contg 72% conventional AP, 7.5cm/sec]

**Divinyl Ether.** See in Vol **5**, D1526-L & R and the following *Addnl Ref:* G.F. D'Alelio, "Beryllium-Containing Polymeric Propellant Compositions", USP 3479235 (1969) & CA **72**, 23044 (1970) [The inventor suggests use of a divinyl eth polymer contg Be as a means of obtg solid polymers, useful as proplnts, which have the high energy content of Be compds but are much safer to handle than the pyrophoric liq Be alkyls. Thus, a mixt of 67 p of diethyl Be and 100 p of hexane was treated with 162 p of divinyl eth, heated in $N_2$ to evap the hexane, heated again at 100° for 72 hrs, and then cooled. The solid polymer is then ground with an equal amt of AP to prepare a compn which is reported to have burned vigorously when ignited and to have excellent proplnt thrust properties]

**Ethylacrylate and Derivatives.** See in Vol **6**, E201-R to E202-R

**Ethylvinyl Carbinol.** See in Vol **6**, E339-R

**Ethylvinyl Ether** (Vinylethyl Ether). See in Vol **6**, E339-R

**Ethylvinyl Hexoate** (Vinyl-2-ethyl Hexoate). See in Vol **6**, E339-R

**Ethylvinylhexyl Ether** (Vinyl-2-ethylhexyl Ether). See in Vol **6**, E339-R to E340-L

**Ethylvinylpyridine.** See in Vol **6**, E340-L

**MethylTrifluorovinyl Ether.**
$CH_3.O.CF{:}CF_2$, $C_3F_3H_3O$; mw 112.05; OB to $CO_2$ −92.81%; liq; bp 10.5 to 12.5°. Prepn is by reacting anhydr Na methoxide with anhydr dioxane in a stainless steel bomb pressured to 300 psi with tetrafluoroethylene at 100° under agitation. The crude product is distld off at 21–45° using a 12″ Vigreaux column. It is then redistld thru a 3′ low-temp column packed with glass helixes. The fraction boiling at 10.5 to 12.5° is collected as the pure product. The yield is 58%. According to Anderson (Ref 3), the ether is an expl. Ign occurs either thru the use of a hot wire or an electric spark, producing a v violent expln. The explosiveness of this perfluorovinyl ether is considered to be greater than acetylene

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) S. Dixon, "Chemical Compounds and Process for their Preparation", USP 2917548 (1959) & CA **54**, 5474 (1960) 3) A.W. Anderson, "Explosive Reaction Warning", C&EN **54** (16), 5 (1976)

**2-Methyl-5-Vinyl Tetrazole Polymer.** See in Vol **9** under "Tetrazoles"

**Tetravinyl Lead.** See in Vol **9**

**1,1,1-Trinitro-2-Propyl Acrylate.** See in Vol **8**, P479-L & R

**Vinyl Acetate and Polyvinylacetate.** See in Vol **8**, P353-R to P354-R and in the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) W.S. Baker, "Coating Composition for Combustible Cartridge Case", USP 3293056 (1966) & CA **66**, 39502 (1967) [The inventor claims several distinct advantages in using cotton gauze coated with polyvinylacetate to produce a combustible cartridge case; ie, redn of excessive pressure and flash. The vinyl resin is dissolved in a suitable solvent to which amm perchlorate (AP) is added. Thus, AP (420) and a soln of vinylacetate (1000) in methylethylketone (960) is added to a soln of "Staybelite 10" (800) in methylethylketone (2400g) to form the coating agent which is used to impregnate the cotton gauze used for cartridge casing by means of a std coating appar. The inventor reports that the ballistic results obtained from the use of such cases showed a significant decrease, not only in max pressure, but also in the rate of pressure rise and time to peak pressure. Additionally, K perchlorate can be used instead of AP without resulting in adverse ballistic effects. There is also a distinct redn in flash] 2) S. Horüe et al, "Vinyl Acetate", JapP 7039523 (1970) & CA **74**, 142615 (1971)
[Expln of ethylene and oxygen is prevented in acetate monomer manufd by addn of a perhaloalkane. Thus, a mixed gas contg ethylene, O, ethanol and chloromethyltrifluoride is passed thru a reaction vessel packed with Pd/$Al_2O_3$ to safely give improved yields of the acetate over controls not contg chloromethyltrifluoride].
3) G.M. Severs, Jr, "Vinyl Acetate", GerP 2361098 (1974) & CA **81**,170196 (1974)
[An increase of 15% yield is claimed by using methane in the prepn mixt to lower the expln limit of the substituents, thus allowing a higher concn of O which, in turn, increases the vinyl acetate space-time yield. Thus, a gas mixt of ethylene (44), methane (10), acetic acid (12), oxygen (8) and inert gases ($CO_2$+$N_2$+Ar+w vap) (26 vol %) is passed over a supported Pd-Au-alkali metal acetate solid bed catalyst at 70°/0 atm (gage) to give the monomer in a space-time yield higher by 15% over the same reaction involving ethylene (59), methane (1), acetic acid

**Table 1**
**Properties of Explosive Compositions With and Without Addition of Ethylene/Vinyl Acetate Copolymer (EVA) Binder**

| | Comp A-3<br>9% Grade A Wax | EVA/9% RDX | Comp A-4<br>3% Grade A Wax | EVA/3% RDX | EVA/5% RDX |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Composition analysis % binder | 9 | 8.9 | 3 | 2 | 4.1 |
| Impact sensitivity, 50% Pt cm | 30 | 30 | 17 | 19 | 27 |
| Friction sensitivity, lb | 646 | 589 | 324 | 389 | 490 |
| Electrostatic sensitivity at 0.255 joules | 10/10 NF | 10/10 NF | 10/10 NF | 10/10 NF | 10/10 NF |
| Pressed density, gm/cc | 1.649 | 1.632 | 1.704 | 1.715 | 1.694 |
| Compressive strength, psi | 752 | 1.022 | 746 | 1.634 | 1.358 |
| Modulus of elasticity, x $10^6$ | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
| Abrasion test, % loss | 5 | 0.60 | 11 | 1.8 | 0.66 |
| Small scale cook-off | mild | mild | – | – | – |

(12), oxygen (7) and inert gases (26 vol %)]
4) H. Hijikata, "Sulfur-Free Match Ignition Composition", JapP 7509844 (1975) & CA **85**, 48931 (1976) [Good ignitability and high moisture resistance are claimed for match ign compns made using vinyl acetate. Thus, an aq glue soln (560g of a 40% soln) is heated to 80°, agitated for 40 secs, mixed with K chlorate (7400g), strongly agitated for 10 mins and mixed with 2ℓ of warm w. To this soln is added at 50°, shellac (100), rosin (100), powdered wood pulp (200), glass powder (3800), Ti dioxide (400), diatomite (500), Al hydroxide (200) and vinyl acetate (100g) to obtain the claimed ign compn]
5) R. Reed, "Moldable Ethylene/Vinyl Acetate Copolymer", USP 4090894 (1978) & CA **89**, 148908 (1978) [Vinyl acetate copolymerized with ethylene is used as a desensitizer and binder for moldable expl compns of cyclic nitramines such as RDX. From 82 to 98 wt % of binder is used, and various ratios of ethylene to vinyl acetate moieties in the resin are utilized to modify molding and extrusion properties. Prepn of typical compns consists of dissolving the copolymer in benz and addition with stirring to an RDX/w slurry, which is stirred until mixt is complete, followed by filtration and drying. Table 1 presents properties of sample compns with and without the ethylene/vinyl acetate copolymer (EVA). The inventor also states that the EVA, unlike other polymeric binders, endothermically breaks down at high temps and acts as a heat sink for the expl content]

**Vinyl Acetate Ozonide.**
$CH_3.CO_2.\underline{CH.CH_2O-O}^{\pm}-O^{-}$; $C_4H_6O_5$; mw 134.10; OB to $CO_2$ −71.59%; cryst. Prepn is by ozonalysis of vinyl acetate. The ozonide is expl when dry
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) Kirk & Othmer, Vol **21**, 320 (1970) 3) Bretherick (1979), 485

**Vinyl Acetylene** (or Buten-3-yne).
$CH_2:CH.C\vdots CH$, $C_4H_4$; mw 52.08; colorl gas or liq; bp 5.11°, d 0.7189g/cc at −10°, 0.6679g/cc at 30°; RI 1.4161. Sol in benz; not sol in w. CA Registry No [689-97-4]. Prepn is by reacting 2,4-dichloro-2-butene with K hydroxide in glycol at 170°. Product yield is 45%

Vinyl acetylene is considered an expl to be stored under an inert gas as a liq, or to be mixed with an inert gas at RT. It has violently expld when mixed with decahydronaphthalenes, 1,3-butadiene, and oxygen (forming the v expl peroxide) (Ref 9)

Strizhevskii and Moshkovich (Ref 5) report the following expl properties of vinyl acetylene-decalin mixts; by itself vinyl acetylene explds at 1.67 atm. Mixts of vinyl acetylene-decalin contg $\leqq$62.5 wt % vinyl acetylene expld at 20° in either the liq or gaseous state; at <60 wt % of vinyl acetylene the mixt is stable at 20°, but at 40° mixts contg $\geqq$ 35 wt % of vinyl acetylene decomp. At 20 to 30 wt % of vinyl acetylene at 40°, expl decompn occurs in the gas phase, but liq state decompn is slow. They also report that ign of the mixts in the vap state requires less energy than in the liq state. According to Karapetyan et al (Ref 8), the expl temp of liq vinyl acetylene, normally 140–41°, can be raised 20–45° by addn of xylene, phenylmethane, benz, wood resin antioxidant or acetaldehyde. Conversely, divinylacetylene lowers the expl temp of vinyl acetylene in an air mixt. These investigators also report that acetaldehyde is the most effective safety additive; a 10% acetaldehyde/90% vinyl acetylene mixt raises the expl temp 20°, while 50% acetaldehyde/50% vinyl acetylene does not expl at all. Additionally they report that the expl temp of vinyl acetylene is unaffected by w

Vinyl acetylene can be polymerized by heating at 105° for approx six hrs to give a range of products from viscous liqs to resinous solids (Ref 2)

Liq vinyl acetylene is used as a raw material to make chloroprene rubber by addn of cold HCl, forming 2-chlorobutadiene-1,3 which is then appropriately polymerized to form the desired product (Refs 6 & 8)

Vinyl acetylene forms expl salts such as:
**Mercury-Bis-Vinylethinyl.**
$(CH_2:CH.C\equiv C)_2Hg$, $C_8H_6Hg$; mw 302.73; dark at 0°, becomes a yel solid at RT; mp 144–45°, 142.0–0.5° (separate values); v sol in chlf. Prepn is by reacting vinyl acetylene with Hg oxide in acetic acid at RT. The salt explds when heated or struck
**Silver Vinyl Acetylene.** $C_4H_3Ag$; mw 158.94; leaflets. Prepn is by reacting vinyl acetylene with

Ag nitrate. Beil (Ref 1) terms this salt as being v expl; contact with one drop of ammonia causes a strong deton

**Sodium Vinyl Acetylene.** $C_4H_3Na$; mw 122.11; a flesh-colored solid when freshly prepd. Prepn is by reacting Na amide with liq ammonia. The salt explds when brought in contact with a variety of org solvents and reagents

The polymerization product of either 1-iodo-buten-(3)-in(1) or 2-iodo-1-vinyl acetylene, formed by reacting either of these compds with an aq acid soln, is a hard black, v expl solid of the general formula $(C_4H_3I)_X$

*Refs:* 1) Beil **1**, 126; 1032 ff 2) C.E. Shildknecht, "Vinyl and Polymers . . .", J. Wiley, NY (1952), 704 3) G.F. Hennion et al, "Monovinyl Acetylene", OrgSynColl, Vol **4** (1963), 684 4) T.F. Rutledge, "Acetylenic Compounds", Reinhold, NY (1968), 28 5) I.I. Strizhevskii & F.B. Moshkovich, "Explosive Properties of Vinylacetylene . . .", PromSin-Kauch, Nauch-TekhSb, No **12**, 4–5 (1971) & CA **78**, 98670 (1973) 6) CondChemDict (1977), 916 7) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), C-232 8) N.G. Karapetyan et al, "Effect of Different Components on the Explosion Temperature of Liquid Vinylacetylene in a Closed System", PromStArm, (9), 36–38 (1977) & CA **88**, 8178 (1978) 9) Bretherick (1979), 462–63

**Vinyl Alcohol-Acetate Resin** (VAAR). According to the US Military specification (Ref 6) the resin consists of a mixt of approx 28% solids and 72% solvent. The solids are approx 18% hydroxyl content by wt calcd as vinyl alcohol and 82% as vinyl acetate. The solvent is tech grade methyl acetate (82% pure). The spec requirements are:

*Color* – Equivalent to No 300 Pt Co std when a sample aliquot soln is compared visually using 100ml tall-form Nessler tubes against a white background

*Polyvinyl alcohol content* – 16 to 19 wt % calcd on a dry basis using a turbidimetric procedure consisting of sample aliquot addn to a series of std w-acet solns (differing in the proportions of w to acet) until a clear soln is formed (not turbid) indicating the appropriate wt % of the dry resin

*Total solids* – 26 to 29 wt % detd gravimetrically after evapn of solvent at 135° for over one hour. The resin mixt is obtainable from approved sources such as Union Carbide Plastic Co, NY (designated MA-28-18)

According to the current (circa 1980) bulletin released by the Union Carbide Corp (Ref 8) tension tests of VAAR bonded metal samples indicate a shear strength of 6000 lbs/sq inch. The pamphlet also states that the resin exhibits a wide range of NC compatibility. Other VAAR solns supplied by this vendor include one using toluene as the solvent with 24.5% solids (designated as T-24-9), and another with butyl acetate as solvent contg 28% solids (designated BA-28-18)

The resin (MA-28-18) is used primarily as a binder for pyrots. Werbel and Key (Ref 2) detd the effect of adding 1 p of VAAR on the burning rate and sensitivity of some Ba chromate/B delay compns. They report that for 90/10 Ba chromate/B, the addn of 1 p of VAAR decreased the burning rate from 0.720 to 0.902 sec/inch and decreased both impact sensy (PA appar-12″ to 24″) and friction sensy ("complete burning" to "no action"). Similarly, the Ba chromate/B–95/5 compn, upon the addn of 1 p of VAAR decreased its burning rate from 1.36 sec/inch to 1.955sec/inch while its friction sensy decreased from "complete burning" to "no action". The authors conclude that the effect of the VAAR on the burning properties of the compn is minimal, while the increase in mechanical strength is beneficial. Carrazza and Kaye (Ref 3) found that the ignition and decompn temps of pyrot oxidants and compns are lowered by VAAR. Also found was that the illuminance and burning rate characteristics of typical yellow, red and green consolidated systems contg VAAR did not show any significant changes as a result of a one-year surveillance period at both ambient and high (167°F) temps. They concluded that VAAR can be used as an alternate for Laminac resin as a binder in consolidated pyrot compns

According to Ellern (Ref 4) VAAR has been used in colored smokes deployed by means of aircraft launched rockets. Incorporation of VAAR into the various smoke compns allowed for use of a 45000 lb/sq inch loading pressure (instead of 9000 lb/sq inch) with a substantial increase in cohesive strength, resulting in a burning rate increase of 12% with a volume decrease of 20%. Manno (Ref 5) reports that compns contg K chlorate, sugar, VAAR and the white dyes 2-chloroanthraquinone and 1,4,5,8-tetrachloroanthraquinone were found to produce good quality grey-white smoke clouds. Beardell et al (Ref 7) investigated the thermodynamic role of VAAR in the SI-143 delay compn: Zr (58), $MoO_3$ (25), $Cr_2O_3$ (16) and VAAR (1%). Added to alter the cohesion characteristics of the pressed blend, the resin actually promotes the ign of the fuel-oxidant system at 550°. The authors conclude that the VAAR appears to aid in the ign of the $Zr/MoO_3$ system by providing heat from the exothermic reaction between C (pyrolysis residue of VAAR) and $MoO_3$. This reaction, they state, proceeds at a high rate at about 480° and is close to the minimum ign temp of the Zr/MoO (the second stage of the ign process) reaction at about 490°

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) B. Werbel & L. Key, "The Use of Vinyl Alcohol Acetate Resin in Barium Chromate/Boron Compositions", PATR **3250** (1965) 3) J.A. Carrazza, Jr & S.M. Kaye, "Storage Stability of Pyrotechnic Compositions Containing Vinyl Alcohol Acetate Resin", PATR **3357** (1966) 4) Ellern (1968), 413 5) R. Manno, "Use of Organic Dyes in White Smoke Formulations", PATR **1839** (1968) 6) Anon, "Vinyl Alcohol-Acetate Resin Solution (VAAR) (For Use in Ammunition)", **MIL-V-50433 (MU)** (1969) 7) A.J. Beardell et al, ". . . Thermoanalytic Study of the SI-143 Delay Composition", PATR **4246** (1971) 8) Anon, "Bakelite Vinyl Alcohol-Acetate Resin Solutions", Plastics Div, Union Carbide Corp, NY (1980)

**Vinylamine** (Aminoethene, Aminoethylene, Ethyleneimine or Ethenylamine). $CH_2{:}CH.NH_2$, $C_2H_5N$; mw 43.08; colorl liq; ammoniacal odor; bp 55–56° at 765mm; d 0.8321g/cc at 24°; RI 1.3895. Infinitely sol in ethanol and w; sol in ethanol. Prepn is by carefully washing the ethylenimino ester of N-vinylcarbamino acid $(CH_2{:}CHNHCO_2H.H\underline{N.CH_2.C}H_2)$ with a small amt of w at 0° (de-esterification). According to Seher (Ref 2) attempted reaction with isoprene led to a violent expln. Highly toxic; TLV is 0.5ppm ($1mg/M^3$) for any entry route

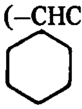
*Refs:* 1) Beil **4**, 203 2) A. Seher, Ann **575**, 153–61 (1952) & CA **47**, 3800 (1953) 3) E.R. Plunkett, "Handbook of Industrial Toxicology", Chem Publ Co, NY (1976), 179

**Vinyl Aniline.** See in Vol **1**, A257-L to R under "Aminostyrenes and Derivatives"

**Vinyl Azide.** $CH_2{:}CHN_3$, $C_2H_3N_3$; mw. 69.08; liq; bp 30°. Sol in methanol. Prepn is by reacting β-chloroethyl azide with a hot aq soln of K hydroxide and ethylene glycol with refluxing for a few minutes. The product is distld off as it is formed from the reaction mixt and freed of w by freezing the w, followed by decantation of the product. The azide is considered to be a dangerous and highly sensitive material which has detonated when mishandled. It can be polymerized to a white flaky infusible solid by either solution or bulk polymerization in 5% yield. The polymer, according to Wiley and Moffat (Ref 2), burns furiously when held to a flame and decomps with great violence when touched with a hot wire

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) R.H. Wiley & J. Moffat, "Preparation and Polymerization of Vinyl Azide", JOC **22**, 995 (1957) & CA **52**, 2801 (1958) 3) Bretherick (1979), 365

**Vinylbenzene and Derivatives.** See in Vol **8**, N143-L to N144-R under "Dinitropolystyrene"; P349-R to P350-L under "Polystyrene" and in Vol **9** under "Styrene and Derivatives", plus the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) J.C. Balaceanu & G. Clement, "Oxygenated Rocket Fuel", FrP 1313058 (1962) & CA **59**, 11182 (1963) [Suggested is the use of oxygenated org polymers (called by the inventors polyperoxide(s) or PPO(s)) such as polyvinylstyrene PPO to supply part of the oxygen required for combstn, thus minimizing the dead wt associated with the use of solid perchlorates or liq hydrogen peroxide as fuel oxidizers. For example, oxygen is bubbled into styrene at 35 to 50° in the presence of 0.02 mole of azodiisobutyronitrile/ℓ of styrene. After 24 hrs, the absorption of oxygen corresponds to the formation of 20% of the theoretical polystyrene PPO. The product is recovered either by pptn by the addn of cold methanol and then dried, or by removal of the unreacted styrene by vac distln. Other compds which the inventors claim can be so treated to form PPO(s) are acrylonitrile, vinyl acetate, and two forms of dimethylbutadiene] 2) K.E. Coulter et al, "Styrene and Related Monomers", "Vinyl and Diene Monomers–Part 2", E.C. Leonard, Ed, J. Wiley, NY (1972), 517–21 [Exhibited is the styrene polyperoxide monomer formula



$(-\text{CHCH}_2.\text{O.O}-)$

, $C_8H_8O_2$; monomer mw 136.16]

**Vinyl Carbinol.** See in Vol **1**, A135-R to A136-L under "Allyl Alcohol..."

**Vinyl Chloride.** See in Vol **3**, C255-R to C256-L under "Chloroethylene and Derivatives", and Vol **8**, P343-R to P345 under "Polymerization, Violent". The polymer is to be found in Vol **8**, P354-R to P356-L under "Polyvinyl Chloride". *Addnl Refs* on both the monomer (VCM) and the polymer (PVC) are presented next:

*Note:* Current (circa 1981) computer search lists the CA Registry No of VCM as [75-01-4]

*Analysis:* E. Sistig, "Recent Methods and Trends of Automatic Analyzers in the Chemical Industry... Vinyl Chloride... ppm Range", Proc 5th IntCongrChemEngrgChemEquipDes-Autom, Prague (1975) & CA **86**, 8217 (1977) [The instruments with the ability to determine 0 to 20 ppm of VCM with an accuracy ⩾ ± 2 ppm include flame ionization detectors (FID), gas chromatographs using FID, dispersive IR analyzers with spectrometer cells, analyzers based on electrical conduction with upstream combstn chambers, and analyzers with Cl sensitive test paper]

*Explosions:* 1) Bretherick (1979), 360 [Reported are the factors which can cause and control stored VCM explns; viz, exposure of the monomers to atmospheric oxygen causes the formation of unstable polyperoxides which can initiate an expln. This explophore can be destroyed by the use of an aq 20–30% Na hydroxide soln] 2) M. Pazdry, "Mexico: Explosion of Storage Tanks Containing Vinyl Chloride", OchPrzeciw-pozarowaPrzemChem (1-2), 48–50 (1979) & CA **92**, 63995 (1980) [The expln of storage tanks contg VCM in Puebla, Mex on June 11, 1977 is reported]

*Handling and Storage:* 1) P.G. Shelley & E.J. Sills, "Monomer [... Vinyl Chloride] Storage and Protection", ChemEngrgProg **65** (4), 29–35 (1969) & CA **70**, 115580 (1969) [Recommendations include: a) minimization of spills and leaks, b) elimination of ign sources, c) provision for a drained and deluged dike area, and d) elimination of system contamination with air or an oxidizing chemical] 2) D.L. Dowell, "Handling Vinyl Chloride Emergencies", LossPrev **5**, 29–31 (1971) & CA **76**, 76079 (1972) [Conclusions derived from modeling techniques indicate that the burning of VCM premixed with oxygen can produce a phosgene concn of 20–40 ppm, and in tank car loads (200000 lbs) would produce a ground level HCl concn of 5 ppm to a distance of 10000 ft]

*Production:* 1) W.W. Woods & D'Arcy A. Shock, "Encapsulated Propellant Preparation from Fluorinated Monomers by Using Radiation", USP 3441455 (1969) & CA **71**, 14738 (1969) [Claimed is a means of polymerization of proplnt binders using γ-radiation. Thus, a cast proplnt contg powdered Al (16), AP (64), an equimolar mixt of VCM and low mw polystyrene (2 wt %) is prepd by stirring the VCM and polystyrene in a pressure vessel until dispersion occurs and the viscosity reaches 1000cp, adding fuel and oxidizer and then forcing the mixt into a casing where it is irradiated for 12 hrs at $10^5$ rep/hr at 70°F and 500 lbs pressure] 2) Anon, "Method of and Apparatus for Processing Polyvinyl Chloride Mixtures", BritP 1517330 (1974) & CA **90**, 105139 (1979) [Claimed is the processing of vinyl chloride in a heated mixt without risk of expln of residual VCM by heating the mixt under reduced pressure to 110–30°, and simultaneously sucking fresh air at 250–500 Torr thru the rotating mixt at a vol/minute of 3–5 times the free vol of air in the mixer. The patent states that the lower expl limit of the residual monomer- air mixt is not reached using the described technique] 3) Anon, "Vinyl Chloride...", C&EN **58** (27), 9 (1980) [The current (circa 1980) popular means of comml prodn is reported as the dehydrochlorination of ethylene dichloride made from ethylene and Cl]

*Pyrolysis:* I.K. Varma & K.K. Sharma, "Thermal Degradation of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) in the Presence of Additives–Part I", AngewMakromol-Chem **71**, 157–66 (1978) & CA **89**, 164244 (1978) [The rate of dehydrochlorination of PVC at temps above 200° is reduced in the presence of maleic anhydride, p-benzoquinone and 9,10-anthraquinone. The authors conclude that the effect of maleic anhydride is due to the disruption of polyene sequence by a Diels-Alder reaction, and that the stabilization effect produced by the quinones can be attributed to radical addn reactions. Also reported is the information that at $<200°$ the dehydrochlorination rate increases on addn of maleic anhydride]

*Toxicity:* This is an addendum to information entered under "Vinyl Compound Toxicity". 1) Anon, "Recommended Standard for Occupational Exposure to Vinyl Chloride", **PB-246691**, NIOSH, Rockville (1975) [The report recommends, in part, that ". . . Despite the fact that animal experiments have shown no liver tumors at atmospheric concentrations of 50 ppm . . . no woman who is pregnant or who expects to become pregnant should be employed directly in vinyl chloride monomer operations . . .; the concept of an allowable working level is rejected." Where there are measurable concns of VCM an air-supplied respirator should be worn (chemical cartridge respirators do not afford adequate protection against VCM vapors] 1a) J. Michael, "Toxicity of Pyrolysis and Combustion Products of Poly (Vinyl Chloride); FireMater **1** (2), 57–62 (1976) & CA **86**, 51210 (1977) [The toxic effect of PVC combstn products on the human organism was evaluated and the Toxic Threshold Level is reported as 0.3g of PVC products/$M^3$ of air] 2) M. Bert et al, "Reduction of Smoke Generation in Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Combustion", FireRes (4-5), 301–11 (1978) & CA **90**, 72796 (1979) [The authors report that the most efficient (toxic) smoke suppressors for PVC are those which show catalytic activity in oxidation reactions, such as Cu, Fe, or V compds. These suppressors cause incandescence and complete combstn of the solid residue without excessive smoke prodn. They conclude that their efficiency is not very dependent on the anion bound to the metal, but may depend on the temp] 3) E.A. Harrison, "Toxicity of Vinyl Chloride", **PB-80-807662**, NTIS (1980) [Abstracts of 164 reports on the subject from 1969 to March of 1980 are presented]

*Uses:* 1) K.E. Rumbel, "Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Plastisol Propellants", AdvanChemSer **88**, 36–66 (1969) & CA **71**, 51803 (1969) [The author summarizes the use of PVC plastisol proplnts in control motors, sounding rockets and tactical weapons and reviews their characteristics and manuf circa 1969. These proplnts consist of finely powdered solid oxidizer and (sometimes) powdered metal uniformly dispersed in cured PVC plastisol. Information is given on compn, uncured proplnt flow, curing time, variation of phys properties with temps of cure and use, combustion products, safety characteristics, and manufg techniques. Effects of oxidizer content ($NH_4ClO_4$ or $KClO_4$) on specific impulse, flame temp, d, and burning rate are shown. Burning rate is correlated with oxidizer particle size. Wide variation of burning rate by use of additives and fine metal wires is demonstrated. The effects of Al and Mg on specific impulse and burning rate are covered] 2) R.S. Scheffee, "Gas-Generating Compositions for Safety Device Inflation", GerP 2222506 (1972) & CA **78**, 45850 (1973) [The inventor claims impact-sensitive gas-generating compns especially useful for filling bags for protection against injury during accidents in automobiles, etc, which contain plasticized PVC as a substrate, carbon black, halogen-free oxidants, stabilizers and (optionally) catalysts. Thus, a compn contg PVC (7.114), dioctyladipate (10.42), gas black (0.050), K nitrate (11.510), K perchlorate (70.705) and stabilizer (0.200%) had a combstn rate of 15.2 and 68.7 mm/sec and 35 and 350 kg/sq cm, resp; a self-ign temp of 360°; and an impact sensy of $>300$ kg-cm] 3) H.J. Zilcosky, "Rockets Providing Colored Illumination", FrP 2154213 (1973) & CA **79**, 116709 (1973) [The intensity and color integrity of colored smoke compns are improved thru the use of plasticized PVC binders. Thus, an equal amt of PVC resin and dioctyl phthalate are mixed. To 20 p by wt of this plastisol, 36 p of Sr nitrate and 25 p Mg powder are added and mixed for 15 minutes. The mixt is then cast in a 100 x 25mm mold and placed in an oven at 170° for 1 hr. The inventor reports that after ign a red colored smoke lasting 60 secs with a chromatic value of 0.65 and a cp of 15900 was observed] 4) J.M. Smith & H.J. Zilcosky, "Smoke Generating Cord", FrP 2154214 (1973) & CA **79**, 116710 (1973) [Claimed is a granulated smoke-producing compn which is prepd from PVC (15), dioctyl phthalate (15), AP (27), Zn oxide (35) and amm chloride (8 p by wt).

The mixt is cast or injected around a type C Ignitacord fuse and wrapped with polyethylene and a rayon thread] 5) H.J. Zilcosky, "Caseless Smoke Grenade Including a Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Binder", USP 3724382 (1973) & CA **79**, 21215 (1973) [Claimed is a flameless cast flexible main charge consisting of PVC, a plasticizer, a perchlorate oxidizer and Zn oxide plus optional additives which has a combstn temp of <1000°. Thus a white smoke compn is prepd by mixing equal parts of PVC and dioctyl phthalate, adding Zn oxide (35) and amm chloride (8), blending and then adding AP (27%), blending for another 15 minutes, pouring into a 1-inch diam cardboard tube, curing the cast compn at 300°F for 2 hrs, cooling and removing the mold. The inventor reports that the solid charge thus prepd burns in cigarette fashion at 4 inches/minute after ign at one end] 6) N.A. Boikov et al, "Inhibition in Construction of Explosion-Proof Electrical Equipment", 1st 1970 MaterSoveshch-MekhInginilirovaniyaTsepnykhGazovReakts, 236–43 (1971) & CA **80**, 122932 (1974) [Reported is successful experimentation on expln suppression using PVC powder placed in the air-entry slits of expln and fireproof casings of electrical equipment] 7) W.L. Greever, "Case Bonding Composite for Double Base Propellants", USP 3960088 (1976) & CA, not found [Claimed is a two-layer composite for case bonding double base proplnts. The layer next to the case and internal components is comprised of an optional VCM-V acetate copolymer formulation. Claimed advantages of this system include adequate adhesion, good mechanical stress properties and protection of substrates from absorption of energetic plasticizers (such as NG) used in the proplnt per se] 8) R. Maire, "Molded Propellants", FrP 1605299 (1974) & CA **84**, 76542 (1976) [Claimed are molded plastisol rocket motor proplnts which are easily prepd, safe to handle, and are not brittle. Thus, a mixt of AP (74.75), DOP (13.25), plastisol grade VCM (11.75) and tribasic Pb phosphate (0.25%) is prepd and molded to give grains having good ballistic properties which are affected by temp variations only 25–35% as much as conventional proplnts] 9) C.M. Lownds, "Incendiary Compositions", SAfricanP 7401060 (1975) & CA **84**, 152905 (1976) [The inventor suggests the use of finely powdered PVC as a fuel in a compn to form plastic incendiary igniter cords and fuses which, he claims, are relatively safe to manuf in a continuous manner by extrusion as rods on a central flexible fabric or metal support, heating to set the compn, and cooling with air or w. Thus, a suspension of PVC (4) in DNT (12.8) and mononitrotoluene (3.2) is mixed with 150-micron K perchlorate (20) and 50-micron ferromanganese (60%); the mixt is extruded on a 2-mm diam rod on a flexible cotton support, heated and then cooled. The burning rate of the rod is 260 secs/minute. Or, the mixt can be incorporated conventionally as the core of an incendiary fuse having a mean burning time reported, as the avg of 75 tests, of 271.2 secs/minute with a std dev of 1.2 to 4.2 secs/minute] 10) S. Krishnan & T.K. Bose, "Theoretical Performance of Polyvinyl Chloride Plastisol Propellants: A Comparative Study", JSpaceCraftRockets **12** (3), 187–98 (1975) & CA **84**, 33343 (1976) [A series of theoretically derived monographs for PVC binder plastisol proplnts is presented indicating the variation of specific impulse and d specific impulse, theoretical specific impulse, max specific impulse and max d specific impulse with a variation in compn and compn percentages]

**Vinyl Cyanide.** See in Vol **1**, A97-R to A98-L under "Acrylonitrile", in Vol **8**, P343-L to P345 under "Polymerization, Violent", and in the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) M.L. Peterson, "Gelled Aqueous Acidic Composition for Explosives", USP 3507720 (1970) & CA **73**, 5610 (1970) [Expl gels of good homogeneity, w resistance and excellent stability are claimed in this invention. For example, 75% nitric acid (85.2), mineral oil (11.1), starch (2.5) and polyvinyl cyanide (1.2%) are mixed for 10 to 20 minutes with N,N'-dimethylolamine ketone (0.005%) to prepare a gel which was detond in a 20-lb ctge using 1 lb of TNT as the booster. The deton vel is reported as 5000m/sec] 2) Bretherick (1979), 423–24 [Reported are extremely violent to expl reactions when vinyl cyanide is in contact with acids, bases, bromine, polymerization initiators (such as azoisobutyronitrile, dibenzoyl peroxide or di-tert-butyl peroxide), Ag nitrate and tetrahydrocarbazole (when cyanoethylation is initiated by benzyltrimethylammonium hydroxide)]

**Vinyldiazomethane.** $H_2C{:}CHCHN_2$, $C_3H_4N_2$; mw 68.09; dk red, UV sensitive, liq. Sol in pentane. CA Registry no [2032-04-4]. Prepn is by reaction of a soln of allylnitrosocarbamate in pentane added dropwise to a methanolic soln of Na methoxide in the dark at 0°. After washing the product twice with a cold aq Na hydroxide (5%) soln, it is dried over anhydr K hydroxide and stored at 0° in the dark. Yield is 82–85%. According to Ref 2 this vinyl compd is expl
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) R.G. Salomon et al, "Vinylcyclopropanation of Olefins With Vinyldiazomethane", JOrgChem **40** (6), 756–60 (1975) & CA **84**, 73700 (1976) 3) Bretherick (1979), 428

**Vinyl Ethylene.** See in Vol **2**, B365-R to B366-R under "Butadiene and Derivatives"; Vol **3**, C464-L to C474-L under "Composite Propellants"; Vol **8**, P327-L to P331-L under "Polybutadiene and its Use as a Binder With Energetic Materials", also under "Polymerizations, Violent" in the table on P344, and under "Propellants, Solid", P412-L to P415-Table 17; plus the following *Addnl Refs:* Note–The CA Registry No for Vinyl Ethylene is [106-99-0]
*Analysis:* M. Bollini et al, "Determination of Free Monomers in Aqueous Emulsions of Synthetic Polymers and Copolymers", Textilia **51** (3), 25–28 (1975) & CA **83**, 60039 (1975) [In order to determine the type and amount of free monomer present in vinyl polymer latexes (so as to ascertain the toxic and expl hazards posed by their presence) the authors report the use of a gas chromatographic technique to successfully identify and measure the amount of vinyl ethylene]
*Energetic Parameters:* 1) N. Masao et al, "Fundamental Studies on Combustion of Solid Propellants II. Burning Velocities of Multi-Component Fuel", KogyoKayakuKyokaishi **27** (5), 295–301 (1966) & CA **66**, 67463 (1967) [The results of these studies indicate that the burning rate of a stoichiometric mixt of ethylene-air is reduced by 27% when 20% of the ethylene is replaced by vinyl ethylene. Also, that the burning rate of a stoichiometric mixt of vinyl ethylene-air is changed slightly even if 40% of the vinyl ethylene is replaced by ethylene. In addn, the authors report that the effect of gaseous ammonia on the burning rate of the former mixt is larger than on the burning rate of the latter mixt] 2) R.L. Johnson & B. Siegel, "Chemistry of Electrical Wire Explosions in Hydrocarbons", JElectrochemSoc **115** (1), 24–28 (1968) & CA **68**, 38951 (1968) [Pyrolysis of vinyl ethylene in a stainless steel closed bomb using an exploding Pt wire as the means of initiation is reported. The monomer was pressurized at 400 to 450mm at RT. The energy imparted to the specimen was 466 joules, resulting in 3.9% pyrolysis of the sample with volatile products (abundance ratio) reported as $C_2H_2$ (100), $CH_4$ (6.6), $C_3H_4$ (2.8) and $C_6H_6$ (1.1)] 3) F. Maslonlsa, "Determination of the Laminar Combustion Velocity of Gas Mixtures from Values of Explosion Times Found in Determination of Explosion Characteristics", Petrochemia **18** (3), 99–103 (1978) & CA **90**, 57473 (1979) [Good agreement between exptl and calcd data is reported for vinyl ethylene using the equation $\gamma \cdot T_v$ = a constant, where $\gamma$ is the laminar combustion vel and $T_v$ is the expln time (or time to expln?)]
*Manufacture:* 1)D.H. Richards, "The Polymerization and Copolymerization of Butadiene", ChemSocRev **6** (2), 235–60 (1977) & CA **87**, 184973 (1977) [Reported are circa 1977 theory, techniques and kinetic measurements of vinyl ethylene polymerization. Covered are emulsion, anionic, alkali-metal initiation, alkyl Li, alfin catalyst and transition metal catalyst polymerization techniques] 2) T. Hutson, "Oxidative Dehydrogenation Effluent Control", USP 4069272 (1978) & CA **89**, 25799 (1978) [The inventor suggests a means to control accidental ign in the oxidative dehydrogenation of butene to vinyl ethylene. The oxygen concn in the gas phase of the reactor effluent separator is kept below the combstn limit by recycling part of the butadiene concn stream] 3) A. Lindner et al, "Recovery of 1,3-Butadiene from $C_4$-Hydrocarbon Mixture", GerP 2823983 (1979) & CA **99**, 111502 (1980) [The reported technique consists of a distln method designed for the recovery of vinyl ethylene from a $C_4$ hydrocarbon fraction obtd during ethylene mfg. The $C_4$ fraction is subjected to continuous extractive distlns thru a series of columns in mixt with a selective solvent for vinyl ethylene to give a final product of high vinyl ethylene concn]

*Safety:* 1) D.A. Scott, "Hazards with Butadiene and its Peroxides", EngrgNews **18**, 404 (1940) [Reported is a summary of the expl hazards associated with the handling of vinyl ethylene including heating under pressure and the formation of expl peroxides via contact with air or oxygen. The recommended technique for safely destroying these peroxides is by treatment with 47% aq Na hydroxide] 2) D.H. Kubicek, "Use of a Nickel Complex to Prevent Explosions When Storing Dienes in the Presence of Oxygen", USP 3557225 (1971) & CA **74**, 143988 (1971) [The inventor claims that the use of 0.1 to 3% of a Ni complex (for example, bis (triphenyl phosphine) dichloronickel) mixed with a diene, such as vinyl ethylene, will prevent the formation of detonable peroxides upon the storage of the diene. Further, the complex can be sepd from the diene by washing or distln] 3) R.H. Freeman & M.P. McCready, "Butadiene Explosion at Texas City", LossPrev **5**, 61–66 (1971) & CA **76**, 87655 (1972) [The authors report the scenario of the Texas City disaster as follows: "During the 8 hr and 23 min preceeding the explosion, the Texas City butadiene refining column was operated in a standby mode of an unsteady-state, batch distn. of a relatively pure butadiene fraction. This mode of operation brought about abnormal, liq.-phase concn. profiles within the column. The vinylacetylene concn. reached 40–59 mole %. The liq. in the base of the column fell to a level above that required to maintain flow to the reboiler, but below that required to maintain natural circulation through the tubes. At this point, a reaction occurred in the reboiler tubes; 5 of the tubes yielded to an internal pressure and burst; and the reaction propagated"] 4) R. Keister et al, "Butadiene Explosion at Texas City", LossPrev **5**, 67–75 (1971) & CA **76**, 87656 (1972) [The authors further delineate the anatomy of the Texas City disaster and map precautionary procedures to prevent reoccurrence. They found that the max temp for butadiene refining systems should be $<105°$ to prevent explns. Since vinyl acetylene-1,3-butadiene mixts are thermally unstable, normally generating exotherms and explns, any higher temp insures such instability. Also, if Na nitrite is converted to Na nitrate, this too makes the mixts less stable. If the concn of vinyl acetylene is $\leqslant 40$ mole %, it does not support a vapor-phase deflagration at 65 psia. However, they report that the temp and pressure developed from a vapor-phase deflagration is sufficient to initiate an expl decompn in the liq phase. As for addnl precautions, the authors recommend that in butadiene refining, total reflux should be avoided. Additionally, a residual flow should be maintained for as long as there is heat on the system reboiler. For polymer and peroxide control the authors recommend that 10 ppm (based on the reflux flow) of nitrosophenylhydroxylamine be used in the reflux loop]

*Uses:* 1) E.J. DeLorenzo & R.V. Wright, "Reaction Products of Decaborane and Conjugated Diolefine", USP 3301907 (1967) & CA **66**, 97089 (1967) [The inventors claim that treatment of $B_{10}H_{14}$ with a conjugated diolefin such as 1,3-butadiene in the presence of dialkyl ethers forms products suitable for use in solid proplnts or high energy liq fuel mixts. Thus, 1,3-butadiene (75), $B_{10}H_{14}$ (75), and dimethyl ketone (200 millimoles) are heated to 165° for 4 hrs in a 150-ml high-pressure reactor to give a product contg 56.6% B, which is thermoplastic and sol in benz and ethylene dichloride. The inventors suggest that the addn of H-reduced Cu powder to the reaction mixt as a polymerization inhibitor results in a viscous liq contg 61.1% B which is usable in liq fuels for gas-turbine engines] 2) A.D. Hewitt, "Heating of Materials by Combustion of a Fuel Gas", BritP 1298461 (1972) & CA **78**, 100214 (1973) [The inventor suggests the use of 1,3-butadiene instead of acetylene in a welding torch. He claims a flame temp of 2910°, and steel welds of comparable strength and properties as those produced by an oxyacetylene torch. For example, a welding torch fed with 2.5 cubic ft/hr of gas contg 99.3% 1,3-butadiene and 8 cubic ft of oxygen/hr welds 1/8″ steel plates 10% slower than an oxyacetylene flame, but the inventor claims that butadiene is more convenient to transport than acetylene] 3) M.G. Baldwin & S.F. Reed, "Vinyl Ferrocene-Butadiene Copolymers", USP 3753812 (1973) & CA, not found [Suggested is the use of the copolymers as binder for solid proplnt compns and as a means of increasing the burning rate of solid proplnts. For example, butadiene/vinyl ferrocene copolymer binder (10.0), isodecyl pelargonate plasticizer (10.0), Al powder (10.0) and AP (70 wt %) are mixed to form a proplnt compn. The inventors claim that this proplnt formulation has a 20% higher burning rate as compared to a *standard* proplnt compn contg only polybutadiene] 4) C. McCulloch et al, "Propellant and Consumable Cartridge", USP-Applic 473456 (1974) & CA **85**, 179850 (1976) [Suggested is the use of hydroxyl or carboxyl terminated polybutadiene binder to produce a high density proplnt suitable for making a consumable ctge with stable ballistics and dimensional characteristics, w-resistance, and with an increased muzzle vel capability over the standard proplnt. The suggested component ranges are binder (10–30), curing agent (⩽5 to 6), oxidizer (70–90), burning rate control additives (⩽12), and stabilizers such as S or Cu sulfate (0.2%)] 5) G.L. Ducheane & G. Perrault, "Binder Composition for Powdered Propellants", BelgP 869619 (1978) & CA **91**, 7172 (1979) [The inventors suggest the use of hydroxyl-terminated polybutadiene as a binder for castable composite proplnts] 6) M. Sichel & J.C. Foster, "The Ground Impulse Generated by a Plane Fuel-Air Explosion with Side Relief", ActaAstronaut **6** (3-4), 243–56 (1979) & CA **91**, 125540 (1979) [Reported are exptl values of the overpressure and positive impulse behind a plane (air blast) wave obtd using a plastic bag, 4'x3'x20', filled with a stoichiometric mixt of 1,3-butadiene and air. The deton was initiated using an expl initiator located at one end of the bag consisting of a disc-shaped 85g PETN based DuPont "detasheet" expl]

**Vinylethyl Ether.** See in Vol **6**, E339-R and under "Visol" in this Vol

**Vinyl Ferrocene** [Vinyl-dicyclopentadienyl-iron or Cyclopentadienyl-(vinylcyclopentadienyl)-iron]. $CH_2{:}CH.C_5H_4.Fe.C_5H_5$, $C_{12}H_{12}Fe$; mw 212.09; red solid with a strong camphor-like odor; mp 48–49°; bp 80–85° at 0.2mm. V sol in eth, methanol and petr eth. Prepn is by pyrolysis of cyclopentadienyl-(α-hydroxyethy-cyclopentadienyl)-iron using alumina at 200° under reduced pressure. The process used for the pyrolysis is distln. The crude desired product remains on the distln column's alumina packing. The 21% yield is removed from the packing when cool with eth, and the eth is then distld off under reduced pressure. Vinyl ferrocene can be polymerized and also act as a copolymer with a monomer such as butadiene. This property is the basis for several inventions by Burnett (Refs 3 & 4) in the area of proplnt binder formulation. Additionally, Burnett claims control of the burning rate by means of the polymer induced Fe content of the proplnt, ie, the burning rate increases with the dispersed Fe content]

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) F.S. Arimoto & A.C. Haven, Jr, "Derivatives of Dicyclopentadienyliron", JACS **77**, 6295–97 (1955) & CA **50**, 8612 (1956) 3) J.D. Burnett, "Vinyl Ferrocene Butadiene Copolymer Burning Rate Catalyst", USP 3770287 (1973) & CA **80**, 49970 (1974) 4) Ibid, "Propellant Composition Containing Polymers of Vinyl Ferrocene", USP 3813307 (1974) & CA **81**, 9362 (1974)

**Vinyl Fluoride.** See in Vol **6**, F140-L under "Fluoroethylene"

**Vinyl-2,2,2-Fluorodinitroethyl Ether Polymer.**

*Monomer*

$FC(NO_2)_2.CH_2.O.CH{:}CH_2$, $C_4H_5FN_2O_5$; mw 180.11; OB to $CO_2$ –48.86%; colorl oil; bp 61–62° at 13mm. Prepn is by reacting a soln of 45g of 2,2,2-fluorodinitroethanol in 80g of inhibited vinyl acetate with 0.6g of Hg acetate and 0.045ml of concd sulfuric acid at 0°. Excess vinyl acetate is then distld off, the residual oily product washed with 100ml of 0.1N Na hydroxide, dried over Mg sulfate, and then fractionally distld at 10mm to give a 51% yield

*Polymer*

$[FC(NO_2)_2.CH_2.O.CH{:}CH_2]_{8.33}$; mw 1500; visc brn oil. Prepn is by heating a soln of 5g of the monomer with 0.125g of azobis (isobutyronitrile) under $N_2$ for 24 hrs at 85°. The unreacted material is then vac distld off, leaving a 4g yield. Ref 2 states that this product is a highly energetic polymer which can be used as an ingredient in PBX and proplnt compns

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) H.G. Adolph, "2,2-Dinitroalkyl Vinyl Ethers and Polymers Thereof", USP 3808182 (1974) & CA **79**, 91572 (1974)

**Vinylhaloacetylene Polymers.** $(CH_2{:}CH.C{\equiv}CX)_n$, $C_4H_3X$, where X is a halogen. Prepn is from hypohalites and vinyacetylene. According to Blatt (Ref 2) these polymers are expl

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) Blatt, OSRD **2014** (1944)

**Vinylidene Chloride.** See in Vol **5**, D1210-R to D1211-L under "Dichlorethylene" and in Vol **8**, P345-Table, under "Polymerization, Violent". The following *Addnl Refs* are also pertinent: *Note:* CA Registry No is [75-35-4]. 1) R.C. Reinhardt, "Handling Vinylidene Chloride', C&EN **25**, 2136 (1947) & CA **41**, 6075 (1947) [Reported is the use of phenol-type polymerization inhibitors to prevent formation of expl peroxides. Caution is expressed against prolonged or repeated skin contact] 2) L.G. Shelton et al, "Vinyl and Vinylidene Chloride" in "Vinyl and Diene Monomers–Part 3", E.C. Leonard, Ed, J. Wiley, NY (1971), 1255–89 [A survey of the entire spectrum of information on vinylidene chloride, circa 1971, is available in this text. Of particular interest is the data on peroxide formation. This expl compd forms as low as –40°. The reaction product with ozone is considered particularly dangerous. If the peroxide content of the monomer is more than 15% the mixt formed can detonate from either a slight mechanical shock or heat. Recommended monomer purification requires washing with 10% aq Na hydroxide or 5% aq Na bisulfate soln. The authors caution that large scale equipment should be filled with w during shutdown, and that air or oxygen be prohibited from contacting the monomer, or instead, that phenolic polymerization inhibitors be used]
3) M. Mansson et al, "The Enthalpies of Combustion and Formation of . . . 1,1-Dichloroethene", JChemThermodyn **3**, 547–51 (1971) & CA **69**, 26662 (1972) [Reported are enthalpies of combustion and formation at 25°; –24.3 ±1.4kJ/mole (liq) and +2.2±1.4kJ/mole (gas), resp] 4) R.L. Brennan, USP 3741831 (1973) [The inventor suggests use of vinylidene chloride to increase the sensy of an expl compn. Thus, the monomer (1.2) is mixed with powdered Mg/Al alloy (50/50 by wt) (31.7), AN (59.0), W (0.9), Mg oxide (6.0), and assorted resins (1.2%) and then cast in a mold to form a hard mass] 5) R.D. Huffman, "Health and Environmental Impacts: Task 1, Vinylidene Chloride", EPA **560/6-76-023**, Tracor Jitco, Rockville, Contract 68-01-4116, Task 1 (1976) [A summary of the information available indicates that the compd is readily absorbed from the gastrointestinal and respiratory tracts. The authors report that the fate of this substance following absorption had not been elucidated as of 1976. The minimum effective toxic concn of vinylidene chloride had been found to vary from the Manufacturing Chemists Association TLV of $5mg/m^3$ (1972) to Pendergast et al's (ToxicolApplPharmacol **10** (2), 270–89 (1976) observation that toxic effects in animals occurred at $101mg/m^3$ upon 90-day exposure. The authors also report that the American Council of Government and Industrial Hygienists had set the TLV at 10 ppm in 1972] 6) M.H. Kaufman, "Novel Inhibitor System for Double-Base Propellant", USP 2954063 (1976) [Suggested is the use of a layer of vinyl chloride-vinylidene chloride copolymer, bonded to the surface of a double-base rocket proplnt grain by means of a block copolymer adhesive contg blocks of vinyl chloride-vinylidene chloride copolymer, plus a block of polyurethane to act as a burning rate inhibitor by controlling the ignitability of the surface area of the proplnt. Hence, the designed ballistic performance of the proplnt is achieved] 7) H.S. Warren & B.E. Ricci, "Vinylidine Chloride. I. An Overview. II. A Literature Collection, 1947 to 1977", **ORNL/TIRC-77/3** (1978) & CA **89**, 219959 (1978) [Abstracted are 54 publications dealing with various aspects of vinylidine chloride technology and toxicity]

**Vinylidene Chloride Monoperoxide.** When vinylidene chloride is stored without a polymerization inhibitor (such as tertiary butyl catechol or other phenol type inhibitors) at a temp of between –40 and +25° in the presence of air or oxygen, the $O_2$ dissolves to form a peroxide compd of undetermined nature which is an *extremely violent expl.* This peroxide seems to act as a polymerization catalyst because its formation is often accompanied by the pptn of a flocculent vinylidene chloride polymer. Since the peroxide is absorbed on the pptd polymer, any separation of the polymer by filtrn, evapn or drying will yield a more or less expl substance. It has been found exptly that any compn contg more than 15% of the peroxide will, if dry, deton from a sl mechanical shock or heat

Compns contg reaction products of vinylidene chloride and ozone are also extremely dangerous. See also in Vol **8**, P344–45 under "Polymerization, Violent", and the preceding entry

*Refs:* 1) Beil **1**, 186  2) Anon, "Handling Precautions for Vinylidene Chloride Monomer", pamphlet, Dow Chemical Co, Midland (1951)

**Vinylidene Fluoride** ($VF_2$). See in Vol **6**, F133-L under "1,1-Difluoroethylene . . ." and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) R.A. Prosser & J.T. Stapler, "A New Approach to Protection Against Intense Light Energy", Natick Labs (1968) (AD 837162) [The authors report on the pyrolysis mechanism which makes poly-$VF_2$ the best means of protection from the intense thermal energy generated by a thermonuclear expln from among a list of other candidates including polyvinyl fluoride, polyethylene, polytrifluoroethylene and Teflon. Poly-$VF_2$, according to the authors, provides the largest amt of polyene structure of all of the polymers examined. This type of molecular structure is termed chromophoric as it can absorb thermal (photon induced) energy. As this energy is absorbed by poly-$VF_2$, HF is released which cools the polymer and cannot, of itself, ignite]
2) R.S. Brown et al, "Surface Reaction Effects on the Acoustic Response of Composite Solid Propellants", AIAAJ **6** (3), 479–88 (1968) & CA **68**, 70784 (1968) [The excellent burning rate control of AP proplnts using a grain coating comprised of Viton A (a copolymer of $VF_2$ and hexafluoropropylene) is attributed to the oxidation resistance of the copolymer by the authors. They indexed this effect by examining the acoustic response of various proplnt coatings including $VF_2$ during proplnt combstn over a frequency range of from 150 to 5000cps. Their parametric studies revealed that high ratios of the max acoustic response function to the burning rate pressure exponent occur when the net heat release at the proplnt surface (pressure dependent reactions plus pyrolysis reactions) is nearly zero, or is exothermic]  3) W.W. Woods & D.A. Shock, "Encapsulated Propellant Preparation from Fluorinated Monomers by Using Radiation", USP 3441455 (1969) & CA **70**, 14738 (1969) [The inventors claim a $\gamma$ radiation technique which reduces the time required for proplnt prepn, enables prepn at lower temps than prior processes, and gives uniform, crack-free grains. Thus, a cast proplnt contg powdered Al (16), AP (64), an equimolar mixt of $VF_2$, vinyl fluoride and perfluorovinyl chloride (18) and low mw polystyrene (2 wt %) is prepd by stirring the monomers and the polystyrene in a pressure vessel until dispersion occurs and the viscosity reaches 1000 cp, then adding the fuel and oxidizer, forcing the mixt into a casing, and irradiating it for 12 hrs at $10^5$rep/hr at 70°F and 500 lbs pressure. The irradiation process solidifies the proplnt in the casing]
4) L.E. Wolinski, "Fluorovinyl Monomers", in "Vinyl and Diene Monomers", E.C. Leonard, Ed, J. Wiley, NY (1971), 1321–28 [This survey article presents circa 1971 information on all aspects of $VF_2$. Several facets of this article are of interest; the expl concn limits of the monomer with air is reported as 5.8 to 20.3%, and the fact that spontaneous polymerization of the monomer does not occur]  5) W.L. Elban, "The Development of an Inert Simulant for HNS/Teflon Explosive", **NOL TR 72-255** (1972) [An inert simulant for HNS/Teflon has been developed with non-expl properties that nearly match those of the expl. The compn, which contains $VF_2$ (66.0), melamine (10.0) and Teflon-7C (24.0%), closely duplicates the pressed d, thermal conductivity and specific heat of the expl while having similar processing and machining characteristics]  6) R.W. James, "Propellants and Explosives", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge (1974), 166–69 [Presented in this review of the patent literature circa 1974 is a patent of an invention by M.H. Kaufman (USP 3734788 (1973)) covering a series of proplnt compns incorporating a binder of Viton-A (a copolymer of $VF_2$ and perfluoropropene). Kaufman claims the proplnts attain a theoretical d impulse value of 490 to 622g-sec/cc and an increase in tensile strength over the then standard compns. Typically, Viton-A (18.5), Na Azide (9.1), AP (54.6), and Al (18.15 wt %) are formed into the compn of the invention. Claimed parameters are: burn-

ing rate 0.37inch/sec at 1000psi and 0.78inch/sec at 4000psi. The patent also covers a series of other compns contg Viton-A and presents measured impulse data generated by the burning of these compns in a test device. Thus, a compn consisting of Viton-A (20), AP (65), and Al (15%) has a measured $I_{sp}$ of 283] 7) J.B. Eldridge et al, "Fluorocarbon Solid Propellant with Burning Rate Modifier", USP 3876477 (1975) & CA **83**, 118055 (1975) [Here Viton-A and Teflon are used as proplnt binders. Claimed is increased burning rate, low pressure exponents and/or low temp coefficients. Typically, Viton-A (15), Teflon (25), Al (20), K perchlorate (35), NaF (2.5) and K dichromate (2.5 wt %) are mixed to form a slurry which is pptd with hexane to form the invented proplnt] 8) R.P. Cornia & R. Reed, "Compositions for Producing Flickering Signals", USP 3983816 (1976) & CA **85**, 194940 (1976) [Suggested are pyrot compns contg Viton-A which upon burning produce flickering signals of flame and smoke and emit IR and radar signals. Thus, a castable compn is prepd from powdered Mg (24), AP (15), Cs nitrate (1), hexachlorobenzene (20), Viton-A in 1,1,7-trihydrodecafluoroheptyl acrylate (39.1), glycidyl methacrylate (0.1), benzoyl peroxide (0.5), triethyleneglycol diacrylate (0.2) and propyleneglycol monoacrylate (0.1 wt %) with the desired pyrot properties] 9) E.L. Church et al, "Plastic Piezoids for Fuze Applications", FrankfordArs, Phila (1976) (ADA 025987) [Several concepts for the use of poly-$VF_2$ as a piezoid material in fuzing applications are reported. In one concept, the polarized polymer is used as an impact-energy generator transducer for round ign. Another concept involves its use as a piezoelectric optical window, which upon round impact generates sufficient energy to light a miniaturized lamp, thus activating a photodetector whose output functions the fuze. Addnly, the authors report that ". . . $PVF_2$ sheets are transparent in the visible and near infrared spectral regions, including the neodymium laser emission wavelength at 1.06 microns. Hence, $PVF_2$ can serve as a piezoelectric window for missiles or guided projectiles with active or passive optical/infrared seeker systems. In addition, its pyroelectric behavior can utilize the aerodynamic heating of a projectile in flight as a second arming environment . . ."] 10) R.H. Pirtchard, "Compatibility of TATB PBX with Weapons Materials", PlastOtherMaterExplosProplntsSymp, IIIA (1976) & CA **87**, 87227 (1977) [Reported is the use of Viton-A, Kel-F 800 and Estane 5702-F1 as a binder for TATB contg expl compns. Compatibility tests (the object of the study with stainless steel, V, polyamide film and several sealant/adhesives at 120° for 1 to 4 months revealed no definite reaction. However, it was concluded that the major cause of gas evoln and chemical interaction between expl and test materials is the presence of w]

**Vinyl Lithium.** $CH_2$:CHLi, $C_2H_3Li$; mw 33.99; violently pyrophoric fine white powder; mp, decomps on heating. Sol in eth; insol in benz or petr eth. Pepn is by metal exchange between tetravinyl Pb and Li in eth at RT giving a 55% yield. Freshly prepd vinyl Li is violently pyrophoric, giving a brilliant red flash on contact with air. It can be used to vinylate compds such as tributyltin to tributylvinyltin. When stored in an inert atm, even at –26°, it will polymerize to a less active substance

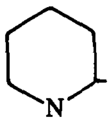
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) E.C. Juenge & D. Seyferth, "Synthesis and Isolation of Vinyllithium . . .", JOC **26**, 563–65 (1961) & CA **55**, 17482 (1961) 3) Bretherick (1979), 363

**Vinyl Nitrate Polymer.** See in Vol **8**, P356-L to P358-R under "Polyvinyl Nitrate (PVN)" and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) R.A. Strecker & F.D. Verderame, "Isotactic and Syndiotactic Polyvinyl Nitrates", USP 3965081 (1976) & CA **85**, 162921 (1976) [The inventors claim the prepn is isotactic PVN, with a softening pt of 65–90°, to be used with either RDX or HMX in suggested proplnt formulations. Thus, anhydr nitric acid (143) is added to a slurry of isotactic PV alcohol (26.5) and acetic anhydr (286g) at –10 to –15° and held for 1 hr. The temp is then allowed to rise approx 20° in 90 minutes, and stirring is continued for 45 minutes more. The product is pptd by drowning in ice-w, then dissolved in acet and repptd from a 5% Na carbonate soln] 2) R.A. Strecker, "Stereoregular Polyvinyl Nitrate", **ARLCD-MR-80003** (1980) (AD-E400456) [The author reports on various nitrating procedures for PV alcohol to produce isotactic PVN and the thermal stability of these products. He concludes that stabilization of isotactic PVN to a level comparable to that of NC can be achieved only when the polymer is dissolved and re-pptd]

**Vinyl Polymers.** See in Vol **8**, P353-R to P358-R under "Polyvinylacetate, Polyvinylalcohol, Polyvinyl Chloride or Polyvinyl Nitrate (PVN)" and in this article under appropriate entries

### Vinyl Pyridines and Derivatives

**α-Vinylpyridine** (Pyridine-2-ethenyl).

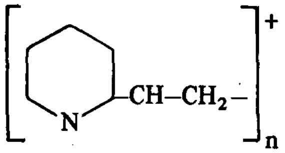


CH:CH$_2$, $C_7H_7N$; mw 105.14; colorl liq; bp 159–60°; d 0.980g/cc at 20/4°; RI 1.5449 at 20°. Infinitely sol in w; v sol in acet, chlf, ethanol and eth. CA Registry No [19295-34-2]. Prepn is by dehydration of 2-(2′-hydroxyethyl) pyridine (Ref 2, p 137, & Ref 4)

According to Refs 3 & 5, the compd exhibits a tendency to polymerize sponty with expl violence. Karakuleva et al (Ref 3) suggest the use of amine nitrates to suppress this tendency and prevent the occurrence of such explns

*Refs:* 1) Beil **20**, 256 2) J.P. Schroeder & D.C. Schroeder, "Miscellaneous Vinyl Monomers", in "Vinyl and Diene Monomers–Part 3", E.C. Leonard, Ed, J. Wiley, NY (1971), 1376–93 3) G.I. Karakuleva et al, "Inhibition of Spontaneous Polymerization of N-Vinylpyridines", USSRP 396349 (1973) & CA **82**, 58458 (1975) 4) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), C-473 5) Bretherick (1979), 630

**2-Vinylpyridinium Perchlorate Polymer.**

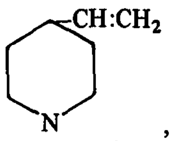


$ClO_4^-$; a brittle solid.

Prepn is by reacting polyvinylpyridine with an aq soln of 70% perchloric acid, and then bringing the soln to a boil. The product is pptd on cooling and is then oven-dried at 85°. Jenkins et al (Ref 2) claim that this compd burns readily in an inert atm, and is therefore suitable for expl and proplnt purposes

*Refs:* 1) Beil **20**, 256 2) H.P. Jenkins et al, "Poly (Vinylpyridinium Perchlorates)", USP 2989390 (1961) & CA **55**, 25258 (1961)

**γ-Vinylpyridine** (Pyridine-4-ethenyl).



, $C_7H_7$; mw 105.14; red to dk brn liq; bp 65° at 15mm; d 0.9800 at 20/4°; RI 1.5449 at 20°. Infinitely sol in eth; sol in ethanol and w. Prepn is by dehydrohalogenation of 2-chloro-4-ethyl pyridine (Refs 3 & 5)

The same comment and refs for spontaneous expl polymerization pertains here as it does for the α-isomer described above (Refs 4 & 6)

A possibly expl *picrate* is prepd by reacting a diphenyl ether soln of 4-vinylpyridine styrene copolymer (10:90) with an equivalent of PA, also dissolved in diphenyl ether. The 4-vinylpyridine styrene copolymer picrate product is sol in acet and insol in w (Ref 2)

*Refs:* 1) Beil **20**, [166] 2) R.M. Fuoss & G.I. Cathers, ". . . Picrates of 4-Vinylpyridine-Styrene Copolymers", JPolymerSci **2** (1), 12–15 (1947) & CA **41**, 4996 (1947) 3) J.P. Schroeder, "Miscellaneous Vinyl Monomers" in "Vinyl and Diene Monomers–Part 3", E.C. Leonard, Ed, J. Wiley, NY (1971), 1376–93 4) B.I. Karakuleva et al, "Inhibition of Spontaneous Polymerization of N-Vinylpyridines", USSRP 396349 (1973) & CA **82**, 58458 (1975) 5) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), C-473 6) Bretherick (1979), 630

**Vinyl Compound Toxicity.** Listed in Table 1 are the carcinogeneity, lowest toxic concn ($TC_{LO}$), lethal dose (LD), threshold limit value (TLV), avenue of body entry (Entry mode), and the appropriate refs for a number of vinyl compds. The primary toxic effects of most vinyl compds (except where lethality and carcenogenic effect are noted) are those of skin irritation, corneal erosion, headache, nausea and vomiting

## Table 1
## Vinyl Compound Toxicity

| Compound | Carcinogen | $TC_{LO}$, ppm | LD, mg/kg | TLV, ppm | Entry Mode | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vinyl Acetate | No | 4000/4 hrs (rat) | – | 10 | Inhalation | 1 & 3 |
|  | – | – | 500 (rat) | – | Intraperitoneal | 3 |
| Vinyl Acetonitrile | No | – | 115 (rat) | – | Oral | 3 |
| Vinyl Amine | No | – | – | 0.5 | Any | 1 |
| Vinyl Benzene | No | – | – | 100 | Any | 1 |
| Vinyl Butyrate | No | 4000/4 hrs (rat) | 8530 (rat) | – | Inhalation & Oral | 3 |
| Vinyl Carbinol | No | – | – | 2 | Inhalation & Percutaneous | 1 |
| Vinyl Chloride | Yes (500ppm, intermittent) | 20 Cardiovascular | 500 (rat $LD_{50}$) | None detected | Inhalation | 2 & 3 |
| Vinyl Cyanide | No | – | 82 (rat $LD_{50}$) | 20 | Any | 1 |
| Vinyl Ether | No | 51223 (mice) | – | – | Inhalation | 3 |
| Vinyl Ethylene | No | – | 8160 (rat $LD_{50}$) | 1000 | Inhalation | 1 & 3 |
| Vinylidene Chloride | Same as Vinyl Chloride |  |  |  |  | 3 |
| Vinyl Pyridine isomers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2-Aminopyridine | No | – | – | 0.5 | All | 1 & 3 |
| Pyridine | No | – | – | 5.0 | All | 1 & 3 |
| Vinyl Styrene | No | – | 4040 (rat $LD_{50}$) | – | Oral | 3 |
| Vinyl Toluene | No | – | – | 100 | Inhalation & Oral | 1 & 3 |

*Refs:* 1) E.R. Plunkett, "Handbook of Industrial Toxicology", Chemical Publishing Co, NY (1976), 13, 16, 67, 179, 354, 380, 417, 434 & 437  2) M. Settig, "Hazardous and Toxic Effects of Industrial Chemicals", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge (1979), 441–44  3) Sax (1979), 1086–90

**Violette (Poudre) (Fr).** Violette proposed in 1871 an expl mixt made by melting Na nitrate 62.5 and Na acetate 37.5 p together. Although the mixt is hygroscopic, it explds on heating to about 350°

*Note:* In order to achieve complete combustion according to the following equation:

$$16NaNO_3+10CH_3COONa \rightarrow 13Na_2CO_3+7CO_2+15H_2O+8N_2,$$

the stoichiometric mixt should contain 62.385 p of Na nitrate and 37.615 p of Na acetate. The calcd temp of expln would be 2276.6°, heat of combstn 1605.4cal/g at const vol and 1580.9 cal/g at const press

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 786–87

**Viper Light Anti-Tank Weapon.** US light and inexpensive expendable one-man anti-tank weapon weighing less than 7 lbs (3.165 kgs), and firing a rocket with improved propulsion and a more powerful shaped-charge warhead than that used with the M72 series

The rocket is supplied packed in a container/launch tube made of a fiberglas material which is in two telescoped sections. Attached to the outer tube of the container are a folded shoulder-piece and rear sight, and a folded foresight is attached to the inner tube. Before firing, it takes only a few moments to extend the launch tube by pulling out the inner tube until it locks in the extended position, and to erect the rear sight and shoulder-piece – the foresight is self-erecting (Fig 1)

The simplicity of the sighting is likely to restrict the useful battle range to less than 300m and may well inhibit the use of the weapon in poor light. It remains to be seen how good the warhead will be against modern tanks, but it seems likely that it will be too small for the frontal armor of the latest Soviet models, and the method of attack may have to be restricted to the side armor

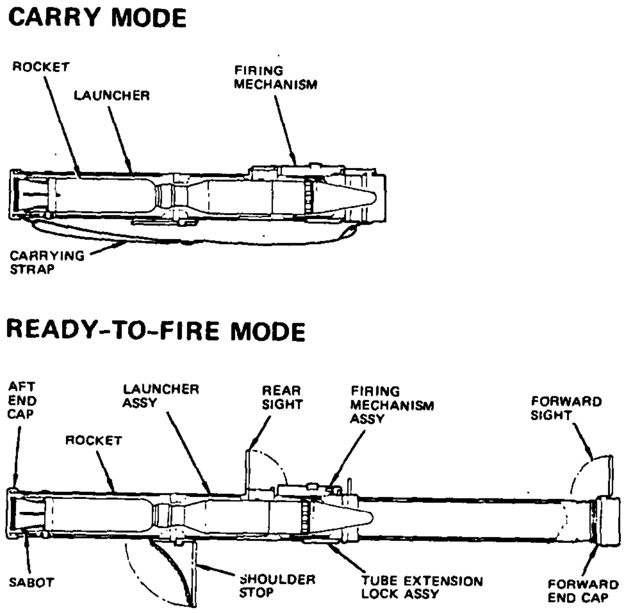


Fig 1 The Two Modes of Viper

The new missile uses a new fast-burning carborane proplnt which is entirely consumed before the missile leaves the launch tube. Its shaped-charge HEAT warhead is said to be more lethal than that of the earlier weapon. Viper has been under development by the General Dynamics Corp since Feb 1976

*Ref:* J. Wicks, Ed, "Jane's Infantry Weapons, 1979–80", Fifth Ed, Franklin Watts Inc, NY (1979), 526

**Virgo.** Swed 120-kg fragmentation bomb developed for use against diverse targets such as landing craft, aircraft on the ground, anti-aircraft weapons, field artillery, light armored and unarmored vehicles, etc. Designed to disperse a large number of fragments of a predetermined size and weight at high striking velocity, the bomb incorporates many unique safety devices to ensure that any logistical or tactical mission can be safely and effectively accomplished. The bomb is designed for one-point suspension in ejector release units

To meet the demands of tactical requirements of being used at low altitudes the bomb is equipped with a built-in brake parachute which will retard the bomb sufficiently to give the aircraft enough lead distance to be safe at the moment of burst. The bomb can be dropped from higher tactical altitudes with or without the brake parachute. As the bomb is designed for supersonic speeds it is equipped for protection against aerodynamic heating. A proximity fuze is fitted in the nose of the bomb, and this is based on the capacitance principle. The fuze system causes the bomb to detonate a few meters above the target or the ground vegetation. The use of this proximity fuze system substantially increases the lethal area in comparison with bombs fitted with impact fuze systems. The expl charge is 30 kg of RDX/TNT. It is manufd by the FFV Ordnance Division, Sweden

*Ref:* R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 1979–80", Tenth Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 456–57

**Virite.** See under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I181-R

**Visol.** Ger trade name for a liq rocket fuel (brennstoffe) of variable compn, such as:

a) Vinylethyl ether straight or mixed with some aniline to promote combustion. When used in liq rocket propellants in the proportion of 0.23 p of Visol per one p of 100% nitric acid, the theoretical specific impulse was 214 lbs/lb/sec (Ref 1).

b) Vinylisobutyl ether 40, isopropyl alc 40 and water 2%. The remaining 18% consisted of four other ingredients including 1% of a dope to control the ignition delay time (Ref 3)

Visol-6, according to Refs 2 & 4, was a Ger trade name for vinylethyl ether. It was used during WWII as a liq rocket propelling fuel in guided missiles such as the Enzian E-4, Rheintochter R-3 and Wasserfall. Absolute nitric acid was used as the oxygen carrier

Ref 5 defines Visol-1, -4, and -6 as vinylethyl ether and mixts with isopropyl alcohol and vinylbutyl ether

*Refs:* 1) J. Collins, "Rockets and Directed Missiles", CIOS Rept **28-56** (1945), 19 2) Anon, Army Ordnance **31**, 30 (1946) 3) Anon, "German Explosive Ordnance", **TM 9-1985-2** (1953), 220 4) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), Ger 215–16 5) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie (1977), 357

**Vitesse de Combustion** (Fr). The *linear burning rate* of a proplnt is the rate at which the chemical combustion reaction is propagated by both thermal conduction and radiation. The combustion gases flow in the direction opposite to that of the combustion process (unlike in detonation). The burning rate is equivalent to the distance normal to any burning surface of a proplnt grain burned thru in unit time. It varies not only with compn, pressure, temp and physical structure of the proplnt (porosity, granulation, and density, but also with the shape of the proplnt grain – flakes, balls, tubes, multiperforated tubes, etc, and including the more complicated shapes of rocket proplnt charges). In rocket technology the term "burning rate" is usually employed in the more restricted sense of the rate of propagation of combustion at constant pressure in the rocket motor

The various parameters influencing the progress of combustion are correlated in Charbonnier's equation:

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = A \cdot \phi z \cdot p^a$$

where $\frac{dz}{dt}$ is the volumetric combustion rate, or, when multiplied by the density of the propellant, the mass flow

$A$ is the "vivacity" or "quickness" (see article which follows)

$\phi$ is the form function which may vary thruout the progress of combustion (eg, due to the increase in the diameter of the longitudinal holes of multiperforated tubular grains)

$z$ is the ratio of the volume of proplnt already burned at any given time to the initial volume of the proplnt prior to the beginning of reaction

$p$ is the pressure; the higher the pressure, the greater the heat transfer onto the combustion surface

$a$ is the pressure exponent which in high pressure ranges is close to unity, but in rocket proplnt formulations containing special additives may be close to zero ("plateau burning") or negative ("mesa burning")

In a confined volume (eg, in a ballistic closed vessel or bomb) the pressure increases to the maximum value $p_{max}$; in a weapon, it decreases beyond the maximum point because the combustion volume increases due to the movement of the projectile

If the gases are continually flowing out, as in the case of a rocket motor, the pressure remains almost constant thruout the combustion period. The linear burning rate and its variation with temp and pressure can be determined in a Crawford type strand burning rate bomb. The temp coefficient of the burning rate is the variation per degree of temp increase at constant pressure. The dependence on pressure is characterized by the pressure exponent

See also under "Burning and Burning Characteristics of Propellants" in Vol **2**, B346-L to B355-R, and under "Propellants, Solid" in Vol **8**, P402-L to P406-R

*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 39–40

**Viton.** A trademark of the E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co for a series of fluorelastomers based on the co-polymer of vinylidine fluoride and hexafluoropropylene with a repeating structure of $[-CF_2-CH_2-CF_2-CF(CF_3)-]_n$; white, transparent solid; sp grav 1.72–1.86. Resistant to corrosive liqs and chemicals up to 600°F, and useful in continuous service at 400–500°F. The material is resistant to weather, ozone, flame, oils, fuels, lubricants and many solvents

According to Refs 2 & 3, Viton-A is used in many expl formulations developed by the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, such as LX-04, LX-07, LX-10-0, LX-10-1 and LX-11-0 (see Vol **8**, P68–Table 3). For proplnt usage see Vol **8**, P413-L & R; for pyrots, see Vol **8**, P514–Table 9, and in Vol **9** under "Tungsten". Other applications are detailed under "Vinylidene Fluoride" in this Vol

*Refs:* 1) L.E. Wolinski, "Fluorovinyl Monomers" in "Vinyl and Diene Monomers–Part 3", E.C. Leonard, Ed, J. Wiley, NY (1971), 1321 & 1327 2) B.M. Dobratz, "Properties of Chemical Explosives and Explosive Simulants", **UCRL-51319**, Lawrence Livermore Lab, Livermore (1974) 3) C.S. MacDougall et al, "Composition Analysis of Viton Used in Explosives", **MHSMP-75-24N**, Mason & Hanger, Silas Mason Co (1975) 4) CondChemDict (1977), 921

**Vivacité de Combustion des Poudres.** See under "Coefficient de Vivacité des Poudres" in Vol **3**, C390-R to C391-L, and under "Propellants, Solid" in Vol **8**, P404-R

**Voigt Explosives.** Adolf Voigt of Giessen, Ger, took out patents in several countries in 1911 for safety expls of the following compns:

| No | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mononitrophenol or Na mononitrophenol-sulfonate, % | 25 | 25 | 22.5 | 25 |
| K or Na nitrate, % | 65 | 50 | 45 | 65 |
| K perchlorate, % | 10 | 25 | 22.5 | – |
| Amm nitrate, % | – | – | 10 | – |
| TNT, % | – | – | – | 10 |

He claimed that these expls were 30% more powerful than the usual "nitro" powders of the day, and that by the addition of Amm nitrate they could be made to possess a high degree of safety

*Ref:* Colver (1938), 285–86 & 707

**Volatiles, Total.** Three tests are current in the USA for the determination of total volatiles in solid proplnts. They are all contained in "Military Standard–Propellants, Solid: Sampling, Examination and Testing", **MIL-STD-286B** (1 Dec 1967) with Notice 1 (15 July 1969) and Notice 3 (30 Dec 1975). In the interest of accuracy, these procedures will be reproduced verbatim:

### Method 103.1.3 (15 July 1969)
### Total Volatiles (Dish and Cone Method)

1. SCOPE

1.1 This method is used for determining the moisture and volatile solvent content of sheet propellant (such as M-8 propellant) and other propellants where the chief constituent evolved is moisture. The method is generally not applicable to propellants not in sheet form.

*Note:* The cone is intended to prevent loss of nitroglycerin by condensing any that has volatilized.

### 2. SPECIMEN

2.1 The specimen shall consist of approximately 10 gm of the propellant, weighed to within 0.2 mg.

### 3. APPARATUS

3.1 Aluminum dish with glass cone (Fig 1).

3.2 Closed steam plate (surface temperature 90°±5°C.), or steam heated, forced draft type oven maintained at 90°±5°C.

3.3 Desiccator containing an indicating calcium sulfate desiccant (Drierite).

### 4. PROCEDURE

4.1 Prepare the specimen as described in Method 509.3.

[*Editor's Note:* The following insert is **Method 509.3**, "Preparation of Propellant Samples":

### 1. SCOPE

1.1 This method is used for preparing sheet and granular propellant for analysis.

*Warning:* Procedures involving grinding should not be used for propellants containing potentially hazardous oxidants, such as chlorates and perchlorates.

### 2. SPECIMEN

2.1 The specimen shall consist of a portion of propellant selected in accordance with the applicable propellant specification, and weighed in accordance with the test method used.

### 3. APPARATUS

3.1 Laboratory mill (Wiley, Standard Model No. 2G, or equivalent), equipped with a shield and an explosion-proof motor (class 2).

3.2 Beryllium alloy shears or a razor blade.

3.3 Powder cutter (modified papercutter, preferably with a beryllium alloy blade).

3.4 Glass bottle, stoppered.

### 4. PROCEDURE

4.1 Sheet propellant. Cut sheet propellant into pieces approximately 1/8-inch square, using razor blade or shears. Place cut propellant immediately in a stoppered glass bottle.

*Note:* If grinding of sheet propellant is specified, the propellant must be brittle. Soft and pliable sheet can be made brittle by chilling the propellant container in an ice bath. Grind sheet propellant as prescribed for small grains (par. 4.2).

4.2 Small grain propellant. Grind small grain propellant (0.2 gm or less) in the laboratory mill as follows:

(a) Prepare the mill for grinding by placing the 20-mesh screen between the grinding chamber and the receiving container, and firmly clamping the rotor cover plate in position.

(b) Place the shield in proper position.

(c) With motor running, grind a few grains at a time, checking the temperature of the machine between grindings.

*Warning:* Allow sufficient time for the rotor and blades to cool before grinding additional samples of the propellant.

(d) Place ground propellant immediately in a stoppered glass bottle.

4.3 Large grain propellant. Cut large-grain propellant (grains larger than 0.2 gm) into slices approximately 0.17 mm thick, using the powder cutter. Cut these slices into pieces approximately 1/8-inch square. Place cut propellant immediately in a stoppered glass bottle.

*Note:* For solvent extractive matter determination, grind the slices as prescribed for small grains (par. 4.2). ]

*Continuation of:* **Total Volatiles**
**(Dish and Cone Method)**

4.2 Weigh the dish and cone (par. 3.1.), place the specimen in the dish, and cover it with the cone.

4.3 Heat the specimen for 2 hours.

4.4 At the end of 2 hours, place the covered dish in the desiccator, and cool to room temperature.

4.5 Determine the loss in weight, and calculate the loss as the percentage of volatiles in the propellant specimen.

Percent of volatiles (by weight) =

$$\frac{W_1 - W_2}{W_2}\ 100$$

$W_1$ = Weight of specimen before drying, gm.
$W_2$ = Weight of specimen after drying, gm.

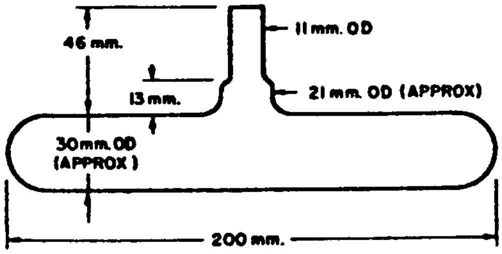

46 mm.
11 mm. OD
13 mm.
21 mm. OD (APPROX)
30 mm. OD (APPROX)
200 mm.

Fig 1 Dish and Cone

## Method 103.3.3 (1 Dec 1967)
## Total Volatiles (Solution—Evacuation Method)

1. SCOPE

1.1 This method is used for determining the total volatiles content of either single-base, double-base, or triple base propellants.

2. SPECIMEN

2.1 The specimen shall consist of approximately 2 gm of the propellant prepared with minimum atmospheric exposure in order to reduce loss of volatiles.

3. APPARATUS

3.1 Solution tubes (Fig. 1).

3.2 Steel balls, 5/16-inch diameter.

3.3 Tubing, rubber, 5/16-inch bore, 3/16-inch wall.

3.4 Vacuum line assembly (Fig. 2).

3.5 Wire screen tray (Fig. 3).

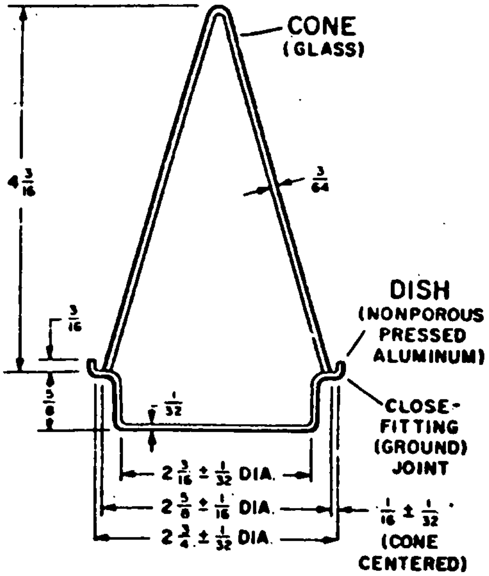
3.6 Protective drying tubes (Fig. 4), containing indicating desiccant.

3.7 Vacuum pump capable of maintaining a pressure (absolute) of 5 mm of mercury.

3.8 Wire holders for solution tubes (Fig. 5).

3.9 Counterpoise (Fig. 6).

3.10 Pyrex glass wool, or equivalent.


CONE (GLASS)
$4\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{3}{64}$
DISH (NONPOROUS PRESSED ALUMINUM)
$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{1}{32}$
CLOSE-FITTING (GROUND) JOINT
$2\frac{3}{16} \pm \frac{1}{32}$ DIA.
$2\frac{5}{8} \pm \frac{1}{16}$ DIA.
$2\frac{3}{4} \pm \frac{1}{32}$ DIA.
$\frac{1}{16} \pm \frac{1}{32}$ (CONE CENTERED)

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND ARE APPROXIMATE UNLESS TOLERANCE IS GIVEN.

Fig 1 Solution Tube

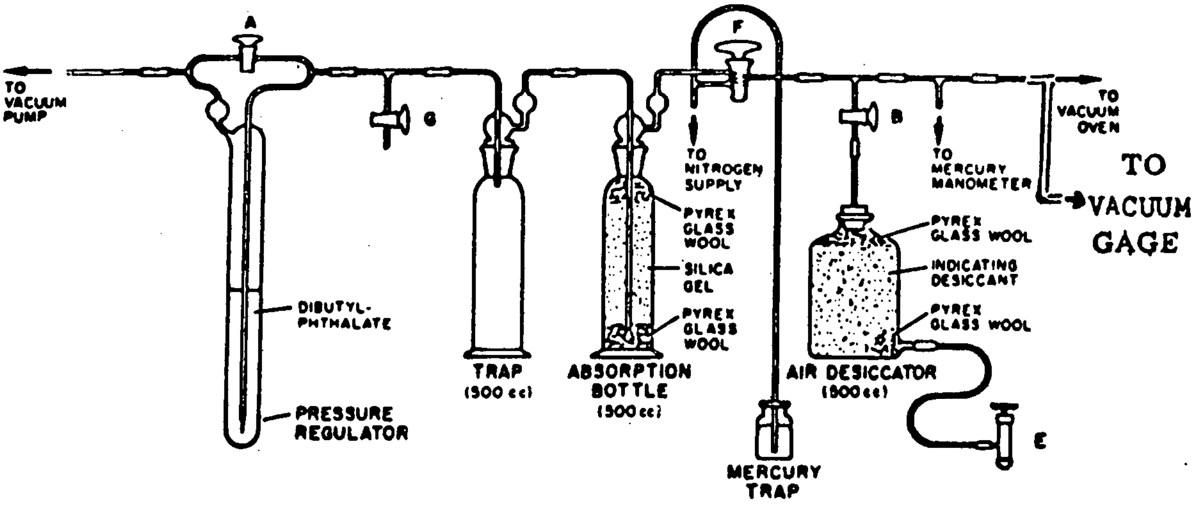

A
TO VACUUM PUMP
G
F
TO NITROGEN SUPPLY
B
TO MERCURY MANOMETER
TO VACUUM OVEN
TO VACUUM GAGE
PYREX GLASS WOOL
SILICA GEL
PYREX GLASS WOOL
PYREX GLASS WOOL
INDICATING DESICCANT
PYREX GLASS WOOL
DIBUTYL-PHTHALATE
PRESSURE REGULATOR
TRAP (500 cc)
ABSORPTION BOTTLE (500 cc)
AIR DESICCATOR (500 cc)
MERCURY TRAP
E

Fig 2 Vacuum Line Assembly

3.11 Oven containing a rocking device with evacuation manifolds (Central Scientific Co., Cat. No. 95105-A modified by addition of a safety latch, or equivalent).

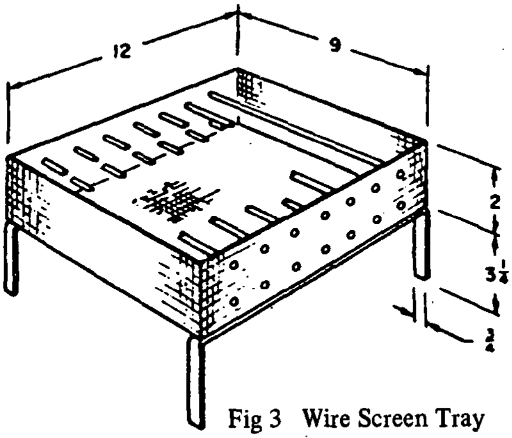


Fig 3 Wire Screen Tray

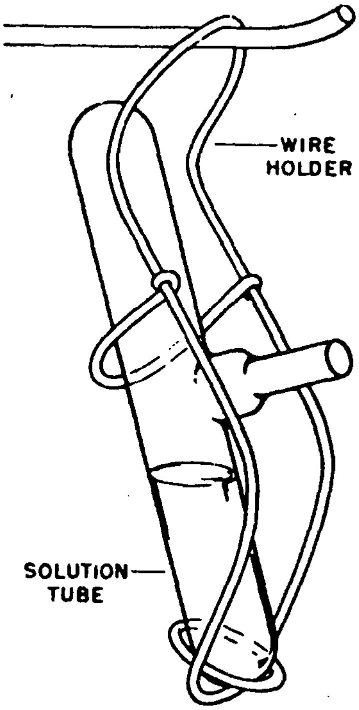

WIRE HOLDER
SOLUTION TUBE

Fig 5 Solution Tube Holder

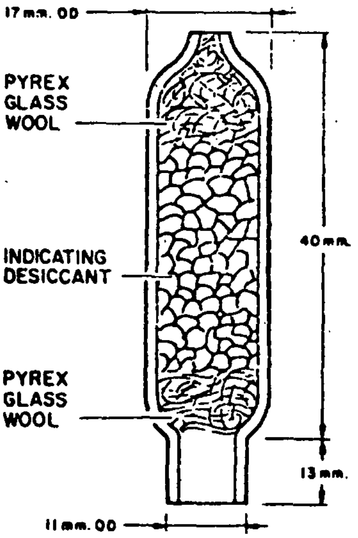

17 mm. OD
PYREX GLASS WOOL
INDICATING DESICCANT
PYREX GLASS WOOL
40 mm.
13 mm.
11 mm. OD

Fig 4 Protective Drying Tube

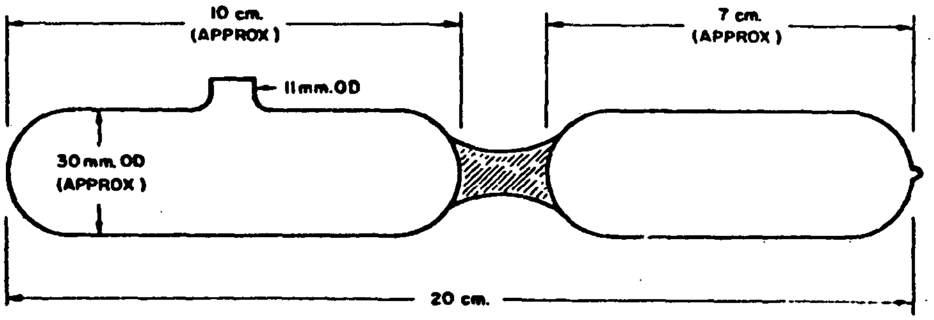

10 cm. (APPROX)
7 cm. (APPROX)
11mm.OD
30 mm. OD (APPROX)
20 cm.

Fig 6 Counterpoise

## 4. MATERIAL

4.1 Dibutylphthalate, prepared as follows:

(a) Dissolve 1 gm of diphenylamine in 100 ml of hot dibutylphthalate.

(b) Pour this solution into 500 ml of dibutylphthalate; stir vigorously.

(c) Add dibutylphthalate to make 1 liter; stir vigorously.

(d) Heat the solution for 2 hours at 145° to 150°C. while bubbling dry air through it.

*Note:* The heating ensures that the solution will lose less than 10 mg in 50 ml during the solution-evacuation procedure, and may be omitted if previous tests show that it is unnecessary.

## 5. PROCEDURE

5.1 Prepare at least four solution tubes (two for the specimens, two for blanks) as follows:

(a) Place 10 clean, dry, steel balls and 50 ml of the dibutylphthalate reagent into each solution tube.

(b) Clean the inlet of each solution tube with absorbent cotton held by steel forceps, and insert a wad (approximately 0.2 gm) of pyrex glass wool, using the forceps.

*Caution:* Position the glass wool at such a point in the tube that it will not fall into the tube and will not touch the cork stopper that is to be inserted subsequently.

5.2 Precondition the solution tubes as follows:

(a) Using 5-cm pieces of the rubber tubing, connect the solution tubes to the manifold of the rocking device in the oven, placing the tubes containing the blanks at opposite ends of the manifold. Plug or otherwise close unused manifold connections.

*Note:* New connecting tubing should be precleaned by boiling in a 5-percent solution of sodium hydroxide for 10 to 15 minutes, followed by a thorough rinsing, and drying at 100°C.

(b) Connect the vacuum line assembly (Fig. 2) to the manifold of the rocking device and to the vacuum pump.

(c) On the vacuum line assembly (Fig. 2) open stopcock A; close stopcocks B, and G and needle valve E; and set stopcock F to connect the manifold to the vacuum pump.

(d) Adjust the oven temperature to 85° ± 1°C., start the rocking motor, and turn on the vacuum pump. Evacuate the tubes at a pressure of 5 mm or less for 1½ hours.

(e) At the end of 1½ hours, stop the vacuum pump and rocking motor, and slowly open stopcock B. Then slowly admit dry air to the solution tubes by gradually opening needle valve E.

*Caution:* If the air is admitted too rapidly, wads of pyrex wool may be drawn into the solution tubes.

(f) Wearing gloves, remove the solution tubes from the oven, leaving the connecting tubing attached to the tubes, and place them in the wire-screen tray (Fig. 3). Immediately attach a protective drying solution tube (Fig. 4) to the inlet of each solution tube to prevent the admission of atmospheric moisture. Allow the tubes to cool to room temperature (approximately 45 minutes).

(g) When the solution tubes have cooled, remove the protective drying tubes and connecting tubing, and insert No. 1 cork stoppers.

*Caution:* The solution tubes must be kept tightly corked hereafter to prevent absorption of atmospheric moisture by the very dry dibutylphthalate, except during evacuation in the oven and while being weighed.

5.3 Clean and remove electrostatic charges from the solution tubes by wiping them with a wet towel and drying them with a clean lint-free cloth (without rubbing). Place the tubes in the wire-screen tray, cover them with a cloth to protect them from dust, and allow them to stand near the balance for at least 30 minutes to attain equilibrium with the moisture content of the air.

*Caution:* After the tubes have been conditioned they should not be touched with the fingers until they have been weighed. When handling the tubes, grip the inlet tube only, after covering the inlet with a tissue paper.

5.4 Cut sheet and large grain propellant as described in Method 509.3, paragraphs 4.1 and 4.3, respectively. Use small grain propellant as received. Take at least two specimens.

5.5 Remove the cork stoppers from two of the prepared solution tubes, and take out the wads of glass wool, using forceps. Add one of the accurately weighed specimens of the propellant to each, using a small metal funnel (9-mm od outlet) to prevent adherence of the propellant to the walls of the tube. Reinsert the wads of glass wool.

*Note:* Propellants soften and tend to gelatinize when added to dibutylphthalate solution. Therefore, the solution tubes should be rocked as soon as possible after the addition so that the propellant does not adhere to the walls of the tube and prevent the steel balls from moving.

5.6 Support the tubes in wire holders (Fig. 5), and weigh each solution tube (including blanks) to within 1 mg, using the counterpoise (Fig. 6) on the right-hand side of the balance.

*Note:* The counterpoise approximates the weight, volume, and exterior surface area of a solution tube containing 10 steel balls and 50 ml of dibutylphthalate. It should be kept standing near the balance, covered with a cloth to protect it from dust. *Do not wipe the counterpoise;* wiping will disturb its equilibrium with the prevailing temperature, pressure, and humidity.

5.7 Shake the tubes, if necessary to loosen any grain of propellant adhering to the walls of the tubes, and connect the tubes to the manifold of the rocking device in the oven. Plug all unused manifold connections.

5.8 As soon as all the solution tubes have been placed in the oven (maintained at 85° ±1°C.), start the rocking motor.

5.9 On the vacuum line assembly (Fig. 2), check that stopcock F is turned so that nitrogen does not enter the vacuum line. Then open the valve on the nitrogen cylinder to allow a slow stream of nitrogen to escape through the mercury trap.

5.10 Close stopcocks B and G, and needle valve E, and open stopcock A. Then turn on the vacuum pump, and evacuate the solution tubes to a pressure of 1 mm of mercury or less.

5.11 When the pressure has stabilized at 1 mm of mercury, turn stopcock F to admit nitrogen slowly to the solution tubes.

*Caution:* Admit nitrogen slowly so that the glass wool or other foreign matter from the manifold or tubing is not carried into the solution tubes.

5.12 Evacuate the tubes again, and refill with nitrogen by operating stopcock F.

5.13 Turn stopcock F so that the nitrogen inlet is connected to the oven manifolds, open stopcock G to admit air to the vacuum line, and turn off the vacuum pump. Close stopcock G.

5.14 Allow the solution tubes to rock until sample has completely broken up or a maximum of 15 hours at a temperature of 85°±1°C.

5.15 At the end of 15 hours, check that stopcock G is closed, and turn stopcock F to connect the oven manifolds to the vacuum pump. Open stopcock B and needle valve E, and start the vacuum pump.

5.16 While observing the solution tubes through the glass door of the oven, gradually close needle valve E to lower the pressure in the vacuum line assembly, being careful not to close the valve so fast that the solution in the tubes boils violently.

*Caution:* Take approximately 10 minutes to lower the pressure to 5 mm of mercury. If the solution boils violently, there is danger of mechanical loss of the solution, and a resulting error in the determination.

5.17 When the pressure reaches 5 mm, or less, close stopcocks A and B, and continue the evacuation for 2 hours at 85°±1°C., and at a pressure of 5 mm of mercury or less.

5.18 At the end of 2 hours, stop the rocking motor, open stopcocks A and B, very slowly open needle valve E to admit dry air, and stop the vacuum pump.

*Caution:* If stopcock A is not open when the vacuum pump is shut off, the dibutylphthalate solution will flow out of the pressure regulator.

5.19 Remove the solution tubes from the oven, and cool them, as described in paragraphs 5.2(f) and 5.2(g).

5.20 Condition the tubes as described in paragraph 5.3.

5.21 Weigh the tubes, as described in paragraph 5.6 to determine the *loss* in weight of the tube containing the specimens, and the *change* in weight of the tubes containing the blanks.

5.22 Calculate the percentage of total volatiles in each of the 2-gm specimens using the equation given below. The results of calculations must agree to within 0.10 percent. If not, repeat the analysis.

$$\text{Percent total volatiles} = \frac{100\,(A + B)}{W}$$

A = Decrease in weight of specimen tube
B = Change (average) in weight of blank tubes taken algebraically
W = Weight of specimen

*Note:* The change in weight of the blank tubes usually is a decrease and the value substituted for B becomes a negative quantity. However, in some instances it is an increase (possibly as a result of humidity changes) and then the value substituted for B becomes a positive quantity. The blank values must agree to within 2 mg. If not, the analysis must be repeated.

## Method T 103.5.1 (30 Dec 1975)
## Total Volatiles (Gas Chromatographic Method)

*Note:* This tentative method has been prepared by the US Army Armament Command. It is optional for use by all activities

### 1. SCOPE

1.1 This method is used for determining water, ethyl alcohol, and diethyl ether or acetone (total volatiles) in propellant granules (or fine chopped material). It is based on extraction of the solvents from the propellant with a mixture of predried methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) and secondary butyl alcohol. By controlling the ratio of the extracting solvents, propellants containing nitrocellulose of varying nitrogen content can be analyzed by this procedure. For each propellant type, the MEK to sec.-butyl alcohol ratio should be adjusted to prevent the granules from completely dissolving.

### 2. SPECIMEN

2.1 The specimen shall consist of approximately 10 gm of the propellant prepared with minimum atmospheric exposure and placed in a suitable sealed container to reduce loss of volatiles or adsorption of moisture.

*Note:* If the size of the propellant as received would unnecessarily prolong the time required for extraction, the specimen may be crushed or sliced.

This procedure has been used successfully on the following single-base and muti-base propellants but is applicable to other propellant formulations:

*Single-Base*
M-1 SP, original size
M-1 MP, original size
M-6, crushed
Benite, original size
IMR, original size
CBI, original size

*Multi-Base*
M30, original size
M26, original size
M-7, original size
Rolled propellants, cut
Various casting powders, original size

*Note:* Original size refers to material of 0.3 inch or less in diameter.

### 3. APPARATUS

3.1 Gas chromatograph (GC) equipped with a thermal conductivity detector, a one-millivolt recorder and integrator.

3.2 Columns: 1/4-inch O.D., stainless steel tube containing 80–100 mesh Porapak Q and of the following lengths:

(a) eight-foot for analysis of water, ethyl alcohol and diethyl ether in single-base propellants.

(b) two-foot for analysis of water, ethyl alcohol, and acetone in multi-base propellants

3.3 Erlenmeyer flasks, 125 ml.

3.4 Rubber stoppers, size 5-1/2, solid.

3.5 Syringe, 50 microliters ($\mu$l) or as required.

3.6 Serum bottles, 30 ml capacity.

3.7 Rubber stoppers (or seals) for serum bottles.

3.8 Pipets, 25 and 50 ml volumetric.

3.9 Shaker, horizontal (for flasks).

### 4. MATERIALS

4.1 Acetone.

4.2 Acetone, dried.

4.3 Methyl ethyl ketone (MEK), certified reagent grade.

4.4 Sec.-butyl alcohol.

4.5 Molecular sieves, type 4A, size 1/16″ pellets (or equivalent).

4.6 Ethyl alcohol, absolute, dried.

4.7 Water, distilled.

4.8 Diethyl ether, dried.

4.9 Helium.

4.10 Extraction solution: Mixture of dry methyl ethyl ketone and dry sec.-butyl alcohol of the following ratio:

4.10.1 MEK/sec.-butyl alcohol (25/75): primarily used for the analysis of moisture, ethyl alcohol, and diethyl ether in single-base propellants containing nitrocellulose of approximately 13.15% nitrogen.

4.10.2 MEK/sec.-butyl alcohol (20/80): primarily used for the analysis of moisture, ethyl alcohol, and acetone in multi-base propellants containing nitrocellulose of approximately 12.60% nitrogen

## 5. PROCEDURE

### 5.1 Preparation of Extraction Solvents

5.1.1 Dry solvents for extraction by adding approximately a one-inch layer of molecular sieves directly to gallon containers of methyl ethyl ketone and sec.-butyl alcohol prior to mixing in the proper ratio and allow a minimum of two days for the absorption of the moisture in the solvent.

5.1.2 Mix the dry methyl ethyl ketone and dry sec.-butyl alcohol in the proper ratio by volume: 25/75 or 20/80 (or as needed).

5.1.3 Add a one-inch layer of molecular sieves to the container of mixed solvents to further dry solvent for a minimum of 2 days and to insure that the solvent remains dry. The container must be kept sealed from atmospheric moisture.

### 5.2 Preparation of Standard.

5.2.1 With minimum exposure to the atmosphere, pipet 25 ml of the dry extraction solvent into a 30 ml serum bottle.

5.2.2 Immediately stopper the bottle with the appropriate stopper and weigh the bottle to the nearest 0.2 mg.

5.2.3 Using a clean dry syringe, inject through the rubber stopper approximately 0.10 ml each of distilled water, dry ethyl alcohol, and dry diethyl ether or dry acetone, depending on types of process solvents used in the manufacture of the propellant. Reweigh the bottle to the nearest 0.2 mg after each injection to determine the weight of each component added. The syringe should be rinsed with acetone and dried between each injection with dry air.

*Note:* If necessary, the concentration of the standard may be varied depending on the sample concentration.

5.2.4 Record the weight of each component.

### 5.3 Testing.

5.3.1 Add approximately 10 grams of propellant, weighed to the nearest 0.2 mg, to a 125 ml Erlenmeyer flask and stopper immediately.

5.3.2 Record the sample weight.

5.3.3 Pipet 50 ml of extraction solvent into the flask and immediately stopper.

5.3.4 Place the prepared flask on a horizontal shaker at a low speed for gentle agitation at ambient conditions to extract the process solvents from the propellant. The MEK will swell the propellant to facilitate removal of process solvents.

5.3.5 Extraction times will vary with propellant type. Ten hours is usually sufficient for most single-base propellants. Multi-base propellants usually require a 16-hour extraction time.

5.3.6 Remove the flask from the shaker and allow solids to settle 15 minutes.

5.3.7 Check the gas chromatographic operating conditions, make necessary adjustments, and allow the instrument to stabilize. (See Table 1).

5.3.8 Inject 20 μliter (or as required) of the liquid portion of the sample into the gas chromatograph.

5.3.9 Allow each component to elute from the column and measure its area with an integrator.

5.3.10 The sequence of separation of the components will be as follows:

**Table 1**

| | Condition A | Condition B |
|---|---|---|
| Column | 8 foot | 2 foot |
| Oven temperature | 150°C | 125°C |
| Injection port | 170°C | 140°C |
| Detector | 180°C | 140°C |
| Bridge Current | 200 ma | 200 ma |
| Helium (carrier) flow | 60 cc/min | 60 cc/min |
| Helium Inlet Pressure | 50 psig | 50 psig |

ConditionA: For analyzing single-base propellants (no nitroglycerin) (or other nitrated esters) present for water, ethyl alcohol, and diethyl ether. See Fig 1.

Condition B: For analyzing multi-base propellants for water, ethyl alcohol, and acetone, primarily. See Fig 2.

*Note:* If multi-base propellants are tested using Condition A, nitroglycerin will decompose and interfere with the water peak.

---

Condition A: Air, water, ethyl alcohol, impurity from extraction solvent (observed when the gas chromatograph is set at high sensitivity), diethyl ether, and extraction solvent (MEK/sec.-butyl alcohol). See Fig. 1. If acetone is present, it will elude at approximately the same retention time as the impurity from the extraction solvent.

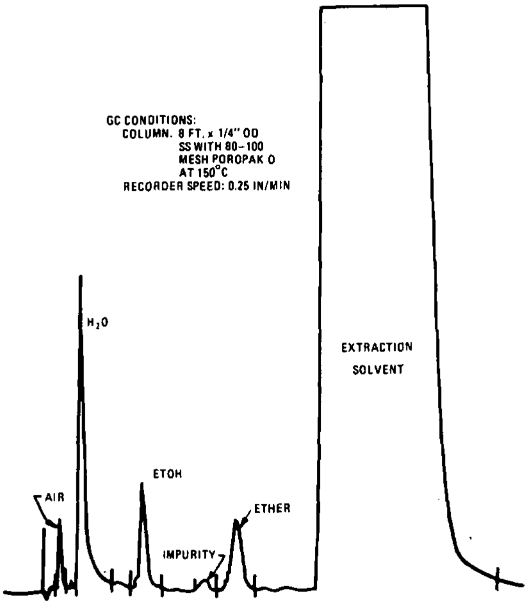


Fig 1 - Condition A, GC Scan of a Typical Single-Base Propellant Extract

Condition B: Air, water, ethyl alcohol, acetone, impurity from extraction solvent and extraction solvent (MEK/sec.-butyl alcohol). See Fig. 2. If diethyl ether is present, it will elute immediately before the extraction solvent and will be interfered with by the impurity from the extraction solvent.

*Note:* Acetone and diethyl ether can be analyzed quantitatively using Conditions A and B, respectively, if the area of the impurity is subtracted.

5.3.11 Repeat Paragraphs 5.3.8 through 5.3.10 using the standard.

5.3.12 Run a blank by repeating Paragraphs 5.3.8 through 5.3.10 using the MEK/sec.-butyl alcohol solution to obtain the water correction (if necessary).

5.3.13 Calculation:

$$\%H_2O = \frac{(A_1 - A_b)(W_1)(100)(E)}{(A_s - A_b)(W_2)}$$

$$\%X = \frac{(A_1)(W_1)(100)(E)}{(A_s)(W_2)}$$

% TV (total volatiles) = the sum of all process solvents [% $H_2O$ + % alcohol + ether (or % acetone)]

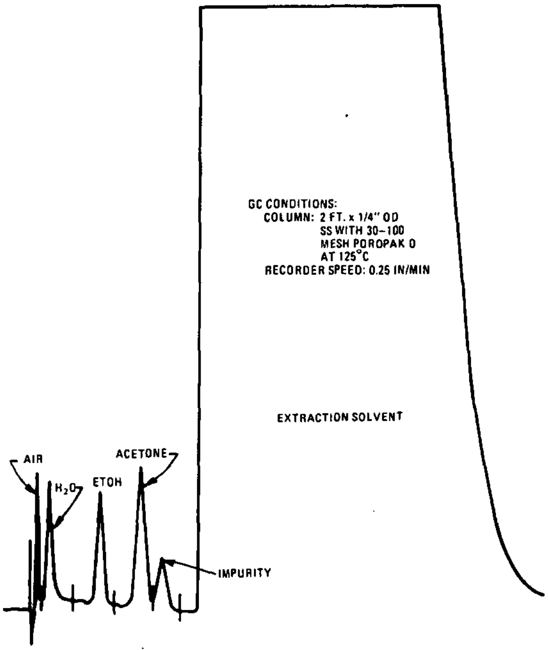


Fig 2 Condition B, GC Scan of a Typical Multi-Base Propellant Extract

Where: X = % alcohol, ether, or acetone
$A_1$ = Area of peak of unknown sample.
$A_s$ = Area of peak for standard.
$A_b$ = Area of water peak in extraction solvent.
$W_1$ = Grams of component per 25 ml of standard.
$W_2$ = Sample weight.
E = Ratio of solvent between sample and standard (equals 2 when 50 ml is used for samples and 25 ml is used for standard).

Two tests are current in the USA for the determination of moisture and volatiles in expls. They are contained in "Military Standard-Explosive: Sampling, Inspection and Testing", **MIL-STD-650** (3 Aug 1962), and are reproduced below verbatim:

### Method 101.5 (3 Aug 1962)
### Moisture and Volatiles (Oven Method)

1. SCOPE

1.1 This method is used for determining the moisture and volatiles of explosives on the basis of loss of weight on heating at 100°±5°C.

2. SPECIMEN

2.1 The specimen shall consist of approximately 5 gm of the explosive, weighed to within 0.2 mg.

3. APPARATUS

3.1 Weighing dish (aluminum or glass) diameter 60 mm, depth 30 mm

*Warning:* Samples that exhibit hygroscopicity require a glass receptacle with a tight fitting stopper. In the event a receptacle with a ground glass stopper is used, it should be the slip-on (cap-style) type of stopper.

3.2 Oven

3.3 Desiccator containing an indicating desiccant.

4. PROCEDURE

4.1 Place the specimen in a tared stoppered weighing dish.

4.2 Heat the dish and contents with the stopper removed for 4 hours in an oven at 100° ±5°C and atmospheric pressure.

4.3 Cover the dish and cool the specimen to room temperature in the desiccator.

4.4 Determine the loss in weight, and calculate (by weight) the percentage of moisture and volatiles in the sample.

4.5 Calculations

$$\text{Percent moisture and volatiles} = \frac{A\,100}{B}$$

where: A = loss in weight, gm
B = weight of sample, gm

### Method 101.6 (3 Aug 1962)
### Moisture and Volatiles (Vacuum Oven Method)

1. SCOPE

1.1 This method is used for determining the moisture and volatiles, on the basis of loss of weight on heating at 55°±2°C. under vacuum, on multi-component explosives that contain material that would be damaged by 100°C. heat treatment at atmospheric pressure.

2. SPECIMEN

2.1 The specimen shall consist of approximately 5 gm of the explosive weighed to within 0.2 mg

3. APPARATUS

3.1 Weighing dish (aluminum or glass): diameter, 60 mm; depth, 30 mm.

3.2 Vacuum Oven

3.3 Desiccator containing an indicating desiccant.

4. PROCEDURE

4.1 Follow the procedure described in Method 101.5 for the determination of the percentage moisture and volatile in the explosive. However, in this determination heat for 6 hours in a vacuum oven at a temperature of 55°±2°C. and a pressure (absolute) of 80mm ± 10mm of mercury instead of four (4) hours in an oven at 100°±5°C. and atmospheric pressure.

**Volkmann, Friedrich.** Austrian inventor of smokeless powder made of colloided NC (Ref 1). Volkmann found that by more or less gelatinizing the nitrated cellulose of wood granules with a solvent, such as a mixture of ether and alcohol, the speed of burning of the finished powder could be controlled within wide limits. This was an important discovery. The more of the NC that was dissolved and turned into a horny coating on the remaining NC, the slower burning the grain became in a gun chamber. The powder was partly colloided, and so was named *Colloden.* Manufacture of this successful and pioneer expl was stopped by the Austrian Govt in 1875, as it was held to constitute a threat to their powder making monopoly (Ref 3). Volkmann never got anything for his invention, and it is unknown what became of him

Volkmann's patents of 1870 and 1871 clearly outlined the principles of smokeless powder manufacture by gelatinization and described the properties which present NC powders have. If the Austrian War Dept had but paid more attention to Volkmann and perfected the methods of manufacture, Austria could have had a smokeless powder some twelve years before any other country. Their attitude was that his powder was lacking in proper qualities, was very imperfect and irregular, and therefore useless for the army (Ref 2)

However, the patent specifications speak for themselves. The powder was made from nitrated wood, then treated with a mixt of 5 p of ether and 1 p of alcohol for 30 minutes, and the resulting paste dried for 12 hrs at 19–30°. It was then pressed in special molds to obtain any desired shape, and further dried for 24 hrs at 30° and another 24 hrs at 50°. This, according to his claims, gave it the consistency of wood. By treating the nitro-lignin for a longer time with the solvent and thereby "dissolving the ligneous fibres in the interior more or less", and by varying the molding pressure, he regulated gas production of the powder mathematically

Volkmann made three kinds of powder, one yellow in color in which no solvent was used; a second, brown in color, which received a solvent treatment of a few minutes only and was only superficially gelatinized; and a third, also brown, which was made compact and of any shape by longer treatment with ether-alcohol and molding

Volkmann claimed the following properties for his powder vs BlkPdr:

1) The smoke is transparent

2) The noise of the detonation is much less than with BlkPdr

3) Only a very small residue is left in the barrel and this is removed by the succeeding shot

4) Only half the quantity of powder is required to carry the projectile one-third farther with a velocity one-fourth greater

5) The trajectory is flatter by one-half

6) The effect of the powder is constant

7) There is no danger in its manufacture

8) There is no danger in storing it, as it explodes only if confined. Otherwise it only burns with a clear flame

9) There is no danger in its transportation

10) It is not injured by humidity. If it is accidentally wetted, it needs only to be dried to make it fit for use

For his partly and completely gelatinized powders (types 2 and 3) he claimed further that the volume was reduced, that they were not hygroscopic at all, and that they had in a small volume as great a power as any known explosive. This might have been written of modern smokeless powders, except that NC powders are somewhat hygroscopic and their power is impaired by exposure to humid conditions (Ref 2)

*Refs:* 1) F. Volkmann, AustrianP 21-208 (1870) & AustrianP 21-257 (1871) 2) VanGelder & Schlatter (1927), 775–78 3) E. Bryan, "Cornish Explosives", The Trevithick Society, Cornwall, Engl (1978), 155

**Volksgewehr.** Ger automatic rifle. In 1944 the Ger Govt called upon various arms manufacturers to develop *Primitif-Waffen,* cheap and expendable weapons which could be quickly produced and issued to the Volkssturm (home guard) units being formed for the last-ditch defense of Germany. The Gustloff Co of Suhl were given the task of developing an automatic rifle

The weapon which they produced was based on a 1943 design by Barnetske, their chief engineer, and it consisted of a rifle barrel surrounded by a tubular sleeve which carried the bolt at its rear end. This was carried in a casing in which the boltsleeve unit could recoil against a spring and in which was the trigger and firing mechanism. The tubular sleeve maintained an annular space around the barrel; in this space was the recoil spring and, just behind the muzzle, four gas ports which led from the barrel into the annular space. On firing, some of the propelling gas passed thru these vents and acted on the forward end of the sleeve, resisting the rearward force being generated at the other end of the sleeve by the cartridge case forcing back the bolt. The balance of these two forces gave a delayed action to what would otherwise have been a simple blowback weapon. Feed was by a 30-round box magazine, that of the Stug 44 assault rifle, and it was chambered for the short 7.92mm (0.312″) M1943 cartridge. Its weight is 4.52 kgs (10 lbs, 2 oz); length 885mm (34.8″); barrel length 378mm (14.9″); and muzzle velocity 655m/sec (2150ft/sec)

Although the weapon appears cheap and shoddy, it is well built where it matters and there was an ample safety factor. The only defects were the probability of fouling building up inside the sleeve, and the possibility of barrel expansion due to heat causing the sleeve to bind or jam. WWII ended before much production could take place, but quite a number were made and many survive today

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2580

**Volkspistole.** Ger automatic pistol. This was another development due to the *Primitif-Waffen* (see above) program. It was developed early in 1945 for arming the Volkssturm, but got no further than the prototype model. Due to the fragmentary record-keeping in Germany in early 1945, the actual makers of this pistol are not known. The Volkspistole uses a similar system of delayed blowback to that of the Volksgewehr (see above). The barrel is fixed to the frame and surrounded by a slide which forms an annular chamber around the barrel. Vents lead into this from the gun barrel so that high-pressure gas will serve to hold the slide, and thus the breech, from moving back for a short time after firing. The barrel is extended by a smoothbore tube; the purpose of this has never been officially explained, but it is possible that it would sustain chamber pressure so as to improve the delayed blowback action. The pistol is chambered for the standard 9mm (0.354″) Parabellum cartridge and uses a Walther 8-round P-38 magazine. Its estimated muzzle velocity is 380m/sec (1250 ft/sec)

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2580

**Volney, Carl Walter.** Ger chemist who was associated with a number of NG Dynamite and smokeless powder manufg ventures in the USA over a forty-year period during the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Among his many inventions was a progressive burning smokeless powder in which the inside of the grain consisted of high nitrogen NC, with the outer portion contg lower nitrogen NC. This was achieved by treating the surface of the grains with reducing agents such as alkaline sulfides or sulfites (USP 592485 of 1897)

Volney patented in 1874 an expl intended for use in torpedoes contg Mononitronaphthalene 20.8, K nitrate 68.6 and S 10.6%. Another patent (1897) for cannon smokeless powder described the mixing of 86.00 p of dodecanitrocellulose with 7.82 p of rosaniline or its homologues and 6.18 p of benzene, all dissolved in acetone. According to Ref 3, the production of Nitrostarch started in the USA in about 1888, under the name "Volney's Powder"

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 788  2) VanGelder & Schlatter (1927), 352, 378, 394, 586, 637, 660, 671, 676, 781, 796, 867–68, 871 & 874  3) Urbanski **2** (1965), 419

**Volpert.** Patented in Ger in 1896, a mining expl contg K nitrate 40, NG 30, Mg sulfate cryst 24, turpentine 4, collodion cotton 1 and soda ash 1 p. Volpert also patented in 1897 in both Belg and Engl, AN based mining expls with the following typical formulation: AN 82.5, K pyrosulfate 7.5, naphthalene 5.0 and K ferrocyanide 5.0 p

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 789  2) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 216

Not of [illegible]

## Volume, Specific

*Introduction*

Specific volume, usually designated by v, is the volume of a unit weight of material. Thus in cgs units v is in $cm^3/g$, and in mks units it is $m^3/kg$. Of course, $v = 1/\rho$ where $\rho$ is the density of the material. This article is concerned with the *specific volume of products* of steady detonation of condensed expls. One further restriction is that these products are at the CJ state, ie, at the equilibrium state attained upon completion of the detonation reaction. Because of product expansion and rarefaction waves, this state of immense pressures and high temps is very short-lived. Consequently it is intuitively obvious that direct measurements of $v_1$, the specific volume of materials at the CJ state, is virtually impossible. To date no such direct measurements are available, and $v_1$ must be obtained from indirect measurements or else computed theoretically

We will now proceed to describe theoretical computations of $v_1$, followed by semi-empirical calcns based on exptl data

*Theoretical computations of $v_1$*

From the conservation equations for a shock wave (see Vol **7**, H179-L) one obtains:

$$v_s/v_0 = 1-u/U \qquad (1)$$

where $v_s$ is the specific volume immediately behind the shock front, $v_0$ is the specific volume of virgin material, and u and U are respectively particle velocity (see article "Velocity, Particle", in this Vol) and shock velocity. For a detonation (considered to be a chemically supported shock):

$$v_1/v_0 = 1-u_1/D \qquad (2)$$

where $v_1$ is now the specific volume of the detonation products at the CJ plane, $u_1$ the particle velocity at the CJ plane, and D is the detonation velocity. Since $v_0$ is known ($v_0 = 1/\rho_0$), measurement or theoretical computation of $u_1$ and D will determine $v_1$

An alternate form of Eq (2) is:

$$p_1 = \rho_0 D^2(1-\rho_0 v_1) \qquad (3)$$

Here $p_1$ is the CJ pressure. As above, measured or computed values of $p_1$ and D can be used in Eq (3) to obtain $v_1$

For a detonation whose products obey the ideal gas law (gaseous detonations or condensed phase detonations at very low $\rho_0$):

$$v_1 \simeq \frac{\gamma_1 v_0}{\gamma_1+1} \qquad (4)$$

where $\gamma_1 = c_p/c_v$ of the detonation products and it is assumed that $p_1 \gg p_0$. Thermochemical calcns can then be used to evaluate $\gamma_1$ and consequently $v_1$. If $p_0$ is not negligible in comparison with $p_1$, Eq (4) becomes:

$$\frac{v_0}{v_1} = \left(\frac{\gamma_1 + 1 - \frac{P_0}{P_1}}{\gamma_1}\right) \qquad (5)$$

For detonation products which are polytropic (ie, $pv^\kappa = \text{const}$), $\gamma$'s of Eqns (4) and (5) are replaced by $\kappa$'s where $\kappa = (\partial \ln p/\partial \ln \rho)_s$. For dense HE's, $\kappa \simeq 3$. Unfortunately, it is not possible to evaluate $\kappa$ exactly solely by thermochemical calcns, unless the EOS of the detonation products is known, which, of course, it is not for dense expls

A useful semi-empirical EOS was proposed by Jones (Ref 1; also see Ref 8, Chapt 7). With this EOS, $v_1$ is given by

$$v_1 = \frac{1}{\rho_0}\left(1 - \frac{1}{g_0(2+\lambda)}\right) \qquad (6)$$

where $g_0 = 1 + d\ln D/d\ln\rho_0 = 1 + B\rho_0/(A + B\rho_0)$ if $D = A + B\rho_0$; where A and B are characteristic constants for a given expl, and $0 \leqslant \lambda \leqslant 0.25$ and is defined by $1/\lambda = (1/p)\,(\partial e/\partial v)_p$, where e is the specific internal energy

Two types of EOS in wide current use are the BKW and JCZ-3 (Refs 4, 9 & 11). Both provide means of computing $v_1$ though they do not give explicit analytical solutions for $v_1$

Kuznetsov & Svedov (Ref 6 and Vol **9**, R125–126) used a Gruneisen type EOS to obtain

$$p = p_0 + \Gamma(1/v)(e - e_0 - \Delta) \qquad (7)$$

where $\Gamma$ is the Gruneisen coefficient of the detonation products and $\Delta$ is a complex function of the product temp (see Vol **9**, R125). This eqn is also applicable to products at the CJ state and can be used to evaluate $v_1$

Computed values of $v_1$, according to the various EOS described above, are shown in Table 1 for RDX, TNT and PETN as a function of initial

## Table 1
## Theoretical and Semi-Empirical Computations of $v_1$

Many ↓

| Explosive | $\rho_0$ (g/cm$^3$) | JCZ-3 | BKW | Kuznetsov | Cook | Jones Method (a) | Roth | Hardesty | Kamlet | Johansson |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $v_1$ (cm$^3$/g) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Theoretical | | | | | Semi-empirical | | | |
| RDX | 1.80 | 0.427 | 0.416 | 0.418 | 0.438 (b) | 0.408 | 0.411 | 0.423 | 0.418 | 0.415 |
| RDX | 1.40 | 0.528 | 0.523 | 0.529 | 0.546 | 0.518 | 0.522 | 0.535 | 0.522 | 0.525 |
| RDX | 1.00 | 0.719 | 0.713 | 0.719 | 0.735 (b) | 0.712 | 0.718 | 0.728 | 0.711 | 0.714 |
| TNT | 1.60 | 0.476 | 0.463 | – | – | 0.457 | 0.456 | 0.472 | 0.464 | 0.464 |
| TNT | 1.40 | 0.531 | 0.521 | – | – | 0.519 | 0.522 | 0.535 | 0.522 | 0.525 |
| TNT | 1.20 | 0.608 | 0.604 | – | – | 0.602 | 0.604 | 0.617 | 0.600 | 0.605 |
| TNT | 1.00 | 0.720 | 0.714 | – | – | 0.715 | 0.718 | 0.728 | 0.711 | 0.714 |
| PETN | 1.77 | – | 0.421 | – | 0.441 (b) | – | 0.417 | 0.430 | 0.424 | 0.422 |
| PETN | 1.40 | – | 0.520 | – | 0.547 (b) | – | 0.522 | 0.535 | 0.522 | 0.525 |
| PETN | 1.25 | – | 0.581 | – | 0.602 (b) | 0.588 (e) | 0.582 | 0.594 | 0.578 | 0.583 |
| PETN | 1.00 | – | 0.713 | – | 0.735 (b) | 0.719 (e) | 0.718 | 0.728 | 0.711 | 0.714 |
| PETN | 0.75 | – | 0.93 (f) | – | 0.957 (b) | 0.933 (e) | 0.936 | 0.939 | 0.941 | 0.925 |
| PETN | 0.50 | – | 1.35 (f) | – | – | 1.34 (e) | 1.35 | 1.32 | 1.44 | 1.30 |
| Refs: | | 9 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 1 | (c) | 11 | (d) | 7 |

*Notes:* (a) $D = 2.56 + 3.47\rho_0$ ; $\lambda = 0.2$ for RDX; max error due to uncertainty in $\lambda \sim \pm 2.5\%$
$D = 1.873 + 3.187\rho_0$ ; $\lambda = 0.15$ for TNT; max error due to uncertainty in $\lambda \sim \pm 2.5\%$
$D = 1.87 + 3.68\rho_0$ ; $\lambda = 0.1$ for PETN; max error due to uncertainty in $\lambda \sim \pm 2.5\%$

(b) Interpolated (c) J. Roth, in prepn for publication (d) Quoted in Ref 11 (e) Original Jones calcn (f) Extrapolated density. Also shown are semi-empirical computations which will be discussed later. Note that the BKW, Kuznetsov and Jones EOS give essentially equivalent $v_1$'s. The $v_1$'s computed via the JCZ-3 are somewhat larger and those obtained via Cook's method are larger still. Nevertheless, the maximum spread between the largest and smallest computed values is only about 5%. Thus the type of EOS used in computing $v_1$ makes little difference in the absolute values of $v_1$. Indeed, for rough approximations of $v_1$, one can use Eqn (4) (with $\kappa_1$ substituted for $\gamma_1$) and assume that $\kappa_1 = 3$, although this will result in appreciable error at low $\rho_0$

As already mentioned, thermohydrodynamics, the ideal gas law, and Eqns (2) or (4) can be used to compute $v_1$ for condensed expls at very low packing densities. Examples of this as computed by the writer from the results of Stesik & Shvedova (Ref 5) are shown in Table 2

**Table 2**
**Specific Volumes of Detonation Products of Explosives at Low Density**

| Explosive | $\rho_0$ g/cm$^3$ | $v_1$ cm$^3$/g |
|---|---|---|
| NC | 0.005 | 108.1 |
| NC | 0.01 | 54.3 |
| TNT | 0.01 | 54.8 |
| Tetryl | 0.01 | 55.1 |
| PA | 0.01 | 55.2 |
| RDX | 0.01 | 53.9 |
| PETN | 0.01 | 53.3 |

Note that once again the max spread in $v_1$ (at a given $\rho_0$) is only about 3% for the six expls shown in Table 2

To summarize: $v_1$ is primarily a function of $\rho_0$ and essentially independent of the chemical nature of the expl (at least for CHNO expls)

*Semi-Empirical Methods*

Johansson & Persson (Ref 7) obtained the following correlation: $\rho_1 = 0.14 + 1.26\rho_0$ based on analysis of Mader's computations using the BKW EOS (Ref 4) (recall that $\rho_1 = 1/v_1$). It can be seen in Table 1 that this correlation provides an excellent fit to the Mader results

Hardesty & Kennedy (Ref 11) obtained: $\rho_1 = 0.136 + 1.238\rho_0$ to fit their JCZ-3 computations. As seen in Table 1, the fit to the theoretical values is good, but not quite as good as Johansson's fit to Mader's data

Kamlet and coworkers proposed a simplified scheme for computing $p_1$ amd D (see article on "Velocity, Detonation" in this Vol). Their results can be used to estimate $v_1$ as shown below. Eqn (3) can be rewritten as:

$$v_1/v_0 = 1-p_1/\rho_0 D^2 = 1-K^2\rho_0^2\phi/\rho_0 A^2\phi(1+B\rho_0)$$

(see "Velocity, Detonation" article for definition of terms of the right-hand Eqn). Simplifying and inserting values for the constants K and A gives:

$$v_1/v_0 = 1-1.529\rho_0/(1+2.60\rho_0+1.69\rho_0^2) \qquad (8)$$

Thus, $v_1$ is expressed entirely in terms of $\rho_0$. Table 1 shows that Eqn 8 gives a good fit to the BKW results except at $\rho_0 < 1$. This is not unexpected since Kamlet "normalized" his scheme against BKW results

The writer (publication in prepn) also used Eqn 3 to obtain the following correlation:

$$\rho_1 = 0.0908 + 1.303\rho_0 \qquad (9)$$

This correlation is based on the examination of *measurements* of $p_1$ and D at various $\rho_0$ values for some 60 expl–$\rho_0$ combinations. It does not involve choosing any particular EOS, thus avoiding the controversy among the proponents of the various types of EOS in current use. It does, however, suffer from the fact that there is considerable scatter in the published data on detonation pressures. To normalize these data, the following scheme was adopted: It can be shown that $\kappa$ is independent of the choice of EOS, and using the CJ condition and defining local sound velocity as $c^2 = \kappa p/\rho$ one obtains

$$\kappa_1 = (\rho_1/\rho_0 - 1)^{-1} \qquad (10)$$

As $\rho_0$ approaches 0, $\kappa_1$ approaches $c_p/c_v = \gamma_1$, thus there is an "anchor point" for the $\kappa_1$ vs $\rho_0$ curve. Now with the reasonable assumption that this curve is monotonic and approaches an asymptote at large values of $\rho_0$ (or at least a very slow increase in $\kappa_1$ with large increases in $\rho_0$) one can choose only those values of $p_1$ that give values of $\kappa_1$ (via Eqns 9 & 10) that lie close to a monotonic $\kappa$ vs $\rho_0$ curve which passes thru $\gamma_1$ as $\rho_0$ approaches 0

Examination of Eqn (9) (or Eqn (8), or the Johansson or Hardesty empirical fits) reveals

**Table 3**
**Application of Jones' Method (Eqs 6 & 10) to Low Density Explosives**

| HE | $\rho_0$ g/cc | $g_0$ | $\lambda$ | $\gamma_1$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TNT | 0.01 | 1.017 (a) | 0 | 1.03 |
| TNT | 0.01 | 1.017 | 0.25 | 1.29 |
| PETN | 0.01 | 1.011 (b) | 0 | 1.02 |
| PETN | 0.01 | 1.011 | 0.25 | 1.27 |
| RDX | 0.01 | 1.004 (c) | 0 | 1.01 |
| RDX | 0.01 | 1.004 | 0.25 | 1.26 |
| NC | 0.01 | 1.008 (d) | 0 | 1.02 |
| NC | 0.01 | 1.008 | 0.25 | 1.27 |

*Notes:* (a) $D = 1.873 + 3.187\rho_0$ (b) $D = 2.50 + 2.86\rho_0$
(c) $D = 1.81 + 4.22\rho_0$ (d) $D = 2.10 + 2.55\rho_0$

that all these correlations break down as $\rho_0$ approaches 0. For example, at $\rho_0 = 0.01$g/cc, Eqn (9) yields $\rho_1/\rho_0 \sim 10.39$, which is much too large. Most of the theoretical computations for $\rho_1$ (or $v_1$) also break down as $\rho_0$ approaches 0, as shown by the following. The BKW EOS computation for $\rho_0 \geqslant 1$ g/cc gives $v_1 = 0.7145\rho_0^{-0.9253}$ with a correlation factor of −0.9998 (a correlation factor of ±1 shows perfect correlation) for 51 expl–$\rho_0$ combinations. This expression (if it is assumed to hold for $0 < \rho_0 < 1$), coupled with Eqn (10) gives $\gamma_1 = 1.03$ at $\rho_0 = 0.01$g/cc. Such a low value of $\gamma_1$ is unreasonable. The data in Table 2 give $1.14 \leqslant \gamma_1 \leqslant 1.23$ at $\rho_0 = 0.01$g/cc. Similarly the correlation for JCZ-3 computation is $v_1 = 0.721\rho_0^{-0.8930}$ with a correlation factor of −0.9995 for 13 expl–$\rho_0$ combinations. This correlation gives $\gamma_1 = 0.79$ at $\rho_0 = 0.01$g/cc. A value of $\gamma < 1$ is utterly impossible! The EOS that leads to reasonable values of $\gamma_1$ as $\rho_0$ approaches 0 is that of Jones (Eqn (6)). As shown in Table 3, the $\gamma_1$'s obtained with Eqs (6) and (10) are *entirely reasonable* for $0 < \lambda \leqslant 0.25$, which is the $\lambda$ range proposed by Jones on the basis of thermodynamic considerations

*Applications of $v_1$*

Probably the most useful application of $v_1$ is an *inverse* approach of estimating $p_1$. It has been shown that the relation between $\rho_1$ (or $v_1$) and $\rho_0$ is not dependent on the chemical nature of the expl (see Table 1). Consequently $v_1$ estimated from either theoretically-based or empirically-based correlations can be used in Eqn (3) to obtain $p_1$. This approach is particularly useful in estimating $p_1$ for industrial expls, for which D is generally known, but $p_1$ is rarely measured. The writer used this scheme for estimating $p_1$ for a variety of industrial expls (Ref 12)

If it is assumed that the $\kappa$ vs $\rho_0$ curve is monotonic, then $\kappa$'s obtained via Eqn (10) based on theoretically computed $\rho$'s can be compared with $\kappa$'s derived from exptl measurements of $p_1$ and D. Agreement between theoretical and exptl $\kappa$'s can provide justification for choosing a particular EOS. Unfortunately, as already mentioned, there is considerable scatter in the "experimental" $\kappa$'s. Preliminary comparisons suggest that $\kappa$'s obtained from BKW calcns are in reasonable accord with "experimental" $\kappa$'s for $\rho_0 > 1$ g/cc. Agreement between theoretical and exptl $\kappa$'s for the JCZ-3 EOS is poorer over the entire $\rho_0$ range. The Jones method gives good agreement at low $\rho_0$ and reasonable agreement over the entire $\rho_0$ range

Braco (Ref 10) derived a "general" relationship which he claims must be satisfied by any thermal EOS for detonation products. He concludes that knowledge of $v_1$, D and $u_1$ as a function of loading density is *insufficient* to determine the thermal EOS. This conclusion, borne out by experience (different EOS give similar values of D, $v_1$ and $u_1$, but very different values of $T_1$) is somewhat weakened by several erroneous assumptions in attaining it. However, Braco is certainly correct in pointing out the desirability of obtaining exptl information for $T_1 = T(v_0)$ in order to develop a satisfactory thermal EOS

*Written by* **J. ROTH**

*Refs:* 1) H. Jones, 3rd Combustn Symp (1949), 590 2) Cook (1958), 298 3) A.N. Dremen et al, 8th Combustn Symp (1962) 4) C.L. Mader, **LA 2900**, Los Alamos Natl Scientific Lab, NM (1963) 5) L.N. Stesik & N.S. Shvedova, JApplMekh&TechnFiz **4**, 124 (1964) 6) N.M. Kuznetsov & K.K. Shvedov, FizGorVzryva **5**, 362 (1969) 7) C.H. Johansson & P.A. Persson, "Detonics of High Explosives", Academic Press, NY (1970), 34 8) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Principles of Explosive Behavior", **AMCP 706-180** (1972) 9) M. Cowperthwaite & W.H. Zwisler, Final Rept, SRI Proj **PYU-1397**, Stanford Res Inst, Ca (1973) 10) F.V. Braco, Combustn&Flame **22**, 9 (1974) 11) D.R. Hardesty & J.E. Kennedy, Ibid **28**, 45 (1977) 12) J. Roth, Proc APS Symp on Shock Waves in Condensed Matter (1981), in press

**Volume Strength.** See under "Strength of Explosives" in Vol **9**, S219-R

**Volumex.** Trade name of a semigelatinous, porous, low density expl distributed in Switzerland by Vereinigung Schweizerischer Sprengstoff-Fabriken, designed for "smooth blasting" operations. Its d is 0.6g/cc with a weight strength of 85%

*Note:* The purpose of *smooth* or controlled blasting is to produce an excavation contour, while leaving behind an intact, fissure-free formation. This is done by the use of diminished-strength expl charges, using numerous boreholes, driven exactly in parallel

*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 239 & 314

**Von Brank's Powder.** See under "Brank's Powders" in Vol **2**, B261-L

**Von Dahmen Explosives.** See under Dahmen, Johann, von" and "Dahmenit A" in Vol **3**, D1-R

**Von Geldern, Egmont.** In 1899 patented expl compns contg naturally carbonized cellulose, such as peat, dead tree leaves, etc, with Amm nitrate and other ingredients. One expl of this type contained partially carbonized wood and was called "Dynammon" (see Vol **5**, D1742-R)

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 231 & 793–94

**Vonges, Dynamites de.** In the latter part of the 19th century in France, in addition to *guhr* Dynamites, Dynamites were also made from a mineral called *randanite*, composed of weathered feldspar, with or without the addition of absorbent silica either from natural sources or manufd by passing Si fluoride into water. The Govt factory at Vonges, for example, made the following grades:

| | No 1 | No 2 | No 3 | Special |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NG, % | 75 | 50 | 30 | 90 |
| Randanite, % | 20.8 | – | – | 1 |
| Silica, % | 3.8 | 48 | 65 | 8 |
| Mg carbonate, % | 0.4 | – | – | 1 |
| Ca carbonate, % | – | 1.5 | 1 | – |
| Ochre, % | – | 0.5 | 5 | – |
| Slag, % | – | – | 4 | – |

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 794 2) E. de Barry Barnett, "Explosives", D. Van Nostrand Co, NY (1919), 96

**Von Stubenrauch's Explosives.** See under "Stubenrauch's Explosives" in Vol **9**, S223-L

**Vorlage.** Ger WWI antiflash bag, literally, "something put before". It consisted of doughnut shaped cotton or artificial silk cloth bags filled with coarsely pulverized K chloride. Two such bags were loaded at the base of projectiles, between the projectiles and the propelling charges

In firing with Vorlage there were produced at the muzzle a red light (glow) and a red smoke. The light gave no reflection in the sky but was visible if the piece was placed in such a way that the enemy could see its muzzle. In the daytime, the Vorlage was used only when the weather was so dark that the flashes of the gun without Vorlage were more visible than the clouds of reddish smoke produced by the Vorlage

*Ref:* T.L. Davis, "The Chemistry of Powder and Explosives", J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1943), 324–25

**Vortices, Explosive Powered.** During WWII in Ger, a Dr Zippermeyer, working at the Speer Ministry's Research Establishment near Lofer, attempted to duplicate in miniature the effects of tornadoes using expl powered vortices. Although man-made vortices had heretofore been produced using compressed air, Zippermeyer proposed to power the vortex in an entirely new way. He proposed to shoot powdered coal in a projectile. In the center of the mass of powdered coal, he placed a charge of low expl, so that, upon initiation, the coal dust would have a forward component of velocity due to the motion of translation of the projectile and a lateral component of velocity due to the expln. A brisant expl would impart too much lateral velocity and scatter the coal dust too widely. Zippermeyer used *noodle powder,*a finely grained, rough-surfaced, double-base powder, for the expl charge. As the diffused coal powder mixes with the air in the presence of the expl charge which acts as an igniter, a coal-dust expln results. Of course, an appropriate pressure condition must exist for the coal-dust expln. Zippermeyer stated that he was unable to achieve the vortex condition unless the projectile had a velocity of several hundred meters per second. In his expts, he shot the projectile from a mortar tube which was buried in the ground. High speed movies indicated that he achieved a considerable vortex effect

Since airplanes are not built to withstand great wing loads, a very low pressure would remove the wings if it persisted for a tenth, or a few tenths of a second. Although the pressure of the vortex falls off as a function of distance, it appeared that a destructive pressure could be sustained for several hundred feet by a projectile of moderate diameter

*Ref:* L. E. Simon, "German Research in World War II", J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1947), 183–84

**Voswinkel.** In 1893 he patented (GerP 1993) the following prepn of NC: To a mixt consisting of Zn chloride 10 p, acetic acid or acetic anhydride 10 p, and fuming nitric acid 10 p, cooled to about 10°, is added gradually 1 p of cellulose. After maintaining the mixt at 10–15° for three to four days, the gelatinized mass is sepd from the acid and washed thoroughly several times with water

The same inventor patented (GerP 2007 of 1893) the following prepn of "α-trinitrophenol-dinitroglycerine" and "dinitronaphthol-dinitroglycerin": One dissolves 20 p of dinitro-α-chlorhydrin in 60 p of alcohol, and the soln is mixed with 27 p of K picrate. After heating at 70–80° until the pptn of K chloride ceases, the soln is concd and then cooled to achieve crystn

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 796

**V (Poudre).** Original nomenclature *(Poudre Vieille)* for Poudre B, invented by P. Vieille in 1884. See under "Vieille, Paul (1854–1934)" in this Vol, and "B (Poudre)" in Vol **2**, B1-L to B2-L

**Vril Explosives.** K chlorate based mining expls patented in Engl in 1889 having the following formulations:

| | No 1 | No 2 |
|---|---|---|
| K chlorate, % | 50.00 | 48.00 |
| K nitrate, % | 25.00 | 24.30 |
| K ferrocyanide, % | 4.50 | 9.10 |
| Willow charcoal, % | 10.50 | 11.60 |
| K ferrate, % | 2.00 | – |
| Fe oxide, % | 2.00 | 0.50 |
| Paraffin, % | 6.00 | 6.50 |

The K ferrate ingredient was prepd by passing chlorine gas thru a concd soln of K hydroxide contg Fe hydroxide in suspension

See also under "Chlorate Explosives" in Vol **2**, C202-L ff

*Refs:* 1) Cundill (1899) in MP **6** (1893), 113
2) Daniel (1902), 797 3) Gody (1907), 264
4) Escales, Chloratspr (1910), 81 5) Guia, Trattato **6** (1959), 395

**VT Fuzes.** See under "Proximity or VT(Variable Time) Artillery Fuzes" in Vol **4**, D918-R to D921-R; "Bomb Proximity or VT (Variable Time) Fuzes" in Vol **4**, D995-R to D998-R; and "Fuzes" in Vol **6**, F255-L to F257-L

*Addnl Refs:* 1) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Fuzes, Proximity, Electrical, Part One (U)", **DARCOM-P-706-211(C)** (no date) [Introduces the various types of electrical fuzes and presents basic philosophies involved in fuze design]
2) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Fuzes, Proximity, Electrical, Part Two (U)", **DARCOM-P-706-212(S)** (no date) [Discusses basic principles and design considerations for radio proximity fuzes operated in the VHF and UHF bands]
3) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Fuzes, Proximity, Electrical, Part Three (U)", **DARCOM-P-706-213(S)** (no date) [Describes various types of radio proximity fuzes that operate at microwave frequencies] 4) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Fuzes, Proximity, Electrical, Part Four (U)", **DARCOM-P-706-214(S)** (no date) [Discusses

various types of nonradio fuzing systems and describes the use of multiple fuzing methods] 5) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Fuzes, Proximity, Electrical, Part Five (U)", **DARCOM-P-706-215(C)** (no date) [Discusses fuze testing and various types of power sources used in the design of safing and arming devices] 6) R.B. Baldwin, "The Deadly Fuze—The Secret Weapon of World War II", Presidio Press, San Rafael, Ca (1980) [History of development of the VT fuze during WWII]

**Vukolov, S. P. (1863–1940).** Russ expls chemist, pupil of and collaborator with Mendeleyev in the development of "pyrocollodion" smokeless powder (see under "Mendeleyev, Dmitry I." in Vol **8**, M58-L). Inventor of a solventless proplnt called *Slonit.* Vukolov worked for many years as an expls specialist for the Russ navy, and was a professor at the Naval Academy. He was the author of numerous publications on expls and ammo

*Ref:* L.I. Bagal, JApplChem **14**, 517–20 (1940)

**Vulcain Dynamite.** One of the varieties of so-called "lignin dynamites". It contained NG, lignin (such as sawdust) and Na nitrate

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 408 & 797

**Vulcaine.** Mining expl patented in Fr in 1893 by Mourette contg K nitrate 64.0, S 25.0, charcoal 5.0, ashes 5.5 and K chlorate 0.5%

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 797

**Vulcan.** US anti-aircraft weapon system based on the Vulcan 20 mm six-barrel gun. The gun was originally designed for aircraft use but has lent itself readily to integration in a sophisticated light anti-aircraft system

For different operational purposes the weapon system can be made available on a variety of platforms – as a towed trailer, on a self-propelled land vehicle, or mounted permanently on a ship or in a static air defense gun emplacement. The main functional units are the same in each case, however, and the description that follows relates to the towed trailer version of the system

The system comprises the Vulcan gun, a linked ammo feed sub-system, and a fire control sub-system, all mounted in an electrically-powered turret. The fire control sub-system consists of a range-only radar and a lead-computing gunsight with its associated current generator. The towed VADS (Vulcan Air Defense System) contains its own batteries and is equipped with a galoline-driven generator for recharging, and the entire system is mounted on a gun carriage

The Vulcan gun, previously used as aircraft armament at rates as high as 6000 rds/minute, has been modified for the air defense application to provide alternative firing rates of 1000 and 3000 rds/minute. Because of the weapon's six-barrel design, its dispersion pattern can be optimized by a suitable choice of muzzle adapter. The adapter chosen causes the pattern to be spread, which results in a higher hit probability

In the towed system a conventional belt feed is used for ammo, the belted rounds being fed from a 500-round container. In other systems where more space is available, a linkless feed system can be used and this has a capacity of 1100 rounds

The fire control system consists of an SM-61 gyro lead-computing gunsight and a sight current generator. The gunner visually acquires and tracks the target with the gyro lead-computing gunsight. The antenna axis of the radar is servoed to the optical line-of-sight and the radar supplies target range and range-rate data to the sight current generator. These inputs are then processed to provide outputs that are used to control the gunsight

With inputs of range, range rate, and angular tracking of the optical lines-of-sight (measured by a freely gimballed gyro), the sight automatically computes the future target position and adds the required super-elevation to hit the target

Turret fire control is a disturbed line-of-sight system. The sight case and gun bore are physically fixed in alignment, but the sight reticle, which defines the optical line-of-sight, is positioned by the gyro and is displaced from the gun bore as the gunner tracks the target, thereby establishing the proper lead angle. The amount of optical line-of-sight displacement is dependent on the range and range rate inputs to the sight, and the required tracking time to establish the lead angle is about one second

The range-only-radar, developed by the Lockheed Co, is a coherent doppler, moving target indicator (MTI) radar. It will acquire targets upto 5000m away. A green light appears in the sight optics signalling that the radar has acquired the target and that the target is within the effective range of the turret system, so that the gunner simply acquires the target in the sight reticle, tracks the target, and fires after the green light appears (Refs 1 & 2)

One of the most recent applications of the VADS is in the US Navy's *Phalanx* ship-board antimissile system. Nine hundred-fifty discarding sabot depleted uranium rounds are carried in the feed system, and search and tracking radar are carried in a dome above the mounting. The gun is controlled automatically by the ship's fire-control computer, and a closed-loop spotting system measures the positons of target and projectile simultaneously to direct the stream of fire (at 3000 rds/minute) on to the target thruout the engagement (Ref 3)

*Refs:* 1) R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 1979–1980", 10th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 85–86  2) J. Weeks, Ed, "Jane's Infantry Weapons, 1979–1980", 5th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 487–88  3) B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2582

**Vulcania DB and DBS.** See as "Tutamite" under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I181-L

**Vulcanienne (Poudre).** Same as Espir Powder in Vol **5**, E127-L

**Vulcanite.** A mining expl patented near the end of the last century by Moritz and Köppel of Austria. Two variations are given:

| | No 1 | No 2 |
|---|---|---|
| K nitrate, % | 35.00 | 33.00 |
| Na nitrate, % | 19.00 | 22.00 |
| Sulfur, purified, % | 11.00 | 12.50 |
| K chlorate, % | 9.50 | – |
| Sawdust, % | 9.50 | 19.00 |
| Charcoal, % | 6.00 | 7.00 |
| Na sulfate, % | 4.25 | 5.00 |
| Sugar, refined, % | 2.25 | – |
| Picric Acid, % | 1.25 | 1.50 |
| K ferrocyanide, % | 2.25 | 0.00 |

See also as "Vulcanite P" and "Vulcanite PR" under "Italian Explosives and Related Items" in Vol **7**, I182-L

*Refs:* 1) Cundill (1899) in MP **6** (1893), 114  2) Daniel (1902), 798  3) Guia, Trattato **6** (1) (1959), 387

**Vulcan Dynamite.** Nineteenth century formulation patented in the USA by Warren contg NG 30.0, Na nitrate 52.5, S 7.0 and charcoal 10.5%. About 5 tons of this expl were used in the first blasting operations to remove rocks at Hells Gate, NY in 1869

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 797–98  2) Barnett (1919), 98  3) Naoúm, NG (1928), 284  4) Giua, Tratatto **6** (1) (1959), 388  5) C. Belgrano, "Gli Esplosivi", 2nd Ed, Arti Grafiche Fiulane, Udine, Italy (1974), 339

**Vulnerability of a Target.** The effect of damage on the target from a given threat or group of threats. Thus, a measure of the vulnerability of a target to a given threat is a measure of the adverse response of the target to damage to components of the target. This adverse response involves a loss (generally major) of performance capability and is related to the target kill categories. For example, vulnerability of an aircraft target may be reflected in terms of catastrophic disintegration of the airframe due to an expln, loss of flight control due to mechanical damage to control components or disabled crew members, loss of power due to failure of a damaged engine, or loss of armament control due to damage to components of this system

The determination or estimation of the vulnerability of military targets to the effects of weapons is a very complex process. It involves careful consideration of the characteristics and geometry of a wide variety of targets, possible damaging mechanisms of an equally wide variety of ordnance and weapons; experimental and analytical terminal ballistic effects; synthesis of these elements into rational computer models, equations, or graphs; and development of efficient computer programs for estimating vulnerability of specific targets to specific types of ordnance. The cycle is not complete until the computer program or other method is tested against realistic experimental data

*Systems Analysis*

Target vulnerability analysis is one element in a much more comprehensive analysis which should be conducted when evaluating the effectiveness of munitions or effectiveness of methods of vulnerability reduction. The more comprehensive analysis can be termed "system analysis". System analysis applied to munitions effectiveness should help answer one or more of the following questions:

1) Are different munitions equally effective for the same missions?

2) Are new developments required to overcome existing gaps in munition effectiveness?

3) Should some weapons or munitions be replaced because others are more effective?

4) Which weapons are most effective for a broad spectrum of military targets?

5) How many sorties, salvos, volleys, or rounds are needed to defeat a particular target?

6) How can gun crews be trained to enhance the battlefield effectiveness of their weapons?

7) What level of munition stockpiling is appropriate to achieve realistic effectiveness?

8) How can the vulnerability of the US equipment be reduced?

Obviously, different system analyses must be applied, or the predictions from the analyses viewed in different ways, to help answer all of the foregoing questions. An analysis which determines which weapons are most effective for a spectrum of military targets probably will have little bearing on how to train gun crews to enhance battlefield effectiveness. Similarly, it is very unlikely that an analysis designed to determine how many rounds are needed to defeat a specific target will answer directly the questions involved in improving survivability of a variety of US equipment by the use of vulnerability reduction techniques

System analysis for munition effectiveness, or for vulnerability reduction of our own equipment, is a complicated task. On the battlefield, weapons are not operated by experts methodically following test plans. They are operated by individuals and crews functioning under the stresses of combat against a live and reacting enemy. Data for evaluating weapons should represent the actual performance of both man and machine in combat. Only a relatively small amount of this type of information can be recovered from combat experience. Other data can be gathered from test firings if the tests are controlled carefully to allow for or simulate the realities of combat. Usually, combat or simulated combat data are simply not available, and inputs to the system analysis must be based on ballistic and vulnerability data or theories, or (hopefully) wise guesses

Typical of the complicating factors that must be considered fully if battlefield effectiveness of munitions is to be determined realistically are:

1) Vulnerability–a quantitative measure of the susceptibility of target or material to a given damage mechanism

2) Vulnerability reduction–the application of design techniques to materiel items to reduce or eliminate the effects of combat damage

3) Weapon characteristics–nature of the functioning of specific weapons and their damge mechanisms

4) Delivery accuracy–capability of a system to deliver a warhead on or near a target

5) Enemy actions–effect of enemy actions and countermeasures and tactics

It is difficult to incorporate all the factors required to predict the outcome of the use of a weapon in combat. Some occasionally are not recognized or are disregarded–and the result is an inaccurate estimate. Valid evaluations will consider all significant factors

One of the widest applications of system analysis in this field has been to provide procedures for selecting the proper weapon and munition for a given target or target complex. A typical procedure is shown in Fig 1. Each target is analyzed to define its vital components, and a preliminary selection is made of weapons

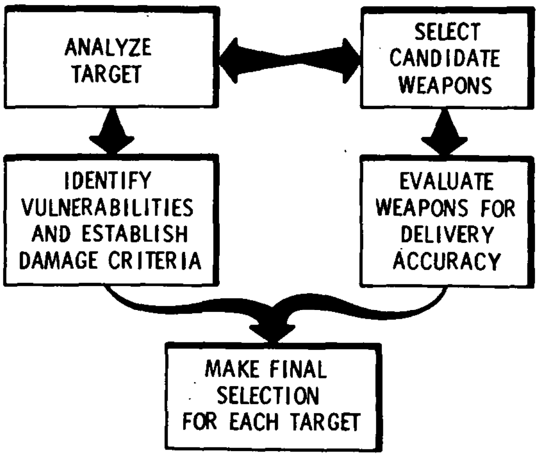

ANALYZE TARGET
SELECT CANDIDATE WEAPONS
IDENTIFY VULNERABILITIES AND ESTABLISH DAMAGE CRITERIA
EVALUATE WEAPONS FOR DELIVERY ACCURACY
MAKE FINAL SELECTION FOR EACH TARGET

Fig 1 Structure of System Analysis for Munition Effectiveness

capable of achieving the desired damage. Each target is studied in considerable detail to identify its vulnerabilities and to establish damage criteria. Each of the candidate weapons is evaluated for delivery accuracy, hopefully under realistic combat conditions. The predicted delivery accuracies are then married with the target vulnerability data in the analysis to provide relative measure of effectiveness for each system. These measures of effectiveness then allow a final selection of weapons and munitions for each target

This brief discussion of system analysis is included here to show that target vulnerability analysis is only one element of a much more comprehensive analysis. It should *not* be considered a complete review of system analysis applied to studies of munition effectiveness

### *Role of Target Vulnerability Analysis*

Target vulnerability analysis has a role in the assessment or estimation of munition effectiveness which can be illustrated by indicating how target vulnerability analysis enters the broader role of system analysis. The reader is referred back to the 8 questions posed above under *Systems Analysis.* Target vulnerability analysis will provide the essential input information needed to answer these questions. The answer to Question 8 is important because survivability of our own equipment can probably best be improved by identifying those components of any military target which contribute most to the target vulnerability. Target vulnerability analysis should have considerable effect in systems analyses directed in answering Questions 2, 3 and 7, but is probably not as crucial as the answers to the other questions. Only Question 6 seems to be independent of considerations of target vulnerability

Referring again to the discussion of system analysis for munition effectiveness given above, note that the structure of system analysis in Fig 1 is heavily dependent on analysis of target vulnerability. The boxes "Analyze Target" and "Identify Vulnerabilities and Establish Damage Criteria" fall entirely within the purview of target vulnerability analysis. The process of final selection for each target involves a marriage of weapon capabilities and target vulnerability, and is therefore heavily dependent on analysis of the latter

This brief discussion highlights the role of target vulnerability analysis in the larger and more complex process of system analysis related to munition effectiveness or improvement in survivability of our own equipment. But, although target vulnerability analysis is only an element in the more complex scheme of things, it in itself is quite complex and must in turn assume or accept inputs from other sophisticated disciplines such as terminal ballistics and mathematical theory of statistics. The structure of target vulnerability analysis therefore is discussed next

### *Major Elements of Target Vulnerability Analysis*

Target vulnerability analysis is a complex process, with many possible iterations or interactions between steps in or elements of the process. One possible division between major elements of such analysis and some interactions are shown schematically in Fig 2

One major element is the definition of damage threats from various weapons or munitions and the description of basic damage mechanism or mechanisms associated with this threat. Targets can be described somewhat independently of the consideration of threats and damage mechanisms, but often the damage mechanisms are more or less specific for certain classes of targets; a one-way interaction between these two basic elements therefore is shown in Fig 2. A careful description of targets and a function analysis

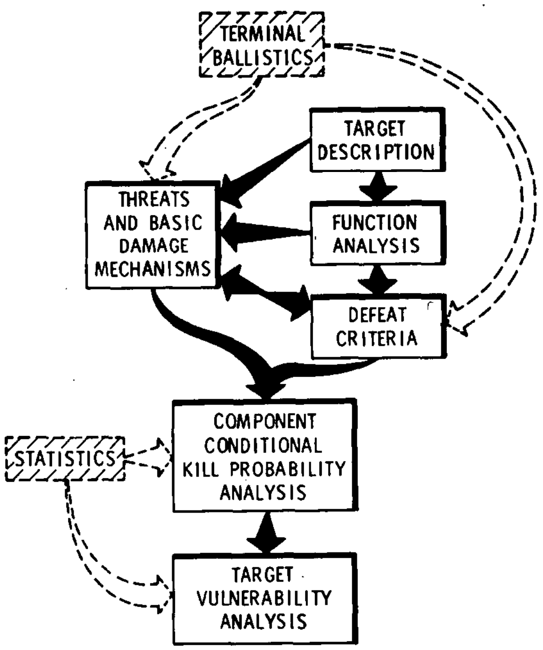

TERMINAL BALLISTICS
TARGET DESCRIPTION
THREATS AND BASIC DAMAGE MECHANISMS
FUNCTION ANALYSIS
DEFEAT CRITERIA
COMPONENT CONDITIONAL KILL PROBABILITY ANALYSIS
STATISTICS
TARGET VULNERABILITY ANALYSIS

Fig 2 Elements of Target Vulnerability Analysis

lead to a definition of defeat criteria for those targets, another major element in target vulnerability analysis. The word "defeat" has a very broad context and must be related intimately to the target and the intended function of the target. This element in the analysis cannot be performed without considerable interaction between it and threats and damage mechanisms

The definitions of threats and of defeat criteria for targets are combined mathematically in the next step in the process, ie, computation of component conditional kill probability. Essentially, the target is dissected and vulnerability of its individual components analyzed. Again, the word "kill" has a very broad general connotation, but is given specific meaning in developing defeat criteria

The final step in the process is the synthesis of estimates of vulnerability of the entire target to the specific assumed threat or threats. The dissected bits of the target, whose individual probabilities of kill are now estimated from the previous step, now are reassembled conceptually as a whole to provide estimates of overall target vulnerability

Although they are not directly a part of target vulnerability analysis, two other scientific disciplines provide indispensable inputs. These disciplines, shown in shaded boxes in Fig 2, are terminal ballistics and statistics. Threats and basic damage mechanisms for munitions cannot be estimated rationally without a thorough knowledge of terminal ballistics, which provides most of the information regarding levels of damage to targets which result in their defeat. Without proven methods from mathematical statistics, no rational techniques could have been developed for estimating conditional kill probabilities or for completing an analysis of vulnerability of an entire target complex

Since it is beyond the scope of this article to treat the subject of target vulnerability in any detail, the interested reader (with proper security clearance) is recommended to Ref 3. This handbook as a whole does not consider chemical, biological or nuclear weapons. It is intentionally limited to kinetic energy or explosive energy type weapons. A synopsis of the contents by chapter follows:

1) Chapter 1 provides a brief overview of target vulnerability methodology and its place in system analysis

2) Chapter 2 covers threats and basic damage mechanisms associated with a wide variety of nonnuclear weapons and munitions. It also touches on terminal ballistics, but does not cover this extensive topic in detail

3) Chapter 3 presents methods of describing targets for vulnerability analysis and again covers a wide spectrum of military targets. A number of computer programs for target description are discussed

4) Chapter 4 presents methods of establishing defeat criteria for many targets and gives a correlation of these criteria with target function or use. Commonly used damage assessment methods are reviewed

5) Chapter 5 covers the mathematics and definitions involved in estimating component conditional kill probability. Ways of estimating degraded performance caused by damage are included in this chapter

6) Chapter 6, the last major element in target vulnerability analysis, synthesizes the parts into an integrated whole. Vulnerability methods for several types of targets are given as examples

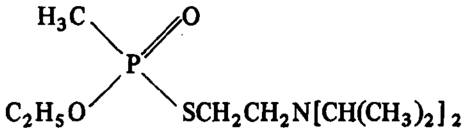
7) Chapter 7, the final chapter, gives the opposite side of the coin from vulnerability, ie, vulnerability reduction analysis. It discusses pri-

marily the methods that can be employed to decrease vulnerability of our own "targets"

The handbook includes a Glossary of vulnerability terms, an extensive Bibliography, and a subject Index. It presents the methodology for estimating target vulnerability and includes examples of actual estimates. It is *not,* nor is it intended to be, a compendium of target vulnerability or terminal ballistic data. Other sources for such information must be sought by the reader who wants or needs such data; these sources are adequately referenced in later chapters

*Refs:* 1) R.I. Rossbacher, "Methodology of a Vulnerability Study", NWL Tech Memo **T-3/64**, US Naval Weapons Lab, Dahlgren, Va (1964) [AD 348-907] 2) T.D. Kitchin, "Research Effort to Evaluate Target Vulnerability", Tech Rept **AFATL-TR-70-38**, Methonics, Inc, Air Force Armament Lab, Eglin AFB, Fla (1970) [AD 888-846] 3) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Basic Target Vulnerability (U)", **DARCOM-P-706-163(C)** (1977) [ADC 013-060]

**VX.** Quick-acting casualty agent.



mw 267.38; odorless amber colored liq similar in appearance to motor oil; bp, 298° (calcd) decomps; fr pt, below −51°, −39° calcd; fl pt, 159°; vapor d (compared with air), 9.2; liq d, 1.0083g/cc at 25°; vapor press, 0.0007mm Hg at 25°; volatility, 10.5mg/m$^3$ at 25°; latent heat of vaporization, 78.2cal/g at 25°; CAS Registry No [50782-69-9]

*Decomposition temp.* Half life: 36 hrs at 150°; 1.6 hrs at 200°; 4 minutes at 250°; 36 seconds at 295°

*Rate of hydrolysis.* Half-life at 25°, pH 2–3, 100 days; pH 13, 16 minutes; pH 14, 1.3 minutes

*Hydrolysis products.* Diethyl methylphosphonate, 2-diisopropylaminoethyl mercaptan, ethyl hydrogen methylphosphonate, bis (ethylmethylphosphonic) anhydride, and bis S-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl) methylphosphonodithioate. Toxic hydrolysis products form at pH 7–10

*Stability in storage.* Relatively stable at room temp. Unstabilized VX of 95% purity decompd at a rate of 5% per month at 71°

*Action on metal or other material.* Negligible on brass, steel and aluminum

*Median incapacitating dosage ($ICt_{50}$).* 50mg-min/m$^3$

*Median lethal dosage ($LCt_{50}$).* 100mg-min/m$^3$

*Rate of detoxification.* Low, essentially cumulative

*Skin and eye toxicity.* Extremely toxic by skin and eye absorption. Liq does not injure the skin or eye, but penetrates rapidly. Immediate decontamination of the smallest drop is essential

*Rate of action.* Very rapid. Death usually occurs within 15 minutes after fatal dosage is absorbed

*Physiological symptoms.* Individuals poisoned display the following symptoms: difficulty in breathing; drooling and excessive sweating; nausea; vomiting, cramps, and involuntary defecation and urination; twitching, jerking, and staggering; headache, confusion, drowsiness, coma, and convulsion; and, when the agent is inhaled, dimness of vision and pinpointing of the eye pupils

*Protection required.* Protective mask and protective clothing

*Decontaminants.* Supertropical bleach slurry; DS2 soln; hot soapy water. Liq agent on the skin may be decontaminated by use of the skin decontamination pad in the M13 Individual Decontaminating and Reimpregnating Kit, or the new M258 Skin Decontamination Kit

*Persistency.* Depends upon munitions used and the weather. Heavily splashed liq persists for long periods of time under avg weather conditions

*Refs:* 1) Anon, "Field Manual–Military Chemistry and Chemical Compounds", Army **FM 3-9**, Air Force **AFR 355-7** (1975), 3–5 2) B.L. Harris et al, "Chemicals in War" in "Kirk-Othmer, Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology", Vol **5**, 3rd Ed, J. Wiley & Sons (1979), 398 & 413

# W

**W. A. (Powder).** A smokeless powder manufd in the USA by the American Smokeless Powder Co and the Lafflin and Rand Powder Co (see Vol **7**, L2-R). It was prepd by mixing NC, dissolved in acet, with NG and powdered K nitrate or amm nitrate, and grained either as cords or single perforated cylinders
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 799

**WAAM Program.** The *W*ide *A*rea *A*nti-armor *M*unitions program is a high priority US Air Force effort designed to provide tactical air forces with a weapon system that will be capable of multiple kills against tanks and other armor from a single aircraft pass. The system is to be suitable for use under all weather conditions and by day or night. The goal is to improve the current US armor kill-per-pass capability by a factor of 4 to 8 times. Initially the system is being considered for the A-10 ground attack aircraft but it will be suitable for use with other types of aircraft engaged in operations against concentrations of armor

Four concepts are being studied:

**ACM (Anti-armor Cluster Munitions)**

This is an evolution of existing cluster-bomb technology, and the aircraft would normally employ a low-level delivery pass to release the cluster-bomb canister. The latter contains a large number of sub-munitions which are allowed to drift to the ground supported by parachutes. In this way, several hundred sub-munitions can be delivered on a single aircraft pass. An important feature of the sub-munitions is the use of Self-Forging Fragment warheads (SFF) which reportedly have a very high lethality against armor. The SFF warhead, in one form, consists of a tubular-shaped chamber about 20cm long and 25cm in diameter, and the two ends of the chamber are sealed by a concave copper disc. On detonation the two copper discs are ejected with considerable force, deforming to adopt a projectile-like form. Typically these projectiles attain velocities in the region of 2100 to 3000 m/s, and tests have shown that several inches of armor plate can be penetrated. Ranges of 10 to 150m from the point of detonation can be achieved. The ground pattern covered by the ACM depends on the height and speed of the aircraft at release of the cluster-bomb, but in general a low-level release produces an elongated ground pattern while higher release results in more lateral spreading of the sub-munitions. On reaching the ground, the sub-munitions remain slightly above the level of the ground because of penetrator spikes on their undersides which form supports for the sub-munition by sticking into the ground

**Cyclops**

This is a much more sophisticated concept than ACM although it is also likely to be deployed in cluster-bomb type dispensers. There will be fewer sub-munitions however, perhaps 10 to 15 in each, but very large coverage patterns are one of the advantages claimed for the system. A high kill ratio of the tanks within the coverage pattern is also expected. Each Cyclops sub-munition is supported after release from the cluster-bomb container by a parachute that imparts a rotation on the payload as it descends. Each payload consists of a sensor and a housing for a projectile munition, the latter being equipped with an SFF warhead. As the payload rotates during descent, the sensor is carrying out a 360° search of the terrain below and when a tank or equivalent target is detected, the payload is first stabilized and the projectile is launched at the target. A variety of sensor techniques are being studied for use in the Cyclops application but the most favored ones are infra-red and the millimeter-wave seeker (MMW)

**ERAM (Extended Range Anti-Armor Mine)**

This concept is apparently an enhancement of the ACM system, with a very large number of mines being emplaced by an aircraft making a single low-level pass over the anticipated line of advance of the enemy armored formation. Several hundred such mines could be emplaced in this way by day or night and in any weather conditions. Each ERAM has a sensor that detects the passage of an armored vehicle at ranges of possibly up to 150m, whereupon the mine is projected into the air again by an explosive charge, and if the target is locked onto, the SFF warhead is detonated. Multiple shots for each mine are possible

**WASP (Mini-missile)**

This is the most advanced of the WAAM concepts and entails loading miniature missiles, each with its own new-technology seeker into cluster-bomb containers for low-level stand-off delivery by the ground attack aircraft. The WASP mini-missiles would be capable of individual independent target acquisition and tracking, and would probably employ a shaped charge warhead for armor penetration, although the SFF warhead will remain as an alternative

The WAAM program was started in 1975, and work is concentrated at the Armament Development Test Center, Eglin AFB. All four concepts outlined above will be tested competitively to determine which should be put into production

*Ref:* R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 1979–80", 10th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 150–51

**Waffen.** Patented in the late nineteenth century the following expl: blasting gelatin contg 94% NG, 40.00; Na nitrate 22.50; wood flour 36.00; PA 0.25; S 1.0; and soda ash 0.25%

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 799

**Wagner.** Patented in Ger in 1894 the following safety expl: Amm nitrate 90 to 98 and resin 10 to 2%. It was modified in 1895 (BritP 14775) as follows: Amm nitrate 90 to 98, resin 5, and chromium salts 5 to 3%, the latter ingredient being added as a cooling agent. In the prepn of these mixts, all ingredients were pulverized and then heated to a temp sufficient to soften the resin. After thorough mixing, the mass was cooled and grained

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 800

**Wahlenberg.** Patented in Engl in 1876 expls prepd by mixing pulverized Amm nitrate with a small quantity of paraffin wax and Nitrobenzene. See also in Vol **2**, C207-L

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 800

**Walleye.** US guided bomb. The AGM-62 Walleye is an unpowered glide bomb which has been developed in two versions: Walleye I, which has a 385-kg (850-lb) HE warhead; and Extended-Range Data-Link Walleye, with a 907-kg (2000-lb) HE warhead, larger wings and data link for engagements at longer ranges. The weapon was designed for the destruction of large semihard targets such as bridges, air base facilities, and ships

The Walleye family was developed by the US Naval Weapons Center at China Lake and a production contract for Walleye I was awarded to Martin Marietta Aerospace in 1966; Hughes Aircraft Co began production as second-source contractor in the following year. The AGM-62 arms a wide variety of US Air Force and US Navy attack aircraft, seeing action in the Vietnam war, and has also been supplied to Israel

The pilot or second crew member of a Walleye-equipped aircraft has a monitor on which he can see the view from a television camera mounted in the weapon's nose. He steers the camera, by means of a joystick, so that cross-wires are placed over the target and the bomb is then released to home automatically on to that point. In the larger, extended-range version the weapon can be dropped from one aircraft and then locked on to its objective by another, using the data link to carry video signals in one direction and positioning commands for the camera in the other

*Refs:* 1) R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 1979–80", 10th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 143–44 2) B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2584

**Wallonite.** A turn-of-the-century Belg blasting and coal mining expl available in three formulations:

| | I | II | III |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amm nitrate, % | 90 | 70 | 70 |
| Na nitrate, % | – | 20 | 25 |
| Nitrated resin, % | 10 | 10 | 5 |
| Charge limité, g | 50 | 125 | 600 |

*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 101

**Walker, John (1780–1859).** Brit inventor of the friction match. Walker was articled to a surgeon in his native town of Stockton-on-Tees, and indeed practiced, but an increasing aversion to surgical operations turned his interest to chemistry. He set up in business as an apothecary about 1818, and in his leisure time worked on means of producing fire. Unlike nearly all his contemporaries in this field, he did not confine himself to preparations containing phosphorus, and about 1827 he invented, and began to sell, the first friction matches. These were wooden splints coated with sulfur and tipped with a head made of a mixture of K chlorate, Sb sulfide, and gum arabic. The match was struck by gripping the head in a piece of sandpaper (supplied with the matches) and withdrawing sharply; fifty were sold for a shilling. Although Walker did not patent his invention, and consequently had many competitiors, he made a considerable fortune

See also under "Match" in Vol **8**, M39-R to M41-L

*Ref:* T.I. Williams, Ed, "A Biographical Dictionary of Scientists", 2nd Ed, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1974), 539

**Walsrode Powders.** Smokeless powders used primarily in sporting weapons, manufd at the end of the last century by Wolff & Co at Walsrode, Ger, and by the Chilworth Gunpowder Co, Ltd in Engl. The original proplnt was prepd by gelatinizing pure NC with ethyl acetate and adding water (25% of total volume) to the resulting jelly. The mixt was then kneaded and, while continuing this operation, live steam was introduced. This resulted in the formation of very small grains of gelatinized NC. For removal of volatile solvent, the grains were treated under pressure with boiling water, dried, and screened to the desired size (Ref 1). The compn of such a proplnt, as given in Refs 2 and 4, was as follows: NC 98.6 and volatile matter 1.4%; its calorific value was 1014kcal/kg, and volume of gas at NTP was 875ℓ/kg of which 14.8% was $N_2$

A different compn for Walsrode is given in Ref 3: Guncotton 77, Ba nitrate 10, grease 7, agar-agar 3, glue 2 and moisture 1%

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 801–02 2) Marshall **1** (1917), 327 3) H. Brunswig, "Das Rauchlose Pulver", W. deGruyter, Berlin (1926), 134 4) Anon, "Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry", Vol **4**, Longmans Green, London (1940), 530

**Walsrode Sicherheits-Sprengstoff.** An older Ger coal-mine expl contg AN, TNT, flour, a little Guncotton, and sometimes Na chloride

*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 101

**Walter Explosives.** Between 1942 and 1945, a team of chemists under the direction of Dr Hans Walter and which included Dr Benno Walter, developed several expls by using methanol and ammonia as starting materials. The work was started in the Degussa Laboratories in Frankfort on Main, and was transferred to Tetschen, Czechoslovakia in 1944. The most important expls developed by this group were **MAN-Salz, Myrol**, and **TETRA-Salz**. Of these, Walter considered Myrol as the most important

A few less important expls as well as derivatives of the above three materials, and various mixts containing them were also investigated, such as: DI-Salz, Formit, MAN-Salz plus Na nitrate, MAN-Salz plus Amm nitrate, MAN-Salz perchlorate and TRI-Salz

*Ref:* H. Walter et al, "German Development in High Explosives", FIAT Final Rept No **1035**, PB Rept No 78271 (1947)

**Walther.** Ger small-arms manufacturer. The Walther Waffenfabrik of Zella Mehlis, Ger, was founded in 1886 for the production of sporting arms. In 1908 the company produced its first pocket automatic pistol, the Model 1. Improvements were gradually incorporated into the basic design, and in 1915 the company produced a military pistol, the Model 6. It was an attempt to fulfill the demand for pistols which had arisen during WWI, and was simply an enlargement of the Model 4 pocket pistol, chambered for the 9mm (0.354 inch) Parabellum cartridge. Thus, it was a fixed-barrel blowback with the recoil spring wrapped around the barrel and inside the slide. To give the barrel a reasonable length, it extended in front of the slide, and an extension piece was attached to the slide to conceal the recoil spring and carry the foresight. As might be expected, the 9mm Parabellum stressed the blowback design to the limit, and the Ger army was not happy with it. Relatively few were made and it was never offered commercially

Apart from the Model 6, Walther pistols had acquired a good reputation for sound workmanship and reliability, and in the 1920s the company decided to make a bid for the police market. This resulted in the Model PP, or Polizei Pistole of 1929 which retained the usual Walther fixed barrel with axial recoil spring, but it was given an external hammer, and a double-action lock. The whole design was streamlined and refined to the point where it made virtually every other pocket automatic obsolete overnight. Produced in 7.65mm (0.301 inch) caliber the PP was an immediate success and became the preferred police pistol thruout Europe in the 1930s. Versions in 0.22 inch (5.59mm), 6.35mm (0.25 inch), and 9mm short chambering were produced, though the 6.35mm version was soon dropped. Production continued during WWII, being taken for military use; after the war the patents covering the various features were still valid and Walther was able to negotiate a license agreement with Manurhin of Fr, whereby Manurhin made the PP and other Walther pistols. This arrangement enabled the Walther company to re-establish itself in Ulm, and in the mid-1960s production of the PP returned to the Walther factory

The Model PP has been fairly widely copied. The first copies appeared in Spain in prewar days and were unlicensed due to the peculiar Spanish patent laws of the time. Postwar copies have been made by Femaru in Hungary and Kerrikale in Turkey. A copy is also made in East Ger, and the Soviet Makorov leaned heavily on the PP for its inspiration. The PP was followed in 1931 by the PPK which stood for Polizei Pistole Kriminal, meaning a pistol to be carried by plain-clothes men. It was simply a smaller version of the PP, chambered in the same selection of calibers

Having catered to the police market, Walther turned to the military field, and in 1934 offered the Ger army their Model MP (military pistol). This was simply a scaled-up PP chambered for the 9mm Parabellum cartridge – a modernized version of the Model 6

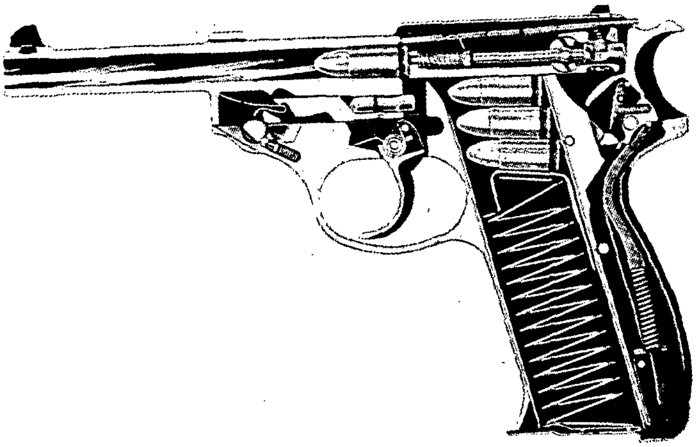
Walther then turned to a completely new locked-breech design which appeared in 1937 as the Model AP (Armee Pistole). Barrel and slide rode in the pistol frame, the front of the slide being extensively cut away to expose the rear of the barrel. On firing, both recoiled together for a short distance locked by a wedge beneath the chamber. This wedge was then cammed down to unlock the slide, and struck a buffer in the frame to halt the barrel while the slide continued to recoil. On the return stroke, impelled by two return springs alongside the slide, a fresh round was chambered and barrel and slide were locked together again. Firing was done by an internal hammer, a double-action lock was fitted, and the pistol was chambered for the 9mm Parabellum cartridge

Some 200 or so Model AP were made and, after testing them, the Army Weapons office declared a preference for a pistol with an external hammer, on the grounds that an internal hammer gave no immediate indication of whether or not it was cocked. Walther therefore reworked the AP design, giving it an external hammer and calling the result the Model HP (heeres pistole). It was put forward for military test and also placed on the commercial market

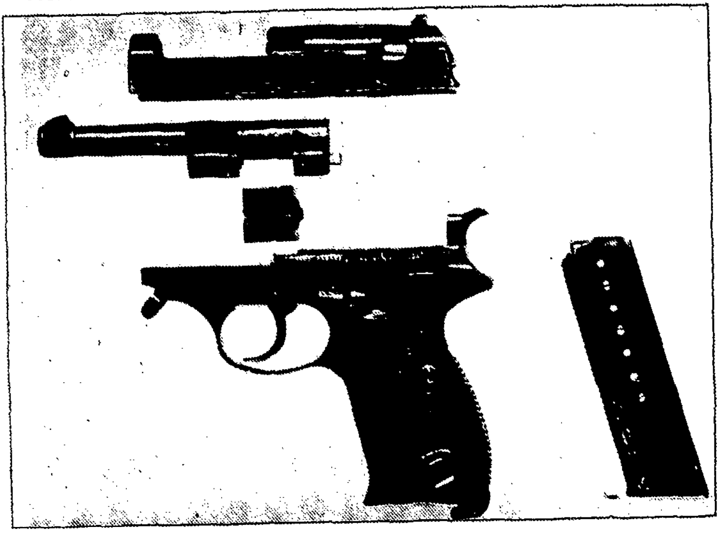
The army approved the HP, subject to some small modifications to simplify mass production, and it was adopted as the Pistole 38. The total number of P-38s made is not known, but is believed to be in excess of 1000000. As well as being produced by Walther, they were also made by Mauser and by Spreewerke of Berlin. It was also adopted by the Swedish army in 1939 as their P-39, but only about 2000 were shipped before the outbreak of war put an end to the export business

When the Bundeswehr was set up in the 1950s, they selected the P-38 as their standard pistol, and in 1957 production began again at Ulm. The new model, known as the P-1, is identical to the prewar version except that the slide is made of light alloy and there are small changes in the firing pin and safety catch. It is also sold commercially in the 0.22 inch, 7.65mm Parabellum and 9mm Parabellum chambering

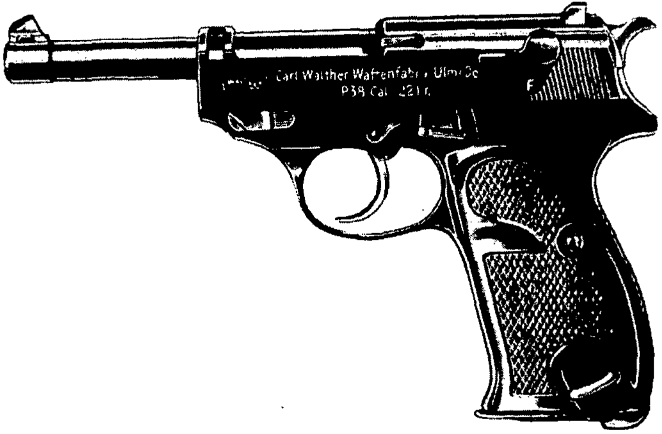
In the early 1960s the company developed a submachine gun, the Walther MP-K or MP-L, the difference being a matter of the length of the barrel. The weapons are of pressed and welded construction with an overhung bolt and a folding metal stock. They are quite compact, blowback operated, and incorporate an ingenious sight which uses an open notch for snap-shooting and an aperture for more careful aiming. They have been evaluated by several countries, but apart from being adopted by various police forces, have not been purchased in any number for



*Sectional view of P.38 pistol*



*P38 pistol stripped*



*Pistol P38 in 22RF calibre*

Fig 1 Walther Model P-38 Pistol (from Ref 3)

military use

*Refs:* 1) I.V. Hogg & J. Weeks, "Military Small Arms of the 20th Century", Hippocrene Books, NY (1977), 34–35 2) B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2585 3) J. Weeks, Ed, "Jane's Infantry Weapons, 1979–80", 5th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 24–26

**Wanklin.** Patented in Engl in 1888 an expl compn prepd by mixing 2 to 5 p of NC or Dynamite with 1 p of urea nitrate

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 802

**Ward and Gregory Powder.** The following expl mixt was patented at the end of the 19th century: K chlorate 97.4, amorphous P 1.3 and pulverized coke 1.3%. After mixing these ingredients in the presence of a volatile solvent, some paraffin or tallow was incorporated (Ref 1). Giua (Ref 2) gives the following formulation under the same name: K chlorate 77, K ferrocyanate 10, starch 7, crude mineral oil 6, K dichromate 2 and charcoal 3%

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 802 2) Giua, Trattato **6** (1959), 400

**Warmlagermethode 75°.** Older Ger stability test for NC and proplnts depending on the direct observation of brown fumes. Five grams of the sample is heated in stoppered tubes of 200mm length and 28mm diameter at 75°. The tubes are left open for 16 hrs and are then stoppered, and the heating is continued without interruption until distinct brown fumes appear. They are opened once a week for 10 minutes to renew the supply of oxygen necessary to convert NO to $NO_2$. The test is stated to give reliable results and to give good concordance in tests done on the same powder at different times. A temp of 100° is sometimes used

*Ref:* Reilly (1938), 81

**Warren.** Proposed in the last quarter of the nineteenth century an expl compn prepd by adding to 70 p of pulverized BlkPdr, 30 p of a

mixt consisting of 1 p NC and 10 p NG. Some nitrohydrocellulose was then added to prevent exudation in storage
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 802

**Warrite.** An older Dynamite contg about 30% NG and an active absorbent, such as K, Na, or Amm nitrates
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 803

**Wasacord.** Trade name of a detonating cord marketed by Wasagchemie G.m.b.H. in the Ger Federal Republic. It is available in a variety of filling grades, contg from 12 to 40g of PETN/m
*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie (1977), 314

**Wasagel 1 & P1.** Trade names of slurry blasting agents distributed by Wasagchemie G.m.b.H. in the Ger Federal Republic. Wasagel P1 can be loaded by pumping. Ref 1 gives the following data on Wasagel 1:

| | |
|---|---|
| State | Muddy grey-black |
| Oxygen balance | −16.4% |
| Volume of detonation gases | 824ℓ/kg |
| Heat of explosion | 1423kcal/kg=5958kJ/kg |
| Specific energy | 124kt/kg=1216kJ/kg |
| Density | 1.45g/cc |
| Pb block test | 370cc |
| Detonation velocity | 4800m/sec |
| Impact sensitivity | No reaction at 5kpm |

Ref 2 lists a weight strength of 78% for Wasagel 1, and a density of 1.30g/cc and weight strength of 78% for Wasagel P1
*Refs:* 1) R. Meyer, "Explosivstoffe", Verlag Chemie, Weinheim (1975), 286 2) Ibid, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 315

**Wasamon W & F.** Trade names of powder form blasting agents distributed by Wasagchemie G.m.b.H. in the Ger Federal Republic. Both can be used in large diameter bore holes, Wasamon F in a free flowing, uncartridged state. Ref 1 contains the following data:

| | Wasamon | |
|---|---|---|
| | W | F |
| State | Golden-white powder | Violet-black powder |
| Oxygen balance | +0.50% | +0.07% |
| Volume of detonation gases | 906ℓ/kg | 884ℓ/kg |
| Heat of explosion | 922kcal/kg = 3860kJ/kg | 976kcal/kg = 4087kJ/kg |
| Specific energy | 104mt/kg = 1020kJ/kg | 101mt/kg = 990kJ/kg |
| Energy level | 115mt/ℓ = 1128kJ/ℓ | 106mt/ℓ = 1039kJ/ℓ |
| Density | 1.1g/cc | 1.05g/cc |
| Pb block test | 310cc | 315cc |
| Relative weight strength | 65% | 75% |
| Detonation velocity | 3700m/s | 4200m/s |
| Impact sensitivity | 2kpm = 20J | 2kpm = 20J |

Ref 2 gives a relative weight strength of 70% for both expls
*Refs:* 1) R. Meyer, "Explosivstoffe", Verlag Chemie, Weinheim (1975), 287 2) Ibid, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 315

**Washing-out of HE from Shells.** See under "Reclamation of Energetic Material Components from Ordnance Ammunition" in Vol **9**, R146-R

**Washout.** A water jet built into the chamber of a heavy gun, so that water can be squirted in to extinguish any smouldering residue from the bag charge before the breech is opened. Such residue is rarely met, but if, as is generally the case with coast and naval guns, someone is standing close behind the breech with the next round's bag charge in his arms, it needs only one flash-back to kill everybody in the turret, and the draft generated by the breech block swinging open can easily fan a smouldering remnant into a blaze which will ignite the gas-air mixture in the chamber mouth with spectacular and disastrous effects

"A washout is also worth its weight in gold in the event of a misfired bag charge; this, too, could be smouldering and could explode violently as the breech is opened in order to remove it. But a squirt from the washout removes all danger"

*Ref:* I.V. Hogg, "British and American Artillery of World War 2", Hippocrene Books, NY (1978), 256

**WASP.** See under "WAAM Program" in this Vol

**Wass.** Patented at the end of the last century a smokeless powder consisting of partially gelatinized NC mixed with manganese sesquioxide, $Mn_3O_4$

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 803

**Wasserfall, Peenemünde.** Ger WWII surface-to-air missile. In 1941 the Peenemünde research station began private-venture studies of surface-to-air missiles, and the following year the Ger authorities were forced to initiate an antiaircraft rocket/missile program to counter Allied bombers. In November 1942, Wernher vonBraun submitted a paper suggesting a single-stage liquid-fueled SAM – which in many ways resembled Peenemünde's A4 ballistic missile – in response to the report issued by Gen vonAxthelm, inspector-general of anti-aircraft defenses, calling for a coordinated development program

The RLM (Ger air ministry) studied vonBraun's report and awarded a development contract for Wasserfall, design studies of which were completed in early 1943. More than 25 designs were tested in wind tunnels at up to 3200km/h (2000mph) but work proceeded only slowly, the first fully successful flight (with the third prototype missile) not taking place until March 1944. A total of 25–27 Wasserfalls were fired, of which ten were failures, and development was officially abandoned in February 1945. The Luftwaffe's Flak Training and Research Section 700, which was responsible for evaluating competing SAMs, estimated in 1944 that 600 batteries of Schmetterling and 900 of Wasserfall would be needed to defend Ger against bomber attacks from the west, with a total of 670 batteries doing the same job on the Russ front. The same unit estimated, however, that only three Wasserfall batteries could have been operational by the end of 1945

Wasserfall was built entirely of steel because light alloys were in short supply, and the missile was big and heavy. It had to be launched vertically, and a primitive computer was required to ensure that the round was launched in the correct direction and gathered by the associated optical or radar tracking devices as quickly as possible. Beam-riding guidance was proposed originally, but the technology was not sufficiently advanced at the time; a visual command system was therefore adopted initially, with radar planned to supersede it later

Wasserfall was powered by a Peenemünde P IX liq-proplnt rocket motor burning *Visol* (vinyl isobutyl ether) oxidized by *SV-Stoff* or *Salbei* (fuming nitric acid) to produce 7800kg (17160 lbs) of thrust for 42 seconds. Enemy bombers would be tracked optically or by radar, the Einlenk computer would process this information and aim the optical or radar missile tracker, the round would be launched and come under ground control within six seconds. The initial all-optical system was known as Burgand, and used the Kehl-Strassburg command link to operate graphite vanes in the motor exhaust and steering surfaces on the fins

*Length:* 8.4m (27 ft, 7 in)
*Span:* 2.7m (8 ft, 10 in)
*Diameter:* 95cm (3 ft, 1 in)
*Weight:* Approx 3800kg (8400 lbs)
*Speed:* 2700km/h (1700mph)
*Range:* 26.5km (16.5 miles)
*Altitude:* 18300m (60000 ft)
*Warhead:* 150kg (330 lbs) HE

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2588

**Water Content.** See under "Moisture" and "Moisture, Analytical Procedures" in Vol **8**, M149-L to M154-L

**Water-driven Injector Transport** (Emulsionsförderung; Transport par injection d'eau). The liq nitric esters, Nitroglycerin and Nitroglycol, are highly sensitive to impact. Thus, handling of these materials in the expls plant in a free unbound condition is extremely dangerous. They are therefore conveyed in the form of emulsions. The expl oil is sucked up by means of a compressed-water-driven injector, and the emulsion is sent thru conduit pipes for processing in mixing houses. It is then separated from the carrier water and, if required, dried by passing thru a salt filter
*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 315

**Water, Effect on Energetic Materials.** See under "Moisture" in Vol **8**, M149-L to M154-L

**Water Gels.** See under "Slurry Explosives" in Vol **9**, S121-L

**Water, Its Hazardous Reactions and Use in Energetic Materials.** This article surveys the hazardous reactions of water (w) with elements, compds and compns, its use with energetic materials, its effect on detonation parameters, as well as other pertinent topics

See also in Vol **8**, M149-L to M154-L under "Moisture", P502-L to P504-R under "Pyrophoric Incendiary Agents", and in Vol **9** under "Slurry Explosives"

*Hazardous Reactions with Water-Reactive Materials.* Accdg to Refs 1, 2, 3 & 5, w reacts with a variety of elements, compds and mixts to generate at RT either an expln or a combustion reaction because of the hydrogen released and the heat of reaction. Table 1 presents an identification of the reactants, and a generalized classification of the results of these reactions into either "expln" or "combustion". From Ref 3, a more quantitative approach yielded data in terms of temp increase and the time required to reach the max temp on a selected group of w-reactants (Table 2). Table 3 displays the results of an attempt to determine if the order of addition (effects of dilution and/or surface area) of the reactants affects the sensy and rate of reaction

**Table 1**
**Classification of Hazardous Reactions Generated from the Reaction of Water with Water-Reactive Materials (from Refs 1, 2, 3 & 5)**

| | Type of Reaction | |
|---|---|---|
| Material | Expln | Combustion[a] |
| Ba (?) | | X |
| Ca | X | |
| Ce | X | |
| Li | | X |
| Mg (burning) | X | |
| K | X | |
| Rb | X | |
| Na | X | |
| Na amalgam | | X |
| Na-Pb alloy | | X |
| Na-$KO_2$ | X | |
| Cd amide | X | |
| Li amide | | X |
| Mg diamide | | X |
| Pb imide | X | |
| Ba carbide | | X |
| Ca carbide | | X |
| K graphite | | X |
| K carbide | X | |
| Na carbide | X | |
| U monocarbide | | X |
| K carbonyl | X | |
| Na carbonyl | X | |
| Bi pentafluoride | | X |
| Br pentafluoride | X | |
| Ca hypochlorite | | X |
| Cl trifluoride | | X |
| Li hypochlorite | | X |
| P trichloride | | X |
| Tetrabromosilane | | X |
| Trichlorosilane | | X |
| Ti dibromide | | X |
| Ti dichloride | | X |
| Ti diiodide | | X |
| Al borohydride | X | |
| Diborane | | X |
| Ba hydride | | X |
| Be hydride | | X |
| Be borohydride | | X |
| Na hydride | | X |
| K hydride | | X |

| Material | Type of Reaction | |
|---|---|---|
| | Expln | Combustion[a] |
| Li Al hydride | | X |
| Li borohydride | | X |
| Li hydride | | X |
| Mg hydride | | X |
| Na Al hydride | X | X |
| Cd nitride | X | |
| Ce nitride | | X |
| Ba peroxide | X | |
| Ce oxide | | X |
| K peroxide | X | |
| Al phosphide[b] | | X |
| Ca phosphide[b] | | X |
| Ce phosphide[b] | | X |
| Cu (ic) phosphide[b] | | X |
| K phosphide[b] | | X |
| Na phosphide[b] | | X |
| Ru phosphide[b] | | X |
| Sn phosphide[b] | | X |
| Ce silicide | X | |
| K silicide | X | |
| Li silicide | | X |
| Na silicide | X | |
| Ba silicide | | X |
| K sulfide | | X |
| Na sulfide | | X |
| P pentasulfide | | X |
| Di K nitroacetate | X | |
| Na hydrazide | X | |
| $Na_2P_2.2NH_3$ | | X |
| Ru silicide | X | |
| Diethyl Al bromide | | X |
| Diethyl chloroalumine | | X |
| Triethyl Al | X | |
| Triphenyl Al | X | |
| Triethyl Al etherate | X | |
| Dimethyl Be | | X |
| Diisopropyl Be | X | |
| Diethyl Cd | X | |
| Butyl Li | | X |
| Li tetramethyl borate | | X |
| Mg diphenyl | | X |
| Na nitromethane | X | |
| Na methylate | | X |
| Na acetate | | X |
| Methyl trichlorosilane | | X |
| Hexachloroethane | | X |
| Mg powder/Ag nitrate powder | | X |
| Al powder/Na peroxide | | X |
| Liquified natural gas (LNG) (LNG)[c] | X | |
| Powdered mixt of Mg/Cu sulfate/AN/K chlorate | | X |

*Footnotes to Table 1:*

a-by contact with liq w or moist air, resulting in the generation of gaseous hydrogen and heat, leading to vigorous ign accompanied by flame

b-yields phosphine, which in turn yields hydrogen

c-accdg to Ref 4, LNG enriched with <50 mole % of methane will superheat and expld at room temp by wetting with w. This is a flameless non-chemical, satd liq-to-vapor-state change

### Table 2
### Maximum Temperature Rise Exhibited by Various Substances Reacting with Water (from Ref 3)

| Substance | Quantities | Maximum Temperature Rise Recorded, $\Delta T_{max}$, °F | Time to Maximum Temperature, $t_m$, min | Spontaneous Ignition | Toxic Gas |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CaH_2$ | 10g into 10g $H_2O$ | 725 | 4 | Yes | No |
| $NaNH_2$ | 10g into 5g $H_2O$[a] | 400 | 3 sec | Yes | Yes |
| $Al_4C_3$ | 10g into 10g $H_2O$ | 387 | 11 | No | No |
| $CaC_2$ | 20g into 10g $H_2O$ | 367 | 14 | No | No |
| CaO | 31.1g into 10g $H_2O$ | 361 | 2 | No | No |
| $P_2O_5$ | 20g into 8g $H_2O$ | 368 | 45 sec | No | No |
| NaH | 10g $H_2O$ into 5g[a] | 278 | 18 sec | Yes | Yes |
| Ca | 10g $H_2O$ into 20g | 266 | 6.5 | No | No |
| $Ca_3P_2$ | 20g into 10g $H_2O$ | 254 | 16 | Yes | Yes |
| $Na_2O_2$ | 20g into 10g $H_2O$ | 223 | 1.5 | No | No |
| $H_2SO_4$ | 10g $H_2O$ into 20g | 208 | 10 sec | No | No |
| LiH | 10g $H_2O$ into 5g[a] | 179 | 1.25 | Yes | No |
| $PCl_5$ | 10g into 8g $H_2O$ | 150 | 4 | No | Yes |
| $LiNH_2$ | 10g $H_2O$ into 10g | 121 | 30 sec | No | Yes |
| $NaOCH_3$ | 20g into 8g $H_2O$ | 114 | 15 sec | No | No |
| $CH_3COCl$ | 20g into 10g $H_2O$ | 101 | 15 sec | No | Yes |

*Footnote to Table 2:*
a- Five grams was the largest amount of these materials used because of the severity of the reaction

### Table 3
### Water Reactivities Determined by Using 20 Grams of Each Material and 10 Grams of Water (from Ref 2)

| Substance | Substance Added to Water | | Water Added to Substance | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $\Delta T_{max}$, °F | Rank[a] | $\Delta T_{max}$, °F | Rank |
| $Al_4C_3$ | 280 | 1 | 349 | 1 |
| $CaC_2$ | 367 | 2 | 250 | 4 |
| $Ca_3P_2$ | 254 | 3 | 220 | 5 |
| $P_2O_5$ | 239 | 4 | 318 | 2 |
| $Na_2O_2$ | 223 | 5 | 183 | 7 |
| CaO | 217 | 6 | 131 | 9 |
| $H_2SO_4$ | 185 | 7 | 208 | 6 |
| $PCl_5$ | 146 | 8 | 139 | 8 |
| Ca | 131 | 9 | 266 | 3 |
| $LiNH_2$ | 119 | 10 | 107 | 10 |
| $CH_3COCl$ | 101 | 11 | 98 | 11 |
| $NaOCH_3$ | 54 | 12 | 54 | 12 |

*Footnote to Table 3:*
a- Decreasing order of heat release

*Refs:* 1) Ellern (1968), 43 ff, 280 & 295 ff 2) J.R. Gibson & J.D. Weber, “Handbook of Selected Properties of Air- and Water-Reactive Materials”, **RDTR 144**, Library of Congress, Wash, DC, Contract PO-6-0024 (1969) 3) C.M. Mason & J.C. Cooper, “Classification of Hazards of Materials, Water-Reactive Materials and Organic Peroxides”, **TSA-20-72-2**, US BuMines, Pittsburgh, Contract DOT-AS-00007 (1972) 4) D.L. Katz, “LNG-Water Explosions”, **CG-D-60-74**, NAS, Wash, DC, Contract DOT-CG-11,775-A (1973) 5) J.C. Commander, “Explosive Hazards Analysis of Eutectic Solution Sodium-Potassium (NaK) and Potassium Superoxide ($KO_2$)”, **ANCR-1217** (1975) & CA **84**, 107981 (1976)

*Effect of Water on Detonation Parameters*

1) B. Ya . . . . . vetlov, “Efficiency of Water-Filled Mixtures of Ammonium Nitrate with Trotyl”, VzryvnoeDelo 1966 (60/17), 160–73 (1966) (Russ) & CA **67**, 55796 (1967) [The author compared dry and w-filled mixts of granular Trotyl (TNT) and AN by means of their heats of expln detd using calorimetric bombs, brisance from Trauzl test data, MacKnee ballistic balance values and ballistic plate tests. Evaluated were composites of AN and TNT in 79/21, 50/50 and 30/70 ratios as well as pure granular TNT. It was found that in the dry state the heat of expln is max for the stoichiometric 79/21 mixt. However, as the TNT content increases, the evolved heat decreases to a min for pure TNT. The w-filled mixts exhibit an opposite trend, viz, the heat of expln increases with TNT content, becoming maximized for 70–100% TNT. A similar relation is reported for brisance by Trauzl test. In dry mixts the expln efficiency decreases with increasing TNT content (as a result of incomplete reaction), and increases in the case of w-filled expls. The author concludes that for dry mixts the stoichiometry ratio of components prevails, while in w-filled samples the brisance effect is greater for mixts rich in TNT] 2) Y. Bernard et al, “Detonation Characteristics of Liquid Nitropropane II—Nitric Acid Mixtures”, CR, AcadSciParis, Ser A, **B293B** (20), 1096–99 (1966) (Fr) & CA **68**, 39485 (1967) [The authors report on the deton parameters of the subject mixt. They found that the deton vel (∿6.5km/sec) decreases linearly with increasing initial temp (0 to 29°) and w content. The calcd deton pressure for the reaction (including w) is of the order of 140kilobars]

3) Yu.A. Lebedev et al, “Thermochemical Study of Individual Explosives and Their Mixtures”, **ASC FTD-MT-24-98-68** (1968) (AD-675457) [The authors conclude from their experimentation that although w is an inert additive it plays the role of an intimate confining medium on the (usually) dry expl, so that the expl charge detonates not at the filled d but at the d of a single cryst, with more completeness. This is illustrated by the heat of expln data of Table 4. They also point out that the effectiveness of the action of such confinement is essential for expls with negative oxygen balance (such as TNT or Cyclonite) and can depend on the degree of dispersiveness and physical state of the expls. From the data presented here as Table 5, it is possible to note a small dependence of the heat of expln on the degree of dispersiveness and

**Table 4**

**Heat of Explosion Data for TNT, Cyclonite and PETN Both Dry and Water-Filled (from Ref 3)**

| Designation | Content of Water in Charge, % | Density of Charge, g/cm³ | Heat of Explosion, cal/g, explosive | Heat of Explosion, cal/g, mixture |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TNT . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 0 | 0.80 | 750 | 750 |
| The same . . . . . . . . . . | 35.6 | 1.24 | 1020 | 650 |
| Cyclonite . . . . . . . . . . | 0 | 1.10 | 1280 | 1280 |
| The same . . . . . . . . . . | 24.7 | 1.46 | 1390 | 1050 |
| PETN . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 0 | 1.00 | 1380 | 1380 |
| The same . . . . . . . . . . | 29.1 | 1.41 | 1390 | 990 |

**Table 5**
**Effect of Physical Continuity on**
**Water Content and Heat of Explosion of TNT (from Ref 3)**

| Form of TNT | Density of Charge Without Water, g/cm$^3$ | Content of Water in Charge, % | Heat of Explosion, kcal/kg, according to the relationship | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | to the general mass of the charge | to the weight of TNT |
| Granulated . . . . . . . . | 1.01 | 31.8 | 790 | 1080 |
| Flaky . . . . . . . . . . . . | 0.92 | 33.5 | 840 | 1130 |
| Pressed . . . . . . . . . . . | 0.91 | 36.1 | 770 | 1100 |

]

porosity of TNT to illustrate this conclusion. From other data the authors further conclude that aq solns of oxidizer salts such as AN and AP increase the heat of expln and the vol of gases produced over plain w addns, while sharply decreasing the poisonous gas content (CO and NO) of such compds
4) V.G. Voronkov & A.S. Rozenberg, "Explosive Properties of Mixtures Formed by Hydrazoic Acid Gas with Inorganic Diluents", DoklAkadNaukSSSR **177** (4), 835–38 (1967) (Russ) & CA **68**, 61112 (1968) [The authors report on their mathematical analysis of the expl decompn of mixts of H azide with w. From kinetic data and IR spectra of the decompn products a series of reactions were developed to describe the initiation, growth, and completion of the decompn (deton) process. From these reactions the authors derived a series of differential equations based on the variation of the energy of activation with time. They found that the limiting partial pressure of H azide ign is dependent upon the partial pressure of the diluent (w)]
5) V.I. Vashchenko et al, "Explosion Energy in Water-Filled Hexogen", FizGoreniyaVzryva **3** (7), 429–32 (1971) (Russ) & CA **77**, 22440 (1972) [Work on determination of the heat of expln and the type and volume of the gaseous expln products from the deton of w-filled RDX is reported. W was added by first coating the RDX with w, and then by filling the voids between the RDX particles with w. It was found that the heat of expln increases proportionally with the w content to 24% w. Above 24% the heat of expln does not depend on w content. It was also found that the higher the w content, the lower the vol of expln gases as well as their CO and $H_2$ content, and the higher the $CO_2$ and C content of these gases. The authors explain this phenomenon by concluding that the higher "local" pressure formed in the expln, from the role of w as a confining agent, shifts the deton decompn reactions to the right in the following reactions; viz, $2CO \rightleftharpoons CO_2+C$, and $CO+H_2 \rightleftharpoons H_2O+C$] 6) A.S. Derzhavets, "Detonation Susceptibility and Detonation Capacity of Heat-Resistant Explosives", **FTD-MT-24-1362-72**, W-PAFB (1972) (AD-751959) [Several conclusions as to the effect of w on the deton of expls such as RDX, GNDS, and NTFA were arrived at as the result of this work; viz, the phlegmatizing effect of w (under high pressure) which has penetrated the pore spaces of an acceptor charge reduces the range of deton transmission from a donor charge, and substantially increases the required critical diameter of the acceptor charge. The author also concluded that the negative influence of hydrostatic pressure on these expl properties is sharply reduced if the charge d is greater than 1.0g/cc because of the reduction in porosity, and hence the w saturation rate]
7) V.B. Ioffe & B.H. Men'shikov, "Effect of Water Content on Various Characteristics of Granular Type Explosives", VzryvneoDelo **71** (28), 221–28 (1972) (Russ) & CA **78**, 138454 (1973) [The authors experimented with granular TNT, granular and pulverized AS, VV and 80/20 TNT/RDX mixts. They found that the best detonability and the max gain in energy is obtd from these mixts with a 10 to 12 wt % w addn]

8) T. Urbański, "Influence of Non-Explosive Liquids on the Detonation Rate of Solid Explosives", ArchProcesouSpalania **3** (2), 117–32 (1972) & CA **78**, 99944 (1973) [The author discusses the effect on the deton rate of adding w to PETN, RDX, p-Nitrotoluene or TNT in concns of from 5 to 40%. He reports that at low w concns the deton rate is minimized. As the w content increases the deton rate curve passes thru a maximum to reach a second minimum at the higher ($\sim$40%) level of w concn. The author concludes that the increase in deton rate can be attributed to three factors, the existence of a covolume, a phlegmatizing factor, and the result of mixing of two components, at least one of which is expl] 9) T.V. Ferris, "Expansion of Methanol-Air Mixtures at Above Atmospheric Conditions", LossPrevn **8**, 15–19 (1974) & CA **82**, 45989 (1975) [Upper flammability limits were detd for various mixts of methanol with air, or a 30/70 $O_2-N_2$ mixt with and without w. A rise of 12 vol % in the flammability limit above the nominal value of 36 vol % methanol in w-free air mixts is reported in the presence of liq w] 10) V.G. Bystruev, "Explosive Granulites and Gaseous Explosion Products", BezopTrPromsti **17** (12), 46–47 (1973) & CA **83**, 134475 (1975) [The effect of w on the gaseous deton products CO and NO obtd from the deton of granulated comml mining expls AS-4 [CA Registry No 39394-85-9] and AS-8 [CA Registry No 56508-96-4] was investigated. It was found that w decreased the CO content approx 95% and increased the NO content of the expln products 3 to 5 times] 11) V.P. Vetluzhskikh & P.S. Danchev, "Energy Characteristics of Multicomponent Water-Filled Explosives", VzryvnoeDelo **74**/31, 55–59 (1974) & CA **82**, 113749 (1975) [Use of theoretical calcns after a method proposed by B.Ya. Svetlov et al in 1970 indicates that the addn of Na or Ca nitrate to AN-w-filled expls effectively increases d, vol concn of energy and vol of ideal work] 12) M.F. Drukovanyi & O.N. Obermok, "Effects of Water on the Detonation of Water-Resistant Granulated Explosives", VzryvnoeDelo **74**/31, 17–21 (1974) & CA **82**, 113761 (1975) [A lab investigation of the deton rates of w-filled($\leq$ 50%) granular expls such as TNT or Zernogranulite showed a decrease in the sensy and an increase in the critical diam and critical deton rate of these mixts. The authors conclude from their work that w does not participate in the rapid chem reactions that intensify the deton wave, but contributes only to the change in deton mechanism. That is to say, w-filling of the charge results in almost complete homogenation of the deton mechanism. However, the authors observe, because of the inertness of w, an increase in the deton rate resulting from filling does not always occur, and it may even be lowered] 13) V.N. Mirnyi et al, "Explosive Characteristics of Water-Filled Explosives During Their Mechanized Preparation", TrProektnNauchnoIsslelInst "Gipronikel" **61**, 34–40 (1975) & CA **84**, 19907 (1976) [The deton parameters of w-filled expls such as Aquatol 65/35C [CA Registry No 57456-49-2], M-15, and GL [CA Registry No 8006-19-7] were investigated. The authors report that the brisance of these expls decreases with w content. For Aquatol 65/35C and M-15, the deton rate increases 10 to 15% at the optimum w content of 15.3%. The deton rate of w-filled GL expls exceeds that of the Aquatols. Of these expls, GL 80/20 was found to have the max heat of expln] 14) I.M. Voskoboimkov et al, "Assessment of Detonation Wave Pulses in Explosives with Inert Filler", Vzryvnoe-Delo **75**, 43–47 (1975) & CA **84**, 15287 (1976) [The authors report on their calcn of deton wave impulse from w- or other materials-filled RDX. It was found that the quant aspect of the impulse generated varied with the amt and d of the filler material, ie, bronze or Zn fillers have a larger impulse than w, and B or Al have a smaller impulse] 15) B. Zygmunt, "Explosion Heat of Mixtures: Explosives-Water", BiulWojskAkadTech **25** (6), 87–93 (1976) & CA **86**, 75478 (1977) [Reported is the result of mixing w with expls having a negative oxygen balance, namely, an increase in their heat of expln. The author concludes that this results because there is an increase in expln pressure along with a drop in expln temp]

*Safety.* 1) C.M. McCloskey & A. Ellis, "Effect of Moisture on the Ignition, Burning and Detonation Characteristics of Benzoyl Peroxide", TechPapRegTechConfSocPlastEngClevelandSect **1966**, 68–71 (Sept 1966) & CA **66**, 12613 (1967) [Table 6 reports data obtd by ign of various w-filled samples of the peroxide in an instrumented pipe, 15″x1.2″, using nichrome wire

**Table 6**
**Water-Filled Benzoyl Peroxide Ignition Data**
**(from Ref 1)**

| Water Content, % | Comment | Degree of Sound | Pressure, psi |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0 | deton obtd | loud report | – |
| 0.5–1.0 | deton obtd | loud report | – |
| 2.0 | vigorous combstn | – | <5 |
| 3.0 | slow combstn | – | – |
| 5.0 | no ign | – | – ] |

2) D. Kite, Jr, "Safety Hazard Classification of Water-Wet Explosives", PATR **3223** (1965) (AD-460363/5ST) [Table 7 lists deton data for 18 granular w-filled expls loosely packed in Plexiglas tubes of 1.75″ ID with wall thicknesses of from 1/8″ to 1/4″. Expl column lengths were from 10″ to 20″. Deton was achieved using either 33g Tetryl pellets or 40-grain RDX wafers, electric cap initiated.

**Table 7**
**Detonability of Water-Wet Explosives (from Ref 2)**

| Explosive | Water Content, % | High Order Deton Achieved? |
|---|---|---|
| RDX Class A | Saturated | Yes |
| RDX Class B | ″ | ″ |
| RDX Class C | ″ | ″ |
| RDX Class D | ″ | ″ |
| RDX Class E | ″ | ″ |
| RDX Class F | ″ | ″ |
| RDX Class G | ″ | ″ |
| Composition C-4 | ″ | ″ |
| Composition A-3 | ″ | ″ |
| PBX 9404 | ″ | ″ |
| PBX Type B | ″ | ″ |
| PBX 9010 | ″ | ″ |
| HMX Class A | ″ | ″ |
| HMX Class C | ″ | ″ |
| HMX Class D | ″ | ″ |
| HMX Class F | ″ | ″ |
| PBX-N3 | 25 | ″ |
| HMX Class B | 44 | ″ |
| HMX Class E | 40 | ″ ] |

Deton velocities were confirmed using high vel framing cameras. The author concludes that the w content conditions of the test prevail in expl mfg plants after expl washing and filtering. He recommends that these expls be assigned a safety classification of Class 9 at this step in their processing

*Sensitivity.* 1) B.D. Pollock & R.F. Gentner, "Impact Sensitivity of Wetted Primary Explosives as Determined by the Ball Drop Test", PATR **4311** (1972) [Table 8 lists the impact sensy data found by these workers on unconfined dry and w-wet Pb Azide. Addnly, they found that w completely desensitized Pb Styphnate and Tetracene and that all fully-wetted unconfined primary expls were less sensitive to impact than when dry, but that partially wet (w-soaked but no excess of w present) confined initiating expls are *more* sensitive to impact than when fully dried

**Table 8**
**Impact Sensitivity Data for Wetted Lead Azides**

| Lead Azide Type | Firing Level, %$^{-a}$ | Height, inches: Dry$^{-b}$ | Height, inches: Water-Wet |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dextrinated | 10 | 17 | ⩾31 |
| | 50 | 20 | ⩾42 |
| RD 1333 | 10 | 19 | 16 |
| | 50 | 26 | 37 |
| PVA | 10 | 16 | 11.6 |
| | 50 | 23 | 15 |
| Special Purpose | 10 | 16 | 36 |
| | 50 | 22 | 40 |
| Avg (Std Devn) | 10 | 17 (1.5) | 21 |
| | 50 | 23 (2.5) | 30 |

*Footnotes to Table 8:*

a-For 10% pt Bruceton staircase method used – sample size was 20/set; ⩾4 sets used for each entered value. For 50% pt same procedure – sample 25/set; ⩾4 sets used for each entered value

b-A 0.5″ diam, 8.35g steel ball used. Anvil is of hardened steel. Samples are first soaked in w and then spread on the anvil in the wet state

**Water Emulsion Fuels, Propellants and Propulsion Systems.** See under "Liquid Propellants" in Vol **7**, L34-R to L44-R; under "Propellants, Solid" in Vol **8**, P430-L to P439-L; and the following *Addnl Refs:*

*Combustion.* 1) V.E. Annikov et al, "Effect of Water, Ammonium Carbonate and other Additives on Combustion of Explosives", FizGoreniyaVzryva **5** (1), 60–67 (1969) & CA **71**, 40905 (1969) [The authors state that the effects of w on the burning rate of Tetryl and RDX in a constant pressure bomb can be explained by the Zel'dovich (1942) theory. They report that the burning rate of RDX with 10 to 20% w added is higher because of strong turbulence] 2) M.A. Aleshin et al, "Calculation of the Thermodynamic Characteristics of Hydroreacting Aluminum-Water Fuels", Fiz AerdispersnykhSist **17**, 74–78 (1978) & CA **91**, 76312 (1979) [Reported are the thermodynamic calcns made for the hydroreacting Al-w mixt used as a rocket fuel at a combustion chamber pressure of 40kg/sq cm]

*Ignition.* S. Sedlacek et al, "Effect of Inert Admixtures on the Ignition Energy in Solid Propellants", SbVedPrVysSkChemickotechyPardubice **31**, 127–55 (1974) & CA **86**, 108797 (1977) [Reported is the investigation of the effect of w and Centralite I [CA Registry No 85-98-3] contents on the ign energy of smokeless powder. Expts were performed at an initial temp of 20° and a N pressure of 6 to 28kg/sq cm using the hot-wire method. When low heat flow was used to simulate conditions in ammo and in rocket engines, w content of $\leqslant$10% and Centralite content of $\leqslant$15% did not affect the amt of ign energy required. However, at high heat flow rates the addns had a marked effect]

*Uses.* 1) L. Greener & F.A. Hanser, "A Sea-Water Aluminum Torpedo Propulsion System", Underwater Missile Propulsion, Compass, Arlington (1967), 283–93 [A torpedo turbine proplsn system which exploits the reaction between Al and sea-w as a power source is analyzed. The power is generated by the reaction of molten Al with w. The authors concluded that this system appears capable of the greatest performance possible from a chemically powered torpedo power plant. They predict that the system will double propulsion performance at moderate depths, and provide at least a 25% improvement over circa 1967 systems at greater depths]
2) R.K. Multer, "High-Energy Propulsion Compositions from Aluminum and Water", USP 3357186 (1967) & CA **68**, 51481 (1968) [The inventor suggests that the Al-w reaction, which releases large quantities of thermal energy, be used for rocket propulsion in a suitable system]
3) R.C. Stechman, Jr & J.C. Campbell, "Water Electrolysis Satellite Propulsion System", **AFRPL-TR-72-132** (1973) (AD 755384) [A report on the use of w as a safe, non-toxic and storable (7 years) proplnt in a rocket engine system designed for the maneuvering and station-keeping of a satellite (Fig 1). Simply stated, the stored w is separated into its components, gaseous hydrogen ($GH_2$) and oxygen ($GO_2$), by electrolysis. Ign of these gases at the throat of the rocket's nozzle provides the amount of "thrust" desired. According to the authors, the program met all the design objectives. They conclude that "... The results of the Water Electrolysis Satellite Propulsion System program have demonstrated that a separated gas electrolysis unit which generates gaseous oxygen and hydrogen for use in rocket engines is a safe, cost effective and high performing concept.

The objective of this program, which was to demonstrate the feasibility and capabilities of such a system to meet Air Force objectives, was satisfied.

1. A water electrolysis unit, manufactured by the General Electric Company of Lynn, Massachusetts was tested both at the manufacturer's facility as a separate unit and at Marquardt as a component of the supply system. The results of the tests show that the projected performance of the unit was realized and that no significant

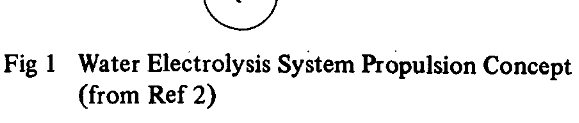


Fig 1 Water Electrolysis System Propulsion Concept (from Ref 2)

operational anomalies were encountered.

2. A propellant supply system consisting of all those components necessary to generate and store the propellants prior to introduction into the rocket engines was fabricated and tested. The tests indicated that the three different types of supply systems – blowdown, repressurized, blowdown, and oxygen repressurized – would supply adequate propellant to meet the specified mission objectives.

3. The 5.0 lb thrust $GO_2/GH_2$ engine which attained 69,000 firings in a boilerplate version prior to failure demonstrated its capabilities to provide high specific impulse, repeatable impulse bits and 100% ignition reliability at a 3 to 1 blowdown ratio. †

4. The 0.1 lb thrust $GO_2/GH_2$ engine accumulated 150,000 ignitions and the performance data indicated a high specific impulse, repeatable impulse bit, and 100% ignition reliability at a 3 to 1 blowdown ratio. †

5. For the mission/system analysis and flightweight system design studies conducted, the water electrolysis system was 27% lighter than the monopropellant system and 6% lighter than the earth storable bipropellant system. . ."]

4) J. Dooher et al, "Emulsions as Fuels", MechEngrg **98** (11), 36–41 (1976) & CA **85**, 179933 (1976) [Irradiation of coal/w/oil with ultrasound produces an emulsion which is reported to have twice the burning rate of the coal or oil constituents by themselves, and has vastly improved combustion characteristics. This investigation showed that the emulsion exists in drops of 1000 micron diameter which can be reduced by addn of 10% surfactant to the emulsion mixt. Further, the emulsion drops expld violently when burning into small high velocity fragments in the order of microns in size which, in turn, also expld into smaller fragments. This action is attributed to the rapid vaporization of the w content which serves to violently fragment the emulsion into micron size particles, which are then rapidly burned] 5) D.E. Pawlak & M. Levenson, "Deflagrating Propellant Compositions", USP Applic 128443 (1978) & CA **90**, 89639 (1979) [The inventors suggest that blending w into the invented compn makes the proplnt safer to handle and manuf, and addnly increases efficiency over prior art compns. Thus, the proplnt is prepd from fine K nitrate (45), powdered charcoal (9), powdered S (6), K perchlorate (19), Na benzoate (11), dicyanamide (6), dextrin (4), w (12), micronized N,N′-ethylene-bis (stearamide) wax (0.5) and graphite (0.5 p). The inventors report that an 80-grain charge of the proplnt gave a peak pressure of 7837psi compared to 10868psi for BlkPdr, and imparted a vel of 1795ft/sec to a 176-grain bullet (measured 5 ft from the muzzle) compared to 1657ft/sec for the BlkPdr] 6) E. Tuswald, "Liquid Fuel for Combustion Engines", GerP 2814405 (1979) & CA **92**, 113321 (1980) [The inventor claims that when both w and gasoline (stored separately) are passed thru an ultrasonic field, a single-phase liq is formed which can be used as fuel in an internal combstn engine]

**Water Explosives.** Expls formed from the gaseous products of the electrolytic decompn of w, ie, hydrogen and oxygen. A survey of the patent literature (Refs 1, 3 to 5) indicates that the basic concept consists of enclosing up to several liters of w, previously made conductive by the addition of a small amt of alkali, in a thick-walled steel ctge, sealing the ctge, placing it in a mine borehole, passing sufficient current to decomp the w (requiring a time lapse of up to days), and then detonating the expl mixt by means of an electric spark. For a typical example of such "explosives", see in Vol **8**, O5-R under "Ochse's Cartridges"

In considering these expls, M. Berthelot made the following comment in the introduction to his book (Ref 2): ". . . Explosive mixtures (Melange tonnant) formed by hydrogen and oxygen renders, at equal weight, power superior to any other mixture known. Unfortunately, the original volume occupied by the explosive per unit weight is enormous, on account of the gaseous state and this does not allow the development of high pressures on explosion. Besides, the gaseous state of the original mixture requires the use of hermetically closed containers so that the gas would not be lost . . ." To this may be added several other negative points, viz, in order to achieve any success with this type of expl system, the original pressure in the ctge must be high (from several hundred to over a thousand atms). At this juncture the procedure becomes hazardous because of the possibility of the premature rupture of the ctge. To overcome this eventuality, the ctges must be thick-walled and made of high quality steel. The latter point makes the system very expensive

---

† high specific impulse is specified as "up to 350 seconds", and low impulse bit capability as "$4x10^{-5}$ lb-sec"

*Refs:* 1) G. Preisenhammer, BritP 3377 (1861) 2) M. Berthelot, "Explosives and Their Power", Murray, London (1892) 3) F. Ochse, FrP 234437 (1893) 4) L. Carillon, FrP 238973 (1894) 5) J. Cornara, BritP 30253 (1897) 6) Daniel (1902), 233–34

**Water-Pyrotechnic Reactions.** See in Vol **8**, M150-R to M252-L under "Moisture", and the following *Addnl Refs:*

*Ignition and Combustion.* A.V. Vasl'yev et al, "The Effect of Certain Additives on Critical Diameter and Combustion Rates of Mixtures of Aluminum with Gelled Water", **FSTC-HT-23-1509-73** (1974) (ADA 000210) [As a result of their work these investigators reached the following conclusions: a) Addn of 1 to 5% Li, Na, K or Al fluorides to a std stoichiometric Al plus w mixt increases its ignitibility and decreases the critical diam of combstn at atm pressure; b) The w-solubility of these additives is important, as the highly w-sol Na and K fluorides showed a greater effect on ign and combstn processes of the mixt than the slightly w-sol Li and Al fluorides; and c) The oxide film on the Al particles is vigorously removed by the action of the hot aq solns of both Na and K fluorides, allowing for the increase in combstn rate]

*Uses.* 1) W.L. Ripley & L.A. Smith, "Pyrotechnic Signalling Device Having Water Reactive Igniter", USP 3537397 (1970) & CA, not found [The inventors suggest a w-reactive ign compn for use in a Naval pyrot signalling device contg a quantity of pyrot compn for the production of smoke or flame. The igniter compn is in a thin-walled Al container sealed at the top with asbestos paper, the bottom of the container being intimate to a starter compn which is next in the pyrot train assembly. The inventors claim operation with either fresh or salt w, or by w-immersion by simply peeling off the Al seal of the item and placing the entire pyrot item in w, which then soaks thru the asbestos paper. Thus, Na peroxide (35 to 55), ferrosilicon (20 to 50) and powdered Al (10 to 25 wt %) are mixed together, dried and sealed in the described capsule. Claimed autoign temp for the compn is ign after 5 secs at 324°; electrostatic sensy is "no fire" at 0.18 joules; friction sensy is "no fire" at 7500ft-lbs; impact sensy is "no fire" at 150 kg-cm; there is no reaction to 80% RH after 4 hrs exposure, and the thermal output of the compn is 950cal/g] 2) A.J. Tullis et al, "Development of Water-Ignitable Pyrotechnic Compositions", Proc7thSympExplosPyrots, III-4-1 to 12 (1971) & CA **76**, 156283 (1972) [The development of a w-ignitable B-$AgF_2$-molecular sieve pyrot formulation is reported. Since near stoichiometric mixts of B and Ag difluoride have explded, a mixt of B (8), Ag difluoride (82) and molecular sieve material (10 wt %) has been found to be moderate enough for pyrot purposes. When made up into a pellet of 0.794cm diam x 1.27cm length, freshly prepd compn was found to ignite within 220msec after reaction with w, and burn at the rate of 1.14 cm/sec. However, after storage for 24 hrs at RT, a delay of 200msec was shown on activation, with a subsequent burning rate of 0.88cm/sec. A prototype w-activated detonator device was then designed in which the compn's performance is independent of temp, pressure, or amt of w required to activate

**Water Pollution Caused by Munition Manufacture.** See in Vol **8**, P317-L to P324-L, under "Pollution Abatement in the US Military Explosives and Propellants Manufacturing Industry"; N85-R to N86-L, under "Nitration"; and under subtopic "Disposal of Waste TNT" in article on "TNT" in Vol **9**

**Waterproofness Test.** The following test is contained in "Military Standard-Fuze and Fuze Components, Environmental and Performance Tests for", **MIL-STD-331A** (15 Oct 1976). This standard establishes uniform environment and performance tests for use in the development and production of US fuzes and fuze components. Its purpose is to provide engineering information on the performance of a development or production test item under natural and induced environmental conditions of military operations

In the interest of accuracy, this procedure will be reproduced verbatim:

## TEST 108
## WATERPROOFNESS

### 1. PURPOSE.

The waterproofness test is used during development of fuzes to check the ability of the fuzes to withstand submersion in shallow water.

### 2. DESCRIPTION OF TEST.

2.1 This test consists of subjecting bare fuzes to immersion for one hour in a water solution of sodium fluoresceinate (uranin) under a pressure of approximately 15 pounds per square inch (psi) gauge at 70°F, and subsequently examining the disassembled fuzes for evidence of water entry.

2.2 When specified by the design agency, all fuze explosive elements shall be present in the fuze during the test.

### 3. CRITERIA FOR PASSING TEST.

3.1 There shall be no evidence that any water has entered the fuzes.

3.2 The fuzes must be safe and operable following this test.

3.3 Breakdown, inspection and examination under ultraviolet light together with engineering judgment, are usually the basis for the decision.

### 4. TEST EQUIPMENT.

4.1 The equipment required to conduct this test includes a pressure vessel capable of withstanding safely the applied pressure and of sufficient size to accommodate enough water to completely cover all types of fuzes to be tested.

4.2 If fixtures are used in the vessel to hold the fuzes in particular orientations, the design of the fixtures shall be such that entrance of the water solution into the fuzes will not be impeded and that the fuzes will be completely submerged.

4.3 A source of pressurized air, water, or similar medium connected to the pressure vessel and controlled to raise the pressure at the fuzes to 15± 1 psi gauge is required.

4.4 Suitable instrumentation, such as a pressure gauge or manometer, shall be connected to the vessel to indicate the pressure acting on the fuzes. A temperature indicator shall be provided.

4.5 A water solution of 0.2± 0.1 percent sodium fluoresceinate (uranin) by weight is required.

4.6 An ultra-violet light is required to examine the disassembled fuze.

### 5. TEST PROCEDURE.

5.1 The temperature of the fuzes and water solution shall be stabilized at 70°± 10°F prior to the start of this test and maintained within this temperature range throughout the test. Place the bare fuzes and water solution in the vessel so that the fuzes are completely surrounded by and in intimate contact with the water solution. To aid in the elimination of entrapped air, fixtures may be used.

5.2 Increase the pressure inside the vessel until the pressure at the fuzes is 15± 1 psi gauge. Maintain this pressure for 60± 5 minutes.

5.3 At the end of the immersion period, release the pressure within the vessel and remove the fuzes. Wash the exterior of the fuzes thoroughly in clear running water for about two minutes. Then dry the fuzes with a clean dry cloth.

5.4 Disassemble each fuze and inspect the components for conformance with 3.

### 6. RELATED INFORMATION (not a mandatory part of this test).

6.1 This waterproofness test is effective in determining whether the design of the fuze is adequate to withstand conditions of submersion which might be encountered, for instance, in a flooded magazine or a beach operation.

6.2 The characteristic color of a wet fluorescein stain under ultraviolet light is a bright yellow. Care must be exercised not to confuse this stain with many oils which also appear yellow under ultraviolet light. Most metals have a bluish cast under ultraviolet light. Plastic materials under ultraviolet light vary in color but have little or no tendency to appear yellow.

6.3 Examination of the disassembled fuze under ultraviolet light is improved when other light is excluded. The salt stain is persistent but must be moist when examined. If the components have dried, a water atomizer may be used to moisten salt deposits which may be present.

**Water Resistance of Commercial Explosives.** In the USA the following method for testing of water resistance of commercial expls is employed:

Sixteen regularly spaced holes (approx 6mm in diameter) are cut in the paper cartridge (30mm in diameter, 200mm in length) of the expl to be tested, and the flaps on the front faces are sealed with tallow. The cartridges thus prepared are placed in a flat, porcelain-enameled dish, covered with a thin layer of sand, and water at 17–25°C (63–77°F) is poured over the sand layer up to a height of about 25mm. The cartridges are left under water for a certain period of time, are then taken out, the seal is cut off at one end, and the cartridge tested for detonation and propagation with a No 6 blasting cap. The criterion for the water resistance of the expl is the time of exposure to water, after which it still retains its capacity to detonate the cartridge in three trials, without leaving any non-detonated residual expl behind. There is no generally accepted quality classification. Nevertheless, water resistance of an expl is considered to be satisfactory, acceptable or poor, if the cartridge can still be detonated after 24, 8 or 2 hours under water exposure, respectively

In Ger, the following method for testing the water resistance of powdery permissibles has been established at the Test Station at Dortmund-Derne:

A train of four cartridges is arranged in a line on a wooden board. The first of the four cartridges is fitted with a No 8 detonator. Five longitudinal, 2cm long notches, uniformly distributed over the circumference, are cut into each cartridge. The train is immersed for 5 hours in water, in a horizontal position, 20cm under the water surface, after which they are detonated. The train must detonate in its entirety

*Refs:* 1) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 315–16 2) Anon, Blasters' Hndbk (1977), 32, 49 & 74

**Water Stemming.** See under "Stemming" in Vol 9

**Watervliet Arsenal.** Located at Watervliet, New York, 154 miles north of New York City. A National Registered Historic Landmark and the nation's oldest arsenal, it was established in 1813. Its first mission was to supply arms and materiel to troops fighting the British on the western and northern borders of New York. The principal products were ammo, harnesses, and gun carriages. The years following the War of of 1812 brought rumors of closing, but the Arsenal endured. Constructed between 1817 and 1824, the Erie Canal, passing thru the Arsenal, provided transportation, power for the shops, and water for fire protection, and greatly enhanced the Arsenal's value to the War Dept. In subsequent years the Arsenal expanded and several new buildings were constructed, including the Commander's quarters and a large limestone barracks, still in use. During the Civil War the Arsenal proved itself extremely versatile and responsive, dwarfing all previous production efforts. Not only were immense quantities of small arms and artillery ammo produced, but also gun carriages, scabbards, saddles, cap pouches, cartridge boxes, lariats, and nosebags and brushes for horses. After Appomattox the Arsenal faced lean years as activity dwindled to little more than storage. In 1887, the Arsenal was revitalized with its selection as the "Army Gun Factory", and construction was soon underway to convert it to cannon production. When the Spanish-American War began in 1898, Watervliet Arsenal produced the nation's first 16-inch gun. The beginning of WWI again brought substantial growth in buildings, roadways and equipment. But with the end of the war, there followed another lull in activity. Between 1935 and 1938, employment averaged about 350, and only 90 guns a year were produced. Then, in 1939, the Arsenal responded to the still far-off rumblings of WWII – the shops began to hum and an apprentice school was reactivated. Following the war, the Arsenal assumed a major role in research and development of cannon, mortars, and recoilless rifles to complement the manufg mission. One of the Arsenal's first efforts was the design of the 280mm atomic cannon. The long range 175mm and 155mm artillery cannon and the 105mm tank cannon were developed in the following decade. In the 1970's came the 152mm gun launcher, the lightweight 60mm mortar and a new 8-inch gun/howitzer. Thruout this 30-year period the Arsenal was also heavily committed in support of the Korean and Vietnam conflicts

Watervliet's current mission involves engineering, procurement, production, and product assurance of cannon, mortars, and recoilless rifles. In the event of mobilization, the Arsenal would provide designated producers with the expertise and equipment required to fulfill their assignments, as well as to serve as the interim producer until private industry can meet the demand. The Arsenal is the only facility in the free world capable of making guns ranging from 20mm to 16 inches in bore diameter, and up to 70 ft in length. No comparable product is produced by private industry, nor are the peculiar rifling, step threading, swaging and other machines duplicated anywhere in the government or private sector. Facilities designed exclusively for cannon manufacture are installed below ground level for chrome plating, thermal soaking, shrinkage and autofrettage. Highly specialized lab facilities are available to test guns at extremely high pressures. These tests sharply reduce the number of cannon that require live proof firing at the proving grounds. Natural geological features of the land are particularly suitable for construction of pits, crane systems, and buildings. The rock substratum forms a solid base, thereby eliminating stability problems

Watervliet Arsenal currently covers an area of 140 acres, contains 103 buildings with 2,200,000 sq ft of space, and employs 2700 personnel

*Ref:* Anon, "Watervliet Arsenal" brochure, US Army, Watervliet Arsenal, Watervliet, NY 12189 (1978)

## WAXES – USE IN ENERGETIC MATERIALS

Waxes, as the term applies to materials used in expls and related items, are not only those materials chemically defined as waxes but includes a variety of other materials which have some of the physical characteristics of waxes. The "original" wax is that material which makes up the honeycomb found in beehives, called beeswax. Other materials having characteristics somewhat like beeswax are also termed waxes. Chemically waxes are defined as the esters of high molecular weight alcohols with high molecular weight fatty acids. The alcohols in wax molecules are normal ones having carbon chains ranging in number from 16 to 36 or are sterols (unsaturated secondary alcohols, ie, cholesterol). The acids of the wax molecules also generally range from $C_{16}$ to $C_{36}$. As can be seen from the chemical analysis of beeswax (Table 1), waxes are not pure comps but complex mixts. The principle constituent of beeswax (about 23%) is myricyl palmitate. Other waxes found in nature are derived from animal, insect, mineral/petroleum and vegetable sources. Most abundant are the waxes obtained from mineral/petroleum sources. These waxes consist primarily of long chain hydrocarbon comps

Generally waxes are relatively non-reactive stable substances compatible with both organic (expls and proplnts) and inorganic (pyrot and composite proplnt) materials and their containers. They are not easily affected by oxygen. In most applications it is the physical properties of the wax which dictates its use. The waxy substances are plastic solids which are relatively easily deformed and readily cold flow. They form continuous films which are moisture barriers. Melting temps, because waxes are mixts, are quite broad and are relatively low. For US ammo the minimum melting temp of waxes used is generally 71° or very close to it. This is the upper limit to which ammo must be capable of being stored (part time) without being degraded (Ref 78). The British use about 1% beeswax in some of their 60/40 RDX/TNT mixts (Ref 116). Typical melting range for beeswax is 62°– 70°. US experience in investigating this wax in Comp B resulted in excessive exudation when expl loaded 105MM shell are subjected to storage at 71°

There are two very broad catorgories of waxes – natural and man-made or synthetic. The line of demarcation between the two is not sharp. In some reports waxes are referred to as "synthetic" if they are fractionally distilled from petroleum and the specific portions (identified by their melting ranges) are reblended. Table 2 lists the sorces and examples of the more prominent natural waxes together with an indication of those waxes that have been used in conjunction with expls and expl related items. Some pricing information is also included

## Table 1
## Chemical Composition of Yellow Beeswax (from Ref 59)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Esters of wax acids | | 71% |
| myricyl palmitate | 23% | |
| lacceryl palmitate | 2% | |
| myricyl cerotate | 12% | |
| ceryl hydroxypalmitate | 8–9% | |
| acid esters | 4–4.5% | |
| diesters | 6–6.5% | |
| acid diesters, triesters, hydroxdiesters | 3–3.5% | |
| myricyl hypogaeate | 12% | |
| Cholesteryl esters of fatty acids | | 1% |
| cholesteryl isovalerate | | |
| Coloring matter | | 0.3% |
| 1,3 dihydroxyflavone | | |
| Lactone | | 0.6% |
| w-myristolactone | | |
| Free alcohols | | 1–1.25% |
| Free wax acids | | 13.5–14.5% |
| lignoceric acid | 1–1.5% | |
| cerotic acid | 3.8–4.4% | |
| montanic acid | | |
| melissic acid | 2% | |
| psyllic acid | 1.3–1.5% | |
| hypogaeic acid | 1.5% | |
| Hydrocarbons | | 10.5–13.5% |
| pentacosane | 0.3% | |
| heptacosane | 0.3% | |
| nonacosane | 1–2% | |
| hentriacontane | 8–9% | |
| melene | 2.5% | |
| Moisture and Mineral Impurities | | 1–% |

for comparative purposes. Natural waxes are found universally. For example, a thin coating of wax exists on the exterior surface of apples. This coating, which accounts for the high shine when the apple is rubbed, protects the fruit from dehydration in that it forms a vapor barrier around the surface of the apple

All natural waxes are subjected to refining processes before utilization (purification, distln, oxidation, bleaching, etc). A brief description of the sources and general chemical makeup of some of the more important natural waxes listed in Table 2 follows

*Animal Waxes*

*Wool wax* is derived from wool-bearing animals. In its purified state it is called lanolin. Chemically it consists of esters of cholesterol and lanosterol and a high proportion of branched-chain acids containing both even and odd numbers of carbon atoms, together with both normal and branched hydroxy acids. Straight-chain, high molecular weight esters make up only a minor part of the wax.

*Spermaceti wax* comes from cavities in the head of the sperm whale. It is white, shiny, crystalline, brittle and greasy. The main constituent of this wax is cetyl palmitate and free cetyl alcohol

**Table 2**
**Natural Waxes**

| Source | Designation | Price*, $/lb |
|---|---|---|
| *Animal* | | |
| | Wool wax (Lanolin) | 0.78 |
| | Spermaceti | – |
| *Insect* | | |
| | Beeswax** | 2.80 |
| | Chinese insect wax | – |
| *Mineral* | | |
| | Montan** | 0.54 |
| | Ozokerite | – |
| *Petroleum* | | |
| | Paraffin wax** | 0.31 |
| | Microcrystalline** | 0.41 |
| *Vegetable* | | |
| | Candelilla** | 1.73 |
| | Carnauba | 1.90 |

* Chemical Marketing Reporter 11-17-80 average price

** Used in expl ordnance systems

*Insect Waxes*

*Beeswax* is the most important of the insect waxes. As mentioned above it comes from the honeycomb found in beehives and consists primarily of the palmitic ester of myricyl alcohol (see Table 1 for complete chemical analysis). Beeswax resembles the microcrystalline/paraffin waxes derived from petroleum. It is noted for its plasticity, ductility and its ability to form stable emulsions

*Chinese insect wax* Insects (Coccus ceriferus) in Asia secrete this was on branches of ash and evergreen trees. The wax is scraped off and refined. It is composed of cerotic acid ester of ceryl alcohol with some free alcohols and hydrocarbons

*Mineral Waxes*

*Ozokerite wax* occurs naturally in the ground (wax shales) along with petroleum. It consists of high molecular weight aliphatic hydrocarbons. It is noted for its ability to absorb and hold oils and other additives (see Vol **8**, O63-R)

*Montan wax* is considered as a semimineral, intermediate between the vegetable and mineral waxes. It is extracted from brown coal or lignite. Chemically it consists of esters of wax acids, free wax acids, free wax alcohols and resins. Montan waxes are extremely hard and brittle, similar in these characteristics to the carnauba waxes (see Vol **8**, M156-L)

*Petroleum Waxes*

The largest single source of hydrocarbon waxes is from petroleum. These waxes are a byproduct of the gasoline/oil refinement process. Petroleum waxes are divided into two main groups, paraffin waxes and microcrystalline waxes, both of which are hydrocarbons

*Paraffin waxes* consist of long straight chain saturated hydrocarbon molecules having a relatively small amount of branched chains. The number of carbon atoms range from 18 to 32 with molecular weights from about 350 to 420. The waxes are obtained through fractional distln of crude oil with subsequent separations from lubricating oil. On solidification, paraffin waxes form large, distinct crystals of plate and needle types (see Vol **8**, P6-L)

*Microcrystalline waxes* consist of some long straight-chain saturated hydrocarbon molecules similar to paraffin waxes, but in addition have a larger proportion of branched-chain molecules. The average molecules have 40 to 50 carbon atoms and a molecular weight from about 490 to 800. Microcrystalline waxes are obtained from dewaxing and deoiling processes and from the settlings of tanks holding crude oil. Microcrystalline waxes form, as the name implies, small, indistinct crystals on solidification. This material tends to hold or retain oil, similar to the ozokerite waxes, while paraffin waxes do not

*Vegetable Waxes*

*Candelilla waxes* (grass wax) come from the leaves of a Mexican shrub, Euphorbia antisyphilitica. It consists of about 65% hydrocarbons and alcohols, and about 35% wax esters and acids

*Carnauba wax* (Brazil wax) comes from leaves of the Copernicia cerifera, a South American palm tree. It melts at about 185° – 195°F, and is the hardest and toughest of the natural waxes. It consists mostly of all cerotic acid ester of myrical alcohol

There are several US Government specifications covering waxes used in connection with expl ordnance. The most widely used of these is specification **MIL–W–20553**, entitled "Desensitizing Wax". It covers waxes which are directly incorporated with expl materials to reduce their mechanical sensitivity. In the past the same wax was used both in press loaded compns and in TNT based cast compns. The present specification covers one grade of wax. Specification requirements for this wax are primarily limitations placed on its physical characteristics. Wide ranges of waxy materials can meet these requirements and still not be acceptable for the intended application. The specification requirements were derived from specific waxes that have been proved to be satisfactory through utilization. In order that a wax be accepted, not only must the specification requirements be met, but compatibility and usage tests must be passed (see **MIL–W–20553D** and Ref 92). Accepted waxes, identified by their commercial designation, are placed on a Qualified Products List (QPL). As old sources of specific waxes become depleted, new waxes have to be found (See also below under "Analytical Aspects Specification Requirements" Section)

A list of US Government wax specifications include but are not limited to the following:

| Number | Title |
|---|---|
| VV-W-95A | Wax, Paraffin, Technical |
| JAN-W-181 | Wax, (Candelilla) |
| MIL-W-10842 | Wax, Microcrystalline |
| MIL-W-10885 | Wax, Impregnating, Waterproofing, for Laminated Paper Tubes for Small Arms Ammunition |
| MIL-W-12062 | Wax, Petroleum |
| MIL-W-12598 | Wax, Microcrystalline, Impregnating |
| MIL-W-13945 | Wax, Hydrocarbon |
| MIL-C-18164 | Composition D-2 |
| MIL-W-20553 | Wax, Desensitizing |

Review of the materials covered by the specifications will indicate that all of the waxes are refined processed natural products and almost all are derived from petroleum. The reasons for this lie in two areas. First, in the past there was a very large supply of the basic materials, readily available at low prices. Second, these materials performed satisfactorily. Periodically, specific sources and blends of waxes were depleted. Efforts then to develop alternate sources were successful (Refs 60 & 61). Early in the 1970's, however, there were, as a result of a general depletion of domestic petroleum supplies and changes in both basic raw materials and processing techniques, shortages of specific types and grades of waxes. Extensive search this time indicated that Grade A wax (formerly the better of the two grades of waxes covered by an earlier revision of specification **MIL-W-20553**) was no longer available in the quantities required [approx 1.5 million pounds of this wax was used annually – 1973 – for the production of Comp B (Ref 87)]. The problem of the shortage was resolved by using a less desirable wax, one not meeting all the requirements of the then existing specification

Of concern in the utilization of a variety of different waxes is their relative effectiveness in desensitizing expls as intended. Do all waxes used desensitize to the same degree? Ordnance systems are becoming more sophisticated and demanding. Systems are being designed much closer to maximum conditions that can be tolerated safely. For example, the launching forces (acceleration, setback and rotational) on projectiles and their contents are becoming greater so that the projectile can reach more distant targets. This requires more precise control over all materials and assemblies involved in the system, especially the expl charge. Most, if not all natural waxes vary considerably in their chemical makeup. This can and does lead to subtle changes detrimental to the operation of the system calling for the use of a desensitizing wax. Because of this, a shortage of waxes used previously, and the need for periodic qualification of waxes, work is continuing in attempting to develop satisfactory truly synthetic "waxes" for the various uses in expl ordnance. This concept is not new. Examples of these waxy materials in present day use, mainly as desensitizers, include:

| Material | Specification/Source |
|---|---|
| Stearic Acid | MIL-S-271 |
| Calcium Resinate | MIL-C-20470 |
| Calcium Stearate | JAN-C-263 |
| Polywax 655 | Petrolite Corp, Bareco Div |
| AC-656 Polyethylene emulsion | MIL-C-63218 |

It is thought that man-made or synthetic waxes can be more precisely described both chemically and physically to assure that the same material can be procured for use time after time. It would only have to be qualified once. The man-made waxes obviously have the common physical characteristic of being waxy. Some are very similar chemically to the natural waxes and all usually involve long chain carbon molecules as their basic structure. Table 3 is a listing of the families of man-made waxes together with examples of commercial products. It goes without saying that synthetic waxes are going to cost considerably more than the natural waxes used in the past. The era of being able to use cheap desensitizers of the waxy type is drawing rapidly to a close. Most likely the basic starting material will still be mineral or petroleum (or natural gas). This material will have to be processed to rearrange its chemical structure, which requires energy and equipment. Like most other materials, costs are escalating, the production of organic waxy materials being no exception

Waxes and waxy materials are used extensively in expls and systems relating to expls. Characteristics of these materials which find use in expl ordnance are categorized as follows:

1) Desensitizing/Phlegmatizing
   a) Pressed mix
   b) Cast mix
2) Shock Attenuating
   a) Nose pads (nonreactive, reactive)
   b) Interior coatings
   c) Gap tests
3) Binding/Lubricating
   a) Aid in pelleting and extrusion operations
   b) Reduce gun barrel erosion–small and large cal
   c) Casting aid
   d) Detonator cup drawing
4) Sealant
   a) Protect reactive powders
   b) Dip coating on flares, dynamites
   c) Matchsticks and pyrot compns
5) Fuel
   a) As fuel in fuel/oxidizer compns (expls, pyrots, composite proplnts)
6) Inert Simulant
   a) Pressed
   b) Cast

**Desensitizing/Phlegmatizing**

*Initiation theory*. It is generally accepted, as postulated initially by Berthelot (Ref 1), that most all initiation of expls by shock/impact/friction is a result of the transformation of the mechanical stimulus into thermal energy. This energy develops non-uniform heating within the expl in very localized areas known generally as "hot spots" (Ref 9). Ignition occurs when the "hot spot" reaches a critical minimum size and temp. The specific size and temp are dependent on the reactive material(s) involved and the existing physical conditions. Ignition results when the heat energy liberated by the thermal decompn or reaction takes place more rapidly than it is dissipated to its surroundings. In a strictly homogeneous system, propagation follows. However, in a non-homogeneous system, which is the normal situation, propagation on a microscopic scale must proceed, at least initially from particle to particle. Depending on the condition between particles, ignition may be impeded and die out (quenched); it may never even be detected except thru the use of sensitive laboratory instruments. If the reaction is not extinguished it may proceed to either a quiet burning or it could go thru a process known as deflagration to detonation transition (DDT), ending in a violent expln. Principle factors determining which of three – reaction extinguishing, quiet burning or violent expln – possibilities will occur are:

1) Type of reactive material involved
2) Density/Porosity
3) Degree of confinement
4) Quantity of material involved
5) Magnitude/type of activating stimuli

Primary expls such as Pb Azide almost always detonate when made to react. Only when unconfined minimal (less than 1 mg) quantities are involved does it decompose quietly. Materials like TNT, especially if unconfined in relatively

### Table 3
### Man-Made / Synthetic Waxes

| Chemical Classification | Example | Company |
|---|---|---|
| Long chain polymers of ethylene | Polywax 655 * | Petolite Corp |
| | Epolene N * | Eastman Chem Prod Inc |
| | A-C polyethylene | Allied Chem |
| Long chain polymers of ethylene-oxide with dihydric alcohols<br>$HOCH_2(CH_2OCH_2)_nCH_2OH$ | Carbowaxes | Carbide and Carbon Chem Co |
| Halogenated hydrocarbons<br>Chlorinated paraffins & naphthalenes | Chlorowax | Diamond Alkali Co |
| | Halowax * | Union Carbide & Carbon Co |
| | Seekay wax | ICI |
| IG Waxes<br>Montan wax derivatives | Hoechst Waxes | — |
| Alkyl esters<br>Polyhydric alcohol esters of 12-hydroxystearic acid octadecyl 12-hydroxstearate ethylene glycol monoester | Paracin 1 | Baker Castor Oil Co |
| Fischer-Tropsch Waxes<br>hydrocarbon waxes made from CO and $H_2$ | — | — |
| Hydrogenated Waxes<br>hydrogenated castor oil, fish oil, cottonseed oil, etc. | Castor wax<br>Cote Flakes | Baker Castor Oil Co |
| Polyethylene polyol fatty acid esters and derivatives | Carbowax 4000 monostearate | Carbide and Carbon Chem Co |
| Specific Chemicals with Waxy Characteristics | | |
| Waxy ketones | Palmitone | |
| Synthetic esters | cetyl stearate | |
| Fatty acid amides & Amide derivatives | palmitamide<br>stearanilide | |
| Imide condensation products | N-hexadecyl phthalimide | |
| Fatty alcohols | stearyl alcohol | |
| Fatty acids | stearic acid *<br>12 hydroxstearic acid | |
| Metal soaps | calcium resinate *<br>barium resinate *<br>calcium stearate *<br>barium stearate * | |

---

* Used in ordnance systems

thin layers, if ignited, will burn quietly. One very insensitive material, Amm Nitrate, exhibited the DDT in the Texas City, Texas disaster (Ref 107). The material detonated because of the very large quantity involved (self confinement), the confinement of the ship carrying the material, and to the presence of a fuel. The Amm Nitrate burned for hours before finally expldg

Proplnts (single and double base) are designed and used in applications where ignition results only in controlled burning. However, since these materials are basically high expls (Nitrocellulose, Glycerol Trinitrate), under specific conditions, they do detonate

Pyrots are mixts of fuels and oxidizers. The ignition and propagation of reaction mechanisms are similar to that discussed for expls and proplnts. The reaction rate and ability to detonate is dependent on the specific materials involved, their particle size, the intimacy of the mix and confinement. Because some pyrot mixes on reacting produce very little gas, it is very unlikely that detonation could ever be achieved. An example of such a mix is Al/ferric oxide or Thermite. In other mixes of highly reactive materials, Mg/K chlorate for example, detonation can readily be achieved

According to Ref 52, the development of hot spots which lead to ignition in reactive materials can develop as a result of:

1) Adiabatic compression of small quantities of entrapped gas

2) Friction (a) on confining surfaces, (b) on extraneous grit particles, and (c) by intercrystalline movement of the expl particles

3) Viscous heating of rapidly flowing expl as it escapes from between impacting surfaces

Ref 75 proposes shear as an additional mechanism for the formation of hot spots

Other theories of initiation, not based on the initial action of a hot spot, have been proposed. One of these, the tribochemical mechanism, postulates the direct breaking of chemical bonds without the conversion of the mechanical energy to heat. Reference 49 discusses this mechanism more thoroughly

**Desensitizing Theory.**

According to Ref 51, there are three general methods of desensitizing expls. They are:

1) By dilution
2) By addition of a less sensitive expl
3) By the addition of an energy absorber

It can readily be seen that dilution of an expl with any compatible inert non-gritty material will, if carried to extreme, render the expl insensitive. Generally, however, it is desired to achieve a specific level of insensitivity with the minimum quantity of diluent so that the output from the expl charge is affected the least

The second method of reducing the sensitivity of an expl is to combine it with a more insensitive expl. For example, the sensitivity of RDX is reduced by incorporating it with TNT. (ie, Comp B, Cyclotols, Octols)

The third method of decreasing the sensitivity of expls is by the addition of an energy absorber. One of the most efficient energy absorbers is wax or a waxy substance. They are the most widely used non-expl material used to desensitize expls

As early as 1892 (Ref 1) it was indicated that expl mixes with materials such as paraffin, vaseline, etc, which have a tendency to result in a softer material, are less sensitive to mechanical stimuli. Since that time many studies (Refs 42, 44, & 67) have been conducted by various investigators to determine how waxes accomplish the desensitization of expls

It is reported in Refs 42 & 67 that moderate quantities of waxy materials incorporated with such expl materials as HMX, RDX and PETN do not appreciably affect their initiation sensitivity, but do inhibit propagation to expln. Ref 67 further states that no relationship between the specific and latent heats of the desensitizers and its ability to desensitize could be found, and concludes that the desensitizer cannot be regarded merely as a thermal sink. This is somewhat in conflict with results of work in Ref 91, where it is reported that it has been "established firmly that the sensitivity of the RDX compositions decreases with increasing specific heats of the additives, and a solid desensitizer functions primarily by absorbing heat from local regions of initiation including any hot spots which arise from adiabatic compression of occluded gas"

At least part of the conflicting results may be due to two factors; one, the specific type and conditions used to evaluate the mechanical sensitivity of the samples and, two, the extent and nature of the incorporation of the waxy material on the expl crystals. For example, Ref 44 indicates that extremely pronounced desensitization to impact resulted when a thin layer of wax is deposited on both hammer and anvil of an impact apparatus (Table 4). Ref 91 appears to state just the opposite wherein it is reported that "if the rate of heat transfer from the powdered RDX sample to the striker and anvil is decreased, the explosive becomes more impact sensitive." (No wax is used in these tests) (Table 5). This latter observation is in agreement with Ref 29

J. Eadie reported in Ref 71 that the shock sensitivity of HMX/wax compacts is found to decrease as the amount of the HMX surface coated with wax increased. This thus indicates that the shock sensitivity depends on the surface area of the reactive expl exposed to reaction products. Similar results were observed 20 years earlier and reported in Ref 26. The following is a quote from this Ref, "It was noted in the course of this work that the 'quantity of inert material' per se was not the important factor in the phenomenon of desensitization. As a matter of fact, it was the thoroughness with which the explosive crystals (PETN) were coated that appeared to be an important factor in desensitization." Table 6 contains the results of the impact sensitivity tests conducted on PETN-wax mixts where both the quantity of wax in the mix and the degree of coating on the expl crystal are taken into account

**Table 4 (from Ref 44)**

| Explosive Material | Impact Sensitivity, cm, 50% ht * |
|---|---|
| RDX | 31.5 |
| RDX w/1.2% beeswax | 39 |
| RDX w/1.2% beeswax | 72** |

* 1.5kg wt
** Wax coated on striker & anvil

**Table 5 (from Ref 91)**
**Effects of Insulators on Striker/Anvil on Sensitivity of RDX**

| Condition of explosive sample holder | 50% Ht,* cm |
|---|---|
| Bare striker/anvil | 74 |
| 5/0 flint paper on anvil | 20 |
| Flint paper grit removed | 32 |
| 5/0 flint paper reversed on anvil (grit toward anvil) | 16 |
| Bond paper on anvil | 28 |
| Bond paper on anvil & striker surface expl sample in between | 21 |
| Same as above except used two layers | 30 |
| Sample between two pieces of copper foil 0.005 inch thick | 84 |
| Same as above except copper foil 0.010 inch thick | 204 |

* ERL Bruceton No 12, 2.5kg wt

**Table 6 (from Ref 26)**

| Material | % Wax | Degree of Coating * | Impact Sensitivity ** 2kg, cm |
|---|---|---|---|
| PETN | 0 | – | 18–21 |
| PETN/Albacer | 9.2 | poor | 30 |
| PETN/Acrawax | 8.0 | poor | 29 |
| PETN/Acrawax | 8.3 | fair | 38 |
| PETN/Acrawax | 10.0 | very good | 74 |
| PETN/Ba Stearate | 9.1 | fair | 53 |
| PETN/DNT | 38.0 | poor | 23 |
| PETN/Pentawax 286 | 10.0 | poor | 35 |
| PETN/Pentaerythritol tetrastearate | 5.0 | good | 53 |
| PETN/Pentawax 177 | 8.1 | excellent | 74 |
| PETN/Pentawax 177 | 13.1 | excellent | 100+ |

* as judged by microscopic examination using ultraviolet light
** Bureau of Mines Impact Machine, 2-kg wt

Eadie, in Ref 69, reports on a considerable amount of work done on the ability of beeswax and paraffin wax to remain coated on HMX surfaces when immersed in liq TNT. Thru measurements of contact angles, a technique used earlier on RDX/wax systems reported on by Rubin in Ref 23, it was determined that the TNT preferentially wets the HMX and the wax is stripped away. He concludes "that the most important property of a desensitizing wax is that it should be readily dispersed uniformly thruout the TNT phase." He also suggests that a better desensitizer for investigation for use would be a wax or substituted hydrocarbon having a low interfacial tension with TNT. The smaller the wax droplet size the more efficiently it will be distributed and the more effectively it should desensitize. Williamson (Ref 64) in his examination of the microstructures of PETN/TNT/wax fusion-casts detected that wax is dispersed thru the cast as isolated descrete globules which he refers to as "blebs" or irregular or streak-like areas, surrounded by TNT (see also Ref 54)

Ref 69 also examined the ability of waxes to coat HMX. Various techniques for assessing the degree of coating achieved were developed. It was determined that complete coverage was not achieved until approximately 10% wax was present. Sensitivity tests results indicated that neither the wax nor the coating method used had a significant effect, provided the coating method leads to good dispersion of the wax thruout the high expl

### Use of Waxes in Explosives as Desensitizers
(see also Vol **3**, D88–D90)

Waxes are used in expl compns as desensitizers in three ways:

1) Coated on expl particles as in pressed compns, 2) Dispersed in more insensitive expl casts as in TNT based compns, and 3) In cast compns where the wax is the melted liq which carries the solid expl

As indicated above, paraffin wax, when incorporated with expls, is known, as early as 1892, to have reduced the mechanical sensitivity of the resulting expl compn. Most work in the US in investigating waxes for the purpose of desensitizing expls did not start until the late 1930's early 1940's. Most of the investigative work in the desensitization of RDX had as its basis the British experience with their two expls, 91/9 RDX/beeswax and 40/60/1 TNT/RDX/beeswax. The 91/9, known in the US as Compn A, is loaded into munitions by mechanical consolidation. The 40/60/1 mix, called Compn B, is loaded into munitions by melting the TNT and pouring the resulting slurry into the projectile cavity. The same waxes are used in both of these two compns at least to the present time. What has been found to be satisfactory for one compn has, fortuitously, been satisfactorily for use in the other. Clear cut separation of discussion on press and cast loaded compns is not always possible. Although it is very convenient to deal with only one wax (or wax mix) at a time, especially in production, this does not necessarily have to be. It is entirely possible that a waxy material may be satisfactory for press loaded compns, but not for cast loaded compns, or vice versa. In investigating new waxy desensitizing materials possible use in either compn should not be overlooked. As much as possible the use of wax as a desensitizer will be covered in three parts, press loaded compns, cast loaded compns and cast loaded compns where wax is used as the vehicle. It should be noted that while the principle purpose of the wax is to desensitize, it does serve other roles in the compns such as a binder, lubricant, sealant, etc

### Pressed Explosives

#### Composition A Type

There are two common types of standard press loaded expl compns used in US ammo. One contains waxy binder/desensitizing materials, while the other contains synthetic polymeric materials. Description of plastic bonded expls (PBX) can be found in Vol **8**, P60–P77 and are not covered here

Most prominent of the waxed pressed expls, used extensively by the US Navy in their projectiles, is Compn A-3 (also used in Army HEP ammo). Ref 82 covers the history of the Navy's use of this expl (see also Vol **3**, C474–C477 for additional information on Compns A-3, A-4 and A-5)

There have been various designations for the 91/9 RDX/wax compns. The first of these was

Compn A. This expl, developed by the British, is a mixt of RDX and beeswax. Subsequently, Compns A-2 and A-3 were developed and differed only from the original 91/9 RDX/beeswax in the specific wax or the process used in their preparation

In the early 1930's the British investigated the use of beeswax incorporated with RDX as a means of reducing the sensitivity of RDX to a degree where it could replace the standard fillers, Shellite (70/30 Picric Acid/2,4-Dinitrophenol), TNT and 93/7 TNT/beeswax, in armor piercing projectiles (Ref 105). Beeswax in the amounts of 2, 5, 7 and 9% with RDX were investigated. The compn containing 9% wax was selected as standard. Initial shell loading was accomplished by a screw-filling process. After a serious accident occurred in 1936 this process was abandoned in favor of the presently used press loading technique

The US became interested in a pressed RDX compn for use in projectiles in the early 1940's. In examining the 91/9 RDX/beeswax compn relative to the total quantities required, it was very evident that because of the limited availability of beeswax, a substitute for this wax would have to be found. The British also contemplated this same problem. They conducted investigations to find substitutes. The following is quoted from Ref 9 as a summary of properties of a beeswax substitute that would fulfill the British requirement. This information is reported to have been taken from Ref 118:

"Characteristics of Wax Substitute for Beeswax

1) Melting point not lower than 60°C.

2) It should adhere to the surface of RDX in the presence of water heated above the melting point of the wax.

3) It should be plastic and flow readily under high pressure.

4) It should possess an element of 'stickiness'

5) Mixtures of plasticizer and explosive should be free of exudates.

6) Unsaturated constituents are desirable to remove traces of nitric acid from RDX."

It was found that waxes based on long-chain alcohols were promising, esters gave promise if in a high hydrocarbon mixt, such as "apiezon grease" or the residue from the distln of vaseline was incorporated

Work initiated in the US was directed toward the requirements stated in Ref 11. These included the following:

"1) The mixture with cyclonite (RDX) should possess an insensitiveness to impact at least as great as 91/9 RDX/beeswax.

2) The material should incorporate well with RDX from water.

3) The mixture with RDX should possess satisfactory chemical stability.

4) The mixture with RDX should have good pressing qualities.

5) The mixture should stand moderately elevated temperatures for long periods without excessive exudation.

6) The material should be cheap and readily available in large quantities."

The search for candidate beeswax substitutes was centered on the following five groups of materials:

1) Petroleum waxes
    a) Paraffin waxes and other crystalline waxes
    b) Amorphous waxes
2) Paraffin waxes plus additives
3) Other petroleum waxes plus additives
4) Synthetic and natural ester type waxes
5) Miscellaneous materials

Many waxy materials in the various categories covered above were evaluated. It was observed that two classes of materials stood out: 1) Paraffin waxes plus an active agent such as Alox, and 2) certain amorphous (microcrystalline) waxes with and without the addition of active substances. The results of tests indicated that the five best waxes of those studied in Ref 11 are those shown in Table 7

Two very important observations made in this report are as follows:

"1) The only reliable method for determining whether a material will withstand the shock of hitting armor plate is to load it into a shell and try it.

2) An ordinary paraffin hydrocarbon wax has considerable phlegmatizing action, but the molecules of this wax are so lacking in polarity that there is little attraction between them and the polar groups of the cyclonite (RDX), and hence the wax will not displace water from RDX". (without the aid of a surfactant such as Alox 600)

Ref 12 continues the evaluation of the waxes

Table 7 (from Ref 11)

| Material | Producer |
|---|---|
| Petrosene C (mp 72°C) w/10% Alox 600 | Socony Vacuum Oil Co |
| Moore & Munger #3009 Amorphous wax (mp 74°C) w/10% Alox 600 | Moore & Munger |
| Essowax paraffin (mp 55°C) w/5% Alox 600 & 10% Piccolyte resin | Standard Oil Co |
| Stream 1 (mp 60–63°C) w/10% Alox 600 | Union Oil Co |
| Stream 2 (mp 72–73°C) w/10% Alox 600 | Union Oil Co |
| Alox 600 | Alox Corp |
| Piccolyte resin SR-85 (mp 85°C) | Penn Industrial Chem Co |

screened in Ref 11. These waxes were incorporated into 91/9 RDX/wax compns, and tested for exudation at 50°, corrosion of brass and steel, and loading and pressing characteristics. Results indicate that the beeswax substitutes are inferior to beeswax in their loading characteristics at room temps (they have good characteristics at elevated temps). Conversely, the substitutes exhibited no reactivity to brass and steel, whereas the beeswax expl showed a reactivity toward brass

A most comprehensive report of the early work in the US on waxes for use in Compn A type expls is published as Ref 33. It covers all the work conducted on wax for use with RDX during the period of 15 Feb 1942 to 27 Dec 1945. Methods used in prepn, pelleting properties, sensitivity and stability characteristics of the 91/9 RDX/wax compns are discussed in detail. In addition exptl compns of RDX/wax/Al and RDX/wax/$KNO_3$ are briefly mentioned

The 90/10 Aristowax 160-65/Alox 600, also known as Bruceton Wax No 10, was used thruout WWII. It was used in both Compn A and in Compn B. The Alox 600 used generally contains small quantities of resinous material insoluble in molten wax. The Alox 600 also is believed to be responsible for some of the stickiness and wax exudation of the Compn A. Recommendation was made to decrease the concn of Alox 600 from 10% to 1% in Wax No 10 to reduce these undesirable characteristics. (see additional information on Alox 600 under "Waxes in Cast TNT Explosives" below)

Compns of 91/9 RDX/waxes were furnished by the National Defense Research Committee to PicArsn for evaluation (Ref 13). Results of the investigation showed that the 90/10 Stream 2 (petroleum wax)/Alox 600 (a catalytic air oxidation product from petroleum) is a suitable substitute for beeswax for use in desensitizing RDX so as to make it suitable for use as a shell filler. Other waxes investigated and found acceptable (Ref 23) for use in conjunction with 10% Alox 600 include:

Aristowax
Be Square special wax
Victory wax
Stanolind wax
Standard Refined wax

Characteristics of three of these waxes when tested to Specification **JJJ-W-141** are shown in Table 8

Table 8 (from Spec JJJ-W-141)

|  | Aristowax | Stanolind | Standard Refined |
|---|---|---|---|
| Softening point, °C | 63.5 | 74.5 | 70.5 |
| Acid number | none | none | none |
| Volatile matter | 0.04 | 0.18 | 0.05 |
| Ash | none | none | none |
| Matter insol in $CCl_4$ | trace | none | none |

In a search for a greater variety and more effective desensitizers, a study was undertaken to investigate commercially available synthetic waxes (Ref 26). The study was primarily to determine the effects of these inert materials on the stability and expl characteristics of the more sensitive expls. Of 17 materials examined, the following four were found promising in rendering PETN less sensitive:

90/10 Aristowax/Alox 600
Aristowax 150-5
Beeswax substitute 776
Pentawax 177 (85/15 pentaerythritol/dipentaerythritol hexastearate)

A Swiss patent application (No 62314, USP application No 439767) for the material pentaerythrite tetrastearate, very similar to Pentawax 177, for use as a desensitizer of PETN was brought to the attention of PicArsn. An investigation of this material, covered in Ref 27, confirmed that indeed this material offers promise, but offers no special advantage over other desensitizers being studied

Ref 28 continues work recommended by Ref 26. Results of the work indicated the Beeswax Substitute 776 and Pentawax 177 are most promising. When as little as 2% of either of these two waxes are properly applied to PETN, the sensitivity of the resulting expl to impact is approx equal to that of Tetryl. It is further reported that when the PETN-wax compns are pressed to densities above 1.43g/cc, increase in the proportion of the wax in PETN-wax compns results in an increase in the rate of detonation which may be as great as 190m/sec. It is indicated that PETN-wax compns for use in detonators, boosters and pressed shell charges are competitive with RDX-wax compns. Fragmentation tests of waxed PETN containing 10 to 13% wax is recommended for direct comparison with Compn A

Because of a production problem involving the press loading of Compn A type expls, a project was initiated with the objective of finding suitable desensitizing waxes which could be incorporated with RDX which would produce a compn that would not stick to the loading tools. The original wax used in the US for the 91/9 RDX/wax compn was a 90/10 Aristowax/Alox 600. This wax was replaced in 1945 by microcrystalline waxes having higher melting points than the Aristowax. The Alox 600 content was reduced to 3%. Ref 38, the initial report of this series, contains results of tests made on the following three compns:

92/6/2 RDX/polyvinyl acetate (PVA)/dibutylphthalate (DBP)
91/9 RDX/Santowax M
91/9 RDX/Be Square Special Wax

The compns containing the Santowax M (product of Monsanto Chemical Co; Santowax M is a meta-diphenyl benzene, a hard microcrystalline wax very stable to heat with a mp of 181–84°F) were found most suitable with respect to ease of manuf and non-adherence to punches and dies. They were more satisfactory than the standard Compn A-3. Both the Santowax M and the Be Square Special Wax coated the RDX crystals well; the polyvinyl acetate/dibutylphthalate did not. The PVA/DBP, during the RDX coating operation, stuck tenaciously to the equipment. The 91/9 RDX/Be Square Special Wax (product of Bareco Oil Co, grade 190/195, is a high melting microcrystalline wax) was not as satisfactory as the Santowax M compn in pelleting tests and showed no superiority over Compn A-3

In the second progress report (Ref 39) the material Pentawax 177 (see Refs 26, 27 & 28) was evaluated as a possible replacement for the Compn A-3 desensitizer. It was concluded that a compn of 92/8 RDX/Pentawax 177 (designated Compn PSP-1) was very similar to Compn A-3 with respect to its expl characteristics, and adhered only slightly to metal parts when consolidated at pressures up to 12000 psi. It pressed to a higher density above 9000 psi than Compn A-3. Its pellets (prepd at 8000 psi) were considerably stronger than those of Compn A-3

Studies of the use of Pentawax 177 (Wax B) together with two other waxes – Wax A and Wax D – were continued and reported in Ref 43. Apparently Pentawax 177 could not be procured in the grade used previously (mp 70–73°C), only being available with a melting point of about 64°C. When shell loaded with Compn PSP-1 made with the lower melting Pentawax 177 were stored in surveillance chambers heated to 65°C, excessive exudation occurred. It was concluded from these studies that: "1) RDX/Wax A, 91/9, is unsuitable for press loading in small caliber shell; 2) the Pentawax 177 of lower melting point is not suitable for use in the RDX/Wax B compn because of exudation on storage at 65°C (since the higher melting Pentawax 177 was not available further evaluation cannot be made); and 3) Composition A-3 made with Wax D may be suitable for press-loading into small caliber shell."

Sixty-four waxes or waxy materials were screened for possible use in Compn A-3 type RDX mixes (Ref 47). Continuous pelleting tests in comparison with standard Compn A-3 (made with Stanolind 170/5 wax) were conducted. Four of the wax coated compns were considered comparable. The waxes used in these four compns were:

| | |
|---|---|
| Mekon A-20 | Warwick Wax Co |
| Crown 500 | Tretolite Corp |
| Be Square Spec Wax 190/5 Amber | Bareco Oil Co |
| Micris 1500 lemon | Commerce Oil Co |

None of these waxes, including the standard, Stanolind 170/5, was entirely satisfactory. The addition of graphite to the compns, the use of some mold release compds, and a change to a chromium plated punch did not improve the pelleting characteristics

Another approach to eliminating the problem of adherence of standard Compn A-3 to the tools used to pellet and press load was thru the use of materials that serve as hiding agents, as well as lubricants. Eighteen materials were investigated and reported on in Ref 48. The most satisfactory materials found for this application were the metallic stearates (calcium, lithium, cobalt, zinc, chromium), and talcum powder. Also, a small amount of artificial graphite, added to the mixt during coating of the Compn A-3 with the pulverized material, was found to improve the ease and degree of coating by reducing the electrostatic charge of the powdered materials. Three compns of Compn A-3 and two of Compn A-4 were found to be non-tacky in lab scale pelleting tests. These compns contained about 98% Compn A-3 or A-4, 2% metallic stearate or talc, and 0.5% artificial graphite

Ref 55 expanded the studies aimed at eliminating problems involved in pressing Compn A-3. The objectives were to develop methods to prevent adherence of Compn A-3 to the tools during continuous pelleting, and develop non-tacky compns. Spraying the tools with water before pressing each pellet made it possible to pellet continuously without having the compn adhere to a harmful extent to the tools. The use of an antistatic agent, mold-release compds or Teflon-coated tools did not produce any significant improvement. No completely satisfactory desensitizer for use in Compn A-3 was found which would permit production of uniform pellets in continuous pelleting operations. Dusting Compn A-3 with Ca stearate reduced sticking of the compn to the tools somewhat when pellets were pressed to a density of 1.65 g/cc. At lower pellet densities the Ca stearate did not reduce this sticking

A new set of ideal characteristics for the desensitizing agent for use with RDX for producing Compn A-3 is contained in Ref 55. These characteristics are:

"1) Produce no chemical reaction with RDX.

2) Produce a strong, flexible coating on the granules of explosive.

3) Act as a binding agent during consolidation of the coated explosive in order that firm high-density pellets can be formed.

4) Produce a composition which does not stick, to any extent, to steel pelleting tools.

5) Be easily applied in a hot water slurry.

6) Be water insoluble, nonhygroscopic and neutral.

7) Produce a composition which does not exude or "sweat" at 160°F.

8) Produce a composition which does not deteriorate over long storage periods at temperatures as high as 160°F.

9) Be composed of materials readily available from domestic sources."

Approximately 18 commercially available waxes were investigated for possible use in Compn A-3 formulations (Ref 60). Based on the results of this investigation, Purchase Description **PA-PD-535** (15 Sept 1954) was written defining, primarily in physical terms, acceptable waxes for use in Compn A-3. Two waxes, Sunoco 8810 and Sunoco X-10325 were found to comply with the requirements of this specification

In more recent years (mid 1970's) because of extreme shortages in the petroleum waxes, considerable work was accomplished by both the US Navy and Army in a continuing search for suitable desensitizers. It is fortunate that, in the past, the same waxy materials used performed satisfactorily in both pressed and cast expl compns

In the area of press loaded expls, work was conducted primarily by Floyd Hildebrant (see Refs 103, 104 & 111) for the Army. The objective of his work was to develop, evaluate and qualify synthetic desensitizer replacements for the standard Compn A-3 (microcrystalline waxes). Three specific families of waxy materials were investigated. These were:

1) Synthetic paraffins and polyolefins
2) Bisamide waxes
3) Acrylic latexes

It was determined that Adoarwax 225, one of the bisamide waxes, is chemically incompatible with RDX. This class of material was dropped from the program. Whether the incompatibility is typical of this family of waxes was not determined. Work on the acrylic latexes was discontinued when it was found that the resulting compn lacked required cohesion in the consolidated form

The following three candidates were selected from the family of synthetic paraffins and polyolefins:

1) R2-N3/H1-N3 Fisher Tropsch Wax (from coal)
2) AC-656 polyethylene (from natural gas)
3) AC-580 Polywax 500 synthetic paraffin (from oil)

Forty-five hundred pound batches, each, of modified Compn A-3 using the three different waxes were prepd. It is significant that the method used in their production was by an emulsion encapsulation technique. As part of this program, 400 each 105mm HEP-T M393 rounds were loaded and ballistically tested against standard Compn A-3. As a result, Compn A-3 made using AC-656 polyethylene was selected for further evaluation. All acceptance and safety certification tests were successfully completed. It is concluded from the evaluation of the materials produced that:

1) The emulsion encapsulation system is superior to the present production technique(hot water slurry technique).

2) Synthetic materials can be rapidly deposited onto the surface of RDX.

3) The characteristics of the modified Compn A-3's produced are an important improvement over the standard Compn A-3 with respect to:
   a) Bulk density
   b) Impact sensitivity
   c) Exudation at 160°F

Specification **MIL-C-63218** covering the AC-656 polyethylene emulsion and the polyethylene coated RDX, designated Type II polyethylene in **MIL-C-63217** for Compn A-3, was submitted for approval in the Cartridge, 105mm, HEP-T, M393A2 round

Along this same line of work, W.S. Wilson studied the prepn and sensitivity of RDX/emulsifiable polyethylene wax compns. His work is reported in Ref 109. The synthetic polyethylene wax (AC-629, Allied Chemical Ltd), already used in a compn of HMX and terylene

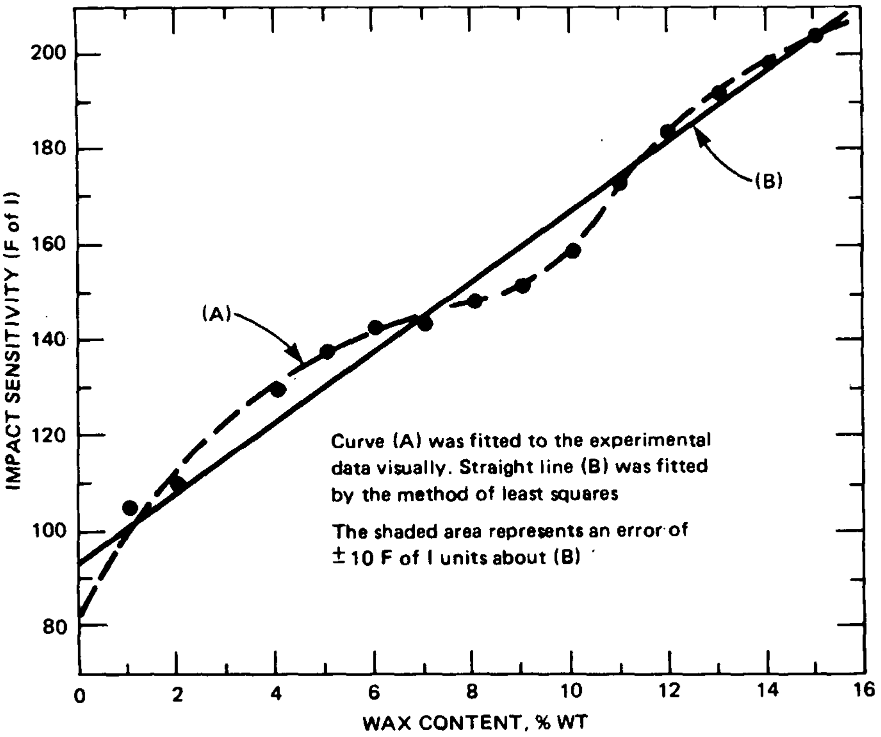


Fig 1 (from Ref 109)
Impact Sensitivity of RDX/Polyethylene Wax Compositions

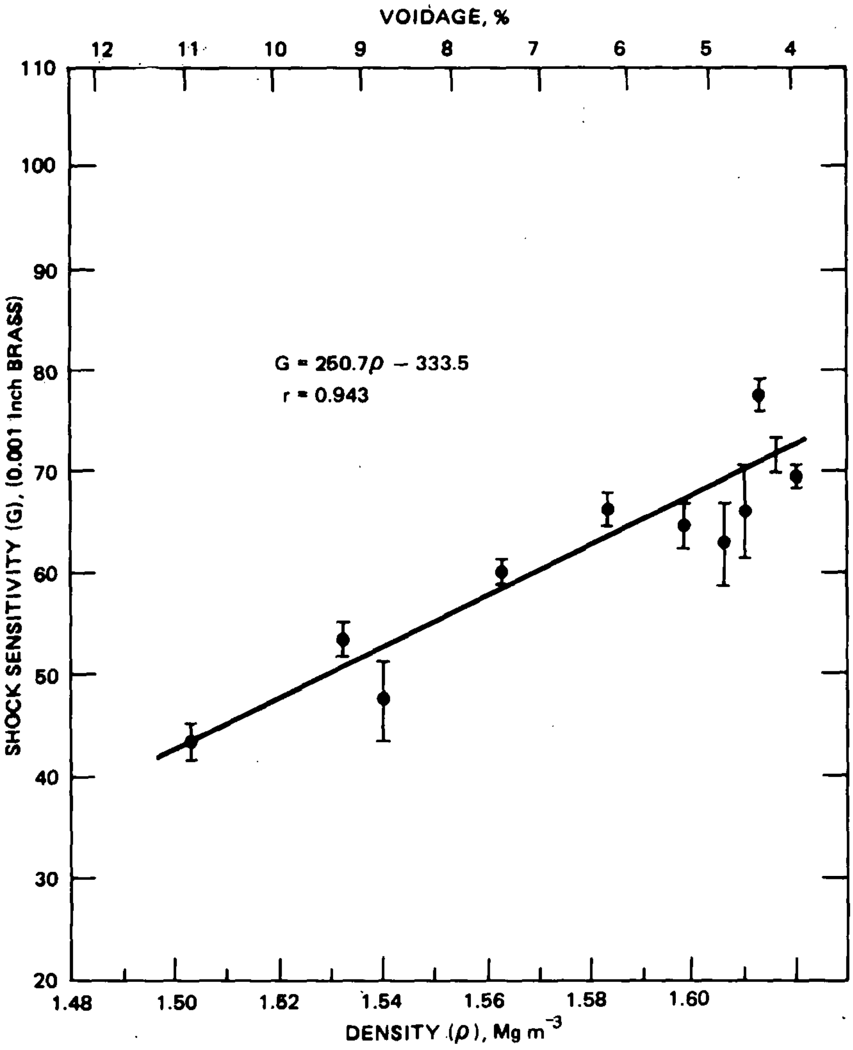


Fig 2 (from Ref 109)
Shock Sensitivity of RDX/Polyethylene Wax 92.5:7.5 as a Function of Density

fiber (EDC 23 and EDC 24) at AWRE, Aldermaston, Engl, was used in an emulsion encapsulation technique to coat RDX. Compns varying in wax content from 1 to 15% were studied. The impact sensitivity of the compns with the various percentages of wax decreases almost linearly with increasing wax content. Fig 1 is a graphic representation of sensitivity vs % wax. The compns compacted readily with the "ease of pressing" markedly dependent on the wax content (see section under lubricants below). The shock sensitivity increases with increasing density (Fig 2) and decreases with increasing wax content (Fig 3). The velocity of detonation decreases with increasing voidage or wax content

The US Navy made a concerted effort in the area of synthesizing waxes for use in desensitizing both cast and press loaded expls. Ref 102 is the first report in this series. This report covers the synthesis and laboratory evaluation of over 60 new waxes for possible use in expl formulations. Based on the results it was recommended that further scaled up synthesis of octadecyl terephthalate be conducted and that

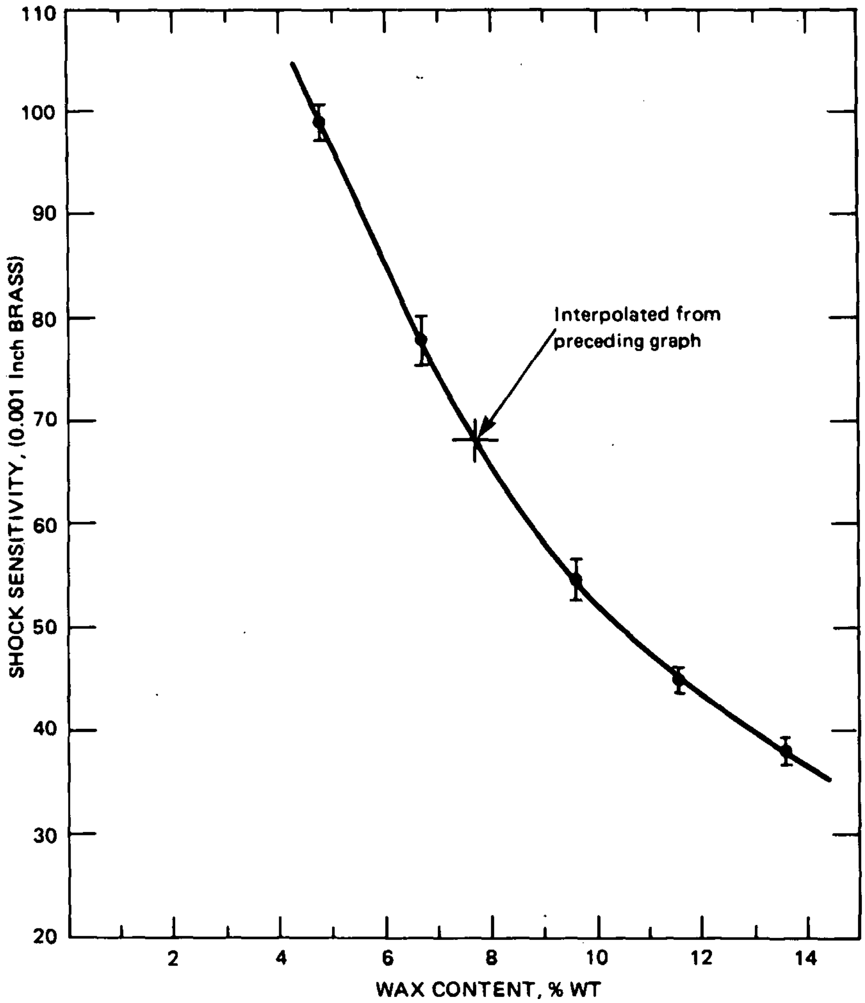


Fig 3 (from Ref 109)
Shock Sensitivity of RDX/Polyethylene Wax, pressed to 95.2% theoretical maximum density as a function of wax content

further synthesis and evaluation of aliphatic and aromatic carboxylic esters be conducted.

Other work was conducted by the Navy at Yorktown in the search for waxes. Ref 101 reports on the screening of 13 samples utilizing the differential scanning calorimeter, exudation behavior at 71°, compatibility with H-6 expl and incorporability in molten TNT. Three candidates selected for further testing were:

Bis (octadecyl) terephthalate
N-octadecyl-o-docosanyl carbamate
12-hydroxystearic acid

Results of further testing of these materials was unsatisfactory. The 12-hydroxystearic acid is exceptionally poor in the areas of increased viscosity of the H-6 slurry, poor wetting of the aluminum, brass corrosion, low melting point and high oil content. The N-octadecyl-o-docosanyl carbamate on temp cycling as H-6 fails to inhibit TNT sublimation. Its crystallization pattern and its subsequent effect on the crystn of the TNT in H-6 differs significantly from that of microcrystalline waxes. It has a high degree of friability and lacks flexibility. This brittleness is expected to cause poor pressing characteristics in an expl such as Compn A-3. The sample of Bis (octadecyl) terephthalate was found to be significantly impure. The sample was not used

### Modified Composition A Type/Others

Early in the 1940's it was desired to develop an insensitive castable high expl filler for use in armor piercing (AP) shell to replace the standard filler, Explosive D (Ref 16). Cast expls designated as APX-1A, -2A and -3A, all containing 8% aluminum resulted in improved fragmentation and incendiary effects as compared to Explosive D. Interest was generated in developing a pressable expl filler for this application. As a starting point Compn A with aluminum was investigated (Ref 21). Sensitivity to impact tests were conducted on mixts of CompnA/grade B Al with the Al content ranging from 0 to 70%. It was concluded from this work that mixes designated APX-4A and APX-5A (92/8 CompnA/Al and 87.4/4.6/8 Halite/wax/Al, respectively) offered improvement over Explosive D, and it was recommended that these two expls together with Compn A be tried in AP Shot, with and without nose pads, against armor plate

Ref 22 continued the basic work of Refs 16 & 21. Emphasis was placed on use of TNT/Al pellets in various locations in the shell, and on use of a TNT filler loaded in shell containing wax/Al nose pads. The functioning was compared with APX-1A (92/8 TNT/Al) and TNT. It was determined that a wax-Al nose pad produced better results and appeared to be more practical than the addition of TNT/Al pellets to the charge. Further armor plate impact tests with TNT loaded shell fitted with cast Al-wax nose pads were recommended. The compn of the nose pad of the TNT loaded shell was 80/20 Al/wax; the nose pad of shell loaded with 50/50 cyclotol was 90/10 Al/wax. The 80/20 nose pad was hand pressed into the shell because the higher wax content prevented granulation of the mix after it was heated and cooled. The 90/10 nose pad was pressed into the nose at 12,000 psi. It was felt that a castable pad using less than 30% wax was feasible. This could be premolded and then fitted into the nose portion of the shell. Although not specifically mentioned as being used in the nose pad, waxes used in the expl were either 90/10 Aristowax (mp 165°F)/Alox 600 or beeswax

There have been at least two other compns investigated as possible replacement/modification of Compn A-3 for AP shell filler requirements (Ref 82). One compn consisted of 88/12 RDX/wax and the other 68/12/20 RDX/wax/Al. Plate penetration test results, however, indicated that there was no difference in sensitivity of the 88/12 RDX/wax from Compn A-3. The aluminized compn was less sensitive than Compn A-3 but more sensitive than Explosive D. The aluminized compn exhibited increased reassertion – expansion of the consolidated charge – over that experienced in using Compn A-3. However, it still did not meet the plate penetration requirements. Further work on these compns was terminated

One test method, the Varicomp System, developed by the Navy (Ref 66), takes advantage of the ability of metallic soaps (calcium stearate) to desensitize expl compns in varying degrees depending on the specific quantity of soap used. The shock sensitivity of a series of these compns was determined in a gap test (Ref 80). Certain of these expl compns were substituted, in a proposed fuze system, for the more sensitive expl planned to be used. A small number of these models were test fired to determine the reaction of the surrogate expl. From its response statistical estimates of the reliability of the transfer of detonation to the normally used expl charge could be calculated. Use of this technique depends on knowing accurately the shock sensitivity of both the surrogate expl and the expl normally used under the conditions existing in the fuze – charge density, diameter, confinement, etc. Detailed discussion of the use of this technique is presented, together with other techniques for determining the safety and reliability of fuze expl trains, in Ref 108

### Waxes in Cast TNT Explosives

**Composition B** (see Vol **3**, C477–C484 & Refs 92 & 106)

The investigation of the use of RDX by the British in a castable mix was initiated in the early 1930's. As with the press loaded 91/9 RDX/beeswax compn, it was desired to use a desensitized castable compn in AP and Semi-Armor Piercing (SAP) shell. While the TNT did desensitize the resulting 60/40 RDX/TNT compn significantly, it was not rendered insensitive enough for this application. In attempts to further decrease its sensitivity, 1% beeswax was added to the mix. This amount of desensitizer still did not render the compn suitable for use in AP or SAP ammo. Nevertheless, the 1% beeswax was retained because (Ref 105) "The beeswax was also claimed to assist the working of RDX/TNT and to reduce the amount of loose dust present in packing boxes and also to desensitise such abraded material." By 1940 RDX/TNT/beeswax 59.5/39.5/1.0 (Ref 7) was a standard fill for use in British HE shell, aircraft bombs and torpedo warheads

Work in the US on desensitized expls started in the early 1940's. The castable expls like the pressed expls were patterned after the British work. The US goal was to develop a substitute wax to replace the 1% beeswax in the RDX/TNT compn

The initial investigations in the search for substitute waxes are reported under the press loaded expls above, specifically Refs 11 & 12. Ref 14 covers the early work in the US on waxes developed (in Refs 11 & 12, for US press loaded expls) for RDX/TNT castable expls. It concludes in Ref 14, "that Wax # 10 is in every respect a suitable substitute for beeswax in the 60/40/1 mixture." The two compns (one containing 1% Wax # 10, the other with 1% beeswax) are compared for consistency, impact sensitivity and bullet impact. The expls have essentially the same characteristics. It is indicated that since the effects produced by the wax are relatively small, it seems very probable that other similar wax mixts will also be suitable. Wax # 10 is a mixt of 90/10 Stream 2/Alox 600, described under the press loaded compn section above (wax # 10 is the same as Bruceton Wax # 10 and Aristowax is the same as Stream 2, Ref 15). Alox 600 acts as a wetting agent. Results of investigative work showed that Alox 300, Alox L-1260 and Alox 702 are as good as Alox 600 but no better, and are more expensive (Ref 11)

Ref 15 is a comprehensive report covering details of the progress in the development of Compn B, the formal designation for the 60/40/1 RDX/TNT/wax mix, to 15 Jan 1943. This report, coupled with Refs 92 & 106, contain or refer to almost all the practical information pertaining specifically to waxes used in the US Compn B. Covered in Ref 15 is a thorough study of the expl and physical properties of Compn B. Impact sensitivity, rifle bullet sensitivity, sensitivity to detonators, gap sensitivity, stability, detonation rate, ballistic mortar and brisance of Compn B are determined. Likewise, density, viscosity, settling rate of RDX, wax content and dusting characteristics are determined. Considerable work is also conducted in studying and establishing the phase diagram of the RDX/TNT system. Specifically there is no confirmation that the wax reduces the amount of dust formed from Compn B or that the dust formed is less sensitive than the dust from 60/40 RDX/TNT compn

Considerable time was spent on determining how much of the wax used in formulating Compn B is actually retained in the finished cast. This work, reported in Ref 15, involves developing methods of analysis, methods of incorporation of the waxes, and studying wax segregation from both molten TNT and molten Compn B. It is concluded from this work that the wax content remains fairly constant at about 0.7% of the mix. More recent (1955, Ref 57) test results on the analysis of Compn B loaded 90mm shell indicate that the quantity of wax found in the cast is closer to 1%, and that it is distributed relatively uniformly thruout the cast. These findings are in agreement with previous results reported in Ref 53. There appears to be no advantage from either the speed of uptake or ultimate wax content in incorporating the wax first with the RDX before combining with TNT, rather than adding it directly to the RDX/TNT melt. If the slurry contains water, the wax is taken in much more slowly

Work conducted by J. Rubin at PicArsn and reported in Ref 18 indicates that there is no significant difference in sensitivity between the 60/40/1 RDX/TNT/wax mix (Compn B) and the 60/40 mix without the wax when the expls are tested in the powdered form in standard laboratory tests. These studies also indicate no difference in stability, physical or other expl characteristics or casting properties. Subsequent results of work also reported by Rubin (Ref 24), however, indicated that when the two compns are tested for sensitivity in the cast form, the unwaxed expl is more sensitive than the waxed compn. Tests conducted which show this difference in sensitivity are the large scale Bureau of Mines Impact Apparatus (uses 200-kg wt impacting 20 gram samples), and rifle bullet impact. Also reported are tests involving 500-lb bombs, some loaded with Compn B and others loaded with 60/40 RDX/TNT (no wax), which are impacted against hard concrete surfaces from altitudes of 4000 ft. Bombs containing the Compn B passed the test but those containing the 60/40 RDX/TNT (unwaxed Compn B) did not. Further confirmation of the effectiveness of the small percentage of wax in Compn B is found in results of the SKID test. Results of such tests are reported in Refs 81& 106

Refs 23, 61 & 92 report on the evaluation of a variety of commercial waxes for use in Compn B. A partial list of these materials found acceptable are:

90/10 Aristowax/Alox 600
Be Square
Victory wax
90/10 Stanolind/Alox 600
90/10 Standard Refined/Alox 600
Amber 180/185
ES-290-3
IRM-800
No 1670
No 1671
Cerese AAA
Stanolind 170/175
No 8810 (X-10525)
X-9807
X-10325
X-10326
Stearyl alcohol
R-68097
M-62652
Sonneborn No 68835
ES-409
Warco 180 Brown
Shell Wax 700 Code 8798
Shell Wax 600 Code 8798
ES-670
IRM-170C

The work conducted by C. Jacobson et al (Ref 61) on SAE 10 engine oil (**MIL-O-2104**) along with the waxes for use in Compn B is significant. His results indicated that the oil produced a satisfactory Compn B which exhibited only a negligible amount of exudate. It is stated in the report, "Since there is no need now (1957) to use the SAE 10 engine oil it should not be approved for use in Composition B. It would be well though to consider this oil if the supply of waxes ever becomes short. At that time it would be necessary to make a composition containing only 1% oil and to add it directly to the melted RDX/TNT rather than coating the oil on the RDX beforehand." With the current (1981) prolonged shortage of suitable waxes it may well be time to consider this alternate

In some of the initial work in the development of the Compn B formulation, the RDX was first coated with the wax and then incorporated into the molten TNT. The objective was to utilize the desensitizer where it would do the most good, surrounding the more sensitive expl. It was soon determined that the wax coating on the RDX melted when placed in the molten TNT and was preferentially replaced from the RDX surface with molten TNT. Ref 69 supplies the technical explanation for this

The following two approaches to rendering Compn B type expls more insensitive were investigated and reported in Ref 46; the first by coating the RDX crystals with inert materials such as waxes and/or polymeric compds of sufficiently high melting points to prevent their remelting in molten TNT or at ordinary steam temp, and the second by the addition of a wax directly to Compn B by means of a wax/TNT emulsion. Two compns were developed which have markedly less sensitivity than Compn B. Their formulations are given in Table 9

**Table 9 (from Ref 46)**

| Material | RDX Coated | Wax Emulsion |
|---|---|---|
| RDX | 55.2 | 57.0 |
| TNT | 40.0 | 38.0 |
| Polyisobutylene | 1.2 | – |
| Wax (mp 102°C) | 3.6 | – |
| Wax Stanolind, Aristowax (mp 170/5°F) | – | 4.8 |
| Polyvinyl acetate/ resin adhesive | – | 0.2 |

Of the two compns, the wax coated RDX is the preferred. It was concluded that both these compns are, on the basis of laboratory and small scale tests, less sensitive than Compn B to impact and rifle bullet tests, but not as insensitive as

TNT. It was recommended that further work on these approaches, and scaled up sensitivity tests on 500 and 1000 pound bombs be conducted

This type of work continued and is reported on in Ref 50. A modified Compn B was developed which had a cast density of 1.64g/cc, is equivalent to Compn B in the sand test, is slightly inferior to Compn B in the shell fragmentation test, but is comparable with TNT in impact and rifle bullet sensitivity. This compn is composed of 60/32/8 RDX/TNT/N-octadecyl phthalimide. It was recommended that this compn be evaluated in components where Compn B is normally used

Work on Compn B is continuing (1981). At present two approaches to improving the expl are being taken. One is basically a continuing effort to find suitable waxes in the quantities required. The two waxes, Industrial Raw Materials 170C and Petrolite Corporation ES-670, used in the recent past are definitely inferior to previously used waxes. Both waxes readily segregate (170C more than ES-670) from the molten compn and generally require much greater process controls for use (Ref 27). It was determined (Ref 99) in loading plant studies that higher percentage rejects were observed when using these two waxes. Defects were correlated to (among other factors) the initial temp of the shell bodies at the time of loading. The higher the temp the greater the probability of developing cast charge defects. Use of good microcrystalline waxes (Sunoco 8810) which met the requirements of Grade A material (**MIL-W-20553**) did not exhibit such temp sensitivity. The other waxes currently being investigated in large scale loading studies are H.B. Fuller Wax WW 0064 and Emery Wax 1251D

The second approach is thru the modification of the Compn B formulation and the elimination of cast charge defects, especially at the interface with the projectile base. Studies have centered primarily in the utilization of crystal control agents – polymeric materials, HNS, etc, the finish on the interior of the projectile, and on controlled loading cooling processes

**Torpex/HBX** (see Vol **7**, H1 & H23–H35 and Vol **9**, T324–T329)

Early in the 1940's the British introduced another TNT based castable expl containing RDX and Al known as Torpex. A very complete history of the US evolution of this type expl is contained in Ref 31. Because of viscosity problems Torpex 2 was developed. Almost 3% more TNT was used, and since it was made starting with Compn B, the finished Torpex 2 contained approx 0.7% wax (either beeswax or Wax No 10). In use it was noted that the viscosity of Torpex 2, even with the additional quantity of TNT, was more viscous than Compn B. This increase in viscosity was attributed to the wax, resulting in the agglomeration of the Al particles

After a series of accidents in the US, mainly in loading plants and depots, a more insensitive Torpex containing a greater quantity of wax was developed. The British formulation (Ref 30) for the wax desensitizer for Torpex consisted of 84/14/2 paraffin/low density nitrocellulose (12.2% nitrogen)/lecithin. The US version of this material (Ref 32), known as Compn D-1, has the following formulation (see Vol **3**, C488):

| Material | % by Weight |
|---|---|
| Paraffin (mp 55°C) | 84* |
| Nitrocellulose, lacquer grade, 1/2 second viscosity | 14* |
| Soybean lecithin | 2* |
| Moisture | 2 max |

* dry basis

Because there were objections to the use of low melting paraffin in ammo to be used in the Pacific Theater where relatively high ambient temps are encountered, work was directed in modifying the D-1 Compn to utilize a high melting wax to replace the paraffin. The expl mixt utilizing the modified D-1 Compn, designated as Compn D-2, was called HBX. The formulation of HBX is 38/17/40/5 TNT/Al/RDX/D-2 Compn. This expl is basically Torpex 2 with 5% Compn D-2. The requirements for the D-2 sensitizer are as follows:

1) It must desensitize Torpex as well as does the paraffin in the D-1 formula

2) It must not adversely affect the stability of Torpex

3) It must be available

4) It must be incorporated at the temp of molten TNT (about 80°C)

5) It must not separate from molten Torpex as a supernatant layer

6) It must not exude at 60°C

The greatest difficulty in the development of the D-2 Compn was in finding a suitable wax which would be readily dispersed in the molten TNT and still not exude from the solidified cast when subjected to 60° for prolonged periods. It was found that only one wax fulfilled all the conditions. This wax was designated as Stanolind 170-5. However, it was learned that a number of wax blends (referred to as "synthetic") could be used very satisfactorily. All of these were blends of tank-bottom waxes (microcrystalline), which are normally considered to have too high melting points (82–87°C), with lower melting waxes

Results of further work in finding suitable waxes for Compn D-2 used in HBX indicated that the use of 0.5% calcium chloride added to HBX reduced significantly the quantity of exudation which occurred during storage at 60–65°. It was suggested that this reduction in the exudate was a result of decreased gasing effected by the addition of the calcium chloride. It is postulated that the calcium chloride binds up any moisture present, preventing it from reacting with Al and developing gas. This reduces the gas pressure which is believed to be the driving force which pushes the partially molten wax from the cast charge. The expl compn with the 0.5% calcium chloride became standard and was designated as HBX-1

The degree of desensitization of HBX by wax seems to be practically independent of the wax used. This, however, does not mean all waxes are the same. There are waxes which are chemically incompatible with HBX. One of these, designated as Acrawax, caused large volumes of gas to be generated when heated in contact with the expl. Further, as mentioned above, some waxes (ie, hentriacontanone) caused excessive agglomeration of the Al. This agglomeration is believed to be due in part to fatty acids present as impurities. Use of the wax, hentriacontanone, after treatment with sodium carbonate completely eliminated the agglomeration problem

The two ingredients in the Compn D's other than the wax are Nitrocellulose and lecithin These two materials are used to emulsify and disperse the wax in the molten TNT. While NC did not cause a stability problem, it caused concern that it might. Programs were conducted to determine if suitable replacements could be found. Work conducted (Ref 37) indicated that a partially hydrolyzed polyvinyl acetate known commercially as Vinylseal MA 28-14 was a satisfactory replacement for NC and lecithin (carbon black was suggested but not thoroughly investigated). This material meets the specification requirements previously established as an emulsifier of wax in molten TNT. These requirements are outlined below:

1) Thoroughly emulsifies waxes in molten TNT (wax does not separate from molten HBX over a period of an hour at 100°C)

2) Wax does not separate from the HBX ("sweat") when the material is cast

3) Emulsifier does not agglomerate the Al

4) Stability of the expl is better than that of the HBX made with NC and lecithin; the sensitivity is unchanged

5) Viscosity of molten expl is not unduly increased

It is interesting to note that HBX made with NC but no lecithin, or with lecithin but no NC does not produce a satisfactory expl compn. With NC alone most of the wax separates and the compn will not pass a 100°C storage test. With lecithin and no NC no wax can be incorporated

As a result of the extension of work on Compn B covered in Refs 46 & 50 to the HBX type expls, three compns are indicated to be less sensitive to mechanical shock than the 40/42/18/5 TNT/RDX/Al/Wax HBX-type expl. The formulations of these three expls are:

| Material | A124-1 | A124-3 | A131-1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| RDX | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| TNT | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Al | 30 | 20 | 10 |
| N-octadecylphthalimide | 8 | 8 | 8 |

With the successful incorporation of about 5% wax in the HBX expl, trials were conducted in attempting to similarly desensitize other cast expl materials (TNT, Compn B, Tritonal) by increasing the wax content (Ref 35). It was found that as much as 20% wax (Wax No 10) could be emulsified in TNT by use of a NC emulsifier. The mix showed negligible separation at 100° in several hours. However, because of the questionable stability of the NC, the use of this emulsifier was abandoned for this application

Increased quantities of wax were tried in 60/40 Cyclotol, and rifle bullet tests in 1″ pipe nipples were conducted to determine their sensitivity. These compns were prepd by mixing TNT, paraffin and 0.2% lecithin in a lab homogenizer and then adding the RDX. The emulsions produced were not particularly stable. Results of the bullet tests are shown in Table 10

**Table 10 (from Ref 25)**

| Explosive | Cal 0.30 Ball M2 # Trials | Cal 0.30 Ball M2 % Inert | Cal 0.50 Ball M2 # Trials | Cal 0.50 Ball M2 % Inert |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cyclotol 60/40 | 206 | 54 | 19 | 53 |
| Composition B | 392 | 70 | 101 | 50 |
| Cyclotol 60/40 + 2% wax | 20 | 75 | – | – |
| Cyclotol 60/40 + 3.8% wax | 40 | 93 | 30 | 77 |

Compn D-2 was tried in TNT and Tritonal to the extent of 5% (added) and compared in lab sensitivity tests with 52/48 Picratol and RIPE (85/15 RDX/Gulf Crown E Oil). In bullet tests the order of sensitivity ranging from most insensitive down is as follows:

RIPE
TNT/D-2 95/5
Picratol 52/48
Tritonal/D-2 95/5
TNT
Composition B
Pentolite 50/50

In impact tests the order was the same except that Tritonal/D-2 95/5 and Picratol 52/48 were reversed

Addnl work was conducted on the use of surfactants for reducing the interfacial tension between TNT and paraffin waxes. Refs 98 & 100 report results of tests using the n-octadecyl, n-hexadecyl, n-dodecyl and n-hexyl esters of 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid to permit stable homogeneous blends of paraffin waxes in molten TNT. It is reported that all these materials act as surfactants and that the interfacial activity increases as a linear function of the alkyl chain length of the ester. N-octadecyl 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid also acts as a surfactant for the beeswax/TNT system. It was concluded, however, that the degree of reduction in the interfacial tension of the paraffin/TNT system sought was insufficient for the practical use of these surfactants

Another problem associated with waxes/surfactants/TNT involved the frothing of TNT when melted for loading shell. The use of the frothing TNT resulted in cast charges with excessive porosity and pits. The frothing was traced to small quantities of grease or paraffin wax contamination of the TNT. This condition was eliminated by adding 0.01% of the surface active agent Duponol C or Span 85 to the melt (Ref 25)

### Cast Compositions Using Wax as the Vehicle

Because of the high dilution by a non-reactive material required to achieve a reasonable fluid slurry, the use of wax as the vehicle in desensitized castable expls is not widespread. Results of initial work (Ref 35) indicated that over 20% wax is required to achieve a pourable slurry using ordinary production grade RDX. The quantity of wax required to attain a castable mixt with better control on the particle size distribution of the RDX is lowered to about 16%. Such an expl passed the most violent bullet test available (approx 1942). It is reported that the British managed to prepare a pourable RDX/Al/wax mixt using only 12% wax. Lecithin was used as a surfactant in this mix. Results of work in the US on a similar mix, but using monomeric materials instead of wax, indicated that the fluidity of the slurry is highly dependent on both the particle size distribution and the shape of the particles. Trimodal distribution of spheres was thought to be ideal for solids

At the present time (1981) there is one expl that uses wax as the vehicle. This compn, covered by Specification **MIL-C-60051**, consists of 86/14 RDX/wax (Ref 89). It is loaded by a puddling technique in combination with pellets of Compn A-3, and is used as the main charge of a 165mm high capacity projectile

### Preparation of Press and Cast Loaded Explosives

There is no question that the method used and the degree of coating of the wax over the surface of either the RDX or HMX crystals is of prime importance in desensitizing the basic materials to mechanical stimuli. Likewise probably the most important property of a desensitizing wax for use in TNT-based expls is its ability to be uniformly dispersed thruout the liq and solid phases of TNT (Ref 69). Techniques used in the prepn of these mixes is, therefore, of prime importance. The following prepn methods have been used:

*Pressed Explosives*

The initial 91/9 RDX/beeswax developed by the British was produced by milling a water slurry of boiled RDX in a disc mill set at 0.020 to 0.010 inch. All the RDX must pass 30 mesh BSS and not more than 20% must pass 120 mesh BSS. The slurry is heated to 80–90° with stirring, and the 9% beeswax (previously filtered thru 60 mesh stainless steel gauze) is added. The mix is continued to be stirred for 20 minutes. It is then filtered and, while retaining about 10–15% water, it is passed thru bronze differential rollers (speed ratio 80:20) set 0.02 inch apart, 5 to 7 times. It is dried at 95–100° in a Pfleiderer type incorporator (Refs 9 & 11). The 91/9 RDX/beeswax expl produced in this manner is known as Composition A

Compn A-3 is produced in a similar manner but without the final rolling operation. A water slurry of RDX heated to about 90° has the molten wax slowly added while the slurry is rapidly stirred. The RDX/wax agglomerates are filtered and dried in a hot air bed (Ref 82). Detailed studies were conducted on the effects of varying the process on the coating of the crystals. Factors such as the use of surfactants, wax viscosity, solvent coating, rolling, drying and graining are reported in Ref 33. The requirement to achieve a good coating on RDX is illustrated by the impact sensitivity values presented for RDX, RDX/wax without the use of Alox 600, and RDX/wax with 10% Alox 600 in the wax:

| Sample | Impact sensitivity, 50% point, cm Type 12 tools |
|---|---|
| RDX | 15 |
| Comp A-3 no Alox 600 | 31 |
| Comp A-3 w/Alox 600 | 72 |

The most recent method of coating RDX is with the emulsion encapsulation technique (Refs 103, 104, 109 & 111). The process involves essentially the following steps:

1) Suspend RDX in water slurry by stirring. Heat to about 190°F

2) Slowly add weighed quantity of emulsified wax

3) Add required quantity of emulsion breaking agent – barium chloride, acetic acid, ammonium stearate, & magnesium sulfate

4) Simmer for 30 minutes maintaining temp

5) Cool to 50°C

6) Discharge thru Sweco with 12-mesh screen, to filter pan

7) Dry 16 hours at 60°C

The method described in Ref 109 for the emulsion encapsulation process is about the same as that described above. Sulfuric acid is used to break the polyethylene wax emulsion. In addition, 0.05% methyl p-hydroxbenzoate is used in the final wash to prevent mold growth

*Cast TNT Type Explosives*

The 60/40 RDX/TNT type expls containing about 1% wax (Compn B) are prepd by initially melting the required weight of TNT in an appropriate steam heated (15 psi max steam pressure) mixing kettle. Water wet RDX is added to the molten TNT with stirring. Water floating on top of the slurry is decanted, and mixing is continued until the temp reaches about 105°. At this point the proper quantity of molten wax is added and mixing continues until a homogeneous compn results. The mix is then metered out onto an endless stainless steel belt, which is water-cooled from the underside. The expl solidifies by the time it reaches the end of the belt where the "chip" falls into a collection box

Some early exptl mixes of RDX/TNT/wax were prepd using a variety of processing techniques (Ref 15). One involved precoating the RDX with wax before it was added to the melted TNT. It was readily determined that use of wax in this role, which melted below the temps used in processing, were preferentially displaced from the RDX surface by the liq TNT. However, if the wax used is a high melting one, the wax will remain coated on the RDX in molten TNT (Ref 46). Such compns show a decrease in sensitivity over the conventional Compn B. To date (1981) this method of preparing Compn B has not been used in any other than laboratory scale testing

**Shock Attenuation**

Waxes have been investigated and utilized in the role of shock attenuators in both testing of expl materials, in gap tests (Ref **NAVORD**

2385), and in practical applications as nose pads. In Nov 1941 (Ref 35) attempts were made to develop a waxy lining material for AP shell and bombs. It was expected that such linings would aid penetration of armor targets without premature activation of the expl filler. One coating material consisting of 75/25 Plasticizer E-60 (Hooker Electro Chem Co)/Acrawax-C (Glyco Products Co) was developed

In tests (Ref 30) to determine the effect of liners and coating on the sensitivity of 50/50 Pentolite charges contained in bombs it was concluded that "very little effect was obtained with a wax coating on the inner surface of the bomb, but an asphalt dip reduced the detonations considerably." The tests conducted were rather limited in the variety of waxes tested. Subsequent tests in 100-lb bombs were somewhat inconsistent with the initial finding. Seven hundred-fifty lb general purpose bombs loaded in the 1970's did use both a nose pad and liner of a bituminous material

As mentioned previously (Ref 22) the use of Al-wax nose pads, 80/20 and 90/10, was investigated for use in AP shot in rifle bullet impact bombs. From these test results the use of the nose pad appears to produce better results (output) and would be the more practical system to load. In addition it is felt that such a system would reduce or prevent premature activation of HE loaded projectiles when striking armor plate

**Binding/Lubricating**

Closely associated with the ability of waxes to desensitize expls is their ability to lubricate. The lubricating characteristics of waxes are believed to be an important factor in reducing the sensitivity of expls, especially when they are subjected to mechanical stimuli at relatively slow rates. Expl particles coated with wax, particularly in the loose (or low density) condition, when impacted or subjected to frictional forces have a greater tendency to deform and flow away from the point(s) of stress. This mechanical action distributes the input energy over a much greater area, thus reducing the probability of developing sufficent energy at any specific location (hot spot) required for activation. Ref 81 presents results of tests on cast 60/40 RDX/TNT with and without 1% wax to an oblique impact. Significant decrease in sensitivity of the waxed expl is indicated greater than in other sensitivity tests. This difference is attributed (by the writer) to the lubricity provided the charge through the incorporation of the wax

It is well known that the drag and interparticle friction of a powder affect its flow characteristics and packing density. It as also been recognized that the characteristics lubricating property of waxy materials when they are mixed with expl render the resulting comp much less susceptable to activation in processing operations. The wax coating on the expl crystals overcome the cohesion between particles, and improves both free flow and flow under consolidation pressure during die filling and compaction phases, respectively. Most non-TNT type expl contain waxy additives and are almost always used in a consolidated form (pressed in a cavity, ie, a shell, or pressed in pellet form for subsequent assembly). Up to about 2% of stearic acid or a metal soap (ie, calcium resinate) with or without graphite is added to materials such as Tetryl, RDX or HMX to facilitate compaction of the loose expl into pellets (or tablets). This enables production of strong, high density pellets using minimal consolidation pressures and dwell times. In addition, waxy additives also reduce die wall friction during both the compaction and pellet ejection phases. This of course results in a reduction in tool wear

During the initial work in investigating various waxes to replace the beeswax in the 91/9 RDX/beeswax - Composition A (Ref 11), concern was expressed relative to the range of hardness of the candidate waxes. It was felt that if the wax coating on the RDX crystal is too hard, it will probably also be brittle and crack away from the RDX when subjected to sudden stress, and even if it does not, heat will be developed in the wax. If the wax is too soft, it will be too easily forced by pressure out from between the crystals of the expl, as well as giving excessive exudation. It was considered that a certain amount of tackiness is a necessary characteristic of waxes used in the 91/9 RDX/wax composition. Such wax will give a more dense charge on pressing than one which tends to be springy or brittle. Also a degree of tackiness is also necessary for proper milling qualities (a method used to product Composition A)

## Table 11
## Properties of Some Pelleting Materials

(G = Good Effect, A = Average Effect, P = Poor Effect)

| Material * | Property | | | | | | | | | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Flow properties of composition | Non-Segregation of ingredients of compn | Pelletting Power | Retardation of Rate of Burning | Sparkiness of Flame | Effect on Efficiency of Composition | Ignitability of Composition | Sensitiveness of Composition | Waterproofing Power of Materials | |
| Paraffin Wax | A | A | G | A | G | A | A | A | P | Applied molten to magnesium powder |
| Beeswax | P | G | G | G | G | G | P | G | G | Applied molten to magnesium powder |
| Carnauba Wax | G | A | A | G | A | A | A | G | A | Applied molten to magnesium powder |
| Candelilla Wax | A | G | G | A | G | A | P | G | G | Applied molten to magnesium powder |
| Chinese Wax | G | A | A | A | A | A | A | G | A | Applied molten to magnesium powder |
| Boiled Linseed Oil | G | P | P | A | G | A | P | A | A | |
| Lithographic Oil | P | G | A | G | G | G | P | G | G | |
| Tung Oil | P | G | A | A | A | A | P | A | A | |
| Castor Oil | P | A | A | G | A | A | P | A | A | |
| Shellac Resin | G | P | A | P | P | P | G | P | A | Applied as spirit varnish to magnesium powder |
| Acaroid Resin | G | P | P | P | A | P | G | P | G | Applied as spirit varnish to magnesium powder |
| Bakelite Resin | G | P | A | P | P | A | G | P | G | Applied as spirit varnish to magnesium powder |
| Polyester Resin | G | A | G | P | A | A | A | A | G | Applied as the liquid monomer to magnesium powder and cured after incorporation of the other ingredients |
| Chlorinated Rubber | A | A | G | P | G | G | G | P | G | Gelled by the addition of a suitable solvent to the composition |
| Thiokol Rubber | P | G | G | G | G | A | P | G | G | Applied as the liquid monomer to magnesium powder and cured after incorporation of the other ingredients |
| Silicone Rubber | A | G | G | A | G | A | P | A | A | Applied as the liquid monomer to magnesium powder and cured after incorporation of the other ingredients |

* Comparisons are for equal proportions

The British, in developing techniques to form strong pellets of their pyrot compns by consolidation, investigated a number of additives which act as binder/lubricants (Ref 73). Four groups of materials were investigated: waxes, oils, resins and rubbers. The principle functions of these materials in pelleting pyrot material is:

1) To increase the cohesion between the particles of the ingredients when consolidated under pressure

2) To protect the particles of Mg powder from corrosion by the moisture and the electrolytes present in the mixt

3) To modify the rate of burning

4) To enhance the luminosity or color of the flame

5) To modify the sensitiveness of the mixt to ignition by friction or blows

6) To enable rigid pellets to be obtained with lower pressing loads

Table 11 (taken from Ref 82) compares the relative effectiveness of various waxes tried with each other and with the other classes of materials. Both beeswax and paraffin waxes are used in British pyrot formulations. It is indicated that beeswax is one of the outstanding materials in this table, however, it is not often used in pyrots

In Ref 109, where pressing studies were conducted with RDX/polyethylene wax compns, it was concluded that the "ease of pressing of the compns depended markedly on the wax content." Below about 9% wax, the density of the compact (relative to the theoretical maximum or voidless density) achieved by pressing at a load of 4.9kN (1034 lbs) increased with wax content, but above this wax content the density attained under this load was essentially constant (see Fig.4)

In much the same manner Candelilla was incorporated into the compn of the prophnt used in the Rocket Assisted Projectile for the 155mm M549 round, as well as in N5 prophnt (see Vol **8**, P407, table 2). Here the wax is added to aid in the extrusion of the rocket grain (Refs 68 & 117)

In Ref 82 it is stated that 11 explns of Composition A-3 had occurred during press loading operations at various loading depots. Ten of the 11 explns had occurred while using A-3 produced by the Wabash River Ordnance Plant and only one while using A-3 produced by the Holston Plant. Despite this, the loading depots preferred to use the Wabash material because they had loaded many more projectiles with this material, and because of their concern when the greater quantity of uncoated RDX crystals in the Holston A-3 material was noted as compared to the Wabash A-3 lot

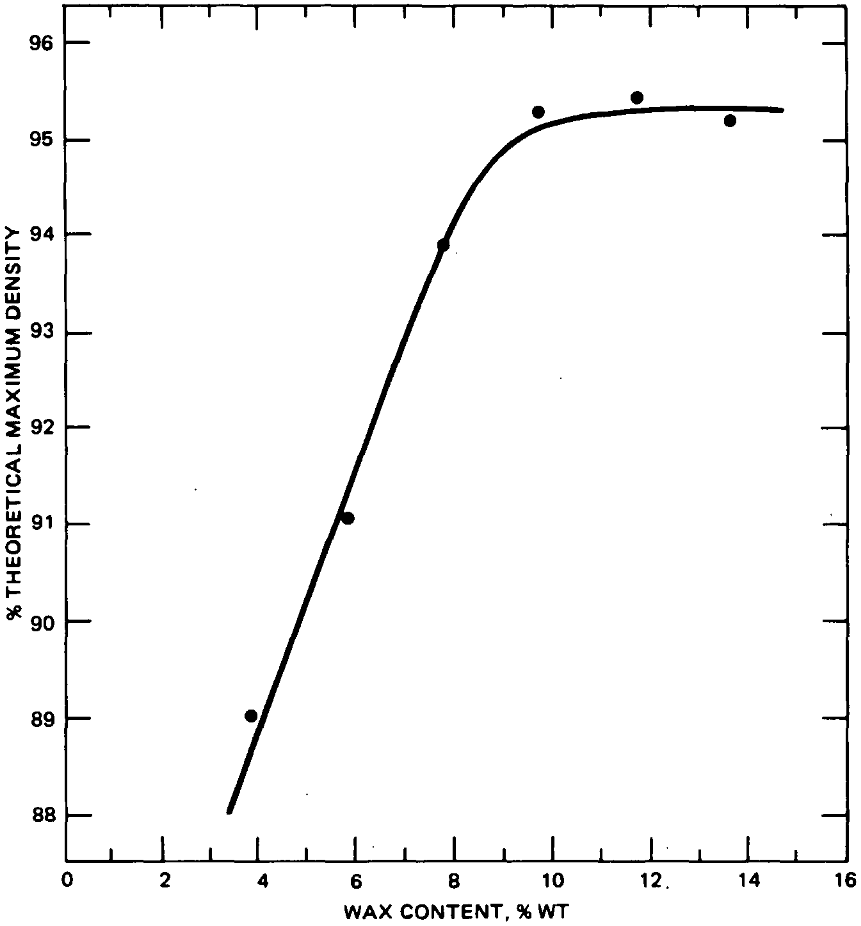


Fig 4 (from Ref 109)
Density of RDX/Polyethylene Wax, pressed in a half-inch mould with a pressing load of 4.90 kN and a dwell-time of 2 minutes, as a function of wax content

In recent years waxes have found use in the role of a lubricant in reducing gun barrel wear (see Vol **8**, P419). This wear results from both the hot gases generated by the burning proplnt and the mechanical abrasion of the projectile as it is propelled down the gun tube. Wear-reducing liners consisting of titanium dioxide and wax have been used in conjunction with propelling charges since about 1962 (Ref 85). The liner is wrapped around the proplnt charge. This type liner was invented in Sweden to replace the foamed polyurethane used in Canada (Ref 112) as a wear reducing material

Ref 113 deals with a problem of cloth residue associated with the use of the wear reducing liner in hot gun tubes after functioning proplnt charges which were previously conditioned at 63°. The wear-reducing additive liner for the M203 propelling charge contains 53.5/46.0/0.5 Wax/$TiO_2$/dacron fiber. The wax used was a paraffin wax (Shell 300) having a drop melting point of 71°. Thru extensive testing (Ref 114) the residue problem was traced to the use of the low melting wax. It was proposed that there would be less residue if the wax used in this application were brittle over the broadest temp range. By using a higher melting wax, Indramic 170C, mp 82°, and some other minor changes, the residue problem appeared solved. The proposed use of a higher melting wax is in agreement with results of independent work reported in Ref 112.. However, further tests using this wax indicated that the frequency of the presence of residue was still unacceptably high. Two synthetic waxes, Polywax 500 and 655 were investigated (Ref 115) in this application with best results being obtained. Polywax 655 is recommended as a replacement for the Indramic 170C wax in the M203 charge. Some of the characteristics of the waxes investigated in this program are presented in Table 12

A somewhat unique role of waxes as a lubricant is proposed in its utilization in cast Composition B. It was noted by the British in their initial work with beeswax (Ref 14) that the addition of 1% wax, although it did not apparently decrease the sensitivity of the resulting expl, did seem to improve the handling characteristics of the molten material. An extension to this is noted in work at PicArsn (Ref 92) where the resulting quality of the cast of 60/40 RDX/TNT with and without 1% wax indicated that use of certain waxes (ie, Sunoco 8810) consistently produced higher quality charges than when no wax is used. Further, the other waxes (ie, Indramic 170C and Pentrolite ES 670) which when used produced inferior casts as compared to those of 60/40 RDX/TNT alone. It is considered from this that some waxes in Composition B could act as "casting aids"

Although no specific tests have been conducted it is felt that these "casting aids" influence, through their lubricating characteristics, the viscosity or flow characteristics of TNT while in its plastic phase (Ref 79). This conjecture is based on study of typical thermal cooling curves occuring during solidification of cast Composition B charges in 105MM M1 shell, and the specific location and type defects (cavity) formed. It is possible that the wax could act as a surfactant and reduce the resistance of the hot plastic TNT to flow through the narrow channel in the riser during the cooling (and solidification) of the TNT in cast loading operations

Very little other work has been conducted in investigating optimum pressing characteristics of waxed expl comps. Most is limited to empirically determining the characteristics of materials and their resulting compacted charges, such as springback, growth, and strength. However, considerable amount of investigative work has been conducted involving the compaction of powders in the

**Table 12 (from Ref 115)**

| Wax | Initial mp °C | Initial mp °F | Liquid Point °C | Liquid Point °F | Heat of Fusion cal/gm | Pent at 43°C 0.1mm | Drop mp °C | Drop mp °F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shell 300 | 12 | 54 | 76 | 169 | 49.8 | 30 | 71 | 160 |
| Indramic 170C | 3 | 37 | 91 | 196 | 42.5 | 45 | 80 | 176 |
| Polywax 500 | 12 | 54 | 97 | 207 | 55.8 | 21 | 88 | 191 |
| Polywax 655 | 12 | 54 | 109 | 229 | 58.9 | 7 | 102 | 215 |

pharmaceutical, powdered metallurgical and ceramic fields. Much of the information on these materials, including the use of waxy materials as lubricants, can be applied to the field of expl compaction

**Sealant**

Because of their ability to form relatively thin continuous films in conjection with their hydrophobic nature, waxes are used extensively as a protective coating, primarily as water/moisture barriers. Most common example of this is in the use of household "wax paper". This material is usually used to wrap sandwichs so that the bread and filling do not dry out. Here it is desired to keep the moisture in. Waxes are also applied in the emulified form to the exterior painted surface of our automobiles. They are utilized to prevent both water/moisture and air from contacting the painted surface. Such barriers prevent oxidation and prolong the life of the painted surface

Another example, not seen very often these days, is the application of paraffin wax, in molten form, to seal off air from freshly prepared jars of home made jams, jellys, etc. The resulting wax seal is very effective in this application because of its good adhesion to the glass portion at the top opening of the jar

The use of wax as a sealant in connection with expls is recorded in Ref 2. Cartridges of TNT (which in Germany replaced Picric Acid - Sprengmunition 88) for demolition purposes (Pioneer's Cartridges) were protected against breakage and moisture with paraffin and paraffined paper. Ref 3, 4 & 5 contain examples of use of wax as a waterproffing material and some of the difficulties encountered in their application. The specific waxes used included beeswax, lanolin and paraffin

The inert sealing compds covered by Specification **MIL-S-3105C** saw extensive use during the South East Asian (SEA) conflict. The comps covered by this specification, listed in Table 13, are used for sealing/padding nose and tail portions of the expl cavity of bombs

Type I sealant is suitable for use when the expl charge is TNT, Tritonal, Picratol and Minol-2. Type II is to be used with TNT, H-6, Tritonal, Composition B, Picratol and Minol-2. The sealing compd is melted and poured into the specific cavity where desired. The sealer in the tail portion of the bomb is poured in the cavity as soon as the freshly poured molten expl charge has "crusted over". The base plate, which closes the assembly, is screwed into place while the sealing compn is still molten. Some bomb base plates are equipped with anti-withdrawal pins which extend down into the wax pad. Disassembly of the base plate after the compn solidifies is made difficult because of these pins

Ref 56 describes a 1500 lb blast warhead which utilizes the Type II compd to prevent the exudation of the high expl during high temp storage. It is stated that "should high temperature storage cause a crystal growth which increases the volume of the explosive, inert material will be exuded rather than high explosive". This is exactly what happened to the 750 lb M117 bombs loaded with Tritonal and with Minol-2 during the SEA conflict. So much growth occured that the quantities of inert compd extruded completely filled the fuze wells of these bombs. This material of course had to be removed before the bomb

**Table 13 (from MIL-S-3105C)**
**Sealant Compositions**

| Composition, % by weight | Type | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ingredients | I | II | IIA |
| Glyceryl ester of rosin | 39.25± 1.00 | – | – |
| Glyceryl ester of disproportioned rosin | – | 45.0± 1.0 | – |
| Hydrated aluminum silicate | 39.75± 1.00 | 40.0± 1.0 | 41.25± 0.30 |
| Hydrocarbon wax | 12.25± 1.00 | 10.0± 0.5 | 20.00± 0.50 |
| Petrolatum | 8.75± 0.50 | 5.0± 0.2 | 16.50± 0.50 |
| Natural hydrocarbon resin of fossil origin | – | – | 22.25± 0.30 |

fuzes could be assembled. A second reason given for the use of the sealer in Ref 56 is that it "also prevents possible detonation due to 'pinching' of the explosive between the body and the cover plate or adapter boosters"

The paper used to form the tubes that contain the constituents of the various types of Dynamites are heavily impregnated with paraffin wax. After the tubes are filled and crimped, they are dipped into molten paraffin wax. This technique is used to seal the Dynamite sticks against moisture (Ref 20). Similarly a heavy coating of paraffin wax is used to protect commercial highway emergency flares from water and moisture

Many of the ingredients used in pyrot compns, fuels/oxidizers, are sensitive to moisture. Most oxidizers are hygroscopic, ie $NaNO_3$, $NH_4NO_3$, etc. Some fuels oxidize readily when exposed to moisture, ie, Mg, Fe, Al, etc. These materials have been protected with coatings of paraffin wax (Refs 20 & 41). Both stearic acid and stearin (mixt of stearic and palmitic acids) have been used to coat and protect Al from moisture

Ref 94 covers studies involving use of Mobilwax 2300 microcrystalline wax, paraffin wax, ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer (Elvax 40, 250 and 350), DOW Corning Silicone C-2-0563 and VAAR (vinyl alcohol acetate resin) to protect reactive pyrot materials from water/moisture. Coatings are accomplished by solvent solution and fluidized bed techniques. The specific materials coated and tested are Mg, Al, Na nitrate and Blk Pdr. Test results indicated Elvax 350 to be the preferred material to protect Blk Pdr, while a mixt of 60/40 microcrystalline wax/paraffin wax with 0.5% Elvax 350, added, appeared most effective in protecting pressed Mg/Na nitrate compns. These investigations are not yet completed

Ref 93 covers work in the development of a satisfactory coating to be used on the M205 non-metallic cartridge case. This coating is to provide protection of the case against hydraulic fluids, water vapor and liq water, and shall not leave residue in the gun when used. Coating materials investigated include microcrystalline, amorphous or low molecular weight polyolefin waxes and/or other appropriate compounding additives. It was found that the coating techniques used has a very pronounced effect on the degree of success achieved. It was recommended that a Polyvinyl alcohol/Saran system be optimized and investigated for use with a solventless barrier coating technique

During WWII, Japanese artillery (Ref 36) contained a maincharge (TNT, Trinitroanisole, Picric Acid) which was cast in individual blocks and sealed in waxed paper containers. These containers, in turn, were encased in a heavy cotton flannel bag and sealed in the projectile with paraffin. It is presumed that this assembly was used to facilitate loading, to retain any exudation from the expl charge, and to protect the expl charge by providing an inert material to fill any voids in the interior of the projectile

## Fuels

Waxes have long been utilized as fuels (ie, candles), and were probable part of some Alchemist's secret formula for Greek Fire, where the wax's high heat of combustion (11kcal/gm), sticky characteristics, and easy flammability were used to advantage. Paraffin waxes, and to a lesser degree, stearin, stearic acid, beeswax and carnauba wax, were used extensively in the match industry (Refs 8 & 76). The waxes were used principally as the fuel in the stick portion of the match, and as a replacement for sulphur for a flame transmission agent between the ignition compn and the wood or paper splint. The wax also served a secondary role as a water resistant coating on the splint. In 1832 the "vesta" was patented. This device consisted of a wax stem reinforced with cotton threads and tipped with a phosphorous compn. These "candle-matches", which were ignited by friction, produced about two minutes of light

Waxes cannot always be considered as desensitizing or phlegmatizing agents. The wax coating on fertilizer grade amm nitrate (FGAN), for example, added as an anticaking agent, unwittingly sensitized FGAN (produced a fuel/oxidizer expl compn) which contributed to disastrous explns of shiploads of this material in Texas City, Brest (France) and in the Black Sea (Refs 45, 62 & 107)

Ref 77 lists paraffin waxes as fuels in a group, along with sulphur, red phosphorous, Zr, Ti, Th, Ta and fuel oil, which have ignition temps in the range of 200 to 300°. The other two groups in this ref consist of materials (fuels) having ignition temps of 300 to 500° and up, respectively. Waxes were and continue to be used in fuel/

oxidizer compns for expls, a variety of pyrot compds and in exptl proplnts

Some fuel/oxidizer expl compns, known as Cheddites (Refs 20, 70 & 79, also see Vol **1**, A140 under "Almatrites" and Vol **2**, C155 under "Cheddites or Streetites"), contain paraffin wax as their principle fuel. The wax is used in conjunction with solid oxidizers, Na, K and amm chlorates and amm perchlorate. K perchlorate was not normally used because of its relatively hight cost (Ref 79, p 279). Examples of specific compns of these expls are contained in Table 14. While such expls were used in military applications by the French and Germans during WWI in artillery ammo, mines and trench mortar bombs, use (if at all) at present is confined to very limited commercial blasting operations in Europe. This type expl did not see general use in this country in either military or commercial practice. The more conventional organic expls were used in military applications with the NG dynamites – later replaced by the ammonium nitrate/fuel oil (ANFO) or water slurry blasting agents – preferred for commercial blasting operations

**Table 14 (from Refs 20, 70 & 79)**

| Ingredient | Composition, % by weight | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $KClO_3$ | 90 | – | – | – | – | – |
| $NaClO_3$ | – | 90 | 90.00 | – | – | – |
| $NH_4ClO_3$ | – | – | – | 89.00 | – | – |
| $NH_4ClO_4$ | – | – | – | – | 90 | 61.5 |
| $NaNO_3$ | – | – | – | – | – | 30.0 |
| Paraffin wax | 7 | 7 | 9.25 | 2.97 | 10 | 8.5 |
| Rosin | – | – | .25 | 7.15 | – | – |
| Petrolatum | 3 | 3 | .50 | .88 | – | – |

The use of waxes as fuels in pyrot compns have been investigated to determine their effect in augmenting the burning rates and desired output. Ref 17 covers one investigation in an attempt to increase the visibility, by increasing the duration of flash of a burst of 3 Inch HE AA shell, for both day and night firings. It involved the investigation of shell containing cartons of powdered Al with about 2% wax. Results of tests indicated that waxes had an unfavorable effect

**Table 14a**

**Pyrotechnic Mixes Containing Waxes**

| Flare<br>Ingredient | % |
|---|---|
| $Ba(NO_3)_2$ | 56 |
| PVC | 21 |
| Mg | 16 |
| Montan Wax | 7 |

| Smoke<br>Ingredient | % |
|---|---|
| $KClO_3$ | 40 |
| $NH_4Cl$ | 45 |
| Montan Wax | 12 |
| Kieselguhr | 3 |

| Incendiary<br>Ingredient | Parts |
|---|---|
| $KNO_3$ | 47.7 |
| Al | 21.7 |
| S | 19.9 |
| $Sb_2S_3$ | 6.1 |
| Wax | 2.8 |

| Illuminant<br>Ingredient | % |
|---|---|
| $Ba(NO_3)_2$ | 35.6 |
| $KNO_3$ | 10.4 |
| Mg | 38.0 |
| Wax | 13.9 |
| C | 0.8 |
| S | 1.3 |

| First Fire Mix<br>Ingredient | % |
|---|---|
| $KNO_3$ | 63.2 |
| $Fe_2O_3$ | 3.8 |
| $Al_2O_3$ | 1.1 |
| S | 8.2 |
| Wax | 5.5 |
| Glass | 6.1 |
| C | 12.1 |

Examples of pyrot compns containing waxes utilized at least partially as a fuel (serves several purposes – sealant, lubricant, binder) are cited in Table 14a

Utilization of waxes as fuels in composite proplnts is not widespread. Waxes do not lend themselves to producing good mechanical properties in such compns. There is presently no standard proplnt of this type that utilizes wax. However, because of the convenience of their working properties, waxes have found use in exptl composite proplnts. For example, Ref 83 covers investigative work involving the determination of the expl characteristics of a simple composite proplnt model consisting only of amm perchlorate and wax. A 90/10 mixt exhibits a burning rate of about 0.3 inch/second at 1000 psi and a specific impulse, in a small motor firing at 400 psi, of 230 seconds. The calcd impulse at 1000 psi is 252 seconds. Both paraffin and carnauba waxes are involved in this study

**Inert Simulants**

Compds containing waxy materials have been used in the role of simulating, principally density, in expl systems. Ammo containing the inert load are used for training purposes and engineering tests. In the early 1930's inert fillers used were lead oxide/paraffin, barium carbonate/paraffin and barium carbonate/paraffin/lead oxide. The specific desired density was obtained by varying the proportions of the constituents

An early (1936) Pic Arsn Technical Report (Ref 6) states that a sealing wax of the type used for sealing dry batteries (listed in the Mitchell-Rand Manufacturing Company's Catalogue No 537 as M-R No 50 seal), was used in the assembly of the Weszycki Practice Hand Grenade to simulate the weight of the main expl charge. This wax had a melting point of 200°F, a pouring temp between 250° and 300°F, and a specific gravity on solidification of 1.58. It was used instead of the usual barium sulphate-paraffin-talc mix to preclude the tendency of the paraffin in the mix to flow, when exposed to hot weather, into the fuze mechanism

Other inert simulants containing waxy materials for TNT and TNT-based compns were developed. Specific formulations for these are listed below:

**Mix A (Ref 10 & 37)**

| **Ingredient** | **%** |
|---|---|
| Plaster of Paris | 60 |
| Stearic acid | 40 |

**Mix B (Ref 37)**

| **Ingredient** | **%** |
|---|---|
| Paraffin wax | 30 |
| Iron oxide | 34 |
| Plaster of Paris | 33 |
| Carnauba wax | 3 |

**Mix C (Ref 37)**

| **Ingredient** | **%** |
|---|---|
| Polychlornaphthalene (PCN) | 90 |
| Celite | 10 |

Comments on these mixes:

Mix A – Mix easily melted with 5 pounds of steam. Considerable exudation produced on simulated tropical storage

Mix B – Apparent excessive shrinkage results in loose casts

Mix C – Mix is toxic

Work covered by Ref 40 delved further into developing inert castable simulants using waxes to cover specifically the ranges of densities typical of the various castable expls. The expls, with the densities to be simulated are listed below:

| **Explosive** | **Avg. Cast Density, g/cc** |
|---|---|
| 50/50 or 60/40 Amatol | 1.59 - 1.61 |
| 75/25 Tetrytol | 1.60 |
| Trimonite | 1.60 |
| 52/48 or 55/45 Picratol | 1.61 - 1.64 |
| 50/50 - 60/40 Ednatol | 1.62 |
| 75/25 - 40/60 Pentolite | 1.57 - 1.65 |
| PTX-1 | 1.64 |
| PTX-2 | 1.70 |
| Composition B | 1.67 - 1.68 |
| HBX | 1.70 |
| Picric acid | 1.71 |
| 80/20 Tritonal (waxed) | 1.71 |
| Torpex II (unwaxed) | 1.76 |

Three types of formulations were recommended for simulating the densities of castable expls. These are:

| **Density range, g/cc** | **Mix Ingredient** |
|---|---|
| 1.30 - 1.55 | Refined PCN[1]<br>WARCOT Wax[2]<br>MEKOB Wax[2] |
| 1.55 - 1.70 | Refined PCN[1]<br>Aluminum, Grade B |
| 1.62 - 1.78 | AROSIN-A Wax[3]<br>Aluminum, Grade B |

Notes: 1 - Polychlornaphthalene
2 - Hydrocarbon wax
3 - Chlorinated diphenyl benzene, 60% chlorine

Table 15

| Composition, % by weight | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crude PCN | Diatomaceous Earth | Hydrocarbon Wax | Iron Oxide | Density g/cc | Simulant For |
| 69 | 8 | 23 | – | 1.40 | Pressed TNT |
| 90 | 10 | – | – | 1.58 | Cast TNT |
| 81 | 9 | – | 10 | 1.68 | Cast Comp B |

Ref 58 continues investigation of PCN and other waxes for use in simulating the densities of both cast and pressed expl materials. Mixtures of PCN and diatomaceous earth, with and without a hydrocarbon wax simulate expl densities between 1.20 and 1.85 g/cc. Specific compns are shown in Table 15. It was recommended that furthet work be conducted to develop a completely nontoxic inert filler. The PCN used is a mixt of 40/40/20 pentachlornaphthalene/trichlornaphthalene/higher chlornaphthalenes. The toxic limits reported (1955) are 0.5, 5 and 0.5 parts per million, respectively

The Explosives Components Committee of the Joint Army-Navy-Air Force Fuze Committee published a listing (Ref 65) of the physical properties of expl materials together with the physical properties of some inert materials that might be used as simulants. Included is not only the density but a variety of other physical characteristics not previously considered before. Inert simulants containing waxy materials covered in this reference are shown in Table 16

Waxy materials are generally not used to simulate finished proplnt materials. Polymeric materials most nearly duplicate their physical properties. However, in one case (Ref 68, wax with and without sawdust, or similar carbonaceous material and cellulose acetate compns, respectively, are employed for loading (and cleaning) machinery used to produce proplnts. The inert materials do not necessarily duplicate operating mechanical loads or the dimensional charges occuring in proplnts during manufacture

Since there is no complete inert dummy simulants available to study manufacturing problems of NC type proplnts, semilive simulants have been developed and used. If ignited these materials burn slowly and incompletely. The formulation of the N-5 proplnt with that of its semilive simulant are compared in Table 17

Table 16

| Designation | Composition |
|---|---|
| Inert Load No 2 | 57/15/28 Rochelle salt/stearic acid/$BaSO_4$ |
| British Inert | 32/2/31/35 Paraffin/Lecithin/Kaolin/$BaSO_4$ |
| Paraffin | Paraffin, mp 61°C |
| Halowax 1012 | Chloronaphthalene wax |
| Halowax 1013 | Chloronaphthalene wax |
| Inert Simulants (1.59–1.84g/cc) | 33–36% Glyceride$^1$, 0–60% DBG$^2$, 0–60% $Fe_2O_3$, 2–5% wood rosin or Sun wax 8835 |
| Cast TNT Simulant | 59/31/10 triphenyl phosphate/Barite/stearic acid |
| | 90/10 PCN/DAE$^3$ |
| | 45/45/10 Parin/Santom/DAE$^3$ |
| | 80/20 Arosin-A/Al |
| | 80–100/20–0 PCN/Al |
| | 80–100/20–0 Arosin-A/Al |
| | 70–100/20–0/10 PCN/Al/DAE$^3$ |

*Notes:* 1–glyceride of 12-hydroxy stearic acid
2–dead burned gypsum
3–diatomaceous earth

Table 17

| Ingredient | Parts by Weight | |
|---|---|---|
| | N-5 | Semilive Simulant |
| Nitrocellulose, 12.6% N | 50.00 | 54.19 |
| Nitroglycerin | 34.90 | – |
| Di-n-butylphthalate | – | 30.97 |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate | – | 10.90 |
| Diethylphthalate | 10.50 | – |
| 2-Nitrodiphenylamine | 2.00 | 2.11 |
| Lead salts | 2.40 | 2.10 |
| Candelilla wax | 0.20 | 0.21 |

## Analytical Aspects/Specification Requirements

As mentioned previously, waxes or waxy materials are complex mixts of a great variety of materials and/or a very broad range of organic compds. Quant and qual analysis of some of the natural waxes is very difficult and time consuming, and for the most part is not really necessary. Most of the waxes used in expl compns have been derived generally from petroleum sources. Specification requirements have been quite broad and are generally concentrated on the physical properties of the materials

The first US specification for wax used in expl compns was **PXS-1127**, (Dec 16, 1944). Accdg to Ref 34 this specification is largely a description of Aristowax 160-65 (Stream 2). This ref advises separation of the requirements for waxes into two classes - - Class A for use in pressed expls and class B for use in cast expls. Each of these classes would be further broken down into three grades representing the best wax that can be specified to the most inferior that can be accepted, which would be used only in emergencies. Only physical tests are suggested and only waxes from petroleum sources be considered for use. The following tests were recommended:

1) Melting point
2) Penetration test
3) Viscosity
4) Methylethylketone extraction
5) Sweating or exudation test

Present day requirements included in more than 8 different wax specifications include most of those mentioned above with the following additional ones:

1) Acid number
2) Saponification number
3) Ash
4) Flash point

Some of these tests cover very broadly the general chemical makeup of waxes. Constants such as acid, ester, saponification and iodine numbers can be used to identify, differentiate or classify waxes chemically (Ref 59). Specific tests are used to determine the values of these numbers for waxes. The saponification number generally indicates the total quantity of both esters and free acids in a wax. The acid value is an indication of the quantity of free fatty acids. The ester value is the relative quantity of esters in a wax, and is generally regarded as the difference between the saponification number and the acid value. The iodine number indicates the amount of unsaturated fat or wax acids, esters, hydrocarbons and alcohols in the wax

In order that a wax be accepted for use as a desensitizer in an expl compn, it must not only meet the requirements of Specification **MIL-W-20553**, it must also be found acceptable in use tests. Such tests include characterization of a wax in the specific expl compn for incorporability, pressibility, sensitivity, physical compatibility, flow properties, cast shrinkage, etc. Examples of Army qualification work is contained in Refs 63, 87, 92 & 99. The qualification test procedures required by the Navy are spelled out in Ref 95. Specification **MIL-W-20553D**, paragraph 6.4.2 cites NWS TR-1 and TR-2 for qualification of waxes for Composition B and H-6 and D-2, respectively, and WS 13574, OD 45295 and WS 13564, OD 45001 for qualification of Compn A-3

The standard Vacuum Stability Test (VST) is used to judge chemical compatibility between materials. To determine compatibility, a comparison of the quantity of gases generated on heating waxes, in a vacuum, at 100°C or 120°C, with and without an equal quantity of RDX or TNT (in the case of Composition B) is made. The differences of the quantity of gas generated by the mixt and the sum of the gas generated by the materials alone is used to judge compatibility. Results of a variety of waxes tested for compatibility in this type test with TNT and with Amatol are contained in Ref 19. It is concluded from the results of this work that the 120° C VST is satisfactory for use in determining the reactivity of waxes with TNT, but that the 100°C VST is much more satisfactory for the testing of waxes with Amatol. Similar test results were observed in testing compatibility of various waxes for use as sealants in 750-lb bombs. Here the temp of the test was lowered to 90°C to screen materials for compatibility with MINOL-2. Apparently, amm nitrate (AN) is responsible for the increased reactivity. Ref 19 states that in tests with Amatol, waxes do not react directly with the AN, but that they serve to accelerate reaction between TNT and AN

The VST has been used almost exclusively for determining compatibility of expl materials with other expls or inert materials for about 40 years. Work conducted in the last several years has indicated that the Differential Thermal Analyzer or the Differential Scanning Calorimeter may supplement or replace the VST in this respect

With the advent of the more sophisticated analytical techniques for determing the constituents of organic materials, efforts have been made to utilize them in defining waxes and waxy materials. Investigative work on waxes has been conducted using gas-liquid chromatography (Ref 72), thermogravimetric analysis (dynamic and isothermal), Differential Scanning Calorimetry and Differential Thermal Analysis (Refs 74, 84, 88, 90 & 96), and Gel Permeation Chromatography (Ref 110)

The objective of the work conducted and reported in Refs 88, 96 & 110 was to (1) try to determine what specific characteristics or materials in the wax are responsible for the great differences noted in the casting characteristics of Compn B, and (2) study the wax melting and cooling characteristics in relationship to that of TNT so that possible "matching" of the wax to the TNT (actually the TNT/RDX eutectic) can be made. Also, results of work with the differential scanning calorimeter (Ref 96) could be utilized as a specification requirement as established in Specification **MIL-W-20553D**. After testing a large number of waxes and waxes with expls, it was recommended that the DCS method be used to determine liquification and solidification temps of commercial waxes to be used with expl compns. It was also recommended that a wax used as a desensitizer in a compn containing TNT have a melt temp of over 75°C and a solidification temp of 72°C to 78°C

Work covered in Ref 88 was conducted to determine the differences that existed between Indramic 170C wax, which when used in Composition B resulting in relatively poor expl cast charges, compared to the expl cast charges of Composition B in which a Grade A wax (WITCO 68835) was used. Work conducted involved hardness, dynamic and isothermal (300°C) TGA, DSC and fractionation tests. It was determined that the 170C wax is composed of several distinct molecular weight fractions in contrast to the WITCO wax. It is postulated that the higher molecular weight fraction of the

**Table 18**
**"Standard" Explosives Containing Waxes**

| | Composition, % by weight | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Explosive Designation | RDX | TNT | Al | Wax |
| Composition B | 59.5 | 39.5 | – | 1.0 |
| Composition B-5 | 63 | 34 | – | 3.0 * |
| Torpex 2 | 41.6 | 39.7 | 18.0 | 0.7 Beeswax or Wax No 10 |
| Torpex D-1 | 40 | 38 | 17 | 5 D-1 Comp |
| HBX | 40 | 38 | 17 | 5 D-2 Comp |
| HBX-1 | HBX w/0.5% $CaCl_2$ added | | | |
| HBX-3 | 31 | 29 | 35 | 5 D-2 Comp and 0.5% $CaCl_2$ added |
| H-6 | 45 | 30 | 20 | 5 D-2 Comp and 0.5% $CaCl_2$ added |
| Composition A-3 | 91 | – | – | 9 |
| Composition Z-4 | 97 | – | – | 3 |
| Composition A-5 | 98.75 | – | – | 1.25 ** |
| Composition A-6 | 86 | – | – | 14 |
| Composition A-7 | 98.35 | – | – | 1.65 *** |

* 2/1 Elastomer/glyceride of 12-hydroxy stearic acid

** Stearic acid

*** Proposed to be shipped dry, to be incorporated directly into TNT/Composition A-7 (39.5/60.5) to produce Composition B

170C wax becomes separated or fractionated in the remelting and casting process. This could lead to solidification and blocking of the filling apparatus (this would be the opening in the riser holding the molten reservoir of expl which provides additional molten material required to fill the void resulting from the shrinkage of the TNT portion of the compn on solidification)

The compn of US "Standard" expl formulations containing waxes are detailed in Table 18

*Written by* **D. E. SEEGER**

*Refs:* 1) M. Berthelot, "Explosives and Their Power", John Murray, London (1892) 2) Colver (1918) 3) A.F. Teitscheid, "Examination of Mk X Base Detonating Fuze Lot 2612-2", PATR **256** (1932) 4) J.A. Solomon, "Develop Improved Primer to Replace the 20 Grain Primer", PATR **339** (1933) 5) J.P. Wardlaw, "Tests with Fuze Setter in Connection with Fuze Cover Assembly Methods (105mm Howitzer Ammunition)", PATR **424** (1934) 6) J.M. King, "Develop Practice Loading of Weszycki Grenade", PATR **776** (1936) 7) Anon, Brit Spec CS/1078B (1939) 8) M.F. Crass, Jr, "A History of the Match Industry, Parts I-IX", J Chem Educ (Mar-Aug 1941) 9) G.B. Kistiakowsky & R.E. Elderfield, "Report on Properties and Performance of RDX", OSRD **136** (1941) 10) J.D. Hopper, "Development of an Inert Shell Filling for Practice Rounds", PATR **1136** (1941) 11) D.P. MacDougall, Progress Rept, "Beeswax Substitutes for Phlegmatization of Cyclonite", OSRD **313** (1941) 12) Ibid, Second Progress Rept on "Ibid", OSRD **397** (1942) 13) W.R. Tomlinson, "Study of Properties of RDX-Beeswax Mixtures Received from the National Defense Research Committee", PATR **1175** (1942) 14) D.P. MacDougall, Third Progress Rept on "Beeswax Substitutes for Phlegmatization of Cyclonite", OSRD **486** (1942) 15) E.H. Eyster & M.A. Paul, Progress Rept on "Compostion B (Cyclotol)", OSRD **1167** (1943) 16) W.R. Tomlinson, Jr, "Develop New High Explosive Filler for AP Shot", PATR **1290** (1943) 17) R.D. Sheeline, "Loading of 3-Inch A.A. Shell to Increase Visibility of Burst", PATR **1308** (1943) 18) J. Rubin, "Properties of RDX Composition B Without Desensitizing Wax", PATR **1313** (1943) 19) W.H. Rinkenbach, "The Reactivity of Waxes with TNT and Amatol", PATR **1323** (1943) 20) Davis (1943) 21) W.R. Tomlinson, "Develop New High Explosive Filler for A.P. Shot", PATR **1380** (1944) 22) Ibid, PATR **1417** (1944) 23) J. Rubin, "Evaluation of Waxes as Substitutes for Aristowax in RDX Compositions A and B", PATR **1424** (1944) 24) Ibid, "Properties of RDX Composition B Without Desensitizing Wax", PATR **1435** (1944) 25) A.J. Clear "Cause and Prevention of Frothing of Molten TNT", PATR **1472** (1944) 26) J. Rubin, "Desensitization of High Explosives by Waxes", PATR **1489** (1945) 27) Ibid, Second Progress Rept on "Ibid", PATR **1499** (1945) 28) Ibid, Third Progress Rept on "Ibid", PATR **1533** (1945) 29) G.B. Kistiakowsky, "Introduction to Explosives", OSRD **5401** (1945) 30) F.H. Westheimer, "Waxes for HBX", OSRD **5573** (1945) 30a) J.M. Downard et al, "Sensitiveness of High Explosives", OSRD **5632** (1945) 31) F.H. Westheimer & J.W. Dawson, "Emulsifiers for HBX and HBX-1", OSRD **5597** (1945) 32) Anon, "Special Desensitizers (Composition D-1 and D-2)", Final Rept, Eastern Lab, Expl Dept, E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co, Contract W-670-ORD-4331(1945) 33) E.H. Eyster & C.A. Weltman, "The Preparation and Properties of RDX Composition A", OSRD **5626** (1945) 34) E.H. Eyster, "Specification of the Physical Properties of Desensitizer Waxes for Use in Explosives", OSRD **5533** (1946) 35) Ibid, "High Desensitized Cast Explosives", OSRD **5628** (1946) 36) Anon, "Japanese Explosive Ordnance", BuOrdn Publication, Dept of Navy Rept OP **1667** Vol 2 (1946) 37) A.J. Clear & O.E. Sheffield, "Inert Simulants for High Explosives", PATR **1618**(1946) 38) S. Fleischnick, First Progress Rept", "Semi-Plastic RDX Compositions", PATR **1614** (1946) 39) H. Aaronson, "Semi-Plastic RDX Compositions", PATR **1634** (1946) 40) O.E. Sheffield, "Development of Inert Materials to Simulate Explosives", PATR **1667** (1947) 41) G.W. Weingart, "Pyrotechnics", 2nd Ed, Chemical Publishing Co, NY (1947) 42) Not used 43) S. Fleischnick, "Semi-Plastic RDX Compositions", PATR **1687** (1948) 44) E.K. Rideal & A.J.B. Robertson, "The Sensitiveness

Start 10-93

of Solid High Explosives to Impact", ProcRoy Soc (London) (1948), 135-150 45) P. Varrato, "Investigation of Fertilizer Grade Ammonium Nitrate to Explosion", PATR **1720** (1949) 46) A.L. Forchielli & H.A. Aaronson, "Desensitized Explosives - RDX Composition B of Reduced Mechanical Sensitivity", PATR **1756** (1950) 47) H.A. Aaronson, "Desensitization of High Explosives by Waxes - Semi-Plastic RDX Composition", PATR **1761** (1950) 48) A.L. Forchielli, "Desensitization of High Explosives by Waxes - Semi-Plastic RDX Compositions", PATR **1787** (1950) 49) O. Ubbelohde, "Activation Process in the Sensitiveness of Explosives", Research **3-5**, 207-12 (1950) 50) A.L. Forchielli, "Desensitized Explosives RDX Composition B of Reduced Mechanical Sensitivity", PATR **1865** (1952) 51) E.M. Solomon, "The Desensitization of High Explosives", Naval Research Lab Rept **NRL 3964** (1952) 52) F.P. Bowden & A.D. Yoffe, " Initiation and Growth of Explosion in Liquids and Solids", Univ Press, Cambridge (1952) 53) L. Jablansky, "Investigation of Segregation in Composition B", PATR **2019** (1954) 54) Anon, "Microscopic Study of the Microstructure of Composition B", Phase Completion Report on Contract No DA-11-173-ORD-231, Armour Research Foundation (1954) 55) C.E. Jacobson, "Studies to Estimate Adherence of Semi-Plastic RDX Compositions to Pelleting Tools", PATR **2112** (1955) 56) D.K. Bleikamp, "Development of the T2021 1500 Lb Blast Warhead", PATR **2169** (1955) 57) C.E. Jacobson, "Segregation of Composition B in T108E45 90mm Shell", PATR **2151** (1955) 58) I.L. Kintish & P. Varrato, "Development of Inert Fillers Containing Polychlornaphthalene", PATR **2214** (1955) 59) A.H. Warth, "The Chemistry and Technology of Waxes", 2nd Ed, Reinhold, NY (1956) 60) C.E. Jacobson et al, "Evaluation of Waxes for Use in Composition A-3", PATR **2307** (1957) 61) C.E. Jacobson et al, "Evaluation of Materials for Use as Desensitizers in Composition B", PATR**2425** (1957) 62) N.Ye. Yaremenko et al, "Properties and Preparation of Explosives", CCM Information Corp, NY (1957), 37 63) J.A. Cussen, "Qualification of Desensitizing Waxes Based on Testing of Pilot Batches of Explosives", PicArsn Rept **DB-TR6-58** (1958) 64) W.O. Williamson, "The Microstructure of Some Cast Mixtures of Pentaerythritol Tetranitrate and 2,4,6 - Trinitrotoluene", JApplChem **8** 661-665 (1958) 65) Anon, "The Physical Properties of Explosives and Inert Materials Whose Physical Properties Resemble Those of Explosives", Journal of the JANAF Fuze Committee, Serial No 17.0 (1960) 66) J. Ayres et al, "Varicomp, A Method for Determining Detonation Transfer Probabilities", **NAVWEPS 7411**, NOL, White Oak, Silver Spring, Md (1961) 67) P.W. Linder, "Desensitization of Explosives", TransFaradSoc **57**, 1024-1030 (1961) 68) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Explosive Series -Solid Propellants, Part I", **AMCP 706-175** (1964) 69) J. Eadie, "Toward an Understanding of the Function of Wax in the Desensitization of Explosives", AWRE Rept **0-15/65**, United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority (1965) 70) Anon, "Handbook of Foreign Explosives", **FSTC 381-5042**, US Army Foreign Science and Technology Center (1965) 71) J. Eadie, "The Effect of Wax on the Shock Sensitivity of Explosive Compacts", 4th SympDeton, Naval Ordn Lab, White Oak, Silver Spring, Md (1965), 399-403 72) F.J. Ludwig, "Analysis of Microcrystalline Waxes by Gas-Liquid Chromatography", AnalChem **37**, 1732-37 (1965) 73) J.C. Cackett, "Monograph on Pyrotechnic Compositions", RARDE, Fort Halstead, Seven Oaks, Kent, Engl (1965) 74) A.P. Gray, "Characterization of Fats and Waxes by Differential Scanning Calorimetry", Instrument News **17(1)**, 8-9 (1966) 75) G.T. Afanas'ev & V.K. Bobolev, "Initiation of Solid Explosives by Impact", Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Moscow (1968) 76) H. Ellern, "Military and Civilian Pyrotechnics", Chemical Publ Co, NY (1968) 77) T.F. Watkins et al, "Chemical Warfare, Pyrotechnics and the Fireworks Industry", Pergamon Press, NY (1968) 78) Anon, "Research, Development, Test and Evaluation of Material for Extreme Climatic Conditions", US Army Reg **AR 70-38** (1969) 79) Urbanski **1 & 3** (1967) 80) J.N. Ayres & C.W. Randall, "RDX/Calcium Stearate Binary System - Explosive Sensitivity Calibration", **NOLTR 63-91** (1970) 81) A.S. Dyer & J.W. Taylor, "Initiation of Detonation by Friction on a High Explosive Charge", 5th SympDeton (1970), 296 82) R.L. Beauregard, "History of Navy Use of

Composition A-3 and Explosive D in Projectiles", **NAVORD TR 71-1** (1971) 83) D. Price et al, "Explosive Behavior of a Simple Composite Propellant Model", Combustn&Flame **17**, 323-36 (1971) 84) B. Flaherty, "Characterization of Waxes by Differential Scanning Calorimetry", JApplChemBiotechnol **21** (5), 144–8 (1971) 85) C.W. Nelson & J.R. Ward, "Unsteady Heat Transfer in Erosivity Experiments", **BRL-MR-2176** (1971) 86) R. Lancaster, "Fireworks - Principles and Practice", Chemical Publishing Co, NY (1972)

87) J.M. Staples, 'Desensitizing Wax Qualification", Development Rept No **M-23**, Holston Defense Corp, Kingsport, Tenn (1973)

88) J.J. Rocchio & J.O. Doall, "Analysis of Microcrystalline Waxes Used as Desensitizers in Composition B", BRL Memo Rept **123** (1973) 89) T.S. Costain & R.V. Motto, "The Sensitivity, Performance and Material Properties of Some High Explosive Formulas", PATR **4587** (1973) 90) Anon, "Thermal Analysis DTA/DSC/TGA Bibliography and Reference for Wax and Wax Related Materials" (30 Oct 1973) 91) R.C. Bowers et al, "Mechanisms Involved in Impact Sensitivity and Desensitization of RDX", IndEngChemProdRes&Develop **12** (1), 2-13 (1973) 92) D.E. Seeger, "Composition B Wax Study", Annual Mtg, Loading Section, Ammo Technol Div, American Defense Preparadness Assn (1974) 93) W. Brenner et al, "Optimization of Coatings for the M205 Non Metallic Cartridge Case for All-Temperature Use", Final Rept 1 Oct 72-1 June 74, Contract DAAA21-73-C-0040, New York Univ for PicArsn (1974) 94) W. Brenner & J.J. Timlin, "Environmental Protection of Pyrotechnic Products and Devices", Rept No 4, Contract DAAA21-73-C-0117, Polytechnic Inst of NY for PicArsn (1974) 95) E.Y. McGann, R.M. Rountree & M.J. Sedonic, "Test Procedures for Qualifying Waxes for Use in Explosives", **NWSY TR 74-1**, NWS, Yorktown, Va (1974) 96) J. Harris, "Determination of Some of the Thermal Characteristics of Waxes Using the Differential Scanning Calorimeter", PATR **4682** (1974)

97) J.E. Ablard, "HBX-1, Its History and Properties", **NAVSEA-03-TR-021**, Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington (1975)

98) J. Eadie & W.S. Wilson, "Esters of 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoic Acid and the Interfacial Tension Between Wax and TNT", Rept **637**, Australian Defense Scientific Service, Maribyrnong, Victoria (1975) 99) R. Pellan & K. Russell, "Study of Melt Loading the 105mm MI Projectile with Composition B Containing Grade B Wax", PATR **4854** (1975) 100) W.S. Wilson, "Wax Desensitizers", 5th Quadripartite Ammo Conference, Paper 3.2, Materials Res Labs, Australia (1975) 101) W.C. Hogge & E.R. Cousins, "Evaluation of Synthetic Waxes for Desensitizing Explosives", **NWSY TR-75-3** (1975) 102) R.T. Kemp & F.B. Anthony, "Synthesis of Waxes for the Phlegmatization of Explosives", **NSWC/DL TR 3364**, Naval Surface Weapons Center, Dahlgren, Va (1975) 103) F.J. Hildebrant, "Composition A-3 Desensitizer Replacement, Program GG37300 CTG, 105mm, HEP-T M393A2", Expls Applic Sect, Proplnts & Expls Applic Br, PicArsn, Design Characterisitc Technical Review (1976) 104) A. Fancher, Jr, "Composition A-3 Improvement Study - Manufacture of Composition A-3 Using Emulsified Waxes", Rept No **HDC-26-16**, Contract No DAAA-09-73-C-0079, Holston Defence Corp (1977) 105) Anon, Annex B to AWRE-PERME-RARDE Explosives Committee, Working Party on Use of Beeswax in TNT-Based Explosives (1977) 106) J.E. Ablard, "Composition B: A Very Useful Explosive", **NAVSEA-03-TR-058** (1977) 107) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for Australasian Engineers", 3rd Ed, Univ of Queensland Press, Australia (1977) 108) D.H. Chamberlain, M.J. Pesko & R.H. Stresan, "Safety and Reliability Testing of Fuze Explosive Trains", **RSLR 78-4**, R. Stresan Lab Inc, Spooner, Wis (1978)

109) W.S. Wilson, "RDX/Polyethylene Wax Compositions as Pressed Explosives", Rept **MRL-R-722**, Australian Materials Research Labs, Melbourne, Victoria (1978) 110) W.J. Fisco et al, "The Behavior of Some Waxes in Composition B", **ARLCD-TR-98067**, ARRADCOM, Dover, NJ (1978) 111) F.J. Hildebrant & B.R. Banker, "Composition A-3 Desensitizer Replacement Program in Conjunction with Cartridge 105mm HEP-T M392A2", **ARLCD-TR-78076**, ARRADCOM, Dover, NJ (1979)

112) M.T. Mocella & J.R. Ward, "Thermomechanical Analysis of $TiO_2$-Wax Blend Used in Wear-Reducing Liners", Memo Rept **ARBRL-MR-02927** (1979) 113) D.S. Downs & L.E. Harris, "Relationship of Residue Formation to

Wax Used in M203 Propelling Charge Liners", **ARLCD-TR-79042**, ARRADCOM, Dover, NJ (1979) 114) D.S. Downs, L.E. Harris & K. Russell, "Part I of the Investigation of Residue from the 155mm M203 Propelling Charge", **ARLCD-TR-80006**, ARRADCOM, Dover, NJ (1981) 115) D.S. Downs, D. Ellington, L.E. Harris & K. Russell, "The 155mm M203 Propelling Charge Residue Investigation, Part II", **ARLCD-TR-80007**, ARRADCOM, Dover, NJ (1981) 116) Anon, British Specification, "RDX/TNT Type A and 1A", **CS5446** (no date) 117) Anon, Rocket Propellant Description Sheet on Extruded Rocket Assisted Projectile for 155mm, M549 AFT Proplnt Grain, Dwg No 7324786, Radford AAP, Radford, Va (no Date) 118) Anon, Paper AC 93, Phys/ Ex 11, Ministry of Supply, Engl (no date)

**Weapons.** A man-made object (generally) which is intended as a means of killing or incapacitating humans or of destroying other objects

*Strategic weapons* are those capable of striking at the homeland of an opponent, that is, at his population and industrial centers. This is as opposed to *tactical weapons*, which are presumed to be usable only against a battlefield manifestation of the enemy. More generally the former are long-range and the latter short-range weapons, but the distinction has no preuse meaning outside a specific context. *Conventional weapons* is an expression for all weapons other than biological, chemical or nuclear ones. *Defensive weapons* is a useful category; most of one's weapons are defensive, while those of the opposition are invariably *offensive. Weapons of mass destruction* is a preferred Soviet expression for nuclear, biological and chemical weaponry. Western usage is *ABC* (Atomic, Biological, Chemical) in Fr, and *CBR* (Chemical, Biological, Radiological) in the USA and UK. Nuclear weapons are either *fusion* (A-or atomic) or *fission* (H-or thermonuclear). *Special weapons* is a euphemism for chemical or biological weapons

*Ref*: E. Luttwak, "A Dictionary of Modern War", Harper & Row, NY (1971)

**Weapons, Acoustic.** Acoustic or sound waves have a mechanical mode of operation on the human ear. Vibrations transmitted through the air impinge upon the ear-drum (tympanic membrane) and set it in motion. This motion in turn stimulates the organs of the inner ear, generating nerve impulses which are interpreted by the brain as sound. The labyrinths of the inner ear are primarily concerned with registering the spatial orientation of the body, but very low frequency sounds (infrasound) of high intensity may affect the labyrinths, causing a feeling of vertigo, imbalance and other effects. It has also been suggested that at very low frequencies, resonances may be set up at other sites in the body, such as the heart, with various physiological effects, including possibly death, as a result. It appears that these phenomena have been investigated with a view to possible military applications (Ref 17)

As a result of the military demand for an extremely powerful amplifier, the Applied Electro-Mechanics Co of Alexandria, Va, produced the HPS-1 Sound System. It was used for airborne psychological warfare operations in Vietnam. With 350W power it can project a voice nearly 5km, and it is mountable on vehicles or helicopters. A number were purchased by the British Army for use in Northern Ireland (Ref 8). An accessory, known as the *Curdler*, projects a scientifically designed shrill, shrieking noise at irregular intervals at a decibel level just below that which causes pain, and it is intended for use as a riot-control weapon (Ref 2). The noise irritates people and interferes with collective activities, such as chanting or clapping

It has been suggested that a device of this kind could be used to transmit through separate loudspeakers two slightly dissimilar sound waves which would interfere to produce high and low resonances in the ultrasound and infrasound ranges (Ref 9). Although these frequencies would respectively be above and below the audible range, it is known that both ultrasound and infrasound can have physiological effects

Ultrasound (high frequency) devices are already marketed commercially as a means of clearing rodents from restaurants and other sites. The physical effects on rats and mice are sufficient to drive them from the area. Although intensity levels are selected to be relatively harmless to human beings, the manufacturers warn that headaches, queasiness, and other discomforts can be felt if the device is left operating while the building is occupied. By making use of the Doppler effect, ultrasound devices are also used as alarm systems. Any movement in the area between a transmitter and a receiver causes a slight variation in the sound pattern received. This variation activates the alarm system. It is likely that this use of ultrasound will have great utility for military and other security purposes. It seems possible that at higher intensities, ultrasound could have more severe physiological effects (Ref17)

Infrasound (low frequency) has several properties which could make it attractive as a weapon. First, its attenuation in the atmosphere or in solid materials is limited, so that it is able to travel long distances and to penetrate buildings (Ref 10). Secondly, experiments have shown that at intensities of about 100dB, infrasound has certain adverse physiological effects (Ref 15). These include disturbances to the nervous system, such as increased reaction times and impaired ability to perform simple sensory-motor tasks (Ref 3), momentary feelings of sickness (Ref 11), and disturbed balance (Ref 12). At 130-150dB the pain threshold is reached and feelings of sickness, vibration of the chest, disturbances of breathing and digestion, and tiredness arise (Ref 1). At 170dB, an experiment with dogs showed that breathing temporarily ceased (Ref 13)

At a meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, the Director of the [British ] Noise Abatement Society reported that at a research center in Marseilles, France, an infrasound generator had been built which generated waves at 7Hz. He said that when the machine was tested, people in range were sick for hours. The machine could cause dizziness, nervous fatigue, "seasickness", and even death up to 8km away (Ref6)

Mironov (Ref 16) reports that intensive research is going on in the Soviet Union into possible peaceful uses of infrasound in medicine and engineering. Among the projects indicated is the possibility of using *directed* infrasound to break up polar sea-ice. Should a serviceable apparatus materialize it might also have military applications as an anti-personnel weapon (Ref 17)

Generators of random ("white") noise have been used, in combination with other measures, as a tool to break down the psychological resistance of prisoners during interrogation. The purpose of the noise in this case is twofold. Firstly, it is unpleasant and disturbing. Secondly, it prevents the hearing of other sounds enabling a person to orient himself, that is, it results in "sensory deprivation" (Ref 14)

It has been known for many years that the human brain is dependent for its norman functioning on a regular input of sensory stimuli. Sensory deprivation leads to hallucinations and finally to mental breakdown. The use of these sensory deprivation techniques by British forces in Northern Ireland(Ref 7) was the subject of an official investigation (Ref 4). This commission concluded that physical torture had not been used. But a commission set up by Amnesty International concluded that the technique "clearly amounted to brutality" and was "dangerous both to the immediate mental health of the individual subjected to this treatment and to the long-term health of some subjects" (Ref 5)

☞ See also under "Sound as a Weapon" in Vol **9**

*Refs:* 1) G.C. Mohr et al, "Effects of Low Frequency and Infrasonic Noise on Men", AerospaceMedicine **36** (1965), 817-824 2) R. Applegate, "Riot Control", Ordnance (Sept-Oct 1969), 180-184 3) R.A. Hood & K. Kyriakides, "Some Subjective Effects of Infrasound", Brit Acoustical Society Meeting on Infrasound and Low Frequency Vibrations, Salford Univ (26 Nov 1971), 71-107 4) E. Compton, Ed, "Report of the Enquiry into Allegations against the Security Forces of Physical Brutality in Northern Ireland Arising out of Events on the 9th August, 1971", UK Home office, HMSO, London (1971) 5) Anon, "Report of an Inquiry into Allegations of Ill-treatment in Northern Ireland", Amnesty International, London (1971) 6) Anon, Associated Press, Leicester, Engl (9 Sept 1972) 7) N. Wade, Science **176** (1972), 1102-1106 8) Anon, NewScientist **20** (27 Sept 1973 ) 9) Anon, NewScientist **20** (20 Sept 1973) 10) L. Liszka, Forskning och Framsteg (3) (1973), 3-4 [Sweden] 11) P.V. Bruel & H.P. Olesen, "Infrasonic Measurements", B.K. TechnicalReview **3** 1973), 14-25 12) H.G. Leventhall, "Man-made Infrasound: Its Occurrence and Some

Subjective Effects", Colloquium on Infrasound, Paris (24-27 Nov 1973) 13) D.L. Johnson, "Effects of Infrasound on Respiration", Aerospace Medical Assn Annual Scientific Meeting (7-10 May 1973) 14) T. Shallice, "The Ulster Depth Interrogation Techniques and Sensory Deprivation Research", Cognition **1** (1973), 385-405 15) S. Händel & P. Jansson, Läkartidning **71** (16) (1974), 1635–1639 [Sweden] 16) A. Mironov, Ostersands posten (11 Oct 1976) [Sweden] 17) Anon, "Anti-Personnel Weapons", Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, Crane, Russak, NY (1978), 203-205

**Weapons, Electric.** In principle, electrical devices can be produced which can deliver powerful nonfatal shocks or lethal charges. Lethal electrical devices are used in slaughterhouses, and have been used for executing criminals, but have found little application as military weapons

In recent years a number of non-lethal devices have been utilized by police and military forces. Weapons based on the high voltageTesla coil were used "apparently indiscriminately against blacks in several Southern states" of the USA in the mid-1960s but have "largely passed from the public scene as a result of extremely adverse publicity" (Ref 2). The same source reports that the West German police have an armored personnel carrier with a "gate-like prosthesis in the front which is charged to a high voltage". It is used to clear people from streets

The *Shok Baton,* made in the USA, imparts a high-voltage, low-amperage electric shock when applied to the skin, and is effective even through light summer clothes. It is powered by flashlight batteries, is made in various lengths, and can be used as a conventional wooden baton. It originated from military research to find an alternative to the bayonet in certain close-contact riot situations, and has since been supplied to paramilitary police forces in various countries (Ref 1). According to a report to the US National Science Foundation by the Security Planning Corporation (Ref 3), it aroused "widespread public outrage. . . when it was used by control forces during early civil rights marches", when it was likened to a cattle prod (Ref 1)

Electric generators, often of the type used in field telephones, have been used as a means of torture during the interrogation of prisoners. This method was used, for example, by French forces in Algeria (Ref 4)

Another device produces an electrified water jet – this concept was patented in the USA in 1965. Two jets of water, one negatively charged and the other positively charged, are directed towards a point where they meet, closing the circuit. The device is intended as a barrier, or as a means of dispersing a crowd or disabling individuals. Although the technology is available, the device has not gained acceptance (Ref 9)

Patents for electric guns, spears, arrows and harpoons have been awarded over the last century, but few have come into operation. One of the more recent is the *taser,* patented in 1974 (USP 3803463). More than 2000 were sold in the USA in 1975 to private citizens as well as to security guards and police (Ref 6). It weighs 585g and looks like a flashlight, and indeed the upper portion does contain a flashlight. Underneath are two triggers which set off a gun powder charge which fires two small darts attached to wires about 5m long. The darts stick into the victim and conduct a charge of 50000 volts, but of low amperage, into his body. The effect is instant incapacitation, but in normal, healthy adults is without long-term effects. A cardiologist cited by Ferretti (Ref 6), expressed concern about the possible effects on persons with heart trouble or under stress. The Security Planning Corporation (Ref 3) pointed out that the taser might involve risks of infection, which had not been properly evaluated

The Taser received a considerable amount of publicity in the USA, particularly when it began to be used for crime. Because of this, a study was conducted by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, and it was subsequently classified as a firearm, requiring registration (Ref 8). In Canada it was made a criminal offense to buy, sell or possess the Taser (Ref 7). Electric currents of high voltage and low amperage cause the muscles of the body to contract forcefully, and they may go into spasm. The contraction may fracture bones, and an affected person may be further injured if he collapses. Repeated shocks from a Taser for 10 seconds are said by the manufacturer to render a man unconscious (Ref 5). At higher amperage the resistance of the body generates heat around the path of the current through the body. Electrical burns so caused are particularly difficult to treat because they may affect organs and tissues deep in the body (Ref 9)

*Refs:* 1) R. Applegate, "Non-lethal Police Weapons", Ordnance (July-Aug 1971), 62-66 2) J.F. Coates, "Non-lethal Police Weapons". Technology Review **74** (7) (1972), 49-56 3) Anon, "Non-lethal Weapons for Law Enforcement", Rept to Natl Science Foundation, Washington, DC (1972) 4) J. Massu, "La Vraie Bataille d'Alger", Plon, Paris (1972) 5) Anon, Business Week (29 July 1972) 6) F. Ferretti, "Zap!", New York Times Magazine (4 Jan 1976), 13-16 7) Anon, Associated Press, Ottawa (13 Jan 1976) (8) Ibid, Washington (21 Mar 1976) 9) Anon, "Anti-Personnel Weapons", Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, Crane Russak, NY (1978), 202–203

**Weber Powder.** Prepd by mixing either NC and K chlorate or Nitro Lignin and charcoal with oil
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 803

**Webley.** Brit small-arms. The firm of Webley & Scott started in the 1830s in Birmingham when two Webley brothers set up as makers of parts for gun locks. They combined soon afterwards and in 1853 were advertising themselves as manufacturers of percussion revolvers. These were made in several styles, including a plain military model. In 1867 the firm was lucky enough to get a contract to supply the Royal Irish Constabulary with a solid-frame revolver of remarkable durability and reliability. It was a success and was adopted by other police forces all over the empire, setting an example for simplicity and robustness of its components. This feature was to remain a Webley hallmark for all their revolvers, and it made them ideally suitable for service in remote parts of the world. The RIC model went through many variants and different calibers, but the brothers were looking for improvements and were not afraid to buy other men's ideas

The Pryse patents for a hinged, self-extracting frame were bought in 1877, and a new line of revolvers put on the market without delay. They were made in all calibers and all barrel lengths, and formed the basis of all the military models that were to follow. The Brit Army adopted the Webley-Pryse model in 0.442 inch (11.2mm) cal and called it the Webley Mark I. In 1899 the cal was changed to 0.455 inch (11.6mm) by which time the marks had reached IV, and this version continued in service until replaced by the 0.38 inch (9.7mm) in 1932, by when it was the Mark VI. The differences between the marks of military revolver were not great, but each one incorporated minor changes, particulary in the methods of manufacture. There were alterations in the barrel length and shape of the butt, and the Mark VI could be fitted with a shoulder stock

While the military revolvers were keeping the reputation of the company high among service users, the firm also produced large numbers of civilian models in all sizes and calibers ranging from pocket versions in 0.32 inch (8.1mm) up to long-barrelled target weapons with refined sights and hand-finished actions. The military contracts kept the firm going with long-term work, and the civilian products made a useful profit on top of that. When automatic pistols were introduced on the Continent in the late 19th century, Webley looked for suitable designs to manufacture. The Mars pistol was offered, but was quickly dropped and they set to work on their own design. The aim was to build a military pistol and the first one, in 1903, was in 0.455 cal. This had to be refined and development continued for the next six years resulting in the 0.32 of 1906, the 0.25 inch (6.4mm) Hammerless of 1909 and finally, in the 9mm (0.354 inch) of 1909. This last was a step in the right direction, though the two small-cal models were made and sold in reasonable numbers. The 9mm remained in production until 1930 and it was followed in 1912 by the first large-cal automatic of the Webley design that saw military service. This was a powerful and heavy locked-breech pistol of rather angular appearance and a somewhat finely made locking system

It was adopted by the Royal Navy, and later models were also taken by the Royal Horse Artillery, and at the same time the Royal Flying Corps., who were looking for a light automatic for the observers of two-seat aircraft, ordered a quantity with a light wooden shoulder stock. The army preferred the revolvers, and very large numbers of these were turned out during WWI. Military revolver production ceased in 1932, when the army changed to a 0.38 cal, though civilian models have continued to be made, and numbers were produced for the army in WWII

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol 24, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2589

**Web Thickness.** The shortest distance in a proplnt grain through which burning can go to completion. In a solid cylinder this is for example the radius, or in the case of a plate half the thickness (the plate can, of course, burn from both sides). In a multiperforated grain, the web thickness average is the average of the inner and outer web thicknesses. Powder having a thicker web is slower burning and those with a thinner web are faster burning. Generally speaking, web thickness increases with the caliber, but shorter barreled weapons, such as the howitzer and mortar, require thinner webs to achieve complete burning and avoid formation of large "slivers"

Other factors influencing web thickness are:

a) The larger the capacity of the powder chamber, the thicker the web of the grain

b) The heavier the projectile, the thicker is the web required, consistant with the maximum chamber pressure

c) The greater the muzzle velocity desired, the thicker is the web required, consistent with the maximum chamber pressure

d) As the maximum chamber pressure of any weapon should be constant, any increase in projectile weight or velocity will require a slower burning powder, one with a thicker web

*Refs:* 1) Fordham (1966), 195 & 201
2) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977)

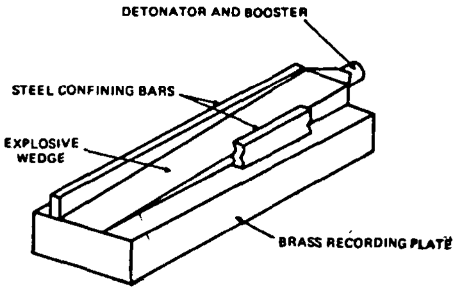


Fig 1 Minimum Failure Thickness Test Assembly (from Ref 4)

**Table 1 (from Ref 4)**
**Detonation Failure Thickness**

| Explosive | Density (g/cc) | Failure Thickness (mm) |
|---|---|---|
| Pure Explosives | | |
| Ammonium picrate | 1.64 | 3.29 |
| TNT | 1.61 | 1.91[a] |
| Castable Mixtures | | |
| Comp A-3 | 1.63 | 0.57 |
| Comp B-3 | 1.72 | 0.94 |
| Cyclotol 75/25 | 1.75 | 1.51 |
| Octol 75/25 | 1.79 | 1.43 |
| Pentolite | 1.70 | 1.39[b] |
| Plastic Bonded Explosives | | |
| *HMX-Based* | | |
| PBX 9011 | 1.77 | 0.61 |
| PBX 9404 | 1.83 | 0.46 |
| X-0204 | 1.922 | 0.41 |
| *RDX-Based* | | |
| PBX 9010 | 1.78 | 0.52 |
| PBX 9205 | 1.69 | 0.57 |
| PBX 9407 | 1.77 | 0.30 |

[a] Pressed at 65°C
[b] Cast 50-mm wedge

**Wedge Test (Detonation Failure Thickness).** In this test, a wedge-shaped expl sample is confined on the bottom by a one-inch-thick brass plate and on the sides by ¼-inch-thick steel bars (Fig 1)

The wedge is usually one-inch-wide and, with side confinement, adequately represents a wedge of infinite width. High-density solid expl samples are prepared most conveniently by gluing a rectangular expl prism to the brass plate and then forming the wedge by milling. The wedge thickness is measured at various distances from the end of the brass, the side plates are then glued on, and the charge is ready for firing. To minimize damage to the brass, it is backed by a heavy steel plate when the charge is fired. A step in the brass plate indicates the location and thus the thickness of the expl at the point where detonation fails

The booster expl may cause an artificially energetic and rapid detonation, called overdrive, in the sample. To correct for overdrive, wedges with apex angles of 1,2,3,4, and 5° are fired, and the resulting failure thicknesses are plotted vs angle. A linear curve is fitted through the data and extrapolated to 0°, and the failure thickness at 0° is designated the detonation failure thickness. (Fig 1)

If the brass plate were completely incompressible, the failure thickness so determined would be half that of an unconfined infinite sheet. The failure thickness of an unconfined sheet is less than the failure diameter of a cylinder because rarefactions in a cylinder enter from all sides of the charge and influence the detonation. Thus, the failure diameter may be several times the failure thickness and may vary from one expl to another. More complete details are given in Ref 3

*Refs:* 1) W.E. Deal, J Chem Phys **27** (1), 796-800 (1957) 2) L.C. Smith, Explosivst **15**, 106-110 & 130-134 (1967) 3) M.J. Urizar et al, Los Alamos Scientific Lab Rept **LA-7193-MS** (April 1978) 4) T.R. Gibbs & A. Popolato, Eds, "LASL Explosive Property Data", Univ of California Press, Berkeley (1980), 289-290

**Wedge Test (Stock Initiation Properties).** Majowicz & Jacobs (Ref 1) and Campbell et al (Ref 2) first used the wedge test to study shock initiation of solid expls. The test is named for the wedge-shaped expl sample that is shocked by a booster-and-attenuator system as shown in Fig 1

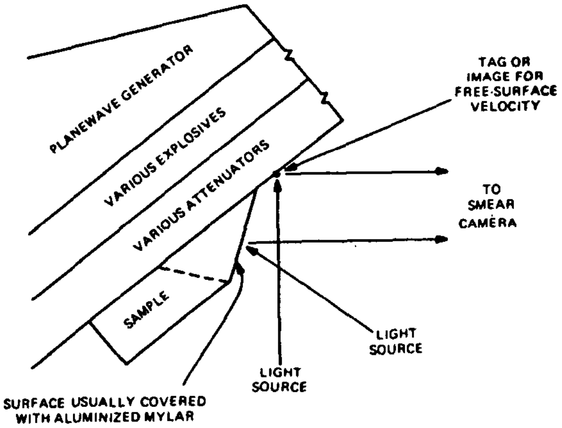


Fig 1 Experimental Arrangement for Most Wedge Test Shots (from Ref 3)

The following explanatory material is taken from Ref 3: 'The explosive is wedge-shaped so that the shock or detonation wave moving through it is visible along the slant face. The slant face and flat of the sample are covered with a thin aluminized plastic and are illuminated by an intense light source. A smear camera is aligned so as to record the light reflecting from the aluminized plastic. As the shock wave proceeds through the expl, the motion of the expl mass tilts the reflecting surface on the slant face so that the light is no longer reflected into the camera. This sharp cutoff of light gives a well-defined record of the shock or detonation location vs time. Usually, the shock wave appears to travel through the expl sample at a slightly increasing velocity and then to travel at a significantly higher velocity when detonation occurs. The point of interest is the distance into the sample, x*, or time, t*, at which detonation occurs.

The booster-and-attenuator system is selected to provide about the desired shock pressure in the sample wedge. In all but a few of the experiments on which data are presented here, the booster-and-attenuator systems consisted of a plane-wave lens, a booster expl, and an inert metal or plastic shock attenuator. In some instances, the attenuator is composed of several materials, The pressure and particle velocity are assumed to be the same on both sides of the attenuator-and-sample interface. However, because initiation is not a steady state, this boundary condition is not precisely correct. The free-surface velocity of the attenuator is measured, and the particle velocity is assumed to be about half that. The shock Hugoniot of the attenuator can be evaluated using the free-surface velocity measurement. Then, the pressure (P) and particle velocity ($U_p$) in the expl sample are found by determining graphically the intersection of the attenuator rarefaction locus and the explosives-state locus given by the conservation-of-momentum relation for the expl, $P = \rho_0 U_p U_s$, where $U_s$ = shock velocity and $\rho_0$ = initial density. The attenuator rarefaction locus is approximated

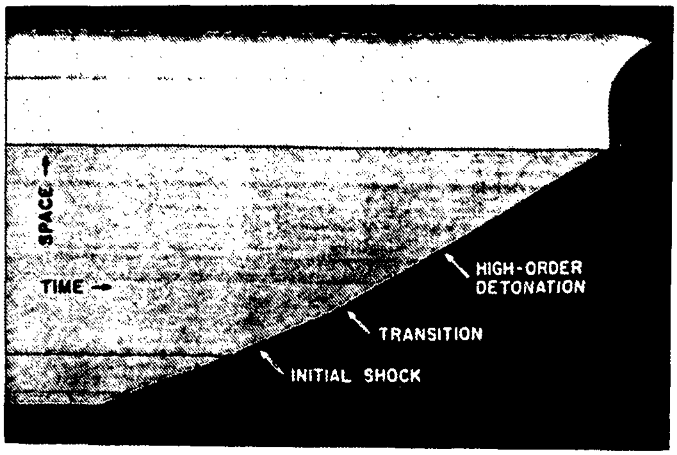


Fig 2 Typical Smear Camera Wedge Record

by reflecting the attenuator Hugoniot line about a line where the attenuator particle velocity is a constant. Because initiation is not a steady state, the conservation-of-momentum relation does not hold precisely; however, near the sample and attenuator interface, the reaction is slight enough that the accuracy is sufficient. Values of the initial shock parameters, $P_0$, $U_{p0}$, and $U_{s0}$, are given in the tables that follow

Fig 2 shows a typical smear camera wedge record. Characteristically, these traces show the initial shock, the point of transition to high-order detonation, and the high-order detonation. The space and time dimensions are shown. Although the shock and detonation velocities in the expl can be determined from these records, only the coordinates for the high-order detonation, x* and t*, are normally found. Historically, many analysis techniques have been used, including those used here for data analysis".

### The Techniques

"*Technique 1.* In Technique 1, the *early average shock* velocity is determined from the angle generated on the camera record by the shock-wave progress along the wedge surface, the optical magnification, the wedge angle, the viewing angle, and the camera writing speed. The distance over which this measurement is made is kept as short as is practical. The distance and time of transition to high-order detonation are determined from the film measurements, knowledge of the viewing angle, etc. In all the techniques described here, it is assumed that the shock wave is plane and parallel to the wedge-and-attenuator interface. The initial shock and particle velocity vs pressure in the wedge are obtained from a graphical solution involving the wedge density, early average shock velocity, and pressure in the last attenuator plate.

*Technique 2.* All wedges analyzed using Technique 2 had a flat portion extending beyond the end of the normal wedge face. The shock position was determined from ratios of disturbed vs undisturbed positions measured on the film image and wedge face. Times were obtained from the known writing speed of the camera and from film meaurements. A film trace is obtained when the shock arrives at the free surface of the attenuator plate. Another is obtained when the detonation arrives at the free surface of the flat part of the sample. This latter trace is especially informative about the uniformity of initiation and helps to explain an occasional apparent overshoot. Phase velocities are measured at various positions on the wedge, depending on the specific record, and are analyzed by Technique 1. Each velocity is assigned to a midpoint of the interval over which the measurement is made, and the initial velocity is found by extrapolating the velocity vs thickness curve to zero thickness. The initial pressure and particle velocity are found from a graphical solution as in Technique 1.

*Technique 3.* In Technique 3, the shock position in the sample, x, is determined from 20–40 points using the same method of proportions as in Technique 2 and considering the wedge thickness and the length of the slant face image. The corresponding times, t, are determined from the known writing speed of the camera and from film measurements. When this technique was used, various equations were tested against the x-t data obtained from the wedge section of the sample. The equation $x = c(e^{kt} + t - 1)$ was chosen to fit the data from the partially reacting run. A plot of t vs $\ln(x - ct + c)$ produced a straight line of slope k if the proper c value was selected. Sensitivity of the fit to a chosen c was such that a poor choice was usually recognized, and a questionable choice had only a relatively minor effect on the first derivative evaluated at $t = 0$.

$$\left.\frac{dx}{dt}\right|_{t=0} = c(k+1) = U_{s0}$$

The c is chosen best from a plot of the data for a shot with a long run to high-order detonation. The data used to evaluate c can come from an experiment in which the shock was accelerating, and high-order detonation need not be observed. The value of c is treated as a constant for that particular explosive formulation and density. This procedure typically gives a lower initial shock velocity value than does Technique 1.

*Technique 4.* When Technique 4 is used, the lighting of the flat face is adjusted to show particle paths after a shock front has passed. As in Technique 3, the smear camera record is measured and the measurements are converted to real times, t, and distances, x, for the shock traversing the wedge. Average velocities, x/t, are calculated for points before high-order detonation and are plotted against t. (Any inconsistent data near the beginning and end are rejected.) The data are then fitted with $x = U_{s0}t \pm 1/2\, bt^2$ by the least squares method. The derivative evaluated at $t = 0$ is taken as the initial shock velocity. Thereafter, the analysis is like that in Techniques 2 and 3. The single-curve buildup hypothesis is checked by plotting, for each shot, the shock wave trajectory measured back from the transition to high-order detonation and superimposing the plots using the transition as a fiducial. Detonation velocities are obtained from x-t data measured in the high-order region.

*Technique 5.* In Technique 5, the driving plate free-surface velocity always is measured with electrical pin contactors. Buildup data from all experiments on a given density of explosive are pooled on the assumption of a single curve buildup and are fitted by the least squares method to the empirical function,

$$D = A_1T^{(1-A_3)}\,[1 - \exp(-A_2T^{A_3})] + (A_4 - A_1A_2)T,$$

where D is the distance to detonation, T is the time to detonation at any point on the buildup curve, $A_4$ is the detonation velocity, and $A_1$, $A_2$ and $A_3$ are arbitrary constants. The shock velocities are evaluated from the derivative of the above function,

$$U_{s0} = A_1(1 - A_3)T^{-A_3}\,[1 - \exp(-A_2T^{A_3})] + A_1A_2A_3 \exp(-A_2T^{A_3}) + A_4 - A_1A_2,$$

using the coefficients fitted to the pooled data and the time to detonation, $T = t^*$, observed in the individual experiments. This shock velocity value is then used with the driving plate free-surface velocity determined as before

*Technique 6.* In Technique 6, a flash gap consisting of grooved Lucite blocks is used to measure the driving plate free-surface velocity. Also, shock velocities are determined by reading the average slopes from the streak records. Samples thus analyzed had two phase-velocity regions, the normal high-order detonation and an intermediate velocity region. The two abrupt changes in phase velocity are read from the streak records to give the distance to the intermediate region and the distance to detonation. All other analysis is done using Technique 5.

*Technique 7.* In Technique 7, the x-t data are digitized into 70 discrete points. A linear fit is made to three adjacent x-t points, and the slope is taken as the velocity at the midpoint of the line. Then one x-t end point is dropped, a new one is added on the other end, a new linear fit is made, and the velocity is found. This running linear least squares process is repeated until all 70 x-t points have been used. The u-x data are then extrapolated to zero thickness ($x = 0$) to find the initial shock velocity $U_{s0}$. All other analysis is done as in Technique 1."

Ref 3 contains 127 pages of data tables for some 55 energetic pure ingredients and/or formulations, taken primarily from unpublished internal LASL reports. The order of the Wedge Test results are given below:

**Pure Explosives**

HMX
HMX (single crystal)
Nitromethane (NM)
Nitroguanidine (NQ)
PETN (pressed)
PETN (single-crystal)
TATB (purified)
TATB (micronized)
TATB (superfine)
Tetryl
TNT (cast)
TNT (single crystal)

**Castable Mixtures**

Baratol (76 barium nitrate, 24 TNT)
Comp B (60 RDX, 40 TNT)
X-0309 (Destex)

**Plastic-Bonded Explosives**

*DATB Base*
X-0300 (95 DATB, 5 Estane)
*HMX Base*
PBX 9501 (95 HMX, 2.5 Estane, 2.5 BDNPFA)
PBX 9404 (94 HMX, 3 NC, 3 chloroethylphosphate)
PBX 9011 (90 HMX, 10 Estane)
LX-04 (85 HMX, 15 Viton)
X-0219-50-14-10 (50 HMX, 40 TATB, 10 Kel-F 800)
*NQ Base*
X-0241 (96 NQ, 2 wax, 2 Elvax)
95 NQ, 5 Estane
X-0228 (90 NQ, 10 Estane)
*PETN Base*
XTX-8003 (Extex) (80 PETN, 20 Sylgard)
*RDX Base*
95 RDX, 2.5 wax, 2.5 Elvax
PBX 9407 (94 RDX, 6 Exon)
PBX 9405 (93.7 RDX, 3.15 NC, 3.15 chloroethylphosphate)
X-0224 (74 RDX, 20 Al, 5.4 Elvax, 0.6 wax)
X-0250-40-19 (40.4 RDX, 40.4 cyanuric acid, 19.4 Sylgard)
*TATB Base*
PBX 9502 (95 TATB, 5 Kel-F 800 (X-0290)
95 TATB, 2.5 Kel-F 800, 2.5 Kel-F 827
94 TATB (coarse), 6 Estane
94 TATB (bimodal), 6 Estane
94 TATB, 3 Elvax, 3 wax
94 TATB, 4.5 polystyrene, 1.5 dioctylphthalate
92 TATB, 6 polystyrene, 2.0 dioctylphthalate
90 TATB, 10 Estane
X-0219 (90 TATB, 10 Kel-F 800)
90 TATB, 5 Elvax, 5 wax
90 TATB, 5 Kel-F 800, 5 Kel-F 820
85 TATB, 15 Kel-F 800
85 TATB, 7.5 Kel-F 800, 7.5 Kel-F 827

**Propellants**

FKM Class VII
SPIS-44 Class VII
SPIS-45 Class II
TP-N1028 Class VII
UTP-20930 Class VII
VOP-7 Class VII
VRO Class VII
VRP Class VII
VTG-5A Class VII
VTQ-2 Class VII
VTQ-3 Class VII
VWC-2 Class VII

*Note:* See also under "Detonation, Transition from Shock to", in Vol **4**, D625-L to D627-R and "Wedge Shots" in Vol **9**, S63-L to S64-R

*Refs:* 1) J.M. Majowicz & S.J. Jacobs, American Physical Society Bull **3**, 293 (1958) 2) A.W. Campbell, W.C. Davis, J.B. Ramsay & J.R. Travis, Physics of Fluids **4**, 511–21 (1961) 3) T.R. Gibbs & A. Popolato, Eds, "LASL Explosive Property Data", Univ of California Press, Berkeley (1980), 293–424

**Weight Strength.** See under "Strength of Explosives" in Vol **9**, S219-R to S220-R

Weight strength is determined by comparing the deflection of the pendulum of a Ballistic Mortar with that caused by an equivalent wt of blasting gelatine, arbitrarily taken as 100

The relationship between weight strength and the coefficient d'utilisation practique (c.u.p.), usual in Fr (Pb block test), is given by the empirical formula:

$$\text{Weight strength, \%} = 0.645 \times \text{c.u.p., \%}$$
and
$$\text{C.u.p., \%} = 1.55 \times \text{weight strength, \%}$$

*Refs:* 1) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 29 & 252 2) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for Australasian Engineers", 3rd Ed, University of Queensland Press, Australia (1977), 6–7

**Weiss-Salz (White Salt).** A compd, $(H_2C:N.SO_3K)_3$, produced in 1944 by the IG Farbenindustrie at Hochst am Main, as an intermediate in the manuf of Hexogen. The compd was shipped to the Nobel plant at Hamburg, where it was nitrated. The production of white salt was stopped as soon as the method of direct nitration of hexamethylenetetramine to Hexogen was improved to make it more economical
*Refs:* 1) R.E. Richardson et al, CIOS Rept **25-18** (1945), 28–29 2) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 226

**Welgun.** Brit submachine-gun. The Welgun was one of many Brit attempts during WWII to produce a very small and light submachine-gun. It was called for by the Special Operations Executive (SOE) which were at that time in Welwyn, hence the first part of the name. It was designed and built by BSA in Birmingham and the first military trials were in early 1943. From then on there were several trials, in all of which the Welgun fared quite well, but it was never adopted, not even for the SOE

The design used some Sten components. The barrel, magazine and return spring were Sten, but the design was more compact. The spring was around the barrel and two long plates ran forward from the bolt to a ring in front of the spring. There was a stop just in front of the breech, and rear movement of the bolt compressed the spring against this stop. The plates had serrations on them, and these were gripped to cock the weapon. The Sten magazine fed vertically upwards and the barrel was enclosed in a tubular jacket. The trigger mechanism was very simple, and the safety was an external rocking bar which held the bolt either open or closed. A simple folding steel stock was fitted

The bolt had a floating firing pin actuated by a plunger and rocking bar. When the bolt closed on the breech, the plunger was pushed and operated the rocking bar. This pushed the firing pin forward to fire the cartridge

With a little development the Welgun could probably have been as good as the Sten, but by then the Sten was already in production
*Caliber:* 9mm (0.354 inch)
*Ammo:* 9mm Parabellum
*Magazine:* 32-round detachable box
*Rate of fire:* 650 rounds/minute
*Muzzle velocity:* 380m/sec (1250ft/sec)
*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2590

**Welin Screw.** A type of gun-breech screw which has the surface divided into a number of segments which are struck with varying radii. The number of plain segments is less than half the total number, varying from one-third to one-quarter. Thus, the screw can be entered into the breech and locked by a fraction of a turn which corresponds to the number of segments; eg, the Brit 6-inch Gun Mk 7 screw had four threaded and two plain segments, and it was locked in place with one-sixth of a turn

The advantage of the Welin screw is that, due to the additional bearing surface obtained by having the segments of different radii, the necessary strength can be obtained with a short length of screw, and this, in turn, means that the screw can be swung from the breech aperture without having to be axially withdrawn. The short screw also means a shorter breech in the gun and this, in turn, reduces the gun weight
*Ref:* I.V. Hogg, "British and American Artillery of World War 2", Hippocrene Books, NY (1978), 256

**Wellite.** See under "Hebler Powder" in Vol **7**, H59-R

**Welrod.** Brit WWII pistol. The Welrod was a small silenced pistol produced, like the Welgun (see above), exclusively for the Special Operations Executive. It was a remarkably successful weapon in its 0.32 inch (8.13mm) form, and it has been said that no other silencer has equalled it for efficiency. The pistol itself was quite crude and was plainly never meant for extended use, but one could hardly expect that of an undercover weapon. A steel sleeve extended over barrel and breech, with a slot for the ejection of the empty case. On this sleeve were two simple sights and a knurled cap at the back. A small magazine with a plastic coating formed the butt, and the trigger was a piece of bent metal. It was only a single-shot weapon, and the slide had to be manually worked for each shot. The silencer was just 10cm (4 inches) long and contained metal and rubber discs which trapped the muzzle gases before slowly venting them from the muzzle opening after the bullet had gone. There was no flash and no bang, and the bullet was subsonic (muzzle velocity 213m/sec) so that there was no crack from a shockwave

The official name for the Welrod was Hand Firing Device Mark I, and it was also tried in 9mm (0.354 inch) Parabellum and 0.45 inch (11.4mm) ACP. There were difficulties with both of these. The barrel was very short in the 9mm version, and inside the silencer was a perforated steel tube which dissipated the muzzle gases into the larger space of the silencer casing. The bullet was thus robbed of some propulsive force and left the other end of the silencer at below the speed of sound. The gas then followed it via a rubber disc, which slowed it down sufficiently to make sure that there was no noise. Despite the ingenuity the life of the silencers was short, and both the 9mm and the 0.45 inch ammo were too powerful for the little gun

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2591

**Weltérines.** See under "Veltérines" in this Vol

**Wendland's Explosive.** Von Wendland patented a proplnt in 1886 prepd by mixing a collodion cotton gel in a volatile solvent with pulverized K chlorate. The resulting product was grained in the form of leaflets

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 769  2) Giua, Trattato **6** (1959), 394

**Wenghöffer.** German who in 1899–1900 patented expl and pyrot formulations contg finely pulverized Al and Mg mixed with PA, K nitrate, etc. The same inventor proposed the manuf of PA starting with aniline and not with phenol, as was the usual procedure (USP 666627 of 1901)

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 626 & 803

**Wenograd Test.** See in Vol **7**, K12-L & -R under "Kinetics in Explosion Phenomena"

**Westfalit.** A series of blasting expls used in Ger since 1893. The original composition contained Amm nitrate 95 and resin 5%. It was later modified to Amm nitrate 91, K nitrate 4 and resin 5%. This latter composition has a detonation vel of 4350m/s at a d of 1.01g/cc. It is called "Westfalit für Kohle" (Coal Westfalit)

Although Westfalit is fairly safe to use in gaseous coal mines, the Westfalisch-Anhaltische Sprengstoffe A-G proposed to add 3–5% of chromium salts to their formulations as cooling agents

Dynamites of this type are also manufd in Engl under the name "Westphalite", where they are Permitted expls which passed the Woolwich test

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 804–06  2) Marshall **1** (1917), 389  3) Barnett (1919), 113

**Wettersprengstoffe** (German Coal Mining Explosives Safe For Use in the Presence of Firedamp). A series of expls corresponding approximately to American "Permissible Explosives", British "Permitted Explosives", French "Explosifs Antigrisouteux", or Belgian "Explosifs S.G.P." (sécurité, grisou, poussière)

Table 1, which is a copy of Table 64 (from Ref 9, pp 260–61) lists primarily pre-WWII expls, while Table 2, which is a copy of Table 65 (from Ref 9, p 261) details some of their properties

Prior to WWII, the Wettersprengstoffe were divided into three groups:

**A. Ammonsalpeter-Wettersprengstoffe** (Ammonium Nitrate Permissible Explosives). They are marked as *Non-gel* (Nongelatinous) in Table 1

### Table 1
### Wettersprengstoffe

| Designation | Composition % |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Other Ingredients | Remarks | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Am nitrate | Ba nitrate | MNN | NG | Wood Meal | DNT | TNT | K nitrate | Naph-thalene | Carbon | K chlo-ride | Na chlo-ride | 50% soln of Ca nitrate |  |  |  |
| W-Agesid A | 27.0 | – | – | 30.0<br>(Gel) | – | – | – | – | – | – | 38.0 | – | – | Na nitrate 3.4<br>Mg silicate 1.6 | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Albit | Mentioned in Ref 1, p 428 but no composition was given.& |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | – | – | – | – | – | – – | – | – |
| W-Ammoncahucit A | 64.7 | – | – | 4.0<br>(Gel) | 1.3 | – | 8.0 | – | – | 2.0 | – | 20.0 | – | – – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Ammoncahucit B | 67.0 | – | – | 4.0<br>(Gel) | 1.5 | 6.0 | – | – | – | 1.5 | – | 20.0 | – | – – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Ammoncahusit D<br>W-Ammoncahusit E | Marshall, v 3, p 121 lists them as having compositions similar to W-Ammoncahusites A and B and W-Detonite (4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| W-Arit A | 29.5 | – | – | 25.8<br>(Gel) | – | – | 3.7 | – | – | – | – | 40.0 | – | Glycerin 1.0 | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Arit B | 31.0 | – | – | 25.8<br>(Gel) | – | – | 4.2 | – | – | – | – | 38.0 | – | Glycerin 1.0 | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Astralit A | 57.0 | – | – | 12.0<br>(Gel) | 2.0 | – | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 27.0 | – | – – | Semi-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Astralit of pre-WWI | 74.5 | – | – | 4.0<br>(Gel) | 1.0 | – | 7.0 | – | – | 1.0 | – | 10.0 | – | Vaseline or Paraffin 2.5 | Non-gel | 6 |
| W-Baldurit A | 50.0 | – | – | 12.0<br>(Gel) | 2.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | 0.5 | – | 33.5 | – | – | Semi-gel | 4 |
| W-Barbarit A | 25.0 | 3.0 | – | 30.5<br>(Gel) | – | 0.5 | – | – | – | – | 40.0 | – | – | Talc 1.0 | Gel | 4 |
| W-Barbarit B | 24.0 | 2.5 | – | 30.0<br>(Gel) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 41.5 | – | Talc 1.0<br>Glycerin 1.0 | Gel | 4 |
| W-Bavarit A | 55.0 | – | – | 12.0<br>(Gel) | 1.0 | 3.0 | – | – | – | 1.0 | – | 28.0 | – | – | Semi-gel | 4 |
| W-Bavarit B | 56.0 | – | – | 12.0<br>(Gel) | – | 2.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 28.0 | – | – | Semi-gel | 4 |

*(continued)*

**Table 1** *(continuation)*

| Designation | Composition % | | | | | | | | | | | | | Other Ingredients | Remarks | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Am nitrate | Ba nitrate | MNN | NG | Wood Meal | DNT | TNT | K nitrate | Naph-thalene | Carbon | K chlo-ride | Na chlo-ride | 50% soln of Ca nitrate | | | |
| W-Carbonit A | 26.5 | – | – | 30.0 (Gel) | 0.5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40.0 | 3.0 | – | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Dahmenit A | 81.0 | 8.0 | – | 4.0 | 1.0 | – | 2.0 | – | – | – | 4.0 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Detonit A | 82.0 | – | 1.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 0.5 | 10.5 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Detonit B | 81.0 | 8.0 | – | 4.0 | 1.0 | – | 2.0 | – | – | – | 4.0 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Detonit C | 64.5 | – | – | 4.0 | 1.5 | – | 7.0 | – | – | – | – | 23.0 | – | – | Non-gel | 5 |
| W-Donarit A | 82.0 | – | 1.0 | 4.0 (Gel) | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 0.5 | 10.5 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Donarit B | 81.0 | 8.0 | – | 4.0 | 1.0 | – | 2.0 | – | – | – | 4.0 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Donarit A (1936) | See under Commercial Explosives of WWII | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| W-Dynamit No 1 | – | – | – | 30.0 | 6.0 | – | – | – | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | Na nitrate 31.0<br>Alum 1.0<br>Flour 30.0 | Non-gel | Barnett, Explosives (1918),p194 |
| W-Dynamon | 94.0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2.0 | – | 4.0 | – | – | – | – | Non-gel | Marshall, v1, p392 |
| W-Fordit A | 75.0 | – | – | 4.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 0.75 | 18.25 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Fulmenit | 76.5 | – | – | – | – | – | 5.5 | – | – | 1.5 | – | 10.0 | – | Guncotton 4.0<br>Paraffin Oil 2.5 | Non-gel | Marshall, v1, p391 |
| W-Lignosit A | 62.0 | – | – | 4.0 | 4.0 | 0.7 | 6.3 | 5.0 | – | – | – | 18.0 | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Lignosit B | 61.5 | 3.0 | – | 4.0 (Gel) | 4.0 | 5.0 | – | – | – | – | – | 22.5 | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Lignosit C | Marshall, v3, p 121 lists this explosive but does not give the composition | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| W-Lignosit D | 82.0 | – | – | 4.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | – | – | – | 0.5 | – | 11.0 | – | – | Non-gel | 5 |
| W-Markanit A | 32.0 | – | – | 26.0 (Gel) | 1.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | – | 36.5 | 2.5 | – | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Monakit A | Marshall, v3, p 121 lists both W-Monachites as non-gelatinized explosives | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| W-Monakit B | similar to W-Ammoncahusites, W-Detonites, W-Lignosites and W-Westfalites | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Nobelit A | 32.0 | – | – | 26.0 (Gel) | 1.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | – | 36.5 | 2.5 | – | Gel | 2, 4 & 6 |

*(continued)*

**Table 1** *(continuation)*

| Designation | Composition % | | | | | | | | | | | | | Other Ingredients | Remarks | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Am nitrate | Ba nitrate | MNN | NG | Wood Meal | DNT | TNT | K nitrate | Naph-thalene | Carbon | K chlo-ride | Na chlo-ride | 50% soln of Ca nitrate | | | |
| W-Nobelit B | 26.5 | – | – | 30.0<br>(Gel) | 0.5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40.0 | 3.0 | – | Gel | 2, 4 & 6 |
| W-Nobelit C | 29.3 | – | – | 24.7<br>(Gel) | 1.0 | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | – | 38.0 | 5.0 | – | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Nobelit A (1932)<br>W-Nobelit B (1932) | See under Commercial Explosives of WWII | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Perchlorit I | 32.0 | – | – | – | 3.0 | 8.0 | – | – | – | – | – | 23.00 | – | K perchl 30.0<br>DNN 4.0 | Non-gel | 1 |
| W-Perchlorit IV | 34.0 | – | – | – | 3.0 | 10.0 | – | – | – | 1.0 | – | 22.0 | – | K perchl 30.0 | Non-gel | 1 |
| W-Persalit | Marshall, v1, p 384 mentions this explosive but does not give its composition | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| W-Salit A | 57.0 | – | – | 12.0<br>(Gel) | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 1.5 | 27.5 | – | – | – | Semi-gel | 5 |
| W-Siegrit A | 57.0 | – | – | 12.0<br>(Gel) | 2.0 | – | – | – | – | 2.0 | – | 27.0 | – | – | Semi-gel | 4 & 6 |
| W-Sonnit A | 81.0 | 8.0 | – | 4.0 | 1.0 | – | 2.0 | – | – | – | 4.0 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Wasagit A | 20.0 | 10.0 | – | 28.0<br>(Gel) | – | – | – | – | – | – | 40.5 | – | – | Gelose 1.0<br>Talc 0.5 | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Wasagit B | 36.0 | – | – | 26.0<br>(Gel) | 0.3 | 1.35 | 1.35 | – | – | – | 35.0 | – | – | – | Gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Wasagit A of WWII<br>W-Wasagit B of WWII | See under Commercial Explosives of WWII | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| W-Westfalit A | 84.0 | 2.4 | – | 4.0 | – | – | – | – | 1.6 | – | 8.0 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Westfalit B | 82.0 | – | – | 4.0 | 1.5 | – | – | – | – | 1.5 | 11.0 | – | – | – | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Westfalit C | 80.0 | 2.0 | – | 4.0 | 2.0 | – | 1.5 | 4.0 | – | – | 5.0 | – | – | m-MNT 1.5 | Non-gel | 2 & 4 |
| W-Westfalit A of WWII | See under Commercial Explosives of WWII | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| W-Zellit A | 35.0 | – | – | 15.0<br>(Gel) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23.0 | – | Cellulose 12.0<br>Na nitrate 15.0 | Semi-gel | 5 |

Abbreviations: **Atm** Atmosphere; **DNN** Dinitronaphthalene; **DNT** Dinitrotoluene; **Gel** Gelatinous explosive; **m-MNT** m-Mononitrotoluene; **MNN** Mononitronaphthalene; **NC** Nitrocellulose; **NG** Nitroglycerin; **Non-gel** Non-gelatinous explosive; **perchl** perchlorate; **Semi-gel** Semi-gelatinous explosive; **TNT** Trinitrotoluene; **W** Wetter (firedamp)

*Note:* Most of the explosives in Table 64 were on the "Liste der Bergbau Sprengstoffe" (List of Mining Explosives) used prior to WWII

## Table 2
## Properties of Some Wetter-Sprengstoffe

| Explosive | Oxygen Balance % | Density of Charge | Veloc of Deton, m/sec | Trauzl Test (Lead Block Expansion) cc | Sensitiveness to Initiation Requires at least: | Gap Test, (using 30mm cartridges) | Heat of Explosion, kcal/kg | Temp of Explosion, °C | Vol of Gases in ℓ/kg at 20°C & 760mm | Specific Pressure (f) * atm-ℓ/kg | Brisance (B) ** (by Kast formula) | Brisance (by Pb block crushing) mm | Ref |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W-Astralit A | +4.1 | 1.21 | 3800 | 210 | No 1 cap | 25mm | 601.0 | 1738 | – | – | – | 10.0 | 2 |
| W-Dahmenit A | +16.1 | 1.06 | 3650 | 220 | No 3 cap | 40mm | 462.0 | 1388 | 821.0 | 5300 | 17200 | 8.3 | 2 |
| W-Detonit A | +10.9 | 1.04 | 3600 | 230 | No 3 cap | 40mm | 548 | 1520 | – | – | – | 8.5 | 2 |
| W-Detonit A | +10.4 | 1.06 | 3000 | 215 | – | – | 516.0 | 1730 | 772.3 | 5853 | 18600 | 10.5 | 7 |
| *Note:* No composition of this second W-Detonit A could be found in any of the sources at our disposal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Detonit B | Same as for W-Dahmenit A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Detonit C | – | 1.05 | 3200 | – | – | – | 531.0 | 1490 | 763.0 | 4740 | 15900 | – | 5 |
| W-Donarit A | Same as for W-Detonit A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Donarit B | Same as for W-Dahmenit A | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Dynamit 1 | – | 1.16 | 3900 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | Barnett, p 194 |
| W-Lignosit D | – | 1.04 | 3000 | – | – | – | 518.0 | 1480 | 911.0 | 5620 | 17500 | – | 5 |
| W-Novelit B | – | 1.7 | 5650 | – | – | – | 568 | 1615 | 538.0 | 3690 | 35400 | – | 5 |
| W-Salit A | – | 1.1 | 3300 | – | – | – | 607.0 | 1830 | 711.0 | 5300 | 19200 | – | 5 |
| W-Sonnit A | Same as for W-Detonit B | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W-Zellit A | – | 0.6 | 3000 | – | – | – | 937.0 | 2630 | – | 6370 | 11500 | – | 5 |

* Specific pressure (Spezifisches Druck), (f) is calculated according to the formula given on p 51 of Ref 5

** Brisance by Kast (Brisanzwert nach Kast), (B) is calculated according to the formula given on p 57 of Ref 5

**Table 3**
**Current German Federal Republic Permitted Explosives**

| Wetter- | Manufacturer | Density, g/cc | Weight Strength, % | Safety Class[a] | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carbonit C | Dynamit Nobel | 1.18 | 37 | III | b |
| Devinit A | Wasagchemie | 1.25 | 18 | III | b & c |
| Energit B | Dynamit Nobel | 1.17 | 38 | II | b |
| Nobelit C | Dynamit Nobel | 1.7 | 44 | I | gelatinous |
| Roburit B | Wasagchemie | 1.20 | 38 | II | b |
| Securit C | Wasagchemie | 1.18 | 37 | III | b |
| Wasagit C | Wasagchemie | 1.7 | 44 | I | gelatinous |

[a] See Ref 10, pp 292–93, Ref 11 & Ref 12, pp 212–13 for a discussion of current Ger safety classes

[b] The powder form expl is cartridged and inserted in plastic hoses. All class II and class III expls are ion exchange types

[c] Can also be used for smooth blasting and metal plating shots

**B. Nitroglycerin-Wettersprengstoffe** (Nitroglycerin Permissible Explosives). They are marked as *Semi-gel* (Semigelatinous) in Table 1

**C. Gelatinose-Wettersprengstoffe** (Gelatinous Permissible Explosives). They are marked as *Gel* (Gelatinous) in Table 1

The **(A)** group included powdery compns with an NG content less than 5% and a density of approx 1.0g/cc. They were suitable for blasting soft coal. Wetter-Ammoncahücit, W-Astralit, W-Detonit, W-Lignosit, W-Monachit and W-Westfalit belonged to this group

The **(B)** group included partly gelatinous but not plastic compns contg 12–15% NG–NC gel and had a density of approx 1.3g/cc. They were suitable for blasting hard coal and rock seams, and included Wetter-Baldurit A, W-Bavarit A, W-Salit A and W-Siegrit

The **(C)** group included gelatinous (plastic) compns which contd approx 30% NG–NC gel and had densities of up to 1.7g/cc. They were suitable for blasting hard rock. Wetter-Arit A, W-Barbarit, W-Carbonit, W-Nobelit and W-Wasagit belonged to this group

Accdg to Marshall (Ref 3, Vol 3, p 123), Ger coal mining expls contd a large excess of oxygen. This achieved two purposes: a) it lowered the brisance of an expl so that the coal would not be broken into very small pieces; and b) it avoided the formation of CO, which is very toxic. Too large an excess of oxygen had to be avoided, however, because this favored the formation of $NO_2$ which is also toxic

In Table 3 Meyer (Ref 12) gives the syntopical view of all current German Federal Republic permitted expls prefixed by "Wetter"

Meyer in Ref 10, details the expl properties of Wetter-Roburit A, W-Salit A, W-Securit C, W-Wasagit B, W-Wasagit W and Wetter-Westfalit A

*Refs:* 1) Naoúm, Expls (1927), 147  2) Ibid, NG (1928), 389, 414–16, 428, 436–39 & 444  3) Marshall **1** (1917), 391–92 & **3** (1932), 121–23  4) Pepin Lehalleur (1935), 411–14  5) Beyling & Drekopf (1936), 32 & 100–05  6) Thorpe, Vol **4** (1940), 554–56  7) P. Naoúm, SS **39**, 54 (1944) [Table giving props of Wetter-Detonit A and Wetter-Nobelit A]  8) Stettbacher (1948), 91  9) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 226 & 260–62  10) R. Meyer, "Explosivstoffe", Verlag Chemie, Weinheim (1975), 289–96 (in Ger)  11) R. Germershausen et al, "Waffentechnisches Taschenbuch", Rheinmetall GmbH, Dusseldorf (1977), 34–35 (in Ger)  12) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 212–13 & 317 (in Engl)

**Wetzler Powder.** Nineteenth century proplnt contg Na nitrate 68.7, spent tan bark 18.7, sulfur 11.8 and moisture 2.8%
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 807

**Weyel Explosives.** Patented in Ger in 1895, were based on a mixt of NG and coal tar (creosote) in order to lower the freezing pt of NG. A typical blasting expl contd NG 27.0, creosote 4.5, collodion cotton 1.0, Na nitrate 53.0, rye flour 9.0 and Na bicarbonate 5.5%
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 808

**Wheeler's Explosive.** Amm nitrate 88, DNN 8 and TNT 4% are mixed at a temp between 138° and the mp of the Amm nitrate
*Ref:* P. Wheeler, USP 901504 (1908) & CA **3**, 592 (1909)

**Wheel-lock.** Small-arm firing mechanism developed early in the 16th century. Its intricate parts, working on the principle of a modern cigarette lighter, were mounted on a large lockplate with the wheel roughly in the center, its upper edge coming thru a slot in the bottom of the priming pan. Ahead of the wheel, pivoted at the front of the lockplate, was a large arm called the dog, which held a piece of iron pyrites in its jaws at one end, called the doghead. The dog was held in position by a V-shaped spring beneath it. The lock was spanned (made ready to fire) by using a tool resembling a piano tuner's key called a spanner. This was placed over a square external end of the wheel spindle and turned about three-quarters of a turn, until the sear caught in a notch on the inner surface of the wheel. The wheel spindle was linked to the mainspring by a short chain. Priming was placed in the pan, over the wheel, and the pan cover closed. To fire, the dog was pulled back onto the pan cover and the trigger pulled. The wheel revolved rapidly, the pan cover flew back, and the wheel made sparks on the pyrites, igniting the priming

The wheel-lock, while reliable, was complicated and therefore expensive. It did not, for these reasons, replace the matchlock (see Vol **8**, M41-L) in general usage, being reserved for wealthy sportsmen and certain troops
*Ref:* C. Chant, Ed, "How Weapons Work", Henry Regnery & Co, Chicago (1976), 19–20

**Whiplash.** South African air-to-air missile, in production. Development started in 1966 of a missile that was said, by the South African Minister of Defense in 1969, to be purely a South African venture. The missile was tested successfully at the St Lucia missile range in 1969, and in Sept 1971 a missile launched from a Mirage III fighter successfully attacked a target flying at Mach 2. Limited production is believed to have started in late 1972, under the name *Whiplash*
*Ref:* M.J.H. Taylor & J.W.R. Taylor, "Missiles of the World", Charles Scribner's Sons, NY (1976), 155

**Whistles, Pyrotechnic.** US projectile groundburst and booby-trap flash simulators precede their flash and expln with a whistling sound. The fact that certain compns whistle when compressed into a tube and ignited has been used in the fireworks industry for many years. The active substance most often used in pyrot whistles is gallic acid (3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid). The K salts of benzoic acid; of 2,4-dinitrophenol; and of picric acid (2,4,6-trinitrophenol); and the Na salt of salicylic acid (o-hydroxybenzoic acid) are also effective. They are combined with K chlorate, K perchlorate or K nitrate (see Table 1)

**Table 1** (from Ref 2)
**Whistling Compositions**

| Formula No | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K chlorate, % | 73 | – | – | – | – |
| K perchlorate, % | – | – | 70 | – | 72.5 |
| K nitrate, % | – | 50 | – | 30 | – |
| Red Gum, % | 3 | – | – | – | – |
| Gallic Acid, % | 24 | – | – | – | – |
| K picrate, % | – | 50 | – | – | – |
| K benzoate, % | – | – | 30 | – | – |
| K dinitrophenate, % | – | – | – | 70 | – |
| Na salicylate, % | – | – | – | – | 27.5 |

The origin of these whistle mixts and the discovery of their peculiar properties are obscure. Maxwell (Refs 1 & 3) has studied pyrot whistles extensively and written the definitive treatise on their behavior and probable mechanism of sound production. He made most of his measurements with a 70/30 K perchlorate/K benzoate mixt, but

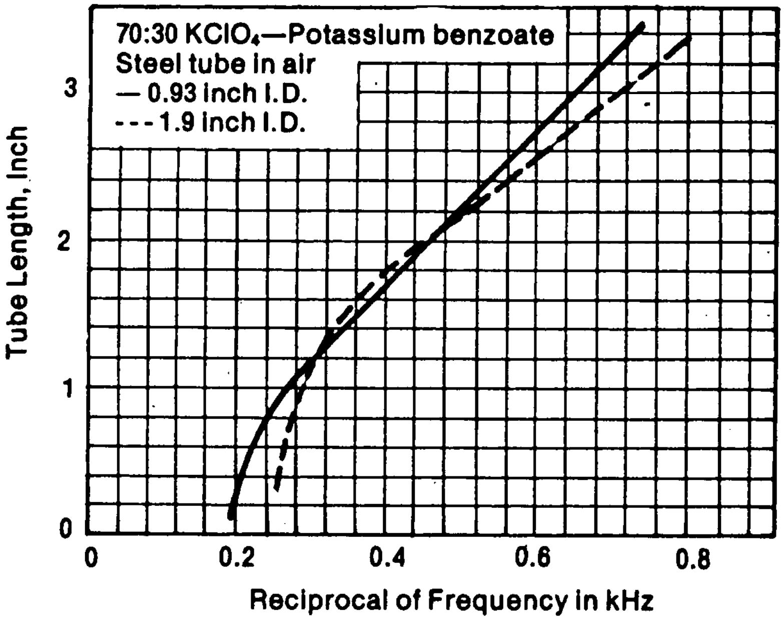


Fig 1 Effect of Open Tube Length on Whistle Frequency

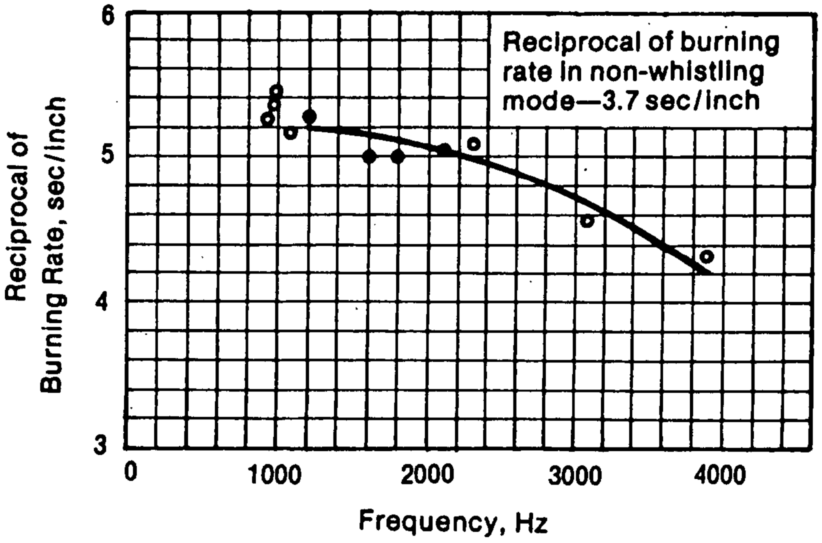


Fig 2 Effect of Whistle Frequency on Burning Rate

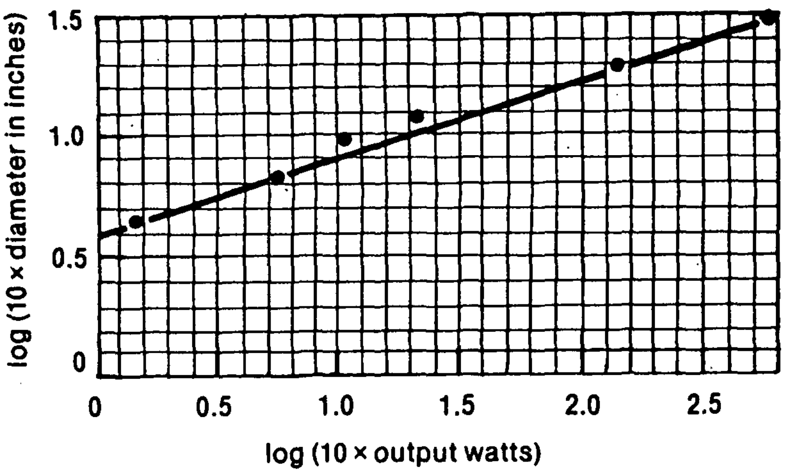


Fig 3 Effect of Whistle Diameter on Acoustic Output

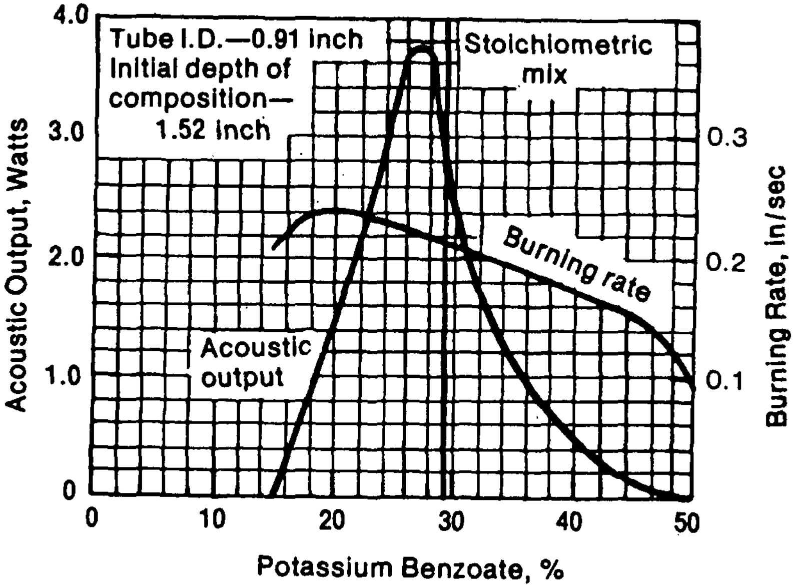


Fig 4 Effect of Whistle Composition on Acoustic Output and Burning Rate

also investigated mixts of 60/40 K picrate/K nitrate, 25/75 gallic acid/K chlorate, and 70/30 K dinitrophenate/K nitrate. His most important findings are depicted in Figs 1 thru 5 (from Refs 1 & 3)

Fig 1 shows that the frequency of the main component of the sound falls continuously as the length of the tube above the burning surface increases. Maxwell constructed a constant-frequency whistle by applying the "coachman's lamp" principle. He used a telescoping case with the upper portion resting on a shoulder of the burning mixt. As the mixt was consumed, the upper case descended, maintaining a constant "throat". Fig 2 shows that the mixt burns faster at higher whistle frequencies, and burns fastest if not constrained to whistle at all

Acoustic output (Fig 3) increases somewhat faster than the cube of the diameter. Maximum acoustic output for the K perchlorate–K benzo-

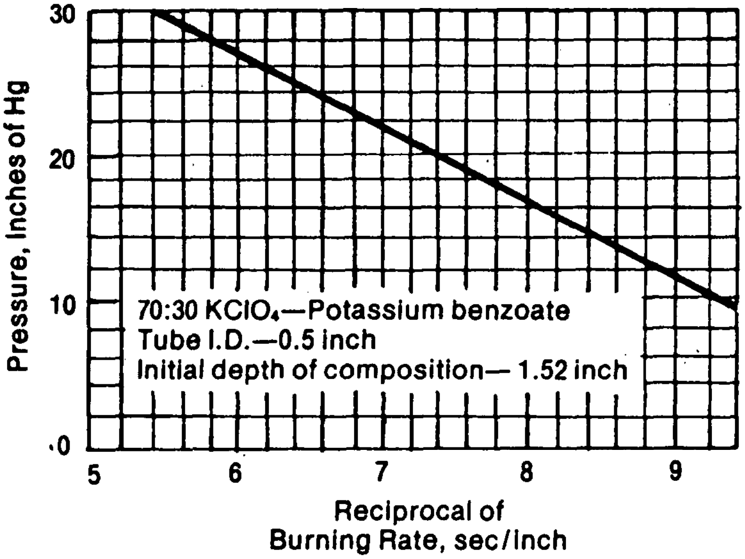


Fig 5 Effect of Pressure on Whistle Burning Rate

ate system, as indicated in Fig 4, occurs at critical proportions of the ingredients. The proportions do not produce the maximum burning rate but correspond closely to stoichiometry for the reaction:

$$15KClO_4 + 4KOOC.C_6H_5.3H_2O \rightarrow 26CO_2 + 15KCl + 2K_2CO_3$$

This is a mixt of 70.8% K perchlorate and 29.2% K benzoate

K picrate–K nitrate proportions for maximum sound were less critical. The commercial production process at the Kent Manufacturing Corp, Chestertown, Md, consisted of bringing water to a boil with live steam in a 55-gal drum; stirring in picric acid to saturation; adding small increments of solid K carbonate and stirring until effervescence ceased; stirring in an amount of K nitrate equal to about one-third the weight of picric acid; then cooling and filtering the soln. K nitrate additions to the hot K picrate soln enhanced crystn by means of the salting-out and common-ion effects. The resulting crystalline meal was dried and gave good results in whistle devices (Ref 3)

Fig 5 (from Refs 1 & 3) shows that the burning rate of the whistle mixt decreases as the surrounding pressure falls

Maxwell (Ref 3) observed that, "A whistling composition burns intermittently. Every time the surface is ignited, a wave passes down the tube and is reflected as a wave of rarefaction from the open end. This wave of rarefaction strikes the surface of the composition where it is reflected without change of phase, i.e., as a wave of condensation, and travels down to the surface of the composition." He suggests, "that the mechanism of combustion . . . involves the explosion of crystals as an essential part of the process. If the composition is not contained in a suitable tube, these crystals will explode in random fashion and the products of combustion will flow from the surface at a uniform rate and no definite note or indeed any sound of appreciable intensity will result. If, however, the composition is contained in a suitable resonating tube, the flame will be forced in and out of the surface by alternate waves of compression and rarefaction and every time it is forced into the surface a fresh mass of crystals will explode."

Maxwell's hypothesis was tested by an addition of 3% metal powder (Cu or Fe) to the perchlorate-benzoate mixt to enable the flame front to travel more quickly. The metal additions produced shriller, ie, higher frequency whistles, supporting the hypothesis (Ref 3)

One problem with the whistle mixes investigated by Maxwell is their sensitivity to accidental or premature detonation. Ellern (Ref 2) gives the formula (No 160 of Table 1) for the reputedly

safer US mixt: K perchlorate 72.5–Na salicylate 27.5%. However, McLain (Ref 3) knows of two high-order explns definitely caused by the salicylate whistle mixt. Probably, high order explns are an inherent risk with all whistle mixts. The physiological hazards associated with the picrate mixt, however, may outweigh the expln hazard. Not only does it cause long-lasting skin discoloration, but its dust is extremely irritating (Ref 3)
*Refs:* 1) W.R. Maxwell, "Pyrotechnic Whistles", 4th Combstn Symp, Paper No 111, The Williams & Wilkins Co, Baltimore (1953), 906 2) H. Ellern, "Military and Civilian Pyrotechnics", Chemical Publishing Co, NY (1968), 181–84 & 376–77 3) J.H. McLain, "Pyrotechnics", The Franklin Institute Press, Philadelphia (1980), 123–27

**White Compound.** See under "TNT" article in Vol **9** in the following sections: "Preparation", T241-L; "Purification", T244, Table 1: "Chemical Reactions and Derivatives", T248-R; and in Vol **8**, N84-R

**White German Powder.** See in Vol **1**, A507-L under "Augendre Powder"
*Addnl Ref:* VanGelder & Schlatter (1927), 782

**R. Whitehead (1823–1905).** Inventor of the torpedo. In 1866, he designed at Fiume, Italy, a torpedo capable of running 700 yards at 7 knots. To this he added several improvements, including a "servo-motor" attached to the steering-gear. By 1889 the range had been extended to 1000 yards at 29 knots, but satisfactory accuracy of direction was not achieved until seven years later, when a gyroscope was introduced, together with vertical rudders which acted on the servo-motor so as to correct the steering. During the last thirty years of the century rights of construction were purchased by the governments of Austria-Hungary and the principal naval powers. The efficiency of the Whitehead torpedo in action was shown by the Japanese in their attack upon the Russian fleet off Port Arthur in Feb 1904
*Ref:* T.I. Williams, Ed, "A Biographical Dictionary of Scientists", 2nd Ed, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1974), 555

**White Phosphorus.** See in Vol **8**, P253-L to P255-L

**White Powder.** A compn for filling Hydrox-type devices (see Vol **7**, H228-R to H229-L) consisting of AN, 1 to 10% chromate compds (Amm or K chromate and dichromate), plus carbonaceous materials
*Refs:* 1) T. White, BritP 449193 (1936) 2) Cook (1971), 15–16

**Wiener Powders (Baked Powders).** Introduced in Russ in 1873, they were prepd by compression of the usual ingredients of BlkPdr, preheated to 120°. This was done in order to melt the sulfur, and thus achieve its better distribution thruout the mass

A similar powder was manufd later in the USA and was known as *Russian Powder.* In Engl, a similar powder was known as *Baked Powder.* Tests conducted in 1878 at Woolwich Arsenal indicated that this powder was no better than conventional BlkPdr. The same unfavorable results were obtained by a Colonel deMaria in Italy
*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 808 2) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Russian Ammunition and Weapons", PATR **2145** (1955), 26

**Wigfall Powder** (Prussian Fire, Feu Prussien in Fr). Accdg to BritP 2888 of 1863 this expl contains K chlorate, K nitrate, nitric acid, phosphorus, sulfur, sugar, red lead and steel turnings. Daniel (Ref 1) doubts if such a dangerous expl was ever prepd
*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 809 2) Giua, Trattato **6** (1959), 391

**Wilhelm Explosives.** Patented (No 9952) in Ger in 1894 expl mixts consisting of inorganic nitrates or oxalates with small amts of chlorhydrates or organic salts of aromatic amines. Typical formulations were: 1) Amm nitrate 92,

aniline acetate 8; 2) Amm nitrate 90, aniline chlorhydrate or tartrate 10; and 3) K oxalate 94, naphthalene oxalate 6%. These were manufd by Dynamit Aktiengesellshaft, vormals Alfred Nobel, at Hamburg
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 809

**Wilhelmit.** Ger Cheddite-type blasting expl introduced during WWI. It consists of Na or K chlorate mixed with a hydrocarbon oil with a flash pt not below 30°, and carbohydrates
*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 103

**William Powder.** Expl formulation contg K chlorate 57.15, KCN 19.05, starch 7.14, crude mineral oil 5.95, gall nuts 5.95, K dichromate 2.38 and charcoal 2.38%
*Refs:* 1) Cundill (1889) in MP **6**, 118 (1893) 2) Daniel (1902), 810

**Will's Stability Test.** E. Will developed a stability test in 1900 which consists of determining the volume of $N_2$ evolved from NC when kept at 135°, gaseous products being removed by a stream of $CO_2$. The nitrogen oxides evolved during decompn are reduced by hot Cu, and $CO_2$ is absorbed by a concd soln of K hydroxide. The volume of $N_2$ is recorded every 15 minutes, and the test lasts for 4 hours

The method was very useful for research but was difficult to apply as an everyday control of stability (Ref 3). Besides, the fact that nitrogen oxides are removed from the sample by the stream of $CO_2$ creates conditions which differ from those existing during storage of NC or smokeless powder, when all the decompn products remain in contact with the parent substance
*Refs:* 1) Barnett (1919), 225 2) Reilly (1938), 86–87 3) Urbanski **2** (1965), 26

**Winchester.** US small arms manufacturer. Oliver Winchester (1810–1880) was a prosperour shirt-maker who had some capital invested in the Volcanic Arms Co in 1855. The company made a lever-action rifle which used an odd self-contained cartridge which was simply an elongated bullet with the propelling charge in the hollowed-out base. Due to the poor ballistic shape and small charge it was neither powerful nor accurate and the rifle failed to sell; in 1857 the company collapsed. Winchester, however, was convinced of the utility of a repeating rifle, and for just over $39000 he purchased the assets and stock, and set up as the New Haven Arms Co. Having no mechanical ability, he then hired Tyler Henry, a brilliant gunsmith and engineer, to redesign the rifle. Henry first developed a 0.44-inch (11.2mm) rimfire cartridge and then rebuilt the rifle. Every rimfire cartridge made since then by Winchester has been marked "H" on its base. The rifle used basically the same lever beneath the stock to actuate a toggle lock and withdraw the bolt as had the earlier Volcanic, and it also used the same tubular magazine beneath the barrel, feeding a fresh round to the breech with every stroke of the lever. Henry's contribution was to make it more robust and reliable

The start of The American Civil War would appear to have given Winchester and the Henry rifle a golden opportunity, but in fact the Union Army was not disposed to such complicated devices as repeating rifles and bought very few. On the other hand, sales to State Militia units and to homesteaders in isolated areas were sufficient to carry the company thru the war. In the years after the Civil War, many companies who had prospered from the conflict were unable to make the transition to peacetime and collapsed. Winchester, however, was astute enough to promote his rifle overseas to such countries as Peru, France and particularly, Turkey. The latter bought rifles and ammo to the tune of $1.46 millions

In 1866 the company had been reformed as the Winchester Repeating Arms Co and the product became the Winchester Rifle. It was still Henry's design, but with an addition whereby the magazine was loaded thru a port in the receiver instead of from the front end of the magazine tube. Essentially, the Winchester design had arrived at its definitive form, and although the company has made innumerable lever-action models since then, and continues to produce them, they are only superficially changed from the 1866 pattern. The most significant change came with the Model 1873, which introduced center-fire ammo to the Winchester range

Although Oliver Winchester had always sought to promote his rifle as a military weapon he had little success in that direction, and it became primarily a commercial success. Lever-action rifles are, to say the least, inconvenient when fired from a prone position, and once the military bolt-action had been perfected in magazine form, military use of lever-action rifles almost entirely ceased. The only major adoption of lever-actions after the 1870s was when Winchester sold 293818 of their model 1895 rifles to Russia in 1915–17, together with 174 million cartridges, but this can be largely ascribed to the general shortage of rifles at that time

In an attempt to enter the bolt-action military field, the Winchester-Hotchkiss was developed in 1883. This had been designed by Benjamin B. Hotchkiss (of Hotchkiss machine-gun fame) and Winchester bought the manufg rights. It was a bolt-action repeater with tubular magazine in the butt, chambered for the .45-70-405 US government cartridge. The US Army bought 750 of these for extended trial but eventually decided that the time was not yet ripe for adoption of a magazine rifle. With that, Winchester more or less gave up hope for the army and concentrated on commercial work

The next military venture came with the making, for the US Navy, of the Lee straight-pull bolt-action rifle. The US Navy had agreed to adopt the rifle, but Lee had no facilities for manufg in quantity. Winchester therefore bought rights to manuf, and, as a bonus, tried to push it on the commercial market. The navy's order amounted to 15000 and once that was completed the rifle was advertised as a sporting weapon. But its small caliber and unusual bolt told against it in the hunting market of the time, and no more than about 1700 were sold commercially

WWI saw a vast increase in military orders, among the first of which was a Brit contract to produce the Enfield P'14 rifle. After some 253000 had been made, and the US had entered the war, production was turned over to the P'17 model in .30-06 cal for the US Army and another 550000 were made. In addition, the Browning automatic rifle was made, and some 100 million rounds of .303 ammo supplied to Britain. The company's commercial shotguns were also provided with bayonets and supplied as trench-warfare weapons, and 525 million .30-06 cartridges were turned out for the US forces

In WWII production concentrated on the M1 rifle (513582 made) and the Winchester-designed M1 and M2 carbines, almost a million of both these types being made. In the early years of the war the company developed their Model 30 rifle, a semiautomatic intended to compete with the M1 Garand. This used an action similar to that of the carbine and had a detachable box magazine. The US Army was, understandably, against the idea of having two rifles in service and, being satisfied with the Garand, rejected the Model 30. It was tested by a Brit representative in Sept 1940, who reported that with slight modifications it was suitable for adoption by the Brit service. At that time, though, the Brit were no more keen on changing horses in mid-stream than was the US, and the suggestion came to nothing

Since 1945 the company's principal military production has been of some 356500 M14 rifles for the US Army in 1960–63

*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2598–99

**Wind Gun.** See in Vol **6**, G190-L

**Windshield.** A cap of light metal placed over the point or head of a projectile to increase its efficiency by streamlining it. For more details, see in Vol **1**, A483-L & R under "Armor-Piercing (AP) Projectile"; in Vol **2**, B5-R under "Ballistic Cap"; and in Vol **4**, D820–21 (Figs 1-7, 1-8 & 1-9)

*Ref:* Anon, "Dictionary of United States Army Terms", **AR 310-25** (1977)

**Windsor Powder.** Patented in Engl (BritP 3510, 4 Dec 1871), it contained 100p of BlkPdr and 25p of sugar

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 810

**Winiwarter.** Patented in Engl (BritP 13935, 29 Jan 1852; BritP 306, 4 Feb 1853) primary expls contg a soln of collodion cotton (pyroxylin) mixed with the following ingredients:

*Mixt No 1:* MF, K chlorate, Sb sulfide, charcoal, K nitrate & K ferrocyanide
*Mixt No 2:* Zn fulminate, K chlorate, Sb sulfide, Pb dioxide & K ferrocyanide
*Mixt No 3:* Amorph P, Pb dioxide, charcoal & K nitrate

*Refs:* 1) Cundill (1889) in MP **6**, 118 (1893) 2) Daniel (1902), 810

**Winter Explosive.** A mixt of pulverized K chlorate 87, sawdust 3 and petroleum oil 10%
*Ref:* Pepin Lehalleur (1935), 350

**Wire-Wound Gun.** A built-up gun in which one layer of the assembly is formed of wire strip, tightly wound. The advantages are that the whole of the wire can be tested for strength, which is impossible with a forged tube. By winding with various tensions, the tension on the gun can be adjusted layer by layer. Wire has twice the tensile strength of forgings, and should the wire fail in service, the effect is local, and it is not likely to split along the length of the gun, as would a tube. The drawback is that wire gives no longitudinal strength to the gun, and it is necessary to enclose it in a full-length jacket. Even with this, wire-wound guns show a distinct tendency to droop at the muzzle. About 185 miles of wire were used in winding the Brit 15-inch gun, and this was wrapped in 79 layers at the breech end, tapering to 20 layers at the muzzle
*Ref:* I.V. Hogg, "British and American Artillery of World War 2", Hippocrene Books, Inc, NY (1978), 256

**Withnell Powder.** An older Brit coal mining expl of the Grisounite type contg Amm nitrate 88–92, TNT 4–6, dried flour 4–6 and moisture 0–1.5%. It was made by the Lancashire Explosives Co, and was on the old Permitted List
*Refs:* 1) Marshall, Dict (1920), 103 2) Colver (1938), 250

**Witness Plates (Plate Denting Tests).** See under "Plate Denting Tests" in Vol **1**, XIX & XX, under "Brisance" in Vol **2**, B266 to B295 (Table 1), and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) Anon, Engrg Design Hndbk, "Explosives Series, Explosive Trains", **AMCP 706-179** (1974), 12–19 [The following material describes Steel Dent and Aluminum Dent Tests for detonators: "The *steel dent test* consists of firing a detonator in direct end-on contact with a steel block in accordance with Test 301.1 of **MIL-STD-331A** (Military Standard–Fuze and Fuze Components, Environmental and Performance Tests for; 15 Oct 1976). The depth of dent, determined by a dial indicator, is a measure of output. Explosive components may be either unconfined or confined in polystyrene, brass, aluminum, or steel. The depth of dent correlates well with initiating effectiveness. It has been shown that the depth of dent is proportional to the excess of pressure over the yield strength of the steel of the dent block, integrated over the volume of the detonation head. It has been found that a detonator of 0.190″ diameter or larger, which produces a dent 0.010″ deep in a mild steel block, will initiate a lead of Tetryl or RDX under favorable conditions. Specification dent requirements for detonators to be used in fuzes are usually at least 0.015″ to 0.020″ deep, and many produce dents up to 0.060″ deep. Dent tests are also used to measure the output of leads and boosters, and to determine whether token main charges have been caused to detonate high order. Plates used for this purpose are sometimes referred to as *witness plates.*

The output test using an aluminum block is performed in accordance with Test 303 of **MIL-STD-331A**. This test is identical in all respects with the steel dent test except that dent block is made of aluminum. Substitution of the softer metal allows testing of components whose output is insufficient to dent steel."]
2) C.L. Mader, "Numerical Modeling of Detonations", Univ of California Press, Berkeley (1979), 293–97 ["The most useful and simplest experiment that can be performed to obtain a good estimate of the detonation C-J pressure is the plate dent test described by Smith (L.C. Smith, Explosivst No 5, 106 (1967)) and performed by M. Urizar for over 30 years at Los Alamos. Of the usual experiments used to study detonation

performance, this experiment is also one of the most difficult to simulate numerically. The usual Lagrangian codes cannot describe the highly distorted flow around the surface of the dent, and the usual Eulerian codes do not include realistic enough treatments of the material properties. The recent addition of elastic-plastic flow to the Eulerian code 2DE has permitted us to examine the plate dent problem theoretically.

The plate dent test merely involves detonating a cylindrical charge of explosive in contact with a heavy steel plate and measuring the depth of the dent produced in the plate. The charges used are of a diameter and length sufficient to ensure establishment of a steady detonation wave of almost infinite-diameter velocity. The witness plates are massive and strong enough to limit the damage to the dent area so that the depth of the dent does not depend on any gross distortions of the entire plate. Several test plates are stacked up on the ground, and the upper surface of the top plate is lightly greased. The explosive test charge is centered on the plate with a large enough booster to initiate the test charge and a detonator. After the shot has been fired, the test plate is recovered and the depth of the dent is measured by placing a ball bearing in the dent (and measuring from plate surface to top of ball bearing) to eliminate the effects of irregularities in the dent.

The plate dent experiment would be just another integral experiment except that the depth of the dent has been observed to correlate linearly with experimentally determined C-J pressures of large charges of explosives that exhibit "ideal" behavior. Another interesting observation is the scaling of the dent with charge radius."]

**Wohanka.** Patented in Engl in 1887 (BritP 7608) a series of expl compns prepd by stirring cellulose together with aromatic nitrocompds dissolved in concd nitric acid. The cellulose undergoes nitration during the addition, and the resulting NC dissolves in the aromatic nitrocompd, forming a jelly
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 810

**Wohl.** Patented in Ger in 1890–91 (GerP 7036) a method for the prepn of low-freezing NG, contg some nitropolyglycerin. In this method, glycerin was heated at 130° with concd sulfuric acid, then cooled and nitrated to NG. When still lower freezing NG was required, a small quantity of alcohol was added to the glycerin. On heating in the presence of concd sulfuric acid, some ethyl ether of glycerin was found
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 811

**Wolf.** Israeli battlefield rocket. During the 1973 Middle East conflict the Israeli Army is reported to have used large numbers of short range **Ze'ev** (Wolf) rockets. Two versions are believed to have been used, one with a range of 1000m (100 yds) and fitted with a warhead weighing 170kg (375 lbs), and another with a range of 4500m (4900 yds) carrying a warhead weighing 70kg (154 lbs). The rockets are said to have been launched from a portable frame type launcher, had calibers in the range 150–200mm (5.9–7.8″), and were used mainly against troop and vehicle concentrations

In the past most weapons developed in Israel have been offered for export, but these weapons appear not to have been. No photographs have been released, and it may well be that they have been phased out of service. In recent years the Israeli Army has adopted the Soviet 240mm (12-round) BM-24 MRS, and rockets for this system are now being manufd in Israel by Israel Military Industries
*Refs:* 1) C.F. Foss, Ed, "Jane's Armour and Artillery, 1979–80", 1st Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 515 2) B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2615 (under "Ze'ev") 3) R.T. Pretty, Ed, "Jane's Weapon Systems, 1979–80", 10th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 412

**Woodbury Explosives.** C.A. Woodbury was issued four US patents for expl formulations from 1915 to 1919: 1) Expls having a relatively low deton vel consist of granulated Amm nitrate (grain size approx 0.1″ in diam), NG and absorbent material such as woodpulp (Ref 1).

2) Low freezing pt Dynamites contg nitrated sugar, eg, nitrated sugar 4, NG 30, TNT 10, Na nitrate 42, woodmeal 13 and chalk 1% (Ref 2). 3) Expls suitable for use as bursting charges in shells, grenades, mines and torpedoes may be composed of TNT 20, PA 20, and Amm picrate 60%, or TNT/PA/Amm picrate in equal proportions, or TNT/PA/Amm picrate in 25/50/25 proportions, or TNT/PA/Amm picrate in 50/25/25 proportions (Ref 3). 4) Bursting charges for projectiles consist of TNT and PA, or TNT, PA and TNX (Ref 4)

*Refs:* 1) C.A. Woodbury, USP 1124679 (1915) & CA **9**, 717 (1915) 2) Ibid, USP 1149487 (1915) & CA **9**, 2710 (1915) 3) Ibid, USP 1309558 (1919) & CA **13**, 2281 (1919) 4) Ibid, USP 1312464 (1919) & CA **13**, 2598 (1919)

**Wood Gum.** See under "Gum" in Vol **6**, G186-L to G187-R

**Woodnite.** A Dynamite, patented in Fr by Chabert in 1888, consisted of NG absorbed by either wood pulp or nitrated woodpulp

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 811

**Woolwich Testing Gallery.** See in Vol **3**, C372-L under "Coal Mining Explosives, Testing for Permissibility"

## WOUND BALLISTICS

Wound ballistics is the study of the effects of projectiles in the human body. It is therefore basic to the understanding of the wounding effects of both bullets and fragments,, which between them cause over 90% of combat casualties in conventional warfare (Ref 1)

As a precursor to this discussion, the definition of certain terms used becomes obligatory:

*Ballistic Shape.* For small arms ammo, three general bullet shapes apply. Bullets with round noses (which, except for pistol or sub-machine gun ammo, are virtually obsolete), bullets with pointed noses and flat bases, and bullets with pointed noses and streamlined or boat-tailed bases. The two classes of pointed bullet represent the norm of conventional rifle calibers. Apart from these three general bullet shapes, new developments in ammo have led to bullets with asymmetrical ogives, and to flechettes or similar projectiles

*Spin.* The bullet spin is induced by the rifling of the weapon, and is the rotation of the bullet about its axis. At the commencement of flight, the rate of spin is very great-around 200000rpm for a 7.62mm NATO rifle bullet. This spin will prevent a conventional bullet (but not a sphere) from tumbling along the line of flight. It also tends to maintain the axis of the bullet during flight paralled to the axis of the bore of the weapon firing it, and not parallel to the ground

*Yaw.* Yaw is the deviation of the longitudinal axis of the bullet from the line of flight. It will vary significantly in degree at various points along the trajectory, and will continue, still in varying degree, when the bullet enters the denser medium represented by the tissue of a body. Yaw commences soon after the bullet leaves the barrel since, passing through the barrel, the center of gravity of the bullet is forced to travel in a circle and is not on the axis of the bore, whereas, upon leaving the bore, the rotation centers on the center of gravity. Inherent or induced asymmetry in a bullet is an important factor in the production of yaw, and this in turn materially affects the wounding characteristics of the bullet

*Center of Gravity.* In a conventionally shaped bullet, this tends to be towards the rear. Since under normal condition of mass production total accuracy is impossible, the center of gravity is usually not on the axis of symmetry of the bullet

*Center of Pressure.* In a conventionally shaped bullet forces tending to retard the bullet in flight are focussed on a point along the axis of the bullet towards the nose. This point is the center of pressure

*Overturn Couple or Lever Arm.* The distance between the center of gravity and the center of pressure is known as the overturning couple or the lever arm, and thru this the stabilizing forces deriving from spin operate. Since neither of these two centers lies exactly on the axis (due to normal manufg errors) the result is yaw. The greater the distance between the two centers, the more stable the bullet tends to be, and therefore a longer bullet tends to be more stable than a short one

**The Bullet in Flight**

Upon leaving the muzzle, spin imparted by the barrel rifling prevents the bullet tumbling base over tip, and it also preserves the bullet's axis parallel to the line of the bore. Yaw at the muzzle, in a properly made bullet, will only be a maximum of 2 or 3 degrees, and may be as little as a few minutes of angle. Yaw however does not remain a constant figure during flight, and will increase, typically reaching its maximum at about 5 meters (about 15′) from the muzzle, at which point spin reasserts itself, and yaw diminishes. Thereafter there is a cycle of increasing and diminishing yaw thruout the range of engagement, and at longer ranges this becomes more potent as the effect of spin diminishes. At longer ranges, as yaw becomes more potent, and as the spin has kept the axis of the bullet in line with the line of the bore, the bullet tends to approach the target, assuming the target to be in the vertical plane, otherwise than at right angles. This in itself influences the effectiveness of the bullet, but the resultant asymmetry of the atmospheric retardation also has the effect of further increasing the degree of yaw

**Impact with the Human Target**

The bullet entering tissue produces a permanent track or tunnel, the missile leaving cut and torn tissue in its wake. While cutting thru the tissue, the bullet also imparts shock waves and radial velocity to these tissues, which absorb energy given up by the bullet. The pressure developed with these shock waves can be of the order of about 70kg/cm$^2$ (1000 lbs/inch$^2$). In absorbing the energy some tissues, more elastic than others, react so that they move outwards and create a large temporary cavity. This cavity, in the space of a few msecs, goes thru several pulsations, expanding and retracting, before reverting to a semi-permanent shape. All this takes place before the victim, if he still lives, can comprehend the detail of what is occurring

The shape of the permanent path may not always be obvious from the mere examination of the entry and exit holes of the bullet. Depending upon the part of the body struck, and the proximity of more solid obstacles such as bone, and the degree of yaw, etc, the bullet may or may not create a simple "tunnel" wound, of permanent diameter only slightly less than that of the bullet itself. Quite possibly however the bullet, after entry, may cause a large permanent cavity within the limb or body, and this in turn may be accompanied by a large exit hole (if the bullet exits at all) or by a deceptively small exit hole. The existence of large permanent cavities, accompanied by gaping exit (or entry) holes has often, in the past, led to accusations, entirely false in fact and based upon faulty ballistic knowlege, that the enemy at the time was using expl or expanding bullets

As has been stated, a bullet develops yaw along its path thru the air, this yaw reappearing at intervals along the trajectory. The bullet will continue to yaw, if it is yawing already, when it hits the target. Alternatively, it can commence its cyclic yaw after entry. The effect of the denser medium of the human tissue will accentuate the angle of the yaw, and trials have shown that a bullet having very slight yaw at impact may develop yaw within the target of anything up to 50 or even 100 degrees. This therefore plays a large part in creating a permanent cavity of far greater size than the diameter of a simple tunnel wound, with dire consequences to the victim. It is often the case that spin reasserts itself when the bullet is still within the body, reducing yaw, so that the bullet makes a small clean exit hole. Often the reverse is true. Yaw will further change as obstructions of varying density are met, such as bone. Since yaw effect is greater in tissue or bone than in air, yaw augments retardation of the missile, and therefore helps the kinetic energy to be given up in the wound, all of which increases wound efficiency

Apart from the permanent cavity (which, in spite of its name, and assuming the victim lives and is medically tended, will largely heal up) mention has been made of the temporary cavity. The shape of this temporary cavity is, except where yaw has taken effect, in the form of an ellipse. Its volume may be as much as 26 times the volume of the permanent cavity at its widest point. Surrounding the temporary cavity is an area in which the tissue is to a greater or lesser extend damaged. This tissue will, if kept clean, tend to revitalize itself. If not kept clean, and under battlefield conditions cleanliness may be difficult or impossible, the damaged tissue becomes a breeding ground for bacteria, and this in turn is responsible for such things as gas gangrene, and relatively simple casualties may then become more seriously stricken, or die. The temporary cavity vanishes quickly (in msecs), leaving only an area of damaged tissue surrounding the permanent track

Apart from causing the cavities referred to, high-velocity bullets with the shock waves which accompany them, can cause secondary damage to bones, etc, not directly in the path of the bullet. Simple fractures therefore may be caused to bones without direct impact having taken place, and the same can happen to blood vessels not directly struck

Shock waves, in tissue, arise at the point of impact. In tissue the velocity of these shock waves is about 1462m/sec (4800 ft/sec). Shock can incapacitate and, in extreme cases, can kill

The slowing down or retardation of a bullet as it traverses tissue is an important factor in determining how that missile delivers up its energy to the tissue, and how effective therefore it is as a wounding and shocking force. A missile of large presentation area and small mass gives up its energy rapidly, and will produce a wide but short temporary cavity. This is a factor in the wound efficiency of the flechette type of projectile

### The Human Target

A man, standing erect, has a total target area which may be calculated in different ways, but an area of approximately 4.5 $ft^2$ is generally accepted. In general the rear of a man offers better "built-in" protection to the vital organs, by means of tissue, bones and so on, the front being more vulnerable. Of the total area, the vulnerable portion has been calculated as 40%, the vulnerable areas being organs, canals, nerve centers, major blood vessels, etc. The probability that a bullet will pierce thru to the vulnerable area increases with the bullet's energy and velocity

Target analyses in WWII and Korea, supported by US experience in Viet-Nam, shows that the three sub-divisions of the vulnerable area (head, chest and abdomen) account for 40% of hits, and the extremities (legs, arms, hands, feet, etc) account for the balance. The victims in this analysis were unprotected by body armor, the advent of which has radically changed the pattern, since casualties now incurred show a preponderance of head and possibly lower abdomen wounds (depending on the type of armor) and extremities, since hits on chest and upper abdomen, while still occurring, are largely ineffective. In any case, it must be stated that the above figures represent an analysis of hits inflicted by all weapons and not just small arms, and except in certain types of campaign, or in certain types of engagement, gunshot wounds account for, at best, under 30% of the total hits, and in some areas have been as little as 10%. However, much of the survey work was upon casualties suffered by "friendly" troops, and here, particularly in Korea and Vietnam, these forces had a superfluity of supporting arms and weapons, ranging from direct air support, including napalm, to heavy artillery, while the enemy had not, and a corresponding analysis of enemy casualties in these conflicts may have shown an even smaller percentage of wounds inflicted by small arms. As against that however, underdeveloped countries in the future will, if they are engaged in hostilities, probably not equip their infantry with body armor, and, since such countries may often be rich only in manpower, "human wave" attacks, such as sometimes occurred in Korea, could present a situation where the volume of wounds caused by defending small arms rose to high levels

From the point of view of the defensive battle, the object of small arms fire is currently often expressed in terms of incapacitation, such that the enemy soldier will receive a wound that renders him incapable, within 30 seconds, of continuing the assault

The range at which the human target is engaged depends upon the tactical situation. On the one hand, enemy infantry forced to dismount from their armored personnel carrier at extreme range, perhaps 1000 meters, present a target totally different from that presented by either the urban guerrilla or an enemy soldier who falls into an ambush on a jungle trail at a range of 30 meters. Effective maximum infantry ranges of about 300 meters are now generally accepted as the standard, both to identify the enemy as hostile and to engage him with effective fire from platoon weapons. A moving infantry man, at 300 meters, may not easily be effectively hit by the average rifleman, and even if he is, 60% of the hits are likely to be extremity hits only, and may not stop the assault. Current weapon and ammo development is intended to improve this effective hit ratio

### Ammunition Design and Wound Effectiveness

The Hague Convention of 1899 ruled illegal bullets which have jackets with slits or an opening at the point which would permit the jacket to strip upon impact with the target, allowing the lead core to mushroom, causing very serious entrance wounds. The intention of the Convention was clear, and the elimination of "dumdum" type wounds was an admirable idea, except that the fundamental ballistic thinking behind the remedy put forward by the Convention lacked a full appreciation of all the factors involved, and was based more on supposition and random observation than upon scientific study. This is hardly surprising since wound ballistics as a science had not begun to develop. It was not then appreciated that yaw played the part it did in causing cavity wounds, neither was it realized that "conventional" looking small arms bullets, having full metal jackets could, by their internal structure, cause large complicated wounds similar to those caused by open-nosed bullets. Even less probably did the convention recognize the importance of velocity in the wound effect equation

Two bullets may be cited as possessing, under certain circumstances, peculiar wounding characteristics. The first, and unintentionally severe, bullet was the Brit .303" Ball Mark 7. In this design, in order to place the center of gravity as far to the rear as possible, the nose filling consisted of a small Al plug. This plug, under wartime conditions during WWI when Al needed to be conserved, was replaced by wood, china, wire, etc, the basic Pb/Sb core being unchanged. The nose of the Mark 7, irrespective of the type of nose filling chosen, tended to break off and could cause, in a wound, break-up of the bullet with consequent serious wounding effect. The intention behind this design however had been no more than to improve the external ballistics of the bullet, by placing the center of gravity far back

The second example was the 6.5mm Jap rifle round, where, probably intentionally from the wounding point of view, the Pb core was thickened considerably at the base compared to the upper portion. This bullet, in spite of its small caliber and lowish velocity, tumbled badly upon hitting tissue, and caused serious wounds

In recent years, bullet design has been concerned not only with exterior ballistics and accuracy, but wound effect. Designers, for the first time, have had at their disposal the benefit of specific research into wound ballistics. Some of the solutions offered are shown below, often in conjunction with the weapon solutions already referred to

### High Velocity, Small Caliber Bullets

Here the solution, embodied in such cartridges as the US M193 cartridge in 5.56mm x 45 caliber, centers upon high velocity, and high residual kinetic energy. The small 3.5g (55 grain) bullet is conventional in shape, Pb-cored, and with pointed nose and boat-tailed rear. Initial velocity is 1005m/sec with a muzzle energy of 184mkp. At 400 meters range, velocity has fallen to about 518m/sec and striking energy is down to about 55mkp. It is an accepted "wound ballistic yardstick" that, to cause a casualty, a bullet needs to deliver up to the target, at the moment of impact, about 8mkp of energy. The 5.56mm bullet, at this range, is thus an effective solution. Experience in the past few years has shown that the M193 bullet, at high impact velocities (at short range) can break up in the wound and, apart from any other results, causes a very large wound

### High Velocity, High Sectional Density Bullets

These bullets, usually of caliber smaller than 5.56mm, are being developed currently in a number of Western countries. Ballistics at the muzzle for this class tend to follow fairly closely those of the 5.56mm, but the bullets have a greater length in relation to their diamter (ie, they are long and thin). These projectiles should be stable in flight, because of the length of the "overturning couple" but are intended, upon impact, to tumble quickly and give up their energy. The advantage in this class of bullet, compared to the M193, is likely to be in the exterior ballistics area

### Flechette

Flechettes are in fact an extension of the high sectional density theory, coupled with fins for stability in flight (most flechette weapons are smoothbore) and a non-composite body construction. The short range, ultra-high velocity flechette (velocity approx 1372m/sec) performs well as a wounding agent at short range. The long dart, not unlike a simple nail in construction, deforms easily and quickly upon impact, and gives up its residual energy in a very satisfactory manner. At 400 meters a typical single flechette will have a residual velocity of about 1036m/sec and a striking energy of about 26mkp, well above the "norm" of 8mkp

### Heckler and Koch Spoon-Point

In West Ger, Heckler and Koch have recently developed a new small caliber bullet with *Löffelspitz* (spoon-point). Here the ogive of the bullet is asymmetrical, and into one side is scooped out a depression, similar to the imprint left by the base of a spoon. This design is intended to cause the bullet to incline as soon after impact as possible, and so give up its energy as efficiently as possible. Heckler and Koch claim that the spoon point does not cause the bullet to tumble, but merely accentuates the tumble and causes it to occur as close to, or on, the surface as possible. This design is specifically to increase the incapacitating effect of wounds caused in legs and arms, where otherwise the bullet may have made its exit without yawing. These bullets are made with both Pb and W cores, and do not lose accuracy because of the ogive, or at least do not lose it to any significant degree

### Conclusion

Short of actual war, the theory of wound ballistic development is often difficult to prove completely, since only in war can the full effect of new designs be seen on the casualties caused. Most of the proof of designs so far considered (with the exception of the 5.56mm M193) has been carried out with artificial media, or sometimes with dead or drugged animals. Neither artifical media, nor animals can completely reproduce the effect upon human targets. Human targets in any case vary in size, weight and durability, and it is doubtful if completely typical conditions can ever be determined. Bullet design will continue to improve, in terms of lethality, but there must be serious doubts that total hit ratios will or can significantly improve, or that the hit efficiency ratio will also change greatly, especially if body armor becomes accepted on a world-wide basis (Ref 2)

*Refs:* 1) Anon, "Projectile Wounds and Wound Ballistics" in "Anti-Personnel Weapons", Stockholm International Peace Research Institute, Crane, Russak & Co, NY (1978), 53–76
2) J. Weeks, Ed, "Jane's Infantry Weapons, 1979–1980", 5th Ed, Franklin Watts, NY (1979), 320–22

**WP (Würfelpulver).** Ger flaked smokeless proplnt in the form of small rectangular grains. It was first manufd under the acronym *WPC/89* (Würfelpulver Construction 1889) by the Vereinigte Köln-Rottweiler Pulverfabrik in Rottweil, Würtenburg for use in 37, 53 and 150mm cal Army guns. Barnett (Ref 2) gives the following compn for an early WP: NG 50, NC 50% and a small quantity of added diphenylamine. Brunswig (Ref 3) gives NG 38.5, NC 60, centralite or acardite 1.0 and moisture 0.5% as the formulation of a post-WWI WP
*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 811 2) Barnett (1919), 78 3) Brunswig (1926), 136

**W (Poudres).** Older Belg BlkPdr manufd at Wetteren, used in 100 to 340mm cannon
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 799

**W (Pulver).** Older Austrian BlkPdr, used in 150 to 280mm cannon. The grain sizes were 31/38mm and 45/54mm, respectively
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 799

**WRX.** Code designation for "H-16". See in Vol 7, H1-R and Vol 5, D1118-R

**W-Salz.** Ger for Cyclonite or RDX. See in Vol 7, H93-L

# X

**X-4, Ruhrstahl.** Ger WWII air-to-air missile. Development of the X-4 was begun as a private venture by Ruhrstahl AG Presswerke, Dr Max Kramer leading the design team. The missile was intended to arm Fw 190 and (later) Me 262 fighters deployed to intercept unescorted bombers. The launch aircraft was too vulnerable for an attack to be pressed home against fighter opposition, since the pilot had to guide his missile all the way to impact. Ruhrstahl received an official development contract in the summer of 1943; the first rounds were ready by the following April, and the initial airborne launching took place from an Fw 190 over Gütersloh on 11 Aug 1944. Some 255 preproduction X-4s were built for testing, but on 6 Feb 1945, an air raid on the BMW factory at Stargard destroyed the motors for all 1300 missiles being constructed by Ruhrstahl. Neither the resources nor the time was available to set up a new production line, so the project was allowed to lapse

X-4 was a cigar-shaped weapon with 4 comparatively large swept wings and 4 fins. The missile was launched from standard underwing bomb racks, each aircraft being able to carry 4 rounds. The pilot would select a missile, run up its stabilizing gyro, aim at the target with his PKS-12 reflector gunsight and then press a firing button which uncaged the gyro, started the rocket motor, initiated the fuze-arming process, ignited the pyrot tracers and released the round

The X-4 was powered by a BMW 109-448 liq-proplnt rocket motor burning *Tonka 250* fuel (a 1/1 mixt of xylidine and triethylamine) oxidized by nitric acid, with hypergolic (contact) ignition. The initial thrust of 140kg (308 lb) gradually decreased to 30kg (66 lb) during the 17 second burn. The missile was spun at 60rpm by its canted fins and the effect of wing tabs, which stabilized it during flight. The launch-aircraft pilot steered the weapon by a joystick adjacent to his sight, his instructions being carried by steel wires to operate spoilers on the tail fins to steer the round in both pitch and yaw. The warhead, contg 20kg (44 lb) of dinitroglycol-based-expl, was detonated by a Kranich acoustic proximity fuze tuned to the 200-Hz frequency emitted by the engines of a US B-17 Fortress bomber and effective at a range of 7m (23′). The missile length was 2m (6′7″), span 74cm (2′5″), weight 60 kg (132 lb), speed 800km/hr (550 mph) at 6400m (21000′) altitude, and range 5.5km (3.4 miles) max length of wire
*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Millwaukee (1979), 2602-3

**X-7, Ruhrstahl.** Ger WWII antitank missile. X-7 was originally intended as a successor to the X-4 (see above) in the air-to-air role, using a two-stage, solid proplnt rocket in place of the BMW 109-448 and only a single spoiler for steering. The project was later taken over by the Ger army as an antitank weapon fitted with a hollow-charge warhead able to penetrate more than 200mm (7.9″) of armor at an incidence angle of 30°. Its weight was 10kg (22 lb), speed 100m/sec (330′/sec), and range 1000m (1100 yds). X-7 did not become operational
*Ref:* B. Fitzsimons, Ed, "The Illustrated Encyclopedia of 20th Century Weapons and Warfare", Vol **24**, Purnell Reference Books, Milwaukee (1979), 2603

**Xactex.** Trade name for nonpermitted blasting expl distributed by ICI Australia Ltd for use in Australasian area. It is a semigelatinous NG expl packed in small diameter cartridges (see below), and was developed primarily for perimeter blasting to promote smooth walls and to minimize overbreak. The small diameter cartridges in ordinary sized drill holes provide a poor coupling effect which results in a shearing action between adjacent perimeter holes, but has a mild effect on the unblasted rock outside the limits of the excavation. Details on Xactex are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Density g/cc | 1.2 |
| Weight strength, % BG* | 84 |
| Bulk strength, % BG | 67 |
| VOD**(unconfined), m/s | 1900 |
| Cartridge dimensions, | |
| diameter, mm | 17 |
| length, mm | 500 |

*footnotes*

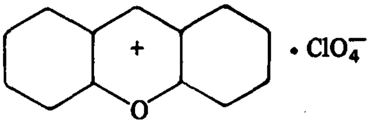
*BG = Blasting Gelatin

**VOD = Velocity of detonation

*Refs:* 1) C.E. Gregory, "Explosives for Australasian Engineers", 3rd Ed, Univ of Queensland Press, Australia (1977), 18, 20 & 103
2) Anon, "Technical Data - Explosives", ICI Australia Ltd (no date)

**Xanthine.** An old Blk Pdr substitute proposed by Prof Schwarr of Grätz, Austria. It contained K nitrate 68.5, charcoal 4.1 and K xanthogenate 27.4% (xanthate de potasse,, $KS_2COC_2H_5$). The latter material was prepd by adding an excess of K hydroxide and C disulfide to absolute alc
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 812

**Xanthylium Perchlorate** (Xanthoxonium Perchlorate).



$C_{13}H_9ClO_5$; mw 280.67; OB to $CO_2$ -145.4%; lemon yellow crysts; mp 218-19°, 225-6°, 228° (separate values), 235° with decompn, explds on further heating (Ref 3). CA Registry No [2567-19-3]. Sol in tetrachlorethane

It was first prepd by treating xanthydrol with perchloric acid in eth (Ref 3) or nitrobenzene (Ref 2). It has also been prepd by the oxidation of xanthene with triphenyl methyl perchlorate, and the product recrystd from acet to give bronze plates (Ref 6) The refs consider the compd to be an expl
*Refs:* 1) Beil **17**, 129, (72), [146] & {1603}
2) M. Gomberg & L.H. Cone, Ann **376**, 194 (1910) 3) K.A. Hofmann et al, Ber **43**, 2630 (1910) 4) K. Ziegler, Ann **434**, 61 (1923)
5) G. Conant & E. Garvey, JACS **49**, 2084 (1927) 6) W. Bonthrone & D.H. Reid, JCS **1959**, 2778

**X-Cord.** Manufd by Explosive Technology, it is a metal-clad linear expl developed to sever materials, transmit an expl signal, or provide time delays in the microsecond range. Detonating velocities vary with the type of expl in the core (RDX, PETN, HNS or DIPAM), with a minimum of 19685 ft/sec. Sometimes termed "mild detonating cord" in smaller diameters, it may be wrapped with a variety of plastics or textiles for partial or complete confinement of the detonation. The expl core is clad in a seamless, continuous metal sheath of Pb, Al or Ag. X-cord is also available in square, rectangular or cross sections other than round. The cord may be initiated with a standard blasting cap. Not commonly employed in commercial blasting, X-cord is used in aircraft, aerospace, and industrial applications
*Ref:* S.L. Hermann, "Explosives Data Guide", Explosives Research Institute, Inc, Scottsdale, Ariz (1977), 43

### Xenon And Its Compounds

**Xenon.** Xe; at w 131.30; at no 59, valence 0, 2, 4, 6, & 8; nine stable isomers, 124 (0.096%), 126 (0.090%), 128 (1.919%), 129 (26.44%), 130 (4.08%), 131 (21.18%), 132 (26.89%), 134 (10.44%) & 136 (8.87%); 22 unstable or radioactive isomers, 118-123, 125, 127, 133, 135, 137-144; odorless, colorless "inert" gas or liq; mp - 111.9°; bp - 107.1 ± 3°; d 5.887 ± 0.009g/ℓ (gas), liq is 2.987g/cc. Sl sol in cold w; v sl sol in hot w. CA Registry No [7440-63-3]. The gas is present in the atm to the extent of one p in 20 million. The element is found in the gases evolved from certain mineral springs and is commercially obtd by extraction from liq air

Prentice et al (Ref 2) report on the use of a Xe flash lamp appar (Fig 1) as an ign source and combstn environment to study the igniteability, burning mode and time-to-expln of various metal fuels. The lamp appar is used as a rocket motor environment simulation in this investigation to explore the effect of particle size (200 to 500 microns), changing the gaseous atm, and varying the pressure regimes on metal fuels such as Al, B, Be, Mg, Ti and Zr

These workers found that it is easily possible using this appar, to raise the temp of properly prepd solids several thousand degrees centigrade in a few microseconds. The Xe lamp heat source can be isolated from the atm and has a brightness temp of 10000°K. High speed photography

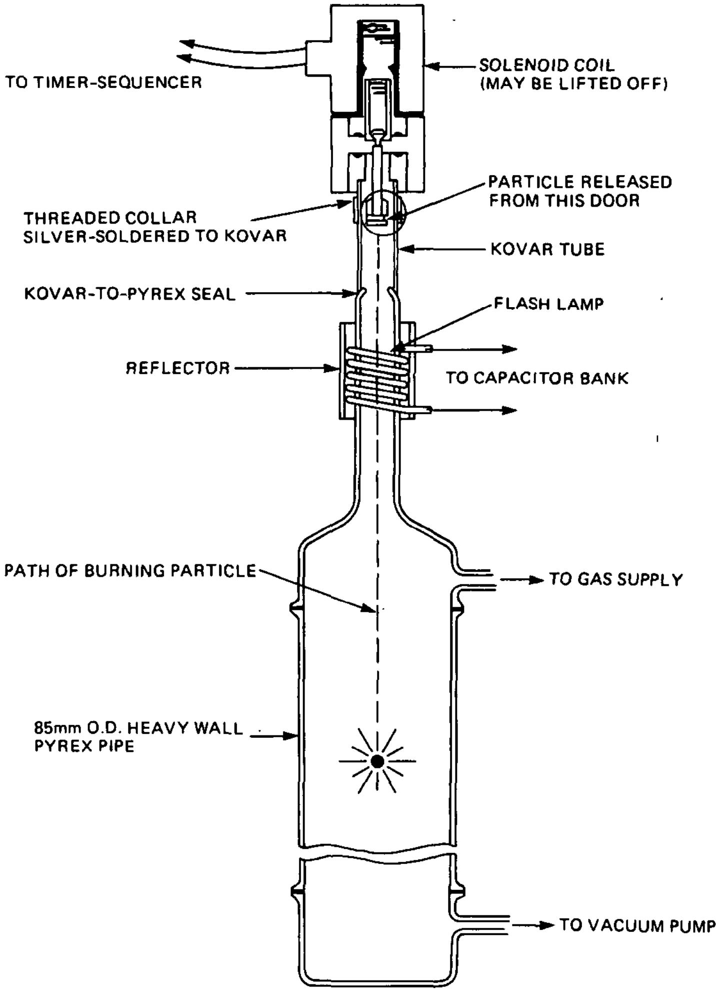

TO TIMER-SEQUENCER
SOLENOID COIL (MAY BE LIFTED OFF)
PARTICLE RELEASED FROM THIS DOOR
THREADED COLLAR SILVER-SOLDERED TO KOVAR
KOVAR TUBE
KOVAR-TO-PYREX SEAL
FLASH LAMP
REFLECTOR
TO CAPACITOR BANK
PATH OF BURNING PARTICLE
TO GAS SUPPLY
85mm O.D. HEAVY WALL PYREX PIPE
TO VACUUM PUMP

Fig 1 Diagram of Xenon Flash Heating Apparatus Showing Method of Release and Trajectory of Burning Particle (from Ref 2)

shows that the heat flux generated by this source is sufficient to cause the expln of fuel particles subjected to it. The time-to-expln of various particle sizes of Al, Ti and Zr is shown in Fig 2

According to Wright (Ref 3), Xe flash lamps have long been used to pump ruby lasers, obtaining brightness temps of from 8 to 12000°K, but requiring massive power sources. To eliminate this drawback, Wright undertook the development of a low weight, highly portable, chemical laser pumping source. For this purpose he explored the area of detonation pumping of neodymium-glass using a cyanogen-oxygen mixt doped with Xe. He reports a brightness temp of 8000°K for over 200 msec from this compact source, sufficient to accomplish high-order lasing of neodymium-glass laser rod. Kern et al (Ref 4) report on the use of Xe as an inert gas blanket in nuclear electrical power generating reactors. The pressure oscillations of the Xe under varying thermal load conditions requires computerized control rod positioning to prevent disasterous Xe-induced spatial power surges (oscillations) and to maintain thermal margins at the rated power of the system. Higgins and

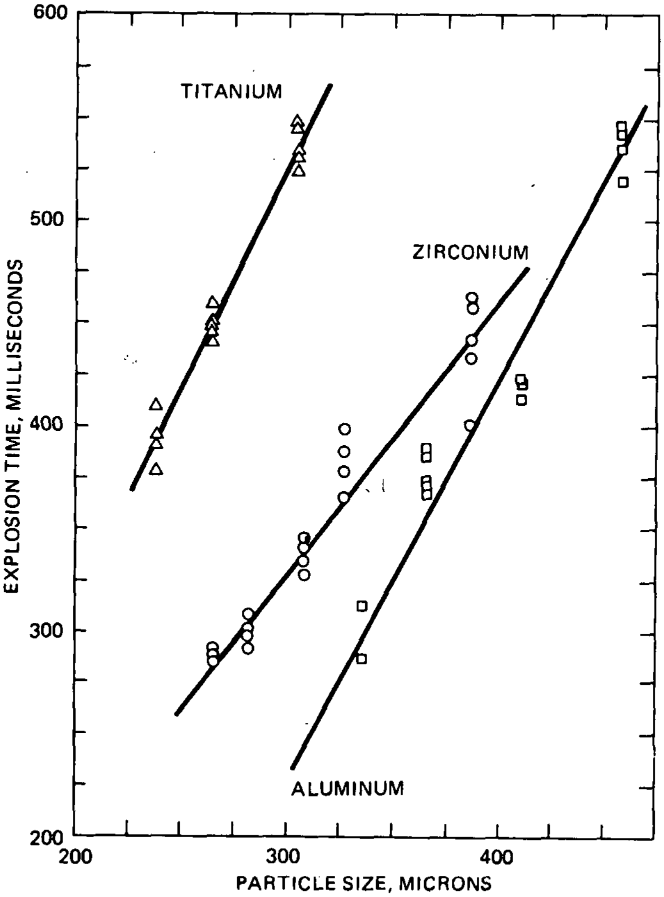


Fig 2 Plot Comparing the Variation of the Time to Explode Versus Particle Size for Flash-Ignited Particles of Al, Ti and Zr Burning in Ambient Air

Kinsey (Ref 5) also report on the use of a Xe-filled quartz lamp to initiate sprayed Pb Azide. Using a low-inductance, high-voltage power system, these workers developed a 3 microsecond rise-time UV light source capable of initiating sprayed Pb Azide at distances up to 4″ with a max deviation of ± 1 microsecond. According to the authors, the 5′ long lamp is operated at 53k volts and exceeds the required 4 J/cm$^2$ incident energy output needed for the initiation of Pb Azide. They feel that transition from a lab to a field operational device is entirely possible.

Sax (Ref 3a) considers Xe to be a simple asphyxiant

Entered below are the expl derivatives of Xe. It is to be noted that all Xe compds are highly toxic by inhalation, are strong oxidizing agents, and strong irritants (Ref 7, p 931)

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No 1 (formerly No 5) (1926), reprint (1963); 1st supplement (1970) 2) J.L. Prentice, Ed, "Metal Particle Combustion Progress Report, 1 July 1965-1 May 1967", **NWCTP-4435** (1968) (AD839526) 3) J.L. Wright, "Chemical Laser Pump", FRLTM, PicArsn, Dover (1966) (AD634655) 3a) Sax (1968), 1237 4) R. Kern et al, "Optimum Spatial Flux Control Project: Phase II - Xenon Oscillation Studies for the Pickering Reactor", **CEND-3932-2**, Combustion Engineering, Windsor, Contract AT (30-1) - 3932 (1969) 5) P.B. Higgins & C.H. Kinsey, "Development of Xenon Lamp Explosives Initiator", **SC-DR-70-306**, Sandia Corp, Alburquerque (1970) 6) Merck (1976), 1300 (No 9738) 7) Cond ChemDict (1977), 930-1 8) ChemRubber Hndbk (1978), B-57

**Alkali Fluoro-Xenates (VI).** $MXeO_3F$ (M=K, Rb or Cs); colorl hygr cryst; mp >260° (decompn), expln at >300°. Sol in hot w. Prepn is by evapn of an aq soln contg equal vols of 0.5 molar $XeO_3$ and 1 molar KF plus a few drops of HF

*Ref:* J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press Oxford (1973), 319

**Cesium Chloro-Xenate.** $CsXeO_3Cl$; mw 306.66; white cryst; mp 205° (explds in vac). Sol in acetonitrile and hot w. Prepn is by reacting aq solns of approx 2cc of 1.5 molar Cs chloride with 0.4cc of 1.5 molar Xe trioxide at 0°, and allowing the mixt to stand for 3 hrs

*Ref:* J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press Oxford (1973), 319

**Monoalkali Xenates.** $MHXeO_4 . 1.5H_2O$, (M = Na, K, Rb or Cs); colorl cryst. Sol in w; not sol in ethyl, t-butyl or methyl alcohols, chlf and C tetrachloride. Prepn is by lyophilization of 0.1 molar $XeO_3$ and an alkali hydroxide in a 1:1 ratio. The salts are susceptible to detonation

*Ref:* J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press Oxford (1973), 318

**Xenon Dioxide Difluoride.** $XeO_2F_2$; mw 201.30; colorl solid, liq; vap; mp 30.80°. Prepn is by distilling Xe oxytetrafluoride into Xe trioxide at dry ice temp, and then fractionally distilling off the unreacted Xe oxytetrafluoride along with the by-product Xe difluoride, leaving the product. According to Holloway, samples of Xe dioxide-difluoride have expld

*Refs:* 1) J.H. Holloway, "Noble Gas Chemistry", Methuen, London (1968), 132-34 2) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 307-09

## Xenon Fluorides

**Xenon Difluoride.** $XeF_2$; mw 169.30; colorl linear cryst with a body-centered tetragonal cell structure, possessing a nauseating odor; mp 129.03 ± 0.05°; d 4.32g/cc. V sol in liq anhydr HF; moderately sol in w. Prepn is by reacting two moles of Xe with one mole of fluorine in a Ni or Monel vessel at 400°, quenching the reaction at RT, and isolating the product by vac sublimation. Ref 2 lists nine other techniques for the prepn of the difluoride. The pure compd is stable and can be kept indefinitely in Ni or Monel containers

According to Kliniov et al (Ref 3) the difluoride is resistant to detonation, however its extreme reactivity causes explns when brought into contact with acet, polyethylene, wool, paper, sawdust, Al foil, ferric carbonyl, lubricants and styrene. Gibson et al (Ref 5) also report that at temps of from -30 to -25° an expl reaction occurs with dimethylaminotrimethylsilane

*Refs:* 1) F.A. Cotton & G. Wilkinson, "Advanced Inorganic Chemistry", Interscience, NY (1966), 594 2) J.H. Holloway, "Noble-Gas Chemistry", Methuen, London (1968), 108-14 3) B.D. Klimov et al, "Explosion Hazard During Work With Fluorine Containing Xenon Compounds", ZhPriklKhim (Leningrad) **42** (12), 2822-4 (1969) & CA **72**, 85784 (1970) 4) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 252 ff; 498-99 5) J.A. Gibson et al, "Reaction of Xenon Difluoride. . .", CanJ Chem **53** (20), 3044-52 (1975) & CA **84**, 44286 (1976)

**Xenon Tetrafluoride.** $XeF_4$; mw 207.30; colorl square or planar crysts; mp 114°, 117° (separate values). V sol in anhydr liq HF; sol in tetrafluoracetic acid; not sol in perfluoroheptane. Quant prepn is by an electrical discharge technique where a $F_2$/Xe mixt in the molar ratio of 2:1 is reacted at an operating pressure of from 2 to 15mm at -78° in a suitable vessel (Ref 4, p 282). The fluoride is very readily hydrolyzed to the highly shock sensitive Xe oxides by traces of moisture (Ref 3)

According to Klimov (Ref 2) the tetrafluoride is resistant to deton. However, because of its high reactivity, very sensitive explns result from contact with flammable materials such as acet, polyethylene, wool, paper, sawdust, Al foil, ferric carbonyl, lubricants or styrene

*Refs:* 1) J.H. Holloway, "Noble-Gas Chemistry", Methuen, London (1968), 95 ff 2) B.D. Klimov et al, "Explosion Hazard During Work With Fluorine Containing Xenon Compounds", Zh Prikl Khim (Leningrad) **42** (12), 2822-24 (1969) & CA **72**, 85784 (1970) 3) T.C. Shieh et al, "Reaction of Xenon Fluorides With Organic Compounds", J OrgChem **35** (12), 4020-24 (1970) & CA **74**, 22488 (1971) 4) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 282 ff & 499ff

**Xenon Hexafluoride.** $XeF_6$; mw 245.30; distorted octahedral molecular structure forming cubic (below 301°K) and monoclinic colorl crysts; mp 49.6°; d 3.465 g/cc. Sol in anhydr HF (liq), $WF_6$, $IF_5$ and $BrF_5$. A yield of 95% of the hexafluoride is obtd with a $F_2$/Xe ratio of 20:1 at 50 atms pressure and -115°, using Ni or Monel reaction vessels. An alternative high yield prepn consists of heating an excess of $F_2$ with Xe in a sealed stainless steel can at 60 atms pressure and 300°. The compd reacts with great violence with H and produces the extremely sensitive expl Xe trioxide in reactions with either quartz ($SiO_2$) or w

*Refs:* 1) G.L. Gard & G. H. Cady, "Reactions of Xenon Hexafluoride With the Substances: $SbF_5$, HCl, $NH_3$ and $C\text{-}C_5F_8$", **ONR TR49**, Univ Wash, Seattle,, Contract ONnr-477 (16) (1964) 2) J.H. Holloway, "Noble-Gas Chemistry", Methuen, London (1968), 100 & 122-28 3) J.C. Bailor et al, Eds, "Comprehensive In-

organic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 294-302, 499 & 500
4) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide On Hazardous Materials - 7th Edition", NFPA, Boston (1978), 491M-440  5) Bretherick (1979), 908-09

**Xenon (II) Fluoride Methanesulphonate.** $CH_3FO_3SXe$; mw 245.40; v pale yel solid; mp, explds on warming from 0° to RT. Prepn is by reacting Xe difluoride with one mole of methane sulfonic acid initially at –110°, and completing the reaction by warming to –63°
*Refs:* 1) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Organic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 272  2) Bretherick (1979), 303

**Xenon (II) Fluoride Trifluormethane-sulfonate.** $FXeOSO_2CF_3$; mw 299.37; colorl solid; mp, decompn at RT; if an excess of Xe difluoride is used in the prepn, the product will expld violently on warning to RT. Prepn is by reacting one mole of Xe difluoride with two moles of anhydr methane sulphonic acid initially at –110°, then completing the reaction at –63°
*Refs:* 1) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 272 ff  2) Bretherick (1979), 286

**Xenon Fluoro Perchlorate.** (Xenon (II) fluoride perchlorate). $FXeClO_4$; mw 249.75; colorl solid, red liq; mp 16.5° (decompn); bp, detonates when heated rapidly above 20°. Sol in acetonitrile. Prepn is by reacting Xe difluoride with perchloric acid initially at –110°, then to reaction completion at –60°
*Refs:* 1) M. Wechsberg et al, ". . . Perchlorates of Xenon (II) . . .", Inorg Chem **11** (12), 3065 (1972) & CA **78**, 110041 (1973)  2) N. Bartlett et al, "Xenon (II) . . . and Related Compounds", Chem Communications, 703-04 (1969)  3) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 270

**Xenon Orthotellurate.** (Xenon bis (pentafluoroorthotellurate)). $Xe(OTeF_5)_2$; mw 369.89; colorl cryst; mp 35–7°. Sol in acetonitrile and C tetrachloride. Prepn in 97% yield is by treating Xe difluoride with 2 moles of anhydr $HOTeF_5$. The compd reacts explosively with acet, benz and ethanol
*Refs:* 1) F.Sladky, "$Xe(OTeF_5)_2$, Xenon Bis (pentafluoroorthotellurate)", Ang Chem Interml Edn, Vol **8** (7), 523 (1969)
2) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive InOrganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 272-73

**Xenon Oxide Difluoride.** $XeOF_2$; mw 185.20; bright yel solid; mp –25° to –15° (decompn occurs on slow warming, warming at > 20°/hr leads to expln). Prepn is by co-condensation of w and Xe tetrafluoride under vac at –196°, warming to –80° and then to –63° for 2 hrs, and finally to –47° for 1 hr. The compd explds in contact with Sb pentafluoride or As pentafluoride at –196°, also when in contact with solid Hg
*Refs:* 1) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 292-3  2) E. Jacobs et al, "Xenon Oxide Difluoride, $XeOF_2$", Ang Chem (Intnl Edn Engl) **15** (3), 158-9 (1976) & CA **84**, 144098 (1976)

**Xenon Oxide Tetrafluoride** (or Xenon tetrafluoride oxide). $XeOF_4$; mw 223.30; colorl liq, stable at RT; mp –28°; d 3.168 –.00327Tg/cc. Prepn is by reaction of $XeF_6$ with w or silica. Silig (Ref 3) reports that the graphite - $XeOF_4$ intercalation compd exploded in contact with KI soln
*Refs:* 1) H.H. Hyman, "Noble-Gas Compounds", Univ Chicago Press (1963), 106-08  2) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry". Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 303-07  3) H. Selig et al, Inorg Nucl Lett **11** (1), 75-77 (1975)

**Xenon (II) Pentafluoroorthoselenate.** $Xe[F_5SeO]_2$; mw 512.20; bright yel cryst; mp 130° (decompn). Sol in acetonitrile and C tetrachloride. Prepn is by treating Xe difluoride with 2 moles of anhydr selenic acid. The compd reacts explosively with oxidizeable substances
*Ref:* K. Seppert, Ang Chem (Intrnl Edn Engl) **11**, 723-4 (1972)

**Xenon Perchlorate** (Xenon (II) bis perchlorate). $Xe(ClO_4)_2$; mw 330.01; pale yel solid decompg to a red liq; mp, detonates when heated over 20°. Sol in acetonitrile. Prepn is by treating Xe difluoride with 2 moles of anhydr perchloric acid initially at −110°, and completing the reaction at −60°
*Refs:* 1) M. Wechsberg et al, "...Perchlorates of Xenon (II)...", InorgChem, Vol **11** (12), 3066 (1972) 2) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 272-3

**Xenon Tetrahydroxide.** $Xe(OH)_4$. mw 199.34; mp, explds violently on heating. Prepn is by hydrolysis of Xe difluoride
*Refs:* 1) G. Sorbe, "Giftige und Explosive Substanzen ", Unischau, Verlag (1968), 158 2) J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 268

**Xenon Tetroxide.** See in Vol **8**, 053-L and in the following *Addnl Ref:* H. Selig et al, "Xenon Tetroxide: Preparation and Some Properties", Science **143**, 1322-3 (1964) [ The compd is reported as a yel solid at below −78.5°. The IR spectrum of the vapor shows it to have tetrahedral symmetry]

**Xenon Trifluoroocetate.** $Xe(OCOCF_3)_2$; mw 357.33; pale yel solid: mp, when heated above 20° the compd detonates. Sol in acetonitrile and C tetrachloride. Prepn is by treating Xe difluoride with 2 moles of anhydr trifluoroacetic acid
*Ref:* J.C. Bailar et al, Eds, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **1**, Pergamon Press, Oxford (1973), 270-73

**Xenon Trioxide.** See in Vol **8**, 053-L and in the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) Anon, "Hydrolysis of Xe Fluorides gives $XeO_3$", C & EN **41** (13), 45 (1963) [The stabilizing effect of a trace of sulfuric acid in the prepn of Xe trioxide is reported. It has been found that 10 cc of w contg 4 microliters of 1 molar sulfuric acid can be used for the hydrolysis of 1 g of Xe tetrafluoride. The product is said to be less sensitive to manipulation and does not deton as readily as the compd prepd otherwise] 2) H.H. Hyman, Science **145**, 773-83 (Aug 21, 1964) [The reported RI's of the trioxide are: $\alpha$ is 1.79 and $\gamma$ is $>1.8$] 3) J.H. Holloway, "Explosion Hazards With Xenon Trioxide Solutions ("Xenic Acid")", Talanta **14**, Pergamon Press, N Ireland (1967), 871-3 [Accdg to this worker **all** Xe compds must be treated as potential sources of the expl Xe trioxide. Also, Xe fluorides and oxide fluorides, if contaminated with organic materials, should also be treated as sensitive expls]

**X-Explosives from LASL.** The Los Alamos National Scientific Laboratory (LASL) symbols for research expls carry the designation X followed by a four-digit number. Tables 1 and 2 (from Ref 1) list a chemical description and densities and melting points, respectively, of typical formulations

## Table 1
## Chemical Properties of LASL Research Explosives

| Explosive | Constituents | Weight Percent | Volume Percent | Molecular Formula | Molecular Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Plastic-Bonded DATB[a] | | | |
| X-2043 | DATB | 95 | 91.5 | $C_6H_5N_5O_6$ | 243.14 |
| | Polystyrene | 3.5 | 5.8 | $(C_8H_8)_n$ | $(104.15)_n$ |
| | DOP[b] | 1.5 | 2.7 | $C_{24}H_{34}O_4$ | 386.53 |
| X-0300 | DATB | 95 | 92.4 | $C_6H_5N_5O_6$ | 243.10 |
| | Estane [c] | 5 | 7.5 | $C_{5.1}H_{7.5}N_{0.19}O_{1.76}$ | 100 |
| X-0247 | DATB | 95 | 95 | $C_6H_5N_5O_6$ | 243.14 |
| | Kel-F | 5 | 5 | $(CFClCF_2CH_2CF_2)_n$ | $(180.51)_n$ |
| X-0299 | DATB | 95 | 94.9 | $C_6H_5N_5O_6$ | 243.10 |
| | Viton A | 5 | 5.1 | $(C_5H_{3.5}F_{6.5})_n$ | $(187.07)_n$ |
| | | Plastic-Bonded HMX | | | |
| X-0217 | HMX | 94 | 92.2 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | DNPA | 3.6 | 4.6 | $(C_6H_6N_6O_6)_n$ | $(258.06)_n$ |
| | NP [d] | 2.4 | 3.2 | $C_7H_{12}N_4O_{10}$/<br>$C_8H_{14}N_4O_{10}$ | 312.21/<br>326.22 |
| X-0234-50 | HMX | 94 | 92.3 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | DNPA [e] | 3 | 3.8 | $(C_6H_6N_6O_6)_n$ | $(258.06)_n$ |
| | CEF [f] | 3 | 3.9 | $C_6H_{12}O_4Cl_3P$ | 285.52 |
| X-0234-60 | HMX | 94 | 92.3 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | DNPA | 3.6 | 4.5 | $(C_6H_6N_6O_6)_n$ | $(258.06)_n$ |
| | CEF | 2.4 | 3.2 | $C_6H_{12}O_4Cl_3P$ | 285.52 |
| X-0234-70 | HMX | 94 | 92.3 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | DNPA | 4.2 | 5.3 | $(C_6H_6N_6O_6)_n$ | $(258.06)_n$ |
| | CEF | 1.8 | 2.4 | $C_6H_{12}O_4Cl_3P$ | 285.52 |
| X-0234-80 | HMX | 94.0 | 92.3 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | DNPA | 4.8 | 6.1 | $(C_6H_6N_6O_6)_n$ | $(258.06)_n$ |
| | CEF | 1.2 | 1.6 | $C_6H_{12}O_4Cl_3P$ | 285.52 |
| X-0286 | HMX | 97 | 93.8 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | Kraton | 1.35 | 2.7 | Proprietary | |
| | Oil | 1.65 | 3.5 | $(CH_2)_n$ | $(14.03)_n$ |
| X-0287 | HMX | 97.5 | 93.8 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | Kraton | 1.43 | 3.9 | Proprietary | |
| | Wax [g] | 1.17 | 2.3 | $(CH_2)_n$ | $(14.03)_n$ |
| X-0298 | HMX | 97.5 | 93.7 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | Kraton | 1.43 | 3.9 | Proprietary | |
| | High Vacuum Oil | 1.17 | 2.4 | $(CH_2)_n$ | $(14.03)_n$ |
| X-0233-13-85 | HMX | 13.2 | 55 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | W | 85.5 | 35 | W | 183.85 |
| | Polystyrene | 0.8 | 6 | $(C_8H_8)_n$ | $(104.14)_n$ |
| | DOP | 0.5 | 4 | $C_{24}H_{24}O_4$ | 386.51 |
| X-0118 | HMX | 29.7 | 27.4 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | NQ | 64.9 | 64.6 | $CH_4N_4O_2$ | 104.1 |
| | Estane | 5.4 | 8 | $C_{5.1}H_{7.5}N_{0.19}O_{1.76}$ | 100 |

*(continued)*

**Table 1** *(continuation)*

| Explosive | Constituents | Weight Percent | Volume Percent | Molecular Formula | Molecular Weight |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Plastic-Bonded HMX (cont'd) | | | |
| X-0114 | HMX | 65.7 | 64.3 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | NQ | 26.4 | 27.8 | $CH_4N_4O_2$ | 104.1 |
| | Kel-F | 7.9 | 7.9 | $(CFClCF_2CH_2CF_2)_n$ | $(180.51)_n$ |
| X-0204 | HMX | 83 | 84.3 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | Teflon | 17 | 15.7 | $(CF_2)_n$ | $(40.01)_n$ |
| X-0007 | HMX | 86.4 | 79.9 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | Estane | 13.6 | 20 | $C_{5.1}H_{7.5}N_{0.19}O_{1.76}$ | 100 |
| X-0009 | HMX | 93.4 | 89.7 | $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 296.17 |
| | Estane | 6.6 | 10.3 | $C_{5.1}H_{7.5}N_{0.19}O_{1.76}$ | 100 |

*Footnotes to Table 1:*

a – 1,3-Diamino-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene
b – Di-2-ethylhexylphthalate
c – A polyester polyurethane
d – Nitroplasticizer
e – 2,2-Dinitropropylacrylate
f – Tris-beta chloroethylphosphate
g – Any of a series of petroleum-based paraffins

The reader is referred to Ref 1 for a voluminous compilation of detonation properties (detonation velocity and diameter effect, cylinder test performance, plate dent test and detonation failure thickness), shock initiation properties (wedge test data and small - and large - scale gap tests), and sensitivity tests (skid test, large-scale drop test or spigot test and spark sensitivity) relevant to LASL research expls

*Refs:* 1) T.R. Gibbs & A. Popolato, "LASL Explosive Property Data", Univ of California Press, Berkeley (1980) 2) B.M. Dobratz, "LLNL Explosives Handbook - Properties of Chemical Explosives and Explosive Simulants", **UCRL-52997**, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Livermore, Calif (1981), p 18-1

## Table 2
## Densities and Melting Points of LASL Research Explosives

| Explosive | Constituents | Densities of Constituents | Mixture | | Melting Point °C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Theoretical | Typical | |
| DATB-Bonded Explosives | | | | | |
| X-0243 | DATB | 1.837 | 1.786 | 1.750 | 285d |
| | Polystyrene | 1.054 | | | |
| | DOP | 0.986 | | | |
| X-0300 | DATB | 1.837 | 1.789 | 1.750 | 285d |
| | Estane | 1.19 | | | |
| X-0247 | DATB | 1.837 | 1.845 | 1.810 | 285d |
| | Kel-F | 2.02 | | | |
| X-0299 | DATB | 1.837 | 1.835 | 1.800 | 285d |
| | Viton A | 1.815 | | | |
| HMX-Bonded Explosives | | | | | |
| X-0217 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.869 | 1.835 | 278d |
| | DNPA | 1.477 | | | |
| | NP | 1.39 | | | |
| X-0234-50 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.870 | 1.847 | 278d |
| | DNPA | 1.477 | | | |
| | CEF | 1.425 | | | |
| X-0234-60 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.870 | 1.845 | 278d |
| | DNPA | 1.477 | | | |
| | CEF | 1.425 | | | |
| X-0234-70 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.870 | 1.843 | 278d |
| | DNPA | 1.477 | | | |
| | CEF | 1.425 | | | |
| X-0234-80 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.870 | 1.840 | 278d |
| | DNPA | 1.477 | | | |
| | CEF | 1.425 | | | |
| X-0286 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.842 | | 278d |
| | Kraton | 0.91 | | | |
| | Oil | 0.873 | | | |
| X-0287 | HMX | 0.905 | 1.833 | | 278d |
| | Kraton | 0.91 | | | |
| | Wax | 0.93 | | | |
| X-0298 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.830 | | 278d |
| | Kraton | 0.91 | | | |
| | High Vacuum Oil | 0.87 | | | |
| X-0233-13-85 | HMX | 1.905 | 7.903 | 7.5–7.9 | 278d |
| | W | 19.3 | | | |
| | Polystyrene | 1.054 | | | |
| | DOP | 0.986 | | | |
| X-0118 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.761 | 1.712 | 278d |
| | NQ | 1.76–1.78 | | | |
| | Estane | 1.19 | | | |
| X-0114 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.863 | 1.815 | 240d |
| | NQ | 1.76–1.78 | | | |
| | Kel-F | 1.85 | | | |
| X-0204 | HMX | 1.905 | 1.953 | 1.915 | 278d |
| | Teflon | 2.1 | | | |

**Xilit.** Russ for Trinitroxylene
*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 358

**Xpdite.** An older US coal mining expl on the Permissible List. It was made by the Hercules Powder Co, and contained NG
*Ref:* Marshall, Dict (1920), 103

**X-Rays, Action on Energetic Materials.** See under "Radiation Effects on Explosives, Propellants and Pyrotechnics" in Vol 9, R42-2 to R43-R

### X-Ray Diffraction Analysis of Energetic Materials.

The established method for the identification of crystalline materials is x-ray powder or single crystal diffraction. In these techniques a polycrystalline phase (or form of a substance) diffracts a monochromatic beam of x-rays according to the Bragg relation, $n\lambda=2d \sin \theta$ (where $\lambda$ is the wave length in microns and d is the interplanar spacing in Å), into a spectrum or "pattern" of interference reflections which can be recorded on photographic film or by ionization chambers or other x-ray detecting devices. Each reflection (peaked lines, arcs or dots - depending on technique) is associated with a position and an intensity and represents a particular family of crystal lattice planes of the phase. Since the sequence of planes (in interplanar spacing and x-ray scattering power) of a crystal is unique to that crystal, the x-ray diffraction pattern itself is unique to that phase and can serve a a "fingerprint" identification of the phase or substance of the subject compd (Refs 8, 13, & 14)

Abel and Kemmey (Ref 16) report that the generally accepted exptl procedures for producing diffraction data from energetic materials favors the use of an x-ray diffractometer, and a Debye-Scherer or Gandolfi camera. When the x-ray diffractometer is used, samples are prepd as recommended by the NBS (Ref 6). A Si external standard is usually used to test the alignment of the diffractometer. A 25% by wt Ag internal standard is also used whenever possible, and linear interpolation corrections are applied to the reflections over the length of the diffractograms. The diffractogram is generally obtained using nickel-filtered $CuK_\alpha$ radiation. X-ray analysis can also be performed with radiation from Fe, Mo, Co, or Cr tubes with appropriate filters. A scanning speed of $1°/2\theta$/minute is normally used for the diffractometer, and film exposure times of from 10 to 20 hours are not uncommon (Refs 3, 8, 14 & 16)

A 114.6mm diam Debye-Scherer camera is usually used for samples weighing from 10 to 15mgs. The sample prepn methods and interpretation procedures recommended by Azaroff and Buerger (Ref 3) are usually followed, exercising every safety precaution as appropriate

When the Gandolfi camera is used, a single crystal or crystal fragment is mounted on a glass capillary (Refs 11 & 19). This camera is thus of great value when a very small amount of the phase to be investigated is available

In a situation where metastable phases are to be investigated, data can be taken under pressure-temp conditions other than standard. For this type of measurement, the high temp Siemens system or the high pressure McWhan or Bassett cameras can be used

The data, obtained through use of the equipment mentioned above, is tabulated in the format used in the ASTM "Powder Diffraction File" (Refs 4, 6, 10, 21 & 22). Likewise, the format and conventions of the "International Tables for X-Ray Crystallography" (Ref 5) are usually also adhered to closely

The primary source of x-ray crystal diffraction reference data is the above-mentioned ASTM "Powder Diffraction File", published by the Joint Committee on Powder Diffraction Standards. This file consists of over 38000 diffraction patterns of crystalline materials including expls and related materials. Scientists in the expls field routinely utilize this source for the identification of expls and metastable phases by comparing the interplanar d spacings and intensities of exptl phases with those of known phases (Refs 4, 10, 21 & 22)

Manual search identification data for various crystalline energetic materials, drawn from the above file and other sources are presented in Tables 1 (inorganic) and 2 (organic). The strongest reflections (the most intense on film or the highest in amplitude on a recorder chart) of the

## Table 1
## X-Ray Diffraction Data of a Selected Group of Inorganic Energetic Materials

| Compound | Diffraction Pattern Spacing, Å | Intensity, % | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aluminum, Al | 2.34–2.02–1.22–1.43–0.93–0.91–0.63–1.17 | 100–47–24–>24–>24–>24–>24–>24 | 4; 13 |
| Ammonium Azide, $NH_4N_3$ | 2.90–2.86–3.11 | 100–100–70 | 4 |
| Ammonium Nitrate, $NH_4NO_3$ | | | |
| at 100° | 3.17–4.12–2.89 | 100–70–60 | 4 |
| at 155° | 4.42–3.12–2.21 | 100–100–50 | 4 |
| Form III | 2.64–3.25–3.40 | 100–90–70 | 4 |
| Form IV | 3.09–2.72–3.96 | 100–75–67 | 4 |
| at –78° Form V | 3.09–2.67–2.25 | 100–80–80 | 4 |
| Ammonium Perchlorate, $NH_4ClO_4$ | 4.58–3.61–3.25–3.92–2.97–3.72–2.60 | 100–61–51–43–42–33–29 | 4; 10 |
| at 243° | 4.43–3.85–2.71 | 100–100–70 | 4 |
| Barium Azide, $Ba(N_3)_2$ | 4.07–3.40–3.09 | 100–70–70 | 4 |
| Barium Nitrate, $Ba(NO_3)_2$ | 2.45–4.68–2.34–4.06–2.87–1.91–1.86–1.37 | 100–95–55–>55–>55–>55–>55–>55 | 4; 13 |
| Copper Azide, $CuN_3$ | 3.06–4.69–3.18 | 100–80–80 | 4 |
| Hydrazine Nitrate, $(NH_2)_2.HNO_3$ | 3.34–2.70–4.10 | 100–90–80 | 4 |
| α-Lead Azide, $Pb(N_3)_2$ | 4.84–3.08–2.81–4.13–2.69–2.00–2.55–2.28 | 100–90–90–>90–>90–>90–>90 | 4; 13 |
| β-Lead Azide, $Pb(N_3)_2$ | 2.91–3.98–4.92–4.41–2.45–2.01–2.22–1.77 | 100–90–70–>70–>70–>70–>70–>70 | 4; 13 |
| Magnesium, Mg | 2.45–2.61–2.78 | 100–41–35 | 4 |
| Mercury Fulminate, $HgC_2N_2O_2$ | 4.02–2.70–2.25–3.80–2.21–2.02–1.70–3.05 | 100–80–60–>60–>60–>60–>60–>60 | 4; 13 |
| Potassium Azide, $KN_3$ | 2.75–3.05–2.55 | 100–33–13 | 4 |
| Potassium Chlorate, $KClO_3$ | 3.46–2.88–2.80 | 100–25–25 | 4 |
| Potassium Nitrate, $KNO_3$ | 3.78–3.73–3.03 | 100–56–55 | 4 |
| at 115° Form III | 3.27–2.28–2.70 | 100–90–80 | 4 |
| Potassium Perchlorate, $KClO_4$ | 3.49–3.15–2.89 | 100–78–67 | 4 |
| Silver Azide, $AgN_3$ | 2.41–4.08–2.04 | 100–80–80 | 4 |
| Silver Fulminate, AgCNO | 5.25–2.54–3.59 | 100–90–75 | 4 |
| Sodium Azide, $NaN_3$ | 2.91–1.82–2.42 | 100–40–20 | 4 |
| Sulfur Nitride, $S_4N_4$ | 3.10–2.77–2.71–1.799–1.582–1.543 | 100–50–50–35–30–30 | 18 |
| Uranium, U | 2.52–2.56–2.28 | 100–70–60 | 4 |
| Xenon, Xe | 3.61–3.13–2.21 | 100–70–70 | 4 |
| Zinc, Zn | 2.09–2.47–2.31 | 100–53–40 | 4 |
| α-Zirconium, Zr | 2.46–2.80–2.57 | 100–33–32 | 4 |

## Table 2
## X-Ray Diffraction Data for Selected Energetic Material Organic Compounds

| Compound | Diffraction Pattern Spacing, Å | Intensity in Both Relative Terms and in Percent | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2-Acetyl-4,6,8-Trinitrocyclotetramethylenetetramine, $C_6H_{11}N_7O_7$ | 4.74–4.01–6.95 | 100–100–70 | 10 |
| 5-Aminotetrazole Nitrate, $CH_4N_6O_3$ | 5.31–3.55–2.12 | 100–71–41 | 10 |
| Ammonium Picrate Hydrate, $C_6H_6N_4O_7.H_2O$ | 3.16–3.95–3.40 | 100–72–72 | 10 |
| m-Azotoluene, $C_{14}H_{14}N_2$ | 4.40–3.75–5.76 | 100–40–14 | 10 |
| Butadiene, $C_4H_6$ | 3.55–3.47–4.67 | 100–100--80 | 10 |
| DATB, $C_6H_3N_5O_6$ | 7.34–2.96–4.43–3.53–5.86–4.07 | VVS–VS–S–S–M–M[a] | 6 |
| Diethyl Magnesium, $C_4H_{10}Mg$ | 6.05–4.01–3.67 | 100–100–80 | 10 |
| Dihydroxyethylnitramine Dinitrate, $C_2H_2N_4O_6$ | 4.97–4.20–3.47–3.01–2.74–2.64–2.33 | S–S–S–M–M–M[a] | 1 |
| 2,4-Dinitroaniline, $C_6H_5N_3O_4$ | 3.20–4.55–4.79 | 100–85–80 | 10 |
| 2,4-Dinitroanisole, $C_7H_6N_2O_5$ | 3.60–3.41–6.49 | 100–40–18 | 10 |
| m-Dinitrobenzene, $C_6H_4N_2O_6$ | 4.22–4.43–6.24 | 100–75–65 | 10 |
| p-Dinitrobenzene, $C_6H_4N_2O_6$ | 3.17–5.15–3.89 | 100–75–65 | 10 |
| 2,4-Dinitrotoluene, $C_7H_6N_2O_4$ | 3.32–3.22–9.88 | 100–100–90 | 10 |
| 2,6-Dinitrotoluene, $C_7H_6N_2O_4$ | 6.86–3.56–3.35 | 100–90–80 | 10 |
| Dioxane Al Perchlorate Hydrate, $C_{16}H_{32}AlCl_3O_2.7H_2O$ | 4.28–4.65–8.55 | 100–50–40 | 10 |
| Dioxane Ba Perchlorate, $2(C_4H_8O_2).Ba(ClO_4)_2$ | 7.31–7.89–6.65 | 100–50–40 | 10 |
| Dioxane Lead (II) Perchlorate, $2(C_4H_8O_2).Pb(ClO_4)_2$ | 6.68–3.87–2.53 | 100–100–40 | 10 |
| Dioxane Mercurous (I) Perchlorate Hydrate, $4(C_4H_8O_2).Hg(ClO_4).2H_2O$ | 9.86–8.96–4.01 | 100–80–80 | 10 |
| Ethylene Dinitramine, $C_2H_6N_4O_4$ | 3.39–3.08–4.57–5.39–2.96–2.56 | S–S–(–)S–M–M–M[a] | 1 |
| Glycine Nitrate, $CH_5N_3.HNO_3$ | 4.16–4.53–3.13 | 100–90–80 | 10 |
| Guanidine Nitrate, $CH_5N_3.HNO_3$ | 5.97–3.39–3.20 | 100–100–80 | 10 |
| Guanidine 5-Nitroaminotetrazole, $C_2H_7N_9O_2$ | 4.14–12.4–2.5 | 100–34–29 | 10 |
| Guanidine Picrate, $C_7H_8N_6O_7$ | 4.60–3.16–2.26 | 100–100–40 | 10 |
|  | 3.16–9.37–2.26 | VVS–F–F[a] | 1 |
| 5-Guanylaminotetrazole, $C_2H_5N_7$ | 3.18–5.01–5.44 | 100–36–14 | 10 |
| 5-Guanylaminotetrazole Nitrate, $C_2H_6N_8O_3$ | 5.13–4.19–10.3 | 100–7–6 | 10 |
| 2,4,6,2′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylamine, $C_{12}H_5N_7O_{12}$ | 4.45–3.82–3.73 | 100–90–90– | 10 |
| x-Hexanitrodiphenylamine, $C_{12}H_5N_7O_{12}$ | 4.45–3.81–5.95 | 100–100–80 | 10 |

*(continued)*

**Table 2** *(continuation)*

| Compound | Diffraction Pattern Spacing, Å | Intensity in Both Relative Terms and in Percent | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3-Hexanol-3,5-Dinitrobenzoate, $C_{13}H_{16}N_2O_6$ | 12.6–3.80–5.70 | 100–75–15 | 10 |
| 1-Hexanol-3,5-Dinitrobenzoate, $C_{13}H_{16}N_2O_6$ | 16.4–4.17–3.54 | 100–25–13 | 10 |
| Hexol Nitrate, $C_{12}H_{42}Co_4N_{18}O_{24}$ | 12.8–8.78–7.62 | 100–80–80 | 10 |
| High MW Nitropolymer | 5.4–4.85–4.10–3.57–8.3–3.25–3.05 | VS–VS–S–S–M–M–M-[a] | 2 |
| Lead Styphnate (normal), $C_6H_3N_3O_9Pb$ | 7.82–2.95–4.41 | 100–90–80 | 10 |
| Lead Styphnate (basic), $C_6H_2N_3O_{10}$ | 8.66–9.20–3.36–2.97–4.44–3.62–2.35–6.75 | Not given | 13 |
| Methylaminotriphenyl Aluminum, $C_{19}H_{20}AlN$ | 4.90–4.62–4.37 | 100–80–60 | 10 |
| 5-Methylaminotetrazole, $C_2H_5N_5$ | 6.81–3.43–3.34 | 100–82–62 | 10 |
| 1-Methyl-5-Aminotetrazole, $C_2H_5N_5$ | 5.31–4.40–2.71 | 100–58–33 | 10 |
| Nitramino Guanidine, $CH_5N_5O_2$ | 3.22–4.41–3.93 | 100–70–70 | 10 |
| o-Nitroaniline, $C_6H_6N_2O_2$ | 5.86–3.26–3.80 | 100–100–65 | 10 |
| m-Nitroaniline, $C_6H_6N_2O_2$ | 3.71–4.86–3.42 | 100–70–40 | 10 |
| p-Nitroaniline, $C_6H_6N_2O_2$ | 3.49–4.62–3.83 | 100–80–80 | 10 |
| Nitrocellulose, $C_{12}H_{25}NO_{15}$ | 5.34–3.90–2.57 | 100–100–80 | 10 |
| Nitroguanidine, $CH_4N_4O_2$ | 5.07–4.14–2.38 | 100–80–70 | 1; 10 |
| p-Nitrotoluene, $C_7H_7NO_2$ | 3.52–7.75–5.45 | 100–65–45 | 10 |
| Octahydro-1,3,5,7-Tetranitro-s-Triazine | 4.31–2.79–3.86–6.04–5.52–3.40–3.26–3.02 | VS–VS–S–M–M–M–M–M-[a] | 1 |
| Octahydro-1-Acetyl-3,5,7-Trinitro-s-Triazine | 4.74–4.01–6.95–6.62–3.54–4.44–3.44–3.18 | VS–VS–S–S–S–M–M–M-[a] | 1 |
| PETN, $C_5H_8N_4O_9$ | 3.83–3.54–3.31 | 100–80–60 | 1; 10 |
| Phenyl Mercurous (II) Hydroxide Nitrate, $C_{12}H_{11}HgNO_4$ | 14.4–4.18–3.36 | 100–20–20 | 10 |
| 1-Phenyl-5-Methyl Tetrazole, $C_8H_8N_4$ | 6.76–6.42–3.54 | 100–75–53 | 10 |
| 2-Phenyl-5-Methyltetrazole, $C_8H_8N_4$ | 9.92–4.63–3.46 | 100–68–29 | 10 |
| 5-Phenyl Tetrazole, $C_7H_6N_4$ | 7.64–3.64–3.21 | 100–34–30 | 10 |
| 1-Phenyl-Tetrazole, $C_7H_6N_4$ | 6.20–4.42–5.16 | 100–70–50 | 10 |
| Picramic Acid, $C_6H_5N_3O_5$ | 6.60–3.29–3.18 | 100–70–70 | 10 |
| Picric Acid, $C_6H_3N_3O_7$ | 3.75–3.85–4.82 | 100–70–50 | 10 |
| 5-Picrylaminotetrazole, $C_7H_4N_8O_6$ | 18.8–3.31–3.84 | 100–60–40 | 10 |
| Picrylaniline, $C_{12}H_8N_4O_6$ | 6.23–4.60–3.79 | 100–100–100 | 10 |
| Picryl Chloride, $C_6H_2ClN_3O_6$ | 3.80–3.07–4.23 | 100–40–30 | 10 |
| Picryl-p-Toluidine, $C_{13}H_{10}N_4O_6$ | 13.6–10.20–5.52–4.07–3.61–4.53 | 100–100–100–100–80–70 | 10 |
| Pyridine Picrate, $C_{12}H_8N_4O_7$ | 4.39–4.20–3.60 | 100–100–90 | 10 |
| Styphnic Acid, $C_6H_3N_3O_8$ | 3.70–2.610–6.28 | 100–60–40 | 10 |

*(continued)*

Table 2 *(continuation)*

| Compound | Diffraction Pattern Spacing, Å | Intensity in Both Relative Terms and in Percent | Refs |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tetracene, $C_2H_8N_{10}O$ | 3.16–7.28–5.94–4.72–3.82–3.41–2.95 | Not given | 13 |
| Tetrylmethylammonium Nitrate, $C_4H_2ClNO_4$ | 4.17–4.19–5.87 | 100–95–15 | 10 |
| 2,4,6,8-Tetranitrocyclotetramethylenetetramine, $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 4.31–2.79–3.86 | 100–100–70 | 10 |
| Tetrazole, $CH_2N_4$ | 3.20–4.35–3.38 | 100–75–60 | 10 |
| Tetryl, $C_7H_5N_5O_8$ | 7.00–4.68–14.1 | 100–90–80 | 10 |
| Triaminoguanidine Nitrate, $CH_9N_7O_3$ | 3.30–3.09–3.78 | 100–80–60 | 10 |
| 1,2,4-Triazole, $C_2H_3N_3$ | 3.92–4.33–3.74 | 100–65–65 | 10 |
| 1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene, $C_6H_3N_3O_6$ | 3.88–3.62–3.61 | 100–25–20 | 10 |
| 2,4,6-Trinitro-Cyclo-Trimethylenetriamine, $C_3H_6N_6O_6$ | 3.04–6.75–5.10 | 100–80–80 | 10 |
| 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene, $C_7H_5N_3O_6$ | 3.84–6.99–4.26 | 100–80–80 | 10 |
| TNT, $C_7H_5N_3O_6$ | 5.01–2.68–3.88 | 100–70–65 | 6; 10<br>11a;13 |
| Trinitrotoluene anthracene, $C_{21}H_{15}N_3O_6$ | 8.76–7.08–4.56 | 100–35–35 | 10 |
| Trinitrotoluene-2,4-dinitroanisole, $C_{21}H_{15}N_3O_6$ | 3.88–7.08–3.94 | 100–70–55 | 10 |
| Trinitrotoluene-2,4-dinitromesitylene, $C_{15}H_{15}N_5O_{10}$ | 3.91–7.14–6.56 | 100–95–70 | 10 |
| Trinitrotoluene-2-iodo-3-nitrotoluene, $C_{14}H_{11}IN_4O_8$ | 6.42–3.63–3.51 | 100–50–45 | 10 |
| Trinitronaphthalene, $C_{17}H_{13}N_3O_6$ | 6.66–3.35–7.66 | 100–65–55 | 10 |
| Trinitrotoluene phenanthrene, $C_{21}H_{15}N_3O_6$ | 7.14–7.90–3.40 | 100–55–25 | 10 |
| Trioxane, $C_3H_6O_3$ | 4.72–3.71–2.34 | 100–100–60 | 10 |
| Triphenyl aluminum, $C_{18}H_{15}Al$ | 4.91–4.40–3.91 | 100–100–100 | 10 |
| Urea nitrate, $CH_4N_2O.HNO_3$ | 3.10–4.12–3.42 | 100–40–40 | 10 |

*Footnote to Table 2:*

a – Relative intensity terms:
VVS – very, very strong
VS – very strong
S – strong
M – medium
F – faint

**Table 3**
**X-Ray Crystallographic Data of Various Energetic Materials** (Refs 7, 15a & 20)

| Designation | System | Space Group | a | b | c | Moles per unit cell |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ammonium Nitrate: | | | | | | |
| $\epsilon$ or I | cubic | – | 4.40 | – | – | 1 |
| $\delta$ or II | tetragonal | – | 5.75 | – | 5.00 | 2 |
| $\gamma$ or III | orthorhombic | $V_h^{16}$ | 7.06 | 7.66 | 5.80 | 4 |
| $\beta$ or IV | orthorhombic | $V_h^{13}$ | 5.75 | 5.45 | 4.96 | 2 |
| $\alpha$ or V | rhombic | $V_h^{13}$ | 4.928 | 5.434 | 5.732 | 2 |
| Ammonium Perchlorate: | | | | | | |
| | rhombic | $V_h^{16}$ | 9.202 | 5.816 | 7.447 | 4 |
| | – | – | 9.13 | 5.17 | 7.47 | 4 |
| | – | $D_{2h}^{16}$ | 9.231 | 5.813 | 7.453 | 4 |
| Nitrocellulose (12.6% N): | | | | | | |
| | monoclinic | – | 13.9 | 25.6 | 9.0 | – |
| | | | (axial angle $\beta = 90°$) | | | |
| Potassium Nitrate: | | | | | | |
| | hexagonal | $C_{3V}^5$ | 4.365 | – | – | 1 |
| | | | (axial angle $\alpha = 76°56'$) | | | |
| Triaminoguanidinium Nitrate: | | | | | | |
| | orthorhombic | $P_{bcm}$ | 8.389<br>(7Å) | 12.684<br>(8Å) | 6.543<br>(5Å) | – |
| RDX (Cyclotrimethylene Trinitramine): | | | | | | |
| | orthorhombic | – | 13.22 | 11.61 | 10.72 | – |

diffraction pattern are entered for each compd or phase in terms of d(Å) together with their respective relative intensities. Examples of single crystal technique information is presented in Table 3

The complexity and volume of available diffraction data requires that other than manual techniques be used to match unknown to known spectra. Available computer programs have indeed simplified the problem of identifying an unknown substance (Refs 9, 15, 16, 21 & 22). The work of Abel and Kemmey (Ref 16) in this area is worthy of note. Data taken from this report is presented as Table 4. The authors use values of $2\theta$ ($<90°$) to identify phase location instead of values of d in Å. Major computer programs of this type endeavor to identify the crystal structure of an unknown and cite a general factor of certainty to support the credibility of the analysis interpretation

*Written by* **H.L. Herman**

## Table 4

**Tabulated Computer Files of X-Ray Diffraction Data of Energetic Materials** (from Ref 16)

| Compound | Diffraction Spacing in 2$\theta$ Degrees | Intensity in Percent |
|---|---|---|
| Ammonium Nitrate, $NH_4NO_3$ | 28.5–32.5–22.0–18.0–39.5 | 100–100–62.5–60–32.0–30 |
| Ammonium Perchlorate, $NH_4ClO_4$ | 19.0–24.0–22.0–22.3–29.8 | 100–61–42.5–44–43 |
| DATB, Diaminotrinitrobenzene, $C_6H_3N_5O_6$ | 25.0–30.0–20.0–22.6–12.0–16.0 | 100–87–45–38–30–30 |
| EDNA, Ethylene Dinitroamine, $C_2H_6N_4O_4$ | 26.0–28.5–16.0–19.0–30.0 | 100–100–70–70–70 |
| Hexanitroso benzene, $C_6N_6O_6$ | 23.0–19.0–26.0–29.0–13.3 | 100–80–70–60–33 |
| $\alpha$-HMX, $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 25.0–23.5–14.5–29.5 | 100–77.5–30–20 |
| $\beta$-HMX, $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 20.0–31.5–22.5–14.5–15.5 | 100–76–55–35–35 |
| $\gamma$-HMX, $C_4H_8N_8O_8$ | 13.5–16.5–14.0–23.0–23.5 | 100–80–60–40–35 |
| $\Delta$-HMX, $C_4H_8N_4O_8$ | 24.0–13.0–16.0–17.0–15.5 | 100–96–87–83–61 |
| $\alpha$-Lead azide, $PbN_6$ | 18.0–21.0–31.5–28.5–23.0 | 100–75–67–45–37 |
| $\beta$-Lead azide, $PbN_6$ | 30.5–22.0–17.5–20.0–36.5 | 100–80–70–70–60 |
| $\gamma$-Lead azide, $PbN_6$ | 18.0–20.0–23.0–25.5–27.0 | 100–100–100–100–100 |
| $\Delta$-Lead azide, $PbN_6$ | 17.0–18.0–20.0–29.5–22.5 | 100–100–100–100–50 |
| (Basic) Lead azide, $PbN_6$ | 29.0–33.0–47.0–12.0 | 100–40–45–20 |
| (Normal) Lead Styphnate, $C_6H_3N_3O_9Pb$ | 11.0–30.0–20.0–22.0–24.8 | 100–90–80–80–80 |
| MANA, Monomethylammonium Nitrate, $CH_6N_2O_3$ | 21.5–40.0–25.0–38.5–38.6 | 100–55–50–25–15 |
| Nitroguanidine, $CH_4N_4O_2$ | 17.0–21.0–37.5–24.5–33.5–44.5 | 100–82–70–65–65–50 |
| PA, Picric acid, $C_6H_3N_3O_7$ | 23.5–22.5–28.0–22.5–8.8 | 100–70–50–50–40 |
| PETN, $C_5H_8N_4O_9$ | 23.0–25.0–26.5–28.0–34.0 | 100–80–60–60–60 |
| RDX, $C_3H_6N_6O_6$ | 17.5–29.0–17.0–13.0–17.0 | 90–100–100–67.5–67 |
| Silver azide, $AgN_6$ | 37.0–21.5–44.0–30.0–31.5 | 100–80–80–60–50 |
| TATB, Triaminotrinitrobenzene, $C_6H_3N_6O_6$ | 28.0–20.5–20.6–42.0–42.5 | 100–15–15–13–11 |
| Tetracene, $C_2H_8N_{10}O$ | 27.5–15.5–18.0–18.2–11.7 | 100–40–35–35–34 |
| Tetryl, $C_7H_5N_5O_8$ | 12.0–6.0–23.0–18.5–24.5 | 100–75–45–37–36 |
| TNB, $C_6H_3N_3O_6$ | 22.5–24.0–22.6–23.8–16.5 | 100–37–33–27–24 |
| TNT, $C_7H_5N_3O_6$ | 17.0–33.0–22.5–28.5–26.0 | 100–70–65–25–20 |
| TNX, 1,3-Dimethyl-2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene, $C_8H_7N_3O_6$ | 11.0–21.5–23.8–24.5–29.0 | 100–95.0–85–75–59 |

## Glossary of X-Ray Diffraction Terms

*a* - interatomic distance in Å or the dimensions of a unit cubic cell

*crystal symmetry* - (these symmetry elements are taken from Ref 4, pp 79-82): "... If a well-formed crystal is examined it is seen to be a regular solid (in the geometrical sense of the term 'regular'), and as such is an essentially symmetrical object. If crystals of different materials are examined it is observed that they often possess different kinds of symmetry. It is, therefore, necessary to recognise and describe the different types, and the description is in terms of 'symmetry elements'. Any one symmetry element has associated with it a 'symmetry operation' the application of which leaves the external appearance of the crystal unaltered. The possible symmetry elements are:

1. Axes of SYMMETRY. An axis of symmetry is a line such that rotation of the crystal about this line through an angle 360°/*n* put the crystal into a position which is indistinguishable from its original position. The value of '*n*' is the 'degree' of the axis and can only be 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6, no other values being possible. The value 1 is in a sense trivial being an identity axis and any crystal has an infinite number of such axes. Simple examples of other degrees of axis of symmetry are:
    - (a) *Two fold or diad axis*—the line joining the mid-points of diagonally opposite edges of a cube (Fig. 5.1 (a)).
    - (b) *Three fold or triad axis*—the line joining diagonally opposite faces of a cube (Fig. 5.1(b)).
    - (c) *Four fold or tetrad axis*—the line joining the mid-points of opposite faces of a cube (Fig. 5.1(c)).
    - (d) *Six fold or hexad axis*—the axis of a right prism having as base a regular hexagon (Fig.5.2).
2. PLANES OF SYMMETRY. The plane of symmetry is reflection in the plane. Planes of symmetry are often called mirror planes or reflection planes. Some examples of planes of symmetry are shown in Fig. 5.3. Note that it is not sufficient for the two halves of the body to be identical. They must be exact mirror images of one another in the plane. Fig. 5.4 illustrates a plane dividing a body into two identical halves which are not mirror images of one another in the plane so that the plane is not a plane of symmetry.

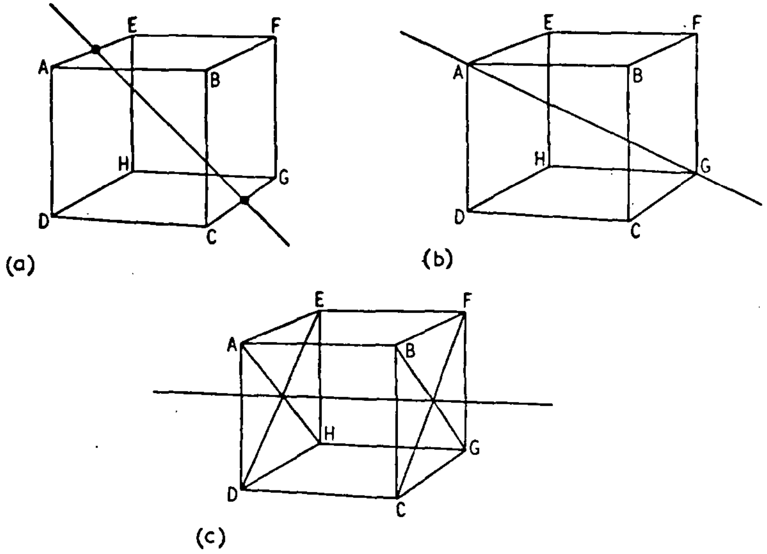


Fig 5.1 Axes of symmetry in a cube: (a) a line through the midpoints of AE and CG is diad axis: (b) the line AG is a triad axis: (c) a line through the midpoints of ADHE and BCGF is a tetrad axis

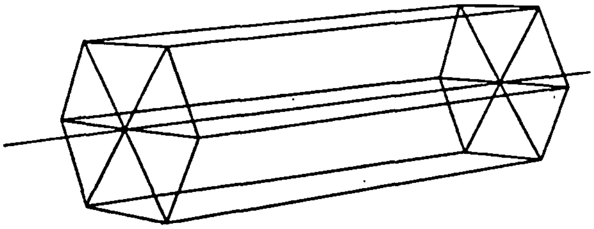


Fig 5.2 A hexadad axis in a hexagonal prism

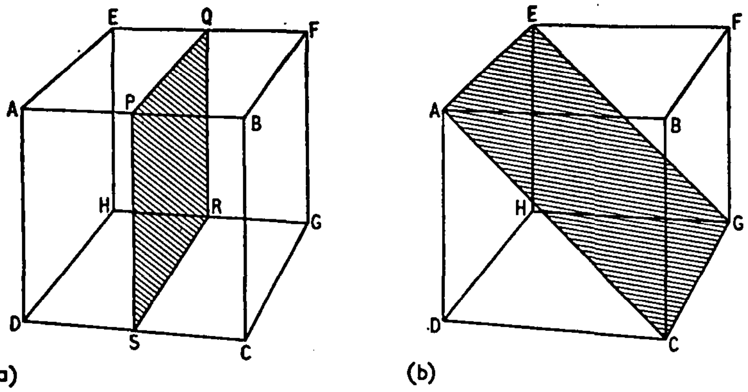


Fig 5.3 Planes of symmetry: (s) PQRS is a plane of symmetry if ABCDEFGH is a cube or a rectangular parallelopiped: (b) ACGE is a plane of symmetry only if ABCDEFGH is a cube (see Fig 5.4)

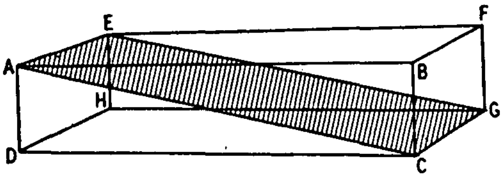


Fig 5.4 A plane dividing a body into two identical halves may not be a plane of symmetry

3. CENTRES OF SYMMETRY. If a body has a centre of symmetry then if any straight line is drawn through the centre, the centre is equidistant, measured along the line, from the bounding faces of the body. The symmetry operation for this symmetry element is known as 'inversion'. To invert a point about the centre of symmetry proceed along a straight line from the point to the centre and continue along the same line an equal distance beyond the centre.

4. INVERSION AXES. The symmetry operation for an *n*-fold inversion axis is rotation through an angle of $360^\circ/n$ followed by inversion through a centre on the axis. It can be demonstrated that only an inverse tetrad axis represents any new idea and that the others can be regarded as combinations of the symmetry elements already described. Thus, if an inverse *n* fold axis is represented by the symbol $\bar{n}$ and an *n* fold axis by *n*, it can be shown that:

$\bar{1}$ is equivalent to a centre of symmetry
$\bar{2}$ is equivalent to a plane of symmetry perpendicular to $\bar{2}$
$\bar{3}$ is equivalent to 3 plus a centre of of symmetry on the axis
$\bar{6}$ is equivalent to 3 plus a plane of symmetry perpendicular to the axis.

The symmetry elements indicated above can be used to describe the external symmetry of crystals. More elements have been described than are actually necessary for the description of all cases. Thus the centre of symmetry is now no longer used as a fundamental element and the inversion axes are used instead . . ."

*d* - interplanar distance in Å

*lattice* - a network of points used to define the geometry of a crystal

*planar indexes* - By convention, the indexes of a plane are given the general symbols *h, k, l,* and for a cubic unit cell it can be shown that

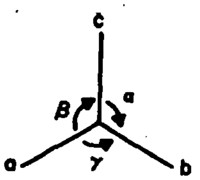
$$d_{hkl} = a/\sqrt{h^2+k^2+l^2}$$

where *d* is the interplanar distance determined from X-ray diffraction studies and *a* is the distance between the atoms. In this case, *a* represents the dimensions of the unit cubic cell; *h, k,* and *l* are small integers, so the ratio of *d* values should be $1:1/\sqrt{2}:1/\sqrt{3}:1/\sqrt{4}:1/\sqrt{5}$ etc. With complex cubic systems, eg, face centered cubic, there are gaps in the series

*point groups* - the 32 crystal classes derived from the various elements of symmetry found in a well-formed crystal. These groups are arranged into seven *crystal systems* shown under *unit cell* below

*space group* - The space arrangement of symmetry elements associated with each point of a space lattice. There are 230 such space groups

*unit cell* - The basic unit of a crystal system or lattice from whose repetition the entire crystal can be constructed, and whose geometry is defined as follows:



| System | Unit cell |
|---|---|
| Cubic | $\alpha=\beta=\gamma=90°$; a=b=c |
| Tetragonal | $\alpha=\beta=\gamma=90°$; a=b, c unequal |
| Trigonal and hexagonal | (i) $\alpha=\beta=90°$, $\gamma=120°$; a=b, c unequal<br>(ii) $\alpha=\beta=\gamma\neq 90°$; a=b=c |
| Orthorhombic | $\alpha=\beta=\gamma=90°$; a, b, c unequal |
| Monoclinic | $\alpha=\beta=90°$, $\gamma\neq 90°$; a, b, c unequal |
| Triclinic | $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$; a, b, c all unequal |

The type of equations which have to be solved in order to determine cell dimensions for cell types other than the cubic system can be indicated by taking just three examples.

In tetragonal systems

$$d_{hkl} = 1/\sqrt{(h^2+k^2)/a^2 + l^2/c^2}$$

For a hexagonal unit cell

$$d_{hkl} = 1/\sqrt{4(h^2+hk+k^2)/3a^2 + l^2/c^2}$$

When extended to rhombohedral systems, the mathematical equation is

$$d_{hkl} = a/\sqrt{(1+2\cos^3\alpha - 3\cos^2\alpha)}\,/\,\sqrt{(h^2+k^2+l^2)\sin^2\alpha + 2(hk+kl+lh)(\cos^2\alpha - \cos\alpha)}$$

*Refs:* 1) A.M. Soldate & R.M. Noyes, "X-Ray Diffraction Patterns for the Identification of Crystalline Constituents of Explosives", Anal Chem **19**, 442-44 (1947) & CA **41**, 6105 (1947) 2) P.J. Blatz et al, "Research in Nitropolymers and their Application to Solid Smokeless Propellants", **QR712**, Aerojet-General, Azusa, Contract N7onr-462, Task Order I and NOas 53-618-C (1953), 37 3) L.V. Azaroff & M.J. Buerger, "The Powder Method in X-Ray Crystallography", McGraw-Hill, NY (1958) 4) J.V. Smith et al, Eds, "Index to the X-Ray Powder Data File (1962)", ASTM STP48-L (1962) 5) Anon, "International Tables for X-Ray Crystallography", Vol **1**, Kynoch Press, Birmingham, Engl (1962) 6) H.E. Swanson et al, "Standard X-Ray Diffraction Powder Patterns", NBS Monograph **25-Section 7**, Dept of Commerce, Washington, DC (1962) 7) Anon, "Military Pyrotechnics . . . Properties . . .", **AMCP 706-187** (1963) 8) J.G. Brown, "X-Rays and their Applications", Plenum Press, NY (1966) 9) D.K. Smith, "A Fortran Program for Calculating X-Ray Powder Diffraction Patterns", **UCRL-50264**, Lawrence Radiation Lab, Livermore (1967) 10) J.V. Smith et al, Eds, "Index (Organic) to the Powder Diffraction File-1967", ASTM PD1S-170, ASTM, Phila (1967) 11) G. Gandolfi, Mineral Petrog Actc **13**, 67-74 (1970) & CA, not found 11a) W. Connick et al, "Polymorphism in 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene", AustralianJChem, Vol **22**, 2685-88 (1969) (AD-703111) 12) C. Ribaudo et al, "The Effects of Reactor Irradiation on the Chemical Characteristics of Solid Explosives", PATR **3893**(1970) 13) Anon, "Explosives", Encycl Ind Chem Anal, Vol **12** (1971), 405, 417 & 418 14) W.F. Pickering, "Modern Analytical Chemistry", Dekker, NY (1971), 288-94 15) C.M. Clark et al, "Program for Calculating X-Ray Powder Diffraction Patterns - Version 5", Penn State Univ, Univ Park (1973) 15a) I.T. McDermott & P.P. Phakey, "An X-Ray Topographic Study of Defect Structures in Cyclotrimethylene Trinitramine", PhysicaStatus-Solids Appl Res, Vol **8**, 505-11 (1971) 16) J.E. Abel & P.J. Kemmey, 'Identification of Explosives by X-Ray Diffraction", PATR **4766** (1975) 17) S.I. Morrow et al, "Investigation of Propellant and Explosive Solid Solution Systems—II X-Ray Studies", **ARLCD-TR-77066** (1978) 18) G.C. Vezzoli & J. Abel, "A New High-Pressure Form of Sulfur Derived from the Decomposition of $S_4N_4$", Science **200**, 765-66 (1978) & CA **89**, 27012 (1978) 19) D.V. Canfield et al, "The Use of the Gandolfi Camera as a Screening and Confirmation Tool in the Analysis of Explosive Residues", JForensicSci **22** (2), 337-47 (1977) & CA **88**, 69905 (1978) 20) A.J. Bracuti, "The Crystal Structure Determination of Triaminoguanidinium Nitrate . . .", **ARLCD-TR-78050** (1979) 21) W.F. McClune et al, Eds, "Powder Diffraction File-Alphabetical Index Inorganic Materials 1979", **SMA-29**, JCPDS, Intnl Centre for Diffraction Data, Swarthmore (1979) 22) Ibid, "Powder Diffraction File-Organic Materials Search Manual, Hanawalt-Alphabethical-Formulae 1979", **SMO-29**, Ibid

**X-Stoff (Tetan, Tetranitromethan).** Ger designation for Tetranitromethane (see Vol **8**, M83-L to M85-R)

As the classical method of prepg X-Stoff from acetic anhydride and nitric acid was considered very expensive, a new method was developed in Ger during WWII by a Dr Schimmelschmidt. The procedure developed is essentially the reaction between acetylene and nitric acid to give Nitroform (Trinitromethane), and the heating of a mixt of Nitroform and nitric acid with sulfuric acid to yield X-Stoff. This colorless liq, $C(NO_2)_4$, has a freezing pt of $-14°$

The first X-Stoff expl mixt used consisted of very finely pulverized Al powder (called Pyroschliff), X-Stoff, a hydrocarbon rich in hydrogen, and a highly dispersed silica (called $K_3$–Stoff) as a consolidating agent. This solid compn possesses a very high blast effect and a comparatively low detonation velocity. It was used as a bursting charge in underwater ammo. Other composite expls consisted of X-Stoff with liq or pulverized carbon contg materials such as hydrocarbons, coal, charcoal and nitrocompds. Some of these mixts are more powerful and brisant than TNT, PA, PETN or RDX. One of the most powerful and brisant expls known is a mixt of X-Stoff and toluene, which has a detonation velocity of about 9300 m/sec

*Ref:* Anon, "Handbook of Foreign Explosives", **FSTC381-5042**, US Army Foreign Science & Technology Center, Washington (1965), 187 & 295

**XTX-8003** (eXTrudable eXplosive). Los Alamos National Scientific Laboratory (LASL) designation for an extrudable expl contg PETN (80 wt%; 69.9 vol %) coated with a low-temp vulcanizing silicone resin, Sylgard 182 (20 wt %; 30.1 vol %); atomic compn $C_{1.80}H_{3.64}N_{1.01}O_{3.31}Si_{0.27}$; white putty curable to rubbery solid; d, TMD 1.556g/cc, nominal 1.50-1.53g/cc; mp 129-135°. XTX-8003 is used in special applications that require expls with small detonation failure diameters

*Manufacture.* Sylgard 182 resin and its curing agent are mixed with PETN in a high-shear vertical mixer to the consistency of wet sea sand. The material is passed through a three-roll differential paint mill until it has the consistency of glazier's putty. After milling, XTX-8003 has a shelf life of 24 hrs at 25°. Storage at $-30°$ increased the shelf life to 8 months. When it is to be used, the XTX-8003 is extruded into molds of the desired configuration. Curing or polymerization is achieved by exposure to 65° for 8 to 12 hrs

*Chemical Properties* (Ref 2):

| $\Delta H_{det}$ (kcal/g): | $H_2O_{(l)}$ | $H_2O_{(g)}$ |
|---|---|---|
| calc: | 1.88 | 1.69 |
| exptl: | 1.16 | 1.05 |
| $\Delta H_f$ (kcal/mole): | −39 | – |

*Detonation Properties:*

Deton vel (mm/μsec): 7.30 at d 1.53g/cc (Ref 2). Charge radius affects the deton vel at a d of 1.53g/cc, confined in a polycarbonate plastic in a hemicylinder configuration, as follows:

$$D(R) = 7.260[(1-0.191 \times 10^{-2}/R) \\ -2.12 \times 10^{-4}/R\,(R-0.111)]$$

where D = deton vel in mm/μsec, and R = charge radius in mm. The exptly detd failure diam is 0.36mm (Ref 1)

$P_{cj}$ (kbar): meas 170, calcd 210 at d 1.546g/cc (Ref 2)

Energy (cylinder test, mm/μsec$^2$/$_2$): 6mm, 0.710; 19mm, 0.950 at d 1.554g/cc (Ref 2)

*Thermal Properties:*

Thermal conductivity (cal/cm-sec-°C): $3.42 \times 10^{-4}$ (Ref 2)

Heat capacity at const pressure (cal/g –°C): $0.252 + 8.5 \times 10^{-4}T$ at d 1.50g/cc in temp range 37° to 127° (Ref 1)

Coeff of thermal expansion (1/°C): $1.65 \times 10^{-6}$ at d 1.50g/cc in temp range −50° to 25° (Ref 1)

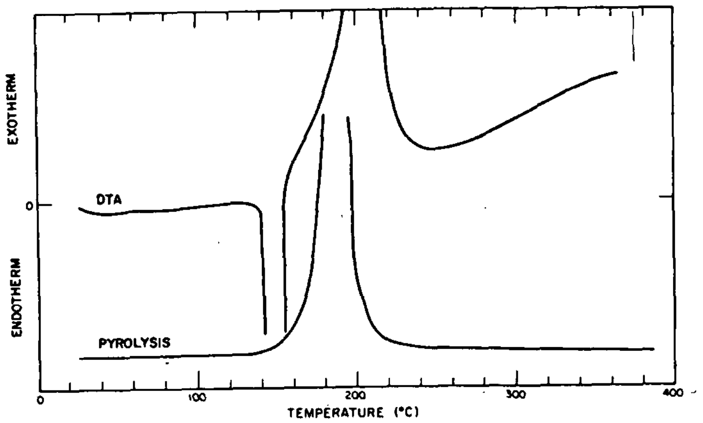


Fig 1 XTX-8003 DTA and Pyrolysis Test Results

Thermal stability: 0.25g sample at 100° for 22 hrs, >0.02cc gas evolved (Ref 2); vac stab at 100° for 48 hrs, 0.2ml/g of gas evolved (Ref 1)

DTA and pyrolysis: see Fig 1 (from Ref 1)

*Tensile Strength and Modulus* (Ref 1):

Ultimate tensile strength (psi) at 22° and d 1.50g/cc: 90± 20

Tensile modulus (psi x $10^{-5}$): strain-to-failure of a 0.25" diam charge tested at a load rate of 0.05/min occurs after 5% elongation

*Sensitivity:*

Drop wt sensitivity (m):

|  | 12 tool | 12B tool |
|---|---|---|
| 5 kg, cured: | 0.21 | – |
| 5 kg uncured: | 0.25 | – |
| 2.5 kg: | 0.31 | 0.42 (Ref 2) |
| cured or uncured ($H_{50}$,cm) | 30 | 35 (Ref 1) |

Susan test: Threshhold velocity approx 160ft/sec; has very small probability of buildup to violent reaction (Ref 2)

| Projectile impact vel (ft/sec) | 160 | 750 |
|---|---|---|
| Relative energy release (%) | <1 | ~5 to 8 (Ref 1) |

Gap test (mils at d 1.53g/cc):
LANL-SSGT: cured, 130-160
LANL-SSGT: uncured, 160-190 (Ref 2)
at d 1.50g/cc, SSGT, $G_{50}$ mm = 4.42, $L_{95}$ mm = 0.28 (Ref 1)

*Shock Initiation Properties* (Ref 1):

Wedge test results:

| Density (g/cc) | Distance, x*, and Time, t*, to Detonation (mm and μs) | Pressure Range (GPa) |
|---|---|---|
| 1.53 | log P = (0.74± 0.01) – (0.37± 0.02) log x* | 2.5<P<8.2 |

where P = pressure in gigapascals

Shock Hugoniot:

| Density (g/cc) | Shock Hugoniot (mm/μs) | Particle Velocity (mm/μs) |
|---|---|---|
| 1.50 | $U_s = 1.49 + 3.03\,U_p$ | $0<U_p<0.8$ |
| 1.53 | $U_s = (1.59 \pm 0.39) + (3.24 \pm 0.63)\,U_p$ | $0.48<U_p<0.78$ |

*Refs:* 1) T.R. Gibbs & A. Popolato, "LASL Explosive Property Data", Univ of California, Berkeley (1980), 188-95 2) D.M. Dobratz,

"LLNL Explosives Handbook - Properties of Chemical Explosives and Explosive Simulants", **UCRL 52997**, Lawrence Livermore Lab, Livermore, Ca (1981), 19-147

**XTX-8004.** Los Alamos National Scientific Laboratory (LASL) designation for an extrudable expl contg RDX (80wt %; 69.9 vol %) coated with a low-temp vulcanizing silicone resin, Sylgard 182 (20wt %; 30.1 vol %); atomic compn $C_{1.62}H_{3.78}N_{2.16}O_{2.43}Si_{0.27}$; white putty curable to rubbery solid; d, TMD 1.579g/cc, nominal 1.55g/cc; mp 200° decompn; hardness S55. XTX-8004 is used in special applications that require more thermal stability than XTX-8003 (see above) can give. The detonation failure diameter is slightly greater than that of XTX-8003

*Manufacture.* Same as XTX-8003

*Chemical Properties* (Ref 2):

| $\Delta H_{det}$(kcal/g): | $H_2O_{(l)}$ | $H_2O_{(g)}$ |
|---|---|---|
| calc: | 1.87 | 1.67 |
| $\Delta H_f$(kcal/mole): | –1.42 | – |

Solubility: sol in acet, DMFA, DMSO, N-methylpyrrolidone; sl sol in ethanol, pyridine, insol in benz, carbon disulfide, carbon tetrachloride, chlf, ethyl acetate, ethyl-eth & w

*Detonation Properties:* Charge radius affects the detonation velocity of 1.5g/cc XTX-8004 confined in polycarbonate plastic in a hemispherical configuration as follows (Ref 1):

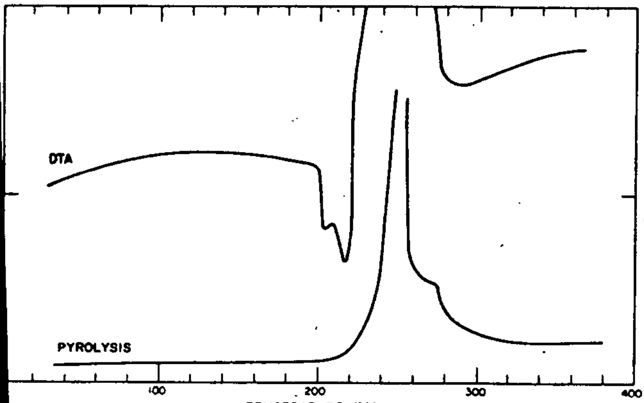


Fig 1. XTX-8004 DTA and pyrolysis test results

| Diameter (mm) | Detonation Velocity (mm/μs) |
|---|---|
| ∞ | 7.45 |
| 4.5 | 7.35 |
| 3.13 | 7.30 |
| 2.0 | 7.22 |
| 1.75 | 7.15 |
| 1.6 | Failure |

Deton vel (mm/μsec): 7.22 at d 1.55g/cc (Ref 2)

*Thermal Properties:*

Thermal conductivity (cal/cm-sec –°C):
$3.42 \times 10^{-4}$ at 313°K (Ref 2)
$3.4 \times 10^{-4}$ (Ref 1)

Coeff of thermal expansion:
α(linear): 231μm/m-°K (Ref 2)

Thermal stability: 0.25g sample at 120° for 22 hrs, approx 0.06cc gas evolved (Ref 2); vac stab at 120° for 48 hrs, 0.1-0.3ml/g of gas evolved (Ref 1)

Heat capacity at const pressure (cal/g –°C): $0.247 + 6.2 \times 10^{-4}$ at d 1.50g/cc in temp range 25° to 187°

DTA and pyrolysis: see Fig 1 (from Ref 1)

*Sensitivity:* Drop wt sensitivity (m):

| | 12 tool | 12B tool |
|---|---|---|
| 2.5kg | 0.65-0.70 | 1.45-1.70 (Ref 2) |
| $H_{50}$,cm,cured | 70 | 170 |
| uncured | 65 | 145 |

Gap test (mils at d 1.58g/cc):
LANL-SSGT: 1.96 (Ref 2)
at d 1.52g/cc, SSGT, $G_{50}$mm= 1.96 (Ref 1)

*Refs:* 1) T.R. Gibbs & A. Popolato, "LASL Explosive Property Data", Univ of California, Berkeley (1980), 196-201 2) D.M. Dobratz, "LLNL Explosives Handbook - Properties of Chemical Explosives and Explosive Simulants", **UCRL 52997**, Lawrence Livermore Lab, Livermore, Ca (1981), 19-149

**Xylan Dinitrate** (β-D - Pyranoglucose dinitrate). $(C_5H_6N_2O_8)_x$; mw $(218.58)_x$; N10.99%; OB to $CO_2$ - 29.28%; white powd. Insol in ethanol-eth. Prepn is by reacting pure xylan with mixed acid (nitric acid/sulfuric acid/w in 21.10/66.85/8.05% proportions) at from 0 to 10°. The product is pptd from w

Accdy to Ref 2 the TNT equivalency of the dinitrate is 107

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) L.C. Smith & E.H. Eyster, **OSRD 5746** (1945), 19 3) Urbanski **2** (1965), 229 & 414

### Xylene and Derivatives

See under "Dimethylbenzene and Derivatives" in Vol **5**, D1321-L to D1325-L, and the following *Addnl Refs:*

### Xylene Isomers.

1) H. Miyama, "Ignition of Aromatic Hydrocarbon-Oxygen Mixtures by Shock Waves", JPhysChem **75** (10), 1501-04 (1971) & CA**75**, 8084 (1971) [The author measured the induction period, $\tau$, for the combstn of the xylenes using a shock-tube technique. He obtained the following linear relationship between log $\tau(O_2)$ and 1/T, where T is the temp in °K behind the reflected shock wave, $\tau$ is in seconds and $(O_2)$ is in moles/l:

| Isomer | Equation |
|---|---|
| o-xylene | $\log \tau(O_2) = (8920 \pm 310)/[T-(6.24 \pm 0.24)]$ |
| m-xylene | $\log \tau(O_2) \doteq (8420 \pm 310)/[T-(5.98 \pm 0.23)]$ |
| p-xylene | $\log \tau(O_2) = (6840 \pm 240)/[T-5.33 \pm 0.17)]$ |

2) B.I. Shraer, "Explosive Properties of p-Xylene and Acetic Acid", KhimProm (Moscow) **46** (7), 747-50 (1970) & CA**74**, 33200 (1971) [The author reports that at 160° the lower concn limits for explosiveness of p-xylene in air is 1 vol % at pressures of from 1 to 5 atms. The upper limit increases from 12 to 17 vol % when the pressure is increased from 1 to 5 atms. At 160° and 1 atm, p-xylene-$O_2$ mixts are expl at p-xylene concns of from 0.6 to 39%. Air in which the $O_2$ content has been lowered below 5% does not produce expl mixts with p-xylene at any concns. Also, the addn of w vapor to p-xylene-air mixts reduces the range of explosiveness, and the presence of 50% w in p-xylene-w mixts completely suppresses explns in such mixts at 160° and 16 atms] 3) S. Hulanicki & K. Slawomir, "Temperature of Self-Ignition of Benzene and its Derivatives", OchrPrzeciwpozarowaPrzemChem (4), 1-6 (1972) (Pol) & CA**79**, 7561 (1973) [Using the ASTM method of measurement these authors found the max safe (below self-ign) temp of o- and p-xylenes to be 451° and 477°, resp] 4) R. Yokogawa et al, "Highly Explosive Nitroglycerin Explosives", JapP 71-40160 (1971) & CA**77**, 22454 (1972) [Claimed are expls with better deton properties than AN-fuel oil expls. The invented expls consist of mixts of xylene (as the fuel) and nonylphenyl ether (as the surfacent) together with NG and prilled AN (as the expl sensitizers and oxidizing agents)] 5) N.L. Nunjal et al, "Ignition of Nonhypergolic Rocket Fuels with Fuming Nitric Acid under Suitable Conditions", AIAAJ**10** (10), 1345-46 (1972) & CA**78**, 32210 (1973) [In experimentation designed, in part, to measure the total time (or active life) during which a freshly prepd mixt of K permanganate-RFNA is capable of igniting a nonhypergolic rocket fuel, the authors found that a 5% concn of K permanganate in RFNA will ignite xylene for 73 secs (the longest measured) as compared with the active life for furfural, which was found to be 29 secs (the shortest). The authors concluded that with suitable catalysts, such as K permanganate, an acid mixt can be produced with a sufficiently active life span to make nonhypergolic bipropellants (especially a fuel such as xylene) hypergolic]

### Xylene Derivatives

**1, 4 - Dimethyldiazidobenzene** (p-Xylyldiazide) $(N_3CH_2) \bullet C_6H_4 \bullet (CH_2N_3)$, $C_8H_8N_6$; mw 188.22; N44.66%; OB to $CO_2$ -170.01%; cryst; mp 29°; bp 175-90°. Prepn is by reacting p-xylyl chloride with Na azide

The diazide is not detonated by a 2g ball dropping 25cm, and puffs off above 190°

*Ref:* Blatt, **OSRD 2014** (1944)

### Mononitroxylenes.

1) P.C. Condit & R.L. Haynor, "Thermal Decomposition of Nitroxylene . . .", I & EC **44** (8), 1700-04 (1949) & CA**43**, 9045 (1949) [Reported is the effect of various hydrogenation contaminants and environments on the expln temp of a nitroxylene. It was obtained by distln of a commercial sample of mixed xylenes of petr origin; nitrogroups 30.0 to 30.4%; bp 79-92° at 2 mm; sp grav 1.030 at 23°, RI 1.5443 at 20°. The min expl decompn temp was found to be about 308°, and is substantially independent of the pressure of the gas surrounding the sample, being the same in $H_2$ or methane. It is unaffected

by the presence of various steels or active C. The decompn temp is lowered slightly by the presence of 5-15% dinito compds. Prolonged heating of nitroxylene at temps below the decompn temp causes it to resinify. Heating the aromatic nitro compds with small quantities of the corresponding amines lowers the decompn temp by as much as 7°, but amine quantities above 25% were found to prevent expl decompn (giving resinous masses instead). The expl decompn temp is lowered markedly to 249°, however, by the presence of $H_2$ and MoS on active C. The authors conclude that this is the effect of the initiating reaction of the exothermic hydrogenation of the nitroxylene]

**Dinitroxylenes.**
1) J.K. Hubbard, "Nitrated p-Xylene Polymers", USP 2726217 (1955) & CA**50**, 5292 (1956) [The inventor claims an expl compd which has a partial decompn temp of 220°, and an expl ign pt of 282°. It is sol in cyclohexanone. Prepn is affected by the portion-wise addn of 5g of 20 mesh p-xylene polymer to 200cc of 90% fuming nitric acid so that the temp does not exceed 45-50°. Soln is said to occur in one hr, with stirring required for an addnl three hrs. The soln is then filtered and the filtrate drowned in ice-w. The resulting ppt is then w-washed and vac-dried at 70° to give the dinitrate. It is claimed to be a HE comparable to TNT with a friction sensy similar to that of RDX. It forms a brittle film from a 10% cyclohexanone soln]

**Dinitroxylene Nitrate.** (DNXDN) $C_6H_2(CH_2NO_3)_2 \cdot (NO_2)_2$, $C_8H_6N_4O_{10}$; mw 318.18; N 17.61%; OB to $CO_2$ –45.26%; stable white cryst. Prepn is by 1) chlorinating p-xylene in the sunlight at 100°, then cooling and filtering the dichloro derivative; 2) nitrating the dichloro derivative with mixed acid to the dinitro derivative; then 3) heating the nitrated derivative with pure w under a pressure of 20lbs/sq inch to replace the Cl with OH radicals, then evapg the aq soln to obtain dinitrodimethylol benz, and 4) further nitrating this product to obtain the desired deriv. Stine claims that the compd is a powerful expl which can be used in blasting caps or priming charges; eg, DNXON (80)/MF (20%)
*Refs:* 1) C.M. Stine, "Nitro Compounds for Use in Explosives", USP1309551 (1919) & CA**13**, 2282 (1919) 2) Ibid, "Blasting Cap or Priming Charge for Explosives", USP1309552 (1919) & CA**13**, 2283 (1919)

**Trinitroxylenes**
*Analysis*
Ya.I. Leltman, "A Method for the Analysis of Technical Trinitroxylene (Xylyl)", Trudy LKKhTi, No7, 127-41 (1939); Khim Referat Zhur **2** (5), 66-7 (1939) & CA**34**, 2604 (1940) [To ascertain the individual percentages of trinitro-m-xylene and trinitro-p-xylene in a mixt contg these two compds, the temp at the start of crystn of the mixt and the eutectic temp of the mixt are measured. The individual % of each compd can then be detd from a binary fusion diagram of these compds]
*Preparation*
M. Warman, "Preparation of Trinitro-Meta-Xylene (TNX)", PATM **1728** (1966) [Reported is a procedure for the pilot plant prepn of TNX from m-xylene. The nitration of m-xylene is carried out in two stages: 1) The conversion of m-xylene to 2-nitro-m-xylene using mixed acid (sulfuric 59/nitric 25/w 16%) at 35 to 50°, and 2) The trinitration of 2-nitro-m-xylene to trinitro-m-xylene, again using mixed acid (sulfuric 79/nitric 17.5/w 3.5%), at 95 to 102°. The author states that the overall yield of TNX from m-xylene is as high as 94%. One crystn of the crude product from acet is sufficient to raise the mp to the 182-83° value reported in the literature]
*Properties*
1) D.E. Schweizer, "Trinitroxylene", Zges Schiessw Sprengstoff **14**, 24-5 (1919); JSocChem Ind**38**, 603-04A (1919) & CA**13**, 3320 (1919) [Double nitration with mixed acids of tech grade xylenes produces trinitroxylenes which are reported as white crysts with a mp of 120–77°, capable of being detonated by 0.15 to 0.2g of Ag azide] 2) J. Timmermans, "... The Heat of Fusion of Organic Compounds", BulSocChemBelg**44**, 17-40 (1935) & CA**29**, 2433 (1935) [Using the fr pt curves of binary ideal soln mixts, the author detd the heat of fusion of trinitro-m-xylene as 9500cal/g-mole]
3) M. Badoche, "Determination of the Heats of Combustion of Nitro Derivatives of the Benzene

Series", BullSocChim **6**, 570–79 (1939) & CA **33**, 5736 (1939) [The heat of combstn of 2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-dimethylbenzene is reported as 4019.515 cal/g at const vol and at a temp of 17°] 4) K.K. Andrew & V.M. Rogozhnikov, "Inflammability of Explosives", TrMoskKhimTekhnol InstNo**53**, 288-300 (1967) & CA**68**, 41770 (1968) [ A procedure involving the min wt of a primer that will ignite an expl in a manometric bomb was used to evaluate TNX among other expls. The inflammability of the expls investigated, in order of decreasing sensy, is Kpicrate, Tetryl, 62% Dynamite, TNX, AP, TNT, TNB and the Amatols. It was found that flammability increases with decreasing d of a powdered expl. Also, the required wt of primer decreases with increasing surface of the charge, within certain limits]

*Note:* Accdg to unreferenced notes left by B.T. Fedoroff, some of TNX's properties are:

*Ballistic Strength.* 88% TNT

*Brisance.* 15g sand crushed vs 43g for TNT

*Detonation Velocity.* 3300m/sec

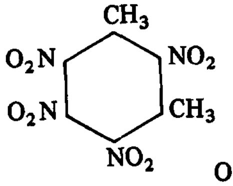
*Expln Temp.* 410°

*Impact Sensitivity.* 21 inches

*Rifle Bullet Impact.* No detonation

*Stability.* Stable, does not react with metals

**Tetranitroxylene** (2,4,5,6-Tetranitro-m-xylene).



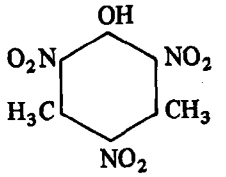
$C_8H_6N_4O_8$; mw 286.16; N19.57%; OB to $CO_2$ - 61.50%; cryst.

Accdg to ref 2, the compd exhibits a Trauzl test value of 106% PA or 115% TNT

*Refs:* 1) Beil-not found 2) Blatt & Whitemore, **OSRD 1085** (1942), 83 3) A.D. Little, "Punch Card...", Vol III, Contract DA19-020-501-ORD-(P)-57, Cambridge, Mass (1961), A93

**Ethylxylenes and Derivatives.** See in Vol **6**, E340-L to E341-L

**Xylenol, 2, 4, 6 - Trinitro-meta-5-**



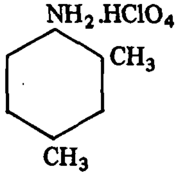
$C_8H_7N_3O_7$; mw 257.18; N16.34%; OB to $CO_2$ -77.77%; cryst: mp 107-08°. Prepn is by nitrosation of m-xylene, with subsequent oxidation by the addition of a liq suspension contg 20% nitrosated m-xylene to 70% nitric acid at 45 to 75°. The yield is approx 80%. Ref 3 terms this compd useful as either an expl or proplnt

*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) F.M. Rowe et al, "Derivatives of the m-Xylenols...", JSocChem Ind**49**, 469-73T (1930) & CA**25**, 930 (1931) 3) D.A. Salter & R.J.J. Simkins, "Trinitrophenols", GerP 1959930 (1970) & CA**73**, 76860 (1970)

**Xylidines.** See in Vol **3**, C518-R under "Copper (II) Xylidine Azide...", Vol **5**, D1316-R to D1318-L under "Dimethyl Anilines..."; in Vol **6**, E341-L under "Ethylxylidines and Derivatives"; plus the following addnl compds:

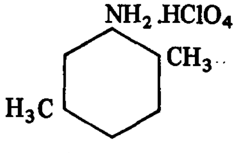
**Xylidine Perchlorate** (Dimethylaniline perchlorate). $C_8H_{12}ClNO_4$, mw 221.64, OB to $CO_2$ –129.9%. Two xylidine perchlorates have been prepd by neutralization of the amines with aq perchloric acid (Ref 3):

**2, 4-Xylidine Perchlorate** (2, 4 Dimethylaniline perchlorate).



Cryst solid; decomps at 200°; expln temp 260° (Refs 1 & 3)

**2, 5, Xylidine Perchlorate** (2, 5 Dimethylaniline perchlorate).



Cryst solid; decomps at 210°; expl temp 258° (Refs 2 & 3)

*Refs:* 1) Beil **12** (483) 2) Beil **12**, 488 3) R.L. Datta & N.R. Chatterjee, JCS**115**, 1008 (1919)

**Xylite.** Fr for commercial Trinitroxylene (TNX). See also in Vol **7** under "Xilite" on I182-L, and "Ksilil" on K19-L

**Xylite P.** Fr expl contg PA 50, TNT 40 and Xylite 10%. This compn, melting at 85°, has been used as a cast-loaded bursting charge in some projectiles
*Refs:* 1) Pepin Lehalleur (1935), 441
2) Anon, "Handbook of Foreign Explosives", **FSTC381-5042**, US Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Washington (1965), 237

**Xylitol.** See in Vol **9**, S227-R. *Addnl Ref:* L.C. Smith & E.H. Eyster, **OSRD 5746** (1945) [The TNT power equivalency of Xylitol Tetranitrate is reported as 149%]

**Xylobrome.** An expl, manufd in Engl between 1877 and 1879, contg nitrolignin and inorganic nitrates
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 812

**Xyloglodines.** Expls, patented by M. Dittmar at the end of the last century, prepd by nitrating glycerin which contained some starch, cellulose, mannite and benzene
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 812

**Xyloidine.** Name given by Braconnot to the product obtained by him in 1833 on the nitration of starch. It was Nitrostarch with a N content below 11%. See under "Nitrostarch" in Vol **8**, N158-L

**Xylose and its Nitrated Derivatives.** See under "Sugars and their Nitrated Derivatives" in Vol **9**, S232-R to S233-L

**Xylyl.** Russ for Trinitroxylene. See under "Ksilil" in Vol **7**, K19-L

**2(X,Y-Xylyl) Ethanol.** $(CH_3)_2C_6H_3CH_2CH_2OH$, $C_{10}H_{14}O$; mw 150.24; OB to $CO_2$ −276.89%. A violent expln occurs if this compd is added to 90% hydrogen peroxide, and the mixt is then acidified with concd sulfuric acid. See also in Vol **5**, D1328-R under "α, α - Dimethylbenzyl Hydroperoxide. . ."
*Refs:* 1) Beil, not found 2) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials", 7th Ed, Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 491M-18 & 441

**Xytolite.** Trade name of a semigelatinous industrial expl distributed in Fr by Nobel-Bozel and the Societe Anonyme des Explosifs. Its d is 1.20g/cc and weight strength (calcd from c.u.p. value of 73) is 47%
*Ref:* R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 317

V25P003

# Y

**Yaw.** The angle between the direction of motion of a projectile and the axis of the projectile, referred to either as *yaw,* or more completely, *angle of yaw.* The angle of yaw usually varies periodically, but the mean yaw increases with time of flight in an unstable projectile, and decreases to a constant value, called the *yaw of repose* or the *repose angle of yaw* in a stable projectile

Exterior ballistic studies require the measurement of projectile yaw. Precise measurement of yaw requires the use of a series of spark or motion picture cameras located in two places at intervals down range. Reduction of data will produce information on yaw frequency and magnitude. Yaw may also be measured with a lesser degree of accuracy by the use of yaw cards, cardboard targets about the thickness of shirt cardboard placed at intervals down-range thru which the projectile is fired. Measurement of hole elongation in the case of spin-stabilized rounds, and fin impression in the case of fin-stabilized rounds, along with measurements of length of projectile (base to beginning of taper or rotating band to fin) will give an indication of magnitude of yaw, while frequency may be determined by observing the distance between cards showing maximum amplitudes and knowing the projectile velocity at the cards

The drift of a spinning artillery shell results from the yaw of repose which develops as the projectile tracks along a curvilinear flight path (Fig 1). Analytical expressions for the yaw of repose and drift of a spinning projectile have been developed by McShane et al (Ref 1), Murphy (Ref 4), and Vaughn and Wilson (Refs 5 & 6). The last source primarily addressed the ballistic matching of slightly dissimilar projectiles, ie, causing the respective mean impacts to be within prescribed dispersion limits. These authors stated that a ballistic match requires that the shells be gyroscopically stable, have similar ballistic coefficients, and develop similar yaw of repose angles during flight. Rollstin (Ref 9) fired a series of artillery projectiles with mass-property variations to determine the effect on the trajectory drift, and concluded that the drift of a spinning projectile is primarily caused by the yaw of repose

*Refs:* 1) E.J. McShane, J.L. Kelley & F.V. Reno, "Exterior Ballistics", University of Denver Press, Denver (1953) 2) Anon, OrdnTechTerm, **ST 9-152**, US Army Ordn School, APG (1962), 342 3) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Elements of Armament Engineering, Part Two, Ballistics", **AMCP 706-107** (1963), 3-4 to 3-5, 3-20 & 5-1 to 5-2 4) C.H. Murphy, "Free Flight Motion of Symmetric Missiles", Rept **1216**, Ballistic Res Labs, APG (1963) 5) H.R. Vaughn & G.G. Wilson, "Yaw of Repose on Spinning Shells", **SC-RR-70-155**, Sandia Labs, Albuquerque (1970) 6) Ibid, "Effect of Yaw of Repose on Ballistic

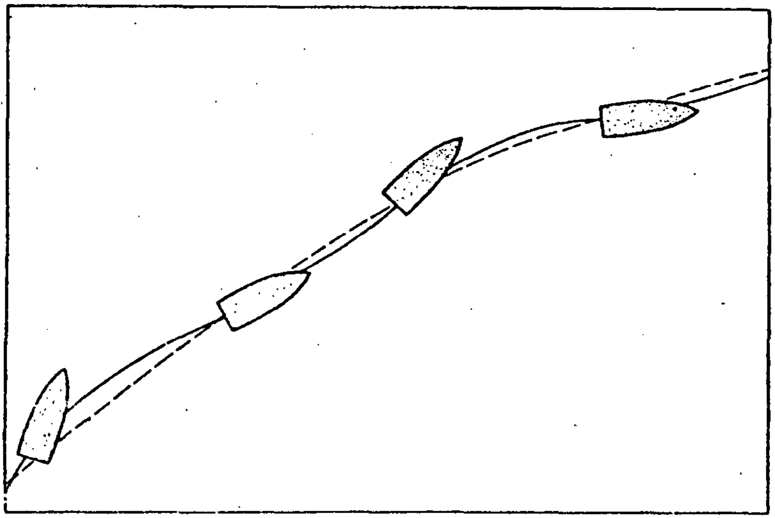


Fig 1 Section of a Trajectory with Yaw Oscillations

Match of Similar Projectiles", AIAAJournal **9** (1971), 1208–10  7) M.E. Backman, "Terminal Ballistics", **NWC TP-5780**, Naval Weapons Center, China Lake (1976), 45–47  8) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Recoilless Rifle Weapon Systems", **AMCP 706-238** (1976), 8-24 to 8-25  9) L.R. Rollstin, "Experimental Determination of the Artillery Shell Mass-Property/Trajectory-Drift Relationship", JSpacecraft&Rockets **16** (2) (1979), 108–14

**Yield Stress.** The idealized slurry fuel rocket proplnt must have a yield stress (defined as the minimum stress required to initiate flow) which imparts the necessary rigidity to the gel to prevent solid settling and shear thin to a value approaching the viscosity of the liquid. The yield stress needed to prevent settling of solid particles such as used in proplnts is not definite, but certain values are reported (Ref 2). The classical way to measure yield stress involves the extrapolation of the shear-stress rate curve (eg, as obtained from a rotational type viscometer) to zero shear rate. This method generally does not apply to the gelled slurries with a high volume percent of solids because of the great difficulty encountered in obtaining the consistency curve. The rising sphere method is frequently used to measure the minimum stress needed to produce flow (Ref 1)

The instrument consists of a steel sphere (2.063cm in diameter) attached by a length of thin steel wire to a load cell. The slurry sample rests on a horizontal cross arm which can be raised or lowered at controlled speeds. The sphere is placed in the lower third of the slurry sample, and the cross arm is lowered at a constant speed ($8.5 \times 10^{-4}$cm/sec). The resulting force on the load cell is recorded vs time until the force reaches a constant value. The yield is then calculated using the equation:

$$\text{Yield stress} = \frac{(F - W_s)\,g}{4\pi r^2}$$

where F is the maximum recorded force in grains, $W_s$ the weight of the sphere in the slurry, r is its radius, and g is the force of gravity

The magnitude of the yield stress depends on the type of gellant used, its concentration, and the solids content. If the gellant is of the particulate type, such as finely divided carbon or pyrogenic silica, the yield stress will be quite low, even with 5–10% of gellant. If the gellant is a polymeric thickening agent, such as polystyrene in hydrocarbons which simply forms a viscous solution, it may have no yield stress. The presence of the solid powder fuel even at a high concentration in the gel, appears to have only a small effect (< 10%) on the yield stress (Ref 3)

*Refs:* 1) D.E. McVean & A.M. Mattocks, JPharmSci **50**, 785 (1961)  2) A. Beerbower & W. Philippoff, ProcAircraftFluidsFireHazard Symp 86 (1966)  3) R.F. Gould, Ed, "Propellants Manufacture, Hazards and Testing", Advances in Chemistry Series **88**, American Chemical Society, Washington (1969), 351–52

**Yonckites.** Safety expls, originally developed in Belg prior to WWI, based on Amm perchlorate (AP). Examples of these, used for rock blasting and coal mining, are shown in Table 1:

**Table 1** (from Ref 5)
**Composition of Some Belgian Safety Perchlorate Explosives**

| Ingredients, % | Yonckite type, brisant No 13 (roche) | Yonckite type, antigrisouteuse No 10 bis (couche) |
|---|---|---|
| Amm perchlorate | 20 | 25 |
| Amm nitrate | 27 | 30 |
| Na nitrate | 27 | 15 |
| Ba nitrate | 6 | – |
| TNT | 20 | 10 |
| Na chloride | – | 20 |

One current compn consists of AP 43, Na nitrate 32, TNT 15 and Al powder 10%. Although originally invented for industrial use, many expls of this type have been used for military purposes, such as in demolition charges, and as the main filler for bombs, grenades, mortar shells, and land and sea mines (Ref 4). See also under "Perchlorate Cheddites" in Vol **2**, C159

*Refs:* 1) Daniel (1902), 813  2) Stettbacher (1933), 316  3) Colver (1938), 251 & 280  4) Anon, "Handbook of Foreign Explosives", **FSTC-381-5042**, US Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Washington (1965), 197  5) Urbański **3** (1967), 404

**Yttrium Picrate.** $[C_6H_2(NO_2)_3O]_3Y.16H_2O$, $C_{18}H_{38}N_9O_{25}$; mw 780.65, N 16.15%; OB to $CO_2$ –61.49%; transparent yel monoclinic columns. Prepn is by reacting PA with freshly pptd Y hydroxide. The picrate has an expln temp of 320°

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **39**, Part C, Sect 2 (1973) 2) Ibid, Part D, Sect 1 (1977) 3) T. Ticholsky, "Thermal Analysis of Picrates . . . Pre-explosion Temperatures of . . . Y . . .", **ERDLT-1846-66**, USAMEC, Fort Belvoir (1966) (AD 633414), 9 & 10

**Yucca, Nitrated.** Trench, Fauré and Mackie patented in 1876 (BritP 2742) the nitration of yucca for use as an expl

*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 773

**Yuenyaku or Kokoshokuyaku.** Japanese for Blk Pdr

*Refs:* 1) Anon, "Handbook of Foreign Explosives", **FSTC-381-5042**, US Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Washington (1965), 188 2) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 358

**Yugoslav Weapons in Current Service.**

| | Type | Source, etc |
|---|---|---|
| Pistols | 7.62mm M57 & M70(d) | – – |
| | 9mm M65 | – – |
| | 9mm M70 & M70(k) | – – |
| Sub-machineguns | 7.62mm M49/57 | – – |
| | 7.62mm M56 | Support troops |
| Rifles | 7.62mm M59/66 | Copy of SKS with permanent grenade launcher. Made by Zavodi Crvena Zastava |
| | 7.62mm M70 | Yugoslav copy of AK-47 |
| | 7.62mm M70A | Yugoslav copy of the AK-47 with folding stock |
| Machine guns | 7.92mm M53 | Yugoslav manufactured copy of German MG42 |
| | 7.62mm M65A | Fixed heavy barrel version of M70 rifle |
| | 7.62mm M65B | As M65A but with quick change barrel |
| | 7.92mm M72 | – – |
| | .50-inch Browning | USA |
| Grenade, rifle | M60 | Fragmentation, HEAT, Smoke & Illuminating |
| Mortars | 50mm M8 | Copy of British 2-inch mortar |
| | 60mm M57 | Copy of US M2 mortar |
| | 81mm M31 | Yugoslav design |
| | 81mm M68 | Yugoslav design |
| | 120mm UBM 52 | Yugoslav design |
| Anti-armor weapons | 44mm M57 RL | – – |
| | 75mm M20 RCL Gun | USA |
| | 82mm M60 RCL Gun | – – |
| | 105mm M65 | – – |
| | Sagger ATGW | USSR |
| | Snapper ATGW | USSR |
| Anti-aircraft weapons | 12.7mm Degtyarev 38/46 HMG | Soviet. Obtained at end of WWII |
| | 20mm AA cannon M1955 | Triple mounting. Made in Yugoslavia by Zavodi Crvena Zastava |
| | 37mm + 2x .50-inch Browning | Combined mounting. US design possibly now made in Yugoslavia |
| | 30mm AA cannon M53 | Czechoslovakia |
| | SA-7 SAM | USSR |
| Armored vehicles | M60 APC | Made in Yugoslavia |
| | BTR-152 APC | USSR |
| | Half-tracks | USA |
| | M980 MICV | Made in Yugoslavia |

Detailed characteristics of the above weapons can be found in the Refs

*Refs:* 1) I.V. Hogg & J. Weeks, "Military Small Arms of the 20th Century", Hippocrene Books, NY (1977), 20, 55, 64, 105, 108, 117, 192, 195, 201, 214, 217 & 262 2) E.C. Ezell, "Small Arms of the World", 11th Ed, Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, Pa (1977), 128, 474–75 & 623–27 3) J. Weeks, Ed, "Jane's Infantry Weapons, 1979–80", 5th Ed, Franklin Watts Inc, NY (1979), 679–80

# Z

**Zabel.** Patented in Ger in 1899 a metallic cartridge consisting of two compartments divided by a thin partition. In one of the compartments was a mixt of Ca carbide and Ba peroxide, while the other contained a dilute acid soln. On breaking the partition, the acid reacted with the carbide and peroxide to form a mixt of acetylene and oxygen which immediately expld
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 814

**Zabudskii, G.A. (1854–1930).** Russ artillery officer and professor of chemistry and expls at the Artillery Academy, St Petersburg. He did considerable work, in collaboration with D.I. Mendeleev (see Vol **8**, M58-L), on the development and improvement of smokeless proplnts and the nitration of woodpulp and flax. Zabudskii was the founder, in 1909, of the TsNTLVV (Central Scientific and Technical Laboratory on Explosives)
*Ref:* A.Ya. Averbukh, ZhurPrikladKhimii **27**, 801–03 (1954) (Engl translation 43G6R of Associated Technical Services, East Orange, NJ)

**Zabudsky, N.A. (1853–1917).** Russ ballistician, professor at the Mikhailovsky Artillery Academy, and successor to Mayevskii (see Vol **8**, M47-L). In 1914 he published a monumental exptl work on the determination of pressures and velocities as functions of projectile travel for the 3″ field artillery gun, which is still of practical value today. Zabudsky was elected a member of the French Academy of Science in 1911
*Refs:* 1) A.D. Blinov, "Kurs Artillereii, Voyennoye Izdatel'stvo", Vol **1**, Moscow (1948)
2) M.E. Serebriakov, "Vnutrenniaiya Ballistika Stvol'nykh Sistem i Porokhovykh Raket" (Interior Ballistics of Gun Barrel Systems and of Solid Rockets), Oboronghiz, Moscow (1962), 19 & 31

**Zaliwsky.** Proposed the addition of some oxalic acid to K chlorate, prior to mixing it with other ingredients in the prepn of expl formulations, in order to increase the safety of blending and loading operations
*Refs:* 1) Cundill (1899) in MP **6**, 120–21 (1893) 2) Daniel (1902), 814

**Zapata Chronograph.** See Ref 2 in Vol **3**, C317-L, under "Chronographs"

**Zapon.** A soln of NC in amyl acetate and amyl alcohol used as a suspending agent and binder for fusehead compns
*Ref:* S. Fordham, "High Explosives and Propellants", Pergamon Press, NY (1966), 119

**Ze'ev.** Israeli battlefield rocket. See under "Wolf" in this Vol

**Zell-Igelit.** Ger WWII porous vinyl chloride polymer laminate which was used as a coating on the air intake tube (schnorkel) and periscope of submarines to prevent detection by radar bearing aircraft

The pores of Zell-Igelit contained nitrogen generated within the material by a special process involving the use of a substance known as "Porofor N". A mixt consisting of polyvinyl chloride 95 and Porofor N 5% was autoclaved at 130°, and the resulting mass was then laminated. During this process the Porofor N dissolved in the vinyl chloride, and reacted with the liberation of nitrogen which formed bubbles inside the material. Each schnorkel tube or periscope was covered with 7 to 8 layers of the above porous laminate, each layer being separated from the others by sheets of carbon black coated paper, which were slightly conductive to electricity. It was assumed that the incoming short-wave radar generated convection currents within the carbon paper, and that these currents were subsequently buffered if not completely absorbed by the laminates. Reflection of the short-wave radar was thus minimized if not completely absorbed by the insulating mass
*Refs:* 1) Anon, CIOS Rept **25-18** (1945), 29–30
2) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 264

**Zellpech.** See under "Raschig Weisspulver and Raschit" in Vol **9**

**Zellstofffabrik.** Patented in 1891 (GerP 1320) a procedure for the nitration of wood cellulose prepd in the form of porous sheets resembling felt. It was claimed that this product resulted in enhanced stability
*Ref:* Daniel (1902), 814–15

**Zeltit.** See under "Celtite" in Vol **2**, C125-R

**Zerite.** A slurry expl produced by the Oriard Powder Co, consisting primarily of Amm nitrate and Na nitrate with 20% water and organic solvents, and using S as the sensitizer. In addition, the Amm nitrate used is coated with wax, which serves as a fuel for the expl. Zerite's d is 1.34g/cc, deton vel 3660m/sec, detonation pressure 6.5GPa, and energy 4305kJ/kg
*Ref:* H.H. Reed, "A Review of Explosives Used in Explosive Excavation Research Laboratory Projects Since 1969", **TID-4500, UC-35**, Miscellaneous Paper E-74-6, US Army Engineer Waterways Expt Station, Expl Excavation Res Lab, Livermore, Ca (1974), 14, 15 & 23

**Zhelatin (or Studenistyi) Dinamit.** See under "Russian Nonpermissible Explosives" in Vol **3**, C441-R

**Zhirov's Explosives** (Zhirova Vzryvchatyiye Veshchestva). HE mixts based on Tetryl *(Tetril)* were patented in the USSR in 1927 as follows: a) Tetryl 100p and Amm perchlorate 150p are moistened with a mixt of amm hydroxide and acetone, ground, mixed and dried. b) Tetryl 100p and K perchlorate 120p are treated as above
*Refs:* 1) N.F. Zhirov, RussP 4283 & 4284 (1927) & CA **22**, 4821 (1928) 2) Anon, "Handbook of Foreign Explosives", **FSTC 381-5042**, US Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, Washington (1965), 411
3) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 358

**Zinc.** Zn, at wt 65.37, at no 30, valence 2, five stable isotopes. Shining white metal with bluish gray luster, sol in acids and alkalies, insol in w

**Table 1**
**Comparison of Physical Properties of Zinc and Zinc Oxide with Aluminum and Magnesium and Their Oxides**

| Property | Al | Mg | Zn |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atomic Weight | 26.98 | 24.32 | 65.38 |
| Density | 2.70 | 1.74 | 7.14 |
| Melting Point, °K | 932 | 923 | 692.7 |
| Boiling Point, °K | 2720 | 1390 | 1181 |
| Heat of Fusion, cal/g mole | 2550 | 2140 | 1765 |
| Heat of Vaporization, kcal/g mole | 70.2 | 30.75 | 27.56 |
| Property | $Al_2O_3$ | MgO | ZnO |
| Density | 3.99 | 3.58 | 5.47 |
| Heat of Formation (per mole 0) kcal/g mole | –125.59 | –142.95 | –84.35 |
| Melting Point, °K | 2313 | 3173 | (s) 2073 |
| Boiling Point, °K | 3773 | 3350 | (d) 2223 |
| Ratio vol metal/vol oxide | 1.48 | 2.05 | 0.766 |
| Heat of Fusion, kcal/mole | 26.0 | 18.5 | 4.47 |
| (s) sublimes (d) decomposes | | | |

## Table 2
## Thermodynamic Properties of Zinc (from Ref 1)

Heat Content and Entropy of Zn (c, l)
(Base, crystals at 298.15°K)
($S_{298.15}$ = 9.95 cal/deg mole)

| T, °K | $H_T - H_{298.15}$ cal/mole | $S_T - S_{298.15}$ cal/deg/mole |
|---|---|---|
| 400 | 625 | 1.80 |
| 500 | 1270 | 3.24 |
| 600 | 1940 | 4.46 |
| 692.7 (c) | 2580 | 5.45 |
| 692.7 (l) | 4345 | 8.00 |
| 700 | 4400 | 8.08 |
| 800 | 5150 | 9.08 |
| 900 | 5900 | 9.96 |
| 1000 | 6650 | 10.75 |
| 1100 | 7400 | 11.47 |
| 1200 | 8150 | 12.12 |

Heat Content and Entropy of Zn (g)
(Base, ideal gas at 298.15°K)
($S_{298.15}$ = 38.45 cal/deg mole)

| T, °K | $H_T - H_{298.15}$ cal/mole | $S_T - S_{298.15}$ cal/deg/mole |
|---|---|---|
| 400 | 505 | 1.46 |
| 500 | 1005 | 2.57 |
| 600 | 1500 | 3.48 |
| 700 | 1995 | 4.24 |
| 800 | 2495 | 4.90 |
| 900 | 2990 | 5.49 |
| 1000 | 3490 | 6.01 |
| 1100 | 3985 | 6.49 |
| 1200 | 4480 | 6.92 |
| 1300 | 4980 | 7.32 |
| 1400 | 5475 | 7.69 |
| 1500 | 5975 | 8.03 |
| 1600 | 6470 | 8.35 |
| 1700 | 6965 | 8.65 |
| 1800 | 7465 | 8.94 |
| 1900 | 7960 | 9.20 |
| 2000 | 8455 | 9.46 |
| 2200 | 9450 | 9.93 |
| 2400 | 10445 | 10.36 |
| 2600 | 11440 | 10.76 |
| 2800 | 12435 | 11.13 |
| 3000 | 13425 | 11.47 |
| 3500 | 15910 | 12.24 |
| 4000 | 18400 | 12.90 |
| 4500 | 20905 | 13.49 |
| 5000 | 23435 | 14.03 |
| 6000 | 28675 | 14.98 |
| 7000 | 34385 | 15.86 |
| 8000 | 40905 | 16.73 |

## Table 3
## Thermodynamic Properties of Zinc Oxide (from Ref 1)

Heat Content and Entropy of ZnO (c)
(Base, crystals at 298.15°K)
($S_{298.15}$ = 10.5 cal/deg mole)

| T, °K | $H_T - H_{298.15}$ cal/mole | $S_T - S_{298.15}$ cal/deg/mole |
|---|---|---|
| 400 | 1070 | 3.08 |
| 500 | 2190 | 5.58 |
| 600 | 3350 | 7.69 |
| 700 | 4530 | 9.51 |
| 800 | 5740 | 11.13 |
| 900 | 6970 | 12.57 |
| 1000 | 8220 | 13.89 |
| 1100 | 9500 | 15.11 |
| 1200 | 10800 | 16.24 |
| 1300 | 12120 | 17.29 |
| 1400 | 13450 | 18.28 |
| 1500 | 14800 | 19.21 |
| 1600 | 16160 | 20.09 |
| 1700 | 17530 | 20.92 |
| 1800 | 18910 | 21.71 |
| 1900 | 20300 | 22.46 |
| 2000 | 21700 | 23.18 |

Heat Content and Entropy of ZnO (g)
(Base, ideal gas at 298.15°K)

| T, °K | $H_T - H_{298.15}$ cal/mole | $S_T - S_{298.15}$ cal/deg/mole |
|---|---|---|
| 400 | 795 | 2.28 |
| 500 | 1605 | 4.10 |
| 600 | 2435 | 5.61 |
| 700 | 3285 | 6.92 |
| 800 | 4140 | 8.06 |
| 900 | 5005 | 9.08 |
| 1000 | 5875 | 9.99 |
| 1200 | 7630 | 11.59 |
| 1400 | 9390 | 12.95 |
| 1600 | 11160 | 14.13 |
| 1800 | 12930 | 15.17 |
| 2000 | 14710 | 16.11 |

Zn is an element of the subgroup of the alkaline earths, is like them in many respects, but the metal and its oxide have relatively low boiling points and the heat of combustion is low as well. Consequently, Zn as a component in pyrot systems does little in the way of enhancing the flame temp. On the contrary, it finds application then when low combustion temps and relative ease of initiation are desired. Zn and Zn compds, unlike their closely related Cd analogues, are non-toxic and they find application in smoke generating mixts or as inhibitors. Even here, metallic Zn contributes to making the systems unduly moisture sensitive. Zn has a number of important pyrotmetallurgical applications where it acts both as a solvent and as reducing agent, the reaction products being removable by vacuum distln. The physical properties of Zn and Zn oxide are compared with those of Al and Mg in Table 1. The thermodynamic properties are shown in Tables 2 and 3

*Occurrence and Preparation*

The principal Zn ores are Zn blende (Zn sulfide, sphalerite) and calamine (Zn carbonate, smithsonite), both of which can be converted into the oxide by roasting. The volatility of Zn at bright red heat enables the metal to be extracted from the ore by distln. Toward this end the powdered oxide is mixed with a stoichiometric excess of anthracite and heated to 1200–1300° in a retort causing the Zn oxide to be reduced:

$$ZnO + C \rightarrow Zn + CO$$

Zn vapor must be condensed below 415° in a stream of inert gas (ie, nitrogen) for the Zn dust to be formed (blue powder, Zn fume). Above 415° Zn condenses as the liq. Zn is more electropositive than hydrogen, nevertheless it can be successfully electrodeposited from an aq soln at high current densities owing to the high hydrogen overvoltage on Zn (Ref 15)

*Combustion of Zinc Powder*

The combustion of Zn powder in air has been investigated (Ref 18). Owing to the higher vapor pressure of Zn compared with that of Al, ignition temps for Zn are also lower. Complete combustion of Zn powder takes place above 980° whereas the ignition temp for Al powder under the same exptl conditions is 1765° with a combustion temp of 2160–2290°. The process of self-oxidation of Zn dust is stimulated by humidity and the presence of chlorides, whereas the composition of the metallic phase, and the specific surface of the Zn dust were shown to be of minor importance in determining the pyrophoric properties (Ref 19). For a discussion of the mechanism of Zn oxide on promoting the combustion of Al powder see Ref 12. When finely dispersed, Zn dust may be subject to dust explns

Wet Zn has a tendency to autoignition. Zn dust, when present in a pile, is difficult to ignite and never burns with an open flame. After wetting the dust with 10% NaOH, it will oxidize readily in air

*Zinc as Ingredient in Pyrotechnic Smoke Mixtures*

An important military application of Zn and of Zn oxide is as ingredient in the so called HC smoke mixts (see Ref 6 and Vol 8, P507-R). Similar compns produce smoke which is said to absorb low IR radiation (Ref 17). These mixts contain aromatic hydrocarbons which pyrolyze to form carbon particles $>10 m\mu$ in size, which are dispersed in a fog of hydrated metal chlorides. A non-toxic pyrot smoke compn is claimed by Praehauser et al (Ref 22) which comprises guanidine nitrate, a chlorinated hydrocarbon, and Zn powder. An example of the mixt was composed of $C_2Cl_6$ 34, powd Zn 22, ZnO 8 and guanidine nitrate 36%. The storability of pyrot smoke compns containing Zn was shown to be strongly affected by moisture which may bring about softening of seals and misfires due to the formation of $ZnCl_2$ and $C_2Cl_4$ (Ref 20). Zn and Teflon, when compacted, are said to constitute a smoke generating mixt which requires a temp of 420–50° to initiate (Ref 9)

*Zinc in Advanced Electrochemical Power Sources*

Zn and Cd find application as fuels in primary and secondary electrochemical energy sources. Primary batteries provide power for short periods and can serve as reserve sources of energy. Typical is the Ag oxide–Zn battery which has a specific energy of 350Wh/kg. A special form is the Ag peroxide–Zn system:

$$Ag_2O_2 + 2Zn + 2KOH \rightarrow 2Ag + 2KHZnO_2$$

which is characterized by high discharge rates. This system exceeds all other state-of-the-art battery systems in power to weight ratio. The primary cells are represented by the familiar button type battery which are now common in all types of electronic devices

Secondary (rechargeable) batteries may also

Table 4
Comparison of Various Silver–Zinc and Silver–Cadmium Battery Systems (from Ref 11)

| Battery System | Open Circuit Voltage | Working Voltage | Typ Energy Density Wh/kg | Typ Energy Density Wh/cm$^3$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Silver–zinc, primary | 1.85 | 1.3–1.55 | 100–200 | 0.2–0.45 |
| Silver–zinc, secondary | 1.85 | 1.3–1.55 | 60–160 | 0.1–0.3 |
| Silver–zinc, remotely actv | 1.85 | 1.2–1.55 | 10–80 | 0.02–0.2 |
| Silver–cadmium, secondary | 1.40 | 0.8–1.10 | 30–80 | 0.05–0.2 |

contain Zn, as shown in Table 4, and while these show high specific energies, the number of recharge cycles are usually less than are found in the Ni–Cd batteries. The Ag oxide–Zn primary battery has been developed to the point where it has a dominant role for space applications. In early satellites Hg oxide–Zn primary cells were used which had a specific energy density of about 110Wh/kg. The Zn–oxygen couple has also been considered (Ref 21). The improvement and development of rechargeable batteries is one of the principal challenges to electrochemistry. Unfortunately, at present the expected cycle life of the rechargeable Zn–Ag oxide cell is below that of the Cd–Ag oxide battery. One reason for this is the corrosive effect of the system on the cell membranes so that in order to minimize the tendency to self-discharge, the electrolyte is maintained separately from the electrodes during storage. A variant is the Zn–air battery which allows replacement of the spent Zn electrodes. This is a desirable feature for atmospheric applications and owing to the availability of "free" oxidizer, relatively high energy densities of 200Wh/kg are attained (Ref 10). A temp range between 0 and 70° is tolerated (Refs 10, 13 & 14)

### *Zinc as a Solvent in Pyrometallurgy*

Zn is an uncommonly good solvent for other metals (Ref 2) except for the refractory metals and W. By taking advantage of the high vapor pressure of Zn, it may later be removed by vacuum distln, leaving behind the solute in very fine dispersion in a highly reactive form. Likewise, the use of liq Mg–Zn alloy for the reduction of U oxides, Pu dioxide and Th dioxide to the metal has been investigated (Ref 3). The oxides were suspended in a flux composed of alkali and alkaline earth halides and reduced by vigorously mixing the slurry with the Zn–10% Mg alloy at temps between 650 and 800°. The reductions could be accomplished in an alumina crucible under an air atm. The element could later be recovered by vacuum distln of the Zn and the Mg

Ellern (Ref 7) reports the synthesis of W and Mo powder (both of which are insoluble in Zn) by mixing their oxides with a large excess of Zn dust. The powder mixt is compressed and heated to 500°, after which the process commences and completes within a few minutes. Admixture of Mg, as was done in the above Argonne National Laboratory studies, may obviate the need for high preheat temps

### *Miscellaneous Military Uses of Zinc*

Zn can be used as an absorber of laser energy. When a laser beam strikes a surface, a hot plasma is formed which propagates up the laser beam (Ref 16). This plasma absorbs the beam so as to aid in shielding the surface. Tests with Zn have shown that the initiation time is about the same as for Al and Cu, but less than that of W

Zn has been evaluated as an additive for transpiration cooling of W nozzle inserts (Ref 4), taking advantage of the insolubility of W in Zn. This study was part of a development which saw the evaluation of Ag for this purpose, but which has since been superseded by carbonaceous composite nozzle inserts

Ellern (Ref 7) reports a commercially available practical pyrot heat source (for field applications, etc) which contains mixts of Zn, Ba chromate and Mg dioxide. A soldering iron is marketed which uses such a disposable thermal cartridge

The addition of powd Zn to solid proplnts as used in jet aircraft and ship models was observed to speed up combustion and allow for reduction in BlkPdr (Ref 5). The compn of this proplnt was reported to be Amm perchlorate 50, PVC 10, Zn 9, amm dichromate and cuprous oxide (catalyst) and BlkPdr 30%

*US Military Specification for Zinc Dust*

The principal military ordnance application of Zn is as dust. The allowable impurities are shown in Table 5

**Table 5**
**Purity and Size Requirements for Military Grade Zinc Dust**

| | Percentage | |
|---|---|---|
| Property | Maximum | Minimum |
| Total Zinc | – | 97.5 |
| Metallic Zinc | – | 94.0 |
| Zinc Oxide | 6.0 | – |
| Impurities other than zinc oxide | 2.0 | – |
| Moisture and other volatile matter | 1.0 | – |
| Matter soluble in organic solvents | 0 | – |
| Granulation Requirements: | | |
| Sieve No 100 | – | 99 |
| 200 | – | 90 |
| 230 | – | 75 |

Zinc is determined quantitatively by titration of the acid solubilized material with K ferrocyanide, the endpoint being indicated when a drop of uranyl nitrate produces on a porcelain plate a brown tinge with a drop of titrated mixt. Metallic Zn is determined by the hydrogen evolution method using a gas burette (Ref 8)

*Written by* **A. P. HARDT**
Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Inc

*Refs:* 1) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Military Pyrotechnic Series, Part Three: Properties of Materials Used in Pyrotechnic Compositions", **AMCP 706-187** (1963) 2) I. Johnson & I.G. Dillon, "The Solubility of Metals in Liquid Zinc", **ANL-7083** (1965) 3) J.B. Knighton & R.K. Stennenberg, "Preparation of Metals by Magnesium–Zinc Reduction", **ANL-7057 & 7058** (1965) 4) T. Sturiale et al, "Development of Manufacturing Methods for the Production of Infiltrated Tungsten Composite Rocket Nozzle Inserts", **AMFL-TR-66-316** (1966) (AD 803450) 5) O. Svejka & J. Kozeca, "Solid Fuels for Jet, Aircraft and Ship Models", CzechP 123107 (1967) 6) Anon, EngrgDesHndbk, "Military Pyrotechnic Series, Part One: Theory and Applications", **AMCP 706-185** (1967) 7) H. Ellern, "Military and Civilian Pyrotechnics", Chemical Publishing Co, NY (1968) 8) Anon, US Military Specification, "Zinc Dust (For Use in Pyrotechnics)", **MIL-Z-365A** (1968) 9) A.G. Rozner & H.H. Helms, Jr, "Heat Initiated Smoke Generating Compositions", USP 3634283 (1968) 10) D. Linden, "Application of the Mechanically Rechargeable Zinc–Air Battery", **ECOM 3086** (1969) 11) C.L. Mantell, "Batteries and Energy Systems", McGraw Hill, NY (1970), 89 12) M.N. Chesnokov, FizAerodisperanykhSist, No 4 (1971), 7209 13) R. Rinaldi, "Engineering Evaluation on Non-Reserve Zinc–Air Cells", **ECOM 3528** (1972) 14) C.A. Nordell, "Limiting Factors for Zinc–Air Batteries at Low and Elevated Temperatures", **ECOM 3553** (1972) 15) J.W. Mellor, "Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry", **Vol IV**, J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1960), 411 16) C.T. Walters et al, "An Investigation of Mechanisms of Initiation of Laser Supported Absorption Waves" (1975) (ADA 024496) 17) U. Krone, "Pyrotechnical Smoke", GerP 2556256 (1977) 18) M.E. Derevyaga et al, "Ignition and Combustion of Aluminum and Zinc in Air", Fizika-Goreniya i Vzryva **13** (No 6) (1977), 852–57 19) Z. Bylo & A. Shiwa, CA **88**, 140541 (1978) 20) I. Maak, CA **89**, 8468 (1978) 21) E. Hollax, "Advanced Electrochemical Sources for Space Power Systems – A Review", J of Power Sources **4**, 11–19 (1979) 22) G. Praehauser & A. Schiessl, "Pyrotechnic Smoke Compositions", GerP 2819850 (1979)

**Zinc Abietate** (Zinc Resinate). $C_{20}H_{24}O_2Zn$; mw 361.82; clear amber lumps or pdr. Sol in amyl alc or eth. Prepn is by fusion of Zn oxide and rosin, or from solns of Zn salts and abietic acid. The finely divided material is spontaneously ignitable and is usually stored in metal containers

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **32**, and supplements (1969 & 1979) 2) CondChemDict (1977), 941 3) Bretherick (1979), 96 & 190

**Zinc Acetylide.** See in Vol **1**, A83-L

**Zinc Amalgam.** Hg–Zn. Amalgamated Zn residues, isolated from a Clemmenson reduction of an alkyl aryl ketone in glacial acetic acid, were found to be pyrophoric, and must be drowned in w immediately after filtrn to prevent ignition
*Ref:* Bretherick (1979), 1012

**Zinc Ammonium Nitrite.** $ZnNH_4(NO_2)_3$; mw 221.46; white pdr; mp, decomps on heating. Sol in w. Prepn is by reacting $[ZnNH_3]^=$ with nitrous acid. The compd is a dangerous fire risk; a very strong oxidizing agent which can initiate an expln on contact with org matls
*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **32** (1976) 2) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **IV**, VanNostrand, Princeton (1955) 3) Sax (1968), 1242 4) CondChemDict (1977), 937

**Zinc Azidodithiocarbonate.** See in Vol **1**, A637-L

**Zinc Benzenediazonium Chloride.** $C_6H_5.N{:}NCl\text{-}ZnCl_2$, $C_6H_5N_2Cl_3Zn$; mw 276.87; N 10.12%; solid. A self-reactive compd which has been known to expld after 15 hrs storage in a vac desiccator
*Ref:* Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials–7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 491M-443

**Zinc Bromate.** $Zn(BrO_3)_2.6H_2O$; mw 429.28; white deliq crysts; mp 100°; sp grav 2.566. V sol in w. Prepn is by treating Zn oxide with bromine w. Intimate mixts of the bromate with finely divided Al, As, Cu, C, P, S hydrides of alkali and alkaline earth metals, Sb sulfide, metal cyanides, K thiocyanate or impure Mn dioxide can react *explosively* (spontaneously in the presence of w) on initiation by heat, mechanical means, sparks, or the addn of sulfuric acid
*Refs:* 1) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **IV**, VanNostrand, Princeton (1955), 48 2) Bretherick (1979), 106 3) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials–7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 491M-442

**Zinc Bromide.** $ZnBr_2$; mw 225.18; v hygr rhombic cryst with a brilliant white luster and a sharp metallic taste; mp 394°; bp 697° (partial decompn); d 4.22g/cc; RI 1.5452. V sol in 90% ethanol, acet, eth, ammonia, solns of alkali hydroxides and w. Prepn is by treating metallic Zn with bromine vapor. Accdg to Ref 3, mixts of the compd with either K or Na form strong, impact sensitive expls
*Refs:* 1) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **IV**, VanNostrand, Princeton (1955), 54 2) Merck (1976), 1307 (No 9786) 3) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials – 7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 491M-443

**Zinc Carbonate.** See in Vol **2**, C59-R

**Zinc Chlorate.** See in Vol **2**, C201-R to C202-L

**Zinc Chloride.** $ZnCl_2$; mw 136.28; white deliq, hexagonal crysts of waxy consistency; mp 262°, 283° (sep values); bp 732°, d 2.91g/cc at 25°, RI 1.681, 1.713 (sep values). V sol in eth and w; sol in ethanol, insol in ammonia. Prepn is by distln of anhydr Zn sulfate with Na chloride. The chloride is formed on combstn of HC smoke mixts (Ref 2). Accdg to the NFPA (Ref 4), a mixt of the chloride with K forms a strong, impact sensitive expl
*Refs:* 1) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **IV**, Van Nostrand, Princeton (1955) 2) Ellern (1968), 150 30) Merck (1976), 1307 (No 9789) 4) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials–7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 491M-444

**Zinc Chlorite.** See in Vol **3**, C246-R

**Zinc Chromate.** See in Vol **3**, C283-L

### Zinc Dialkyls

These compds are spontaneously flammable in air, and react explosively with acyl halides, alkyl chlorides and methanol (Refs 1, pp 23–24; 5, pp 44–45; & 6, p 491M-444). Several of the most active examples of this group are described below:

**Zinc Diethyl.** $Zn(C_2H_5)_2$, $C_4H_{10}Zn$; mw 123.50; mobile pyrophoric liq, stable in a sealed tube under $CO_2$; mp −28°; bp 118°; d 1.2065 g/cc at 20/4°; RI 1.4936. Misc with benz, eth, petr eth and other hydrocarbons. Prepn is by interaction of Zn with ethyl iodide. Ignites instantly on contact with air, burning with a blue flame while emitting a garlic-like odor. Reacts with expl violence on contact with w. The compd has a heat of combstn of 6481± 4cal/g. Accdg to Bigson & Weber (Ref 3), it has been used as a flame thrower igniter. They also report that toxic Zn oxide fumes are generated on combstn, with a toxic threshold value of 5mgs/cm (Refs 3, p 180; 4, p 415 (No 3119); & 6, pp 99–132

**Zinc Dimethyl.** $Zn(CH_3)_2$, $C_2H_6Zn$; mw 95.45; mobile pyrophoric liq, stable in a sealed tube under $CO_2$; mp −40°; bp 46°; d 1.386g/cc at 10.5/4°. Sol in eth and misc with hydrocarbons. Prepn is by interaction of Zn with methyl iodide. It burns with a pale blue flame, emitting a garlic-like odor. It has a heat of combstn of 5050± 15cal/g (Refs 2, p 1245; 3, p 179; & 4, p 434 (No 3254))

**Zinc Dipropyl.** $Zn(C_3H_7)_2$, $C_6H_{14}Zn$; mw 151.55; mobile pyrophoric liq, stable in a sealed tube under $CO_2$; bp 160°; d 1.1034g/cc at 20/4°; RI 1.4845 at 18.6°. Sol in org solvents; decomps explosively on contact with w. Prepn is by reacting n-propyl iodide with Zn. The compd has a heat of combstn of 1113.3± 5.6 kcal/mole (Refs 3, p 181; & 6, p 491M-444)

**Zinc Divinyl.** $Zn(CH_2{:}CH)_2$, $C_4H_6Zn$; mw 119.42; mobile pyrophoric liq which is stable in a sealed tube under $CO_2$; bp 32° at 22mm. Prepn is by reacting Zn chloride with vinyl Mg bromide. It reacts with expl violence on contact with w (Refs 3, p 179; & 6, p 491M-445)

*Refs:* 1) Ellern (1968) 2) Sax (1968) 3) J.R. Gibson & J.D. Weber, "Handbook of Selected Properties of Air- and Water-Reactive Materials", Naval Ammo Depot **RDTR 144**, Crane (1969) 4) Merck (1976) 5) Bretherick (1979) 6) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials–7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979)

**Zinc Diamminoazide.** $Zn(NH_3)_2N_6$, $H_6N_8Zn$; mw 183.52; N 61.07%; white acicular cryst; mp, explds at 289°. Prepn is by passing dry ammonia gas thru a methanolic soln of Zn azide

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **32** (1979) 2) Mellor **8** (1940), 350–51

**Zinc Diazide.** See in Vol **1**, A624-L

**Zinc Dihydrazide** (Zinc hydrazine). $Zn(NHNH_2)_2$, $H_6N_4Zn$; mw 141.49; N 39.61%; solid; mp, explds at 70°. Prepn is by the action of hydrazine on Zn diamide or Zn diethyl

*Refs:* 1) Bretherick (1979), 1004 1) Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials–7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 491M-443

**Zinc Dipicrate.** See in Vol **8**, P283-R under "Zinc Picrate"

**Zinc Ethylsulphinate.** $Zn(OS(O)C_2H_5)_2$, $C_4H_{10}O_4S_2Zn$; mw 251.64; OB to $CO_2$ −57.22%. Prepn by addn of Zn diethyl to liq $SO_2$ at −15° leads to an explosively violent reaction. However, condensation of the dioxide into cold Zn diethyl leads to a controllable reaction on warming

*Ref:* Bretherick (1979), 509

**Zinc Hydrazide.** NHNHZn, $H_2N_2Zn$; mw 95.42; N 29.36%; pyrophoric solid. Prepn is by reacting w (cautiously) with Zn nitride. The compd ignites spontaneously in air

*Refs:* 1) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **IV**, VanNostrand, Princeton (1955) 2) Bretherick (1979), 958

**Zinc Hydride.** $ZnH_2$; mw 67.40; white, nonvolatile solid; mp, decomps slowly at RT. Insol in eth. Prepn is by reaction of Zn dimethyl with LiAl hydride in eth at 20°; yield is 96%. Aged or partially decompd samples contg finely divided Zn may ignite spontaneously in air. Accdg to Ref 3, the hydride forms complexes with Mg and other alkali metals which may be useful as high energy fuels for use in solid rocket proplnt motors

*Refs:* 1) G.D. Barbaras et al, "Preparation of Zinc . . . Hydride", JACS **73**, 4587 (1951) & CA **46**, 4407 (1952) 2) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol **IV**, VanNostrand, Princeton (1955), 53 3) E.C. Ashby et al, "Preparation of New Metal Hydrides: $MgZnH_4$ and $Mg(ZnH_3)_2$", Georgia Inst Technol, ONR Contract N00014-67-A-0159-005 (1976), (AD-A023783)

**Zinc Hydroxide.** $Zn(OH)_2$; mw 99.40; colorl cryst; mp, decomps at 125°; sp gr 3.053; RI 1.57. Sol in ethanol and aq bases; v sl sol in w. Prepn is by addn of a strong alkali to an aq soln of a Zn salt. Accdg to Bretherick (Ref 2), an intimate mixt of the hydroxide with chlorinated rubber will react explosively when heated to about 216°

*Refs:* 1) CondChemDict (1977), 939
2) Bretherick (1979), 34 & 970

**Zinc Iodide Test.** A Ger modification of Abel's Test or the K iodide–starch test (see Vol **1**, A2-L) in which Zn iodide is used in place of K iodide, thus rendering the test more sensitive. The conditions of testing are given by Kast and Metz

*Ref:* H. Kast & L. Metz, "Chemische Untersuchung der Spreng- und Zundstoffe", Vieweg, Braunschweig (1944), 227

**Zinc Nitrate.** See in Vol **8**, N40-L and the following *Addnl Refs:* 1) G.W. Batchelder & G.A. Zimmerman, "Smokeless Propellant Compositions Containing a Polyester Resin", USP 3653993 (1972) & CA 79, 77449 (1973) [The inventors claim that Zn nitrate acts as the burning rate catalyst in their proplnt formulation. Thus, the addn of 0.1% Zn nitrate to a proplnt contg AN (45), amm dichromate (5%), a polyester, styrene, methacrylate and lecithin increased this parameter from 0.07 to 0.11 inches/sec] 2) Anon, "Fire Protection . . . 7th Edition", NFPA, Boston (1979), 491M-445 [This source reports that Zn nitrate will expld if sprinkled on hot C. Also, that heat, shock and friction sensitive expls are formed when the nitrate is intimately mixed with the following finely divided materials: Cu, metal sulfides, organic matter, P and S]

**Zinc Nitrodiglycolamidic Acid Salt.** See in Vol **5**, D1262-R

**Zinc Nitrohydrazinate.** See in Vol **7**, H200-L & R

**Zinc Oxide.** See in Vol **8**, O53-L to O54-L and the following *Addnl Refs:*

*Explosives:* 1) K. Takata & H. Sakamoto, "Preventing the Caking of Ammonium Nitrate for Use in Explosives", GerP 1906776 (1969) & CA **71**, 126723 (1969) [The inventors claim that a mixt of 97p of Zn oxide together with 3p of octadecylamine acetate plus a small amt of w form an adduct which when added (0.5p) to 99.5p of AN (in any mechanical form) prevents the expected agglomeration of the AN to the extent of 90%. This product (6p) plus fuel oil (94p) is reported to detonate at the rate of 2900m/sec] 2) S. Varma & R.C. Saxena, "Influence of Additives on the Hazardous Behavior of Ammonium Nitrate", Techny **7** (3), 145–48 (1970) & CA **75**, 4838 (1971) [The effect of additives such as ZnO, urea and Ca phosphate on the decompn of AN was detd thermogravimetrically. The authors report that the expln temp of AN was highest (340°) when Zn oxide was added, followed by that obtd upon urea addn (333°), with the lowest expln temp

being found upon addn of Ca phosphate (285°). It was also found that when the exptl mixts were heated for 4 hrs at temps of 225 and 245°, the Zn oxide mixt exhibited minimal decompn in terms of wt loss, and that the pH of an 8% soln of its residue was the highest of those examined]
3) K.R.V. Szarmes & J.M. Rauardhya, "Stabilized Particulate Ammonium Nitrate", CanadianP 879586 (1971) & CA **75**, 119637 (1971) [These workers report the stabilization of AN against the orthorhombic-pseudotetragonal phase transition which occurs at 32° by addn of 0.8 to 1.3 wt % of Zn oxide]

*Propellants:* 1) D.E. Jacobsen & S.Y. Ek, "Gun Barrel Wear Reduction Additives", USP 3403625 (1968) & CA **70**, 13144 (1969), also, Ibid, SwedP 212983 (1967) & CA **70**, 69756 (1969) [The inventors suggest addn of Zn oxide to a mixt applied as a coating on the inner surface of the rayon, silk or nylon proplnt wrap as a claimed means of limiting gun barrel wear or erosion to less than 5% of nominal values]
2) M. Holgerson, "Plastic Rocket Propellants", GerP 2006229 (1971) & CA **74**, 113925 (1971) [The use of Zn oxide is suggested as an oxygen source in a solid proplnt which is claimed can be used immediately without being mixed in vacuo to remove air bubbles. Thus, AN (60), polyisobutylene (14), lecithin (1) and Zn oxide (25%) are mixed at 70° to prepare the invented proplnt]

*Pyrotechnics:* 1) V. Deisenroth, "Smoke- or Fog-Producing Composition", GerP 2451701 (1974) & CA **85**, 80508 (1976) [Claimed are smoke generating compns contg a high metal content which are considered as being "safe . . . and . . . effective". Thus, a solid chloroparaffin (contg 56% Cl) (2400g) is melted with a non-ionogenic crosslinking agent (25g), Zn oxide (2600g), and Al dust (600g) to form a homogeneous mass of 3.2g/cc density, which is reported to burn at 1.5cm/minute, providing a dense greyish-white smoke with excellent ground coverability] 2) A. Jarvis, "Smoke-Generating Compositions", CanadianP 1063907 (1979) & CA **92**, 149494 (1980) [Claimed are smoke generating compns prepared from a highly chlorinated org compd, a Si alloy and Zn oxide. Thus, a typical smoke compn was prepd from Zn oxide (40), pentachloronitrobenzene (30) and the Si alloy (30%)]

**Zinc Perchlorate.** See in Vol **8**, P169-R and the following *Addnl Ref:* F. Solymosi & J. Rasko, "Thermal Decomposition and Ignition of Ammonium Perchlorate in the Presence of Zinc Perchlorate", ZPhysChem (Frankfurt) **67** (1-3), 76-85 (1969) & CA**72**, 104394 (1970) [The authors found that addn of Zn perchlorate to AP markedly effected its rate and extent of decompn. The catalytic reaction obeys 1st order kinetics, the activation energy is reported as 37kcal. It was also found that the compd exerts a great influence on AP's ign temp, lowering it by approx 200°]

**Zinc Permanganate.** $Zn(MnO_4)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$; m w 411.33; violet-brn or blue deliq ndles which decomp on exposure to light and air; mp, loses $5H_2O$ at 100° in vac, decomps above 100°, d 2.47g/cc; Vsol in hot w; sol in cold w; decompd by ethanol or acids. Prepn is by treating $BaMnO_4$ with a soln of Zn sulfate and evapg the filtrate. Accdg to Soergel (Ref 2) an expln is produced on intimate contact with cellulose
*Refs:* 1) Merck (1976), 1309 (No9814)
2) U.C. Soergel, Pharm Praxis Beil Pharmaz (2), 30 (1960)

**Zinc Perchlorate Tetra-Ammoniate.** See in Vol **8**, P170-L

**Zinc Peroxide.** $ZnO_2 \cdot ½H_2O$; mw 106.38; yellowish powder which decomps slowly at RT; mp, rapid decompn over 150°; d 3.00 ±0.08g/cc; RI 1.63 . Decompd by most solvents; forms slurries, not solns. Prepn is by treating a Zn chloride soln with Na peroxide at a pH of 9.5 at 12° (Refs 1 and 3). Accdg to ref 4 the peroxide explds when heated to about 212°; when heated with Al or Zn powder, it burns with a dazzling light. The peroxide is used as the oxidizer in a plastic binder compn for rocket bodies, so that the casing will self-destruct in 35 secs (Ref 2). See also in Vol **8**, P195, Table 5
*Refs:* 1) M.C. Sneed & R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry", Vol IV, Van Nostrand, Princeton (1955), 57 2) N. Hirota, "Resin Compositions for Self-Destructing Rocket

Bodies", JapP 7309937 (1973) & CA**80**, 121816 (1974) 3) ChemRubHndbk (1978), B-176 4) Anon, "Fire Protection. . . 7th Edition", NFPA, Boston (1979), 491M-30

**Zinc Picrate.** See in Vol **8**, P283-R

**Zinc Stearate.** See in Vol **9**, S212-R

## ZIRCONIUM AND HAFNIUM

### Introduction

Zirconium and hafnium are two refractory elements which are closely related to titanium (see Encycl Vol **9**, T227-R) but which in addition to having desirable corrosion resistance and mechanical properties, have many significant ordnance applications. Hf free Zr moreover is possessed of a low neutron capture crossection, and is therefore of value as a reactor material. In as much as Hf is chemically similar to Zr and as in nature it is always found in association with Zr, it will be discussed as part of the Zr technology, except where its special properties have found application. For the sake of completeness, comperable data for Ti are shown as well. The physical properties and the approximate price of the metals are compared in Table 1

### Sources of Technical Data

Input data for thermochemical calcns are obtainable from the JANAF Tables (Ref 34), Wicks and Block (Ref 6) and Hultgren (Ref 4). A useful collection of metallurgical, nuclear and processing data is available from Teledyne Wah Chang Albany, Inc, Albany, Oregon 97321 (Ref 29). Thermophysical data are listed by Landolt-Boernstein (Ref 8). A limited compilation of some Zr and Ti data was published by the US Army Material Command (Ref 5). A current source of economic and processing data is the Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (Ref 33)

### Neutron Absorption Characteristics

The thermal neutron absorption crossection for Zr is 0.18 x $10^{-28}$m$^2$ (*) while the scatter crossection is 8 x $10^{-28}$m$^2$. Naturally occuring Hf has an absorption crossection for thermal (0.0253 ev) neutrons of 105 x $10^{-28}$m$^2$, the

---

(*) 1 m$^2$ = $10^{28}$ barns

**Table 1**
**Physical Properties**

| | Titanium | Zirconium | Hafnium |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atomic Number | 22 | 40 | 72 |
| Atomic Weight | 47.90 | 91.22 | 178.49 |
| Density, g/cm$^3$ | 4.54 | 6.49 | 13.09 |
| Crystal Transformation Temperature from HCP to BCC, °K | 1155 | 1143 | 2013 |
| Melting Point, °K | 1943 | 2125 | 2500 |
| Boiling Point, °K | 3562 | 4688 | 4876 |
| Melting Point of Oxide, $MO_2$, °K | 2143 | 2950 | 3063 |
| Boiling Point of Oxide, $MO_2$, °K | 4900 | 5300 | 5500 |
| Metal Temperature at Pressure of $10^{-1}$ Pa, °K | 1827 | 2424 | 2470 |
| Heat of Formation of the Oxide, kJ/mole, 298°K | –945.2 | –1094.6 | –1113.7 |
| Price per kg, September 1980 Fine Sponge | \$22–28 | \$17–28 | \$100–170 |
| Powder, 200/325 mesh | \$150–170 | \$150 | \$330 |

scattering crossection being about the same as for Zr. Hf has proven to be an outstanding control rod material because of its excellent corrosion resistance, mechanical properties and neutron absorption characteristics. Its effectiveness does not diminish appreciably with irradiation and the ability of Hf to absorb neutrons above thermal energies makes it doubly effective as an absorbing material (Ref 29)

### Military Specifications for Zirconium and Zirconium Compounds

Analytical and purity specifications for various grades of Zr and Zr compds of interest to ordnance applications are provided in the following documents:

| | |
|---|---|
| Zirconium (granular and powdered) | MIL-Z-399D (5 April 1973) |
| Zirconium Sponge | MIL-Z-50976 (30 September 1971) |
| Zirconium, powdered, 0.75-9$\mu$m, <0.2% hydride | MIL-Z-47157(MI) (7 June 1974) |
| Zirconium-Nickel Alloy, Powdered, -325 mesh, Type I 70/30 Zr/Ni, Type II 30/70 Zr/Ni | MIL-Z-11410B (12 February 1968) |
| Zirconium Carbide, Powdered, Technical | MIL-Z-82674 (OS) (23 November 1977) |
| Zirconium Hydride | MIL-Z-21353 (25 March 1958) |
| Zirconium Nitrate, Reagent, | MIL-Z-11144 (CmlC) (10 May 1951) |

### Sources, Supply and Economics

The principle Zr ore, zircon (Zr silicate) is processed by caustic fusion or by direct chlorination of milled coke and zircon mixts. Washing of the Na fusion cake leave an acid soluble hydrated Zr oxide, whereas chlorination yields mixed Si and Zr tetrachlorides which are separated by distillation. Removal of the Hf from the Zr takes place through counter current liq-liq extraction (Ref 33), For this purpose the oxide or the tetrachloride is dissolved in dil hydrochloric acid to which ammonium thiocyanate is added as a complexing agent. The organic extracting phase is methyl isobutylketone containing thiocyanic acid. Hf is preferentially extracted into the ketone whence it is recovered by scrubbing with 5N sulfuric acid and precipitated by neutralization. The Zr hydroxide is similarly recovered from the hydrochloric acid stream. The resulting Hf and Zr hydroxides are calcined to the dioxide. The dioxide is pelletized with carbon and chlorinated. The reduction of the purified tetrachloride may be accomplished in a batch process with metallic Mg (Kroll process) or with Na. The metallic product remaining in the reactor after leaching is known as sponge which may be used for pyrotechnic purposes directly after crushing and screening. Alternately, vacuum melted Zr may be hydrided causing it to become particularly frangible, facilitating the crushing operation. After screening, the resulting hydride powder is converted to the metal by heating in a vacuum furnace

Zr can be forged, swaged, rolled or welded under conditions of controlled temp and pressure. The sponge can be pressed directly without previous processing although it is difficult to machine in that form. Wrought Zr can be machined in the same manner as Ti and stainless steel, although the metal tends to gall and flow rather than cut. Turnings and shavings will often ignite, requiring water, soluble oils or air jets as cooling medium

### Occurrence and Economic Factors Affecting Price Structure

The estimated world resources of Zr were published in 1968 (Ref 13). The United States is believed to have the largest reserves of Zr in the world, as shown in Table 2. But the recovery of Zr from domestic sources is economically feasible only as a byproduct of the Ti manufacture. Large quantities of zircon are obtainable through the mining and processing of phosphate rock. Commercial recovery of Zr from these sources is subject to the economics or Zr utilization

Australia continues as the world's largest producer of zircon of which most is used as recoverable foundry sand. The demand for metallic Zr has not kept pace in the last decade with the production capacity, mainly because of the unforeseen drop in demand for nuclear grade (ie, Hf free) Zr. Because the production of Hf is directly tied to the production of reactor grade Zr, the supply of Hf has decreased while the demand remains strong. Table 3 lists the estimated world production figures for Hf (Ref 33). The situation is reversed for Ti for which the demand has significantly increased owing to the requirements of the military aircraft industry.

**Table 2**
**Estimated World Reserves of Zirconium in 1968**
(from Ref 13)

| | Reserves 1000s Metric Tons |
|---|---|
| Associated with Rutile ($ZrO_2$) | |
| Australia | 2,950 |
| Sierra Leone | 450 |
| Associated with Ilmenite | |
| Australia | 540 |
| India | 1,200 |
| United States | 5,625 |
| USSR | 2,700 |
| Ceylon | 450 |
| Other * | 1,350 |
| Total | 15,265 |

World Production in 1968 . . . . 223,000 metric tons

* Republic of South Africa, Malagasy Republic, Brazil, Thailand

**Table 3**
**Estimated Production of Hafnium**
(from Ref 33)

Non-Communist World

Metal Content of Oxide Produced

| Year | Metric Tons |
|---|---|
| 1958 | 28 |
| 1963 | 50 |
| 1968 | 75 |
| 1973 | 135 |
| 1978 | 170 |

Consequently Ti sponge has quadrupled in price from 1975 to 1980, whereas the price of Zr has only doubled. It is expected that the relative price level of Zr will continue to swing widely, affecting the choice of Zr for some ordnance application. Earlier economic assessments regarding the high cost of Zr are quite invalid today, and it is expected that Zr will continue to remain attractive. The cost of the mineral raw material used in producing Zr metal is small compared with production costs and changes in the price of zircon are not necessarily reflected in the price of the metal. Whereas historically the adjusted price for the mineral and the metal have been sharply downward, this trend seems to have been revised and in future the metal price will be better correlated with the cost of electric power

Owing to the limited domestic supply of rutile (a mixed titania and zirconia containing ore) much effort is being directed toward commercial development of rutile made from ilmenite, an abundant Ti ore. A factor for a long term pressure on the price of Zr is the probability of utilization of rock deposits of ilmenite as the principle source of Ti. Rock-type deposits do not contain Zr in recoverable quantities

### Safe Handling of Zirconium

Numerous instances of spontaneous ignition and explns of Zr powder in both open and sealed drums have been reported. Zr powder handling or processing operations such as grinding, washing, drying, screening, weighing, blending, etc, should be conducted carefully in segregated rooms or enclosurers where the powder can be handled in small batches and precautions can be taken to avoid injury to personnel and extensive damage to property

The importance of good housekeeping must be emphasized. Any accumulation of Zr dust or powder on work benches, floors or clothes of personnel must be removed promptly. The pyrophoric properties of Zr dust or powder requires the selection of either wet or dry methods of dust collection A limited amount of moisture can make Zr powder ignition sensitive, but attempts to collect the dust dry by suction or convection flow risk dust explns which are easily initiated by static discharge or spontaneous combustion. Because nitrogen will also react with Zr,

**Table 4**
**Hazard Ranges for Zirconium Particles** (from Ref 12)

| Classification | Range of Particle Sizes<br>Minimum | <br>Maximum | Condition under which Self-Ignition Occurs |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fine Powder | — | <0.01mm | Easily Ignitable |
| Fine Powder | >0.01mm | <0.85mm | Ignitable with high temperature spark |
| Fine Chips | >0.85mm | <1.36mm | Flame required for ignition |
| Coarse Chips | >1.36mm | – | Burns only when high temperature is applied for long periods |

carrier gases must be inert. As an alternative, precipitation of the dust by an excess of water is recommended (Ref 17)

The hazards involved in handling or storing Zr scrap containing considerable amounts of fines frequently outweigh any savings to be gained by salvaging it. Such material is best disposed of by burning. Small quantities can be buried when mixed with a sufficient excess of sand or other inert material to eliminate any possiblilty of later ignition. Where there is a continuing need for disposal of sludge as fine scrap, special burning facilities should be provided

Disposal of old or waste Zr powder which is packed either wet or dry in closed containers presents some additional hazards when attempts are made to open the containers. Particularly risky is the "digging" out of the Zr which may have settled. Whereas it is considered safe practice to douse or flood Zr fines with at least five parts of water, once the Zr has settled and caked, one cannot really assume that the metal is in contact with an excess of water. In this case, the safest procedure would be to burn the Zr scrap, but otherwise an attempt might be made to dislodge the cake by prolonged tumbling of the containers

In the experience of the author, commercially procured Zr fines are frequently not pyrophoric. It may well be that the apparent inertness of the powder is due to partial hydride formation by gradual reaction with the occluded moisture. Such hydrides can be reduced to the metal by gently heating in vacuum at 200°, after which the powder may be extremely reactive, requiring handling in an inert atm. The industrial procedure is to handle in inert atms all materials smaller than 150 mesh, such as sawdust, fine turnings, floor sweepings, blender, crusher and tumbler fines, grinder dust, dehydrides powders and leached powders (Ref 30). Recommended quantities for safe storage around working areas are shown in Fig 1. Hazard ranges for various Zr particle size ranges are listed in Table 4 (Ref 12)

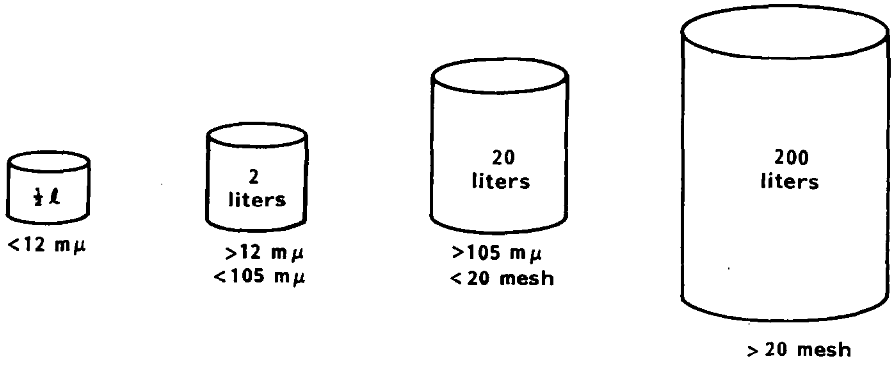


Fig 1 Maximum Container Size in Working Area for Safe Handling of Zirconium

**Oxidation Characteristics of Zirconium**

The literature on Zr combustion is extensive. A study of the ignition characteristics of the metal and its alloys was published by the Argonne National Laboratory (Ref 3). It was found that the oxidation rate of Zr was independent of pressure, and that it proceeded according to a cubic rate law (see below) over a temp range of 700° to 1200°K. When Zr is heated gradually in air or oxygen, no ignition was observed even when temps of 1600°K were exceeded, but if the heating took place in a inert atm and oxygen was admitted suddenly, ignition would take place readily. The combustion characteristics of untreated and HF treated Zr particles have been studied (Ref 24) and the results for small particles are in agreement with Schnitzlein's work (Ref 3), whose results are plotted in Fig 2. When the burn time is plotted versus the particle diameter on log-log paper, a straight line of slope 1 is observed for particles below 20mμ, and a slope of 2 is observed for larger particles. A slope of 1 is said to describe a "cubic" rate law (ie, one for which the burn rate is proportional to the particle size) and which is said to be kinetically controlled. The slope of 2 describes a "parabolic" rate law, one which is diffusion limited

Ignition temp is a function of particle size as well (Fig 2). Conditions which accelerate oxidation will probably lower the ignition temp and increase the possibility of spontaneous ignition. It was found that Ti had a significant effect on lowering the ignition temp of Zr foils (Ref 3). Such findings suggest ways of enhancing the incendiary fragement properties of Zr. It must be remembered, however, that the ignition temp is not an intrinsic property of the metal but is dependent on the exptl method. For this reason, reproduction of ignition temps by various investigators is rare

The linear log-log plots of reaction rate (in terms of oxygen consumption) versus time show for many alloys a discontinuity, or increase of reactivity. It appears that this transition is associated with the phase transformation in the protective film of Zr dioxide. The initial film formed on Zr is the cubic polymorph of Zr dioxide. After a period of oxidation this transforms to the tetragonal, and finally to the monoclinic (stable) form of Zr dioxide. When certain alloying constituents

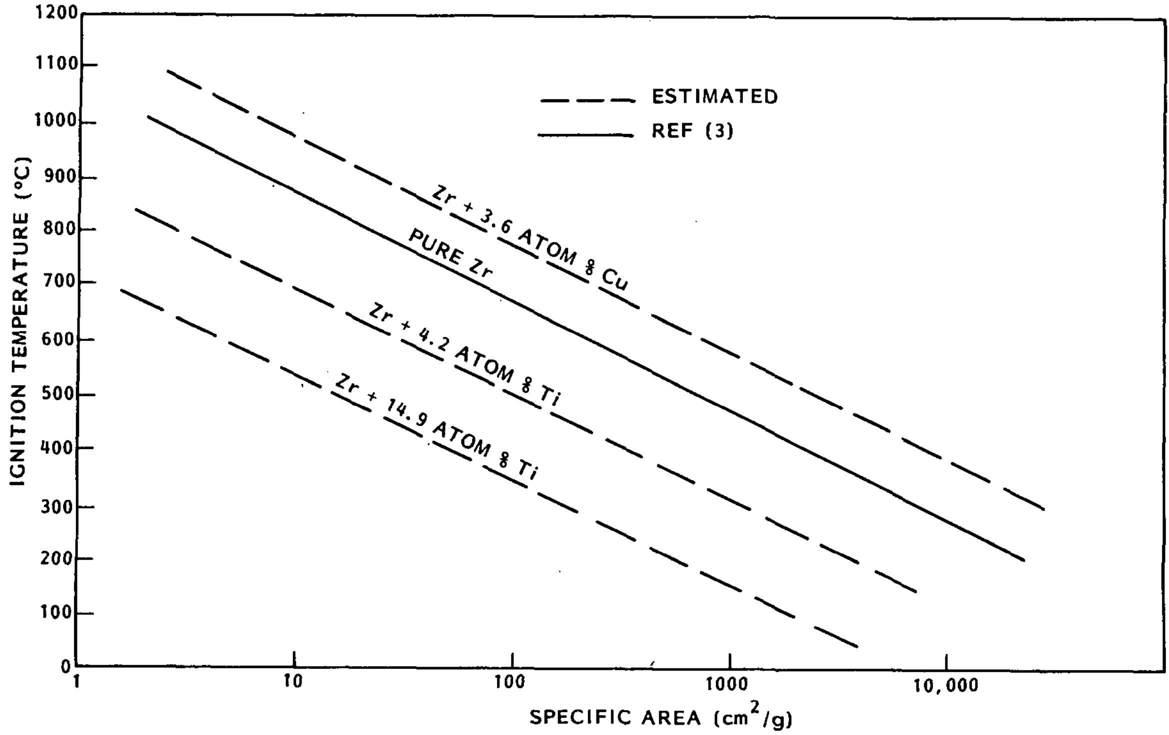


Fig 2 Dependence of Ignition Temperature of Zirconium on Particle Size

which are soluble in $\alpha$-Zr are added, the oxidation produces a film which consists of the additive metal oxide dispersed in the cubic Zr dioxide. If the ionic radius of the additive ion is sufficiently different from the ionic radius of Zr, the lattice of Zr dioxide will be disturbed. This will decrease the stability of the cubic form, thereby causing the polymorphic transformation to occur at a lower film thickness than is the case with pure Zr. If the alloying constituent is insoluble in $\alpha$ -Zr (ie, if it forms a separate phase), the oxidation film may consist of cubic Zr dioxide and agglomerates of the alloying metal oxide. These separate oxide agglomerates may interfere with the adhesion of the oxide film and so increase the oxidation rate. If the foreign oxide does not interfere with adhesion, the system will behave as if consisted of pure Zr, and therefore will have but a modest reactivity. Examples of soluble alloying metals are Ti, Sn, Pb, and Nb, whereas insoluble alloying agents which promote reactivity are Si, Pt, V, Mo, U, C and B. Insoluble alloying agents which inhibit reactivity are Cu, Co, Ni and Fe

### Zirconium as an Incendiary Metal

The reason for the high pyrophoric potential of Zr remains obscure. The matter was touched or in an earlier entry ("Pyrotechnics", Encycl Vol 8), and it was the subject of a report by Hillstrom (Ref 20). There it was suggested that the reason might be due to a combination of factors: its high heat of oxidation, the low oxide density compared with that of the metal and the presence of an unfilled d shell in its electronic structure. In ions of the 1A and 2A groups of the periodic table, the 4s orbital is slightly more stable than the 3d, causing additional electrons to go into the 4s orbital. By the time one reaches the 3b group, the 3d orbital energy dips below the 4s orbital energy, and it remains there for all higher atomic numbers. This crossover of the a and the d orbital energies occurs at the beginning of a transition metal series. Although the s orbitals fill first in groups 1a and 2a, it is the d orbitals that are filled first in transition metals. The outer electronic configuration of $Zr^2$ is $4d^2$ and not $5s^2$. This observation was illustrated by Slater (Ref 1) for Ti, who showed that the ionization potential of the $3d^2$ and the $4s^2$ electrons is indistinguishable, an observation which is expected to be true for the valence electrons of Zr and Hf as well

The combination of high speed fragment penetration and the exothermic reaction of Zr projectiles provides the triggering mechanism for the destructive release of energy when impacting aircraft fuel and ordnance payloads. The projectile effect on fuel tanks is threefold. First there is the structural damage to the tanks due to fragment penetration, then the high velocity fragments cause hydraulic shock within the fuel tank which in turn can induce additional structural damage to the tanks. Thirdly, the possibility exists that the burning Zr fragments will ignite the jet fuel

Upon impact on the target the Zr alloy components of the projectile fracture into a cluster of fragments which ignite due to shock and friction. The combustion temps vary with fragment size and velocity, but for fine particles they exceed 3400°K. Extensive tests on mixts of Zr with ignition compds, and determinations of the burn time of the incendiary fragments were reported on by Custard (Ref 2)

The efficacy of Zr, Zr-Sn and of mischmetal incendiary fragments were compared for the Zuni Mk 63 Mod 0 warhead (Ref 7). It was found in arena-type ignition tests that Zr was superior to mischmetal, but that Zr functioned approximately as well as its alloy, Zr-Sn. Wrought Zr was found not to function as well as compressed sponge, but was preferred because of its improved ease of fabrication

In recent years Zr and its alloys have emerged as the principal constituents of incendiary hardware, having displaced Mg in this application. This has been demonstrated in the Air Force programs for the BLU-61 and the BLU-85 configurations. Optimum incendiary effects were exhibited in these applications by Zr sponge compacts

A patent (Ref 27) was issued for the powder metallurgical fabrication of pyrophoric penetrators which incorporate W, Zr and a binder metal (ie, Ni, Fe and/or Co) which compare well with depleted U penetrators

A proprietary incendiary formulation which is suitable for pressing or machining of complex shapes is marketed by Quantic Industries, Inc, San Carlos, Ca, 94070 under the registered trademark **QAZ**. This system consists of 0.1 –1mm

Zr (70%), 10-30 mμ Al spheres (10%), some abrasive and an organic binder. The Company claims that QAZ provides an inexpensive low density liner for certain types of shaped charges. The jet formed by Zr and Hf is comparable with that formed by Cu liners, but has the added property of being chemically reactive with certain types of non-metallic targets, resulting in the release of additional, "free", energy

W.W. Hillstrom (Ref 21) attempted to correlate the pyrophoricity of bulk metals with the kinetic energy at impact on a variety of targets, both projectile and target being characterized by Brinnel hardness. Such a study would be of value in the opinion of this author, if the shock propagation properties of the materials at the moment of impact had been used instead. Hillstrom's findings may be instructive (Table 5):

**Table 5**
**Threshold Pyrophoricity Values**
(from Ref 21)

| Projectile | Target | Threshold Kinetic Energy, newton-meters |
|---|---|---|
| Mischmetal | Dural | 5.9 |
| | Mild Steel | 1.6 |
| Zirconium | Dural | 50 |
| | Steel | 18 |
| Titanium | Steel, Armor | 5.1 |

### Zirconium in Pyrotechnic Mixtures

Ignition mixts are formulated for specific desired linear burn rates, sensitivity and gas output. Sensitivity relates to questions of safety (static discharge sensitivity, impact and friction sensitivity, autoignition temp, as well as storability, ignitability and hygroscopicity). Gas output determines the suitability of the formulation as a flame agent, as a proplnt (in squibs), and ignitability at high altitudes. In all categories Zr containing formulations have been developed which replace in many applications the traditional BlkPdr and B-$KNO_3$ mixts. Zr appears to be the best fuel to promote high burn rates in so-called gasless mixts. Hf has not yet been investigated for this purpose, but except for the question of cost and availability, should be even better than Zr. Variations in burn rate of an order of magnitude have been achieved with Zr mixts, which moreover possess low sensitivity to impact and friction. On the other hand, static sensitivity appears to be higher than that of other types of ignition mixts. Formulations suitable for gasless systems (which have high temp but low altitude dependence) are tabulated in Table 6, while gaseous systems (suitable as squib mixts or as flame agents for proplnt ignition) are listed in Table 7. Variation in performance from the tabulated values is to be expected depending on the particle size and prior history of the Zr as well as the compaction pressure and the technique of binder addition

Systematic replacement of Zr in Zr-Pb chromate delay column mixts with Zr-Ni alloy (Ref 16) has produced burning rates varying from 2.3 –0.128cm/sec. Faster burning formulations can be produced, but these are limited in usefulness by their gasiness and the violence of the combustion process. Ellern (Ref 9a) reviewed the early work on the use of Ca chromate in lieu of Ba chromate in Zr containing heat powders. Such formulations have a higher heat output per unit weight provided that the Ca chromate is dehydrated prior to use

A patent was issued for a Zr-fluorocarbon polymer system (Ref 15) which is said to function much like a Mg-teflon system. The claim was made that it burns progressively, leaving behind a coherent incandescent residue or ash. No published tests of this concept was found. It can be shown thermochemically, that depending on stoichiometry, Ti functions with equal energy density in this formuation

Ti hydride/K perchlorate mixts have been found to be good donor materials (Ref 28) when initiated with a bridgewire or mild detonating fuze, affording the possibility of utilization in electric detonators which function with delays ranging from 25 msec to 3 sec. Whereas no fundamental studies have been found on the shock initiation of Zr hydride, its response must be considered comparable with that of Ti hydride for whose shock initiation an excellent study was recently published (Ref 31). Methods for estimating internal energies of pyrotechnic mixts in the absence of shock initiation studies were described by Hardt and Martinson (Ref 22)

## Table 6
**Composition and Properties of Gasless Ignition Mixtures Containing Zirconium** (from Refs 11 & 32)

| Ingredients Composition, wt % | Heat of Reaction, cal/g | Burn Rate, cm/sec | Autoignition Temp, °C | Ignitability | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ti/$BaCrO_4$ 37.9/62.1 | 1204 | 4.57 | – | – | Hot particle ignition; used in gasless delay systems |
| Zr/$BaCrO_4$ 25/75<br>with 2% nitrocellulose | 447 | 7.62 | 470, 5 sec | 2.22 cal/$cm^2$<br>at<br>100 cal/$cm^2$-sec | Bead material |
| Zr/$MoO_3$/$Cr_2O_3$<br>variable compn | 500 | 10.16 | – | – | $Cr_2O_3$ lowers burn rate |
| Zr/$Fe_2O_3$<br>65/25/10 celite | 478 | 10.67 | 220 (DTA) | 0.65 cal/$cm^2$<br>at<br>100 cal/$cm^2$-sec | A1A composition; good flame transfer properties; high sensitivity to hot wire ignition |
| Zr/$PbO_2$ 72/28 | 250 | 5–50 | 345 (DTA) | – | Efficient for lighting large propellant mass; high flame temperature |
| Zr/$PbCrO_4$<br>with 2% dry nitrocellulose | 483 | 38 | 455, 5 sec | $<0.46$ | Beadmix with potential for replacing primary expls |
| Zr/$Fe_2O_3$/superfloss<br>41/49/10 | 500 | 1.45 | – | – | Gasless delay mixture |
| Zr/Ni/$BaCrO_4$/$KClO_4$<br>26 / 60 / 14 | 497 | 0.17 | – | – | As gasless delay mixture; wide temperature stability; wide range of delay time variability; impact sensitivity 56cm |
| Zr/Ni/$BaCrO_4$/$KClO_4$<br>5 /17/ 70.5 / 7.5 | – | 0.3–0.03 | 585, 5 sec | – | |

## Table 7

**Standard Ignition Mixtures Containing Zirconium** (from Refs 11 & 32)

| Ingredients Composition, wt % | Heat of Reaction cal/g | Burn Rate, cm/sec | Theoretical Flame Temp, °K | Autoignition Temp, °C | Ignitability | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $Al/Zr/Ba(NO_3)_2/KClO_4$<br>34/10/50/5<br>with 1% binder | 1580 | 3.81 | – | – | – | Flat pressure dependence |
| $Al/B/ZrNi/KClO_4$ | 1550 | 4.57 | – | – | – | Replacement for $Al/KClO_4$ |
| $Zr/KClO_4$/Graphite<br>45/47/1 | 1260 | 0.3 cm/sec at 0.1 atm | 3890 | 678 (DTA) | 0.8 $cal/cm^2$ at 100 $cal/cm^2$-sec | Bridgewire bead mixture for electric squib |
| Ditto<br>(30/7.9/binder) | – | 1.7 cm/sec at 27 atm | – | – | – | Moderate Brisance (Univ Match XW-17 Al) |
| $Zr/B/KClO_4$ | 1390 | 12.7 | – | – | – | Boron attenuates brisance |
| $Zr/Ba(NO_3)_2$<br>46.6/53.4 | 1105 | 14 | 4000 | 215 (DTA) | – | Flash Charge; excellent stability in presence of BlkPdr, moisture, double base proplnt, ammonia, high altitude |
| $Ti/KClO_4$<br>(for comparison)<br>50/50 | 1805 | 24.5 | 3300 | – | – | High pressure dependence; thermally stable; similar to $Al/KClO_4$; impact sensitivity >240 kg-cm |
| $Zr/NH_4ClO_4$/graphite<br>65/34/1 | 1700 | – | 4600 | 272, 5 sec | 1.73 $cal/cm^2$ at 100 $cal/cm^2$-sec | Bridgewire bead mix for 1 amp 1 watt squibs; impact sensitivity 218 kg-cm |
| $Zr/KNO_3$<br>53/47 | 1149 | 0.96 | 3500 | – | – | With polysulfide binder is castable igniter material ignitable with hot wire; has low but sustained pressure output |

*(continued)*

**Table 7** *(continuation)*

| Ingredients Composition, wt % | Heat of Reaction cal/g | Burn Rate, cm/sec | Theoretical Flame Temp, °K | Autoignition Temp, °C | Ignitability | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zr/Pb styphnate/ $PbO_2$/gum 19.5/35/45.5/0.8 | – | – | – | – | – | For electric ignition; squibs for functioning time of 1msec; reproducible high altitude ignition |
| $ZrH_2$/Resin/$KNO_3$/ Dibutyl Phthalate 32.8/32.8/32.9/1.5 | 675 | 0.5 | – | 360, 3 sec | 0.22 cal/cm$^2$ at 100 cal/cm$^2$-sec | Gas generator-main charge pyrojet igniter; when cast in segments has potential for engine restart |
| ZrN/$Ba(NO_3)_3$/$KClO_4$ 53.9/16.6/26.5 with 3% ethocel or Teflon | 874 | 0.35 at 0.1 atm<br>0.142 at 0.07 atm | – | – | 336 (DTA) | Low brisance igniter for high altitude applications |
| ZrNi/$KClO_4$ 50/50 | 1209 | – | – | – | – | For initiating main charge mixtures |

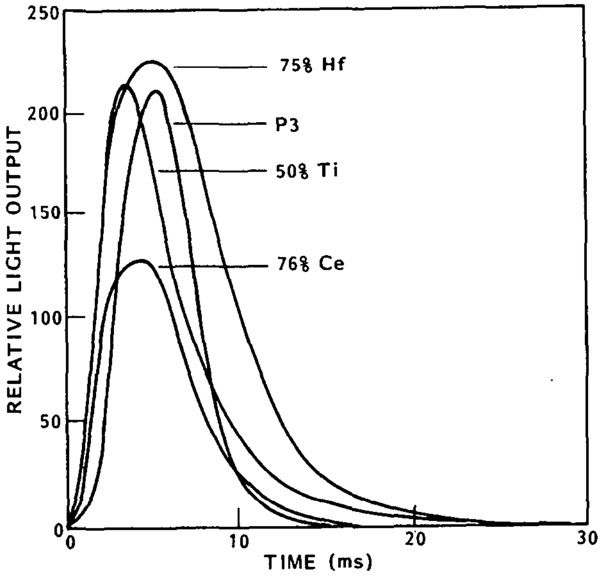


Fig 3 Light Output from Stoichiometric Mixtures of Barium Nitrate with Various Fuels (Ref 14)

The use of Zr and B as well as of Zr and C as gasless intermetallic systems suitable as igniter materials was investigated by Hardt et al (Ref 18)

Edelman, Kaye and Jackson (Ref 10) found that a photoflash formulation containing Hf as a replacement for Al exhibited a greater luminous efficiency on a volumetric basis than did the standard 60/40 K perchlorate/Al mixt, and that Hf could also be used as an alternative to Al in a formulation of the P1 type (Ba nitrate 30%, K perchlorate 30%, Al 40%) and the P3 type (Ba nitrate 57%, Al 43%). An Australian study (Ref 14) on substituting the Al in P3 formulations with stoichiometric mixts of various other fuels produced results as shown in Fig 3 which confirm the earlier Picatinny findings (Ref 10)

### Zirconium as a Propellant Fuel

Addition of metal powders to proplnts increases the combustion temp and therefore the specific impulse ($I_{sp}$). Al continues to be the principal candidate while research in Zr as an additive has continued. Zr containing rocket proplnts have been of interest in applications which require a high volumetric specific impulse ($\rho I_{sp}$). Research has emphasized means of overcoming the low burning efficiency of Zr. There are some indications that Zr/Al mixts give a higher specific impulse efficiency than proplnts containing only Zr (Ref 23). If the pay-off were sufficient, or if the combustion efficiency could be enhanced by appropriate means, Zr might appear attractive. It seems, however, that the inherently great risks of admixture of fine Zr to oxidizing proplnts argues against its use, and may be the reason why the practical application of this concept awaits realization. Recent work has shown that the hazard is reduced when a dehydrided Zr is used as opposed to a leached powder (Ref 35). A computer program has been written which predicts the combustion efficiency of Zr when it is a proplnt additive, giving the relationship between burn time, oxidizer type and partial pressure thereof, and Zr particle size (Ref 25). No data were found on the performance of Hf as a proplnt additive

### Miscellaneous Pyrotechnic Applications for Zirconium

*Photoflash Bulbs*

In conventional combustion flash lamps, the combustion of Zr in oxygen is utilized to generate light having a blackbody temp of about 4600°K. Higher blackbody temps can be achieved if more reactive systems are used which have reaction products of high thermal stability. The reaction of Al and Zr with oxygen, fluorine and fluorine compounds have been investigated (Ref 9). For reasons of technology and safety, the oxygen pressure in flash bulbs must be as small as possible. During the combustion of Zr in oxygen as much as 1700 lumenseconds/cm$^3$atm $0_2$ are emitted, while Al will generate only 1000 lumenseconds/cm$^3$atm $0_2$. Therefore, even though because of its higher atomic weight, Zr emits less light per unit mass than does Al, Zr is preferred because of its higher light intensity. The stability of Zr oxide is a strong function of pressure because the dioxide is unstable at elevated temp with respect to the monoxide. This is why the combustion temp of Zr is limited to 4000°K at 0.5 atm $0_2$, 4500°K at 3 atm $0_2$, and 5000°K at 15 atm $0_2$. Because the temp of Hf oxide at the same pressure is about 500 degrees higher, the flame temp of Hf is also about 500 degrees higher than that of Zr

Table 8 lists a comparison of the color temps

**Table 8**
**Maximum Quantity of Light Emitted by Flashbulbs**

| Reaction | Std Color Correction | Color Temperature °K | Ref |
|---|---|---|---|
| $Al + O_2$ | – | 4000 | 9 |
| $Zr + O_2$ | yes | 4631 | 19 |
| $Zr + NF_3$ | – | 4600 | 9 |
| $Zr + F_4N_2$ | – | 4700 | 9 |
| $Zr + OF_2$ | – | 4300 | 9 |
| $Zr + O_2$ | no | 4294 | 19 |
| $Hf + O_2$ | no | 4670 | 19 |
| $Zr + O_2$ | – | 4883 peak temp | 19 |
| $Hf + O_2$ | – | 5235 peak temp | 19 |

of various flash lamp systems which supports the preceding argument (Ref 19)

*Firestarters*

A patent has been issued for the use of Zr compacts as firestarters (Ref 26). The idea was to ignite compacts which are in contact with a flame agent and to rely on air oxidation to provide a sustained source of heat for the lighting of camp fires and charcoal. The burn time was said to vary, depending on the design, from 20 to 150 minutes at average temps of 1100°K. Zr and Hf are said to have comparable and superior burn times compared with Ti

*Written by:* **A. P. HARDT**
Lockheed Missiles and Space Company, Inc

*Refs:* 1) J.C. Slater, "Quantum Theory of Matter", McGraw-Hill, NY (1951), 145
2) G.H. Custard, G. Francis, and W. Schnackenberg, "Small Arms Incendiary Ammunition", Frankford Arsenal **R-1407-1** (Dec. 1956) (AD 159 322) 3) J.G. Schnitzlein et al, "Ignition Behavior and Kinetics of Oxidation for Reactor Metals U, Zr, Pu, Th and Binary Alloys of Each", Argonne National Laboratory **ANL-5974**, Contract W-31-109-Eng-38, (1959) 4) R. Hultgren et al, "Selected Values of Thermodynamic Properties of Metals and Alloys", J. Wiley and Sons, NY (1963). Also see the Supplement thereto, University of California Press, Berkeley (1972)
5) Anon, Military Pyrotechnic Series: Part III, "Properties of Materials Used in Pyrotechnic Compositions", **AMCP 706-187** (October 1963)
6) C.F. Wicks and F.E. Block, "Thermodynamic Properties of 65 Elements", US BuMines Bull **605** (1963) 7) C.T. Johnson, "Fuel Fire Starting Ability of Zuni (VI)", Ref 22 this article
8) Landolt-Boernstein, "Numerical Values and Functions", Vol **4**, Pt 2C (1965) 9) L.M. Nijland and J. Schroeder, "The Generation of Light by Chemical Reactions in Flashlamps", Proceedings of the Eleventh International Symposium on Combustion, 1277-1284 (1966)
9a) H. Ellern, "Military and Civilian Pyrotechnics", Chemical Publishing Co, Inc, NY (1967), 282-284 10) D.J. Edelman, S.M. Kaye and B. Jackson, "Evaluation of New Photoflash Formulations", PATR **3382** (1967) 11) W.E. Robertson, "Igniter Materials Handbook", Bermite **TR690**, Contract No. N00017-68-C-4426 (1969) 12) G.H. Bulmer, "Recommendations for Safe Handling of Zirconium and Zirconium Alloys", **UKAEA 1969, AMSB-S-S-167** (1969)
13) J.W. Stamper and E. Chin, "Zirconium", US BuMines Bull **650**, "Mineral Facts and Problems" (1970) 14) R.H. Weldon et al, "Evaluation of the Change in Performance of Pyrotechnic Flash Units by the Substitution of the Aluminum Fuel by Hafnium, Cerium, Titanium and Zirconium", Tech Memo **CPD163**, Australian Defense Scientific Service (August 1970) 15) H.R. Waite, "Incendiary Composition Containing a Metallic Fuel and Solid Fluorocarbon Polymer", USP 3565706 (February 23, 1971) 16) G.M. Hensel et al, "Evaluation of Metal Fuels for Use in Pyrotechnic Delays", Part II, WRE Technical Memorandum **529** (WR&D), Australian Defense Scientific Service

(November 1971) 17) Anon, "Guide for Fire and Explosion Prevention in Plants Producing and Handling Zirconium", National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Bull No **482M** (1974) 18) A.P. Hardt et al, "Propagation of Gasless Reactions in Solids", Combstn & Flame **21** (No 1) (1973), 77-97 19) B.T. Buzalski et al, "Hafnium Fuel for Photoflash Lamps", J of Illuminating Engineering Society **2** (July 1973) 362-5 20) W.W. Hillstrom, "Formation of Pyrophoric Fragments", **BRL MR 2306** (1973), (AD 765447) 21) W.W. Hillstrom, "Thresholds for the Initiation of Pyrophoric Sparking", Paper No 22, Proceedings of the 4th International Pyrotechnics Seminar, The Denver Research Institute (July 2974) 22) A.P. Hardt and R.H. Martinson, "Initiation of Pyrotechnics Mixtures by Shock", Paper No 53, Proceedings of the Eighth Symposium on Explosives and Pyrotechnics, The Franklin Research Institute, Philadelphia, Pa (Feb 1974) 23) J.L. Fields and J.D. Martin, "The Combustion of Zirconium in Rocket Motors Containing High Density Impulse Propellants", Vol III, 12th JANNAF Combustion Meeting, CPIA Publication 273, (December 1975), 159-166 24) M.K. King and J.M. Semple, "Ignition and Combustion of Zirconium Particles Used in Solid Propellant Formulations", Vol II, ibid, 221-244 25) J.D. Martin et al, "High Density Zirconium Propellants", Proceedings of the 1975 JANNAF Propulsion Meeting (October 1975) 26) R.W. Griffin, "Fire Starter and Method" USP 3927993 (Dec 23, 1975) 27) G.A. Hayes, "Pyrophoric Penetrator", USP 3946673 (30 Mar 1976) 28) E.A. Day and P.B. Ritter, "Two All Non-Primary Explosive Time Delay Detonation Devices", Proc of the Fifth International Pyrotechnic Seminar, Denver Research Institute (July 1976), 74–84 29) Anon, "Hafnium", Promotional Brochure, Teledyne Wah Chang Albany (no date) (no number) 30) Anon, Internal Memorandum, Teledyne Wah Chang Albany (July 26, 1978) 31) L.M. Lee & A.C. Schwarz, "Shock Compaction of a Porous Pyrotechnic Material", Proc of the Seventh Int Pyrotechnic Seminar, Denver Research Institute, Vol I (July 1980), 304–21 32) T.P. Goddard, "High Deflagration Rate Igniter Technology Applications", Contract MDA 903-79-C-0090 Mod P 00003, Final Report (15 May 1980) 33) "Hafnium", Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 3rd Ed, Vol 12, J. Wiley & Sons, NY (1980) 34) Anon, "JANAF Thermochemical Tables", Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Mich 48640 (1975) 35) Teledyne Wah Chang Albany, Inc, private communication (1980)

*Acknowledgement:*
The author thanks Teledyne Wah Chang Albany, Inc, for the use of the company's files on ordnance applications of Zr and Hf, and Mr. D.P. Tetz for his helpful assistance

**Zirconium Borohydride** (Zirconium Tetrahydroborate). $Zr(BH_4)_4$; mw 150.5; volatile pyrophoric cryst; mp 28.7°; bp 123° (extrapolated); d 1.13g/cc. Prepn is by reacting Zr tetrachloride with Li borohydride – the yield is 77%. Accdg to Gaylord (Ref 4) the compd is spontaneously flammable in air

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **42** (1958) 2) Ibid, Syst No **42**, suppl series, Vol **10** (1973) 3) D.T. Hurd, "An Introduction to the Chemistry of the Hydrides", J. Wiley, NY (1952), 164–65 4) N.G. Gaylord, "Reduction with Complex Metal Hydrides", Interscience, NY (1956), 58 5) J.R. Gibson & J.D. Weber, "Handbook of Selected Properties of Air- and Water-Reactive Materials", Naval Ammo Depot **RDTR 144**, Crane (1969), 93 6) K.N. Semenenko et al, "Covalent Tetrahydroborates", RussChemRev **42** (1), 3–25 (1973) & CA **78**, 10544 (1973)

**Zirconium Carbide.** See in Vol **1**, A83-L and the following *Addnl Ref:* Anon, "Fire Protection Guide on Hazardous Materials–7th Ed", Natl Fire Protection Assn, Boston (1979), 441M–447 [Zr carbide in the form of a fine powder is spontaneously flammable in air]

**Zirconium Dibromide.** $ZrBr_2$; mw 251.05; pyrophoric blk pdr; mp > 350° (decompn) Decompd by w. Prepn is by heating the tribromide in vacuo at 390°. The compd is spontaneously flammable in air, and reacts vigorously with oxidizing materials

*Refs:* 1) J. Kleinberg et al, "Inorganic Chemistry", Heath, Boston (1960), 498 2) J.R. Gibson & J.D. Weber, "Handbook of Selected

Properties of Air- and Water-Reactive Materials", Naval Ammo Depot **RDTR 144**, Crane (1969), 64

**Zirconium Fluoride.** See in Vol **6**, F150-R

**Zirconium Hydride.** $ZrH_2$ (?); mw 93.24 (?); grey-blk pdr, does not form a well defined compd; it exists in five cryst phases, the $\epsilon$ phase is a face-centered tetragonal cryst lattice that approximates the formula closely; mp, air auto-ign temp of 270°; d 5.6g/cc. V sl sol in HF or concd acids. Prepn is either by heating Zr with $H_2$, forming the metal in the presence of $H_2$, reduction of zirconia with Ca hydride in the presence of $H_2$ at 600–1000°, or by the combstn of Zr in $H_2$

The compd is ignitable with an open flame. The hydride is much safer to handle and ship in a dry, finely divided state than the metal itself. This greater inertness also shows itself in a lower ignition sensitivity and a slower burning rate than powdered Zr (Ref 7)

Ref 8 suggests its use in an expl primer compn which is claimed to be insensitive to mechanical shock. This formulation contains Ba nitrate (60), an Al/Mg alloy (15), Pb oxide (12), Zr hydride (10) and B (3%). Greiner and Courtney (Ref 9) invented a hybrid proplnt consisting of Zr hydride as fuel and cryst perchloric acid as oxidizer. Thus, a system contg Zr hydride (67.2) and cryst perchloric acid (32.8%) is reported to have a calcd d of 3.21g/cc, a shifting specific impulse of 203.2 secs, and a shifting volumetric specific impulse of 23.6 lb-sec/cu inch. Kaufman and Stang (Ref 12) claim to have invented a solid proplnt contg the hydride. Zr hydride (20–50), AN (40–60) and perfluoropropene vinylidine fluoride rubber (5–20 wt %) are consolidated to form the proplnt which exhibits 98.9% theoretical max d. The inventors report a firing pressure of 1056 psi, an impulse of 237 lb/sec, a burning rate of 0.545 inches/sec and a specific impulse of 185 secs

Zr hydride is also used in pyrot formulations. Ellern (Ref 7, p 354) reports on a conductive primer mixt contg fine Zr (15), Zr hydride (30), Pb dioxide (20), Ba nitrate (15) and PETN (20%), while both he (p 379) and Weingarten & Knapp (Ref 3) detail the following formula for a pressed-on first fire for illuminating flares: Si (20), Zr hydride (15), Tetranitrocarbazole (10), Ba nitrate (50), and binder (5%)

Sittig (Ref 15) reports no local or long term toxic effects from exposure to either Zr or its hydride. However, the Federal standard for max exposure to Zr compds is 5mgs/cu meter (as Zr)

The US Military specification covering the hydride is **MIL-Z-21353** (9 June 1959) (Ref 4) which delineates both chemical and physical requirements (Table 1)

**Table 1**
**Zirconium Hydride Specification Requirements**

| Property | % Min | % Max |
|---|---|---|
| Zr plus Hf $^{-a}$ | 99.5 | – |
| $H_2$ $^{-b}$ | 1.85 | 2.10 |
| Avg particle diam$^{-c}$ | – | < 10 microns |

*Footnotes to Table 1:*

a – Gravimetrically as Zr oxide

b – Gravimetrically by oxidn to w, absorbing on Mg perchlorate, and weighing

c – In accordance with **MIL-STD-707**

*Refs:* 1) Gmelin, Syst No **42** (1958) 2) D.T. Hurd, "... Hydrides", J. Wiley, NY (1952), 184 3) G. Weingarten & C.A. Knapp, "Investigation of Torpedo Igniter Mark VI Models 2, 3 and 4", PATR **2180** (1955) 4) Anon, "... Zirconium Hydride", **MIL-Z-21353** (NOrd) (9 June 1959) 5) Anon, Engrg Des Hndbk, "Military Pyrotechnics Series, Part Three – Properties of Materials Used in Pyrotechnic Compositions", **AMCP 706-187** (1963), 335 6) Sax (1968), 1249 7) Ellern (1968), 333 8) Anon, "Shock-Resistant Explosive Primer", FrP 1599961 (1970) & CA **74**, 128372 (1971) 9) L. Greiner & W.G. Courtney, "Fuel Systems and Oxidizers", USP 3705495 (1972) & CA **79**, 7571 (1973) 10) Merck (1976), 1311 (No 9842) 11) CondChemDict (1977), 944 12) H.M. Kaufman & P.L. Stang, "High Density Impulse Solid Propellant", USP 4012244 (1977) & CA **86**, 173786 (1977) 13) S.K. Dolukhangan et al, "Combustion of Transition Metals in Hydrogen", DoklAkadNaukSSSR **231** (3), 675–78 (1976) & CA **86**, 123835 (1977) 14) Bretherick (1979), 980 15) M. Sittig, "Hazardous and Toxic Effects of Industrial Chemicals", Noyes Data Corp, Park Ridge (1979), 458–60

**Zirconium-Lead Alloys.** These alloys, contg from 10 to 70% Zr, are claimed to pulverize and ignite on impact

*Refs:* 1) P.P. Alexander, USP 2611316 (1952) & CA **47**, 5686 (1953) 2) Bretherick (1979), 1140

**Zirconium-Nickel Alloys.** Zr/Ni:70/30 (Type I) and 30/70 (Type II); silvery white to grey cubic crystn pdrs; d, 7.20g/cc (Type I), 8.10g/cc (Type II); resistant to acids and alkalies. Prepn is by fusion of the elements (Refs 1 & 4)

**Table 1**
**Specification Requirements for Type I and Type II Zr–Ni Alloys**

| Property | Type I | Type II |
|---|---|---|
| Ca, % max[a] | 0.15 | 0.15 |
| Fe, % max[b] | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Al, % max[c] | 0.15 | 0.15 |
| S, % max[d] | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Total Zr and Ni, % min[e] | 96.0 | 96.0 |
| Zr, %[f] | 70.0±4.0 | 30.0±4.0 |
| Ni, %[g] | 30.0±4.0 | 70.0±4.0 |
| Moisture, % max[h] | 0.20 | 0.20 |
| Granulation,[i] | | |
| Min % passing thru a US No 200 sieve (75 microns) | 99.5 | 99.5 |
| Min % passing thru a US No 325 sieve (45 microns) | 97.0 | 97.0 |
| Avg particle diam, microns[j] | 5±3.0 | 5±3.0 |

*Footnotes to Table 1:*

a – By redox titration using 0.1N K permanganate titrant

b – Spectrophotometrically at 470 millimicrons by measuring the absorbance of the color developed by addn of K thiocyanate to a sample aliquot

c – Gravimetrically as Al oxide

d – By redox titration using 0.03N K iodate titrant to a starch-iodine end point

e – By addn of the individually detd Zr and Ni percentages

f – Gravimetrically as the cupferron ppt

g – Gravimetrically as the dimethylglyoxime ppt

h – Gravimetrically after drying a 2g sample at 105± 5° and cooling in a desiccator

i – Gravimetrically using a 10g sample after sieving, w-washing and drying to constant wt at 105°

j – In accordance with **MIL-STD-1233**, method 100

Their primary use has been as fuels in pyrot delay formulations (see under "Delays and Fuzes" in Vol **8**, P512-R to P515-L & Table 9), where they replaced the earlier use of separate powders of Zr and Ni. Because of changes in burning rate on storage and at varying operational temps exhibited by delay compns contg individual Zr and Ni powders, and because treatment to resist corrosion of both the Zr and Ni did not alleviate the difficulties, their use was discontinued, and attention was focused on the alloys of Zr and Ni as a potential fuel. The alloys were less flammable and hazardous to use than fine Zr pdr, and eliminated the need for catalytic Ni pdr which must be manufd under very carefully controlled conditions (Ref 3)

A wide range of burning times could be attained in Ba chromate/alloy/K perchlorate formulations by changing the percentages of the ingredients, and by varying the ratio of Zr and Ni in the alloy. Addnl experience with these compns indicated a lengthening of burning times with extended storage, especially in the presence of moisture. To eliminate this trend, the alloy was usually dichromated to decrease its reactivity to moisture. This treatment, although it lessened the reactivity of the alloy, did not entirely eliminate the change in burning times with extended storage (Refs 2 & 3)

The US military specification covering powdered Zr–Ni alloy is **MIL-Z-11410B** (12 Feb 1968) (Ref 4). The following requirements, shown in Table 1, apply to 70/30 Zr–Ni (Type I) and 30/70 Zr–Ni (Type II) alloys

*Refs:* 1) Anon, Engrg Des Hndbk, "Military Pyrotechnics Series, Part Three–Properties of Materials Used in Pyrotechnic Compositions", **AMCP 706-187** (1963), 337 2) D. Zauder et al, "Development of Zirconium-Nickel Alloy Delay Powder for M204A1 Hand Grenade Fuzes", PATR **2228** (1965) 3) G. Weingarten, "Pyrotechnic Delay Systems", in F.B. Pollard & J.H. Arnold, Jr, Eds, "Aerospace Ordnance Handbook", Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ (1966), 270–74 4) Anon, ". . . Zirconium-Nickel Alloy, Powdered", **MIL-Z-11410B** (12 Feb 1968)

**Zirconium Nitrate.** See in Vol **8**, N40-L

**Zirconium Oxide Hydroxide-Perchlorate.** $Zr(OH)_2.9ZrO(ClO_4)_2$, $Cl_2H_2O_{83}Zr_{10}$; mw 2321.13; v deliq, odorless cryst; mp, decomps below 100°. Sol in benz, ethanol, eth, chlf and $CCl_4$. Prepn is by heating perchloric acid with an excess of Zr hydroxide on a w bath, and then cooling the satd soln. When heated quickly, the compd explds with great brisance
*Ref:* Mellor **2**, 403 (1946)

**Zirconium Picrate.** See in Vol **8**, P283-R

**Zirconium Sulfate.** $Zr(SO_4)_2.4H_2O$; mw 355.41; hygr cream white rhombic cryst; mp, converted to the monohydrate at 100°, to the anhydr form at 380°, with decompn at 410°; d 3.22g/cc at 16°. V sol in w; insol in ethanol. Prepn is by treating Zr oxychloride with hot concd sulfuric acid

Ripley (Ref 1) noticed the anti-caking effect of the sulfate on powdered Na nitrate used as oxidant in pyrot illuminating flares. We quote: "Most spectacular of these contaminants was the effect of zirconium sulfate. On drying, sodium nitrate contaminated with zirconium sulfate formed a kind of "growth" on the surface that was unlike anything observed with either pure sodium nitrate or with any of the other contaminants. Chemical analysis showed the presence of about 0.15% zirconium. X-ray diffraction studies revealed no difference in the pattern of the zirconium sulfate doped sodium nitrate and the control sodium nitrate. However, differential thermal analysis showed a very large endotherm at 150°C. The dried and ground material had a dull, chalky appearance. It formed no lumps after standing for six months and remained free-flowing and powdery. Four experimental Mark 24 Flares were prepared and their burning characteristics compared with four control candles. The average burning time of the four control flares was 190 seconds, the average candlepower was 1,900,000cp integrated over the full burning time, and the candlepower efficiency was 53,000cp-sec/g. The average burning time of the four experimental candles made with zirconium sulfate doped sodium nitrate was 164 seconds, the average candlepower was 1,961,000cp, and the candlepower efficiency was 49,000cp-sec/g. Thus, as might have been anticipated, the doped candles burned faster and at a lower efficiency than the control candles."

As a follow-up to this work, Biggs (Ref 4) reports that, ". . . Zirconium sulfate doped sodium nitrate was investigated to lower the activation energy of sodium nitrate to cause more rapid decomposition, and reduce the hygroscopicity. From experimental data, zirconium sulfate doped sodium nitrate does neither of the above . . . it does not increase the burning rate of illuminating compositions via a catalytic mechanism. It may affect their burning rate by adsorbing the binder and decreasing the binder's effective binding properties. . . . Two percent zirconium sulfate doped sodium nitrate can be processed to low-micron sizes. The processed material still has anti-caking properties . . ."

Zirconium sulfate, in amts of from 1.0 to 7.5%, has also been used as an ingredient of a thickening agent added to base expls to form blasting slurries or gels which are w-resistant (Refs 2 & 3)
*Refs:* 1) W. Ripley, "The Effect of Selected Contaminants on the Hygroscopicity of Sodium Nitrate", Naval Ammo Depot **RDTR 140**, Crane (1969), 11 & 12 2) F.J. Klinia & J.D. Duncan, "Forming in Place a Gelled Suspension Explosive", USP 3676236 (1972) & CA **77**, 154629 (1972) 3) B.W. Oettmeier & J.S. Porter, "Gas Entrained Aqueous Gel Explosive", USP 3783053 (1974) & CA **80**, 122955 (1974) 4) W.T. Biggs, "Doping with Zirconium Sulfate", Naval Ammo Depot **RDTR 244**, Crane (1973) & CA **80**, 122926 (1974) 5) Merck (1976), 1312 (No 9848) 6) CondChemDict (1977), 945 7) ChemRubberHndbk (1978), B-178

**Z-Salz, Z-Stoff C and Z-Stoff N.** Aq solns of Na or Ca permanganates used as catalysts in liq rocket proplnts to assist the decompn of hydrogen peroxide which served as a source of oxygen
*Refs:* 1) B.T. Fedoroff et al, "Dictionary of Explosives, Ammunition and Weapons (German Section)", PATR **2510** (1958), 264 2) R. Meyer, "Explosives", Verlag Chemie, NY (1977), 358

A

A (expl) **1** A1

AA same as Antiaircraft **1** A461

A1 (roundkol) **1** A1

A (series rockets) **1** A1

A1 (monobel) **1** A1

A2 (monobel) **1** A1

A4 (rocket) **1** A1

A6 (fuseheads) **1** A1

A9/A10 (guided missile) **1** A1

Abbeites **1** A1

Abbreviations **1** A1

Abel & Dewar smokeless proplnt **1** A1

Abel (deton) equation of state **4** D271

Abelite **1** A2

Abelite No. 1 **1** A2

Abelli, Modesto **1** A2

Abelli proplnt **1** A2

Abel powder **1** A1

Abel, Sir Frederick August **1** A1

Abel smokeless proplnt **1** A2

Abel's researches on guncotton **1** A2

Abel's test **1** VII, A2

Aberdeen chronograph see Aberdeen screen **3** C306

Aberdeen proving ground **1** A2

Abietates **1** A2–A4

Abietic acid **1** A2–A3

Abietic acid and derivatives **1** A2–A4
  abietic acid **1** A2–A3
  abietic acid, diazide derivs **1** A3
  abietic acid, organic derivs **1** A3
  abietic, azido derivs **1** A3
  dinitroabietic acid **1** A3
  polynitro derivs of abietic acid **1** A3
  trinitroabietic acid **1** A3

Abietic acid, diazido derivs **1** A3

Abietic acid, organic derivs **1** A3

Abietic, azido derivs **1** A3

Ability to propagate detonation (test) **1** VII

Ablation **1** A4

Abnormal temp testing of proplnts **1** A4

Abonachit 2 **1** A4

Abrasive **1** A4

Absolute method of measurement of power of expls see Power of expls measurements **1** XX; **8** P364–P366

Absolute rate theory **1** A4

Absolute temp of expln **2** B105

Absorbent **1** A5

Absorbent materials for liquid expls see Oxyliquit **8** O62–O63

Absorbent materials for nitrogen oxides **1** A5

Absorbent materials from potatoes **1** A5

Absorbent materials in Dynamites see Dope **5** D1531–D1532

Absorbent materials to control exudation **1** A5

Absortiometer **1** A5

Absorption **1** A5–A6

Absorption coefficient see Coefficient d'absorption de NC **3** C389

Absorption, electronic see Absorption spectroscopy **1** A6

Absorption of moisture by expls, proplnts and pyrots **1** VII, XVI

Absorption spectroscopy **1** A6

Absorption towers or columns **1** A7
  packed tower **1** A7
  plate tower **1** A7
  spray towers **1** A7

AC same as Acetyl cellulose **1** A55–A56

AcAn see Diacetoxytetrazanonane **5** D1118–D1119

Acapnia **1** A7

Acardite or akardite **1** A7–A11
  acardite I **1** A7–A8
  acardite II **1** A8
  acardite III **1** A8–A9
  acardites, analytical procedures **1** A9–A11

Accelerometers **1** A11

Accenzione **1** A11

Acceptable expls **1** A11

Accessibility **1** A11

Acciaio **1** A11

Acciaio fuso **1** A11

Accidental explns in process industry plants **1** A11

Accidental scientific discoveries **1** A11

Accidents in industry **1** A11–A12

Accumulators **1** A12

Accuracy life **1** A12

Accuracy tests of small arms ammo **1** A12

Acenaphthene and derivs **1** A12–A13
  acenaphthene-4-diazonium chloroaurate **1** A12
  acenaphthene picrate **1** A13
  nitroacenaphthenes **1** A13–A14

Acetal, analytical procedures **1** A13

Acetal and derivs **1** A13

Acetal compds of pentaerythritol **1** A14

Acetaldehyde, analytical procedures **1** A15

Acetaldehyde and derivs **1** A14–A15
  paraldehyde **1** A14

Acetaldehyde, azido deriv **1** A15

Acetaldehyde-diethylacetol **1** A13

Acetaldehyde-nitrogen dioxide mixts **1** A15

Acetaldehydeoxime **1** A15–A16

Acetaldehydepicrylhydrazone **1** A15

Acetaldehyde superoxide see Diethylidene diperoxide **1** A15

Acetaldol and derivs **1** A14
  acetaldol, analytical procedure **1** A15

Acetaldoxime and derivs **1** A15–A16
  acetaldoxime, analytical procedures **1** A16
  acetaldoxime, azido deriv **1** A16
  mononitroacetaldoxime **1** A16
  nitroacetaldoxime, anhydride **1** A16

Acetol solvent **1** A14

Acetamide and derivs **1** A16–A17
  acetamide, analytical procedures **1** A16
  acetamide, azido deriv **1** A16
  dinitroacetamide **1** A17
  mononitroacetamide **1** A16
  trinitroacetamide **1** A17

Acetamidoanisol and derivs **1** A17–A18
  dinitroacetamidoanisole **1** A17
  mononitroacetamido anisole **1** A17
  trinitroacetamidoanisole **1** A17–A18

Acetamidobenzene see Acetanilide **1** A22–A24

Acetamidobenzenediazonium hydroxide and derivs **1** A18

Acetamidodiphenylether and derivs **1** A18–A19
  dinitroacetamidodiphenylether **1** A18
  mononitroacetamidodiphenylether **1** A 18
  tetranitroacetamidodiphenylether **1** A18

Acetamidofuran and derivs **1** A19
  3,5-dinitro-2-acetamidofuran **1** A19

Acetamidoguanidine and derivs **1** A19
  1-acetamidomethylhexamine nitrate **1** A19
  N-acetamido-N′-nitroguanidine **1** A19

Acetamidonaphthalene and derivs **1** A19–A20
  dinitroacetamidonaphthalenes **1** A20
  mononitroacetamidonaphthalene **1** A20
  trinitroacetamidonaphthalenes **1** A20

Acetamidophenetole and derivs **1** A20
  dinitroacetamidophenetole **1** A20
  mononitroacetamidophenetole **1** A20
  trinitroacetamidophenetole **1** A20

Acetamidophenol and derivs **1** A20–A27
  acetamidophenol **1** A20
  3-azido-2,6-dinitro-4-acetamidophenol **1** A21
  dinitroacetamidophenol **1** A21
  mononitroacetamidophenol **1** A21
  trinitroacetamidophenol **1** A21

5-Acetamido-1H-tetrazole **1** A21

Acetamidotoluene and derivs 1 A22
  acetamidotoluene 4-acetamidotoluene-4-diazoniumhydroxide 1 A22
  dinitroacetamidotoluenes 1 A22
  mononitroacetamidotoluenes 1 A22
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-acetamidotoluene 1 A22

4-Acetamidotoluene-4-diazoniumhydroxide 1 A22

Acetamidotriazole and derivs 1 A22
  4-acetamido-asym-triazole 1 A22

Acetamido-6-amino-uracil 1 A17

Acetanilide and derivs 1 A22–A24
  acetanilide 1 A22
  acetanilide, analytical procedure 1 A22
  acetanilide, azido derivs 1 A23
  dinitroacetanilides 1 A23
  mononitroacetanilides 1 A23
  nitronitrosoacetanilides 1 A23
  2,3,4,6-tetranitroacetanilide 1 A24
  2,3,4,6-tetranitro-N-nitroacetanilide 1 A24
  trinitroacetanilides 1 A24

Acetaniside same as Acetamidanisole 1 A18

Acetates 1 A27–A29
  ammonium acetates 1 A27–A28
  calcium acetate 1 A28
  cellulose triacetate see Acetyl celluloses 1 A55–A56
  dipotassium nitroacetate 1 A27
  lead aceto-bromate to Na perchlorate 1 A29
  sodium acetate 1 A29

Acetatopentammine cobalt (III) nitrate 1 A24

Acetic acid amide 1 A16

Acetic acid and derivs 1 A25–A27
  acetic acid, analytical procedure 1 A25–A26
  acetic acid, azido deriv 1 A27
  acetic acid, diazido deriv 1 A27
  nitroacetic acid 1 A27

Acetic anhydride and derivs 1 A29–A31
  acetic anhydride 1 A29
  acetic anhydride, analytical procedures 1 A30–A31
  acetic anhydride, diazido deriv 1 A31

Acetins and derivs 1 A31–A33
  acetins, analytical procedures 1 A32–A33
  dinitroacetin 1 A33
  monacetin 1 A31

Acetins and derivs (cont'd)
  mononitrodiacetin 1 A33
  triacetin (TA) 1 A31

Acetol 1 A33

Acetone, analytical procedures 1 A35–A39

Acetone and derivs 1 A33–A35

Acetoneazidoacetylhydrazide 1 A39

Acetone, azido deriv 1 A39

Acetone-[4-bromophenylhydrazone]-peroxide 1 A39–A40

Acetone compds 1 A40

5-Acetonehydrazone-*a*(1H)-tetrazole 1 A40

Acetone insoluble test 1 A40

Acetone, nitration 1 A40

Acetone, nitro derivative 1 A40

Acetone, ozonization 1 A41

Acetone peroxides 1 A41–A45
  diacetone diperoxide 1 A41–A42
  triacetone triperoxide 1 A42–A45

Acetonitrile and derivs 1 A45–A46
  acetonitrile, azido deriv 1 A45
  dinitroacetonitrile 1 A45
  mononitroacetonitrile 1 A45
  trinitroacetonitrile 1 A46

Acetonylacetone and derivs 1 A46

Acetonyltetrazoles and derivs 1 A46–A47
  acetonylazidoditetrazole 1 A47
  acetonylazidotetrazole 1 A47

Acetophenone and derivs 1 A47–A49
  acetophenone, azido derivs 1 A47–A48
  acetophenone-(4-bromophenylhydrazone)-peroxide 1 A48
  5-acetophenonehydrazone-*a*-(1H)-tetrazole 1 A48
  acetophenoneperoxide dimeric 1 A48
  dinitroacetophenones 1 A48
  mononitroacetophenones 1 A48
  trinitroacetophenones 1 A48

Acetophenoneoxime and derivs 1 A48
  acetophenoneoxime, axido deriv 1 A49
  dinitroacetophenoneoximes 1 A49
  mononitroacetophenoneoximes 1 A49

- Acetotetrazacyclooctane and derivs **1** A49–A50
  - 1-aceto-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane **1** A49–A50
- Acetotriazacyclohexane and derivs **1** A50
  - 1-aceto-3,5-dinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexane **1** A 50
- Acetoxime and derivs **1** A50–A51
  - acetoxime, azido deriv **1** A51
  - mononitroacetoxime **1** A51
- Acetoxydiphenylamine and derivs **1** A51
  - dinitroacetoxydiphenylamine **1** A51
  - tetranitroacetoxydiphenylamine **1** A51
  - trinitroacetoxydiphenylamine **1** A51
- 1-Acetoxy-7-ethoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **1** A51
- 1-Acetoxymethyl-3,5-dinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexane **1** A52
- 1-Acetoxymethyl-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane **1** A52
- Acetoxynaphthalene and derivatives **1** A52–A53
  - 2,4,5,7-tetranitro-1-acetoxynaphthalene **1** A52
- Acetoxytriazaheptane and derivs **1** A53
  - 1-acetoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane or MSX **1** A53
- Acetylacetone and derivs **1** A53–A54
  - acetylacetone peroxide, polymer **1** A53–A54
  - N-acetylamidomethylhexamethylenetetraminemononitrate or $H_2$ **1** A54
  - chromylacetylacetone **1** A53
- Acetylalanine and derivs **1** A54
  - azidoacetyl-*dl*-alanine **1** A54
- Acetylbenzoylperoxide and derivs **1** A54–A55
  - acetylbenzoylperoxide **1** A54–A55
  - acetylbenzylperoxide **1** A55
  - acetylbromide **1** A55
  - acetyl-(3-nitrobenzoyl)-peroxide **1** A55
- Acetyl cellulose and derivs **1** A55–A56
  - acetyl cellulose or AC **1** A55–A56
  - nitroacetylcellulose or NAC **1** A56
- Acetyl chloride and derivs **1** A56–A56
  - azidoacetyl chloride **1** A57
  - nitroacetyl chloride **1** A57
- Acetyldiacetoxytetrazanonane and derivs **1** A57
  - 2-(4)-acetyl-1,9-diacetoxy-4(2)-6,8-trinitro-2,4,6,8-tetrazanonane or H-16 **1** A57
- Acetyldiphenylamine and derivs **1** A57–A58
  - azidoacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58
  - dinitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58
  - hexanitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58
  - mononitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58
  - tetranitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58
- Acetylene and derivs **1** A59–A64
  - acetylene-air mixts **1** A61
  - acetylene and derivs, analysis **1** A63–A64
  - acetylene as an expl **1** A61–A62
  - acetylene condensation and polymerization product **1** A62–A63
  - acetylene derivs **1** A63–A64
- Acetylenedicarboxylic acid and derivs **1** A64–A65
  - acetylenedicarboxamide **1** A65
- Acetylenediurein or glycoluril **1** A65–A66
  - dinitroacetylenediurein **1** A65–A66
- Acetylene hydroperoxides and peroxides **1** A66–A67
- Acetylene manufacture of tetranitromethane **1** A67
- Acetylene-nitric acid reaction studies **1** A67
- Acetylene-oxygen and air mixts **1** A67–A68
- Acetylene ozonide **1** A68
- Acetylene reactions **1** A68
- Acetylenic compds **1** A68–A69
- Acetylenic polymers for solid proplnts **1** A69
- Acetylglycine, azide **1** A69
- N-Acetylhydrazobenzene **1** A69
- Acetyl laurin **1** A83–A84
- Acetylides and carbides (ivory) **1** A69–A83
  - acetylides **1** A69–A70
  - Al acetylide **1** A70
  - Ba acetylide **1** A70
  - Be acetylide **1** A70–A71
  - Cd acetylide **1** A71
  - Ca acetylide **1** A71
  - Ce hydrogen acetylide **1** A72
  - Co (ous) acetylide **1** A72
  - Cu (ous) acetylide **1** A72–A74

Acetylides and carbides (cont'd)
  Cu (ic) acetylide 1 A74
  Cu acetylides, analytical 1 A74–A76
  gold acetylide 1 A76
  iron acetylide 1 A76
  monolithium hydroacetylide 1 A77
  lead acetylide 1 A76–A77
  dilithium acetylide 1 A77
  Mg acetylide 1 A77
  Mn acetylide 1 A78
  mercurous acetylide 1 A78
  mercuric acetylide 1 A78
  Ni acetylide 1 A78
  KH acetylide 1 A79
  di K acetylide 1 A79
  mono Rb acetylide 1 A79
  di Rb acetylide 1 A79
  silver acetylides 1 A79–A82
  Na H acetylide 1 A82
  di Na acetylide 1 A82
  Sr acetylide 1 A82
  Zn acetylide 1 A83
  As carbide 1 A70
  Be carbide 1 A71
  B carbide 1 A71
  Ca carbide 1 A71
  Cs carbide 1 A72
  Cr carbide 1 A72
  iron carbide 1 A76
  Li carbide 1 A77
  Mn carbide 1 A78
  Ni carbide 1 A78
  Si carbide 1 A79
  Th dicarbide 1 A82
  Ti carbide 1 A82
  W carbide 1 A82
  V carbides 1 A83
  Va carbide 1 A83
  Zr carbide 1 A83

N-Acetyl-4-methyl-3-diazoniumhydroxide-amiline 1 A22

Acetylmethylnitrolic acid 1 A84

Acetylmethyloxydiazoles 1 A84

Acetylmethyloxydiazoles 1 A84
  4-acetyl-5-methyl-1,2,3-oxydiazole 1 A84
  4-acetyl-3-methyl-1,2,5-oxydiazole 1 A84
  3-acetyl-5-methyl-1,2,4-oxydiazole 1 A84

Acetyl nitrate 1 A84–A85

Acetyl nitrite 1 A85

Acetylperchlorate 1 A85

9-Acetylphenanthrene 1 A85–A89

Acetylphenylhydrazine and derivs 1 A85
  N′-acetyl-N-(2,4,6-trinitro-phenyl)-hydrazine 1 A86
  dinitroacetylphenylhydrazine 1 A86
  mononitroacetylphenylhydrazine 1 A86

Acetylphenylhydroxylamine and derivs 1 A86
  o-acetyl-N-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-hydroxylamine 1 A86

Acetylpyrrole and derivs 1 A86–A87
  3,4-(or 4,5-) dinitro-2-acetylpyrrole 1 A87
  mononitroacetylpyrrole 1 A86

Acetylsalicylic acid and derivs 1 A87
  o-acetylsalicylic acid 1 A87
  mononitroacetylsalicyclic acid 1 A87

Achema-jahrbuch 1956/1958 1 A87

Acid and base 1 A87–A88

Acid boiling of NC 1 A88

Acid egg or blowcase 1 A88

Acid elevator 1 A88

Acidity in acids 1 A88–A90

Acidity of aromatic nitrocompds 1 A90

Acidity in expls 1 A90–A91

Acidity in expls test 1 A91

Acidity of mixed nitric-sulfuric acids 1 A91

Acidity of nitrating bath 1 A91

Acidity of weak acids 1 A91

Acid magenta 1 A91–A92

Acid number 1 A92

Acidopentamminecobalt 1 A92

Acid pumps 1 A92

Acid-resistant materials 1 A92–A93

Acids used in manufacture and analysis of expls 1 A93

Acme or Liardet powder 1 A93

Aconitric acid 1 A93

Acoustics **1** A93–A94

Acoustic guidance systs for missiles **1** A94

Acrawax **1** A94

Acridine and derivs **1** A94–A95
  acridine dichromate **1** A95
  acridine nitrate **1** A95
  acridine perchlorate **1** A95
  acridine picrate **1** A95
  acridine-1,3,5-trinitrobenzene salt **1** A95
  dinitroacridine **1** A94
  mononitroacridine **1** A94

Acridone and derivs **1** A95–A96
  dinitroacridone **1** A95
  mononitroacridone **1** A95
  2,4,5,7-tetranitro-9(10H)-acridone **1** A96

Acrolein **1** A96

Acrylamide and derivs **1** A96
  3-nitroacrylamide **1** A96

Acrylic acid and derivs **1** A96–A97
  acrylic acid-trinitrophenylester **1** A97
  acrylic esters, monomeric **1** A97
  acrylic resins and plastics **1** A97
  acryloylazide **1** A97
  3-nitroacrylic acid **1** A97

Acrylonitrile and derivs **1** A97–A98
  3-nitroacrylonitrile **1** A98

ACT **1** A98

ACT 5 **1** A98

ACT 5, erosion of **1** A98

Action of gas explns on solid proplnts **1** A98

Action time of a proplnt in a rocket **1** A98–A99

Activation (or radioactivation) analysis **1** A99–A100; see Radiation gauging in energetic matls **9** R76–R103, also Radioactive tracers **9** R104–R113

Activation energies of elementary reactions **1** A99

Activation energies of expls **1** A100

Action of light on expls, etc **1** VII; see Light, effect on expls **7** L14

Activated complex theory **1** A4–A5

Activation energies of fuels in high temp combstn **1** A101

Active list of permissible expls and blasting derivs **1** A101 see also Permissible expls **8** P182–P183

Active oxygen **1** A101

Active sheath **1** A101

Acyclic mercaptans containing 1-5 carbon atoms **1** A101

Acrylation **1** A101

Acyl nitrates and perchlorates **1** A101

Acyl peroxides **1** A101 see also Peroxides, organics **1** P198–P212

Acyl peroxides reactions with phenol **1** A102

Adams **1** A102

Adamsite see Diphenylaminochloroarsine **5** D1441

Adapter **1** A102

Adapter-booster **1** A102

ADB see Aircraft-depth bombs **4** B950

Adde expls **1** A102

ADE **1** A102

Adhesion **1** A102

Adhesives **1** A102–A103

Adhesive tape for packaging and packing of ammo **1** A103

Adiabatic compression of entrapped gas or vapor as a cause of initiation of expls **1** A103

Adiabatic expln **1** A103

Adiabatic flame temp **1** A103–A104

Adiabatic ignition of proplnts, pyrot compns, etc **1** A104

Adiabatic ignition test of proplnts **1** A104

Adinau expl **1** A104

Adipic acid and derivs **1** A104–A105
  adipic acid, analytical procedure **1** A104
  adipic acid diazide **1** A104

Adipocellulose and cutocelluloses **1** A104–A105

Adobe shooting **1** A105 see Mudcapping under Agriculture and forestry uses of expls **1** A113; Mudcapping **8** M160

Adsorption and adsorbents **1** A105

Adsorption analysis **1** A105

ADT and ADV proplnts **1** A105

Advance deton **1** A106–A106 see also Detonation, initiation, and propagation in expl substances **4** D402–D482

"Advanced" missiles see also Ballistic missile **2** B6; Missile (guided, nonballistic) **8** M144–M145

AEHP see Anhydroenneaheptitol **1** A404

Aeration of expls **4** D138

Aerial bomb, aerial torpedo **1** A106 see Bombs **2** B225–B241

Aerochemical device **1** A106

"Aero" cyanamid **1** A106

Aerodynamics and its application in ballistics **1** A106–A107 see also Ballistics **2** B7–B10

Aerodynamics of propulsion **1** A107

Aerodynamics, supersonic (high speed) **1** A107

Aeroelasticity **1** A107

Aerogels **1** A107–A108

Aerojet Engrg Corp, Azusa, CA **1** A108

Aerojet proplnts and other substances **1** A108

Aerolit **1** A108

Aeronautics **1** A108

Aeroplex proplnts **1** A108

Aerosols **1** A108–A109

Aetna Expls Company **1** A109

AEV proplnt **1** A109

Afosite **1** A109

Afror tyne powder **1** A109

After-flame ratio **1** A109

After-separation **1** A109 see Glycerol trinitrate **6** G99–G104

AFU proplnt **1** A109

Agar-agar **1** A110

Agave **1** A110

AGB **1** A110

Aged proplnts, solubilities **1** A110

Aging of Dynamites **1** A110–A112 see Dynamite **4** D1584–D1723

Aging mine expls contg ammonium nitrate and chlorides **1** A112

Agesid 2 **1** A112

Agfa **1** A112

Aging of proplnts **1** A112

Aging of proplnts in storage **1** A112 see Degradation of proplnts in storage **3** D41

AGJ and AGK proplnts **1** A112

Agriculture and forestry uses of expls **1** A112–A114
  forestry uses of expls **1** A114
  mudcapping **1** A113

AHH proplnt **1** A114

Aimable cluster **1** A114 see Bombs for aircraft **2** B226–B227

Air analysis and air sampling **1** A114–A116

Air blast **1** A116

Air-blast pressure from small charges of various expls **1** A116

Air-blast pressure from some large bombs **1** A116

Air-burst effects of the blast from bombs and small charges **1** A116

Air conditioning **1** A116

Airdox **1** A117

"Aircraft and Missile Propulsion" **1** A117 see Rocket **9** R176–R177

Air gap sensitiveness to detonation **4** D138

Air-gap test **4** D397–D398

Air lifts **1** A117–A118

Airplane take-off apparatus **1** A117

Air pollution **1** A117 see Pollution abatement in the US military expls and proplnts manufg industry **8** P317–P324

Air Reduction Sales Co **1** A117

Air resistance to projectiles in flight **1** A117 see Ballistics **2** B7–B8

Air, thermodynamic properties **1** A118

Air-tightness test **1** A118

Air warfare and aircraft armament **1** A118

Aix-la-Chapelle (poudre d') **1** A118–A119

Ajax powder **1** A119

AJZ proplnt **1** A119

AK-14 and AK-14 (mod 1) rocket fuel oxidizers **1** A119

A (ko) or type A expl **1** A119

Akremite **1** A119

Aktiebolaget see Bofors Industries **2** B218–B219

AL-31 rocket expl **1** A119

Alba Chem Co of NY **1** A119

Albanite **1** A119–A120

Albionite **1** A120

Albit **1** A120

Albite **1** A120

Alcohol **1** A120

Alcohols, heats of combstn and formation **1** A120

Alcohols, nitrated, heats of combstn and formation **1** A120

Alcohols, nitrated, prepn **1** A120

Aldehyde **1** A120

Aldehyde-amine conensation products **1** A120–A121

Aldehyde-nitroparaffin reactions **1** A121

Aldehydes, oxidation and ozonization **1** A121

Aldehydes, polarographic method of determination **1** A121

Aldehydes, role in oxidation of hexane **1** A121

Aldol and aldol condensation reactions **1** A121

5-Aldolimino-(-α-tetrazole) **1** A121–A122

Aldolnaphthylamine condensation product **1** A122

Aldonic acids, their derivs and nitric esters **1** A122 A123
  d-galactonamide pentanitrate **1** A123

Aldonic acids (cont'd)
  d-gluconamide pentanitrate **1** A123
  methyl-di-galactonate pentanitrate **1** A123
  methyl-d-gluconate pentanitrate **1** A123

Aldorfit **1** A123

Aleurityl azide **1** A123–A124

Alexander's expl compns **1** A124

Alexander's primary expl **1** A124

Alginic acid **1** A124

Algodon fulminate **1** A124

Aliphatic alkanolamine per chlorate salts **1** A124

Aliphatic amines and imines, nitrated derivs **1** A124

Aliphatic peracids **1** A124 see Peroxides, organic, Table 6 **8** P201, Peroxy acids P212–P214

Aliphatic peracids, analysis **1** A124–A125

Alkali and alkaline earth metals **1** A125

Alkalies, action on aliphatic nitro compds **1** A125

Alkalies, action on aromatic nitro compds **1** A125–A126

Alkalies, action on nitric esters **1** A126–A127

Alkali metal amides **1** A127

Alkali metals and halides of metals **1** A127

Alkalinity in expls and proplnts **1** A127

Alkalinity test **1** A127

Alkalsit **1** A127

Alkanes, nitrated derivs **1** A127

Alkalites **1** A127–A128

Alkenyl aromatics **1** A128

Alkyd resins **1** A128

α-Alkylacrylonitrites **1** A128–A129
  α-ethylacrolein oxime **1** A129
  α-isopropylacrolein oxime **1** A129

Alkylamides and their nitrated derivs **1** A129

Alkyl and aryl azides **1** A129

Alkylated benzenes, nitro derivs of **1** A129

Alkylated benzidines, nitrated derivs **1** A129

Alkylation **1** A130

Alkylation, regeneration of acid used in **1** A130

Alkyl azides **1** A130

Alkyl hydrazines **1** A130

Alkylideneperoxide **1** A130–A131 see Peroxides, organic **8** P199–P205, P210–P212

Alkylized diamines of the aromatic series, nitrocompds of **1** A131

Alkylmercaptosilanes **1** A131

Alkylnitramines **1** A131

Alkylnitramines, nitroxy **1** A131

Alkyl nitrates as liq monofuels **1** A131

N-Alkyl-N'-(2-nitroxyethyl) ethylene dinitramines **1** A131–A132

Alkylolamines, nitrated products **1** A132

Alkyl peroxides, decompn **1** A32
  see Peroxides organic **1** P199

Alkyl silanes **1** A32 see Silanes and derivs **9** S85–S86

N-Alkyl-N'-(5-tetrazolyl) - ureas **1** A132–A133

Alkyltetrazylazides **1** A133

Alkyl-tris-hydroxymethyl-methane triacetates **1** A133

Alkyltrimethylolmethane trinitrates **1** A133

Alkynes **1** A133

Allan R. Lambourn (detonation) equation of state **4** D271

ALL (proplnt) **1** A133

Allégé explosifs **1** A133

Allenic compds **1** A133

Allison powder **1** A133

Allophanylazide **1** A133–A134

Allophanylhydrazide **1** A134

Alloxan **1** A134

Alloys suitable for use in ordnance plants **1** A135

Alloys, analysis **1** A135

Allumage (Fr) **1** A135

Allumeur (Fr) **1** A135

Allumeur de sureté (Fr) **1** A135

Allylacetone and derivs **1** A135–A136
  allylacetone ozonide **1** A135
  allylalcohol **1** A135–A136
  allylamine-diphenylcarbonide complex **1** A136
  5-(allylamino)-1-amino-α-tetrazole **1** A136

1-Allyl-5-amino-α-tetrazole **1** A136
  2-allyl-5-amino-β-tetrazole **1** A136

Allylaniline and derivs **1** A136–A138
  allylazide **1** A137
  allylbenzeneozonide **1** A137
  N-allyl-N',N'-diphenylurea **1** A137
  allylethers of carbohydrates **1** A137
  N-allyl-o-nitroaniline **1** A136–A137
  N-allyl-2,4-dinitroaniline **1** A137
  N-allyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **1** A137

Allylene **1** A140

Allylguanidine and derivs **1** A138
  allylnitrite **1** A138
  N-allyl-N'-nitroguanidine **1** A138
  allyl, nitro **1** A138
  allylnitrolic acid **1** A138
  2-allyloxyemthyl-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol trinitrate **1** A138

Allylpentaerythritol and derivs **1** A138–A139
  allylpentaerythritol trinitrate **1** A139
  allylpentaerythritol trinitrate polymer **1** A139
  allylpicrate **1** A139

Allyltriazole and derivs **1** A139–A140
  1-allyl-dinitrotriazole **1** A140

Almatrites (Rus) **1** A140

Almidón tetranitrico (Sp) **1** A140

Aloe, nitrated **1** A140

Aloeemodine **1** A140
  tetranitroaloeemodine **1** A140

Alox 600 **1** A141

Aloxite **1** A141

Alperox C **1** A141

Alpha-cellulose **1** A141

Alpha particles as initiators of deton **1** A131
  see also Radiation effects on expls, proplnts and pyrots **9** R5–R6 (α particle irradiation)

Alphonse **1** A141

Alsilite **1** A141

ALT **1** A141

Alumatol **1** A141–A142

Aluminum **1** A142–A146
  aluminum alkyl halides **1** A144–A145
  aluminum alkyl hydrides **1** A145
  aluminum (analytical procedures) **1** A143
  aluminum block expansion test **1** A145
  aluminum block (of Kreulen) **1** A145
  aluminum containing alloys **1** A145–A146

Aluminum chlorate **2** C184

Aluminum chloride **3** C236

Aluminum chloride-Nitrobenzene complex **3** C236

Aluminum contg expls **1** A146–A151
  aluminum contg expls, Trauzl test values **1** A151

Aluminum cordeau **1** A151

Aluminum dust and its explns **1** A151–A152

Aluminum dust in rocket proplnts **1** A152

Aluminum flares **1** A152–A153

Aluminum hydride **1** A153

Aluminum, illuminating powders **1** A153–A154

Aluminum-liquid oxygen and liquid air explns **1** A154

Aluminum-lithium hydride **1** A154–A155

Aluminum-methanol expls **1** A155

Aluminum ophorite **1** A155

Aluminum oxide-silicon carbide fiber **1** A155

Aluminum plate test for detonators **1** A155

Aluminum soap gels **1** A155

Aluminum soaps of mixed isootoic acids **1** A155

Aluminum triazide **1** A521

Alums **1** A156–A157
  ammonium-aluminum alum **1** A156
  ammonium chrome alum **1** A156
  ammonium-iron alum **1** A156
  potassium-aluminum alum **1** A156
  potassium-chrome alum **1** A156

Alums (cont'd)
  potassium-iron alum **1** A156–A157
  sodium-aluminum alum **1** A157

Alundum **1** A157

Alvisi **1** A157

Am (Fr) **1** A157

Amalgam **1** A157

Amasite **1** A157

Amatex **1** A157

Amatol **1** A158–A165
  analytical procedures **1** A164–A165

Amatoxol **1** A165

Amber **1** A165

Amberites **1** A166

Amberlac **1** A166

Amberlite **1** A166

Amberol **1** A166

Ame (Fr) **1** A166

Ame de canon (Fr) **1** A166

*American bomb high expl trains* **2** *B223–B224*

American Chemical Society **1** A166

American Dynamite **1** A167

American Dynamites, gelatinized **1** A167 see also American Dynamites and substitutes **5** D1724

American Dynamites, low freezing, nongelatinized **1** A167 see also American Dynamites and substitutes **5** D1724

American Dynamites, ordinary **1** A167 see also American Dynamites and substitutes **5** D1724

American Dynamites, ordinary, with ammonium nitrate **1** A167 see also American Dynamites and substitutes **5** D1724

American Electroplastics Corp expl **1** A167–A168

American expl **1** A168

American Forcite Powder Co **1** A168

Americanite **1** A168

American mixt see Berger mixts **2** B102

American permissible expls see permissible expls **8** P182–P183

American powder **1** A507

American smokeless proplnts **1** A168

American stability tests at 65.5° and 80° see Stability and instability of expls **6** E438

American table of distances for storage of expls **1** A168 see also Safety in the energetic field **9** S11–S14

Amidation **1** A168

Amide **1** A168

Amide powder **1** A168

Amides, imides, and derivs **1** A168–A171
  amides and imides, inorganic **1** A168–A170
  amides and imides, organic **1** A170
  amides and imides, organic analytical procedures **1** A170–A171
  amides and imides, organic, nitrated **1** A171

Amidines or Aminoimines **1** A171

Amidogène **1** A171

Amidon (poudre à l') **1** A171

Amidon nitré **1** A171

Aminated cellulose or aminocellulose **1** A172

Aminated cellulose acetate esters **1** A172

Amination **1** A172

Amines **1** A172–A178
  amines and imines, analytical procedures **1** A174
  amine, catalyzed nitration **1** A174
  amines, complexes **1** A174
  amines, condensation with aromatic chlorine compds **1** A174
  amines nitrated and nitrited **1** A174–A177
  amines nitrated and nitrited, analytical procedures **1** A177
  amine peroxides as expls **1** A177–A178
  amine picrates **1** A178
  aminoacetic acid **1** A178
  aminoacetic acid nitrate **1** A178
  nitraminoacetic acid **1** A178

Aminoacetophenones and derivs **1** A178–A179
  aminoacetophenones, azido derivs **1** A178
  mononitraminoacetophenones **1** A178–A179

Aminoacridines **1** A179

Aminoalcohols **1** A179

Aminoalcohols, aliphatic, nitrated derivs **1** A180

Amino alcohols, nitrated and nitrited **1** A179

Aminoalkylguanidines **1** A180

Aminoalkylguanidines nitrated derivs **1** A180

Aminoalkyltetrazoles **1** A180–A181

Aminoalkyltriazoles **1** A181

1-Amino-5-alkylamino-α-tetrazole **1** A181

Aminoanisoles and derivs **1** A182–A183
  aminoanisole, analytical procedures **1** A183
  dinitroaminoanisoles **1** A182
  mononitroaminoanisoles **1** A182
  trinitroaminoanisoles **1** A182

Aminoanthraquinones and derivs **1** A183–A184
  dinitroaminoanthraquinones **1** A183
  dinitronitraminoanthraquinones **1** A183–A184
  mononitroaminoanthraquinones **1** A183
  nitraminoanthraquinones **1** A183
  nitronitraminoanthraquinones **1** A183

Aminoazaurolic acid **1** A184

Aminoazobenzenes and derivs **1** A184–A185
  dinitroaminoazobenzenes **1** A185
  mononitroaminoazobenzenes **1** A185

Aminoazobenzenetriazole and derivs **1** A185

Aminoazoxybenzenes **1** A185–A186
  3′-nitro-3-aminoazoxybenzene **1** A186

Aminobenzaldehydes and derivs **1** A186
  dinitroaminobenzaldehydes **1** A186
  mononitroaminobenzaldehydes **1** A186
  nitraminobenzaldehyde **1** A186

Aminobenzamides and derivs **1** A186–A187
  dinitro-4-aminobenzamide **1** A186–A187

1-Aminobenzene-4-diazonium hydroxide **1** A187

Aminobenzenyloxytetrazotic acid methyl ester **1** A187

Aminobenzimidazoles and derivs **1** A187–A188
  4 (or) 7-amino-6 (or 5)-nitrobenzimidazole **1** A188

Aminobenzoic acids and derivs **1** A188–A189
  aminobenzoic acid, acid derivs **1** A188–A189

Aminobenzoic acids and derivs (cont'd)
  aminobenzophenones **1** A189
  dinitroaminobenzoic acids **1** A189
  dinitronitraminobenzoic acids **1** A189
  mononitroaminobenzoic acids **1** A189

Aminobenzotriazines and derivs **1** A189–A190

Aminobenzotriazoles and derivs **1** A190

5-Amino-1-benzyl-vic-tetrazole **1** A191

Aminobiphenyls and derivs **1** A191
  dinitroaminobiphenyls **1** A191
  mononitroaminobiphenyls **1** A191
  trinitroaminobiphenyls **1** A191

Amino-boranes **1** A192

Aminoboronhydride compds **1** A192

2-Amino-1-butanol and deriv **1** A192–A103
  2-nitramino-1-butanol nitrate **1** A192–A193

Aminocarbazoles and derivs **1** A193
  mononitroaminocarbazoles **1** A193

Aminocarbonylaminosuccinyl diazide **1** A193

1-Amino-5-(o-chlorophenyl)-α-tetrazole **1** A193

Aminocresols and derivs **1** A193–A194
  dinitroaminocresols **1** A194
  dinitronitraminocresols **1** A194
  mononitroaminocresols **1** A194

Aminodiazacycloalkanes nitrated derivs **1** A194–A195

4-Amino-diazoaminobenzene **1** A195

2-Amino-7-diazonaphthalene bromide hydrobromide **1** A195

6-Amino-2,2′-dicarboxybiphenyl-6′-diazonium chloride **1** A195

2-Amino-4,4-dimethyl-1-nitro-$\Delta^2$-imidazole nitrate **1** A195

Aminodimethyltriazoles and derivs **1** A196

Aminodiphenylamines and derivs **1** A196–A198
  dinitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A197
  mononitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A196–A197
  tetranitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A198
  trinitrodiphenylamines **1** A197

Aminodiphenyleneoxides and derivs **1** A198
  mononitroaminodiphenyleneoxides **1** A198
  x-tetranitro-3-aminodiphenyleneoxide **1** A198

Aminodiphenylethers and derivs **1** A198–A199
  dinitroaminodiphenylethers **1** A199
  mononitroaminodiphenylethers **1** A198–A199
  3,5,2′,4′-tetranitro-4-aminodiphenylether **1** A199
  3,2′,4′-trinitro-4-aminodiphenylether **1** A199

Aminoethane and derivs **1** A199–A200
  aminoethanediperoxide **1** A200
  β-azidoaminoethane **1** A199
  nitraminoethane **1** A199

Aminoethanol (ethanolamine) and derivs **1** A200–A201
  aminoethanol, alkyl derivs of **1** A201
  aminoethanol-bis[copper (II) diazide] **1** A200
  aminoethanol derivs, proposed by E. von Herz **1** A210
  2-amino-2,2-dinitroethanol **1** A210
  aminoethanol (ethanolamine) dinitrate **1** A200
  1-nitramino-2-ethanol **1** A200
  1-nitroamino-2-ethanol nitrate or NENA **1** A210

Aminoethoxyphenyltetrazoles **1** A201
  5-nitrosamino-1-p-ethoxyphenyl-α-vic-tetrazole **1** A201

Aminoethylation **1** A201–A203

Aminoethylation of cellulose derivs and of regenerated cellulose **1** A203

Aminoethylation of N-(2-hydroxypropyl)-ethylenediamine **1** A203

Aminoethylation of toluene diisocyanate **1** A203

Aminoethylcellulose (AEC) **1** A203–A204

Aminoethylcellulose nitrate (AEC) **1** A204

Aminoethylcellulose (AEC) **1** A204

Aminoethylguanidine and derivs **1** A205
  1-β-nitroaminoethyl-1-nitroso-2-nitroguanidine **1** A205

Aminoethylnylon (AEN) and its perchlorate (AENP) **1** A205

Aminoethylpolyurethane (EAPU) **1** A205

Aminoethylpolyvinyl alcohol (AEPVA) and its perchlorate (AEPVAP)

Aminoethylpolyvinyl chloride (AEPVC) **1** A205–A206

Aminoethylprotein **1** A206

Aminoethylpropylureas and derivs **1** A206
  N-(β-nitraminoethyl)-N′-propyl-urea **1** A206

Aminoethylpropylureas and derivs (cont'd)
  N-(β-nitraminoethyl)-N-propyl-N′-nitro-urea 1 A206

Aminoethylstarch (AES) and its perchlorate 1 A206

Aminoethyltetrazoles and derivs 1 A206–A207
  5-amino-1-ethyl-α-tetrazole 1 A206–A207
  5-β-aminoethyl-1H-tetrazole 1 A207
  5-ethylamino-α-tetrazole 1 A207

Aminoethyltriazoles and derivs 1 A207–A209
  3-amino-5-ethyl-α-sym-triazole 1 A207
  1-(β-aminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole 1 A208
  3-(β-aminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole 1 A208
  4-(β-aminoethyl)-α-vic-triazole 1 A208
  3-(β-diethylaminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole dipicrate 1 A209
  3-(β-ethylaminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole 1 A208–A209
  3-ethyl-1,2,4-triazole-5-diazoniumhydroxide 1 A208

Aminoethylureas and derivs 1 A209
  3-(2-aminoethyl)-1-nitrourea 1 A209
  3-(2-nitraminoethyl)-1-nitrourea 1 A209

Aminoguanazole and derivs 1 A209–A210

Aminoguanidine and derivs 1 A210–A214
  aminoguanidine and derivs, analytical procedures 1 A214
  aminoguanidine diazonium hydroxide 1 A210
  aminoguanidine nitrate 1 A210
  aminoguanidine picrate (AGuP) 1 A210
  nitraminoguanidine (NAGu) 1 A210–A212
  nitroaminoguanidine (NAGu) salts 1 A212–A213
  nitronitrosaminoguanidine 1 A213–A214

Aminoguanylbiguanidine and derivs 1 A214–A215
  2-(aminoguanyl)-1,6-dinitro-biguanidine-benzolhydrazone 1 A215
  benzolhydrazone 1 A215
  benzalaminoguanidinium-1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine benzal hydrazone 1 A215
  bis-(aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine 1 A214–A215
  bis-(aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitrobiguanidine 1 A214
  bis-(benzalaminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitrobiguanidine 1 A215
  1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine 1 A214

Aminoguanylbiguanidine and derivs (cont'd)
  1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine, ammonium salt 1 A214
  1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine nitrate 1 A214

Aminohemimellitene 1 A215

Aminoheptanes 1 A215

Aminohexanes 1 A215–A216

4-Amino-5-hydrazino-3-mercapto-4H-s-triazole 1 A216

1-Amino-5-hydrazino-vic-(1,2,3,4)-tetrazole 1 A216

3-Amino-5-hydrazino-1,2,4-triazole dihydrochloride 1 A216–A217

Aminohydroxyanthraquinones and derivs 1 A217
  nitronitraminohydroxyanthraquinones 1 A217
  2,4,5,7-tetranitro-8-amino-1-hydroxy-anthraquinone 1 A217

Aminohydroxyazobenzenes 1 A217

Aminohydroxybenzoic acids and derivs 1 A217–A218
  2-6-dinitro-4-amino-3-hydroxylbenzonitrite 1 A218
  nitroaminohydroxylbenzoic acids 1 A217–A218

2′-Amino-1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazole 1 A177

1-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxylic acid hydrazide 1 A218

Aminoimidazoles and derivs 1 A218–A219
  4(5)-aminoimidazole 1 A218
  4(5)-amino-5(4)-imidazolecarboxamidine 1 A218
  4(5)-aminoimidazole dipicrate 1 A218

Aminoimidazolidines and derivs 1 A219
  1-nitro-2-amino-2-nitraminoimidazolidine 1 A219

Aminoimidazolines and derivs 1 A219–A220
  2-amino-1-nitro-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline 1 A219–A220
  2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline 1 A219
  2-nitro-2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline 1 A220
  1-nitroso-2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline 1 A220

Aminoimidazoline and imidazolidine substituted derivs 1 A220–A221

Aminoimidazolinol and derivs 1 A222
  2-nitramino-2-imidazolinol 1 A222

Aminoimidazolin-1-yl and derivs 1 A222–A223
  1-[2-(2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazolin-1-yl) ethyl]-3-nitro-guanidine 1 A222

Aminoimidazolin-1-yl and derivs (cont'd)
  3-nitro-guanidine **1** A222
  1-[2-(2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imadazolin-1-yl) ethyl]-3′-nitro-1′-nitroso-guanidine **1** A222
  1′-[β (2-nitrimino-3-nitro-$\Delta^2$-imidazolin-1-yl-ethyl]-1′,3′ dinitro guanidine **1** A222

Aminoindazoles and derivs **1** A224
  5-amino-2-mercapto-1,3,4-triodiazole **1** A224
  5,7-dinitro-6-aminoindazole **1** A224

2-Amino-4 (or 5)-$\Delta^2$-imadazolone **1** A222–A223

4-Amino-7H-imidazo [4,5-d]-triazine **1** A223

Aminoimidoethane and derivs **1** A223

4-Amino-3-imino-2,5-dihydro-α-sym-triazole **1** A223

4-Amino-5-imino-3 methyldihydro-α-sym-triazole **1** A223–A224

Aminomesitylenes and derivs **1** A224–A225
  2-amino-4,6-diazidomesitylene **1** A224–A225
  1-aminomesitylene **1** A225
  aminomesitylenebisdiazonium chloroaurate hydrochloride **1** A225
  4,6-dinitro-2-aminomesitylene **1** A225
  4-nitro-2-aminomesitylene **1** A225
  6-nitro-4-azido-2-aminomesitylene **1** A225

Aminomethane and derivs **1** A225–A227
  aminoethane chlorite **1** A226
  aminoethane nitrate **1** A226–A227
  aminomethane nitroform **1** A227
  aminomethane perchlorate **1** A227
  nitraminomethane **1** A227

Aminomethoxyphenyltetrazoles and derivs **1** A228
  5-(3′-amino-p-anisyl)-tetrazole **1** A228
  5-amino-1-(o-methoxyphenyl)-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A228
  5-amino-1-(m-methoxyphenyl)-α (or 1H) tetrazole **1** A228
  5-amino-1-(p-methoxyphenyl)-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A228
  aminomethoxyphenyltetrazoles, identification by means of IR spectroscopy **1** A228
  aminomethoxylphenyl-tetrazoles, thermal isomerization **1** A228
  5-(4-anisyl)-5-aminotetrazole **1** A228

Aminomethylaminoimidazolidines and derivs **1** A228
  2-amino-2(methyl-nitramino-1-nitroimidazolidine **1** A228

Aminomethylbiphenyls and derivs **1** A229
  dinitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229
  3,5-dinitro-4-methyl-nitroso-biphenyl **1** A229
  mononitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229
  pentanitrophenylbenzylamine **1** A229
  tetranitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229
  trinitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229
  N-(2,4,6-trinitrobenzyl)-3′-nitroaniline **1** A229

Aminomethyldiphenylamines and derivs **1** A229–A231
  dinitroaminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230
  mononitroaminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230
  2,4,6,2′,4′-pentanitro-3-methylnitraminodiphenylamine **1** A231
  tetranitronitraminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230
  trinitroaminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-methylnitraminodiphenylamine **1** A230

Aminomethylguanidines and derivs **1** A231–A232
  methylaminoguanidine **1** A232

Aminomethylnitrosolic acid **1** A232

Aminomethylpropanediols and derivs **1** A232
  2-amino-2-methyl-2,3-propanediol dinitrate **1** A232

Aminomethylpropanols and derivs **1** A233
  2-nitramino-2-methyl-1-propanol nitrate **1** A233

Aminomethyl- and methylamino-tetrazoles and derivs **1** A233–A234
  5-methylamino-α-tetrazole **1** A234
  5-nitrosamino-1-methyl-α-tetrazole **1** A234

Aminomethylthiazoles and derivs **1** A234–A235
  2-amino-4-methyl-5-nitrothiazole **1** A235
  3,5-dinitro-4-methyl-2-nitrimino-4-thiazoline **1** A235
  2-(N-methylamino)-5-nitrothiazole **1** A235
  2-(N-methylnitramino)-thiazoles **1** A235
  2-nitramino-4-methyl-5-nitrothiazole **1** A235

Aminomethyltriazoles and derivs **1** A235–A237
  nitraminomethyltriazoles **1** A236–A237
  nitrosaminomethyl-triazoles **1** A236

Aminonaphthalenes and derivs **1** A237–A238
  dinitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237
  nitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237
  tetranitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237–A238
  trinitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237

- Aminonicotinic acids and derivs **1** A238–A239
  - nitroaminonicotinic acids **1** A238
  - 3-nitramino-iso-nicotinic acid **1** A238–A239
- (2-Amino-2-nitramino-1-nitro)-imidazolidine **5** D1138
- Aminonitroform **1** A239
- Aminooxazolines and derivs **1** A239
- Aminooxytriazoles and derivs **1** A240
- Aminophenetoles and derivs **1** A240–A241
  - dinitroaminophenetoles **1** A240
  - mononitroaminophenetoles **1** A240
  - trinitroaminophenetoles **1** A240–A241
- Aminophenols and derivs **1** A241–A245
  - aminophenols and derivs, analytical procedures **1** A245
  - dinitroaminophenols **1** A241–A244
  - picramic acid and salts **1** A241–A243
  - trinitroaminophenols **1** A244
- Aminophenylarsonic acid and derivs **1** A245
  - 3,5-dinitro-4-aminophenylarsonic acid **1** A245
  - nitroaminophenylarsonic acid **1** A245
- Aminophenylethanol and derivs **1** A245–A246
  - 2-(2′,6′-dinitro-4′-aminophenyl)-ethanol **1** A246
- Aminophenylperimidines and derivs **1** A246
- Aminophenylphosphonic acids and derivs **1** A246
  - compd $C_6H_6N_3O_6P + 3H_2O$ **1** A246
  - nitroaminophenylphosphonic acids **1** A246
- Aminophenyltetrazoles and derivs **1** A246–A249
  - aminonitrophenyl-α-tetrazoles **1** A248–A249
  - N′-amino-N′-phenyl-N$^3$- (tetrazolyl-s)-triazine **1** A247–A248
  - 5-nitrosamino-1-phenyl-α-tetrazole **1** A248
- Aminophenyltriazoles **1** A249
- Aminopicolines and derivs **1** A249
  - nitraminopicolines **1** A249
  - nitroaminopicoline **1** A249
- Aminopicolinic acids and derivs **1** A249–A250
  - 3-nitraminopicolinic acid **1** A249–A250
- Aminopropanediols and derivs **1** A251–A252
  - aminopropanediol derivs of den Otter **1** A251–A252
- Aminopropanes and derivs **1** A250
  - aminopropanol salts **1** A250
- Aminopropanes and derivs (cont'd)
  - azidoaminopropanes **1** A250
  - 1,1-dinitro-2-aminopropane **1** A250
  - nitroaminopropanes **1** A250
- Aminopropanoic acids and derivs **1** A252–A253
  - 3-nitraminopropanoic acid **1** A252–A253
- Aminopropanols and derivs **1** A253
  - 3-amino-2-nitroxypropane nitrate **1** A253
  - nitraminopropanol nitrate or Iso-Me-NEHA **1** A253
- Aminopropenes and derivs **1** A253–A254
- Aminopseudocumenes and derivs **1** A254
- Aminopurines and derivs **1** A254
- Aminopyridines and derivs **1** A254–A255
  - dinitroaminopyridines **1** A255
  - mononitroaminopyridines **1** A254
  - nitronitraminopyridines **1** A254–A255
- Aminopyridylpyrazole and derivs **1** A255
- Aminoquinoline and derivs **1** A255–A256
  - dinitroaminoquinolines **1** A256
  - nitraminoquinolines **1** A256
  - nitronitraminoquinolines **1** A256
- Amino resins and plastics **1** A256
- Aminoresorcinols and derivs **1** A256–A257
  - 4,6-dinitro-2-aminoresorcinol **1** A257
  - mononitroaminoresorcinols **1** A256
  - 2,4,6-trinitro-5-aminoresorcinol **1** A257
- Aminosalicylic acid and derivs **1** A257
  - nitroaminosalicylic acids **1** A257
- Aminostyrenes and derivs **1** A257
  - 2, ω(or 3, ω)-dinitro-4-aminostyrene **1** A257
- Aminotetrazole and derivs **1** A257–A262 see 1-Amino-tetrazole and derivs **9** T115–T121
  - [N′,N$^6$-bis (α-tetrazolyl-5)] -hexazadiene **1** A260–A261
  - 5-nitraminotetrazole (5-NATZ) **1** A259–A260; **9** T116–T117
- Aminothiadiazole and derivs **1** A262–A263
  - 5-azido-2-nitrosamino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A262
  - 2-nitramino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A263
  - 5-nitro-2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A262–A263
  - 2-nitrosamino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A262
- Aminothiazoles and derivs **1** A263–A264
  - 2-amino-5-nitrothiazole **1** A263

Aminothiazoles and derivs (cont'd)
  2-nitramino-5-nitrothiazole **1** A263
  2-nitramino-3,4,5-trinitrothiazolone **1** A263–A264; **9** T218

Aminothiatriazole and derivs **1** A264

Aminotoluenes and derivs **1** A264–A265 see The *Toluidines* **9** T319–T322
  dinitroaminotoluenes **1** A265; **9** T320–T322
  dinitronitraminotoluenes **1** A265
  mononitroaminotoluenes **1** A265
  nitraminotoluenes **1** A265
  nitronitraminotoluenes **1** A265
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-aminotoluene **1** A265

Aminotolyltetrazoles and derivs **1** A265–A267
  1,1′-azo-5,5′-di(p-tolyl)-tetrazole **1** A266–A267
  1,1-(N-dichloramino)-5-(p-tolyl)-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A266

Aminotriazines and derivs **1** A267; The vicival or 1,2,3-triazines **9** T353

Aminotriazolecarboxylic acids and derivs **1** A270
  5(4)-amino-α-victriazole-4(5)-carboxamide **1** A270
  5-nitrosamino-α-sym-triazole-3-carboxylic acid **1** A270

Aminotriazoledione and derivs **1** A270–A271

Aminotriazoles and derivs **1** A267–A270
  3-nitramino-α-sym-triazole **1** A269–A270

Aminotriazolopyrimidines and derivs **1** A271

Aminotriazolopyrimidinols and derivs **1** A271

Aminourazoles and derivs **1** A271–A272

Aminoxylenes and derivs **1** A272–A273
  dinitroaminoxylenes **1** A272
  dinitronitraminoxylenes **1** A272
  nitraminoxylenes **1** A272
  2,4,6-trinitro-5-amino-m-xylene **1** A272–A273

Ammelide and derivs **1** A273
  nitroammelide **1** A273

Ammeline and derivs **1** A273–A274
  dinitroammeline **1** A273–A274

Ammeline picrate **1** A274

Ammiachno-selitrennyl porokh **1** A274

Ammiak **1** A274

Ammine or ammoniate and coordination **1** A275–A286
  prepn of ammines **1** A276
  properties of expl metal ammines (table A to F) **1** A277–A282
  uses of ammines **1** A277

Ammissible (Ital) **1** A286

Ammoksil **1** A286

Ammon (Ger) **1** A286

Ammonal (USA) **1** A287–A292
  compn and uses of Ammonals as comml expls **1** A288–A289
  compn and uses of Ammonals as mil expls **1** A288–A292
  historical and properties of Ammonal **1** A287–A288
  prepn of Ammonals **1** A288

Ammonals, analytical procedures **1** A292–A293
  identification of Ammonals **1** A292
  quant analysis Ammonals **1** A292–A293
  quant procedure for Ammonals used at PA **1** A293

Ammoncarbonites **1** A293

Ammoncohusit **1** A293

Ammondynamit **1** A293

Ammondyne **1** A293

Ammonex **1** A293–A295

Ammongelatine **1** A295

Ammongelative Dynamit **1** A295

Ammongelignite **1** A295

Ammongelit 1 **1** A295

Ammonia (anhydr and aq) **1** A296–A302

Ammonia, analytical procedures **1** A303–A305
  I. ammonia, anhydr, synthetic **1** A303–A304
  II. ammonia, aq, analytical procedures **1** A304

Ammoniacal liquor **1** A305

Ammoniacal saltpeter plastic expl **1** A305

Ammoniacal silver compds and their solvents **1** A305–A306

Ammoniacate (Fr) **1** A306

Ammonia derivs of polynitroalcohols **1** A306

Ammonia Dynamites **1** A306

Ammonia gelatin A **1** A306

Ammonia gelignite **1** A306

Ammonials (Ger) **1** A306

Ammoniakat (Ger ) **1** A306

Ammoniakkrut **1** A306–A307

Ammonia nitrate (poudre) **1** A307

Ammonia oxidn **1** A307

Ammoniaque (Fr) **1** A307

Ammoniaque (Dynamit a) (Fr) **1** A307

Ammonique Dynamite **1** A307

Ammonite **1** A307–A310

Ammonite goudronite **1** A310

Ammonium azide **1** A521

Ammonium azide ammonates **1** A521–A522

Ammonium chlorate **2** C184–C185

Ammonium chlorite **3** C245

Ammonium chloride **3** C236–C237

Ammonium chromate **3** C275–C276

Ammonium compds **1** A310

Ammonium dichromate **3** C283–C284

Ammonium hexanitrocobaltrate **1** A310

Ammonium, metal **1** A310

Ammonium mononitrocresolsulfonate **3** C558

Ammonium nitrate (AN or amm nitrate) **1** A311–A340
  historical (AN) **1** A312–A313
  methods of evaporation of AN solvents **1** A314–A318
  prepn of AN **1** A313–A318, A340
  properties of AN **1** A311–A313, A318–A334
  uses of AN **1** A334

Ammonium nitrate blasting expls, high expls and proplnts **1** A341–A354
  AN blasting expls **1** A341–A354
  AN expls contg detonable sensitizers **1** A346

Ammonium nitrate blasting expls (cont'd)
  AN expls contg nondetonable sensitizers **1** A346–A349
  AN high expls **1** A345–A346
  AN proplnts **1** A349–A350
  Explosifs de Favier **1** A352

Ammonium nitrate Dynamite (AND) **1** A355–A356

Ammonium nitrate explns, fires, and hazards **1** A357–A363

Ammonium nitrate fertilizer grade (FGAN) **1** A364–A367

Ammonium nitrate gelatin (ANG) **1** A367–A368
  compn and properties of various ANG's **1** A368

Ammonium nitrate, analytical procedures **1** A369–A378
  detn of AN by nitrometer method **1** A376–A378
  prepn of nitrometer for standardization and tests on AN **1** A373–A374
  qual tests for AN **1** A369
  quant tests for AN **1** A369–A373
  standardization of nitrometer to test **1** A374–A376

Ammonium nitrate, analytical procedures used by the Spencer Chem Co, Kansas City, MO **1** A378–A379
  AN prills, unparted **1** A379
  AN soln **1** A378–A379

Ammonium nitrides **1** A380

Ammonium nitrite **1** A380

Ammonium salts of aromatic nitro compds such as nitrophenol, m-nitrocresol or of Picric Acid **1** A381

Ammonium salts, quarternary **1** A381

Ammonium salts which are expl **1** A381

Ammonium tetrachromate **3** C288–C289

Ammonium trichromate **1** A288

Ammonium trinitrate and ammonium dinitrate **1** A381

Ammonium ulmate **1** A381–A382

Ammonkarbonit **1** A382

Ammon-Nobelit 1 A382

Ammono-basic lead nitrate 1 A382

Ammonolysis 1 A382

Ammonpek 1 A382

Ammonpentrinit 1 A382

Ammonpulver 1 A382

Ammons 1 A286

Ammonsalpeter (Ger) 1 A382

Ammonsalpetersprengstoffe (Ger ) 1 A382

Ammon semi-gelatine 1 A382–A383

Ammonsprenggelatine 1 A383

Ammonsulfatsalpeter (Ger ) 1 A383

Ammontol 1 A383

Ammonyaku 1 A383

Ammunition and weapons or arms 1 A383–A391
  aircraft ammo 1 A384
  artillery ammo 1 A383
  bombs 1 A384
  calibers and uses of artillery ammo and rockets (USA) 1 A386–A387
  calibers and uses of small arms ammo (USA) 1 A386
  demolition materials 1 A384
  grenades 1 A384
  guided missiles 1 A384
  jatos 1 A384
  land mines 1 A384
  miscellaneous ammo 1 A385
  pyrot ammo 1 A384
  rocket ammo 1 A384
  small arms ammo 1 A383

Ammo component 1 A391

Ammo inspection 1 A391

Ammo, self-destroying 1 A391

Amonal 1 1 A391

Amorcage (Fr) 1 A391

Amorcage (Explosif d') (Fr) 1 A391

Amorce 1 A391

Amorce detonateur (Fr) 1 A391

Amorce electrique (Fr) 1 A391

Amorce fulminate (Fr) 1 A391

Amorce a percussion (Fr) 1 A391

Amperometric titration 1 A392

Amphibious devices for tanks 1 A392
  DD device 1 A392

Amphibious vehicles 1 A392–A393
  BARC 1 A393
  DUKW 1 A393

Amphoteric substance 1 A393

Amphtrack 1 A393

Ampoule (chem) 1 A393

AMR-2504 1 A393

AMT-2035AX-3; AMT-2091-AX; AMT-2096-4AX; AMT-2106-AX, and AMT-2109-BT 1 A393

AMTB 1 A393

Amvis (expl) 1 A393

Amyl acetates 1 A393-A394

iso-Amylacetyl azide 1 A394

Amyl alcohols 1 A394–A395
  Poudre B (proplnts) 1 A395

Amylene and derivs 1 A395–A396
  amylazide 1 A395–A396
  amyleneozonide 1 A396
  amylether 1 A396
  (α-nitroisoamyl)-isonitramine 1 A395

Amylguanidine and derivs 1 A396
  1-nitro-3n-amylguanidine (NAmGu) 1 A396

Amylmalonylazidic acid 1 A396

Amyl nitrate (mixed isomers) 1 A397

Amyl nitrite 1 A397

Amylodextrin 1 A397

Amyloid 1 A398

Amylopectin 1 A398

Amylose 1 A398–A399

iso-Amylpicrate 1 A399

iso-Amylureidoacetyl azide 1 A399

Amyrin 1 A399

AN same as Ammonium Nitrate 1 A311–A340

AN-507 **1** A400

Anac (Ger) **1** A400

AN-525; AN-525J; AN-557; AN-565J; AN-579Y; AN-581W; AN-583AF; AN-584J **1** A400

AN-586Y; AN-628BF; AN-2011; AN-2017; AN-2030; AN-2035AX; AN-2502EB **1** A400

Anagon powder **1** A400

Analinochlorates **1** A406

"Analmatic" **1** A400

Analytical chemistry **1** A400–A401

Analytical procedures for delay compn for delay elements T6E4 and T5E4 **4** D1069

Analytical procedures for expl compound used in detonators, primers, igniters, and fuzes **4** D1060–D1078

Analytical procedure for friction compn for blasting fuse, friction type, M3A1 **4** D1071

Analytical procedure for igniter K29 **4** D1071

Analytical procedure for igniter compn for blasting fuse; friction type, M3A1 **4** D1070

Analytical procedure for igniter compn for M31 series detonators **4** D1071

Analytical procedure for igniter compn type 1 of delay charge compn F33B **4** D1067

Analytical procedure for igniter compn type II of delay charge compns Z-2A or Z-2B **4** D1068

Analytical procedure for igniter, primer, electric, M74 **4** D1066

Analytical procedure for primer mix **4** D1066

Analytical procedure for priming compn (lead starter type) **4** D1065

Analytical procedure for primer mix for M3 ignition cartridge **4** D1063

Analytical procedure for primer mix in the M29A1 percussion primer **4** D1064

Analytical procedure for primer mix V **4** D1061

Analytical procedure for primer mix new no 4 **4** D1060

Analytical procedure for primer mix no 70 **4** D1062

Analytical procedure for primer mix NOL no 130 **4** D1063

Analytical procedure for primer mix PA-100 **4** D1063

Analytical procedure for primer, percussion, M39A1 **4** D1061

Analytical procedure for primer mix US army standard **4** D1060

Analytical procedure for tracer R-45 **4** D1074

Anasite **1** A401

ANB **1** A401

Anbenyaku **1** A401

Anchorite **1** A401

AND same as Ammonium nitrate Dynamite **1** A355–A356

Anderson's expls **1** A401

Andre's expl **1** A402

ANE **1** A402

Anello di forzamento (Ital) **1** A402

Anello graduato (Ital) **1** A402

Anello superiore della poletta (Ital) **1** A402

Anesthetic agents, ignition, and expln of **1** A402

Anethole **1** A402

ANF-58 **1** A402

ANG same as Ammonium nitrate gelatin **1** A367–A368

Angayaku **1** A402

Angeli, Angelo **1** A403

Angeli test **1** A403

Angstrom, A.J. **1** A403

ANH **1** A403

Anhydro-(benzoic acid-2-diazoniumhydroxide) **2** A403

Anhydro-[cotarnine-(2,4,6-trinitrotoluene)] **1** A403

Anhydrodiacetoneurea **1** A403–A404
  trinitroanhydrodiacetone-urea **1** A403–A404

- Anhydroenneaheptitol and derivs **1** A404
  - anhydroenneaheptitol pentanitrate (AEHP) **1** A404
- Anhydroformaldehydeaniline and derivs **1** A404
  - nitroanhydroformaldehydeaniline **1** A404
- Anhydroglucose **1** A404–A405
- Anhydrohydrastinine-[2,4,6-trinitrotoluene] **1** A405
- Anhydro-(4-hydroxy-3-carboxy-azobenzene-4′-diazoniumhydroxide) **1** A405
- Anhydro-(3-nitrobenzoic acid-4-diazonium-hydroxide **2** B76
- Anhydro-(6-nitro-2,5-dihydroxy-p-benzoquinone-3-diazohydroxide) **5** D1290
- Anhydro-(7-oxy-4-methylcumarin-8-diazonium-hydroxide) **1** A405
- 3,6(?)-Anhydro-D-sorbitol **1** A405
- Anilides **1** A405
- Aniline (phenylamine) **1** A406–A414
  - N-alkylnitroanilines **1** A408
  - dinitroanilines (DNA) **1** A408–A409
  - mononitroanilines **1** A407–A408
  - nitrated derivs of aniline **1** A407
  - 2,3,4,5,6-pentanitroaniline (PNA) **1** A414
  - salts of aniline with inorganic acids **1** A406–A407
  - salts of aniline with organic compds **1** A407
  - tetranitroanilines (TeNA) **1** A411–A412
  - tetranitroaniline expls **1** A414
  - trinitroanilines (TNA) **1** A409–A411
- Aniline and derivs analytical procedures **1** A415–A419
  - anilines, nitrated, analysis **1** A418
  - anilines, polynitro derivs **1** A418–A419
- Anilinoacetic acid and derivs **1** A420
  - 2,4-dinitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420
  - mononitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420
  - 2,4,6-trinitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420
- Anilinoazobenzene and derivs **1** A420
  - dinitroanilinoazobenzene **1** A420
  - mononitroanilinoazobenzene **1** A420
  - trinitroanilinoazobenzene **1** A420
- Anilinobenzenediazonium hydroxide and derivs
- Anilinobenzenediazonium hydroxide (cont'd)
  - p-anilinobenzenediazonium nitrate **1** A421
  - 1-anilino-2,6-dinitrobenzene-4-diazonium salts **1** A421
  - 1-(2,4-dinitroanilino)-benzene-4′-diazonium salts **1** A421
- Anilinobenzoic acid and derivs **1** A421–A422
  - 4-anilino-3,5-dinitrobenzoylazide **1** A422
  - dinitroanilinobenzoic acid **1** A422
  - mononitroanilinobenzoic acid **1** A422
- Anilinobenzonitrile and derivs **1** A422
  - m-(2,4-dinitroanilino)-benzonitrile **1** A422
  - nitroanilinobenzonitrile **1** A422
  - m-(2,4,6-trinitroanilino)-benzonitrile **1** A422
- Anilinobutanol and derivs **1** A422–A423
  - 2-(2′,4′-dinitroanilino-N-)-1-butanol **1** A422–A423
  - 2-(N,2′,4′,6′-tetranitroanilino)-1-butanol nitrate **1** A423
- Anilinobutyric acid and derivs **1** A423–A424
  - 2-(2′,4′-dinitroanilino)-iso-butyric acid **1** A423
  - 2-(2′,4′,6′-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-iso-butyric acid **1** A423–A424
- Anilinoethanol and derivs **1** A424–A425
  - 2-(2′,4′-dinitroanilino)-ethanol **1** A424–A425
  - mononitranilinoethanols **1** A424
  - 2-(2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino)-ethanol **1** A425
  - 2-(2′,4′,6′-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-ethanol nitrate (Pentryl) **1** A425–A429
- Anilinoethanol, halogen derivs **1** A430–A431
- Anilinoethylaminoethanol and derivs **1** A431
  - N-[2-(2,4-dinitroanilino)-ethyl]-aminoethanol **1** A431
  - N-[2-(2,4,6-trinitroanilino)-ethyl]-aminoethanol nitrate **1** A431
- Anilinoguanidine and derivs **1** A431–A432
  - anilinoguanidine nitrate **1** A431
  - 1-anilino-3-nitroguanidine **1** A431–A432
  - N-anilino-N′-nitroguanidine **1** A432
- Anilinoindazole and derivs **1** A432
  - 5,7-dinitro-6-anilinoindazole **1** A432
  - 5,7-dinitro-6-(2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino)-indazole **1** A432
  - 6-(2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino)-indazole **1** A432
- Anilinomethylpropanediol and derivs **1** A433

Anilinomethylpropanediol (cont'd)
  2-(2',4'-dinitroanilino)-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol 1 A433
  2-(2',4',6'-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol dinitrate 1 A433

Anilinophenol and derivs 1 A433
  dinitroanilinophenols 1 A433
  dinitronitroanilinophenols 1 A433
  mononitroanilinophenols 1 A433
  trinitroanilinophenols 1 A433

Anilinophenyltetrazole and derivs 1 A433–A434

Anilinophthalimide and derivs 1 A434
  N-(2',4'-dinitroanilino)-3-nitrophthalimide 1 A434

Anilinopropanediol and derivs 1 A434–A436
  dinitroanilinopropanediols 1 A434–A435
  trinitroanilinopropanediols 1 A435
  trinitro-N-nitroanilinopropanediol dinitrates 1 A435–A436

Anilinopropanol and derivs 1 A436
  chloronitroanilinopropanols 1 A436
  dinitroanilinopropanols 1 A436
  mononitroanilinopropanols 1 A436

Anilinopropionic acid and derivs 1 A436–A437
  dinitroanilinopropionic acids 1 A436–A437
  mononitroanilinopropionic acids 1 A436

Anilinosuccinic acid and derivs 1 A437

Anilinotetrazole and derivs 1 A437–A438
  5-(2',4'-dinitroanilino)-α(or 1H)-tetrazole 1 A437
  5-nitroanilino-X (or 1H)-tetrazole 1 A437
  5-(2',4',6'-trinitroanilino)-α(or 1H)-tetrazole 1 A437–A438

Anilinotoluene; diphenylmethylamines and derivs 1 A438–A440
  dinitroanilinotoluenes; dinitrodiphenylmethylamines 1 A438
  2,4,6,2',4',6'-hexanitro-N-methyl-diphenylamine 1 A440
  mononitroanilinotoluenes; nitrodiphenylmethylamines 1 A438
  tetranitroanilinotoluenes; tetranitrodiphenyl methylamines 1 A439–A440
  trinitroanilinotoluenes; trinitrodiphenylmethylamines 1 A438–A439

Anilinotriazole and derivs 1 A440–A441
  nitrosoanilinotriazole 1 A440

Anilinotrimethylolmethane and derivs 1 A442
  2,4-dinitroanilinotrimethylolmethane 1 A441
  N-(2,4,6-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-trimethylolmethane trinitrate (Heptryl) 1 A441–A442

Anilinovaleric acids and derivs 1 A442
  dinitroanilinoisovaleric acid 1 A442
  α-(2,4,6-trinitroanilino)-isovaleric acid 1 A442

Anilinoxylene and derivs 1 A443
  dinitroanilinoxylenes 1 A443
  hexanitroanilinoxylenes 1 A443
  mononitroanilinoxylenes 1 A443
  trinitroanilinoxylenes 1 A443

Anilite 1 A442

Anilite or Anilithe 1 A443–A444

Anilithe or anilite 1 A442–A443

Anima (Ital) 1 A444

Anima lascia (Ital) 1 A444

Anima rigata (Ital) 1 A444

Anisalanishydrazide azide 1 A444

Anisaldehydes and derivs 1 A444–A445
  p-anisaldehyde perchlorate 1 A445
  dinitroanisaldehydes 1 A444–A445
  monitroanisaldehydes 1 A444

Anisaldehydephenylhydrazone and derivs 1 A445–A446
  p-anisaldehyde-phenyl-hydrazone peroxide 1 A445
  dinitroanisaldehyde-phenyl-hydrazones 1 A445–A446
  nitroanisaldehyde-dinitro-phenylhydrazones 1 A445
  3-nitro-(p-anisaldehyde)-(4'-nitrophenylhydrazone) 1 A445
  3-nitro-(p-anisaldehyde)-phenylhydrazone 1 A445

Anisic acids and derivs 1 A446–A447
  o-anisidino-diazido-copper 1 A447
  2-dinitroanisic acids 1 A446–A447
  mononitroanisic acids 1 A446

Anisole and derivs 1 A448–A454
  dinitroanisoles (DNAns) 1 A448–A449
  mononitroanisoles (MNAns) 1 A448

Anisole and derivs (cont'd)
  5-nitroso-2,4-dinitroanisole **1** A450
  tetranitroanisoles (TeNAns) **1** A454
  trinitroanisoles (TNAns) **1** A450–A453
  trinitroanisole complex **1** A453

Anisole and derivs, analytical procedures **1** procedures **1** A454–A456
  anisole **1** A454
  dinitroanisoles **1** A455
  mononitroanisoles **1** A454–A455
  tetranitroanisole **1** A456
  trinitroanisole **1** A455–A456

Anisoylazide **1** A456

Anisyl alcohol and derivs **1** A456–A457
  anisyl alcohol, nitrates **1** A456
  dinitroanisylalcohols **1** A456–A457
  mononitroanisylalcohols **1** A456

Anisyltetrazole and derivs **1** A457
  5-[3′-nitro-4′-methoxyphenyl]-tetrazole **1** A457

ANJ **1** A457

AN-M-69 **1** A457

ANP-512DS, ANP-514DO, ANP-528DV, ANP-2502-EB, ANP-2512EE, ANP-2541CD, ANP-2566EN & ANP-2569EK **1** A457

ANS or antisanzinate **1** A457

Anschütz thermometers **1** A457

Ansonit caps **1** A457

ANT-623 & ANT-638 BV **1** A457

Anthracene and derivs **1** A457–A458
  anthracene peroxide **1** A458
  dinitroanthracenes **1** A458
  mononitroanthracenes **1** A458

Anthrachrysone and derivs **1** A458–A459
  dinitroanthrachrysones **1** A458
  2,4,6,8-tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinone **1** A458–A459

Anthracite **1** A459

Anthracite particles (coal dust) **1** A459

Anthramine and derivs **1** A459
  mononitroanthramines **1** A459

Anthraquinone and derivs **1** A459–A460
  anthraquinone azides **1** A459

Anthraquinone (cont'd)
  anthraquinone diazide **1** A459–A460
  β-anthraquinonesulfonazide **1** A460
  2,6-diazidoanthraquinone **1** A460
  1,5-dinitro-2,6-diazidoanthraquinone **1** A460
  nitroanthraquinones **1** A460
  nitroazidoanthraquinone **1** A460

Antiacid compds **1** A460–A461

Antiaircraft (AA) **1** A461

Antiaircraft gunfire control systems **1** A461

Antiaircraft proj charges of Willing **1** A461

Anticaking treatment of expls and substances used in expl compns **1** A461

Anticarro (Ital) **1** A461

Antichar (Fr) **1** A461

Anticracking additives to cast expls **1** A461–A462
  additives used **1** A462

Antidetonating or antiknock compds **1** A462–A463

Antifoaming or antifrothing agents **1** A463–A464
  frothiness testing of TNT **1** A463–A464

Antifreezes and their uses in expls **1** A464–A466

Antifrost celladyne **1** A466

Antifrost gelamonite no. 1 **1** A466

Antifrost Penryhn powdr **1** A466

Antifume blasting gelatin **1** A466

Antigel de Sûreté **1** A466

Antigrisou D'Arendonck **1** A466

Antigrisou (explosivs) **1** A466–A467

Antilueur (Fr) **1** A467

Antimony **1** A467–A470
  antimony, analytical proc **1** A469–A470
  antimony, expl **1** A468, A469
  antimony, pyrot compn **1** A468

Antimony chloride **3** C237

Antimony triazide **1** A522

Anti-motor-torpedoboat (AMTB) **1** A470–A471

Antioxidants **1** A471

Antipyrene and derivs **1** A471–A472
  antipyrene complexes with nitrates of some rare earth metals **1** A471
  antipyrene complexes with perchlorates of some rare earth metals and some other metals **1** A471
  4-azidoantipyrene **1** A471
  dinitroantipyrenes **1** A472
  mononitroantipyrenes **1** A471
  nitroantipyrene nitrates **1** A472
  nitroantipyrene picrates **1** A472
  nitronitrosoantipyrenes **1** A472
  nitrosoantipyrene **1** A472

Antisanzionite (Ital) **1** A472

Antisubmarine weapons **1** A472

Antitank (A/T) ammo and weapons **1** A472–A473

Antonite cava **1** A473

Antonite galleria extra **1** A473

ANU **1** A473

Anvil of a percussion primer **1** A473

AOE; AOK; AOR; AOV **1** A473

AP same as Armor-piercing projectile **1** A483–A485

Apache coal powder **1** A473

Apache Powder Co **1** A473

APC same as Armor-piercing capped **1** A483

APC same as Atlas Powder Co **1** A498

Äpfelsäure (Ger) **1** A473

Aphosite **1** A473

Apigenin and derivs **1** A473–A474
  mononitroapigenins **1** A473
  tetranitroapigenins **1** A474
  trinitroapigenins **1** A474

Aplastic anemia and toxic hepatitis **1** A474

Apparatus for blasting coal **1** A474

Apparatus for indicating the presence of explosive or flammable vapors or gases **1** A474

Apparatus (lab) for continuous prepns of expls **1** A474

Apparechio (Ital) **1** A474

Apprechio nebbiogeno (Ital) **1** A474

Appareil (Fr) **1** A474

Appareil d'écoute (Fr) **1** A474

Appareil de pointage (Fr) **1** A474

Apparent ignition temp in air see Spontaneous combustion **9** S202

Applied analysis **1** A474

Applied chemistry and applied chemical analysis **1** A474–A475

Appoint **1** A475

APQ **1** A475

Aprotic solvents **1** A475

Aptitude à la déflagration (Fr) **1** A475

Aptitude à la déflagration par choc mechanique (Fr) **1** A475

Aptitude à la detonation (Fr) **1** A475

Aptitude à l'inflammation epreuve (Fr) **1** A475

Aptitude à l'inflammation, essai (test) **1** VII, IX, X

APU **1** A475

APX expls **1** A475

Apyrite **1** A475

AQG; AQL; AQN; AQO **1** A475

Aquadag **1** A475

Aquametry **1** A475–A476

Aqua regia **1** A476

ARA **1** A476

Arabinose and derivs **1** A476
  arabinose tetranitrate **1** A476

Arabitol and derivs **1** A476–A477
  arabitol pentanitrate **1** A476–A477

Araldite **1** A477

Aranaz, Ricardo **1** A477

ARB **1** A477

Arbalest or crossbow **1** A477

Archery **1** A477

Arcites **1** A477

Arcites 251, 309, 358, 362 and 368 **1** A477

Ardeer cordite **1** A477

Ardeer plant **1** A477

Ardeer powder **1** A477

ARE same as Armament Research Establishment **1** A481

AREC same as Armament Research Establishment, Canada **1** A481

ARERA same as Armament Research Establishment, Royal Arsenal **1** A481

ARF same as Armour Research Foundation **1** A485

Argarit **1** A477

Argent fulminant de Berthollet (Fr) **1** A477

Argentine armament **1** A477–A480
- abbreviations **1** A480
- Argentine civilian-owned munitions plants **1** A479–A480
- Argentine government-owned munitions plants **1** A478
- armament of the Argentine army **1** A478

Argol **1** A480

Argonit **1** A480

Argus **1** A480

Arkite **1** A480

Arlberg dynamite **1** A480–A481

Arma (Ital) **1** A481

Arma bianca (Ital) **1** A481

Armada (Span) **1** A481

Arma da fuoco (Ital) **1** A481

Armament **1** A481

Armament engineering **1** A481

Armament Res Establishment (ARE) **1** A481

Armament Research Establishment, Canada (AREC) **1** A481

Armament Research Establishment, Royal Arsenal (ARERA) **1** A481

Armamento (Ital & Span) **1** A481

Arme (Fr) **1** A481

Armé (Fr) **1** A481

Arme à chargement par la culasse (Fr) **1** A481

Armed force **1** A481

Armée (Fr) **1** A481

Armée de l'air (Fr) **1** A481

Armée de mer (Fr) **1** A481

Armée de terce **1** A481

Armée mécanique (Fr) **1** A481

Arme à feu (Fr) **1** A481

Arme à feu automatique **1** A481

Arme portative **1** A481

Armeria (Ital) **1** A481

Arming **1** A481

Armor **1** A481–A482

Armored car (mil) **1** A482

Armored ships **1** A482

Armored train **1** A482–A483

Armor-piercing (AP) projectiles **1** A483–A485
- armor-piercing hollow projectiles **1** A483–A484
  - shaped charge projectiles **1** A484
  - solid shot **1** A483

Armor plate impact test **1** VII

Armor testing **1** A485

Armour Research Foundation (ARF) **1** A485

Armory **1** A485

Armstrong airbreaker **1** A485

Armstrong gun **1** A485

Armstrong's expl or mixt **1** A485

Army **1** A485

Army Ordnance Corps (US) **1** A485–A486

Arnoudts' expl **1** A486

ARO **1** A486

Aroclor **1** A486

Aromatic-aliphatic nitrocompds and nitrate esters **1** A486

Aromatic alkylamino alcohols **1** A486–A487

Aromatic compds **1** A487

Aromatic diazo compds and their technical application **1** A487

Aromatic hydrocarbons, detection in aq solns **1** A487

Aromatic, nitrated derivs **1** A487

Aromatic, nitrited derivs **1** A487–A488

Aromatic peracids see Peroxides **8** Table 6, P202, Peroxy acids **8** P212–P214

Aromatic silanes see Silanes and derivs **9** S85–S88

Aromatic substitution-nitration and halogenation **1** A488

Aromatic triazenes **1** A488 see Triazines **9** T352–T358

ARP **1** A488

Arquebus or harquebus **1** A488

Arrested burning of gun proplnts **1** A488

Arrosage des poudres (Fr) **1** A488

Arrow **1** A488

Arrow projectile **1** A488–A489

Arrowhead projectiles **1** A489

Arrowroot **1** A489

ARS **1** A489

Arsenal **1** A489–A490

Arsenic **1** A490

Arsenic triazide **1** A522

Arsenic trichloride **3** C237

Arsenides **1** A490–A491
  magnesium arsenide **1** A491

Arsenium carbide **1** A70

Arsine and derivs **1** A491
  Adamsite **1** A491
  arsine derivs, organic **1** A491
  Clark I and II **1** A491
  Dick **1** A491
  Lewisite **1** A491

Arsol **1** A491

ART **1** A491

Artifice (Fr) **1** A491

Artifices (Fr) **1** A491

Artifices à fumées colorées (Fr) **1** A491

Artifices de guerre (Fr) **1** A491

Artifices incendiaires (Fr) **1** A491

Artifices lumineux (Fr) **1** A491

Artifices de signalisation (Fr) **1** A492

Artifices pour signaux (Fr) **1** A492

Artifices produisant un sifflement (Fr) **1** A491–A492

Artificial barricade **1** A492

Artificial silica **1** A492

Artifizi da guerra (Ital) **1** A492

Artifizi pirotecnici per usi bellici **1** A492

Artiglieria (Ital) **1** A492

Artilleria (Span) **1** A492

Artillerie (Fr & Ger) **1** A492

Artillériya (Rus) **1** A492

Artillery **1** A492

Artillery ammo components tests **1** A492

Artillery ammo, description of various types of **4** D777

Artillery and some other projectiles including their initiating components **4** D810–D879

Artillery cannon and cannon equipment **1** A492

Artillery carriages and mounts, etc **1** A492

Artillery fuzes **4** D885

Artillery fuzes, base-detonating **4** D913

Artillery fuzes, mechanical time (MT) and mechanical time-superquick (MTSQ) **4** D906

Artillery fuzes of WWII, foreign **4** D923

Artillery fuzes, point detonating **4** D887

Artillery fuzes, proximity or VT (variable time) **4** D918

Artillery materiel and its testing **1** A492–A493

Artillery primer-igniters, detailed description of **4** D792

Artillery projectiles, definition of terms used for initiating components of **4** D836

Artillery proplnt primers or primer-igniter **4** D775

Artillery, railway **1** A493

Artillery train **1** A493

Arukōru (Jap) **1** A493

Aruminyūmu **1** A493

Arylamines, qual reactions **1** A493

Arylparaffins **1** A493

ARZ **1** A493

ASA **1** A493

Asbestos **1** A493–A494

Ascaridol **1** A494

ASG **1** A494

Ash **1** A494

Ash detn **1** A494–A496
  –of an expl **1** A495
  –of an expl contg liquid **1** A495–A496
  –of a non energetic material **1** A494–A495
  –of a proplnt **1** A495

ASN **1** A496

Asphalines **1** A496

Asphalt **1** A496–A497

Asphalt-perchlorate castable proplnts **1** A497

Assisted take-off (units) (JATO) **1** A497
  JATO **1** A497; **7** J67
  RATO **2** A497; **9** R117

AST **1** A497

Aston, Francis W. **1** A497

Astralits **1** A497–A498

Astrodyne synthetic rubber proplnt **1** A498

Astronautics **1** A498

AT **1** A498

A/T see as Antitank ammo and weapons **1** A472–A473

ATJ **1** A498

Atlas **1** A498

Atlas Dynamite **1** A498

Atlas Powder Co (APC) **1** A498

Atlas powders **1** A498–A499

ATN **1** A499

Atomic (or nuclear) bomb **1** A499–A500

Atomic (or nuclear) energy; atomic (or nuclear) reactions; atomic (or nuclear) explns **1** A500–A504

Atomic weapons and ammo **1** A504–A505
  atomic artillery **1** A504
  atomic rifle **1** A504
  atomic rockets **1** A504
  atomic shell **1** A504
  nuclear fission rocket **1** A504–A505

Atomization **1** A505–A506
  electric atomization **1** A505

ATT (attenuated ballistite) **1** A506

Attasorb **1** A506

Attenuating materials. Effects of detonation induction distances in gases **1** A506

Attenuation **1** A506

Attrition mill **1** A506–A507

ATX same as 1,7-Dinitroxy-1,3,5,7-tetramethylene-2,4,6-triamine **5** D1295–D1296

5-ATZ same as 5-Amino-α-tetrazole **1** A258–A262; **9** T116

Audemars expls **1** A507

Aufschläger, Gustav **1** A507

Augendre powder **1** A507

AUN **1** A507

"Aunt Jemima" expl **1** A507–A508

Auramine and derivs **1** A507–A508
  auramine hydrochloride **1** A507–A508

Aurine and derivs **1** A508–A509
  aurine perchlorate **1** A509
  tetranitroaurine **1** A509

Aurum fulminans **1** A509

Austin Powder Co **1** A509

Austrian ammo, expls and weapons **1** A509

Austrian proplnts of WWI **1** A509–A510

Austrian warplants, arsenals, etc **1** A510

Authorized or acceptable expls **1** A510

Autoclaves **1** A510

Autofrettage; self-hooping or cold-working **1** A510

Autoignition temps of organic and inorg powders in air **1** A511

Automatic computers and calculators **1** A511

Automatic feed mechanism **1** A511

Automatic (self-acting) weapon **1** A511–A512

Automation . . . automatic process control **1** A512

Autopropulsion **1** A511–A512

Autoxidation **1** A513

Autoxygen Co process of nitration **1** A513

Autozone **1** A513

AUV **1** A513

Auxoexplose or auxoplosophore; explosophore or plosophore **1** A513–A514

"Available diphenylamine" **1** A514–A515

Available energy **1** VII, XIX

Available $HNO_3$ **1** A515

Available oxygen; active oxygen, effective oxygen; oxygen balance to $CO_2$ and CO **1** A515–A516 see Oxygen balance **8** O57–O62

Available stabilizer (diphenylamine and/or ethyl centralite) in aged or stored proplnts **1** A516

Aviation gasoline–expl characteristics **1** A516

Avigliana Dynamite factory **1** A516

Axial initiation of multicomponent expl charges **4** D140

Axtite **1** A516

Az **1** A516

Aza **1** A516–A517

Azacyclo **1** A517

3-Aza-4-oxa-2-hexene, 2,5,5-trinitro **1** A517

Azaurolic acids **1** A517–A518
  "azdioxdiazin" **1** A517–A518
  ethylazaurolic acid **1** A517
  methylazaurolic acid **1** A517

Azeotrope **1** A518

Azeotropy **1** A518

Azete **1** A518

Azetidine and derivs **1** A518–A519
  3,3-dinitroazetidine **1** A519
  1-nitrosoazetidine **1** A519

2-Azetidinone **1** A519

Azides, inorganic **1** A520 see Hydrozoic acid **1** A539–A540

Azides, inorganic (list) **1** A521–A625
  aluminum triazide **1** A521
  ammonium azide **1** A521
  ammonium azide ammonates **1** A521–A522
  antimony triazide **1** A522
  arsenic triazide **1** A522
  barium diazide **1** A523–A524
  beryllium diazide **1** A524–A525
  bis (hydroxylamino) azide **1** A525
  bismuth triazide **1** A525
  boron triazide **1** A525
  bromine azide **1** A525–A526
  cadmium diazide **1** A527
  calcium diazide monohydrazinate **1** A527
  calcium diazide dihydrazinate **1** A528
  carbonyl diazide **1** A528
  cerium hydroxydiazide **1** A528
  cerium triazide **1** A528
  cesium azide **1** A528–A529
  chlorine azide **1** A529–A530
  chromium triazide **1** A530
  chromium azide complexes **1** A530–A531
  cobalt triazide **1** A531
  cobalt azide complexes **1** A531–A532
  cupric azide **1** A532–A533
  cupric amminoazide **1** A533
  cupric azide, basic **1** A533
  cupric azide complexes **1** A533–A534
  cuprous azide **1** A534–A535
  fluorine azide **1** A536
  gallium triazide **1** A536
  gold azide **1** A536
  hydrazine azide **1** A536–A537

Azides, inorganic (list) (cont'd)
  hydrazine azide monohydrazinate **1** A537
  hydrazine azide hemiammonate **1** A537
  hydrogen azide and hydrozoic acid **1** A537–A542
  iodine azide **1** A542–A543
  iron azide **1** A543–A544
  lanthanum triazide **1** A544
  lead azide (LA) **1** A545–A587
  lead azide plant, analyt proc **1** A563–A587
  lithium azide **1** A588–A589
  magnesium diazide **1** A589
  manganese diazide **1** A589–A590
  mercuric azide **1** A590–A591
  mercurous azide **1** A591–A592
  nickel diazide **1** A592–A593
  nitrosyl azide **1** A594
  phosphorus-nitrogen azide **1** A594
  potassium azide **1** A594–A596
  rubidium azide **1** A596–A597
  silicon tetrazide **1** A597
  silver azide **1** A597–A601
  sodium azide **1** A601–A612
  sodium azide plant, analyt proc **1** A612–A619
  strontium diazide **1** A620–A621
  sulfuryl diazide **1** A621
  thallium azide **1** A621–A623
  thallous-thallic azide **1** A623–A624
  tin azide **1** A624
  zinc diazide **1** A624–A625

Azides, organic **1** A626–A627
  acyl azides **1** A626
  alkyl azides **1** A626
  aryl azides **1** A626
  azide salts **1** A626

Azides, organic (list) **1** A627–A643
  acetonetetrazylazide **1** A47
  acetylglycineazide **1** A69
  acryloylazide **1** A97
  adipyldiazide **1** A104
  aleuritylazide **1** A123–A124
  alkylazides **1** A129–A130
  askyltetrazylazides **1** A133
  allophanylazide **1** A133–A134
  allyazide **1** A137
  o-aminoazidoacetophenone **1** A178
  aminobenzazide **1** A188–A189
  iso-amylacetylazide **1** A394
  amylazide **1** A395
  amylmalonylazide **1** A396

Azides, organic (list) (cont'd)
  iso-amylureidoacetyl azide **1** A399
  anilinobenzenediazonium azide **1** A421
  anilinodinitrobenzoyl azide **1** A421
  anisalanishydrazide azide **1** A456
  anthranilic acid azide **1** A188–A189
  anthranoylazide **1** A189
  anthraquinone azide **1** A459
  azidine **1** A627–A628
  azidoacenaphthene **1** A12
  azidoacetaldehyde **1** A15
  azidacetamide **1** A16
  azidoacetamidophenol **1** A20–A21
  azidoacetamidophenol, dinitro **1** A21
  azidoacetanilide **1** A23
  azidoacetate **1** A628
  azidoacetic acid **1** A27
  azidoacetic anhydride **1** A31
  azidoacetone **1** A39
  azidoacetoneacetylhydrazide **1** A39
  azidoacetonitrile **1** A45
  azidoacetonylditetrazole **1** A47
  azidoacetonyltetrazole **1** A47
  azidoacetophenone **1** A47–A48
  azidoacetophenoneoxime **1** A49
  azidoacetoxime **1** A51
  azidoacetyl-dl-alanine **1** A54
  azidoacetyl-dl-alanine chloride **1** A54
  azidoacetyl chloride **1** A57
  azidoacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58
  azidoacetylglycine **1** A69
  azidoacetylhydrazide acetone **1** A39
  azidoacetylsalicylic acid **1** A87
  azidoacrylic acid **1** A97
  azidoamide **1** A628
  azidoaminoacetophenone **1** A178
  azidoaminobenzoid acid **1** A188–A189
  azidoaminoethane **1** A199
  azidoaminomethylguanidine **1** A232
  azidoaminopropane **1** A250
  azidoaminothiadiazole, nitroso **1** A262
  azidoaniline and derivs **1** A629
  azidoanisole and derivs **1** A629–A630
  azidoanthraquinone **1** A459–A460
  azidoantipyrine **1** A471
  azidoazobenzene **1** A647
  azidoazomethine-tetrazole equilibrium **1** A630
  p-azidobensaldehyde **1** A630
  azidobenz-anti-aldoxime, methyl ester **1** A630
  azidobenzene **1** A630
  azidobenzenediammoniumhydroxide **1** A630

Azides, organic (list) (cont'd)
- azidobenzenedioxime **1** A630
- azidobenzoic acid hydrazonium hydroxide **1** A630
- azidobenzoic acid, methyl ester **1** A630
- azidobenzonitrile **1** A630
- N-[(α-azidobenzylidene)-N-benzylidene]-hydrazide **1** B35–B36
- 4-[4-azidobenzylideneamino]-phenol **1** A630
- azidobromobenzene (1-bromo-4-triazobenzene) **1** A630
- 1-azido-2-bromoethane **1** A630
- azido-5-bromonicotinic acid **1** A630 see Bromonicotinic acid and derivs **2** B314–B315
- 1-azido-4 (or 5)-bromo-2-nitrobenzene **1** A630
- 1-azidobutane **1** A630
- azidobutanoneoxime **1** A630
- α-azidobutyric acid **1** A630
- azidobutyric acid amide **1** A630 see Butyramide and derivs **1** B390–B391
- azidobutyric acid, ethyl ester **1** A630 see Butyric acid and derivs **2** B390
- azidobutyric acid hydrazide **1** A630 see Butyric acid and derivs **2** B390
- azidobutyric acid hydrazide **1** A630 see Butyric acid hydrazide **2** B390
- azidobutyrylazide **1** A630 see Butyric acid **2** B390
- azidocaffeine **1** A630; **2** C3
- 3-azido-d-camphor **1** A630 see Camphor **1** C22–C23
- 3-azidocarbazole **1** A630 see carbazole **2** C47
- azido carbon disulfide **1** A631 see Carbon disulfide monazide **2** C61
- azidocarbonyl diazonium hydroxide **1** A631
- azidocarboxyphenyloxamic acid **1** A631; **2** C66
- azidochloroethane **1** A631; **3** C254
- 2-azido-3-cumaranone **1** A631; **3** C548
- azidocyanformamidine **1** A631; **3** C586
- azidocyaniminoaminomethane **1** A631
- azidocycloheptane **1** A631
- azidocyclohexane **1** A631; **3** C595
- azidocyclopentane **1** A631; **3** C603
- 2-azido-4-diazobenzenesulfonic acid **1** A631; **5** D1158
- 1-azido-1,2-dibromoethane **1** A631; **5** D1235
- azidodiethylether **1** A631
- azidodiethylsuccinate **1** A631
- azido-3,4-dihydroxy-2,5-furandicarbonyl **1** A631; **5** D1292

Azides, organic (list) (cont'd)
- azidodimethylaminobenzeneazotriazole **1** A631; **5** D1307
- azidodimethylazobenzene **1** A631
- azidodimethylbenzene **1** A631; **5** D1320
- azidodimethylbenzene **1** A631; **5** D1321
- azidodimethylbenzoic acid **1** A631; **5** D1326
- azidodimethyldinitrobenzene **1** A631 see 2-Azido-5-(tertbutyl)-4,6-dinitro-m-xylene **2** B390
- azidodimethylindazole **1** A631; **5** D1347
- azidodimethylnitrobenzene **1** A631; **5** D1322
- 4-azido-3,5-dimethylpyrazole **1** A631; **5** D1370
- azidodinitroacetamidophenol **1** A21
- azidodinitrobenzene (dinitrophenyl azide) **1** A631; **2** B42–B43
- 2-azidodinitrobiphenyl **1** A631; **2** B123
- azidodinitronaphthalene **1** A631; **8** N6
- 2-azido-4,6-dinitrophenol **1** A631; **8** P229
- 3-azido-2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone propionate **1** A631
- azidodinitrotoluene **1** A631
- azidodinitroxylene **1** A631; **5** D1324
- azidodithiocarbonic acid and derivs **1** A632–A637
- azidoethane **1** A637; **6** E142
- azidoethanol **1** A637; **6** E177
- azido-p-ethoxyphenyl tetrazole **1** A637; **6** E194
- azidoethylene (vinyl azide) **1** A638
- azidoethylenediurethane **1** A638; **6** E234
- azidoethylmethylketonesemicarbazone **1** A638; **6** E312
- azidoethylnitrate **1** E638; **6** E142–E143
- N-[β-azidoethyl]-N′-phenylurea **1** A638; **6** E322
- azidoethylurea **1** A638; **6** E337
- [α-azidoethyl]-urethane **1** A638
- [β-azidoethyl]-urethane **1** A638
- azidofluorenone **1** A638; **6** F122–F123
- azidoformamide **1** A638; **2** C40
- azidoformamidine **1** A638; **6** F168
- azidoformamidine nitrate **6** F168
- azidoformamidine, N-nitro **6** F168
- azidoformamidine perchlorate **6** F168
- azidoformamidine picrate **6** F169
- azidoformic acid dimethylamide **1** A638; **6** F171
- azidoformic acid, ethylester **1** A638; **6** F171
- azidoformic acid, methylester **1** A638; **6** F171
- α-azidoformylbutyrylglycine azide **1** A638
- 2-azidoformylphenylisocyanate **1** A638

Azides, organic (list) (cont'd)

- β-azidoformylpropionylglycine azide **1** A638
- azidogallacetophenone **1** A639; **6** G9
- azidoglutaricacidglycine **1** A639; **6** G86
- azidoglycolic acid **1** A639; **6** G115
- 3-azidoheptane **1** A639; **7** H62
- 6-azido-2,3,5,2′,4′,5′-hexamethylazobenzene **1** A639
- azidohexane **1** A639; **7** H87
- azidohydrocinnamic acid **1** A639; **7** H214
- azidohydroquinone **1** A639; **7** H228
- azidohydroxyacetophenone **1** A639; **7** H230
- azidohydroxymethoxybenzaldehyde **1** A639
- 5-azido-3-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-azo]-1,2,4-triazole **1** A639
- azidohydroxyphenylpropionic acid **1** A639
- azidohydroxytetrazole **1** A639; **9** T125
- azidoiminomethanediazonium hydroxide **1** A639
- 1-(azido-iminomethyl)-4-guanyl-1-tetrazene **1** A639
- 1-azido-2-iodoethane **1** A639
- azido-4-iodopicolinyl **1** A639
- azidoiodosobenzene **1** A639; **7** T123
- azidoiodoxybenzene **1** A639; **7** T123
- azidoiodoxybenzene **1** A639; **7** T121
- azidolactic acid **1** A639
- azidomethane **1** A639; **8** M66
- azidomesitylenes **8** M61–M62
- azidomethoxyacetophenone **1** A639
- azidomethoxytoluene **1** A639
- azidomethylaniline **1** A640
- azidomethylanisole **1** A640; **8** M104
- azidomethylbenzene **1** A640 see Toluene azides **9** T301–T302
- azidomethylbutane see Amylazide **1** A395
- azidomethylbutanone **1** A640
- azidomethyldinitrobutylbenzene **1** A640
- azidomethylcarbamyl azide **1** A640
- azidomethylethylketone semicarbazide **1** A640
- azidomethylethyl ketoxime **1** A640
- azidomethylformate **1** A640
- azidomethylfuroyl **1** A640
- azidomethylisocyanate **1** A640
- 1-azido-3-methylpentane **1** A640
- N-azidomethyl-N′-phenylurea **1** A640
- azidomethylurea **1** A640
- azidonaphthalene **1** A640; **8** N5
- azidonitroacetyl chloride **1** A56
- azidonitrobenzene **1** A640; **2** B42

Azides, organic (list) (cont'd)

- 2-azido-4-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid **1** A640; **2** B62
- 5-azido-6-nitrobenzofurazan-3-oxide **1** A640
- 5-azido-6-nitrobenzfuroxan **1** A640; **2** B68
- 2-azido-6-nitro-1,4-benzoquinone-4-trimethylimide **1** A640–A641
- 1-azido-N-nitroformamidine **1** A641; **6** F168–F169
- azidonitromesitylene **1** A641; **8** M61
- azidonitronaphthalene **1** A641; **8** N6
- azidonitrophenol **1** A641
- azidonitrotoluene **1** A641
- azidooxalic acid ethyl ester **1** A641
- azidooxamate **1** A641; **8** O35
- azidooxanilic acid **1** A641
- azidooxomethane diazonium hydroxide **1** A641
- azidopentane see Amylazide **1** A395
- azidophenol **1** A641; **8** P229
- azidophenylacetic acid **1** A641
- azidophenylacyl azide see Aminoacetophenone **1** A178
- 5-azido-1-phenyl-5-azidobenzene see Phenyl tetrazole **8** P246
- 5-azido-2-phenyl-1,3,5-oxadiazole **1** A641
- azidophenyl propionic acid **1** A641; **7** H213–H214
- (1′-azidophthalazine-4′,5′)-5,1-tetrazole **1** A641–A642
- azidopropane **1** A642
- azidopropanedicarbonic acid **1** A642
- azidopropane oxime **1** A642
- azidopropanol **1** A642
- azidopropanone see Acetone and derivs **1** A39
- 3-azido-1-propane see Allylazide **1** A137
- azidopropionaldehyde **1** A642; **8** P478
- azidopropionic acid amide **1** A642
- azidopropionic acid, ethyl ester **1** A642
- azidopropionic acid, methyl ester **1** A642
- azidopropionitrile **1** A642
- azidopropionylazide **1** A642; **8** P478
- azidopropylamine see Aminopropane **1** A250
- azidopropyleneglycol dinitrate **1** A642; **8** P493
- 1-[azido-iso-propylidene]-semicarbazide **1** A642
- azidopropylurea **1** A642
- 1′-azidopseudocumene **1** A642
- azido-2,5-pyrazinedicarbonyl **1** A642
- azidoquinazolinetetrazole **1** A642
- azidosalicylic acid **1** A642 see Hydroxybenzoic acid azide **7** H236

Azides, organic (list) (cont'd)
  azido-iso-succinic acid **1** A642; **9** S225
  azido-iso-succinic acid diamide **1** A642
  azido-iso-succinic acid, diethylester **1** A642
  azidosuccinic acid, diethylester **1** A642
  azidosuccinic acid, dihydrazide **1** A642
  azidosuccinyldiazide **1** A642; **9** S225
  azidotetramethylazobenzene **1** A642, A662
  azidotetrazole **1** A642; **9** T124–T125
  ω-azidotoluene **1** A642–A643; **2** B94
  azidotoluene **1** A643; **9** T301–T302
  azidotriazole **1** A643; **9** T362–T363
  2-azido-3,5,6-trichloro-1,4-benzoquinone **1** A643
  azido-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **1** A643; **2** B43
  azido-iso-valeric acid **1** A643
  azido-iso-valeric acid amide **1** A643
  azido-iso-valeric acid ethyl ester **1** A643
  azido-iso-valeryl azide **1** A643
  azidoxylene **1** A643 see Azidodimethylbenzene **5** D1321

β-azidoaminoethane **1** A199

Azido and azides of benzoic acid and derivs **2** B69–B71

Azido and azido halogen derivs of benzoquinone **2** B80–B81

Azido and diazo derivs of dichlorobenzene **5** D1206–D1207

Azidobenzaldehyde **2** B35

2-Azidobenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B37

Azidobenzaldehydeoxime **2** B36

Azido-benzaldehydephenylhydrazones **2** B37

2-Azidobenzamide **2** B39

Azidobenzenes and azidonitrobenzenes **2** B42–B44; **9** T352

Azidobenzenesulfonic acid **2** B62

5-Azidobenzoic acid-3-diazoniumhydroxide **2** B76

Azidobenzophenone **2** B77

4-(4-Azidobenzylideneamino)-phenol **2** B97

N-[(α-azidobenzylidene)-N′-benzylidene]-azine **2** B35–B36

Azidobiphenyl **2** B123

Azidobromobenzene **2** B308

1-Azido-2-bromoethane **2** B311

Azidobutane **2** B367

Azidobromotoluene **2** B316

Azidobutanone **2** B374

1-Azidobutanone-2-oxime **2** B375

2-Azido-5-(tert-butyl)-4,6-dinitro-m-xylene **2** B390

Azidobutyramide **2** B390–B391

Azidobutyric acid **2** B391

4-Azido-butyronitrile **2** B393

4-Azidobutyryl hydrazide **2** B391–B392

8-Azidocaffeine **2** C3

3-Azido-d-camphor **3** C22–C23

3-Azidocarbazole **2** C47

5-Azido-3-carboxyphenyloxamic acid **2** C66

Azidochloroethane **3** C254

1-Azido-3-chloropropane **3** C264

2-Azido-3-coumaranone **3** C548

α-Azidocumene **3** C573

Azidocyanoacetamide **3** C583

Azido derivs of diethylaniline **5** D1226

1-Azido-2,3-(or m)-dibromobenzene **5** D1191

2-Azido-4,6-dibromophenol **5** D1194

1-Azidodiethylether **5** D1235

Azidodimethylbenzene **5** D1321

2-Azido-3,5-dimethylbenzaldehyde **5** D1320

2-Azido-3,5-dimethylbenzoic acid **5** D1326

4 (or 6) -Azido-5,7-dimethylindazole **5** D1347

Azidonitrobiphenyl **2** B123

Azidodinitrodimethylbenzene **5** D1324

2-Azido-4,6-dinitro-1,3-dimethyl-5-tert-butylbenzene **5** D1331

Azidodiphenylmethane **5** D1464

4-Azidodiphenylnitrosoamine **5** D1427

5-Azido-1,4-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazole
  **5** D1485–D1486

Azido-halogen-benzenes **2** B44

Azidonitrile **2** B76–B77

6-Azido-5-nitro-benzofuroxan **2** B68

Azidonitrobiphenyl **2** B123

Azidonitrobromobenzene **2** B308–B309

Azidonitrodimethylbenzene **5** D1322

5-Azido-3-nitrosamino-1,2,4-triazole **5** D1149

2-Azido-6-nitro-4-trimethylammonium-1,4-
  benzoquinone **2** B84

Azimid **1** A643

Azimido **1** A643

Azimidobenzene **1** A643

Azimido-, azinitroso-, oxazimido-, oxaznitroso-
  and *nitroso-azimido compds* **1** A643

5,6-Azimino-benzimidazole **1** A643

5,6-Azimino-benzimidazolone **2** B65

3,3′-Aziminobis [4-methyl] furazan **1** A643–A644

Azine **1** A644

Azinepurine **1** A644

Azino **1** A644

Azione dirompente o azione frantumante (Ital)
  **1** A644

Azobenzaldehyde **1** A646

Azocompds **1** A644–A645
  chemical reactions **1** A645
  definitions **1** A644–A645
  prepn **1** A645

Azocompds listing **1** A646–A662
  azo-aminotetrazole see 3,6-Bis (2H-tetrazolyl-
    5-)-sym-tetrazine **2** B158
  azoaniline **1** A646
  azoanisole and derivs **1** A646
  azobenzene and derivs **1** A646–A650
  azobenzenediazonium derivs **1** A650
  azobenzenecarboxylic acids and derivs **1** A650
  azobenzoic acids and derivs **1** A650–A651
  azobis-(p-aminobiphenyl) **1** A651
  azobis-(ethylenenitroso)-nitrate **1** A651

Azocompds listing (cont'd)
  azobisformic acid and derivs **1** A651–A652
  azobisformamidine **1** A652
  azobis (nitroformamidine) **1** A652
  α,α′-azobis-(chloroformamidine) **1** A652–A653
  azobis (ethylformamide) **1** A653
  azobis (methylformamide) **1** A653
  azobis-(isobutyronitrile) **1** A653–A654
  3,3′-azobis-(4-methyl) furazan **1** A654
  5,5′-azobis-(3-propyl)-sym-triazole **1** A654
  azodicarboxyhydrazide **1** A655
  azoethane **1** A655
  3,3′-azoindazole **1** A655
  azomethane **1** A655
  azomethines **1** A655
  azonaphthalene and derivs **1** A655–A656
  azophenetole and derivs **1** A656–A657
  azophenol and derivs **1** A657–A658
  azopiperidine **1** A658
  azo propane **1** A658
  2,2′-azopyridine **1** A659
  azostilbene and derivs **1** A659
  azotetrazole **1** A659–A660; **9** T126–T127
  azotoluene and derivs **1** A660–A661
  3,3′-azo (1,2,4-triazole) **1** A661–A662
  azoxylene and derivs **1** A662

Azoles **1** A662

Azon guided missile **1** A662

Azot (Rus) **1** A662
Azotate (Fr) **1** A663

Azotate (ou nitrate) d'ammoniaque (Fr) **1** A663

Azotate (ou nitrate) de plomb (Fr) **1** A663

Azotate (ou nitrate) de potasse (Fr) **1** A663

Azotate (ou nitrate) de soude (Fr) **1** A663

Azote (Fr) **1** A663

Azote Powder Co **1** A663

Azothydrates (Fr) **1** A663

Azothydrique (acide) (Fr) **1** A663

Azotidrato (o azotidruro) d'argento (Ital) **1** A663

Azotidrato (o azotidruro) di piombo (Ital) **1** A663

Azotine **1** A663

Azotique (acids) (Fr) **1** A663

Azotometer **1** A663

Azotures (Fr) **1** A663

Azoxy compds **1** A664–A665
- definition **1** A664
- nomenclature **1** A664
- prepn **1** A664
- reactions **1** A664

Azoxy compds listing **1** A665–A673
- azoxyaniline and derivs **1** A665
- azoxyanisole and derivs **1** A665–A666
- azoxybenzaldehyde and derivs **1** A666
- azoxybenzene and derivs **1** A666–A668
- azoxybenzenecarboxylic acid and derivs **1** A668

Azoxy compds listing (cont'd)
- azoxybenzenedicarboxylic acid and derivs **1** A668
- azoxydicarboxylamide dioxime and derivs **1** A669–A670
- azoxymethane and derivs **1** A670
- azoxynaphthalene and derivs **1** A670
- azoxyphenetole and derivs **1** A670–A671
- azoxyphenol and derivs **1** A671
- azoxypropane and derivs **1** A671–A672
- azoxytoluene and derivs **1** A672–A673
- azoxyxylene and derivs **1** A673

B

B (explosif) **2** B1

BA see Bromoacetone **2** B307

B (poudre) **2** B1–B2
  compns; B (Am) **2** B1, BC **2** B1, BCNL **2** B1, BD **2** B1, BF **2** B1, BFNL **2** B1, BFP **2** B1, BFP$_1$ **2** B1, BG **2** B1, BGC **2** B1, BM **2** B1–B2, BN **2** B2, BN$^3$ **2** B2, BN3F **2** B2, BNLM **2** B2, BRU **2** B2, BS **2** B2, BW **2** B2
  definition and history **2** B1
  manufg procedure **2** B2

B (value) see Brisance or shattering effect **2** B265–B300

B$_4$ **2** B2

B4 or type 2 expls **2** B2

B77 **2** B2

BA-107 **2** B2

Bachmann, Werner E. **2** B2

Backblast **2** B2

Backbreak **2** B2

Backflash **2** B2–B3

Bacon, Roger **2** B3

Bacteria and mold action on nitric esters and on smokeless proplnts **2** B3–B4

Bacteriological or biological warfare see Chemical and bacteriological warfare **2** C171; Chemical, biological and radiological (CBA) warfare **2** C171–C172

Badische aniline-und sodafabrik (BASF) **2** B4

Baelinites **2** B4

Bagasse **2** B4

Bagasse pith **2** B4

Bags for propelling charges see Cartridge bags **2** C77

Baka bomb **2** B4

Baked powder **2** B4

Bakelite **2** B4

Bakewell & Hurst **2** B4–B5

Bakufun **2** B5

Bakuhatsu-sei (Jap) **2** B5

Balanced dope see Dope **5** D1532C

Bolistita (Span) **2** B5

Balistite (Fr & Ital) **2** B5

Ball drop test **1** A573

Balle (Fr) **2** B89

Balle de fusil (Fr) **2** B5

Balle perforante (Fr) **2** B5

Balle traceuse (Fr) **2** B5

Ballista **2** B5

Ballistic cap **2** B5

Ballistic homogeneity of Poudres B **2** B5

Ballistic measuring methods and ballistic tests **2** B5–B6

Ballistic missile **2** B6

Ballistic modifiers for cast rocket proplnts **2** B6

Ballistic mortar test **1** VII; **2** B6

Ballistic pendulum test **1** VII-VIII; **2** B6

Ballistic pendulum chronographs **2** B6–B7

Ballistics **2** B7–B8
  exterior ballistics **2** B7
  interior ballistics **2** B7; **7** I114
  terminal ballistics **9** T63–T68

Ballistite **2** B8–B10
  different compns as used by various nations **2** B8–B9
  modifications in manufacture **2** B8
  original compn and prepn method **2** B8

Ballistograph **2** B10

Balloons and airships and their application in war **2** B10–B11
  definition **2** B10
  development of various balloon types **2** B10
  uses in war **2** B10–B11

Balloon barrage **2** B11

Ball lightning expln **4** D143

Ball powder or ball grain powder **2** B11–B16
  ball powder manufacture,
    advantages **2** B15
    blending, packing and magazining **2** B14–B15
    deterrent coating **2** B13–B14
    disadvantages **2** B15–B16
    dry screening **2** B14
    filtering and centrifuging **2** B14
    glazing **2** B14
    history **2** B11
    lab prepn **2** B15
    shaping of proplnt **2** B11–B12
    wet screening **2** B13

BAL n **2** B16

Balsa wood nitrated **2** B16

BAm (poudre) (Fr) **2** B16

Bamboocellulose nitrate **2** B16

Banana oil **1** A393

Bangalore grenade **2** B16

Bangalore torpedoes **2** B16)B18; **5** D1113
  demolition snakes **2** B17–B18; **5** D1113
  detonating cable **2** B17

Baratol **2** B18–B19
  analytical procedure (PA) **2** B19
  cold mixed (80/20) **2** B18
  history & uses **2** B18
  poured **2** B18–B19
  prepn 67/33 **2** B19

Barbarit **2** B19

Barbe **2** B19

Barbette **2** B19

Barbituric acid **2** B19

BARC **1** A393; **2** B19

Barisutaito **2** B19

Barium **2** B20

Barium acetylide **1** A70

Barium chlorate **2** C185–C187

Barium chloride **3** C237

Barium chlorite **3** C245

Barium chromate **3** C276–C279

Barium diazide **1** A523–A524

Barium dichromate **2** B20; **3** C284

Barium nitrate **2** B20–B21

Barium nitrate mixts, analytical **1** A586

Barium nitraminoguanidine see Aminoguanidine **1** A212

Barium peroxide **2** B21; **8** P187–P190
  barium peroxide analysis **8** P188–P189
    prepn **8** P187–P188
    properties **8** P188
    toxicity **8** P189
    uses **8** P189
    USA mil spec **8** P188–P189

Barium picramate **1** A242

Barium picrate **8** P279

Barium stearate **2** B21; **9** S211

Barium sulfate **2** B21; **9** S234

Barium tetrazidocuprate **2** B21

Barlow bomb **2** B21

Barnwell & Rollason **2** B21

Baronal **2** B21–B22
  Baronal analysis **2** B22
  Baronal prepn **2** B22
  Baronal properties **2** B22

Barrel finishing **2** B22

Barrel, gun **2** B22

Barrel oscillation **2** B22

Barrel, rocket **2** B22

Barricades in expls and ammo installations **2** B22–B23

Barrier creams **2** B23

Barrier materials **2** B23–B24

Barrier tests and their comparison with shooting tests **4** D145

Baryte (Dynamites) **2** B24

Baryte (poudre) **2** B24

BAS **2** B24

Base see Acid and base **1** A87

Base charge of a detonator see Nonmilitary detonator **4** D738–D741, Military detonators **4** D806

Base charge of a proplnt **2** B24

Base cover or plate **2** B24

Base of a projectile **2** B25

Base plate **2** B25

Base plug **2** B25

Bases used in the manufacture of expls and proplnts **2** B25

BASF see Badische aniline-und sodafabrik **2** B4

Bashforth chronograph see Chronographs **3** C308

Basic cupric azide **1** A533

Basic lead acetate **1** A28

Basic lead azide **1** A555

Basic lead salts of various organic N contg compds **2** B25

Basic lead styphnate **5** D1277–D1278

Basic lead styphnate, mixts, analysis **1** A586–A587

Basso esplosivo (Ital) **2** B25

Bast **2** B25

BAT **2** B25

Batteries, electric, dry **2** B25

Batteries, electric, storage see Accumulators **1** A12

Bautzen (poudre) **2** B26

Bautzener sicherheitspulver **2** B26

Bavarit **2** B26

Bayen's fulminating mixt **2** B26

Bayon (poudre) **2** B26

Bayonet **2** B26

Bazooka **2** B26

BBC **2** B26

BBP or M7 (proplnt) **2** B26

BBV **2** B26

BC (poudre) see B (poudre) **2** B1

BCNL (poudre) see B (poudre) **2** B1

BCP powder **2** B26

BD see Base detonating artillery fuzes **4** D913

BD (poudre) see B (poudre) BD **2** B1

BDI & BDT **2** B26

Beaded powder **2** B26–B27

Beam-rider guidance systems for missiles **2** B27

Beano **2** B27

Beating or pulping of NC see Prepn of NCs **2** C102

Beattie-Bridgeman (deton) equation of state **4** D271

Bebie, Jules **2** B27

Becco Chemical Div, Food Machinery & Chemical Corp **2** B27

Becker (deton) equation of state **4** D272

Becker, Karl **2** B27

Becker-Kistiakowsky-Wilson (deton) equation of state **4** D272

Beehive demolition charge see Demolition expls **3** B27

Beet pulp Dynamite **2** B27

Behavior towards heat tests **1** VIII, IX, X, XVII, XXII, XXIII

Beilstein, Friedrich K **2** B27

BEJ **2** B27

Belaya smés **2** B27

Belgian AN gelatine Dynamites see Table **1** A368

Belgian control tests for expls **2** B28
  Belgian control test for aptitude to expln after remaining in a humid atmosphere **2** B28
    power **2** B28
    sensitivity **2** B28

Belgian expls, ammo, weapons, related items and plants manufacturing them **2** B28–B32
  Belgian companies manufacturing expls **2** B29
  Belgian expls listing **2** B29–B30
  Belgian expls, proplnts, ammo and related items **2** B30–B31
  Belgian industrial expls **2** B29
  Belgian plants currently manufacturing ammo, weapons and related items **2** B31
  Belgian weapons listing **2** B31–B32

Bellenite **2** B32

Bellford powder **2** B32

Bellites **2** B32–B33

Bellot, Nicolas **2** B33

Bell powder **2** B33

Bender expl **2** B33

Benedict expls **2** B33

Benedict-Webb-Rubin (deton) equation of state **4** D274

Benedite **2** B33

Beneke expls **2** B33

Benet-mercie automatic rifle **2** B33

Bengal fire powder **2** B33

Bengaline **2** B33

Benite see Black powder modifications **2** B173–B174

Benet powder **2** B33

Bent & Tallery expls **2** B33

Bent barrel or around the corner gun **2** B34

Bentonite (activated clay) **2** B34

Benton's electro-ballistic pendulum **2** B34

Benzalaminoguanidine-1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanil)-biguanidine benzahydrazone **1** A215

Benzalaminoguanidinium-1,6-dinitro-2-(amino-guanyl)-biguanidine benzalhydrazone **1** A215

1-Benzalamino-5-phenyl-α (or 1H) tetrazole **2** B34

5-Benzalamino-2-phenyl-β (or 2H) tetrazole **2** B34

Benzaldehyde and derivs **2** B35
  azidobenzaldehyde **2** B35
  azobenzaldehyde **1** A646
  azoxybenzaldehyde and derivs **1** A666
  3-benzaldehyde-3-diazoniumchloride **2** B35
  dinitrobenzaldehyde **2** B35
  2,6-dinitrobenzaldehyde-4-diazoniumchloride **2** B35
  mononitrobenzaldehyde **2** B35
  nitrosobenzaldehyde **2** B35
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehyde **2** B35

Benzaldehydeazine and derivs **2** B35–B36
  N-[(α-azidobenzylidine)-N′-benzylidene]-azine **2** B35–B36
  dinitrobenzaldehydeazines **2** B36
  mononitrobenzaldehydeazines **2** B36
  tetranitrobenzaldehydeazines **2** B36

Benzaldehydeoxime and derivs **2** B36–B37
  azidobenzaldehydeoxime **2** B36
  β-benzaldehydeoxime-picrylether **2** B36–B37
  dinitrobenzaldehydeoximes **2** B36
  mononitrobenzaldehydeoximes **2** B36
  nitrobenzaldehydeoxime-4-diazoniumchlorides **2** B36
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehydeoxime **2** B36

Benzaldehydephenylhydrazone and derivs **2** B37
  azido-benzaldehydephenylhydrazones **2** B37
  benzaldehyde-(N-nitrosophenylhydrazone) **2** B37
  dinitrobenzaldehyde phenylhydrazones **2** B37
  mononitrobenzaldehyde phenylhydrazone **2** B37
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehyde phenylhydrazone **2** B37

Benzaldehyde-nitrophenyl-hydrazone and derivs **2** B37
  2-azidobenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B37
  dinitrobenzaldehyde-nitrophenylhydrazone **2** B37
  mononitrobenzaldehyde-nitrophenylhydrazone **2** B37
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenyl-hydrazone) **2** B37

Benzaldehyde-dinitrophenylhydrazone and derivs **2** B37–B38
  dinitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazones) **2** B37
  mononitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4-dinitrophenyl-hydrazone) **2** B37
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4-dinitrophenyl-hydrazone) **2** B37–B38

Benzaldehyde-trinitrophenylhydrazone and derivs **2** B38
  2,6-dinitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl-hydrazone) **2** B38
  mononitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl-hydrazone) **2** B38

Benzaldehydephenylhydrazone peroxides 2 B38
  benzaldehyde-phenylbenzylhydrazone peroxide 2 B38
  benzaldehyde-p-tolyl-hydrazone peroxide 2 B38
  3-nitrobenzaldehyde-phenylhydrazone peroxide 2 B38

Benzaldehyde-semicarbazone and derivs 2 B38
  dinitrobenzaldehyde-semicarbazones 2 B38
  mononitrobenzaldehyde-semicarbazones 2 B38
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzaldehyde-semicarbazones 2 B38

Benzamide and derivs 2 B38–B39
  2-azidobenzamide 2 B39
  dinitrobenzamide 2 B39
  mononitrobenzamide 2 B39
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzamide 2 B39

Benzamidine and derivs 2 B39
  benzamidine picrate 2 B39
  dinitrobenzamidines 2 B39
  nitrobenzamidines 2 B39
  nitrobenzamidine picrates 2 B39

Benzamidoanisole and derivs 2 B39–B40
  benzamido-dinitroanisoles 2 B39
  benzamido-trinitroanisoles 2 B39
  mononitrobenzamido-anisoles 2 B39
  nitrobenzamido-dinitroanisoles 2 B39
  nitrobenzamido-nitroanisoles 2 B39
  nitrobenzamido-trinitroanisoles 2 B39–B40

Benzamidophenol and derivs 2 B40
  benzamidodinitrophenol 2 B40
  3,5-dinitro-4-(3′-nitrobenzamido)-phenol 2 B40
  mononitrobenzamido-phenol 2 B40

Benzanilide and derivs 2 B40–B41
  benzdinitroanilide 2 B40
  dinitrobenzanilide 2 B40
  dinitrobenzdinitroanilide 2 B40–B41
  dinitrobenznitroanilide 2 B40
  mononitrobenzanilide 2 B40
  nitrobenzdinitroanilides 2 B40
  nitrobenzonitroanilides 2 B40
  nitrosobenzanilides 2 B40
  trinitrobenzanilide 2 B40

Benzanilide-diazonium derivs 2 B41
  1-benzanilide-3-nitro-4-diazoniumchloride 2 B41

Benzene and derivs 2 B41–B52
  azidobenzenes and azidonitrobenzenes 2 B42–B44; 9 T352
  azido-halogen-benzenes 2 B44
  benzene, analytical procedures 2 B41–B42
  benzene, nitro derivs, analytical procedures 2 B51–B52
  nitrobenzenes 2 B45–B52
  nitrosobenzenes and nitronitrosobenzenes 2 B44–B45
  trinitrobenzene 2 B47–B50; 9 T375–T378

Benzeneazoacetaldoxime 2 B52

Benzeneazoacetaldoxime picrylester 2 B52

Benzeneazo-carboxy-phenyl triazole and derivs 2 B52–B53

Benzeneazomethane and derivs 2 B53
  benzeneazotrinitromethane 2 B53
  3,5-dinitrobenzeneazotrinitromethane 2 B53
  p-nitrobenzeneazotrinitromethane 2 B53

Benzeneazoaniline see Aminoazobenzene 1 A184

Benzeneazobenzene see Azobenzene 1 A646

Benzeneazodiphenylamine see Anilinoazobenzene 1 A420

Benzeneazonaphthalene and derivs 2 B53
  dinitrobenzeneazonaphthalene 2 B53
  mononitrobenzeneazonaphthalene 2 B53
  trinitrobenzeneazonaphthalene 2 B53

Benzeneazonaphthol and derivs 2 B53–B54
  mononitrobenzeneazonaphthol 2 B53–B54
  trinitrobenzeneazonaphthol 2 B54

Benzeneazonitronaphthol and derivs 2 B54
  dinitrobenzeneazonitronaphthol 2 B54
  mononitrobenzeneazonitronaphthol 2 B54

Benzene diazo- and diazonium derivs 2 B54–B58
  chemistry, definition and history 2 B54–B55
  benzene diazonium chloride 2 B55
  benzenediazonium hydroxide and derivs 2 B55–B56
  benzenediazonium nitrate 2 B56
  benzenediazonium oxalate 2 B56
  benzenediazonium perchlorate and derivs 2 B56–B57
  benzenediazonium picrate 2 B57
  benzenediazonium sulfate 2 B57

Benzene diazo- and diazonium derivs (cont'd)
  benzenediazonium sulfocyanate **2** B57
  benzenediazonium sulfonic acid and derivs **2** B57
  benzenediazonium tetrachloroiodide **2** B57
  benzenediazonium tribromide **2** B58
  benzenediazonium salt of trinitromethane **2** B58
  2,4-dinitrobenzenediazonium nitrate **2** B56

Benzenediazooxide and derivs **2** B58–B60
  dinitrobenzenediazooxide **2** B59–B60
  mononitrobenzenediazooxide **2** B58–B59
  2,3,6-trinitrobenzene-4-diazo-1-oxide **2** B60

3-[1-Benzene-4-dimethylamino)-azo]-s (1,2,4)-triazole-5-azido **2** B60 see Dimethylaminobenzeneazotriazole azide **5** D1307

Benzenehexamethanol and derivs **2** B60
  benzenehexamethanol hexanitrate **2** B60

Benzenesulfenamide and derivs **2** B60
  2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfenamide **2** B60
  mononitrobenzenesulfenamides **2** B60

Benzenesulfenic acid and derivs **2** B60–B61
  benzenesulfenylchloride **2** B61
  2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfenylchloride **2** B61
  mononitrobenzenesulfenylchlorides **2** B61

Benzenesulfonic acid and derivs **2** B61–B63
  azidobenzenesulfonic acid **2** B62
  m-benzenedisulfonyl diazide **2** B62
  benzenesulfonic acid azoacetylhydrazide **2** B62
  benzenesulfonyl azide **2** B61–B62
  benzenesulfonyl peroxide **2** B62
  benzenesulfonyl sulfuric acid peroxide **2** B62
  benzenesulfonyl-2,5-tolylenediazoimide **2** B62
  benzenesulfonyl-p-xylylene-2,5-diazoimide **2** B63
  dinitrobenzenesulfonic acid **2** B62
  mononitrobenzene sulfonic acid **2** B62
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid **2** B62

Benzenethiol and derivs **2** B63
  2,4-dinitrobenzenethiol **2** B63
  mononitrobenzenethiol **2** B63
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzenethiol **2** B63

Benzene triozonide **2** B63

Benzidine and derivs **2** B63–B64
  benzidine, alkylated (nitro derivs) **1** A129; **2** B64

Benzidine and derivs (cont'd)
  2,2′-dinitrobenzidine perchlorate **2** B64
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dimethyl-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrobenzidine **2** B64
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dipropyl-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrobenzidine **2** B64
  mononitrobenzidine **2** B64
  2,5,3′-trinitrobenzidine **2** B64

Benzil and derivs **2** B64–B65
  dinitrobenzil **2** B64
  mononitrobenzil **2** B64
  2,4,2′,4′,6′-pentanitrobenzil **2** B65
  tetranitrobenzil **2** B64–B65

Benzimidazole and derivs **2** B65
  benzimidazole-diazido-copper salt **2** B65
  dinitrobenzimidazole **2** B65

Benzimidazolone and derivs **2** B65–B66
  5,6-azimino-benzimidazolone **2** B65–B66
  benzimidazolone-guanylimide **2** B66
  benzimidazolone see Aminobenzimidazole **1** A187
  5,6-dinitrobenzimidazolone **2** B65–B66
  mononitrobenzimidazolone **2** B65
  trinitrobenzimidazolone **2** B66

Benzin, benzine, petroleum benzine or gasoline **2** B66

Benzite (Fr) **2** B66

Benzocarbazole and derivs **2** B66
  dinitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66
  mononitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66
  nitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66
  pentanitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66

Benzodiazoles see Aminoindazoles **1** A224

Benzodioxan and derivs **2** B66–B67
  dinitrobenzodioxan **2** B67
  mononitrobenzodioxan **2** B66–B67
  5,6,7,8-tetranitrobenzo-1,4-dioxan **2** B67
  trinitrobenzodioxan **2** B67

Benzofurazan and derivs **2** B67–B68
  mononitrobenzofurazan **2** B68

Benzofuroxan and derivs **2** B68–B69
  6-Azido-5-nitrobenzofuroxan **2** B68
  dinitrobenzofuroxans **2** B68–B69
  mononitrobenzofuroxan **2** B68

Benzohydroxamic acid and derivs **2** B69
  mononitrobenzohydroxamic acid **2** B69

Benzohydryl
azidodithiocarbonate **1** A633

Benzoic acid and derivs **2** B69–B75
azido- and azides of benzoic acid and derivs **2** B69–B71
nitro and other derivs of benzoic acid **2** B71–B75

Benzoic acid diazoniumhydroxide and derivs **2** B75–B76
anhydro-(benzoic acid-2-diazoniumhydroxide) **2** B75
anhydro-(3-nitrobenzoic acid-4-diazonium-hydroxide) **2** B76
benzoic acid-2-diazonium-(4-nitrophenyl)-ether **2** B75
benzoic acid-2-diazoniumthiophenylether **2** B75
salts and other derivs of benzoic acid-2-diazoniumhydroxide **2** B75
salts and other derivs of benzoic acid-3-diazoniumhydroxide **2** B75–B76
salts and other derivs of benzoic acid-4-diazonium hydroxide **2** B76

Benzoic acid trioxonides **2** B76

Benzonitrile and derivs **2** B76–B77
azidonitrile **2** B76–B77
benzonitrile-3-diazoniumhydroxide **2** B77
dinitrobenzonitrile **2** B76–B77
mononitrobenzonitrile **2** B77

Benzophenone and derivs **2** B77–B78
azidobenzophenone **2** B77
benzophenonediazide **2** B77
dinitrobenzophenone **2** B77
mononitrobenzophenone **2** B77
tetranitrobenzophenone **2** B78

Benzophenoxazine and derivs **2** B78
dinitrobenzophenoxazine **2** B78
mononitrobenzophenoxazine **2** B78
X,X,X,X-tetranitro-2,3-benzophenoxazine **2** B78

Benzophenyltriazole and derivs **2** B78–B79
dinitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B78
mononitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B78
tetranitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B79
trinitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B78–B79

Benzophenyltriazole, dihydro, and derivs **2** B79
dinitrodihydroxy-benzophenyltriazole **2** B79
pentanitrodihydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Benzophenyltriazole, hydroxyl, and derivs **2** B79
dinitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79
mononitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79
tetranitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79
trinitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Benzopyrazoles see Aminoindazoles **1** A224

Benzopyrylium compds **2** B79

Benzoquinone and derivs **2** B79–B83
azido and azido halogen derivs of benzoquinone **2** B80–B81
benzoquinone-1,4-azine **2** B82–B83
diazonium derivs of benzoquinone **2** B81–B82

Benzoquinonediimine and derivs **2** B83
benzoquinone-1,4-di(bromoimine) **2** B83
benzoquinone-1,4-(chloroimine) **2** B83
benzoquinone-1,4-di(methylimine) **2** B83
2,3,5-trinitrobenzoquinone-1-imino-4(?)-trimethylimine **2** B83

Benzoquinonedioxime and derivs **2** B83–B84
benzoquinone-1,4-dioxime, oxidation product **2** B84
dioxime, polymers of the anhydride **2** B84

Benzoquinoneimine and derivs **2** B84–B85
2-azido-6-nitro-4-trimethylammonium-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B84
benzoquinone-1-imino-4-diazonium salts **2** B85
benzoquinone-1,4-monochloroimine **2** B84
benzoquinone-1,4-monocyanhydrin **2** B84
2,6-diazido-4-trimethylammonium-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B84–B85
4,6-dinitro-1,2-benzoquinone-2-chlorimine **2** B85

Benzoquinone monooxime and derivs **2** B85–B86
benzoquinone-1-(β-chloroethylimine)-4-oxime **2** B85
benzoquinone-1,4-monooxime hypochlorite **2** B85
benzoquinone-1-semicarbazone-4-oxime **2** B85
3-bromo-1,4-benzoquinone-1-methylimine-4-oxime **2** B85–B86
2,6-dibromo-1,4-benzoquinone-4-oxime **2** B86
6-nitro-3-hydroxy-1,2-benzoquinone-2-oxime-4-diazonium hydroxide **2** B86
6-nitro-4-nitrosamino-3-hydroxy-1,2-benzoquinone-2-oxime **2** B86
4-nitro-6-nitrosoamino-5-hydroxy-1,2-benzoquinone-2-oxime **2** B86

Benzotoluide and derivs **2** B86
  mono-, di and tri-nitrobenzotoluides **2** B86
  tetranitrobenzotoluide **2** B86

Benzotriazine and derivs **2** B86–B87
  (benzo-1,2,3-triazine)-3-oxide **2** B86
  (benzo-1,2,3-triazine)-4-oxide **2** B86–B87
  1,2,3-benzotriazino-(3-4-a) perimidine see
    o-Amidophenylperimidine **2** A246
  6-nitrobenzo-4-oxy-victriazine **2** B87

Benzotriazole and derivs **2** B87
  dinitrobenzotriazole **2** B87
  mononitrobenzotriazole **2** B87

Benzotriazolol and derivs **2** B87–B89
  (5,7-dichlorobenzo-6-nitro)-benzotriazol-1-ol
    **2** B88
  5,6-dichlorobenzo-triazol-1-ol **2** B88
  5- and 6-monochloro-benzotriazol-1-ol
    **2** B87–B88
  (6-mononitro-5-acetic acid)-benzotriazol-1-ol
    **2** B88
  4- and 6-mononitro-benzotriazol-4-ol **2** B88
  6-mononitro-benzotriazol-4-ol **2** B88–B89

Benzotrifluoride and derivs **2** B89
  dinitrobenzotrifluoride **2** B89
  mononitrobenzotrifluoride **2** B89

Benzoylacetateperoxide see **1** A55

Benzoylacetylperoxide see Acetylbenzoylperoxide
  **1** A54

Benzoylaminoglyoxime **2** B89

Benzoyl azidodithiocarbonate see **1** A633

Benzoylazidomethane see Acetophenone, azido
  derivs **1** A47

Benzoylchloride and derivs **2** B89–B90
  dinitrobenzoylchloride **2** B89–B90
  mononitrobenzoylchlorides **2** B89
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzoylchloride **2** B90

4-[(N-Benzoyl-N-ethyl)-amino]-naphthalene-1-
  diazonium hydroxide **2** B90

Benzoyl nitrate and derivs **2** B90
  3-nitrobenzoyl nitrate **2** B90

Benzoyl nitrite **2** B90

Benzoylperchlorate **2** B90

Benzoylperoxymonosulfonic acid **2** B90

(1-Benzoyl-IV-tetrazolyl-5)-isotetrazene
  **2** B90–B91

Benzozone see Acetylbenzoylperoxide **1** A54

Benzyl abietate **1** A3

Benzylacetyl peroxide see Acetylbenzylperoxide
  **1** A55

Benzyl alcohol and derivs **2** B91–B92
  benzyl nitrate **2** B91
  benzyl nitrite **2** B91
  dinitrobenzyl alcohol **2** B91
  dinitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B92
  mononitrobenzyl alcohol **2** B91
  mononitrosobenzyl alcohol **2** B91
  nitrobenzyl dinitrate **2** B91–B92
  nitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B91
  trinitrobenzyl alcohol **2** B92
  2,4,6-trinitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B92

Benzylamine and derivs **2** B92–B93
  benzylamine chlorate **2** C187
  benzylamine nitrate **2** B93
  benzylamine perchlorate **2** B93
  benzylamine picrate **2** B93
  benzylnitramine **2** B93
  dinitrobenzylamine **2** B93
  mononitrobenzylamine **2** B93
  nitrobenzylnitramine **2** B93

1-Benzyl-5-amino-vic-tetrazole see 5-Amino-1-
  benzyl-vic-tetrazole **1** A191

Benzylaniline and derivs **2** B93–B94
  dinitrobenzylaniline **2** B93
  hexanitrobenzylaniline **2** B94
  mononitrobenzylaniline **2** B93
  pentanitrobenzylaniline **2** B94
  tetranitrobenzylaniline **2** B93–B94
  trinitrobenzylaniline **2** B93
  2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzyl-2,4,6-trinitro-nitraniline
    **2** B94

Benzylazide and derivs **2** B94–B95
  dinitrobenzylazide **2** B94–B95
  mononitrobenzylazide **2** B94

Benzylazidodithiocarbonate **1** A633

Benzylbenzoate and derivs **2** B95
  benzyl mononitrobenzoate **2** B95
  dinitrobenzyl benzoate **2** B95
  benzoate **2** B95
  mononitrobenzyl mononitrobenzoate **2** B95

- Benzyl chloride and derivs **2** B95
  - mononitrobenzyl chloride **2** B95
  - trinitrobenzyl chloride **2** B95
- Benzyl cyanide and derivs **2** B95–B96
  - dinitrobenzyl cyanide **2** B96
  - mononitrobenzyl cyanide **2** B96
- Benzyldimethylhexadecylammonium chloride **2** B96
- 4-Benzyl-3,5-dioxo-4-pyrazolidineacetyl azide **2** B96
- Benzyldiphenylamine **2** B96
- Benzylester of peracetic acid see Acetylbenzylperoxide **1** A55
- Benzylethylamine chlorate **2** C187
- Benzylethylene.oxonide **2** B96
- 1-Benzylideneamino-5-amino-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **2** B96
- 1-Benzylideneamino-5-anilino-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **2** B97
- Benzylideneaminophenol and derivs **2** B97
  - 4-(4-azidobenzylideneamino)-phenol **2** B97
  - dinitrobenzylideneaminophenol **2** B97
  - mononitrobenzylideneaminophenol **2** B97
  - 4-(2,4,6-trinitrobenzylideneamino)-phenol **2** B97
- Benzylideneaniline and derivs **2** B97–B98
  - dinitrobenzylidene aniline **2** B97
  - mononitrobenzylideneaniline **2** B97
  - tetranitrobenzylideneaniline **2** B98
  - trinitrobenzylideneaniline **2** B97
- 2-Benzylidene-thio-carbazoyl azide **2** B98
- Benzylmalonic acid and derivs **2** B98
  - benzylmalondiazide **2** B98
  - mononitrobenzylmalonic acid **2** B98
  - p-nitrobenzylmalonazidic acid **2** B98
- Benzylmethylamine chlorate **2** C187
- Benzyloxamic acid and derivs **2** B98–B99
  - benzyloxaminyl azide **2** B98–B99
- Benzylperacetate see Acetylbenzylperoxide **1** A55
- Benzyl perchlorate **2** B99
- Benzylphenyl ether and derivs **2** B99
  - benzyl-dinitrophenyl ether **2** B99
- Benzylphenyl ether and derivs (cont'd)
  - benzylmononitrophenyl ether **2** B99
  - benzyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl ether **2** B99
  - 2,4-dinitrobenzyl-4-nitrophenyl ether **2** B99
  - mononitrobenzyl-dinitrophenyl ether **2** B99
  - mononitrobenzyl-mononitrobenzylphenyl ether **2** B99
  - 4-nitrobenzyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl ether **2** B99
  - pentanitro derivs of benzylphenyl ether **2** B99
- Benzylpyridine and derivs **2** B99–B100
  - dinitrobenzylpyridine **2** B100
  - mononitrobenzylpyridine **2** B100
- Benzylsuccinic acid and derivs **2** B100
  - benzylsuccinyl diazide **2** B100
- Benzyltoluidine and derivs **2** B100
  - dinitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B100
  - mononitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B100
  - pentanitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B101
  - tetranitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B101
  - trinitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B101
- Benzyltriazole and derivs **2** B101
  - 1-4′-nitrobenzyl-3,5-dinitro-sym-triazole **2** B101
- Berclavite B **2** B101
- Berdan rifle see Berdanka **2** B101
- Berdantsa (Berdan rifle) **2** B101
- Berg (expl) **2** B101
- Berge (expl) **2** B101
- Bergenstrom (expl) **2** B102
- Berger (expl) **2** B102
- Berger mixts **2** B102
- Berges, Corbin et Cie à Chedde **2** B102
- Bergmann, Emil **2** B102
- Bergmann expls **2** B102
- Bergmann-Junk test **1** VIII; **2** B102–B103
- Bergmann number **2** B103
- Bergmann's powder **2** B103
- Berg-Roburite expl **2** B103
- Berkhout stability test **2** B103
- Berl, Ernst **2** B103

Berl & Kunze semimicro analytical detn of stability of NC **2** B103

Berl pipette **2** B103–B104

Berl saddles **2** B104

Bernadou, John B. **2** B104

Bernouilli, Daniel **2** B104

Berta apparatus **2** B104

Berthelot (deton) equation of state **4** D274

Berthelot, Marcellin **2** B104–B105

Berthelot's characteristic product **2** B105–B106
  absolute temp of expln **2** B105
  specific force **2** B105

Berthelot powder **2** B106

Berthelot theory of detonation **2** B106
  transformation of calorific to chemical energy **2** B106
  transformation of calorific to mechanical energy **2** B106
  transformation of chemical to calorific energy **2** B106
  transformation of mechanical to calorific energy **2** B106

Berthold der Schwarze **2** B106

Berthollet, Claude Louis **2** B106–B107

Berthollet powder **2** B107

Berthollet salt **2** B107

Beryllium **2** B107

Beryllium acylide **1** A70–A71

Beryllium carbide **1** A71

Beryllium diazide **1** A524–A525

Beryllium sulfate **2** B107

BESA machine gun **2** B107

Beta cellulose **2** B107

Beta and gamma-ray spectroscopy **2** B107

Betaine **2** B107

Betaine additive compds with acids forming expls **2** B107–B108

Betaine expl derivs **2** B108

Beta-ray autoradiography for the study of metals and minerals on microscale **2** B108

Betatron **2** B108–B109

Bettanin's expl **2** B109

Betterman's electric delay detonator **2** B109

Bevatron **2** B109

Beyling, Carl **2** B109

BF **2** B109

BF-122 & BF-151 **2** B109

BFAM **2** B109

BFNL **2** B109

BFP **2** B109

BFP (poudre) **2** B109–B110

BG **2** B110

BGC **2** B110

BGY **2** B110

BHQ **2** B110

Biazzi, Mario **2** B110

Bibenzyl and derivs **2** B110–B111
  dinitrobibenzyl **2** B110
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrobibenzyl **2** B111
  mononitrobenzyl **2** B110
  nitrobibenzyl **2** B111
  2,4,6,2′,4′-pentanitrobibenzyl **2** B111
  tetranitrobibenzyl **2** B110

BIC **2** B111

Bicarbamyl azide **2** B111

Bicarbite or bikarbit **2** B111

Bichel, Christian E. **2** B111

Bichel bomb (test) **1** VIII

Bichel calorimetric bomb **2** B111

Bichel expls **2** B112

Bichel pressure gage test **1** VIII

Bickford fuse or miner's safety fuse **2** B112

Bickford igniter or igniter fuse **2** B112

Bickford & Smith's primary mixture **2** B112

Bicresol and derivs **2** B112–B113
  dinitrobicresol **2** B112
  mononitrobicresol **2** B112
  tetranitrobicresol **2** B112–B113
  trinitrobicresol **2** B112

"Bicycle pistol" **2** B113

BID **2** B113

BIE **2** B113

Bielefeld expl **2** B113

Bielefeld's gelatinization method **2** B113

Bifuryl and derivs **2** B113
  5,5′-dinitro-α,α′-bifuryl **2** B113

Big Bertha **2** B113–B114

Biguanide and derivs **2** B114–B115
  biguanide, analytical procedures **2** B115
  biguanide complex compds with bivalent metals **2** B114
  biguanide complex compds with tetravalent metals **2** B114
  biguanide complex compds with trivalent metals **2** B114
  biguanide nitrate **2** B114
  biguanide perchlorate and chlorate **2** B114
  biguanide picrate **2** B114

Biguanidine and derivs **2** B115
  1,6-dinitrobiguanidine **2** B115

Biimidazole and derivs **2** B115
  1,4′ (or 1,5′)-dinitrobiimidazole **2** B115
  1,5,1′,5′-tetranitro-2,2′-biimidazole **2** B115
  1,5,4′ (or 1,5,5′)-trinitrobiimidazole **2** B115

Biimidazoline and derivs **2** B115
  2,2′-bi(1-2 nitroso-2-imidazoline) **2** B115

BIL and BIM **2** B116

Binary, ternary and quarternary (expl) mixtures **2** B116–B120
  Amatols **2** B116, B117
  Belgian compns **2** B117
  compn theory **2** B116
  French compns **2** B117
  German compns **2** B117
  history of compns **2** B116
  Italian compns **2** B117–B118
  Japanese compns **2** B118
  Russian compns **2** B118–B119

Binary, ternary and quarternary (expl) mixtures (cont'd)
  Swedish compns **2** B119
  Swiss compns **2** B119
  US and Great Britain compns **2** B119
  uses **2** B116

Binder or Agglutinant **2** B120–B121

Binding energy see Atomic energy **1** A500

Bindone **2** B121

2,2′-bi-(1-nitroso-2-imidazoline **2** B115

Bio-oxidation **2** B121

Bioxide d'hydrogene (Fr) **2** B121

BIP **2** B121

Biphenol and derivs **2** B122
  2,2′-diazo-3,3′-dioxy-4,6,4′,6′-tetranitro-m, m′-biphenol **2** B122
  dinitrobiphenol **2** B122
  hexanitrobiphenol **2** B122
  pentanitrobiphenol **2** B122
  tetranitrobiphenol **2** B122

Biphenyl-4-amine see Aminobiphenyls **1** A191

Biphenyl and derivs **2** B122–B125
  azidobiphenyl **2** B123
  azidodinitrobiphenyl **2** B123
  azidonitrobiphenyl **2** B123
  biphenyl-4-amine see Aminobiphenyls **1** A191
  3,3′-dinitrobiphenyl-lead nitrate **2** B123
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrobiphenyl salts **2** B123
  tetranitrobiphenyl **2** B124
  trinitrobiphenyl **2** B123–B124

Biphenyl-bis (diazoniumhydroxide) and derivs **2** B125
  2-nitrobiphenyl-bis-(4,4′-diazoniumhydroxide) **2** B125

Biphenylcarboxylic acid and derivs **2** B125
  dinitrobiphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125
  monotrobiphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125
  mononitrobiphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125
  pentanitrobiphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125

Biphenyldiazomethane **2** B125

Biphenyldiazonium hydroxide **2** B125

Biphenyldiazonium perchlorate see **1** A191

Biphenyldicarboxylic acid and derivs **2** B125–B126
  diazidobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B125
  dinitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126
  hexanitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126
  mononitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B125–B126
  tetranitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126

p,p'-Bi(phenylene-azo-trinitromethane) **2** B126

Biphenyl tetraozonide **2** B126

Biproplnt **2** B126

Biproplnt rocket engine **2** B126

Biresorcinol and derivs **2** B126–B127
  dinitrobiresorcinol **2** B127
  hexanitrobiresorcinol **2** B127
  tetranitrobiresorcinol **2** B127

Birth (initiation) and growth of expln in solid and liquid expls initiated by impact, friction, etc **2** B127

Bis compds **2** B127–B128
  nomenclature **2** B122–B128

Bis compds listing **2** B128–B161
  bis (allyloxymethyl)-propanediol and derivs **2** B128
  bis (aminoethyl)-amine and derivs **2** B128–B129
  bis (aminoethyl)-ethanediurethane and derivs **2** B129–B130
  bis (aminoethylamino)-propane and derivs **2** B130
  bis (aminoguanidine)-1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine **1** A214–A215
  bis (aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitrobiguanidine **1** A214
  bis (aminomethyl)-propanediamine and derivs **2** B130
  bis (anilino)-anthraquinone and derivs **2** B130–B131
  bis (anilino)-azobenzene and derivs **2** B131–B132
  bis (anilinophenyl)-urea and derivs **2** B132
  bis (anilino)-propane and derivs **2** B132–B133
  bis (5-aryl-2'-tetrazolyl)-formimine **2** B133
  bis (azidobenzylidene)-azine and derivs **2** B133
  3,4-bis [(azidoformyl) methyl] -hexanedioyl azide **2** B133
  bis-(azidothioformyl)-disulfide **2** B133
  bis (benzalaminoguanidine)-1,6-dinitrobiguanidine **1** A215

Bis compds listing (cont'd)
  bis (benzeneazo)-azobenzene and derivs **2** B134
  bis (benzeneazo)-azoxybenzene and derivs **2** B134
  bis (benzoyl)-hydrazine and derivs **2** B134–B135
  bis (benzoylperoxy)-cyclohexane and derivs **2** B135
  bis (benzoylperoxy)-dicyclohexylperoxide and derivs **2** B135
  bis (benzoylperoxy)-dimethylhexane and derivs **2** B135
  bis (benzoylperoxy)-fluorene and derivs **2** B135–B136
  bis (benzylideneamino)-guanidine and derivs **2** B136
  bis (biphenyl)-triazine and derivs **2** B136
  bis (biphenylyl)-amine and derivs **2** B136
  bis (bromoanilino)-ethane and derivs **2** B136–B137
  bis (bromoanilino)-propane and derivs **2** B137
  2,2-bis (t-butylperoxy)-butane **2** B137
  2,2-bis (t-butylperoxy)-propane **2** B137–B138
  bis (carboxamide)-acetylene **1** A65
  bis (carboxanilide)-acetylene **2** B138
  bis (chloroanilino)-ethane and derivs **2** B138
  bis (chloroanilino)-propane and derivs **2** B138
  bis (chloromethyl)-thallium chloride **2** B139
  1,1'-bis (o-chlorophenyl)-5,5'-azotetrazole **2** B139
  1,4-bis (diazo)-butane **2** B139
  4,4'-bis (diazo)-3,3'-dioxybiphenyl **2** B139
  1,2-bis (diazo)-ethane **2** B139
  bis (diazo)-heptane **2** B139
  1,6-bis (diazo)-hexane **2** B139–B140
  1,5-bis (diazo)-pentane **2** B140
  bis (p-diazophenol)-dichromate **2** B140
  1,3-bis (diazo)-propane **2** B140
  bis (2-diazo-4-sulfenyl-N,S-oxy)-azobenzene **2** B140
  bisdiazotetrazolylhydrazide see [N',$N^6$-Bis (a-tetrazolyl-5)] -hexazadiene **1** A260–A261
  1,2-bis [N-(4',6'-dibromo-2'-nitrophenyl)-nitramino] -ethane **2** B140
  1,3-bis [N-(4',6'-dibromo-2'nitrophenyl)-nitramino] -propane **2** B140
  1,2-bis [N-(4',6'-dichloro-2'-nitrophenyl)-nitramino] -ethane **2** B140
  1,3-bis [N-(4',6'-dichloro-2'-nitrophenyl)-nitramino] -propane **2** B140
  bis (diethyl) lead styphnate, basic **2** B141

Bis compds listing (cont'd)
- bis (dihydroxypropyl)-oxamide and derivs **2** B141
- N,N′-bis (2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-oxamide tetranitrate **2** B141
- 4,4′-bis-dimethylamino-benzophenon (Ger) same as Auramine **1** A507
- bis (dimethylamino)-triphenylmethane and derivs **2** B141
- bis (1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl) peroxide **1** A66
- 1′,2′-bis (2,2-dinitroalkyl)-amines **2** B141
- N,N′-[bis (2,2-dinitroalkyl)-hydrazines] **2** B141
- 1,3′-bis (1,3-dinitroxy-2-nitramino-propane)-2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzene **1** A252
- 1,3-bis (2,3-dinitroxy-1-nitramino-propane)-2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzene **1** A252
- bis-diphenylurea **2** B142
- bis-(ethylhexyl)-phthalate **2** B142
- bis (ethylnitrosamino)-azoxybenzene **2** B142
- 1,3-bis (ethyltriazo)-benzene **2** B142
- N,N′-bis (5-ethyl-s-triazol-3-yl)-formamidine **2** B142–B143
- 9,9′-bis (fluorenyl)-diperoxide **2** B143
- 3,6-bis (fluorenylidenehydro)-sym-tetrazine **2** B143
- bis (hexahydrobenzoyl)-peroxide **2** B143
- bishydrazicarbonyl see Note under 4-amino-urazole **1** A272
- 3,6-bis (hydrazide)-1,2-dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazine **2** B143
- bis (hydrazine)-dinitrobenzene and derivs **2** B143–B144
- bis (hydroanthranol) and derivs **2** B144
- 1,1′-bis (hydroperoxycyclohexyl) peroxide **2** B144
- 2,5-bis (hydroperoxy-2,5-dimethyl)-hexane **2** B144
- 9,9′-bis (hydroperoxy) fluorane + 2 fluorenones (adduct) **2** B145
- bis (α-hydroxybenzyl) peroxide **2** B145
- bis (1-hydroxycyclohexyl) peroxide **2** B145
- bis (hydroxyethoxy)-benzene and derivs **2** B145–B146
- bis (hydroxyethyl)-piperazine and derivs **2** B146
- bis (hydroxylamino) azide **1** A525
- bis (hydroxymethyl) methylaminomethane **2** A232
- bis (hydroxyphenyl)-anthranone and derivs **2** B147

Bis compds listing (cont'd)
- 2 [bis (p-hydroxyphenyl)] propane and derivs see Aurine **1** A508
- bis (hydroxyphenyl) propane and derivs **2** B147–B148
- bis (hydroxyphenyl) sulfone and derivs **2** B148
- 5,5′-bis (1-hydroxytetrazole) **2** B148
- bis (α-hydroxy-β,β,β-trichloroethyl) peroxide **2** B148
- bis (methylamino) anthraquinone and derivs **2** B148–B149
- bis (methylamino) benzil and derivs **2** B149
- bis (methylamino) benzophenone and derivs **2** B149
- bis (methylamino) diphenylmethane and derivs **2** B149
- bis (methylaminomethyl) methylamine and derivs **2** B149–B150
- bis (methylamino) toluene and derivs **2** B150
- bis (1-methyl-1-ethyl-2-propynyl) peroxide **1** A66
- 1,3-bis (3-methyl-4-nitro-5-pyrazolyl) triazene **2** B150
- bis (methylphenylamino) ethane and derivs **2** B150–B151
- bis (methylphenylamino) propane and derivs **2** B151
- bis (1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrazolyl-5) diazene **2** B151
- N,N′-bis (5-methyl-s-triazol-3-yl) formamidine **2** B151
- bis (3-methyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) amine see 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitro-3,3′-dimethyl-diphenylamine **1** A443
- bis (naphthyl) succinamide and derivs **2** B151
- 1,2-bis (2-nitramino-2-imidazoline-1-yl)-ethane see Aminoimidazoline and imidazoline substituted derivs **1** A220
- 1,2-bis (2-nitramino-3-nitro-1-imidazolidyl) ethane see Aminoimidazoline and imidazoline substituted derivs **1** A220
- 2,2-bis (3-nitro-5-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl) propane **2** B152
- N,N′-bis (2-nitroxyethyl) propylene dinitramine **5** D1246
- bis (nitroxymethyl)-methylaminomethane see Aminomethylpropanediols **1** A252
- bis (penta-fluorosulfur) peroxide **2** B152
- N,N′-bis (phenylazo) cyclo-2,3,5,7-pentamethylene-1,4-diamine **2** B152

- Bis compds listing (cont'd)
  - bis (phenylazo) dihydroxynaphthalene and derivs **2** B152–B153
  - bis (phenylazo) glycine and derivs **2** B153
  - bis (phenylazo) naphthol and derivs **2** B153
  - bis (p-phenylbenzoyl)-furoxan **2** B153
  - bis (phenyl) ethyleneglycol ether and derivs **2** B153–B154
  - bis (phenyl) guanidine and derivs **2** B154
  - bis [(phenyl-phenylamino)-ethyl] -amino-ethane and derivs **2** B154–B155
  - bis (phenylthio) dimethylbenzene and derivs **2** B155
  - bis (phenylthio) ethylbenzene and derivs **2** B155
  - bis (phenyl) urea and derivs **2** B155–B156
  - bis (phthalic acid) peroxide **2** B156
  - bis (styryl)benzene and derivs **2** B156
  - bis (succinyl) peroxide **2** B156–B157
  - 5,5′-bis (α- or 1,2,3,4-) tetrazole **2** B157
  - bis (5-tetrazole) hydrazine **2** B157
  - 3,6-bis (2H-tetrazolyl-5) dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazine **2** B157–B158
  - bis [tetrazolyl-(S)] diimide see Azotetrazole **1** A659
  - N′, N$^6$-bis (a-tetrazolyl-5)] hexadiene **1** A260
  - 3,6-bis (2H-tetrazolyl-5) sym (or 1,2,4,5) tetrazine **2** B158
  - bis (tetrazolyl) triazene and derivs **2** B158
  - N,N′-bis (thiocarbonyl) hydrazine **2** B158–B159
  - 5,5′-bis (p-tolyl) 1,1′-azotetrazole see Azo-5,5′-di (p-tolyl) tetrazole **1** A266
  - bis [5-(p-tolyl) tetrazole-1] diazene see 1,1′-Azo, 5,5′-di (p-tolyl)-tetrazole **1** A266
  - bis (1,3,5-triaza-3,5-dinitrocyclohexylmethyl) ether **2** B159
  - bis (triazo) anthraquinone see Anthraquinone and derivs **1** A459
  - bis (β′ sym or β-1,2,4-) triazole **2** B159
  - N,N′-bis (S-triazole-3-yl) formamidine **2** B159–B160
  - bis (triazo) mesidine see 2-Amino-4,6-diazido mesitylene **1** A224–A225
  - bis (triethyl) lead styphnate **2** B160
  - bis (2,4,6-triisopropylbenzoyl)-furoxan **2** B160
  - bis (2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl)-furoxan **2** B160
  - 1,4-bis [N-(2′,2′,2′-trinitroethyl)-carboxamide] piperazine **2** B160
  - bis (1,1,1-trinitroisobutyl) urea **2** B160
  - N,N′-bis (2,2,2-trinitroethyl) urea **5** D1359

- Bis compds listing (cont'd)
  - N,N′-bis (1,1,1-trinitro-2-octyl) adipamide **2** B160–B161
  - N,N′-bis (2,4-dinitrophenyl) oxamide **5** D1470
  - N,N′-bis (3,5-dinitrophenyl) thiourea **5** D1484
  - N,N′-bis (2,4-dinitrophenyl) 2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-phenylenediamine **5** D1472
  - bis (2,2-dinitropropyl)-fumarete **5** D1498
  - bis (diphenylcarbamyl) ethylenediamine **5** D1445
  - 3,3-bis (3-nitro-4-methylphenyl) phthalide **5** D1517
  - N,N′-bis (4-nitrophenyl) acetamidine **5** D1414–D1415
  - bis [3- (or 4-) nitrophenyl] furoxans **5** D1461
  - 3,5-bis (4-nitrophenyl) 1,2,4-triazole **5** D1486
  - N,N′-bis (4-nitrosophenyl) piperazine **5** D1474
  - 1,3-bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenoxy) propane **5** D 1469
  - N,N′-bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) piperazine **5** D1475

- Bismuth **2** B161–B162

- Bismuth alloys **2** B162

- Bismuth azidodithiocarbonate **1** A636

- Bismuth compds **2** B162

- Bismuth triazide **1** A525

- Bisoflex 102 **2** B162

- Bisulfate, sodium **2** B162–B163

- Bitartrate (acid tartrate) of potassium **2** B163

- Bithiophene and derivs **2** B163
  - 3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-2,2′-bithiophene **2** B163

- Bitolyl and derivs **2** B163
  - dinitro-bitolyl **2** B163
  - 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitro-3,3′-bitolyl **2** B163
  - tetranitro-bitolyl **2** B163

- Bitumen **2** B164

- Bituminite **2** B164

- Biurea **2** B164

- Biuret and derivs **2** B164
  - 1,5-dinitrobiuret **2** B164
  - 1-nitrobiuret **2** B164

- Bixylyl and derivs **2** B164–B165
  - dinitro-bixylyl **2** B165

Bixylyl and derivs (cont'd)
  X,X,X,X-tetranitro-3,4,3',4'-(tetramethyl-biphenyl) **2** B165

Bjorkmann expls **2** B165

B-J test see Bergmann-Junk test **2** B102–B103

BKI **2** B165

BKZ **2** B165

BL-1 **3** C516

BLA **2** B165

Black diamond & black diamond Nu-Gel **2** B165

Black Dynamite **2** B165

Black liquor **2** B165

Black match **2** B165

Black powder or gunpowder **2** B165–B179
  black powder, analytical procedures **2** B176–B177
  black powder destruction **2** B177–B178
  black powder fires **2** B178
  black powder, list of modifications **2** B174–B176
  black powder modifications **2** B173–B174
  black powder packing, storage, handling, safety, precautions, maintenance, inspection, & surveillance, shipping & transportation **2** B178–B179
  black powders contg potassium nitrate **2** B168–B171
  black powders contg potassium nitrate used in European countries **2** B171–B172
  black powders contg potassium nitrate used in the USA **2** B171
  black powders contg sodium nitrate **2** B172

Blainite **2** B179

Blake expl **2** B179

Blanche Dynamite **2** B179

Blanche Dynamite de Paulilles **2** B179

Blanch poudre (Fr) **2** B179

Blank ammo **1** A383

Blank cartridge **2** B179

Blank cracker **2** B179–B180

Blank powder **2** B180

Blast **2** B18

Blast effects in air, earth and water **1** VIII; **2** B180–B184
  blast effects due to reflected shock waves **2** B182
  blast effects in air **2** B180–B181
  blast effects in earth **2** B182–B183
  blast effects in water **2** B183–B184

Blast contours **4** D148

Blast furnace dust **2** B184

Blast holes **2** B248

Blastine **2** B184

Blasting **2** B184–B185

Blasting cap **2** B185–B201
  blasting cap compns, addnl refs **2** B189–B201
  blasting caps, electric **2** B186–B189
  blasting caps, non-electric **2** B185–B186

Blasting caps and detonators, initiating efficiency **1** VIII, XVIII

Blasting caps and detonators, test of see Esop's test for efficiency of detonators **1** XI; Grotta's test for detonators **1** XV; Initiating efficiency of initiating expls, blasting caps & detonators **1** XVII

Blasting caps, military **4** D806

Blasting coal, apparatus for **1** A474

Blasting devices see Active list of permissible expls and blasting devices **1** A101

Blasting expls **2** B202–B211
  addnl refs **2** B203–B211
  for military demolition **2** B203

Blasting expls, ammonium nitrate **1** A341

Blasting gelatin see Table **1** A147; **2** B211–B212

Blasting gelatin, antifume **1** A466

Blasting machine **2** B212

Blasting oil **2** B212

Blasting powder "A" **2** B212

Blasting powder "B" **2** B212

Blasting soluble NC **2** B212

Blasting squibs, electric **2** B212–B214

Blastite **2** B214

Blast meters **2** B214–B215

Blast, spherical **4** B149

BLB **2** B215

BLC **2** B215

Bleiazid (Ger & Swiss) **1** A545

"Blend" **2** B215

Blindage (Gr) **2** B215

Blindé (Fr) **2** B215

Blindicide **2** B215

Bloc de plomb ou bloc de Trauzl(Fr) see CUP **1** IX–X

Blockbusters **2** B215–B216

Block expls **2** B216

Blockholing **2** B216

Blocking and block breaking **2** B216

Blomen **2** B216

Blood pressure lowering **2** B216

Blow **2** B215

Blowback **2** B216

Blowcase see Acid egg **1** A88

Blown-out or burned shots **2** B216

Blowout of tracers **2** B217

Blue cross ammo **2** B217

Blue Grass Ordnance Depot **2** B217

Blue steel stand-off bomb see Daisy cutter bomb **3** D2

Bluff-shaped bomb **2** B217

Bluff-shaped munitions **2** B217

Bluff-shaped projectiles **2** B217

Blunderbuss **2** B217

BM mixture **2** B217

BM powder **2** B217–B218

BN see Bergmann number **2** B103

BN powder **2** B218

BNF powder **2** B218

BN propellents **2** B218

Boattail **2** B218

Bobbinite **2** B218

Boboeuf poudre **2** B218

Bodewig, Jacob **2** B218

Body of projectile **2** B218

Bofors detonating cord or bonocord **2** B218

Bofors Industries **2** B218–B219

Bofors plant expln (Sweden) **2** B219

Bofors plastic expl (BPE) **2** B219–B220

Bofors propellents **2** B220

Boghead Dynamite **2** B220

Boilers, steam and steam power **2** B220

Boiling and condensation temps, detn of **2** B220

Boiling point vs latent heat of vaporization **2** B220–B221

Bolivian arms & ammo **2** B221

Bollé, Erwin **2** B221

Bolometer **2** B221

Bolovon O **2** B221

Bolton, F. (Sir) **2** B221

Bolton powder **2** B221

Boltzmann, L. **2** B221–B222

Boltzmann's constant **2** B222; **4** D149

Boltzmann (detonation) equation of state **4** D274

Boltzmann's Law **2** B222

Bomarc **2** B222

Bomb adapter-boosters **4** D1010

Bomb, American (initiating), device for **2** B222

Bombard (Ital) **2** B222

Bombard (verb) **2** B222

Bombardelle **2** B222

Bombardment **2** B222

Bombardment flares **2** B222

Bomb arming-delay mechanism **4** D1021

Bomb armin-vane assemblies **4** D1020

Bomb arming-wire assemblies **4** D1019

Bomb auxiliary boosters **4** D1012

Bomb blast **2** B222

Bomb, British (initiating device for) **2** B222–B223

Bomb bursters **4** D1014

Bombcannon of Krupp **2** B223

Bomb carpet **2** B223

Bomb clusters and adapters, aimable fragmentation **4** D961

Bomb clusters and adapters, gas **4** D964

Bomb clusters and adapters, quick opening fragmentation **4** D961

Bomb clusters and cluster adapters (definition) **4** D959

Bomb clusters, incendiary **4** D962

Bomb complete round **2** B223

Bomb delay elements **4** D1014

Bomb drag plates and spoiler rings **4** D1021

Bomb drop tests **1** VIII

Bomb expl train components **4** D1010–D1023

Bomb flight stabilizers **4** D1021

Bomb functioning test **1** VIII

Bomb fuzes, hydrostatic **4** D998

Bomb fuzes, inert **4** D1008

Bomb fuzes (introduction) **4** D967

Bomb fuzes, nonstandardized **4** D1000

Bomb fuzes, pyrot **4** D1005

Bomb fuzes used during WWII, foreign **4** D1008

Bomb high expl trains **2** B223–B224
  American bomb high expl trains **2** B223–B224
  British HE bomb trains **2** B224
  German HE bomb trains **2** B224
  Japanese HE bomb trains **2** B224

Bomb igniters **4** D1016

Bomb initiators **4** D1023

Bomb manometric **2** B224

Bomb nonexpl components (other than clusters) **4** D1019

Bomb, plastic **2** B225

Bomb primer-detonators **4** D1013

Bomb signal and spotting components **4** D1017

Bomb signal cartridges **4** D1017

Bomb spotting charge igniters **4** D1019

Bomb spotting charges **4** D1019

Bomb tail fuzes **4** D967

Bombs **1** A384 see Bombs **2** B225–B238
  bombs, chemical **2** B229
  bombs, destruction **2** B233–B234
  bombs, disposal of **2** B234
  bombs, dropped from aircraft **2** B226–B227
  bombs, dummy **2** B229–B230
  bombs, fillers, addnl refs **2** B232–B233
  bombs, HE **2** B227–B228
  bombs, historical **2** B225
  bombs, incendiary, extinguishing of **2** B234–B237
  bombs, leaflet **2** B229
  bombs, other classifications **2** B230–B232
  bombs, packing, storage, handling, safety precautions, maintenance, inspection, surveillance, shipping and transportation of **2** B237–B238
  bombs, practice and practice target **2** B229
  bombs, pyrot **2** B229

Bombs and bomb components **4** D933–D1023

Bombs, aircraft depth (ADB) **4** D950

Bombs, fire **4** D944

Bombs, fragmentation **4** D933

Bombs, gas (nonpersistent and persistent) **4** D949

Bombs, general purpose (GP) **4** D935

Bombs, incendiary **4** D941

Bombs, leaflet **4** D951

Bombs, listing of **2** B238–B241
  bombs, aircraft depth charge **2** B238
  bombs, AN-M-69 **1** A457
  bombs, antipersonnel **2** B238
  bombs, antisubmarine **2** B238

Bombs, listing of (cont'd)
  bombs, antitank **2** B238
  bombs, atomic **1** A999; **2** B238
  bombs, blast **2** B238
  bombs, British **2** B239
  bombs, "buzz" **2** B239
  bombs, chemical agent **2** B239
  bombs, cobalt **2** B239
  bombs, conventional **2** B239
  bombs, delayed action **2** B239
  bombs, Dynamite **2** B239
  bombs, earthquake **2** B239
  bombs, fission **1** A499; **2** B240
  bombs, fusion **1** A499; **2** B240
  bombs, guided **2** B240
  bombs, heavy case **2** B240
  bombs, high capacity **2** B240
  bombs, hydrogen **1** A499
  bombs, magnesium **2** B240
  bombs, nuclear **1** A499
  bombs, phosphorus **2** B240
  bombs, robot **2** B241
  bombs, rocket **2** B241
  bombs, sabotage **2** B241
  bombs, time **2** B241
  bombs, torpedo **2** B241
  bombs, uranium **2** B241

Bombs, low-drag GP **4** D938

Bomb MT fuzes **4** D990

Bomb nose fuzes **4** D967

Bombs, practice **4** D959

Bomb proximity fuzes **4** D995

Bombs, pyrot (aircraft flares) **4** D953

Bombs, pyrot (aircraft signals) **4** D958

Bombs, pyrot (photoflash) **4** D951

Bombs, SAP (semi-armor piercing) **4** D933

Bombs, smoke **4** D948

Bomb tests **2** B225

Bomb, unexploded **2** B225

Bomlit **2** B241

Bond **2** B241

Bond energy **2** B241

"Bonderizing" **2** B241

Bonding **2** B241–B242

Bonding agents for ordnance **2** B242

Bonits **2** B241

Bonocord see Bofors detonating cord **2** B218

Booby trap **2** B242–B243

Books on expls, proplnts, pyrots and related items **1** A676; **2** C215–C216; **3** XIV–XV; **4** LI–LV; **5** XIV–XV; **6** X; **7** XI–XII; **8** XV; **9** XIII–XIV

Boom powder **2** B243

Booster **2** B243–B246

Boosters, description of **4** D876

Booster-gap expl sensitivity test of Cole & Edwards **4** D398

Booster rocket **2** B246–B247

Booster sensitivity (test) **1** VIII; **2** B247

Boracitol **2** B247

Boranes **2** B254–B256

Borates **2** B247

Borax **2** B247–B248

Borazole **2** B248

Bore **2** B248

Bore diameter **2** B248

Boreholes **2** B248

Bore resistance **2** B249

Boresafe **2** B249

Bore safe fuze **2** B249

Boric acid **2** B249

Borides **2** B249–B250

Boring, use of expls **2** B250

Boritines **2** B250

Borland powder **2** B250

Borland's method of manufacturing smokeless powder **2** B250

Borlinetto powder **2** B250

Borneol **2** B250–B251

Boron chloride pentahydride **2** B252

Boron, its compds, expls, fuels and proplnts **2** B251–B257
  boron azide see Boron triazide **1** A525
  boron carbide **1** A71
  boron compds **2** B252–B253
  boron, estimation of **2** B251–B252
  boron expls **2** B253
  boron hydrides **2** B253–B254
  boron hydride fuels **2** B254–B256
  boronites **2** B256–B257
  boron solid proplnts **2** B257

Borotorpex **2** B257

Boroxazolidines **2** B257

Bosch, Carl **2** B257

Bostaph's expl **2** B257

Bottelage des poudres (Fr) **2** B257

Bottger, Rudolph **2** B257–B258

Bottles **2** B258

Bouche (Fr) **2** B258

Bouche à feu (Fr) **2** B258

Bouchon (Fr) **2** B258

Bouchon detonant (Fr) **2** B258

Boudineuse (Fr) **2** B258

Boulengé (Le) Chronograph **2** B258

"Bouncing Betty" mine **2** B258

"Boundary" diameter **2** B258

Bourrage (Fr) **2** B258

Bourrelet (Fr) **2** B258

Bow and arrow see Arrow **1** A488; Arbalest **1** A477; **2** B258

Bowden, F.P. and Yoffe, A.D. **2** B258

Bowen **2** B259

Box ovens **2** B259

Boyd powders **2** B 259

Boy's apparatus **2** B259

BP (pulver) **2** B259

BPE see Bofors plastic expl **2** B219–B220

BPY **2** B259

BR 152 (polvere) (Ital) **2** B259

Br 431 (polvere) (Ital) **2** B259

Bracket's sporting powder **2** B259

Braconnot, H. **2** B259–B260

Brain powders **2** B260

Brakes (weapons) **2** B260

Brakes, muzzle **2** B260

Brakes, recoil **2** B260

Brame's stability test **2** B260

Bram's powder **2** B260

Bran **2** B260

Brandeisl powder **2** B260

Brander **2** B260

Brandt mortars **2** B260–B261

Brandt projectiles **2** B261

Brank's powders **2** B261

Brass **2** B261

Brassage des poudres (Fr) **2** B261

Brassey's annuals **2** B261

Brazilian armament **2** B261–B262
  Brazilian expl plants **2** B261–B262
  Brazilian weapons **2** B262

Breaking theory of detonation **2** B262

Breech **2** B262

Breechblock **2** B262

Breechloader **2** B262–B263

Breech-loading **2** B263

Breech-loading weapon **2** B263

Breech mechanism **2** B263–B264

Breech obturation **2** B269

Breech piece **2** B264

Breech screw **2** B264

Breech sight **2** B264

Bren machine gun **2** B264

Bresin resin **2** B264

Bridge wire **2** B264

Brinkley-Wilson (detonation) equation of state **4** D274

Brisance, correlation with chemical structure **4** D150

Brisance, correlation with properties other than chemical **4** D150

Brisance or shattering effect **2** B265–B295; **4** D149
  brisance, definition, formulae, and theory **2** B265–B266
  brisance, refs **2** B295–B297
  brisance, tabulated test data of brisance and power derived from war expls **2** B266–B295

Brisance, determination by method of metal acceleration by expl **4** D150

Brisance-detonation velocity relationship **2** B297–B299

Brisance test methods **1** VIII–IX; **2** B299–B300

Briska detonator **2** B300

Britainite **2** B300

British Ammonals **1** A289–A291

British AN Dynamites **1** A368

British commercial expls **2** B301

British HE bomb trains **2** B224

British hygroscopicity test for Black Powder **7** H251

British military expls and proplnts, listing of **2** B301–B302
  Abel's expl **1** A1
  Alumatol **1** A1
  Amatex 9 **1** A157
  Amatols **1** A162
  Ammonals **2** B301
  Baratol **2** B18–B19, B301
  Black powder **2** B165–B179
  Burrowite **2** B362
  CE see Tetryl **9** T148–T164
  Composition A **3** C474–C477
  Composition B **3** C477–C484
  Cordite **3** C531–C541
  Cyclonite **3** C611–C630
  RDX **9** R120–R146
  Cyclotol **2** B301; **3** C474–C477
  DNB/RDX **2** B301
  DBX **2** B301

British military expls and proplnts, listing of (cont'd)
  Guncotton expl **2** B301
  HMX see Cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine **3** C605–C610; **8** P415–P416; **9** T83–T99
  Lead azide **1** A545–A587; **2** B301
  Lead styphnate **5** D1277-ff
  Lyddite **7** L63
  Mercuric fulminate **2** B301; **6** F217
  Minol II **8** M135-M143
  Nobel's 704 **2** B301
  Nobel's 808 **2** B301
  PE-2 **3** C485; **8** P77–P78
  Penthrite **8** P86–P121
  Pentolite **8** P133–P136
  Picric acid **8** P285–P295
  Picric powder **1** A1; **8** P295–P296
  RDX **2** B301; **3** C611–C630; **9** R120–R146
  RDX/DNB–60/40 mixt **2** B301
  Shellite **2** B301; **9** S57
  Tetryl **9** T148–T164
  Tetrytol **2** B301; **9** T165–T166
  Torpex **2** B301; **9** T324–T329
  Trinitrotoluene see TNT **9** T235–T298
  Tritonol **9** T396–T399
  UWE **2** B302

British tests **2** B302

Britonites **2** B302

Britonite **2** B302

Brittle point **2** B302–B303

BRL-1 **2** B303

Broberg and Wildrick **2** B303

Brockite **2** B303

Bromates **2** B303–B304
  bromates listed are: Al, ammonium, Ba, Cd, Ca, cupric, Pb, mercuric, mercurous, Ni, K, Ag, Na, St, Zn

Bromides **2** B304
  bromides listed are: arsenic dibromide, dimethylarsinebromide, diphenylarsinebromide, chlorophenylphenylarsinebromide, ethyl, methyl, methylarsinedibromide, phenylarsinedibromide; nitrosyl dibromide

Brominated nitroparaffins **2** B304–B305

Brominating agents, danger of expln **2** B305

Bromination of phenols **2** B305

Bromine **2** B305

Bromine azide **1** A525–A526

*Bromine azidodithiocarbonate* **1** *A635*

Bromine chloride **2** B305

Bromine fluorides **2** B305–B306

Bromine hydrate **2** B306

Bromine oxides **2** B306

Bromoacetone **2** B307

Bromoacetylene **2** B307

Bromoaniline and derivs **2** B307
  dinitrobromoaniline **2** B307
  mononitrobromoaniline **2** B307

Bromazobenzene and derivs **2** B307–B308
  dinitrobromoazobenzene **2** B308
  mononitrobromoazobenzene **2** B308
  trinitrobromoazobenzene **2** B308

Bromoazoxybenzene and derivs **2** B308
  dinitrobromoazoxybenzene **2** B308
  mononitrobromoazoxybenzene **2** B308
  trinitrobromoazoxybenzene **2** B308

Bromobenzene and derivs **2** B308–B309
  azidobromobenzene **2** B308
  azidonitrobromobenzene **2** B308–B309
  dinitrobromobenzene **2** B309
  mononitrobromobenzene **2** B309
  nitrosobromobenzene **2** B309
  4-nitroso-1,3-dinitro-5-bromobenzene **2** B309
  1-nitroso-4-nitro-2-bromobenzene **2** B309
  trinitrobromobenzene **2** B309

Bromobenzohydroxytriazole and derivs
**2** B309–B310
  mononitrobromobenzohydroxytriazole **2** B310

Bromobenzoquinone and derivs **2** B310
  2-bromo-1,4-benzoquinone-1-oxime **2** B310
  2-bromo-1,4-benzoquinone-4-oxime **2** B310
  2-bromo-1,4-benzoquinone-4-methylimine-1-oxime **2** B310
  2-diazo-3-bromo-o-benzoquinone **2** B310
  mononitrodiazobromobenzoquinone **2** B310

3-Bromo-1,4-benzoquinone-1-methylimine-4-oxime **2** B85–B86

Bromobenzoyl azide and derivs **2** *B310–B311*
  dinitrobromobenzoyl azide **2** B311

Bromobenzoylazidodithiocarbonate see Azidodithiocarbonic acid **1** A633

Bromodiazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1180

Bromoethane and derivs **2** B311
  1-azide-2-bromoethane **2** B11
  1,1-dinitro-1-bromoethane **2** B311
  1-nitro-1-bromoethane **2** B311

Bromoethanol and derivs **2** B311–B312
  2-bromoethylnitrate **2** B311
  2-nitro-2-bromoethanol **2** B312
  2-nitro-2-bromoethylnitrate **2** B311–B312

Bromoethyne see Bromoacetylene **2** B307

Bromoform and derivs **2** B312
  nitrobromoform **2** B312

Bromomethane and derivs **2** B312–B313
  dinitrobromomethane **2** B312
  mononitrobromomethane **2** B312
  trinitrobromomethane **2** B312–B313

Bromomethylaniline and derivs **2** B313–B314
  dinitrobromomethylaniline **2** B313
  2,6-dinitro-N-nitroso-4-bromo-N-methylaniline **2** B313–B314
  mononitrobromomethylaniline **2** B313
  mononitro-N-nitroso-bromethylaniline **2** B313
  nitrosobromomethylaniline **2** B313
  tetranitrobromomethylaniline **2** B314
  trinitrobromomethylaniline **2** B314

Bromonicotinic acid and derivs **2** B314
  5-bromo-nicotinyl azide **2** B314

Bromophenol and derivs **2** B314–B315
  dinitrobromophenol **2** B315
  mononitrobromophenol **2** B315
  nitrosobromophenol **2** B315
  tetranitrobromophenol **2** B315
  trinitrobromophenol **2** B315

Bromophenyltriazene **2** B315

Bromoresorcinol and derivs **2** B315–B316
  dinitrobromoresorcinol **2** B316
  mononitrobromoresorcinol **2** B316

5-Bromo-1,2,3,4-tetrazole **2** B316

Bromotoluene and derivs **2** B316–B317
  azidobromotoluene **2** B316
  dinitrobromotoluene **2** B316–B317
  trinitrobromotoluene **2** B317

3 (or 5)-Bromo-1,2,4-triazole **2** B317

Bronnert and Schlumberger **2** B317

Bronolithe **2** B317

Bronstein's expls **2** B317

Brookhaven National Lab **2** B317

Brown charcoal **2** B317

Browning, John Moses **2** B318

Browning's weapons **2** B318
  Browning aircraft cannon **2** B318
  Browning automatic pistols **2** B318
  Browning automatic rifles **2** B318
  Browning machine gun **2** B318
  Browning machine rifles **2** B318

Brown's Dynamite **2** B318

Brown's powder **2** B318

Broyage (Fr) **2** B318

Broyage de poudre noire (Fr) **2** B318

Brugere powder **2** B318

Brunswig, H. **2** B318–B319

Brunswig's test **2** B319

Brynk, A.F. **2** B319

BSI sieves **2** B319

BSP powder **2** B319

BSQ **2** B319

B-Stoff **2** B319

BSX see Diacetoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **5** D1119

BTM **2** B319

BTZ **2** B319

Bubbles of gas in expls **2** B320

Bubbles of gas in liquid expls, suppression of bubble initiation **2** B320

Buck's expl **2** B320

Budenberg's expl **2** B320

Buechert **2** B320

Buhrle, Emil George **2** B320

Building and other structures at ordnance establishments **2** B320–B321

Built-up guns **2** B321–B322

Bulk and condensed powders **2** B322–B323

Bulk compressibility and bulk modulus **2** IX see Bulk modulus and bulk compressibility **2** B323–B324

Bulldog brand powder **2** B324

Bulldog missile **2** B324

Bulldog, special **2** B324

Bullet impact sensitiveness test **1** IX; **2** B332–B334

Bullets **2** B324–B331
  bullets, historical **2** B324–B327
  bullets, lead **2** B327
  bullets, metal jacketed **2** B327–B331

Bullets, blank and dummy **2** B331

Bullets, dumdum **2** B331

Bullets, frangible **2** B331–B332

Bullet splash **2** B332

Bullets, spotter-tracer **2** B332

Bullet tests **2** B332–B340
  bullet fit (jumps) test for caliber .45 ammo **2** B332
  bullet impact test **2** B332–B334
  bullet penetration test **2** B334
  bullet pull test **2** B334
  bullet stripping test **2** B334
  bullet tests Refs (annotated) **2** B334, B340
  bullet tracer test **2** B334

Bull goose or goose **2** B340

Bullpup missile **2** B340–B341

Bullseye powder **2** B341

Bullseye modified **2** B341

Bumblebee **2** B341

BuMines **2** B341

Bumper **2** B341

Bumper missile **2** B341

Bumper valve **2** B341

Bu-NENA **2** B341

Bunsen, Robert W. **2** B341

BuOrd **2** B341

Buramine **2** B341–B342

Bureau of Aeronautics **2** B342

Bureau of Expls **2** B342

Bureau of Naval Weapons **2** B342

Bureau of Ordnance **2** B342

Bureau of Standards **2** B342–B343

Burn cuts **2** B343

Burned shots **2** B343

Burner **2** B343

Burner plate **2** B343

Burning and combustion **2** B343

Burning area, required **2** B343

Burning and burning characteristics of expls, including experimental procedures **2** B343–B346

Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts for artillery weapons and small arms **2** B346–B349
  burning rate of proplnts **2** B347–B348
  burning velocity index of proplnts **2** B348
  Piombert's law **2** B346–B347
  theory of burning of proplnts **2** B348

Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts, exptl procedures **2** B349–B350

Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts for rockets **2** B350–B355
  biproplnts syst **2** B351
  composite syst **2** B351
  double-base systs **2** B350, B351–B352
  hypergolic syst **2** B351
  liquid syst **2** B350, B351
  monoproplnts syst **2** B351
  nonhypergolic syst **2** B351
  resonance burning **2** B352
  solid proplnts **2** B352
  stoichiometric ratio **2** B351

Burning and burning characteristics of pyrots **2** B355–B356

Burning and deflagration of gases, vapors and dusts **4** D154

Burning characteristics and thermal decomposition products of some synthetic cellular materials **2** B356–B357

Burning, erosive (in proplnts) **2** B357

Burning fuse **2** B357

Burning ground **2** B357–B358

Burning, neutral **2** B358

Burning of ammo and expls for destruction **2** B358–B359

Burning of Black Powder; inhibition by foreign substances **2** B359

Burning of various substances **2** B359

Burning-out of Lydolite and other shells **2** B359

Burning, physical law of (in interior ballistics) **2** B359

Burning, progressive **2** B359

Burning, propagative **4** D163

Burning rate **2** B359

Burning rate coefficient **2** B359

Burning rate linear **2** B359–B360

Burning rates of condensed expls **4** D163

Burning rates of expl mixtures with air or gases, vapors and dusts **4** D164

Burning rate of proplnts **2** B347–B348

Burning rates of proplnts; exptl techniques **4** D165

Burning rates of proplnts for rockets **4** D165

Burning rates of proplnts for artillery weapons **4** D164

Burning rates of pyrot compns **4** D165

Burning rates of safety fuses **2** B360

Burning rate tests **1** IX

Burning, regressive (or digressive) **2** B360

Burning shots **2** B360

Burning tests **1** IX

Burning time **2** B360

Burning time and equivalent heat of exothermic mixtures **2** B360

Burning time of a rocket (or Jato) motor 2 B360–B361
  "Hercules" 2 B361
  50-percent 2 B361
  10-percent 2 B361
  total 2 B361

Burning train 2 B361–B362

Burning, unstable (in rocket motors) 2 B361–B362

Burning velocity index of proplnts 2 B348

Burnout 2 B362

Burnout time 2 B362

Burnt 2 B362

Burn tests, capability to 1 IX

Burnt velocity 2 B362

Burp gun 2 B362

Burrowite 2 B362

Burrow's expl of 1914 2 B362

Burrows & Hoyt expl 2 B362

Burrow's inventions 2 B362–B363

Burst 2 B363–B364

Burst center 2 B364

Burst diaphragm 2 B364

Bursterberger expls 2 B364

Burster 2 B364

Bursting charge 2 B364

Bursting layer 2 B364

Bursting point of NC 2 B364–B365

Bursting screens 2 B365

Burst pressure 2 B365

Burst range 2 B365

Burst wave 2 B365

Burton, J. 2 B365

Burton's expl 2 B365

Buse's expl 2 B365

Bush 2 B365

Business end of a blasting cap 2 B365

Butadiene and derivs 2 B365–B366
  butadiene nitrosite 2 B366
  butadiene ozonide polymer 2 B366
  butadiene ozonides 2 B366
  butadiene peroxide polymer 2 B366
  mononitrobutadiene 2 B366

n-Butane and derivs 2 B366–B368
  azidobutane 2 B367
  1-diazobutane 2 B367
  dinitrobutane 2 B367
  hexanitrobutane 2 B368
  mononitrobutane 2 B367
  2,2,3,3-tetranitrobutane 2 B367–B368
  1,1,1-trinitrobutane 2 B367

iso-Butane and derivs 2 B368
  dinitro-iso-butane 2 B368
  mononitro-iso-butane 2 B368

Butanediol and derivs 2 B368–B370
  butanediol dinitrate 2 B369
  butanediol dinitrite 2 B369
  2,3-butanediol-3-nitrate 2 B369
  1,4-dinitro-2,3-butanediol 2 B369–B370
  1,1,1,4,4,4-hexanitro-2,3-methoxybutanediol 2 B370
  1,1,4,4-tetranitro-2,3-butanediol 2 B370

1,4-Butanedicarboxylic acid see Adipic acid 1 A104

iso-Butanediol and derivs 2 B370
  nitro-iso-butanediol dinitrate 2 B370

Butanetriol and derivs 2 B370–B371
  butanetriol dinitrate 2 B370–B371
  butanetriol trinitrate 2 B371

Butanol and derivs 2 B372–B374
  butanol nitrate 2 B373
  butanol nitrite 2 B373
  dinitrobutanol 2 B374
  mononitrobutanol 2 B373–B374
  nitrobutanol nitrate 2 B373
  nitrobutanol nitrite 2 B373
  1,1,1-trinitrobutanol 2 B374

1-Butanol-2-amine see 2-Amino-1-butanol 1 A192

Butanolaniline see Anilinobutanol 1 A422

Butanone and derivs **2** B374–B375
  azidobutanone **2** B374
  3-diazobutane-2-one **2** B374
  mononitrobutanone **2** B375

Butanoneoxime and derivs **2** B375
  1-azidobutanone-2-oxime **2** B375
  p-toluenesulfonylbutanoneoxime **2** B375

Butanone peroxide derivs **2** B375

Butene and derivs **2** B375–B376
  dinitrobutene **2** B376
  mononitrobutene **2** B375
  trinitrobutene **2** B376

Butene polymer Dynamite **2** B376

Butenyl **2** B376

Butine **2** B376

Butterov, Alexander M. **2** B376

Butt target **2** B376

iso-Butyl acetyl ricinoleate **2** B376–B377

Butylamine and derivs **2** B377
  butylnitramine **2** B377

1-Butylaminobenzene-4-diazonium hydroxide **2** B377

C-Butyl-aminotoluene and derivs **2** B377
  dinitro-C-butylaminotoluene **2** B377
  nitro-C-butyl-aminotoluene **2** B377
  trinitro-C-butylaminotoluene **2** B377

N-Butyl-aminotoluene and derivs **2** B377–B378
  3,5-dinitro-4-N-butyl aminotoluene **2** B377
  3,5-dinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitro) aminotoluene **2** B377–B378
  3,5-dinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitroso)aminotoluene **2** B377
  2,3,5-trinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitro) aminotoluene **2** B378
  2,3,5-trinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitroso) aminotoluene **2** B378

Butylammonium tetrazidocuprate **2** B378

C-Butyl-aniline and derivs **2** B378
  dinitro-C-butylaniline **2** B378
  mononitro-C-butylaniline **2** B378

N-Butylaniline and derivs **2** B378–B379
  dinitro-N-butylaniline **2** B378–B379
  mononitro-N-butylaniline **2** B378

N-Butylaniline and derivs (cont'd)
  N-nitroso-N-butylaniline **2** B378
  tetranitrobutylaniline **2** B379
  trinitro-N-butylaniline **2** B379

Butylanisole and derivs **2** B380
  dinitrobutylanisole **2** B380
  trinitrobutylanisole **2** B380

Butylbenzamide and derivs **2** B380
  mononitrobutylbenzamide **2** B380
  trinitrobutylbenzamide **2** B380

Butylbenzene and derivs **2** B380–B381
  dinitrobutylbenzene **2** B380–B381
  mononitrobutylbenzene **2** B380
  trinitrobutylbenzene **2** B380

Butylbutyramide, trinitro deriv **2** B381

iso-Butylcarbamyl azide **2** B381

Butylcarbinol see Amylalcohols **1** A394

Butyl "Cellosolve" **2** B381

Butylcresol and derivs **2** B381–B382
  dinitrobutylcresol **2** B381
  nitrobutylcresol **2** B381
  trinitrobutylcresol **2** B381–B382

Butylene glycol ethers **2** B382

Butylene oxides **2** B382

Butylene ozonides **2** B382–B383

Butylethanolamine and derivs **2** B383
  butylethanolamine dinitrate **2** B383
  1-(N-butylnitramino)-2-nitroxy-ethane **2** B383

Butylethyltoluene and derivs **2** B383
  3-(tert-butyl)-5-ethyltoluene, trinitro derivs **2** B383

Butylforoamide, trinitro deriv **2** B383

Butylguanidine and derivs **2** B383–B384
  mononitrobutylguanidine **2** B384
  N-nitro-N-(n-butyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **2** B384
  N-nitroso-N-(n-butyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **2** B384

Butylhydrindene and derivs **2** B384
  6,7-dinitro-5-(tert-butyl)-hydrindene **2** B384
  4,6,7-trinitro-5-(tert-butyl)-hydrindene **2** B384

Butylhydroperoxides **2** B384–B385
  tert-butylhydroperoxide-p-nitrobenzoate **2** B385

Butylhydroperoxides (cont'd)
  tert-butylhydroperoxide, oxalic acid ester **2** B385
  tert-butylhydroxymethylperoxide **2** B385

2-Butyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol **2** B385

iso-Butylmalonic acid and derivs **2** B385–B386
  iso-butylmalonic acid amide azide **2** B386
  iso-butylmalonic acid monoazide **2** B386
  iso-butylmalonic acid monohydrazide **2** B386
  iso-butylmalonic acid nitril azide **2** B386

Butyl mercaptan **2** B386

Butylmethylanisole and derivs **2** B386
  dinitrobutylmethylanisole **2** B386
  trinitrobutylmethylanisole **2** B386

Butyl oxalate **2** B387

Butyl peroxyacetate **2** B387

tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate **2** B387–B388

Butylphenol and derivs **2** B388
  dinitrobutylphenol **2** B388
  trinitrobutylphenol **2** B388

Butyl ricinoleate **2** B388

Butyl rubber **2** B388

Butyltetryl **2** B379

Butyltoluene and derivs **2** B388–B389
  dinitrobutyltoluene **2** B388–B389
  mononitrobutyltoluene **2** B388
  2,4,5,6-tetranitro-3-(tert-butyl)-toluene **2** B389
  trinitrobutyltoluene **2** B389

n-Butyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate **2** B389

2-Butyl-(1,1,1-trinitro-n-propyl) ether **2** B389

N-Butylurethane and derivs **2** B389
  mononitrobutylurethane **2** B389
  N-nitroso-N-(n-butyl)-urethane **2** B389

Butylxylene and derivs **2** B390
  2-azido-5-(tert butyl)-4,6-dinitro-m-xylene **2** B390
  dinitrobutylxylene **2** B390
  trinitrobutylxylene **2** B390

3-Butyn-l-yl-p-toluenesulfonate **2** B390

Butyramide and derivs **2** B390–B391
  azidobutyramide **2** B390–B391
  2-nitro-iso-butyramide **2** B391
  2-nitroso-iso-butyramide **2** B391
  trinitrobutyramide **2** B391

Butyric acid and derivs **2** B391–B392
  azidobutyric acid **2** B391
  hydrazide **2** B391–B392
  butyric acid azide **2** B391
  butyric acid hydrazide **2** B391
  dinitrobutyric acid **2** B392
  mononitrobutyric acid **2** B392
  trinitrobutyric acid **2** B392
  trinitrobutyric acid derivs **2** B392

Butyric anhydride **2** B392

Butyrolactone-*α*-carbonyl azide **2** B392–B393

Butyrone, dipropyl ketone **2** B393

Butyronitrile and derivs **2** B393
  4-azido-butyronitrile **2** B393
  mononitrobutyronitrile **2** B393
  2-nitroso-iso-butyronitrile **2** B393
  trinitrobutyronitrile **2** B393

Butyrophenone and derivs **2** B393–B394
  mononitrobutyrophenone **2** B393–B394
  mononitro-diazobutyrophenone **2** B394

Butyrylhydroperoxide **2** B394

Butyryl nitrate **2** B394

Butyryl nitrite **2** B394

BUU **2** B394

Buxton test **2** B394

Buzylene **2** B394

BV-143 **2** B394

BV-246 **2** B394

BWC **2** B394

**C**

C (expls) (Fr) **2** C1

C (expls) see Compn C, C-2, C-3 and C-4 **3** C474–C477

C (powder) **2** C1

C, (poudre) **2** C1

C-2 **2** C1

$C_2$ (expl) **2** C1

C-2 (polvere) (Ital) **2** C1

$C_2$ (poudre) **2** C1

C6 **2** C1

C-44 **2** C1

C/68 **2** C1

C/75 **2** C1

C/77 **2** C1

C/88 **2** C1

C/89 **2** C1

C-509 **2** C1

$CA_1$ **2** C1

$CA_2$ **2** C1

Cacodyl cyanide **2** C1–C2

CAD **2** C2

CAD's **2** C70–C71

Cadaverine **2** C2
  3,3-dinitrocadaverine **2** C2

Cadmium **2** C2

Calcium acetate **1** A28

Cadmium acetylide **1** A71

Cadmium amide **1** A69; **2** C2

Cadmium azidodithiocarbonate **1** A636

Cadmium chlorate **2** C187

Cadmium chloride **3** C237–C238

Cadmium diammine azide **1** A277

Cadmium diazide **1** A527

Cadmium hexammine bromate **1** A277

Cadmium hexammine chlorate **1** A277

Cadmium hexammine perchlorate **1** A277

Cadmium hydrazine nitrate **2** C2

Cadmium tetrammine bromate **1** A277

Cadmium tetrammine chlorate **1** A277

Cadmium tetrammine iodate **1** A277

Caffeine and derivs **2** C3
  8-azidocaffeine **2** C3
  8-nitrocaffeine **2** C3

Cahücit **2** C3

Cake **2** C3

Caking (or agglomeration and its prevention) **2** C3–C5

Calcimit **2** C5

Calcium **2** C5

Calcium acetate **1** A28

Calcium acetylide **1** A71–A72

Calcium chlorate **2** C187

Calcium chloride **2** C238

Calcium chlorite **2** C245

Calcium chromate **3** C279

Calcium diazide dihydrazinate **1** A528

Calcium diazide monohydrazinate **1** A527

Calcium dichromate **3** C284

Caldirola & Paterson (detonation) equation of state **4** D274

Caliber **2** C5-C6

Calibers and uses of artillery ammo and rockets (USA) **1** A386–A387 see Caliber **2** C5–C6

Calibers and uses of small arms ammo (USA) **1** A386 see Caliber **2** C5–C6

Calibration of chemical glassware at plants manufacturing expls, etc **2** C6

Calibration of hydrometers **2** C6

Calibration of lab thermometers **2** C6

Calibration of TNT thermometers **2** C6–C8

Calibration of weights and analytical balances **2** C8

Caliche or nitre-bed **2** C8

Caliver see Arquebus **1** A488; **2** C8

Callenburg's Dynamite **1** C8

Callendar (detonation) equation of state **4** D274

Cal-nitro **2** C8

Calorie or calory **2** C8

Calorific constant of expls or proplnts **2** C8–C9

Calorific values of expls **2** C9

Calorific values, calorimetric values and calorimetric potentials of NC and proplnts **2** C9–C10

Calorimeter, calorimetry and calorimetric detns **2** C10–C12

Calorimetric measurements in combustion, deflagration, explosion and detonation **4** D166

Calorimetric tests for expls **1** IX
  Calorimeter, calorimetry and calorimetric determinations **2** C10–C12
  Thermochemistry **9** T190–T203

Calorite **2** C12

Camberites **2** C13

Cameras, high-speed photographic **2** C13–C19
  historical **2** C13
  modern **2** C13–C17

Camouflet **2** C19

Camphene and derivs **2** C19–C20
  camphenenitronitrosite **2** C20
  camphenenitrosite **2** C20
  campheneozonide **2** C20
  nitrocamphenes **2** C19–C20
  5-nitroso-5-nitrocamphene **2** C20

Camphor and derivs **2** C21–C23
  3-azido-d-camphor **2** C22–C23
  camphor, analytical procedures **2** C21–C22
  diazocamphor **2** C23
  mononitrocamphor **2** C23
  iso-nitrosocamphor **2** C23
  pernitrosoisonitrosocamphor **2** C23

Camphorated blasting gelatin **2** C23

Camphoric acid and derivs **2** C23
  d-camphoric acid peracid **2** C23

Camphor oil **2** C23–C24

α-Camphylamine **2** C24

Canada asbestos **2** C24

Canada balsam **2** C24

Candle, in pyrots **2** C24

Candlepower **2** C24 see Flares and signals **8** P505–P506

Candlepower of pyrots **2** C24 see Flares and signals **8** P505–P506

Canister or case-shot **2** C24–C25

Cannel coal **2** C25

Cannel expls **2** C25

Cannizzaro, Stanislao **2** C25–C26

Cannon **2** C26–C29
  guided missile launcher **2** C29
  gun **2** C26–C27
  howitzer **2** C27
  mortar **2** C27–C28
  recoilless gun **2** C28
  rocket launcher **2** C28–C29
  trench mortar **2** C28

Cannonites **2** C29

Cannon proplnt or powder **2** C29–C39
  analytical procedures **2** C38–C39
  double-base **2** C33–C37
  foreign **2** C37–C38
  historical **2** C29–C31
  single-base **2** C31–C33
  triple-base **2** C37

Canon (Fr) **2** C39

Canon antiaérien (Fr) **2** C39

Canon antichar (Fr) **2** C39

Canon à tuyère (Fr) **2** C39

Canon de campagne (Fr) **2** C39

Canon de gros caliber (Fr) **2** C39

Canon de place (Fr) **2** C39

Canon de siege (Fr) **2** C39

Canon lisse (Fr) **2** C39

Canon obusier (Fr) **2** C39

Canon san recul (Fr) **2** C39

Canon torpille (Fr) **2** C39

Canone (Span) **2** C39

Canone sin retroceso **2** C39

Canopus **2** C39

Canouil powder **2** C39

Capacity of bomb or projectiles **2** C39

Cap of an AP shell **1** A483

Capexco powder **2** C39

Capped projectile **1** A483

Caprylene and derivs **2** C39–C40
  X,X-dinitrocaprylene **2** C40
  X-mononitrocaprylene **2** C39–C40

"Cap sensitive" expl **2** C40

Carbamic acid and derivs **2** C40–C42
  carbamic acid esters **2** C40
  carbamic acid ethyl esters **2** C40–C41
  carbamic acid methyl ester **2** C41
  carbamic azide **2** C40
  N-chlorocarbamic acid methyl ester **2** C41–C42
  mononitrocarbamic acid **2** C40
  nitrocarbamic acid ethyl ester **2** C41
  nitrocarbamic acid methyl ester **2** C42
  nitrosocarbamic acid methyl ester **2** C42

3-Carbamoyl-5-cyano-2-diazo-4,6-dinitrophenol **2** C42

3-Carbamyl-5-cyano-2-diazo-6-nitro-hydroquinone **2** C42–C43

[I (or N')-Carbamyl-III (or N)-quanyl] -triazene **2** C43

[I (or N')-Carbamyl-III (or N)-hydroxy-III (or N)-(-p-aminophenyl)] -triazene **2** C43

Carbanilic acid and derivs **2** C43–C44
  carbanilic acid azide **2** C43
  trinitrocarbanilic acid esters **2** C43–C44

Carbanilide and derivs **2** C44
  dinitrocarbanilide **2** C44

Carbanilide and derivs (cont'd)
  dinitrosocarbanilide **2** C44
  hexanitrocarbanilide **2** C44
  mononitrocarbanilide **2** C44
  nitrosocarbanilide **2** C44
  tetranitrocarbanilide **2** C44
  trinitrocarbanilide **2** C44

Carbazid **1** A528

Carbazide **2** C45

Carbazole and derivs **2** C45–C50
  3-azidocarbazole **2** C47
  carbazole, analytical procedures **2** C45–C46
  carbazole-3-diazonium hydroxide **2** C47
  3-diazocarbazole **2** C47
  nitrated compds of carbazole **2** C47–C50

Carbene **2** C50–C51

Carbides, carbonides or carburets **2** C51

Carbinamine **1** A225–A226

Carbine **2** C51

Carbite **2** C51

"Carbitol" **2** C51

"Carbitol" solvent **2** C51

Carboazotine or Cahuecit **2** C51–C52

N (or 4)-Carbobutoxy-morpholine **2** C52

Carbodynamites **2** C52

N-Carboethoxy-2-amino-1-butanol **2** C52

N-Carboethoxy-1-amino-2-ethanol **2** A20

N-Carboethoxy-2-amino-2-methyl-1-propanol **2** C52

N-Carboethoxy-1-amino-2-propanol **2** C52

N-Carboethoxy-furfurine **2** C52–C53

N (or 4)-Carboethoxy-morpholine **2** C53

[I (or N')-Carboethoxyphenyl-III (or N)-carbanilino] triazene **2** C53

4-Carboethoxy-phenyltriazene **2** C53

Carbogelatin **2** C53

Carbohydrates **2** C53–C54

Carbohydrazide **2** C54

Carbohydrazide-N-carbamoyl **2** C54

Carbohydrazide-N-carboxyamide **2** C54

Carbohydrazide-N,N-dicarbamoyl **2** C54

Carbohydrazide-N,N′-dicarboxyamide **2** C54

Carbon **2** C54–C59
  carbon analytical procedures **2** C57–C58
  carbon dust explosibility and its uses in expls **2** C55

Carbonaceous material **2** C59

Carbonates and bicarbonates **2** C59–C60

Carbonation **2** C60

Carbon carbonite **2** C60

Carbon dioxide **2** C60

Carbon disulfide and derivs **2** C60–C61
  carbon disulfide monoazide **2** C61
  see Azidodithiocarbonic acid **1** A632

Carbonic acid **2** C61
  azidothio derivs **1** A632

Carbonites **2** C61–C62

Carbonization **2** C62

Carbonize **2** C62

Carbon monoxide **2** C62

Carbon tetrabromide **2** C63

Carbon tetrachloride **2** C63–C64

Carbon tetrafluoride **2** C64

Carbon tetraiodide **2** C64

o-Carbonylazido-diphenylurea **2** C64

Carbonylazido-guanidine **2** C64

(5′-Carbonylazido-pyridine)-1′,2′:4,5-tetrazole **2** C66

Carbonyl diazide **1** A528; see Carbohydrazide **2** C54

Carbonyls **2** C64
  carbonyls include iron monacarbonyl, iron pentacarbonyl, iron tetracarbonyl, nickel carbonyl, potassium carbonyl, sodium carbonyl

Carbonylurea **2** C64–C65

Carborundum **2** C65

Carboxyhydrocinnamic acid and derivs **2** C65
  mononitrocarboxyhydrocinnamic acid **2** C65
  3,4,6- (or 3,5,6)-trinitro-2-carboxyhydrocinnamic acid **2** C65

Carboxymethylcellulose **2** C65

[I (or N′)-Carboxyphenyl-III (or N)-cyanoguanyl]-triazene **2** C65–C66

Carboxyphenyloxamic acid and derivs **2** C66
  5-azide-3-carboxyphenyloxamic acid **2** C66

(5′-Carboxypyrido)-1′,2′:4,5-tetrazole **2** C66
  (5′-carbonylazidopyridine)-1′,2′:4,5-tetrazole **2** C66

(3′-Carboxypyrido)-5′,6′:4,5-vic (or 1,2,3)-triazole **2** C66

Carboxytriazole and derivs **2** C66–C67
  4-carboxy-α-vic (or 1,2,3)-triazole **2** C67
  5-nitrosamino-3-carboxy-α-sym-triazole ethyl ester **2** C67

Carburant (Fr) **2** C67

Card-gap sensitivity test of Cook et al **4** D398

Cardox **2** C67–C68

Card test **4** D399

Carga hueca (Span) **2** C68

Carica a punta vuota (ital) **2** C68

Carillon (expl) **2** C68

Carlisle Lumber Co **2** C68

Carlit or karitto **2** C68–C69

Carlsonites **2** C69

Carnotite **2** C69

Carob-bean **2** C69

Caro's acid **2** C69

Car-prill **2** C69

Carriages and mounts testings **2** C69

Cariere (poudre de) **2** C69

Carronade **2** C69–C70

Carry-over effect **2** C70

Cartouche (Fr) **2** C70

Cartouche à balle (Fr) **2** C70

Cartouche à blanc (Fr) **2** C70

Cartouche complète (Fr) **2** C70

Cartouche d'amorcage (Fr) **2** C70

Cartouche d'exercise (Fr) **2** C70

Cartouche sans douille (Fr) **2** C70

Cartridges **2** C70

Cartridges and cartridge-actuated devices (CAD's) **2** C70–C72
  gas-generating **2** C71
  historical **2** C70–C71
  special purpose **2** C71–C72
  stroking device **2** C71

Cartridge, airdox **1** A117

Cartridge, ammo **2** C73–C77
  historical **2** C73
  military, Argentina **1** A478
  military, Belgium **2** B30 ff
  military, Germany **2** C76
  military, Italian **2** C76
  military, NATO, smallarms **2** C76
  military, US **2** C73–C76

Cartridge bags **2** C77

Cartridge, ball **2** C77

Cartridge belt **2** C77

Cartridge, blank **2** C77

Cartridge, blasting **2** C77–C78

Cartridge, canister **2** C78

Cartridge cases **2** C78–C80

Cartridge cases, tests of **2** C80

Cartridge, clip **2** C80

Cartridge, combustible **2** C80

Cartridge counts **2** C80

Cartridge, depth charge projector **2** C80

Cartridge diameter effect on strength and sensitiveness of expls **2** C80

Cartridge, full **2** C80

Cartridge, grenade (rifle and carbine ) **2** C80

Cartridge, hydraulic **2** C80–C81

Cartridge, igniter for **2** C81

Cartridge, illuminating **2** C81

Cartridge, incendiary **2** C81

Cartridge, photoflash **2** C81

Cartridge, plastic **2** C81

Cartridge, pyrot **2** C81

Cartridge, signal (for grenade launcher) **2** C81

Cartridge, sintered iron **2** C81

Cartridge, steel **2** C81

"Cartridge Strength" **2** C81–C82

Cartridge tests **2** C82

Cartridge, zinc-copper alloy **2** C82

Carvone **2** C82

Cased charges or expls **2** C82

Case histories of accidents in the chemical industry **2** C83

Casein or caseinogen **2** C83

Casein, nitration **2** C83

Caseless bomb **2** C83

Caseless cartridge **2** C83

Casemate **2** C83

Casse-blocs "Celtite" **2** C83

Castan (expl de) **2** C83

Castan (poudre plate de) **2** C83

Casteau (expl de) **2** C83

Castellanos (poudres) **2** C83

Cast expl **2** C83–C84

Cast expls of Winning **2** C84

Casthelaz & Désignolle **2** C84

Cast propllents **2** C84–C86
  manufacture of cast composite proplnts **2** C85–C86
  manufacture of cast homogeneous proplnts **2** C84–C85
  manufacture of proplnts by slurry casting **2** C85

Castor oil **2** C87–C88
  analytical **2** C88
  dehydrated **2** C87
  hydrogenated **2** C87–C88
  oxidized **2** C88

Castro powder **2** C88

Catactines **2** C88

Catalysis **2** C88–C89

Catalyst or catalyzer **2** C89–C90

Catalysts (rocketry) **2** C90–C91

Catalytic ignition (rocketry) **2** C91

Catapult (ancient) **2** C91

Catapult (modern) **2** C91

Catapult take-off see Assisted take-off **1** A91

Catergol **2** C91

Cathode ray, cathode ray tube and cathode ray oscillograph **2** C91

Canvet and Baron expls **2** C91–C92

Caralli, Giovanni **2** C92

Cavasenza Figli **2** C92

Cavitation in expl or proplnt charges **2** C92

Cavité au block de Trauzl ou épreuve au bloc de plomb **2** C92

Cavity charge performance **1** IX

Cavity type transducer **2** C92

CBR see Chemical, biological, and radiological warfare **2** C171–C172

CBRW **2** C92

CBS **2** C92

CBS-128K and CAB-162A **2** C92

CC **2** C92

CC see Chemical corps **2** C173

CC (Cyclonite-cannon) proplnts **2** C92

CD **2** C92

CDT (80) **2** C92

CE **2** C93

Ceipek's expl **2** C93

"Cellite" **2** C93

Celladyne, antifrost **1** A466

Cellamite **2** C93

Cellite **2** C93

Cellobiose and derivs **2** C93
  cellobiose octaacetoles **2** C93

Cellobiose nitrates **2** C93

Cellobiose octanitrates **2** C93–C94

Cellophane **2** C94

Cellosolve **2** C94

Cell-pitch lye **2** C94

Cellular expls of low density **2** C94–C95

Cellular materials, burning characteristics of **2** C95

Cellulodine **2** C95

Celluloid **2** C95

Celluloidine **2** C95

Cellulosa **2** C95

Cellulose and derivs **2** C95–C100
  cellulose and its esters (except NC) analytical procedures **2** C99–C100
  cellulose derivs **2** C98–C99

Cellulose nitrates (NC) **2** C100–C125
  action of solvents **2** C115–C119
  analytical procedures **2** C119–C123
  blended NCs **2** C106
  guncotton **2** C106–C108
  high-nitrogen NCs **2** C106–C108
  military grades **2** C103
  preparation **2** C101–C103
  properties **2** C101
  pyrocellulose **2** C105–C106
  pyroxylin **2** C103–C106

Cellulose triacetate see Acetyl celluloses **1** A55–A56

Celmonite **2** C125

Celcius, Anders **2** C125

Celtite **2** C125

Cement and concrete in Ordnance **2** C125–C126

Cement, acid-resistant **1** A92–A93

Cement for lab use **2** C126

Cement, Pettman **2** C126; **8** P222-P223

Cement, pyroxylin **2** C126

Centralites **2** C126–C140
  centralite 1 **2** C127–C129
  centralite 1 analytical procedures **2** C129–C130
  centralite 1, detn in proplnts **2** C131–C134
  centralite 1, nitro derivs **2** C134–C135
  centralite 1, transformation products formed during aging of proplnts containing it **2** C135–C137
  centralite 2, analytical procedures **2** C138–C139
  centralite 2, nitro derivs **2** C139
  centralite 3 **2** C139
  centralite 3, analytical procedures **2** C139
  centralite 3, nitro derivs **2** C139
  centralite 3 transformation products formed during aging of proplnts containing it **2** C139
  centralite 4 **2** C140
  centralite 4, analytical procedures **2** C140
  centralite 4, nitro derivs **2** C140
  centralite 4 transformation products formed during aging of proplnts containing it **2** C140
  centralite, butyl **2** C140
  centralites, introduction **2** C126–C127

Centralite R II **2** C140

Centrifugal casting of metals and expls **2** C140–C141

Centrifugal force of projectiles and its utilization for arming fuzes and boosters of artillery projectiles **2** C141–C142

Centrifuge and its applications **2** C142–C143

Centrifuge test for exudation **2** C143–C144

Cereal meal **2** C144

Cereal screenings **2** C144

Cerium **2** C144

Cerium azide **1** A528

Cerium compds for smoke production **2** C145

Cerium hydroxydiazide **1** A528

Cerium triazide **1** A528

Cermets **2** C145

Cesium **2** C145

Cesium acetylide-acetylene **1** A72

Cesium azide **1** A528–A529

Cesium carbide **1** A72

Cesium hydrogen acetylide **1** A72

Cetane number or rating **2** C145

CF see Cyclohexylmethyl-phonefluoridate **5** D1309

CG 14 **2** C145

CH-6, RDX compn **2** C145

Chaff, rope, and window countermeasures **2** C145–C146

Chaff shell or window projectile **2** C146

Chain (in demolition) **2** C146

Chain rammer **2** C146

Chain reaction **2** C146

Chakatsuyaku (Jap) **2** C146

Chakoor powder **2** C146

Chalcone and derivs **2** C146
  dinitrochalcones **2** C146
  mononitrochalcones **2** C146
  trinitrochalcones **2** C146

Chaleur de combustion (Fr) **2** C147

Chaleur de detonation (ou d'explosion) (Fr) **2** C147

Chaleur de formation (Fr) **2** C147

Chaleur specifique (Fr) **2** C147

Chalk **2** C147

Chalon apparatus (test) **1** IX; **2** C147

Chambre a poudre (Fr) **2** C147

Chamber of a weapon **2** C147

Chambering **2** C147

Chamber pressure **2** C147–C148

Champion powder **2** C148

Chanayaku **2** C148

Chandelon expls **2** C148

Channel black **2** C148

Chaoyaku **2** C148

Chapman expl **2** C148

Chapman-Jouguet theory see Detonation (and expln) theories **4** D601

Char de combat (Fr) **2** C148

Characteristic data (safety) for expl materials **2** C148–C149

Characteristic products of Berthelot **1** IX

Characteristics of expls and proplnts **2** C149

Charbonneaux expls **2** C149

Charbonnier, P. **2** C149

Charbonnier's contributions in ballistics **2** C149

Charcoal **2** C149–C150

Charcoal, analytical procedures **2** C150

Charcoal, brn **2** C150

Charge **2** C150–C151
  explosive **2** C150
  propellant **2** C150–C151

Charge-amorce (Fr) **2** C151

Charge creuse (Fr) **2** C151

Charge de poudre (Fr) **2** C151

Charge limit **2** C151–C153

Chargement en comprime (Fr) **2** C153

Chargement en fondu (Fr) **2** C153

Chargement en nougat (Fr) **2** C153

Chargement des obus (Fr) **2** C153

Chargement en semoule (Fr) **2** C153

Charges, proplnt; table of wts, grain dimensions, etc of US artillery ammo **2** C211–C213

Charge, propelling, earth rod **2** C153

Charge section **2** C153

Charge weight ratio **2** C153

Charlotte ordnance missile plants **2** C154

Charpy and Izod tests **2** C154

Chassepot rifle **2** C154

Chatellerault machine gun **2** C154

Chatellerault arms plant **2** C154

Chauchat machine rifle, model 1915 **2** C154–C155

Chauvet powders **2** C155

Cheddites or Streetites **2** C155–C164
  analytical procedures **2** C161–C163
  chlorate **2** C155–C156
  compns **2** C156–C157; C159
  gelatin type **2** C156, C158
  historical **2** C155
  manufacture **2** C156
  perchlorate **2** C159

Cheddite-type expls containing azobenzene **1** A647

Cheddite-type expls used in Finland **2** C164

Cheesa sticks **2** C164

Chelation and chelatometry **2** C164–C165

Chemecol **2** C165

Chemical agents or chemical warfare agents (CWA) **2** C165–C171
  listing including AC, BA, BBC, CDA, CG, CK, CL, CN, CNB, CNC, CNS, DA, DC, DM, DP, ED, FM, FS, GA, GB, GD, GF, H, HC, HD, HN, HT, KT, L, MD, PD, PS, PWP, Q, T, TH1, TH2, VX, WP **2** C167–C170

Chemical ammo **2** C171

Chemical ammo, testing of **2** C171

Chemical and bacteriological warfare **2** C171

Chemical, biological and radiological (CBR) warfare **2** C171–C172

Chemical bombs **2** C172

Chemical candles **2** C172

Chemical cellulose **2** C173

Chemical Corps (CC) **2** C173

Chemical destruction of expls **2** C173

Chemical efficiency of mortar **2** C173

Chemical energy ammo **2** C173

Chemical factors in proplnt ignition **2** C173

Chemical fire starters **2** C173

Chemical fuels for rockets **2** C173

Chemical grenades **2** C173–C174

Chemical ground ammo **2** C174

Chemical gun, howitzers and recoilless rifle shells **2** C174–C175
  listing **2** C174–C175

Chemical ignition **2** C175

Chemical ignition and flame throwers **2** C175

Chemical incendiary devices **2** C175

Chemical industry; case histories of accidents in the **2** C175

Chemical kinetics and chain reactions **2** C175

Chemical land mines **2** C175–C176

Chemical mortar and chemical mortar shells **2** C176

Chemical mortar, 4.2 inch proplnt for **2** C176

Chemical munitions **2** C176

Chemical munitions, destruction, handling, storing, and shipping **2** C176–C177

Chemical pots or smoke pots **2** C177

Chemical priming **2** C177

Chemical problems of space flight **2** C177

Chemical proplnts **2** C177

Chemical pulp **2** C177

Chemical rocket engine **2** C177

Chemical rocket propulsion and combustion **2** C177

Chemical rockets **2** C177–C178

Chemical sprays **2** C178

Chemical stabilizer **2** C178

Chemical tests for new explosives **2** C178

Chemical warfare (CW) **2** C178

Chemical wood pulp **2** C178

Chemische Fabrik Dynamites **2** C178

Chemisorption **2** C178

Cherenkov (Cerenkov) radiation **2** C178–C179

Cherokee Ordnance Works **2** C179

Chiaraviglio and Corbino stability tests **2** C179

Chicago Ordnance Plant **2** C179

Chidite **2** C179

Chikkaen (navy) or Chikka namari (army) (Jap) **2** C179

Chilworth special powder **2** C179

China clay **2** C179

Chishokianin (Jap) **1** A411

Chitin **2** C179–C180
  deacetylated **2** C180
  nitrated deacetylated **2** C180
  nitrate **2** C180

Chloramine **2** C181

o- & m-Chloranilimine pentazidodicuprates **2** C181

Chlorates **1** C181–C184
  analytical procedures **2** C182–C183

Chlorates, destruction of **2** C184

Chlorate compds, listing of **2** C184–C202
  aluminum chlorate **2** C184
  ammonium chlorate **2** C184–C185
  anilinochlorates **1** A406
  barium chlorate **2** C185–C187
  benzylamine chlorate **2** C187
  benzylethylamine chlorate **2** C187
  benzylmethylamine chlorate **2** C187
  cadmium chlorate **2** C187
  calcium chlorate **2** C187
  chromous chlorate **2** C187
  cobaltous chlorate **2** C187–C188
  cupric chlorate **2** C188
  diethylphenylbenzylammonium chlorate **2** C188
  dimethylphenylbenzylammonium chlorate **2** C188
  ethylenediamine dichlorate **2** C188
  hydrazine chlorate **2** C199
  lead chlorate (normal) **2** C188–C189
  lead chlorate (basic) **2** C189
  lithium chlorate **2** C189

Chlorate compds (cont'd)
  magnesium chlorate **2** C189
  manganese chlorate **2** C189
  mercuric chlorate **2** C190
  mercurous chlorate **2** C190
  nickel chlorate **2** C190
  piperazine chlorate **2** C190
  potassium chlorate **2** C190–C197
  pyridine chlorate **2** C197
  quinoline chlorate **2** C197
  silver chlorate **2** C197
  sodium chlorate **2** C197–C200
  strontium chlorate **2** C200–C201
  tetramethylammonium chlorate **2** C201
  thallous chlorate **2** C201
  o-toluidine chlorate **2** C201
  p-toluidine chlorate **2** C201
  trimethylsulfine chlorate **2** C201
  zinc chlorate **2** C201–C202

Chlorate expls **2** C202–C209
  listing extant in Encycl **2** C202–C207
  properties **2** C207

Chloratite **2** C209

Chlorat-Rivalit **2** C209

Chloratzit **2** C209

Chloratodimercuriacetaldehyde **2** C209

Chloratotrimercuriacetaldehyde **2** C209

Chloric acid **2** C209–C210

Chlorides **3** C236
  detection and determination **3** C236

Chlorides, listing **2** C236–C241
  acetyl chloride **1** A56
  aluminum chloride **3** C236
  aluminum chloride-nitrobenzene complex **3** C236
  ammonium chloride **3** C236–C237
  antimony chloride **3** C237
  arsenic trichloride **3** C237
  azidoacetyl chloride **1** A57
  barium chloride **3** C237
  boron chloride pentahydride **2** B252
  cadmium chloride **3** C237–C238
  calcium chloride **3** C238
  chromium chloride **3** C238
  chromyl chloride **3** C238
  cobalt chlorides **3** C238

Chlorides, listing (cont'd)
  copper chlorides **3** C238–C239
  iron chlorides **3** C239
  mercury chlorides **3** C239–C240
  nitroacetyl chloride **1** A57
  nitrogen chloride **3** C240
  nitrosyl chloride **3** C240
  nitryl chloride **3** C240
  potassium chloride **3** C240
  silver chloride **3** C240–C241
  sodium chloride **3** C241

Chlorinated hydrocarbons and other chlorinated compds **3** C241–C242

Chlorine and compds **3** C242–C244
  acetate **3** C242
  azide **1** A529–A530
  fluorides **3** C242–C243
  oxides **3** C243–C244

Chlorites **3** C244–C245

Chlorite listing **3** C245–C247
  ammonium chlorite **3** C245
  barium chlorite **3** C245
  calcium chlorite **3** C245
  chloropentammine cobalt (III) chlorite **3** C245
  cupric chlorite **3** C245
  hexammine cobalt (III) chlorite **1** A180
  hydrazine chlorite **3** C245
  lead chlorite **3** C245
  mercury chlorites **3** C245
  nickel chlorite **3** C245–C246
  potassium chlorite **3** C246
  silver chlorite **3** C246
  sodium chlorite **3** C246
  strontium chlorite **3** C246
  tetramethylammonium chlorite **3** C246
  thallous chlorite **3** C246
  zinc chlorite **3** C246

Chlor-knallgas **3** C246

Chloroacetylene **3** C246–C247

Chloroaniline and derivs **3** C247
  dinitrochloroanilines **3** C247
  mononitrochloroanilines **3** C247
  trinitrochloroanilines **3** C247

Chloroanilino-propanediol and derivs **3** C247–C248
  dinitrochloroanilinopropanediols **3** C247
  trinitrochloroanilinopropanediol dinitrates **3** C247–C248

Chloroanisole and derivs **3** C248
  3-chloro-2-azidoanisole **3** C248
  mononitrochloroanisole **3** C248
  trinitrochloroanisole **3** C248

3-Chloro-2-azido-anisole **3** C248

Chlorazidobenzenes **3** C249

Chloroazobenzene and derivs **3** C248
  chlorodinitroazobenzene **3** C248
  chloromononitroazobenzene **3** C248
  chlorotetranitroazobenzene **3** C248
  chlorotrinitroazobenzene **3** C248

Chlorazodine see Azobis-(chloroformadine) **1** A652

Chlorobenzene and derivs **3** C248–C251
  Chlorazidobenzenes **3** C249
  p-chlorobenzeneazotrinitromethane **3** C251
  dinitrochlorobenzene **3** C249–C250
  mononitrochlorobenzene **3** C249
  tetranitrochlorobenzene **3** C251
  trinitrochlorobenzenes **3** C250–C251
  trinitrochlorobenzene, analytical procedures **3** C251

p-Chlorobenzeneazotrinitromethane **3** C251

Chlorobenzoic acid and derivs **3** C251–C252
  chlorobenzoic acid azide **3** C251–C252
  dinitrochlorobenzoic acid **3** C252
  dinitrochlorobenzoic acid azide **3** C252

Chlorobenzonitrile and derivs **3** C252–C253
  dinitrochlorobenzonitrile **3** C252–C253
  mononitrochlorobenzonitrile **3** C252

Chlorobenzoquinone and derivs **3** C253
  diazobromochlorobenzoquinone **3** C253
  mononitrodiazochlorobenzoquinone **3** C253

Chlorobenzotriazoles see Benzotriazolol and derivs **2** B87

3-Chloro-2-butenylthiocyanate **3** C253

N-chlorocarbamic acid methyl ester **2** C41–C42

2-Chloro-4-diazo-3-oxido-benzoic acid **3** C253

3-Chloro-4-diazo-2-oxido-benzoic acid **3** C253–C254

3-Chloro-5-diazosalicylic acid **5** D1175

1-Chloro-3,5-dimethoxy-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **3** C254

Chlorodinitroazobenzene **3** C248

4-Chloro-2,6-dinitro-3-hydroxybenzaldehyde semicarbazone **3** C254

Chloroethane and derivs **3** C254
  azidochloroethane **3** C254
  mononitrochloroethane **3** C254

Chloroethanol and derivs **3** C254–C255
  2-chloroethanol nitrate **3** C255
  3-nitro-2-chloroethanol **3** C255
  2-nitro-2-chloroethanol nitrate **3** C255

Chloroethylene and derivs **3** C255–C256
  1-chloro-1-nitroethylene **3** C256
  polymer of 1-chloro-1-nitroethylene **3** C256

Chloroform and derivs **3** C256
  chloropicrin **3** C256

Chlorohydroxyanisole and derivs **3** C257
  dinitrochlorohydroxyanisole **3** C257
  mononitrochlorohydroxyanisole **3** C257
  trinitrochlorohydroxyanisole **3** C257

Chlorohydroxybenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) and derivs **3** C257
  dinitrochlorohydroxybenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) **3** C257
  mononitrochlorohydroxybenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) **3** C257

6 (or 5)-Chloro-5 (or 6)-hydroxybenzotriazole-4,7-quinones **3** C257–C258
  6,7- (or 4,5)-dichlorobenzotriazole-4,5 (or 6,7)-quinones **3** C258
  6,6,7- (or 4,5,5)-trichloro-4,5 (or 6,7)-dioxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzotriazoles **3** C258

2-Chloro-3-hydroxy-1-methyl-4-isopropylbenzene-6-diazonium chloride **3** C258

6-Chloro-3-iodoxy-pyridine **3** C258

6-Chloro-3-iodoso-pyridine **3** C258

2-Chloro-isonicotinoyl azide **3** C258

Chloromethane and derivs **3** C258–C259
  dinitrochloromethane **3** C259
  dinitrochlorobromomethane **3** C259
  dinitrochloroiodomethane **3** C259
  mononitrochloromethane **3** C259
  nitrosochloromethane **3** C259
  trinitrochloromethane **3** C259

Chloromethylacetylene **3** C259

Chloroaminotoluene **3** C260

Chloromethyaniline and derivs **3** C260–C261
  dinitrochloromethylaniline **3** C260–C261
  dinitro-N-nitroso-chloromethylaniline **3** C261
  mononitrochloromethylaniline **3** C260
  mononitro-N-nitroso-chloromethylaniline **3** C260
  nitrosochloromethylaniline **3** C260
  tetranitrochloromethylaniline **3** C261
  trinitrochloromethylaniline **3** C261

2-Chloromethylthiophene **3** C261

Chloromononitroazobenzene **3** C248

Chloronitroanilinopropanols **1** A436

Chloropentamminechromium (III) azide **1** A277

Chloropentammine cobalt (III) chlorate **1** A280

Chloropentammine cobalt (III) chlorite **1** A280; **3** C245

Chlorophenol and derivs **3** C262–C263
  dinitrochlorophenol **3** C262
  mononitrochlorophenol **3** C262
  mononitrodiazochlorophenol **3** C262
  nitrosochlorophenol **3** C262
  2,3,4,6-tetranitro-5-chlorophenol **3** C263
  trinitrochlorophenol **3** C262–C263

Chlorophenyl-aminotetrazole see 1-Amino-5-o-chlorophenyl)-α-tetrazole **1** A193

1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-III-cyanoguanyl-triazine **3** C263

5-(o-Chlorophenyl)-tetrazole **3** C263

1-(1′-o-Chlorophenyl-5′-tetrazolylamino)-5-o-chlorophenyltetrazole **3** C263

4-Chloro-picolinyl azide **3** C263

Chloropicrin **3** C256

Chloropropane and derivs **3** C264–C265
  1-azido-3-chloropropane **3** C264
  diazidochloropropane **3** C264
  dinitrochloropropane **3** C264
  mononitrochloropropane **3** C264
  mononitronitroso-chloropropane **3** C264–C265
  nitrosochloropropane **3** C264

Chloropropanediol and derivs **3** C265–C267
  3-chloropropane-1,2-diol-1,2-dinitrate **3** C265–C266

Chloropropanediol and derivs (cont'd)
  2-chloropropane-1,3-diol-1,2-dinitrate **3** C266
  3-chloropropane-2,3-diol-1,2-diol-1-nitrate **3** C265
  mononitrochloropropanediol **3** C266–C267

Chloropyridine and derivs **3** C267
  dinitrochloropyridine **3** C267
  mononitrochloropyridine **3** C267

Chlorosilanes **3** C268

Chlorostyrene and derivs **3** C268–C270
  dinitrochlorostyrene **3** C269–C270
  mononitrochlorostyrene **3** C268–C269

Chlorotetranitroazobenzene **3** C248

Chlorotetrazole and derivs **3** C270

5-Chloro-2-thenyl chloride **3** C271

Chlorotoluene and derivs **3** C271–C272
  dinitrochlorotoluene **3** C271–C272
  dinitrosochlorotoluene **3** C271
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-chlorotoluene **3** C272
  2,4,6-trinitro-ω-chlorotoluene see 2,4,6 trinitrobenzyl chloride **2** B95

ω-Chlorotoluene see Benzyl chloride and derivs **2** B95

Chlorotrinitroazobenzene **3** C248

Chlorotripentammine cobalt (III) nitrate **1** A279

1-Chloro-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **3** C272

Chlorous acid **3** C272–C273

Chloroxylene and derivs **3** C273
  dinitrochloroxylene **3** C273
  mononitrochloroxylene **3** C273
  trinitrochloroxylene **3** C273

Chlorozon or "Essence de Boulogne" **3** C273

Choc, essai au (Fr) **3** C273

Chocolate powder **2** B173

Choke **3** C273–C274

Choke bore (artillery) **3** C274

Choke bore powders **3** C274

Choke ring **3** C274

Choking **3** C274

Choking gas **3** C274

Cholesterol **3** C274

Choline **3** C274
  nitratoperchlorate **3** C274
  perchlorate **3** C274
  picrate **3** C274

Chondrin **3** C274

Chromates, dichromates, trichromates and tetrachromates **3** C274–C275
  chromates, analytical procedures **3** C275

Chromates, listing **3** C275–C283
  p-aminobenzene-diazonium chromate **1** A187
  ammonium chromate **3** C275–C276
  barium chromate **3** C276–C279
  calcium chromate **3** C279
  cobalt (II) chromate **3** C279–C280
  copper (II) chromate **3** C280
  lead chromate **3** C280–C281
  strontium chromate **3** C282
  zinc chromate **3** C283

Chromated NC **3** C289

Chromathermography **3** C294

Chromatography **3** C289–C298
  chromathermography **3** C294
    "inverted" **3** C294–C295
    history **3** C289–C290
  ion exchange chromatography **3** C294
  electrochromatography **3** C294
  paper chromatography **3** C292–C294
  partition chromatography **3** C292
  solid-liquid adsorption chromatography **3** C290–C292

Chrome alum **1** A156

Chrome-ammonites **3** C298

Chrome ammonium alum **1** A156

Chrome greens **3** C298

Chromel **3** C298

Chrome plating of gun barrels in Ger **3** C298

Chrome potash alum **1** A156

Chrome red or orange **3** C298

Chrome yellows **3** C298

Chromic acid **3** C298–C299

Chromic azide see Chromium triazide **1** A530

Chromic azide complexes **1** A530

Chromic oxide **3** C299

Chromihydrazoic acid, silver complex **1** A531

Chromite **3** C299–C300

Chromites **3** C300

Chromium and its compds **3** C300
  analytical procedures **3** C300

Chromium azide complexes **1** A530–A531

Chromium carbide **1** A72

Chromium chloride **3** C238

Chromium compds, listing **3** C300–C302
  chromium acetylacetone **1** A53; **3** C300
  chromium acetylide **1** A72
  chromium (III) ammine complexes **1** A277; **3** C300
  chromium ammonium alum **1** A156
  chromium (III) azidopentammine **1** A277
  chromium borides **3** C301
  chromium carbide **1** A72
  chromium chlorate **2** C187
  chromium (III) chloropentammine azide **1** A277
  chromium compds for smoke production **3** C301
  chromium (III) hexammine complexes **1** A279
  chromium (III) hexaurea complexes **3** C301
  chromium nitrate **3** C301
  chromium picrate, basic **3** C301–C302
  chromium potassium alum **1** A156
  chromium stearate **3** C302
  chromium triamminotetroxide **3** C302
  chromium (III) tris (ethylenediamine) peroxy sulfate **3** C302

Chromium triazide **1** A530

"Chromosorb" **3** C302

Chromous chlorate **2** C187

Chromylacetylacetone **1** A53

Chromyl chloride **3** C238

Chronoamperometry **3** C302–C304
  chronoamperometry **3** C303
  chronopolarography **3** C303
  chronopotentiometry **3** C303
  oscillographic polarography **3** C303

Chronographs **3** C304–C319
  chronographs and detectors currently used for velocity measurement of projectiles **3** C306–C310
  chronographs and other devices used for measuring detonation velocities of expls **3** C310–C311
  chronographic methods used in US before, during and after WWII **3** C311–C317

Chronophotography **3** C319

Chronospectrography **3** C319

Chrysammidic acid **3** C319

Chrysene and derivs **3** C319–C320
  dinitrochrysene **3** C320
  mononitrochrysene **3** C320
  tetranitrochrysene **3** C320

Chrysenedione and derivs **3** C320–C321
  chrysenedione perchlorate **3** C320
  dinitrochrysenedione **3** C321
  mononitrochrysenedione **3** C321
  tetranitrochrysenedione **3** C321

Chrysoidine **3** C321

Chuffing see Burning unstable (in rocket motors) **2** B361

CI **3** C322

Cibalite **3** C322

CIA **1** A10

C.I.A. **3** C322

Cible (Fr) **3** C322

CIC **3** C322

CIC **3** C322

Cigarette burning **3** C322

Cigarette fuze (U) **3** C322

Cilferite **3** C322

Chinchonamine and derivs **3** C322
  dinitrochinchonamine **3** C322

Chinchonino-tetraazido-copper **3** C322

Cine chromatography and radiography **2** C14, C15 & C17

Cinematography; application in ordnance of, see Cameras, high-speed photographic **2** C13 ff

Cinnabar **3** C322

Cinnamic acid and derivs **2** C322–C323
  cinnamic acid azide **3** C323
  cinnamic acid diazonium nitrate **3** C323
  cinnamic acid ozonide **3** C323
  dinitrocinnamic acid **3** C323
  mononitrocinnamic acid **3** C323
  nitrocinnamic acid azides **3** C323

CIT-4 **3** C323–C324

Citraconic acid and derivs **3** C324
  citraconic acid azide **3** C324
  citraconic acid, ozonization of **3** C324

Citric acid and derivs **3** C324
  citric acid azide **3** C324
  citric acid nitrate **3** C324

Citronellic acid ozonide **3** C324–C325

Civil engineering, uses of expls in **3** C325

Civil (or civilian) expls **3** C325

CK **3** C325

C-kampfstoffe **3** C325

CL **3** C325

CL **2** C167

Claessen's detonator **3** C325

Claessen's expl **3** C325

Claessen's primer and detonator mixtures **3** C325–C326

Claessen's proplnts **3** C326

Clarites **3** C326

Clark I and II see Arsine and derivs **1** A491

Clarke, E.S. **3** C326

Clark's expl **3** C327

Classification of Dynamites **5** D1594–D1595

Clathrates and other inclusion compds **3** C327–C328

Clausewitz, Karl von **3** C328

Clausius (detonation) equation of state **4** D274

Clay **3** C328

Cleacid **3** C328

Cleaning of glassware used in calibration of TNT thermometers **2** C7

Cleaning of mercury **2** C328–C329

Cleaning of nitrometer parts **3** C329

Cleaning solutions for lab glassware **3** C329

Clees cinematography **3** C329

Clement or Fuchs powder **3** C329

Clermonite **3** C329

Cleveland open cup (COC) **3** C329

Cleveland Ordnance Plant **3** C329

Cliffite and super-cliffite **3** C329

Clift, George D. **3** C329

Cloramite **3** C329

Cloratita **3** C329–C330

Closed bomb (or vessel) and instruments for measuring pressure developed for expls and proplnts **3** C330–C345
  closed bomb(s) **3** C330, C331–C336
    historical summary **3** C330–C331
    instruments for measuring pressure of gases developed on expln **3** C336–C343
    vented-vessel technique **3** C336

Closed loop test apparatus for determining the heat transfer characteristics of high energy monoproplnts **3** C345

Closed pit (or chamber) test and other fragmentation tests **3** C345–C351
  closed pit (or chamber) test **3** C346
  fragment velocity test **3** C350
  Ger fragment test **3** C350
  high panel test **3** C350
  low panel test **3** C350
  open pit test **3** C346–C349
  panel test **3** C349–C350
  silhouette test **3** C350

Closed vessel test **1** IX; **2** C330–C345

Cloth, cartridge see Cartridge bags **2** C77

Cluster **3** C351

Cluster adapter **3** C351

Clydite **3** C351

CMC **2** C65; **3** C351

CN, CNB, CNC and CNS **2** C167

Coad expls **3** C352

Coagulation of NC solns **3** C352

Coal, and coal mining **3** C352–C357

Coal, analytical procedures **3** C357

Coal, cannel **2** C25

Coal carbonites **3** C357–C358

Coal dust and its uses **3** C358–C359

Coal dust bomb **3** C359

Coal dust; expln hazards from its uses **3** C359

Coal gasification underground **3** C360

Coalite (expl) **3** C360

Coalite (fuel) **3** C360

Coal mine explns and fires **3** C360–C367

Coal mines, determination of firedamp and of coal dust in atmosphere of **3** C367–C368

Coal mining expls; nonpermissible **3** C437–C444

Coal mining expls, permissible **3** C444–C456

Coal mining expls, testing for permissibility **3** C368–C378
  galleries for testing coal mining expls **3** C368–C378
  US govt regulations and tests for permissible expls **3** C369–C370, C375–C377

Coal, nitrated **3** C378

Coal powders **3** C378–C379

Coal processing for obtaining more valuable products **3** C379

Coal tar and coal tar pitch **3** C379–C380

Coating of expl, proplnt and pyrot compositions **3** C380–C383

Cobalt and its compds **3** C383–C388
  cobalt, analytical procedures **3** C388
  cobalt acetylide **1** A72

Cobalt and its compds (cont'd)
  cobaltammine complexes **1** A278–A281; **3** C383
  cobalt azide see cobalt triazide **1** A531
  cobalt azide complexes **1** A531
  cobalt (III) bis (diethylenetriamine) perchlorate **3** C383
  cobalt chlorate **2** C187
  cobalt chromate **3** C279
  cobalt-chromium acetoacetone **3** C383–C384
  cobalt compds for smoke production **3** C384
  cobalt (III) dichlorodiethylenediamine chlorate and cobalt (III) dichlorodiethylenediamine perchlorate **3** C384
  cobalt (III) dinitrato-bis (ethylenediamine) nitrate **3** C384
  cobalt (III) dinitro-bis (ethylenediamine) nitrates **3** C384
  cobalt (III) dinitro-bis (ethylenediamine) nitrate **3** C384
  cobalt (III) hexahydroxylamine nitrate **3** C384
  cobalt (II) hydrazine chlorate **3** C384–C385
  cobalt (II) hydrazine nitrate **3** C385
  cobalt (II) hydrazine nitrite **3** C385
  cobalt (II) hydrazine perchlorate **3** C385
  cobalt naphthenate **3** C385
  cobalt (II) nitrate **3** C385
  cobalt (II) nitrato-nitroethylenediamine nitrate **3** C385–C386
  cobalt nitrides **3** C386
  cobalt nitrites **3** C386
  cobalt nitrite complexes **3** C386
  cobalt oxides and hydroxides **3** C386
  cobalt perchlorate **3** C386
  cobalt picrate **3** C386–C387
  cobalt resinate **3** C387
  cobalt stearate **3** C387
  cobalt sulfates **3** C387
  cobalt tetracarbonyl **3** C387
  cobalt (III) tris (ethylenediamine) chlorate **3** C387
  cobalt (III) tris (ethylenediamine) nitrate **3** C387
  cobalt (III) tris (ethylenediamine) perchlorate **3** C387
  cobalt (III) tris (ethylenediamine)peroxysulfate **3** C387

Cobra **3** C388

COC see Cleveland open cup **3** C329

Cochise no 1 **3** C388

Cocking, Allen T. **3** C388–C389

Cocoa powder **3** C389

Coconut fiber Dynamite **3** C389

Coefficient d'absorption de NC **3** C389

Coefficient d'echange (Fr) **3** C389

Coefficient de gelatinisation **3** C389
  test of Marqueyrol & Florentin **3** C389
  test of Ab der Halden **3** C389

Coefficient de gonflement **3** C389

Coefficient de rangement **3** C389

Coefficient de self-excitation (CSE) **3** C390

Coefficient d'utilisation practique (CUP or cup) **1** IX–X; **3** C390

Coefficient de viscosite des nitrocelluloses industrielles **3** C390

Coefficient de vivacite des poudres **3** C390–C391

Coefficient of gelling (gelatinization) of Soler & Vian **3** C391

Coefficient of thermal conductivity **3** C391

Coefficient of thermal expansion **3** C391

Coefficient of thermal expansion (linear) **3** C391

Cohete (Span) **3** C391

Cohete guiado (Span) **3** C391

Coke **3** C391–C392

Coke, analytical procedures **3** C392

Cold working of metals **3** C392–C393

Colinite antigrisouteuse **3** C393

Collado **3** C393

Collapsible tube method for depositing ignition and expl charges in electrical blasting caps **3** C393

Colliard boosters **3** C393

Collieries, blasting in **3** C393–C394

Colliery Cheddite see Cheddites or Streetites **2** C158 (item C)

Collision theory of reaction **3** C394

Collodion **3** C394

Collodion cotton see Cellulose and derivs **2** C103, C105

Collodion cotton-NG gel tests **3** C394

Colloidal dispersions **3** C395

Colloidal Dynamites **3** C395–C397

Colloidal fuel **3** C397–C398

Colloidal agents and proplnts **3** C398–C403
  colloidal proplnts **3** C398–C399
  colloidal composite proplnts **3** C401
  colloidal double-base proplnts for cannons **3** C400–C401
  colloidal single-base proplnts **3** C399–C400

Colloxyline (kolloksilin) **3** C403

Cologne powder **3** C403

Cologne Rottweiler safety powder **3** C403

Colombia powder **3** C403

Colophony or rosin **3** C403–C404

Colophony, nitrated **3** C404

Colophony–starch mixture **3** C404

Color **3** C404

Colorimetry, colorimeter and colorimetric analysis **3** C404–C405

Color reactions and color reagents **3** C405–C420
  analytical procedures based on color reactions, a rapid method of identification of common expl compds and of expl mixtures **3** C411–C417
  colorimetric reagents **3** C405–C411
  tests for initiating expls **3** C417
  tests for proplnts **3** C417–C420

Colt, Samuel **3** C420

Colt's pistol powder **3** C420

Colt's revolvers **3** C420

Columbia powder **3** C420

Columbium compds for smoke producing pyrot items **3** C420

Combat masterpiece **3** C420

Combined guidance systems for missiles **3** C420

Comblain rifle **3** C420

Comburable (Fr) **3** C420

Comburant (Fr) **3** C420

Combustible and consumable cartridge cases and other items of ammo **3** C420–C424

Combustion see Burning and combustion **2** B343; **3** C425–C426; **4** D170

Combustion, erosive of proplnts see Burning, erosive (in proplnts) **2** B357; **3** C426

Combustion, expln and shock waves **4** D172

Combustion (flame) temp of expls; measurements **4** D175

Combustion (flame) temp of proplnts; measurements **4** D175

Combustion instability of rocket proplnts see Burning, unstable (in rocket motors) **2** B361

Combustion kinetics, importance in rocket proplnts **4** D172

Combustion knock **4** D172

Combustion of expls see Burning and burning characteristics of expls **2** B343; **3** C427

Combustion of proplnts for artillery weapons and small arms, see Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts for artillery weapons and small arms **2** B346; **3** C427–C428

Combustion of proplnts for rockets see Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts for rockets **2** B350; **3** C428; **4** D173; **8** P430–P438, P449–P455, P458–P467

Combustion of pyrot compns see Burning and burning characteristics of pyrot compns **2** B355

Combustion rate catalysts **3** C429

Combustion, spontaneous **3** C429–C430

Combustion tests **1** X

Combustion theories as applied to solid proplnts **3** C430–C433
  combination theory of Riel & Ginell and Parr & Crawford **3** C432
  composite proplnts **3** C432–C433
  law of steady heat flow **3** C431–C432
  surface theories **3** C431

Combustion wave propagation **3** C433

Comet powder **3** C433

Command guidance **3** C433

Commercial blasting devices **3** C433–C434

Commercial blasting expls, cartridging of **3** C434

Commercial boosters **3** C434

Commercial detonators see Blasting cap **2** B185

Commercial or industrial expls **3** C434–C459
  coal mining expls, nonpermissible **3** C437–C444
  coal mining expls, permissible **3** C444–C456

Commercial or industrial expls prepared from surplus military proplnts **3** C459–C460

Commercial plastisols **3** C460

Commission des Substances Explosives **3** C460

Commission Francaise du Grisou (Fr) **3** C460

Common pointed shell **3** C460

Compacting of materials **3** C460–C461

Compatibility of expls with other substances **3** C461–C462

Compex **3** C462

Complete round of ammo **1** A385

Complete round tests **3** C462

Complex expls **3** C462

Complexometric titrations **3** C462

Complex salts contg ammine and nitrate groups **3** C462

Complex salt of styphnichypophosphoric acids **3** C462

Component of artillery ammo, tests **3** C462–C464

Composite expls see Binary, ternary and quaternary mixtures **2** B116–B120

Composite polyurethane proplnts **3** C464

Composite proplnts **3** C464–C474
  castable **3** C465–C467
  fuels **3** C464
  molded **3** C467–C468
  oxidizers **3** C464
  solvent-extruded **3** C468–C471

Compn "106" **3** C474

Compn 146-4-G **3** C474

Compn I & II **3** C474

Compn and properties of various ANG's **1** A368

Compn and uses of Ammonals as commercial expls **1** A288–A289;
  mil expls **1** A288–A289

Compn A type expls **3** C474–C475

Compn A, aluminized **3** A475

Compn A type expls, analytical procedures **3** C475–C477

Compn B type expls and Cyclotols **3** C477–C482
  compn B-3 **3** C478
  compn B-4 **3** C478
  compn B, desensitized **3** C478–C481
  cyclotols **3** C478, C479–C480

Compn B type expls and Cyclotols, analytical procedures **3** C482–C484

Compn C type expls **3** C484–C486
  compn C-2 **3** C484
  compn C-3 **3** C484–C485
  compn C-4 **3** C485

Compn C type expls, analytical procedures **3** C486–C488

Compn D-2 **3** C488

Composition d'amorgage (Fr) **3** C488

Composition EL-387A & EL-387B **3** C488–C489

Composition fusante (Fr) **3** C489

Composition incendiare (Fr) **3** C489

Compns, expls **3** C489–C490

Compn T-9 **3** C490

Compound 335 **3** C490

Compound B **3** C490

Compound $C_6H_5N_3O_3$ **3** C490

Compound $C_6H_6N_3O_6P + H_2O$ **1** A246

Compressed air blasting devices **3** C490

Compressed NC **3** C490–C491

Compressibility of expls **3** C491

Compressibility of proplnts **3** C491

Compression, effect on sensitiveness of initiators **3** C492

Compression of solids by strong shock waves **3** C492

Compression test for determination of efficiency of detonators **3** C492

Compression tests **1** X; **3** C492–C494

Compression tests for determination of brisance **3** C492–C494
  copper cylinder **3** C493
  lead block **3** C492–C493
  Quinan's method **3** C493–C494

Compressive and elastic properties of solids under expl attack **3** C494

Compressors **3** C494

Comprimee poudre (Fr) **3** C494

Computers and computer programs **4** D176f

Computer program for a digital computer **4** D179

Computer program for an analog computer **4** D179

CONRAD **3** C494

CONARC **3** C494

Concrete in Ordnance use see Cement and concrete in ordn **2** C125

Concrete tests **1** X; **3** C495

Concussion **3** C495

Concussion fuze **3** C495

Concussion grenade **3** C495

Concussion primer **3** C495

Condensation product of EDNA, formaldehyde & ammonia **3** C495

Condensed electric spark, detonation of expls by **3** C495

Condensed expls **3** C495–C496

Condensed phases, testing **4** D179

Condensed powders see Bulk and condensed powders **2** B322

Condensed polymerization **3** C496

Condenser chronograph **3** C496

Condensers **3** C496

Conductive and convective heat transfer, thermal expln by **3** C496–C497

Conductive rubber **3** C497

Conductivity, electrical; conductivity and conductometric titrations **3** C497–C498

Conductivity thermal **3** C498

Conductometric method of analysis of nitric-sulfuric acid mixtures **3** C498

Cone-charge effect **3** C498

Cone de charge (Fr) **3** C498

Confined (or cased) charge **2** C150

Confinement, effect on the detonation waves in solid expls **3** C498

Congreve, Sir William **3** C498

Coniferol **3** C498

Consistency of commercial expls **3** C498–C499

Consistency of NC test **2** C122 (test h)

Constant-$\alpha$ & constant-$\mu$ (detonation) equation of state **4** D275

Constants $k_1$ and $k_2$ of Muraour **3** C499

Constants of expls and proplnts **3** C499

Constitution of pure expls compds **3** C499–C500

Constrained shell analysis **3** C500

Construction of buildings and installations for expls & proplnt plants **3** C500

Containers for expls **3** C500

Contat-Gockel valve **3** C500

Continuous digester for cellulose **3** C501

Continuous digester for NC **3** C501

Continuous methods for manufacturing expls **3** C501–C510
  description of some processes **3** C502–C510
  history **3** C501–C502

Continuous mixing of castable proplnts at Aerojet General Corp **3** C510

Control system **3** C510

Conversion of war-time proplnts to peace-time products **3** C510

Convolute wrapping **3** C510

Cook-off **3** C510

Cook-off temp and its determination **1** X, A354; **3** C510

Cool (or cooled) expls **3** C510–C511

Cooling agents or coolers **3** C511
  energetic materials requiring **3** C511
  types of substances used **3** C511

Cool (or cooled) proplnts **3** C511–C512

Cooppal & Cie **3** C512

Cooppalite & Nitrocooppalite **3** C512
  Nitrocooppalite V & VIII **3** C512

Cooppal powder **3** C512

Cooperative build-up of detonation **3** C512–C513

Coordinate or dative bond see Bond **2** B241

Coordination compds see Ammine or ammoniate and coordination **1** A275

Coordination number **3** C513

Copolymerization **3** C513

Copper and its compds **3** C513–C514

Copper-64 and copper-67 **3** C515

Copper, analytical procedures **3** C515

Copper compds (listing) **3** C515–C528
  copper (I) acetaldehyde catalysts **1** A74–A76
  copper acetates **3** C515
  copper (II) acetoarsenite **3** C515–C516
  copper acetylides and derivs **3** C516
  copper acetylide in electric primer mixtures **3** C516
  copper (I) amide **3** C516
  copper (II) ammine chlorides **3** C516
  copper (II) ammine expl complexes **3** C516
  copper (II) ammine nitrates **3** C516
  copper (II) ammine sulfates **3** C516
  copper (II) ammonium chloride **3** C517
  copper (II) ammonium sulfites **3** C517
  copper azides **3** C517
  copper azide expl complexes of Circulis & Straumanis **3** C517–C518

Copper compds (listing) (cont'd)
  copper azidodithiocarbonate **1** A636
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) bromate **3** C518
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) chlorate **3** C518
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) dichromate **3** C518–C519
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) iodate **3** C519
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) nitrate **3** C519
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) nitrite **3** C519
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) perchlorate **3** C519
  copper (II) bis (ethylenediamine) persulfate **3** C519
  copper borates **3** C519
  copper (II) bromate **3** C519
  copper (II) bromotetrazole **3** C519
  copper carbonates **3** C519–C520
  copper (II) chlorate **3** C520
  copper chlorides **3** C238–C239
  copper (II) chloride azide **1** A533
  copper (II) chromate **3** C280
  copper compds for smoke production **3** C520
  copper (II) ethylenediamine complexes **3** C520
  copper formates **3** C520
  copper (I) fulminate **3** C520
  copper fulminate expls complexes **3** C520–C521
  copper (II) hydrazine chlorate **3** C521
  copper (II) hydrazine nitrate **3** C521
  copper (II) iodate **3** C521
  coppermethyl **3** C521
  copper (II) mono (ethylenediamine) azide **3** C521
  copper (II) mono (ethylenediamine)-tetraaquo perchlorate **3** C521
  copper naphthenate **3** C521
  copper nitrates **3** C521–C522
  copper nitroaminoguanidine **1** A212
  copper oxalates **3** C522
  copper oxides and hydroxides **3** C522–C524
  copper oxychlorides **3** C524–C525
  copper perchlorates **3** C525
  copper phthalocyanine **3** C525
  copper picramates see Amino-phenols and derivs **1** A242
  copper (II) resinate **3** C525
  copper (II) salicylate **3** C526
  copper (II) stearate **3** C526

Copper compds (listing) (cont'd)
  copper (II) sulfate ammoniated **3** C526
  copper sulfates **3** C526–C527
  copper sulfides **3** C527
  copper thiocyanates **3** C527–C528
  copper (II)-2,4,6-trinitrobenzoate **3** C528
  copper (II) tris (ethylenediamine) bromate **3** C528
  copper (II) tris (ethylenediamine) chlorate **3** C528
  copper (II) tris (ethylenediamine) nitrate **3** C528
  copper (II) tris (ethylenediamine) perchlorate **3** C528

Copper cylinder compression (or crushing) test **1** X; **2** B299; **3** C528

Copper value of cellulose **3** C529

Coppering **3** C529

Copula furnace expln **3** C575

Corajo, ivory nut **3** C529

Corbette-type magazine **3** C529

Cord, detonating (Cordeau) **3** C529–C531

Corde a feu **3** C531

Cordeau **3** C531

Cordeau Bickford see Bickford fuse **2** B112

Cordeau combustible **3** C531

Cordeau d'amorce (Fr) **3**C531

Cordeau detonant (Fr) **3** C531

Cordeau Maissin **3** C531

Cordite **3** C531–C536
  flashless **3** C532–C533
  foreign **3** C535
  Mark 1 **3** C532–C533
  MD or MC **3** C532–C533
  solventless **3** C534–C535
  RDB **3** C532, C533–C534

Cordite, manufacture of NC **3** C536–C539
  Abel's process **3** C536–C537
  centrifugal **3** C537–C538
  direct dipping process **3** C537
  displacement process of Thomson **3** C538–C539
  DuPont's process **3** C539

Cordite, analytical procedures **3** C539–C540

Cord-like ignition device for expl charges **3** C541

Cork **3** C541

Cork, carbonized **3** C541

Cork powder expls **3** C541–C542

Cornaro's expls **3** C542

Corncob cellulose **3** C542

Corner (detonation) equation of state **4** D276

Corner's equation of state **3** C542

Cornet powder **3** C542–C543

Cornhusker Ordnance Plant **3** C543

Cornil or poudre blanche **3** C543

Corning mill dust **3** C543

Cornish powder **3** C543

Cornstalk expls **3** C543

Coronite or permittite **3** C543

Corporal (missile) **3** C543

Corpse light **3** C543–C544

Correlation of expl properties with other parameters **3** C544

Corresponding states, law of **4** D194

Corrosion **3** C544–C545

Cortex **3** C545

Corteza de seguridad **3** C545

Corvus **3** C545

Cosilit **3** C545

Cosmotron **3** C545

Coton see Collodion cotton **2** C103; **3** C545

Coton poudre see Guncotton **2** C106; **3** C545

Coton, poudre au **3** C545

Coton pyrique (Fr) **2** C105

Cotter powder **3** C545

Cotton **3** C545–C546

Cotton, chemical **3** C546–C547

Cotton linters **3** C547

Cotton (or cellulose), copper index **3** C547

Cottrell, Frederick G. **3** C547

Cottrell-Paterson equation of state **3** C547; **4** D276

Coumaranone and derivs **3** C547–C548
  2-azido-3-coumaranone **3** C548
  5,7-dinitro-3-coumaranone **3** C548
  mononitrocoumaranone **3** C548

Coumaric acid and derivs **3** C548–C549
  dinitrocoumaric acid **3** C549
  mononitrocoumaric acid **3** C549

Coumarilic acid and derivs **3** C549
  coumarilic acid azide **3** C549
  mononitrocoumarilic acid **3** C549

Coumarin and derivs **3** C549–C550
  3,6,8-trinitrocoumarin **3** C551

Coumarone see 2,3-Benzofuran **2** B67

Coumarone-indene resins **3** C550

Counter chronograph **3** C309

Counterinsurgency warfare **3** C550

Coup complet (Fr) **3** C550

Coup de poussiere (Fr) **3** C550

Courteille powder **3** C550

COV **3** C550

Covolume **3** C550–C551; **4** D196

Covolume and the condition of gases of decompn in the detonating zone of brisant expls **4** D196

Covolume (detonation) equation of state **4** D276

Coyote tunnels **3** C551

$CP_1$ and $CP_2$ (Fr) see Collodion cotton **2** C103; **3** C551

$CP_2$ SD (Fr) **2** C105; **3** C551

$CP_3$ (Fr) see Collodion cotton **2** C105; **3** C551

Cp100 (Fr) **3** C551

CPN-112C **3** C551

CPN-115A **3** C551

CPN-123 **3** C551

CPN-127A **3** C551

CPN-135 **3** C552

"C" process **3** C552

CQE **3** C552

Cracking **3** C552

Cracking gas **3** C552

Crack-preventing additives to cast expls see Anti-cracking additives to cast expls **1** A461–A462

Cradle, bomb **3** C552

Cradle, cannon **3** C552

Crankcase expln in oil engines **3** C552

Cranz, Carl Julius **3** C552–C553

Cratering charge **3** C553

Cratering effect **1** X; **3** C553

Cratering effect tests **3** C554–C555

Crater, W. de C. **3** C555

Cratiti **3** C555

Crawford bomb **3** C555

Crawshaw-Jones apparatus **1** X; **3** C555

Creep **3** C555

Creep behavior of proplnt material **3** C555

Creep force of a projectile **3** C555

Cremieux, Israel **3** C555

Cremonita **3** C556

Cremonita **3** C556

Cresol and derivs **3** C556–C558
  dinitrocresols **3** C556–C557
  mononitrocresols **3** C556
  tetranitrocresols **3** C558
  trinitrocresols **3** C557

Cresolsulfonic acid and derivs **3** C558
  ammonium mononitrocresolsulfonate **3** C558
  C-mononitro-m-cresolsulfonate **3** C558
  Rachite III & IV **3** C558
  sodium mononitrocresolsulfonate **3** C558

Creuse charge **2** C151

Cresylates and other derivs of nitrated cresols **3** C558–C560
  a double salt; lead nitrato-bis-(basic lead-4-6-dinitro-o-cresylate) monohydrate **3** C559

Cresylates and other derivs of nitrated cresols (cont'd)
  complexes of trinitrocresol plus albylamine, acenaphthene, fluorene, or naphthalene **3** C560
  salts of trinitrocresylate; aluminum, ammonium, barium, calcium, cupric, ferric, ferrous, lead, magnesium, potassium, silver, sodium, thallium & zinc **3** C558–C559

Crimper, blasting cap **3** C560

Crimping **3** C560

Criterion of explosiveness **4** D196

Critical conditions in thermal expln theory with reactant consumption **3** C 560

Critical constants of liquid expls **3** C560

Critical diameter **3** C560–C561

Critical diameter of liquid expls **4** D197

Critical diameter of solid expls **4** D198

Critical mass **3** C561; **4** D201

Critical phenomenon **4** D201

Critical point **4** D201

Critical pressure valve **4** D202

Critical velocity **3** C561

Cronite **3** C561

Cronquist, Albert Werner **3** C561

Cross and Bevan cellulose **3** C561

Crossbar shot **3** C562

Crossbow see Arbalest **1** A477

Cross, Charles F. **3** C562

Crosslinking agents for NC **3** C562

Crotonic acid and derivs **3** C562–C563
  crotonyl azide **3** C563

Crown oil E **3** C563

CR (Cyclonite) rifle proplnts **3** C563

Cruciform **3** C563

Cruciform luminosity produced by detonation of expl cartridges of square cross section **3** C563–C564

Crusher gage **3** C564

Crusher (crushing) tests **1** X; **3** C564

Crushing and grinding **3** C564–C567
  crushers **3** C564–C565
  grinding mills **3** C565–C566

Crushing impact, sensitivity of expls to **3** C567

Cryogenic liquids **3** C567

Cryolite **3** C567

Cryoscopic method **3** C567

Cryostat **3** C567

Crystal **3** C567

Crystallization **3** C567–C568

Crystallization of expls **3** C568

Crystallography, crystals and crystallochemical analysis **3** C568–C570
  crystallochemistry **3** C569
  crystallographic systems **3** C569
  crystallography **3** C569

CS **3** C570

CSC **3** C570

CSE (Fr) see Coefficient de self-excitation **3** C390 see Gap test **1** XIV

CSE (Fr) **3** C570

CSE (expls ) **3** C570–C571

CSP 2 **3** C571

CS powder see CSP 3 **3** C571

C-stoff **3** C571

CTMTU see Cyclo-trimethylene-triurethane **3** C633

CU **3** C571, C573

Cube powder **3** C573

Cugnite **3** C573

Cuirasse (Fr) **3** C573

Cuirasse (Fr) **3** C573

Culasse (Fr) **3** C573

Culverin **3** C573

Cumene and derivs **3** C573–C575
  α-azidocumene **3** C573
  cumene hydroperoxide **3** C574–C575
  dinitrocumene **3** C574
  mononitrocumene **3** C573–C574
  monohalogen derivs **3** C574
  β,β,β,β′-tetranitrocumene **3** C574
  2,4,6-trinitrocumene **3** C574

Cumulative initiation or ignition **3** C575

CUP or cup test (Fr) **1** X

Cupprammonium solution **3** C575

Cuprates with organic cations **3** C575–C576

Cuprene **3** C576

Cuprene tar **3** C576

Cupric acetylide see Acetylides and carbides **1** A74; **3** C516

Cupric amminoazide **1** A533

Cupric azide **1** A532–A533
  expl properties **1** A532–A533
  preparation and properties **1** A532

Cupric azide, basic **1** A533

Cupric azide complexes **1** A533–A534

Cupric chlorate **2** C188

Cupric chlorite **3** C245

Cupric compds see Copper (II) compds **3** C515

Cupric expl salts **3** C576

Cupric tetramminothiosulfate **3** C576

Cuprous acetylide **1** A72–A74; **3** C516

Cuprous azide **1** A534–A535
  expl properties **1** A534–A535
  preparation and properties **1** A534

Cuprous compds see Copper compds **3** C520

Cuprous fulminate see Copper compds listing **3** C520

Cuprous sodium acetylidothiosulfate **3** C576–C577

Cups, percussion or primer; and caps **3** C577

Curds **3** C577

Curena, afuste or montaje del canon (Span) **3** C577

Curie, Marie Sklodowska **3** C577

Curie, Pierre **3** C577–C578

Curing of proplnts see Ageing of proplnts **1** A112

Curme, George Oliver Jr **3** C578

Current non-permitted expls **3** C578

Current permitted expls **3** C578

Curtis & Andre powder **3** C578

Curtis & Durnford powder **3** C578

Curtisite **3** C578

Curtius rearrangement **3** C578–C579

Curtius, Theodor **3** C579

Curvature of wave fronts **4** D202

Cushion blasting **3** C579

Cut holes **3** C579

Cutocellulose see Adipocelluloses **1** A104

Cutoff expl charge **3** C579

Cutoff expl charge, hazards of in multiple blasting **3** C579

Cut powders **3** C579

Cut shots & drifting **3** C579

Cutters see Cartridges and cartridge actuated devices **2** C71

Cutting **3** C580

Cutting charge see Charge **2** C150

Cutting of metal plates with HE charges **3** C580

CW see Chemical warfare **2** C178

CWA see Chemical agents **2** C165–C171

Cyanamide and derivs **3** C580–C582
  cyanamide salts and other derivs **3** C580–C582

Cyanic acid and its salts **3** C582–C583
  cyanates **3** C582
  cyanides **3** C582
  cyanides, diazo **3** C583

Cyanide safety expls **3** C583

Cyano **3** C583

- Cyanocompds **3** C583–C589
  - azidocyanoacetamide **3** C583
  - cyanazide **3** C583
  - cyanoacetamide **3** C583
  - cyanoacetic acid **3** C583
  - cyanoacetyl azide **3** C583
  - cyanoacetylene **3** C585
  - cyanoacetyl hydroxide **3** C584
  - cyanoazidothiocarbonate **1** A635
  - cyanoazoguanidine **3** C587–C588
  - 6-cyanobenzazimidole **3** C585
  - cyanocompds (poly) **3** C589
  - N-(2-cyano-4,6-dinitrophenyl)-N-nitroaminoethyl nitrate **3** C585
  - cyanodiphenylamine see Anilinobenzonitrile **1** A422
  - cyanoethyl nitrate **3** C585–C586
  - cyanoformamidine azide **3** C586
  - cyanogen **3** C586
  - cyanogen bromide **3** C586
  - cyanogen chloride see CK **2** C167
  - cyanogen iodide **3** C586
  - cyanoguanidine **3** C587
  - cyanoguanidine nitrate **3** C588
  - cyanohydrazine **3** C588
  - cyanomethane see cyanomethyl nitrate **3** C588
  - cyanomethylnitrolic acid **3** C588
  - 5-cyano-(α-tetrazole) **3** C588–C589
  - isonitrosocyanoacetic acid **3** C584
  - isonitrosocyanoacetic acid methyl ester **3** C584
  - isonitrosocyanoacetyl hydrazide **3** C584–C585
  - isonitrosocyanoacetyl azide **3** C584
  - nitrocyanoacetamide **3** C583
  - nitrocyanoacetic acid **3** C584
  - nitrocyanoacetic acid ethyl ester **3** C584
  - nitrocyanoacetic acid methyl ester **3** C584
  - nitrocyanoacetyl azide **3** C584
  - nitrocyanoacetyl hydrazide **3** C584
  - nitrocyanoguanidine **3** C588

- Cyanuramide **3** C589

- Cyanuramide diazide **3** C589

- Cyanurea **3** C589

- Cyanuric acid **3** C589

- Cyanuric chloride **3** C589–C590

- Cyanuric dihydrazide azide **3** C590

- Cyanuric hydrazide diazide **3** C590

- Cyanuric triazide **3** C590

- Cybernetics **3** C591; **4** D203

- Cycene **3** C591

- Cyclic ketone alcohols **3** C591–C592

- Cycloalkanes, peroxide derivs of **3** C592
  - the following derivs are listed: dicyclopentylidene peroxide, 1,1'-dihydroxydicyclohexyl-1,1-peroxide see Bis (1-hydroxy-cyclohexyl)-peroxide **2** B145 1,1'-dihydroxy-dicyclopentyl-1,1'-peroxide, 1-hydroxycyclohexyl-1-hydroperoxide, cyclohexyl peroxide, 1-1'-dihydroxydicyclooctyl-1,1'-peroxide, 1-hydroxy-3-methylcyclohexyl-1-hydroperoxide, 1-hydroxycycloheptyl-1-hydroperoxide, 1-hydroxy-cyclooctyl-1-hydroperoxide, 1-hydroxycyclopentyl-1-hydroperoxide, polycyclopentylidene peroxide **3** C592

- 1,6-Cyclodecanedione **3** C592–C593
  - 1,6-cyclodecanedione dioxime, dimeric **3** C593
  - 1,6-cyclodecanedione peroxide **3** C593

- Cyclodiazo compds **3** C593
  - cyclodiazobutane **3** C593
  - cyclodiazoethane **3** C593
  - cyclodiazomethane **3** C593

- Cyclo-di (diethylether)-oxyperoxide **3** C593

- Cyclo-di-(α,α-diethyletherperoxide) **3** C593

- Cyclodioxytetramethylene diperoxide **3** C594

- Cyclodioxytrimethylene peroxide **3** C594

- Cyclofive **3** C594

- Cycloheptane **3** C594

- Cyclohexadiene **3** C594–C595

- Cyclohexadiene peroxide **3** C595

- Cyclohexane and derivs **3** C595
  - cyclohexyl azide **3** C595
  - 1,2-dinitrocyclohexane **3** C595
  - mononitrocyclohexane **3** C595

- Cyclohexanediol and derivs **3** C595–C596
  - cyclohexane-1,2-diol dinitrate **3** C596

- Cyclohexanetriol and derivs **3** C596
  - cyclohexane-1,2,3-triol trinitrate **3** C596

- Cyclohexanol **3** C596

Cyclohexanone **3** C597
  2,6-dinitrocyclohexanone **3** C597
  2-nitrocyclohexanone **3** C597

Cyclohexanone oxime **3** C597–C598

Cyclohexanone peroxide(s) **3** C598–C599

Cyclohexene and derivs **3** C599
  cyclohexene nitrosate **3** C599
  cyclohexene nitrosite **3** C599
  cyclohexene ozonide **3** C599
  1-nitrocyclohex-1-ene **3** C599

N-Cyclohexylacetanilide **3** C599–C600

Cyclohexylaminoethanol **3** C600

Cyclohexyl-NENA **3** C600

Cyclohexylaniline and derivs **3** C600–C601
  N-cyclohexyl-2,3-dinitroaniline **3** C600
  N-cyclohexyl-2-nitroaniline **3** C600
  N-cyclohexyl-N-nitro-N′-picryloxamide **3** C600–C601
  N-cyclohexyl-N-nitro-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **3** C600
  N-cyclohexyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **3** C600

Cyclohexyl azide **3** C595

Cyclohexyltoluidine and derivs **3** C601
  dinitrocyclohexyltoluidine **3** C601
  mononitrocyclohexyltoluidine **3** C601
  x-trinitro-2-cyclohexyltoluidine **3** C601

Cyclonite see Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine **3** C611–C624; also RDX **9** R120–R145

Cyclonite-nitromethane mixture **3** C601

Cyclonite oxide **3** C601–C602

Cycloparaffins **3** C602

Cyclopentadiene and derivs **3** C602
  5-nitro-1,3-cyclopentadiene **3** C602

Cyclopentane and derivs **3** C602–C603
  cyclopentane-1,2-dicarbonyl azide **3** C603
  cyclopentyl azide **3** C603
  nitrocyclopentane **3** C603
  1-nitro-1 (or 2)-nitrosocyclopentane **3** C603

Cyclopentanone and derivs **3** C603–C605
  cyclopentanone peroxides **3** C604–C605
  nitrocyclopentanone **3** C604

Cyclopentene monomeric ozonide **3** C605

Cyclopropane and derivs **3** C605
  mononitrocyclopropane **3** C605

Cyclopropylacetylene **3** C605

"Cyclops" **3** C605

Cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine **3** C605–C610; see HMX **7** H162; also 1,3,5,7-tetranitro, octahydro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocine **9** T83–T99
  analytical procedures **3** C608–C609
  expl and other properties **3** C606–C607; **9** T83–T92, T93, T95–T98
  preparation and manufacture **3** C606; **9** T92–T93
  uses **3** C607; **9** T93, T98–T99
  US military specification **3** C607–C608

Cyclotols **3** C478, C479–C480

Cyclo-2,4,5-trimethylene-1,3-diamine and derivs **3** C610–C611
  1,3-dinitro-cyclo-2,4,5-trimethylene-1,3-diamine **3** C611

Cyclotrimethyleneimine see Azetidine **1** A518–A519

Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (Cyclonite or RDX) **3** C611–C624; RDX **9** R120–R146
  analytical methods **3** C624–C626; **9** R140–R143
  chemical properties **3** C615–C619; **9** R123–R124
  combustion and DDT **9** R133–R140
  disposal of waste RDX **3** C621; **9** R141–R142
  expl properties **3** C615–C619; **9** R124–R128
  history **3** C611–C613
  initiation properties **9** R128–R133
  international specifications **3** C620–C621
  physical properties **3** C611, C615; **9** R120–R121
  preparation **3** C613–C614
  RDX detonators **9** R143
  recovery of RDX **3** C621
  thermal and thermochemical properties **9** R122–R123
  toxicity **3** C611; **9** R142–R143
  uses **3** C619–C620
  US military specifications **9** R143–R144

Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX), analytical procedures **3** C624–C626; **9** R140–R141
  qual tests **3** C624–C625
  quant tests **3** C625–C626

Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (RDX or Cyclonite) binary, ternary and other expl mixts 3 C626–C630
  America (USA) 3 C626
  France 3 C626–C627
  Germany 3 C627
  Italy 3 C627
  Japan 3 C627–C628
  Russia 3 C628
  Spain 3 C628
  Sweden 3 C628
  Switzerland 3 C628

Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (Cyclonite) homolog 3 C630

Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosamine (R-salt) 3 C630–C632
  expl and other properties 3 C631
  preparation 3 C630–C631
  uses 3 C631, C632

R-Salt see Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosamine 3 C630–C632

Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosamine (R-salt), analytical procedures 3 C633

Cyclotrimethylenetriurethane 3 C633

Cyclotron 3 C633–C634

CYH 3 C634

CYH (77) 3 C634

CYI (75) 3 C634

Cylinder barrel 3 C634

Cylinder, recoil 3 C634

Cylindrical explns 3 C634–C636

Cymenes 3 C637
  nitrocymenes 3 C637

Cystamine 3 C638

CZ 3 C638

Czech arms and weapons plants 3 C638

D

D **3** D1

D (Fr) **3** D1

D-1 **3** D1

D-2 **3** D1

DA **3** D1

DADN Ph see 4,6-Dinitrobenzene-2-diazo-1-oxide **2** B59; **5** D1160–D1163

DAF **3** D1

Dagger **3** D1

Daggs **3** D1

Dahmen, Johann, Von **3** D1

Dahmenit A **3** D1

Daisite **3** D1

Daisy cutter bomb **3** D1–D2
  blue steel stand-off bomb **3** D2

Daisy photoflash cartridge **3** D2–D3
  daisy recoilless slug **3** D2

Damage effects of organic HE **3** D2

Damage potential of air and ground blast waves **3** D3–D4

Damming of expls **3** D4

Damper **3** D4

DANC soln **3** D4

Danger of expln **3** D4–D5

Danger of handling expls **3** D5–D6

Dangerous (hazardous) chemicals and other materials **3** D10–D15

Dangerous materials, shipping and storage of **3** D16

Danyaku (Jap) **3** D16

Dapremont's powder **3** D16

Darapsky's incendiary compn **3** D16

Darcet alloy **3** D17

Dark and dim igniters **3** D16–D17

Darrieus effect **3** D17

Dart **3** D17

Dart composite proplnt, CBS 128K **3** C17

Darts **3** D17

Dash **3** D17

Dashpot **3** D17

Dashpot, anchor, underwater mine **3** D17

DATB see 2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-diaminobenzene **5** D1130–D1131

DATB–HMX expl compns for high temp resistance and high energy **3** D17

DATNB see 2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-diaminobenzene **5** D1130–D1131

Dautriche, H. **3** D17

Dautriche method for determination of velocity of detonation **1** X; **3** D17

Davey's powder 1 **3** D17

Davey's powder 2 **3** D17–D18

Davey's powder 3 **3** D18

Davey & Watson's powder **3** D18

Davies & Curtis' safety expl **3** D18

Davies powder **3** D18

Davies safety expl **3** D18

Davis ammonia process **3** D18

Davis, Tenney L. **3** D18

Davy Crocket **3** D18

Davy, Sir Humphry **3** D18

Dawson & Karstairs powders **3** D18

DB **3** D18–D19

DBP or DiBuPh see Dibutyl-o-phthalate **5** D1197–D1199

DBX **3** D19

DC **3** D19

DD device **1** A392 see Amphibious devices for tanks **1** A392

DD explosifs **3** D19

DDP **3** D19

DDP (proplnt) **3** D19

DDP 70 (proplnt) **3** D19

DDP 77 (proplnt) **3** D19

DT **3** D19

Deactivated apparatus **3** D19–D20

Dead-cooling **3** D20

Dead cotton **3** D20

Dead oil **3** D20

Dead-pressed expls **3** D20

Dead shot powder **3** D20–D21

Dead-stop end point method of titration **3** D21

Deal polytropic (detonation) equation of state **4** D276

Dean expl **3** D21

Dean-Stark tube **3** D21

1-Deazadenine picrate **3** D21

Decaboron **2** B254–B255

Decalin and derivs **3** D21–D22
  decalin hydroperoxide **3** D22
  decalin nitrated derivs **3** D22

Decanitrocellulose **3** D22

Decantation **3** D22

Decolorization **3** D22–D23

Decomposition, destruction and disposal of ammo, expls, proplnts and pyrot compns **3** D23–D35
  alphabetical listing of procedures for individual expls & proplnts **3** D29–D33
  decomposition of expls **3** D23–D25
  destruction and disposal of expls **3** D25–D29

Decomposition, influence of pressure and temp on **4** D205

Decomposition, thermal of expls and proplnts **4** D204

Decontaminating agent $DS_2$ **3** D35

Decontaminating agent STB **3** D35–D36

Decontamination **3** D36

Decontamination of expl establishments **3** D36

Decontamination of waters containing dissolved expl wastes **3** D36

Decoppering agent **3** D36–D37

Decoupage des poudres **3** D37

DeCustro expl **3** D37

Deep bonding process for AP projectiles **3** D37–D38

Deep hole drilling with expls **3** D38

Defeat of armor **3** D38

Defense against chemical warfare **3** D38

Defense, civil **3** D38

Defense system, antiaircraft **3** D38

Deflagrating expls and deflagration **3** D38–D40; **4** D207

Deflagration **4** D207–D208
  development from burning of expls and proplnts **4** D207
  in powdered expls **4** D208

Deflagration point of graphite oxide **4** D208

Deflagration temperature test **1** XVI–XVII; **3** D40; see Flash point **6** F80–F96

Deflection (in gunnery) **3** D40

Deflectometers vs strain gages **3** D40

Deformation and fracturing of thick-walled steel cylinders under expl attack **3** D40

Defraiteur's expls **3** D40–D41

Defuze **3** D41

DEGDN or DEGN **5** D1232–D1233

Degradation and deterioration of cellulose **3** D41

Degradation and deterioration of expl jellies **3** D41

Degradation and deterioration of expls in storage **3** D41

Degradation and deterioration of proplnts in storage **3** D41

Degradation of NC solns **3** D41–D42

Degressive burning proplnts **3** D42

Degtiarev, V.A. **3** D43

Dehydrating and drying agents **3** D43

Dehydrating value of sulfuric (DVS) in mixed acids **3** D43–D44

Dehydration or drying of NC **3** D44–D47
  lab methods **3** D45
  plant methods **3** D45–D47

Dehydration or drying of smokeless proplnts **3** D47–D49
  double-base solvent proplnts **3** D48
  single-base proplnts **3** D47–D48
  solventless double-base proplnts **3** D48–D49

Dehydrogenation **3** D49

Dehydropicrylpiperidine, nitro deriv **3** D49

Deissler **3** D49

Deissler & Kuhnt **3** D49

Delattre expl **3** D49

Delay **3** D49

Delay action bomb **3** D49

Delay, arming **3** D49

Delay blasting cap **3** D49–D50

Delay charges, compns or powders **3** D50–D52
  boron compns **3** D50
  exotic compns **3** D50
  manganese compns **3** D50
  zirconium-Ni compns **3** D50

Delayed action bomb see Bombs, delayed action **2** B239

Delayed contact fired **3** D52

Delay element **3** D52

Delay elements, gasless, and detonators employing them **4** D863

Delayer **3** D52–D53

Delay, expl train **3** D53

Delay, functioning **3** D53

Delay igniters **3** D53

Delay items, Black Powder **4** D857

Delay miniature initiators **3** D54

Delay-relay element **3** D54

Delay release assembly **3** D54

Delay to ignition and its temp coefficient **3** D53–D54

Delepine, Marcel **3** D54

Delhorbe (explosif) **3** D54

Deliquescence of expls **3** D54–D55

Deliquescence test **1** X, XVI; see Hygroscopicity **7** H251–H254

Delivered or characteristic velocity **3** D55

Delivery error **3** D55

Delivery system **3** D55

Delmhorst moist indicator **3** D55

Delta rocket **3** D55

Delvigne expl **3** D55

De Macar expls or Macarites **3** D55

De Marre formula **3** D55

Demetriade, Jonesen & William expl **3** D55

Demi-culverin see Culverin **3** C573

Demilitarization **3** D55

Demolition **3** D55
  deliberate **3** D56
  hasty **3** D56

Demolition bangalore torpedoes **2** B16, B227–B228

Demolition bombs **2** B239

Demolition clam **3** D56

Demolition expls **3** D56–D61
  British **3** D58
  French **3** D58–D59
  German **3** D59
  Japanese **3** D59–D60
  Russian **3** D60
  US forces **3** D57–D58

Demolition hoses see Bangalore torpedoes **2** B17

Demolition kit **3** D61–D62
  bangalore torpedo **3** D61
  blasting **3** D61
  M37 **3** D61
  M157 "smoke" **3** D61
  petard type **3** D61

Demolition kit (cont'd)
  projected charge **3** D61
  training **3** D61

Demolition materials **1** A384 see Demolition expls **3** D56–D61

Demolition of prestressed concrete bridge beams with expls **3** D62

Demolition sled, M3 **3** D62

Demolition rocket, 7.2 inch **3** D62

Demolition snakes see Bangalore torpedoes **2** B17–B18

Denaby powders **3** D62–D63

Denatured (or industrial) alcohol **3** D63

Denespex **3** D63

Deniges, Georges **3** D63

Denitration **3** D63–D64
  NC articles **3** D63
  nitroguanidine **3** D63
  D-mannitolhexanitrate **3** D63
  sulfuric acid **3** D63–D64

Denitration test **3** D64

Dense proplnt ignition compn **3** D64

Densite (Fr) **3** D64

Densites **3** D64

Density (and sp grav) determinations **1** X; **3** D64–D81
  of gases **3** D71
  of liquids **3** D67–D71
  of solids **3** D71–D80

Density of blasting expls, controlling charge density, location of boreholes, density of charge in the borehole and stemming the charge **3** D81–D83

Density, bulk (of liquid rocket proplnts) **3** D83–D84

Density-detonation velocity relationship see Detonation and expln **4** D643

Density of energy **3** D84

Density of fragments (splinters) test **1** XII; **3** D84

Density impulse **3** D84

Density of loading of cast expls, increase of **3** D84–D85

Density values of some expls as determined by Stettbacher **3** D85

Dentex **3** D85

DEP or DEtPH see o-Diethylphthalate **5** D1248–D1253

Depot **3** D85

Depot d'explosifs (Fr) **3** D85

Depth charges and their expls **3** D85–D87
  cylindrical **3** D86
  projector missiles **3** D86–D87
  teardrops depth charge **3** D86

Dermatitis and dermatosis in war industries **3** D87–D88

Derne mining association testing gallery see Coal mining expls **3** C371

Dervish **3** D88

Description of various types (classes) of Dynamites **5** D1594–D1614

Desensitization of expls; desensitizers and desensitized expls **3** D88–D90

Desiccator test (hygroscopicity) **7** H251

Designolle **3** D90

Desintegrating bullets **3** D90

Desmaroux stability (heat) test **3** D90

Desorption **3** D90

Desoxy **3** D90–D91

6-Desoxy-D-glucose **3** D91
  6-nitro-6-desoxy-D-glucose **3** D91

6-Desoxy-L-idose **3** D91
  6-nitro-6-desoxy-L-idose **3** D91

Desoxyinositol and derivs **3** D91–D92
  mononitrodesoxyinositols **3** D91
  pentanitrodesoxyinositol **3** D92

Destruction of ammo, expls, proplnts and pyrots **3** D92

Destructors of WWII **3** D92–D96
  the A-M3A1 **3** D94
  the AN-M2 **3** D93

Destructors of WWII (cont'd)
  the M-4 **3** D94
  the M-5 **3** D94
  the M-6 & M-7 **3** D95
  the US universal M-10 **3** D95, D96

DETA see Bis (aminoethyl)-amine **3** D96

"Detaclad" expln bonded clad metals **3** D96

Detaclad process **3** D96–D97

Detacord **3** D97

Detaflex flexible cord expl **3** D97–D99

Detasheet flexible sheet expls **3** D99–D101

Detection of acidity in NC proplnts see Angeli test **1** A403

Detectors see Chronographs **3** C306

Detent and Detent lock **3** D101

Detergency and detergents **3** D101–D102

Determination of purity of inorganic compds of ordnance interest by titration in inorganic medium **3** D102

Determination of AN by nitrometer method **1** A376–A378

Determination of heats of expln and detonation **4** D377

De Terre **3** D102

Deterrents or moderants **3** D102

Detonability and flammability of expls, proplnts and pyrot compns **4** D211

Detonability of proplnts **3** D103

Detonateur (Fr) **3** D103

Detonateur secondaire (Fr) **3** D103

Detonating cables see Bangalore torpedoes **2** B16

Detonating capacity of expls, effect of various factors **4** D213

Detonating caps, testing of **3** D103

Detonating cord of Bofors, examination of **3** D103

Detonating cords or fuses **3** D103–D104

Detonating cords; US military requirements and testing **3** D104–D107

Detonating cords (cont'd)
  material requirements **3** D105
  other requirements and tests **3** D105–D107

Detonating corks **3** D107

Detonating expls **3** D107
  HE's **3** D107
  LE's **3** D107

Detonating fuses **3** D108

Detonating ignition **3** D108

Detonating red substances **3** D108

Detonating relays **3** D108

Detonation and expln **4** D217

Detonation (and expln) autocatalytic **3** D225

Detonation (and expln), break character of **4** D226

Detonation (and expln), breaking theory of Carl **4** D227

Detonation (and expln) by impact (or shock) **4** D391

Detonation (and explosion) by influence **1** X; **4** D395–D402
  air-gap test **4** D397–D398
  booster-gap expl sensitivity test of Cole & Edwards **4** D398
  booster sensitivity test **4** D398
  card-gap sensitivity test of Cook et al **4** D398
  card test **4** D399
  coefficient de self-excitation **3** C390; **4** D399
  four cartridge test **4** D399
  gap tests **1** XIV; **4** D399
  halved-cartridge gap method **1** XIV; **4** D399
  shock-pass-heat-filter **3** D399
  three-legged table sensitivity test **4** D399
  wax gap test **1** VIII; **4** D399
  whole cartridge sensitivity test **4** D399

Detonation (and expln) by priming and boostering **4** D494

Detonation (and expln), chain reactions in **4** D229

Detonation (and expln), craters in **4** D242

Detonation (and expln) development (transition) from burning or deflagration **4** D245

Detonation (and expln), distant effect of **4** D252

Detonation (and expln); dusts, mists and vapors **4** D253

Detonation (and expln), effects of blast and shock waves on structures **4** D256

Detonation (and expln) effects produced in air, earth and water **4** D257

Detonation (and expln), electrical, electromagnetic and magnetic effects accompanying it **4** D258

Detonation (and expln), energy of **4** D264

Detonation (and expln), energy relationships in **4** D266

Detonation (and expln) energy (relative) release during Susan test (ignition of expls by impact) **4** D267

Detonation (and expln), enthalpy, excess in **4** D267

Detonation (and expln) equations of state **4** D268–D299

Detonation (and expln) experimental procedures **4** D299

Detonation (and expln), fugacity of products of **4** D351

Detonation (and expln), hazards of **4** D366

Detonation (and expln), ignition of expls and proplnts **4** D390

Detonation (and expln), impetus and available energy **4** D393

Detonation (and expln), impulse in **4** D393

Detonation (and expln) impulse, specific **4** D394

Detonation (and expln) in a medium of variable density **4** D441

Detonation (and expln), induction period in initiation of expls and proplnts **4** D394

Detonation (and expln) in gases **4** D351

Detonation (and expln) in gases; determination of ignition points **4** D360

Detonation (and expln) in gases, vapors and dusts; development (transition) from burning (combustion) or deflagration **4** D360

Detonation (and expln), initiation (birth), and propagation in expl substances **4** D402–D417

Detonation (and expln), initiation & shock processes, detonation head and detonation edge **4** D417

Detonation (and expln) of composite expls **4** D237

Detonation (and expln) of composite proplnts—theoretical treatment **4** D238

Detonation (and expln) of condensed (liquid and solid) expls **4** D238

Detonation (and expln) temp and its determination **4** D583–D589

Detonation (and expln), temp developed on **4** D589f

Detonation (and expln) theories **4** D601–D629

Detonation (and expln), underwater **4** D628 see **10**

Detonation and expln velocity in gases **4** D663

Detonation and expln waves **4** D676–D682

Detonation (and expln), work capacity in **4** D730

Detonation and expls phenomenon **4** D346

Detonation and reaction waves, one-dimensional **4** D686

Detonation and retonation, backward **4** D143

Detonation, anomalous high velocity of **4** D139

Detonation; attenuation, break, cessation, cutoff, decay, drying-out, extinction, fadeout and failure **4** D223

Detonation; BMPT (Birkhoff-Macdougall-Pough-Taylor) theory of jet formation in shaped charges **4** D226

Detonation, cavitational phenomenon **4** D167

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet (CJ) condition **4** D230

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet (and deflagration) **4** D230

Detonation, Chapmen-Jouguet (in gas) **4** D230

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet isentrope **4** D230

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet parameters or variables **4** D230

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet point **4** D231

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet postulate or hypothesis **4** D231

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet pressure **4** D231

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet state **4** D235

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet theory **4** D235

Detonation, Chapman-Jouguet wave and flow behind it **4** D236

Detonation, characteristic direction **4** D169

Detonation, charge parameters in **4** D170

Detonation, classical theory of plane detonation wave **4** D237

Detonation, contact transmission of **4** D187

Detonation, critical energy of impact in **4** D198

Detonation, critical length of propagation of **4** D199

Detonation, curved front theory of Eyring et al **4** D242

Detonation, deformation and break-up of solids by **4** D208

Detonation, delayed-, after-, or post-reactions **4** D210

Detonation developed in constricted tubes, supercompressed **4** D578

Detonation, effect of replacement of air in expl charges by non-expl charges **4** D663

Detonation, end effect in **4** D264

Detonation (expln and deflagration) velocity **4** D629–D676

Detonation, expln and expls, introduction and definitions **4** D217

Detonation, factors influencing velocity and other properties of expls in **4** D347

Detonation, failure of coal mining expls in a bore hole **4** D347

Detonation, Fanno line **4** D348

Detonation, flame reactions and **4** D348

Detonation, flash-across, heat pulse and hypervelocity phenomena **4** D348

Detonation, free volume theory of the liquid state developed by Eyring et al and by Lennard-Jones-Devonshire **4** D349

Detonation, free volume theory of multicomponent fluid mixtures **4** D349

Detonation front, non-planar **4** D349

Detonation front, shock front, detonation zone and shock zone **4** D350

Detonation, geometric model theory of **4** D363

Detonation, heat sensitization of expls and memory effect **4** D367

Detonation, high-, low- and intermediate order, velocities of **4** D384

Detonation, hydrodynamic and hydrothermodynamic theories of **4** D610

Detonation, ideal and non-ideal **4** D389

Detonation, induced shock wave velocity in water & plexiglas by **4** D676

Detonation in granular expls **4** D365

Detonation, jetting in **4** D420

Detonation, jumping **4** D421

Detonation, lateral expansion and lateral loss in **4** D421

Detonation, lateral shock pressure measured at an expl column **4** D423

Detonation limit **4** D423

Detonation limits in composite expls **4** D423

Detonation limits in condensed expls **4** D423

Detonation limits in high expls **4** D424

Detonation, luminosity produced on **4** D424

Detonation, mach no **4** D434

Detonation, mach wave, mach reflection; triple point; and mach region **4** D434

Detonation, maser and laser in **4** D436

Detonation, mechanical effects in **4** D441

Detonation, mechanism of **4** D441

Detonation model of Von Neumann-Zel'dovich **4** D442

Detonation, molecular theory of **4** D442

Detonation, Munroe-Neumann effect and lined cavity effect in **4** D442

Detonation, NDZ theory **4** D454

Detonation, Neumann's pathological **4** D457

Detonation, nonlinear theory of unstable one-dimensional **4** D460

Detonation, nonreactive shock in **4** D460

Detonation, nozzle theory or expanding jet theory of Jones **4** D460

Detonation, nuclear **4** D461

Detonation of cylindrical charges **4** D244

Detonation of dense heterogeneous expls, transitional eventgs leading to **4** D245

Detonation of expl mixtures **4** D246

Detonation of large amounts of expls **4** D421

Detonation, overboostering in **4** D462

Detonation, parameters and characteristics of **4** D463

Detonation, particle size effect in **4** D465

Detonation, particle size effect on velocity of **4** D466

Detonation, particle velocity determination in **4** D466

Detonation, penetrating or jetpiercing theory of Apin **4** D467

Detonation performance and its prediction **4** D470

Detonation, perturbation theories of **4** D470

Detonation, phenomena accompanying **4** D471

Detonation, plasma in **4** D471

Detonation, polytropic curve and polytropic law **4** D474

Detonation, powdery expl charge **4** D475

Detonation; power, available energy and strength in **4** D476

Detonation, precursor shock in **4** D479

Detonation, predetonation phase in **4** D482

Detonation pressure-charge density relationship and temp of detonation-charge density relationship **4** D491

Detonation pressure, experimental determination of **4** D485

Detonation pressure measurements **1** X; **4** D483–D491

Detonation processes; properties of expls affecting them **4** D494

Detonation processes, transients and unstable **4** D624

Detonation products **4** D494

Detonation-product equation of state obtained from hydrodynamic data **4** D495

Detonation progress thru a column of expl **4** D495

Detonation propagation thru expl charges **4** D497

Detonation propagation thru layers of non-expl substances between expl pellets **4** D498

Detonation, pseudo **4** D499

Detonation, pseudopotential theories of **4** D499

Detonation, qual theory of **4** D499

Detonation, rarefaction (or expln) wave and release wave of E.M. Pugh **4** D500

Detonation rate determination **1** X; see Experimental determination of detonation velocity **4** D632–D640

Detonation, Rayleigh (or Mikhel'son) line and transformation in **4** D502

Detonation, reaction front in **4** D503

Detonation, reaction mechanism **4** D503

Detonation, reaction rate in **4** D504

Detonation, reaction zone in **4** D505

Detonation, reformation of **4** D506

Detonation related subjects **4** D137ff

Detonation, relaxation in **4** D507

Detonation, resistance to **4** D508

Detonation, retonation caused by the reflection of divergent waves in **4** D510

Detonation, Schweikert theory of **4** D511

Detonations, cylindrical **4** D203

Detonation, sensitivity of expls to **4** D511

Detonation sensitivity test, contact **4** D186

Detonation; shock effect, front, impulse, pressure, wave and zone **4** D515

Detonation, shock compressibility in **4** D517

Detonation, shock Hugoniot in **4** D517

Detonation, shock impedance and acoustic impedance in **4** D518

Detonation, shock- or impact loading of metals **4** D518

Detonation, shock pressure in and its measurement **4** D519

Detonation, shock propagation in **4** D519

Detonation, shock regime thermoelectric effect in **4** D520

Detonation, shock sensitivity in **4** D520

Detonation, shock transition to **4** D520

Detonation, shock transmission from expl to metal plate **4** D521

Detonation, shock tube technique studies in **4** D522

Detonation, shock velocity in air and other substances **4** D529

Detonation, shock wave in **4** D530

Detonation, shock wave principal of similarity, its application and scaling effects in **4** D541

Detonation, shock wave fracturing of metal or rock during **4** D542

Detonation in slurry expls **4** D545

Detonation, sound speed frozen in **4** D547

Detonation in space **4** D548

Detonation, spalling and scabbing of solid by by shocks from **4** D548

Detonation, spectra and spectrographic measurements in **4** D548

Detonation, spherical **4** D549

Detonation, spherical Taylor wave for the gaseous products of solid expls during **4** D554

Detonation, spike pressure and spike theory of **4** D557

Detonation, spontaneous **4** D561

Detonation, stability and instability **4** D569

Detonation, steady and nonsteady state **4** D575

Detonation, strong and weak **4** D576

Detonation, supervelocity (or hypervelocity) **4** D578

Detonation, surface erosion model of Eyring et al as applied in **4** D581

Detonation, TDBP wave **4** D582

Detonation theories leading to development of hydrodynamic and hydrothermodynamic theories, history of **4** D602

Detonation, thermal theories and thermochemistry of **4** D619

Detonation, threshold ignition pressure in **4** D622

Detonation, threshold velocities $V_c$ (theoretical) for impact explns of massive targets in detonation **4** D623

Detonation, transfer **4** D624

Detonation, transition from shock to **4** D625

Detonation, transition of **4** D627

Detonation velocity and chemical compn and detonation velocity as a function of oxygen balance and heat of formation **4** D656

Detonation velocity, anomalous high **4** D640

Detonation velocity by direct visualization of the expl flow **4** D660

Detonation velocity by metallic transition of sulfur **4** D672

Detonation velocity, calculation of **4** D630

Detonation velocity-charge density relationship 4 D643

Detonation velocity-charge diameter and density relationships 4 D646

Detonation velocity-charge diameter relationship 4 D641

Detonation velocity-confinement and obturation relationship 4 D657

Detonation velocity-critical and limiting diameter relationship 4 D660

Detonation velocity, exptl determination of 4 D630

Detonation velocity, influence of inert components and inert additives 4 D667

Detonation velocity, influence of magnetic, electro-magnetic and electrical fields as well as electrons 4 D668

Detonation velocity, influence of method of initiation 4 D671

Detonation velocity, influence on by the ageing of gelatin expls 4 D666

Detonation velocity-particle size distribution relationship 4 D672

Detonation velocity-pressure over expl relationship 4 D672

Detonation velocity-temp (initial) of charge relationship 4 D674

Detonation wave, annular 4 D139

Detonation wave, cissoidal 4 D683

Detonation wave, elastic 4 D648

Detonation wave front 4 D684

Detonation wave, laminar 4 D685

Detonation, wave, plane 4 D689

Detonation wave, plastic 4 D689

Detonation wave, predetonation period in 4 D690

Detonation wave, progress of 4 D690

Detonation wave, propagation of 4 D691

Detonation wave, radius of curvature of its front versus velocity 4 D692

Detonation wave, shape and density properties 4 D693

Detonation waves, oblique 4 D685

Detonation waves of expl mixtures, course of reactions in the 4 D682

Detonation waves, over-compressed and under-compressed 4 D686

Detonation waves, parameters of 4 D689

Detonation wave, spherical 4 D699

Detonation waves, stationary, standing, or stabilized 4 D700

Detonation wave, steady and non-steady 4 D703

Detonation wave, steady flow in 4 D700

Detonation waves, steady state; one-dimensional reaction waves with finite reaction rate 4 D703

Detonation waves, steady-state; one-dimensional reaction waves with instantaneous reaction 4 D704

Detonation wave, steady-state plane, one-dimensional 4 D708

Detonation wave, steady state, three-dimensional, axially symmetric with finite reaction rate 4 D710

Detonation waves, transients in propagation of 4 D118

Detonation wave structure measurements in condensed expl 4 D715

Detonation wave, structure of 4 D714

Detonation wave study by a missile technique 4 D716

Detonation wave study by spectrophotometric analysis 4 D716

Detonation wave theories 4 D716

Detonation wave, three-dimensional 4 D716

Detonation wave, transient (one-dimensional) 4 D716

Detonation wave, transient, three diemnsional 4 D723

Detonation wave, two-dimensional 4 D724

Detonative (and expl) combustion or expl deflagration **4** D731

Detonative ignition of gases **4** D732

Detonators and blasting caps, initiating efficiency **1** XI, XVIII

Detonators, exploding bridgewire (EBW) **4** D807

Detonators, igniters and primers used for initiating low expls in military ammo **4** D757ff

Detonators, igniters and primers used for non-military purposes **4** D733–D737

Detonators, igniters, primers and other initiating devices used for military purposes **4** D742–D757

Detonators, military **4** D803–D807

Detonators, nonmilitary **4** D737

Detonators used for initiating demolition charges and land mines **4** D803

Detoniruyushchii shnur **5** D1109

Detonites **5** D1109

Detoxication of wash waters containing DNT **5** D1109

Detroit Arsenal **5** D1109

Deuterium or "heavy hydrogen" **5** D1109

Deuterium oxide or "heavy water" **5** D1109–D1110

Deuterium peroxide **5** D1110

Deutsche geschossfullung **5** D1110

Devarda metal **5** D1110

Devarda method of analysis **5** D1110

Development of combustion and expln in liquids and solids **5** D1110

Development of expln (or of deflagration, or of detonation) **5** D1110

Device, arming (mechanical safety) **5** D1110

Devices for blasting a pass through wire obstacle or through mine fields **5** D1110

Devices, special for use in the Ordnance industry during WWII **5** D1110–D1113

Devices, special for use in the Ordnance industry during WWII (cont'd)
  bangalore torpedoes and demolition hoses & snakes **5** D1113
  expl pin **5** D1112–D1113
  reddy fox or w snake **5** D1113
  spoiler actuator **5** D1111

Dextrin **5** D1113–D1115

Dextrin nitrate **5** D1115

Dextrose **5** D1116

Dextrose pentanitrate **5** D1116

Dextrose polymers and their nitrates **5** D1116

DGO (proplnt) **5** D1116

DGV or DDP (70) **5** D1116

DI (Ger) **5** D1117

Di **5** D1117

Diacetato-plumbo complexes **5** D1117

Diacetin see Acetins **1** A31

Diacetone (alcohol) **5** D1117

Diacetone diperoxide **1** A41–A42

Diacetophenone diperoxide see Acetophenone **1** A48

Diacetotetrazacyclooctane **5** D1118
  1,5-diaceto-3,7-dinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane **5** D1118

1-9-Diacetoxy-2-(4) acetyl-4-(2-) 6,8-trinitro-2,4,6,8-tetrazanonane see 2-(4) Acetyl-1,9-diacetoxy-4-(2-) 6,8-trinitro-2,4,6,8-tetrazanonane **1** A57

Diacetoxy-diazapentane **5** D1118
  1,5-diacetoxy-2,4-dinitro-2,4-diazapentane **5** D1118

Diacetoxy-tetrazanonane **5** D1118–D1119
  1,9-diacetoxy-2,4,6,8-tetranitro-2,4,6,8-tetrazanonane **5** D1118

Diacetoxytriazaheptane **5** D1119
  1,7-diacetoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane (BSX) **5** D1119
  Dinitroxy-BSX or 1,7-dinitroxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **5** D1119

Diacetylaminophentetrol **5** D1119–D1120

Diacetylaminophenol **5** D1120
  X-tetranitrodiacetylaminophenol **3** D1120

Diacetylene **5** D1120

Diacetylenedicarbonic acid **5** D1120

Diacetylenic dihydroperoxides **5** D1120–D1121
  7,7′-dicyclohexyl-7,7′-butadiene-6,6′-dihydroperoxide **5** D1120
  3,8-dimethyl-4,6-decadiyn-3,8-dihydroperoxide **5** D1120–D1121
  2,7-dimethyl-3,5-octadiyn-2,7-dihydroperoxide **5** D1121
  2,4-hexadiyn-1,6-dihydroperoxide **5** D1121

Diacetyl-orthonitric acid **5** D1121
  diargentic acetonitrate **5** D1121

Diacetyl peroxide or acetyl peroxide **5** D1121–D1122

Dialkylacetylenes **5** D1122

Dialkyliminotetrazoles **5** D1122
  1,3- (or 1,4) dimethyl-5-iminotetrazole **5** D1122

Dialkylphthalates, determination in NG proplnts **5** D1122–D1123

N$^1$, N$^4$-Dialkyl-triethylenetetranitramines **5** D1123

Diallybenzidine and derivs **5** D1123
  N,N′-diallyl-N,N′,3,5,3′,5′-hexanitrobenzidine **5** D1123
  N,N′-diallyl-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrobenzidine **5** D1123

Diallylether or allyl ether **5** D1123

Diallylpentaerythritol ether **5** D1123

Diallylphosphite **5** D1124

Diallyl-o-phthalate **5** D1124

Dialysis, electrolysis and electrodialysis **5** D1124

Diameters, limiting (of expls) **5** D1124–D1125

Diamide powder no 1 **5** D1125

Diamides **5** D1125
  polynitrodiamides **5** D1125

Diamidides **5** D1125

Diamines **5** D1126
  , aliphatic **5** D1126
  , aromatic **5** D1126
  , nitro **5** D1126

Diamino-1-alkenes **5** D1126

5,7-Diamino-3-amyl (or 3-pentyl)-s-triazolo-[4,3-*a*]-s-triazine **5** D1126

Diaminoanisole and derivs **5** D1127
  dinitrodiaminoanisoles **5** D1127
  mononitrodiaminoanisole **5** D1127

Diaminoanthraquinone and derivs **5** D1127–D1128
  dinitrodiaminoanthraquinones **5** D1127–D1128
  tetranitrodiaminoanthraquinones **5** D1128
  2,4,6,8-tetranitro-1,5-dinitraminoanthraquinone **5** D1128

Diaminoazobenzene and derivs **5** D1128–D1129
  dinitrodiaminoazobenzene **5** D1129
  mononitrodiaminoazobenzenes **5** D1128–D1129

Diaminoazoxybenzene see Azoxyaniline **1** A665

Diaminobenzene and derivs **5** D1129–D1131
  1,2-diaminobenzene perchlorate **5** D1129
  1,3-dinitraminobenzene **5** D1130
  dinitrodiaminobenzenes **5** D1130
  1,4-dinitrosodihydroxylaminobenzene **5** D1130
  mononitrodiaminobenzenes **5** D1129–D1130
  tetranitrodiaminobenzene **5** D1131
  2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-diaminobenzene (DATB or DATNB) **5** D1130–D1131

Diaminobenzil and derivs **5** D1131
  3,3′,5,5′-tetranitro-4,4′-diaminobenzile **5** D1131

4,6-Diaminobenzimidazole **5** D1132

Diaminobenzofurazan **5** D1132

Diaminobenzophenone and derivs **5** D1132–D1133
  3,3′-dinitro-4,4′-diaminobenzophenone **5** D1132
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-4,4′-diaminobenzophenone **5** D1132–D1133

4,4-Diaminobiphenyl see Benzidine **2** B63

Diaminobiphenyl, nitrated derivs **5** D1133–D1134
  dinitrodiaminobiphenyls **5** D1133

Diaminobiphenyl, nitrated derivs (cont'd)
  2,4,2',4',6'-hexanitro-3,3'-diaminobiphenyl 5 D1133–D1134
  4,6,4',6'-tetranitro-3,3'-diaminobiphenyl 5 D1133

1(5-Diaminobiuret) 5 D1134

Diaminobutane and derivs 5 D1134
  dinitroaminobutanes 5 D1134

Diaminodihydro-s-tetrazine and derivs 5 D1135
  3,6-diamino-3,6-dihydro-s-tetrazine dinitrate 5 D1135

Diaminodimethylamine 5 D1135
  1,1'-dinitramino-N-nitrodimethylamine 5 D1135

Diaminodimethylanthraquinone 5 D1135

Diaminodimethylbenzene and derivs 5 D1136
  mononitrodiaminodimethylbenzenes 5 D1136

1,3-Diamino-1,2-dimethylpropane diperchlorate 5 D1136

Diaminoethane and derivs 5 D1136–D1138
  diaminoethane dichlorate 5 D1138
  di (aminoethyl)-amine 2 B128
  N,N'-di-(β-aminoethylamino)-ethane 2 B129
  diaminoethylene dichlorate 5 D1138
  N,N'-di-(β-aminoethyl)-ethylenediamine (TETA) 2 B129
  N,N'-dinitro-diaminoethane (EDNA and HALEITE) 5 D1137–D1138
  N-nitro-diaminoethane 5 D1137

sym-Di-(aminoethyl)-urea see 1,3-Bis (1-aminoethyl)-urea 2 B130

N,N'-Di-(β-aminoethyl)-propanediamine see Bis (aminoethylamino)-propane 2 B130

1,3-Diaminoguanidine 5 D1138

Diaminoguanidine azide 5 D1138

Di-(aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine see Bis-(aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine 1 A214

Di(aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitrobiguanidine see Bis (aminoguanidinium)-1,6-dinitroguanidine 1 A214

Diaminohydroxytriazine picrate see Ammeline picrate 1 A274

Diaminoimidazolidine 5 D1138–D1139
  (2-amino-2-nitramino-1-nitro)-imidazolidine 5 D1138

Diaminomethane and derivs 5 D1139–D1140
  N,N'-dinitrodiaminomethane 5 D1139–D1140

Di-(aminomethyl)-propanediamine and derivs 5 D1140 see Bis (aminomethyl)-propanediamine 2 B130
  2,2-Di-(nitraminomethyl)-1,3-propanedinitramine 5 D1140

2,4-Diamino-6-methyl-s-triazine 5 D1140–D1141

Diamino-oxalic acid dihydrazide 5 D1141

Diaminophenol and derivs 5 D1141–D1142
  mononitrodiaminophenol 5 D1141–D1142
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-diaminophenol 5 D1142

Diaminopropane and derivs 5 D1142–D1143
  1,2-dinitraminopropanes 5 D1142–D1143
  N,N-dinitro-N-methylethylenediamine 5 D1143
  mononitrodiaminopropane 5 D1142

Diaminopropanol and derivs 5 D1143–D1144
  1,3-dinitramino-2-propanol nitrate 5 D1143–D1144

Diaminotetramethylbenzene and derivs 5 D1144
  dinitrodiaminotetramethylbenzenes 5 D1144
  mononitrodiaminotetramethylbenzenes 5 D1144

3,6-Diamino-sym-tetrazine 5 D1145

Diaminothiadiazole and derivs 5 D1145
  5-nitrosoamino-2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole 5 D1145

Diaminotoluene and derivs 5 D1145–D1146
  dinitro-diaminotoluenes 5 D1146
  mononitrodiaminotoluenes 5 D1146
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-diaminotoluene 5 D1146

2,4-Diamino-s-triazine 5 D1146–D1147

4,6-Diamino-s-triazine-2-carbamonitrile 5 D1147

4,6-Diamino-s-triazine-2-ol see Ammeline 1 A273

(4,6-Diamino-s-triazine-2-yl)-guanidine 5 D1147–D1148

Diaminotriazole and derivs **5** D1148–D1149
  5-azido-3-nitrosamino-1,2,4-triazole **5** D1149
  3,5-dinitramino-α-triazole salts **5** D1149
  3,5-dinitrosamino-γ-s-triazole **5** D1149
  mononitramino-aminotriazole **5** D1149
  mononitroso-3,5-diamino-α-s-triazole **5** D1148
  5-nitrosamino-3-amino-γ-s-triazole **5** D1148

Diammine-cadmium-nitrate see Ammines **1** A277

Diammine-copper-nitrate **1** A280

Diammine-manganese-fulminate **1** A281

Diammine-zinc-fulminate **1** A281

Diammine-zinc-nitrate **1** A281

Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs (DOFL) **5** D1149

Diamylamine perchlorate **5** D1149–D1150

Diamylether see Amylether **1** A396

α-Diamylose and its hexanitrate and tetranitrate **5** D1150

Diamylphthalate and di-isoamylphthalate **5** D1150–D1151

Dianilino-anthraquinone see Bis (anilino)-anthraquinone **2** B130

Dianilino-azobenzene see Bis (anilino)-azobenzene **2** B131

α-β-Dianilino-ethane see 1,2-Bis (N-anilino)-ethane **1** B131

N,N′-Di-(4-anilinophenyl)-urea see N,N′-Bis (4-anilinophenyl)-urea **2** B132

α,γ-Dianilino-propane see 1,3-Bis (anilino)-propane **2** B132

Dianisole and derivs **5** D1151–D1152
  dinitrodianisoles **5** D1151–D1152
  tetranitrodianisoles **5** D1152

Dianisoyl peroxide **5** D1152–D1153

Diargentic acetonitrate **5** D1121

Diaryl phthalates in proplnts **5** D1153

Diaspon expl **5** D1153

Diaspon gelatin **5** D1153

Diatomaceous earth see "Celite" **2** C93

Diaza **5** D1153

Diaza alkanes, polynitro **5** D1153

1,3-Diazacyclopentane see Cyclo-2,4,5-trimethylene-1,3-diamine **3** C610

4,7-Diazadecane-2,2,7,9,9-hexanitro **5** D1154

3,5-Diazaheptane; 1,1,1,3,5,7,7,7-octanitro **5** D1154

1,3-Diazapentane see Cyclo-2,4,5-trimethylene-1,3-diamine **3** C610

Diazido **5** D1154

α,δ-Diazidoadipic acid **5** D1154

2,6-Diazidoanthraquinone **1** A460

3,3′-Diazidoazoxy benzene **1** A666

Diazido-benzene **2** B42

Diazidobenzoic acid **2** B69

Di-(α-azidobenzylidene)-azine see Bis (α-azidobenzylidine)-azine **2** B133

Di-(α-azidobenzylidene)-hydrazine see Bis (α-azidobenzylidene hydrazine **2** B133

Diazidobiphenyl **2** B123

Diazidobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B125

Diazidochloropropane **3** C264

Diazido compds **5** D1155

2,5-Diazido-3,6-dichloro-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B80

1,3-Diazido-4,6-dinitrobenzene **2** B43

α,α-Diazidodiphenylmethane **5** D1464

4,4′-Diazidodiphenylsulfone **5** D1479

Diazidotetrammine complexes see Ammines **1** A278–A279

Di-(azidothioformyl)-disulfide see Bis (azidothioformyl)-disulfide **2** B133

2,6-Diazido-4-trimethylammonium-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B84–B85

1,3-Diazido-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **2** B43

Diazo **5** D1155

Diazoacetamide **5** D1155

Diazoacetic acid **5** D1155

Diazoacetic acid, ethyl ester **5** D1155–D1156

Diazoacetic acid, methyl ester **5** D1156

Diazoacetone **5** D1156

Diazoacetonitrile **5** D1156

Diazoaminobenzene and derivs **5** D1156–D1157
  diazoaminobenzene, amine of **1** A195
  dinitrodiazoaminobenzenes **5** D1156–D1157
  mononitrodiazoaminobenzenes **5** D1156

6-Diazo-3-aminobenzoic acid **5** D1157

4-Diazoaminobiphenyl see I, III-Bis (p-biphenyl)-triazene **2** B136

Diazoamino compds **5** D1157

Diazoaminocresol and derivs **1** A194; **5** D1157

5,5′-Diazoaminobistetrazole **5** D1157

Diazoaminonaphthalene **5** D1158

Diazoaminonaphthalene bromide hydrobromide see Amino-diazonaphthalene bromide hydrobromide **1** A195

4′-Diazoazobenzene-4-sulfonic acid **5** D1158

Diazobenzene and diazonium benzene derivs **2** B54–B58

Diazobenzene hydrate see Benzenediazonium hydroxide **2** B55

Diazobenzeneimide **5** D1158

Diazobenzene nitrate see Benzenediazonium nitrate **2** B56

Diazobenzene oxalate see Benzenediazonium oxalate **2** B56

Diazobenzene perchlorate see Benzenediazonium perchlorate **2** B56

Diazobenzene picrate see Benzenediazonium picrate **2** B57

Diazobenzene sulfate see Benzenediazonium sulfate **2** B57

Diazobenzene sulfocyanate see Benzenediazonium sulfocyanate **2** B57

Diazobenzene sulfonic acid see Benzenediazonium sulfonic acid **2** B57

Diazobenzene tetrachloroiodide see Benzenediazonium tetrachloroiodide **2** B57

Diazobenzene tribromide see Benzenediazonium tribromide **2** B58

Diazobenzene trinitromethane see Benzenediazonium salt of trinitromethane **2** B58

Diazobiphenyl perchlorate see Biphenyldiazonium perchlorate **1** A191

2-Diazo-3-bromo-o-benzoquinone **2** B310

Diazobromochlorobenzoquinone **3** C253

3-Diazobutan-2-one **2** B374

1-Diazobutane **2** B367

Diazocamphor **2** C23

3-Diazocarbazole **2** C47

Diazochemistry **5** D1159

Diazochloronitrophenol see Mononitrodiazochlorobenzoquinone under chlorobenzoquinone and deriv **3** C253

Diazocompds **5** D1159

Diazocyclobutane see Cyclodiazo compds **3** C593

Diazocycloethane see Cyclodiazo compds **3** C593

4-Diazo-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-one **5** D1159

Diazocyclomethane see Cyclodiazo compds **3** C593

Diazocyclopentadiene **5** D1160

Diazocymol **5** D1160
  nitro-p-cymol-2-diazonium nitrates **5** D1160

Diazodinitrophenol (DADNPh) see Dinitrobenzenediazooxide **2** B59; **5** D1160–D1163
  , analytical procedures **5** D1160–D1163

2,2′-Diazo-3,3′-dioxy-4,6,4′,6′-tetranitro-m,m′-biphenol **2** B122

Diazodiphenylamine and derivs **5** D1163
  4-diazo-2,4-dinitrodiphenylamine **5** D1163
  4-diazo-2′,4′,6′-trinitrodiphenylamine **5** D1163
  mononitrodiazodiphenylamine **5** D1163

Diazoethane **5** D1163

Diazoethoxane **5** D1163

1-Diazoethylbenzene of methylphenyl-diazomethane **5** D1163–D1164

Diazoguanidine cyanide see Cyanoazoguanidine **3** C587

Diazoguanidine picrate **5** D1164

Diazoguanylazide **5** D1164

Diazohydrocarbons **5** D1164

Diazohydrazides **5** D1164

5-Diazo-2-hydroxybenzoic acid **5** D1165

6-Diazo-3-hydroxybenzoic acid **5** D1165

Diazoimide see Hydrazoic acid **1** A537

Diazoimide of benzenesulfonyltolylene see Benzenesulfonyltolylenediazoimide **2** B62

Diazoimide of benzenesulfonylxylylene see Benzenesulfonylxylylenediazoimide **2** B63

Diazol **5** D1165

1,2-Diazole and derivs **5** D1165
  4-nitro-1,2-diazole **5** D1165

1,3-Diazole and derivs **5** D1165–D1166

5-Diazo-3-isopropyl-asym (1,2,4)-triazole chloraurate **5** D1173

Diazomethane **5** D1166

iso-Diazomethane **5** D1166

Diazomethanesulfonic acid **5** D1166

4-Diazo-1-[6-methyl-2-benzthiazolyl]-benzene and salts **5** D1167

6-Diazo-2-methyl-4-nitro-2,4-cyclohexadiene-1-one **5** D1167

6-Diazo-5-methylyl-2-nitro-2,4-cyclohexadiene **5** D1167

Diazonaphthalene and derivs **5** D1167–D1168
  2 (or beta)-diazonaphthalene **5** D1167–D1168
  iso-diazonaphthalene **5** D1168
  mononitrodiazonaphthalene **5** D1168

Diazonaphthol and derivs **5** D1168–D1170
  diazonaphthol-carboxylic acids **5** D1169–D1170
  dinitrodiazonaphthols **5** D1169
  mononitrodiazonaphthol **5** D1168–D1169

1-Diazo-3-nitrobenzene perchlorate see m-Nitrobenzenediazonium perchlorate **2** B56

Diazonium chloride of aminodicarboxybiphenyl see Aminodicarboxybiphenyl diazonium chloride **1** A195

Diazonium compds and sodium sulfide **5** D1170

Diazonium derivs of anilinobenzene see Anilinobenzene diazonium hydroxide and derivs **1** A421

Diazonium derivs of azobenzene see Azobenzenediazonium derivs **1** A650

Diazonium derivs of benzaminobenzene see Benzanilidediazonium derivs **2** B41

Diazonium derivs of benzanilide **2** B41

Diazonium derivs of benzoquinone **2** B81

Diazonium fluoroborates **5** D1170
  3-pyridyldiazonium fluoroborate **5** D1170

Diazonium hydroxide of aminobenzene see Aminobenzene diazonium hydroxide **1** A187

Diazonium salts **5** D1171
  diazonium chromates & persulfates **5** D1171
  diazonium nitrates **5** D1171
  diazonium perchlorates & picrates **5** D1171

Diazooxide of benzene see Benzenediazooxide **2** B58

Diazo oxides **5** D1171

2-Diazo-3-oxidobenzoic acid, 4-nitro deriv **5** D1171

Diazophenol and derivs **5** D1172
  diazophenol and hydrazine reaction products **5** D1172
  2-diazophenol-6-diazonium chloride, 4-nitro deriv **5** D1172
  dinitrodiazophenols **5** D1172
  mononitrodiazophenols **5** D1172
  2,3,6-trinitro-4-diazophenol see 2,3,6-trinitrobenzene-4-diazo-1-oxide **2** B60

5 (or 3)-Diazo-3- (or 5)-phenyl-1,2,4-triazole **5** D1172

Diazopropane **5** D1172–D1173

Diazopropene **5** D1173

Diazopyrocatechol and derivs **5** D1173
  6-nitro-4-diazopyrocatechol **5** D1173
  5-nitro-3-diazopyrocatechol-1-methyl ether **5** D1173

3-Diazo-4-(3H)-quinolone **5** D1173–D1174

Diazoresorcinol and derivs **5** D1174–D1175
  dinitrodiazoresorcinols **5** D1174
  dinitrodiazoresorcinol methyl ethers **5** D1174–D1175
  4-nitro-5-bromo-2-diazoresorcinol-1-methyl ether **5** D1174
  6-nitro-4-diazoresorcinol-3-methyl ether **5** D1174
  4-nitroso-2-diazoresorcinol **5** D1174

Diazosalicylic acid and derivs **5** D1175
  3-chloro-5-diazosalicylic acid **5** D1175
  3-chloro-5-diazosalicylic acid **5** D1175
  3-diazo-5-nitro-salicylic acid **5** D1175

Diazostilbene and derivs **5** D1175
  nitrostilbene-diazonium-hydroxides **5** D1175

Diazosulfide **5** D1175

Diazotate **5** D1175

5-Diazotetrazole **5** D1176

Diazotetrazole-aminoguanidine **5** D1176

Diazotetrazole-benzylidene-aminoguanidine **5** D1176

Diazotetrazole-phenylhydrazine see $N'$-Amino-$N^2$-phenyl-$N^3$-(tetrazolyl-5)-triazene **1** A147

Diazotetrazole-semicarbazide **5** D1177

Diazotization **5** D1177

Diazotoluene and derivs **5** D1177–D1179
  m- (or p-) diazonitrotoluene salts **5** D1178
  o- (or 2-) diazotoluene salts **5** D1177–D1178
  dinitrodiazotoluenes **5** D1179
  mononitrodiazotoluene salts **5** D1178
  mononitroisodiazotoluenes and their salts **5** D1178

Diazotoluenesulfonic acid and derivs **5** D1179–D1180
  eso-dinitrodiazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1179–D1180
  mononitrodiazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1179

Diazotoluenesulfonic acid halogenated derivs **5** D1180
  bromodiazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1180
  3,5-dibromo-2-diazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1180

5-Diazo-1,2,4-triazole-3-carboxylic acid **5** D1180

Diazotrinitrophenol see Trinitrobenzene diazooxide **2** B60

Diazouracil and derivs **5** D1180–D1181
  5-diazouracil-4-carboxylic acid **5** D1181
  5-diazouracil ethyl ether **5** D1181
  5-diazo-4-isonitrosomethyl-uracil **5** D1180

Diazoxylene and derivs **5** D1181
  diazoxylene salts **5** D1181
  3,5-dichloro-2-diazo-p-xylene salts **5** D1181
  3,5-dinitro-2-diazo-p-xylene salts **5** D1181

Diazoxylene sulfonic acid and derivs **5** D1181–D1182
  mononitrodiazoxylene sulfonic acids **5** D1182

Dibasic diethyl lead styphnate **5** D1182

Dibenzalazobisaminoformamidine **5** D1182

Dibenzaldehydrazine see Benzaldehydrazine and derivs **2** B35–B36

Dibenzal-1,6-diaminobiguanidine **5** D1182

Dibenzal diperoxide **5** D1182

Dibenzalhydrazine see Benzaldehydrazine **2** B35

Di-(benzeneazo)-azobenzene see Bis (benzeneazo)-azobenzene **2** B134

Di-(benzeneazo)-azoxybenzene see Bis (benzeneazo)-azoxybenzene **2** B134

Di-(benzeneazoxy)-azoxybenzene see Bis (benzeneazoxy)-azoxybenzene **2** B134

Di-(benzenediazo)-glycocoll see (phenylazo)-glycine **2** B153

Dibenzhydrazid (Ger) see Bis ($\alpha$-azidobenzylidene)-azine **2** B133

Dibenzoat des peroxyd XX **2** B136

Dibenzofuran and derivs **5** D1183–D1184
  2,7-dinitrobenzofuran **5** D1183
  mononitrodibenzofuran **5** D1183
  2,3,7,8-tetranitrodibenzofuran **5** D1183–D1184
  1,3,7,9-tetranitrodibenzofuran **5** D1184
  trinitrodibenzofurans **5** D1183

Dibenzosulfonyl peroxide see Benzenesulfonyl peroxide **2** B62

1,1′-Di-(benzoperoxy)-cyclohexane see 1,1′-Bis (benzoylperoxycyclohexane) **2** B135

9,9′-Di-(benzoperoxy)-fluorene see 9,9′-Bis (benzoylperoxyfluorene) **2** B135

9,9′-Di-(benzoperoxy) 9,9′-fluorene-peroxide see 9,9′-Bis (benzoyl-peroxy fluorenyl)-peroxide **2** B136

Dibenzophenone peroxider dimer **5** D1184

Dibenzotetrazapentalene (TACOT) and derivs **5** D1184–D1185; **9** T1–T2

Dibenzoyl and derivs **5** D1185
  4,5-dibenzoyl-1,2-dioxa-3,6-diazine **5** D1185
  dibenzoyl peroxide **5** D1886–D1188
  dibenzoyl nitrated derivs **2** B64–B65

3,4-Dibenzoylfurazan **5** D1185–D1186

Dibenzoylfuroxan and derivs **5** D1186
  3,4-di-(p-nitro-benzoyl)-furoxan **5** D1186

Dibenzoyl-hydrazine see Bis (benzoyl)-hydrazine **2** B134

Dibenzoyl peroxide and derivs **5** D1186–D1188
  dibenzoyl peroxide analysis **5** D1187
  (dibenzoylperoxy)-cyclohexane see Bis (benzoylperoxy)-cyclohexane **2** B135
  di-(benzoylperoxy)-dicyclohexylperoxide see Bis (benzoylperoxy)-dicyclohexyl-peroxide **2** B135
  di-(benzoylperoxy)-dimethylhexane see Bis (benzoylperoxy)-dimethylhexane **2** B135
  di-(benzoylperoxyfluorenyl)-peroxide see Bis (benzoylperoxy)-fluorene **2** B135
  di-(benzoylperoxyfluorenyl)-peroxide see Bis (benzoylperoxyfluorenyl)-peroxide **2** B136
  dinitrodibenzoyl peroxide **5** D1187–D1188
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrodibenzoyl peroxide **5** D1188

3,6-Dibenzoyl-1,2,4,5-tetraketo-4,5-dihydro-pyridazine **5** D1188

Dibenzyl see Bibenzyl **2** B110

Dibenzylamine and derivs **5** D1188–D1189
  dinitrodibenzylamines **5** D1189
  2-nitrodibenzylamine **5** D1188
  2,6,2′,6′-tetranitrobenzylamine **5** D1189

ω,ω′-Dibenzylidene-diaminoguanidine see Bis (benzylideneamino)-guanidine **2** B136

Dibenzylmethane and derivs **5** D1189–D1190
  dinitrodibenzylmethanes **5** D1189
  nitroso-nitro-dibenzylmethane **5** D1189
  X,X,X,X-tetranitrodibenzylmethane **5** D1190

Di-(p-biphenylyl)-amine see Bis (p-biphenylyl)-amine **2** B136

Diborane **5** D1190

Di-(bornylamino) diazido-copper **5** D1190

Dibromoacetylene **5** D1190

Dibromoanilino-ethane see Bis (bromoanilino)-ethane **2** B136

Dibromoanilino-propane see Bis (bromoanilino)-propane **2** B136

Dibromobenzene and derivs **5** D1190–D1192
  1-azido-2,3- (or m)-dibromobenzene **5** D1191
  dinitrodibromobenzenes **5** D1191–D1192
  mononitrodibromobenzene **5** D1191
  1,3,5-trinitro-2,4-dibromobenzene **5** D1192

2,6-Dibrom-1,4-benzoquinone-4-oxime **2** B86

Dibromodiaminoanthraquinone and derivs **5** D1192–D1193
  4,8-dinitro-2,6-dibromo-1,5-diaminoanthra-quinone **5** D1192
  4,8-dinitro-2,6-dibromo-1,5-dinitraminoanthra-quinone **5** D1192

Dibromodiazophenol and derivs **5** D1193
  2-nitro-3,5-dibromo-4-diazophenol **5** D1193

3,5-Dibromo-2-diazotoluene-4-sulfonic acid **5** D1180

3,5-Dibromo-4-diazotoluene **5** D1193

Dibromoethylsulfide see Chemical agents **2** C169

Dibromofumaric acid **5** D1193

1,4-Di-(bromoimino)-p-quinone see Benzo-quinone-1,4-di (dibromoimine) **2** B83

Dibromopentaerythritol **5** D1194

Dibromophenol and derivs **5** D1194–D1195
  2-azido-4,6-dibromophenol **5** D1194
  3,5-dibromophenol-4-diazonium hydroxide **5** D1195
  dinitrodibromophenol **5** D1195
  mononitrodibromophenol **5** D1194
  4-nitroso-2,6-dibromophenol **5** D1194
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-dibromophenol **5** D1195

Dibromophenylamine and derivs **5** D1195–D1196
  dibromonitrophenylnitramines **5** D1195–D1196

2,6-Dibromoquinonechlorimide **5** D1196

Dibromoxylene see Chemical agents **2** C169

Di(butylamino) diazo- and triazo-copper compds **5** D1196
  di-(n-butylamino) diazo-copper **5** D1196
  di-(iso-butylamino) diazo-copper **5** D1196
  di-(iso-butylammonium)-triazo-copper **5** D1196
  3,5,3′,5′,N,N′-hexanitro-N,N′-diisobutylbenzidine **5** D1196
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-N,N′-diisobutylbenzidine **5** D1196

N,N′-Dibutylcarbanilide see Centralite, butyl **2** C140

Dibutyldiphenylurea see Centralite, butyl **2** C140

Dibutyl magnesium **5** D1197

Di-t-butyl peroxide **5** D1197

Dibutylperoxy-butane see 2,2-Bis (t-butylperoxy)-butane **2** B137

Dibutylperoxy-propane see 2,2-Bis (t-butylperoxy)-propane **2** B137

Dibutyl-o-phthalate (DBP or DBuPh) **5** D1197–D1199
  , analytical procedures **5** D1198–D1199

Dibutylsebacate **5** D1199–D1200

Dibutyltartrate **5** D1200

Dibutylurea and derivs **5** D1200
  di (1,1,1-trinitro-isobutyl)-urea **5** D1200

Di-n-butyryl peroxide **5** D1200–D1201

Dicadmium-acetato-perchlorate-acetate **5** D1201

Dicamphoryl peroxide **5** D1201

Di-n-caproyl peroxide **5** D1201

Dicarbamylamine see Biuret **2** B164

N,N′-Carboethoxy-1,3-diamino-isopropanol **5** D1201

Dicarboethoxyethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1201–D1202
  N,N-dinitro-N,N′dicarboethoxy-ethylenediamine **5** D1202

4,7-Dicarbethoxy-1,4,7,10-tetrazadecane see Bis (aminoethyl)-ethane-diurethane **2** B129

Dicarbomethoxyethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1202
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dicarbomethoxyethylenediamine **5** D1202

Dicarboxamide-acetylene see Acetylenedicarboxamide **1** A65

Dicarboxanilide-acetylene **5** D1202
  N,N′-di-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) acetylenedicarboxamide **5** D1202

Dicarboxylic acid halogen amides, their salts and use in crosslinking of cellulose fibers thru urethane formation **5** D1202

Dicarboxy-phenazine-N-oxide **5** D1202–D1203
  1,9-dicarboxy-2,4,6,8-tetranitrophenazine-N-oxide **5** D1202–D1203

α,α-Dicarboxypimelyl tetraazide **5** D1203

Dicarboxypropionyl-peroxide see Bis (succinyl)-peroxide **2** B156

Dichloralperoxydhydrat (Ger) see Bis (α-hydroxy-β,β,β-trichlorethyl)-peroxide **2** B148

1,1-Dichloramine-5-(o-chlorophenyl)-α-tetrazole **5** D1203

1,1-Dichloramino-5-phenyl-α-tetrazole **5** D1203

1,1-(N-Dichloramino)-5-(p-tolyl)-α-tetrazole **1** A266

Dichloroacetylene **5** D1203

Dichloroacetyl peroxide **5** D1204

N,N-Dichloroalkylamines **5** D1204

1,1-(N-Dichloramino)-5-(p-tolyl)-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A266

Dichloroanilino-ethane see Bis (chloroanilino)-ethane **2** B138

Dichloroanilino-propane see Bis (chloroanilino)-propane **2** B138

Dichloroazobenzene and derivs **5** D1204–D1205
  dinitrodichloroazobenzenes **5** D1204–D1205
  mononitrodichloroazobenzenes **5** D1204
  tetranitrodichloroazobenzenes **5** D1205

N,N′-Dichloroazodicarboxamidine see α,α-Azobis (chloroformamidine) **1** A652; **5** D1205

Dichloroazoxybenzene and derivs **5** D1205–D1206
  dinitrodichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1206
  mononitrodichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1205
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-4,4′-dichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1206
  trinitrodichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1206

Dichlorobenzene and derivs **5** D1206–D1208
  azido & diazo derivs of dichlorobenzene **5** D1206–D1207
  commercial dinitrodichlorobenzene (Parazol) **5** D1207–D1208
  nitro & nitroso derivs of dichlorobenzene **5** D1207–D1208

(5,7-Dichlorobenzo-6-nitro)-benzotriazol-1-ol see Benzotriazol and derivs **2** B88

6,7 (or 4,5)-Dichlorobenzotriazole-4,5 (or 6,7)-quinone **3** C258

5,6-Dichloro-benzo-triazol-1-ol **2** B88

Di-(chlorobenzoyl) peroxide **5** D1208

Dichlorodiaminoethane **5** D1208–D1209

3,5-Dichloro-2-diazo-p-xylene salts **5** D1181

Dichlorodiethylenediamine complexes of cobalt see Cobalt (III) dichlorodiethylenediamine chlorate and perchlorate **3** C384

Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12) **5** D1209

Dichloroethane and derivs **5** D1209–D1210
  nitro & nitroso derivs of dichloroethane **5** D1210

Dichloroethanemercarbide **5** D150

Dichloroethanemercarbide diammoniate **5** E150

N,N-Dichloroethylamine **5** D1210

Dichloroethylene **5** D1210–D1211

Dichlorohydrin and derivs **5** D1211–D1212
  dichlorohydrin, commercial **5** D1211–D1212
  nitrate & nitrite derivs of dichlorohydrin **5** D1212

1,4-Dichloroimino-benzoquinone see Benzoquinonediimine **2** B83

3,5-Dichloroimino-3,5-dihydro-1,2,4-triazole **5** D1212–D1213

1,4-Di (chloroimino)-p-quinone see Benzoquinone-1,4-di (chloroimine) **5** D1213

4,5-Dichloroindazole-6,7-quinone **5** D1213

Dichloromethane and derivs **5** D1213
  dinitrodichloromethane **5** D1213

Dichloromethyl-chloroformate **2** C169

Dichlorophenol and derivs **5** D1213–D1215
  nitro derivs of dichlorophenol **5** D1214–D1215

Dichlorophenyl-azotetrazole see Bis (chlorophenyl)-azotetrazole **2** B139

2,6-Dichloropyridine-4-carboxylic acid azide **5** D1215

4,6-Dichloropyridine-2-carboxylic acid azide **5** D1215

2,6-Dichloroquinonechlorimide **5** D1215

1,7-Dichloro-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane (GSX) **5** D1215

Dichromates **3** C283

Dichromates, listing **3** C283–C288
  ammonium dichromate **3** C283–C284
  barium dichromate **3** C284
  calcium dichromate **3** C284
  lead dichromate **3** C284
  potassium dichromate **3** C284–C287
  sodium dichromate **3** C287–C288

Dicinnamoyl peroxide **5** D1216

Dick see Arsine and derivs **1** A491

Dickson powder **5** D1216

Dicobaltocarbonyl see Cobalt tetracarbonyl **3** C387

Dicoumariloyl peroxide **5** D1216

Dicrotonyl peroxide **5** D1216

Dicuminoyl peroxide **5** D1216

Dicumyl peroxide of bis (α,α-dimethylbenzyl) peroxide **5** D1216–D1217

Dicuproacetaldehyde **1** A73

Dicyanamide **5** D1217

Dicyanamideazide see Cyanoformamidine azide **3** C586; **5** D1217

Dicyandiamide see Cyanoguanidine **3** C587

Dicyandiamide nitrate see Cyanoguanidine nitrate **3** C588

Dicyandiamidine and derivs **5** D1217–D1218
- dicyandiamidine perchlorate **5** D1217
- nitrodicyandiamidine **5** D1217–D1218

Dicyandiazide **5** D1218

1,1′-Dicyanobicyclohexyl **5** D1218

1,2-Dicyanoethane **5** D1218

Dicyanomethane **5** D1218

Di-(cyanomethyl) amine and derivs **5** D1218–D1219
- di-(cyanomethyl) nitramine **5** D1219

4,5-Dicyano-1,2,3-triazole **5** D1219

Di-(cyclohexanecarbonyl)-peroxide see Bis (hexahydrobenzoyl)-peroxide **2** B143

1,8-Dicyclohexylamino-3,6-diazaoctane and derivs **5** D1219
- 1,8-dicyclohexylnitramino-3,6-dinitro-3,6-diazaoctane **5** D1219

7,7′-Dicyclohexyl-7,7′-butadiene-6,6′-dihydroperoxide **5** D1120

Di (cyclohexyl)-ethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1219–D1220
- nitro & nitroso derivs of di (cyclohexyl)-ethylenediamine **5** D1220

1,3-Di (cyclohexyl)-imidazolidine and derivs **5** D1220
- 1,3-di (cyclohexyl)-imidazolidine dinitrate **5** D1220

Dicyclopentylidene peroxide **3** C592

Didi **5** D1220

Didi (pulver ) **5** D1220

N,N′-Di ($\beta,\gamma$-di-hydroxy-propyl)-oxamide tetranitrate see N,N′ Bis (2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-oxamide tetranitrate **2** B141

Di-(2,6-dimethyl-pyridino)-diazido copper **5** D1220

$\alpha,\alpha$-Di-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-acetone **5** D1415

1,1-Di-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-ethane **5** D1452

N,N-Di-(2,2-dinitro-3-propylol) amine **5** D1502

Di-(3,5-dinitro-2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl)-furoxan **5** D1521

Di-(3,5-dinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexylmethyl)-ether see Bis (1,3,5-triaza-3,5-dinitrocyclohexylmethyl)-ether **2** B159

Dieckerhoff powders **5** D1220

Diego de Alava y Viamont **5** D1220

Diego Uffano **5** D1220–D1221

Dielectric properties of expls **5** D1221–D1222
- dielectric constant of expls **5** D1221–D1222
- dielectric strength of expls **5** D1222
- dissipation factor (of expls) **5** D1222
- resistivity (of expls) **5** D1221

Dielectrics and dielectric constants **5** D1222

Diels-Alder synthesis **5** D1222–D1223

"dien" **5** D1223

Dienes **5** D1223 see Vinyls **10**

Dienite **5** D1223

Dieterici (detonation) equation of state **4** D276

Di-(ethanolamine)-trinitrate see Bis ($\beta$-nitroxyethyl)-amine nitrate **2** B129

Diethanol-piperazine see Bis (hydroxyethyl)-piperazine **2** B146

Diethoxy-azobenzene and its dinitro and hexanitro derivs see Azo-phenatole **1** A656

Diethoxyazoxybenzene and its trinitro deriv see Azoxyphenetole **1** A670

1,1-Diethoxyethane **1** A13

1,9-Diethoxypentamethylene-2,4-6,8-tetramine **5** D1224

1,7-Diethoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **5** D1224

Diethylamine and derivs **5** D1224–D1226
- diethylammonium diazido nitratocuprate **5** D1226
- di-(ethylamino)-diazido copper salt **5** D1225

- Diethylamine and derivs (cont'd)
  - diethylaminoethylguanidine and its nitrated deriv 1,1-diethyl-3 (2-nitraminoethyl)-2-nitroguanidine **5** D1224–D1225
  - diethylaminoethylol dinitrate **5** D1225
  - 3-(β-diethyl-aminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole dipicrate **1** A209
  - nitro and nitroso derivatives of diethylamine **5** D1224–D1225
- 3-(β-Diethylaminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole dipicrate **1** A209
- Diethylammonium diazidonitratocuprate **5** D1226
- Diethylaniline and derivs **5** D1226–D1227
  - azido derivs of diethylaniline **5** D1226
  - N,N-diethylaniline pentaazidodicuprate **5** D1227
  - nitro and nitroso derivs of diethylaniline **5** D1226–D1227
- Diethylbenzene and derivs **5** D1227–D1228
  - dinitrodiethylbenzene **5** D1228
  - mononitrodiethylbenzene **5** D1228
  - 2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-diethylbenzene **5** D1228
  - 2,3,6-trinitro-1,3-di (β-nitroxyethyl)-benzene **5** D1228
- Diethylbenzidine and derivs **5** D1228–D1229
  - N,N′-dinitroso-N,N′-diethylbenzidine **5** D1228
  - N,N′-3,5,3′,5′-hexanitro-N,N′-diethylbenzidine **5** D1229
  - N,N′-di-(2-nitroethyl)-benzidine **5** D1228
  - 3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-N,N′-diethylbenzidine **5** D1228–D1229
- Diethylbenzylamine and derivs **5** D1229
  - nitroderivs of diethylbenzylamine **5** D1229
- N,N′-Diethylcarbanilide see Centralite 1 **2** C127
- Di (ethylcarboxamide)-piperazine **5** D1229–D1230
  - 1,4-di [N (2′,2′,2′-trinitroethyl)-carboxamide]-piperazine **5** D1229–D1230
- Diethyldiborane **5** D1230
- N,N′-Diethyl-N,N′-diphenyl-urea see Centralite 1 **2** C127
- N,N′-Diethyl-N,N′-diphenyl-urea-nitroguanidine **5** D1230
- Diethylenediamine (piperazine) and derivs **5** D1230–D1231
  - diethylenediamine complexes **5** D1231
  - nitro and nitroso derivs of piperazine **5** D1231
- Diethyleneglycol and derivs **5** D1231–D1233
  - diethyleneglycol dinitrate (DEDGN) **5** D1232–D1233
  - diethyleneglycol perchlorate **5** D1233
- Diethylenetriamine (DETA) see Bis (amino-ethylyl)-amine **2** B128
- Diethylenetriamine complexes of cobalt see Cobalt (III) bis (diethylenetriamine) perchlorate **3** C383
- Diethylether and derivs **5** D1233–D1235
  - 1-azidodiethylether **5** D1235
  - diethylether, peroxide formation **5** D1234
  - di-(2-nitroethyl)-ether **5** D1235
  - mononitrodiethyl ether **5** D1235
- Diethyl-ethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1235–D1236
  - N,N′-di-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-ethylenediamine **5** D1235–D1236
- N,N′-Diethyl-ethyleneurea and deriv **5** D1236
  - N,N′-di-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)ethyleneurea **5** D1236
- Diethyl-ethylmalonate and deriv **5** D1236
  - diethyl-trinitro-ethylmalonate **5** D1236
- Diethylguanidine and derivs **5** D1236
  - N,N-diethyl-nitroguanidines **5** D1236
- Di(2-ethylhexyl) adipate (DOA) **5** D1236–D1237
- Di-(2-ethylhexyl) azalate (DOZ) **5** D1237
- Di-(ethylhexyl)-phthalate see Bis (ethylhexyl)-phthalate **2** B142
- Di-(2-ethylhexyl) sebacate (DOS) **5** D1237
- Diethylhydrazine and derivs **5** D1237
  - N,N′-di-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl) hydrazine **5** D1237
- Diethylhydroxylamine and derivs **5** D1237
  - N-nitroso-O,N-diethylhydroxylamine **5** D1237
  - di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl) hydroxylamine **5** D1237
- Diethylhyponitrite **5** D1238
- Diethylidene diperoxide **5** D1238

Diethylketene peroxide **5** D1238

Diethyl lead diazide **5** D1238–D1239

Diethyl lead dibenzoate **5** D1239

Diethyl mercury **5** D1239

Diethyl-methylenediamine and derivs **5** D1239
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-diethyl-methylenediamine **5** D1239

N,N-Diethylnitroguanidines **5** D1236

Di-(ethylnitrosamino)-azoxybenzene see Bis (ethylnitrosamino)-azoxybenzene **2** B142

Diethylolamine and derivs **5** D1239–D1242
  diethylolamine dinitrate **5** D1240
  diethylolamine trinitrate **5** D1242
  di-(2-nitroxyethyl)-chloramine **5** D1242
  di-(2-nitroxyethyl)-nitramine **5** D1240
  di-(nitroxyethyl)-nitrosamine **5** D1240

Di-(ethylolamino)-benzene and derivs **5** D1242–D1243
  dinitro-1,3-di (ethylolamino)-benzene **5** D1242
  2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-di (n-nitro-β-ethanolamino)-benzene **5** D1242–D1243

Di (ethylol)-ethylenediimine and derivs **5** D1243
  N,N′-di-(2-ethylol ethylene diimine dinitrate **5** D1243
  N,N′-di-(2-nitroxy-ethyl) ethylene-dinitramine **5** D1243

Diethylol-oxamide and derivs **5** D1243–D1245
  N,N′ di (ethylol)-oximide dinitrate **5** D1244
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-di (2-ethylol)-oxamide dinitrate (NENO) **5** D1244–D1245

Diethylol peroxide **5** D1245

Diethylol-piperazine see Bis (hydroxyethyl)-piperazine **2** B146

Diethylol-propylenediamine and derivs **5** D1245–D1246
  N,N′-bis (2-nitroxyethyl)-propylenedinitramine **5** D1246
  N,N′-diethylol-propylenedinitramine **5** D1246

N,N′-Diethylol-propylenedinitramine **5** D1246

Diethylol-sulfamide and derivs **5** D1246
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-di (2-nitroxyethyl)-sulfamide **5** D1246

Diethyloxamide and derivs **5** D1246
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-diethyloxamide **5** D1246

Diethyl peroxide **5** D1246–D1247

Diethyl peroxydicarbonate **5** D1247

Diethylphenylbenzylammonium chlorate **2** C188

Diethylphenylenediamine and derivs **5** D1247–D1248
  nitro derivs of diethylphenylenediamine **5** D1247–D1248

o-Diethylphthalate (DEP or DEtPh) **5** D1248–D1253
  , analytical procedures **5** D1248–D1253

3,6-Diethyl-1,2,4,5-tetraketo-4,5-dihydropyridazine **5** D1253

Di (ethyltriazeno)-benzene see Bis (ethyltriazeno)-benzene **2** B142

Di (ethyl-s-triazole ) **5** D1254

Diethyltriazolyl-formamidine see N,N′-Bis (5-ethyl-s-triazol-3-yl)-formamidine **2** B142

Diethyltribromobenzene-azohydrazine-dicarboxylate **5** D1254

N$^1$,N$^4$-Diethyltriethylene tetranitramine **5** D1254

Diethyltrinitroethylmalonate **5** D1236

Diethylurea and derivs **5** D1254–D1255
  1,3-di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl) urea **5** D1254–D1255

Diferrocenyl **5** D1255

Differential pressure measuring for examination of proplnts **5** D1255

Differential thermal analysis of expls, proplnts & pyrots **5** D1255–D1256

Diffusion **5** D1256–D1257

Diffusion coefficients of solventless proplnts **5** D1257–D1258

Diffusion of NG in double base proplnts **5** D1258

Di-flamyr **5** D1258

Difluramino compds **5** D1258

Difluorenyl-diperoxide see 9,9′-Bis (fluorenyl)-diperoxide **2** B143

Di-(fluorenylidenehydro)-tetrazine see 3,6-Bis (fluorenylidenehydro)-sym-tetrazine **2** B143

Difluorobenzene and derivs **5** D1258–D1259
  difluorobenzene diazooxide **5** D1259
  3,4 (or 6)-difluoro-2-nitro-1-diazo-4 (or 6)-oxides **5** D1259
  dinitrodifluorobenzenes **5** D1259
  mononitrodifluorobenzenes **5** D1258
  2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-difluorobenzene (TNDFB or DFTNB) **5** D1259

1,3-Diformadinoguanidine **5** D1260

sym-Diformylhydrazine **5** D1260

Di-2-furoyl peroxide **5** D1260

Difuryl see Bifuryl **2** B113

Difurylacrylol peroxide **5** D1260–D1261

Diglycerol and derivs **5** D1261–D1262
  diglycerolpentaerythritol ether **5** D1261
  diglycerolpentaerythritol ether hexanitrate **5** D1261–D1262
  diglycerol tetranitrate **5** D1261

Diglycolamic acid **5** D1262

Diglycolamidic acid and derivs **5** D1262
  diglycolamidic diazide **5** D1262
  nitrodiglycolamic acid dinitril **5** D1262
  nitrodiglycolamidic acid **5** D1262
  nitrosodiglycolamidic diazide **5** D1262

Diglycolic acid (and its reaction products) **5** D1262–D1263

Diguanide see Biguanide **2** B114

Diguanidine see Biguanidine **2** B115

Di-[1-(3-guanyltriazene)-5-tetrazolyl] diazene **5** D1263

Diharnstoff see 4-Amino-urazole **1** A272

Di (hexahydrobenzoyl)-peroxide see Bis (hexahydrobenzoyl)-peroxide **2** B143

Dihydrazide-dihydrotetrazene see 3,6-Bis (hydrazide)-1,2-dihydro-1,2,4-tetrazine **2** B143

Dihydrazinotoluene and derivs **5** D1263–D1264
  2,4-dinitro-3,5-dihydrazinotoluene **5** D1264

Dihydrazone oxamide **5** D1264

Dihydro- **5** D1264

Di (hydroanthranol) **2** B144

4′,4-Dihydro-5′,5-azinotetrazole see Bis (5-tetrazole)-hydrazine **2** B157; **5** D1264

Dihydrodiketonebenzene see Benzoquinone **2** B79

1,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethylperimidine and deriv **5** D1264
  1,3-dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-4,6,7,9-tetranitroperimidine **5** D1264

5,6-Dihydro-6-imino-2,4 (1,3H)-s-triazinedione see Ammelide **1** A273

4,5-Dihydro-5-isonitro-4′-methyl-4-methylene-1,1′,5′-trinitro-2,2′-biimidazole methyl ester **5** D1265

1,2-Dihydro-1-methylnitro-2-nitroiminopyridine **5** D1265

Dihydropentaborane see Boron hydrides **2** B254

Di (hydroperoxy cyclohexyl)-peroxide see 1,1′-Bis (hydroperoxycyclohexyl)-peroxide **2** B144

1,1′-Dihydroperoxy-1,1′-dicyclohexylacetylene see Acetylene hydroperoxides and peroxides **1** A66

Di (hydroperoxydimethyl)-hexane see 2,5-Bis (hydroperoxy-2,5-dimethyl)-hexane **2** B144

1,6-Dihydroperoxy-(1,6-endo-peroxy)-cyclodecane (?) **5** D1265–D1266

9,9′-Di (hydroperoxy)-9,9′-fluorene see 9,9′-Bis (benzoylperoxy-fluorenyl)-peroxide **2** B136

9,9′-Di (hydroperoxy)-9,9′-fluorene + 2 fluorenones (adduct) see 9,9′-Bis (hydroperoxy)-9,9′-fluorene + 2 fluorenones (adduct )**2** B145

2,3-Dihydro-4H-pyran **5** D1266

6,7-Dihydro-5H-pyrrolo-tetrazole **5** D1266

1,2-Dihydro-sym-tetrazine **5** D1266

1,2-Dihydro-sym-tetrazine-3,6-dicarboxylic acid **5** D1267

1,2-Dihydro-sym-tetrazine-3 (4H)-one **5** D1267

Di [4-hydrotetrazolyl)-5]-azine see Bis (5-tetrazole)-hydrazine **2** B157; **5** D1267

Dihydro-triazine-diol **5** D1267

Dihydroxy **5** D1267

2,4-Dihydroxyacetophenone **5** D1267–D1268

Dihydroxyanthraquinone and derivs **5** D1268–D1269
  nitro derivs of dihydroxyanthraquinone **5** D1268–D1269

Dihydroxyazobenzene and derivs **5** D1269
  p-dihydroxyazobenzene dichromate **5** D1269
  hexanitrodihydroxyazobenzene **5** D1269

Dihydroxyazoxybenzene see Azoxyphenol **1** A671

Dihydroxybenzaldehyde and derivs **5** D1269–D1270
  nitro derivs of dihydroxybenzaldehyde **5** D1270

Dihydroxybenzene and derivs **5** D1270–D1288
  dinitro derivs (& salts) of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1273–D1276
  mononitro derivs (& salts) of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1271–D1273
  trinitro derivs (& salts) of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1276–D1288

Dihydroxybenzoic acid and derivs **5** D1288–D1289
  2,4-dihydroxybenzonitrile **5** D1289
  nitro derivs of dihydroxybenzoic acid **5** D1289

Dihydroxybenzoquinone and derivs **5** D1289–D1290
  anhydro-(6-nitro-2,5-dihydroxy-p-benzoquinone-3-diazohydroxide) **5** D1290
  3,6-dinitro-2,5-dihydroxy-1,4-benzoquinone **5** D1290
  3-nitro-2,5-dihydroxy-1,4-benzoquinone **5** D1290

Di (hydroxybenzyl)-peroxide see Bis (α-hydroxybenzyl)-peroxide **2** B145

Dihydroxy biphenyl and derivs see Biphenol and derivs **2** B122

1,1′-Dihydroxy-(5,5′-bis-tetrazole) see 5,5′-Bis (1-hydroxytetrazole) **2** B148

Dihydroxybitolyl see Bicresol **2** B112

Dihydroxybutane see Butanediol **2** B368

Di (hydroxycyclohexyl)-peroxide see Bis (1-hydroxycyclohexyl)-peroxide **2** B145

1,1′-Dihydroxydicyclohexyl-1,1′-peroxide see Bis (1-hydroxycyclohexyl) peroxide **2** B145

1,1′-Dihydroxydicyclooctyl-1,1′-peroxide **3** C592

1,1′-Dihydroxydicyclopentyl-1,1′-peroxide **3** C592

Dihydroxy-di (hydroanthracene) see Bis (hydroanthranol) **2** B144

Dihydrodiketobenzene see Benzoquinone **2** B79

Dihydroxydimethyldiazo-aminobenzene and deriv
  2,2′-dihydroxy-4,4′-dimethyl-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrodiazoaminobenzene **5** D1291

Dihydroxydimethylethylmethane and deriv **5** D1291
  2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propane dinitrate **5** D1291

Dihydroxydimethyldioxy piperazine and deriv **5** D1291
  1,4-dinitro-3,6-dioxy-2,5-dimethylpiperazine **5** D1291

1,1′-Dihydroxy-5,5′-ditetrazolyl-tetrazole see 5,5′-Bis (1-hydroxy-tetrazole) **2** B148; **5** D1292

3,4-Dihydroxy-2,5-furandicarbonyl diazide **5** D1292

Dihydroxy-iso-butane see iso-Butanediol **2** B370

Dihydroxylaminobenzene and derivs **5** D1292–D1293
  4,6-dinitro-1,3-dihydroxylaminobenzene **5** D1292–D1293
  N,N′-dinitroso-N,N′-dihydroxylaminomethane **5** D1293
  1,4-Di (nitroso-hydroxylamino) benzene **5** D1292

m-Dihydroxylone diazonide **5** D1293

Dihydroxymethylanthraquinone and derivs **5** D1293–D1294
  1,8-dihydroxy-3-methyl-2,4,5,7-tetranitroanthraquinone **5** D1293–D1294

Dihydroxynaphthalene and derivs **5** D1294–D1295
  dinitrodihydroxynaphthalenes **5** D1294
  2,4,6,8- (or X,X,X,X-) tetranitro-1,5- (or 2,7-) dihydroxynaphthalene **5** D1294–D1295
  2,4,6-trinitro-1,5-dihydroxynaphthalene **5** D1294

Di (hydroxyphenyl)-anthranone and its hexanitrate see Bis (hydroxyphenylanthranone and derivs **2** B147

Di (hydroxyphenyl)-propane and deriv see Bis (hydroxyphenyl)-propane **2** B147

Di (hydroxyphenyl)-sulfone and deriv see Bis (hydroxyphenyl)-sulfone **2** B148

Dihydroxypyridinecarboxylic acid and deriv **5** D1295
  3,5-dinitro-2,6-dihydroxypyridine-4-carboxylic acid **5** D1295

Dihydroxytetramethylenetriamine and derivs **5** D1295
  1,7-dinitroxy-1,3,5,7-tetramethylene-2,4,6-triamine (ATX or NBSX) **5** D1295

Dihydroxytetrazole see Bis (hydroxytetrazole) **2** B148

Di (1-hydroxytetrazolyl-5) see Bis (1-hydroxytetrazole) **2** B148; **5** D1296

Dihydroxytoluene and derivs **5** D1296–D1297
  di (hydroxytoluene)-triazene **5** D1297
  dinitrodihydroxytoluene **5** D1296
  mononitrodihydroxytoluene **5** D1296
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-dihydroxytoluene **5** D1296

Dihydroxytriazinylformaldoxime **5** D1297

Di (hydroxytrichloroethyl)-peroxide see Bis α-hydroxy-β,β,β-trichloroethyl)-peroxide **2** B148

Dihydroxytrimethylenediamine and deriv **5** D1297
  1,5-dinitroxytrimethylene-2,4-dinitramine **5** D1297

Diimidazole see Biimidazole **2** B115

Diimidazoline see Biimidazoline **2** B115

Diiminooxalic acid dihydrazide and derivs **5** D1297–D1298
  diimino-oxalic acid-bis (4,4,4-trinitro-3-methylbutylidene) dihydrazide **5** D1297–D1298
  diimino-oxalic acid dihydrazide dinitrate **5** D1297

1,4-Diimino-p-quinone see Benzoquinone-1,4-diimine **2** B83

[3,6-Diimino-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro] -sym-tetrazine **5** D1298

Diiodoacetylene **5** D1298

Diiododiacetylene **5** D1298

Diiododiphenyl diazide **5** D1298

Diiodofumaric acid **5** D1298

4,4′-Diiodosodiphenyl **5** D1298–D1299

4,4′-Diiodoxydiphenyl **5** D1299

Diisoalkylphthalates **5** D1299

Di(iso-butylammonium)-triazo-copper **5** D1196

Diisobutyl ketone **5** D1299

Diisobutyryl peroxide **5** D1201

Diisopropylbenzidine and derivs **5** D1495–D1496
  N,N′-3,5,3′,5′-hexanitro-N,N-diisopropylbenzidine **5** D1496
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-N,N-diisopropylbenzidine **5** D1496

Di (isopropyl)-peroxide **5** D1500

Di (isoquinolino)-diazido copper (II) complex **5** D1503

Diketopiperazine and derivs **5** D1299–D1300
  1,4-dinitrodiketopiperazine **5** D1299–D1300
  silver diketopiperazine **5** D1299

Dilauroyl peroxide **5** D1300

Dilithium acetylide **1** A77

Dimazine **5** D1300

Dimedone see Dimethylcyclohexanedione **5** D1333

Dimensional analysis **5** D1300

Dimeres fluorenonperoxyd see 9,9′-Bis (fluorenyl)-diperoxide **2** B143

Dimeric acetone peroxide see Acetone peroxide, dimeric **1** A41

Dimeric cyclohexanone peroxide see Cyclohexanone peroxide **3** C598

Dimethoxyaniline and derivs **5** D1301–D1302
  dinitrodimethoxyanilines **5** D1031–D1302
  mononitrodimethoxyanilines **5** D1301

Dimethoxyazobenzene and derivs see Azoanisole and derivs **1** A646

Dimethoxybenzaldehyde and derivs **5** D1302
  nitro derivs of dimethoxybenzaldehyde **5** D1302

Dimethoxybenzene and derivs **5** D1302–D1303
  dinitrodimethoxybenzene **5** D1302
  mononitrodimethoxybenzene **5** D1302
  trinitrodimethoxybenzenes **5** D1302

Dimethoxybenzophenone and derivs **5** D1303
  3,3′-dimethoxy-2,4,6′,4′-pentanitro-benzophenone **5** D1303
  dimethoxy-3,3′,5,5′-tetranitro-benzophenone **5** D1303

o,o′-Dimethoxybenzoyl peroxide **5** D1303

Dimethoxy-biphenyl see Dianisole **5** D1151

Dimethoxy-bis (phenylmercapto)-benzene and derivs **5** D1303
  hexanitrodimethoxy-bis (phenylmercapto) benzene **5** D1303

Di (methoxymethyl)-peroxide and deriv **5** D1303
  hydroxymethyl hydroperoxide **5** D1303

Dimethoxynaphthalene and derivs **5** D1304
  2,4,6,8-tetranitro-1,5-dimethoxynaphthalene **5** D1304

Dimethoxypentamethylenetetramine and derivs **5** D1304
  2,4,6,8-tetranitranitramine-1,9-dimethoxy-1,3,5,7-pentamethylene **5** D1304

Dimethoxyphenol and derivs **5** D1304
  dimethoxypicric acid **5** D1304

2,4-Dimethoxyphenylarsinic acid and derivs **5** D1304
  X-dinitro-3,4-dimethoxyphenylarsinic acid **5** D1304

1,1′-Di-o-methoxyphenyl-5,5′-azotetrazole **5** D1304

Dimethoxytetramethylenetriamine and derivs **5** D1305
  1,7-dimethoxy-1,3,5,7-tetramethylene-2,4,6-trinitramine **5** D1305

Dimethoxytoluene and derivs **5** D1305
  dinitrodimethoxytoluenes **5** D1305
  mononitrodimethoxytoluenes **5** D1305
  trinitrodimethoxytoluenes **5** D1305

Dimethylacetylene and derivs **5** D1305
  hexanitrodimethylacetylene **5** D1305
  7,8-dimethylacetylendiurein **5** D1305

Dimethylamine and derivs **5** D1305–D1306
  dimethylamine chlorite **5** D1305
  1,1′-dinitramino-N-nitrodimethylamine **5** D1306
  N-nitrodimethylamine **5** D1306
  N-nitrosodimethylamine **5** D1306

Dimethylaminoaniline and derivs **5** D1306–D1307
  pentanitrodimethylaminoaniline **5** D1306–D1307

Dimethylamino-anthraquinone see Bis (methylamino)-anthraquinone **2** B148

Dimethylaminoazobenzene and derivs **5** D1307
  4,6,4′-trinitro-3-dimethylaminoazobenzene **5** D1307

Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde and derivs **5** D1307
  mononitrodimethylaminobenzaldehydes **5** D1307

1,2-Di (N-methylaminobenzene) see Bis (anilino)-ethane **2** B131

Dimethylaminobenzeneazotriazole azide **5** D1307

Di (methylamino)-benzil see Bis (methylamino)-benzil **2** B149

Dimethylaminobenzoic acid and derivs **5** D1308
  2,5-dinitro-2-dimethylaminobenzoic acid **5** D1308
  3,4-dinitro-4-dimethylaminobenzoyl azide **5** D1308
  3,X,X-trinitro-dimethylamino-p-benzoic acid **5** D1308

Di(methylamino)-benzophenone see Bis (methylamino)-benzophenone **2** B149

Dimethylamino-benzophenoneimide see Auramine **1** A507

N,N-Dimethylaminobiphenyl and derivs **5** D1308
  3,4′-dinitro-4-dimethylaminobiphenyl **5** D1308
  2,6,2′,4′-tetranitro-N,N-dimethyl-p-aminobiphenyl **5** D1308

Dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid, monomethylester of **5** D1308–D1309
  CF see Cyclohexylmethylphonofluoridate **5** D1309

Dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid (cont'd)
  sarin (GB) or trilon 46 see Methylisopropoxyfluorophosphine oxide **5** D1309
  soman (GD) see Methylpinacolyloxyfluorophosphine oxide **5** D1309
  trilons see **5** D1308–D1309

Di (methylamino)-diazido-copper (II) **5** D1309

Dimethylaminodiphenylamine and derivs **5** D1310
  2,3,2′,4′,6′-pentanitro-3-dimethylaminodiphenylamine **5** D1310

Di (methylamino)-diphenylmethane see Bis (methylamino)-diphenylmethane **2** B149

2-Dimethylaminoethanol and derivs **5** D1310
  2-dimethylaminoethanol nitrate **5** D1310

3β-Dimethylaminoethyl-1,2,4-triazole dipicrate **5** D1310

Dimethylaminohydroxylaminoazobenzene and derivs **5** D1310
  4,6-dinitro-3-dimethylamino-4′-hydroxylaminoazobenzene **5** D1310

Dimethylaminomethylaminotoluene and derivs **5** D1310–D1311
  3,5-dinitro-2-dimethylamino-4-methylaminotoluene **5** D1310–D1311

Di (methylaminomethyl)-methylamine see Bis (methylaminomethyl)-methylamine **2** B149

Dimethylaminophenol and derivs **5** D1311
  dinotrodimethylaminophenols **5** D1311

Dimethylaminophenyl-methylamine and derivs **5** D1311
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-dimethylaminophenylmethyl nitrosamine **5** D1311

Dimethylaminopropane and derivs **5** D1311
  2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dinitroaminopropane **5** D1311

Dimethylaminopyridine and derivs **5** D1312
  3,5-dinitro-2-dimethylaminopyridine **5** D1312

Dimethylaminosuccinic acid and derivs **5** D1312
  dimethylaminosuccinic acid dihydrazide **5** D1312

1,5-Di (methylamino)-tetranitroanthraquinone see Tetranitro-bis (methylamino)-anthraquinone **2** B149

5-Dimethylamino-α-tetrazole **5** D1312

Di (methylamino)-toluene see Bis (methylamino)-toluene **2** B150

Dimethylammonium-diazidechlorocuprate **5** D1312

Dimethylammonium-diazidenitratocuprate **5** D1312–D1313

Dimethylammonium nitrate (disalz) **5** D1313

Dimethylammonium-pentazidocuprate **5** D1313

Dimethylammonium-tetrazidocuprate **5** D1313

Dimethylanilines and derivs **5** D1313–D1318
  N,N-dimethylaniline-p-azide **5** D1318
  N,N-dimethylaniline-p-azido-picrate **5** D1318
  dimethylanilines (xylidines) **5** D1316–D1317
  dinitrodimethylanilines **5** D1317
  dinitro-N,N-dimethylanilines **5** D1315
  mononitro-N,N-dimethylanilines **5** D1315
  pentanitro-N,N-dimethylaniline **5** D1316
  2,3,4,6 (or 2,4,5,6)-tetranitro-N,N-dimethylaniline (tetralita no 1) **5** D1316
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-dimethyl-1-aniline **5** D1317
  trinitro-N,N-dimethylanilines **5** D1315
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-dimethyl-1-dinitroaniline **5** D1317

N,N-Dimethylaniline-4-diazonium hydroxide and derivs **5** D1318
  chloride **5** D1318
  perchlorate **5** D1318

N,N-Dimethylaniline-pentazido-dicuprate **5** D1318

[(p-N,N-Dimethylanilino)-(tetrazolyl-5)] -diazine **5** D1318–D1319

Dimethylanisole and derivs **5** D1319
  dinitrodimethylanisole **5** D1319
  mononitrodimethylanisole **5** D1319
  trinitrodimethylanisole **5** D1319

3,5-Dimethyl-4-azido-pyrazole **5** D1370

Dimethylazobenzene see Azotoluene **1** A660

1,1′ (or 2,2′)-Dimethyl-5,5′-azotetrazole **5** D1320

Dimethylazoxybenzene see Azoxytoluene **1** A672

Dimethylazoxyethane see Azoxypropane **1** A671

Dimethylbenzaldehyde and derivs **5** D1320
  2-azido-3,5-dimethylbenzaldehyde **5** D1320
  mononitrodimethylbenzaldehyde **5** D1320–D1321

Dimethylbenzene and derivs 5 D1321–D1325
  azidodimethylbenzene 5 D1321
  azidodinitrodimethylbenzene 5 D1324
  azidonitrodimethylbenzene 5 D1322
  dinitrodimethylbenzene 5 D1323–D1324
  dinitrosodimethylbenzene 5 D1322
  4,5-dinitroso-2-nitro-1,3-dimethylbenzene 5 D1323
  5,6-dinitroso-2-nitro-1,4-dimethylbenzene 5 D1323
  mononitrodimethylbenzene 5 D1321–D1322
  mononitrosodimethylbenzene 5 D1321
  nitrosonitrodimethylbenzene 5 D1322
  α,α,α',α'-tetranitro-1,3-dimethylbenzene 5 D1325
  trinitrodimethylbenzenes 5 D1324–D1325

Dimethylbenzidine and derivs 5 D1325–D1326
  hexanitro-N,N'-dimethylbenzidine 5 D1326
  N,N'-4,4',6,6'-hexanitro-N,N'-dimethylbenzidine 5 D1326
  3,5,3',5'-tetranitro-N,N'-dimethylbenzidine 5 D1326

Dimethylbenzoic acid and derivs 5 D1326–D1327
  2-azido-3,5-dimethylbenzoic acid 5 D1326
  dinitrodimethylbenzoic acids 5 D1327
  X,X-dinitroso-2,4-dimethylbenzoic acid (?) 5 D1326
  mononitrodimethylbenzoic acids 5 D1326–D1327
  X-nitroso-X-nitro-2,4-dimethylbenzoic acid (?) 5 D1327

Dimethylbenzophenone and derivs 5 D1327–D1328
  3,5,3',5'-tetranitro-2,4-dimethylbenzophenone 5 D1327–D1328
  trinitrodimethylbenzophenone 5 D1327

Dimethylbenzylamine and derivs 5 D1328
  2,4-dimethylbenzylazide 5 D1328
  α,α-dimethylbenzyl hydroperoxide (DMBH) 5 D1328
  2,4 (or 4,6)-dinitro-3,5-dimethylbenzylamine 5 D1328

Dimethylbiguanides 5 D1328–D1329

Dimethyl-biimidazole and derivs 5 D1329
  4,4'-dimethyl-1,1',5,5'-tetranitro-2,2'-biimidazole 5 D1329

Dimethyl-biphenyl see Bitolyl 2 B163

N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-bis [phenyl] -urea see Centralite 2 2 C137ff

N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-bis [2,4-dinitrophenyl]-urea see Tetranitrocentralite 2 B139; 5 D1329

N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-bis [X,X,X-trinitrophenyl]-urea see Hexanitrocentralite 2 C139; 5 D1329

Dimethylbiuret and derivs 5 D1329
  1,5-dinitroso-1,5-dimethylbiuret 5 D1329

Dimethylborylmethyl peroxide 5 D1329

Dimethylbutadiene and derivs 5 D1329–D1330
  2,3-dimethylbutadiene peroxide, polymeric 5 D1329–D1330

Dimethylbutane and derivs 5 D1330
  dimethyldinitrobutanes 5 D1330

Dimethylbutene and derivs 5 D1330–D1331
  1,4-dinitro-2,3-dimethylbuteme-(2) 5 D1331
  4-nitroso-1-nitro-2,3-dimethylbutene (2) 5 D1331

Di (methyl)-butene-1 and derivs 5 D1331
  3,3-di (nitratomethyl)-butene-1 5 D1331

1,3-Dimethyl-5-tert-butylbenzene and derivs 5 D1331
  2-azido-4,6-dinitro-1,3-dimethyl-5-tert-butylbenzene 5 D1331
  2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-dimethyl-5-tert-butylbenzene 5 D1331

Di (3-methylbutynyl)-3-peroxide see Bis (1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)-peroxide 1 A66

Dimethylbutyric acid and derivs 5 D1331–D1332
  3,3-dinitro-2,2-dimethylbutyric acid 5 D1332

Dimethyl-cadmium 5 D1332

Dimethylcamphorate 5 D1332

Dimethylcarbamoyl azide 5 D1332

N,N-Dimethyl-carbanilide see Centralite 2 2 C137

Dimethylcoumarin and derivs 5 D1332
  3,5,8-trinitro-6,7-dimethylcoumarin 5 D1332

Dimethylcumene and derivs 5 D1332–D1333
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5-dimethylcumene 5 D1333

Dimethylcyclohexanedione and derivs 5 D1333
  2-nitro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione 5 D1333

- 3,8-Dimethyl-4,6-decadiyn-3,8-dihydroperoxide **5** D1120–D1121
- Dimethyldiallylsilane **5** D1333
- Dimethyl-diaminotartaric acid and derivs **5** D1334
  - N,N'-dinitro-N,N'-dimethyl-diaminotartaric acid dinitrate **5** D1334
- 4,4'-Dimethyl-3,3'-diazoaminofurazan **5** D1334
- 2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-di (t-butylperoxy)-3-hexyne see Acetylene hydroperoxides and peroxides **1** A66
- N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-dibutyltetrazine (1) **5** D1334
- 2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-dihydroperoxy-3-hexyne see 1,1,4,4-tetramethyl-2-butynylenedihydroperoxide **1** A66
- 3,6-Dimethyl-1,2-dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazine **5** D1334
- Dimethyldiketopiperazine and derivs **5** D1335
  - 1,4-dinitro-3,5-dimethyl-2,5-diketopiperazine **5** D1335
- Dimethyl-dimethylene-triamine and derivs **5** D1335–D1336
  - 1,1-dimethyl-2-2-dimethylethane-1-hydroperoxide-nitrobenzoate **5** D1335–D1336
  - 1,5-dimethyl-2,4-dimethylene-1,3,5-trinitramine **5** D1335
- Dimethyldinitrobutanes **5** D1330
- Dimethyldinitro-m-phenylenediamines **5** D1364
- 2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-dinitropropane **5** D1368
- 3,5-Dimethyl-1,4-dinitropyrazole **5** D1371
- N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-dinitroso-m-phenylene diamine **5** D1364
- Di [N (methyldinitrophenyl)-nitramino] -propane see 1,3-Bis [N (4'-methyl-2',6'-dinitrophenyl)-nitramino] -propane **2** B151
- 4,6-Dimethyl-3,5-dinitro-2-(1H) pyridone **5** D1371
- N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-dinitrotartramide dinitrate **5** D1374
- N,N-Dimethyl-dinitro-toluidines **5** D1375–D1376
- 1,3-Dimethyl-1,3-dinitrourea **5** D1378
- Dimethyldiphenyl see Bitolyl and derivs **2** B163
- Dimethyldiphenylamine and derivs **5** D1336
  - 3,3' (or 4,4')-dimethyl-2,4,6,2',4',6' (or 2,3,5,2',3',5')-hexanitrodiphenylamine **5** D1336
- Dimethyldiphenyldiamine and derivs **5** D1336
  - N,N',4,4',6,6'-hexanitro-N,N'-dimethyl-3,3'-diphenyldiamine **5** D1336
  - 4,6,4',6'-tetranitro-N,N-dimethyl-3,3'-di (methylamino)-diphenyl **5** D1336
- Dimethyldiphenylether and derivs **5** D1337
  - tetranitrodimethyldiphenylether **5** D1337
- N,N'-Dimethyl-N,N'-diphenylurea see Centralite 2 **2** C137; **5** D1337
- Dimethyleneperoxidecarbamide **5** D1337
- Dimethyleneperoxide-ethylamine **5** D1337
- Dimethylether **5** D1338
- Di (methylether)-peroxide **5** D1338
- Dimethyl-ethyl-acetate and derivs **5** D1338
  - 1,1-dimethyl-2,2,2-trinitroethylacetate **5** D1338
- Dimethylethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1338–D1339
  - N,N'-dimethyl-N,N'-dinitroethylenediamine ($M_2$EDNA) **5** D1338
  - N,N'-dimethyl-N,N'-dinitroso-ethylenediamine **5** D1338
- asym-Dimethylethyleneglycol see iso-Butanediol **2** B370
- sym-Dimethylethyleneglycol see Butanediol **2** B368
- Dimethyl-9-fluorenone and derivs **5** D1339
  - 2,4,7-trinitro-1,3-dimethyl-9-fluorenone **5** D1339
- N,N-Dimethylformamide (DMF) **5** D1339–D1340
- Dimethyl-3-furoyl azide **5** D1340
- Dimethylglycolurethane and derivs **5** D1340
  - N,N-dimethylglycolurethane nitrate **3** D1340
- Dimethylglycoluril and derivs (DMGU) **5** D1340–D1341
  - 1,3-dinitro-7,8-dimethylglycoluril (DNDMGU) **5** D1340–D1341
- Dimethylglyoxime and derivs **5** D1341
- Dimethylguanidine and derivs **5** D1341
  - N,N-dimethyl-N'-nitroguanidine **5** D1341

Dimethylguanylpyrazole and derivs **5** D1342
  3,5-dimethyl-4-nitro-1-nitroguanylpyrazole **5** D1342

Dimethylhexadiene and derivs **5** D1342–D1343
  1,5-dimethylhexadiene diozonide **5** D1342

1,12-Dimethyl-2,3,5,6,10,11-hexamethylene-7-oxa-8-nitroso-9-nitrilo-1,4,12-trinitrimine **5** D1342

1,10-Dimethyl-2,3,5,6,8,9-hexamethylene-1,4,7,10-tetranitrimine **5** D1342–D1343

Dimethylhexane and derivs **5** D1343
  2,5-dimethylhexane-2,5-dihydroperoxide **5** D1343
  2,5-dinitro-2,5-dimethylhexane **5** D1343
  X,X,X-trinitro-2,5-dimethylhexane **5** D1343

3,3′ (or 4,4′)-Dimethyl-2,4,6,2′,4′,6′ (or 2,3,5,2′,3′,5′)-hexanitrodiphenylamine **5** D1336

17,17-Dimethyl-7,8-15,16,17,18,19-hexaoxa-dispiro-[5.2.5.5]-nonadecane see 1,1′-Bis (hydroperoxycyclohexyl)-peroxide **2** B144

Dimethylhydantoin and derivs **5** D1343–D1344
  1,3-dinitro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin **5** D1343–D1344
  1-nitro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin **5** D1343

uns-Dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) **5** D1344–D1346; **10** U1–U25

Dimethylhydrazine and derivs **5** D1344–D1346
  sym-dimethylhydrazine **5** D1346
  uns-dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) **5** D1344–D1346; **10** U1–U25
  N-nitroso-N,N′-dimethylhydrazine **5** D1346

1,1′-Dimethyl-5,5′-hydrazo-1H-tetrazole **5** D1346

Dimethylhydrogenphosphite **5** D1347

1,4-Di (methylimino)-p-quinone see Benzoquinone-1,4-di (methylimine) **2** B83

1,3 (or 1,4)-Dimethyl-5-iminotetrazole **5** D1122

Dimethylindazole and derivs **5** D1347
  4 (or 6)-azido-5,7-di-methylindazole **5** D1347
  dinitrodimethylindazole **5** D1347
  mononitrodimethylindazole **5** D1347

Dimethylketene and derivs **5** D1347–D1348
  dimethylketene peroxide **5** D1348

Dimethylketone same as Acetone **1** A33–A35

Dimethylmalonamide and derivs **5** D1348
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dimethylmalonamide **5** D1348
  N-nitro-N,N′-dimethylmalonamide **5** D1348

Dimethylmethanediamine and derivs **5** D1348
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dimethylmethanediamine **5** D1348

Dimethylmethyleneaminoguanidine and derivs **5** D1348
  N′-nitrodimethyleneaminoguanidine **5** D1348
  N′-nitromethyleneaminoguanidine **5** D1348

Dimethylmethylgalactoside and derivs **5** D1349
  dimethyl-x-methylgalactoside-Y,Y-dinitrates **5** D1349

Dimethylmethylglucoside and derivs **5** D1349–D1350
  x,x-dimethylmethylglucoside-Y,Y-dinitrate **5** D1349–D1350

N′,N′-Dimethyl-4-mononitro-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1364

Dimethylnaphthalene and derivs **5** D1350
  1,4,5 (?)-trinitro-2,6-dimethylnaphthalene **5** D1350

2,4-Di (methylnitramino)-3,5-dinitrotoluene see 2,4-Bis (methylnitramino)-3,5-dinitrotoluene **2** B150

Di (methylnitraminomethyl)-methylnitramino-methyl)-methylamine **2** B149–B150

4,4′-Di (methylnitramino)-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-benzophenone see 4,4′-Bis (methylnitramino)-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-benzophenone **2** B149

4,4′-Di (methylnitramino)-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-diphenylmethane see 4,4′-Bis (methylnitramino)-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrodiphenylmethane **2** B149

3,5-Di (methylnitramino)-2,4,6-trinitrotoluene see 3,5-Bis (methylnitramino)-2,4,6-trinitrotoluene **2** B150

N,N-Dimethyl-N′-nitroguanidine **5** D1341

3,5-Dimethyl-4-nitro-1-nitroguanylpyrazole **5** D1342

N,N-Dimethyl-N′ (2-nitrophenyl)-urea **5** D1367

2,2-Dimethyl-1-nitropropane **5** D1368

3,5-Dimethyl-4-nitro-pyrazole **5** D1370–D1371

Di (methyl-nitropyrazolyl)-triazene see 1,3-Bis (3-methyl-4-nitro-5-pyrazolyl)-triazene **2** B150

2,7-Dimethyl-3,5-octadiyn-2,7-dihydroperoxide **5** D1121

Di (methylol)-amine and derivs **5** D1350–D1351
  di (methylol)-nitramine dinitrate **5** D1350–D1351

Di (methylolamino)-ethane and derivs **5** D1351
  N,N′-dimethylol-1,2 (or 1,4)-dinitraminoethane **5** D1351

Dimethylolbenzene and derivs **5** D1351–D1352
  X,X-dinitro-Y,Y-dimethylolbenzenes **5** D1351–D1352

Dimethylolbutanol and derivs **5** D1352
  2,2 (or 3,3)-dimethylol-1 (or 2)-butanol trinitrate **5** D1352

Dimethylolbutanone and derivs **5** D1352–D1353
  3,3-dimethylol-2-butanone dinitrate **5** D1353

Dimethylol-dimethylol-glutarate and derivs **5** D1353
  (2,2-dimethylol)-dimethylol-glutarate tetranitrate (or Pentaerythritol Diglycolate Tetranitrate) **5** D1353

Dimethylol-di (oxymethylene)-peroxide **5** D1353

Di (methylol)-ethane and derivs **5** D1353–D1354
  1,1 (or 1,2)-di (methylolnitrate)-2 (or 1)-nitroethane **5** D1354

Di (methylol)-heptanediol and derivs **5** D1354
  2,6-dinitro-2,6-dimethylol-1,7-heptanediol tetranitrate **5** D1354

Dimethylolhexanediol and derivs **5** D1354–D1355
  2,5-dinitro-2,5-dimethylol-1,1-hexanediol tetranitrate **5** D1354–D1355

Dimethylolmethane and derivs **5** D1355
  dimethylolmethane dinitrate **5** D1355

1,1-Di (methylol)-methoxyethane and derivs **5** D1355
  1,1-dimethylol-2-methoxy-1-nitroethane dinitrate **5** D1355

Di (methylol)-methylbenzene and derivs **5** D1355–D1356
  1,1-di (methylolnitrate)-nitromethyl-2,5-dinitrobenzene **5** D1355–D1356
  1,1-di (methylolnitrate)-nitromethyl-3-nitrobenzene **5** D1355

Di (methylol)-methylenediamine and derivs **5** D1356
  N,N′-di (methylol)-methylenedinitramine **5** D1356

1,1-Di (methylol)-1-nitropropane **5** D1358–D1359

1,1-Di (methylol)-1-nitropropane dinitrate **5** D1359

Di (methylol)-oxamide and derivs **5** D1356

Di (methylol)-oxazolidone and derivs **5** D1356–D1357
  4,4-di (methylolnitrate)-3-nitro-1-oxazolidone **5** D1356–D1357
  4,4-di (methylolnitrate)-1-oxazolidone **5** D1356

Di (methylol)-peroxide-bis (hydroxymethyl)-peroxide **5** D1357
  hexamethylentriperoxyd-diamin (Ger) **5** D1357

Di (methylol)-propane (PGc) and derivs **5** D1357–D1358
  1,1-di (methylol)-1-nitropropane **5** D1358–D1359
  1,1-di (methylol)-1-nitropropane dinitrate **5** D1359
  2,2-di (methylol)-propane dinitrate (PGcDN) **5** D1358

N,N′-Di (methylol)-urea and derivs **5** D1359
  N,N′-bis (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-urea **5** D1359
  N-(methylol)-N′-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl) urea **5** D1359

Dimethyloxamide and derivs (DMO) **5** D1359–D1361
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dimethyloxamide (DNDMO or MNO) **5** D1360–D1361
  N,N′-dinitroso-N,N′-dimethyloxamide (DNsoDMO) **5** D1360

Dimethyl-oxetane and derivs **5** D1361–D1362
  3,3-di (nitratomethyl) oxetane **5** D1361–D1362
  3,3-di (nitromethyl) oxetane **5** D1362

2,4-Dimethyl-1,3-pentadienne and derivs **5** D1362
  2,4-dimethyl-1,3-pentadienne peroxide **5** D1362

Dimethylpentane and derivs **5** D1362–D1363
  dinitro-dimethylpentanes **5** D1362–D1363
  3-nitroso-3-nitro-2,4-dimethylpentane **5** D1362

Dimethylpentanone and derivs **5** D1363
  4,4-dimethyl-5,5,5-trinitro-2-pentanone **5** D1363

Di (3-methylpentynyl)-3-peroxide see Acetylene hydroperoxides and peroxides **1** A66

Dimethylperoxide **5** D1363

Di (methylphenylamino)-propane see Bis (methylphenylamino)-propane **2** B150

Di (methylphenylamino)-propane see 1,3-Bis (2′-methylphenylamino)-propane **2** B151

Dimethylphenylbenzylammonium chlorate **2** C188

N,N′-Dimethyl-m-phenylenediamine (DMPDA) **5** D1363–D1366
  dimethyldinitro-m-phenylenediamines **5** D1364
  N,N′-dimethyl-N,N′-dinitroso-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1364
  N,N′-dimethyl-4-mononitro-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1364
  $N^1$,$N^3$-dimethyl-$N^1$,2,4,6-tetranitro-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1365
  N,N′-dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-N,N′-dinitrophenylenediamine (Ditetryl) **5** D1365–D1366
  dimethyltrinitro-m-phenylenediamines **5** D1364

Dimethylphenylhydrazine and derivs **5** D1366
  4,6-dinitro-2,5-dimethylphenylhydrazine **5** D1366
  trinitrodimethylphenylhydrazines **5** D1366

Dimethylphenylurea and derivs **5** D1366
  N,N-dimethyl-N′ (2-nitrophenyl)-urea **5** D1367
  N,N′-dimethyl-N-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-urea **5** D1367

o-Dimethylphthalate (DMePh) **5** D1367–D1368

Dimethylpropane and derivs **5** D1368–D1369
  2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dinitropropane **5** D1368
  2,2-dimethyl-1-nitropropane **5** D1368
  2,2-dimethyl-1,1,1-trinitropropanes **5** D1368–D1369

2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-propane dinitrate **5** D1291

Dimethylpropylenediamine and derivs **5** D1369–D1370
  2,3-dimethylpropylene-1,3-diaminodiperchlorate **5** D1369–D1370
  dimethylpropylene-1,3-dinitramine **5** D1369

Di (methylpropyl)-maleate and derivs **5** D1370
  di (2-nitro-2-methylpropyl)-maleate **5** D1370

1,1-Dimethyl-2-propynyl-hydroperoxide see Acetylene hydroperoxides and peroxides **1** A66

1,1-Dimethyl-2-propyn-1-ol and derivs **5** D1370
  1,1-dimethyl-2-propyn-1-nitrite **5** D1370

Dimethylpyrazole and derivs **5** D1370–D1371
  3,5-dimethyl-4-azidopyrazole **5** D1370
  3,5-dimethyl-1,4-dinitropyrazole **5** D1371
  3,5-dimethyl-4-nitropyrazole **5** D1370–D1371

2,4-Dimethylpyridine and derivs **5** D1371
  2,4-dimethylpyridinodiazido-copper (II) complex **5** D1371

Dimethylpyridone and derivs **5** D1371
  4,6-dimethyl-3,5-dinitro-2 (1H)-pyridone **5** D1371

2,6-Di (methyl)-4-pyrone **5** D1371–D1372

2,6-Di (methylpyrone)-methyl perchlorate **5** D1372

2,4-Dimethylpyrole-3,5-dicarbonyl azide **5** D1372

Dimethyl sebacate (DMeSeb) **5** D1372

Dimethylsulfamide and derivs **5** D1372–D1373
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-dimethylsulfamide **5** D1372–D1373

Dimethylsulfate [rationite (Fr) or D-stoff (Ger)] **5** D1373

Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) **5** D1373–D1374

N,N′-Dimethyltartramide and derivs **5** D1374
  N,N′-dimethyl-N,N′-dinitro-tartramide dinitrate **5** D1374

Dimethyltetraazacyclooctane and derivs **5** D1374
  3,7-dinitro-1,5-dimethyl-1,3,5,7-tetraazacyclooctane **5** D1374

4,4′-Dimethyl-1,1′-5,5′-tetranitro-2,2′-biimidazole **5** D1329

$N^1$,$N^3$-Dimethyl-$N^1$,2,4,6-tetranitro-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1365

1,5-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrazole **5** D1374

Di [1-methyl-tetrazolyl-5] -diazene **5** D1375

Dimethyltoluidines and derivs **5** D1375–D1376
  N,N-dimethyldinitrotoluidines **5** D1375–D1376
  N,N-dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-p-toluidine **5** D1376
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-methylnitraminotoluene (Methyl Tetryl or Methyl ICE) **5** D1375

N,N′-Dimethyltriazene **5** D1376–D1377

Di (methyltriazolyl)-formamidine see N,N′-Bis (5-methyl-s-triazol-3-yl)-formamidine **2** D151

Dimethyltriethylenetetramine and derivs **5** D1377–D1378
  N,N′-dimethyltriethylenetetranitramine **5** D1377
  1-methyl-N′ (2-nitroxyethyl)-ethylenedinitramine **5** D1377
  1-nitroxytrimethylene-3-nitramine **5** D1377–D1378

Di (methyltetrazolyl)-diazene see Bis (1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrazolyl-5)-diazene **2** B151

Di (methyltriazolyl)-formamidine see N,N′-Bis (5-methyl-s-triazol-3-yl)-formamidine **2** B151

N,N′-Dimethyltriethylene-tetranitramine **5** D1377

N,N′-Dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-N,N′-dinitrophenylenediamine (Ditetryl) **5** D1365–D1366

1,1-Dimethyl-2,2,2-trinitroethylacetate **5** D1388

4,4-Dimethyl-5,5,5-trinitro-2-pentanone **5** D1363

Di (methyltrinitrophenyl)-amine see Bis (3-methyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-amine **2** B151

Dimethyltrinitro-m-phenylenediamines **5** D1364

N,N′-Dimethyl-N (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-urea **5** D1367

2,2-Dimethyl-1,1,1-trinitropropanes **5** D1368–D1369

N,N-Dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-p-toluidine **5** D1376

Dimethylurea and derivs **5** D1378
  1,3-dimethyl-1,3-dinitrourea **5** D1378

N,N-Dimethyl-xenylamine see N,N-Dimethylaminobiphenyl **5** D1308

Dim igniters **3** D16

Dina **5** D1379

DINA see Di (2-nitroxyethyl)-nitramine **5** D1240–D1242

Dinaftaliti (Rus) see coal mining expls **3** C441; **5** D1379

Dinamitas see Spanish Dynamites **3** C441–C442

Dinamiti see Italian Dynamites **3** C440, C451; **5** D1379

Dinamiti Italiani **5** E130–E134

Dinamity, nepredokhranitel'nyiye see Russian nonpermissible Dynamites **3** C441

Dinamity predokhranitel'nyiye see Russian permissible Dynamites **3** C454

Dinamoni 1° and S see Italian nonpermissible expls **3** C439–D440; **5** D1379

Dinamony see Russian nonpermissible expls **3** C441

Dinaphthylamine and derivs **5** D1379
  hexanitro-β,β-dinaphthylamine **5** D1379
  X,X,X,X-tetranitro-β,β-dinaphthylamine **5** D1379

Dinaphthylazotetrazole and derivs **5** D1379–D1380

Dinaphthyl-succinamide see Bis (α-naphthyl)-succinamide **2** B151

1,3-Di-1-naphthyltriazene see Diazoaminonaphthalene **5** D1158

Ding-dong (genie) **5** D1380

Dinicotinic acid and derivs **5** D1380
  dinicotinic acid diazide **5** D1380

Dinite no 1 powder **5** D1380

1,3-Dinitraminobenzene **5** D1130

1′,3′-Di (2-nitramino-1,3-dinitroxypropane)-2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzene see 1′,3-Bis (1,3-dinitroxy-2-nitraminopropane)-2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzene **1** A252

1′,3′-Di (1-nitramino-2,3-dinitroxypropane)-2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzene see 1′,3′-Bis (2,3-dinitroxy-1-nitraminopropane)-2′,4′,6′-trinitrobenzene **1** A252

Di ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-amine see Bis ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-amine **2** B128

Di ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-ammonium nitrate see Bis ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-amine nitrate **2** B128

N,N′-Di ($\beta$-nitraminoethylnitramino)-ethane see 1,2-Bis (2′-nitraminoethylnitramino)-ethane **2** B129

N,N′-Di ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-N,N′-Bis ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-N,N′-dinitrourea **2** B130

1,2-Di (2-nitramino-2-imidoazolin-1-yl)-ethane see Aminoimidazoline **1** A220

2,2-Di (nitraminomethyl)-1,3-propanedinitramine see 2,2-Bis (nitraminomethyl)-1,3-propanedinitramine **2** B130

1,1′-Dinitramino-N-nitro-dimethylamine **5** D1135

1,2-Dinitraminopropanes **5** D1142–D1143

1,3-Dinitramino-2-propanolnitrate **5** D1143–D1144

4,4′-Dinitramino-3,5,3′,5′-tetrabromobenzaldehydeazine **2** B36

4,6-Dinitramino-s-triazine-2-ol see Dinitrammeline **1** A274

3,5-Dinitramino-$\alpha$-triazole salts **5** D1149

1-(2,4-Dinitroanilino)-benzene-4′-diazonium nitrate **1** A421

Dinitratoanilinopropanediols **1** A434–A435

3,3-Di (nitratomethyl)-butene-1 see Dimethylbutene **5** D1331

3,3-Di-(nitratomethyl)-oxetane **5** D1381

1,2-Di-(2-nitrimino)-3-nitro-1-imidazolidyl see Aminoimidazoline **1** A220

Dinitro-, dinitroso- and dinitroxy- compds **5** D1381–D1397 (*note* - presented as separate entries next for ease of listing)

Dinitroabietic acid **1** A3

Dinitroacetamide **1** A17

Dinitroacetamidoanisole **1** A17

Dinitroacetamidodiphenylether **1** A18

3,5-Dinitro-2-acetamidofuran **1** A19

Dinitroacetamidonaphthalenes **1** A20

Dinitroacetamidophenetole **1** A20

Dinitroacetamidophenol **1** A21

Dinitroacetamidotoluenes **1** A22

Dinitroacetanilides **1** A23

Dinitroacetin **1** A33

Dinitroacetonitrile **1** A45

Dinitroacetophenones **1** A48

Dinitroacetophenoneoximes **1** A49

Dinitroacetoxydiphenylamine **1** A51

2,5-Dinitro-4-acetylamido-3-triazophenol see 3-Azido-2,6-dinitro-4-acetamidophenol **1** A21

Dinitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58

Dinitroacetylenediurein or Dinitroglycoluril **1** A65–A66

Dinitroacetylphenylhydrazine **1** A86

3,4 (or 4,5)-Dinitro-2-acetylpyrrole **1** A87

1,5-Dinitro-3-acetyl-1,3,5-triazine (TAX) see Aceto-3,5-dinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexane **1** A50

Dinitroacridine **1** A94

Dinitroacridone **1** A95

Dinitroaminoanisoles **1** A182

Dinitroaminoanthraquinones **1** A183

Dinitroaminoazobenzenes **1** A185

Dinitroaminobenzaldehydes **1** A186

Dinitroaminobenzamides **1** A186–A187

Dinitroaminobenzene see Dinitroanilines **1** A408–D409

Dinitro-1-aminobenzene-arsonic acid see 3,5-Dinitro-4-aminophenylarsonic acid **1** A245

Dinitroaminobenzoic acids **1** A189

Dinitroaminobiphenyls **1** A191

Dinitroaminobutanes **5** D1134

Dinitroaminocresols **1** A194

2,4-Dinitro-6-amino-3-cyanophenol see 2,6-Dinitro-4-amino-3-hydroxybenzonitrile **1** A218

Dinitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A197

Dinitroaminodiphenylethers **1** A199

1,6-Dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-benzalaminoguanidinium-biguanidine benzalhydrazone see Benzalaminoguanidinium-1,6-dinitro-2- (aminoguanyl)-biguanidine benzalhydrazone **1** A215

1,6-Dinitro-2-(aminoguanyl)-biguanidine, ammonium salt and nitrate **1** A214

2,6-Dinitro-4-amino-3-hydroxybenzonitrile **1** A218

Dinitroaminoimidazoline see 1-Nitro-2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline **1** A220

5,7-Dinitro-6-aminoindazole **1** A224

4,6-Dinitro-2-aminomesitylene **1** A225

Dinitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229

Dinitroaminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230

Dinitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237

Dinitroaminophenetoles **1** A240

Dinitroaminophenols **1** A241–A244

3,5-Dinitro-4-amino-phenylarsonic acid **1** A245

2-(2′,6′-Dinitro-4′-aminophenyl)-ethanol **1** A246

1,1-Dinitro-2-aminopropane **1** A250

Dinitroaminopyridines **1** A255

Dinitroaminoquinolines **1** A256

4,6-Dinitro-2-aminoresorcinol **1** A257

2,ω (or 3,ω)-Dinitro-4-aminostyrene **1** A257

Dinitroaminothiazole see 2-Nitramino-5-nitrothiazole **1** A263

Dinitroaminotoluenes **1** A265; **9** T320–T322

Dinitroaminoxylenes **1** A272

Dinitroammeline **1** A273–A274

Dinitroanilines (DNA) **1** A408–A409

2,4-Dinitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420

Dinitroanilinoazobenzene **1** A420

1-(2,4-Dinitroanilino)-benzene-4′-diazonium salts **1** A421

Dinitroanilinobenzoic acid **1** A422

m-(2,4-Dinitroanilino)-benzonitrile **1** A422

2-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino-N-)-1-butanol **1** A422–A423

2-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino)-ethanol **1** A424–A425

N-[2-(2,4-Dinitroanilino)-ethyl]-aminoethanol **1** A431

5,7-Dinitro-6-anilino-indazole **1** A432

2-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino)-isobutyric acid **1** A423

Dinitroanilinoisovaleric acid **1** A442

2-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino)-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol **1** A433

N-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino)-3-nitrophthalimide **1** A434

Dinitroanilinophenols **1** A433

2-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino)-1,3-propanediol **1** A435

Dinitroanilinopropanols **1** A436

Dinitroanilinopropionic acids **1** A436–A437

5-(2′,4′-Dinitroanilino)-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A437

Dinitroanilinotoluenes; dinitrodiphenylmethylamines **1** A438

2,4-Dinitroanilino-trimethylolmethane **1** A441

Dinitroanilinoxylenes **1** A443

Dinitroanisaldehyde-phenylhydrazones **1** A445–A446

Dinitroanisaldehydes **1** A444–A445

2-Dinitroanisic acids **1** A446–A447

Dinitroanisoles (DNAns) **1** A448–A449

Dinitroanisylalcohols **1** A456–A457

Dinitroanthracenes **1** A458

Dinitroanthrachrysones **1** A458

1,5-Dinitroanthraquinone-2,6-diazide see 1,5-Dinitro-2,6-diazidoanthraquinone **1** A460

Dinitroantipyrenes **1** A472

3,3-Dinitroazetidine **1** A519

Dinitroazidobenzene see Azidodinitrobenzene **2** B42

Dinitroazido compds see Azidodinitro compds **1** A627–A643

Dinitroazoanisole **1** A646

Dinotroazobenzenes **1** A648

Dinitro-p,p′-azobenzoic acid see X,X′-Dinitroazobenzene-4,4′-dicarboxylic acid **1** A651

2,5-Dinitroazobisformamidine see Azobis (nitroformamidine) **1** A652

Dinitroazonaphthalenes **1** A656

Dinitroazophenetole **1** A657

Dinitroazostilbenes **1** A659

Dinitroazotoluenes **1** A661

Dinitroazoxyaniline see 4,4′-Diamino-3,3′-dinitroazoxybenzene **1** A665

Dinitroazoxyanisole **1** A665

Dinitroazoxybenzene **1** A667

5,5′-Dinitroazoxybenzene-3,3′-dicarboxylic acid **1** A669

Dinitroazoxynaphthalenes **1** A670

2,2′-Dinitro-2,2′-azoxypropane **1** A671

Dinitroazoxytoluenes **1** A672

Dinitrobenzaldehyde **2** B35

Dinitrobenzaldehydeazines **2** B36

2,6-Dinitrobenzaldehyde-4-diazoniumchloride **2** B35

Dinitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazones) **2** B37

Dinitrobenzaldehyde-nitrophenylhydrazone **2** B37

Dinitrobenzaldehydeoximes **2** B36

Dinitrobenzaldehydephenylhydrazones **2** B37

2,6-Dinitrobenzaldehyde-picrylhydrazone **2** B38

Dinitrobenzaldehyde-semicarbazones **2** B38

2,6-Dinitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4,6-trinitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B38

Dinitrobenzamide **2** B39

3,5-Dinitrobenzamidine picrate **2** B39

Dinitrobenzamidines **2** B39

Dinitrobenzanilide **2** B40

Dinitrobenzdinitroanilide **2** B40–B41

Dinitrobenzene, commercial **2** B47

Dinitrobenzeneazonaphthalene **2** B53

Dinitrobenzeneazonitronaphthol **2** B54

3,5-Dinitrobenzeneazo-trinitromethane **2** B53

2,4-Dinitrobenzene-1-diazonium hydroxide **2** B55

2,4-Dinitrobenzenediazonium nitrate **2** B56

Dinitrobenzenediazooxide **2** B59–B60

2,6-Dinitrobenzene-4-diazo-1-oxide **2** B59

Dinitrobenzenes **2** B46

2,4-Dinitrobenzenesulfenamide **2** B60

2,4-Dinitrobenzenesulfenylchloride **2** B61

2,4-Dinitrobenzenesulfinic acid **2** B61

Dinitrobenzenesulfonic acid **2** B62

2,4-Dinitrobenzenethiol **2** B63

Dinitrobenzidine **2** B64

2,2′-Dinitrobenzidine perchlorate **2** B64

Dinitrobenzil **2** B64

Dinitrobenzimidazole **2** B65

5,6-Dinitrobenzimidazolone **2** B65–B66

Dinitrobenzonitroanilide **2** B40

Dinitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66

Dinitrobenzodioxan **2** B67

2,7-Dinitrobenzofuran **5** D1183

Dinitrobenzofuroxans **2** B68–B69

Dinitrobenzoic acid azide **2** B70

Dinitrobenzoic acids **2** B71–B72

Dinitrobenzoic acid hydrazide **2** B72

Dinitrobenzol see Dinitrobenzene **2** B46–B47; **5** D1384

Dinitrobenzonitrile **2** B76–B77

1,1′-Di-(p-nitrobenzoperoxy)-cyclohexane see 1,1-Bis (p-nitrobenzoyl-peroxy)-cyclohexane **2** B135

2,5-Di-(p-nitrobenzoperoxy)-2,5-dimethylhexane see 2,5-Bis (p-nitrobenzoylperoxy)-2,5-dimethylhexane ester **2** B135

9,9′-Di-(p-nitrobenzoperoxy)-fluorene see 9,9′-Bis (p-nitrobenzoylperoxy)-fluorene **2** B135–B136

Dinitrobenzophenone **2** B77

Dinitrobenzophenoxazine **2** B78

Dinitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B78

4,6-Dinitro-1,2-benzoquinone-2-chlorimine **2** B85

Dinitrobenzotriazole **2** B87

Dinitrobenzotrifluoride **2** B89

5,7-Dinitrobenzene-oxadiazole see 2,6-Dinitrobenzene-2-diazo-1-oxide **2** B59

Dinitrobenzoyl azide **2** B70

Dinitrobenzoylchloride **2** B89–B90

Dinitrobenzoyl hydrazide see Dinitrobenzoic acid azide **2** B72

3,4-Di-(p-nitrobenzoyl)-furoxan **5** D1186

Dinitrobenzyl alcohol **2** B92

Dinitrobenzyl alcohol nitrate **3** B92

Dinitrobenzylamine **2** B93

Dinitrobenzylaniline **2** B93

Dinitrobenzylazide **2** B94–B95

Dinitrobenzyl benzoate **2** B95

Dinitrobenzyl cyanide **2** B96

2,4-Dinitrobenzyl-1,4-dinitrophenyl ether **2** B99

N,N′-Di (3-nitrobenzylideneamino)-guanidine see N,N′-Bis (3-nitrobenzylideneamino)-guanidine **2** B136

Dinitrobenzylideneaminophenol **2** B97

Dinitrobenzylideneaniline **2** B97

Dinitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B92; **5** D1385

2,4-Dinitrobenzyl-4-nitrophenyl ether **2** B99

Dinitrobenzylpyridine **2** B100

Dinitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B100

Dinitrobibenzyl **2** B110

Dinitrobicresol **2** B112

5,5′-Dinitro-α,α′-bifuryl **2** B113

1,6-Dinitrobiguanidine **2** B115

1,4′ (or 1,5′)-Dinitrobiimidazole **2** B115

Dinitrobiphenol **2** B122

Dinitrobiphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125

Dinitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126

3,3′-Dinitrobiphenyl-lead nitrate **2** B123

Dinitrobiresorcinol **2** B127

Dinitro-bis (ethylenediamine)-cobalt (III) nitrates see Di(ethylenediamine) and derivs **5** D1231

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-ethylenediamine (bitetryl or ditetryl) see Bis (anilino)-ethane and derivs **2** B131

Dinitro-bitolyl **2** B163

1,5-Dinitrobiuret **2** B163; salts **5** D1385

Dinitro-bixylyl **2** B165

Dinitrobromoaniline **2** B307

Dinitrobromoazobenzene **2** B308

Dinitrobromoazoxybenzene **2** B308

Dinitrobromobenzoyl azide **2** B311

1,1-Dinitro-1-bromoethane **2** B311

Dinitrobromomethane **2** B312

Dinitrobromomethylaniline **2** B313

Dinitrobromophenol **2** B315

Dinitrobromoresorcinol **2** B316

Dinitrobromotoluene **2** B316–B317

Dinitrobutane **2** B367

Dinitro-iso-butane **2** B368

1,4-Dinitro-2,3-butanediol **2** B369–B370

Dinitrobutanol **2** B374

Dinitrobutene **2** B376

Dinitro-C-butylaminotoluene **2** B377

3,5-Dinitro-4-N-butyl-aminotoluene **2** B377

Dinitro-C-butyl-aniline **2** B378

Dinitro-N-butylaniline **2** B378

Dinitrobutylanisole **2** B380

Dinitrobutylbenzene **2** B380–B381

Dinitrobutylcresol **2** B381

Dinitrobutylmethylanisole **2** B386

3,5-Dinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitro)-aminotoluene **2** B377–B378

3,5-Dinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitroso) aminotoluene **2** B377

Dinitrobutylphenol **2** B388

Dinitrobutyltoluene **2** B388–B389

Dinitrobutylxylene **2** B390

Dinitrobutyric acid **2** B392

3,3-Dinitrocadaverine **2** C2

Dinitrocarbanilide **2** C44

Dinitrocarbazoles **2** B47–C48

Dinitrocellulose see Octanitrocellulose (table) **2** C100; **5** D1386

Dinitrocentralite 1 **2** C135

Dinitrocentralite 2 **2** C139

Dinitrochalcones **2** C146

Dinitrochinchonamine **3** C322

Dinitrochloroanilines **3** C247

Dinitrochloroanilinopropanediols **3** C247

Dinitrochloroanisole **3** C248

Dinitrochlorobenzene **3** C249–C250

Dinitrochlorobenzoic acid **3** C252

Dinitrochlorobenzoic acid azide **3** C252

Dinitrochlorobenzonitrile **3** D252–C253

Dinitrochlorobromomethane **3** C259

β-Dinitrochlorohydrin **3** C266

Dinitrochlorohydroxyanisole **3** C257

Dinitrochlorohydroxybenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) **3** C257

Dinitrochloroiodomethane **3** C259

Dinitrochloromethane **3** C259

Dinitrochloromethylaniline **3** C260–C261

Dinitrochlorophenol **3** C262

Dinitrochloropropane **3** C265

Dinitrochloropyridine **3** C267

Dinitrochlorostyrene **3** C269–C270

Dinitrochlorotoluene **3** C271–C272

Dinitrochloroxylene **3** C273

Dinitrochrysene **3** C320

Dinitrochrysenedione **3** C321

Dinitrocinnamic acid **3** C323

5,7-Dinitro-3-coumaranone **3** C548

Dinitrocoumaric acid **3** C549

Dinitrocresols **3** C557

Dinitrocumene **3** C574

1,2-Dinitrocyclohexane **3** C595

2,6-Dinitrocyclohexanone **3** C597

Dinitrocyclohexyltoluidine **3** C601

1,3-Dinitro-cyclo-2,4,5-trimethylene-1,3-diamine **3** C611

Dinitrocymenes **3** C637

Dinitroderivs (& salts) of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1273–D1276

Dinitrodiaminoanisoles **5** D1127

Dinitrodiaminoanthraquinones **5** D1127

Dinitrodiaminoazobenzene **5** D1129

Dinitrodiaminobenzenes **5** D1130

3,3′-Dinitro-4,4′-diaminobenzophenone **5** D1132

Dinitrodiaminobiphenyls **5** D1133

N,N′-Dinitro-diaminoethane **5** D1137–D1138

N,N′-Dinitro-diaminomethane **5** D1139–D1140

Dinitrodiaminotetramethylbenzenes **5** D1144

Dinitro-diaminotoluenes **5** D1146

Dinitrodianisoles **5** D1151–D1152

3,7-Dinitro-3,7-diaza-1,5-dioxacyclooctane **5** D1386

3,5-Dinitro-3,5-diazapiperidinium nitrate (PCX) **5** D1386

1,5-Dinitro-2,6-diazidoanthraquinone **1** A460

4,6-Dinitro-1,3-diazidobenzene **2** B43

Dinitrodiazoaminobenzenes **5** D1156–D1157

2′,4′-Dinitro-4-diazodiphenylamine see 4-(2′,4′-Dinitrophenylimino)-1-diazonium-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B82

Dinitrodiazonaphthols **5** D1169

Dinitrodiazophenol (Dinol) **2** B59; **5** D1172

Dinitrodiazoresorcinol methyl ethers **5** D1174–D1175

Dinitrodiazoresorcinols **5** D1174

Dinitrodiazotoluenes **5** D1179

eso-Dinitrodiazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1179–D1180

3,5-Dinitro-2-diazo-p-xylene salts **5** D1181

Dinitrodibenzoyl peroxide **5** D1187–D1188

Dinitrodibenzylamines **5** D1189

Dinitrodibenzylmethanes **5** D1189

Dinitrodibromobenzenes **5** D1191–D1192

4,8-Dinitro-2,6-dibromo-1,5-diaminoanthraquinone **5** D1192

4,8-Dinitro-2,6-dibromo-1,5-dinitraminoanthraquinone **5** D1192

Dinitrodibromophenol **5** D1195

1,8-Dinitro-3,6-dicarbethoxy-3,6-diazaoctane see 1,2-Bis (2′-nitroxyethyl-ethane-diurethane) **2** B130

1,10-Dinitro-4,7-dicarbethoxy-1,4,7,10-tetrazadecane see 1,2-Bis (2′-nitraminoethyl)-ethane diurethane **2** B129

N,N-Dinitro-N,N′-dicarboethoxyethylenediamine **5** D1202

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dicarbomethoxyethylenediamine **5** D1202

3,3′-Dinitro-5,5′-dicarboxylazoxybenzene see 5,5′-Dinitroazoxybenzene-3,3′-dicarboxylic acid **1** A669

Dinitrodichloroazobenzenes **5** D1204–D1205

Dinitrodichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1206

Dinitrodichlorobenzene, commercial (Parazol) **5** D1207–D1208

Dinitrodichloromethane **5** D1213

Dinitrodiethylbenzene **5** D1228

1,7-Dinitrodiethylenetriamine see Bis-(β-nitraminoethyl)-amine **2** B128

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-diethylmethylenediamine **5** D1239

Dinitro-1,3-di (ethylolamino)-benzene **5** D1242

Dinitrodiethylol-oxamide dinitrate (NENO) see Diethyloloxamide and derivs **5** D1244

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-diethyloxamide see Diethyloxamide **5** D1246

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-diethylsulfamide **5** D1387

Dinitrodifluorobenzenes **5** D1259

4,6-Dinitro-1,3-dihydrazinobenzene see 1,3-Bis (hydrazino)-4,6-dinitrobenzene **2** B143

2,4-Dinitro-3,5-dihydrazinotoluene **5** D1264

4,6-Dinitro-1,3-dihydroxylaminobenzene **5** D1292–D1293

4,6-Dinitro-3,5-dihydroxy-2-azo-benzoquinone **5** D1387–D1388

Dinitrodihydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

3,6-Dinitro-2,5-dihydroxy-1,4-benzoquinone **5** D1290

9,9′-Dinitro-9,9′-dihydroxy-10,10′-dihydroanthracene see Bis (nitrohydroanthranol) **2** B144

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dihydroxyethyloxamide dinitrate see Dinitrodiethyloloxamide dinitrate **5** D1244

Dinitrodihydroxynaphthalenes **5** D1294

3,5-Dinitro-2,6-dihydroxypyridine-4-carboxylic acid **5** D1295

Dinitrodihydroxytoluene **5** D1296

1,4-Dinitrodiketopiperazine 5 D1299–D1300
3,5-Dinitro-2-dimethylaminobenzoic acid 5 D1308
3,5-Dinitro-4-dimethylaminobenzoyl azide 5 D1308
3,4′-Dinitro-4-dimethylaminobiphenyl 5 D1308
4,6-Dinitro-3-dimethylamino-4′-hydroxylaminoazobenzene 5 D1310
3,5-Dinitro-2-dimethylamino-4-methylaminotoluene 5 D1310–D1311
3,5-Dinitro-2-dimethylamino-4-methylnitraminotoluene 5 D1311
Dinitrodimethylaminophenols 5 D1311
3,5-Dinitro-2-dimethylaminopyridine 5 D1312
Dinitrodimethylanilines 5 D1317
Dinitro-N,N-dimethylanilines 5 D1315
Dinitrodimethylanisole 5 D1319
2,2′-Dinitro-2,2′-dimethylazoxyethane see 2,2′-Dinitro-2,2′-azoxypropane 1 A671
Dinitrodimethylbenzenes 5 D1323–D1324
Dinitrodimethylbenzoic acids 5 D1327
2,4- or 4,6-Dinitro-3,5-dimethylbenzylamine 5 D1328
Dinitrodimethylbiphenyl see Dinitrobitolyl 2 B163
1,4-Dinitro-2,3-dimethylbutene-(2) 5 D1331
3,3-Dinitro-2,2-dimethylbutyric acid 5 D1332
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethyldiaminotartaric acid dinitrate 5 D1334
1,4-Dinitro-3,6-dimethyl-2,5-diketopiperazine 5 D1335
1,3-Dinitro-7,8-dimethylglycoluril (DNDMGU) 5 D1340–D1341
2,5-Dinitro-2,5-dimethylhexane 5 D1343
1,3-Dinitro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin 5 D1343–D1344
Dinitrodimethylindazole 5 D1347
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethylmalonamide 5 D1348
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethylmethanediamine 5 D1348
X,X-Dinitro-Y,Y-dimethylolbenzenes 5 D1351–D1352
2,6-Dinitro-2,6-dimethylol-1,7-heptanediol tetranitrate 5 D1354
2,5-Dinitro-2,5-dimethylol-1,1-hexanediol tetranitrate 5 D1354–D1355
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethyloxamide (DNDMO or MNO) 5 D1360–D1361
Dinitrodimethoxyanilines 5 D1301–D1302
Dinitrodimethoxybenzene 5 D1302
X-Dinitro-3,4-dimethoxyphenylarsinic acid 5 D1304
Dinitrodimethoxytoluenes 5 D1304
Dinitro-dimethylpentanes 5 D1362–D1363
4,6-Dinitro-2,5-dimethylphenylhydrazine 5 D1366
4,6-Dinitro-2,5-dimethylphenyl-3-nitramine see 3,5-Dinitro-2-nitramino-p-xylene 1 A272
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethylsulfamide 5 D1372–D1373
3,7-Dinitro-1,5-dimethyl-1,3,5,7-tetraazacyclooctane 5 D1374
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethyl-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrobenzidine 2 B64
Dinitrodinitraminoanthraquinones 5 D1127–D1128
Dinitro-dinitrosobenzenes 2 B45
N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-di (2-nitroxyethyl)-sulfamide 5 D1246
1,4-Dinitro-3,6-dioxy-2,5-dimethylpiperazine 5 D1291
Dinitrodiphenylacetylene 5 D1416
Dinitrodiphenylamines 5 D1431–D1432
2,4-Dinitro-diphenylamino-4-carboxyl azide see 4-Anilino-3,5-dinitrobenzoyl azide 1 A422
2′,4′-Dinitrodiphenylamino-4-diazonium nitrate see 1-(2,4-Dinitroanilino)-benzene-4-diazonium nitrate 1 A421

4,4′-Dinitrodiphenylbenzene **5** D1432

Dinitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450

Dinitro-o-diphenylenes **5** D1451

1,2-Dinitro-1,1-diphenylethane **5** D1452

Dinitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452

Dinitro-α,α′-diphenylethylene ether **5** D1458

Dinitrodiphenylethylenes **5** D1454–D1455

3,4′-Dinitrodiphenyl-1-ethylol **5** D1459

Dinitrodiphenylformamidine **5** D1460

Dinitro-3,4-diphenylfuroxan **5** D1460

Dinitro-N,N′-diphenylhydrazine **5** D1462

Dinitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1465

Dinitrodiphenylmethanol **5** D1467–D1468

Dinitrodiphenylmethylenediamine **5** D1468

4,4′-Dinitro-diphenylnitramine **5** D1432

N,N′-Dinitrodiphenyloxamide **5** D1470

Dinitro-N,N′-diphenylphenylenediamine **5** D1471

Dinitrodiphenylselenides **5** D1476

Dinitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477

Dinitrodiphenylsulfones **5** D1479

Dinitrodiphenyltetrazoles **5** D1482

Dinitrodiphenylthiourea **5** D1484

Dinitrodiphenylurethane **5** D1487–D1488

Dinitro-N,N-dipropylaniline **5** D1494–D1495

Dinitrodipropyl succinate **5** D1500

N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dipropyl-3,5,3′,5′-tetranitrobenzidine **2** B64

Dinitrodipyridylamines **5** D1502

Dinitro-ditolylamines **5** D1514–D1515

Dinitro-ditolyl-disulfides **5** D1515–D1516

Dinitro-N,N′-ditolyl-hydrazine **5** D1516

Dinitro-ditolyl-sulfide **5** D1518

Dinitro-ditolyl-triazene **5** D1519–D1520

Dinitro-ditolyl-ureas **5** D1520

Dinitro-β,γ-diureylan-butane **5** D1523

3,7-Dinitro-1,5-endoethylene-1,3,5,7-tetraza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane see 1,5-Endoethylene-1,3,5,7-tetraza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane (homo-DPT) **5** E90

o-1-(1,1-dinitroethane) ethenylamido-oxime **6** E185

1,2-Dinitroethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetraethyl ester **6** E151–E152

3,5-Dinitro-4-ethoxyphenylarsinic acid **6** E194

3,5-Dinitro-2-ethoxy-thiophene **6** E195

1,1-Dinitroethyl-acetonitrolic acid **6** E201

N-(2,2-Dinitroethyl)-acetamide **6** E195

Dinitroethylaminoanisoles **6** E202–E203

Dinitro-N-ethylaminophenols **6** E204

Dinitro (ethylamino) toluenes **6** E335

Dinitro-N-ethylanilines **6** E206

N,N′-Di (2-nitroethyl)-benzidine **3** D1228

N,N′-Dinitroethylene bis acetamide **6** E231

Dinitro-N,N′-ethylenediglycolamide dinitrate **6** E246–E247

Di (2-nitroethyl) ether **5** D1235

N-2,2-Dinitroethylglycine ethyl ester **6** E296

3,5-Dinitro-1-ethyl-2,4,6-hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine **6** E298

2,2-Dinitroethyl hydrazine **6** E300

2,4-Dinitro-N-ethyl-N-methyl aniline **6** E309

Dinitroethylmethylbenzenes **6** E310

N-2,2-Dinitroethyl-N-nitroglycine ethyl ester **6** E296

Dinitroethylolamine see 2-Amino-2,2-dinitroethanol **1** A201

Dinitroethyloxamide **6** E314

2,2-Dinitro-3-ethylpentane **6** E315

2,4-Dinitro ethylphenylacetate **6** E318

Dinitro ethylphthalates **6** E324

2,4-Dinitro-N-ethylpropylaniline **6** E327

4-(1,1-Dinitroethyl)-pyridine **6** E328

3,5-Dinitroethylsalicylate **6** E329

Dinitro-ethyltoluenes **6** E333

3,N-Dinitro-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide **6** E334

3,5-Dinitro-ethyl-p-toluene sulfonate **6** E333–E334

Dinitroethylurethane **6** E337–E338

4,4-Dinitro ethyl valerate **6** E339

Dinitro-(N-ethyl)-o (or p)-xylidines **6** E341

Dinitroglycoluril see Acetylenediurein **1** A65–A66; **5** D1389

1,1-Dinitro-2-guanidino-ethane **6** E298

Dinitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

4,6-Dinitro-3-hydroxy-2-diazabenzoquinone **5** D1389–D1390

3,5-Dinitro-2-hydroxy-1-diazobenzoquinone **5** D1390

5,7-Dinitro-4-hydroxy-2-(2,4,6-trinitro-3-hydroxyphenyl)-benztriazole **5** D1390

β,β-Dinitro-iso-propylamine see 1,1-Dinitro-2-aminopropane **1** A250

1,3-Dinitro-2-keto-5-hydroxyhexahydropyrimidine nitrate **5** D1390

Dinitromethoxyethoxyquinol-nitric acid, potassium salt of **5** D1390–D1391

N,N-Dinitro-N-methylenediamine **5** D1143

Di (3-nitro-5-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-dimethylmethane see 2,2-Bis (3-nitro-5-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-propane **2** B152

3,5-Dinitro-4-methyl-2-nitrimino-4-thiazoline see 2,4-Dinitro-4-methyl-2-nitrimino-$\Delta^4$-thiazoline **1** A235

3,5-Dinitro-4-methyl-nitrosobiphenyl **1** A229

1,2-Dinitro-2-methylpropane see Dinitro-isobutane **2** B368; **5** D1391

Di (2-nitro-2-methylpropyl)-maleate **5** D1370

3,6-Dinitro-1-methyl-1,3,6-triazacycloheptane **5** D1391

2-(2',4'-Dinitro-naphthylnitramino)-1,3-dinitroxypropane **1** A252

3-(2',4'-Dinitronaphthylnitramino)-1,2-dinitroxypropane **1** A252

Dinitronitraminoanthraquinones **1** A183–A184

Dinitronitraminobenzoic acids **1** A189

Dinitronitraminocresols **1** A194

Dinitronitraminotoluenes **1** A265

Dinitronitraminoxylenes **1** A272

Dinitronitroanilinophenols **1** A433

3,5-Dinitro-4-(3'-nitrobenzamido)-phenol **2** B40

3,5-Dinitro-5-nitroso-anisole **1** A450

Dinitro-nitroso-benzene **2** B44–B45

2,4-Dinitro-6-nitroso-benzoic acid **2** B72

Dinitro-nitroso-bromobenzene **2** B309

2,6-Dinitro-N-nitroso-4-bromo-N-methylaniline **2** B313–B314

Dinitro-N-nitroso-chloromethylaniline **3** C261

Dinitro-N-nitroso-diphenylamine **5** D1432

1-(2',4'-Dinitrophenoxy)-2-nitroxy-ethylol **5** D1392

α,α'-Di-(4-nitrophenyl)-acetone **5** D1415

2,6-Dinitrophenylamine-4-diazonium nitrate see 1-Anilino-2,6-dinitrobenzene-4-diazonium nitrate **1** A421

2',4'-Dinitrophenylamine-4-diazonium nitrate see 1-(2,4-Dinitroanilino)-benzene-4-diazonium nitrate **1** A421

2-(2',4'-Dinitrophenylamino)-1,3-dihydroxypropane **1** A435

2,4-Dinitro-phenylamino-ethyl see (2',4'-Dinitroanilino)-ethanol **1** A424

1,8-Di (4-nitrophenylazo)-2,7-dihydroxynaphthalene see 1,8-Bis (4-nitrophenylazo)-2,7-dihydroxy naphthalene **2** B153

N,N'-Di (4-nitrophenylazo)-glycine see N,N'-Bis (4-nitrophenylazo)-glycine **2** B153

2,4-Di (4-nitrophenylazo)-5-nitro-1-naphthol **2** B153

9,10-Di (4-nitrophenyl)-9,10-dihydrophenazine **5** D1449

4,6-Dinitrophenyl-1,3-di (β-hydroxyethyl)-ether see 1,3-Bis (2-hydroxyethoxy)-4,6-dinitrobenzene **2** B145

2,2′-(4,6-Dinitro-m-phenylenedioxy)-ethanol see 1,3-Bis (2-hydroxyethoxy)-4,6-dinitrobenzene **2** B145

1,1-Di (p-nitrophenyl)-ethane **5** D1452

N-(2,4-Dinitrophenyl)-glycine see 2,4-Dinitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420

4-(2′,4′-Dinitro-phenylimino)-1-diazonium-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B82

N,N′-Dinitrophenylpiperazines **5** D1474–D1475

2,2-Dinitropropyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate (DNPTB) **5** D1393, D1496

4,6-Dinitroresorcinol-bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-ether see 1,3-Bis (2-hydroxyethyl)-ether **2** B145

3,5-Dinitrosamino-γ-s-triazole **5** D1149

Dinitrosobenzamidine **5** D1393–D1394

Dinitrosobenzene **2** B44

2,3-Dinitrosobenzoquinone-1,4-dioxime **5** D1394

Dinitrosochloromethylaniline **3** C260

Dinitrosochlorotoluene **3** C271

N,N′-Dinitroso-N,N′-diethylbenzidine **5** D1228

1,4-Dinitrosodihydroxylaminobenzene **5** D1130

N,N′-Dinitroso-N,N′-dihydroxylaminomethane **5** D1293

Dinitrosodimethylbenzene **5** D1322

X,X-Dinitroso-2,4-dimethylbenzoic acid (?) **5** D1326

1,5-Dinitroso-1,5-dimethylbiuret **5** D1329

N,N′-Dinitroso-N,N′-dimethyloxamide (DNsoDMO) **5** D1360

Dinitrosodiphenylamines **5** D1431

1,2-Dinitrosoethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetraethyl ester **6** E152

4,5-Dinitroso-2-nitro-1,3-dimethylbenzene **5** D1322–D1323

5,6-Dinitroso-2-nitro-1,4-dimethylbenzene **5** D1323

Dinitrosopiperidines **5** D1490

6,7-Dinitro-5-(tertbutyl)-hydrindene **2** B384

1,4-Dinitro-1,1,4,4-tetramethylolbutane tetranitrate **5** D1394

1,5-Dinitro-1,1,5,5-tetramethylolpentane tetranitrate **5** D1394–D1395

1,10-Dinitro-1,4,7,10-tetrapicrylhexamethylene-1,4,7,10-tetramine **5** D1395

1,7-Dinitro-1,4,7,10-tetrazadecane see 1,2-Bis (2′-aminoethylnitramino)-ethane **2** B129

N,N′-Di-(2 (?)-nitrotolyl)-guanidine **5** D1516

X,X-Dinitro-2,2-p-tolylpropionic acid **5** D1517–D1518

1,7-Dinitro-1,4,7-triazaheptane see Bis (β-nitraminoethyl)-amine **2** B128

4,6-Dinitro-1,3,5-triazidobenzene see Benzene and derivs **2** B43

5,7-Dinitro-6-(2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino)-indazole **1** A432

1,3-Dinitro-3-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-guanidine **6** E298

4,4-Dinitro-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-n-valerate **6** E339

2,3-Dinitroxy-1-aminopropane see 1-Amino-2,3-propanediol dinitrate **1** A251

β,β′-Dinitroxydiethylammoniumhydroxide see Diethylolamine and derivs D1242

β,β′-Dinitroxydiethyl-dinitro-oxamide see Diethyloloxamide **5** D1244

β,β′-Dinitroxydiethyl-nitramine (DINA) see Diethylolamine **5** D1240

β,β′-Dinitroxydiethylnitrosamine see Diethylolamine **5** D1240

Dinitroxydimethylnitramine **5** D1395

Di (2-nitroxyethyl)-chloroamine **5** D1242

Di (β-nitroxyethyl)-N,N′-dinitro-oxamide (NENO) see Diethyloloxamide **5** D1244

N,N′-Di (2-nitroxyethyl)-ethylenedinitramine **5** D1243

Di (2-nitroxyethyl)-nitramine **5** D1240

Di (nitroxyethyl)-nitrosamine **5** D1240

Di (2-nitroxy-iso-propyl)-amine nitrate **5** D1498

Di (2-nitroxy-iso-propyl)-nitramine **5** D1498–D1499

Dinitroxynitraminodiethane see Diethylolamine **5** D1240

Dinitroxy (propylamine) nitrate **5** D1396

N,N′-Di (2-nitroxypropyl)-ethylene dinitramine **5** D1499

N,N′-Di (3-nitroxypropyl)-nitramine **5** D1499

1,7-Dinitroxy-1,3,5,7-tetramethylene-2,4,6-triamine (ATX or NBSX) **5** D1295

1,9-Dinitroxy-2,4,6,8-tetranitro-2,4,6,8-tetraazanonane **5** D1396

1,5-Dinitroxytrimethylene-2,4-dinitramine **5** D1297

1,8-Dinitroxy-2,4,7-trinitro-2,4,7-triazaoctane **5** D1397

Dinitrure **5** D1397

Dinitryl **5** D1397

Dinol see 4,6-Dinitrobenzene-2-diazo-1-oxide **2** B59

"Dinort" rods **5** D1397

Dioctyl adipamide and derivs **5** D1398
  N,N′-Di-(1,1,1-trinitro-2-octyl)-adipamide **5** D1398

Dioctyl adipate (DOA) **5** D1236–D1237, D1398–D1400

Dioctyl azelate (DOZ) see Di-(2-ethylhexyl) azelate **5** D1237

N,N′-Dioctyl-p-phenylenediamine (DOPDA) **5** D1400–D1402

Dioctyl sebacate (DOS) **5** D1402–D1403

Di-oil **5** D1403

Diolefine **5** D1403

3,5-Diol-as-triazine **5** D1403

Diorrexine **5** D1403

Dioxa **5** D1403

Dioxan **5** D1403–D1404

Dioxane, nitration of **5** D1404

Dioxanes, monocyclic **5** D1405

4,6-Dioxa-1,9-nonanediol and deriv **5** D1405
  2,2,8,8-tetranitro-4,6-dioxa-1,9-nonanediol **5** D1405

Dioxatetraazapentadecane and derivs **5** D1405
  3,13-dioxa-5,7,9,11-tetranitro-5,7,9,11-tetraazapentadecane **5** D1405
  3,13-dioxa-5,7,9,11-tetranitro-5,7,9,11-tetraazapentadecane **5** D1405

Dioxatetraazatridecane and derivs **5** D1405
  2,12-dioxa-4,6,8,10-tetranitro-4,6,8,10-tetraazatridecane **5** D1405

Dioxatriazahendecane and derivs **5** D1405
  2,10-dioxa-4,6,8-trinitro-4,6,8-triazahendecane **5** D1405

Dioxime **5** D1405

Dioximes **5** D1405

N-Dioxo-o-1(1,1-dinitroethane)-ethenylamidooxime **6** E185

N-Dioxoethenylamidooxime **6** E185

4,6-Dioxo-2-iminohexahydro-1,3,5-triazine **1** A273

1,3-Dioxolane **5** D1405–D1406

1,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazin-5-carbonyl azide **5** D1406

3,6-Dioxo-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-[pyrazolo-3′,4′4,5-pyridazin]-5-carbonyl azide **5** D1406

Dioxotetramethylenotetrazolecarboxamide and derivs **5** D1406

Dioxybenzene **5** D1406

Dioxydiphenyl **5** D1406

1,1-Dioxy-[ditetrazolyl-(5,5′)] (Ger) see 1,1-Dihydroxy-(5,5′-bis-tetrazole) **2** B148

DIPAM see 3,3′-Diamino-2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrobiphenyl **5** D1133, DA07

Dipenta **5** D1407

Dipentaborylmethane **5** D1407

Dipentaerythritol and derivs **5** D1407–D1413
  dipentaerythritol, analytical procedures **5** D1410
  dipentaerythritol hexanitrate (DPEHN) **5** D1410–D1413
  dipentaerythritol trinitrate sebacate **5** D1413

Di (pentafluorosulfur)-peroxide see Bis (pentafluorosulfur)-peroxide **2** B152

Di (2-pentanone)-cyanohydrazone and derivs **5** D1413–D1414
  di (5,5,5-trinitro-2-pentanone)-cyanohydrazone **5** D1413–D1414

Diphenic acid see Biphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B125

Diphenyl see Biphenyl **2** B122

Diphenoquinone and derivs **5** D1414
  tetrazido-4,4-diphenoquinone **5** D1414

1,2-Diphenoxy-ethane see Bis (phenyl)-ethylene-glycol ether **2** B153; **5** D1414

Diphenyl see Biphenyl **2** B122

N,N′-Diphenylacetamide see Acetyldiphenylamine **1** A57–58; **5** D1414

Diphenylacetamidine and derivs **5** D1414–D1415
  N,N′-Bis (4-nitrophenyl)-acetamidine **5** D1414–D1415

N,N-Diphenylacetoacetamide **5** D1415

Diphenyl-acetone and derivs **5** D1415
  α,α-di-[2,4-dinitrophenyl]-acetone **5** D1415
  α,α′-di-[4-nitrophenyl]-acetone **5** D1415

Diphenylacetonitrile and derivs **5** D1415
  nitro-diphenylacetonitrile **5** D1415
  p-nitrophenyl-phenylacetonitrite **5** D1415

Diphenylacetylene and derivs **5** D1416
  dinitrodiphenylacetylene **5** D1416

Diphenylamine, analytical procedures and US military specification requirements and tests **5** D1419–D1426

Diphenylamine-4-azide **5** D1427

Diphenylamine, diazo compds and their nitrated derivs **5** D1427

Diphenylaminediazonium hydroxide and derivs see Anilinobenzenediazonium hydroxide and derivs **1** A421

Diphenylamine (DPA or DPha) and derivs **5** D1416–D1440
  4-azidodiphenylnitrosamine **5** D1427
  dinitrodiphenylamines **5** D1431–D1432
  dinitrodiphenylbenzene **5** D1432
  4,4′-dinitrodiphenylnitramine **5** D1432
  dinitro-N-nitroso-diphenylamine **5** D1432
  dinitrosodiphenylamines **5** D1431
  diphenylamine, analytical procedures and US military specification requirements and tests **5** D1419–D1426
  diphenylamine-4-azide **5** D1427
  diphenylamine, diazo compds and their nitrated derivs **5** D1427
  diphenylamine-diazonium hydroxide and derivs see Anilinobenzenediazonium hydroxide and derivs **1** A921
  diphenylaminonitroso derivs **5** D1427
  1,3,6,2′,3′,4′-hexanitrodiphenylamine **5** D1440
  hexanitrodiphenylamines **5** D1434–D1438
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenylamine, analytical procedures **5** D1438–D1439
  hexanitrodiphenylamine, salts of **5** D1439–D1440
  mononitrodiphenylamines **5** D1427–D1430
  4 (or p)-nitrodiphenylamine **5** D1430
  nitrodiphenylnitrosamines **5** D1430–D1431
  pentanitrodiphenylamines **5** D1434
  tetranitrodiphenylamines (TeNDPhA) **5** D1433–D1434
  trinitrodiphenylamines **5** D1432–D1433

Diphenylamine-sulfone and derivs **5** D1440–D1441
  2,4,6,8-tetranitrodiphenylamine-sulfone **5** D1440–D1441

Diphenylamine-sulfoxide and derivs **5** D1441
  2,4,5,7-tetranitrodiphenylamine-sulfoxide **5** D1441

Diphenylaminocarboxylic acid see Anilinobenzoic acid **1** A421

Diphenylaminochloroarsine **5** D1441

Di-(phenylamino)-ethane see Bis (anilino)-ethane **2** B131

Diphenylaminoethanol and derivs 5 D1441–D1442
  β-(hexanitrodiphenylamino) ethyl nitrate 5 D1442
  tetranitrodiphenylamino-N-ethanol 5 D1442

Di-(phenyl) amino-4-guanidovaleric acid and derivs 5 D1442–D1443
  di (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-amino-4-guanidovaleric acid 5 D1442–D1443

Diphenylaminonitroso derivs 5 D1427

Di-(phenylamino)-propane see Bis (anilino)-propane 2 B131

Diphenylaminopropanol and derivs 5 D1443

Diphenylaminotetrazolium hydroxide and derivs 5 D1443
  2,3-diphenyl-5-nitroaminotetrazolium hydroxide 5 D1443

Di (phenylazo)-amine 5 D1443–D1444

Di (phenylazo)-cyclo-pentamethylene-diamine see N,N′-Bis (phenylazo)-cyclo-2,3,5,6,7-pentamethylene-1,4-diamine 2 B152; 5 D1444

Di (phenylazo)-dihydroxynaphthalene see Bis (phenylazo)-dihydroxynaphthalene 2 B152

Di (phenylazo)-naphthol see Bis (phenylazo)-naphthol 2 B153

Diphenylazotetrazoles 5 D1444

2,3-Diphenyl-5-benzaminotetrazolium hydroxide 5 D1444–D1445

2,3-Diphenylbenzopyrylium perchlorate see Benzopyrylium compds 2 B79

Di (p-phenylbenzoyl)-furoxan 5 D1445

p,p′-Diphenylbenzoyl peroxide 5 D1445

Diphenyl-bis (4,4′-diazoniumhydroxide) see Biphenyl-bis (4,4′-diazoniumhydroxide) 2 B125

1,1′-Diphenyl-5,5-bistetrazole 5 D1445

Diphenylbromarsine 5 D1445

Diphenylcarbamide complexes 5 D1445–D1446
  bis-(diphenylcarbamyl)-ethylenediamine 5 D1445
  diphenylcarbamylallylamine 5 D1445–D1446
  diphenylcarbamyldiethanolamine 5 D1446

Diphenylcarbamide complexes (cont'd)
  diphenylcarbamylmonoethanolamine 5 D1446
  diphenylcarbamylmorpholine 5 D1446
  diphenylcarbamyl-α-naphthylamine 5 D1446
  diphenylcarbamyl-β-naphthylamine 5 D1446
  diphenylcarbamylpiperidine 5 D1446

Diphenylcarbamyl azide 5 D1446

Diphenylcarbazide 5 D1446

Diphenylcarbazone and derivs 5 D1446–D1447

2,3-Diphenylcarbodiazone 5 D1447

Diphenylcarbonate 5 D1447

Di (N-phenylcarboxamide)-acetylene and derivs see Bis (carboxanilide)-acetylene 2 B138; 5 D1447–D1448
  dipicrylcarboxamide-acetylene 5 D1489

Diphenylchloroarsine see DA or PA 2 C167; 5 D1448

Diphenylcyanoarsine see DC 2 C167; 5 D1448

Diphenylcyclopentane and derivs 5 D1448
  X,X,X,-tetranitro-1,2-diphenylcyclopentane 5 D1448

Diphenyldianthranilide and derivs 5 D1448
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenyldianthranilide 5 D1448
  2,4,2′,4′-tetranitrodiphenyldianthranilide 5 D1448

4,4′-Diphenyl-diazoaminobenzene see I, III-Bis (p-biphenyl)-triazine 2 B136

Diphenyldiazomethane see Biphenyldiazomethane 2 B125

Diphenyldiazonium perchlorates 5 D1449

Diphenyldibutylurea see Butyl centralite 2 B140

Diphenyldicarboxylic acid see Biphenyldicarboxylic acid 2 B125

Diphenyldiethylurea see Centralite 1 2 B127; 5 D1449

9,10-Diphenyl-9,10-dihydrophenazine and derivs 5 D1449
  9,10-di (4-nitrophenyl)-9,10-dihydrophenazine 5 D1449

- Diphenyldiimide see Azobenzene **1** A646; **5** D1449
- Diphenyldiketone see Benzil **2** B64
- Diphenyldimethylurea see Centralite 2 **2** B137; **5** D1449
- Diphenyleneimine see Carbazole **2** C45–C50
- 4,4′-Diphenyl-diphenylamine see Bis-(p-biphenyl)-amine **1** B136
- 4,4′-Diphenyl-dipicrylethylenedihydrazine see α,β-Bis (α-phenyl-β-picrylhydrazine)-ethane **1** B154
- Diphenyl-diquinone-3,4,3′,4′-bis-diazide (4,4′) see 4,4′-Bis (diazo)-3,3′-dioxy-biphenyl **2** B139
- Diphenyldisulfide and derivs **5** D1450–D1451
  - dinitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450
  - mononitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450
  - hexanitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450–D1451
  - tetranitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450
  - trinitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450
- 1,3-Diphenyl-4-disulfonmethylene-tetrazene (1) **5** D1451
- Diphenylene and derivs **5** D1451
  - di (phenylene)-azotrinitromethane see p,p′-Bi-(phenyleneazo-trinitromethane) **2** B126
  - diphenyleneoxide see Dibenzofuran **5** D1183
  - dinitro-o-diphenylenes **5** D1451
  - X,X,X,X-tetranitro-o-diphenylene **5** D1451
- Diphenylethanes **5** D1452
  - 1,2-dinitro-1,1-diphenylethane **5** D1452
  - 1,1-di (p-nitrophenyl)-ethane **5** D1452
  - 1,1-di (2,4-dinitrophenyl)-ethane **5** D1452
- Diphenyl-ether and derivs **5** D1452–D1454
  - dinitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452
  - hexanitrodiphenylethers **5** D1453–D1454
  - mononitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452
  - pentanitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452
  - trinitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452
- Diphenylethylene and derivs (stilbene) **5** D1454–D1457
  - dinitrodiphenylethylenes **5** D1454–D1455
  - hexanitrodiphenylethylene (HNS) **5** D1457–D1458
  - mononitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1454
  - pentanitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1456
- Diphenylethylene and derivs (cont'd)
  - tetranitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1455–D1456
  - trinitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1455
- N,N′-Diphenyl-ethylenediamine and its nitrated deriv see Bis (anilino)-ethane and derivs **2** B131–B132
- α,α′-Diphenyl-ethylene ether and derivs **5** D1457–D1458
  - dinitro-α,α′-diphenyl-ethylene ether **5** D1458
  - mononitro-α,α′-diphenyl-ethylene ether **5** D1457–D1458
- Diphenyl-ethyleneglycol ether see Bis (phenyl)-ethyleneglycol ether **2** B153
- 1,1-Diphenyl-ethylene peroxide, polymeric **5** D1458
- Diphenyl-ethylol and derivs **5** D1458–D1459
  - 3,4′-dinitrodiphenyl-1-ethylol **5** D1459
  - 2-nitro-1,2-diphenyl-1-ethanol **5** D1458–D1459
  - 2-nitro-1,2-diphenyl-ethanol nitrate **5** D1459
  - 2,4,2′,4′,5′-pentanitrodiphenyl-ethylol **5** D1459
- N,N′-Diphenylformamidine and derivs **5** D1459–D1460
  - dinitrodiphenylformamidine **5** D1460
  - mononitrodiphenylformamidine **5** D1459–D1460
- Diphenylfuroxan and derivs **5** D1460–D1461
  - Bis [3 (or 4)-nitrophenyl] -furoxans **5** D1461
  - dinitro-3,4-diphenylfuroxan **5** D1460–D1461
- Diphenyl-glycerylether and derivs **5** D1461
  - 1,3-di-o-picrylglycerin **5** D1461
  - 1,3-dipicrylglycerylether-β-nitrate **5** D1461
- Diphenylglycolic ether see Bis (phenyl)-ethyleneglycol ether **2** B153
- Diphenylglycoluril and derivs **5** D1461–D1462
  - trinitro-7,8-diphenylglycoluril **5** D1462
- Diphenylglyoxal **2** B64
- N,N′-Diphenyl-guanidine see Bis (phenyl)-guanidine **2** B154; **5** D1462
- N,N′-Diphenylhydrazine and derivs **5** D1462–D1463
  - dinitro-N,N′-diphenylhydrazine **5** D1462
  - 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrohydrazobenzene **5** D1463

N,N′-Diphenylhydrazine and derivs (cont'd)
  2,4,6 2′,4′-pentanitrohydrazobenzene **5** D1462–D1463
  tetranitro-N,N′-diphenylhydrazine **5** D1462

Diphenylmethane hydroperoxide **5** D1464–D1465

2,3-Diphenyl-5-hydroxy-tetrazolium hydroxide **5** D1463

1,5-Diphenyl-1′,5-iminobis (1,2,3,4-tetrazole) **5** D1463

Diphenyl-iminourea see Bis (phenyl)-guanidine **2** B154

Diphenylketone see Benzophenone **2** B77

2,3-Diphenyl-5-mercaptotetrazolium hydroxide **5** D1463

Diphenyl-methane and derivs **5** D1464–D1466
  azidodiphenylmethane **5** D1464
  α,α-diazidodiphenylmethane **5** D1464
  dinitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1465
  diphenylmethane hydroperoxide **5** D1464–D1465
  mononitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1465
  2,4,6,2′,4′-pentanitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1466
  2,4,2′,4′-tetranitro-diphenylmethane **5** D1466
  trinitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1465–D1466

Diphenylmethanol and derivs **5** D1466–D1468
  dinitrodiphenylmethanol **5** D1467–D1468
  diphenylmethyl nitrate **5** D1466–D1467
  diphenylmethyl nitrite **5** D1466
  mononitrodiphenylmethanol **5** D1467
  4-nitrosodiphenylmethanol **5** D1466

Diphenyl-methylamine and derivs **5** D1468
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenylmethylamine **5** D1468

Diphenylmethylamines and derivs see Anilino-toluene and derivs **1** A438–A440

Diphenylmethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1468
  dinitrodiphenylmethylenediamine **5** D1468

Diphenylmethylenedihydroxyphenylpropane and derivs **5** D1469
  1,3-dipicryl-2-(3,4-methylenedihydroxy-phenyl)-propane **5** D1469

Diphenylmethyl nitrate **5** D1466–D1467

Diphenylmethylnitrite **5** D1466

2,3-Diphenyl-5-nitrosaminotetrazolium hydroxide **5** D1493

Di (phenylol)-dimethyl-methane and derivs **5** D1469
  1,3-bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenoxy)-propane **5** D1469

Di (phenylol)-propane see Bis (hydroxyphenyl)-propane **2** B147

Di (phenylol)-sulfone see Bis (hydroxyphenyl)-sulfone **2** B148

Diphenyloxamide and derivs **5** D1469–D1470
  N,N′-bis (2,4-dinitrophenyl)-oxamide **5** D1470
  N,N′-dinitrodiphenyloxamide **5** D1470
  2,3,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenyloxamide **5** D1470

Di (phenyloxy)-ethylene **5** D1470

Di [(phenyl-phenylamino)-ethylamino] -ethane see 1,2-Bis [(phenyl-phenylamino)-ethylamino] -ethane **2** B154

Diphenylphenylenediamine and derivs **5** D1470–D1472
  N,N′-Bis (2,4-dinitrophenyl)-2,4,6-trinitro-1,3-phenylenediamine **5** D1472
  dinitro-N,N′-diphenylphenylenediamine **5** D1471
  N,N′-dipicryl-5-nitro-1,3-phenylenediamine **5** D1472
  hexanitro-N,N-diphenyl-henylenediamine **5** D1471
  tetranitrodiphenylphenylenediamines **5** D1471
  trinitro-N,N′-diphenylphenylenediamine **5** D1471

1,4-Diphenyl-3,5-phenylimino-1,2,4-triazole **5** D1472

Diphenylphthalate (DPhPht) **5** D1472–D1474
  US military specification **5** D1472–D1474

Di (phenylpicrylhydrazine)-ethane see α,β-Bis (α-phenyl-β-picrylhydrazine)-ethane **2** B154

Diphenylpiperazine and derivs **5** D1474–D1475
  N,N′-bis (4-nitrosophenyl)-piperazine **5** D1474
  N,N′-bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) piperazines **5** D1475
  N,N′-dinitrophenylpiperazines **5** D1474–D1475
  N,N′-tetranitrodiphenylpiperazine **5** D1475

- Diphenylpropylenediamine see Bis (anilino)-propane and derivs **2** B132–B133
- Diphenyl-quinomethane and derivs **5** D1475–D1476
  - mononitrodiphenylquinomethane **5** D1475
- Diphenylselenide and derivs **5** D1476
  - dinitrodiphenylselenides **5** D1476
  - 2,3,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenylselenide **5** D1476
  - 2,4,2′,4′-tetranitrodiphenylselenide **5** D1476
- Diphenylsulfide and derivs **5** D1476–D1478
  - dinitrodiphenylsulfides **5** D1477
  - 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenylsulfide (HNDPhS) **5** D1477–D1478
  - mononitrodiphenylsulfides **5** D1476
  - 2,4,6,2′,4′-pentanitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477
  - 2,4,2′,4′-tetranitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477
  - trinitrodiphenylsulfides **5** D1477
- Diphenylsulfone and derivs **5** D1478–D1480
  - 4,4′-diazidodiphenylsulfone **5** D1479
  - dinitrodiphenylsulfones **5** D1479
  - 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenylsulfone (HNDPhSo) **5** D1480
  - mononitrodiphenylsulfones **5** D1479
  - 2,4,2′,4′,6′-pentanitrodiphenylsulfone or thionol (PNDPhSo) **5** D1480
  - 2,4,2′,4′-tetranitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1479
  - trinitrodiphenylsulfones **5** D1479
- Diphenyltetraacetylene **5** D1480–D1481
- Diphenyl tetraozonide see Biphenyl tetraozonide **2** B126
- I,III-Diphenyl-tetrazine (1) **5** D1481
- Diphenyltetrazole and derivs **5** D1481–D1482
  - dinitrodiphenyltetrazoles **5** D1482
  - mononitrodiphenyltetrazoles **5** D1481–D1482
- N,N′-Di (2-phenyl-5-tetrazolyl)-urea **5** D1482
- p-Diphenyltetrazonium-2,1-naphthol-sulfonate **5** D1482
- N,N′-Diphenylthiocarbazone **5** D1482–D1483
- 2,3-Diphenyl-5-thiocarbodiazone **5** D1483
- Di (phenylthio)-dimethylbenzene see Bis (phenylthio)-dimethylbenzene **2** B155
- 2,3-Diphenyl-5-thio-tetrazolium hydroxide **5** D1483
- Diphenylthiourea and derivs **5** D1483–D1484
  - N,N′-bis (3,5-dinitrophenyl)-thiourea **5** D1484
  - dinitrodiphenylthiourea **5** D1484
  - mononitrodiphenylthioureas **5** D1484
  - N-phenyl-s-picrylisothiourea **5** D1484
- Diphenyltolylpropane and derivs **5** D1484–D1485
  - 1,3-dipicryl-2-p-tolylpropane-2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenyltolylpropane **5** D1485
- 1,3-Diphenyltriazene see Diazoaminobenzene **5** D1156, D1485
- Di (phenyltriazeno)-benzene see 1,3-Bis (phenyltriazeno)-benzene **2** B155
- Diphenyltriazole and derivs **5** D1485–D1487
  - 5-azido-1,4-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazole **5** D1485–D1486
  - 3,5-bis (4-nitrophenyl)-1,2,4-triazole **5** D1486
  - mononitrophenyl-phenyltriazoles **5** D1486
  - tetranitro-2,4-diphenyl-2,1,3-triazole **5** D1486–D1487
  - trinitro-2,4-diphenyl-2,1,3-triazole **5** D1486
- N,N′-Diphenyl-trimethylenediamine see 1,3-Bis (anilino)-propane **2** B132
- asym-Diphenylurea see Acardite 1 **1** A7
- sym-Diphenylurea see N,N′-Bis (phenyl)-urea and derivs **2** B155; **5** D1487
- Diphenylurethane and derivs **5** D1487–D1488
  - dinitrodiphenylurethane **5** D1487–D1488
  - mononitrodiphenylurethane **5** D1487
  - 2,3,2′,4′-tetranitrodiphenylurethane **5** D1488
- Diphenylylamine see Aminobiphenyl **1** A191
- Diphosgene see DP **2** C167
- Diphthalic acid peroxide see Bis (phthalic acid)-peroxide **2** B156
- Dipicolinic acid and derivs **5** D1488
  - dipicolinic acid diazide **5** D1488
  - di (β-picolino)-diazido-copper complex **5** D1488
- Di (picrylamino)-anthraquinone see Bis (trinitroanilino)-anthraquinone **2** B131
- Dipicrylcarboxamide-acetylene **5** D1447

Dipicrylethane see 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitro-sym-diphenylethane **2** B111

N,N′-Dipicryl-ethylenediamine see 1,2-Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino)-ethane **2** B131

N,N′-Dipicryl-ethylenedinitramine see 1,2-Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino)-ethane **2** B131

1,3-Di-o-picrylglycerin **5** D1461

1,3-Dipicrylglycerylether-β-nitrate **5** D1461

Dipicrylguanidine see Bis (phenyl)-guanidine **2** B154

1,3-Dipicryl-2-(3,4-methylenedihydroxyphenyl)-propane **5** D1469

N,N′-Dipicryl-5-nitro-1,3-phenylenediamine **5** D1472

Dipicrylpropylenediamine (methylene ditetryl) see Bis (anilino)-propane **2** B133

Di (picrylthiol)-ethylbenzene see 2,4-Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitrophenylthio)-1-ethylbenzene **2** B155

Di (picrylthiol)-xylene see Bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenylthio)-dimethylbenzene **2** B155

1,3-Dipicryl-2-p-tolylpropane-2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrodiphenyltolylpropane **5** D1485

sym-Dipicrylurea see N,N′-Bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenylurea) **2** B156

Dipiperidine and derivs **5** D1490
  dinitrosopiperidines **5** D1490
  dipiperidino-diazido-copper **5** D1490
  dipiperidino-tetrazido-cuprate **5** D1490

Diplumbic dinitroresorcinol see Lead 4,6-dinitroresorcinate **5** D1275

Dipole moment **5** D1490–D1492

Dipotassium acetylide **1** A79

Dipotassium hydroazobenzeneazobenzene-dipotassium hydrazobenzene **1** A647

Dipotassium nitroacetate **1** A27

Dipping **5** D1492

Dipping of cellulose in tanks see Industrial manufacture of NC **2** C102; **3** C539

Dipropargylbutyrol-nitroform product **5** D1492

Dipropionylperoxide **5** D1492

Di-m-propyladipate **5** D1492–D1493

Dipropylamine and derivs **5** D1493–D1494
  di (n-propylamino)-diazido-copper **5** D1493
  dipropylnitramine **5** D1493
  dipropylnitrosamine **5** D1493
  N,2′,2′,3,3,3-hexanitrodipropylamine **5** D1494
  pentanitrodipropylamines **5** D1493–D1494
  2,2,2′,2′-tetranitrodipropylamine **5** D1493

Di (n-propylamino)-diazido-copper **5** D1493

Dipropylaniline and derivs **5** D1494–D1495
  dinitro-N,N-dipropylaniline **5** D1494–D1495
  mononitro-N,N-dipropylaniline **5** D1494
  2,4,6-trinitro-N,N-dipropylaniline **5** D1495

3,3′-Dipropyl-5,5′-azo-1,2,4-triazole see 5,5′-Azobis (3-propyl)-sym-triazole **1** A654

Dipropylbenzidine and derivs **5** D1495
  N,N′-3,5,3′,5′-hexanitro-N,N-dipropylbenzidine **5** D1495
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro-N,N′-dipropylbenzidine **5** D1495

5,5′-Dipropyl-3,3′-bis-triazole **5** D1495

Dipropylbutyrate and derivs **5** D1496
  2-nitropropylbutyrate **5** D1496
  2,2-dinitropropyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate (DNPTNBu) **5** D1496

Di (propylenediamino)-copper (II) diazide **5** D1497

Dipropyleneglycol and derivs **5** D1497
  dipropyleneglycol dinitrate (DPGDN) **5** D1497

Dipropyleneglycol dinitrate (DPGDN) **5** D1497

Dipropyl ethers **5** D1497

Di (2-propyleniminoethyl)-sulfone **5** D1497–D1498

Dipropyl-fumarate and derivs **5** D1498
  bis (2,2-dinitropropyl)-fumarate **5** D1498

Dipropylketone see Butyrone **2** B393

Di (propyl)-amine and derivs **5** D1498–D1499
  di (2-nitroxy-iso-propyl)-amine nitrate **5** D1498
  di (2-nitroxy-iso-propyl)-nitramine **5** D1498
  N,N-di (3-nitroxypropyl)-nitramine **5** D1499

Dipropylnitramine **5** D1493

Dipropylnitrosamine **5** D1493

Di (propylol)-amine and derivs **5** D1501–D1502
  N,N-di (2,2-dinitro-3-propylol)-amine **5** D1502

Di (propylol)-ethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1499
  N,N′-di (2-nitroxypropyl)-ethylenedinitramine **5** D1499
  N,N′-di (propylol)-ethylenedinitramine **5** D1499

N,N′-Di (propylol)-ethylenedinitramine **5** D1499

Dipropylpentaerythritol ether and derivs **5** D1499
  dipropylpentaerythritol dinitrate **5** D1499

Di-n-propyl-peroxide **5** D1500

Dipropyl succinate and derivs **5** D1500
  dinitrodipropyl succinate **5** D1500
  2,2,2′,2′-tetranitrodipropyl succinate **5** D1500

Dipropyl-sulfone and derivs **5** D1500–D1501
  3,3,3,3′,3′,3′-hexanitropropylsulfone **5** D1501

Dipropylureas and derivs **5** D1501
  1,1,1,1′,1′,1′-hexanitro-di-iso-propylurea **5** D1501
  3,3,3,3′,3′,3′-hexanitro-N,N′-n-dipropylurea **5** D1501

Dipyridine diazido-metal complexes **5** D1502
  dipyridine cadmium (II) diazides **5** D1502
  dipyridine copper (II) diazide **5** D1502
  dipyridine nickel (II) diazide **5** D1502
  dipyridine zinc (II) diazide **5** D1502

Dipyridylamine and derivs **5** D1502–D1503
  dinitrodipyridylamines **5** D1502
  3,5,3′,5′-tetranitro (di-α-pyridylamine) **5** D1503
  3,5,5′-trinitro-(di-α-pyridylamine) **5** D1502–D1503

Directed expls see Munroe-Neumann effect **4** D442

Direct photography see Cameras, high speed photographic **2** C13–C19

Diresorcinol see Biresorcinol **2** B126–B127

Direzione artigliesa **5** D1503

Diripsite **5** D1503

Dirubidium acetylide **1** A79

Disalicylic acid and derivs **5** D1503–D1504
  5-nitrosalicylic-salicylic acid **5** D1503

Di-salz see Dimethylammonium nitrate **5** D1313

Disappearing carriage **5** D1504

Disappearing target **5** D1504

Disarm **5** D1504

Discarding and nondiscarding sabot projectiles **5** D1504–D1505

Disintegrating rotating band projectiles **5** D1505

Disk test **5** D1505–D1506

Dislite **3** C324; **5** D1506; **6** E343

Disodium acetylide **1** A82

Disodium-5-nitraminotetrazole see Aminotetrazole **1** A259

Disol see Anisole **1** A448

Dispenser M106 **5** D1506

Dispersed system **5** D1506

Dispersion in detonation (and expln) see Detonation (and expln) . . . **4** D421–D423

Dispersion in shooting **5** D1506–D1507
  dispersion diagram **5** D1506
  dispersion error **5** D1506
  dispersion ladder **5** D1506–D1507
  dispersion pattern **5** D1507

Dispiro [fluorene-9,3′-s-tetroxane-6,9-fluorene] see 9,9′-Bis (fluorenyl)-diperoxide **2** B143

Displacement process of manufacture of NC see Cordite **3** C538

Displacement pumps **5** D1507

Display rocket **5** D1507

Disposal of bombs see Bombs, disposal of **2** B234

Disposal of captured Ger warfare materials **5** D1507

Disposal of defective or obsolete projectiles in Russia **5** D1507–D1508

Disposal of waste ammo, expls, proplnts and pyrot compns see Decomposition, destruction and disposal of ammo, expls, etc **3** D23–D25

Destruction and disposal of expls **3** D25–D35

Disposal slide rule **5** D1508

Dissipation factor (of expls) **5** D1222

Dissociation pressure **5** D1508

Dissolving tank explosives—practical step towards eliminating **5** D1508

Distance piece and distance wadding **5** D1509

Distance piece or cross tube **5** D1508–D1509

Distillation **5** D1509–D1511

Distler, Blecher & Lopez expls **5** D1511

Distress signals **5** D1511–D1512

Distribution of charge in a bore hole **5** D1512

Distyryl-benzene see Bis (styryl)-benzene **2** B156

1,5-Disubstituted tetrazoles **5** D1512

Disuccinic acid peroxide see Bis (succinyl)-peroxide **2** B156; **5** D1512

Ditch blasting for pipe line construction **5** D1512

Ditching, agricultural see Agriculture and forestry uses of expls **1** A113; **5** D1512

Di (5-tetrazole)-hydrazine see Bis (5-tetrazole)-hydrazine **2** B157

Ditetrazolyl-(5,5′) (Ger) see 5,5′-Bis (1,2,3,4-tetrazole) **2** B157

Di (tetrazolyl-5)-dihydro-sym-tetrazine see 3,6-Bis (2H-tetrazolyl-5)-dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazine **2** B157

Di [tetrazolyl-(5)] -diimide (Ger) see Azotetrazole **1** A659–A660

$N^1$,$N^6$-(Ditetrazolyl-5)-hexazadiene see [$N^1$,$N^6$-Bis-($\alpha$-tetrazolyl-5)] -hexazadiene **1** A260

(Ditetrazolyl-5)-hydrazine see Bis (5′-tetrazole)-hydrazine **2** B157; **5** D1513

Di (tetrazolyl-5)-sym-tetrazine see 3,6-Bis (2H-tetrazolyl-5)-1,2,4,5-tetrazine **2** B158

I,III-Di (tetrazolyl-5)-triazene see 1,3-Bis (1H-tetrazolyl-5)-triazene **2** B158

Ditetryl see 1,2-Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitro-nitranilino)-ethane **2** B131; **5** D1365–D1366, D1513

Dithekite **5** D1513

Dithiaethanemercarbide **6** E150

Dithiocarbamate of ammonium **5** D1513

Di (thiocarbamyl)-hydrazine see N,N′-Bis (thiocarbamyl)-hydrazine **2** B158–B159

Dithiocarbonyl azide see Azidodithiocarbonic acid and derivs **1** A632

Dithiocarbonyldiazide disulfide **5** D1514

Dithio-hydrazo-dicarbonamide see N,N′-Bis (thiocarbamyl)-hydrazine **2** B158

1,2-Dithiol-ethyl (or methyl) phosphorous acid **5** A1514

Dithizonates **5** D1514

Di (toluidino)-propane see Bis (methylphenyl-amino)-propane **2** B151

Ditolyl see Bitolyl **2** B163

Ditolyl-amine and derivs **5** D1514–D1515
  dinitro-ditolylamines **5** D1514–D1515
  hexanitro-di-o, m, or p-ditolyl-amines **5** D1515

Di (tolyl)-disulfides **5** D1515–D1516
  dinitro-di-tolyl-disulfides **5** D1515–D1516
  4,6,4′,6′-tetranitro-3,3′-ditolyl-disulfide **5** D1516

Di (tolyl)-ethylenediamine see Bis (methylphenyl-amino)-ethane **2** B150

N,N′-Di (tolyl)-guanidine and derivs **5** D1516
  N,N′-di [2 (?)-nitrotolyl] -guanidine **5** D1516

Di (tolyl)-hydrazine and derivs **5** D1516–D1517
  dinitro-N,N′-ditolyl-hydrazine **5** D1516
  4,6,4′,6′-tetranitro-di (m-tolyl)-hydrazine **5** D1517

Di (tolyl)-phthalide and derivs **5** D1517
  3,3-bis (3-nitro-4-methylphenyl)-phthalide **5** D1517
  octanitro-3,3-di-p-tolyl-phthalide **5** D1517

Di (tolyl)-propionic acid and derivs **5** D1517–D1518
  X,X-dinitro-2,2-di-p-tolylpropionic acid **5** D1517–D1518
  X,X,X,X-tetranitro-2,2-di-p-tolylpropionic acid **5** D1518

Di (tolyl)-sulfide and derivs **5** D1518–D1519
  dinitro-ditolyl-sulfide **5** D1518
  hexanitro-ditolyl-sulfide **5** D1518–D1519
  tetranitro-ditolyl-sulfides **5** D1518

Di (tolyl)-triazenes and derivs **5** D1519–D1520
  dinitro-ditolyl-triazene **5** D1519–D1520

Di (tolyl)-trimethylene-diamine see Bis (methylphenylamino)-propane **2** B151

N,N′-Di (tolyl)-urea and derivs **5** D1520
  dinitro-ditolylureas **5** D1520

Di (triazacyclohexylmethyl)-ether see Bis (1,2,5-triaza-3,5-dinitro-cyclohexylmethyl)-ether **2** B159

Ditriazole see Bis (β-sym or β-1,2,4-triazole) **2** B159

3,3′-Ditriazolyl-formamidine see N,N′-Bis (s-triazol-3-yl)-formamidine **2** B159

Ditriazo-mesidine see 2-Amino-4,6-diazido-mesitylene **1** A224

Di-triethyl lead azoaminotetrazole see 1,3-Bis (1H-tetrazolyl-5)-triazene **2** B158; **5** D1521

Di (triethyl) lead styphnate see Bis (triethyl)-lead styphnate **2** B160

Di (2,4,6-triisopropylbenzoyl)-furoxan **5** D1521

Di (trimethylbenzoyl)-furoxan and derivs **5** D1521
  di (3,5-dinitro-2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl)-furoxan **5** D1521

Di (2,4,6-trimethylpyridino)-diazido-copper (II) **5** D1521

1,4-Di [N(2′,2′,2′-trinitroethyl)-carboxamide]-piperazine **5** D1229–D1230

N,N′-Di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-ethylenediamine **5** D1235–D1236

N,N′-Di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-ethyleneurea **5** D1236

N,N′-Di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-hydrazine **5** D1237

Di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-hydroxylamine **5** D1237

1,3-Di (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-urea **5** D1254–D1255

Di (1,1,1-trinitro-iso-butyl)-urea **5** D1200

N,N′-Di (1,1,1-trinitro-2-octyl)-adipamide **5** D1398

Di (5,5,5-trinitro-2-pentanone)-cyanohydrazone **5** D1413–D1414

N,N′-Di (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-acetylene-dicarboxamide **5** D1202

Di (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-amino-4-guanidovaleric acid **5** D1442–D1443

N,N′-Di (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-ethylenedinitramine (bitetryl, ditetryl or octyl) see Bis (anilino)-ethane **2** B131

1,3-Di (2′,4′,6′-trinitrophenylpropylene)-dinitramine see Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-propane **2** B133

Di (trinitrophenyl)-urea see N,N′-Bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-urea **2** B156

Dittman Dynamites (Brit) **5** D1522

Dittmar, C.F. **5** D1522

Dittmar's Dynamites **5** D1522

Di (tri-fluoromethylthio)-fluorobutane **5** D1522–D1523

X,X-Ditrocaprylene **2** C40

Di (uranate) potassium **5** D1523

Diurea see 4-Amino-urazole **1** A472; **5** D1523

β,γ-Diureylen-butan and derivs **5** D1523
  dinitro-β,γ-diureylen-butan **5** D1523

Dive bombing (glide, laser-guided, low-angle, skip and toss bombing) **5** D1523–D1524

Dive machine-gunning **5** D1524

Diver **5** D1524

Diver's liquid **5** D1524

Dividing wall in ordnance storage magazines **5** D1524

Divine's expls **5** D1524

Divinyl see 1,3-Butadiene **2** B365

Divinylacetylene (DVA) **5** D1525–D1526

Divinylbenzene (DVB) **5** D1526

Divinyl ether (DVO) **5** D1526

Dixylyl see Bixylyl **2** B164

Dixylylamine and derivs **5** D1526–D1527
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitroxylylamine **5** D1527
  2,4,6-trinitro-3,5,3′,5′-tetramethyldiphenylamine **5** D1526

DKNA see Dipotassium nitroacetate **1** A27

DM see Chemical warfare service **2** C167

DMBH see $\alpha$,$\alpha$-Dimethylbenzylhydroperoxide **5** D1328

DMePh see o-Dimethylphthalate **5** D1367–D1368

DMeSeb see Dimethyl sebacate **5** D1372

DMF see N,N-Dimethylformamide **5** D1339–D1340

DMGU see Dimethylglycoluril and derivs **5** D1340–D1341

DMPDA see N,N′-Dimethyl-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1363–D1366

DMSO see Dimethylsulfoxide **5** D1373–D1374

DMW-pulver **5** D1527

DN (Fr) **5** D1527

DN **5** D1527

DNA same as Dinitroanilines **1** A408–A409

DNAns same as Dinitroanisoles **1** A448–A449

DNB see Dinitrobenzene **2** B46–B47

DNBAc see Dinitrobenzoic acid **2** B71–B72

DNBzlN see Dinitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B92

DNCB see Dinitrochlorobenzene **3** C249–C250

DNDMGU see 1,3-Dinitro-7,8-dimethylglycoluril **5** D1340–D1341

DNDMO or MNO see N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-dimethyloxamide **5** D1360–D1361

DNEtB see 1-Ethyl-2,4-dinitrobenzene **6** E210–E212

DNEU see N,N′-Dinitroethylene-urea **6** E292

DNPA **5** D1527

DNPN **5** D1527

DNPTB see 2,2-Dinitropropyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate **5** D1393

DNPTNBu see 2,2-Dinitropropyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate **5** D1496

DNsoDMO see N,N′-Dinitroso-N,N′-dimethyloxamide **5** D1360

DNT/HV$_2$ **5** D1528

DOA see Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate **5** D1236–D1237, D1398–D1400

Dobgerat **5** D1528

Dodecanitrocellulose see Cellulose nitrates **2** C100, High nitrogen nitrocelluloses C108

DOFL see Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs **5** D1149

"Do-it-yourself" ammonium nitrate-fuel oil (ANFO) expls **5** D1528–D1529

Dolgov bomb **5** D1529–D1530

Domergue expl **5** D1530

Donar **5** D1530–D1531

Donarit **5** D1531

Donarita see Commerical or Industrial expls **3** C422

Donarite **5** D1531

DOPDA see N,N′-Dioctyl-p-phenylenediamine **5** D1400–D1402

Dope **5** D1531–D1532

Doppelzunder (double igniter) **5** D1532

Doppler effect (or principle) and its application for military purposes **5** D1532–D1535

Dora or Sevastopol gun **5** D1534

Doree, Charles **5** D1534

Doremus, R.O. **5** D1534

Doremus cartridge **5** D1535

Dorfit **5** D1535

Dormant missile (Golem) **5** D1535

Doron **5** D1535

Dortmund-derne versuchstrecke **5** D1535

DOS see Di (2-ethylhexyl) sebacate **5** D1237

DOS see Dioctyl sebacate **5** D1402–D1403

Double-base and triple-base proplnts **5** D1536–D1539

Double base cannon proplnts **2** C33

Double base howitzer proplnts **2** C34, table V

Double base mortar proplnts **2** C35, table VI

Double base recoilless rifle proplnts **2** C35, table VII

Double cartridge test, Ardeer (ADC test) **5** D1539

Double-cone mixer **5** D1539–D1540

Double-effect powders **5** D1540

Double lead salt of formic and nitric acids **5** D1540

Double salt of cesium dichromate and cesium decahydrodecaborate **5** D1540–D1541

Double salt of lead nitroaminotetrazole and lead styphnate **5** D1541

Double salts of basic lead picrate with other organic lead salts **5** D1541–D1542

Double salts in expls **5** D1542

Douglas powder see British permitted expls **3** C452–C453 (table)

Douille (Fr) **5** D1542

Dove **5** D1542–D1543

Dowmetal **5** D1543

DOZ see Di (2-ethylhexyl) azalate **5** D1237

DP see Chemical Warfare Service **2** C167

DPA or DPhA see Diphenylamine and derivs **5** D1416–D1440

DPEHN see Dipentaerythritol hexanitrate **5** D1410–D1413

DP powder **5** D1543

DPhPht see Diphenylphthalate **5** D1472–D1474

DPT (homo) **5** D1543

DPT or DPNT see 1,5-Endomethylene-3,7-dinitro-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane **5** E91–E94

Dragon **5** D1543

Dragon (Fr) **5** D1543

Dragonite **5** D1544

Dragon's breath **5** D1544

Dragon's teeth **5** D1544

Dranite **5** D1544

Dreadnaught powder **5** D1544

Drehspiegelkamera see Cameras **2** C14

Dreyse, Johann Nicholas von **5** D1544

Drift signals and markers **5** D1544–D1545

Drill and practice ammo **5** D1545

Drill booster cavities **5** D1545–D1546

Drillingspulver **5** D1546

Drill oil **5** D1546–D1547

Driving (or rotating) band of an artillery projectile (also grooves, lands, muzzle and rifling) **5** D1547–D1549

Drone **5** D1549

Drone charges **5** D1549

Drop-ignition method **5** D1549

Drop safety of bomb test **5** D1549–D1550

Drop safety test **5** D1555

Drop test(s) **1** XI, XVII; **5** D1550–D1555

Drop test for packing **5** D1555

Drop test tower **5** D1555

Drop weight (or impact) tests see Impact sensitivity **1** XVII; **4** D321–D322

Drozdov (or Drosdov), N.F. **5** D1555

DRPC 02 **5** D1555

Drum camera see Cameras, high-speed photographic **2** C14

Drums, rotary (rotating) for blending (mixing) of expls and their components **5** D1556–D1558

Drums, rotary (rotating) for filtering **5** D1559–D1560

Drums, rotary (rotating) for flaking **5** D1559–D1560

Drums, rotary (rotating) for testing packing of ammo **5** D1560

Drying agents see Dehydrating and drying agents **3** D43

Drying **5** D1560–D1565

DSI **5** D1565

DSSP **5** D1565

D-stoff (Ger) see Dimethyl sulfate **2** C169

DTA **5** D1565

Du-1 Ammonal **5** D1565

Dualine stumping powder **5** D1565

Dualines **5** D1566

Dubois expls **5** D1566

Dubois-Raymond expls (Fr) **5** D1566

Dud **5** D1566

Duda's ballistograph see Ballistograph **2** B10

Duds destruction **5** D1566

Duffek, Victor, Dr **5** D1567

Dufour's bolting cloth **5** D1567

Dugway proving ground **5** D1567

Duke University **5** D1567

DUKW **1** A393; **5** D1567

Dulcitol and derivs **5** D1567–D1568
  dulcitol hexanitrate **5** D1568
  dulcitol pentanitrate **5** D1567
  dulcitol tetranitrate **5** D1567

Dulitz expl **5** D1568

Dumas apparatus **5** D1568–D1569

Dumdum bullets see Bullets, dumdum **2** B331

Dumorite **5** D1569

Dumping at sea of ammo, expls, proplnts and pyrot items **5** D1569

Dunn, B.W. **5** D1569–D1570

Dunneberg (Duenneberg) fabrils **5** D1569

Duobel **5** D1570

Duplexite **5** D1570

Duponol **5** D1570

DuPont & Co, Inc (E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co, Inc and product line) **5** D1570–D1573

DuPont family **5** D1573

DuPont de Nemours, E.I. (Eleuthere Irenee) **5** D1573

DuPont, Henry B. **5** D1574

DuPont, Irenee **5** D1574

DuPont, Lammot (1831–1884) **5** D1574

DuPont, Lammot (1880–1952) **5** D1574

DuPont, Pierre Samuel **5** D1574

DuPont, William **5** D1574

Dupre, August **5** D1574

Duralumin **5** D1574–D1575

Duranickel **5** D1575

Duraplex **5** D1575

Duration and length of flame **5** D1575

Duration and length of flame determination **5** D1575–D1576

Duration time of burning of a rocket proplnt **5** D1576–D1577

Durchschlags-und strahlungsproben **5** D1577

Durco **5** D1577

Durcon **5** D1577

Durene or Durol **5** D1577

Durez **5** D1577

Durichlor **5** D1577

Durimet-20 **5** D1577

Duriron **5** D1577

Durnford **5** D1577

Durnford powder **5** D1577–D1578

Duro **5** D1578

"Durol" **5** D1578

Dust and foreign materials **5** D1579

Dust, burning and deflagration **4** D154

Dust, coal and its uses see Coaldust and its uses **3** C358

Dust, coal, bomb see Coal dust bomb **3** C359

Dust, coal and firedamp explns see Coal mine explns and fires **3** C360–C367

Dust, coal; expln hazards from its use **3** C359

Dust detonation (and expln) see Detonation and expln of dusts, mists and vapors **4** D253; **5** D1578

Dust, explosibility of **5** D1578

Dust explns **5** D1578–D1579

Dust fuze **5** D1579–D1580

Dust testing of ammo **5** D1580

Dutch expls, ammo and weapons **5** D1580

Dutch stability test **5** D1580

Duttenhofer, Max von (1843–1903) **5** D1580

Duttenhofer, Max von (1877–1935) **5** D1581

Duttenhofer's geshutzpulver C/82 **5** D1581

Duttenhofer's smokeless proplnt **5** D1581

Duval, Clement **5** D1581

Duxita B **5** D1581

Duxite **5** D1581

Duxite T4 **5** D1582

DVA see Divinylacetylene **5** D1525–D1526

DVB see Divinylbenzene **5** D1526

DVD see Divinylether **5** D1527

DVS see Dehydrating value of sulfuric in mixed acids **3** D43–D44; **5** D1582

Dwell or pressure dwell **5** D1582

DXY compn **5** D1582

DY compn **5** D1582

Dymnyi porokh **5** D1582

Dynagex **5** D1582

Dynamagnite or nitromagnite **5** D1582–D1583

Dynamics and fluid dynamics **5** D1583

Dynamic tensile strength of expls **5** D1583

Dynamite and substitutes **5** D1584–D1748
  classification of Dynamites **5** D1594–D1595
  description of various types (classes) of Dynamites **5** D1594–D1614
  Dynamites and their substitutes, additional refs on **5** D1651–D1722
  Dynamites and their substitutes; examination, including analytical procedures **5** D1616–D1650
  Dynamites and their substitutes, list of special names **5** D1723–D1744
  Nitroglycerin (NG) **5** D1593–D1594
  Nitroglycol (NGc) **5** D1594
  substitute Dynamites, and additional ref listing without compns **5** D1744–D1748

Dynamite heart **5** D1583

Dynamite industry is fading away **5** D1583

Dynamitron **5** D1748

E

E (abbr) **5** E1
"E" (expl) (Jap) **5** E1
E-4 great enzian **5** E1
E-4 HEXA **5** E1
E-7 **5** D1
E-8 rocket launcher **5** E1
E-19 (incendiary bomb, Amer) **5** E1
E-24 (cartridge, Amer) **5** E1
Eagle duck and eagle rifle powders **5** E1
Eales **5** E1
Earle & Reid **5** E1
Earth anchor EAW-20 **5** E1–E3
Earth cratering **5** E3
Earth cratering test **1** X; **3** C553
Earth crustal studies **5** E3
Earth displacement test **5** E3
Earthquake bomb **5** E3
Earthquake powder (Brit) **5** E3–E4
Ease of ignition by flash test (Brit) **5** E4
Eastern lab of the duPont Co **5** E4
Ebarbage des poudres (Fr) **5** E4
Ebeling, Franz **5** E4
E-boat **5** E4
EBW see Exploding bridgewire detonators **4** D807; **6** E353–E354
EBWR core alloy **5** E4
EC Dynamite **5** E4
Echo **5** E4
Echo **5** E4–E5
Eclair **5** E5
Eclipse **5** E5
EC-NACO **5** E5
Economics in commercial expls **5** E5–E6
Economic mobilization **5** E6
Economic war potential **5** E6
E-cord see Detonating cords **3** D104
EC powders **5** E6–E8
EC pulver **5** E8
Ecrasite **5** E8–E9
Ectijet (Amer) **5** D9
EDAP see Ethylenedioxyamine perchlorate **6** E247
EDD or EDAD see Ethylenediamine dinitrate **6** E236–E237
Edgewood Arsenal **5** D9–E10
Edinorog (unicorn) howitzer (Russ) **5** E10
Edmunds (expls) **5** E10
EDNA **5** E10
EDNA see N,N'-Dinitro-diaminoethane **5** D1137–D1138
EDNA see Ethylenedinitramine **6** E238–E243
EDNAFIVE **6** E245
EDNAFIVES **5** E10
EDNA salts **6** E243–E244
EDNATOLS **6** E245–E246
EDTA see Ethylenediaminetetraazetic acid **6** E238
EDX **5** E11
EED's see Electro-explosive devices **5** E63–E64
EET see Electroexplosive transducer **5** E68
Effective calculated calorific values of proplnts **5** E13
Effective fragment **5** E13
Effective oxygen see Available oxygen **1** A515
Effectiveness or efficiency of expls **5** E13
Effect of compression on sensitiveness of initiation **3** C492

Effect of crystal size and crystallographic properties of expls on explosion see Crystallization of explosives **3** C568

Effect of explosions and table of distances for storage of explosives **5** E11–E12

Effects of blast and shock waves of detonation produced on structures **4** D256–D257

Effects of boundary rarefaction on impulse delivered by expl charges during detonation **4** D257

Effects of expl properties on cratering **5** E14

Effects of inert components on detonation **4** D257

Effects of ionizing radiations on proplnts and of the X-irradiation of ammonia and hydrazine **5** E14

Effects of materials on the properties of expls see Compatibility of explosives with other substances **3** C461–C462

Effects of metallic additives on the deflagration of condensed systems **5** E14

Effects of polymers on expls see Compatibility of explosives with other substances **3** C461; **5** E14

Effect of replacement of air in expl charges by nonexpl liquids on detonation velocity **4** D256

Effects of sheaths on gases from explosions in coal mines **5** E15

Effects of temperature on explosives **5** E15

Effects of the physical structure and the state of aggregation on the detonating capacity of expls **5** E14

Effects produced in air, earth and water during detonation **4** D157–D258

Effet brisant (Fr) **2** B265; **5** E15

Effet d'eclatement (Fr) see Fragmentation tests **3** C345

Effet Neumann (Fr) see Munroe-Neumann effect **4** D442–D454

Effet perforant (Fr) **5** D15

Effet utile (Fr) **1** XX

Efficiency of proplnts **5** E15–E16

Efficiency, thermodynamic **5** E16

EF (poudre, Fr) **5** E11

EFR **5** E16

EGDME see Ethyleneglycol dimethylether **6** E255

EGDN, EGcDN or NGc see **5** E259–E279

Egelit **5** E16

Egg for manipulation of acids **1** A88

EGGN see Ethyleneglycolglucoside nitrate **6** E256

Egoutage des poudres (Fr) **5** E16–E17

Ehrhardt **5** E17

EI **5** E17

Eimite (expl) **5** E17

Eindrahtzunder (Ger) **5** E17

Einfachezunder (Ger) **5** E17

Einheitspulver (EP, Ger) **5** E17

Einheitspulver (EP) **5** E17

Einheitspulver R61 **5** E17

Einheitsverbindungen (Ger) see Clathrates and other inclusion compds **3** C327

Einmann U-boat (Ger) **5** E17–E18

Eisler (poudre) **5** E18

Eismine 42 oder flascheneismine **5** E18

EJB **5** E18

EJC **5** E18

EJE **5** E18

EJ (proplnts) **5** E18

Ejecta **5** E19

Ejecting projectiles (Ger) **5** E19

Ejector **5** E19

EJX **5** E18–E19

Ekrasit **5** E19

EL-389A, EL-389B, EL-389C **5** E19

Elastic detonation wave **4** D684

Elasticity and Young's modulus of elasticity **5** E19–E20

Elayl **5** E20

"Elcord" seismic delay units of duPont Co **5** E20

Electret **5** E20

Electric **5** E20

Electric aerial burst fuzes **5** D20–E22

Electrical blasting caps (electric commercial detonators) **4** D737–D742; **5** E25

Electrical charge formation in handling anhydric flammable liquids **5** E22

Electrical chronographs used for velocity measurements of projectiles **5** E22

Electrical chronographs used for velocity of detonation measurements **5** E22

Electrical clock of Wheatstone, improved by Hipp **5** E22

Electrical conductivity see Conductivity, electrical **3** C497

Electrical conductivity in detonation products **4** D339 (Ref 72)

Electrical detonators used in Italian mining industry. Protection against static electricity **5** E30

Electrical effects of shock waves **5** E18

Electrical engineering **5** E22–E23

Electrical equipment in explosion-exposed installations **5** E30

Electrical explosions **5** E23

Electrical firing properties of some lead compds of hydrobenzene derivs **5** E23

Electrical firing properties of some lead compds of nitrated resorcinol **5** E23

Electrical fuses **5** E30

Electrically conductive hose "custom flex" and conductive film "custom velostat" **5** E23–E24

Electrically exploding wire detonators see Exploding bridgewire (EBW) detonators **4** D807–D810

Electrically initiated expl devices, bridgewire welding for **5** E27

Electrically produced nitroexplosives **5** E24

Electrical measurements in reaction zones **5** E24

Electrical probe technique for measurement of detonation and deflagration **4** D341

Electrical transducer studies of initiation of liq expls **4** D339

Electrical units **5** E24

Electric and percussion primer combination **4** D795

Electric atomization **1** A505 see Atomization **1** A505–A506

Electric blasting cap, US military **4** D806–D807

Electric blasting caps and radio frequency energy **5** E25

Electric bomb fuzes of WWII (Ger) **5** E25–E27

Electric bomb and pyrotechnic fuzes **5** E27

Electric delay detonators (US military) **5** E28

Electric delay primers (US military) **5** E28

Electric detonation wave **4** D684

Electric detonators (industrial) **5** E28

Electric detonators, low-firing energy (industrial) **5** E24–E25

Electric detonators, military (except fuzes) **4** D803

Electric detonators, military (fuzes) **4** D846–D860; **5** E29

Electric detonators, primers and blasting caps **5** E29–E30

Electric detonators (US military) **5** E29

Electric exploders or blasting machines **2** B212; **5** E30

Electric firing techniques **5** E30

Electric fuze **5** E30–E31

Electric fuze detonators **4** D846–D850

Electric fuze for Ger projectile **5** E31–E32

Electric fuze primers **4** D854–D856

Electric igniters and primers (industrial) see Nonmilitary igniters and primers **4** D733–D737

Electric igniters, military (Ger) **5** E32

Electric igniter M59 for use in pyrotechnics **4** D761

Electric igniter-primer M74 **4** D1066–D1067; **5** E32

Electric indicators **5** E32

Electric initiating devices of duPont Co **5** E32–E33

Electric initiating device of Zebree **5** E33

Electric initiators, activated **5** E33

Electric initiators of Atlas Chemical Industries **5** E33–E34

Electric instruments **5** E34

Electricity, extraneous, and hazards associated with it **5** E35–E55
  description of methods used for evaluating electrostatic charges and sensitivities of expls to electrostatic discharges **5** E39–E52
  introduction to **5** E35–E36
  types of extraneous electricity **5** E36–E39

Electricity in blasting; history **5** E34–E35

Electric matches for use in pyrotechnics **4** D761

Electric powder **5** E55

Electric primer comparison with percussion primer **4** D794

Electric primers (Ger military) **5** E55–E56

Electric primers (US military) **5** E56–E57

Electric primers, wireless **5** E57

Electric proximity fuze (Ger) **5** E57–E58

Electric purification of nitrocellulose **5** E58

Electric squibs **5** E58–E60

Electric time fuze (ETF) **4** D881

Electric torpedoes **5** E60

Electrochemical nitrations **5** E61

Electrochemistry, electrochemical engineering, electroanalysis and electrodecantation **5** E61–E62

Electrochromatography **3** C294

Electrode **5** E62

Electrodynamics **5** E63

Electrodynamometer **5** E63

Electroendosmosis **5** E63

Electro-explosive devices (EED's) **5** E63–E64

Electro-explosive devices (EED's); operational safety **5** E64–E65

Electro-explosive devices (EED's); pulse firing of **5** E65

Electro-explosive devices (EED's); sensitivity electrostatic **5** E65

Electro-explosive devices (EED's), testing of **5** E65–E66

Electro-explosive devices (EED's), testing of, non-destructive **5** E66–E68

Electro-explosive devices (EED's); thin film bridge for **5** E68

Electroexplosive transducer (EET) **5** E68

Electroforming **5** E68

Electroluminescence **5** E68

Electrolysis **5** E68–E69

Electrolyte **5** E69

Electrolytic cell **5** E69

Electromagnet **5** E69

Electromagnetic cannon **5** E69–E70

Electromagnetic field, detonation wave in **4** D729

Electromagnetic field hazard simulated **5** E70–E71

Electromechanical fuze see Mechanical fuze **4** D882

Electron, atom, atomic number, atomic wt, electronic shell, element, ion, isotope, mass number, molecule, neutron, proton and valence **5** E71–E72

Electron **5** E72

Electron-beam welding **5** E72

Electron diffraction **5** E72

Electronic flash lighting high speed photography **5** E72–E73

Electronic fuze see Electric fuze **4** D881

Electronic power pack **5** E73

Electronics **5** E74

Electronic time fuze **5** E74–E75

Electronites (Brit) **5** E75

Electron microscope and electron microscopy **5** E75–E77; see Microscopy **8** M126–M130

Electrons' and neutrons' action on expls **5** E77; see Radiation effects on expls, proplnts and pyrots **9** R5–R75

Electron theory of matter **5** E77–E78

Electron tube **5** E78

Electron tube chronographs **5** E78–E79

Electroosmosis and water purification **5** E79

Electrophoresis **5** E79–E80

Electroscope **5** E80

Electrostatic and electrostatics **5** E80

Electrostatic capacity **5** E80

Electrostatic discharges and sensitivity of explosives to initiation by them **5** E38–E55

Electrostatic elimination **5** E81

Electrostatic law of Coulomb **5** E81

Electrostatic precipitation **5** E81–E83

Electrostatic sensitivity of EED's **5** E83–E84

Electrostatic separation and electrostatic concentration **5** E84

"Elefant" (elephant, Ger) **5** E84

Elektra (Ger) **5** E84

Elektron **5** E84

Elektronbombe (Ger) **5** E84

Elektronmetall staub **5** E84–E85

Elements, delay in fuze detonators and fuze primers **4** D856–D863, D866–D867

Eleostearic acid **5** E85

Elephant brand gunpowder (Brit) **5** E85

Ellagitannic acid **5** E85

Eluant **5** E85

Elutriation **5** E85–E86

Elvanol **5** E86

Elvax **5** E86

Emerald powder (Brit) **5** E86

Emilite **5** E86

Emission spectrometry, spectrography, spectroscopy, and spectrochemical analysis **5** E86–E87

Emmens acid **5** E87

Emmensite **5** E87

Emodin (1,3,8-trihydroxy-6-methylanthraquinone) and derivs **5** E87
  2,4,5,7-tetranitro-1,3,8-trihydroxy-6-methylanthraquinone **5** E87

Empfindlichkeit **5** E87

Empire powder (Brit) **5** E87

Emulsification, emulsion foaming and foam **5** E87–E88

Emulsifiers (and agents) **5** E88

Emulsified NG and NC expl **5** E88–E89

Emulsifiers in preparation of solventless NG proplnts **5** E89

Emulsion as an expl **5** E89

EMW **5** E89

"en" **5** E89

Encapsulants, unconventional **5** E89

Encapsulation of hazardous materials by ultrasonic welding **5** E89

Enclosure (or inclusion) components see Clathrates . . . **3** C327

Endecacellulose nitrate see Endecanitrate **2** C100

End effect in detonation **4** D264

End effect in detonation wave **4** D684; **5** E89

End effect in rockets **5** E89

Endoethylene-tetraaza-cyclooctane and derivs **5** E90
  1,5-endoethylene-3,7-dinitro-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane **5** E90

Endoethylidene-tetraaza-cyclooctane and derivs **5** E90
  1,5-endoethylidene-3,7-dinitro-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane **5** E90

Endomethylene-tetraaza-cyclooctane and derivs **5** E90–E94
  1,5-endomethylene-3,7-dinitro-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane (DPT or DNPT) **5** D91–E93, E94
  1.5-endomethylene-3,7-dinitroso-1,3,5,7-tetraza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane **5** E90–E91

Endosmosis **5** E94

"Energa" and "stream" rifle launched HEAT grenade **5** E94

Energie (Fr) **5** E94

Energie (Ger) **5** E94

Energiegehalt (Ger) **5** E94

Energies, activation see Activation energies **1** A101

Energit and tri-westfalit **5** E94–E95

Energit A **5** E95

Energy (atomic, chemical, expl, kinetic, mechanical, potential, radiant, specific) **5** E95

Energy, available in detonation and expln) see Detonation power **4** D476

Energy content and work performed **5** E97

Energy content of expls **5** E95–E96

Energy content of expls and proplnts **5** E96–E97

Energy content of proplnt charge **5** E97

Energy, critical, of impact in detonation **4** D198

Energy equation **5** E98

"Energy exchange in shock and detonation wave" **5** E98

Energy (kinetic) of the gaseous products of expln **5** E98

Energy measurements in expln of primers **5** E98

Energy of recoil **5** D98–E99

Energy relationships in detonation **4** D266

Energy (relative) of shock wave produced by charges fired under water **5** E99

Energy (relative) release during Susan test for ignition of expls by impact **4** D266

Energy sources **5** E99

Energy vs velocity of deflagration of colloidal proplnts **5** E99

Enfield rifle **5** E99

Engels **5** E99–E100

Engin a fumee chaude de Berger (Fr) **5** E100

Engin a fumee froid de Verdier (Fr) **5** E100

Engin autopropule **5** E100

Engin criminel (Fr) **5** E100

Engine **5** E100

Engineering **5** E100

Engineering test **6** E352

Engineer's special blasting caps **5** E100

Engineer's special detonator **5** E100–E101

Engin (Fr) **5** E100

Engin sol-sol (Fr) **5** E100

English military Ammonals **1** A290

English service expl **5** E101

Engraving **5** E101

Enheptin see 2-Amino-5-nitrothiazole **1** A263

ENIAC **5** E101

Ennayaku **5** E101

Enneaheptite see Anhydroenneaheptitol **1** A404

Enneanitrocellulose **2** C100

Enols **5** E101–E102

Entac (Fr) **5** E102

Entac (Fr) **5** E102

Entflammungsprobe **5** E102

Enthalpy **5** E102

Enthalpy changes **5** E102

Enthalpy excess in detonation **4** D267

Entkupferungsmittel (Ger) see Decoppering agent **3** D36

Entlastungszunder (EZ44) **5** E102

Entoyaku **5** E103

Entropy **5** E103

Entwasserung (trocknung) (Ger) **5** E103

Entzundlichkeit (Ger) **5** E103

Entzundungsgemisch (Ger) **5** E103

Entzundungsprobe (Ger) **5** E103

Entzundungspunkt (Ger) **5** E103

Enveloped (blanketed or covered) expls **5** E103–E104

Enzian E-4 **5** E104

Enzian rakete **5** E104

EODT **5** E104

EP see Einheitspulver **5** E17

EPF **5** E104

epi **5** E104

Epichlorohydrin and derivs **5** E104–E105
  epichlorohydrin, nitrated deriv **5** E105
  epichlorohydrin perchlorate **5** E105
  epichlorohydrin resins **5** E105

EPOMA **5** E105

"Eponite" 100 **5** E105

"Epon" resins **5** E105–E106

Epoussetage (Fr) **5** E106

Epoxides **5** E106

Epoxies **5** E106

Epoxy **5** E106

2,3-Epoxy-2-ethylhexanol **5** E106

2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol **5** E106

Epoxy resins **5** E106–E107

Epoxytriazole **5** E107

Epreuve d'Abel **1** VII, A2

Epreuve d'Abel ou epreuve anglaise (Fr) **1** A42

Epreuve a la bombe ou essai de poudre en vase clos **5** E108

Epreuve a la Dynamite de pilotis (Fr) **5** E108

Epreuve a la resistance totalissee see Resistance to heat test **1** XXI

Epreuve allemande (Fr) see 132° Ger test **1** XV

Epreuve au bloc de plomb de Trauzl see Trauzl test **1** XXV; **5** E107–E108

Epreuve au choc des balles see Bullet impact sensitivity test **1** IX; **2** B333–B334; **5** E108

Epreuve au chock de mouton (Fr) **1** XVII

Epreuve de combustion ou de l'aptitude a l'inflammation (Fr) **1** X

Epreuve de finesse des cotonpoudres **5** E108–E109

Epreuve de la resistance a la chaleur (Fr) **1** XXI

Epreuve de premier rouge see Resistance to heat test **1** XXI

Epreuve de resistance a la chaleur see Resistance to heat test **1** XXI

Epreuve de resistance a l'exsudation (Fr) see Exudation test **1** XI

Epreuve des petits plombs ou epreuve au blocs de Hess see Compression tests for determination of brisance **3** C492; **5** E109

Epreuve de travail specifique **1** XX

Epreuve de tu au mortier or essai au mortier eprouvette (Fr) **1** XIX see Ballistic mortar test **2** B6

Epreuve ou essai (Fr) **5** E107

Epreuves de securite **5** E110

Epreuves de stabilite des explosifs et des poudres **5** E110

Eq S expls **5** E111

Equations of state applicable to detonation products of condensed expls **4** D270–D271

Equations of state (detonation and expln), listing of: Abel, Allan, Beattie-Bridgeman, Becker, Becker-Kistiakowsky-Wilson, Benedict-Webb-Rubin, Berthelot, Boltzman, Brinkley-Wilson, Caldirola & Paterson, Callendar, Equations of state (detonation and expln), listing of (cont'd): Clausius, Constant-$\beta$ & constant-$\gamma$, corner, Cottrell-Paterson, covolume, Deal polytropic, Dieterici, Eyring, Fickett, Furth, general, Gruneisen, Halford-Kistia-Bousky-Wilson, Hirschfelder & Roseweare, Hirschfelder-Stevenson-Eyring, Hugoniot and Rankine-Hugoniot, intermolecular, introduction, Jaffe, Jones and Jones-Miller, Keyes, Kihara & Van der Waals, Lambourn, Virial, Wilkins, Wohl, Zel'dovich & Kompaneets **4** D271–D295

Equations of state, detonation **4** D268–D298; **5** E111

Equations of state, exptl data, interpretation of **4** D299

Equivalent weight **5** E111

Equivalent weight and volume and their precision indexes for comparison of expls in air **5** E111–E112

Ercole Dynamine **5** E112

Erdstuka (Ger) **5** E112

Erg **5** E112

Erhardt **5** E112

Eriksen's military Dynamite **5** D1609, E112

ERL polar PE **5** E112

Erlenmeyer, R.A.K.E. **5** E112

Erosionless priming **5** E120–E121

Erosion of ground; control by expls see Agriculture and forestry uses of expls **1** A113

Erosive burning of proplnts **5** E121

Ersatzdynamit (Ger) **5** E121

Ersatzgeschoss (Ger) **5** E121

Ersatzsprengstoffe (Ger) **5** E121–E122

Erupterite **5** E123

Erythranediol dinitrate **5** E123

Erythrene see Butadiene **2** B365

Erythrite **5** E123

Erythritol (ER) and derivs **5** E123–E125
  erythritol dinitrate (ErDN) **5** E123–E124
  erythritol tetranitrate (ErTeN) **5** E124–E125

E-salz (Ger) **5** E125

Escales, Richard, Dr **5** E125

Escales and Novak's expl **5** E125

Eschbachzunder oder verzogerungszunder eschbach **5** E125

Eschka mixture **5** E126

Esclangon, Ernest **5** E126

Eso **5** E126

Esop's test for efficiency of detonators **1** XI; **5** E126

ESP **5** E126

Espadon **5** E126

Esparto grass **5** E127

Esparto wax **5** E127

Espir powder **5** E127

Esplosioni (Ital) **5** E127

Esplosivi (Ital) **5** E127

Esplosivi o esplodenti italiani **5** E127

Esplosivi italiani **5** E127–E130

Essai a la friction **5** E136

Essai au clou (Fr) **1** XIX; **8** N1

Essai au mortier eprouvette **5** E136

Essai au pendule balistique **5** E136–E137

Essai dans la terre see Cratering effect tests **3** C554

Essai de deflagration **5** E135–E136

Essais des amorces (Fr) **1** XVIII

Essais d' explosifs (Fr) **5** E137–E140
  combustion en gouttiere de 20mm **5** E138
  combustion en tas conique **5** E138–E139
  coubre de compressibilite des explosifs solides **5** E139
  densite de tassement **5** E137
  exsudation par etuvage **5** E138
  reprise d'humidite de l'explosif en vrac **5** E137

- Essais d'explosifs (Fr) (cont'd)
  - reprise d'humidite en atmosphere saturee d'eau des explosifs encartouches **5** E137–E138
  - sensibilite a l'amorce **5** E140
  - sensibilite au choc du gros mouton de 30kg **5** E139
  - sensibilite au choc du petit mouton **5** E139
  - transmission de la detonation a distance **5** E140
  - transmission de la pression dans un explosif pulverulent **5** E139–E140
  - travail specifique relatif **5** E140
  - vitesse de detonation mesuree par la methode de Dautriche **5** E140
- Essence C **5** E140
- Essence de mirbane (Fr) see Nitrobenzene **2** B45
- Essigother (Ger) **5** E140
- Essigsaure (Ger) **5** E140
- Esso flame thrower **5** E141
- "Essolube" **5** E141
- Essons poudre **5** E141
- Essons potassium chlorate gunpowder **5** E141
- "Essowax" **5** E141
- Essorage **5** E141
- "Estane" **5** E141
- Ester and esterification **5** E141
- Esters, aliphatic **5** E141
- Esters, nitric, liq **5** E141
- Esters, nitric of polyhydroxydicarboxylic acids **5** E141
- Etagenguss (Ger) **6** E142
- Etching reagent explodes **6** E142
- ETF see Electric time fuze **4** D881
- Ethanamide see Acetamide **1** A16
- Ethanamidine see α-Amino-α-imidoethane **1** A223
- Ethane and derivs **6** E142–E150
  - ethane azide **6** E142
  - ethane, azidochloro see Chloroethane **3** C254
  - ethane azidonitrate **6** E142–E143
  - ethane diazides **6** E143
  - ethane nitrated and nitrosated derivs **6** E143–E150
- Ethanemercarbide and derivs **6** E150–E151
  - dichloroethanemercarbide **6** E150
  - dichloroethanemercarbide diammoniate **6** E150
  - dithiaethanemercarbide **6** E150
  - ethanemercarbide dichlorate **6** E150
  - ethanemercarbide dichromate **6** E150
  - ethanemercarbide dinitrate **6** E150
  - ethanemercarbide diperchlorate **6** E151
  - ethanemercarbide dipicrate **6** E151
  - ethanemercarbide disulfate **6** E150
  - ethanemercarbide hexachloride **6** E150
  - ethanemercarbide hexaiodide **6** E150
- Ethanenitrile see Acetonitrile **1** A43
- Ethanephosphorous acid, esters **6** E151
- Ethanetetracetic acid and derivs **6** E151
  - ethane-1,1,2,2-tetracetic acid hydrazide **6** E151
- Ethane-tetracarboxylic acid and derivs **6** E151–E152
  - 1,2-dinitroethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetraethyl ester **6** E151–E152
  - 1,2-dinitrosoethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetraethyl ester **6** E152
  - ethane-tetracarboxylic acid dianhydride **6** E151
  - ethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetraethyl ester **6** E151
  - ethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetrazide **6** E152
  - ethane-tetracarboxylic acid tetrahydrazide **6** E152
- Ethane-tetraurethane and derivs **6** E152
- Ethane-tricarboxylic acid and derivs **6** E152–E154
  - ethane-tricarboxylic acid triazide **6** E152
  - ethane-1,1,1-tris (hydroxymethyl) trinitrate (MtrT) **6** E152–E154
- Ethanoic anhydride see Acetic anhydride **1** A29
- Ethanol **1** A14
- Ethanol and derivs **6** E154–E180
  - ethanol, analytical procedures **6** E155–E177
  - ethanol azido-, nitroso- and nitro derivs **6** E177
  - ethanol azidonitrate **6** E177
  - ethanol-2,2-dinitro **6** E179
  - ethanol, 2-nitro **6** E177–E178
  - ethanol-2-nitronitrate **6** E178–E179
  - ethanol-2,2,2-trinitro **6** E179–E180
  - ethanol-2,2,2-trinitro-1-nitrate **6** E180
- Ethanolamine and derivs see Aminoethanol and derivs **1** A200–A201; **6** E180–E181

- Ethanolamine-diphenylcarbamide complexes see Diphenylcarbamide complexes . . . smokeless proplnts **5** D1445–D1446
- Ethanolaminonitrate-methylurethane **6** E181
- Ethanolamino-tetrazido-copper **6** E181
- Ethanolaniline and derivs see Anilino-ethanol and derivs **1** A424–A429; **6** E181
- Ethanolbenzene and derivs **6** E181–E182
  - ethanol-2,4-dinitrobenzene **6** E181
  - ethanol-2,4-dinitrobenzene nitrate **6** E182
  - ethanolnitrate-nitrobenzene **6** E182
  - ethanol-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **6** E181–E182
  - ethanol-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene nitrate **6** E182
- Ethanol chloride see Chloroethanol **3** C254
- Ethanol-N-diphenylamine see Diphenylamino-ethanol **5** D1441
- Ethanol diphenylurea **6** E182
- Ethanolethylenediamine and derivs **6** E182–E183
  - N-ethanolgluconamide **6** E183
  - N-ethanolgluconamide hexanitrate **6** E183
  - 1-nitroxy-3,6-diazahexane dinitrate **6** E182–E183
- Ethanohydroxyacetamide and derivs **6** E183
  - N-ethanolhydroxyacetamide dinitrato **6** E183
- Ethanolmethylethylenediamine and derivs **6** E183
  - N-ethanolnitrate-N-methylethylenedinitramine **6** E183
- Ethanolnitramine see 1-Nitraminoethanol **1** A200
- Ethanolnitrate-nitrobenzene **6** E182
- Ethanol nitrilo and derivs **6** E183–E184
  - ethanol-2,2′,2″-nitrilotrinitrate, dimer **6** E184
  - nitrilotrinitroethanol **6** E183
  - nitrilotrinitroethanol nitrate **6** E183–E184
  - nitrilotrinitroethanol phosphate **6** E184
- Ethanoloxime **1** A15–A16
- Ethanoloxypropanediol and derivs **6** E184
  - ethanol-2-oxypropane-2,3-diol dinitrate **6** E184
  - ethanol-2-oxypropane-2,3-diol trinitrate **6** E184
- Ethanol perchlorate **6** E184
- Ethanol tetranitroanilino nitrate see 2-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitro-N-nitranilino)-ethanol nitrate **1** A425–A429
- Ethanol-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **6** E181–E182
- EtCell see Ethylcellulose **6** E219–E222
- Ethenoxyethene see Divinylether **5** D1526
- Ethenylamidooxime and derivs **6** E184–E185
  - 0-1-(1,1-dinitroethane) ethenylamidooxime **6** E185
  - N-dioxo-0-1-(1,1-dinitroethane) ethenylamidooxime **6** E185
  - N-dioxoethenylamidooxime **6** E185
  - N-hydroxyethenylamidooxime **6** E185
  - nitroethenylamidooxime **6** E185
  - N-oxoethenylamidooxime **6** E185
- Ethenyldiphenylamidine see N,N′-Diphenylacetamidine **5** D414
- Ether a 56° (Fr) **6** E189
- Ether amylazotique (Fr) see Amyl nitrate **1** A397
- Ether, diethyl see Diethyl ether **5** D1233–D1235; **6** E185–E189
  - analytical procedures **6** E186–E189
  - uses of **6** E185–E186
- Ether etylique (Fr) see Diethyl ether **5** D1233
- Ether methylazotique **6** E189
- Ether-oxyline expls **6** E189
- Ethoxyacetamide **6** E189–E190
- Ethoxyacetanilide see Acetamidophenetole **1** A20
- Ethoxyacetazide **6** E190
- Ethoxyacetylene **6** E190
- Ethoxyaminobenzenes see Aminophenetols **1** A240
- 2-Ethoxy-2-nitramino-1-nitroimidazolidine **6** E190
- Ethoxyanilines see Aminophenetols **1** A240
- Ethoxybenzazide **6** E190
- Ethoxydiphenylamine and derivs **6** E190–E191
  - ethoxydiphenylamines, dinitro **6** E191
  - ethoxydiphenylamines, trinitro **6** E191
- Ethoxyethanol and derivs **6** E192
  - 2-ethoxyethanol azide **6** E192
  - 2-ethoxyethanol nitrate **6** E192
  - 1-ethoxyethyl hydroperoxide **6** E192
  - 3- (or 4-) β-ethoxyethyl- (4H-) 1,2,4-triazoles **6** E192

1-Ethoxy-2[1′-hydroxy-1′,4′-hydroxy-1′,4′-dimethylpentene-4′]-ethine **6** E192

1-Ethoxymethyl-3,5-dinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexane **6** E192–E193

3-(Ethoxymethyl)-hexahydro-1,5-dinitro-1,3,5 (1H)-triazepine **6** E193

Ethoxynaphthalene and derivs **6** E193
  2-ethoxy-7,8-dinitroso-trinitronaphthalene **6** E193
  1-ethoxy-2,4,5-trinitronaphthalene **6** E193

Ethoxypentane and derivs **6** E193
  1,1,1-trinitro-2-ethoxypentane (TNEP) **6** E193

Ethoxyphenylaminotetrazole see Aminoethoxyphenyltetrazoles **1** A202

Ethoxyphenylarsinic acid and derivs **6** E194
  3,5-dinitro-4-ethoxyphenylarsinic acid **6** E194

Ethoxyphenyltetrazole and derivs **6** E194
  p-ethoxyphenyltetrazoloazide **6** E194

Ethoxyphenylurethane and derivs **6** E194
  2,3,6-trinitro-4-ethoxyphenylurethane **6** E194

Ethoxyquinonediazole and derivs **6** E194
  4-ethoxy-3,6-dinitro-o-benzoquinonediazide (1) **6** E194
  3 (?)-ethoxy-5,6-dinitro-o-quinonediazide **6** E194

5-Ethoxytetrazole **6** E194

Ethoxythiophene and derivs **6** E195
  3,5-dinitro-2-ethoxythiophene **6** E195

Ethoxytriazaheptane and derivs **6** E195
  1-ethoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane (MSX) **6** E195

Ethylacardite see Acardite III **1** A8

Ethylacetamide and derivs **6** E195
  N-aminoethylacetamide and derivs **6** E202
  N-(2,2-dinitroethyl) acetamide **6** E195
  N-nitro-N-(2-dinitroethyl) acetamide **6** E195
  N-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl) acetamide **6** E195
  N-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-azidoacetamide **6** E195

n-Ethylacetanilide (mannol) and deriv **6** E195–E196
  4-nitro-N-ethylacetanilide (nitro-mannol) **6** E196

Ethylacetate and derivs **6** E196–E200
  ethylacetate, azido- and nitrated derivs **6** E199–E200
  ethyl acetate, technical **6** E196–E198
  ethyl acetate, use in Fr proplnts and its determination in them **6** E199

Ethylacetic acid see Butyric acid **2** B391

Ethylacetoacetic acid and derivs **6** E200–E201
  ethylacetoacetic acid diazide **6** E201

Ethylacetone **6** E201

Ethylacetonitrolic acid and derivs **6** E201
  1,1-dinitroethyl-acetonitrolic acid **6** E201

Ethylacetylene and derivs **6** E201
  1-nitroethylacetylene **6** E201

Ethylacridine and derivs **6** E201
  N-ethylacridone **6** E201
  N-ethyl-2,4,5,7-tetranitroacridone **6** E201

α-Ethylacrolein oxime **1** A129

Ethylacrylate and derivs **6** E201–E202
  ethyl-2-nitroacrylate **6** E202
  2-nitratoethylacrylate **6** E202
  2-nitroethylacrylate **6** E202
  trinitroethylacrylate **6** E202

Ethyl alcohol see Ethanol **6** E154

Ethylaldehyde **1** A14–A15

Ethylamidine see α-Amino-α-imidoethane **1** A223

Ethylamine see Aminoethane **1** A199–A200

Ethylamine-azide **1** A199

Ethylaminoanisole and derivs **6** E202–E203
  dinitroethylaminoanisoles **6** E202–E203

Ethyl p-aminobenzoate and derivs **6** E203
  ethyl p-amino-dinitrobenzoates **6** E203
  ethyl p-aminonitrobenzoates **6** E203

Ethylaminocellulose see Aminoethylcellulose **1** A203

Ethylaminocellulose nitrate and perchlorate **1** A204

Ethylamino compounds **1** A204–A209

Ethylaminoethanol and derivs **6** E203–E204
  ethylaminoethanol nitrate **6** E203
  1-(N-ethyl)-nitramino-2-ethanol nitrate **6** E203–E204

Ethylaminoethylguanidine and derivs **6** E204
2-ethyl-1-(2-nitraminoethyl)-3-nitroguanidine **6** E204

Ethylaminoethyl-pseudourea and derivs **6** E204
2-ethyl-1-(2-nitraminoethyl)-3-nitropseudourea **6** E204

3-(β-Ethylaminoethyl)-α-sym-triazole **1** A208–A209

Ethylaminoguanidine see Aminoethylguanidine **1** A205

Ethylaminoimidazoline and derivs **6** E204
1-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-2-nitramino-2,3-imidozoline **6** E204

Ethylaminonylon and its perchlorate see Aminoethylnylon **1** A205

Ethylaminophenols and derivs **6** E204–E205
dinitro-N-ethylaminophenols **6** E204
[N′-(4-ethylaminophenyl), N′-oxy-N$^3$-methyl-N$^3$-phenyl]-triazine **6** E205
trinitro-N-ethylaminophenols **6** E204–E205

Ethylaminopolyurethane see Aminoethylpolyurethane **1** A205

Ethylaminopolyvinyl alcohol and its chloride and perchlorate see Aminoethylpolyalcohol **1** A205

Ethylaminopropylureas see Aminoethylpropylureas **1** A206

5-Ethylamino-α-tetrazole **1** A207

Ethylaminoprotein see Aminoethylprotein **1** A206

N-Ethylaminotetrazoles see Aminoethyltetrazoles and derivs **1** A206–A207
5-(trinitro-N-ethylamino)-tetrazole **6** E205

Ethylaminotriazoles see Aminoethyltriazoles **1** A207–A209

Ethylaminoureas see Aminoethylureas **1** A209

Ethylammonium tetranitratozincate **6** E205–E206

N-Ethylaniline and derivs **6** E206–E207
dinitro-N-ethylanilines **6** E206
N-ethylaniline-pentazidocuprate **6** E207
N-ethyl-N,2,3,4,6-pentanitroaniline **6** E207
N-ethyl-N,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline **6** E207
N-ethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-N-nitrosoaniline **6** E207
nitro-n-ethylanilines **6** E206

N-Ethylaniline and derivs (cont'd)
N-nitro-N-ethyl-4-nitroaniline **6** E206
trinitro-N-ethylanilines **6** E206

Ethylazahexanoate and derivs **6** E207
trinitroethyl-2,5,5-trinitro-2-azahexanoate **6** E207

Ethylazaurolic acid **1** A517

Ethyl azelate and derivs **6** E207–E208
bis (trinitroethyl)-azelate **6** E208

Ethyl azide see Azidoethane **6** E142

Ethylazidobenzamide **6** E208

Ethyl-α-azido-ethylaceto-acetate **6** E208

Ethylazidoformate **6** E208

Ethylazidomalonic acid diamide **6** E208

Ethyl-5-azidopentanoate **6** E315

Ethylbenzamide and derivs **6** E208
N-[β-azidoethyl]-benzamide **6** E208
3- (or 4-) nitroethylbenzamides **6** E208–E209

Ethylbenzene and derivs **6** E209–E214
α-azido-β-nitroethylbenzene **6** E209
3,5-bis (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-1-nitrobenzene **6** E213
ethylbenzene azides **6** E209
ethyl-2,4-dinitrobenzene (DNEtB) **6** E210–E212
1-ethylmononitrobenzenes **6** E209
1-ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene (TNEtB) **6** E212–E213
4-nitro (2-nitroethyl)-benzene **6** E209–E210
1-nitro-4-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-benzene **6** E213
1,3,5-trinitro-4-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-benzene **6** E213
1,3,5-tris (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-benzene **6** E214

Ethylbenzene sulfonamide and derivs **6** E214
N-trinitroethylbenzene sulfonamide **6** E214
N-trinitroethylnitrobenzene sulfonamides **6** E214

Ethylbenzoate and derivs **6** E214–E215
ethyl-o-benzoyl-benzoate **6** E215
ethylnitrobenzoates **6** E214
ethyl-s-nitro-o-benzoylbenzoate **6** E215
2,2,2-trinitroethylbenzoate **6** E215
2,2,2-trinitroethyl-3,5-dinitrobenzoate **6** E215
2,2,2-trinitroethyl-m-nitrobenzoate **6** E215
2,2,2-trinitroethyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzoate **6** E215

N-Ethyl-N-benzoylnaphthylamine-1-diazonium hydroxide see 4-[(N-Benzoyl-N-ethyl)-amino]-naphthalene-1-diazonium hydroxide **2** B90

Ethylbenzylamine chlorate see Benzylethylamine chlorate **2** C187

Ethyl-bis (aminoethyl)-carbamate and derivs **6** E216
  ethyl-N, N-bis ($\beta$-nitraminoethyl)-carbamate **6** E216

Ethyl-bis (triazomalonate) **6** E216

Ethyl borate **2** B247

Ethyl-t-butyl peroxide **6** E216

Ethylbutyramide and derivs **6** E216
  N-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-4,4,4-trinitrobutyramide **6** E216

Ethylbutyrate and derivs **6** E216–E217
  ethyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate (EtTNBu) **6** E216
  2,2,2-trinitroethyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate (TNEtTNBu or TNETNB) **6** E217
  trinitroethyl-trinitrobutyrate homologs **6** E217

Ethylcarbamate or urethane and derivs **6** E217–E218
  ethylcarbamate azide **6** E217–E218
  trinitroethylcarbamate **6** E218
  2,2,2-trinitroethylcarbamic acid, 2,2,2-trinitroethylester **6** E218

Ethylcarbazole and derivs **6** E218–E219
  9-ethylnitrocarbazoles **6** E218
  9-ethyl-1,3,6,8-tetranitrocarbazole **6** E218

Ethylcarbonate and derivs **6** E219
  hexanitroethylcarbonate **6** E219

Ethylcellulose (EtCell) **6** E219–E222
  US military requirements (MIL-E-10853B, Dec 1958) **6** E220–E222

Ethyl centralite see Centralite 1 or Carbamite **2** C127–C134

Ethyl chloride see Chloroethane **3** C254; **6** E223

Ethyl chlorite **6** E223

Ethylchloroacetate **6** E223

Ethylchlorocarbonate **6** E223

Ethylchlorosulfonate **2** C169; **6** E223

Ethylcresol and derivs **6** E223
  5-ethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-cresol **6** E223

Ethylcyanide **6** E223

Ethylcyanoacetate **6** E223–E224

Ethylcyanoformate see Chemical warfare agents **2** C169

Ethylcyanomethylamine and derivs **6** E224
  N-trinitroethyl-N-cyanomethyl nitramine **6** E224

1-Ethylcyclohexyl hydroperoxide-p-nitrobenzoate **6** E224

Ethyldiaminomethane and derivs **6** E224
  N-ethyl-N,N′-dinitroaminomethane **6** E224

Ethyldiazaheptanoate and derivs **6** E224–E225
  2,2,2-trinitroethyl-2,4,6,6-tetranitro-2,4-diazaheptane **6** E225
  2,2,2-trinitroethyl-4,6,6-trinitro-2,4-diazaheptanoate **6** E225

Ethyldiazoacetate **6** E225

Ethyldiazosuccinate **6** E225

Ethyldichloramine see N,N-Dichloroethylamine **5** D1210

Ethyldichloroarsine see Chemical warfare agent ED **2** C167

Ethyldichlorosulfide **6** E225

Ethyldiethanolamine and derivs **6** E225–E226
  US military requirements and tests **6** E225–E226

N-Ethyl-(dimethylphenyl)-amine **6** E226
  N-ethyl-x,x-dimethyl-y,y-dinitroanilines **6** E227
  N-ethyl-3,5-dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **6** E227
  N-ethyl-N-nitro-3,6-dimethyl-2,4-dinitroaniline **6** E227
  N-ethyl-N-nitro-3,5-dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **6** E227

2-Ethyl-1,3-dimethyl (propanediol) see 1,1-Di (methylol)-propane **5** D1358

N-Ethyl-3,5-dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **6** E227

N-Ethyl-N,N′-dinitroaminomethane **6** E224

Ethyldinitrobenzoates **6** E214–E215

1-Ethyl-2,4-dinitrobenzene (DNEtB)
  **6** E210–E212

Ethyl-3,3-dinitrolactate **6** E307

Ethyl-(4,6-dinitro-3-methylphenyl) ether **6** E313

Ethyl-4,4-dinitropentanoate **6** E316

Ethyl dinitrophenols **6** E317

Ethyldinitrophenylamines **6** E319

Ethyl-2,4-dinitrophenylglycinate **6** E321

1-Ethyl-1-(2,4-dinitrophenyl) hydrazine **6** E322

N-Ethyl-N′-(2,4-dinitrophenyl) ureas
  **6** E322–E323

Ethyl-2,2-dinitropropylamine nitrate **6** E326

N-Ethyl-5 (or 6)-x-dinitro-2-quinolones
  **6** E328–E329

4(1)-Ethyl-3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole **6** E336

Ethyldiphenylamine and derivs **6** E227
  N-ethyl-2,4-dinitrodiphenylamine **6** E227
  N-ethyl-hexanitrodiphenylamine **6** E227
  N-ethyl-1 (or 4) -nitrodiphenylamine **6** E227
  N-ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrodiphenylamine **6** E227

N′-Ethyl-N,N-diphenylurea see Acardite III
  **1** A8–A9

Ethylene and derivs **6** E228–E230
  ethyleneamine **6** E230
  ethylene-carbon tetrachloride explns **6** E228
  ethylene dichloride **6** E228
  ethylene expl decomposition **6** E228–E229
  ethylene reaction with $NO_2$ **6** E229
  nitroethylene **6** E229
  nitroethylene polymer (NEtPol) **6** E229–E230
  nitrosoethylene **6** E230

Ethyleneaminooxime and derivs **6** D230
  nitroethyleneaminooxime **6** E230

Ethylenebisacetamide and derivs **6** E230–E231
  N,N′-dinitroethylene bisacetamide **6** E231

N,N′-Ethylene-bis-(anthranilinonitrile) and derivs
**6** E342–E232
  N,N′-ethylene-bis (dinitroanthranilonitriles)
    **6** E231
  N,N′-ethylene-bis (nitroanthranilonitriles)
    **6** E231
  N,N′-ethylene-dinitramine-bis-(nitroanthranilonitriles) **6** E232

2,2′-Ethylene-bis (4,6-diamino-5-triazene) **6** E232

Ethylene-bis (N,N-diphenylurea) **6** E232

Ethylenebis (guanidine) and derivs **6** E232–E233
  1,1′-ethylenebis-(3-nitroguanidine) **6** E232

2,2′-(Ethylenebisimino)-diethanol and derivs
**6** E232–E233
  2,2′-(ethylenebisimino)-diethanol dinitrate
    **6** E232
  2,2′-(ethylenebisnitroimino)-diethanol **6** E233
  2,2′-(ethylenebisnitroimino)-diethanol dinitrate
    **6** E233

(Ethylenebisimino)-dimethanol and derivs see
N,N′-Di(methylolamino) ethane **5** D1351; **6** E233
  (ethylenebisnitroimino)-dimethanol see
    N,N′-Dimethylol-1,2-dinitroiminoethane
    **5** D1351
  (ethylenebisnitroimino)-dimethanol dinitrate
    see N,N′-Dimethylol-1,2-dinitroiminoethane
    dinitrate **5** D1351

(Ethylenebisimino)-imidazolidine and derivs
**6** E233
  1,1′-[ethylenebis (3-nitro-2-nitroimino)]-
  imidazolidine **6** E233

Ethylenebisurea and derivs **6** E233
  [ethylenebis (3-nitrourea)] **6** E233
  1,1′-(ethylenebisurea)-dinitrate **6** E233

Ethylenebisurethane and derivs **6** E234
  ethylenebisurethane-1-azide **6** E234

Ethylenebromohydrine see 2-Bromoethanol
  **2** B311

Ethylene-carbon tetrachloride explns **6** E228

Ethylene chloride see Chloroethylene
  **3** C255–C256

Ethylene cyanohydrin **6** E234

Ethylenediamine and derivs **6** E235–E246
  EDNAFIVE **6** E245
  EDNA salts **6** E243–E244
  EDNATOLS **6** E245–E246
  ethylenediamine-chromium tetroxide **6** E235
  ethylenediamine complexes **6** E235–E236
  ethylenediamine dichlorate **2** C188
  ethylenediamine dinitrate (EDD or EDAD)
    **6** E236–E237
  ethylenediamine-dinitroform salt **6** E237

Ethylenediamine and derivs (cont'd)
  ethylenediamine-N,N′-dinitroglycolicdiurethane dinitrate **6** E246
  ethylenediamine diperchlorate **6** E237–E238
  ethylenediamine dipicrate see 1,2-Bis-(2′,4′,6′-trinitroanilino-ethane **2** B131
  ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) **6** E238
  ethylene dichloride **6** E228
  ethylenedinitramine (EDNA or Haleite) **6** E238–E243
  ethylene-N,N′-dinitramine dipicrate see 1,2-Bis-(2′,4′,6′-trinitronitranilino)-ethane **2** B131; Ditetryl **5** D1513

Ethylenedibromide **6** E246

Ethylenedichloride see 1,2-Dichloroethane **5** D1209; **6** E246

Ethylenediglycolamide and derivs **6** E246–E247
  dinitro-N,N′-ethylenediglycolamide dinitrate **6** E246–E247
  N,N′-ethylenediglycolamide dinitrate **6** E246
  nitro-N,N′-ethylenediglycolamide dinitrate **6** E246

Ethylene-N,N′-dinitramine dipicrate see 1,2-Bis-(2′,4′,6′-trinitronitranilino)-ethane **2** B131; Ditetryl **5** D1513

Ethylenedinitramine (EDNA or Haleite) **6** E238–E243

N,N′-Ethylenedinitramine-bis-(nitroanthranilonitriles) **6** E232

Ethyl dinitrophenylcarbamates **6** E320

1,5-Ethylene-3,7-dinitro-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane see 3,7-Dinitro-1,5-endoethylene-1,3,5,7-tetraaza-2,4,6,8-cyclooctane **5** E90

Ethylenedioxyamine **6** E247
  nitrate **6** E247
  perchlorate (EDAP) **6** E247

Ethylenedioxybenzene see Benzodioxan **2** B66

Ethylenediphenyldiamine see N,N′-Diphenylethylenediamine **5** D1457

Ethyleneditetrazylazide **6** E247

Ethylene expls decomposition **6** E228–E229

Ethyleneglycol and derivs **6** E247–E256
  ethyleneglycol acetate **6** E253
  ethyleneglycol acetate dinitrate **6** E253
  ethyleneglycol: analysis and test methods **6** E250–E252
  ethyleneglycol butylether **6** E254
  ethyleneglycol butylether acetate **6** E254
  ethyleneglycol condensation products **6** E254
  ethyleneglycol diacetate **6** E254
  ethyleneglycoldiacrylate **6** E255
  ethyleneglycol diethylether (GDEE or diethyl cellosolve) **6** E255
  ethyleneglycol dilactate dinitrate **6** E255
  ethyleneglycol dimethylether (EGDME) **6** E255
  ethyleneglycol diphenylether **6** E255
  ethyleneglycol-di-trinitrobutyrate (EGTNB or GTNB) **6** E255–E256
  ethyleneglycol ethylether **6** E256
  ethyleneglycol ethylether acetate **6** E256
  ethyleneglycolformal see 1,3-Dioxalane **5** D1405–D1406
  ethyleneglycolglycolate dinitrate **6** E256
  ethyleneglycol-sugar mixture, nitrated **6** E253
  ethyleneglycol polymers **6** E252–E253

Ethyleneglycolglucoside and derivs **6** E256
  ethyleneglycol-glucoside nitrate (EGGN) **6** E256

Ethyleneglycol lactate **6** E257
  dinitrate **6** E257

Ethyleneglycol methylether **6** E257

Ethyleneglycol methylether acetate **6** E257

Ethyleneglycol monoalkyl ethers **6** E257–E258

Ethyleneglycol nitrites and nitrates **6** E258–E279
  ethyleneglycol dinitrate (EGDN, EGcDN or NGc) **6** E259–E279
  ethyleneglycol dinitrite **6** E259
  ethyleneglycol nitrate **6** E258–E259
  ethyleneglycol phenylether and derivs **6** E279
  ethyleneglycol polymers nitrated **6** E279–E280
  ethylene nitrite-nitrate **6** E258

Ethyleneguanidine and derivs **6** E280–E281
  nitraminoimidazole **6** E281
  2-nitraminoimidazoline-2 **6** E280
  2-nitriminoethyleneguanidine **6** E280
  1-nitro-2-aminoimidazoline-2 **6** E281
  1-nitroethyleneguanidine **6** E280–E281
  1-nitro-2-nitraminoimidazoline-2 **6** E281

Ethyleneguanidine and derivs (cont'd)
  1-nitro-2-nitriminoethyleneguanidine **6** E281
  N-nitrosoethyleneimine **6** E282
  1-nitroso-2-nitraminoimidazoline-2 **6** E281
  1-nitroso-2-nitriminoethyleneguanidine **6** E281

Ethyleneimine and derivs **6** E281–E282

Ethylene-iso-thiourea and derivs **6** E291
  nitroethylene-iso-thiourea **6** E291

Ethylene nitro **6** E282

Ethyleneoxamide and dinitroethyleneoxamide **5** D1299–D1300; **6** E282

Ethylene oxide (EtnO) **6** E282–E290
  ethylene oxide, proplnt, US military specification (MIL-P-8845A, 30 June 1969) **6** E288–E290
  ethylene oxide, technical, US military specification (MIL-E-52172) **6** E285–E288
  ethylene oxide, toxicity **6** E283–E284
  ethylene oxide, uses **6** E284

Ethylene ozonide **6** E290

Ethylene pseudonitrosite **6** E290–E291

Ethylene reaction with $NO_2$ **6** E229

Ethylene tetrafluoride **6** E291

Ethylenetetranitramine **6** E291

Ethyleneurea and derivs **6** E291–E292
  N,N′-dinitroethyleneurea (DNEU) **6** E292

Ethylester of carbamic acid or urethane see Carbamic acid ethylester **2** C40–C41

Ethylester of dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid see GA chemical warfare agent **2** C167; **6** E292

Ethylester of trinitrocarbamilic acid **2** C43

Ethylester of (trinitro deriv) of N,N′-dinitromethylenedicarbamic acid **6** E292–E293

N-Ethylester (trinitro deriv) of ethane sulfonamide **6** E293

[Ethylester (trinitro deriv)] of fumaric acid, bis **6** E293

Ethylester (trinitro deriv) of methylenedicarbamic acid **6** E293

Ethylester (trinitro deriv) of 2,5,5,8-tetranitro-2,8-diazanonanedioic acid **6** E293

Ethylester (trinitro) deriv of ethylsuccinic acid, bis-trinitro **6** E293–E294

Ethylethanolperoxide **6** E294

Ethylether see Diethylether **5** D1233

Ethyl ether (analytical) **6** E294

Ethylethoxyphenylurea and derivs **6** E294

  nitroethyl-trinitroethoxyphenylurea **6** E294

Ethylethylene see Butene **2** B375

Ethylethyl hydrazine see Diethylhydrazine **5** D1237

Ethylfluoroformate **6** F133

Ethylformal polysulfide **6** E294

Ethylformate **6** E294

Ethylfuroate **6** E295

Ethyl-β-furylacrylate **6** E295

Ethylglucopyranoside and derivs **6** E295
  ethylglucopyranoside tetranitrate **6** E295

Ethylglycerate **6** E295

Ethylglycinate and derivs **6** E295–E296
  ethylglycinate hydrochloride **6** E296
  N-nitro-ethylglycinate **6** E295

Ethylglycine ethylester and derivs **6** E296
  N-2,2-dinitroethylglycine ethylester **6** E296
  N-2,2-dinitroethyl-N-nitroglycine ethylester **6** E296

Ethylglycolate and derivs **6** E296
  ethylglycolate nitrate **6** E296
  trinitroethylglycolate nitrate **6** E296

Ethylglycol ether and derivs **6** E296–E297
  ethylglycol ether nitrate **6** E296–E297
  mononitroethylglycol ether **6** E297

Ethylglycolic acid **6** E297

Ethylguanidine and derivs **6** E297–E298
  1,1-dinitro-2-guanidinoethane **6** E298
  1,3-dinitro-3-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-guanidine **6** E298
  1-ethyl-3-nitroguanidine **6** E297
  1-ethyl-3-nitrosoguanidine **6** E297

Ethylguanidine and derivs (cont'd)
  1-ethyl-1-nitroso-3-nitroguanidine **6** E297
  1-nitro-3-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-guanidine **6** E298

Ethylhexahydro pyrimidine and derivs **6** E298
  5-ethylhexahydro-5-nitro-1,3-dinitroso pyrimidine **6** E298
  5-ethylhexahydro-5-nitropyrimidine **6** E298

Ethylhexahydro-triazine and derivs **6** E298
  3,5-dinitro-1-ethyl-2,4,6-hexahydro-1,3,5-triazine **6** E298

2-Ethyl-1,3-hexanediol **6** E298–E299

N-ethyl-hexanitrodiphenylamine **6** E227

Ethylhexoic acid and derivs **6** E299
  2-ethylhexyl acetate **6** E299
  2-ethylhexyl acrylate **6** E299
  lead 2-ethylhexoate **6** E299

2-Ethylhexyl alcohol **6** E300

Ethylhydracrylate and derivs **6** E300
  ethylnitratohydracrylate **6** E300
  ethyl-2-nitrohydracrylate **6** E300

Ethyl hydrazine and derivs **6** E300
  2,2-dinitroethyl hydrazine **6** E300

Ethylhydroperoxide and derivs **6** E300–E301
  ethylhydroperoxide salts **6** E300–E301

Ethyl hydroxyacetamide **6** E301

2-Ethylhydroxy-iso-butyrate **6** E301

Ethyl-1-hydroxyethyl peroxide **6** E301

Ethylhydroxymethyl peroxide **6** E301

Ethylhydroxymethyl-propanediol and derivs **6** E301–E302
  2-ethyl-2 (hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol dinitrate **6** E301
  2-ethyl-2 (hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol trinitrate **6** E301–E302

Ethylhypochlorite **6** E302

Ethylhyponitrite see Diethylhyponitrite **5** D1238

Ethylidene acetobenzoate and derivs **6** E302
  ethylidene aceto-3,5-dinitrobenzoate **6** E302

Ethylidene acetone **6** E302

Ethylideneaminoguanidine and derivs **6** E302
  ethylideneaminoguanidine nitrate **6** E302
  1-ethylideneamino-3-nitroguanidine **6** E302

Ethylidene aniline and derivs **6** E303
  ethylidene-2,4-dinitroaniline **6** E303
  β-nitroethylidene aniline **6** E303
  β-nitroethylidene-4-nitroaniline **6** E303

Ethylidene chloride see Dichloroethane **5** D1209

Ethylidene diacetamide **6** E303

Ethylidene diacetate **6** E303

Ethylidene dichloride see Dichloroethylidene **5** D1209

Ethylidene diethyl ether **1** A13

Ethlidene difluoride **6** E304

Ethylidene dimethylether **6** E304

Ethylidene-2,4-dinitroaniline **6** E303

Ethylidene diperoxide see Diethylidene diperoxide **5** D1238

Ethylidene diurethane **6** E304

4,6-Ethylidene-methylglucosides and derivs **6** E304–E305
  4,6-ethylidene-α-2,3-methylglucoside dinitrates **6** E305
  4,6-ethylidene-α (or β)-2 (or 3)-methyl-glucoside nitrates **6** E304–E305

Ethylidene oxide **1** A14

Ethylideneperoxide **6** E305–E306

Ethylidene peroxide, dimeric **6** E306

Ethylideneperoxide, polymeric **6** E306

Ethylidene-[2,4,6-trinitrophenylhydrazine] **1** A15

Ethyliodoacetate see Chemical agents (SK) **2** C169

1-ethyl-iso-melamine **6** E307

Ethyl-iso-propylaniline and derivs **6** E327
  N-ethyl-(2-nitro-iso-propyl) aniline, hydrochloride **6** E327
  2,4,6-trinitro-N-ethyl-iso-propylaniline **6** E327

Ethyl lactate and derivs **6** E306–E307
  ethyl-3,3-dinitrolactate **6** E307

- Ethyl lactate and derivs (cont'd)
  - ethyl lactate nitrate **6** E306–E307
  - ethyl-2 (or 3)-nitrolactate nitrates **6** E307
- Ethyl malonate **6** E307
- Ethylmalonic acid and derivs **6** E307
  - ethylmalonic acid monoazide **6** E307
- Ethylmercaptan **6** E307–E308
- Ethyl methacrylate **6** E308
- Ethylmethane sulfonamide and derivs **6** E308
  - N-nitrotrinitroethylmethanesulfonamide **6** E308–E309
  - trinitroethylmethanesulfonamide **6** E308
- Ethylmethylaniline and derivs **6** E309
  - 2,4-dinitro-N-ethyl-N-methyl aniline **6** E309
  - 2 (or 4)-nitro-N-ethyl-N-methyl anilines **6** E309
  - N-(2-nitroethyl)-N-methyl aniline **6** E309
- Ethylmethylbenzenes and derivs **6** E309–E310
  - dinitroethylmethylbenzenes **6** E310
  - nitroethylmethylbenzenes **6** E309–E310
  - trinitroethylmethylbenzenes **6** E310
- Ethylmethylbiimidazole and derivs **6** E311
  - 4-ethyl-4′-methyl-1,1′,5,5′-tetranitro-2,2′-biimidiazole **6** E311
- Ethylmethyl carbinol see Butan-1-ol **2** B372
- N-Ethyl-methylenediamine see Diaminopropane **5** D1142
- Ethylmethyl ether **6** E311
- Ethylmethylether and derivs **6** E311
  - ethyl-α-methyl-trinitro-ethyl ether **6** E311
  - ethyl-α-nitromethyl-ethyl ether **6** E311
  - 2-nitroethyl isopropyl ether **6** E311
- Ethylmethylisoxazole and derivs **6** E311
- Ethylmethyl ketone see Butanone **2** B374
- Ethylmethyl ketone peroxide **6** E312
- Ethylmethylketone-semicarbazone and derivs **6** E312
  - ethylmethylketone-semicarbazone azides **6** E312
- Ethylmethyl nitrone and derivs see 3-Aza-4-oxa-hexene-2 **1** A517; **6** E312
- Ethylmethyl peroxide **6** E312
- Ethylmethylphenyl ether and derivs **6** E312–E313
  - ethyl-(4,6-dinitro-3-methylphenyl)-ether **6** E313
  - ethyl-(nitro-methylphenyl)-ethers **6** E312
  - ethyl-(2,4,6-trinitro-3-methylphenyl)-ether **6** E313
- 5-Ethyl-2-methyl pyridine (MEP) **6** E313
- 7-Ethyl-2-methyl-4-undecanol **6** E313
- 1-Ethyl-mononitrobenzenes **6** E209
- Ethyl mono-nitrophenols **6** E317
- Ethylnitramine see Nitraminoethane **1** A199
- 1-(N-Ethyl)-nitramino-2-ethanol nitrate **6** E203–E204
- 2-Ethyl-1-(2-nitraminoethyl)-3-nitropseudourea **6** E204
- Ethyl nitratohydracrylate **6** E300
- Ethylnitrobenzoates **6** E214
- Ethyl-α-nitro-o-benzoylbenzoate **6** E215
- 9-Ethylnitrocarbazoles **6** E218
- N-Ethyl-N-nitro-3,6-dimethyl-2,4-dinitroaniline **6** E227
- N-Ethyl-N-nitro-3,5-dimethyl-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **6** E227
- Ethyl-N-nitro-3,5-dinitrophenylcarbamate **6** E320
- Ethyl-N-nitro-N′-(dinitrophenyl) ureas **6** E322–E323
- N-Ethyl-1 (or 4)-nitrodiphenylamine **6** E227
- 1-Ethyl-3-nitroguanidine **6** E297
- Ethyl-2-nitrohydracrylate **6** E300
- Ethyl-2 (or 3)-nitrolactate nitrates **6** E307
- Ethylnitrolic acid **6** E313
- N-ethyl-(2-nitro-iso-propyl)-aniline, hydrochloride **6** E327
- Ethyl-α-nitromethylethyl ether **6** E311
- Ethyl-(nitro-methyl-phenyl)-ethers **6** E312
- Ethylnitropentanoates **6** E315–E316
- Ethylnitrophenylamines **6** E318–E319
- Ethyl-2-nitrophenylcarbamates **6** E320

Ethylnitrophenylglycinates **6** E321

1-Ethyl-1-(4-nitrophenyl) hydrazine **6** E322

2-Ethyl-2-nitro-1,3-propanediol dinitrate see 1,1-Di(methylol)-1-nitropropane dinitrate **5** D1359

N-Ethyl-(2-nitropropyl)-aniline **6** E327

x-Ethyl-y-nitropyridines **6** E327–E328

N-Ethyl nitro quinolones **6** E328

N-Ethyl-6-nitro-2-quinolonium nitrate **6** E328

Ethylnitrosalic acid **6** E313–E314

1-Ethyl-3-nitrosoguanidine **6** E297

1-Ethyl-1-nitroso-3-nitroguanidine **6** E297

N-Ethyl-N-nitroso-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **6** E319

4-Ethyl-3-nitro-1,2,4-triazole **6** E335

N-Ethyl-N-nitro-N′-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) urea **6** E323

Ethylolamine, dinitro see Aminoethanol **1** A201

Ethyloleate **6** E314

Ethyl oxalate **6** E314

Ethyl oxamate **6** E314

Ethyloxamide and derivs **6** E314
  dinitroethyloxamide **6** E314

Ethyl palmitate **6** E314

Ethylpentane and derivs **6** E315
  2,2-dinitro-3-ethylpentane **6** E315
  3-nitro-3-ethylpentane **6** E315
  2,2,3-trinitro-3-ethylpentane **6** E315

N-Ethyl-N,2,3,4,6-pentanitroaniline **6** E207

Ethylpentanoate and derivs **6** E315–E316
  ethyl-5-azidopentanoate **6** E315
  ethyl-4,4-dinitropentanoate **6** E316
  ethylnitropentanoates **6** E315–E316
  2,2,2-trinitroethyl-4,4-dinitropentanoate (TNEDNP) **6** E316

Ethyl perchlorate **6** E316

Ethyl peroxide see Diethyl peroxide **5** D1246

Ethyl peroxyacetate **6** E316

Ethylphenols and derivs **6** E316–E317
  ethyldinitrophenols **6** E317
  ethylmononitrophenols **6** E317
  m-ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenol **6** E317

Ethylphenylacetic acid and derivs **6** E317–E318
  2,4-dinitroethylphenylacetate **6** E318
  ethylphenyl azidoacetic acid **6** E317–E318
  ethylphenyl nitroacetate **6** E318
  nitro ethylphenylacetic acids **6** E318

Ethylphenyl acetylene **6** E318

Ethylphenylamines and derivs **6** E318–E319
  ethyldinitrophenylamines **6** E319
  ethylnitrophenylamines **6** E318–E319
  N-ethyl-N-nitroso-2,4,6-trinitroaniline **6** E319
  N-ethyl-N,2,3,4,6-pentanitroaniline **6** E207
  N-ethyl-N,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline **6** E207, E319–E320
  N-(2-nitrosoethyl-N,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline **1** A425

Ethylphenylcarbamate and derivs **6** E320–E321
  ethyldinitrophenylcarbamate **6** E320–E321
  ethyl-N-nitro-3,5-dinitrophenylcarbamate **6** E320
  ethyl-2-nitrophenylcarbamates **6** E320
  ethylphenylcarbamate, ethylester **6** E320–E321
  ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenylcarbamates **6** E320

Ethylphenylglycinate and derivs **6** E321
  ethyl-2,4-dinitrophenylglycinate **6** E321
  ethylnitrophenylglycinates **6** E321
  ethylphenylglycineazido-o-carboxylate **6** E321
  ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenylglycinate **6** E321

Ethylphenylhydrazine and derivs **6** E321–E322
  1-ethyl-1-(2,4-dinitrophenyl) hydrazine **6** E322
  1-ethyl-1-(4-nitrophenyl) hydrazine **6** E322
  ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl hydrazine **6** E322
  1-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-2-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-hydrazine **6** E322
  1-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) hydrazine **6** E322

Ethylphenyl ketone **6** E322

Ethylphenylureas and derivs **6** E322–E323
  N-(2-azidoethyl)-N′-phenylurea **6** E322
  N-ethyl-N′-(dinitrophenyl) ureas **6** E322–E323
  N-ethyl-N-nitro-N′-(dinitrophenyl) ureas **6** E323

Ethylphenylureas and derivs (cont'd)
  N-ethyl-N-nitro-N'-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-urea **6** E323
  N-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-N'-nitro-N'-(3,4-dinitrophenyl)-urea **6** E323
  N-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-N'-phenylurea **6** E323

Ethylphosphate and derivs **6** E322–E324
  tris-(2-nitroethyl)-phosphate **6** E323
  tris-(trinitroethyl)-phosphate **6** E324

Ethylphosphorodimethylamidycyanadate see GA chemical warfare agent **2** C167; **6** E324

Ethylphthalate (palatinol A) see o-Diethylphthalate **5** D1248; **6** E324–E325
  bis-(nitroethyl)-phthalate **6** E324
  bis (trinitroethyl)-phthalate **6** E324–E325
  dinitro ethylphthalates **6** E324
  nitro ethylphthalates **6** E324

Ethylpropanediol and derivs **6** E325–E326
  2-nitro-2-ethyl-2,4-propanediol (NEP) **6** E325
  2-nitro-2-ethyl-1,3-propanediol dinitrate **6** E325–E326

Ethylpropionate **6** E326

2-Ethyl-3-propyl-acrolein **6** E326

Ethylpropylamine and derivs **6** E326
  ethyl-2,2-dinitropropylamine nitrate **6** E326
  N-nitro ethyl-2,2-dinitropropylamine **6** E326
  N-nitro ethylpropylamine **6** E326
  2,2,2-trinitroethyl-3,3,3-trinitropropylamine **6** E326
  N-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-N-(3,3,3-trinitropropyl)-nitramine **6** E326

Ethyl-N-propylaniline and derivs **6** E327
  X,X-dinitro-N-ethyl-propylanilines **6** E327
  N-ethyl-(2-nitropropyl)-aniline hydrochloride **6** E327

Ethylpyridines and derivs **6** E327–E328
  2-(2-azidoethyl)-pyridine **6** E327
  4-(1,1-dinitroethyl)-pyridine **6** E328
  x-ethyl-y-nitropyridines **6** E327–E328
  2-(2-nitroethyl)-pyridine **6** E327

Ethylquinolone and derivs **6** E328–E329
  N-ethyl-5 (or 6)-X-dinitro-2-quinolones **6** E328–E329
  N-ethyl nitro quinolones **6** E328
  N-ethyl-6-nitro-2-quinolonium nitrate **6** E328
  N-ethyl-5 (-6 or -7)-trinitro-2-quinolone **6** E329

Ethylsalicylate and derivs **6** E329–E330
  4-azidoethylsalicylate **6** E329
  3,5-dinitroethylsalicylate **6** E329
  3- (4- or 5-) nitroethylsalicylate **6** E329
  trinitroethyl-3,5-dinitrosalicylate **6** E330
  trinitroethyl salicylate **6** E329

Ethyl silicate **6** E330

Ethyl stearate and derivs **6** E330
  trinitroethyl stearate **6** E330

Ethyl-substituted acid amides, N-trinitro derivs **6** E330

Ethylsuccinic acid and derivs **6** E330
  ethylsuccinyl diazide **6** E330
  ethyl succinyl hydrazide **6** E330

Ethylsulfuric acid **6** E330

N-Ethyl-N,2,4,6-tetranitroaniline **6** E207; E319–E320

9-Ethyl-1,3,6,8-tetranitrocarbazole **6** E218

Ethyltetrazinedicarboxylic acid and derivs **6** E331
  ethyltetrazinedicarboxylic azide **6** E331

Ethyltetrazole and derivs **6** E331
  ethyltetrazylazide **6** E331

Ethyltetrazolylcarbamate **6** E331

Ethyltoluenes and derivs **6** E331–E332
  dinitroethyltoluenes **6** E333
  nitroethyltoluenes **6** E332
  4-(1-nitromethyl) toluene **6** E332
  trinitroethyltoluenes **6** E333

Ethyltoluene sulfonate and derivs **6** E333
  3,5-dinitro-ethyl-p-toluene sulfonate **6** E333–E334
  nitro-ethyl-p-toluene sulfonate **6** E333
  2,2,2-trinitroethyl-p-toluene sulfonate **6** E334

N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide and derivs **6** E334
  N-(2-azidoethyl)-p-toluene sulfonamide **6** E334
  3,N-dinitro-N-ethyl-p-toluene sulfonamide **6** E334
  3-nitro-N-ethyl-p-toluene sulfonamide **6** E334
  N-nitro-N-ethyl-p-toluene sulfonamide **6** E334
  N-trinitroethyl-p-toluene sulfonamide **6** E334

Ethyltoluidines and derivs **6** E334–E335
  dinitro (ethylamino) toluenes **6** E335
  nitroethylaminotoluene **6** E334–E335
  tetranitroethyltoluidine **6** E335

Ethyltoluidines and derivs (cont'd)
  trinitro (ethylamino) toluenes **6** E335

Ethyltriazole and derivs **6** E335–E336
  4(1)-ethyl-3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole **6** E336
  4-ethyl-3-nitro-1,2,4-triazole **6** E335
  4-(2-nitroethyl)-3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole **6** E336

3-Ethyl-1,2,4-triazole-5-diazoniumhydroxide **1** A208

Ethyltrichlorosilane **6** E336

Ethyl-trimethyleneglycol and derivs **6** E336
  β-nitro-β-ethyltrimethyleneglycol **6** E336

Ethyl-trimethylolmethane and derivs **6** E336–E337
  azido ethyltrimethylolmethane **6** E336
  ethyltrimethylolmethane dinitrate **6** E336–E337
  ethyltrimethylolmethane nitrate **6** E336
  ethyltrimethylolmethane trinitrate **6** E337

1-Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene (TNEtB) **6** E212–E213

Ethyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate (EtTNBu) **6** E216

5-Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-cresol **6** E223

N-Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrodiphenylamine **6** E227

Ethyl-(2,4,6-trinitro-3-methylphenyl)-ether **6** E313

N-Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitro-N-nitrosoaniline **6** E207

m-Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenol **6** E317

Ethyltrinitrophenylcarbamates **6** E320

Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenylglycinate **6** E321

Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenylhydrazine **6** E322

N-Ethyl-5 (-6 or -7)-trinitro-2-quinolone **6** E329

Ethylurea and derivs **6** E337
  azidoethylurea **6** E337
  N-nitro-N′-ethylurea **6** E337
  N-trinitroethylurea **6** E337

Ethylurethane and derivs **6** E337–E338
  dinitroethylurethane **6** E337
  N-nitro-ethylurethane **6** E337
  N-nitrotrinitroethylurethane **6** E337–E338
  trinitroethylurethane **6** E337

Ethylurethane de la furfurine (Fr) see N-Carboethoxyfurfurine **2** C52

Ethylurethane de la morpholine (Fr) see N-Carboethoxymorpholine **2** C53

Ethylvalerate and derivs **6** E338–E339
  azido ethyl valerates **6** E338
  4,4-dinitro ethyl valerate **6** E339
  4,4-dinitro-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-n-valerate **6** E339
  nitro-ethyl-n-valerates **6** E338–E339
  4,4,4-trinitro-ethyl-iso-valerate **6** E339

Ethylvinyl carbinol **6** E339

Ethylvinyl ether **6** E339

Ethylvinyl hexoate **6** E339

Ethylvinylhexyl ether **6** E339–E340

Ethylvinylpyridine **6** E340

Ethylxylenes and derivs **6** E340
  5- (or 6-) nitro-4-ethyl-m-xylene **6** E340
  trinitro ethyl-o,m, or p-xylenes **6** E230–E341

Ethylxylidines and derivs **6** E341
  dinitro-(N-ethyl)-o or p-xylidines **6** E341
  5-nitro-4(N-ethyl)-o-xylidine **6** E341
  N,2,4,6-tetranitro-5-(N-ethyl)-m-xylidine **6** E341
  trinitro-(N-ethyl)-m or p-xylidine **6** E341

Ethylxyloside and derivs **6** E341
  ethylxyloside trinitrate **6** E341

Ethyne see Acetylene **1** A58–A64

Ethynylation **6** E342

Etincelle d'allumage (Fr) **6** E342

Etirage des poudres (Fr) **6** E342

Etna or Hecla expl of Atlas Powder Co **6** E342

Etna powder **6** E342

Et-NENA see 1-(Ethyl)-nitramino-2-ethanol nitrate **6** E203

Etnite **6** E342

EtnO see Ethylene oxide **6** E282–E290

Etoupille (Fr) **6** E342

Etoupille a friction (Fr) **6** E341

Etoupille a percussion **6** E342

Euler, Leonhard **6** E342

Eulite **6** E342–E343

"Eumuco" shell forging press **6** E343

Eutectic (expl mixtures) **6** E343–E346
  , table of binary **6** E344–E345
  , table of ternary **6** E346

Euxenite **6** E346

Evaluating expls and hazardous materials, methods of US Bureau of Mines **6** E346

Evaluation of toxic afterdetonation gases formed by industrial explosives **6** E346

Evangelidi expl **6** E346

"Evanohm" **6** E346

Evaporation see Distillation **5** D1509–D1511, Drying D1560–D1565

"Everdur" **6** E346

Everling & Kandler **6** E346

Eversoft plastex (Br) **6** E346

Eversoft seamex **6** E346

Eversoft tees powder **6** E347

EW **6** E347

EWPh **6** E347

EWP thickened fuels **6** E347

Exactor **6** E347

Exaltation **6** E347

Excavation by means of expls **6** E347

Excelsior mill **6** E348

Excentric pressed proplnt grains **6** E348

Exchange coefficient see Coefficient d'echange (Fr) **3** C389

Exchange reaction **6** E348

Excitation or activation **6** E348

Excitation **6** E348

Excrement (carbonized expls) **6** E348

Execution of safety **6** E349

EXE powder **6** E348

Exercise head, guided missile **6** E349

Exercise head, torpedo **6** E349

Exerciser **6** E349

Exo **6** E349

Exograph **6** E349

Exos **6** E349

Exothermic reaction **6** E349

Exothermic reaction mixtures for underwater propulsion and ignition devices **6** E349

Exotic fuels **6** E350

Exotic proplnts **6** E350

Expanding jet theory of Jones see Detonation and expansion nozzle theory of Jones **4** D460–D461

Expansion **6** E350

Expansion equations **6** E350

Expansion, lateral see Detonation . . . lateral expansion . . . and lateral loss in **4** D421–D423

Expansion ratio **6** E350

Expansion, thermal coefficient of **6** E350–E351

Expansion wave **6** E351

Expansive or expanding bullets **6** E351

Expedite **6** E351

Expelling or ejecting charge see Charge **2** C150

Expendable **6** E351

Experimental determination of detonation velocity **4** D632–D640

Experimental procedures in detonation . . . see Detonation . . . experimental procedures **4** D299–D346

Experimental procedures for determination of properties of detonation waves see Refs 3, 32, 35, 44, 57, 67, 68, 69, 75, 94, 95a & 96 **4** D724–D730

Experimental type (of item developed for military service; definition of procedures and item types use; definition of procedures and item types) **6** E352
    engineering test **6** E352
    user test **6** E352

Explode(s) **6** E353

Exploder **6** E353

Exploder (Brit) **6** E353

Exploder, magnetic **6** E353

Explosing ammo and expls destined for destruction **6** E357–E358

Exploding bridgewire (EBW) **6** E353–E354

Exploding bridgewire detonators of Reynolds Industries, Inc **6** E354

Exploding bridgewire devices; their protection from damage by spurious RF energy **6** E354–E355

Exploding bridgewire devices, nondestructive testing of **6** E355

Explosing bridgewire initiation of expls **6** E355–E356

Exploding conductors **6** E356

Exploding view **6** E353

Exploding wire materials **6** E356–E357

Exploration for natural gas and oil by seismic method **6** E358–E359

Explorer series of artificial earth satellites **6** E359

Exploseur electrique (Fr) **6** E359

Explosibility and flammability of expls, proplnts and pyrot compns **6** E359–E360

Explosif(s) (Belg and Fr) **6** E360

Explosifs a l'aluminum (Fr) see Aluminum containing expls **1** A146; **6** E360

Explosif amylace see Amide (explosif) **1** A168

Explosif antigrisou see Antigrisou (explosif) **1** A466

Explosif "D" **6** E361

Explosif E **6** E361

Explosif "formule 63-CSE-1949" **6** E361

Explosif formule 226 **1** A146

Explosif le Marechal **6** E361

Explosif de mine (Fr) **6** E361

Explosif MDN (or MDn) **6** E361

Explosif MDPC **6** E361

Explosif MMN **6** E361

Explosif MMTC **6** E361

Explosif Muller **6** E361

Explosif NDNT **6** E362

Explosif Nor du type N **6** E361–E362

Explosif on °6B minelite B **6** E363

Explosif P **6** E363

Explosif S **6** E364

Explosifs antigrisouteux **6** E360

Explosifs brisants (Fr) **6** E360

Explosif Sc (Fr) **6** E364

Explosifs C see C (explosifs) **2** C1

Explosifs chlorates see Chlorate Cheddites **2** C155–C159

Explosifs couche **6** E360

Explosifs CSE see CSE (explosifs) **3** C570–C571; C451

Explosifs d'amorcage (Fr) **6** E360

Explosifs DD see DD explosifs **3** D19

Explosifs de Favier **1** A352

Explosifs deflagrants (Fr) **6** E361

Explosifs de demolition (Fr) **6** E361

Explosifs detonants (Fr) **6** E361

Explosifs fulminants (Fr) **6** E361

Explosifs N (nitrates) d'aluminum see Aluminum containing expls **1** A46

Explosifs a la nitrocellulose **6** E362

Explosifs N a la Pentolite **6** E362

Explosifs NR, explosifs du type NR or explosifs nitrates resistant a l'eau **6** E362

Explosifs O or OC **6** E363

Explosif 02 **6** E363

Explosifs 03 or promethees **6** E363

Explosif 04 or P **6** E363

Explosif 05 **6** E363

Explosifs perchlorates see Perchlorate Cheddites in **2** table 5, C159; **6** E363

Explosifs plastiques **3** C438; **6** E363

Explosifs et poudres **6** E363–E364

Explosifs et poudres de Turpin **6** E366–E367

Explosifs roche **6** E364

Explosifs SGP **6** E364

Explosifs au silicium **6** E364

Explosifs de Sprengel **6** E364–E365

Explosifs de surete (Belg & Fr) **6** E365–E366

Explosion and combustion research at the Hungarian Mining Research Institute **6** E369–E370

Expln (and combustion) spherical **4** D549–D556

Expln (and detonation), initiation (birth), and propagation (growth or spread) in expl substances **4** D402–D417

Expln (and detonation) waves **4** D676–D682

Expln (and expls) terminology **6** E387

Expln and fire suppression techniques **6** E370

Expln and its utilization **6** E393

Expln at Lake Denmark Naval Ammunition Depot located adjacent to PicArsn, Dover, NJ **6** E374–E377

Explosion autocatalytic **4** D225–D226

Explosion, break character of **4** D226

Explosion, breaking theory of Carl **4** D227–D228

Explosion, bulge test **6** E368

Expln by heat, flame and spark, initiation see Detonation . . . in expl substances **4** D402–D417

Expln by impact **4** D391 & Fig 45 D391

Explosion by influence test **1** X; **4** D483–D491

Expln by priming or boostering **4** D494

Expln, chain reactions **4** D229

Expln, combustion and shock waves see Combustion, expln and shock waves **4** D172

Expln, craters in **4** D242

Expln, damage caused by **4** D245

Expln, dangers (hazards) of **4** D245, D366 & D367

Expln, dangers in chemical plants **4** D245

Expln, dark waves in **4** D245

Expln, decay in **4** D245

Explosion see Detonation, expln and expls **4** D217–D223, D225–D732

Expln, development from combustion or deflagration **4** D245–D252

Expln disasters, prevention of **6** E370–E371

Expln, distant effect of **4** D252

Expln, dynamics of **4** D255–D256

Expln, effects of blast and shock waves on structures **4** D256–D257

Expln, effects of inert components on **6** E371

Expln, effects of inert gases on the expln delimitation of methane-air mixtures **6** E371

Expln, effects of sheaths on gases from **6** E371

Expln, effects of the physical structure and the state of aggregation on the detonating capacity of expls **6** E371

Expln, effects produced in air, earth, and water **4** D257–D258

Expln, electrical, electromagnetic and magnetic effects accompanying it **4** D258–D264

Expln, energy of **4** D264–D266

Expln, enthalpy excess in **4** D267–D268

Expln, enthalpy in **4** D265

Expln, entropy in **4** D265

Expln, equations of state in **4** D268

Expln, expanding-jet theory of Jones **4** D460–D461

Expln, experimental data interpretation of **4** D299

Expln, experimental procedures **4** D299–D346

Expln, gap tests in **4** D303–D304

Expln hazards (dangers) of **4** D366–D367, D245

Expln hazard of organic vapors, reduction of **6** E373

Expln hazards from use of coal dust see Coal dust expln hazards from its uses **3** C359

Expln, heat sensitization of expls and memory effect see Detonation, heat, sensitization of expls and memory effect on **4** D367–D369

Expln; heats of formation, combustion, deflagration, expln and detonation **4** D369–D384

Expln, impetus and available energy of **4** D391

Expln, impulse effects on solids **6** E374

Expln, impulse in **4** D393

Expln, impulse specific **4** D394

Expln, induction period in initiation of expls and proplnts **4** D394–D395; **6** E374

Expln, initiation and shock processes **4** D417–D419

Expln in granular expls see Detonation in granular expls **4** D365–D366

Expln in media of variable density **4** D441

Expln in mixing house of a fireworks plant **6** E378

Expln, jet-piercing theory of **4** D467

Expln, lateral dispersion (expansion) and lateral loss in **4** D421–D423

Expln, lateral rarefaction wave **4** D364

Expln, light (flame) accompanying it see Detonation . . . luminosity . . . produced on **4** D425–D434

Expln limits determination from a unified thermal and chain theory **6** E377

Expln limits in condensed expls **4** D424

Expln, luminosity produced on **4** D425–D434

Expln, mechanical effects of **4** D441

Expln, mechanism of **4** D441

Expln, memory effect **4** D368

Expln, Mikhelson-Rayleigh straight line **4** D354

Expln, mining effects see Blast effects in earth **2** B182–B183; Crater . . . effect **3** C553, C554

Expln, nitrogen reaction in **6** E378–E379

Expln, nozzle theory of Jones **4** D460–D461

Explosion of ammoniacal silver compds and their solutions **1** A305–A306; **6** E367–E368

Explosion of coal dust and/or firedamp see Coal mine explns and fires **3** C360–C367

Explosion of coal gas **6** E369

Explosion of combustible substances and transition from combustion to detonation **4** D245–D252; **6** E369

Expln of composite expls **4** D232

Expln of composite proplnt **4** D238

Expln of condensed expls **4** D238

Expln of dusts, mists and vapors **4** D253–D255

Expln of liquid expls **4** D424–D425; **6** E378

Expln of powdery expl charges **4** D475–D476

Expln of S-IV all system vehicles, investigation of **6** E385

Expln of shells and bombs **6** E385

Expln of TNT plant at Saint Chamas, Fr **6** E389

Expln of Trinitronaphthalene plant at Saint Chamas, Fr **6** E389

Expln-operated tool **6** E379

Expln (or detonation) by influence or sympathetic detonation and tests **4** D395–D402

Explosion (or ignition) temperature test **1** XI, XVI–XVII; see Detonation (and explosion) temperature and its determination **4** D583–D589

Expln parameters and characteristics **4** D463–D464

Expln, particle size effect in see Detonation, particle size effect in **4** D465–D466

Expln, penetrating jet theory of Apin **4** D467–D470

Expln, phenomena accompanying it **4** D471

Expln phenomenology **6** E379

Expln physics **6** E379

Expln, physics of **6** E379–E380

Expln, polytropic curve and polytropic law **4** D474–D475

Expln power or strength **4** D476–D479

Expln, premature **6** E383

Expln pressures and their measurements **6** E383

Expln process, the hypothetical rate in **6** E384

Expln products of **4** D494–D495

Expln propagation thru expl charges **4** D497–D498

Expln propagation thru layers of non-expl substances **4** D498

Expln properties and blasting action of HE **6** E384

Expln, protection in **6** E384

Expln pulping **6** E384

Expln, rarefaction effect in air blast **2** B180

Expln, rarefaction wave and release wave of E.M. Pugh **4** D500–D502

Expln reaction during reduction of fluorinated compounds with LiAlH$_4$ **6** E384

Expln reactions; physico-chemical investigation of **6** E384

Expln, resistance to **4** D508–D510

Expln retardation **6** E385

Explns by hot wires **6** E373

Explns by static electricity initiated, demonstration of **6** E386

Explns, elements of risk in **6** E372

Explns-gaseous, kinetic studies of **6** E372

Explns, high altitude effects **6** E373

Explns, history of **6** E373

Expln, shock wave in **4** D530–D542

Explns, homogeneity by flash photolysis **6** E373

Explns in coal mines **3** C360–C367

Explns in gases **4** D351–D360

Explns in gases. Determination of ignition points **4** D360

Explns in ice **6** E373–E374

Explns in mines from Al, Mg, or steel sparks **6** E378

Explns in mines, review **6** E378

Explns in narrow tubes, self-acceleration of spark-ignited **6** E378

Explns in space **6** E385

Explns in vacuo **6** E393

Explns, nuclear (or atomic) **1** A501; **4** D461

Explns of dusts **5** D1578

Explns of electrostatic origin in industry, prevention of **6** E372

Explns of gases, vapors, and dusts. Development (transition) from burning (combustion) or deflagration **4** D360–D363

Explns of Ti in HNO$_3$ and Zr in HNO$_3$ **6** E388

Expln spectra and spectrographic measurements **4** D548–D549

Expln spectra of metals **6** E385–E386

Expln spherical; initial behavior of **6** E386

Expln, spontaneous **4** D561–D563

Explns; relation between hardness, mp and sensitivity **6** E384–E385

Explns, review **6** E385

Expln, stability and instability of **4** D569–D574

Expln-state products of Dynamite, TNT, LDX and AN expls **6** E386

Explns, unexpected **6** E389–E390
  at Firestone Tire **6** E390
  at Olin Mathieson's, Brandenburg, Ky plant **6** E390
  at Pittsburgh Metal Purifying Co **6** E390
  at US Industrial Chem plant **6** E389
  from chlorinated rubber-zinc oxide reaction **6** E390
  of methyl ethyl ketone **6** E389–E390
  of POCl$_3$ in the lab **6** E389

Explns, unexpected (cont'd)
  of the Olin Mathiesen's Co plant at Lake Charles, La **6** E390
  at Sinclair Oil depot **6** E390

Explns, uninvited **6** E390–E392

Explns, unique **6** E392

Explns, unsteady **4** D575

Expln, suppression system **6** E386–E387

Expln, sympathetic or expln by influence **4** D395–D402

Expln temperature and its determination **1** XVI; **4** D583–D589

Expln temperature determination as conducted at PicArsn **6** E387

Expln temperature determination by Rumpff's method **6** E387

Expln, temperature developed on **4** D589–D601; **6** E387

Expln, temperature developed on calculation for permissible expls **3** C445–C449

Expln theories **4** D601–D602; **6** E388

Expln theories for gases **6** E388

Expln, thermal theories and thermochemistry of **4** D619–D622; **6** E388

Explosion time test (C temp) **1** XVII; see Explosion-time test of double-base propellants **6** E389

Expln, underwater **4** D628–D629

Expln unit operation **6** E392

Expln velocity in gases **4** D663–D666

Expln, velocity of **4** D629–D640

Expln, work capacity in **4** D730

Expl **4** D217–D223

Expl 808 **6** E393

Expl 851 and 852 **6** E393

"Explosive accident/incident abstracts" **6** E393

Expl actuator, re-chargeable **6** E394

Expl actuator XE-16A **6** E394

Expl and incendiary ammunition **6** E410–E415

Expl and related properties including tests of expls and proplnts (listing of 100 such tests and location in Encycl) **6** E432–E439

Expl area **6** E394

Expl assembly and method of making it **6** E394

Expl B&T no 21 (Victorite) **6** E395

Expl bonding see Detaclad process **3** D96–D97

Expl bonding analog **6** E395

"Expl bonding gets biggest job yet" **6** E395

Expl bonding, mechanism of **6** E395

Expl bonding, nature of **6** E395

"Expl bonding technique emerging in NASA plans" **6** E395–E396

Expl branding iron **6** E396

Expl BTM of Fleischnick **2** B319

Expl bullets **2** B326, B331

Expl C-4 **3** C485; **6** E396

Expl, Canadian **6** E396–E397

Expl capsule **6** E397

Expl cartridge **6** E397–E398

Expl catapults **6** E398

Expl characteristics, calculation of **6** E398

Expl cladding **6** E398

Expl combustion and deflagration **4** D371

Expl composition 146-4-G **3** C474; **6** E399

Expl composition A-5 **3** C476–C477;
**6** E399–E401
  US military specification MIL-E-14970A (MU) (6 Sept 1970) **6** E399–E401

Expl composition APX **1** A475

Expl composition D-2 **3** C488

Expl composition H-6 **6** E401; **7** H1, H25–H35

Expl composition HBX type **6** E401; **7** H23–H35

Expl composition HTA-3 **6** E402; **7** H176–H178

Expl composition Minol-2 **6** E402; **8** M135–M143

Expl composition NSX **6** E402; see Nitrostarch **8** N157–N162

Expl composition of Gordon and Little **6** E401

Expl composition of Hradel **6** E402

Expl composition of Pyrochemie **6** E403

Expl composition of Rinkenbach & Carroll **6** E403

Expl composition of Sato **6** E403

Expl composition of Scott **6** E403

Expl composition of Tetrytols **6** E403; **9** T165–T166

Expl composition of Torpex **6** E403; **9** T324, T328–T329

Expl composition PB-RDX **6** E402; see PBX **8** P60–P77

Expl composition PBX N-5 **6** E402; see PBX **8** P67–P77

Expl composition Picratol 52/48 **6** E402; **8** P284–P285

Expl composition PIPE **6** E403; **8** P303

Expl composition Plumbatol **6** E403; **8** P314–P315

Expl composition PLX (liq) **6** E403; **8** P315

Expl composition PVA-4 **6** E403; **8** P497

Expl composition RIPE **6** E403; **9** R174

Expl compositions **3** C464–C473; **6** E399

Expl compositions I & II **3** C474; **6** E399

Expl compositions A, A-2, A-3 and A-4 **3** C474–C475

Expl compositions B, B-2, B-3, B-4. B desensitized and Cyclotols **3** C477–C482; **6** E401

Expl compositions, brisant (of high density) **6** E401

Expl compositions C, C-2, C-3 and C-4 (Harrisite) **3** C484–C488; **6** E401

Expl compositions Cyclotols **3** C479–C480; **6** E401

Expl compositions EL-387A and EL-387B of DuPont Co **3** C488–C489

Expl compositions for oil well gun perforators **6** E402

Expl compositions from nitrated toluene and naphthalene **6** E402

Expl compositions HBX-1 and HBX-2 **6** E401; **7** H23–H35

Expl compositions HEX-24 and HEX-48 **6** E401; **7** H73–H74

Expl compositions MOX **6** E402; **7** M157–M159

Expl compositions Octols **6** E402; **8** O16–O17

Expl compositions of Monsanto Co **6** E402

Expl compositions Pentolites **6** E402; **8** P133–P136

Expl compositions PTX-1 and PTX-2 **6** E403; **8** P495–P496

Expl composition T-9 **3** C490

Expl composition Trimonite **6** E403; **9** T374

Expl composition Tritonala 80/20 **6** E403; **9** T396–T399

Expl composition Veltex No 448 **6** E403

Expl D see Ammonium Picrate **8** P276–P279

Expl decomposition, rate of **6** E404–E406

Expl deflagration **4** D371–D372

Expl devices, register of US manufacturers **6** E406

Expl diode **6** E406–E407

Expl disintegration, expl fracturing or expl shattering **6** E407–E408

Expl driven anchor **6** E408

Expl driver **6** E408

Expl effect of an expl **6** E408

Expl emulsion **6** E408–E409

Expl envelopes & packages **6** E409

Expl evacuation, instant **6** E409–E410

Expl fabrication of metals **6** E415–E418

Expl, flexible of Kegler **6** E418–E419

Expl force **3** C493; **4** D391–D392; **6** E419

Expl fracturing for well stimulation **6** E419

Expl gases **4** D352, D356 & D360; **6** E419

Expl gas gun **6** E419

Expl generators **6** E410–E420

Expl initiation evaluation **6** E420

Expl lead salts, formation of during manuf of TNT **6** D420

Expl limits and flash point – derivation of empirical equations for the lower expls **6** E420

Explosively actuated tools **6** E420

"Explosive metallurgy" **6** E420

Expl metalworking, high velocity **6** E421

Expl mixture, Fr and Span **6** E421

Expl mixture of methanol-water-magnesium (or aluminum) **6** E421

Expl mixtures **6** E421

Expl mixtures and phlegmatized expls, physical methods for analyzing the components of **6** E422

Expl mixtures, detonability of **6** E421–E422

Expl mixtures, detonation of **4** D346

Expl mixtures of gases, flame propagation in **6** E422

Expl mixtures of high density **6** E422

Expl mixtures of Koch **6** E422

Expl mixtures of Streng and Kirschenbaum **6** E422

Expl N **6** E422–E423

Expl nitric esters, liquid **6** E423

Explosiveness and constitution **6** E423

Explosiveness of ammonia-oxygen mixts, danger of **6** E423

Expl of Audrieth **6** E395

Expl of Buccianelli **6** E396

Expl of DuPont Co **6** E408

Expl of Holt and Hispano Suiza SA **6** E420

Expl of Iroda **6** E420

Expl operated valve **6** E423

Expl or blasting oil **6** E423

Expl or detonating compositions of Mediavilla **6** E406

Expl output testing **6** E423–E424

Expl papers **6** E424

Expl PB-RDX see PBX **8** P61–P77

Expl performance, comparison of two methods for its evaluation **6** E424–E429

Expl phenomena and detonation **4** E346

Explosive pin **5** D1112–D1113

Expl pipe closure system **6** E429–E430

Expl power **1** XX

Expl power vs oxygen balance, correlation of **6** E430

Expl pressure **6** E430–E431

Expl product laser **6** E431–E432

Expl properties and decomposition derivs of acetylene hydrocarbons **6** E439

Expl properties of initiating expls **6** E439

Expl properties of mixtures of organic substances with nitric and perchloric acid **6** E439

Expl properties **6** E439

Expl reactions **6** E440–E441

Expl reactions, theories of **4** D601–D629; **6** E441–E442

Expl rivets or other fastening devices **6** E442–E445

Explosives **6** E453–E454
  expls, initiating **6** E454
  expls, priming **6** E454

Expl "salex" **6** E445

Expls, color identification by see Color reactions and color reagents **3** C405–C420

Expls consumption **6** E489

Expls containing Nitrostarch **6** E489–E490

Expls containing paraffin and gasoline **6** E490

Expl screw **6** E445

Expl seam welding **6** E445–E446

Expl sensitivity data **6** E446

Expls, high density **6** E489

Expl shocks in air **6** E446

Expls, improvised **6** E489

Expls, introduction to **6** E489

Expls, listed in vols 1–5 of Encycl **6** E454–E458

Expls, listing of books and pamphlets on **6** E455–E458

Expl slurries **6** E446

Expl slurry mixed on-site in canal job **6** E446–E447

Expls, non-military (listing of papers and reports on commercial) **6** E463–E482

Expls of military interest (listing of papers and reports) **6** E459–E463

Expls R&D, history of **6** E490

Expls sensitivity data **6** E490

Expl starter **6** E447

Expl stimulus transfer **6** E447

Expl streamers **6** E447

Expl substances vs thermites **6** E448

Expl switch **6** E448–E450

Expl systems, liquid, sensitivity characteristics of **6** E451

Expl test **6** E451

Expl testing in Europe, standardization of **6** E451

Expl train **4** E836–D839; **6** E451

Expl trains **6** E490–E491

Expl wave shaping by delayed detonation **6** E451

Expl welding **6** E451–E453

"Explosive working on metals" **6** E453

Explosivo num 3 **3** C455; **6** E491

Explosivos acidos **6** E491

Explosivos antigrisu **6** E491

Explosivos de seguridad **6** E491

Explosivos de seguridad de la fabrica de Dinamita de Galdacano **6** E491

Explosivos F.E. **6** E491

Explosophore **1** A513–A514

Explotron **6** E491–E495

Expression **6** E495–E496

Exsudation (Fr) **6** E496

Exsudation essais (Fr) **1** XI

Exsudation par etuvage **1** XI

Extending of gelatin-Dynamites **6** E496–E497

Extensometer for testing high expl materials **6** E497

Extent of propagation of explosion (test) **1** VII, XI; **4** D402–D417, D497–D498; **6** E497

Exterior ballistics **2** B7–B8

Extinction of detonation **4** D223–D225

Extinguishers for incendiaries **6** E497

Extra carbonit **6** E500

Extraction and distribution or partition **6** E497–E498

Extractions used in expls labs and plants **6** E498–E500

Extra-Dynamite of Nobel **6** E500

"Extra" Dynamites (Amer) **6** E500

Extra Dynamites **1** A295

"Extra" Dynamites "Red Cross" of DuPont & Co **6** E500

Extralite **6** E500

Extraneous electricity, hazards of **5** E35–E55

Extra powder **6** E501

Extruders **6** E501

Extrusion of metals, plastics, expls and proplnts **6** E501–E504

Exudation in cast expls in presence of crack-preventing additives **1** A461–A462

Exudation in expls **6** E504

Exudation in shells loaded with grade II TNT and Amatol **6** E504–E506

Exudation (or sweating) tests **1** XI

Exudation tests for TNT and Amatols **6** E507–E508

Exudation tests in Dynamites **6** E506–E507

Eye bombs (US Navy) **6** E508

Eyring absolute reaction rate theory see "Absolute rate theory" **1** A4; **6** E508

Eyring (detonation) equation of state **4** D277

Eyring detonation theory see "Detonation curved front theory of Eyring et al" **4** D242–D244

EZ44 see Entlastungszunder **5** E102

F

"F" **6** F1

"F" (Dynamit) **3** C443

F (proplnts) **6** F1

"F" (proplnts) **6** F1

F1 **6** F2

F33B **6** F2

FA-878 **6** F2

Fabric cordeau **6** F2

"Factors affecting detonation velocities of desensitized NG in simulated underground fractures" **6** F2

Factors influencing velocity and other properties of expls **4** D347

"Factors in selecting and applying commercial expls and blasting agents" **6** F2

Fading of detonation in cones of expls **6** F2

Fading of detonation in solid expls **6** F2

Fading or fadeout of detonation **4** D223

FAE and FAX **6** F3–F4

Fahneljelm **6** F4

Fahrenheit, G.D. **6** F4

Fahrm's expl (Fr) **6** F5

Failure analysis **6** F5

Failure density **6** F5

Failure in detonation see Fading or fadeout of detonation **4** D223

Failure in detonation of coal mining expls **4** D347

Failure diameter **6** F5

Failure length of propagation of detonation **4** D199–D201

Fajans, Kasimir **6** F5

Falcon and falconet **6** F5

Falcon **6** F6

Falkenstein, K. von **6** F6

Fallenstein & Petry **6** F6

Fallex **6** F6

Fallhammerprobe (Ger) see Impact sensitivity or shock sensitivity test **1** XVII and FI **1** XII; **4** D304

Falling ball test (Atlas Chemical Ind) **6** F6

Falling ball test (Kankakee Ordnance Plant) **6** F6

Falling weight test **1** XVII; **5** D1550–D1555; Refs on impact **4** D391

Fallout see Atomic energy **1** A502

False ogive see Ballistic cap **2** B5

Fanno line and Rayleigh-Mikkel'son line **4** D348

Fans and blowers **6** F6–F7

Farad **6** F7

Faraday (F) **6** F7

Faraday, Michael **6** F7

Farmer's Dynamite **6** F7

Farmer's test for stability see Vacuum stability test **1** XXVI

Fasan powder **6** F7

FASP **6** F7

Fast burning gasless mixture **6** F7

Fast neutron activation facility at PA **6** F7–F8

Fast photography see Cameras, high-speed photography **2** C13–C19

Fast reactions in solids **6** F8

Fats, fatty oils, tallows, butters, waxes and fatty acids **6** F8–F9

Faure, Mackie & Trench **6** F9

Faustpatrone (Ger) **6** F9

Faversham mixture **6** F9

Faversham powders **6** F9–F10

Favier expls **6** F10–F11

Favorit **6** F11

F-bomb **6** F11

F.E.-1, F.E.-2 and F.E.-3 **6** F11

Federal fireworks regulations **6** F12

Fedoroff, Basil T. **6** F12

Feeders and feeding mechanisms **6** F12

Fehleisen **6** F12

Fehleisen & Andre **6** F13

Fehling, Herman von **6** F12–F13

Feigl, Fritz **6** F13

Felhoen powder **6** F13

Felixdorf factory Ammonals **1** A289 (table)

Felixites **6** F13

Fenchone **6** F13

Fenian fire **6** F13

Fenices **6** F14

Fenton's powders **6** F14

"Ferdinand" **6** F14

Fergusonite **6** F14

Fermentation **6** F14

Fermentol **6** F14

Ferric azide **1** A543

Ferric azide, basic **1** A543

Ferric ferrocyanide **6** F14–F15

Ferric fluoride **6** F133

Ferric nitrate **6** F15

Ferric oxide **6** F15

Ferric potassium sulfate **1** A156–A157

Ferric triazide see Ferric azide **1** A543

Ferricyanides **6** F15

Ferri-ferrous oxide **6** F15

Ferrifracteur **6** F15

Ferrite **6** F15

Ferro-alloys, chrome metal, and spiegeleisen **6** F15

Ferroboron **6** F16

Ferrocene **6** F16

Ferrochromium **6** F16

Ferroconcrete **6** F16

Ferrocyanides **6** F16

Ferrosilicons **6** F16–F17

Ferrous acetylide see Iron acetylide **1** A76

Ferrous ammonium sulfate **6** F17

Ferrous azide **1** A543

Ferrous carbide see Iron carbide **1** A76

Ferrous fluoride **6** F133–F134

Ferrous oxide **6** F17

Ferrous sulfate **6** F17

Ferrous sulfate and ferrous ammonium sulfate in detn of nitrates **6** F17–F19

Ferrous sulfide **6** F19

Fertilizer distributed by expls **6** F19

Fertilizer recovered from expls **6** F19

Fescolizing of shots **6** F19

Feu (Fr) **6** F19

Feu d'artifice (Fr) **6** F19

Feu de canon (Fr) **6** F19

Feu gregeois (Fr) **6** F19

Feu grisou (Fr) **6** F19

Feu liquide (Fr) **6** F19

Feu lorrain (Fr) **6** F19

Feu prussien (Fr) **6** F19

FF-30 **6** F20

FGAN same as Ammonium nitrate fertilizer grade **1** A359–A362, A364–A367

F.G. powder **6** F20

Fiber or fibre **6** F20

Fickett (detonation) equation of state **4** D277

Fickett equation of state based on intermolecular potentials **4** D277

Fickett-Wood equation of state see "Constant-$\beta$ and constant-$\alpha$ equations of state" **4** D275

Fickett-Wood-Salsburg discussion on equation of state based on intermolecular potentials **6** E20

Field chronograph test **3** C310

Field clearing with Dynamite or other expls **6** F20

Fielder expl **6** F20–F21

Fieldner, Arno C., Dr **6** F21

Field parachute drop test for fuzes **4** D1093

Field-proof gun **6** F21

Field samples of permissible expls **3** C376

Field testing of expls **6** F21–F24

Figure of insensitiveness test **1** XII; **6** F39–F40

Figure of merit **6** F24

Filage (etirage) des poudres **6** F24

Filite **6** F24

Filler **6** F24–F25

Filler or bursting charge **2** C150; **6** F25

Film bridge initiators **6** F25

Filtration, filter aids and filter mediums **6** F25–F26

Filup **6** F26

Fineness **6** F26

Fineness of grind **6** F26

Finissage des poudres **6** F26

Fin stabilization and spin stabilization **6** F27

fi p **6** F80–F96

Fire **6** F27–F28

Fire aboard USS Forrestal in 1967 **6** F28

Firearm **6** F28

Fire balls **6** F28–F29

Fire bombs **4** D944–D948

Fire bombs, fillings **4** D941–D944; **6** F29

Fire control **6** F29

Firedamp **6** F29

Firedamp Dynamite **6** F29

Firedamp explns **6** F29–F30

Firedamp-proof detonators **6** F30

Firedamp-proof expls **6** F30

Firedamp recovery **6** F30

Fire, Greek **6** F31

Fire hazards, uncommon **6** F31

Fire point **6** F80–F96

Fire resistance tests **1** XII–XIII; **6** F31

Fire resistant coatings for bombs **6** F31

Fire resistant textiles **6** F31–F32

Fire retardant paints **6** F32–F33

Fires and explns **6** F33

Fires and explns in industries **6** F33

Fires and explns of ammonium nitrate including FGAN **1** A35–AA363

Fires and spontaneous ignitions **6** F34

Fires, extinguishing (by explns) **6** F33

Fires in coal mines **3** C360

Fires-radioactivity and the detection of fires **6** F34

Fire starter M1, used in pyrots **4** D762

Fireworks **6** F34

Fireworks art displays of Barry Rothman **6** F35

Firing composition 121 **6** F35

Firing current required to ignite or detonate an initiating device **6** F35–F36

Firing devices **4** D769–D773

Firing of blasting expls **6** F35

Firing pin **6** F36–F37

Firing range **6** F37

Firing station, guided missile **6** F37

Firing systems **6** F37

Firing time **6** F37–F38

First aid **6** F38

First-fire **6** F38

First fire compositions in igniters **4** D759; **6** F38

First fire, igniter and starter mixtures used in pyrots **4** D763–D767; **6** F38

First fires, igniters and starters in pyrots **4** D760; **6** F39

Fischer, Karl **5** D1622; **6** F39

Fischer-Tropsch, Ruhrchemie synthesis **6** F39

Fisher melting point apparatus **6** F39

Fission bomb **1** A499

Fission reaction **1** A501

Fitch & Reunert **1** A171; **6** F39

FI test **1** XII; **6** F39–F40

Five-foot drop test **4** D1093

Fivolite **6** F40–F41

Fivonite see Nitrocyclopentanone **3** C604; **6** F41

Fixed and semifixed ammunition and their comparison with separate-loaded ammunition **1** A358; **2** C74–C75; **4** D777–D792

Fixed and semifixed ammunition, rounds of **6** F42

Fixed and semi-fixed ammunition testing and surveillance **6** F42–F43

Fixed particle size and shape expls **6** F43

Fixed round of artillery ammunition, expl train in **4** D839

Fk **6** F43

Flaking **6** F44

Flame **6** F44

Flame; behavior towards it by expls **6** F47

Flame, extinction of **6** F47

Flame length and duration measurements **6** F47–F49

Flameless cartridge case of Cocking **3** C388; **6** F49

Flameless cartridge cases (Amer & Ger) **6** F50

Flameless gas-producing charges **6** F50

Flamelessite **6** F50

Flameless securities **6** F50

Flame, miscellaneous subjects (listing) **6** F50

Flame of expln **6** F45–F47

Flame or light accompanying detonation **4** D425–D434

Flame photometry **6** F51

Flameproof compounds **6** F51

Flame propagation and velocity (Refs listing) **6** F51–F52

Flame tests for detonators **6** F54

Flame tests **1** XII, XVII, XXIII; **5** E138; **6** F54

Flame theories **6** F54

Flame thrower-M132A **6** F60

Flamethrower, portable for lighting fuses **4** D1632

Flame throwers **6** F54–F56

Flame throwers - liquids and gels **6** F56–F59

Flaming bayonet **6** F60

Flaming thermit **6** F60

Flammability **5** D211–D213

Flammability and explosibility of dusts **4** D154–D163; **5** D1578–D1579

Flammability and ignition **5** D348; **6** F60

Flammability characteristics of combustible gases and vapors **5** D348; **6** F60

Flammability index **1** XVII; **6** F60

Flammability limits of methanol-air mixtures, the effect of water-vapor on **6** F60

Flammability of Black Powder igniter bag **6** F60

Flammability of expls, proplnts and pyrot compositions **4** D211–D213

Flammability of NC **6** F60–F61

Flammability of plastics **6** F61

Flammability of powders **6** F61

Flammability of proplnt **6** F61

Flammability ranges and spontaneous ignition of some fuels in air **6** F61

Flammability, surface, of materials: measuring it by using a radiant energy source **6** F61

Flammability test for thin flexible materials **6** F61

Flammable inhibitors can prevent explns in chemical plants **6** F61

Flammable mass **6** F61

Flammable materials, storage and handling **6** F61

Flammbombe **6** F62

Flammenausloschenzusatz (Ger) **6** F62

Flamminvores **6** F62

Flammocite **6** F62

Flanschgeschoss **6** F62

Flares **6** F63–F69; **8** P505–P507

Flareback or backfire **2** B2–B3

Flare, float and flare, surface **6** F70

Flare, German **6** F70–F72

Flare, guide **6** F72

Flare, guided missile **6** F72

Flare, illumination **6** F72–F73

Flare, long burning **6** F73

Flare, magnesium **6** F73

Flare, parachute **6** F73

Flare, parachute, hand fired **6** F73

Flare pistol, pyrotechnic pistol or Very pistol **6** F73

Flares, pyrotechnic for cloud seeding **6** F73

Flare, reconnaissance **6** F74

Flare system, pyrotechnic **6** F74

Flash **6** F74

Flash **6** F74

Flash-across, heat pulse and hypervelocity phenomena in detonation **4** D348–D349

Flash and fire points by Cleveland open cup method **6** F80–F82

Flash and flame **6** F74–F75

Flashback **2** B2–B3

Flashback tube **6** F75

Flashbomb see Bombs, pyrot **2** B229; Pyrotechnics **8** P515

Flash charge **6** F75

Flash charge of electric squib **6** F75–F76

Flash composition-lined smokeless proplnt loaded cartridge shells **6** F76–F77

Flash depressor **6** F77

Flash distillation **6** F77

Flashes, ignition and progation of **6** F78

Flash fuse **6** F77

Flash hider **6** F77

Flashing bullets **6** F78

Flashing of expl substances **6** F78–F79

Flashing test **6** F79

Flashless **6** F79

Flashless ballistite **6** F79

Flashless cordites **6** F79

Flashless gunpowder **6** F79

Flashless mortar-type sheet of prqplnt **6** F79

Flashless nonhygroscopic proplnt see Cannon proplnt **2** C32

Flashless proplnt "Albanite" (US Navy) **1** A119

Flashless proplnt "gudolpulver" (Ger) **5** D1537–D1538; **6** F80

Flashless proplnt of Gallowitz, called "G" pulver (Ger) **3** C511; **5** D1536–D1537; **6** F80

Flashless proplnt of Kincaid & McGill **6** F80

Flashless smokeless proplnt of Barsky **6** F80

Flashlight for use in photography **1** C14; **6** F80

Flash photography **2** C14

Flash photography without battery **6** F77–F78

Flash photolysis **6** F80

Flash point **6** F80–F96
  flash and fire points by Cleveland open cup method (COC) **6** F80–F82
  flash point of liquids by Pensky-Martens closed tester **6** F90–F96
  flash point of liquids by TAG closed tester **6** F88–F90
  flash point of liquids by TAG open cup apparatus **6** F82–F88

Flash point of liquids by Pensky-Martens closed tester **6** F90–F96

Flash point of liquids by TAG closed tester **6** F88–F90

Flash points of liquids by TAG open cup apparatus **6** F82–F88

Flash point tests **1** XVI–XVII; **6** F80–F96
  flash and fire points by Cleveland open cup method **6** F80–F82
  flashpoint **6** F80
  flash point of liquids by TAG closed tester **6** F88–F90
  flash points of liquids by TAG open cup apparatus **6** F82–F88
  flash point of liquids, Pensky-Martens closed tester **6** F90–F96

Flash radiography of high-speed events **2** C17

Flash reducer **6** F96

Flash-reducing agents **6** F96–F98

Flash reduction in Ger projectiles **6** F99

Flash reduction in Ger proplnts **6** F99–F100

Flash suppressor **6** F100

Flash test for caps see Optical method for testing caps **1** XIX

Flash tubes **6** F100

Flat plate test and cylinder test **6** F100–F101

Flavanone **6** F101

Flavone **6** F102

Fleche (Fr) **6** F102

Flechette (Fr) **6** F102

Flechette (US) or aerial dart **6** F102–F106

Flegmatizatory (Rus) see Erosion of gun barrel **5** E112–E120; **6** F106

Flegmatizirovannyi Gheksoghen **6** F106

Flegmatizirovannyi TEN **6** F106

Felgmatizirovannyi Trotil **6** F106

Flerlet powder **6** F106

Flexed TNT **6** F106–F107

Flexible expls **6** F107

Flexible hollow spheres **6** F107

Flex test for barrier materials **6** F107

FLEX-X **3** D99–D101; **6** F107

Flintlock or firelock **6** F107–F108

Flobert rifle and ammunition **6** F108

Flocculation **6** F108

Flogel **6** F108

Flotation or froth flotation **6** F109–F109

Flo-turn process for forming shell bodies **6** F109–F110

Flour **6** F110

Flour, cellulosic **6** F110

Flour tester **6** F110

Flow laws of detonation **6** F110

Flow velocity in shock **4** D516–D517

Flow velocity of the detonation products of expls **6** F110–F111

Flox **6** F111

fl p **6** F80–F96

Fluctuating velocity in detonation wave **4** D728

Flueric expl initiator **6** F111

Flueric safety and arming of selected ammunition **6** F111

Flugkorper (Ger) **6** F111

Flugzeugtrager (Ger) **6** F111

Fluid actuator **6** F111

"Fluid ball" **6** F111

Fluid expls, reactions following initiation of **6** F111

Fluid flow **6** F111

Fluidic expl initiator **6** F111)F118

Fluidize **6** F118

Fluid mechanics or dynamics and hydraulics **6** F118–F119

Fluid transportation **6** F119

Fluo- or fluoro- **6** F119

Fluoran and derivs **6** F119–F120
  x,x,x,x,x-pentanitrofluoran **6** F119–F120

Fluoranthene and derivs **6** F120
  dinitrofluoranthenes **6** F120
  mononitrofluoranthenes **6** F120
  pentanitrofluoranthene **6** F120
  tetranitrofluoranthene **6** F120
  trinitrofluoranthene **6** F120

"Fluorel" brand 2141 elastomer **6** F120–F121

Fluorene and derivs **6** F121–F122
  azidofluorenes **6** F121
  9,9-diazidofluorene **6** F121
  9-diazo-x,x-dinitrofluorene **6** F122
  9-diazofluorene **6** F121
  9-diazo-2,4,7-trinitrofluorene **6** F122
  dinitrofluorenes **6** F122
  mononitrofluorenes **6** F122
  9-nitratofluorene **6** F122

Fluorenone and derivs **6** F122–F123
  azidofluorenones **6** F122–F123
  2,7-diazidofluorenone **6** F123
  dinitrofluorenones **6** F123
  mononitrofluorenones **6** F123
  tetranitrofluorenones **6** F123
  trinitrofluorenones **6** F123

Fluorenone peroxide **6** F123–F124

Fluorescein **6** F124

Fluorescein **6** F125

Fluoresceinates **6** F124

Fluorescence, luminescence and phosphorescence **6** F124–F125

Fluorescence spectroscopy and test **6** F125

Fluorescent screen **6** F125

Fluoric acid **6** F125

Fluoride **6** F125

Fluorimide **6** F134

Fluorinated ethylene-propylene resin **6** F125

Fluorinated paraffin **6** F125

Fluorinated polymeric peroxides **6** F126

Fluorinating agent **6** F126

Fluorine **6** F126–F127

Fluorine azide **1** A536

Fluorine compounds **6** F134

Fluorine derivs **6** F127–F151
  Al fluoride anhydrous **6** F127
  Al fluoride hydrate **6** F127
  Al fluosilicate **6** F127
  ammonium fluoride **6** F127
  ammonium fluosilicate **6** F127
  azido fluoride see Fluorine azide **1** A536
  Ba fluoride **6** F127
  Ba fluorosilicate **6** F128
  benzotrifluoride **6** F128
  Be fluoride **6** F128
  Be-potassium fluoride **6** F128
  Be-sodium fluoride **6** F128
  B fluoride **6** F128
  Br pentafluoride **6** F128
  Br trifluoride **6** F128
  bromodifluorethane **6** F129
  bromotrifluorethylene (BFE) **6** F129
  bromotrifluoromethane **6** F129
  Ca fluoride **6** F129
  Ca fluorosilicate **6** F129
  carbon tetrafluoride **2** C64; **6** F129
  carbonyl fluoride **6** F129
  chlorine trifluoride **6** F129
  chlorobenzotrifluorides **6** F129–F130
  1-chloro-1,1-difluoroethane **6** F130
  1-chloro2,2-difluoroethane **6** F130
  chlorodifluoromethane **6** F130
  1-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethane **6** F130
  2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluorethylene (CFE) **6** F130
  chlorotrifluorethylene resins **6** F130
  chlorotrifluoromethane **6** F130
  chromic fluoride **6** F131
  cobaltous fluoride **6** F131
  cobalt trifluoride **6** F131
  copper fluoride **6** F131

Fluorine derivs (cont'd)
  copper fluosilicate **6** F131
  cyanogen fluoride **6** F131
  1,1-dibromo-2,2-difluoroethane **6** F131
  1,2-dibromo-1,1-difluoroethane **6** F131
  dibromodifluoromethane **6** F131
  1,1-dichloro-2,2-difluoroethane **6** F131–F132
  1,2-dichloro-1,2-difluoroethylene **6** F132
  dichlorodifluoromethane **5** D1209; **6** F132
  dichlorofluoromethane **6** F132
  s-dichlorotetrafluoroethane **6** F132
  difluoramino compounds **5** D1258; **6** F132
  difluorenyl-diperoxide **5** D1258
  di (fluorenylidenehydro)-sym-tetrazine **5** D1258
  difluorobenzene and derivs **5** D1258–D1259
  difluorodichloromethane **5** D1209; **6** D132
  difluorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DFDT) **6** F132–F133
  1,2-difluoroethylene **6** F133
  1,2-difluoro-1,1,2,2-tetrachlorethane **6** F133
  dinitrogen difluoride **6** F133
  dinitrogen tetrafluoride **6** F133
  ethylene tetrafluoride **6** E291
  ethylfluoroformate **6** F133
  ferric fluoride **6** F133
  ferrous fluoride **6** F133–F134
  fluorimide **6** F134
  fluorine (explosif de Turpin) **6** E366
  fluorine azide **1** A536
  fluorine compounds (danger of expln) **6** F134
  fluorine fluorosulfate **6** F134
  fluorine nitrate **6** F134–F135
  fluorine organic materials oxide **6** F135
  fluorine oxide **6** F135
  fluorine ozonide **6** F135
  fluorine perchlorate **6** F135
  fluorine peroxide **6** F135
  fluorines of Turpin **6** E366–E367
  fluoroacetylene **6** F135–F136
  fluoroalcohols **6** F136
  fluoroaluminate of potassium **6** F136
  fluorobenzene and derivs **6** F136–F137
  fluorobenzoic acid and derivs **6** F137
  fluoroboric acid **6** F137
  fluorocarbon resins **6** F138
  fluorocarbons **6** F138
  fluorocarbon NF compounds **6** F138
  fluorochemicals **6** F138
  fluorochemistry and fluorometric analysis **6** F138–F139

Fluorine derivs (cont'd)
  fluoro compounds **6** F139
  fluoroethane **6** F139–F140
  fluoroethylene **6** F140
  fluoroform **6** F140
  "fluorolubes" **6** F140
  fluoromethane **6** F140
  fluorometry **6** F140
  fluoro-nitro compounds **6** F140
  fluorophenol and derivs **6** F140–F141
  fluoroscopy **6** F141
  fluorosilicates **6** F141
  fluorosilicic acid **6** F141–F142
  fluorothene **6** F142
  fluorotoluene and derivs **6** F142
  fluorotrichloromethane **6** F142
  "FREON" **6** F142–F143
  hydrogen fluoride **6** F127
  iodine fluoride **6** F143
  lead fluoride **6** F143
  lithium fluoride **6** F143
  magnesium fluoride **6** F143
  magnesium fluorsilicate **6** F144
  manganic fluoride **6** F144
  manganous fluoride **6** F144
  mercuric fluoride **6** F144
  molybdenum fluoride **6** F144
  nickel fluoride **6** F144
  nitrogen trifluoride **6** F144
  nitrosyl fluoride **6** F144–F145
  nitroxyl fluoride **6** F145
  octafluorocyclobutane **6** F145
  perfluoroethylene **6** E291
  peroxydisulfuryl difluoride **6** F145
  phosphorous pentafluoride **6** F145
  phosphorous trifluoride **6** F145
  potassium bifluroide **6** F145
  potassium borofluoride **6** F146
  potassium fluoride **6** F146
  potassium fluosilicate **6** F146
  rubidium fluoride **6** F146
  selenium tetrafluoride **6** F146
  silicofluoroform **6** F146
  silicon fluoride **6** F146–F147
  silver fluoride **6** F147
  sodium borofluoride **6** F147
  sodium fluoride **6** F147
  sodium fluorosilicate **6** F147
  stannic fluoride **6** F147
  stannous fluoride **6** F147
  strontium fluoride **6** F147

Fluorine derivs (cont'd)
  sulfur hexafluoride **6** F147
  sulfuric oxyfluoride **6** F148
  sulfurous oxyfluoride **6** F148
  tetrafluorohydrazine **6** F148
  tetrafluoromethane see Carbon tetrafluoride **2** C64
  thorium tetrafluoride **6** F148
  titanium tetrafluoride **6** F148
  titanium trifluoride **6** F148–F149
  1,1,1-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane **6** F149
  trifluoronitrosomethane **6** F149
  tungsten hexafluoride **6** F149
  uranium hexafluoride **6** F149; see Uranium compounds **10**
  uranium tetrafluoride **6** F149
  vanadium pentafluoride **6** F150
  vinylidene resins **6** F150; see in **10**
  vinylfluoride polymer **6** F150
  zinc fluoride **6** F150
  zinc fluorosilicate **6** F150
  zirconium fluoride **6** F150
  zirconium potassium fluoride **6** F150–F151

Fluorine (explosifs de Turpin) **6** E366

Fluorine fluorosulfate **6** F134

Fluorine nitrate **6** F134–F135

Fluorine organic materials **6** F135

Fluorine oxide **6** F135

Fluorine ozonide **6** F135

Fluorine perchlorate **6** F135

Fluorine peroxide **6** F135

Fluorines of Turpin **6** F135

Fluoroacetylene **6** F135–F136

Fluoroalcohols **6** F136

Fluoroaluminate of potassium **6** F136

Fluorobenzene and derivs **6** F136–F137
  fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene **6** F137
  fluoronitrobenzenes **6** F136–F137
  fluoro-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene (TNFB) **6** F137

Fluorobenzoic acid and derivs **6** F137
  2-fluoro-4,5-dinitrobenzoic acid **6** F137
  2-fluoro-4-nitrobenzoic acid **6** F137

Fluoroboric acid **6** F137

Fluorocarbon NF compounds **6** F138

Fluorocarbon resins **6** F138

Fluorocarbons **6** F138

Fluorochemicals **6** F138

Fluorochemistry and fluorometric analysis **6** F138–F139

Fluoro compounds **6** F139

Fluoroethane **6** F139–F140

Fluoroethylene **6** F140

Fluoroform **6** F140

"Fluorolubes" **6** F140

Fluoromethane **6** F140

Fluorometry **6** F140

Fluoro-nitro compounds **6** F140

Fluorophenol and derivs **6** F140
  fluorodinitrophenols **6** F141
  fluoronitrophenols **6** F141
  3-fluoro-2,4,6-trinitrophenol, 3-fluoropicric acid **6** F141

Fluoroscopy **6** F141

Fluorosilicates **6** F141

Fluorothene **6** F142

Fluorotoluene and derivs **6** F142
  fluoromononitrotoluene **6** F142

Fluorotrichloromethane **6** F142

Flussige tri (Ger & Swiss) **6** F151

Fluted liners **6** F151

Fly cotton **6** F151

Flying spot microscope **6** F152

FNH proplnts **6** F152

Foamed expls for floating mine **6** F152

Foams **5** E87; **6** F152

FOBS **6** F152

Fog **6** F153

Fog acid **6** F153

Fog point **6** F153

Fohn gerat **6** F153

Folded head ammunition **6** F153

Folded head cartridge **4** D756

Folded skirt projectile **6** F153–F154

Follow-through projectile for shaped charges **6** F154

Fonberg phenomenon **6** F154

Fonckite V **6** F154

Fonction de progressivite experimentale (Fr) **6** F155

Fontaine powders **6** F155

Fontane, Nicola **6** F155

Fontano, Barely & de Choisy powder **6** F155

Forbidden expls (US Interstate Commerce Commission regulations) **6** F155–F156

Force and covolume of colloidal proplnts **6** F156

Force and impetus in detonation **4** D391–D393; **6** F156

Force brisante (Fr) **6** F156

Force constant **6** F156–F157

Force de l'explosif de Sarau **6** F157–F160

Force de penetration (Fr) **6** F160

Forcement dans les bouches a feu

Force or impetus **4** D391

Force propulsive (Fr) **6** F160

Force specifique (Fr) **6** F160

Forcites **6** F160–F162

Fordit (Ger) **6** F162

Foreign ammunition and weapons **6** F162

Foreign artillery fuzes of WWII **4** D923–D925

Foreign bomb fuzes of WWII **4** D1008–D1010

Foreign cannon proplnts **2** C37

Foreign commercial expls **3** C437–C444, C444–C459

Forensic ballistics **6** F162

Forensic chemistry **6** F162–F163

Forensic science **6** F163

Forestry uses of expls **1** A114

Form and measurement of foreign proplnts **6** F163

Formaldehyde **6** F163–F164

Formaldehyde and derivs **6** F165–F167
  expls obtained directly from formaldehyde **6** F165
  expls obtained from derivs of formaldehyde **6** F165–F167

Formaldehyde polymers **6** F164–F165
  paraformaldehyde **6** F164; **8** P11 (expls)
  tetraoxymethylene **6** F165
  sym-trioxane **6** F164–F165

Formaldehyde peroxide see Dimethylol peroxide **5** D1357

Formaldehyde-starch mixture **6** F167

Formalin **6** F167

Formamide and derivs **6** F167

Formamide azide see Carbamyl azide **2** C40

Formamide hydrochloride **6** F168

Formamide perchlorate **6** F168

Formamidine **6** F168

Formamidines **6** F168–F169
  azidoformamidine nitrate **6** F168
  azidoformamidine perchlorate **6** F168
  azidoformamidine picrate **6** F169
  azidoformamidine sulfate **6** F168
  azido-N-nitroformamidine **6** F168–F169
  1,1'-azo-bis-nitroformamidine **6** F169
  1,1'-azodiformamidine dinitrate **6** F169
  1,1'-azodiformamidine dipicrate **6** F169
  bromoformamidine nitrate **6** F169
  bromoformamidine perchlorate **6** F169
  chloroformamidine nitrate **6** F169
  chloroformamidine perchlorate **6** F169

4-Formamino-1,2,4-triazole **6** F169

Formation, heats of **4** D369–D370, D380–D381 (tables A & B)

Formazans and formazyls **6** F170
  N,N'-diphenylformazan-C-azobenzene **6** F170
  N,N'-diphenylformazan-C-carboxylic acid **6** F170

Formazans and formazyls (cont'd)
  N,N′-diphenylformazylglyoxylic acid **6** F170
  N,N′-diphenyl-C-nitroformazan **6** F170

Form function **6** F170

Formic acid and derivs **6** F170–F172
  azidoformic acid dimethylamide **6** F171
  azidoformic acid ethylester **6** F171
  azidoformic acid methylester **6** F171
  ethyl formate **6** E294
  methyl formate **6** F171
  sodium formate **6** F171
  zinc formate **6** F171–F172

Formit **6** F172

Formoguanamine **6** F172

Formula 226 see Aluminum containing expls **1** A246

Formulation of an expl **6** F172

Formwar **6** F174

Formyl expl compounds **6** F172–F173
  N-(α-azidoformylbutyrl) glycine azide **6** F172–F173
  o-(azidoformyl)-phenylisocyanate **6** F173
  N-(β-azidoformylpropionyl) glycine azide **6** F173

Formylhydroperoxide **6** F173

Formylglycerol and derivs **6** F173

Formylglycerol dinitrate **6** F173

1-Formyl-2-picrylhydrazine **6** F173

Forster (Von) **6** F174

Fortex **6** F174

Fortification **6** F174

Fortification or revivification of acids **6** F174

Fortis **6** F174–F175

Fortisine **6** F175

Forty-degree test for exudation of expls **6** F175

Forty-foot drop test **4** D1093; **6** F175

Forty-four degree test **1** XI

Forty-two grain powder **6** F175–F176

Fossano **6** F176

Fossil flour **6** F176

Fougas (Rus) **6** F176

Fougasse (Fr) **6** F176

Fougasse, incendiary fuels for **6** F176

Fougasse (US) **6** F176

Fouling of guns and antifouling agents **6** F176–F177

Four cartridge test **1** XII; **4** D395–D402; **6** F177

Fourcroy-Vaquelin detonation mixture **6** F177

Fournier powder (Brit) **6** F177–F178

Fowler dynamite **6** F178

Foxhole **6** F178

Foxhole expl digger **6** F178

FP (Amer) **6** F178

Fp (Ger) **6** F178

Fp 02 **6** F178

Fp 88 **6** F178

Fp 60/40 **6** F178

fps (Amer) **6** F178

Fractionation columns **6** F178–F179

Fractorites **6** F179

Fracturing by relative motion of load in detonation **4** D544

Fracturing by release of load in detonation **4** D543–D544

Fracturing by shear in detonation **4** D544–D545

Fracturing in oil shale by expls **6** F179

Fracturing of corner in detonation **4** D543

Fracturing of metal in detonation or fracturing of metal under impact loading by high expls **4** D542

Fracturing of rock by shock-wave in detonation **4** D545–D546 (table 2)

Frag **6** F179

Fragmacord mine **6** F179–F180

Fragment **6** F180

Fragmentation **6** F180

Fragmentation bombs **4** D933–D935

Fragmentation characteristics **6** F180

Fragment concentration test **1** XII; **3** D84; **6** F180

Fragmentation, controlled **6** F180
  warhead, continuous rod **6** F180
  warhead, discrete rod **6** F180

Fragmentation density test **1** XII; **3** D84

Fragmentation grenades **6** F180–F181

Fragment gun **1** XII

Fragment gun test **1** XII; **2** see Table 1 under Brisance B266–B295

Fragmentation tests in detonation **1** XII; **6** F181

Fragment velocity measurements **1** XIII; **6** F181–F182

Framing camera **2** C14

Franchimont, A.P.N. **6** F182

Franchimont reaction **6** F182

Francois Blondel **6** F182

Frangible ammunition **6** F182

Frangible hand grenade **6** F182–F183

Frank, Adolph **6** F183

Franke **6** F183

Frankel **6** F183

Frank expls **6** F183

Frankford Arsenal **6** F183

Frank-Kamenetskii thermal expln theory **6** F183–F184

Frankland reaction **6** F184

Frankland, Sir Edward **6** F184

Franklin, Benjamin **6** F184

Franklin, Edward C. **6** F184

Franklin Institute (FI) **6** F184–F185

Franklin's method of electrical initiation **6** F185

Frantsuzskaya Smes' **6** F185

Franz's expl **6** F185–F186

Frary's metal **6** F186

"FRAS" **6** F186

Fraser & Callaghan **6** F186

Freeness (wetness) and its testing **6** F186

Free radical and free radical proplnts **6** F186–F187

Free rocket **6** F187

Free run **6** F187

Free surface **4** D349

Free surface velocity method for detn of detonation pressure **4** D487–D488

Free volume theory of Lennard-Jones-Devonshire (LJD) **4** D349

Free volume theory of multicomponent fluid mixtures **4** D349; **6** F187

Free volume theory of the liquid state developed by Eyring et al and by Lennard-Jones-Devonshire **4** D349

Freezing of Dynamites and antifreezes see Dynamites **5** D1588–D1593

Freezing (frigorific) mixture or cooling bath **6** F187

Freezing (solidification, congelation or setting) point (fr p) and its detn **6** F188

Freezing tests (for Dynamites) **1** XIII; **6** F188

Freiberg (poudre de mine de) **6** F188

Freins de bouche (Fr) **6** F188

Freins de tir (Fr) **6** F188

French Ammonals S and C **1** A290 (table)

French ammonium nitrate gelatin Dynamites **1** A368

French ammunition and expls of WWII **6** F188–F190

French anarchists expl (green powder) **6** F190

French armor **6** F190–F191

French commercial expls of nonpermissible type **3** C438; **6** F191

French commercial expl of permissible type **3** C450–C451; **6** F191

French compound **6** F191

French Cyclonite see Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine **3** C615

French Cyclonite binary and ternary mixtures **3** C626; **6** F191

French demolition expls **3** D58–D59

French Dynamites **6** F191–F194
  Dynamites a absorbant active **6** F192
  Dynamites a absorbant inerte **6** F191–F192
  Dynamites a faible taux de nitroglycerine qui se present sous form pulverulente **6** F193–F194
  Dynamites a gelatinisant active **6** F192
  Dynamites gelatinees **6** F192–F193
  Dynamites-gommes **6** F192

French Dynamites and their substitutes **6** F194

French expl industry of after WWII **6** F194

French expls **6** F194

French gap test **3** C390; **6** F194

French gelatinized expls **6** F195

French grisou-Dynamite **5** D1591 (table 1); **6** F195

French ground-to-ground strategic ballistic missile **6** F195

French lead block (Trauzl) test **1** IX–X; **6** F195

French low-freezing Dynamites **6** F195

French military expls, requirements **6** F195–F196

French mixture **6** F195

French safety expls **6** F196

French test for hygroscopicity (LeRoux) **7** H252–H254

French tests for expls and proplnts **6** F196–F200

French verge gelatin **5** D1291 (table 1)

French weapons of WWII **6** F200–F201

"FREON" **6** F142–F143

Frequency tailored transducers **6** F201

Fresenius, Karl Remigus **6** F201

Fresnel, Augustin Jean **6** F201

Frettage **6** F202

Friction and lubrication **6** F202

Friction composition for blasting fuse **4** D1071

Friction compositions for friction detonators, friction firing devices and friction igniters (primers) **6** F202–F203

Friction detonators **6** F203

Friction element moisture resistant **6** F203

Friction firing devices **6** F203

Friction; heat and percussion in relation to **6** F203

Friction igniters or primers **6** F203–F204

Friction impact test see Friction sensitivity test **1** XIII

Friction sensitivity **6** F204

Friction sensitivity tests **1** XII–XIV
  qualitative **6** F204
  quantitative **6** F204–F206

Friedel-Crafts reaction **6** F206

Friedler's incendiary composition **6** F206

Fringing groove **6** F206

Frittage (Fr) **6** F206

Front of detonation and shock front, also detonation zone and shock zone **4** D350–D351

Front of detonation measurements **6** F206–F207

Front of detonation, non-planar **4** D349–D350

Front of reaction in detonation **4** D503

Frothiness testing of TNT **1** A463–A464

Frozen blasting gelatin **2** B211; **6** F207

Frozen Dynamite **6** F207

Frozen gravel blasting **6** F207

Frozen Nitroglycerol **6** F207

Fructosans **6** F207

Fructosan trinitrate **6** F208

Fructose (levulose) **6** F208

Fs **6** F208

FS **6** F208

FS (chem) **6** F208

Fuchs (Clement) powder **3** C329

Fuel **6** F208–F209

Fuel cells **6** F209–F211

Fuel element **6** F211

Fuel oils (FO) and fuel containing expls **6** F211–F213

Fuel oils, analytical **6** F213

Fuel-oxidizer type proplnts **3** C464–C474, see Composite proplnts **8** P409–P413

Fuels by hydrogenation of coal & coal tar **3** C379–C380

Fugacity **6** F213–F214

Fugacity determinations of the products of detonation **6** F214

Fugacity of products **4** D351

Fugasnost' or fugasnoye deystviye (Rus) **6** F214

Fugasnyi and oskolochnofugasnyi snariady **6** F214

Fuhrer **6** F214

Fuhrer's silicium expl **6** F214

Fulgor powders **6** F214–F215

Fulgurites **6** F215

Fuller's earth **6** F215

Fullung (fulpulver) (Fp or RP) **6** F215

Fulmenit (Ger) **6** F215

Fulmibois **6** F215

Fulmicoton **6** F215

Fulmicoton de Faversham (Tonite) **6** F215–F216

Fulmicoton, soluble (Fr) **6** F216

Fulminant d'argent (Fr) **6** F216

Fulminant d'argent de Berthollet (Fr) **6** F216

Fulminant d'argent de Brugnatelli (Fr) **6** F216

Fulminant d'or (Fr) **6** F216

Fulminant de platine (Fr) **6** F216

Fulminate blasting cap of Nobel see Dynamite **5** D1588

Fulminate chlorate (90/10) **6** F216

Fulminates **6** F216–F230
  alkali fulminates **6** F216
  ammonium silver fulminate **6** F216–F217
  cadmium fulminate **6** F217
  copper (1) fulminate **6** F217
  copper (1) fulminate expl complexes **6** F217
  mercuric fulminate **6** F217–F223, F226–F230
  mercuric fulminate-sulfur compound **6** F223
  mercuric pyrofulminate **6** F223
  potassium fulminate **6** F223
  potassium-silver fulminate **6** F223
  silver fulminate **6** F223–F224
  silver fulminate (SF) and telescopic mirrors **6** F224–F225
  sodium cuprous fulminate **6** F225
  sodium fulminate **6** F225
  thallium fulminate **6** F225–F226

Fulminating **6** F231

Fulminating compounds **6** F231

Fulminatin (Ger) **6** F234

Fulminating gold (FG) **6** F231–F232

Fulminating mercury **6** F232

Fulminating platinum (FP) **6** F232

Fulminating powder of Forsyth **6** F232

Fulminating powders described by Davis **6** F233

Fulminating powders, history **6** F233–F234

Fulminating silver of Berthollet **6** F234

Fulminative **6** F230

Fulminic acid **6** F234–F235

Fulminuric acid **6** F235

Fulmipaille (Paleine) **6** F235

Fulmison **6** F235

Fulmitriguanurate **6** F235

Fuloph & Lackovic expl (Hung) **6** F235

Fumaric acid and derivs **6** F235–F236
  fumaric acid diazide **6** F235–F236
  fumaric acid peroxide **6** F236

Fume characteristics **6** F236

Fumee (Fr) **6** F236

Fumee, poudres sans (Fr) **6** F236

Fumelessite **6** F236

Fume-off **6** F236

Fume recovery at US plants manufacturing NC **6** F236

Fume tests (NC stability tests) **6** F236–F238

Fumigene (Fr) **6** F238

Fumigene, compositions (Fr) **6** F238–F239

Fuming nitric acids **6** F239

Fumyl **6** F239

Function and casualty tests of small arms ammunition **6** F239

Function on arming test (FOA test) **6** F239

Fungus resistance test for fuzes **4** D1094; **6** F239

Funkenchronograph (Ger) **6** F239

Funkenkinematographie (Ger) **6** F239

Funkenphotographie (Ger) **6** F239

Funkenzunder (Ger) **6** F239

Functioning **6** F239

Functioning tests of detonators **6** F240

Furan and derivs **6** F240–F241
  5,5′-dinitro-2,2′-difuran **6** F241
  2,5-dinitrofuran **6** F241
  furan peroxide **6** F241
  1,2,3,4-furan-tetramercurous acetate **6** F241
  2-nitrofuran **6** F240
  1,2,3,4-tetraiodofuran **6** F240

Furanols and derivs **6** F241–F241
  nitrofuranols **6** F241–F242
  nitroso furanols **6** F241

Furfural and derivs **6** F242–F244
  furfural-N-nitriminoguanidine **6** F243
  furfuraloximes **6** F243
  furfuraloxime peroxide **6** F243
  5-nitrofurfural-2 (& -3) **6** F242–F243
  5-nitro-furfural-N-nitriminoguanidine **6** F243
  5-nitro-furfuraloxime **6** F243
  5-nitro-furfural semicarbazones **6** F243–F244

Furfuryl **6** F244

Furfuryl alcohol **6** F244–F245

Furnaces and ovens **6** F244

Furoamide and derivs **6** F245
  2-nitro-2-furoamide **6** F245
  5-nitro-N-nitro-N-methyl-2-furoamide **6** F245

Furoic acid and derivs **6** F245–F246
  nitro furoic acids **6** F245–F246
  5-nitro-nitrato ethyl-2-furoate **6** F246

Furoyls **6** F246
  2,2′-difuroyl peroxide **6** F246–F247
  2-furoyl azide **6** F246
  2-furoyl hydrazide **6** F246
  2-furoyl hydroxamic acid **6** F246
  2-furoyl nitrile **6** F246
  furoyl peracid **6** F246
  5-nitro-2-furoylhydrazide **6** F246
  5-nitro-2-furoyl hydroxamic acid **6** F246
  5-nitro-2-furoyl nitrile **6** F247
  5-nitro-2-(o-methyl)-furoyl hydroxamic acid **6** F246

Furth (detonation) equation of state **4** D277

Furyl **6** F247

Furylacrylic acid and derivs **6** F247
  furyl-β-acrylic acid peroxide **6** F247
  furyl-β-(2,4,6-trinitro)-styrene **6** F247
  lead 5-nitro-furyl-β-acrylate **6** F247
  5-nitro-β-furylacrylic acid **6** F247

Fusain **3** C353; **6** F248

Fused salts **6** F248

Fusee **6** F248

Fusee (Fr) **6** F248

Fusees (Fr) **6** F248–F249

Fusee-type flares **6** F64, F249

Fusehead bead of Ingram **6** F250

Fuseheads, electric characteristics of **6** F250

Fusehead (electric matchhead) **6** F249–F250

Fuseheads, pressures produced by their combustion **6** F250

Fuse hot wire used in pyrotechnics **4** D762

Fuse igniters or lighters used in ordnance items **4** D768–D769

Fuse lighter "Pyrocore" **4** D763; **8** P500

Fuse lighter "Pyrofuse" **4** D762; **8** P501

Fuse lighters used in pyrotechnics **4** D762; **8** P512–P515

Fuse lighter "Thermalite ignitacord" **4** D762

Fuse, liquid-metal, self-healing **6** F250–F251

Fusel oil **6** F251

Fuse match lighter used in pyrotechnics **4** D762

Fuses **6** F251–F252

Fuses, Bickford **2** B112

Fuses, Bickford cordeau **2** B112

Fuses, detonating **6** F252

Fuses, miner's **1** B112

Fuses, safety **6** F252–F253

Fuses described in the book of Fordham **6** F253
  detonating fuse **6** F253
  instantaneous fuse **6** F253
  safety fuse **6** F253

Fuse test **1** XXII–XXIII

Fusible alloy **6** F253–F254

Fusible metals **6** F254

Fusil (Fr) **6** F254

Fusinit(e) **6** F254

Fusion **6** F254

Fusion mixture **6** F254

Fusion reaction **1** A500–A504

Fusion reactor **6** F254

Fuze catalog of 1970 **6** F254

Fuze detonator, definition of **4** D836–D837, D840, D850

Fuze detonators, description of instantaneous **4** D841–D850

Fuze detonators, instantaneous electric **4** D846

Fuze detonators, instantaneous flash **4** D841

Fuze detonators, instantaneous stab **4** D844

Fuze, flueric **6** F112

Fuze, Ger **6** F254

Fuze handbook, up-dated **6** F255

Fuze items (detonators, primers and some pyrotechnics) use of delays, relays and leads in **4** D856

Fuze primers, description of instantaneous **4** D850–D856

Fuze primers, gasless delay **4** D868

Fuze primers, instantaneous electric **4** D854

Fuze primers, instantaneous percussion **4** D852

Fuze primers, instantaneous stab **4** D850

Fuzes **4** D879–D933; **6** F255–F257
  artillery **6** F255
  bombs **6** F256
  for demolition items **6** F256
  for hand grenades **6** F256
  for land mines **6** F256–F257

Fuzes and fuze components, environmental and performance tests for **6** F257–F258

Fuzes for use in items other than artillery ammunition **4** D925

Fuzes, igniting **4** D879

Fuzes, list of **4** D879

Fuzes, physical testing **4** D1099–D1103, D1103–D1107

Fuze, sources for information **6** F259

Fuze, spitback **6** F259

Fuze train **6** F259

FZG **6** F259

G

"G" **6** G1

"G" (pulver) see Cool proplnts **3** C511;
  Gallwitz **5** E116

"G1" (pulver) **6** G1

"G-117-b" (rocket powder) **6** G1

GA (chemical warfare agent) **6** G1

GA see Dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid
  **5** D1308–D1309

Gabeaud, Louis **6** G1

Gacon **6** G1

Gadolin, A.W. **6** G1

Gadolinium **6** G1–G2

Gadolinium oxide **6** G2

Gaens expl **6** G2

"GAF" carbonyl iron powders **6** G2

G-agent **2** C167–C168; **6** G2

Gages **6** G2–G3

Gages, diaphragm **6** G3

Gages, optical spring **6** G3

Gages, piezoelectric **3** C339–C345; **6** G3

Gages, spring **6** G3

Gages, strain **6** G4–G5

Gain rifling or increasing twist of rifling **6** G6

Gaine (sheath) **6** G6–G7

Gaine-relais (Fr) **6** G7

gal **6** G7

d-Galactan and derivs **6** G7
  d-galactan trinitrate **6** G7

d-Galactonamide and its pentanitrate
  **1** A122–A123

d-Galactonic acid and its pentanitrate see Aldonic
  acids **1** A122–A123

d-Galactonic acid pentanitrate **1** A123

d-Galactose and derivs **6** G8
  d-galactose pentanitrate **6** G8

Galcit **6** G8

Galena **6** G8

Galeries d'essais see Coal mining expls **3** C371

Galette (Fr) **6** G8

Galex **6** G8–G9

Galil rifle **6** G9

Galil rifle **6** G9

Gallacetophenone and derivs **6** G9
  gallacetophenone azide **6** G9

Gallaher powder **6** G9

Galleries for testing permissible (coal mining)
  expls **1** XIV; **3** C370–C378; **6** G9

Gallery practice ammunition **6** G9

Gallic acid **6** G9–G10

Gallic powder **6** G10

Gallium **6** G10

Gallium triazide **1** A536

Gallotannic acid **6** G10

Galls **6** G10

Gallwitz, Uto **3** C511; **6** G10

Galvani, Luigi **6** G10

Galvanic (voltaic) **6** G10

Galvanism **6** G11

Galvanize **6** G11

Galvanograph **6** G11

Galvanometer **6** G11

Galvanometer chronograph **6** G11

Galvanometric titration method **6** G11

Gambir or gambier **6** G11

Gamma ($\gamma$) cellulose **2** C96; **6** G11

Gamma radiation **6** G11

Gamma radiation effect on expls **6** G11–G12

Gamma rays **6** G12

Gamma rays, analysis **6** G12–G13

Gamma-rays, behavior of proplnts under **6** G13; **9** R60–R66

Gamma-TNT **6** G13; **9** T317

Gamsits **3** C443; **6** G13

Gap **6** G13

Gap tests **1** XIV–XV; **4** D397–D399; **6** G13–G14

Gap test of Spencer Chemical Co, Kansas City, Mo **1** A354; **6** G14

Gap transmission of detonation through various gases **6** G14

GAR **6** G14

Garand, John C. **6** G14

Garand rifle **6** G14

Garcia (explosivo) **6** G14

Gargouse (Fr) **6** G14

Garnier, Maurice **6** G14

Garside, Buckley & Yates **6** G14

Gas analysis or gasometric analysis **6** G15–G16

Gas and gas laws **6** G15

Gas, black see Carbon black **2** C55

Gas, blast furnace **6** G16

Gas, blau **6** G17

Gas bubbles effect on detonation of expls **6** G17

Gas cannon device **6** G17

Gas cannons **6** G17

Gas, carbon disulfide **2** C60–C61

Gas, carbon monoxide **2** C62

Gas, chemical warfare (CWG) **2** C171

Gas chromatography and gas-liquid chromatography **3** C293

Gas cleaning and purification **6** G18

Gas and coal dust expln **6** G18

Gas, coal **6** G18

Gas, coal mine or fire damp **6** G18

Gas, coke-oven **6** G19

Gas, combustible **6** G19

Gas conditioning **6** G19

Gas dispersion **6** G19–G20

Gasdruckpatronenen (Ger) **6** G20

Gas engines or internal combustion engines **6** G20

Gaseous discharge lamps **6** G20

Gaseous detonations and explns **4** D351–D360, D360–D363; **6** G20–G21

Gaseous metal treatment **6** G21

Gaseous mines or fiery mines **6** G21

Gases, detonation (and deflagration) in **4** D360

Gases, detonation (and expln) in **4** D351–D360

Gases, dusts and vapors, detonation (and expln) of **4** D360–D363

Gases, fuel **6** G21

Gases liberated from explns initiated by impact **6** G21

Gases produced on decomposition of smokeless proplnts **6** G21

Gases produced on deflagration of smokeless proplnts. Their nonideal behavior **6** G22

Gases produced on expln or detonation of expls **6** G22–G23

Gas-generating cartridges **2** C70–C72

Gas-generating nondetonating compositions **6** G23

Gas hydrates **6** G23–G24

Gas ignition point **6** G24

Gas, illuminating **6** G24

Gasket materials used in ordnance **6** G24

Gas, laughing **6** G24; see Nitrogen monoxide **8** N129

Gasless delay detonators, electric **6** G24–G25

Gasless delay elements and detonators employing them **4** (section 4, part F) D863–D868

Gasless delay fuze primers **4** D868–D869

Gasless delay powders for ammunition fuze applicators **6** G25

Gasless expls investigated in Russia **6** G25–G26

Gasless ignition powders **6** G26

Gasless mixture 668/M **6** G26

Gasless powders for delay elements of fuzes **6** G26

Gasless reactions **6** G26–G27

Gas liquor see Ammoniacal liquor **1** A305

Gas munition **2** C165–C178; **6** G27

Gas, natural **6** G27–G28

Gas, noxious **6** G28

Gas oil **6** G28

Gasoline **6** G28–G29

Gasoline, high octane number **6** G29

Gasoline, polymer **6** G29

Gasoline, reformed **6** G29

Gasoline, straight **6** G29

Gas, pintsch **6** G29

Gas pockets in liquid and solid expls **6** G29–G30

Gas, poisonous **2** C165–C171

Gas pressure cartridges **6** G30

Gas pressure developed on deflagration of proplnts **1** XX; **6** G30

Gas pressure developed on expln or detonation of expls **2** B180–B184, B214–B215; **3** C330–C345; **4** D483; **6** G30–G35

Gas, producer and Mond gas **6** G35

Gas pyrofax **6** G35

Gas shells **6** G35–G36

Gas, tar **3** C379–C380; **6** G36

Gas testing apparatus suitable for detecting the presence of expl or combustible gas in air **6** G36

Gas, toxic **2** C165–C171

Gas turbines **6** G36

Gas volumes produced on expln or detonation of expls **6** G36–G41

Gas warfare agents **2** C165–C171

Gas, water and carburated water gas **6** G41–G42

Gathurst (poudre de) **6** G42

Gathurst powder **6** G42

Gathurst powder (sheathed) **3** C452 (bottom of table)

Gatterman, Ludwig **6** G42

Gattling machine gun (organgrinding machine gun) **6** G42

Gaubitza (Rus) **6** G42

Gauss, Karl Friedrich **6** G42

Gautier receiver **6** G42

Gay-Lussac, Josef-Louis **6** G42

Gay-Lussac acid **6** G43

GDEE see Ethyleneglycol diethylether **6** E255

GDI and GDIM **6** G43

GD°MT **6** G43

Geante (poudre) **6** G43

Geiger-Muller counter or tube **6** G43

Geissler, Heinrich **6** G43

Gel or jel **6** G43

Gels for flame throwers **6** G43

Gelamites **6** G43

Gelammonite no 1, antifrost **6** G43

Gelatin and glue **6** G43–G44

Gelatin (expl) **6** G44–G45

Gelatin, 100% **6** G45

Gelatina (Ital and Span) **6** G45

Gelatina 808 (Ital) **6** G45

Gelatina-Dinamite N.O. (Ital) **3** C440; **6** G45

Gelatina esposiva (Ital or Span) **6** G45

Gelatina explosiva al collodion **6** G45

Gelatina explosiva al fulmicoton **6** G45

Gelatina explosiva de guerra **6** G45

Gelatina gomma **6** G45

Gelatine (Fr) **6** G45

Gelatine A, blasting (Brit) **6** G46

Gelatine-Aldorfite **6** G46

Gelatine a l'ammoniaque A ou n° 2 **6** G46

Gelatine-Astralit (Ger) **6** G46

Gelatine B, blasting (Brit) **6** G46

Gelatine, blasting **5** D1591

Gelatin blasting expl **6** G46

Gelatine-carbonit (Ger) **6** G46

Gelatine-carbonite **6** G47

Gelatine-Cheddit (Ger) **6** G47

Gelatine-Cheddite (Swiss) **6** G47

Gelatine-Dahmanit **6** G47

Gelatin detonating expl containing chopped straw **6** G47

Gelatin diaspon **5** D1553

Gelatine-Donarit (Ger) **6** G47

Gelatin-Dynamite containing crystalline salts **6** G49

Gelatin Dynamite for blasting under high liquid pressure **6** G49

Gelatin Dynamites (Amer) **5** D1600 (table V)

Gelatine Dynamites **6** G48

Gelatine-Dynamites (Fr) **6** G48

Gelatines **6** G45

Gelatines, Fr **5** D1591

Gelatin-Dynamite (Jap) **3** C454

Gelatin-Dynamite containing AN **6** G49

Gelatin Dynamite containing AN (Jap) **6** G49

Gelatin-Dynamites of Apache Powder Co, Benson, Ariz **5** D1602 (tables VI & VIII)

Gelatin-Dynamite containing glycol ethers **6** G49–G50

Gelatin-Dynamites, low-freezing **5** D1592 (table II)

Gelatin-Dynamite containing oxazoline **6** G50

Gelatin-Dynamite containing S-hollow pellet **6** G50

Gelatin-Dynamite containing surface active agents **6** G50

Gelatin-Dynamite containing triethanolamine salt **6** G50

Gelatin-Dynamite containing water **6** G50–G51

Gelatine-Dynamite with improved plasticity **6** G50

Gelatin-Dynamites, straight and extra **6** G50

Gelatine-Dynamits (Ger) **6** G48–G49

Gelatine-Dynamits (Ger & Swiss) **5** D1601 (table VI)

Gelatin-gamsit (Swiss) **6** G51

Gelatine-Leonit (Ger) **6** G51

Gelatine-Penthrinits **6** G51–G52

Gelatine-Prosperit **6** G52–G53

Gelatine-Telsit (Swiss) **6** G53

Gelatine-Tremonits (Ger) **6** G53

Gelatines, Verge (Swiss & Ger) **6** G53–G54

Gelatine-wetter-Astralit (Ger) **6** G54

Gelatine-wetter-Nobelit (Ger) **6** G54

Gelatinization accelerants **6** G54

Gelatinization coefficient (Fr) **3** C389

Gelatinization coefficient of Soler (G) **6** G54

Gelatinization coefficient of NCs and coefficient de plasticite **6** G54

Gelatinization rate for NC **6** G55

Gelatinization of various NCs conducted at PicArsn before WWII **6** G55

Gelatinized dinitrotoluene expls **6** G55

Gelatinized Dynamites **5** D1599–D1602 (tables IV, V, VI, VII & VIII)

Gelatinized expls, Ger **5** D1599–D1602

Gelatinized trinitrotoluene expls **6** G56

Gelatinizers and stabilizers for smokeless proplnts **6** G56

Gelatinizing agents see Colloiding agents **3** C398–C403

Gelatinizing (or plasticizing) power of substances in expls or proplnts **6** G56

Gelatinous Dynamites with expl base **5** D1599–D1602

Gelatinous nitrate containing polyisobutylene-gelled naphthene base **6** G57

Gelatinous permissible expl **6** G57

Gelation **6** G57

Gelatit 1 **6** G57

Gelbin see Calcium chromate **3** C279

Gelbite of Emmens (Amer) see Emmenosite **5** E87

Gelbpulver **6** G57

“Gelex” **6** G57

Gel for incendiary bombs **6** G59

Gelgas see Flame throwers – liquids and gels **6** F56 ff

Gelignite **6** G57–G58

Gelignite a l’ammoniaque **6** G58

Gelignite all’ ammonio (Ital) **3** C440

Gelignite, ammon Dynamite **1** A368 (table)

Gelignite d’arendonck **6** G59

Gelignites (Belg) **6** G59

Gelignites (Belg & Fr) **6** G59

Gelignite (Ital) **3** C440

Gel-lacquer application **6** G59

Gelled gasoline **6** F56 ff

Gelled high energy oxidizers **6** G59

Gelled liquid nitroparaffins **6** G59

Gelled proplnt safety investigation **6** G59–G60

Gelling normally liquid hydrocarbons **6** G60

Gelling point **6** G60

“Gelobel” **6** G60

Gelose **6** G60

Gelosine **6** G60

Geloxites **6** G60

Gelsemine **6** G60

Gelsemine, nitration **6** G61
  dinitrogelsemine **6** G61

Gemperle expl **6** G61

General (detonation) equation of state **4** D277

Generators, chemical and smoke producing **2** C165; **6** G61–G62

Genetron 1132A **6** F126 ff

Genie see Ding-dong **5** D1380

Gentisic acid and derivs **6** G62
  nitrogentisic acids **6** G62

GEOM (Ital) **3** C439

Geophone **6** G62

Geophysical prospecting **6** E358–E359

Ger ammunition **6** G63

German big guns of WWI and WWII **2** B113–B114

Ger bombs **6** G63

Ger cannons **6** G63

Ger carbines and rifles **6** G63

Ger commercial expls (gewerblickesprengstoffe) of WWII **6** G63

Ger deep bonding process **3** D37–D38

Ger Dynamits and their substitutes **6** G63–G64

Ger electric fuzes **6** G64

Ger flares **6** G64

German fragment test **3** C350

Ger fuzes **6** G64

Ger gelatine Dynamits **6** G64

Ger “G” proplnt **5** D1536; **6** G64

Ger granaten **6** G64

Ger gudol proplnt **5** D1537–D1538

Ger guidance system and guidance missiles **6** G64

Ger guns and cannons **6** G64

Ger gun proplnts of WWII **6** G64–G65

Ger handgrenades **6** G65

German HE bomb trains **2** B224

Ger HDP supergun **6** G65

Ger hollow charges (hohlladungen) or shaped charges **6** G65

Ger igniters **6** G65

Germanium, gadolinium and gold salts **6** G65

Ger land mines **6** G65

Ger long range guns **2** B113–B114; **6** G65

Ger man salt **6** G65

Ger markers **6** G65

Ger message tube **6** G65

Ger Metriol trinitrate **6** G65

Ger military expls of WWII **6** G65–G66

Ger military expls of WWII used as fillers in anticoncrete and armor-piercing shells **6** G66

Ger military powders **6** G66

Ger mine expl of WWI **6** G66

Ger minenhund **6** G66

Ger muzzle charging device **6** G66

Ger Myrol and its expls **6** G66

Ger natter Ba 349A & Ba 349B guided missiles **6** G66

German naval expls and weapons of WWI & WWII **6** G67

Ger nipolit proplnts **6** G67

Ger nonpermissible expls **3** C438

Ger observing bullet **6** G67

Ger panzer **6** G67

Ger panzerfaust and panzergranate **6** G67

Ger panzerschreck and panzerwurfmine **6** G67

Ger permissible expls **3** C451

Ger photoflash bomb and photoflash composition **6** G67

Ger pistols of WWII **6** G67

Ger pistol grenades **6** G67

Ger primary compositions and primers **6** G67

Ger propagandarakete **6** G67

Ger proplnts **6** G67

Ger proplnt igniters **6** G68

Ger proximity fuze **6** G68

Ger pupchen **6** G68

Ger pyrotechnic antipathfinder devices **6** G68

Ger pyrotechnics **6** G68

Ger R-4M rocket **6** G68

Ger recoilless gun **6** G68

Ger rheinbote **6** G68

Ger rheintochter **6** G68

Ger rifle **6** G68

Ger rifle discharger **6** G68

Ger rifled projectile **6** G68

Ger rifle grenades **6** G68

Ger rochling projectile **6** G68

Ger rocket **6** G68

Ger rocket-assisted shell **6** G68

Ger rocket launchers **6** G68

Ger rocket proplnts of WWII **6** G68–G69

Ger rodded bomb or stick grenade **6** G69

Ger R-salt and its expls **6** G69

Ger sabot projectile **6** G69

Ger sarin see German trilons and GB **2** C167

Ger Sanger-Bredt supersonic missile **6** G69

Ger schnorkel **6** G69

Ger sea dog **6** G69

Ger Sebastopol gun **6** G69

Ger self-destroying fuze, tracer bullet and tracer shell **6** G69

Ger shrapnel projectiles **6** G69

Ger signal device **6** G69

Ger-sinoxyd priming mixture **6** G69

Ger small arms ammunition **6** G69

Ger smoke and chem rocket **6** G69

Ger smoke bomb **6** G69

Ger smoke generator **6** G69

Ger smoke hand grenade **6** G69

Ger smoke projectile **6** G69

Ger soman see GD **2** C168; German trilons **6** G72

Ger sound gun **6** G69

Ger spigot mortar projectile **6** G70

Ger spike bomb **6** G70

Ger spotting projectile **6** G70

Ger sprengbrandbombe **6** G70

Ger 132° stability test **6** G70

Ger 135° stability test **6** G70–G71

Ger star shell **6** G71

Ger steel and iron ammunition items **6** G71

Ger substitute expls of WWII see Ersatzsprengstoffe **5** E121–E122

Ger supergun see German HDP supergun **6** G65

Ger tabun see German trilons . . . **2** C167

Ger taifun rocket **6** G71

Ger tapered bore gun **6** G71

Ger tapered bore projectile or gerlich projectile **6** G71

Ger tanks **6** G71

Ger tellermine **6** G71

German test, 132° **1** XV

Ger tetan (TeNMe) or X-stoff and its expls **6** G71

Ger "Thor" and "Karl" mortars **6** G71

Ger torpedoes, mines and depth bombs of WWI and WWII **6** G71

Ger totalites **6** G71

Ger tracer compositions and tracers **6** G71

Ger tracer projectiles **6** G72

Ger trilons **6** G72

Ger T-stuff (T-stoff) **6** G72

Ger U-boat-21 **6** G72

Ger U-boat, one man **6** G72

Ger U-boat Walter **6** G72

Ger V-1 **6** G72

Ger V-2 **6** G72

Ger vocabulary of ordnance **6** G72

Ger warplants, arsenals, research centers and proving grounds **6** G72

Ger weapons of WWI and WWII **6** G72

Ger (West) weapons **6** G72

Ger wettersprengstoffe **6** G72

Ger wind gun **6** G72

Ger wind tunnel **6** G72

Ger X-4 guided missile **6** G72

Ger X-stuff **6** G72

Ger Z-salt (z-salz) **6** G72

Ger Z-stuff C and N **6** G72

Gerresdorfer and bals powders **6** G73

Geserick of Rotterdam **6** G73

Gesilits **6** G73

Gesteinssprengstoffe **6** G73

Gheksamony **6** G73

Gheksoghen (Russ) **6** G73

Ghinijonet **6** G73

Giant coal mine powder and giant low flame powder **6** G73

Giant powder **6** G73–G74

Giedyuim powder **6** G74

GI expl **6** G74

Gilded metal **6** G74

Giles flask and its applications **6** G74–G76
  the analysis of commercial mixed acids **6** G74–G76

Gilles **6** G76

Gilsonite or uintaite **6** G76

Girard, Aime **6** G76

Girard, Charles **6** G76–G77

Girard, Millot & Vogt **6** G77

Giua, Michele, Dr **6** G77

Glacial acetic acid **1** A25; **6** G77

Glaser **6** G77

Glass and glass-blowing **6** G77–G78

Glass in priming compositions **6** G78

Glass bulbs for weighing acids **6** G78–G79
  use in the analysis of oleums **6** G78–G79

Glass cleaning and solvents used **6** G79–G80

Glass Dynamite **6** G80

Glass-feather manometer **6** G80

Glass temperature **6** G80

Glamber, Johann Rudolph **6** G80

Glazing or graphiting of proplnts **6** G80

Glide bombing **5** D1523; **6** G81

Gliding torpedo GT-1 **6** G81

Gliossiline or Abelite **1** A2; **6** G81

Glmite **6** G81

Globular proplnt powder **6** G81

Glonoin **6** G81

Glossary of ordnance and other terms used in a description of ordnance items **4** D742

Gloves, conductive **6** G81

GLTN **6** G81

Glucinum see Beryllium **2** B107

d-Gluconamide pentanitrate **1** A123

D-Glucitol (sorbitol) and derivs **6** G81–G82
  D-glucitol hexanitrate **6** G82
  D-glucitol nitrate **6** G82

Gluckauf **6** G82

d-α-Glucoheptose **6** G82
  d-α-glucoheptose hexanitrate **6** G82

d-Gluconamide and its pentanitrate **6** G82

d-Gluconic acid and its pentanitrate **6** G82–G83

Glucopyranose and derivs **6** G83
  α-(or β-) D-glucopyranose pentanitrate **6** G83

Glucosan and derivs **6** G83
  β-glucosan-2,3,4-trinitrate or levoglucosan-2,3,4-trinitrate **6** G83

Glucose and derivs **6** G83–G84
  d-glucose pentanitrate or nitroglucose **6** G83–G84

Glucose for preparation of sorbitol **6** G84

Glucose-glycerol and lactode-glycerol nitrates **6** G84

Glucosides and glycosides **6** G84

Glucoside nitrate in mixture of nitrated polyethyleneglycol **6** G84

Glucosides, nitration studies **6** G84
  α-methyl-d-glucopyranoside tetranitrate **6** G84

Glue-gelatines **6** G85

Glue, nitrated **6** G85

Glues **6** G43–G44, G84–G85
  animal glue **6** G84–G85
  vegetable glue **6** G85

Glues used for military purposes **6** G85

Glug & slug–units of mass **6** G85

Glukodine **6** G85–G86

Glutaric acid and derivs **6** G86
  glutaric acid diazide **6** G86

Glutaricacidglycine and derivs **6** G86
  azidoglutaricacidglycine azide **6** G86

Glutazine and derivs **6** G86
  dinitroglutazine **6** G86
  nitroglutazine **6** G86

Gluten **6** G86

Glutol see Formaldehyde-starch mixtures **6** G86

Glyceraldehyde **6** G86–G87

Glyceride **6** G87

Glycerin(e) **6** G87

Glycero **6** G87

Glycerogen **6** G87

Glycerol or glycerin and derivs **6** G87–G93
  glycerol analysis **6** G88–G92
  glycerol analysis, tests for NG **6** G92–G93

Glycerol acetates **1** A31–A33

Glycerol acetate dinitrate **1** A33; **6** G93

Glycerol-α,α′-bis-[2,4-dinitrophenylether] **6** G93–G94

Glycerol chlorohydrin and its nitrated derivs **3** C265; **6** G94

Glycerol diacetate and its nitrates **1** A33

Glycerol dichlorohydrin and its nitrated derivs **5** D1211; **6** G94

Glycerol-α,γ-diethylether-β-nitrate **6** G94

Glycerol dinitrate **6** G94

Glycerol-α-[2,4-dinitrophenylether] and deriv **6** G94
  glycerol-α-[2,4-dinitrophenylether] dinitrate (Dinitryl) **6** G94

Glycerol-α,α′-dipicrylether-β-nitrate **6** G94

Glycerol ethers, nitrates of **6** G94–G95
  , diethyl **6** G94–G96
  , dimethyl **6** G94

Glycerol formal **6** G95

Glycerol formate dinitrate **6** F173

Glycerol-glycol-ether trinitrate **6** G95

Glycerol-α,α′-hexanitrodiphenylether-β-nitrate **6** G95

Glycerol methylether dinitrate **6** G95

Glycerol monoacetate and its dinitrate **1** A33

Glycerol monoacyl derivs **6** G95

Glycerol-α-monoamine see Amino-2,3-propanediol **1** A251

Glycerol-β-monoamine see 2-Amino-2,4-propanediol **1** A251

Glycerol monochlorohydrin dinitrate **3** C265–C266; **6** G96

Glycerol monoglycolate trinitrate **6** G96

Glycerol monolactate trinitrate **6** G96

Glycerol-α-monomethylether dinitrate **6** G96–G97

Glycerol monostearate, alpha **6** G97

Glycerol nitrates and derivs **6** G97–G98
  commercial glycerol dinitrate **6** G97–G98
  1,3-dinitratoglycerol **6** G97
  glycerol acid dinitrate **6** G98
  α,β -glycerol dinitrate **6** G97

Glycerolpentaerythritol ether pentanitrate **6** G108

Glycerol-peroxide expl **6** G108

Glycerol substitutes **6** G108

Glycerol-sugar nitrates **6** G108–G109

Glycerol Trinitrate or Nitroglycerin (NG) **5** D1593–D1594; **6** G98–G108
  additional physical properties of NG **6** G98
  batch manufacture of NG **6** G100–G101
  chemical properties of NG **6** G99
  continuous manufacture of NG **3** C501–C504
  desensitization of NG **3** D88–D90
  expl properties **6** G99
  Glycerol Trinitrate, analytical procedures **6** G103–G104
  history of NG **6** G99–G100
  military specification for NG for use in proplnts **6** G104–G106
  NG, tests not required by military specification MIL-N-246B **6** G106–G108
  toxicity of NG **6** G102
  uses of NG **6** G102–G103

Glycerol trinitrite **6** G108

Glycerol-α-[2,4,6-trinitrophenylether] dinitrate **6** G109–G110

Glycerol tripermanganate **6** G110

Glycerol-tris (trinitrobutyrate) **6** G110

Glyceronitre **6** G110

Glyceropyroxyline **3** C327; **6** G110

Glyceryl (radical) **6** G110

Glyceryl triacetate see Triacetin **1** A31

Glycide **6** G110

Glycide nitrate **6** G110–G111

Glycine see Aminoacetic acid **1** A178

Glycine nitrate see Aminoacetic acid nitrate **1** A178

Glycine, nitro see Nitroaminoacetic acid **1** A178

Glycinonitrile, N-(4,6-diamino-s-triazin-2-yl) **6** G111

Glycocoll see Aminoacetic acid **1** A178

Glycocyamine **6** G111

Glycol butylether acetate **6** E254

Glycol condensation products **6** E254

Glycol dinitrate see Ethyleneglycol dinitrate **6** E259

Glycol dinitrate-nitroisobutylglycol dinitrate mixtures see Ethyleneglycol dinitrate-nitroisobutyl dinitrate mixtures **6** E278

Glycol dinitrate polymers see Ethyleneglycol dinitrate polymers **6** E278

Glycol dinitrophenylether nitrate see Ethyleneglycolphenylether and derivs **6** E279

Glycoldiphenylether see Bis (phenyl)-ethyleneglycolether **2** B153

Glycol-di-trinitrobutyrate (GTNB) see Ethyleneglycol-di-trinitrobutyrate (EGTNB) **6** E255

Glycol esters and ethers see Ethyleneglycol and derivs **6** E247 ff

Glycolglycolate dinitrate see Ethyleneglycolglycolate dinitrate **6** E256

Glycol, higher **6** G115

Glycolic acid and derivs **6** G115
  glycolic acid azide **6** G115

Glycolic acid, methylester and derivs **6** G115
  glycolic acid, methylester nitrate **6** G115

Glycolide, 2,5-dioxo-1,4-dioxane **6** G116

Glycolmethylene ether see 1,3-Dioxalane **5** D1405–D1406

Glycol, monoethers **6** G116

Glycol, monophenylether of see Ethyleneglycol phenylether **6** E279

Glycolonitrile and derivs **6** G116
  glycolonitrile nitrate **6** G116

Glycolphenylether, phenyl "cellosolve" see Ethyleneglycol phenylether **6** E279

Glycol polymers or polyglycols see Ethyleneglycol polymers, nitrated **6** E279

Glycols and derivs **6** G111–G114
  , analysis and test methods **6** G114
  , listing of glycols **6** G112
  , chemical properties **6** G112–G113
  , list of glycols **6** G112
  , physical properties of glycols **6** G112
  , toxicity **6** G113
  , uses **6** G113–G114

Glycol, tertiary ethers of **6** G116

Glycol trinitrophenylether nitrate see Ethyleneglycol phenylether and derivs **6** E279

Glycolurethane and derivs **6** G116–G117
  N-nitroglycolurethane nitrate **6** G117

Glycoluril see Acetylenediurein and derivs **1** A65; **6** G117–G118
  dinitroglycolurils **6** G117
  tetranitroglycoluril **6** G117–G118

Glycolyl **6** G118

Glycolylurea and derivs see Hydantoin and derivs **7** H188

Glycosin see Bunudazole and derivs **2** B115

Glycuril and derivs same as Acetylenediurein **1** A65–A66

Glycyamidine **6** G111

Glykol (Ger) **6** G118

Glyoxal **6** G118

Glyoxaline and derivs see 1,3-Diazole and derivs **5** D1165–D1166

Glyoxiline **6** G118–G119

Glyoxime and derivs **6** G119
  nitroblyoxime **6** G119

GM-1 **6** G119

Gmelin, L. **6** G119

Gnom **6** G119

"Gob" fires in coal mines **6** G119

Goddard, Robert H. **6** G119–G120

GOER vehicles **6** G120

Goetz powder **6** G120

Gold acylide **1** A76

Gold azide **1** A536

Golem see Dormant missile **5** D1535

Golovine expl **6** G120

Gomez **6** G120

Gomme **6** G120

Gonflement, coefficient de (Fr) **3** C389

Gonne **6** G120–G121

Gooch, Frank Austin **6** G121

Goodyear powder **6** G121

"Goop" **6** G121

Goriunov, P.M. **6** G121

Gossot, Fernand **6** G121

Gotham expl (Amer) **6** G121

Goudron (Fr) **6** G121

Government book store **6** G121–G122
  defense documentation center (DDC) **6** G121
  national technical information service (NTIS) **6** G121
  US govt printing office (GPO) **6** G121

GP see General purpose bombs **4** D935

GPF (Fr) **6** G122

"G" pulver (Ger) **3** C511–C512; **5** D1536–D1537; **6** G122

Grabe, Carl **6** G122

Grade construction **6** G122

Grageroff, I.A., Dr **6** G122

Graham, Thomas **6** G122

Graham expl **6** G122

Grain **6** G122–G123

Grain dust explns see Dust explns **5** D1578

Graining **1** A314; **3** C564; **6** G123

Graining of smokeless proplnts **6** G123

Grains of smokeless proplnts **6** G123–G124

Grakrult **6** G124

Granada, fabrica de pólvoras y explosivos de **6** G124

Granata (Russ) **6** G124

Granate (Ger) **6** G124

Granadfullung (Ger) **6** G124

Granatfullung (Ger) **6** G124

Granatfullung 02 or Fp 02 (Ger) **6** G124

Granatprobe (Ger) **6** G124

Grandcamp expln **6** G124

Granodizing process **6** G124

Granular expls of whetstone **6** G125

Granular smokeless proplnts **6** G125

Granulation of an expl or proplnt **6** G125

Granulation process **6** G125
  by briquetting **6** G125
  by dissolving a solid material in a liquid and running the solution in a thin stream into another liquid **6** G125
  by fusion **6** G125
  by melting of a solid material **6** G125
  by Olsen process **6** G125
  by spray drying **6** G125
  by the Cabot spheronizing process **6** G125
  with a binding agent **6** G125

Granulation test **1** XV

Granulite **6** G125–G126

Granulometry of expls **6** G126

Grape-shot or case-shot **6** G126

Grape sugar **5** D1116

Graphic methods **6** G126

Graphigen rocket fuel **6** G126

Graphite **6** G126–G127 see also Carbon **2** C54–C56

Graphite, colloidal **6** G127

Graphite-containing rocket proplnts **6** G127

Graphite, dry (for use in ammunition, military specification MIL-G-155A of 20 Sept 1962/ 13 July 1967) **6** G127–G130

Graphite, pyrolytic or pyrographite **6** G131

Graphitic oxide **6** G131–G132

Graphite oxide by expln **6** G132

Graphitic oxide expl **6** G132

Graphiting of smokeless proplnts **6** G132

Grave, I.P. **6** G133

Gravimetric analysis, inorganic **6** G132

Gravimetric analysis, organic **6** G132

Gravimetric density see Density **3** D66

Gravimetric density of a proplnt **6** G132–G133

Graydon expl **6** G133

Greaves and Hahn expls **6** G133

GrBIP (Ger) **6** G133

Greek fire **6** G133

Green cross (Ger) **6** G133

Greener (poudre) **6** G133

Greener, William **6** G133–G134

Greenhill, Sir George **6** G134

Green powder see French anarchists expl
  **6** F190, G134

Gregorini's expl **6** G134

Gremuchaya rtut'ili ful'minat rtuti (Russ) **6** G134

Gremuchii studen' (Russ) **6** G134

Grenade (Fr) **6** G134

Grenade launcher **6** G139–G140

Grenades **1** A384 see Grenades **6** G134–G139
  , history of **6** G134–G136
  , listing of present types of **6** G135–G138
  , types of US **6** G138–G139

Grenades, hand and rifle **4** D829; **6** G134–G139

Grenades, special topics and testing **6** G140–G141

Grenadine **6** G141

Grenadine **6** G141

Grenage (Fr) **6** G141

Grenee poudre **6** G141

Grenite (Amer) **6** G141

Gribeauval, Jean-Baptiste de **6** G141

Gricellite-couche **6** G141

Griess, Peter **6** G141

Griffing's expls **6** G141–G142

Grignard, Victor **6** G142

Grignard's reaction and reagent **6** G142

Grignon **6** G142

Grille de pointage (Fr) **6** G142

Grinding **3** C564

Grinding mills **3** C565–C566

Grisou (Fr) **6** G142

Grisou-Dynamites (Fr) **6** G142

Grisou-naphthalites (Fr) **6** G142–G143

Grisounines **6** G143

Grisounites **6** G143

Grisoutina C; Grisoutina al 10% and Grisoutina
  al 13.20% **3** C451

Grisoutines **6** G143–G144

Grisoutites (Belg) **6** G144

Grist **6** G144

Grisunaftalita **3** C455

Grisutin (Russ) **6** G144

Grisutita capa see Spanish permissible expls
  **3** C455

Grit **6** G144

Grit influence on initiation of expls by impact and
  friction **6** G144

Groggins, Philip H. **6** G145

Grommets **6** G145

Gromoboy (Russ) **6** G145

Groove diameter **6** G145

Grottanelli stability test **6** G145

Ground coke **6** G145

Grounding against lightning in expls and
  ammunition plants **6** G146

Ground signal proplnt **6** G146

Growth of expln in electrically initiated RDX
  **6** G146

Grune **6** G146

Greneisen (detonation) equation of state **4** D278, D289 and D290

Gruneisen function, effective **6** G146

GSX see 1,7-Dichloro-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **5** D1215

GTNB see Ethyleneglycol-dinitrobutyrate **6** E255

Gu **6** G146

Guaiacol and derivs **6** G146–G148
  dinitroguaiacols **6** G147
  mononitroguaiacols **6** G147
  trinitroguaiacols **6** G147–G148

Guanazine **1** A209–A210

Guanazole see 3,5-Diamino-asym-triazole **5** D1148; **6** G148

Guanazyl **6** G148

Guanidine and derivs **6** G148–G169
  N,N′-bis (guanyl)-N,N-diaminoethylenediamine dihydrazoate **6** G168
  N,N′-bis (guanyl)-trimethylenediamine **6** G168
  N$^{2,6}$-diguanidinomelamine dihydrochloride **6** G167
  1,4-dihydro-2-amino-4,4-dimethyl-6-guanidino-s-triazine dinitrate **6** G168
  1,4-dihydro-2,6-bis (guanidino)-1-guanyl-4-guanylimino-s-triazine-trihydrochloride **6** G168
  1-(1,1-dimethyl)-2-nitroxyethyl)-3-nitroguanidine **6** G165
  , analytical procedures and tests **6** G153–G154
  , other guanidine and guanyl derivs **6** G165
  guanidine carbonate **6** G149
  guanidine chlorate **6** G149–G150
  guanidine chromates **6** G150
  guanidinefluorochromate **6** G150
  guanidine hydrochloride **6** G150
  guanidine nitrate **6** G150
  guanidine nitroform **6** G151–G152
  guanidine oxalate **6** G152
  guanidine perchlorate **6** G152
  guanidine picrate **6** G152–G153
  guanidine sulfate **6** G153
  guanidine tetraperoxoniobate **6** G153
  guanidine thiocyanate **6** G153
  guanidinium-3,5-bis (nitramino)-as-triazole see Diaminotriazoles **5** D1149

Guanidine and derivs (cont'd)
  guanidinium dinitrocyanomethylide **6** G166
  guanidinium-1,1-dinitroethylide **6** G166
  guanidinium-5-dinitromethyltetrazolide **6** G167
  guanidinium-3,5-dinitro-as-4H-triazolide **6** G167
  guanidinium fulminuride **6** G167
  guanidinium hydrazine decaborohydride **6** G167
  guanidinium hydrazinium dihydrazide **6** G167
  guanidinium hydrazoate **6** G167
  guanidinium-5-nitraminotetrazolide **1** A260
  guanidinium-5-(3-nitro-1-guanidino) tetrazolide **6** G167
  guanidinium-3,5,7-trinitrotropolonate **6** G167
  guanidinoformylazide hydrochloride **6** G168
  N$^2$-guanidinomelamine dihydrochloride **6** G168
  guanyl azide derivs and salts see Azidoformamidine **6** F168–F169
  guanylguanidine see Biguanide **2** B114
  guanylhydrazine see Aminoguanidine **1** A210
  guanylmelamine **5** D1147–D1148
  1-methyleneamino-3-nitroguanidine **6** G165
  nitroguanidine **6** G154–G158
  nitroguanidine and derivs analytical procedures **6** G160–G161
  nitroguanidine expls **6** G158–G159
  nitroguanidine nitrate **6** G159
  nitroguanidine perchlorate and diperchlorate **6** G159
  nitroguanidine, requirements and tests of **6** G161–G164
  nitroguanidine silver salt **6** G160
  nitrosoguanidine **6** G164–G165
  1-nitro-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-guanidine **6** G165
  nonafluorodiaminomethyl guanidine **6** G165
  octafluoroaminomethyl guanidine **6** G165
  pentafluoroguanidine **6** G165–G166
  tetrachloroiodoguanidine **6** G166
  α-tetrazol-5-yl-guanidine **6** G166
  α-tetrazol-5-yl-guanidine nitrate **6** G166
  2,2,2-trifluoroethylguanidine nitrate **6** G166
  2,2,2-trifluoroethylguanidine picrate **6** G166
  2,4,6-triguanidino-s-triazine **6** G168

Guanylnitrosaminoguanyl tetrazene (Tetracene) **6** G169–G172
  , military specification **6** G171–G172
  , preparation **6** G169–G171
  , properties **6** G170
  , salts **6** G172
  , uses **6** G170

Guanylpentafluorodiaminomethane **6** G172

Guanylurea and derivs **5** D1217

Guar gum **6** G173

Gudolpulver (Ger) **5** D1537–D1538; **6** E116, G173

Gudron (Russ) **6** G173

Guerilla incendiary mixture **6** G173

Guerrilla warfare **6** G173–G174

Guggenheim process **6** G174

Guhrdynamit or Dynamit no 1 **5** D1588–D1589, D1595–D1596; **6** G174

Guhr, kieselguhr, diatomite, diatomaceous earth **6** G174

Guhrhellhoffit **6** G174

Guichard's balance method for detn of stability **6** G174–G175

Guidance system of a missile **6** G175–G178
- , acoustic homing devices **6** G175
- , ballistic guidance system or inertial-gravitation **6** G176
- , infrared **6** G176
- , magnetic ballistic guidiance system **6** G176
- , radar guidance system **6** G176
- , radio controlled guidance systems **6** G176–G178

Guided aircraft missile (GAM) **6** G178

Guided aircraft rocket (GAR) **6** G178

Guided bomb **6** G178

Guided missiles **1** A384; **6** G178–G180

Guided missile, antitank **6** G180

Guided missiles, Ger of WWII **6** G181–G183

Guided missile, Ger V-2 **6** G184

Guided missile launcher **2** C29; **6** G185

Gum **6** G186

Gum arabic or acaciagum **6** G186

Gum, dragon **6** G186

Gum green **6** G186

Gum kauri **6** G186

Gum incendiaries **6** G187

Gum lac **6** G187

Gummidynamit **6** G187

Gum-resins **6** G187

Gum sandarac **6** G187

Gum-sugar **6** G187

Gum-tree **6** G187

GuN **6** G187

Gun **2** C26–C27; **6** G187–G190

Gun ammunition components **6** G190

Gun and guided weapon **6** G192

Gun, atomic **6** G190

Gun-barrel corrosion inhibitor **6** G190–G191

Gun breech **6** G191

Gun carriage **6** G191

Guncotton see Cellulose nitrate **2** C106–C108; **6** G191

Guncotton compressed **6** G191

Guncotton Dynamite **6** G192

Gun flash **6** G192

Gun gases in combat aircraft **6** G192

Gun life factor (GLF) (Brit) **6** G192

Gun liquid proplnt of Detroit Controls Corp **6** G192

Gun mantlet **6** G192

Gunmetal (bronze) **6** G192

Gunnery **6** G192–G193

Gunn's expl (Amer) **6** G193

Gun pendulum test **1** VII–VIII; **6** G193

Gun perforator **6** G193

Gun-plow **6** G193

Gunpowder, black **2** B165–B175; **6** G193

Gunpowder, brown **2** B173; see Cannon proplnt **2** C30

Gunpowder, initiation and thermal decompn of **6** G193

Gunpowder, white **6** G193
Gurney Constant and Gurney Formulas **6** G195
Guttman, Oscar **6** G196
Guttman's test **6** G196
Gutzeit, Heinrich W. **6** G196
Guyton de Morveau, Louis-Bernard **6** G196
Gymnastication **6** G196
Gypsum **6** G196
Gyro **6** G196
Gyroscope **6** G196
Gyroscopic action **6** G197
Gyroscopic movement of projectiles **6** G197

H

$H_2$ **7** H1

$H_2$ same as N-Acetylamidomethylenetetramine-mononitrate **1** A54

H2 Kongo or type 98 expl **7** H1

H-4 **7** H1

H-5 **7** H1

H-6 expl **7** H1
  HBX **7** H1

H-16 **7** H1

H-16 same as 2-(4)-Acetyl-1,9-diacetoxy-4(2)-6,8-trinitro-2,4,6,8-tetrazanonane **1** A57

H-19 **7** H1

H21 or MSX **7** H1

Haber, Fritz **7** H1–H2

Hackh & McLeod expl **7** H2

Haensoson-bakayoku or type 88 expl **7** H2

Haeussermann, Carl **7** H2

Hafenegger powder **7** H2

Hafthohlladung **7** H2–H3
  panzerhandmine 3 **7** H3

Haftmine **7** H3

Hahn's expl **7** H3–H4

Haid, August **7** H4

Haid, Becker and Dittmar stability test **7** H4

Haishokuyaku **7** H4

Hake effect **7** H4

Halokite **7** H4

Hale, G.C. **7** H4–H5

Haleite see Ethylenedinitramine **6** E238–E243

HALEITE see N,N′-Dinitrodiaminoethane **5** D1137–D1138

Halford-Kistiakowsky-Wilson equation of state **4** D278, D608 (equations 23 & 24)

Hall (or Will) powder **7** H5

Hall (John) & sons **7** H5

Halobiphenyl derivs **7** H5
  2-chloro-4′, 5-dinitrobiphenyl **7** H5
  2-halo-3, 5-dinitrobiphenyl **7** H5

Haloclastite or haloklastit **7** H5

Halogenated acetylenes **7** H5–H6
  acetylene bromide **7** H5
  acetylene chloride **7** H5–H6
  bromo-1-methylacetylene **7** H6
  dibromoacetylene **7** H6
  dichloroacetylene **7** H6
  diiodoacetylene **7** H6
  iodoacetylene **7** H6

Halogenated amides or amines **7** H6–H7
  s-diacetylethylenedibromodiamine **7** H7
  s-dibenzenesulfonylethylenedibromodiamine **7** H7
  s-dibenzenesulfonylethylenedichlorodiamine **7** H7
  N,N-dichloroformamide **7** H6
  dibenzoyltrimethylenedichlorodiamine **7** H7
  di-m-nitrobenzenesulfonylethylenedichlorodiamine **7** H7
  s-di-m-(or p-) nitrobenzoylethylenedichlorodiamine **7** H7
  s-diphenylacetylethylenedibromodiamine **7** H7
  s-dipropionylethylenedibromodiamine **7** H7
  s-dipropionylethylenedichlorodiamine **7** H7
  di-s-toluenesulfonylethylenedibromodiamine **7** H7
  N,N-ethyldichloroformamide **7** H6
  ethylenetetrabromodiamine **7** H7
  ethylenetetrachloraminodiamine **7** H7

Halogenated derivs of sulfonamides **7** H7–H9
  arylsulfonalkylamides **7** H8
  N-halogen derivs of p-halogen substituted benzenesulfonamides **7** H8–H9
  sulfonalkylchloramides and sulfondichloramides **7** H7

Halogenation **7** H9

Halogen azides **7** H9

Halogen-metal interconversions with halogenated anilines **7** H9

Halotetrazole salts **7** H9

1-Halo-2-vinylacetylenes **7** H9–H10
  1-chloro-2-vinylacetylene **7** H10

1-Halo-2-vinylacetylenes (cont'd)
  1-bromo-2-vinylacetylene **7** H10
  1-iodo-2-vinylacetylene **7** H10

Haloxyline **7** H10

Halsey and Savage expls **7** H10

Halstead arsenal **7** H10

Halved cartridge gap method see Physical tests **1** XIV

Hamilton **7** H10

Hancock's expl **7** H10

Handhabungssichere sprengstoffe (Ger) **7** H10

Handgrenade **7** H10

Handling bombs see Bombs **2** B238

Handling expls **7** H11

Handy-andy riot-control cartridge see E24 (cartridge) **5** E1

Hangfire **7** H12

Hangfire primers **7** H12

Hangfire test **7** H12

Hannan expls **7** H12

Hansen or hydrogen ion concentration stability test **7** H12–H13

Hansen-Metz potentiometric test at 110° **7** H13

Hardingham **7** H13

Hardy's powders **7** H13

Hargreaves theory of aging of blasting gelatins see Aging of Dynamites **1** A110

Harle **7** H13

Harpax or harpago see Catapult **2** C91

Harpoon antiship missile (US Navy) **7** H13–H14

Harrisite see Comp C-4 **3** C485

Harrison powders **7** H14

Hart powder **7** H14

Harry Diamond labs **7** H14

Harvey's expl **7** H14

Hasethrol **7** H14

Hassia-chlorat or spreng-chlorat **7** H14

HAST **7** H14

Haswelite **7** H14

Haubitze (Ger) **7** H14

Hawk **7** H14

Hawkins **7** H14

Hawkins brothers **7** H14

Hawkite **7** H14

Hay **7** H14
  nitrohay (Fr) **7** H14–H15

Haylite **7** H15

Hazardous materials see Dangerous materials **3** D6

Hazardous materials regulations, index **7** H15

Hazards of detonations (and explns) **3** D5

Hazards-prevention of industrial gas explns **7** H23

HBX **7** H23–H24

HBX-1, HBX-3 and H-6 expl compns **7** H25–H35
  US military specification MIL-E-22267A (31 May 1963) **7** H25–H35

HBX-1 analytic procedure **7** H35

HBX-3 analytical procedure **7** H35

H-6 analytical procedure **7** H35

HC mixture **7** H35

HE **7** H35

Headaches arising from contact with NG or Dynamites **7** H35–H36

Health hazards of expls and proplnts **7** H36

HEAT **7** H36

Heat capacity **7** H37

Heat conductivity, specific or coefficient of thermal conductivity **7** H37

Heat content or enthalpy **7** H37

Heat (definitions and selected refs) **7** H36

Heat effects – data for common expls **7** H38

Heat effects – examples of the use of heat data for estimating heat effects in expls and explns **7** H38–H46
  heat balance in estimating critical dimensions for thermal expln **7** H39–H40
  heat conductivity coefficients and specific heats of common expls (table) **7** H45–H46
  heat of decomposition **7** H39–H40
  heat of detonation **7** H39
  heat of nitration **7** H38
  melting points, heats of fusion, heat of vaporization and heats of sublimation of common HE (table) **7** H44
  standard heats of formation and heats of detonation of common expls (table) **7** H41–H42
  standard heat of formation and heats of detonation of expl mixtures (table) **7** H43

Heat effects – methods for estimating $\Delta H^\circ f$ **7** H47–H58
  estimation of heats of formation of organic chemical expls by group additivity **7** H47–H51
  heats of formation of nitroalkanes **7** H53–H57
  heats of formation of solid nitroaromatics **7** H51–H53

Heat evolution (or liberation) in expls **7** H58

Heath and Frost **7** H59

Heat, latent **7** H58
  , of fusion **7** H58
  , of vaporization **7** H58

Heat, molecular **7** H59

Heat of adsorption **7** H36–H37

Heat of combustion see Detonation (and expln), deflagration (and combustion) and formation, heats of **4** D369–D370

Heats of combustion, explosion and formation (tests) **1** IX; see Calorimeter, calorimetry and calorimetric determinations **2** C10–C12; Thermochemistry **9** T190–T204

Heat of condensation **7** H37

Heat of crystallization **7** H37

Heat of decomposition **7** H37

Heat of deflagration see Detonation (expln, deflagration, combustion and formation) heats of **4** D374

Heat of detonation **4** D370–D375

Heat of dilution **7** H37

Heat of dissociation **7** H37

Heat of dissolution or of solution **7** H38

Heat of explosion **4** D375

Heat of formation see Detonation (and expln), deflagration (and combustion), and formation, heats of **4** D374

Heat of hydration **7** H58

Heat of solution **7** H59

Heat of sublimation **7** H59

Heat of swelling **7** H59

Heat of transition **7** H59

Heat pulse **4** H348–H349; **7** H59

Heat sensitization of expls and memory effect see Detonation, heat sensitization and memory effect in **4** D367

Heat tests **1** XV–XVI; **7** H59
  100° heat test **1** XV
  120° and 134.5° heat test **1** XV–XVI

Heat value **7** H59

Hebler powder or Wellite **7** H59

Hecla powder **7** H60

Hedgehog **7** H60

HEI **7** H60

HEIT **7** H60

Hellhoff expl **7** H60

Hellhoffit **7** H60

Hemicelluloses (or semicelluloses) **7** H60

Hemispherical iron-dish test **1** XXII–XXIII; **6** F31

HEMP **4** D152

Hemp fiber **7** H61

Hemp hurds **7** H61

Hemp nitrate **7** H61

Hengstit **7** H61

Henrite **7** H61

HEO see Diethyloloxamide **5** D1243

HEP **7** H61

Heptane and derivs **7** H61–H63
  azidoheptanes **7** H62
  1,7-diazidoheptane **7** H62
  2,6-dichloro-2,4,6-trinitroheptane **7** H63
  dinitroheptanes **7** H63
  heptanedinitrile **7** H62
  heptanedioic acid, 4,4-dinitro **7** H63
  hexanitroheptanes **7** H63
  4-nitroso-4-nitroheptane **7** H62
  2,2,4,6,6-pentanitroheptane **7** H63
  trinitroheptanes **7** H62–H63

N,2,2,2,2',2',2'-Heptanitrodiethylamine (BTNEN or HOX) **5** D1224

Heptanoic acid and derivs **7** H63–H64
  4,6,6-trinitroheptanoic acid methyl ester **7** H63–H64

Heptanone and derivs **7** H64
  1,1,1,7,7,7-hexanitro-4-hepanone **7** H64

Heptryl see 2-Anilino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-dihydroxypropane **1** A441; **7** III (addendum)

Heracline **7** H64

Heraklin (Ger) **7** H64

Hercoblastings **7** H64–H65

Hercules Inc (product lines and plant locations) **7** H65–H71

Hercules powder **7** H71–H72

Herculite **7** H72

Herculine **7** H72

HERO **7** H72

Hertz theory of impact **7** H72

Herz, E. von **7** H72

Herz's expls **7** H72
  bis [dinitro-hydroxy-azo-quinone] **7** H72
  dinitro-dihydroxy-azo-quinone **7** H72
  dinitro-hydroxy-azo-quinone **7** H72
  mono- (and di-) nitrohydroxy-azo-quinones **7** H72

HES 4138 **7** H72

HE shell **7** H72

Hesilit **7** H72

Hess, P. **7** H73
  Hess' crusher test (Hess' brisance meter) **3** C492
  Hess' deflagration test **7** H73
  Hess test **7** H73

Hess brisance test **1** VII–IX; **2** B299–B300

HET **7** H73

Heterocyclic compounds **7** H73

Heuschrecke (Ger) **7** H73

HEX **7** H73–H74

Hexa, hexamin, hexamit, hexyl, or hexanitrodiphenylamine (HNDPhH) **5** D1434; **7** H74

Hexa S-22, S-26, and E4 (Ger) **5** E122 (table E15)

Hexachlorethane **7** H74

Hexachloronaphthalene **7** H74

2,4-Hexadiyne-1,6-dihydroperoxide see Diacetylenic dihydroperoxides **5** D1120–D1121

Hexaethylidenetetramine **7** H74–H75

Hexahydrobenzene see Cyclohexane and derivs **3** C595

Hexahydrocatechol see Cyclohexanediol and derivs **3** C595–C596

Hexahydro-1,3-dinitro-5-nitroso-5-triazine (NOX) **7** H75

Hexahydro-3,6-dinitro-1,3,6-oxadiazepine **7** H75

Hexahydro-1,3-dinitro-1,3,5-triazine nitrate (PCX) **7** H75

Hexahydro-1-(methoxymethyl)-3,5-dinitro-s-triazine **7** H75

Hexahydro-1-methyl-3,5-dinitro-s-triazine **7** H76

Hexahydromethyl-s-triazatriborine **7** H76

Hexahydro-2-oxo-1,3-dinitropyrimidene **7** H76

Hexahydrophenol see Cyclohexanol and derivs **3** C596–C597

Hexahydropyrogallol see Cyclohexanetriol and derivs **3** C496

Hexahydroterephthalic acid diazide **7** H76

Hexahydro-2,4,6-triimino-s-triazine **1** A216

Hexahydro-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocine-1 (2H)-methanolacetate **7** H76–H77

Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitro-1,3,5 (1H)-triazepine **7** H77

Hexahydro-3,5-trinitro-1,3,5-triazine see Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine **3** C611

Hexahydro-1,3,5-trinitroso-1,3,5-triazine see Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosamine **3** C630

Hexahydroxylamine cobalt nitrate **7** H77

Hexakis (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-melamine **7** H77

Hexal **7** H77

3,3,7,7,11,11-hexamethanol-1,5,9-trioxacyclododecanehexanitrate **7** H77

2,3,5,2′,4′,5′-Hexamethylazobenzene-6-azide **7** H77

Hexamethyldiphenylmethane and derivs **7** H78
- hexanitrohexamethyldiphenylmethane **7** H78

3,3,6,6,9,9-Hexamethyl-1,2,4,5-1,2,4,5-tetroxonane see 2,5-Bis (hydroperoxy)-2,5-dimethylhexene **2** B144

Hexamethylenediamine and derivs **7** H78–H79
- hexamethylenediaminedinitrate **7** H78–H79
- hexamethylenediamine peroxide **7** H79

Hexamethylenetetramine and derivs (HMTA) **7** H79–H83
- hexamethylenetetramine-chromium tetroxide **7** H80
- hexamethylenetetramine-dichromic acid **7** H80
- hexamethylenetetramine dinitrate (HDN) **7** H81
- hexamethylenetetramine expls **7** H80–H81
- hexamethylenetetramine mononitrate **7** H81
- hexamethylenetetramine nitroform salt **7** H81–H82
- hexamethylenetetramine perchlorates **7** H82
- hexamethylenetetramine peroxides **7** H82
- hexamethylenetetramine-tetrachromic acid **7** H80
- hexamethylenetetramino-tetrazido-copper **7** H83

Hexamethylenetetramine and derivs (cont’d)
- hexamethylenetetramine-trinitro-m-cresylate **7** H83
- hexamethylenetetramine triperoxide **7** H83
- hexamethylenetetramine styphnate **7** H82

Hexamethylenetriperoxidediamine (HMTD) **5** D1375; **7** H83–H84

Hexamethylolbenzene and derivs **7** H85
- hexamethylolbenzene hexanitrate **7** H85

Hexamine **7** H85

Hexamite [Hexanite, $NTD_2$ (Amer), Schiesswolle 8, TSMV 1-101 (Ger) Otsu B or Type A (Jap)] **7** H85

Hexammines see Ammines or ammoniates **1** A275–A286; **7** H85–H86

Hexammine, calcium **7** H86

Hexammine chromic perchlorate **7** H86

Hexamminecobalt (III) nitrate **1** A280; **7** H86

Hexammons see Gheksamony **6** H73

Hexane and derivs **7** H87–H88
- azidohexanes **7** H87
- dinitrohexanes **7** H87
- nitrohexanes **7** H87
- tetranitrohexanes **7** H87–H88

Hexanediol and derivs **7** H88–H89
- dinitrohexanediols **7** H88
- 2,5-hexanedioldinitrate **7** H88
- 2,5-hexanedioldinitrite **7** H88
- 2,3,4,5-hexanetetronetetraoxime diperoxide **7** H88–H89
- tetranitrohexanediols **7** H88

Hexanetriol and derivs **7** H89
- 1,2,6-hexanetrioltrinitrate (HTTN) **7** H89

Hexanhexol see Dulcitol and derivs **5** D1567

Hexanites **7** H89

Hexanitrate dulcitol see Dulcitol hexanitrate **5** D1567

Hexanitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58

Hexanitroanilinoxylenes **1** A443

Hexanitroazobenzene see Azobenzene **1** A649

Hexanitrobenzylaniline **2** B94

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrobibenzyl **2** B111

Hexanitrobiphenol **2** B122

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrobiphenyl **2** B124

Hexanitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrobiphenyl salts **2** B124

Hexanitrobiresorcinol **2** B127

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitro-3,3′-bitolyl **2** B163

Hexanitrobutane **2** B368

Hexanitrocarbanilide or sym-dipicrylurea see N,N′-Bis(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-urea **2** B156

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitro-3,3′-diaminobiphenyl **5** D1133–D1134

N,N′-3,5,3′,5′-Hexanitro-N,N′-diethylbenzidine **5** D1229

Hexanitrodihydroxyazobenzene **5** D1269

3,5,3′,5′,N,N′-Hexanitro-N,N′-diisobutylbenzidine **5** D1196

N,N′-3,5,-3′,5′-Hexanitro-N,N′-diisopropylbenzidine **5** D1496

1,1,1,1′,1′,1′-Hexanitro-di-isopropyl-urea **5** D1501

Hexanitrodimethoxy-bis(phenylmercapto)-benzene **5** D1303

1,1,1,4,4,4-Hexanitro-2,3-methoxybutanediol **2** B370

Hexanitrodimethylacetylene **5** D1305

Hexanitro-N,N′-dimethylbenzidine **5** D1326

N,N′-4,4′,6,6′-Hexanitro-N,N′-dimethylbenzidine **5** D1326

N,N′,4,4′,6,6′-Hexanitro-N,N′-dimethyl-3,3′-diphenyldiamine **5** D1336

Hexanitro-β,β′-dinaphthylamine **5** D1379

Hexanitrodiphenylamine see Diphenylamine **5** D1434

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylamine, analytical procedures **5** D1438–D1439

Hexanitrodiphenylamine, salts of **5** D1439–D1440

β(Hexanitrodiphenylamino) ethyl nitrate **5** D1442

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenyldianthranilide **5** D1448

Hexanitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450–D1451

Hexanitrodiphenylethers **5** D1453–D1454

Hexanitrodiphenylethylene (HNS) **5** D1457–D1458

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylmethylamine **5** D1468

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenyloxamide **5** D1470

Hexanitro-N,N′-diphenylphenylenediamine **5** D1471

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylpropylenediamine (Methylene Ditetryl) see Bis(anilino)-propane and derivs **2** B132–B133

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylselenide **5** D1476

Hexanitrodiphenylsulfide see Diphenylsulfide **5** D1477

Hexanitrodiphenylsulfone see Diphenylsulfone **5** D1480

Hexanitrodiphenyloxide see Hexanitrodiphenylether **5** D1453

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-(Hexanitrodiphenyl)-ethylenedinitramine (Bitetryl, Ditetryl or Octyl) see 1,2-Bis(2′,4′,6′-trinitronitranilino)-ethane **2** B131

Hexanitrodiphenyl guanidine see N,N′-Bis (2,4,6-trinitrophenyl)-guanidine **2** B154

2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylmethylamine see Diphenylmethylamine **5** D1468

N,N′-Hexanitrodiphenylpropane-1,3-dinitramine (Methylene Ditetryl) see 1,3-Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-propane **2** B133

N,N′-(Hexanitrodiphenyl)-propylene-1,3-dinitramine (Methylene Ditetryl) see 1,3-Bis (2′,4′,6′-trinitro-N-nitranilino)-propane **2** B133

N,2′,2′,3,3,3-Hexanitrodipropylamine **5** D1494

N,N'-3,5,3',5'-Hexanitro-N,N-dipropylbenzidine **5** D1495

3,3,3,3',3',3'-Hexanitro-N,N'-n-dipropylurea **5** D1501

Hexanitrodiresorcin see Hexanitrobiresorcinol **2** B127

Hexanitrodiresorcinol see Bis-resorcinol and derivs **2** B127

Hexanitro o, m, or p-ditolylamines **5** D1515

Hexanitro-ditolyl-sulfide **5** D1518–F1519

Hexanitrodulcite **5** D1567

Hexanitroethane **5** E149

Hexanitroethylcarbonate **6** E219

Hexanitrohydrazobenzene or N,N'-dipicrylhydrazine **5** D1463

2,4,6,2',4',6'-Hexanitro-N-methyl-diphenylamine **1** A440

Hexanitromethylphenylether **7** H90

3,3,5,5,7,7-Hexanitro-1,9-nonane diisocyanate **7** H90

Hexanitrophenolanthrone see 10,10-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-x,x,x,x,x,x-hexanitro-9-anthrone **2** B147; **7** H90

3,3,3,3',3',3'-Hexanitropropylsulfone **5** D1501

Hexanitrosobenzene **2** B45

Hexanitrosulfobenzide see Hexanitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1480

2,4,6,2',4',6'-Hexanitroxylylamine **5** D1527

Hexanols and derivs **7** H90–H91
  dinitrohexanols **7** H90–H91

Hexanones and derivs **7** H91
  dinitrohexanones **7** H91

Hexazadienes **7** H91

Hexazidocuprate-lithium salt **7** H91

Hexazidostannate-sodium salt **7** H91

Hexazobenzene see Diazidobenzene **2** B42

Hexenes and derivs **7** H92–H93
  5,5 (or 3,4)-dinitro-2 (or 3)-hexene **7** H92–H93

Hexenes and derivs (cont'd)
  1,1,1,6,6,6-hexanitro-3-hexene **7** H93
  nitro-hexenes **7** H92–H93

Hexit **5** D1434

Hexite see Hexanitrodiphenylamine **5** D1434

Hexo (Ger) see Cyclonite **3** C611 ff

Hexo (S-15 and S-22) (Ger) **5** E122 (table E15)

Hexocire (Fr) **7** H93

Hexogen (Ger) see Cyclotrimethylene trinitramine **3** C611 ff; **7** H93

Hexolit **7** H93

Hexolites (Fr) **7** H93

Hexone T4 see RDX **3** C611 ff

Hexonite (Swiss) **7** H93

Hexonyl see Hexanitrodiphenylamine **5** D1434

Hexoplast 75 **7** H93–H94

Hexotol **7** H94

Hexotonal **7** H94

HEXYL see Hexanitrodiphenylamine **1** A215

Hexylamines see Aminohexanes **1** A215

Hexylene ozonide **7** H94

Hexylnitrate **7** H95

Hexylnitrite **7** H95

3-Hexyne and derivs **7** H95
  1,1,1,6,6,6-hexanitro-3-hexyne **7** H95

Heyrovsky, Jaroslav **7** H95

Hidrolitas **7** H95

High and low temperature tests for small arms ammunition **7** H101

High-blast expl filler **7** H95

High-blast metal oxygen expls **7** H95–H96

High capacity (HC) bombs **7** H96

High density expls **7** H96

High energy fuels see Exotic fuels **6** E350

High expls (HE) **7** H96

High expl projectile (shell) **7** H96–H97

High expls, contrasting patterns in the behavior of **4** D190

High expls, detection as $\pi$ complexes **7** H97–H100

High expls, detonics of **7** H100

High-expl train **4** D838–D839

High grade NC see Cellulose and derivs **2** C108

High-low pressure gun (H/L gun) **7** H101

High and low temperature tests for small arms ammunition **7** H101

High mechanical strength expls **7** H101

High nitrogen content compounds as flash reducing agents **7** H101–H102

High panel test **3** C350

High pressure effect on expls **7** H102–H103

High-pressure technique **7** H103–H104

High-pressure test (HPT) cartridge see Cartridge, ammunition **2** C74

High rate detonator production study **7** H104

High speed optical devices used for measuring detonation rates **1** X; see Experimental determination of detonation velocity **5** D632–D640

High speed photography **7** H104–H112
  , color photography **7** H110
  , electronic amplification of light images and techniques of image enhancement **7** H106–H107
  , expl light sources **7** H109–H110
  , flash lamp light sources **7** H109
  , flash X-rays **7** H106
  , high-speed & very high speed cameras **7** H104–H105
  , high-speed video systems **7** H105
  , illumination for high-speed photography **7** H109
  , image dissection cameras **7** H106
  , introduction **7** H104
  , laser light **7** H110
  , photographic films and processing procedures **7** H110
  , ultra high-speed cameras **7** H105–H106

High-speed radiography **1** XVI

High velocity test gun **7** H112–H113

Highways and byways in combustion **7** H113

Hill powder **7** H113

Himalaya's expls (Portugal) **7** H113

Himley expls **7** H113

Hinde expl **7** H113

Hinshelwood, Sir Cyril **7** H113

Hippuric acid and derivs **7** H113–H114
  3,5-dinitrohippuric acid **7** H114
  hippuric acid azide **7** H113
  mononitrohippuric acids **7** H113
  mononitrohippuric acid azide **7** H113–H114
  4-nitrohippuryl-aminoacetyl azide **7** H114

Hirschfelder & Roseweare (detonation) equation of state **4** D278

Hirschfelder-Sherman calcn of thermochemical constants for proplnts **7** H114

Hirschfelder-Stevenson-Eyring (detonation) equation of state **4** D278

Hispano-Suiza gun **7** H114

Historical summary on AN **1** A312–A313

History and properties of Ammonals **1** A287–A288

History of expls, ammunition and weapons **7** H114–H161
  , chronological listing of inventions and events **7** H116–H159
  , introduction **7** H114–H115
  history of incendiaries, fireworks and Blk Powder up to the middle of 19th century **7** H115–H116

History of NG **6** G99–G100

"Hive of bees" **7** H161–H162

HMSO **7** H162

HMX see Cyclotetramethylenetetramine **3** C605–C610; **7** H162

HNO **7** H162

HNDPhS see 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477–D1478

HNDPhSo see 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1480

HNS see Diphenylethylenehexanitro **5** D1456

Hoch-und niederuckkanone (Ger) **7** H162–H163

Hochdruckpumpe (HDP) oder V-3 **7** H163

Hochexplosivkorper (Ger) **7** H163

Hochstatter powder **7** H163

Hohlladung (Ger) **7** H163

Hoitsema's stability test **7** H164

Hoko (Ger) **7** H164

Hollings **7** H164, H166

Hollow charge efficiency test **1** XXIII

Hollow charge nose attachment for AP bombs **7** H166

Holmgrens **7** H166

Holocellulose **7** H166

Holtex **3** C396–C397; C402–C403; **7** H166

Holzmine 42 (Ger) **7** H166

Homing guidance system **7** H166–H167

Homocyclonite see HMX **3** C605 ff

Homogenization and homogenizers **7** H167

Honest John **7** H167

Honey **7** H168
  nitrohoney **7** H168

Hop record of a gun carriage or mount **7** H168

Ho-pao **7** H168

Hope **7** H168

Hopkinson's pressure test bar **1** XVI

Horn-Seifert stability test **7** H168

Hornet ball cartridge see Cartridge, ammunition **2** C74

Horns **7** H168

Horse detonator **7** H168

Horsedung expl **7** H168

Horsley Dynamites **7** H168

Hot bar test of high and low expls **7** H168–H169

Hot extrusion of shells **7** H169

Hot spots **7** H170–H175
  , a novel mechanism **7** H174–H175
  , a novel method for estimating hot spot temperatures **7** H174
  , generation mechanisms **7** H170
  , heat flow from **7** H172–H173
  , hydrodynamic **7** H173–H174
  , introduction **7** H170
  , theoretical development **7** H170–H172
  , use of high energy radiation to create **7** H175

Howard powder **7** H175

Howden Dynamite **7** H175

Howittite **7** H175

Howitzer **2** C27

HOX see Diethylamine and derivs **5** D1224–D1225

HS see Mustard gas **2** C168

Hs (Henschel) missiles (Ger) **7** H175–H176
  Hs 293, Hs 298, Hs 298-V-2 **7** H176

HSC see Cordite **3** C535

HTA **7** H176

HTA-3 **7** H176

HTA-3, analytical procedures **7** H176

HTA-3, US military specification requirements and tests **7** H176–H178

Hubner powder **7** H178

Hudson expl **7** H178

Hudson Maxim expl **7** H178

Huff-duff (HFDF) **7** H178

Hugoniots **7** H179–H185

Hugoniot and Rankine-Hugoniot (detonation) equation of state **4** D278

Huile de Nobel (Fr) **7** H185

Huile detonante, ou Huile expl **7** H185

Hull **7** H185

Hulls, nitrated **7** H185

Humidification and humidity **7** H185–H187

Humidity equilibrium method (hygry) **7** H252

Humidity test see Hygroscopicity test **1** XVI; **7** H251–H254

Hummel (Ger) **7** H187

Humus **7** H187

Hungarian ammunition, expls and weapons **7** H187

Hurst **7** H187

Hybalines **7** H187

Hybrid rocket proplnts **7** H187–H188

Hydantoin and derivs **7** H188
  N-nitrohydantoin **7** H188

Hydral-cellulose **7** H188

Hydra programs **7** H188–H189

Hydrated cellulose **7** H189

Hydrated expls **7** H189

Hydraulic coal bursters **7** H189

Hydrazide **7** H189

Hydrazides **7** H190

Hydrazidicarboxylic acid, methyl ester **7** H190

Hydrazidioxalic acid-diazide **7** H190

Hydrazinate of diammoniodecaborane **7** H190

Hydrazine **7** H190–H194
  , analytical **7** H192
  , chemistry **7** H192
  , expl and combustion properties **7** H192–H193
  , expl compns **7** H193
  , prepn **7** H190–H191
  , toxicology **7** H191
  , uses **7** H191–H192

Hydrazine and derivs, analytical procedures **7** H204–H206

Hydrazine azide **7** H194

Hydrazine azide hemi-ammonate **1** A537

Hydrazine azide monohydrazinate **1** A537

Hydrazine chlorate **7** H194–H195

Hydrazine chloride **7** H195

Hydrazine chlorite **7** H195

Hydrazine dichloride **7** H195

Hydrazine hydrate **7** H195–H196

Hydrazine hydrate and hydrazine reactions with expl violence **7** H196

Hydrazine hydrosulfate **7** H196

Hydrazine nitrates **7** H196–H200
  hydrazine dinitrate **7** H198–H199
  hydrazine mononitrate **7** H196–H198
  hydrazine nitrate complexes **7** H199–H200

Hydrazine nitrite **7** H196

Hydrazine perchlorate **7** H200–H201

Hydrazine perchlorate and chlorate complexes **7** H201–H202

Hydrazine, reactions with metals and their salts **7** H202

Hydrazine salts of organic acids **7** H202–H203

Hydrazine substituted aryl derivs **7** H204

Hydrazine substituted derivs **7** H203–H204
  monomethylhydrazine **7** H203
  unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) **7** H203–H204

Hydrazine sulfate **7** H204

3-Hydrazine-1,2,4-triazole **7** H210–H211

Hydrazinobenzene and derivs **7** H207–H208
  hydrazinobenzene reactions **7** H207–H208
  hydrazino compounds, analytical procedures **7** H208
  hydrazinodinitrobenzene **7** H207
  hydrazinomononitrobenzene **7** H207
  hydrazinotrinitrobenzene **7** H207
  N-nitroso-N-[2,4-dinitrophenyl]-hydrazine **7** H207

Hydrazinodicarbonic acid and derivs **7** H208
  hydrazinodicarbonic acid diazide **7** H208

Hydrazinoethane see Ethyl hydrazine **6** E300

Hydrazinoethane; 2,2-dinitro see 2,2-Dinitroethyl hydrazine **6** E300

Hydrazinohydroxyazobenzene and derivs **7** H208
  4,6-dinitro-3′-hydrazino-4-hydroxyazobenzene **7** H208

Hydrazinomethane **7** H209

Hydrazinophenol and derivs **7** H209
  4,6-dinitro-3-hydrazinophenol **7** H209

Hydrazinopyridine and derivs **7** H209
  nitrohydrazinopyridine **7** H209

5-Hydrazino-tetrazole **7** H209–H210

Hydrazinotoluene and derivs **7** H210
  dinitrohydrazinotoluenes **7** H210
  mononitrohydrazinotoluene **7** H210
  2,4,6-trinitro-3-hydrazinotoluene **7** H210

Hydrazobenzene and derivs see N,N′-Diphenylhydrazine and derivs **5** D1426–D1463; **7** H211
  trinitrohydrazobenzenes **7** H211

Hydrazobisformamidine see Biguanidine **2** B115

5,5′-Hydrazo-bis-1H-tetrazole see Bis (5-tetrazole)-hydrazine **2** B157; **7** B211

Hydrazoic acid see Azides **1** A537–A542

5,5′-Hydrazotetrazole **7** H211

Hydrazulmin **7** H211

Hydrides see Al-hydride **1** A145; B-hydrides **2** B253–B256; **7** H211–H212

Hydrin **7** H212

Hydrinwestfalite **7** H212

Hydrobel **7** H212

Hydrocarbon **7** H212

Hydrocarbons **7** H212–H213

Hydrocarbons as rocket fuels or expls **7** H214

Hydrocellulose **7** H213
  , nitrate **7** H213

Hydrocinnamic acid and derivs **7** H213–H214
  α-azidohydrocinnamic acid **7** H213
  ibid azide **7** H214

Hydrocyanic acid **7** H214

Hydrodynamics **7** H214–H215

Hydrodynamic detonation velocity **4** D630

Hydrodynamic theories of detonation **4** D610

Hydrofluosilicic acid see Fluosilicic acid **6** F141

Hydrogen **7** H215–H216

Hydrogen bomb see Atomic bomb **1** A499

Hydrogen azide and hydrozoic acid **1** A537–A542
  hydrogen azide, anhydr **1** A538–A539
  hydrogen azide, aq **1** A539–A540

Hydrogen bond **7** H216

Hydrogen bonding conception gelatinization of NC **7** H216

Hydrogen chloride, anhydr and hydrochloric acid **7** H216–H217

Hydrogen fluoride, anhydr and hydrofluoric acid **7** H217

Hydrogen gun **7** H217

Hydrogen-ion concn (pH) **7** H217–H218

Hydrogenite **7** H218

Hydrogen peroxide (T-stuff) **7** H218–H222
  , additional info (Ger mfg and WWII uses) **7** H221–H222
  , analytical **7** H219
  , chemistry **7** H219
  , expl and combustion properties **7** H219–H220
  , expls **7** H220
  , in proplnt **7** H220
  , preparation **7** H218–H219

Hydrogen selenide **7** H222

Hydrogen sulfide **7** H222

Hydrogen telluride **7** H222

Hydrogen tetraoxide **7** H222

Hydrolysis **7** H222–H223

Hydrolysis of plasticizers for NC by water at 22° and 60° **7** H223

Hydrolysis test for NC's **7** H223–H224

Hydrolytic reaction **7** H224

Hydrometer **7** H224

Hydronitric acid see Azoimide **1** A537

Hydronitrogens **7** H224
  , saturated **7** H224
  , unsaturated **7** H224

Hydronitrous acid **7** H224

Hydronium ion **7** H224

- Hydroperoxides, organic **7** H224–H227; **8** P200–P202 (table 6), **8** P205–P209
- Hydroquinone and derivs see 1,4-Dihydroxybenzene **5** D1270; **7** H227–H228
  - azidohydroquinone **7** H228
  - diazidodinitrohydroquinone **7** H228
  - dinitrohydroquinone **7** H228
  - nitrohydroquinone **7** H228
  - trinitrohydroquinonediethylether **7** H228
- Hydrosilicofluoric acid see Fluorosilicic acid **6** F141
- Hydrosol **7** H228
- Hydrostatic fuze **4** D881
- Hydrostatics **7** H228
- Hydrous **7** H227
- Hydrox **7** H228–H229
- Hydrox fuel cell see Fuel cells **6** F210
- Hydroxides, inorganic **7** H229–H230
- Hydroxy **7** H230
- Hydroxyacetanilide and derivs **1** A20–A21; **6** G115
  - 2-hydroxy-3,4,6-trinitroacetanilide **1** A21
  - hydroxyacetazide see Glycolic acid azide **6** G115
- Hydroxyacetophenone and derivs **7** H230
  - hydroxyacetophenone azide **7** H230
  - hydroxy-trinitro-acetophenone **7** H230
- Hydroxylalkyl alkylene dinitramines and their nitrate esters **7** H230
- Hydroxyamines **1** A179
- Hydroxyaminoanthraquinones and derivs see Aminohydroxyanthraquinone and derivs **1** A217
  - tetranitrohydroxyaminoanthraquinone **7** A217
- Hydroxyaminobenzene see Aminophenol **1** A242–A244
  - isopicramic acid **1** A243
  - picramic acid **1** A241
- Hydroxyaminobenzoic acid see Aminosalicylic acid **1** A257
- 1-Hydroxy-6-aminobenztriazole **7** H231
- Hydroxyaminobutane see Aminobutanol **1** A192
- Hydroxy and amino compounds, expls from **7** H231
- Hydroxyaminomethylbenzene see Aminocresol **1** A193
- Hydroxyaminomethylpropane **1** A233
- Hydroxyaminopropane see Aminopropanol **1** A253
- Hydroxy- and amino-methylnitramines **7** H231
- Hydroxyanilinobenzene-diazonium see Anilinobenzene-diazonium hydroxide **1** A421
- Hydroxyanilinopropane see Anilinopropanol **1** A436
- Hydroxyanthraquinone and derivs **7** H231
  - 1-hydroxy-4,5,8-trinitroanthraquinone **7** H231
- Hydroxyazapropane nitroxynitro deriv see NENA **1** A210
- 1-Hydroxy-III-azidoiminomethyltriazine **7** H232
- Hydroxyazobenzene and derivs **7** H232–H233
  - dinitrohydroxyazobenzene **7** H233
  - mononitrohydroxyazobenzene **7** H232–H233
  - trinitrohydroxyazobenzene **7** H233
- 5-Hydroxy-1,5′-azotetrazole **7** H233
- Hydroxybenzaldehyde and derivs **7** H233–H234
  - 4,6-dinitro-3-hydroxybenzaldehyde **7** H233–H234
  - 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitro-3,3′-dihydroxybenzadazin **7** H234
  - ortho-salicylaldehyde azide **7** H233
- Hydroxybenzenearsonic acid and derivs **7** H234–H235
  - dinitrohydroxybenzenearsonic acid **7** H234–H235
  - mononitrohydroxybenzenearsonic acid **7** H234
- Hydroxybenzeneazonaphthol and derivs **7** H235–H236
  - dinitrohydroxybenzeneazonaphthol **7** H235–H236
  - mononitrohydroxybenzeneazonaphthol **7** H235
  - 2,4,6-trinitro-1-hydroxybenzene- (3 azo 1)-2-naphthol **7** H236
- Hydroxybenzoic acid and derivs **7** H236–H238
  - 2-bromo-4,6-dinitrohydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt **7** H237

- Hydroxybenzoic acid and derivs (cont'd)
  - 3,5-dinitro-4-hydroxybenzoic acid, copper and lead salts **7** H237
  - hydroxybenzoic acid azide **7** H236
  - hydroxybenzoic acid, 3-chloro-5-diazo **7** H236–H237
  - hydroxybenzoic acid, 4-diazo **7** H237
  - hydroxybenzoic acid, 3-diazo-5-nitro **7** H237
  - 5-nitro-3-hydroxybenzoyl azide **7** H236
  - 2,4,6-trinitro-3-hydroxybenzoic acid **7** H237–H238
- Hydroxybenzotriazole see Benzotriazole **2** B87; expl derivs **7** H238
  - 1-bromobenzo-3,4- (3′-azimidole) **7** H238
  - 4,6-dibrom-1-hydroxy-1,2,3-benzotriazole and hydrazine deriv **7** H238
  - 4,6-dichlor-1-hydroxy-1,2,3-benzotriazole and hydrazine deriv **7** H238
  - 3-hydroxybenzotriazole-5-carboxylic acid **7** H238
  - hydroxy-6-nitro-1,2,3-benzotriazole-5-acetic acid see Benzotriazol **2** B88
  - hydrazine salt of 4-nitro-6-chlor-1-hydroxy-2,3-benzotriazole **7** H238
- Hydroxybenzylaniline, tetranitro deriv **7** H238
- Hydroxybenzyltoluidine, tetranitro deriv **7** H238
- α-Hydroxybibenzyl **7** H238
  - 2,4,2′,4′,5′-pentanitrohydroxybibenzyl **7** H238
- Hydroxybutyl and derivs see Butanol and derivs **2** B372
- β-Hydroxybutyraldehyde **1** A15
- Hydroxychlorophenyl and derivs see Chlorophenyl and derivs **3** C362
- 3-Hydroxycumarone-2-azide see 2-Azide-3-coumaranone **3** C548
- 1-Hydroxycyclohexyl-1-hydroperoxide see Cyclohexanone peroxide **3** C598
- 1-Hydroxycycloheptyl-1-hydroperoxide **3** C592
- 1-Hydroxycyclooctyl-1-hydroperoxide **3** C592
- 2-Hydroxy-1,1,3,3-cyclopentanetetramethanol-pentanitrate **7** H239
- 1-Hydroxycyclopentyl-1-hydroperoxide **2** C592
- Hydroxydialkylamines, nitrated derivs **7** H239
- 7-Hydroxy-2,5-diazaheptane see N-Ethanol-N′-methylethylenediamine **6** E183
- Hydroxydichlorobenzene and derivs see Dichlorophenol and derivs **5** D1213
- N-Hydroxyethenylamidooxime **6** E185
- Hydroxydiethylperoxide see Ethylethanol peroxide **6** E294
- Hydroxydimethylperoxide **7** H239
- 2-Hydroxy-3,5-dinitrophenylazide **7** H239
- Hydroxydiphenylamine see Anilinophenol **1** A433; **7** H240
  - hydroxy-tetranitrodiphenylamine **7** H240
  - 4-hydroxy-3,5,2′,4′,6′-pentanitrodiphenylamine **7** H240
- N-Hydroxyethenylamidooxime see Ethenylamidooxime **6** E185
- Hydroxyethyl see Ethanol and derivs **6** E154
- β-Hydroxyethylaminobenzene see 2-Anilinoethanol and derivs **1** A424–A431
- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-butylamine **7** H240
  - N-(2-nitroxyethyl)-butylamine (BuNENA) **7** H240
- Hydroxyethylcellulose **7** H240
- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-cyclohexylamine **7** H240
  - N-(2-nitroxyethyl)-cyclohexylnitramine (cyclohexyl-NENA) **7** H240
- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-ethylamine **7** H240
  - N-(2-nitroxyethyl)-ethylnitramine (EtNENA) **7** H240
- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-gluconamide hexanitrate **7** H240
- N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-glycolamide dinitrate **7** H240
- Hydroxyethylglycolurethane, N-nitro-dinitrate **7** H240–H241
- Hydroxyethylguanidine and derivs **7** H241
  - N-(β-hydroxyethyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241
  - N-(β-hydroxyethyl)-N-nitroso-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241
  - N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241
  - N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N-nitro-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241

Hydroxyethylguanidine and derivs (cont'd)
    N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N-nitroso-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241

N-(β-Hydroxyethyl)-hydroxyacetamide **7** H241

N-(β-Hydroxyethyl)-methylamine and deriv **7** H241
    N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-methylnitramine (MeNENA) **7** H241–H242

N-(β-Hydroxyethyl)-N′-methylethylenedinitramine **7** H242
    N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N′-methylenedinitramine **7** H242

α-Hydroxyethylmethylperoxide **7** H242

N,N′-Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)-oxamide see Diethylol-oxamide and derivs **5** D1243

Hydroxyethyl-3-oxy-1,2-propanediol trinitrate **7** H242
    hydroxypropyl-3-oxy-1,2-propanediol trinitrate **7** H242

Hydroxyethylpicramide see Anilino-ethanol and derivs **1** A425

N-(β-Hydroxyethyl)-N′-phenyl-1,2-diamino-ethane and derivs see Anilinoethylamino-ethanol and derivs **1** A431

Hydroxyheptylperoxide **7** H242

1-Hydroxy-1′-hydroperoxydicyclohexyl peroxide see Cyclohexanone peroxide **3** C598

1-Hydroxy-5-hydroxymethyltetrazole and derivs **7** H242–H243
    1-hydroxy-5-nitroxymethyltetrazole **7** H243

6-Hydroxyindazole **7** H243
    5,7-dinitro-6-hydroxyindazole **7** H243

Hydroxylamine and derivs **7** H243–H247
    hydroxylamine derivs **7** H246–H247
    hydroxylamine salts and complexes **7** H245

Hydroxymethylbenzene see Cresol and derivs **3** C556

1-Hydroxy-3-methylcyclohexyl-1-hydroperoxide **3** C592

Hydroxymethyl hydroperoxide **5** D1303

2-Hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol-2-aniline and deriv (Heptryl) see Anilinotrimethylolmethane and derivs **1** A441–A442

1-Hydroxy-2-propanone see Acetol and derivs **1** A33

Hydroxymethylbenzoic acid **7** H248
    5-hydroxy, 2,4,6-trinitro-3-methylbenzoic acid **7** H248

Hydroxymethylbutanol (1) trinitrate, 2,2-bis **7** H248

N-Hydroxymethylethylenedinitramine **7** H248

Hydroxymethylhydroperoxide **7** H248

3-Hydroxy-6-nitro-2-phenylindazole **7** H248

1-Hydroxy-2-propanone see Acetol **1** A33

Hydroxypropylamine see Aminopropanols and derivs **1** A253
    N-(2-nitroxypropyl)-nitramine (Iso-Me-NENA) **1** A253

α-Hydroxypropylethylperoxide **7** H248

2-Hydroxypyridine, 3,5-dinitro **7** H249

Hydroxypyruvic acid **7** H249

Hydroxyquinoline and derivs **7** H249–H250
    dinitro-hydroxyquinolines **7** H249–H250
    mononitro-hydroxyquinolines **7** H249
    trinitro-hydroxyquinolines **7** H250

Hydroxyquinone diazides, dinitro derivs of **7** H250

α-Hydroxytoluene see Benzyl alcohol **2** B91

2-Hydroxytoluene see o-Cresol **3** C556

3-Hydroxytoluene see m-Cresol **3** C556

4-Hydroxytoluene see p-Cresol **3** C556

Hygiene–industrial, in war plants **7** H250–H251

Hygrometric tests **7** H251

Hygroscopicity **7** H251

Hygroscopicity tests **1** XVI; **7** H251–H254
    Brit hygroscopicity test for Blk Powder **7** H251–H252
    hygroscopicity test at 15° in a moisture-saturated atmosphere **7** H252
    ; desiccator test **7** H251
    ; Fr test (LeRoux) **7** H252
    , humidity equilibrium method **7** H252
    , specific ingredients **7** H252–H253
    , US armed forces test at 30° and 90% RH **7** H252

Hypercompression of expls see Dead-pressed expls **3** D20

Hypergolic proplnts **7** H254–H259
  , expln properties **7** H256
  , hypergolic oxidizer and fuel mixtures **7** H255–H256
  , ignition delay **7** H254–H255
  , physical properties **7** H256
  , proplnt performance data **7** H256–H257
  , thermochemical and thermodynamic properties **7** H256

Hyperol or perhydrate **7** H259

Hypervelocity gun **7** H259

Hypervelocity impact: dependence of crater dimensions on impact velocity **7** H259–H260

Hypochlorous acid and hypochlorites
**7** H260–H262
  analysis of hypochlorites **7** H261
  hypochlorites **7** H260–H261
  organic hypochlorites **7** H261–H262

Hypophosphites **7** H262–H263

Hyporka **7** H262

"Hyros" expls **7** H263

I

IASP **7** I1

ICC **7** I1

Ice blasting by means of expl **7** I1

ICI **7** I1

ICT **7** I1

ICT see Igniter compns for tracers **4** D774

Ideal and nonideal detonations see
  Detonations, ideal and nonideal
  **4** D389–D390

Identification of Ammonals **1** A292

Identification of ammunition and expl devices
  **7** I1–I4

Iditol **7** I4

Ievler expls **7** I4

Igdamit **7** I4–I5

Igelit **7** I5

Igloo magazines **7** I5

Ignis volatilis **7** I5

Igniters **7** I5–I10
  igniter **7** I6
  igniter bag or pad **7** I6
  igniter bag (used in rocket) **7** I6
  igniter cord **7** I6
  igniter cord **7** I6
  igniters, delay, electric **7** I6
  igniters, electric **7** I7
  igniters for firearms (historical)
    **4** D753–D756
  igniters for fuses **7** I7–I8
  igniters for proplnts **7** I8–I9
  igniter tests **7** I9–I10

Igniters for fuses used in ordnance items **4** D768

Igniters, nonmilitary **4** D733

Ignition **7** I11–I30
  elementary theory of **7** I11–I16
  ignition cartridge **7** I16
  ignition compositions for use with pyrots
    **7** I20
  ignition of firedamp and coal dust **7** I21–I22

Ignition (cont'd)
  ignition or igniting compositions for use with
    expls **7** H16–H20
  ignition, spontaneous of expls **7** I24–I25
  ignition tests **7** I25–I30
  ignition theory of expls **7** I30

Ignition, definition of **4** D757

Ignition, prime **4** D757

Ignition temperature test **1** XVI–XVII; see
  Deflagration temperature test **3** D40;
  Flash point **6** F80–F96

Ignition time tests **1** XVII; see Explosion-time
  test of double base propellants **6** E389

Illuminating devices and compositions **7** I31–I32

Illuminating projectiles or light rockets (star
  shells) **7** I32

Image converter camera **2** C14

Imatrex **7** I32

I.M. filling **7** I32

Imidazole or glyoxaline and derivs see
  1,3-Diazole and derivs **5** D1165–D1166

2-Imidazolidine see Ethyleneurea **6** E291

Imidazolines, imidazolidines, imidazolones,
imidazolidones; their derivs and nitrated products
**7** I33–I34
  1,3-dinitro-imidazolidine **7** I34
  1,2-dinitro-iminoimidazolidine, silver salt
    **7** I39
  1-nitro-2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline **7** I33
  1-(N-nitroguanyl-N-nitro-β-aminoethyl)-
    2-nitrimino-3-nitroimidazolidine **7** I33–I34
  1-β-nitroxyethyl-2-nitrimino-3-nitroimidazolidine **7** I33

Imide see Ammides, imides and derivs
  **1** A168–A171; **7** I34

Iminobisaceticazide see Diglycolamidic diazide
  **5** D1262.

Iminodiethanol-dinitrate see Di-(2-nitroxyethyl)-
  nitramine (DINA) **5** D1240–D1242

Iminodihydropurines see Aminopurines and
  derivs **1** A154

3-Imino-5-phenylimino-1,2,4-triazoline **7** I34–I35

Iminosuccinylazidic acid **7** I35

2-Imino-1,3,4-thiadiazoline and derivs see Aminothiadiazole and derivs **1** A262–A263

2-Iminothiazoline and derivs see Aminothiazole and derivs **1** A263–A265; **7** I35
nitrosiminothiazoline **7** I35

5-Imino-1,2,3,4-thiotriazoline see 5-Amino-1,2,3,4-thiotriazole **1** A164

5-Imino-2-thion-1,3,4-thiodiazolidin **1** A224

Impact-friction pendulum test **1** XVII, A354

Impact, initiation of explosion by **7** I35–I55
, experimental evidence **7** I48–I55
, figure of insensitiveness (FI) **7** I38, I41–I43
impact machines and impact tests **7** I36–I42
, summary **7** I44–I48
, theoretical considerations **7** I43–I44

Impact of a layer of expl by a metal plate, oblique **4** D461

Impact sensitivity of expls, bullet **4** D153

Impact sensitivity test **1** VII, XVII; **5** D1550–D1555

Impact velocity **7** I55–I56

Impedance, acoustic and shock **7** I56

Imperial Schultz powder **7** I57

Imperiali expl **7** I57

Implosion **7** I57

Impulse **7** I57–I63
, comparison of experiment and theory **7** I59–I62
, effect of attenuators **7** I62–I63
, theoretical consideration **7** I57–I59

Impulse of a primer **7** I63

Impulse, specific **7** I63

IMR proplnt **7** I64

Incendiary "blue pencil" **7** I64

Incendiary bomb fires and their extinction **7** I64–I65

Incendiary warfare **7** I65–I83

Incendiary warfare **7** I65–I83
, bombs used during WWII **7** I75–I78
, chemical abstracts update (to 1975) **7** I79–I83
, historical **7** I65–I75

Incendiary flash tests for small arms ammunition **7** I83

Incident wave in blast **2** B182–B183

Increments see Base charge of a proplnt **2** B24

Increment appoint (Fr) **7** I83

Inc T or IT **7** I83

Indazolone, 5,7-dinitro **7** I83

Index of damage **7** I83

Index of ignition see Index of inflammability **1** XVII

Index of inflammability **1** XVII, XXII–XXIII

India saltpeter **7** I84

Indicator test paper for detecting stability of double-base proplnts **7** I84

Indice nitrometrique (Fr) **7** I84

Indigo, 5,5′-dinitro **7** I84

Indigo, 6,6′-dinitro **7** I84

Indole-carbonic acid, 5,7-dinitro **7** I84

Indole-carbonic acid, 5,7,X-trinitro **7** I84

Induced ground waves see Damage potential of air and ground blast waves **3** D4

Induction period see Delay to ignition **3** D53

Indurite **7** I84–I85

Industrial expls see Agriculture and forestry use of expls **1** A112; Blasting expls **2** B202; commercial or industrial expls **3** C434; Dynamites **5** D1584

Industrial disaster control **7** I85

*Industrial fire protection* **7** I85–I93
classification of fires **7** I85
definition of "fire" **7** I85
fire protection **7** I86–I87
, definition of terms **7** I85–I86
, loss limitation **7** I91–I93
, sources of ignition **7** I87–I91

Industrial hygiene **7** I93–I94

Inert gases' expls compounds **7** I94

Inert simulants for high expls **7** I95

Inertial, terrestrial and celestial guidance systems for missiles **7** I95

Infallible powder **7** I95

Infallible proplnt **7** I95

Infantry rocket weapons **7** I95–I96
  Bazooka **7** I95
  Entac **7** I95–I96
  light anti-tank weapon (LAW) **7** I96
  medium assault weapon (MAW) **7** I96
  Redeye **7** I96
  rocket launcher, 3.5 inch **7** I95
  TOW **7** I96

Infernal machines **7** I96

Inflammability limits **7** I98

Inflammability **7** I96–I97

Inflammability of dust clouds **7** I97

Inflammability of expls, tests **7** I97–I98

Inflammibility tests **1** XII–XXIII; see Inflammibility of explosives tests **7** I97–I98

Inflame tests, capability to **1** IX

Influence tests see Detonation by influence or sympathetic detonation tests **1** X; **4** D395–D402; **7** I98–I100

Infrared spectroscopy, application to expls and proplnts **7** I100–I102

Influence test see Gap test **1** XIV

Ingelite see Antigel de surete **1** A466

Ingold, C.K. **7** I102

Inhabited building **7** I102

Inhibiting of solid proplnt grains **7** I102–I104
  castable cellulose acetate inhibitors for rocket proplnts **7** I103–I104
  gel lacquer formulations **7** I103
  inhibiting double base rocket proplnts at PA **7** I104
  inhibiting of cast double-base grains **7** I103
  inhibiting of double base catapult proplnts with ethyl cellosolve gel lacquers **7** I103

Inhibiting of solid proplnt grains (cont'd)
  , by denitration **7** I102–I103
  by the spiral wrapping process **7** I103

Inhibitors **7** I104

Inhibitors in expls **7** I104

Inhibitor strips for smokeless powders **7** I104–I105

Initial velocity **2** B7–B8; **7** I105; **8** M162–M163

Initiating devices **4** D733–D928

Initiating efficiency (initiating value or strength) of initiating expls, blasting caps and detonators, determinations **1** XVIII
  same as Initiating power, strength or value

Initiating efficiency of detonators by the miniature cartridge test **1** XVIII; see Miniature-cartridge test **8** M135

Initiating efficiency (or strength) of primary expls by sand test **1** XVIII

Initiating expls **7** I105–I106

Initiation **7** I106–I109
  by bullet impact see Bullet tests **2** B332–B340; **4** D153
  by electric fields **7** I106
  by electron beams **7** I106–I107
  by electrostatic discharge **5** E36–E54
  by exploding bridgewire **4** D807–D810; **5** E23; **6** E355–E356; **7** I107
  by fission fragments **7** I107
  by flame **7** I107
  by friction see Friction sensitivity tests **6** F204
  by gas detonation **7** I107
  by hot fragments **7** I107
  by hot wire **7** I107–I108
  by impact **5** D1549–D1554; **7** I108
  by precursor **7** I108
  by primers **7** I108
  by projectile impact **7** I108
  by radio frequency **7** I108
  by shock **7** I108
  by sparks **7** I108–I109
  , spontaneous **7** I109

Initiation sensitivity by electrostatic discharges or by sparks **1** XII–XIII see Electrostatic discharges and sensitivity of explosives to initiation by them **5** E38–E55

Innesco **7** I109

Inorganic high energy oxidizers **7** I109

Inositol and derivs **7** I109–I110
  inositol hexanitrate (IH) **7** I109–I110

Inspection of ammunition and of expls **7** I110

Instantaneous fuse **7** I110

Instantaneous photography **2** C13–C19

Instrumentation and instrumental methods of analysis **7** I110–I111

Instrumentation for studying expls **2** C13–C19; **3** C305–C319; **7** I111

Intensive incendiary agent **7** I111

Interferometers, applications to the study of expln and propulsion phenomena **7** I111–I113

Interior ballistics see Ballistics **2** B7

Intermittent detonator device **7** I113–I114

Intermittent illumination **2** C13–C19

Intermolecular (detonation) equation of state **4** D228

Internal ballistics of barrel weapons and of solid proplnt rockets **7** I114

Internal energy **7** I114

International 75° test **1** XVII

International committee tests **7** I114

International heat test see Physical tests **1** XVIII

International regulations **7** I114–I115

Interrupter burner test **7** I115

Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) regulations **7** I115

Interplant distances **7** I115

Intrinsic pressure see Detonation (and expln), equations of state, introduction **4** D269

Introduction to detonation equations of state **4** D268

Introduction to the Encyclopedia **1** I–VI
  nomenclature **1** II–VI

Inulin **7** I114

Inulin trinitrate **7** I115–I116

Iodated and nitrated paraffins **7** I116–I117
  iododinitromethane **7** I116
  iodotrinitromethane **7** I116–I117

Iodates and periodates **7** I117–I118
  ammonium iodate **7** I117
  ammonium periodate **7** I117–I118
  hydrazinium iodate **7** I118

Iodides **7** I118–I120
  nitrogen iodide **7** I118–I120

Iodides in smoke compositions **7** I121

Iodine **7** I121

Iodine azide **1** A542–A543

Iodine fluoride **6** F143

Iodine pentafluoride **7** I121

Iodoazide see Azides, inorganic **1** A542–A543

Iodosoazidobenzene see Benzene and derivs **2** B44

Iodoxyazidobenzene see Benzene and derivs **2** B44

Iodoazidoethane **7** I121

Iodoazoimide **7** I121

Iodobenzene and derivs **7** I121–I122
  dinitroiodobenzene **7** I121
  mononitroiodobenzene **7** I121
  1,3,5-trinitro-2-iodobenzene **7** I122

1-Iodo-2-ethoxy-3-butene **7** I122

Iodomethane and derivs **7** I122
  diodomethane **7** I122
  iodoform **7** I122
  iododinitromethane **7** I122
  iodonitromethane **7** I122
  iodotrinitromethane **7** I122

2-Iodo-2-nitro-1,3-indandione **7** I122–I123

Iodonitrophenols **7** I123

Iodoso compounds **7** I123–I124
  azidoiodosobenzene **7** I123
  1,3-di-iodosobenzene **7** I124
  iodosobenzene **7** I123
  1-iodoso-2-chlorbenzene **7** I123

Iodoso compounds (cont'd)
  1-iodoso-3-iodobenzene **7** I124
  X-iodoso-Y-nitrotoluenes **7** I124
  4-iodoso-1-propylbenzene **7** I124
  m-iodosotoluene **7** I124

Iodotoluenes and derivs **7** I124

Iodoxy compounds **7** I124–I126
  azidoiodoxybenzenes **7** I124–I125
  1,3-di-iodoxybenzene **7** I125
  dinitroiodoxy benzenes **7** I125
  iodoxybenzene **7** I124
  1-iodoxy-4-bromobenzene **7** I125
  1-iodoxy chlorobenzenes **7** I125
  1-iodoxy-2,5-dibromobenzene **7** I125
  1-iodoxy-2,5-dichlorobenzene **7** I125
  iodoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzene **7** I126
  1-iodoxy iodobenzenes **7** I125
  4-iodoxy-1-isoamylbenzene **7** I126
  4-iodoxy-1-methylethylbenzene **7** I126
  4-iodoxy-1-propylbenzene **7** I126
  4-iodoxy-1-tert-butylbenzene **7** I126
  iodoxy toluenes **7** I125–I126
  iodoxy trimethylbenzenes **7** I126
  mononitroiodoxybenzenes **7** I125

Ion exchange **7** I126–I128

Ion exchange chromatography **3** C294

Ionization in detonation and shock waves **4** D258 ff; **7** I128–I132
  ionization in a detonation wave **7** I128–I129
  shock ionization in condensed media **7** I129
  shock ionization of gases **7** I129–I132

Ions; action on expls **7** I132

IPA composition **7** I132

Ipatieff, V.N. **7** I132–I133

IRECO Chemicals **7** I133–I134

Irradiation of expls with high speed particles **7** I134

Iron acetylide **1** A76

Iron azide **1** A543–A544

Iron carbide **1** A76

Iron chlorides **3** C239

Iron, powder for pyrotechnics **7** I135

Iron-oxide-TNT test for detonators **1** XVIII
  same as Miniature cartridge test **8** M135

Isano oil **7** I135

Isazaurolin **7** I135

Isoamylamine see Amylamine **1** A395

Isoamylpicrate see iso-Amylpicrate **1** A399

Isoamylureidoacetyl azide **1** A399

Isobutane **2** B368

Isobutanediol **2** B370

Isobutanol **2** B372

Isobutyl alcohol **2** B372

Isobutyryl peroxide see Di-iso-butyryl peroxide **5** D1201

2-Isocyanate benzoyl azide see 2-Azidoformylphenylisocyanate **1** A638

2-isocyanatobenzoylazide see 2-Azidoformylphenylisocyanate **1** A638

Isocyanic acid see Cyanic acid **3** C582

Isocyanogen tetraazide **7** I135

Isomelamine see Cyanuramide **3** C589

Iso-Me-NENA same as Nitraminopropanol **1** A253

Isomers **7** I136

Isomers of Trinitrotoluene **7** I136

Isonitramines **7** I136

Isonitrosocyanoacetic acid **3** C584

Isonitrosocyanoacetic acid methyl ester **3** C584

Isonitrosocyanoacetyl azide **3** C584

Isonitrosocyanoacetyl hdyrazide **3** C584–C585

Isoolefin polymers **7** I136

Isopicramic acid see 2,6-Dinitro-4-amino-phenol **1** A243

Isoprene peroxide, polymeric **7** I136

α-isopropylacrolein oxime **1** A129

Isopropyliden-di-cyclo-hexyliden-triperoxyd (Ger) see 1,1'-Bis (hydroperoxycyclohexyl)-peroxide **2** B144

Isopropyl toluene see Cymenes **3** C637

Isopurpuric acid **7** I137
- potassium isopurpurate **7** I137

Iso-trioil **7** I137

Isotrotyl **7** I137

X-Isoxazoleazotrinitromethane **7** I138

α-Isoxazolecarboxylic acid and deriv **7** I137
- α-isoxazoleazide **7** I137

4-(3-Isoxazolyl)-3-furazancarboxylic acid **7** I138

Italian expls and related items **7** I138–I184
- alphabetical list of Italian expls and related items **7** I140–I184
- , introduction **7** I138
- principal Italian factories manufacturing expls and related items **7** I138–I140

Ivory nut **7** I148

Ivory nut, nitrated **7** I184

Izod test see Charpy and Izod tests **2** C154

Izzo, A. **7** I184

J

Jablonsky's proplnt **7** J1

Jacket **7** J1

Jacket, bullet **7** J1

Jacket, coolant **7** J1

Jacketed projectile **7** J1–J2

Jacque stability test **7** J2

Jahnite powders **7** J2

Jalnias powders **7** J2

JANAF **7** J2

Janite **7** J2

JANNAF **7** J2

Jannopoulos test **7** J2

Janovsky test see Color reactions and reagents **3** C405; **7** J2

Japanese expls, ammunition and weapons **7** J2–J67
  alphabetical list of Japanese expls and related items **7** J3–J67
  , introduction **7** J2–J3
  , system of designation **7** J3

Japanese HE bomb trains **2** B224

Jarrett, G. Burling **7** J67

Jatos **1** A384 see JATO **7** J67

Joffe (detonation) equation of state **4** D282

JB-2 bomb **7** J67

JB powders **7** J67

JCP powder **7** J68

Jelly bag method of mixing see Drums . . . (mixing) . . . expls . . . **5** D1556

Jelly, mineral **7** J68

Jensen's test **7** J68

Jetcord **7** J68

Jet formation in shaped charges **7** J68

Jet fuels **7** J68–J75
  jet fuel patents **7** J73
  , introduction **7** J 68
  jet fuels (JP-3 to -6) **7** J68–J73

Jet fuels (cont'd)
  , US military specification (for JP-3 to -5) MIL-T-5624J (1973) **7** J73–J75

Jet perforators and jet tappers **7** J75–J77

Jet propulsion **7** J77–J83
  , introduction **7** J77–J78
  types of jet propulsion engines **7** J78–J82

Jet propulsion, history of **7** J83–J84

Jet propulsion unit "decipede" **7** J84

Jet pumps **7** J84

Jewel powder **7** J84

Jeweler expls see Ievler expls **7** I4

Johnson & Alexander priming composition **7** J84

Jolt & jumble tests **7** J84–J85

Jones and Jones-Miller (detonation) equation of state **4** D282

Jones detonator loader **7** J85

Jones blasting expls **7** J85

Jones Dynamite **7** J85

Jones smokeless powder **7** J85

Jordan pulping machine **7** J85–J86

Jouguet, (Jacques-Charles) Emile **7** J86

Jouguet's rule **4** D607

JP, JPH and JPN proplnts see Ballistite **2** B9

J (poudre de chasse) **7** J1

Judson Dynamite **7** J86

Juinite see Ethylenebisurethane and derivs **6** E234

Jump firing test **7** J86

Jumping detonation **4** D421

Junk test see Bergmann-Junk test **2** B102

Juno 1 **7** J86

Juno 2 **7** J86–J87

Juniper C **7** J87

Jupiter Dynamite **7** J87

Justice powder **7** J87

Jute **7** J87

K

$K_1$ and $K_2$ (of Muraour) **7** K1

K-1 expl (Russ K-1) **7** K1

K-2 expl (Russ K-2) **7** K1

Kadinite **7** K1

Kaipinites **7** K1

Kaliialmatrit no 55 see Almatrites **1** A140

Kalinite **1** A156

Kallenites **7** K1

Kamikaze bomb see Baka bomb **2** B4

Kanaite **7** K1

Kanone (Ger) **7** K1

Kapsiul **7** K1

Kapsuil' detonator **7** K2

Kapsuil' vosplamenitel **7** K2

Kapsuil' vosplamenitel' trobochnye **7** K2

Kardox cartridge see Cardox **2** C67

Karitto see Carlit **2** C68; **7** J36

Karl Fischer method for determination of
  moisture see Dynamites **5** D1622;
  Ethanol **6** E158

Karman, Theodor von **7** K2

KA-salz **7** K2

Kast brisance meter see Brisance **1** IX,
  Compression tests X; Brisance **2** B265–B297,
  Brisance test methods **2** B299–B300

Kast, H. **7** K2–K3

Katiusha **7** K3

Kcilil or Ksilil see Trinitroxylene, commercial
  **5** D1324–D1325

KDNBF **2** B68

Keeping test **7** K3

Keil expl **7** K3

Kekule oil **7** K3

Kelbar Powder Co expl **7** K3

Kelbetz expls **7** K3

Kellow and Short **7** K3

Kelly, Bell and Kirk expl **7** K3

Kent, Robert H. **7** K3

Kent powder **7** K3–K4

Kentite **7** K4

Kerosene **7** K4

Kerosene nitrate **7** K4

Kerr cell see Cameras, high-speed photographic
  **2** C15

Kessen expls **7** K4

Ketocyclopentane see Cyclopentanone **3** C603

Ketohexamethylene see Cyclohexanone **3** C597

Ketone peroxides **7** K4

2-Ketotrimethyleneimine see 2-Azetidinone
  **1** A519

Ketoximes and derivs **7** K5

Keyes (detonation) equation of state **4** D283

Keystonite see Alkalies, action on aromatic
  nitrocompounds **1** A126

KH-charge **7** K5

Kickless or recoilless weapons **7** K5–K6

Kier **7** K6

Kiering **7** K6

Kiernan and Bowen expl **7** K6

Kieselguhr or guhr **7** K6

Kihara & Kikita (detonation) equation of state
  **4** D283

KI-heat test see Abel's test **1** A2

Kinenite **7** K6

Kinetics in expln phenomena **7** K6–K13
  application of kinetics to expln phenomena
    **7** K9–K11
  kinetic data **7** K11–K12
  , introduction **7** K6–K7
  , review of chemical kinetics **7** K7–K9

Kinetite **7** K13

Kinite **7** K13

Kirsanov expl **7** K13

KI-starch test see Abel's test **1** A2

Kistiakowsky-Halford-Wilson-Brinkley (detonation) equation of state **4** D283

Kistiakowsky-Wilson (detonation) equation of state **4** D284

Kittitas **7** K13

Krivit **7** K13

Kjeldahl, J. **7** K13

Kjeldahl method **7** K13–K14

Klaffke's expl **7** K14

Klepydra see Chronographs **3** C308

KMA block (Ger) see Ersatzsprengstoffe **5** D122

Knallgalert **7** K14

Knallgas (Ger) **7** K14

Knallquecksilber (Ger) see Mercuric fulminate **6** F217–F223

Knallsilber (Ger) see Silver fulminate **6** F223–F224

Knallzundschnur (Ger) see Detonating cords **3** D103–D107

Knecht compound **7** K14–K15

Knetmaschine (Ger) **7** K15

Kochsalzsprengstoffe **7** K15

Kofler micro hot stage appar **7** K15

Kohlen-Albit (Ger) **7** K15–K16

Kohlensprengstoff **7** K16

Kohler powder **7** K16

Kolax **7** K16

Kolfit (Ger) **7** K16

Kolf's blasting powder **7** K16

Kolf's powder **7** K16

Kollodiumwolle (Ger) **7** K17

Kolner Dynamit fabrik **7** K17

Koln-Rottweiler Sicherheitssprengpulver **7** K17

Kolowratnik's expls **7** K17

Konig expls **7** K17

Konovaloff reaction **7** K17

Kontinuierliche verfahren **7** K17

Koronit **7** K17

Koronit or Favorit **7** K17

Koronit V **7** K17–K18

Kostevich, Michael M. **7** K18

K (pulver) see Erosion of gun barrels **5** E116

Kraft Dynamite **7** K18

Kraftzahl (KZ) probe see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI; **7** K18

Kratites **7** K19

Kreulen's Al block see Al block (of Kreulen) **1** A145

Krummerlauf (Ger) see Bent barrel gun **2** B34

K-salz (Ger) see Cyclonite **3** C611

KSG powder **7** K19

KS powder **7** K19

$K_3$-stoff (Ger) **7** K19

Ksilil **7** K19

Kubin expls **7** K19

Kubin & Sierch **7** K19

Kumuliatwnyfi zariad **7** K19

Kup powder **7** K19

Kurzschlusszunder (Ger) **7** K19

Kury (detonation) equation of state **4** D284

Kynarite **7** K19

Kynite **7** K19

Kynite, condensed **7** K20

Kynoch Gelignite **7** K20

Kynoch limited **7** K20

Kynoch smokeless powder **7** K20

L

LA same as Lead azide **1** A545–A587

Labels for shipping expls and other dangerous materials **7** L1

Labile NC **7** L1

Lactic acid nitrate **7** L1

Lactose and derivs **7** L1–L2
  lactose hexanitrate **7** L2
  lactose octanitrate **7** L2

Lafaye expls **7** L2

Laflin and Rand Powder Co **7** L2

Lake's expl **7** L2

L-alloy **7** L1

Lambotte expls **7** L2

Laminac 4116 **7** L3

Laminated powders **7** L3

Lamm expls **7** L3

LaMotte's expl **7** L3

Lance missile (XMGM-52A) **7** L3

Land **7** L3–L4

Landauer expls **7** L4

Land mines **1** A384 see Mines (military) **8** M131–M133

Landau-Stanyukovich (detonation) equation of state **4** D285

Landau-Stanyukovich-Zel'dovich-Kompaneets (detonation) equation of state **4** D285

Landsdorf Dynamite **7** L4

Landsdorf powder **7** L4

Landskrona powder **7** L4

Lanthanum triazide **1** A544

Lanthium triazide **1** A544

Laser, application to expl and weapons technology **7** L4–L6

Latent heats of fusion, vaporization **7** H58

Launchers **2** C28; **6** G139

Launoy powder **7** L6

Lava fire bomb **7** L6

Lavoisier, A.L. **7** L6

LAW **7** L7

LDNR see Lead 2,4-dinitroresorcinate **5** D1274–D1275

LDNR, basic see Lead 4,6-dinitroresorcinate, basic **5** D1275–D1276

Lead **7** L7

Lead acetates **1** A28–A29

Lead aceto-bromate **1** A29

Lead aceto-bromate to Na perchlorate **1** A29

Lead aceto-chlorate **1** A29

Lead aceto-perchlorate **1** A29

Lead acetylide **1** A76

Lead-antimony **7** L7

Lead azide (LA) **1** A545–A563
  destruction of LA **1** A551
  expl properties of LA **1** A548–A551
  history **1** A545–A546
  laboratory preparation of dextrinated LA **1** A546–A547
  lead azide, basic **1** A555–A556
  lead (IV) azide **1** A556
  lead azide, various military types **1** A557
  plant manufacture of dextrinated LA by the duPont method **1** A547–A548
  property comparison of LA **1** A559–A562
  properties of LA **1** A545–A546
  uses of LA **1** A551–A552

Lead azide plant, analytical procedures **1** A563–A580
  ball drop test **1** A573
  disposal of lab samples containing azides at KOW **1** A574
  dextrin **1** A564–A565
  ethyl alcohol solution **1** A573
  killing tank **1** A573–A574
  laboratory disposal of LA by the British method **1** A575

Lead azide plant, analytical procedures (cont'd)
  laboratory and plant disposal of LA by the method used at the duPont plant at Pompton Lakes, NJ **1** A575
  laboratory disposal of LA by the method used at Picatinny Arsenal **1** A575
  laboratory disposal of LA by the method of Wm Rinkenbach **1** A574–A575
  laboratory tests for the presence of LA **1** A575
  lead azide by military specification **1** A567–A572
  lead azide expl primer and detonator compositions **1** A576–A587
  lead nitrate **1** A563–A564
  lead nitrate dilution tank **1** A565
  moisture in dried LA **1** A572
  moisture in wet LA **1** A572–A573
  moisture in wet LA by density measurements **1** A573
  nitric acid for killing **1** A574
  refined sodium azide liquor **1** A565–A567
  sodium azide dilution tank **1** A567
  sodium azide feed tank **1** A567

Lead azidodithiocarbonate **1** A637

Lead bichromate see Lead dichromate **3** C284

Lead block compression test **3** C492–C493

Lead block expansion test see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI

Lead block (or cylinder) compression (or crushing) test see Compression test **1** VII–IX; **2** B299–B300

Lead bromate **7** L8

Lead carbonate **2** C59

Lead carbonate, basic **2** C59

Lead chlorate (basic) **2** C189

Lead chlorate (normal) **2** C188–C189

Lead chlorite **3** C245

Lead chromate **3** C280–C281

Lead dichromate **3** C284

Lead 2,4-dinitroresorcinate, basic (LDNR, basic) **5** D1275–D1276

Lead 4,6-dinitroresorcinate, basic (LDNR, basic) **5** D1275–D1276

Lead 2-ethylhexoate **6** E299

Lead fluoride **6** F143

Lead hydroxide-2,4,6-trinitroresorcinate **5** D1277

Lead imide **1** A169

Lead 2-mononitroresorcinate (LMNR) **5** D1271–D1273

Lead nitroaminoguanidine **1** A212

Lead-5-nitro-furyl-β-acrylate **6** F247

Lead oxides **7** L9–L10
  lead oxide brown or lead dioxide **7** L9
  lead oxide or lead tetraoxide **7** L9–L10
  lead oxide yellow or litharge **7** L9

Lead plate test see Plate tests **1** XX

Lead salts of nitrocompounds **7** L10

Lead salts of trinitroresorcinol, other **5** D1288

Lead-shot metal **7** L10

Lead-sodium thiosulfate **7** L10

Lead styphnate, basic **5** D1277–D1278

Lead styphnate, normal (LSt) **5** D1278–D1288

Leads (used in expl trains) **4** D869

Lead tetraethyl **7** L11

Lead thiocyanate **7** L11

Lead trinitroresorcinates see Trinitro derivs of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1277 ff

Leaking gun **2** C28; **7** L11

Lecithin **7** L11

Lecorche-Jovinet sensitivity test **7** L11

Lederite **7** L11

LEED **7** L12

Lees (detonation) equation of state **4** D287

Le Marechal powders **7** L12

Length and duration of flame test see Flame test **1** XII, XVII, XXIII; **6** F54

Lennard-Jones & Devonshire (detonation) equation of state **4** D287; **7** L12

Lenite **7** L12

Leonard's smokeless powders **7** L12

Leomit **7** L12

Le Roux hygroscopicity test **7** H252–H254

Lesmok powder **7** L12

Le Sueur's expl **7** L12

Leuschel expls **7** L12

Levoglucosan trinitrate see Fructosan trinitrates **6** F208

Levulose **6** F208

Levulose trinitrate **7** L12

Lewin expls **7** L13

Lewisite see Arsine and derivs **1** A491; **7** L13

Lezinsky's expl **7** L13

L.F. Dynamites see Low-freezing Dynamites **5** D1584, D1588–D1593

L.G. powder **7** L13

Liardet expls **7** L13

Lichenin **7** L13

Lichenin pentanitrate **7** L13

Liebert **7** L13

Liebert Dynamites **7** L13

Life of guns see Erosion of gun barrels **5** E112–E120

Ligdyn **7** L14

Light anti-tank weapon (LAW) **7** I96

Light, effect on expls **7** L15

Light emission from detonation and expls see Detonation, . . . luminosity . . . produced on **4** D425–D434, also Detonation . . . and spectrographic measurements in D548–D549

Lightning protection **7** L14–L15

Lignin **7** L15

Lignin nitrate **7** L15

Lignin Dynamites **7** L15–L16

Lignite **7** L16

Limiting charge see Charge limit **2** C151–C153

Limiting charge density-diameter of expl charges see Detonation velocity, charge diameter and density relationship **4** D641–D656

Limparicht expls **7** L16

Limpet charge **7** L16

Lindeman expl **7** L16

Lindner expl **7** L16

Linear shaped expl charges **7** L16–L17

Lined cavities of expls see Detonation, Munroe Neumann effect . . . **4** D444–D450

Line wave generator **7** L17–L18

Linen fiber **7** L18
  nitrated linen fiber **7** L18

Linolein **7** L18
  linolein nitrate **7** L18

Linseed oil **7** L18–L19

Linters **7** L19

Liquefaction test **7** L19

Liquid air and liquid oxygen expls (LOX) **7** L19–L26
  , detonation and sensitivity characteristics **7** L22–L24
  , history **7** L20
  , list of recent patents on LOX **7** L24–L25
  , typical LOX compositions **7** L20–L21
  , uses **7** L21–L22

Liquid expls **7** L26–L34
  , brief abstracts of recent publications in **7** L33
  , detonation phenomena in **7** L28–L31
  , history **7** L26–L27
  , initiation of detonation in **7** L31–L33
  , specialized uses of **7** L27–L28
  , typical liquid expls **7** L27

Liquid proplnts **7** L34–L44
  , definitions and overview of **7** L34–L35
  , history of **7** L35–L36
  , representative applications of **7** L39–L42
  , representative compositions of **7** L36–L39
  , sensitivity and hazards of **7** L43–L44

Liquid TNT see Drip oil **5** D1546–D1547

Lithium-Al hydride see Al-Li hydride **1** A154–A155

Lithium azide **1** A588–A589

Lithium boroazide **1** A525

Lithium carbide **1** A77

Lithium chlorate **2** C189

Lithium fluoride **6** F127

Lithium nitrate **7** L45

Lithium perchlorate **7** L45

Lithoclastites **7** L45

Lithofracteur **7** L45

Lithorite **7** L45

Little David **7** L45

Livens projector **7** L45–L46

LMNR see Lead-2-mononitroresorcinate **5** D1271–D1273

Loading and fabrication of expls **7** L46–L57
  , casting **7** L46
  , effect of casting procedure on charge characteristics **7** L46–L47
  , finishing operations **7** L55
  , pressing **7** L48–L53
  , process selection **7** L46
  , some special casting techniques **7** L47–L48
  , special procedures **7** L53–L54
  , standard casting procedure **7** L47

Loading factor **7** L57

Lobbe expl **7** L57

Locust-gum **7** L57

Logistics **7** L57

Long Tom **7** L57

Lorentz (detonation) equation of state **4** D288

Loss of weight stability tests **7** L57

Lovelace **7** L58

Low detonation pressure expls **7** L58

Low energy detonating cord (LEDC) **7** L58

Low expl (LE) **7** L58

Low-expl devices for performing mechanical functions **7** L58

Low freezing Dynamites see Dynamite . . . **5** D1588–D1593

Low melting ammonium nitrate expls see Ammonium nitrate blasting expls . . . **1** A346–A348, A352

Low order burst **7** L59

Low order detonation see Detonation, high, low and intermediate order, velocities of **4** D384–D389

Low panel test **3** C350

Low temperature effect on expl properties **7** L59

LSt see Lead styphnate, normal **5** D1278–D1288

Lubrication **7** L59–L60
  , expl **7** L60
  , fuze **7** L59
  , space application **7** L60

Luck and Cross **7** L61

Luck and Durnford **7** L61

Luck powder **7** L61

Luminous phenomena **7** L61

Lundholm and Sayers **7** L61

Lunge, Georg **7** L61

Lunge nitrometer **7** L61

Lupersol DDM **7** L61

LX expls **7** L62; see also PBX **8** P60–P77

Lycopodeum **7** L63

Lyddite **7** L63

Lysol and nitrated deriv **7** L63
  nitrolysol **7** L63

M

M1 thickener **8** M1

M2 thickener **8** M1

M4 thickener **8** M1

Macarites **8** M1

Macaroni press **8** M1–M2

MacEvoy **8** M2

MacGavin expl **8** M2

Machine gun **8** M2

Mach number **8** M2

Mach stem **8** M2

MacKentosh proplnts **8** M2

Macleod (detonation) equation of state **4** D288

Magazine **8** M2–M3

Magnesium **8** M2–M6

Magnesium acetylide **1** A77

Magnesium (analytical procedures) **8** M6–M8

Magnesium arsenide **1** A491

Magnesium carbonate **8** M8

Magnesium chlorate **2** C189

Magnesium diazide **1** A589

Magnesium fluoride **6** F143

Magnesium fluorsilicate **6** F144

Magnesium-methanol (or water) expls **1** A155

Magnesium oxide **8** M9

Magnesium sulfate **8** M9

Magnet fuse **8** M9

Magneto exploder **8** M9–M10

Magnus force **8** M10

Mahieu chronograph **8** M10

Maintenance **8** M10

Maize starch **8** M10

Maizite **8** M10

Malononitrile see Dicyanomethane **5** D1218

Maltose and derivs **8** M10–M11
  maltose octanitrate **8** M10–M11

Maltobenzit **8** M11

Mammoth powder **8** M11

Manganese **8** M11

Manganese acetylide **1** A78

Manganese carbide **1** A78

Manganese chlorate **2** C189

Manganese delay compositions **8** M11–M12

Manganese diazide **1** A589–A590

Manganese heptoxide **8** M12

Manganese nitrate **8** M12

Manganic fluoride **6** F144

Manganous fluoride **6** F144

Manlianite **8** M12

Mannans and deriv **8** M12
  trinitromannan **8** M12

Mannitane and deriv **8** M13
  mannitane tetranitrate **8** M13

Mannitol and derivs **8** M13–M16
  mannitol hexanitrate **8** M13–M15
  mannitol pentanitrate **8** M16

Mannol see n-Ethylacetanilide **6** E195–E196

D-Mannose and deriv **8** M16–M17
  D-mannose pentanitrate **8** M17

Manometric stability tests **8** M17

Manonitrometer **8** M17

Manuelites **8** M17

Marble **8** M17

Marin's expls **8** M17

Marine fiber **8** M17
  nitrated marine fiber **8** M17

Marking of ammunition and containers for ammunition and expls **8** M18

Marksman powder **8** M18

Maron and Turnbull (detonation) equation of state **4** D288

Marqueyrol's stability test **8** M18

Mass, specific, of constituents of smokeless proplnt **8** M18

Mass spectrometry **8** M19–M39
  , analytical applications **8** M37
  , combined gas chromatography and mass spectrometry **8** M34–M36
  , commercial instruments **8** M31
  , compilations of reference spectra **8** M36
  , computer techniques **8** M34
  , definition and terminology **8** M19
  , elemental composition of ions **8** M31–M32
  , high resolution technique **8** M33
  , historical **8** M21–M22
  , instrumentation **8** M22
  , ionization sources **8** M22–M29
  , mass analyzers **8** M29–M31
  , mass spectra and chemical structure **8** M31
  , mass spectral studies of expls and related compounds **8** M36
  , postulation of molecular structures **8** M32–M33
  , sample introduction system **8** M31
  , the ionization process **8** M19–M20
  , uses of the mass spectrum **8** M20

Masurites **8** M39

Matagnites **8** M39

Mataziette **8** M39

Match **8** M39–M41
  electric matches **8** M41
  quickmatch **8** M40–M41
  safety match **8** M39–M40
  strike anywhere match **8** M40

Matchlock **8** M41

Materials handling in ammunition plants **8** M41–M42

Materials of construction in ammunition plants **8** M42–M44

Matter expls **8** M45

Matweed **8** M45
  nitromatweed **8** M45

Maurette powder **8** M45

Maxim expl **8** M45

Maxim, Hiram Steven, Sir **8** M45–M46

Maxim, Hudson **8** M46

Maximite **8** M46

Maxim-Nordenfeldt powder (M.N.) **8** M46

Maxim powder **8** M46

Maxim-Schupphaus powder **8** M46–M47

Maximum available work potential (test) **1** XIX see Detonation (and expln), work capacity in **4** D730

Maximum charge **8** M47

Maximum potential work same as Brisance value of Kast **1** VIII–IX

Maximum pressure of explosion see Pressure of explosion **1** XX

Mayer & Careri (detonation) equation of state **4** D289

Mayevsku, N.U. **8** M47

Mayrhofer stability test **8** M47

Mazut or masutt **8** M47

M.B. powder **8** M47

MC (poudre) **8** M47

MC no 3 powder **8** M47

MC Roberts **8** M47–M48

MDN see Explosif MDD **6** E361

MDPC see Explosif MDPC **6** E361

Meal powder **8** M48

Measurement of acidity or alkalinity of expls **8** M48

Measurement of pH value, stability tests by **8** M48

Mechanical fuze **8** M49

Mechanical shock (tests) **1** XIX; see Shock sensitivity of explosives **9** S58–S83
  experimental methods **9** S61–S68
  shock sensitivity data **9** S72–S74

MEDINA **8** M49–M52

MEDNA **8** M52–M54

$M_2$EDNA see N,N′-Dimethyl-N,N′-dinitro-ethylenediamine **5** D1338

Medium assault weapon (MAW) **7** I96

MeEDNA **8** M54–M55

Meerscheidt-Hullessem stability tests **8** M55

Megadina **8** M55

Meganit **8** M55

Meganites **8** M55

Melamine and derivs **3** C589; **8** M55–M56
  melamine dinitrate **8** M55–M56
  melamine picrate **8** M56
  trinitromelamine **8** M56

Melamina **8** M56

Melanite **8** M56

Melenite **8** M56

Melinite (Fr) **8** M56

Melland powder **8** M56

Melling powder **8** M56

Melsens powder **8** M56

Melting point (mp) **8** M57

Melting point, determination **8** M57–M58

Melville powders **8** M58

Mendeleyev, Dmitry L. **8** M58

Mendoca-Corteso powder **8** M58

MeNENA see N-(β-Hydroxyethyl) methylnitramine **7** H241

MEP see 5-Ethyl-2-methyl pyridine **6** E313

5-Mercaptotetrazole **8** M58
  sodium mercaptotetrazole **8** M58

Mercerized cellulose **8** M58

Mercuric acetylide **1** A78

Mercuric-ammonium salts **8** M58

Mercuric azide **1** A590–A591

Mercuric chlorate **2** C190

Mercuric fluoride **6** F144

Mercuric fulminate **6** F217–F223; F226–F230
  , and its mixtures, analysis and specification requirements (JAN-M-219) & tests **6** F227–F230
  , lab preparation **6** F218–F219
  , manufacture in USA of **6** F219–F220
  , preparation (general) of **6** F217–F218
  , properties of **6** F220–F222
  , uses of **6** F222–F223

Mercuric fulminate-sulfur compound **6** F223

Mercuric pyrofulminate **6** F223

Mercurous acetylide **1** A78

Mercurous azide **1** A591–A592

Mercurous chlorate **2** C190

Mercurit **8** M59

Mercury and its salts **8** M59
  mercury fulminate see Fulminates **6** F217
  mercury, fulminating **6** F232

Mercury as masking agent **8** M59

Mercury chlorides **3** C239–C240

Mercury chlorites **3** C245

Mercury oxycyanide **8** M59

Mercury phenyl nitrate **8** M60

Mercury perchlorates **8** M60

Mercury sulfocyanate **8** M60

Merino **8** M60

Mesabi blasting agents **8** M60

Mesa type proplnts **8** M60–M61

Mesitylene and derivs **8** M61–M62
  2-azido-4-nitro-mesitylene **8** M61
  2,4-diazido-mesitylene **8** M62
  2,4-diazido-6-nitro-mesitylene **8** M62
  2,4-dinitro-mesitylene **8** M62
  2-nitro-mesitylene **8** M62
  2,4,6-triazido-mesitylene **8** M62
  2,4,6-trinitro-mesitylene **8** M62

Mesityl oxide **8** M63

Mesityloxideperoxide **8** M63

Metaldehyde **8** M63

Metals, compatibility of common expls with **8** M63–M64

Metalline nitroleum **8** M65

Metals, expl working of see Expl fabrication of metals **6** E415

Meteor Dynamite **8** M65

Methane and derivs **8** M65–M88
  azidomethane **8** M66
  azo-halogen derivs of methane **8** M67–M68
  azomethane **8** M66–M67
  azoxy derivs of methane **8** M68–M69
  halogen derivs of trinitromethane **8** M81–M83
  halogen dinitro derivs of methane **8** M76–M78
  methane, nitroso **8** M85–M86
  nitromethane (NMe) **8** M69–M72
  nitro halogen derivs of methane **8** M72–M74
  nitroso halogen derivs of methane **8** M86–M87
  tetranitromethane (TeNMe) **8** M83–M85
  trinitromethane (nitroform or TNMe) **8** M78–M81

Methanites **8** M88

Methanol **8** M89–M92
  , analytical procedures **8** M89–M92

Methazonic acid and its salts **8** M92
  methazonic acid salts, including the ammonium, lead, mercury, potassium, silver, sodium, thallium compounds **8** M92

Methilites **8** M92

Methods of evaporation of AN solutions (during manufacture) **1** A314–A318

Methoxybenzanilide and derivs see Benzamidoanisole and derivs **2** B39–B40

Methoxybenzazide same as Anisoylazide **1** A456

Methoxy naphthalenes and derivs **8** M92–M93
  dinitrohydroxy-1-methoxy-naphthalenes **8** M93
  2,4-dinitro-5-methoxy-1-acetoxy-naphthalene **8** M93
  2-methoxy-1-chloromethyl-naphthalene **8** M93

Methylabietate **8** M93–M94
  methyl dihydroabietate **8** M93–M94

Methylacardite see Acardite II **1** A8

2-Methyl-5-acetamino-benzene-diazonium hydroxide **1** A22

Methylacetanilide see Acetamidotoluene and derivs **1** A22

Methyl acetate **8** M94

Methyl acetoacetate **8** M94

Methyl acetone **8** M94

Methylacetylene **8** M94

Methylaluminum diazide **8** M94–M95

Methylamine and derivs **8** M95–M97
  methylamine-5-aminotetrazole salt **8** M95
  methylamine azide **8** M95
  methylamine complex with cupric azide **8** M95
  methylamine cupric bromate complex **8** M95
  methylamine cupric chlorate complex **8** M95
  methylamine cupric perchlorate complex **8** M95
  methylamine hydrobromide cupric azide **8** M96
  methylamine MEDINA salt **8** M96
  methylamine nitrate **8** M96
  methylamine perchlorate **8** M96–M97
  methylamine picrate **8** M98
  methylamine picrolonate **8** M97
  methylamine salt of 3,6-dinitrophthalic acid **8** M95–M96
  methylammonium chloride complex with cupric azide **8** M97
  methylnitramine **8** M97

Methylaminoguanidine **1** A232

2-(N-Methylamino)-5-nitrothiazole **1** A235

5-Methylamino-α-tetrazole **1** A234

N-Methylaniline and derivs **8** M97–M103
  nitro derivs of N-methylaniline **8** M99–M102
  nitro nitroso derivs of N-methylaniline **8** M102–M103
  nitroso derivs of N-methylaniline **8** M103
  salts and complexes of N-methylaniline with inorganic compounds **8** M98
  ibid organic compounds **8** M98–M99

Methyl anisole **8** M103–M105
  azido methyl anisole **8** M104
  dinitro methyl anisole **8** M104

Methyl anisole (cont'd)
  methyl nitraminoanisole **8** M104–M105
  mononitro methyl anisole **8** M104
  trinitro methyl anisoles **8** M104

Methylazaurolic acid **1** A517

Methyl borate **8** M105

Methyl CE or methyl tetryl see 2,4,6-Trinitro-3-methylnitramino toluene **5** D1375

Methyl cyanide same as Acetonitrile **1** A45

4-Methyl-2,6-dinitrotetramethylene-2,4,6-triamine **8** M105

N′-Methyl-N,N-diphenylurea see Acardite II **1** A8

1-Methyleneamino-3-nitroguanidine **6** G165

N-Methylenediamine see Diaminopropane and derivs **5** D1142–D1143

(Methylenedioxy) dimethanol dinitrate **8** M105

Methylene ditetryl see Bis (anilino)-propane and derivs **2** B132–B133

Methyleneglycoldinitrate **8** M105

N′-Methyl-ethylenedinitramine, N-bromo **8** M105–M106

Methylethylmethane **2** B366–B367

Methyl formate **6** F171

Methyl-d-galactonate pentanitrate **1** A123

Methyl-d-gluconate pentanitrate **1** A123

α-Methyl-d-glucopyranoside tetranitrate **6** G84

Methylglucoside and its tetranitrate **8** M106
  α-methylglucoside tetranitrate **8** M106

Methyl glycerol **2** B370

α-Methylglycerol trinitrate see 1,2,3-Butanetriol trinitrate **2** B371

Methylhydantoin and deriv **8** M106–M107
  1-nitro-5-methylhydantoin **8** M106–M107

N-Methylhydroxyacetamide and deriv **8** M107
  N-nitro-N-methylhydroxyacetamide nitrate **8** M107

α-Methyl-D-mannosite **8** M107
  α-methylmannosite tetranitrate **8** M107

Methylmercuric salts **8** M107–M108
  methylmercuric azide **8** M108
  methylmercuric chromate **8** M108
  methylmercuric nitrate **8** M108
  methylmercuric perchlorate **8** M108

Methylnaphthalene and its derivs **8** M108–M109
  dinitromethylnaphthalenes **8** M108
  methyliodo nitronaphthalenes **8** M109
  tetranitro-2-methylnaphthalene **8** M109
  1,6,8-trinitro-2-methylaminonaphthalene **8** M109
  trinitromethylnaphthalenes **8** M109

Methylnitramine **8** M109–M110
  potassium methylnitramine **8** M110

2-(N-Methylnitramino)-thiazoles **1** A235

3-Methylnitramino-2,4,6-trinitrophenetole **8** M110

Methyl nitrate **8** M110–M111

Methyl nitrite **8** M111–M112

Methylnitroguanidine and its derivs **8** M112–M113
  N-methyl-N′-nitroguanidine nitrate **8** M112
  N-methyl-N′-nitroguanidine perchlorate **8** M112
  N-methyl-N-nitroso-N′-nitroguanidine **8** M112–M113

2-Methyl-2-nitro-1,3-propanediol dinitrate **8** M113

2-Methyl-2-nitro-1-propanol and deriv **8** M113
  2-methyl-2-nitro-1-propanol nitrate **8** M113

Methylnitrosobutyramide **8** M113–M114

N-Methyl-N′-(2-nitroxyethyl) ethylene dinitramine **5** D1377

N-Methyl-N-(2-nitroxypropyl) nitramine **8** M114

3-Methylol-2-butanol and deriv **8** M114
  3-methylol-2-butanol dinitrate **8** M114

3-Methylol-2-butanone and deriv **8** M114
  3-methylol-2-butanone mononitrate **8** M114

Methyl pentanitrophenyl nitramine **8** M114–M115

Methylphenol **3** C556

2-Methyl-1,3-propanediol and deriv 8 M115–M116
    2-methyl-2-nitro-1,3-propanediol dinitrate 8 M115–M116

Methyl tetryl or 2,4,6-trinitrotolyl-3-methylnitramine 8 M116

Methyl trimethylolmethane and derivs 8 M116–M117
    methyl trimethylnitramine methane 8 M117
    methyl trimethylnitramine methane, silver salt 8 M117
    methyl trimethylolmethane trinitrate 8 M117

2-Methyl-2,4,4-trimethylolpentane-1,3,5-triole hexanitrate 8 M117

2-Methyl-2,3,3-trinitrobutane 8 M117

3-Methyl-2,2,3-trinitro-pentane 8 M118

Methyl violet tests 8 M118–M120

Metriol and derivs 8 M120–M122
    metriol triacetate (MTA) 8 M121–M122
    metriol trinitrate (MTN) 6 E152–E154; 8 M120–M121

Mettegang recorder 8 M122

M.G.C. 8 M122

Mica 8 M122

Mica Dynamite 8 M122

Michailovsky powder 8 M123

Microanalysis of expls 8 M123

Microencapsulation 8 M123–M125

Micrograin 8 M125

Microscopy 8 M125–M130
    electron microscopy 8 M127
    optical microscopy 8 M125–M127
    scanning electron microscopy 8 M127–M128
    transmission electron microscopy 8 M127

Miedziankit 8 M130

Mie-Gruneisen and Gruneisen (detonation) equation of state 4 D289

Mikhailovskic mining expl 8 M130

Military biology and biological agents see Chemical, biological and radiological (CBR) warfare 2 C171

Military blasting expls and military demolition expls see Demolition expls 3 D56–D61

Military blasting gelatines 8 M130–M131

Military detonators, igniters, primers, and other initiating devices, history of 4 D753

Military igniters, lighters and firing devices 4 D768

Military specification 8 M131

Military specification for NG for use in proplnts 6 G104–G106

Military standard 8 M131

Millbank expls 8 M131

Miller expl 8 M131

Mills grenade 8 M131

Mindeleff expl 8 M131

Mines (military) 8 M131–M133
    aerial mines 8 M132
    land mines 8 M132
    Naval mines 8 M132

Mine clearing equipment 8 M133

Mine detector 8 M133

Mine, poudres de 8 M133

Minelites 8 M133–M134

Mineral acid esters as gelatinizers for NC 8 M134

Minerite 8 M134

Miner's friend 8 M134

Miner's safety expl 8 M134

Miner's squib 8 M134–M135

Minex 8 M135

Miniature-cartridge test 1 XVIII; 8 M135

Miniature charge techniques for determination of detonation velocity 1 XIX

Miniature conductive mix detonator 8 M135

Mining expls see Blasting expls 2 B202–B212; Commercial or industrial expls 3 C434–C460

Minite 8 M135

Minol **8** M135–M143
  , analytical **8** M139
  , properties **8** M139–M140 (table 1)
  , uses **8** M139

Minolite antigrisouteuse **8** M143

Minolites **8** M143

Minuteman **8** M143–M144

MIRV **8** M144

Miscellaneous ammunition **1** A384

Mischdynamit **8** M144

Misch metal **8** M144

Missile (guided, non-ballistic) **8** M144–M145

Missiles and rockets, guided **4** D836

Mist and spray explns see FAE & FAX **6** F3–F4

Mittasch stability test for NC **8** M145–M146

Mity mite see Dispenser M106 **5** D1506

MNBAC see Mononitrobenzoic acid **2** B71

MJ powder **8** M146

M.N. **8** M146

MNAns same as Mononitroanisoles **1** A448

MNB see Mononitrobenzene **2** B45–B46

MNO **8** M146

Moddite **8** M146

Model designations **8** M146–M147

Modernization engineering project for US Army ammunition plants **8** M147–M148

Modified TNT **8** M148

Mohaupt effect **8** M148

Moisson no **8** M148

Moisture **8** M149–M154
  effect of moisture on expls **8** M149–M150
  effect of moisture on proplnts **8** M150
  effect of moisture on pyrots **8** M150–M151
  moisture, analytical procedures **8** M151–M152

Molasses **8** M154
  nitrated molasses **8** M154

Molex expls **8** M154

Molybdenum fluoride **6** F144

Monacetin **1** A31

Monachit **8** M154

Monakay expl **8** M154

Monoacyl glycerol nitrates **8** M155

Monobels **1** A1; **8** M155

5- and 6-Monochloro-benzotriazol-1-ol **2** B87–B88

Mono-, di- and trinitro-benzotoluides **2** B86

Monohalogen derivs of cumene **3** C574

Monolithium hydroacetylide **1** A77

Mononitraminoacetophenones **1** A178–A179

Mononitraminoaminotriazole **5** D1149

Mononitroabietic acid **1** A3

Mononitroacetaldoxime **1** A16

Mononitroacetamide **1** A16

Mononitroacetamido anisole **1** A17

Mononitroacetamidodiphenylether **1** A18

Mononitroacetamidonaphthalenes **1** A20

Mononitroacetamidophenetole **1** A20

Mononitroacetamidophenol **1** A21

Mononitroacetamidotoluenes **1** A22

Mononitroacetanilides **1** A23

(6-Mononitro-5-acetic acid)-benzotriazol-1-ol **2** B88

Mononitroacetonitrile **1** A45

Mononitroacetophenones **1** A48

Mononitroacetophenoneoximes **1** A49

Mononitroacetoxime **1** A51

Mononitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58

Mononitroacetylphenylhydrazine **1** A86

Mononitroacetylpyrrole **1** A86

Mononitroacetylsalicylic acid **1** A87

Mononitroacridine **1** A94

Mononitroacridone **1** A96

Mononitroaminoanisoles **1** A182

Mononitroaminoanthraquinones **1** A183

Mononitroaminoazobenzenes **1** A185

Mononitroaminobenzaldehydes **1** A186

Mononitroaminobenzoic acids **1** A189

Mononitroaminobiphenyls **1** A191

Mononitroaminocarbazoles **1** A193

Mononitroaminocresols **1** A194

Mononitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A196–A197

Mononitroaminodiphenyleneoxides **1** A198

Mononitroaminodiphenylethers **1** A198–A199

Mononitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229

Mononitroaminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230

Mononitroaminophenetoles **1** A240

Mononitroaminopyridines **1** A254

Mononitroaminoresorcinols **1** A256

Mononitroaminotoluenes **1** A265

Mononitroanilines **1** A407–A408

Mononitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420

Mononitroanilinoazobenzene **1** A420

Mononitroanilinobenzoic acid **1** A422

Mononitroanilinophenols **1** A433

Mononitroanilinopropanols **1** A436

Mononitroanilinopropionic acids **1** A436

Mononitroanilinotoluenes; nitrodiphenylmethylamines **1** A438

Mononitroanilinoxylenes **1** A443

Mononitroanisaldehydes **1** A444

Mononitroanisic acids **1** A446

Mononitroanisoles (MNAns) **1** A448

Mononitroanisylalcohols **1** A456

Mononitroanthracenes **1** A458

Mononitroanthramines **1** A459

Mononitroantipyrenes **1** A471

Mononitroapigenins **1** A473

Mononitrobenzaldehyde **2** B35

Mononitrobenzaldehydeazines **2** B36

Mononitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B37

Mononitrobenzaldehydenitrophenylhydrazone **2** B37

Mononitrobenzaldehydeoximes **2** B36

Mononitrobenzaldehyde-phenylhydrazone **2** B37

Mononitrobenzaldehyde-semicarbazones **2** B38

Mononitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4,6-trinitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B38

Mononitrobenzamide **2** B39

Mononitrobenzamido-anisoles **2** B39

Mononitrobenzamidophenol **2** B40

Mononitrobenzanilide **2** B40

Mononitrobenzeneazonaphthalene **2** B53

Mononitrobenzeneazonaphthol **2** B53–B54

Mononitrobenzeneazonitronaphthol **2** B54

Mononitrobenzenediazo-oxide **2** B58–B59

Mononitrobenzenesulfenamides **2** B60

Mononitrobenzenesulfenylchlorides **2** B61

Mononitrobenzenesulfinic acids **2** B61

Mononitrobenzenesulfonic acid **2** B62

Mononitrobenzenethiol **2** B63

Mononitrobenzidine **2** B64

Mononitrobenzil **2** B64

Mononitrobenzimidazole **2** B65

Mononitrobenzimidazolone **2** B65

Mononitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66

Mononitrobenzodioxan **2** B66–B67

Mononitrobenzofuran **2** B67

Mononitrobenzofurazan **2** B68

Mononitrobenzofuroxan **2** B68

Mononitrobenzohydroxamic acid **2** B69

Mononitrobenzonitrile 2 B77
Mononitrobenzophenone 2 B77
Mononitrobenzophenoxazine 2 B78
Mononitrobenzophenyltriazole 2 B79
Mononitrobenzoquinone 3 C253
Mononitrobenzotriazole 2 B87
4- and 6-Mononitro-benzotriazol-1-ol 2 B88
6-Mononitro-benzotriazol-4-ol 2 B88–B89
Mononitrobenzotrifluoride 2 B89
Mononitrobenzoylchlorides 2 B90
Mononitrobenzyl 2 B110
Mononitrobenzyl alcohol 2 B91
Mononitrobenzylamine 2 B93
Mononitrobenzylazide 2 B94
Mononitrobenzylchloride 2 B95
Mononitrobenzylcyanide 2 B96
Mononitrobenzyl dinitrobenzoate 2 B95
Mononitrobenzyl-dinitrophenylether 2 B99
Mononitrobenzylideneaminophenol 2 B97
Mononitrobenzylideneaniline 2 B97
Mononitrobenzylmalonic acid 2 B98
Mononitrobenzyl-mononitrobenzoate 2 B95
Mononitrobenzyl-mononitrophenylether 2 B99
Mononitrobenzylphenylether 2 B99
Mononitrobenzylpyridine 2 B100
Mononitrobenzyltoluidine 2 B100
Mononitrobicresol 2 B112
Mononitrobiphenyl 2 B123
Mononitrobiphenylcarboxylic acid 2 B125
Mononitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid. 2 B125–B126
Mononitrobromoaniline 2 B307
Mononitrobromoazobenzene 2 B308
Mononitrobromoazoxybenzene 2 B308
Mononitrobromobenzene 2 B309
Mononitrobromobenzohydroxytriazole 2 B310
Mononitrobromomethane 2 B312
Mononitrobromomethylaniline 2 B313
Mononitrobromophenol 2 B315
Mononitrobromoresorcinol 2 B316
Mononitrobutane 2 B367
Mononitrobutanol 2 B373–B374
Mononitrobutanone 2 B375
Mononitrobutene 2 B375
Mononitro-C-butylaniline 2 B378
Mononitro-N-butylaniline 2 B378
Mononitrobutylbenzamide 2 B380
Mononitrobutylbenzene 2 B380
Mononitrobutylguanidine 2 B384
Mononitrobutyltoluene 2 B388
Mononitrobutylurethane 2 B389
Mononitrobutyric acid 2 B392
Mononitrobutyronitrile 2 B393
Mononitrobutyrophenone 2 B393–B394
Mononitrocamphor 2 C23
X-Mononitrocaprylene 2 C39–C40
Mononitrocarbamic acid 2 C40
Mononitrocarbanilide 2 C44
Mononitrocarboxyhydrocinnamic acid 2 C65
Mononitrochalcones 2 C246
Mononitrochloroanilines 3 C247
Mononitrochloroanisole 3 C248
Mononitrochlorobenzene 3 C249
Mononitrochlorobenzonitrile 3 C252
Mononitrochloroethane 3 C254
Mononitrochlorohydroxyanisole 3 C257
Mononitrochlorohydroxybenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) 3 C257
Mononitrochloromethane 3 C259
Mononitrochloromethylaniline 3 C260

Mononitrochlorophenol **3** C262

Mononitrochloropropane **3** C264

Mononitrochloropropanediol **3** C266–C267

Mononitrochloropyridine **3** C267

Mononitrochlorostyrene **3** C268–C269

Mononitrochloroxylene **3** C273

Mononitrochrysene **3** C320

Mononitrochrysenedione **3** C321

Mononitrocinnamic acid **3** C323

Mononitrocoumaranone **3** C548

Mononitrocoumaric acid **3** C549

Mononitrocoumarilic acid **3** C549

Mononitrocresols **5** C556

Mononitrocumene **3** C573–C574

C-Mononitro-m-cresol-sulfonate **3** C558

Mononitrocyclohexane **3** C595

Mononitrocyclohexyltoluidine **3** C601

Mononitroderivs (& salts) of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1271–D1273

Mononitrodesoxyinositols **3** D91

Mononitrodiacetin **1** A33

Mononitrodiaminoanisole **5** D1127

Mononitrodiaminoazobenzenes **5** D1128–D1129

Mononitrodiaminobenzenes **5** D1129–D1130

Mononitrodiaminodimethylbenzenes **5** D1136

Mononitrodiaminophenol **5** D1141–D1142

Mononitrodiaminopropane **5** D1142

Mononitrodiaminotetramethylbenzenes **5** D1144

Mononitrodiaminotoluenes **5** D1146

Mononitrodiazoaminobenzenes **5** D1156

Mononitrodiazobromobenzoquinone **2** B310

Mononitro-diazo-butyrophenone **2** B394

Mononitrodiazochlorophenol **3** C262

Mononitrodiazodiphenylamine **5** D1163

Mononitrodiazonaphthalene **5** D1168

Mononitrodiazonaphthol **5** D1168–D1169

Mononitrodiazotoluene salts **5** D1178

Mononitrodiazotoluene sulfonic acids **5** D1179

Mononitrodiazoxylenesulfonic acids **5** D1182

Mononitrodibromobenzene **5** D1191

Mononitrodibromophenol **5** D1194

Mononitrodichloroazobenzenes **5** D1204

Mononitrodichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1205

Mononitrodiethylbenzene **5** D1228

Mononitrodiethylether **5** D1235

Mononitrodifluorobenzenes **5** D1258

Mononitrodihydroxytoluene **5** D1296

Mononitrodimethoxyanilines **5** D1301

Mononitrodimethoxybenzene **5** D1302

Mononitrodimethoxytoluenes **5** D1305

Mononitrodimethylaminobenzaldehydes **5** D1307

Mononitro-N,N-dimethylanilines **5** D1315

Mononitrodimethylanisole **5** D1319

Mononitrodimethylbenzaldehydes **5** D1320–D1321

Mononitrodimethylbenzene **5** D1321–D1322

Mononitrodimethylbenzoic acids **5** D1326–D1327

Mononitrodimethylindazole **5** D1347

Mononitrodiphenylamines **5** D1427–D1430

Mononitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450

Mononitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452

Mononitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1454

Mononitro-α,α′-diphenylethylene ether **5** D1457–D1458

Mononitrodiphenylformamidine **5** D1459–D1460

Mononitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1465

Mononitrodiphenylmethanol **5** D1467

Mononitrodiphenylquinomethane **5** D1475

Mononitrodiphenylsulfides **5** D1476

Mononitrodiphenylsulfones **5** D1479

Mononitrodiphenyltetrazoles **5** D1481–D1482

Mononitrodiphenylthioureas **5** D1484

Mononitrodiphenylurethane **5** D1487

Mononitro-N,N-dipropylaniline **5** D1494

Mononitroethylglycol ether **6** E297

Mononitrofluoranthenes **6** F120

Mononitrofluorenes **6** F122

Mononitrofluorenones **6** F123

Mononitroguaiacols **6** G147

Mononitrohippuric acids **7** H113

Mononitrohippuric acid azide **7** H113–H114

Mononitrohydrazinotoluene **7** H210

Mononitrohydroxybenzene **7** H232–H233

Mononitrohydroxybenzenearsonic acid **7** H234

Mononitrohydroxybenzeneazonaphthol **7** H235

Mononitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Mononitro-hydroxyquinolines **7** H249

Mononitroiodobenzene **7** I121

Mononitro-iso-butane **2** B368

Mononitroisodiazotoluenes and their salts **5** D1178

Mononitro-N-nitrosobromethylaniline **2** B313

Mononitro-N-nitrosochloromethylaniline **3** C260

Mononitronitrosochloropropane **3** C264–C265

Mononitrophenyl-phenyl-triazoles **5** D1486

Mononitrosobenzyl alcohol **2** B91

Mononitroso-3,5-diamino-α-s-triazole **5** D1148

Mononitroso-dimethylbenzene **5** D1321

Mono-oil **8** M155

Monoproplnt **8** M155–M156

Monorubidium acetylide **1** A79

Montan wax **8** M156

Montravel **8** M156

Moorite proplnt **8** M156

Morse's powder **8** M156

Mortar **2** C27–C28

Mortar, ballistic see Ballistic mortar test **2** B6

Mortar projectile fuzes **4** D922

Mortars **8** M156–M157

Mortar test **1** XIX see Ballistic mortar test **2** B6

Mortier and Sandon **8** M157

Moss **8** M157

Motorite **8** M157

Motors activated by expls **8** M157

Mowbray, G.M. **8** M157

MOX expls **8** M157–M159

MSX same as 1-Acetoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazaheptane **1** A53

MSX see 1-Ethoxy-2,4,6-trinitro-2,4,6-triazoheptane **6** E195

MS-80 blasting agent **8** M160

MT see Mechanical time artillery fuzes **4** D906

MtrT see Ethane-1,1,1-tris (hydroxymethyl) trinitrate **6** E152–E153

MTTC **8** M160

MTSQ see Mechanical time superquick artillery fuzes **4** D906

MTX **8** M160

Mucic acid and derivs **8** M160
  diazomucic acid **8** M160
  mucic acid trinitrate **8** M160
  silver mucic acid diamide **8** M160

Mudcapping **8** M160

Mullerites **8** M160–M161

Multiperforated proplnt grains see Cannon . . . powder **2** C30–C31; also Grains of . . . proplnts **6** G123

Munroe, Charles Edward **8** M161

Munroe-Neumann effect test see Shaped charge efficiency test **1** XXIII

Muraour, Henri **8** M161–M162

Murgai (detonation) equation of state **4** D290
Murtineddu powder **8** M162
Mustard gas **8** M162
Muzzle **8** M162
Muzzle brake **8** M162
Muzzle flash **8** M162
Muzzle velocity **2** B7–B8; **8** M162–M163
MV see Muzzle velocity **2** B7–B8; **8** M162–M163
MVT **8** M163
Myrite **8** M163
Myrobalan **8** M163
Myrobalan expl **8** M163
Myrol **8** M163–M164
Myrol expl **8** M164

N

$N^{15}$, reactions with **8** N1

N57 **8** N1

NAC same as Nitroacetylcellulose **1** A56

NACO **8** N1

"N" (Fr expl) **8** N1

Nahsen Dynamites **8** N1

Nahsen expls **8** N1

Nail test **1** XIX; **8** N1

NAm Gu same as 1-Nitro-3n-amylguanidine **1** A396

Nansenit **8** N1

Naoum Phokion **8** N1–N2

Napalm **8** N2–N3

Naphthas **8** N3

Naphthas, hydroformed **8** N3–N4
  nitrated hydroformed naphthas **8** N4
  nitrated solvent naphtha **8** N4
  solvent naphtha **8** N4

Naphthalene and derivs **8** N4–N16
  azidonaphthalenes **8** N5
  azo derivs of naphthalene **8** N6–N7
  nitro derivs of naphthalene **8** N7–N16

Naphthalit **8** N16

Naphthalites **8** N16

Naphthol and derivs **8** N17–N21
  benzeneazonaphthol **2** B53
  benzeneazonitronaphthol **2** B54
  dihydroxynaphthalene and derivs **5** D1294–D1295; **8** N20–N21
  dinitrocompds of naphthols **8** N18–N19
  mononitrocompds of naphthols **8** N17
  1-naphthol additive compds **8** N17
  2-naphthol additive compds **8** N17
  naphthols **8** N20
  other derivs of the mononitrocompds of naphthols **8** N19
  peroxides of naphthols **8** N20
  tetranitro-1-naphthols **8** N20
  trinitro-2-naphthols **8** N20

Naphthylamines see Aminonaphthalenes **1** A237–A238

Naphtite **8** N16

Naphtites **8** N16–N17

Nationalite **8** N21

National Technical Information Service (NTIS) **6** G121–G122

National Transportation Safety Baord **8** N21

Natriialmatrit no 19 see Almatrites **1** A140

Natural barricade see Barricades in expls and ammunition installations **2** B22

Natural gas **6** G27; **8** N21–N22

Nauchoff's expls **8** N22

Naval mines **8** N22

Navez chronograph **3** C305

Navol tank, torpedo **8** N22

5-NATZ same as 5-Nitraminotetrazole **1** A259–A260; **9** T116–T117

NBSX same as 1,7-Dinitroxy-1,3,5,7-tetramethylene-2,4,6-triamine **5** D1295–D1296

NC see Cellulose nitrates **2** C100–C125; **8** N22

Nebelwerfer **8** N22

Neck **8** N22

Needle gun **8** N22–N23

Needle point projectiles same as Arrowhead projectiles **1** A489

Neesen's photogrammetric apparatus **8** N23

Negro **8** N23

Negro powder no 2 **8** N23

Nellite **8** N23

NENA or 1-nitramino-2-ethanol nitrate **1** A201, A253; **6** E342

NENO see N,N′-Dinitro-N,N′-di (2-ethylol)-oxamide dinitrate **5** D1244–D1245; **8** N23

Neo (poudres) **8** N23

Neobar see Barium sulfate **9** S234

Neonals **8** N23

Neonite **8** N23–N24

NEP see 2-Nitro-2-ethyl-1,3-propanediol **6** E325

Neopentryl **8** N24

Neptune powder **8** N24

NEt see Nitroethylene **6** E229

NEtPol see Nitroethylene polymer **6** E229–E230

Neu-Babelsberg calorimeter **8** N24

Neudynamits **8** N24

Neugen **8** N24

Neumann, Egon **8** N24

Neumann's classical theory of the plane detonation wave **4** D237

Neu-Nobelit **8** N24

Neutral proplnt grain **8** N24

Neutron kill **8** N24–N25

Neuwestfalit **8** N25

New Explosive Co, Ltd **8** N25

New Fortex **6** F174

Newit **8** N25

Newton powder **8** N25

NG see Nitroglycerin **5** D1593–D1594

NGc see Nitroglycol **5** D1594

NGk **8** N25

NG, tests not required by military specification MIL-N-246B **6** G106–G108

NGu **8** N25

NGX **8** N25

N-HMX **8** N25

N.H. powders **8** N25

Nib **8** N25

NIBGTN **8** N25

NIBTN see Nitro-iso-butanetriol trinitrate **2** B371-B372

Nickel **8** N25–N26

Nickel acetylide **1** A78

Nickel (II) ammine complexes **1** A275 ff

Nickel carbide **1** A78

Nickel carbonyl **8** N26

Nickel chlorate **2** C190

Nickel chlorite **3** C245–C246

Nickel diazide **1** A592–A593

Nickel fluoride **6** F144

Nickel-hydrazine nitrate complex **8** N26

Nico powder **8** N26–N27

Niepce's incendiary composition **8** N27

Nightingale and Pearson powder **8** N27

Nigrosine **8** N27

Nike **8** N27

Nikles **8** N27

Nilite **8** N27

Niperit **8** N27

Nipolit **8** N27–N28

Nisser powders **8** N28

Nital **8** N28

Niter **8** N28

Niter cake see Bisulfate, sodium **2** B162–B163

Nitetra (Fr) **8** N28

Nitramex **8** N28

Nitramides **8** N28–N29

Nitramidon **8** N29

Nitramin **8** N29

Nitramines **8** N29

Nitraminoacetic acid **1** A178

Nitraminoalcohols **1** A179

Nitraminoanthraquinones **1** A183

Nitraminobenzaldehyde **1** A186

Nitraminobenzenes **1** A185

2-Nitramino-1-butanol nitrate **1** A192–A193

Nitraminoethane **1** A199

1-Nitramine-2-ethanol nitrate (NENA) **1** A201

1-Nitramino-2-ethanol **1** A200

1-Nitramino-2-ethanol nitrate or NENA **1** A201

N-(2-Nitraminoethyl)-acetamide **6** E202

1-β-Nitraminoethyl-1-nitroso-2-nitroguanidine **1** A205

3-(2-Nitraminoethyl)-1-nitrourea **1** A209

N-(β-Nitraminoethyl)-N-propyl-N′-nitro-urea **1** A206

N-(β-Nitraminoethyl)-N′-propyl-urea **1** A206

Nitraminoguanidine (NAGu) **1** A210–A212

Nitraminoimidazoles see Aminoimidazoles **1** A218

2-Nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline **1** A219

2-Nitraminoimidazoline-2 **6** E280

2-Nitramino-2-imidazolinol **1** A222

1-[2-(2-Nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazolin-1-yl) ethyl]-3-nitroguanidine **1** A222

1′-[β-(2-Nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazolin-1-yl) ethyl]-3′-nitro-1′-nitrosoguanidine **1** A222

Nitraminomethane **1** A227

2-Nitramino-4-methyl-5-nitrothiazole **1** A235

2-Nitramino-2-methyl-1-propanol nitrate **1** A233

Nitraminomethyltriazoles **1** A236–A237

2-Nitramino-5-nitrothiazole **1** A263

Nitraminopicolines **1** A249

3-Nitraminopicolinic acid **1** A249–A250

Nitraminopropanes **1** A250

3-Nitraminopropanoic acid **1** A252–A253

Nitraminopropanol nitrate or Iso-Me-NENA **1** A253

Nitraminoquinolines **1** A256

5-Nitraminotetrazole (5-NATZ) **1** A259–A260; **9** T116–T117

2-Nitramino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A263

Nitraminotoluenes **1** A265

6-Nitramino-s-triazine-2,4-diol see Amelide and derivs **1** A273

3-Nitramino-α-sym-triazole **1** A269–A270

5-Nitraminotetrazole of Lieber and its salts **1** A260

5-Nitraminotetrazole of O'Connor and its disodium salt **1** A259

2-Nitramino-3,4,5-trinitrothiazolone **1** A263–A264; **9** T218

Nitraminoxylenes **1** A272

Nitramita de la fabrica de galdacano (Span) see Coal mining expls, permissible **3** C455

Nitramita espanola de la fabrica de granada see Coal mining expls, non-permissible **3** C442

Nitramite **8** N29–N30

Nitramon **8** N30

Nitranaftita **8** N30

Nitranilic acid see 3,6-Dinitro-2,5-dihydroxy-1,4-benzaquinone **5** D1290

Nitranthraquinones **1** A460

Nitrasols **8** N30–N32

Nitrate & nitrite derivs of dichlorohydrin **5** D1212

Nitrate compounds **8** N32–N40
  ammonium nitrate **1** A311–A340; **8** N32
  Ba nitrate **2** B20–B21; **8** N32
  Ca nitrate **8** N32–N33
  cellulose benzoate nitrates **2** C99
  cellulose nitrate **2** C100–C126
  Ce ammonium nitrate **8** N33
  ethyl nitrate **8** N33
  lead nitrate **8** N33
  Li nitrate **8** N33
  Mg nitrate **8** N33–N34
  mercuric nitrate **8** N34
  mercurous nitrate **8** N34
  potassium nitrate **8** N34–N36
  sodium nitrate **8** N36–N37
  Sr nitrate **8** N38–N39
  tin nitrate **8** N39
  U nitrate **8** N39–N40
  Zn nitrate **8** N40
  Zr nitrate **8** N40

Nitrated aliphatic hydrocarbons **1** A127

Nitrated compounds of carbazole **2** C49–C50

Nitrated derivs of aniline **1** A407

Nitrated linen fiber **7** L18

Nitrated marine fiber **8** M17

Nitrated molasses **8** M154

Nitration **8** N40–N88
  history of nitration and nitrated compounds, early **8** N41–N42
  nitrating agents **8** N44–N45
  nitration, introduction **8** N40–N41
  nitration mechanism **8** N75–N80
  nitration, recent literature on **8** N80–N83
  nitration, spent acid **8** N45–N48
  nitrations, safety in **8** N83–N86
  nitration, technology of (NC, Nitromethane, Tetryl; TNT) **8** N48–N72
  nitration, thermochemistry of **8** N72–N74
  nitration, typical expls produced by **8** N42–N44

Nitrato **8** N88

Nitratodimercuriacetaldehyde **8** N88

2-Nitratoethylacrylate **6** E202

N-(2-Nitratoethyl)-N, 2,4,6-tetranitroaniline **1** A425

9-Nitratofluorene **6** F122

Nitratophosphites **8** N88–N89
  lead nitratophosphite (LNP) **8** N88
  mercurous nitratophosphite **8** N88–N89

Nitratotrimercuriacetaldehyde **8** N88

Nitre **8** N89

Nitrerythrite (Fr) see Erythritol tetranitrate **5** E124–E125

Nitric acid **8** N89–N99
  nitric acid, manufacturing processes for **8** N90–N93
  nitric acid, properties of **8** N93–N97

Nitric ether see Ethane nitrate **6** E143

Nitrides **8** N99–N103
  antimony nitride **8** N99
  Bi nitride **8** N99
  Br nitride **8** N99

Nitrides (cont'd)
  Cd nitride **8** N99
  Ce nitride **8** N99
  Cl nitride **8** N99–N100
  Cu nitride **8** N100
  fluorine nitride **8** N100
  I nitrides **8** N100–N101
  mercury nitride **8** N101
  potassium nitride **8** N101
  Se nitride **8** N101
  silver nitride **8** N102
  sodium nitride **8** N102
  sulfur nitride **8** N102–N103
  Te nitride **8** N103
  thallium nitride **8** N103

Nitriles **8** N103–N105
  acetonitrile and derivs **1** A45–A46
  acrylonitrile and derivs **1** A97–A98
  nitriles, analytical tests for **8** N104
  benzonitrile and derivs **2** B76–B77
  cyanamide and derivs **3** C580–C582
  cyanocompounds **3** C583–C591
  diazoacetonitrile **8** N104
  1,2-dicyanoethane **8** N104
  dicyanomethane **8** N104
  isonitriles **8** N104–N105
  nitrile oxides **8** N105
  nitrilotriacetic azide **8** N104
  triacetonitrile oxide **8** N105
  tribenzonitrile **8** N105
  trifulmin **8** N105

Nitrilotrinitroethanol **6** E183

Nitrilotrinitroethanol nitrate **6** E183–E184

Nitrilotrinitroethanol phosphate **6** E184

Nitrimines **8** N105–N106

Nitrimines, listing **8** N106–N107
  dicyandiamine & derivs **5** D1217–D1218
  hexanitrodiphenylguanidine **8** N106
  nitroguanidine and derivs **6** G154 ff
  3-nitro-5-imino-1-benzoylcyclopentene-1 **8** N106
  $\alpha'$-nitro-$\alpha$-iminodibenzylcarbonic acid-2 **8** N106
  [N-nitro-iminodiacetic acid]-bis-[2,4-dinitro anilide] **8** N106
  nitroiminodiacetic acid and expl salts **8** N106–N107
  nitroiminodiacetic acid diamide **8** N107

Nitrimines, listing (cont'd)
- nitroiminodiacetic acid dinitrile **8** N107
- N-nitro-[alpha, alpha-imino dipropionic acid] **8** N107
- N-nitro-alpha, alpha-imino dipropionic acid **8** N107
- pinacoline nitraminic acid and expl silver salt **8** N107

2-Nitriminoethyleneguanidine **6** E280

$1'$-[$\beta$-(2-Nitrimino-3-nitro-$\Delta^2$-imidazolin-1-yl-ethyl]-$1',3'$-dinitroguanidine **1** A222

Nitrites **8** N107

Nitrites, listing **8** N108
- ammonium nitrite **1** A380; **8** N108
- amyl nitrite **1** A397
- Ba nitrite **8** N108
- Cu diamminonitriles see Ammines **1** A275 ff
- ethyl nitrite see Ethane nitrite **6** E145
- hydrazine nitrite **7** H196
- potassium nitrite **8** N108
- sodium nitrite **8** N108

Nitrito-compounds **8** N108

Nitritodimercuriacetaldehyde **8** N109

Nitroacenaphthenes **1** A12–A13

Nitroacetaldehydes **1** A15

Nitroacetaldoxime, anhydride **1** A16

Nitroacetaldoxime see Methazonic acid **1** A16

Nitroacetic acid **1** A27; **8** N109

Nitroacetin see Dinitroacetin **1** A33; **8** N109

Nitroacetonitrile see Acetonitrile . . . **1** A45

Nitroacetyl chloride **1** A57

Nitroacid **8** N109

3-Nitroacrylamide **1** A96

3-Nitroacrylic acid **1** A97

3-Nitroacrylonitrile **1** A98

Nitroagave see Agave **1** A110

Nitroalbuminoids **8** N109

Nitroalkanols **8** N109

3-Nitri-3-amino-azoxybenzene **1** A186

Nitroamino compounds **8** N109

Nitroaminoguanidine **1** A210

Nitroaminoguanidine (NAGu) salts **1** A212–A213

Nitroaminohydroxybenzoic acids **1** A217–A218

1-Nitro-2-aminoimidazoline-2 **6** E281

4-Nitro-2-aminomesitylene **1** A225

Nitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237

1-Nitro-2-amino-2-nitraminoimidazole **6** E281

1-Nitro-2-amino-2-nitraminoimidazolidine **1** A219

Nitroaminophenylarsonic acid **1** A245

Nitroaminophenylphosphonic acids **1** A246

Nitroaminopicolines **1** A249

Nitroaminosalicylic acids **1** A257

5-Nitro-2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A262–A263

Nitroaminoxylenes **1** A272

Nitroammelide **1** A273

Nitroamyleneglycol dinitrate **8** N110

1-Nitro-3n-amylguanidine (NAmGu) **1** A396

Nitro and nitroso derivs of dichlorobenzene **5** D1207–D1208

Nitro- and nitroso derivs of diethylaniline **5** D1226–D1227

Nitro- and nitroso derivs of di-(cyclohexyl)-ethylene-diamine **5** D1219–D1220

Nitro- and nitroso derivs of piperazine **5** D1231

Nitro and other derivs of benzoic acid **2** B71–B75

Nitroanhydroformaldehydeaniline **1** A404

Nitroanilines see Aniline **1** A406

Nitroanilinobenzonitrile **1** A422

5-Nitroanilino-$\alpha$(or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A437

Nitroanisaldehyde-dinitro-phenylhydrazones **1** A445

3-Nitro-(p-anisaldehyde)-($4'$-nitrophenylhydrazone) **1** A445

Nitroanisole see Anisole . . . **1** A448 ff

Nitroantipyrene nitrates **1** A472
Nitroantipyrene picrates **1** A472
Nitroarabinose see Arabinose **1** A476
6-Nitro-4-azido-2-aminomesitylene **1** A225
Nitroazidoanthraquinone **1** A460
Nitrobaronit **8** N110
Nitrobellite see Bellite **2** B32
Nitrobenzaldehyde see Benzaldehyde **2** B35
Nitrobenzaldehyde oxime-4-diazonium chlorides **2** B36
3-Nitrobenzaldehyde-phenylhydrazone peroxide **2** B38
Nitrobenzamidine picrates **2** B39
Nitrobenzamidines **2** B39
Nitrobenzamido-dinitroanisoles **2** B39
Nitrobenzamido-nitroanisoles **2** B39
Nitrobenzamido-trinitroanisoles **2** B39–B40
Nitrobenzdinitroanilides **2** B40
Nitrobenzene see Benzene . . . **2** B41 ff
p-Nitrobenzeneazotrinitromethane **2** B53
m-Nitrobenzenediazonium perchlorate **8** N110–N111
Nitrobenzene Dynamite **8** N111
Nitrobenzenes **2** B45–B52
    trinitrobenzene **2** B47–B50; **9** T375–T378
Nitrobenzoic acid see Benzoic acid . . . **2** B69 ff
Nitrobenzoic Dynamite **8** N111
Nitrobenzol **8** N111
Nitrobenzonitroanilides **2** B40
6-Nitrobenzo-4-oxy-vic-triazine **2** B87
Nitrobenzoyl **8** N111
3-Nitrobenzoyl nitrate **2** B90
Nitrobenzyl **8** N111
o-Nitrobenzyl chloride **8** N111
Nitrobenzyl dinitrate **2** B91–B92
1-(4′-Nitrobenzyl)-3,5-dinitro-sym-triazole **2** B101
p-Nitrobenzylmalonazidic acid **2** B98
Nitrobenzyl nitramine **2** B93
Nitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B91
4-Nitrobenzyl-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl ether **2** B99
2-Nitrobiphenyl-bis-(4,4′-diazoniumhydroxide) **2** B125
Nitro-bis-benzenediazonium perchlorate **8** N111
1-Nitrobiuret **2** B164
Nitrobran see Bran **2** B260
4-Nitro-5-bromo-2-diazoresorcinol-1-methyl ether **5** D1174
1-Nitro-1-bromoethane **2** B311
2-Nitro-2-bromoethanol **2** B312
2-Nitro-2-bromoethylnitrate **2** B311–B312
Nitrobromoform **2** B312
Nitrobutane see n-Butane . . . **2** B366 ff
Nitrobutanol nitrate **2** B373; **8** N111–N112
Nitrobutanol nitrite **2** B373
Nitro-C-butyl-aminotoluene **2** B377
Nitrobutylcresol **2** B381
N-Nitro-N-(n-butyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **2** B384
8-Nitrocaffeine **2** C3
Nitrocaillebotte (Fr) **3** C577
Nitrocamphenes **2** C19–C20
Nitrocarbamates see Carbamic acid **2** C40 ff
Nitrocarbamic acid see Carbamic acid **2** C40 ff
Nitrocarbamic acid ethyl ester **2** C41
Nitrocarbamic acid methyl ester **2** C42
Nitro-carbonitrate (NCN) blasting agents **8** N114
Nitrocellulose see Cellulose Nitrates **2** C100 ff
Nitrochlorbenzenes see Chlorobenzene . . . **3** C248–C251
Nitrochlorin **8** N114

3-Nitro-2-chloroethanol **3** C255

2-Nitro-2-chloroethanol nitrate **3** C255

Nitrochloroform see Chloroform . . . **3** C256

Nitrocinnamic acid azides **3** C323

Nitrocoal see Coal, nitrated **3** C378

Nitrocolle (Fr) **6** G85

Nitrocolophony (Fr) **8** N114

Nitrocoopalite V & VIII **3** C512

Nitrocopper **8** N114–N115

Nitrocotton see Cellulose **2** C95 ff; **8** N115

Nitrocresols see Cresols **3** C556–C558

Nitrocresolsulfonic acid expl see Cresolsulfonic acid **3** C558

Nitrocresylates see Salts of trinitrocresol **3** C557

Nitrocumenes see Nitro derivs of cumene **3** C573–C574

Nitrocurds see Curds **3** C577

Nitrocyanoacetamide **3** C583

Nitrocyanoacetic acid **3** C584

Nitrocyanoacetic acid ethyl ester **3** C584

Nitrocyanoacetic acid methyl ester **3** C584

Nitrocyanoacetyl azide **3** C584

Nitrocyanoacetyl hydrazide **3** C584

Nitrocyanoguanidine **3** C585

2-Nitrocyclohexanol **3** C597

2-Nitrocyclohexanone **3** C597

1-Nitrocyclohex-1-ene **3** C599

5-Nitro-1,3-cyclopentadiene **3** C602

Nitrocyclopentanone **3** C604

Nitrocymenes **3** C637

Nitroderivs of dichlorophenol **5** D1214–D1215

Nitroderivs of diethylbenzylamine **5** D1229

Nitroderivs of diethylphenylenediamine **5** D1247–D1248

Nitroderivs of dihydroxybenzaldehyde **5** D1270

Nitroderivs of dimethoxybenzaldehyde **5** D1302

Nitroderivs of dihydroxybenzoic acid **5** D1289

Nitroderivs of N-methylaniline **8** M99–M102

6-Nitro-6-desoxy-D-glucose **3** D91

6-Nitro-6-desoxy-L-idose **3** D91

Nitrodextrin **5** D1115

N-Nitro-diaminoethane **5** D1137

4-Nitro-1,2-diazole **5** D1165

4 (or 5) -Nitro-1,3-diazole **5** D1166

Nitrodiazonaphthol see Diazonaphthol **5** D1168–D1169

Nitrodiazophenol see Diazophenol **5** D1172

6-Nitro-4-diazopyrocatechol **5** D1173

5-Nitro-3-diazopyrocatechol-l-methyl ether **5** D1173

6-Nitro-4-diazo-resorcinol-3-methyl ether **5** D1174

6-Nitro-4-diazotoluene-3-sulfonic acid **8** N115

2-Nitrodibenzylamine **5** D1188

2-Nitro-3,5-dibromo-4-diazophenol **5** D1193

Nitrodicyandiamidine **5** D1217–D1218

Nitrodiglycolamic acid dinitrile **5** D1262

Nitrodiglycolamidic acid **5** D1262

3-Nitro-2,5-dihydroxy-1,4-benzoquinone **5** D1290

N-Nitrodimethylamine **5** D1306

2-Nitro-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione **5** D1333

1-Nitro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin see Dimethylhydantoin **5** D1343

N′-Nitrodimethylmethyleneaminoguanidine **5** D1348

N-Nitro-N,N′-dimethylmalonamide **5** D1348

N-Nitro-N-(2-dinitroethyl)-acetamide **6** E195

2-Nitro-2-(3′,5′-dinitrophenyl)-propanediol-1,3 **8** N115
  , dinitrate **8** N116

Nitro-diphenyl-acetonitrile **5** D1415

4- (or p) Nitrodiphenylamine **5** D1430

2-Nitro-1,2-diphenyl-1-ethanol **5** D1458–D1459

2-Nitro-1,2-diphenylethanol nitrate **5** D1459

Nitrodiphenylnitrosoamines **5** D1430–D1431

Nitrodulcite see Dulcitol **5** D1567

Nitroerythrite **5** E124–E125

Nitroethanes see Ethane, nitrated **6** E143 ff

Nitroethanols **6** E177 ff

Nitroethenylamidooxime **6** E185

4-Nitro-N-ethylacetanilide (nitromannol) **6** E196

1-Nitroethylacetylene **6** E201

2-Nitroethylacrylate **6** E202

Nitroethylaminotoluene **6** E334–E335

Nitro-N-ethylanilines **6** E206

3- (or 4-) Nitroethylbenzamides **6** E208–E209

N-Nitroethyl-2,2-dinitropropylamine **6** E326

4-(2-Nitroethyl)-3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole **6** E336

Nitroethylene **6** E229

Nitroethyleneaminooxime **6** E230

Nitro-N,N′-ethylenediglycolamide dinitrate **6** E246

1-Nitroethyleneguanidine **6** E280–E281

Nitroethylene-iso-thiourea **6** E291

Nitroethylene polymer (NEtPol) **6** E229–E230

Nitroethylenes **6** E229 ff

N-Nitro-ethylglycinate **6** E295

β-Nitroethylidene aniline **6** E303

β-Nitroethylidene-4-nitroaniline **6** E303

2-Nitroethyl isopropyl ether **6** E311

2- (or 4-) Nitro-N-ethyl-N-methylanilines **6** E309

N-(2-Nitroethyl)-N-methylaniline **6** E309

Nitroethylmethylbenzenes **6** E309–E310

N-Nitro-N-ethyl-4-nitroaniline **6** E206

3-Nitro-3-ethylpentane **6** E315

Nitro ethylphenylacetic acids **6** E318

Nitro ethylphthalates **6** E324

2-Nitro-2-ethyl-1,3-propanediol dinitrate **6** E325–E326

2-Nitro-2-ethyl-1,3-propanediol (NEP) **6** E325

N-Nitro ethylpropylamine **6** E326

2-(2-Nitroethyl) pyridine **6** E327

3- (or 4- or 5-) Nitroethylsalicylate **6** E329

Nitro ethyl toluenes

3-Nitro-N-ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide **6** E334

4-Nitro-ethyl-o-toluenesulfonate **6** E333

β-Nitro-β-ethyl-trimethyleneglycol **6** E336

Nitroethyl-trinitroethoxyphenylurea **6** E294

N-Nitro-N′-ethylurea **6** E337

N-Nitro-ethylurethane **6** E337

Nitro-ethyl-n-valerates **6** E338–E339

5- (or 6-) Nitro-4-ethyl-m-xylene **6** E340

5-Nitro-4-(N-ethyl)-oxylidine **6** E341

Nitroferrites **8** N116

2-Nitrofuran **6** F240

Nitrofuranols **6** F241–F242

5-Nitrofurfural-2 (& -3) **6** F242–F243

5-Nitro-furfural-N-nitriminoguanidine **6** F243

5-Nitro-furfuraloxime **6** F243

5-Nitro-furfural semicarbazone **6** F243–F244

2-Nitro-2-furoamide **6** F245

Nitro furoic acids **6** F245–F246

5-Nitro-2-furoyl-hydrazide **6** F246

5-Nitro-2-furoyl hydroxamic acid **6** F246

5-Nitro-2-furoyl nitrile **6** F247

5-Nitro-β-furylacrylic acid **6** F247

Nitrogalactose see d-Galactose **6** G8

Nitrogelatine picrique **8** N116

Nitrogelatinedynamiten **8** N116

Nitrogelatines **8** N116

Nitrogen chloride **3** C240

Nitrogen detn in energetic materials **8** N116–N121

Nitrogen-halogen compounds **8** N121–N129
  nitrogen bromides **8** N121
  nitrogen chlorides **8** N122–N123
  nitrogen fluorides **8** N123–N128
  nitrogen iodides **8** N128–N129

Nitrogen iodide **7** I118–I120

Nitrogen oxides **8** N129–N133
  nitrogen monoxide **8** N129
  nitrogen oxide **8** N129–N130
  nitrogen pentoxide **8** N130
  nitrogen tetroxide **8** N130–N132
  nitrogen trioxyfluoride **8** N133

Nitrogentisic acid **6** G62

Nitrogen trifluoride **6** F144

Nitro-α-glucoheptose see d-α-Glucoheptose hexanitrate **8** G82

Nitroglucosan see β-Glucosan-2,3,4-trinitrate **6** G83

Nitroglucose **5** D1116; see d-Glucose pentanitrate **6** G83

Nitroglucosides **8** N133

Nitroglutazine **6** G86

Nitroglycerin (NG) **5** D1593–D1594; **6** G98 ff

Nitroglycerin-Nitrocellulose Dynamites (Ger) **8** N134

Nitroglycerol shell **6** G108

Nitroglycol (NGc) **5** D1594; **6** G114–G115

N-Nitroglycolurethane nitrate **6** G117

Nitroglyoxime **6** G119

Nitroguanidine **6** G154–G158

Nitroguanidine and derivs, analytical procedures **6** G160–G161

Nitroguanidine expls **6** G158–G159

Nitroguanidine nitrate **6** G159

Nitroguanidine perchlorate and diperchlorate **6** G159

Nitroguanidine, requirements and tests of **6** G161–G164

Nitroguanidine silver salt **6** G160

1-(N-Nitroguanyl-N-nitro-β-aminoethyl)-2-nitrimino-3-nitroimidazolidine **7** I33–I34

Nitro halogen derivs of methane **8** M72–M74

Nitrohay **7** H14–H15

Nitroheptanes see Heptanes **7** H61 ff

Nitrohexanes **7** H87

Nitro-hexenes **7** H92–H93

4-Nitrohippuryl-aminoacetyl azide **7** H114

Nitrohoney **7** H168

N-Nitrohydantoin **7** H188

Nitrohydrazinopyridine **7** H209

Nitrohydrene **8** N134

Nitrohydroquinone **7** H228

6-Nitro-3-hydroxy-1,2-benzoquinone-2-oxime-4-diazonium hydroxide **2** B86

5-Nitro-3-hydroxybenzoyl azide **7** H136

Nitroindene polymer (N.I.P.) **8** N134

[α-Nitroisoamyl]-iso-nitramine **1** A395

Nitro-iso-butanediol dinitrate **2** B370

Nitro-iso-butanetriol **2** B371

Nitro-iso-butane triol triacetate **2** B372

Nitro-iso-butanetriol trinitrate **2** B371–B372

Nitroisobutylglycerin **8** N112

Nitroisobutylglycerol trinitrate (NIBGTN) **8** N112–N113

Nitro-iso-butylglycol dinitrate (NIBGkDN) **8** N113

2-Nitro-iso-butyramide **2** B391

Nitrokrakites **8** N135

Nitrokrut see Berg (expl) **2** B101

Nitrol **8** N135

Nitrolactose **7** L1–L2

Nitrolic acids **8** N135
  ethylnitrolic acid **8** N135
  methylnitrolic acid **8** N135
  propylnitrolic acid **8** N135

Nitrolin **8** N135

Nitroline **8** N136

Nitrolit see 2,4,6-Trinitroanisole **1** A450–A452

Nitrolite **8** N136

Nitrolkrut **8** N136

Nitrolysol **7** L63

Nitromagnite **8** N136

Nitromaltose **8** M10

Nitromannite **8** M13 ff

Nitromannitone **8** M13

Nitromannol see 4-Nitro-N-ethylacetanilide **6** E196

Nitromannose **8** M17

Nitromatweed **8** M45

2-Nitro-mesitylene **8** M62

Nitrometer **8** N136

Nitromethane see Methane **8** M69 ff

Nitromethoxymethoxymethyl nitrate **8** N136

Nitromethoxy methyl nitrate **8** N137

5-[3′-Nitro-4′-methoxy-phenyl]-tetrazole **1** A456

N′-Nitromethyleneaminoguanidine **5** D1348

N′-Nitro-N-methyleneaminoguanidine **8** N137

5-Nitro-2-(o-methyl)-furoyl hydroxamic acid **6** F246

1-Nitro-5-methylhydantoin **8** M106–M107

N-Nitro-N-methylhydroxyacetamide nitrate **8** M107

Nitromethyl-iso-nitramine **8** N137

4-(1-nitromethyl) toluene **6** E332

Nitron **8** N137

Nitronitraminoanthraquinones **1** A183

Nitronitraminohydroxyanthraquinones

1-Nitro-2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline **1** A220; **7** I33

1-Nitro-2-nitraminoimidazoline-2 **6** E281

Nitronitraminopyridines **1** A254–A255

Nitronitraminoquinolines **1** A256

Nitronitraminotoluenes **1** A265

5-Nitro-nitrato-ethyl-2-furoate **6** F246

1-Nitro-2-nitriminoethyleneguanidine **6** E281

4-Nitro (2-nitroethyl) benzene **6** E209–E210

5-Nitro-N-nitro-N-methyl-2-furoamide **6** F245

2-Nitro-2-(m-nitrophenyl)-propanediol-1,3-dinitrate **8** N137–N138

Nitronitrosoacetanilides **1** A23

Nitronitrosaminoguanidine **1** A213–A214

6-Nitro-4-nitrosoamino-3-hydroxy-1,2-benzoquinone-2-oxime **2** B86

4-Nitro-6-nitrosoamino-5-hydroxy-1,2-benzoquinone-2-oxime **2** B86

Nitronitrosoantipyrenes **1** A472

Nitro nitroso derivs of N-methylaniline **8** M102–M103

Nitropenterythrite (Fr) **8** N138

1-(o-Nitrophenyl)-2-nitroethyl nitrate **8** N138

p-Nitrophenyl-phenylacetonitrile **5** D1415

Nitrophycite **8** N138

Nitropolene **8** N138

Nitropolyglycerin see Tetranitroglycerin **5** D1261

Nitropolymers **8** N138–N157
  α-chloro-α-nitroethylene **8** N142
  dinitropolystyrene **8** N143–N144
  2,2-dinitropropylacrylate (DNPA) **8** N139–N140
  ethylene glycol dinitrate **8** E278–E279
  glycidyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate **8** N140–N141
  nitrated ethylene glycol **6** E279–E280
  nitroallyl acetate **8** N139
  1-nitro-butyne **8** N141
  nitro ethyl acrylate **6** E201–E202
  nitroethylene **6** E229–E230

- Nitropolymers (cont'd)
  - nitroindene **8** N142–N143
  - the polymethane polymer of 2,5-dinitraza-1,6-hexane diisocyanate and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** N150
  - the polyamide polymer of 4,4-dinitro-1,7-heptanedioyl chloride and 3,3-dinitro-1,5-pentanediamine **8** N140
  - the polyester polymer of 4,4-dinitro-1,7-heptanedioyl chloride and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** N141–N142
  - the polymethane polymer of 3,3-dinitro-1,5-pentane diisocyanate and 5,5-dinitro-1,2-hexanediol **8** N145
  - ibid 4,4,6,8,8-pentanitro-1,11-undecanediol **8** N146–N147
  - ibid 5,7,9-trinitro-5,7,9-triaza-3,11-dioxa-1,13-tridecanediol **8** N147
  - the polyurea polymer of 3,3-dinitro-1,5-pentane diisocyanate and 3,4-dinitro-1,5-pentanediamine **8** N144–N145
  - the polyurethane polymer of 2,5-dinitraza-1,6-hexane diisocyanate and 3,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N150
  - the polyurethane polymer of 3,3-dinitro-1,5-pentane diisocyanate and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** N145–N146
  - ibid 4,4,6,6,8,8-hexanitro-1,11-undecanediol **8** N147
  - ibid 2,2,4,4-tetranitro-1,5-pentanediol **8** N146
  - ibid 5,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N146
  - the polyurethane polymer of 2-nitraza-1,4-butane diisocyanate and 2-nitromethyl-1,3-propanediol **8** N149
  - ibid 5,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N149–N150
  - the polyurethane polymer of 2-nitro-2-aza-1,3-butane diisocyanate and 5,5-dinitro-1,2-hexanediol **8** N149
  - the polyurethane polymer of 3,3,4,7,7-pentanitro-5-aza-1,9-nonane diisocyanate and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** N148–N149
  - ibid 5,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N148
  - the postnitrated polyurethane polymer of 3-nitro-aza-1,5-pentane diisocyanate and 5,5-dinitro-1,2-hexanediol **8** N153
  - ibid ethyleneglycol **8** N153
  - ibid water **8** N145
- Nitropolymers (cont'd)
  - the postnitrated polyurethane polymer of 3,6-dinitro-3,6-diaza-1,8-octane diisocyanate and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** N154–N155
  - ibid with N,N′-bis (2-hydroxyethyl) oxamide **8** N156–N157
  - ibid 5,5-dinitro-1,2-hexanediol **8** N155
  - ibid ethyleneglycol **8** N155
  - ibid 2-methyl-2-nitro-1,3-propanediol **8** N156
  - ibid 5,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N155–N156
  - the postnitrated polyurethane polymer of 3,3-dinitro-1,5-pentane diisocyanate with N,N′-bis (2-hydroxyethyl) oxamide **8** N152
  - ibid 5,5-dinitro-1,2-hexanediol **8** N151
  - ibid ethylene glycol **8** N151
  - ibid 3-nitro-3-aza-1,5-pentanediol **8** N152
  - ibid 5,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N151–N152
  - the postnitrated polymer of ethylene diisocyanate and ethylene dinitramine **8** N150–N151
  - the postnitrated polyurethane polymer of 3-nitraza-1,5-pentane diisocyanate and 5,5,5-trinitro-1,2-pentanediol **8** N154
  - ibid N,N′-bis (2-hydroxyethyl) oxamide **8** N153–N154
  - ibid 2-nitro-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol **8** N154

3-Nitropropene **1** A138

2-Nitropropyl-butyrate **5** D1496

5-Nitrosalicyl-salicylic acid **5** D1503

5-Nitrosamino-3-amino-γ-s-triazole **5** D1148

5-Nitrosamino-3-carboxy-α-sym-triazole **2** C67

5-Nitrosamino-3-carboxy-α-sym-triazole ethyl ester **2** C67

5-Nitrosamino-1-p-ethoxy-phenyl-α-vic-tetrazole **1** A202

5-Nitrosamino-1-methyl-α-tetrazole **1** A234

Nitrosaminomethyltriazoles **1** A236

5-Nitrosamino-1-phenyl-α-tetrazole **1** A248

2-Nitrosamino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **1** A262

5-Nitrosamino-α-sym-triazole-3-carboxylic acid **1** A270

Nitrosiminothiazoline **7** I35

5-Nitrosoamino-2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole **5** D1145

Nitrosoanilinotriazole **1** A441

Nitrosoantipyrene **1** A472

1-Nitrosoazetidine **1** A519

Nitrosobenzaldehyde **2** B35

Nitrosobenzanilides **2** B40

Nitrosobenzenes and nitronitrosobenzenes **2** B44–B45

Nitrosobenzocarbazole **2** B66

Nitrosobenzyltoluidine **2** B100

Nitrosobromobenzene **2** B309

Nitrosobromomethylaniline **2** B313

Nitrosobromophenol **2** B315

N-Nitroso-N-butylaniline **2** B378

N-Nitroso-N-(n-butyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **2** B384

N-Nitroso-N-(n-butyl)-urethane **2** B389

iso-Nitrosocamphor **2** C23

Nitrosocarbamic acid ethyl ester **2** C41

Nitrosocarbamic acid methyl ester **2** C42

Nitrosocarbanilide **2** C44

Nitrosochloromethane **3** C259

Nitrosochloromethylaniline **3** C260

Nitrosochloromethylaniline **3** C261

Nitrosochlorophenol **3** C262

Nitrosochloropropane **3** C264

Nitroso-p-cymol-2-diazonium nitrates **5** D1160

Nitroso derivs of N-methylaniline **8** M103

4-Nitroso-2-diazoresorcinol **5** D1174

4-Nitroso-2,6-dibromophenol **5** D1194

N-Nitroso-o,N-diethylhydroxylamine **5** D1237

Nitrosodiglycolamidic diazide **5** D1262

N-Nitrosodimethylamine **5** D1306

N-Nitroso-N,N′-dimethylhydrazine **5** D1346

5-Nitroso-2,4-dinitroanisole **1** A450

4-Nitroso-1,3-dinitro-5-bromobenzene **2** B309

N-Nitroso-N-[2,4-dinitrophenyl]-hydrazine **7** H207

4-Nitrosodiphenylmethanol **5** D1466

Nitrosoethylene **6** E230

N-Nitrosoethyleneimine **6** E282

Nitroso furanols **6** F241

Nitrosoguanidine **6** G164–G165

Nitroso halogen derivs of methane **8** M86–M87

β-Nitroso-iso-butane **2** B368

2-Nitroso-iso-butyramide **2** B391

2-Nitroso-iso-butyronitrile **2** B393

Nitrosomethanoxime **8** N157

1-Nitroso-2-nitramino-$\Delta^2$-imidazoline **1** A220

1-Nitroso-2-nitraminoimidazoline-2 **6** E281

1-Nitroso-2-nitriminoethyleneguanidine **6** E281

1-Nitroso-4-nitro-2-bromobenzene **2** B309

2-Nitroso-2-nitrobutane **2** B367

5-Nitroso-5-nitrocamphene **2** C20

Nitroso-nitro-dibenzylmethane **5** D1189

Nitrosonitrodimethylbenzene **5** D1322

X-Nitroso-X-nitro-2,4-dimethylbenzoic acid (?) **5** D1327

4-Nitroso-1-nitro-2,3-dimethylbutene-(2) **5** D1331

3-Nitroso-3-nitro-2,4-dimethylpentane **5** D1362

Nitrostarch **8** N157–N162
  , containing expl compositions **8** N161–N162
  , expl properties of **8** N160–N161
  , history of **8** N158
  , preparation of **8** N158–N159
  , properties of **8** N157–N158
  , stabilization of **8** N159–N160

Nitrostilbene-diazoniumhydroxide **5** D1175

Nitrosyl azide **1** A594

Nitrosyl chloride **3** C240; **8** N162

Nitrosyl fluoride **6** F144–F145; **8** N162–N163

Nitrosyl perchlorate **8** N163

Nitrosylsulfuric acid **8** N163

1-Nitro-3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-guanidine **6** G165

1-Nitro-4-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-benzene **6** E213

1-Nitro-3-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-guanidine **6** E298

N-Nitrotrinitroethylurethane **6** E337–E338

N-Nitro-trinitroethyl-methane-sulfonamide **6** E308–E309

Nitrous fumes **8** N163–N164

Nitroxydialkylnitramines see Hydroxydialkylamines **7** H239

1-Nitroxy-3,6-diazahexane dinitrate **6** E182–E183

N-(2-Nitroxyethyl)-butylnitramine (BuNENA) **7** H240

N-(2-Nitroxyethyl)-cyclohexylnitramine (cyclohexyl-NENA) **7** H240

N-(2-Nitroxyethyl)-ethylnitramine (EtNENA) **7** H240

N-(β-Nitroxyethyl)-N′-methylenedinitramine **7** H242

N-(β-Nitroxyethyl)-methylnitramine (MeNENA) **7** H241–H242

1-β-Nitroxyethyl-2-nitrimino-3-nitroimidazolidine **7** I33

N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241

N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N-nitro-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241

N-(β-nitroxyethyl)-N-nitroso-N′-nitroguanidine **7** H241

Nitroxyl fluoride **6** F145

1-Nitroxytrimethylene-3-nitramine **5** D1377–D1378

Nitryl chloride **3** C240; **8** N164–N165

Nitryl fluoride **8** N165

Nitryl perchlorates **8** N165

NK **8** N165

Nobel-Abel (detonation) equation of state **4** D290

Nobel, Alfred Bernard **8** N165–N167
  Nobel-Ardeer powder **8** N166
  Nobelit **8** N166–N167
  Nobel's Carbonite **8** N167
  Nobel's Gelignite **8** N167

Nobel's mortar **8** N167

Nobel's patent blasting oil **8** N167

Nobel's powder-Dynamite **8** N167–N168

Nobel's safety powder **8** N168

Nobel, Sir Andrew **8** N168

Nobel's 704 see British military expls **2** B301

Nobel's wetterdynamit 1 **8** N168

Nobelit **8** N168

Nobelita antigrisu gelatinized see Spanish permissible expls **3** C455

Nobelite (Fr) **8** N168

No-fire level **8** N168

NOL no 130 primer mixture see Lead styphnate, basic **5** D1278

Nomenclature of organic compounds **1** II–VI

Nomenclature used by US armed forces for ordnance items **4** D753

NONA **8** N169

Nonafluorodiaminomethylguanidine **6** G165

Noncased charges **8** N170

Nonideal detonation **4** D389–D390

Non-permissible (Amer) or nonpermitted (Brit) see Commercial expls **3** C435–C437; Coal mining expls **3** C368 ff

Nord 5210 (SS.11 and AS.11) (Fr) **8** N170–N171

Nordenfelt and Meurling powder **8** N171

Normal (or specific) volume (test) see Volume of gases evolved on detonation **1** XXVI

Normal powder **8** N171

Norrbin, J.H. **8** N171

Norris powder **8** N171

Norsabite **8** N171

Nougat method **8** N171

Nuclear activation analysis and detection **8** N173–N206
  , detection of expls in buried mines **8** N196–N198
  , detection of hidden expls in baggage **8** N196–N204
  , detn of gunpowder residues in forensic investigations **8** N186–N196
  , detn of pellet weight in primers **8** N182–N185
  , element analysis **8** N174–N182
  ; expls safety in neutron activation analysis **8** N204–N205

Nuclear counting of tagged expls by liquid scintillation **8** N207–N210

Nuclear fission rocket **1** A504–A505 see Atomic weapons and ammunition **1** A504–A505

Nuclear tracers in expls chemistry **8** N210–N219
  , tracer studies on the nitrolysis of hexamine to RDX & HMX **8** N211–N216
  , use of C-14 to study the origin of TeNMe in TNT manufacture **8** N210–N211
  , use of S-35 to characterize the sulfate content in NC **8** N216–N218

Nudets **8** N219

Nuevo Anagon **8** N219

Nuodex see Laminac 4116 **7** L3

Nutation **8** N219

NX **8** N219

Nyalite **8** N219

Nylon, aminoethyl see Aminoethylnylon **1** A205

Nysebastine **8** N219

Nysol **8** N219

O

Oakley quarry powder **8** O1

Oaklites **8** O1

Oare powders **8** O1

Oarite **8** O1

Oat hulls, nitrated **8** O1

Obermuller's test **8** O1

O'Brien expl **8** O2

Obscuring power of white smokes **8** O2–O3

Obturate **8** O3

Obturated, or percussion type primer **8** O3

Obturation **8** O3–O4

Obturates **8** O4

Obturator pad **8** O4

Obturator rings **8** O4

Obturator spindle **8** O4

Obus (Fr), military phrases **8** O4

Occupational diseases and hazards in expls and ammunition plants see Industrial hygiene **7** I93

OC, expls du type (Fr) **2** C155 ff

o-Chlorobenzylmalonitrile (CS) **8** O4–O5

Ochse's cartridges **8** O5

Octafluoroaminomethylguanidine **6** F165

Octafluorocyclobutane **6** F145

Octamethylolcyclohexanediol **8** O5–O6

Octanitrocellulose **8** O6

Octanitro-3,3-di-p-tolylphthalide **5** D1517

Octanitroethylenediphenyldiamine see Ditetryl **5** D1513

Octazatrienes **8** O6

Octogen (Ger) see Cyclotetramethylenetetramine (HMX) **3** C605–C610; **8** O6

Octol **8** O6–O17

Octyl **8** O17

Odite **8** O17

Oerlikon **8** O17

O, expls du type (Fr) see Cheddites **2** C155 ff

Off-carriage fire control **8** O17

Offensive grenade **8** O17–O18

Offset bombing **8** O18

Offset distance **8** O18

Off-the-shelf-items **8** O18

OFS **8** O18

OFX **8** O18

Ogive **8** O18

Ogive, false **8** O18

Ogive, rifle grenade **8** O18

Ohlisson, J.V. **8** O18

Oil-expl combinations see AN blasting expls **1** A341 ff; Slurry expls **6** E469

Oils, nitrated **8** O18

Okell's powders **8** O18–O19

Oleates **8** O19

Olefins, nitrated **8** O19–O20
  2,2-dibromo-1-nitroethane **8** O20
  dinitrobutenes **2** B376
  X,X-dinitrocaprylene **2** C40
  2,5-dinitrofuran **6** F241
  3,4-dinitro-3-hexene **7** H92–H93
  ethylene nitro **6** E282
  eulite **6** E342–E343
  1,1,1,6,6,6-hexanitro-3-hexene **7** H93
  mononitrobutene **2** B375–B376
  3-nitroacrylic acid **1** A97
  5-nitro-3-ethylhexene **8** O20
  5-nitrofurfural-N-nitriminoguanidine **6** F243
  trinitrobutene **2** B376

Oleum **8** O20

Olin powder **8** O20

Oliver, Gen Paul A. **8** O21

Oliver Powder Co **8** O21

Oliver's flameless Dynamite **8** O21

Oliver's powder **8** O21

Onager **8** O21

On-carriage fire control **8** O21

Oncin **8** O21

Onit **8** O21

Ontos **8** O21

Opacifiers in solid proplnts **8** O21–O22

Open ammunition space **8** O22

Open bomb **8** O22

Opening charge **8** O22

Open pit test **3** C346–C349

Ophorite **8** O22

Oppau disaster **8** O22

Optical chronograph **8** O22

Optical methods for study of detonation see
  Camera, high-speed . . . **2** C13–C19;
  Detonation, exptl procedures **4** D299 ff

Optical method for testing caps **1** XIX

Optical methods in ballistics see Cameras, high
  speed **2** C13–C19

Optical microscopy **8** M125–M127

Optimum density see Limiting density **3** D66

Optimum gun see Drozdov, N.F. **5** D1555

Optolene **8** O23

Orange powders **8** O23

Orbital bomb **8** O23

Ordnance **8** O23–O26
  , definition of **8** O23
  , department **8** O23–O26

Organ gun **8** O26

Organic hypochlorites **7** H261–H262

Organic peroxides and hydroperoxides
  **7** H224–H227

Organic promoters **8** O26

Organic vapors expln hazard, reduction of see
  Detonation hazards **4** D366–D367, D245;
  Expln hazards . . . **6** E373

Orgues **8** O26

Oriastites **8** O26

Oriental powder **8** O26

Origin-identification of TNT **8** O27

Ormites **8** O27

Orsman's expls **8** O27

Ortho-nitroaromatic compounds; hazards in
  handling **8** O27

Orthophosphites **8** O27

Ortho-salicylaldehyde azide **7** H233

Oscillograph **8** O27

Oscillographic polarography **3** C303

03 (0-three) expl see Explosifs 03 **6** E363

Otter **8** O27–O28

Ottoson's military Dynamite see PATR 1760
  **5** D1611

Out-of-line safety **8** O28

Output characteristics **8** O28

Output tests for detonators, primers, igniters
  and fuzes **4** D1078

Outrigger **8** O28

Outrigger torpedoes **8** O28

Overdetonation wave, overdriven or supported
  **4** D687

Overhit **8** O28

Overpressure **8** O28

Overspin **8** O28

Oxalate blasting powders **8** O28

Oxalate carbonite see Cooling agents **3** C511;
  **8** O29

Oxalate compounds, listing of **8** O29–O32
  Ba oxalate **8** O29
  Ca oxalate **8** O29–O30
  lead oxalate **8** O30
  mercuric oxalate **8** O30
  mercurous oxalate **8** O30
  potassium oxalate **8** O30
  silver oxalate **8** O30
  sodium oxalate **8** O31

Oxalate compounds (cont'd)
  Sr oxalate **8** O32

Oxaldihydroxamic acid **8** O32–O33

Oxalhydrazone oxamide **5** D1141

Oxalic acid **8** O33

Oxalic acid, anhydrous **8** O33

Oxalic acid dihydrazide **8** O33–O34

Oxalic acid, salts of **8** O34
  anhydro-tris-[hydroxymercuri]-acetic acid **8** O34
  ethane hexamercarbide **8** O34
  tris-[hydroxymercuri]-acetic acid **8** O34

Oxalyl-ethyl ester azide **8** O35–O36

Oxamic acid azide **8** O35

Oxamide **8** O35

Oxanilide and derivs **8** O35–O36
  2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-hexanitrooxanilide (HNO) **8** O36–O37
  2,4,2′,4′-tetranitrooxanilide (TNO) **8** O36

Oxaziranes **8** O37

Oxazolidone and derivs **8** O38
  3-nitrooxazolidone **8** O38
  3-nitrosooxazolidone-(2) **8** O38

Oxides, inorganic **8** O38–O45

Oxides, inorganic, listing of selected **8** O45–O54
  Al oxide **8** O45
  arsenic pentoxide **8** O45
  arsenic trioxide **8** O45–O46
  Ba oxide **8** O46
  Be oxide **8** O46
  Bi oxide **2**B162
  B oxide **2** B252–B253
  Br oxides **2** B306–B307
  Cd oxides **8** O47
  Ca oxide **8** O47
  Ce oxide **8** O47–O48
  Cl oxides **3** C243–C244
  chromic acid **3** C298–C299
  chromic oxide **3** C299
  Cu oxides **6** F15–F17
  lead oxides **7** L9–L10
  Mg oxide **8** M9
  Mn oxides **8** M12
  Mo trioxide **8** O48

Oxides, inorganic, listing of selected (cont'd)
  nitrogen oxides **8** N129–N133
  potassium oxide **8** O49
  Si dioxide **8** O49–O50
  Si monoxide **8** O50–O51
  sodium oxide **8** O51
  Sn oxide **8** O51
  Ti dioxide **8** O51
  tungsten dioxide **8** O52
  Xe tetroxide **8** O53
  Xe trioxide **8** O53
  Zn oxide **8** O53–O54

Oxidized rosin **8** O54

Oxinite **8** O54

Oxland powder **8** O54

6-Oxo-2,4-diimino-hexa-hydro-1,3,5-triazine **1** A273

N-Oxoethenylamidooxime **6** E185

Oxonite **8** O54

Oxonium compounds **8** O54–O55

1-Oxy-6-aminobenztriazole **1** A188

5-Oxy-1,5-azotetrazole **8** O55
  Ba salt **8** O55
  sodium salt **8** O55

Oxybenzoic acid, nitrated lead salt **8** O55–O56

Oxycellulose and derivs **8** O56–O57
  nitrogen peroxide oxycellulose **8** O56
  nitrooxycellulose **8** O57

Oxydimercuriacetaldehyde **8** O57
  chloratodimercuriacetaldehyde **8** O57
  nitratodimercuriacetaldehyde **8** O57
  nitritodimercuriacetaldehyde **8** O57

1,1′-(Oxydimethylene)-bis [hexahydro-3,5-dinitro-s-triazine] see Bis (1,3,5-triaza-3,5-dinitro-cyclohexylmethyl)-ether **2** B159

Oxydine **8** O57

Oxygen balance **8** O57–O62
  , detonation product computation: effect of density **8** O59
  , expln fumes **8** O58–O59
  , expl "power" **8** O59–O62

Oxygen fluoride **8** O62

Oxyliquit **8** O62–O63

- 1- (or N) Oxytetrazole **8** O63
- Ozobenzene (Fr) **8** O63
- Ozocerite **8** O63
- Ozone **8** O63–O66
- Ozone expls or ozonides **8** O66–O73
  - acetyleneozonide **8** O67
  - alkylacetone-oxo-ozonide **8** O67
  - amyleneozonide **8** O67
  - benzene triozonide **8** O67
  - biphenyl tetraozonide **8** O67
  - n-butadiene-caoutchouc ozonide **8** O67
  - butylene-oxo-ozonide dimer **8** O67–O68
  - β-butyleneozonides **8** O68
  - cyclohexene-oxo-ozonide polymer **8** O68
  - cyclohexene ozonides **8** O68–O69
  - cyclopentene-oxo-ozonides **8** O69
  - cyclopentadiene-ozonide **8** O69
  - diallyldiozonide **8** O69
  - dimethylhexadiene-1,5-diozonide **8** O69
  - diphenyltetraozonide **8** O69–O70
  - ethylene ozonide **8** O70
- Ozone expls or ozonides (cont'd)
  - ethylozonide **8** O70
  - fumaric acid ozonide **8** O70
  - α-hexylene ozonide **8** O70
  - iso-crotonicacid-ozonide **8** O68
  - iso-dicyclopentadienediozonide **8** O69
  - iso-eugenolozonide **8** O70
  - isoprene rubber ozonides **8** O70
  - D-limonenediozonide polymer **8** O71
  - mesityloxideozonide **8** O71
  - mesityloxideperozonide **8** O71
  - methyleugenolozonides **8** O71
  - naphthalene diozonide **8** O71
  - phenanthrene diozonide **8** O71
  - phoronediozonide **8** O71
  - pineneozonide **8** O71
  - polydihydrodicyclopentadiene ozonide **8** O71
  - propylene-oxo-ozonide **8** O72
  - α-terpineol ozonide **8** O72
  - toluene ozonide **8** O72
  - urushioldimethyletherozonides **8** O72
  - urushioldimethylethertetraozonide **8** O72
  - o-xylene ozonide **8** O72–O73

P

P-2 **8** P1

PA **8** P1

PAA same as Picramic acid **1** A241–A243

Packaging of ammunition and expls **8** P1–P3
  ; ammunition for artillery **8** P2
  ; ammunition for small arms **8** P2
  ; expl bombs, mines, projectiles, torpedoes or grenades **8** P2
  ; fireworks (pyrotechnics) **8** P2
  ; fuzes and tracers **8** P2
  ; HE gels **8** P2
  ; HE liquids **8** P2
  ; initiating HEs **8** P2
  ; nuclear weapon major assemblies **8** P2
  ; liquid proplnts **8** P2
  ; rocket ammunition with expl loaded projectiles **8** P2
  ; solid proplnts **8** P2

Packed tower see Absorption towers **1** A7

PAD's **2** C70–C72

"PA" expls **8** P1

Paleine **6** F235; **8** P3–P4

Palmer's expl **8** P4

Panclastites see Anilite **1** A443; **8** P4–P5

Panclastites-Guhr **8** P5

Pandora **8** P5

Panel test **3** C349–C350

Pannonit **8** P5

Pantopolit **8** P5

Panzerfaust **8** P5

Panzergranate **8** P5

Panzerhandmine 3 **7** H3

Panzerschreck **8** P5

Panzerwurfkannone **8** P5

Paper chromatography **3** C292–C294

Paper chromatography, paper partition chromatography **3** C289–C298

Papers, expl **6** E424

Papite (Fr) **8** P6

"P.A." (poudre) **8** P1

Paraffin **8** P6–P7

Paraffin oil **8** P7

Paraffins, nitrated (expls) **8** P7–P11
  nitroisobutylglycerintrinitrate **8** P7–P9
  2-nitro-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol dinitrate **8** P9–P10
  2-nitro-2-methyl-1-propanolnitrate **8** P10–P11
  , partial listing of **8** P11

Paraformaldehyde **6** F164; **8** P11 (expls); **8** P11

Paragon **8** P12

Paraldehyde **1** A14

Paraldol see Acetaldol **1** A15

Parammons **8** P12

Paraplex **8** P12

Paraplex P-10 **8** P12

Paraplex proplnts **8** P12–P13

Paraplex resin-bonded expl **8** P13

Paravane **8** P13

Parazl see Commercial dinitrodichlorobenzene **5** D1207–D1208; **8** P13–P14

Paris gun **2** B113–B114

Parkes' absorbent for NG **8** P14

Parlon **8** P14

Parone expl **8** P15

Parr calorimeter (Parr bomb) **8** P15

Parrott gun **8** P15

Particle size effects in detonation **8** P15–P18
  , initiation phenomena **8** P17–P18
  , steady detonation **8** P16–P17

Particle size measurements of solid proplnts, expls and pyrots **8** P18–P59
  , adsorption methods **8** P52–P54
  , air jet screening **8** P27–P30
  , density variation adsorptiometric **8** P44–P49
  , density variation gravimetric **8** P43–P44

Particle size measurements of solid proplnts, expls and pyrots (cont'd)
  , dry sieving or screen analysis **8** P23–P27
  , electrical properties **8** P55–P58
  , electroformed sieves **8** P31–P33
  , elutriation process **8** P33–P37
  , gas flow **8** P51
  , image formation **8** P54–P55
  , MSA-Whitby particle size analyzer **8** P38–P41
  , permeability to fluid flow **8** P50–P51
  , pipette methods **8** P43
  , sedimentation balances **8** P49–P50
  , sedimentation columns: gas **8** P41–P43
  , sedimentation columns: liquid **8** P38
  , sedimentation process **8** P37
  , wet sieving **8** P27

Partition chromatography **3** C292

Partridges (mortars) **8** P59

Pastilles antilueurs (Fr) **8** P59

Patch **8** P59

Pate explosible (Fr) **8** P59

Patent blasting powder **8** P59

Patent gunpowder **8** P59

Pattison expls **8** P59

Pauli cartridge **8** P60

Paulille's gray Dynamite **8** P60

Paullile's white Dynamite **8** P60

Paul's chronograph **8** P60

Payload **8** P60

PBX **8** P60–P77
  , history of **8** P60–P62
  manufacture of PBX type expls **8** P62–P65
  , tabulated properties of **8** P67–P74 (tables 3–5)
  , testing procedures for **8** P66–P67
  , toxicity of **8** P67
  , uses of **8** P67

PCX see 3,5-Dinitro-3,5-diazapiperidinium nitrate **5** D1386; **8** P77

PD **8** P77

PDNR **8** P77

PE **8** P77

PE-1, -2, -3A, 4 expls **8** P77–P78

Peak pressure in detonation and explosion **2** B181; **4** D484–D485

PEAP **8** P78

Peat, nitrated **8** P78

Pebble powder (P powder) **8** P78

Pectin nitrates **8** P78

Pedersen device **8** P78

Pelargonic acid esters **8** P78–P79

Peley expl paper (Fr) see Expl papers **6** E424

Pellet loading see Loading and fabrication of expls **7** L46–L57

Pellet powder (Fr) **8** P79

Pellet powder **8** P79

Pellier expl **8** P79

Pelouze, Theophile-Jules **8** P79

Pembrite **8** P79

Pendulum, ballistic, test see Physical tests **1** VII–VIII; **8** P79

Pendulum chronograph **8** P80

Pendulum friction device test see Friction sensitivity test **1** XIII–XIV
    , (qual) **6** F204
    , (quant) **6** F204

Penetration aids **8** P80

Penetration of targets by lined-cavity jets, steady and nonsteady **4** D576

Penryhn antifrost powder **8** P80

Penta **8** P80

Pentaborane **2** B254–B256; **8** P80

3-Pentadecylphenol **8** P80
  trinitro **8** P80

Pentaerythritol (PE) **8** P80–P83
  mononitrate (PEMN) **8** P82–P83
  ibid (FA-PEMON) **8** P83

Pentaerythritol acetate trinitrate **8** P121

Pentaerythritol allyl ether trinitrate **8** P122

Pentaerythritol bis [tris (difluoramino) methyl ether] dinitrate (FA-PEDIN) **8** P84

Pentaerythritol cyclic ether dinitrate **8** P83

Pentaerythritol diacetate dinitrate **8** P84

Pentaerythritol diacetate dipreprionate (PEAP) **8** P123

Pentaerythritol diallyl ether dinitrate **8** P84

Pentaerythritol dichloride dinitrate **8** P84

Pentaerythritol diformate dinitrate **8** P84

Pentaerythritol diglyceryl ether hexanitrate **8** P125

Pentaerythritol diglycolate tetranitrate see (2,2-Dimethylol)-dimethylol-glutarate tetranitrate **5** D1353; **8** P124

Pentaerythritol dimethyl ether dinitrate **8** P84

Pentaerythritol dinitrate **8** P83

Pentaerythritol formate trinitrate **8** P122

Pentaerythritol methacrylate trinitrate **8** P122

Pentaerythritol methyl ether trinitrate **8** P122

Pentaerythritol monochlorohydrin trinitrate **8** P122

Pentaerythritol monoglyceryl ether pentanitrate **8** P125

Pentaerythritol monolactate tetranitrate **8** P125

Pentaerythritol nitrobenzoates trinitrate (ortho, para, meta and 3,5-dinitro) **8** P122–P123

Pentaerythritol propionate trinitrate **8** P123

Pentaerythritol propyl ether trinitrate **8** P123–P124

Pentaerythritol tetra-acetate (PETA) **8** P121

Pentaerythritol tetrabenzoate **8** P123

Pentaerythritol tetrakis **8** P123

Pentaerythritol tetrakis [tris (difluoramino) methyl ether] (FA-PE) **8** P124

Pentaerythritol tetralactate tetranitrate **8** P125

Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN) **8** P86–P121
  , chemical properties **8** P91–P92
  , combustion and DDT of **8** P113–P114

Pentaerythritol tetranitrate (PETN) (cont'd)
  , detonation characteristics **8** P94–P107
  , physical properties **8** P86–P89
  , preparation of **8** P94
  , solubility of **8** P89–P91
  , specifications and analytical procedures for **8** P92–P94
  , thermal decomposition of **8** P107–P112

Pentaerythritoltetranitramine **5** D1140

Pentaerythritol trinitrate (Petrin) **8** P84–P86

Pentaerythritol trinitrate tris (difluoramino) methyl ether (FA-PETRIN) **8** P124

Pentaerythritol vinyl ether trinitrate **8** P124

Pentaerythritylamines **8** P125–P128
  pentaerythrityldiamine **8** P125
  pentaerythrityldiguanidine **8** P125–P126
  pentaerythrityltetrakis (2-aminoethylamine) **8** P127
  pentaerythrityltetrakis (dichloramine) **8** P126
  pentaerythrityltetrakis (nitramine) (PETX) **8** P126–P127
  pentaerythrityltetrakis (trimethyl ammonium Br) **8** P127
  pentaerythrityltetramine **8** P127–P128
  pentaerythrityltriamine **8** P126

Pentafluoroguanidine **6** G165–G166

Pentaglycerin trinitramine **8** M117

Pentaglycerin trinitrate **8** M117 and M120

Pentaglycerol **8** M116, M120

Pentaglycol **5** D1357

Pentaglycol dinitramine **5** D1369

Pentaglycol dinitrate **5** D1358

n-Pentane and derivs **8** P128–P130
  alkyl substituted dinitropropanes **8** P129–P130
  3,3-diazido-2,4-dinitratopentane **8** P129
  dinitropentanes **8** P129
  mononitropentanes **8** P129
  polynitropentanes **8** P130

Pentane, iso- **8** P130

2,3,4,5,6-Pentanitroaniline (PNA) **1** A414

Pentanitroazobenzene **1** A649

2,4,2′,4′,6′-Pentanitrobenzil **2** B65

Pentanitrobenzocarbazole **2** B66

Pentanitrobenzylaniline **2** B94

Pentanitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B101

2,4,6,2′,4′-Pentanitrobibenzyl **2** B111

Pentanitrobiphenol **2** B122

Pentanitrobiphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125

Pentanitrocellulose **2** C100

Pentanitroderivs of benzylphenyl ether **2** B99

Pentanitrodesoxyinositol **2** D92

Pentanitrodiethylenediamine **5** D1247

Pentanitrodihydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Pentanitrodimethylaminoaniline **5** D1306–D1307

2,4,2′,4′,6′-Pentanitro-3-dimethylaminodiphenylamine **5** D1310

Pentanitro-N,N-dimethylaniline (tetralita no 2) **5** D1316

Pentanitrodimethyl-m-phenylenediamine **5** D1363

Pentanitrodiphenylamines **5** D1434

Pentanitrodiphenylethanol **5** D1459

Pentanitrodiphenylethers **5** D1453

Pentanitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1456

2,4,2′,4′,5′-Pentanitrodiphenylethylol **5** D1459

2,4,6,2′,4′-Pentanitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1466

2,4,6,2′,4′-Pentanitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477

2,4,2′,4′,6′-Pentanitrodiphenylsulfone (PNDPhSo) or thionol **5** D1480

Pentanitrodipropylamines **5** D1493–D1494

Pentanitroethylaniline **6** E207

X,X,X,X,X-Pentanitrofluoran **6** F119–F120

Pentanitrofluoranthene **6** F120

2,4,6,2′,4′-Pentanitrohydrazobenzene **5** D1462–D1463

2,4,2′,4′,5′-Pentanitro-α-hydroxybibenzyl **7** H238

Pentanitromethylaniline **8** M101

2,4,6,2′,4′-Pentanitro-3-methylnitraminodiphenylamine **1** A231

Pentanitronaphthol **8** N20

Pentanitrophenylbenzylamine **1** A229

Pentanitrophenylmethylnitramine **8** M102

2-Pentanone **8** P131

3-Pentanone **8** P131

Pentastit **8** P131–P132

Pentazenes **8** P132
  I,V-diphenyl-pentazene **8** P132
  [I,III-diphenyl, V-tolyl] pentazene **8** P132
  [I,V (di-4-tolyl), 3-ethyl] pentazene **8** P132
  [I,V-di-4-tolyl] pentazene **8** P132–P133
  [I&III-di-4-tolyl, V-phenyl] pentazene **8** P133
  [I,III,V-triphenyl] pentazene **8** P133
  [I,III,V-tri-4-tolyl] pentazene P133

Pentek **8** P133

Penthrinits (Swiss) **3** C443; **6** G51–G52 (table G17)

Pentofive **8** P1333

Pentolites **8** P133–P136

Pentonal **8** P136

Pentralite same as Pentanitromethylaniline **8** M101–M102

Pentrinits **8** P136

Pentrit **8** P136

Pentrite **8** P133

Pentritol (Ger) **8** P137

Pentryl same as 2-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitro-N-nitranilino)-ethanol nitrate **1** A424–A429

Pentryl and Pentro **8** P137

Pentyl **8** P137

Pentyl azide see Amylazide **1** A395–A396

Pentyl nitrate see Amyl nitrate **1** A397

PEP-3 **8** P137–P138

Pepperbox **8** P138

Pepper pot **8** P138

Peracids, organic **8** P202–P203 (table 6), P212–P214

Perafex **8** P138

Peralite **8** P138

Perammons **8** P138

Potassium percarbonate **8** P138–P139

Perchloratits **8** P139

Perchloratminensprengstoffe (Ger) **8** P139

Perchloratsprengstoffe **8** P139–P140

Perchloric acid and perchlorates **8** P140–P172
  , historical and general information on **8** P140–P141
  , inorganic perchlorate expls **8** P171–P172
  , inorganic perchlorates (listing) **8** P145–P172
  , inorganic perchlorate military expls **8** P171–P172
  , perchloric acid **8** P141–P145

Perchlorit **8** P172

Perchlorocellulose, Perchloronitrocellulose, Perchloroglycerin and Perchloronitroglycerin **8** P172

Perchromic and perpoly perchromic acids and their salts **8** P172–P173
  diperchromic acids **8** P173
  monoperchromic acids **8** P172–P173
  triperchromic acids **8** P173

Percoronit **8** P173

Percussion **8** P173

Percussion cap **1** A473; **3** C577

Percussion (expl) bullet **8** P173

Percussive force of an expl **1** XIX; **8** P174

Percussion fuze **4** D882

Percussion gun **4** D755

Percussion lock **8** P174

Percussion powder **8** P174

Perdit **8** P174

Perfluoroethylene **6** E291

Perfluorosuccinamide-Li Al hydride (danger of explosion) **8** P180

Perforated grains (proplnts ) see Cannon proplnt **2** C30–C31

Perform see 3,7-Dinitroso-1,3,5,7-tetraazabicyclo [3.3.1]-nonane **5** E91

Performance of expls or proplnts **8** P174–P176
  , brisance **8** P175
  , detonation velocity **8** P175
  , power **8** P175
  , sensitivity **8** P175–P176

Performance tests, practical **8** P176

Performance vs constitution of expls **8** P180–P182

Performic acid **8** P182

Periodic acid and periodates **8** P176–P177
  ammonium periodate **8** P177
  potassium periodate **8** P177

Perkins expl **8** P177

Perkoronit **8** P177–P178

Perlit **8** P178

Permanganates **8** P179–P180
  ammonium permanganate **8** P178
  complex expl salts of **8** P180
  potassium permanganate **8** P178–P179
  sodium permanganate **8** P180
  silver diaminopermanganate **8** P180
  silver permanganate **8** P180

Permissible or permitted expls **8** P182–P183

Permissibility tests in galleries **1** XIX
  see Galleries for testing permissible expls **1** XIV; **3** C370–C378

Permonite **8** P183

Pernitral **8** P184

Pernitrosoisonitrosocamphor **2** C23

Peroxides **8** P184–P218
  ozonides **8** O66–O73, P209–P210
  , diacyl **8** P214–P216
  , inorganic **8** P184–P198
  , (listing) **8** P210–P212
  , organic **8** P199–P209
  , peroxy acids **8** P212–P214
  , peroxy esters **8** P216–P218
  poly **8** P218

Peroxides of naphthols **8** N20

Peroxydisulfuryl difluoride **6** F145

Persalites, gesteins **8** P218

Pertit **8** P218

Pertuisset powder see Mundell powder **8** M161

PETA **8** P219

Petard (Fr) **8** P219

Petard d'alarme (Fr) **8** P219

Petard de mineurs (Fr) see Miner's squib **8** M134

Petard pour simuler des tirs de batterie (Fr) **8** P219

Petards (ou artifices) pour signaux (Fr) **8** P219

Petavel pressure gauge see Closed bomb **3** C337

Peters' and Lindsley's expl **8** P219

PETN **8** P219

Petragite **8** P219

Petralite **8** P219

Petralithe (Fr) **8** P219–P220

Petrin **8** P220

Petrin acrylate **8** P220

Petrofacteurs **8** P220

Petroklastit **8** P221

Petroleum, nitrated **8** P221

Petrolit **8** P221

Petronel see Bullets **2** B324

Pettingell **8** P221–P222

Pettman cement **8** P222–P223

PETX **8** P223

Peyton powder **8** P223

"P" (expls) **8** P1

"P" (expls de mine) **8** P1

P gunpowder **8** P223

PGX **8** P223

Phenacyl azide see ω-Azidoacetophenone **1** A47

Phenacyl-3,5-dinitrosalicylate **8** P223

Phenanthrene and derivs **8** P223–P224
  1,2,3,4,4a,4b,5,6,10,10a decahydro-1,4a-dimethyl-7-(1-methylethyl)-phenanthrene-1-carboxylic acid polynitrate **8** P224
  phenanthrene diozonide **8** P223–P224
  3,4,8-trimethoxyphenanthrene-5-carboxylic acid azide **8** P224

Phenanthrene diozonide **8** O71

9,10-Phenanthrene quinone **8** P224–P226
  azidophenanthrene quinones **8** P225
  4-nitrophenanthrenequinonemonoxime mono semi carbazone **8** P225–P226
  phenanthrene quinone-2,7-diazide **8** P225

Phenetedines see Aminophenetoles **1** A240

Phenetole and derivs **8** P226–P228
  dinitrophenetoles **8** P226–P227
  mononitrophenetoles **8** P226
  2,3,5,6-tetranitrophenetole **8** P228
  trinitrophenetoles **8** P227–P228

Phenixsprengstoffe **8** P228

Phenol and derivs **8** P228–P234
  azidophenols **8** P229–P230
  dinitrophenols **8** P230–P232
  mononitrophenols **8** P230
  nitrosophenols **8** P233–P234
  pentanitrophenols **8** P233
  tetranitrophenols **8** P233
  trinitrophenols **8** P232–P233

Phenolsulfonic acids and derivs **8** P234–P235
  dinitrophenolsulfonic acids **8** P234–P235
  mononitrophenolsulfonic acids **8** P234
  trinitrophenolsulfonic acids **8** P235

Phenothiazine **8** P235
  1,3,5,7-tetranitrophenothiazine **8** P235

β-Phenoxyethanol and derivs **8** P235–P237
  β-(2,4-dinitrophenoxy) ethanol **8** P236
  ibid nitrate **8** P236
  β-(2,4,6-trinitrophenoxy) ethanol nitrate **8** P236–P237

N-Phenylacetamide same as Acetanilide **1** A22

Phenyl acetonitrile see Benzyl cyanide and derivs **2** B95–B96

Phenylaldehyde see Benzaldehyde and derivs **2** B35

- Phenylamine see Aniline **1** A406–A414
- Phenylaminobutane see Butylaniline **2** B278 ff
- Phenylaminobutanol see Anilinobutanol **1** A422
- Phenylaminoethane see N-Ethylaniline **6** E206
- Phenylaminoethanol see Anilinoethanol **1** A424 ff
- Phenylaminomethane see N-Methylaniline **8** M97 ff
- Phenylaminopropanediol see Anilinopropanediol **1** A434
- Phenylaminopropanol see Anilinopropanol **1** A436
- Phenylaniline see Aminobiphenyls **1** A191
- Phenylarsonic acid **8** P237–P238
  - lead-2,4,6-trinitrophenylarsonate **8** P238
- Phenylazide and nitrated derivs see Azido and azidonitro derivs of benzene **2** B42 ff
- Phenylazoanilines see Aminoazobenzenes **1** A184
- Phenylbenzamide and derivs see Benzanilide and derivs **2** B40–B41
- Phenylbenzoic acid see Biphenylcarboxylic acid **2** B125
- Phenyl cyanide see Benzonitrile and derivs **2** B76–B77
- Phenyldiazosulfide **8** P238
  - p-nitrophenyldiazosulfide **8** P238
- Phenyldichloramine **8** P238
- Phenylenediamines or diaminobenzenes **8** P238–P240
  - salts and additive compounds **8** P239–P240
- α-Phenylethanol and deriv **8** P241
  - β-nitro-α[2-nitrophenyl]-ethanol nitrate **1** P241
- β-Phenylethanol **8** P241
  - β-[2,4,6-trinitrophenyl] ethanol **8** P241
  - β-[2,4,6-trinitrophenyl] ethanol nitrate **8** P241
- Phenylether see Diphenylether **5** D1352 ff
- Phenylethylamine see Ethylaniline **6** E206 ff
- Phenylethyleneglycol **8** P241
- bis (Phenylethyleneglycol)-ether derivs see Ethyleneglycol diphenylether **6** E255
- Phenylethyleneglycol nitrated products **8** P241–P242
- [1-Phenyl (3-α-"ethylpropionate"), 4-carboxamide]-tetrazine (1) **8** P247
- (1-Phenyl, 3-ethyl)-tetrazine (1) **8** P245
- Phenylguanidine **8** P242
  - dinitrophenylnitroguanidine **8** P242
  - 2,4,6-trinitrophenylguanidine **8** P242
  - N-2,4,6-trinitrophenyl-N′-nitroguanidine **8** P242
- Phenylhydrazine and derivs see Hydrazinobenzene **7** H207 ff
- Phenylmercaptan see Benzenethiol and derivs **2** B63
- Phenylmethanol and derivs see Benzyl alcohol and derivs **2** B91–B92
- Phenylmethyl ether, nitrated compounds see Anisole **1** A448 ff
- [2-Phenyl, 5-methyl]-tetrazole **8** P247
- Phenylnitramine **8** P242–P243
  - 2,3, and 4-nitrophenylnitramines **8** P243
  - 2,3,4,6-tetranitrophenylnitramine **8** P243
  - 2,4,6-trinitrophenylbutylnitramine see Butyl tetryl **2** B379
  - 2,4,6-trinitrophenylethylnitramine see Ethyl tetryl **6** E207, E319
  - 2,4,6-trinitrophenylnitramine **8** P243
- Phenylnitromethane **8** P243
  - 3,5-dinitrophenylnitromethane **8** P243
  - (m-nitrophenyl)-dinitromethane and salts **8** P243–P244
- 1-Phenyl-4-nitro-5-nitraminobenzotriazole see Aminobenzotriazoles **1** A190
- 1-[5-Phenyloxazolyl-(2)]-benzenediazonium **8** P244
- 1-Phenyl-1-oxy-III-benzenesulfonyl-triazine **8** P248
- 1-Phenyl-III-p-phenylmercaptotolyl-triazine **8** P248
- N-Phenyl-s-picryl-isothiourea **5** D1484

2-nitro-2-(3′-nitro Phenyl)-propanediol-1,3-dinitrate **8** P244

2-nitro-(3′,5′-dinitro Phenyl)-propanediol-1,3-dinitrate **8** P244–P245

Phenylpropiolic acid, 4-nitro- **8** P245

Phenylsulfohydroxide see Benzsulfuric acid and derivs **2** B60–B61

1-Phenyl-tetrazole **8** P245–P246
  [1-(p-nitrophenyl)]-tetrazole **8** P246

2-Phenyl-tetrazole **8** P246

5-Phenyl-tetrazole **8** M246
  [5-(m-nitrophenyl)]-tetrazole **8** P246

Phenyltoluidines see Anilinotoluene; diphenylmethylamines **1** A438 ff

Phenyltriazene **8** P247–P248

P.H.E. (plastic high expl) **8** P223

Phermex **8** P248

Phlegmatization of expls see Desensitization of expls **3** D88–D90; Microencapsulation **8** M123–M125

Phloroglucinol **8** P248–P249
  trinitrophloroglucinol **8** P248–P249
  ibid, lead salt of **8** P249

Phoenix powders **8** P249–P250

Phorone **8** P250

Phoronediozonide **8** O71

Phosgene (CG) **8** P250–P251

Phosphate, 2,2-dinitropropyl **8** P492

Phosphine **8** P251

Phosphorescence see Fluorescence **6** F124

Phosphorus-nitrogen azide **1** A594

Phosphorus oxychloride **8** P255

Phosphorus pentachloride **8** P255–P256

Phosphorus pentafluoride **6** F145

Phosphorus pentoxide **8** P256

Phosphorus (red) **8** P251–P253

Phosphorus trichloride **8** P256–P257

Phosphorous trifluoride **6** F145

Phosphorus trioxide **8** P257

Phosphorus (white or yellow, WP) **8** P253–P255

Photochemistry of expls **8** P258–P262

Photography in ballistic and aerodynamic investigations see Cameras, high-speed **2** C13–C19

PH-salz **8** P262

Phthalic acids and derivs **8** P262–P264
  ; azides and diazides **8** P264
  dinitrophthalic acids **8** P263–P264
  mononitrophthalic acids **8** P263
  2,4,6-trinitro-m-phthalic acid **8** P264

Phthalic anhydride **8** P265

Phthalide **8** P265
  3,3-diazidophthalide **8** P265

Phthaloylperoxide **8** P265

PHX see 1-Acetoxymethyl-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane **1** A52

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties **1** VII–XXVI;
**4** D1078–D1092 ff
  Abel's test **1** VII
  ability to propagate detonation **1** VII
  absorption of moisture **1** VII, XVI
  action of light on expls, etc **1** VII; **7** L14
  aptitude a l'inflammation, essai **1** VII, IX, X
  armor plate impact test **1** VII
  available energy **1** VII
  ballistic pendulum test **1** VII–VIII
  behavior towards heat tests **1** VIII, IX, X, XVII, XXII–XXIII
  Bergmann-Junk test **1** VIII
  Bichel bomb **1** VIII
  blast effects **1** VIII; **2** B180–B184
  blasting caps and detonators, initiating efficiency **1** VIII, XVIII
  bomb drop tests **1** VIII
  booster sensitivity **1** VIII
  brisance or shattering effect **1** VIII–IX; **2** B299–B300
  bulk compressibility and bulk modulus **1** IX
  bullet impact sensitiveness test **1** IX; **2** B332–B334
  burning rate tests **1** IX
  burning tests **1** IX
  calorimetric tests for expls, proplnts and pyrots **1** IX

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties (cont'd)
  capability to burn tests **1** IX
  capability to inflame tests **1** IX
  cavity charge performance **1** IX
  Chalon test **1** IX
  characteristic product of Berthelot **1** IX
  closed vessel test **1** IX; **3** C330–C345
  coefficient d'utilisation pratique **1** IX–X
  combustion tests **1** X
  compression tests **1** X
  concrete tests **1** X; **3** C495
  cook-off test **1** X, A354
  copper cylinder compression (or crushing) test **1** X; **2** B299
  cratering effect **1** X; **3** C553
  Crawshaw-Jones apparatus **1** X; **3** C555
  crusher (crushing) tests **1** X; **3** C564
  CUP test **1** X
  Dautriche method for determination of velocity of detonation **1** X; **3** D17
  deflagration test **1** XVI; **3** D40
  deliquescence test **1** X, XVI; **7** H251–H254
  detonation in influence **1** X; **4** D395–D402
  detonation pressure **1** X; **4** D483–D491
  detonation rate determination **1** X; **4** D632–D640
  detonators and blasting caps, initiating efficiency **1** XI, XVIII
  distribution of shell fragment masses **1** XI
  drop test(s) **1** XI, XVII; **5** D1550–D1555
  earth cratering test **1** XI; **3** C553
  erosion of gun barrels **1** XI; **5** E112–E120
  Esop's test for efficiency of detonators **1** XI
  explosion by influence test **1** X; **4** D483–D491
  expln temp test **1** XI, XVI–XVII; **4** D583–D589
  expln time test **1** XI, XVII
  extent of propagation of expln **1** VII, XI; **4** D402–D417, D497–D498; **6** E497
  exudation tests **1** XI
  falling weight test **1** XVII; **5** D1550–D1555
  FI test **1** XII; **6** F39–F40
  fire resistance tests **1** XXII–XXIII; **6** F31
  flame test **1** XII, XVII, XXIII; **6** F54
  flash point test(s) **1** XVI–XVII; **6** F80–F96
  flash test for caps **1** XII, XIX
  forty-four degree test **1** XI
  four cartridge test **1** XII; **4** D399
  fragmentation tests **1** XII; **6** F181

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties (cont'd)
  fragment density test **1** XII; **3** D84
  fragment gun **1** XII
  fragment velocity measurement **1** XIII; **6** F181–F182
  freezing tests (for Dynamites) **1** XIII; **6** F188
  friction sensitivity tests **1** XIII–XIV; **6** F204–F206
  fuse tests **1** XXII–XXIII
  galleries for testing permissible expls **1** XIV; **3** C370–C378
  gap tests **1** XIV–XV; **4** D397–D399; **6** G13–G14
  132° German test **1** XV
  granulation test **1** XV
  halved cartridge gap test **1** XV
  heats of combustion, expln and formation **1** IX; **2** C10–C12; **9** T190–T204
  heat tests **1** XV–XVI; **7** H59
  hemispherical iron-dish test **1** XXII–XXIII; **6** F31
  Hess' brisance test **1** VIII–IX; **2** B299–B300
  high speed optical devices used for measuring detonation rates **1** X; **4** D632–D640
  high-speed radiography **1** XVI
  hollow charge efficiency test **1** XXIII
  Hopkinson's pressure bar test **1** SVI
  humidity test **1** XVI; **7** H252–H254
  hygroscopicity test **1** XVI; **7** H251–H254
  ignition temp test **1** XVI–XVII; **3** D40; **6** F80–F96
  ignition time tests **1** XVII; **6** E389
  impact-friction pendulum test **1** XVII, A354
  impact sensitivity test **1** XVII; **5** D1550–D1555
  index of inflammability **1** XVII, XXII–XXIII
  inflammability tests **1** XXII–XXIII; **7** I97–I98
  influence tests **1** X; **4** D395–D402
  initial velocity (muzzle velocity) determination **2** B7–B8; **8** M162–M163
  initiating efficiency of detonators by the miniature cartridge test **1** XVIII; **8** M135
  initiating efficiency of initiating expls, determinations **1** XVIII
  initiating power, strength or value same as Initiating efficiency **1** XVIII
  initiating efficiency of primary expls by sand test **1** XVIII

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties (cont'd)
  initiation sensitivity by electrostatic discharges or sparks **1** XXII–XXIII; **5** E38–E55
  international 75° test **1** XVII
  iron-oxide-TNT test for detonators **1** XVIII
  same as Miniature cartridge test **8** M135
  Kast brisance meter see Brisance test methods **2** B299–B300
  Kast value same as above
  KI-heat test; see Abel's test **1** A2
  kraftzahl probe see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  lead block test see Compression test **1** VIII–IX; **2** B299–B300
  lead block expansion test see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  lead plate test see Plate tests **1** XX
  length and duration of flame test see Flame test **1** XII, XVII, XXIII; **6** F54
  maximum available work potential **1** XIX; see Detonation (and expln), work capacity in **4** D730
  maximum potential work same as Brisance value of Kast **1** VIII–IX
  maximum pressure of expln see Pressure of expln **1** XX
  mechanical shock **1** XIX; see Shock sensitivity of expls **9** S58–S83
  miniature cartridge test **1** XVIII; **8** M135
  miniature charge techniques **1** XIX
  miscellaneous safety tests for detonators and primers **4** D1088
  mortar test **1** XIX see Ballistic mortar test **2** B6
  Munroe-Neumann effect test see Shaped charge efficiency test **1** XIII
  muzzle velocity **2** B7–B8; **8** M162–M163
  nail test **1** XIX; **8** N1
  normal volume see Volume of gases evolved on detonation **1** XVI
  optical method for testing caps **1** XIX
  outlet tests **4** D1078
  pendulum friction device test see Friction sensitivity test **1** XIII–XIV; **6** F204
  percussive force of an expl **1** XIX; **8** P174
  permissibility tests in galleries **1** XIX see Galleries for testing permissible expls **1** XIV; **3** C370–C378
  physical testing of fuzes **4** D1092
  plate denting tests **1** XIX–XX
  plate tests **1** XX

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties (cont'd)
  potential **1** XX
  power of expl(s) **1** XX; **8** P364–P366
  pressure of gases developed on combustion of proplnts or expls **1** XX see Burning and burning characteristics of expls, including experimental procedures **2** B343–B346, Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts, experimental procedures **2** B349–B350
  pressure-bar apparatus of Hopkinson see Hopkinson's pressure-bar apparatus **1** XVI
  pressure of gases developed on expln or detonation **1** XX see Blast meters **2** B214–B215; Closed bomb (or vessel) and instruments for measuring pressure developed by expls or proplnts **3** C330–C345; Detonation (and expln) experimental procedures **4** D299 ff
  primary expls, initiating efficiency see Initiating efficiency of primary expls **1** XVIII
  product characteristic (Fr) see Characteristic product of Berthelot **1** IX
  propagation of detonation see Ability to propagate detonation **1** VII
  propagation test see Gap test **1** XIV
  propulsive force **1** XXI
  quickness of burning proplnt, determination **1** XXI see Coefficient de vivacite des poudres **3** C390–C391
  Quinan test **1** XXI
  rate of detonation test see Detonation rate tests **1** X; Experimental determination of detonation velocity **4** D632–D640
  red iron test see Sensitivity to flame, heat, sparks, etc **1** XXII–XXIII
  relative percussive force of an expl see Percussive force of an expl **1** XIX; **8** P178
  relative propulsive force of an expl see Propulsive force of an expl **1** XXI
  reprise d'humidite, essai (Fr) see Hygroscopicity **1** XVI; **7** H251–H254
  resistance to heat test **1** XXI
  rifle bullet test see Bullet impact sensitiveness test **1** IX; **2** B332–B334
  Rotter impact test see FI test **1** XII; **6** F39–F40
  sand test or sand crushing test **1** XXI–XXII; **9** S35

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties (cont'd)
  sand test for detonators see Initiating efficiency of detonators by miniature cartridge test **1** XVIII; Initiating efficiency of primary expls by sand test **1** XVIII
  sensitivity to detonation by initiating agents see Sensitivity to initiation by detonators and boosters **1** XXII; Initiation **7** I106–I109
  sensitivity of expls, proplnts, and pyrot compositions tests **1** XXII see Detonation and expln experimental procedures **4** D299–D346; Initiation **7** I106–I109
  sensitivity to flame, heat, sparks, electrostatic discharges, etc **1** XXII–XXIII see Detonation experimental procedure **4** D299–D346; Initiation **7** I106–I109
  sensitivity to initiation by primary expls, detonators and boosters tests **1** XXIII see Detonation experimental procedure **4** D299–D346; Initiation **7** I106–I109
  setting point determination **1** XXIII, A612–A613
  shaped charge efficiency **1** XXIII
  shell impact sensitivity test **1** VII
  silvered vessel test **1** XXIV
  small lead block compression test see Compression tests **1** X; **3** C492–C494
  small lead block compression test for detonators see Esop's test **1** XI
  small lead block expansion test for detonators see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  sound test for detonators **1** XXIV
  specific volume see Volume of gases evolved on detonation **1** XXVI
  stability (thermal) of expls and proplnts see Heat tests **1** XV–XVI; **7** H59
  steel plate denting test see Plate denting tests **1** XIX–XX
  strength of detonators, determination same as Initiating efficiency of detonators, tests **1** XVIII
  strength of Dynamites **1** XXIV see Ballistic mortar test **1** VII; Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  strength of expls, test **1** XXIV see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  strength of expls, test **1** XXIV see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  surveillance tests, 65.5° and 80° **1** XXIV

Physical tests for determining explosive and other properties (cont'd)
  surveillance test, 78° **1** XXIV
  sympathetic detonation test see Detonation by influence test **1** X; **4** D395–D402
  Taliani test **1** XXIV–XXV; **9** T29
  temperature developed on detonation **1** XXV see Experimental determination of temperature of detonation **4** D592–D601
  testing galleries see Galleries for testing permissible expls **1** XIV; **3** C370–C378
  time of ignition test see Ignition test **1** XVII; Expln-time test of double-base proplnts **6** E389
  transmission of detonation through air see Detonation by influence **1** X; **4** D395–D402
  transmission of detonation through expl charge see Ability to propagate detonation **1** VII
  Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI
  vacuum stability test **1** XXVI
  vapor pressure of expls, etc **1** XXVI
  velocity of detonation tests see Experimental determination of detonation velocity **4** D632–D640
  vitesse de detonation (Fr) see Detonation rate determination **1** X
  vivacite, determination de la (Fr) see Quickness of burning of proplnts, determination **1** XXI; **3** C390–C391
  volatility of expls and related substances **1** XXVI
  volume of gases evolved on expln or detonation **1** XXVI

PIAT **8** P265

Picarmite **8** P265–P266

Picatinny Arsenal **8** P266–P274
  , background **8** P267
  , history of **8** P267–P274
  , major functions **8** P266–P267
  , material assignments of **8** P267
  , mission of **8** P266

Picramic acid and salts **1** A241–A243

iso-Picramic acid see 2,6-Dinitro-4-aminophenol **1** A243

Picramide see 2,4,6-Trinitroaniline **1** A409

Picrates **8** P274–P299
  , inorganic **8** P274–P276
  , inorganic, a listing of **8** P276–P283
  , organic **8** P283–P299

Picrate whistles **8** P284

Picratol **8** P284–P285
  , analytical **8** P285
  , expl properties of **8** P285
  , preparation of **8** P285
  , stability of **8** P285

Picric Acid (PA) **8** P285–P295
  , chemical properties and thermal decomposition of **8** P288–P290
  , expl characteristics of **8** P292–P294
  , history of **8** P285–P286
  , physical properties, solubility and toxicity of **8** P286–P288
  , preparation of **8** P290–P292
  , specifications and analysis of **8** P290
  , thermochemical data on **8** P288
  , uses of **8** P290

Picric acid expls and Picrate expls **8** P295–P296

Picric Nitrogelatine **8** P296

Picric powder **1** A1

Picric powder see Abel powder **1** A1

Picrinita **8** P296

Picrit **8** P296

Picrite see Guanyl nitramine **6** G154 ff

Picrolonic acid **8** P296

Picronitronaphthalene see Trinitronaphthalene **8** N12–N14

5-Picrylaminotetrazole **8** P247

Picryl compounds **8** P296–P299
  picryl acetate and derivs **8** P297
  picryl allyl ether **1** A139
  picryl aniline and derivs **8** P297
  picryl azide see 2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl azide **1** A643; **2** B43; **8** P297
  picryl chloride see 2,4,6-Trinitrochlorobenzene **3** C250–C251; **8** P297
  picryldiazide see 1,3-Diazido-2,4,6-trinitro benzene **2** B43
  picryl fluoride see Fluoro-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **6** F137; **8** P297

Picryl compounds (cont'd)
  picryl hydrazine see 2,4,6-Trinitrophenylhydrazone **7** H207
  picryl hydroxylamine toluene see 2,4,6-Trinitro-3-hydroxylaminotoluene **7** H247
  sodium salt **8** P297
  picrylnitramine **8** P297–P298
  picryloxamide **8** P299
  picrylphenylenediamines see Trinitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A197
  picrylpicryl compounds **5** D1488–D1490; **8** P298
  1-picryl-semicarbazide **8** P298
  1-picryl semioxamazide **8** P298–P299
  picryl sulfide see Hexanitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477
  picryl sulfone see Hexanitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1480
  picryltetrazolylamine **8** P299
  picryltetrazylazide **8** P299
  picryltriethylenetetramine, 1,10-dinitro-1,4,7,10-tetra **8** P299
  picrylurea **8** P299

Picryldiazide see 1,3-Diazido-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **2** B43

Picrylmercaptan see 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenethiol **2** B63

α-Picrylnitramino-iso-butyric acid **1** A423–A424

Pieper expls **8** P299

Pierre and Pottgiesser expl **8** P299

Pierrit **3** C443

Piezoelectric gages see Closed bomb . . . techniques **3** C339–C345

P.I.G. and P.S.G. **8** P399–P300

Pigou proplnts **8** P300

Pike and Thew expls **8** P300

Pikratol **8** P300

Pikrinsaure (Ger) **8** P300

Pile driving device **8** P300

Pile test for Dynamites **8** P300

Piling and stacking of ammunition **8** P301

Pimelic acid and derivs **8** P301–P302
  4,4-dinitroheptanedioylazide **8** P301

Pimelic acid and derivs (cont'd)
  4,4-dinitropimelic acid **8** P301–P302
  the polyester polymer 4,4-dinitropimelyl chloride and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** P302

Pineneozonide **8** O71

Pin-fire cartridge system **8** P302

Pinite and derivs see Inositol and derivs **7** I109–I110

Pin method or pin oscillograph method for detonation rate measurement **3** C315

Pin switch technique for measuring detonation velocity **3** C313–C319

"Pinwheel" **8** P302–P303

Piobert's law of combustion **8** P303

Piombert's law **2** B346–P347

PIPE **8** P303

Pipeline digester for NC **8** P303–P304

Piperazine and derivs see Diethylenediamine and derivs **5** D1230–D1231; **8** P304

Piperazine chlorate **2** C190

Piperidine and derivs **8** P304–P305
  diperidino-tetrazido cuprate **5** D1490
  1,3,3,5,5-pentanitropiperidine **8** P304
  N-perchlorylpiperidine **8** P304–P305
  piperidine-chromic acid **8** P304
  piperidine triazido cuprate **8** P305

Pipitz proplnt **8** P305

Piquet and Pochez expls **8** P305

Pirodialiti see Pyrodialites **6** E366–E367

Pirokollodion **8** P305

Pironome see "Pyronome (1881)" **2** C206

Pirsch proplnt **8** P305

Pitite **8** P305

Pitite no 2 **8** P305

Pittius expls **8** P305

"Plancastita" **8** P305

Plane combustion wave see Combustion wave propagation **3** C433; **8** P306

Plane detonation waves with finite reactions see Detonation waves; steady-state, one-dimensional reaction waves with finite reaction rate **4** D703–D704; **8** P306

Plank (detonation) equation of state **4** D290

Plant layout, location, design and construction **8** P306–P307

Plasma; its definition, generation and ordnance applications **8** P307–P310

PLASTEC **8** P310–P312

Plaster shooting see Agriculture and forestry uses of expls **1** A113; Mudcapping **8** M160

Plastex eversoft **8** P312

Plastic bonded expls see PBX **8** P60–P77

Plastics and polymers, compatibility with expls see PLASTEC **8** P311-P312 (Refs 10, 25, 32 & 33)

Plastics and polymers, military applications see PLASTEC **8** P311–P312 (Refs 19 & 41)

Plastit **8** P312

Plastolit (Swiss) **3** C444

Plastomenite (Fr) **2** B259

Plastomenites **8** P313

Plastrit **8** P313

Plastrita (Span) **8** P313

Plate denting tests **1** XIX–XX

Plate tests **1** XX

Plate tower see Absorption towers **1** A7

Platinum **8** P313

Platinum compounds **8** P313–P314

Pleopentaerythritol **8** P314

Plessit **8** P314

Plodex expls **8** P314

Plomoplastrita (Span) **8** P314

Plosophore or explosophore see Auxoexplose **1** A513–A514

Plumbatols **8** P314–P315

PLX **8** P318

PNA same as 2,3,4,5,6-Pentanitroaniline **1** A414

PNDPhSo see 2,4,2′,4′,6′-Pentanitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1480

PNL see D-1 **3** D1

Pohl's powder **8** P315

Pobedity see Coal mining expls, Russian permissible expls **3** C454

P.O.L. **8** P315

Polar Ajax **8** P315

Polar Dynabel no 2 **8** P315–P316

Polaris missiles **8** P316

Polarite **8** P316

Polar Thames powder **8** P318

Polar Viking **8** P316

Polis expl **8** P316

Pollard expl **8** P316

Pollard's test for stability of proplnts **8** P316

Pollution abatement in the US military expls and proplnts manufacturing industry **8** P317–P324
  , major steps in the manufacture of munitions **8** P317–P319
  , munition plant modernization program **8** P320–P321
  , wastewater streams–sources and types **8** P320–P321

Polveri Italiani senzafumo **6** E134–E135

Polvora pregressiva de fusil tipo "G" **8** P324

Polvoras negras (Span for Blk Pdrs) **8** P324

Polyacetylenes (or polynes) see Acetylenic condensation and polymerization products **1** A62–A63; **8** P326
  diacetylene **5** D1120
  diacetylenic dihydroperoxides **5** D1120
  dichloroacetylene **5** D1203
  1,6-dichloro-hexa-2,4-diyne **8** D1298
  1,8-dimethyloctaacetylene **8** P325
  1,8-diphenylbutylacetylene **8** P325
  1,16-diphenyloctaacetylene **8** P325
  1,10-diphenylpentaacetylene **8** P325
  hexa-1,5-diyne **8** P325
  hexatriyne **8** P325

Polyacetylenes (cont'd)
  iodbutadiyne **8** P325
  penta 1,3-diyne **8** P326
  2,2,23,23-tetramethyl-tetracosa-7ξ,9ξ,15ξ,17ξ-tetraene-3,5,11,13,19,21-hexayne **8** P326

Polyacrylates **1** A96–A97; **8** P326

Polyalkylbenzenes, nitration of **1** A129–A130; **8** P326

Polyamide gels **8** P326

Polyamides **8** P326–P327

Polyamines **8** P327

Polyaminoethylated cellulose **1** A203–A204

Polyamylose **1** A398–A399

Polyamylose, nitrated see Amylose **1** A398–A399

Polybenzyl, nitrated see Benzyl chloride **2** B95; **8** P327

Polybutadiene and its use as a binder with energetic materials **8** P327–P331
  hydroxy-terminated polybutadiene **8** P327–P329

Polybutene (PIB) **8** P331–P333

Polycarbonates **8** P333–P334

Polycyclopentylidene peroxide **3** C592

Polydiamides see Diamides **5** D1125

Poly (difluoroamino)-substituted cyanuric and isocyanuric derivs see Cyanuric acid **3** C589 ff; Difluoroamino compounds **5** D1258; **8** P334–P335
  tris [1,2-bis] (difluoramino)-ethyl isocyanurate **8** P334–P335

Polydihydrodicyclopentadiene ozonide **8** O71

Polyesters **8** P335–P338

Polyether **8** P338–P339

Polyethylene glycols see Ethyleneglycol polymers **6** E253; **8** P339

Polyethyleneglycol ethers **8** P339

Polyethyleneimine (PEI) and its perchlorate (PEIP) **8** P339

Polyethylidene peroxide see Ethylidene-peroxide polymeric **6** E306

Polyethyl methacrylate see Ethyl methacrylate **6** E308

Polyfunctional organic azides **8** P339–P340
  2,3-diazido-1,4-dinitratobutane (DADNBU) **8** P339
  3,3-diazido-2,4-dinitratopentane (DADNPE) **8** P339–P340

Polygalitol and its tetranitrate **8** P340
  polygalitol tetranitrate **8** P340

Polyglycidyl-2,2-dinitro-2-fluoroethyl ether binder for expls **8** P340

Polyglycidyl nitrate (polyurethane) proplnts (PGN) **8** P340–P341

Polyglycol ethers see Glycol, monophenyl ether of **6** G116

Polyglycols see Ethyleneglycol polymers, nitrated **6** E279

Polyhydric alcohols **8** P341–P342
  butanetriol **2** B370–B371
  iso-butanetriol **2** B371–B372
  desoxyinositol **3** D91–D92
  diglycerol **5** D1261
  dipentaerythritol **5** D1407–D1413
  dulcitol **5** D1567–D1568
  erythritol **5** E123–E125
  glucose **6** G83–G84
  glycerol **6** G87–G93; **8** P342
  hydrocellulose **7** H213
  mannitol **8** M13–M16
  methyl glycoside and its tetranitrate **8** M106
  methyl trimethylolmethane **8** M116–M118
  metriol **8** M120–M122
  pentaerythritol **8** P81–P125
  phloroglucinol **8** P248–P249
  polyvinyl alcohol **8** P354

Polyhydrogen cyanide **8** P342–P343

Polymerization, violent **8** P343, P344–P345

Polymerized acetaldehyde see Paraldehyde **1** A14–A15

Polymerized alcohols **8** P343

Polymerized allyl type alcohols **1** A135–A136; **8** P343

Polymerized formic aldehyde see Formaldehyde polymers **6** F164–F165

Polymerized glycerin **8** P343

Polymer of 1-chloro-1-nitroethylene **3** C256

Polymers, expl **8** P346

Polymers, nitro- **8** N138–N157

Polymers of dextrose **5** D116

Polymethylmethacrylate (Lucite, plexiglas or PMMA) **8** P346–P348

Polynitramides **8** P348

Polynitroamines **8** P348

Polynitrocellulose see Cellulose nitrates **2** C100–C126

Polynitro derivs of abietic acid **1** A3

Polynitrodiamides **5** D1125

Polynitrodiphenylmethanes see Diphenylmethane **5** D1464–D1466; **8** P348
  2,2′,4,4′,6,6′-hexanitrodiphenylmethane **8** P348

Polynitrostilbenes see Nitrostilbene; HNS **5** D1454–D1457; **7** H126

Polypropylene **8** P348–P349

Polystyrene **8** P349–P350

Polysulfide polymers **8** P350–P351

Polytetrafluoroethylene (teflon) **8** P351–P352

Polythiocyanogen **8** P352–P353

Polytropic (detonation) equation of state **4** D290

Polyurethanes **8** P353

Polyvinyl acetate **8** P353–P354

Polyvinyl alcohol (PVA) **8** P354

Polyvinyl chloride **8** P354–P355

Polyvinyl nitrate (PVN) **8** P356–P358

Ponzio reaction **8** P358–P359

Popped corn **8** P359

“Popping” **8** P359

Poseidon **8** P359

Potassium **8** P359

Potassium-aluminum alum **1** A156

Potassium azide **1** A594–A596

Potassium bifluoride **6** F145

Potassium borofluoride **6** F146

Potassium chlorate **2** C190–C197

Potassium chloride **3** C240

Potassium chlorite **3** C246

Potassium-chrome alum **1** A156

Potassium dichromate **3** C284–C287

Potassium dinitrobenzfuroxan (KDNBF) **2** B68

Potassium dinitroethane see 1,1-Dinitroethane **6** E164

"Potassium" Dynamites **8** P359

Potassium ethylenedinitramine **6** E244

Potassium fluoride **6** F146

Potassium fluosilicate **6** F146

Potassium fulminate **6** F223

Potassium hydrogen acetylide **1** A79

Potassium-iron alum **1** A156–A157

Potassium isopurpurate **7** I137

Potassium methylnitramine **8** M110

Potassium nitrate **8** N34–N36

Potassium nitride **8** N101; see also Potassium azide **1** A594–A596

Potassium nitrite **8** N108

Potassium nitroethane **6** E146

Potassium oxalate **8** O30

Potassium oxide **8** O49

Potassium-silver fulminate **6** F223

Potassium tetrachromate **3** C289

Potassium trichromate **3** C288

Potatomeal or potatopulp expls **8** P360

Pot de feu see Cannon **2** C26

Potential **1** XX

Potentite **8** P360

Poudre B (proplnts) **1** A395

Powder-air explns and detonations **8** P360–P361

Powder bags see Cartridge bags **2** C77

Powder, Black see Black Powder **2** B165 ff

Powder chamber pressure measurements see Chamber pressure **2** C147

Powder explns see Coal dust; expln hazards from its uses **3** C359; Dust explns **5** D1578; Powder-air explns and detonations **8** P360–P361

Powder metallurgy **8** P361–P363

Powder cartridge **8** P363–P364

Power of expls **1** XX; **8** P364–P366

"P" (pebble powder) **8** P1

Praepositer **8** P366

Precession **8** P366–P367

Preisenhammer expls **8** P367

Premature explns **6** E380–E383; **8** P367

Premature explns in shooting wells **6** E383

Premature firing of rounds **6** E383

Preparation (and manufacture) of Ammonium Nitrate **1** A313–A318, A340

Preparation of ammines **1** A276

Preparation of Ammonals **1** A288

Preparation of nitrometer for standardization and tests on AN **1** A373–A374

Pressure and its measurement in ordnance **8** P367

Pressure-bar apparatus of Hopkinson see Hopkinson's pressure-bar apparatus **1** XVI

Pressure, detonation **8** P367–P370

Pressure effect of expls see Blast effects in air, earth and water **2** B180–B184

Pressures, gun **8** P370
  , for all tubes and barrels **8** P370
  , for cannon tubes **8** P370–P371
  , for recoilless rifle tubes **8** P371

Pressure, influence of on combustion of proplnts see Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts for artillery weapons and small arms **2** B346 ff

Pressure, influence of on decomposition of expls see Decomposition of expls **3** D23–D25

Pressure measurements in closed bombs and weapons see Closed bomb . . . measuring pressures . . . **3** C330–C345

Pressure of gages developed on combustion of proplnts or expls **1** XX see Burning and burning characteristics of expls, including experimental procedures **2** B343–B346; Burning and burning characteristics of proplnts, experimental procedures **2** B349–B350

Pressure of gases developed on expln or detonation (tests) **1** XX see Blast meters **2** B214–B215; Closed bomb (or vessel) and instruments for measuring pressure developed by expls or proplnts **3** C330–C345; Detonation (and expln) experimental procedures **4** D299 ff

Prilled AN see AN **1** A314, A315, A317, A340, A354 ff

Primacord see Cord, detonating; Cordeau fuse or detonating fuse **3** C529–C531; **8** P372

Primary expls see Initiating expls **7** I105–I106

Primary expls, initiating efficiency see Initiating efficiency of primary expls **1** XVIII

Primer, definition **4** D774

Primers **8** P372–P387
  , introduction-history **8** P372–P373
  , mechanical initiators **8** P373–P386

Primers and igniters for initiating mortar proplnts and description of some mortar projectiles **4** D797

Primers for igniting proplnts in cartridge bags used in separate-loading ammunition **4** D795

Primers, military **4** D774

Primers, nonmilitary **4** D734

Primers, small arms **4** D775

Primers used in demolition charges and in land mines **4** D797

Prism powder see Black Powder **2** B167; **8** P387

Product characteristic (Fr) see Characteristic product of Berthelot **1** IX

Products, detonation **8** P387–P391
  detonation equilibria **8** P387–P389
  detonation product compositions, theoretical **8** P389–P390
  "measured" product compositions **8** P390–P391

Progressite **8** P391

Progressites **8** P391

Projectiles see Ammunition **1** A383–A391

Projectiles used in cannons and howitzers **4** D810

Projectiles used in mortars **4** D829

Projectiles used in recoilless rifles **4** D829

Projectiles, US military specifications listing **8** P392–P396

Promethees (Fr) see Explosifs 03 **6** E363

Proof **8** P397

Propagation, backward wave **4** D143

Propagation of detonation see Ability to propagate detonation **1** VII

Propagation test see Gap test **1** XIV–XV; **4** D397–D399; **6** G13–G14; Influence tests **7** I98–I100

Propane and derivs **8** P397–P398
  1,1-dimethylol-1-nitropropane dinitrate **8** P397
  1,3-dinitro-2,2-dimethylpropane **5** D1368
  dinitropropanes **8** P397–P398
  nitropropanes **8** P397

Propanediols and derivs **8** P398–P400
  2-(3′,5′-dinitrophenyl)-2-nitro-1,3-propanediol **8** P400
  1,3-propanediol **8** P400
  propanediol dinitrates **8** P398–P400

1-Propanol and derivs **8** P400–P401
  1,3-diazidoisopropyl alcohol **8** P400
  1,3-dinitramino-2-propanol nitrate **8** P400–P401

- 1-Propanol and derivs (cont'd)
  - dinitropropanols **8** P400
  - propanolamines see Aminopropanols **1** A436
  - propanolanilines see Anilinopropanols **1** A436
- Propargyl alcohol **8** P401
- Propargyl bromide **8** P401
- Propellant actuated devices (PAD's) **2** C70–C72
- Propellants, solid **8** P402–P473
  - , brief summaries of circa 1978 literature on **8** P455–P471
  - , chemical characteristics and performance **8** P430–P455
  - , history of **8** P403–P406
  - , introduction to **8** P402–P403
  - , physical characteristics of representative proplnts **8** P422–P430
  - , production methods of representative proplnts **8** P420–P422
  - , representative types and their uses **8** P406–P420
- Propene and derivs **8** P473–P475
  - aminopropenes **1** A253–A254
  - 3-azido-1-propene see Allylazide **1** A137
  - 3-bromopropene see Acrylonitrile **1** A97
  - chloropropenes **8** P474–P475
  - 1,3-diazidopropen-(1) **8** P473
  - diazopropene **5** D1173
  - 3-nitropropene **8** P474
  - nitropropene polymers **8** P473–P474
  - 1-phenyl-2-nitropropene-(1) **8** P474
  - propenenitrile see Acrylonitrile **1** A97
  - 1,1,1-trichloro-3-nitropropene-(2) **8** P475
- Propen-2-en-1-ol **8** P475
- Prop-2-en-1-thiol **8** P475–P476
- Propergols see Liquid proplnts **7** L34–L44
- Properties of Ammonium Nitrate **1** A311–A313, A318–A334
- Properties of detonation processes see Detonation, explosion **4** D137–D732
- Properties of expl metal ammines (tables A to F) **1** A277–A282
- α-Propiolactone **8** P476
- Propiolic acid **8** P476
  - 2-nitro-phenyl-propiolic acid **8** P476
- Propionaldehyde and derivs **8** P476–P477
  - α,β,β-trinitro-propionaldehyde-anil (Ger) **8** P477
  - α,β,β-trinitro-propionaldehyde, dipotassium salt of **8** P476–P477
  - α,β,β-trinitro-propionaldehyde methylimide **8** P477
- Propionamide **8** P477
  - sodium propionbromoamide **8** P477
- Propionates and derivs **8** P477
  - [2-nitro-ethyl]-propionate **8** P477
  - [1-nitromethyl-2-methyl-propyl]-propionate **8** P477
  - [2-nitro-propyl]-propionate **8** P477
- Propionic acid and derivs **8** P477–P478
  - β-azido propionic acid **8** P478
  - azido propionic acid azides **8** P478
  - β,β-dinitro-propionic acid **8** P478
  - α-nitro propionic acid **8** P478
  - propionic nitrile see Ethyl cyanide **6** E223
  - 3,3,3-triodopropionic acid **8** P478
- Propionyls and derivs **8** P478–P479
  - bis-[α(?)-bromopropionyl]-amine **8** P478
  - 3-pentanone **8** P478
  - N-propionyl-dimethylsulfinimin-hydrochloride **8** P479
  - propionyl nitrite **8** P479
- Propulsive force **1** XXI
- 2-Propyl acetate, 1,1,1-trinitro **8** P479
- Propyl acrylate **8** P479
  - 1,1,1-trinitro-2-propyl acrylate **8** P479
- n- and iso-Propylamine and derivs see Aminopropanes and derivs **1** A250–A251
- Propyl aniline and derivs **8** P479–P480
  - N-propyl-N,2,4,6-tetranitro-aniline **8** P479
  - 2,4,6-trinitro-N-(isopropyl)-aniline **8** P479
  - 2,4,6-trinitro-N-(isopropyl)-N-nitraniline **8** P480
- Propylene-oxo-ozonide **8** O72
- 5-iso-Propyl-hydantoin acid azide **8** P492
- Propyl isopropylether, 3,3,3-trinitro **8** P492
- Propylmalonylazidic acid **8** P480
- Propyl malonic acid diazide **8** P480
- n-Propyl nitrate (NPN) **8** P481–P484

iso-Propyl nitrate (IPN) **8** P484–P491
  2-nitro isopropyl nitrate **8** P484
Propyl nitrites, n- and iso- **8** P491
Propyl nitrolic acid **8** N135
Propylene dinitramine (PDNA) see Diaminopropane **5** D1143
Propyleneglycols and derivs see Glycols **6** G112–G114; **8** P493
  3-azido-1,2-propyleneglycol dinitrate **8** P493
  di [2,2-dinitro-1,3-propyleneglycol]-trinitro butyrate **8** P493
Propylene oxide **8** P493
Propyleneoxozonide **8** P494
bis-Propylene pseudonitrosite **8** P494
iso-Propylidene-dicyclohexylidene-triperoxide **2** B144
iso-Propylidene-2,4,6-trinitrophenylhydrazine **8** P494
Propyl-[2,4,6-trinitro-phenyl]-ether **8** P480
Propyne **1** A140 see Methyl acetylene **8** M94, P494
Prosperit V **8** P494
Proteins, nitrated **8** P494
Protol see Fermentol **6** F14
Proving ground (PG) **8** P494
Proximity fuze **4** D918–D921
"PRP" wax **8** P495
PTX-1 **8** P495
PTX-2 **8** P495–P496
Pudrolithe **8** P496
Pullivitz expl **8** P496
Pulvarent ammonium Dynamite **8** P496
Pulverin **8** P496
Pulvis fulminanx **8** P496
Punch test for expls see Brisance test methods **2** B299
Punshon expl **8** P496
PVA-4 **8** P497
PW **8** P497
Pyrazole see 1,2-Diazole and derivs **5** D1165
Pyridine and pyridinium compounds **8** P497–P499
  pyridine chlorate **8** P498
  ibid, complexes of metallic permanganates **8** P498–P499
  ibid, compounds with metallic salts **8** P498
  ibid, perchlorate **8** P498
  ibid, picrate **8** P498
Pyrido-1′,2′:4,5-tetrazole **8** P247
3-Pyridyldiazonium fluoroborate **5** D1170
Pyrimidinetetrone **1** A134
"Pyro" **8** P499
Pyrocatechol see Dihydroxybenzene **5** D1270 ff
Pyrocellulose see Pyrocellulose, pyro or pyrocotton **2** C105 ff
Pyroclok **8** P499
"Pyrocollodion" powder **8** P499–P500
Pyrocore **4** D763; **8** P500
Pyrocoton **8** P500
Pyrodialites **8** P500–P501
Pyrofulmin **6** F223
Pyrofuze **8** P501
Pyrogels **8** P501
Pyrogen igniter **8** P501
Pyroglycerina (Ital) **6** G99; **8** P501
Pyrolithe **8** P501
Pyronite **8** P501
Pyronitrines **8** P501
Pyronome of De Tret **8** P502
Pyropaper **8** P502
Pyrophoric incendiary agents **8** P502–P504
  depleted **8** P503–P504
  new incendiary agents **8** P504
  , white phosphorus **8** P502
  , Zr **8** P502–P503
"Pyro" powder **8** P504

Pyrotechnics **8** P504–P526
  , advances in pyrotechnics **8** P518–P520
  , colored and white smoke **8** P507–P508
  , delays and fuses **8** P512–P515
  , flares and signals **8** P505–P507
  , igniters and initiators **8** P515–P517
  , incendiaries **8** P510–P512
  , introduction **8** P504–P505
  , photoflash compositions **8** P515
  , the literature of pyrotechnics **8** P510–P521
  , tracers and fumers **8** P508–P510

Pyrotechnic ammunition **1** A384 see Pyrotechnics **8** P505–P517

Pyrotechnic items, igniter compositions for **4** D774

Pyrotechnics, delay trains used in **4** D872

Pyrotechnics, ignition train used in **4** D759

Pyrotechnics, primary initiation, first fires, igniters and starters used in **4** D760

Pyrotolites **8** P526

Pyroxalam **8** P526

Pyroxyle **8** P526

Pyroxylees **8** P526

Pyroxylins **8** P526–P527

Pyroxylite **8** P527

Pyroxylol **8** P527

Pyruvic acid **8** P527
  nitrophenylhydrazones; salts **8** P527

Pyruvic alcohol same as Acetol **1** A33

Pyruvonitrolic acid see Acetylmethylnitrolic acid **1** A84

Q

QDX (SEX) same as 1-Aceto-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane **1** A49–A50

Quadrant, fire control **9** Q1

Quail **9** Q1

Quaker guns **9** Q1

Qualified product **9** Q1

Qualified product list **9** Q1

Qualitative development requirements information (QDRI) **9** Q1

Qualitative tests for ammonium nitrate **1** A369

Qualitative analysis, Ammonals **1** A292–A293

Quantity-distance (expl safety distance) **9** Q1–Q2

Quantitative procedure for Ammonals used at PicArsn **1** A293

Quantitative tests for ammonium nitrate **1** A369–A373

Quarrycord **9** Q2

Quaternary ammonium salts see Ammonium salts, Quaternary **1** A381

Quebrachitol **9** Q2–Q3
  , pentanitrate **9** Q2–Q3

Queen gray recorder **9** Q3

d-Quercitol **9** Q3
  , pentanitrate **9** Q3

Quickmatch **8** M40–M41

Quickmix **9** Q3–Q4

Quickness **9** Q4

Quickness coefficient of proplnts **3** C390–C391

Quickness, relative **9** Q4

Quickness of burning proplnt, determination **1** XXI see Coefficiente de vivacite des poudres **3** C390–C391

Quinalino-diazido-copper **9** Q4

Quinan test **1** XXI; **3** C493–C494

Quinan, William Russell **9** Q4–Q5

Quinido-tetrazido-copper see Copper (II) quinidine azide **3** C518; **9** Q5

Quinol and derivs see Hydroquinone **7** H227–H228

Quinoline **9** Q5–Q6
  , salts and addition compounds **9** Q5–Q6

Quinoline chlorate **2** C197

Quinone and derivs see Benzoquinone **2** B79

Quinone, azido and azido halogen derivs of, see Benzoquinone **2** B80

Quinone diazides **9** Q6

Quinone, nitro and other derivs of, see Benzoquinone **2** B80–B81

Quinone, substituted diazonium derivs of, see Benzoquinone **2** B81–B83

Quinonediimine and derivs see Benzoquinonediimine **2** B83–B84

Quinone dioxime and derivs see Benzoquinonedioxime **2** B83–B84

Quinonedioxime peroxide see Benzofuroxan **2** B86

Quinoneimine and derivs see Benzoquinoneimine **2** B84

Quinonemonoxime and derivs see Benzoquinonemonoxime **2** B85–B86

R

Rabinet **9** R1

Rabut expls **9** R1

Rack-a-rock **9** R1

Rachite III & IV **3** C558

Raczynski process **9** R1–R2

Radar **9** R2–R4

Radial band pressure **9** R4

Radial expansion **9** R4

Radiation effects on expls, proplnts, and pyrots **9** R5–R75
  radiation effects on expls **9** R5–R53
  , bibliography **9** R67–R75
  , computational methods **9** R67
  , introduction **9** R5
  *radiation effects on proplnts and propulsion* **9** R53–R66
  ibid on pyrotechnics **9** R66–R67

Radiation gauging in energetic materials **9** R76–R103
  , charged particle gauging **9** R76–R77
  , gamma-ray gauging **9** R77
  , gamma-ray scattering **9** R79–R82
  , gamma-ray transmission **9** R77–R79
  , neutron gauging **9** R82–R84
  , radiation gauging **9** R76
  , specific applications of radiation gauging **9** R84–R103

Radioactive tracers (use in energetic materials) **9** R104–R113
  , adsorption from solutions of high molecular weight compounds on the surfaces of powdered expls **9** R109
  , adsorption of carbon-14-labeled STAB by HMX **9** R109
  , analysis of HMX/RDX mixtures by isotope dilution **9** R109–R110
  , inspection of hand grenade fuse delay element by a radioactive tracer technique **9** R107–R108
  , non-destructive test method for defects in proplnt rocket motors **9** R105–R106
  , proplnt motion studies in a 37-mm gun **9** R104
  , radioactive proplnt gauge **9** R106–R107

Radioactive tracers (use in energetic materials) (cont'd)
  , radioactive tracers in cratering experiments with Comp C-4 **9** R107
  , radioactive tracer method for detecting the presence of firing-pin supports in fuze assemblies **9** R112
  , radiometric determination of homogeneity of a multicomponent pyrotechnic mixture **9** R111–R112
  , recovery of ammunition items using a radiotracer technique **9** R112
  , study of inert carrier proplnt mixing process **9** R105
  , study of solid proplnt mixing **9** R104–R105
  , the effects of UV light on TNT in aqueous solution **9** R111

Radio proximity or VT fuze **4** D918–D921

Radius of rupture in underground blasts see Blast effects in earth **2** B182

Radoubage des poudres (Fr) **9** R113

Rafale (Fr) **9** R113

Raibun (enka) see Jap expls, ammunition and weapons **7** J46

Raiko see Jap expls, ammunition and weapons **7** J46

Railroad or highway fusee **9** R113–R114

Railroad torpedo **9** R114

Railway mount **9** R114

Ram-jet engine igniter **4** D773

Randalite **9** R114

Randamite **9** R114

Randites **9** R115

Raney nickel **9** R115

Range (rg) **9** R115–R116
    angle **9** R115
    calibration **9** R115
    correction **9** R115
    correction board **9** R115–R116
    determination **9** R116
    deviation **9** R116
    difference **9** R116

Range (rg) (cont'd)
  firing **9** R116
  ladder **9** R116

Rankine-Hugoniot (detonation) equation of state **4** D278–D281, D291 ff; D604 ff

RAP-14 **9** R116

Rapier **9** R116

Rarefaction effect see Blast effects in air **2** B180

Rarefaction wave **4** D500–D502

Raschig weisspulver and raschit **9** R117

Rate of detonation test see Detonation rate test **1** X; Experimental determination of detonation velocity **4** D632–D640

Rationite (Fr) (or D-stoff) see Dimethylsulfate **5** D1373

RATO **1** A497; **9** R117

Rauchlose pulver **9** R117

Rave expl **9** R117

Rayon **9** R117–R119

Rayon, nitration of **9** R119

RCP **9** R119

RDB cordite **3** C532

RDX **9** R120–R146
  , analytical methods **9** R140–R141
  , characteristics of steady detonation **9** R124–R127
  , chemical reactions of and radiation effects on **9** R123–R124
  , combustion and DDT **9** R133–R135
  , decomposition and kinetics **9** R136–R140
  , detonators **9** R143
  , initiation behavior **9** R128–R133
  , military specification **9** R143–R144
  , physical properties of **9** R120–R121
  , thermal and thermochemical properties **9** R122–R123
  , toxicity **9** R142–R143
  , waste disposal **9** R141–R142

Reactivity tests see Compatibility of expls with other substances **3** C461

Reclamation of energetic material components from ordnance ammunition **9** R146–R150
  , expls **9** R147 (table); R149
  , proplnts **9** R148 (table); R149
  , pyrots **9** R149; R149 (table)

Recoilless gun **2** C28

Recoilless rifle projectile fuzes **4** D921

Recoilless rifles **9** R151–R152

Reddy fox or water snake **5** D1113; **9** R152

Redeye **7** I96; **9** R152–R153

Red fuming nitric acid **8** N89–N99; see Nitration N40 ff

Red gum see Gum-tree **6** G187

Red iron test see Sensitivity to flame, heat, sparks, etc **1** XXII–XXIII

Redoutable **9** R154

Red phosphorus **8** P251–P253

Red sod **9** R154

Red star **9** R154

Red top **9** R154

Redundancy **9** R154

Reefing line cutter see Proplnt actuated devices **2** C71

References (circa 1969) on detonators, primers, fuses, fuzes, igniters; viz, books, articles, patents, PATMs and PATRs **4** D1023–D1060

Regulations and tests for permissible expls, US Govt **3** C369–C370, C375–C377

Regensburger's expl **9** R154

Register **9** R154–R155

Regulus **9** R155

Reichen powder see Melland powder **8** M56; **9** R155

Reid and Earle expl **9** R155

Reinsdorf explosion **9** R155

Reintri **9** R155

Relais, explosif pour (Fr) **9** R155

Relative percussive force of an expl see
  Percussive force of an expl **1** XIX; **8** P178

Relative propulsive force of an expl see
  Propulsive force of an expl **1** XXI

Relay **9** R155–R156

Relays and relay detonators **4** D869

REM **9** R156

Rendering safe procedure **9** R156

Rendite **9** R156

Renovation of ammunition **9** R156–R157

Reprise d'humidite, Essai (Fr) see Hygroscopicity
  tests **1** XVI; **7** H251–H254

Requa battery **9** R157

Residee (Fr) **9** R157

Resin **9** R157

Resina explosiva (Span) **9** R157

Resinates **9** R157–R158

Resins, combustible **9** R158

Resistance to detonation of an expl see
  Detonation, resistance to **4** D508–D510

Resistance to heat test **1** XXI

Resistivity (of expls) **5** D1221

Resolution **9** R158–R159

Resonance burning **9** R159

Resorcinate, 2,4-dinitroso metal salts see
  Resorcin, 2,4-dinitroso **9** R159–R160

Resorcinate, lead dinitro **9** R160

Resorcinate, 2,4,6-trinitro, lead hydroxide
  **5** D1277–D1288

Resorcinate, 2,4,6-trinitro, lead salt containing
  methylcellulose **4** D1050–D1051
  (Ref Ad 157)

Resorcin, dinitro (Ger) see Dinitro derivs of
  dihydroxybenzene **5** D1273–D1274

Resorcin, 1,4-dinitroso (Ger)**9** R159–R160

Resorcinic acid **9** R160

Resorcin, nitro (Ger) see Mononitrodihydroxybenzene **5** D1271

Resorcinol see Dihydroxybenzene
  **5** D1270; **9** D160

Resorcinol, derivs of see Dihydroxybenzene
  **5** D1270–D1288

Resorcinol, 2,4-dinitro, di-lead chelate **9** R160

Resorcinol, 5-methyl, 2,4-dinitro **9** R160–R161

Resorcinol, 5-methyl, 2,4,6-trinitro **9** R161

Resorcinol, trinitro-di (β-nitroxy) ethyl ether
  **5** D1288

Resorcinol, trinitro, explosibility of see
  Trinitro derivs of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1277

Resorcinol, trinitro-, (bis) triethyl lead see
  Bis (triethyl) lead styphnate **2** B160; **9** R161

Resorcin, tetranitro (Ger) see 2,4,5,6-Tetranitroresorcinol **5** D1288

Resorcin, tetranitro, athylather (Ger) see
  Monoethylether deriv of 2,4,5,6-tetranitroresorcinol **5** D1288

β-Resorcylate, lead **9** R161

β-Resorcylic acid see Dihydroxybenzoic acid
  **5** D1288

β-Resorcylic acid, 3,5-dinitro see 3,5-Dinitro-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid **5** D1289

α-Resorcylic acid, 4-nitro see Nitro derivs of
  dihydroxybenzoic acid **5** D1289

β-Resorcylonitrile, 3,5-dinitro see
  2,4-Dihydroxybenzonitrile **5** D1289

Resorzinat, bleitrinitro or bleistyphnat (Swiss)
  **9** R162

Resorzin, trinitro- (Swiss), styphninsaure or
  oxypikrinsaure (Ger) **9** R162

Rest proof **9** R162

Retene-3-diazo-4-oxide, 9-nitro **9** R162

Retonation **9** R162

Retonation caused by the reflection of divergent
  waves in detonation **4** D510

Retrofit **9** R162

Revolvers and self-loading pistols **9** R162–R165
  pistol revolver **9** R162–R164
  self-loading pistols **9** R164–R165

Rexite 9 R165

Rex powder 9 R165

Reynolds powder 9 R165

RF energy, effect on weapon systems
  9 R165–R166

Rhamnose 9 R166
  , tetranitrate 9 R166
  , trinitrate 9 R166

Rheinbote 9 R166

Rheinische Dynamit 9 R166

Rheintochter 9 R166

Rhexite 9 R166–R167

Rhonit 9 R167

Ricinolein 9 R167
  , nitrate 9 R167

Ricker and Spence powders 9 R167

Rickmers' expls 9 R167

RIDE 9 R167–R168

Rifle 9 R168–R172

Rifle bullet impact and sensitivity test see
  Bullet impact sensitiveness test
  1 IX; 2 B332–B334

Rifleite 9 R172

Rifle powder of Muraour (Fr) 9 R172

Rifling 9 R172–R173

Rimfire cartridge 9 R173

Rinkenbach, William H. 9 R173

Riot control, chemical reagents for
  9 R173–R174

RIPE 9 R174

Ripping Ammonal 9 R175

Rippite 9 R175

Ripplene see Boyd powders 2 B259

Rivets, expl see Expl rivets 6 E442–E445

RLG powder 9 R175

Robandis powder 9 R175

Robert's powder 9 R175

Robertson, Sir Robert 9 R175

Robin Hood Powder Co 9 R175

Robins, Benjamin 9 R175

Roburites 9 R175–R176

Roca's expls see Lithoclastites 7 L45

Roca's fuse 9 R176

Rock breakage using expls see Expl performance,
  comparison of two methods for its evaluation
  6 E424–E429

Rocket 9 R176–R177

Rocket ammunition 1 A384 see Rocket
  9 R176–R177; Rocket-assisted projectiles
  9 R177

Rocket-assisted projectiles (RAP) 9 R177

Rocket fuels and proplnts see Liquid proplnts
  6 L34–L44; Proplnts, solid 8 P402 ff

Rocket launcher, 3.5 inch 7 I95

Rocket launchers 2 C28–C29; see Rocket
  9 R176–R177

Rockeye 9 R178

Rodman, Thomas Jefferson 9 R178

Rodman guns 9 R178

Roger powder 9 R178–R179

Rohtri 9 R179

Roland 9 R179

Romite 9 R179

Romochki's powder 9 R179

Romperit 1 9 R179

Rompe-roca 9 R179

Ronsalite 9 R179

Roos' expls 9 R179

Roseburg, Oregon explosion 9 R179–R180

Rosenthal's expl 9 R180

Roseocobaltiammine chlorate see Co 14, aqua-
  pentaminecobalt (III) chlorate monohydrate
  1 A279 (table C)

Roseocobaltiammine perchlorate see Co 15, aquapentammine cobalt (III) perchlorate monohydrate **1** A279 (table C)

Roseocompounds **9** R180

Rosette grain see Cannon proplnt **2** C30–C31

Rosin see Colophony **3** C403–C404

Ross and Cairney expl **9** R180

Rosslin giant powder **9** R180

Rosslyn's blastite see Blastite **2** B214

Rosslyn powders **9** R180

Rotary drums **5** D1556–D1560

Rotating band **9** R181

Rotating drum camera see Cameras, high-speed photographic **2** C14; Chronographs **3** C311

Roth, W.A. **9** R181

Rotherham test see Coal mining expls, testing for permissibility **3** C372

Rotten **9** R181

Rotter impact test see FI test **1** XII; **6** F39–F40; Impact, initiation of expln by **7** I37 ff

Rouge (red) Dynamite **9** R181

RPC/12 **9** R181–R182

R-salt **3** C630–C633

R.S.P. gel (Brit) **9** R182

Rubber bonded expl see PBX **8** P60–P77

Rubidium and derivs **9** R182–R183
  rubidium acetylides **1** A79
  Rb azide **1** A596–A597; **9** R182
  Rb dinitrobenzofuroxane (RbDNBF) **9** R182–R183
  Rb fluoride **6** F146
  Rb hydride **9** R183
  Rb salicide **9** R183

Run-down method **9** R183

Ruptol B **9** R183

Russelite **9** R183

Russian coal mining expls see Coal mining expls, nonpermissible **3** C441; ibid, permissible **3** C454; **9** R183

Russian expls and related items **9** R184–R203
  , a listing of, from "A" to "Zhirov's expls" **9** R184–R199
  , references for **9** R199–R203

Russkay a smes' **1** A383

Ruthenium tetroxide **9** R203

S

S1 and S2 **9** S1

S.1 (Dynamite) **9** S1

Sabot (Fr) **9** S1–S4
  , applications **9** S2
  , history of use **9** S2–S4

SABRE method **9** S4

Sabulita see Spanish commercial expls of non-permissible type **3** C442

Sachets antilueurs (Fr) see Argol **1** A480

SADARM **9** S5

Safeguard **9** S5–S6

"Safety" blasting powders **9** S6

"Safety compound" **9** S6

"Safety expls" **9** S6

"Safety" gunpowder **9** S6

Safety in the energetic materials field **9** S6–S29
  industry safety **9** S10–S14
  lab safety **9** S7–S10
  , application of computer programming to hazard analysis **9** S21–S22
  , evaluation of new expls and expl mixtures **9** S16–S21
  , experimental hazard assessment **9** S22–S23
  , introduction to **9** S6–S7
  , specific hazards **9** S14–S16
  , thermal stability tests **9** S23–S25
  , threshold initiation studies **9** S25–S27

"Safety jelly" **9** S29

Safety match **8** M39–M40

"Safety nitro" powder **9** S29

Safety pin **9** S29–S30

Sagger **9** S30

Saggio alla Berta see Impact sensitivity test **1** XVII; Berta apparatus **2** B104

Sainfoin nitrate **9** S30

Saint Helen's powder (Brit) **9** S30

Saint Marc powder (Brit) **9** S30

Salicylaldehyde and derivs see Hydroxybenzaldehyde and derivs **7** H233

Salicylic acid and derivs see Hydroxybenzoic acid and derivs **7** H236–H238; see also Ethylsalicylate and derivs **6** E329, E330; **9** S30–S33
  Ba 3,5-dinitrosalicylate **9** S32–S33
  dipotassium 3,5-basic Cu salicylate **9** S31–S32
  5-diazo-salicylic acid **9** S32
  dinitrosalicylate **9** S33
  lead salicylate **9** S32
  US military specification on salicylic acid **9** S30–S31

Salite see Bergenstrom (expl) **2** B102; **9** S33

Salted weapon **9** S33

Salts and complexes of N-methylaniline with inorganic compounds **8** M98

Salts and complexes of N-methylaniline with organic compounds **8** M98–M99

Salts and other derivs of benzoic acid-2-diazonium hydroxide **2** B75

Salts and other derivs of benzoic acid-3-diazonium hydroxide **2** B75–B76

Salts and other derivs of benzoic acid-4-diazonium hydroxide **2** B76

Salts of aniline with inorganic acids **1** A406–A407

Salts of aniline with organic compounds **1** A407

Salvage of ammunition **9** S33

Salvo, project **9** S33

Salvo squeezebore (SSB) **9** S34

SAL-X powder mixtures **9** S34

Samsonites (Brit) **9** S34

"Sand bullets" **9** S34–S35

Sand test or sand crushing test **1** XXI–XXII; **9** S35

Sanlaville and Laigant powder **9** S35

SAP see Semi-armor-piercing bombs **4** D933

Sapojnikoff, Aleksei Vassilievich **9** S35

Sarin (GB) or trilon 46 see Methylisopropoxyfluorophosphine oxide **5** D1309

SAW **9** S35–S36

Saxifragine (poudre de mine de Wynants) (Fr) **9** S36

Sazonites **9** S36

Sayers' expls **9** S36

Scabbing **9** S36

Scanning electron microscopy **8** M127–M128

SC cordite see Cordite SC **3** C532

Schaffer powder **9** S36

Schatzmann plastic safety expls **9** S36–S37

Scheelite **9** S37

Schindler powder **9** S37

Schiesswolle 8 see Hexamite **7** H85

Schist oil **9** S37

Schlieren method see Cameras, high speed photographic **2** C15–C16

Schlusseburgit **9** S37

Schnud, Arnold **9** S37

Schnebelin-Boilean powder see Chlorate expls **2** C206

Schnebelin powder see Chlorate expls **2** C206

Schneiderite (Fr) **9** S37

Schneider ordnance **9** S37

Schonbein, C.F. **9** S37–S38

Schoneweg, M. **9** S38

Schuler powder see Chlorate expls **2** C206

Sculhof and Quirin **9** S38

Schuckher **9** S38

Schultz and Gehre expls **9** S38

Schultze's expls and powders **9** S38–S39

Schwab powder **9** S39

Schwartz, H. **9** S39

"Schwarzer" expls **9** S39

SC proplnt see Cordite SC **3** C532

SD NEO (Fr) **9** S39

SD Ngl (Fr) **9** S39

SDO **9** S39

Sear **9** S39

Seaweed **9** S39

Sebacic acid and derivs **9** S40
  sebacic acid diazide **9** S40
  ibid esters **9** S40

Sebastines (Swed) **9** S40

Sebert chronograph see Chronographs **3** C317 (Ref 3)

Sebomite see Chlorate expls **2** C206

Second problem of ballistics **6** G197; **9** S41

Secondary blasting **9** S41

Secondary ethers of polyhydric alcohols **9** S41

Secondary high expls **9** S41

Securit see Hexanitrodiethylurea **5** D1255

Securites **9** S41

Sedorolite primary mixture **9** S41; see Chlorate expls **2** C206 (Refs)

Seismic prospecting **9** S42

Selection of commercial expls and blasting agents **9** S42–S47
  ammonia gelatines **9** S43
  Blk Powder **9** S43
  blasting agents **9** S43–S44
  blasting gelatin or oil well expls **9** S43
  criteria for selecting an expl **9** S46–S47
  dry blasting agents **9** S44–S45
  high density ammonia Dynamites **9** S43
  liquid oxygen expls **9** S43
  low density ammonia Dynamites **9** S43
  military expls used in industrial operations **9** S43
  permissible expls **9** S43
  properties of commercial expls and blasting agents **9** S45–S46
  semigelatins **9** S43
  slurry blasting agents **9** S45
  straight gelatines **9** S43
  straight NG Dynamites **9** S42–S43

Selentique (poudre) (Fr) **9** S47

Selenium **9** S47–S48

Selenium nitride **8** N101

Selenium tetrafluoride **6** F146

Self-destruction (SD) **9** S48

Self-loading pistols **9** R164–R165

Semicarbazide and its salts **9** S48
  semicarbazide chlorate **9** S48
  ibid hydrochloride **9** S48
  ibid nitrate **9** S48
  ibid perchlorate **9** S48

Semiconductor expl initiator **9** S48–S49

Semifixed ammunition **9** S49

Semi-gelatine expls **9** S49–s50

Semipyrophoric metals **9** S50

Sample plunger **9** S50

Sengite **9** S50

Sensibilite a l'amorce (Fr) see Essais d'explosifs **5** E140

Sensibilite au choc du mouton (Fr) see Essais d'explosifs **5** E139

Sensibilite a la friction (Fr) see Essai a la friction **5** E136

Sensibilite a l'inflammation (Fr) see Combustion en tas conique **5** E138

Sensibilite a l'onde explosive (Fr) see Transmission de la detonation a distance **5** E140

Sensitiveness of expls see Initiation **7** I106–I109

Sensitivity measurements on detonator, primers, igniters and fuzes **4** D1078

Sensitivity (sensitiveness) of expls, proplnts and pyrotechnic compositions tests **1** XXII see Detonation (and expln) experimental procedures **4** D299–D346; Initiation **7** I106–I109

Sensitivity to detonation by initiating agents see Sensitivity to initiation by detonators and boosters **1** XXII; Initiation **7** I106–I109

Sensitivity to flame, heat, sparks, electrostatic discharges, etc **1** XXII–XXIII see Detonation experimental procedures **4** D299–D346; Initiation **7** I106–I109

Sensitivity to initiation by primary expls, detonators and boosters tests **1** XXIII see Detonation experimental procedures **4** D299–D346; **7** I106–I109

Sentinel **9** S50–S51

Separated ammunition **9** S51

Separate loading ammunition **9** S51

Seranine (Swed) **9** S51

Sergeant **9** S51

Serpentine powder **9** S51

Service ammunition **9** S51

Service des poudres et saltpetres (Fr) see Commission des substances expls **3** C460

Service life see Life of guns **7** L14; **9** S51

Service velocity **9** S51

Servomechanisms **9** S52

Setback acceleration **9** S52–S55

Setting point determination **1** XXIII, A612–A613

Setting ring **9** S55

Settling rounds **9** S55

Sevranites **9** S55

Sevran-Livry, explosif de (Fr) **9** S55

SEX same as 1-Aceto-3,5,7-trinitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane **1** A49–A50; see QDX **9** Q1

Shadow method in ballistics see Cameras, high-speed photographic **2** C16

Shaped charge effect see Detonation, Munroe-Neumann effect **4** D442–D454; **9** S55–S56

Shaped charge efficiency (test) **1** XXIII

Sharp and Smith powder **9** S56

Shattering effect **1** VIII–IX; see Brisance or shattering effect **2** B265–B300

Shear pin **9** S56

Sheathed expls see Commercial expls **3** C450–C459; Low energy detonating cord **7** L58; Primacord **8** P372

Sheet expls see Detasheet flexible sheet expls **3** D99–D101; Flexible expls **6** F107

Shelf life **9** S57

Shell see Ammunition and weapons **1** A383–A391; Projectiles **8** P391–P396

Shillelagh (SMGM-51A) **9** S57

Shell filling or loading see Loading and fabrication of expls **7** L46–L57

Shell fragmentation see Subjects from Fragmentation thru Fragment velocity measurement **6** F180–F182

Shellac see Gum lac **6** G187

Shell impact sensitivity test **1** VII

Shellite **9** S57

Shimose **9** S57–S58

Shipping commercial expls **9** S58

Shobenyaku **1** A401

Shock ionization in condensed media **7** I129

Shock ionization of gases **7** I129–I132

Shock-pass-heat-filter **4** D399

Shock phenomena see Topics in **4** D515–D547

Shock sensitivity of explosives **9** S58–S83
  experimental methods **9** S61–S68
  factors that control shock sensitivity **9** S68–S72
  introduction **9** S58–S59
  mechanism of shock initiation of homogeneous expls **9** S74–S75
  mechanism of shock initiation of heterogeneous expls **9** S75–S82
  review of shock phenomenon **9** S59–S61
  shock initiation of deflagration **9** S82
  shock sensitivity data **9** S72–S74

Shock sensitivity test **1** XVII; **5** D1550–D1555

Shokoladnyi porokh see Dymnyi porokh **5** D1582

Short-delay blasting **9** S83

Shrapnel **9** S83–S84

Shrike (AGM-45A) **9** S84

Shrinkage and cavitation in expl charges see Loading and fabrication of expls **7** L46–L57; Hot spots **7** H170–H175

SH-salz see RDX **3** C614; **9** S84

Shu mine **9** S84

Sicherheitsdynamit **9** S84

Sidewinder **9** S84

Siemens' chronograph see Chronographs **3** C305

Siemens' powder **9** S84–S85

Sigenits **9** S85

Signals, flare or smoke see Pyrotechnics **8** P505–P508

Silanes and derivs **9** S85–S88
  silane polysulfide polymers **9** S87
  siloxanes **9** S86–S87
  silylamines **9** S86
  silyl azides **9** S86
  triethylmonosilane **9** S86
  trisilane **9** S86

Silberazetylenid (Ger or Swiss) see Silver acetylide **1** A79

Silberazid (Ger or Swiss) see Silver azide **1** A597–A612

Silberrad expls **9** S88

Silberrad plastic expls see Nitrol **8** N135

Silesia expls see Chlorate expls **2** C206; Colophony **3** C403–C404

Silesite **9** S88

Silhouette test **3** C350

Silica see Silicon dioxide **8** O49–O50

Silica gel **9** S88–S90

Silicates **9** S90–S93
  Ca silicate **9** S90–S92
  sodium silicate **9** S92–S93

Silicides **9** S93–S96
  Ca silicide **9** S93–S95
  Ce silicide **9** S95
  Li silicide **9** S95

Silicides (cont'd)
  Mg silicide **9** S95
  potassium silicide **9** S95
  Rb silicide **9** S95
  sodium-silicide **9** S95

Silicofluoroform **6** F146

Silicominol **9** S96

Silicon and derivs **9** S96–S101
  SiC **9** S99
  $SiO_2$ **8** O49–O50
  silicon-ferro alloy **6** F16–F17; **9** S99–S100
  silicon fluoride **6** F146–F147, see also "The history of NG manufacture" **6** G100
  silicon fluorodinitro compounds **9** S100
  silicon nitride **9** S100
  silicon tetrazide **1** A597

Silicones **9** S102–S109
  polydimethyl siloxane **9** S107–S108

Silicon monoxide **8** O50–O51

Silk, nitrated **9** S110

Siloidina **8** N157–N162; **9** S110

Silver acetylides **1** A79–A82; **9** S110

Silver amide **1** A169–A170

Silver azide **1** A597–A601; **9** S110
  decomposition **1** A599
  expl properties **1** A598
  general properties **1** A598–A599
  preparation **1** A598
  uses **1** A599

Silver chlorate **2** C197

Silver chloride **3** C240–C241

Silver chlorite **3** C246

Silver cyanamide see Cyanamide and derivs **3** C581; **9** S110

Silver diketopiperazine **5** D1299

Silvered vessel test **1** XXIV

Silver fluoride **6** F147

Silver fulminate **6** F223–F225; **9** S111

Silver fulminate (SF) and telescopic mirrors **6** F224–F225

Silver imide **7** I34

Silver mucic acid diamide **8** M160

Silver nitride **8** N102

Silver nitrocyanamide see Cyanamide **3** C581; **9** S111

Silver oxalate **8** O30–O31; **9** S111

Silver perchlorate **8** P167

Silverdinitridooxosulfate (VI) **9** S111

Simplonits see Swiss commercial expls of nonpermissible type **3** C444

Simpson expls **9** S111

Simulation **9** S111–S112
  air burst simulator **9** S112
  artillery flash simulator **9** S112
  atomic expln simulator **9** S112
  boobytrap simulator **9** S112
  expl simulator **9** S112
  ground burst simulator **9** S112
  hand grenade simulator **9** S112

Sintered metal bullets **9** S113

Sipalin AOM **9** S113

Siperite **7** I177

Sismite see Tritamite **7** I118

Sixolite **9** S113

Sixonite **9** S113

Size, classification; size, particle see Particle size measurement of solid proplnts, expls, and pyrots **8** P18–P59

Sjoberg expls see Curds **3** C557

Skidmore & Hart (detonation) equation of state **4** D291

Skid test **4** D322–D324; **9** S113–S119

Slant range **9** S119

Slider **9** S119

Sliding-block friction test **9** S120

Sliding torpedo test see Torpedo friction test **6** F205–F206

Slow match **9** S120

SLUFAE **9** S120–S121

Slurry expls **9** S121–S147
  slurry compositions **9** S125–S127
  , expl characteristics of **9** S127–S139
  , history of **9** S121–S122
  , introduction **9** S121
  , manufacture and uses of **9** S122–S125
  , patent list of **9** S139–S147

Small arms ammunition **1** A383 see Small arms and small arms ammunition **9** S148

Small lead block compression test see Compression tests **1** X; **3** C492–C494

Small lead block compression test for detonators see Esop's test **1** XI

Small lead block expansion test for detonators see Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI

Small scale gap tests see Influence tests **7** I98–I100; **9** S148

"Smart" bombs **9** S148

Smith's expls **9** S148

Smoke, military see Pyrotechnics **9** P507–P508

Smokeless powder see Proplnts, solid **8** P402–P413

"Smokeless powder Dynamite" **9** S148

Smolianinoff **9** S148

Snake **9** S148–S149

Snake-holing **9** S149

Snelling, Walter O. **9** S149

Snyder expl **9** S149

Soap, mercury fulminate indicating **9** S149

Sobrero, Ascasio **9** S149

Soda blasting powder **2** B172–B183; **9** S149

Soda Dynamites **9** S150

Sodatol **9** S150

SOD formula 122 **9** S150

Sodium and its derivs see Pyrophoric incendiary agents **8** P502–P504; **9** S150–S153
  sodamide **1** A170
  sodium acetate **1** A29
  sodium acetylide see Monosodium acetylide **1** A82

Sodium and its derivs (cont'd)
  sodium-Al alum **1** A157
  sodium azide **1** A601–A619; **9** S150–S151
  sodium azido thiocarbonate **1** A634
  sodium borofluoride **6** F147
  sodium carbide **1** A82
  sodium carbonate and bicarbonate **2** C59–C60
  sodium carboxy methyl cellulose **2** C56; **9** S151
  sodium cellulose glycolate **3** C351
  sodium chlorate **2** C197–C200
  sodium chloride **3** C241
  sodium chlorite **3** C246
  sodium chromate **3** C282
  sodium cuprous fulminate **6** F225
  sodium decaborane see Boron hydride derivs **2** B253–B255
  sodium dichromate **3** C287
  sodium fluoride **6** F147
  sodium fluorosilicate **6** F147
  sodium formate **6** F171
  sodium fulminate **6** F225
  sodium hydrazide **7** H189
  sodium hydrogen acetylide **1** A82
  sodium mercaptotetrazole **8** M58
  sodium mononitrocresolsulfonate **3** C558
  sodium nitrate **8** N36–N38; **9** S151–S152
  sodium nitride **8** N102
  sodium oxalate **8** O31
  sodium oxide **8** O51
  sodium-5-oxy-1,5-azotetrazole **8** O55
  sodium perchlorate **8** P167–P168
  sodium peroxide **8** P191–P192
  sodium picramate **1** A242–A243
  sodium picrate **8** P238; **9** S152
  sodium propionbromoamide **8** P477
  sodium salt of nitropropylisonitramine **8** P481
  sodium sulfide **9** S153
  sodium tetraborate see Borates **2** B247–B248
  sodium tetrachromate **3** C289
  sodium trichromate **3** C288

Sodium azide **1** A601–A612
  absorption and emission of radiation **1** A605
  chemical reactions **1** A605–A607
  effects of radiation **1** A605
  expl properties **1** A605–A609
  manufacture of sodium azide **1** A603–A604
  preparation **1** A603
  properties **1** A602–A603
  structure **1** A603
  toxicity **1** A603–A604
  uses **1** A607–A608

Sodium azide plant, analytical procedures 1 A612–A619
  anhydrous ammonium synthetic 1 A612
  colorimetric determination of sodium azide in aqueous ammonia 1 A617
  crude sodium azidoliquor 1 A616
  ferric nitrate 1 A613
  first clear liquor 1 A615
  first mother liquor 1 A613–A614
  lime treatment tank 1 A615–A616
  nitrous oxide 1 A613
  refined sodium azide liquor 1 A617
  second clear liquor 1 A616
  second mother liquor 1 A615
  sodium 1 A612–A613
  sodium azide, crystallization 1 A617
  sodium azide dilution tank 1 A617
  sodium azide feed tank 1 A617
  sodium azide, technical, prepared from hydrazine and ethyl nitrate 1 A617–A618
  wringer cake 1 A613

SOFAR 9 S153

Sofranex A (Fr) 9 S153

Solenoid chronograph see Chronographs 3 C304–C319

Solenite 7 I177

Solfite see Italian expls and related items 7 I177

Solid-liquid adsorption chromatography 3 C290–C292

Solid proplnts 8 P402–P473

Solorhuen ammunition 9 S153–S155

Solubility of expls 9 S154–S157

Solventless powder see Cannon powder (proplnts) 2 C33; Proplnts solid 8 P405–P406, P420

Solvent naphtha, nitrated 8 N4

Solvent powder see Single-base and double-base cannon proplnts 2 C31–C33; Production methods of representative proplnts 8 P420

Solvent removal by evaporation and drying see Drying 5 D1560–D1565

Soman (GD) see Methylpinacolyloxyfluorophosphine oxide 5 D1309

Sonar 9 S157–S158

Sonic booms' threat to expl facilities 9 S158

Son nitre (Fr) see Bran 2 B260

Sonite (Brit) 9 S158

Sophronius incendiary composition 9 S158

Sorbitol and derivs see D-Glucitol 6 G81–G82; 9 S158–S160
  sorbitol hexanitrate 9 S159–S160
  sorbitol nitrate 9 S158
  sorbitol pentanitrate 9 S159

Soude, Dynamite a la (Fr) 9 S160

Sound as a weapon 9 S160

Sound or noise suppressors 9 S160–S162
  , background of 9 S160–S161
  , general requirements of 9 S161–S162
  sound suppressor experiments 9 S162

Sound test for detonators 1 XXIV

Sound velocity thru expls 9 S162–S163

$SP_1$, $SP_2$, $SP_3$ (poudres) 9 S163

$SP_2SD$ 9 S163

Spanish commercial expls see Spanish commercial expls 3 C441–C442; Spanish permissible expls 3 C454–C455

Spanish Dynamites and their substitutes 9 S163–S164

Spanish expls and ammunition 9 S164–S175
  , historical 9 S164
  , listing of, in alphabetical order 9 S164–S175

Spanish infantry weapons in current service 9 S176–S177

Spark sensitivity of expls see Electrostatic discharges and sensitivity of expls to initiation by them 5 E38–E55

Sparrow (AIM-7F) 9 S177

Sparte nitre (Fr) 9 S177

Special area distances 9 S177

"Special list" expls (Brit) 9 S177

Specifications, table of US 6 E483–E488

Specific force 2 B105–B106

Specific gravity see Density and specific gravity and their determination 3 D64–D85

Specific heats of common expls **7** H45–H46

Specific impulse **7** I63, L35; see also Liquid proplnts **7** L34–L44; Proplnts, solid **8** P402–P473

Specific surface measurements see Particle size measurements **8** P52–P54

Specific volume (measurement) see Volume of gases evolved on detonation **1** XXVI

Spectroscopy of energetic materials **9** S178–S197
 , introduction to **9** S178
 , origin and interpretation of spectra **9** S179–S195

Spence powders **9** S197

Spent acid see Nitration **8** N45–N48

Spezialsprengelatine (Swiss) **9** S197

Sphere test **9** S197

SPHF **9** S197

Spigot mortar **9** S198

Spinning detonation **9** S198

Spiralit **9** S198

Spirodihydantoin and derivs **9** S198–S199
 dinitrospirodihydantoin **9** S198–S199

Spitback fuze **9** S199

Spitback tube **9** S199

SPIW flechette **9** S199–S202

Spoiler actuator **5** D1111

Sporting powders and ammunition see Bulk and condensed powders **2** B322–B323; Pyrodex **8** P500; **9** S202–S203

Spot tests for expls and proplnts see Color reactions and color reagents **3** C405–C420

Spotting charges **9** S203–S204

Sprang gummi **9** S204

Spray towers see Absorption towers **1** A7

Spread of detonation see Detonation spread in expln **4** D402 ff

Sprengel and Sprengel type expls **9** S204–S205

Spring gages see Closed bomb **3** C337–C339

"Springing" of boreholes **9** S205

Spring **9** S205

Squib **9** S205–S206

Squid **9** S206

SRAM (AGM-69A) **9** S207

SSP **9** S207

SS-waves see Damage potential of air and ground blast waves **3** D3–D4

Stabilit see Acardite I **1** A7–A8

Stabilite **9** S207

Stabilite II **9** S207

Stability of expls **4** D572

Stability of expls and proplnts, determination of see Stability and instability of expls **6** E438; **9** S207

Stability (thermal) of expls and proplnts see Heat tests **1** XV–XVI; **7** H59

Stabilizers **9** S208

Stab initiation see Instantaneous stab fuze detonators **4** D844–D846; Instantaneous stab fuze primers **4** D850–D852; Stab detonators **8** P381–P385

Stacking and piling of ammunition see Piling and stacking of ammunition **8** P301

"Stair-case" method see Impact, initiation of expln **7** I36–I37

Standard muzzle velocity **9** S208

Standardization of nitrometer to test ammonium nitrate **1** A375–A376

Standoff **9** S208

Stannic fluoride **6** F147

Stannic oxide **8** O51

Stannous fluoride **6** F147

State properties of expls **4** D574

Stanzprobe (Ger) see Punch test for expls **8** P496

Starch see Amylopectin **1** A398, Amylose **1** A398–A399

Starch dust explns see Dust explns
  5 D1578–D1579

Starch nitrated see Nitrostarch **8** N157–N162

Starch powder **9** S209

Startex A **9** S209

Static electricity and sensitivity to initiation by electrostatic discharge **9** S209

Stearic acid and derivs **9** S209–S213
  Al stearate **9** S210
  ammonium stearate **9** S210–S211
  Ba stearate **9** S211
  Ca stearate **9** S211
  ethyl stearate **6** E330
  lead stearate **9** S211–S212
  Mg stearate **9** S212
  trinitroethyl stearate **6** F330
  Zn stearate **9** S212–S213

Steel (iron) plate tests for expls **1** XIX–XX; Brisance or shattering effect **2** B265–B297

Steelites **9** S213

Steinau cartridge **9** S213

Stellite **9** S213–S214

Stemming **9** S214

Stettbacher, Alfred **9** S214–S215

Stilbazole perchlorates, the trinitro **9** S215
  trinitrostilbazole perchlorates **9** S215

Stilbene see Diphenylethylene and derivs
  **5** D1454–D1457; **9** S215–S216

Stilbene oxide see $\alpha,\alpha'$-Diphenylethylene ether and derivs **5** D1457–D1458

Sting-soft rag **9** S216

Stinger anti-aircraft guided missile system
  **9** S216–S217

Stockholms superfosfat fabriks aktiebolag
  **9** S217

Stokes law see Particle size measurements
  **8** P20–P21, P34, P38, P39, P43

Stokes trench mortar **9** S217

Stommonal **9** S217

Stonite **9** S217

Stonobel **9** S217

Stooge rocket **9** S217

Stoops expls **9** S217

Stopin **9** S217

Storite **9** S217

Storm, Christian George **9** S217–S218

Storvites **9** S218

Stowmarket expln **9** S218

Straight Dynamite **5** D1594, D1596–D1599

Strain gages **3** C341–C342

Strain waves in rocks **4** D576

Strand burning rate determination **9** S218–S219

Strawcellulose nitrate **9** S219

Streak camera **2** C16

Street expls see Cheddites **2** C155–C164

Strength number test see Trauzl test
  **1** XXV–XXVI

Strength of detonators, determination same as Initiating efficiency of detonators tests
  **1** XVIII

Strength of Dynamites **1** XXIV see Ballistic mortar test **1** VII; Trauzl test **1** XXV–XXVI

Strength of expls, test **1** XXIV see Trauzl test
  **1** XXV–XXVI; **9** S219–S220

Strength number see Kraftzahl **7** K18

Strike-anywhere match **8** M40

Striker composition see Friction primers **8** P386

Strontium **9** S220–S221

Strontium acetylide **1** A82

Strontium carbonate **2** C59; **9** S221

Strontium chlorate **2** C200–C201; **9** S221

Strontium chlorite **3** C246

Strontium chromate **3** C282; **9** S221

Strontium diazide **1** A620–A621; **9** S221
  expl properties **1** A620
  history of preparation **1** A620
  other properties and uses **1** A620–A621

Strontium diazide (cont'd)
  preparation **1** A620
  properties **1** A620
  thermal decomposition **1** A620

Strontium fluoride **6** F147

Strontium hydride **9** S221

Strontium nitrate **8** N38–N39; **9** S221–S222

Strontium oxalate **8** 032; **9** S222

Strontium perchlorate **8** P618–P169; **9** S222

Strontium peroxide **8** P192–P194; **9** S222

Strontium picrate **8** P283

Stubenrauch expls **9** S223

Studenistyi (zhelatin) Dinamit or plasticheskii Dinamit see Russian nonpermissible expls **3** C441

Stump powder **9** S223

Sturcke expl **9** S223

Styphnate, bis-basic-diethyl lead **2** B141

Styphnate, bis-triethyl lead **5** D1288

Styphnic acid and derivs **5** D1276–D1288; **9** S223–S224

Styrene and derivs see Dinitropolystyrene **8** N143–N144; **9** S224
  2,4,6-trinitro-styrene **9** S224

Su and Chang (detonation) equation of state **4** D293

Subcaliber ammunition **9** S224

Subcaliber gun **9** S224

Submarine fuel, Winands **9** S224

Subroc (UUM-44A) **9** S224–S225

Substitute Dynamite **9** S225

Substitute Dynamites, an additional reference listing, without compositions **5** D1744–D1748

Succinate, bis (2,2-dinitropropyl) **5** D1500; **8** P492

Succinic acid and derivs **9** S225–S227
  azido-iso-succinic acid **9** S225
  azidosuccinic acid diazide **9** S225

Succinic acid and derivs (cont'd)
  bis-succinic acid trinitroethyl ester **9** S226
  dinitrososuccinyldianilide **9** S226
  4,5-dinitro-succinylfluorescein **9** S226
  ibid diacetate **9** S226
  ethyldiazosuccinate **6** E225
  iso-succinic acid diazide **9** S225
  peroxy succinic acid **8** P214
  ibid polymer **8** P218
  succinic acid-bis-[3-nitryloxy-2,2-bis-nitryloxymethyl-propyl ester] **9** S226
  succinic acid-mono-[3-nitryloxy-2,2-bis nitryloxymethylpropyl ester] **9** S225–S226
  succinimide **9** S226
  succinylozoimide **9** S226
  2,4,5,7-tetranitrosuccinylfluorescein **9** S226
  ibid diacetate **9** S226–S227

Succimonitrile see 1,2-Dicyanoethane **5** D1218

Sugar alcohols and their nitrated derivs see Glucosides, nitration studies **6** G84; **9** S227
  dulcitol **5** D1567–D1568
  erythritol **5** E123–E125
  levoglucosan **6** G83
  D-mannitol **8** M13–M16
  L-rhammitol **9** S227
  $D_2$-sorbitol **9** S158–S160
  xylitol **9** S227

Sugar and their nitrated derivs **9** S228–S233
  listing of nitrated sugar derivs **9** S228–S233

Sugar dusts, expl properties of see Detonation and expln of dusts, mists and vapors **4** D253–D255; Dust, explosibility of and dust explns **5** D1578–D1579

Sulfanilic acid and derivs **9** S233–S234
  N-acetyl sulfanilic acid azide **9** S233
  3,5-dinitro-sufanilic acid **9** S233–S234
  sulfanilic acid azide **9** S233
  sulfanilic acid hydrazide **9** S233

Sulfates **9** S234–S235
  ammonium sulfate **9** S234
  barium sulfate **9** S234
  potassium sulfate **9** S234–S235

Sulfides **9** S235–S238
  antimony sulfide **9** S235–S236
  arsenic sulfide **9** S237
  arsenic trisulfide **9** S237
  Ca sulfide **9** S237

Sulfides (cont'd)
  hydrogen sulfide **9** S237
  hydrogen trisulfide **9** S237–S238
  nitrogen sulfide **9** N102
  2-propynyl vinyl sulfide **9** S238
  sulfobenzide, hexanitro see 2,4,6,2′,4′,6′-Hexanitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1480
  sulfocyanate, copper see Copper thiocyanates **3** C527–C528
  sulfocyanate lead see Lead thiocyanate **7** L11

Sulfonalkylchloramides and sulfondichloramides **7** H7

Sulfone, bis (trinitropropyl) see 3,3,3,3′,3′,3′-Hexanitropropyl-sulfone **5** D1510

Sulfonic acid compounds **9** S238–S240
  , listing **9** S238–S240

Sulfonium radical compounds or sulfines **9** S240
  trimethylsulfonium perchlorate **9** S240

Sulfoxide radical and deriv listing **9** S240–S241

Sulfur **9** S241–S247

Sulfur dinitride, di **9** S247

Sulfur hexafluoride **6** F148; **9** S247

Sulfuric acid **9** S247–S250

Sulfurite **9** S240

Sulfur nitride **8** N102–N103

Sulfur oxyfluoride **6** F148

Sulfurous oxyfluoride **6** F148

Sulfur-saltpeter **9** S250

Sulfuryl diazide **1** A621

Sunflower stalks **9** S250

Sunlight, effect on expls see Light, effect on expls **7** L14

Super-ammodyne **9** S250

Supercharge **9** S250

Supercord **9** S250

Super-excellite 4 **9** S250

Super gel A; gel B **9** S250–S251

Super gun **9** S251–S252

Super kolax **9** S252

Super-nitrated liquids **9** S252

Supernapalm **9** S252

Superquick fuze **9** S252

Superoxides see Peroxides **8** P184–P209

Super-rippite **9** S253

Suppressive shielding see Materials of construction of ammunition plants **8** M42–M45

Suppressor, flash see **6** F7 and Flash-reducing agents **6** F96–F100; **9** S253

Surveillance **9** S253

Surveillance test, 78° **1** XXIV

Surveillance tests, 65.5° and 80° **1** XXIV

Susan sensitivity test **4** D334–D335; **9** S253–S255
  , on Comp B-3 **9** S255
  , on Cyclotol 75/25 **9** S254
  , on Octol 75/25 **9** S255
  , on TNT **9** S254

Swale powder **9** S255

Swalite **9** S255

Swatter **9** S256

S- and SS-waves see Damage potential of air and ground blast waves **3** D3–D4

Sweating **9** S256

Swedish expls **9** S256–S260
  , listing of **9** S257–S260

Swedish weapons in current service **9** S261

"Sweetie" barrel **9** S261

Swelling coefficient see Coefficient de gonflement **3** C389

"Swing" see Ballistic pendulum test **1** VII and VIII

Swingfire **9** S261–S262

Swiss expls **9** S262–S264
  , listing of **9** S262–S264

Swiss weapons in current (circa 1980) service **9** S264–S265

SX-2 **9** S265

Sylvic acid **1** A2-A3

Symon Alde expls **9** S265

Sympathetic detonation tests **1** X; **4** D395–D402
  air-gap test **4** D397–D398
  booster-gap expl sensitivity test of Cole & Edwards **4** D398
  card-gap sensitivity test of Cook et al **4** D398
  card test **4** D399
  coefficient de self-excitation **3** C390
  four cartridge test **4** D399

Sympathetic detonation tests (cont'd)
  gap tests **1** XIV
  halved-cartridge gap method **1** XIV
  shock-pass-heat-filter **4** D399
  three-legged table sensitivity test **4** D399
  wax gap test **1** VIII
  whole cartridge sensitivity test **4** D399

"Synoxyd" primary compositions **9** S112

Sy stability test **9** S265

Sytamit **9** S265

T

$T_1$, $T_2$ and $T_3$ (Fr) **9** T1

$T_4$ (Ital) **9** T1

$T_7$ and $T_{12}$ proplnt (US) see M15 and M15 proplnt **2** C34 (table V)

Table of distances, American see Safety in the energetic materials field **9** S13 (table 3)

Tabun trilon 83, T83 or T100 see Dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid, monomethylester of **5** D1308–D1309

TACOT **9** T1–T2 see Tetranitrodibenzo-1,3a,4,6a-tetrazapentalene **5** D1184–D1185

Tagging of expls **9** T3–T27
  , cost of the **9** T21–T27
  , detection **9** T12–T20
  , effectiveness of **9** T20–T21
  , identification **9** T8–T12
  , introduction to **9** T3
  , profile of the bombing threat leading to **9** T4–T8

TAGN (Triaminoguanidine nitrate) **9** T28–T29
  triaminoguanidine perchlorate **9** T28
  triaminoguanidine picrate **9** T28

Taliani test **1** XXIV–XXV; **9** T29

Talos **9** T30

Tamping **9** T30

Tanoyaku (Jap) **9** T30

Tantalum **9** T30

Tapered bore gun **9** T30–T31

Tapered bore (folding skirt) projectiles **9** T31–T32

Target charge **9** T32

Tarnovski expls **9** T32

Tars, nitrated **9** T32

Tartaglia, Niccolo **9** T32

Tartar (RIM-24) **9** T32–T33

Tartaric acid and derivs **9** T33
  N,N-dinitro dimethyldiaminodinitrotartaric acid **9** T33
  d-tartaric acid diazide **9** T33
  Lg-tartaric acid dinitrate **9** T33

TATB (1,3,5-Triamino-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene) **9** T34–T35
  analytical **9** T51–T52
  preparation **9** T34–T37
  properties **9** T37–T45
  uses **9** T45–T50

TAX same as 1,5-Dinitro-3-acetyl-1,3,5-triazine **1** A50

TBB **9** T55

TDBP detonation wave **4** D582–D583

TEA (triethylaluminum) **9** T55–T56

TEB (triethylborane) **9** T56

Tees powder **9** T56

Teflon see Polytetrafluoroethylene **8** P351–P352; **9** T56

TEFO **9** T56

TEGDN (Triethyleneglycoldinitrate) **9** T56–T59
  , expl properties of **9** T57
  , preparation of **9** T57
  , toxicity of **9** T58–T59
  , uses of **9** T57–T58

Teledet **9** T59–T60

Telemetry **9** T60–T61

Television guidance **9** T61–T62

Tellurium **9** T62

Tellurium nitride **8** N103

Telsits see Swiss commercial expls of non-permissible type **3** C444; **9** T62

Temperature developed on detonation (or expln) **1** XXV see Experimental determination of temperature of detonation **4** D592–D601; Detonation temperature and its determination D583–D589; Detonation temperature developed on **4** D589–D601

TEN **9** T62

TeNA same as Tetranitroanilines **1** A411–A412

TeNAns same as Tetranitroanisoles **1** A454

TENAzxb see Tetranitroazoxybenzene (USA) **1** A667–A668

TeNB see Tetranitrobenzene **2** B50

TeNBu see Tetranitrobutane (USA) **2** B367–B368

TeNCB see Tetranitrochlorobenzene **3** C251

TeNCbz see Tetranitrocarbazole (USA) **2** C48–C50

TeNCRs see Tetranitrocresol **3** C558

TeNDG see Tetranitrodiglycerine (USA) **5** D1261

TeNDPhA see Tetranitrodiphenylamines **5** D1433–D1434

TeNMA see Tetranitromethylaniline (USA) **8** M101

TeNMe see Tetranitromethane (USA) **8** M83–M85

TeNN see Tetranitronaphthalene (USA) **8** N14–N16

TeNOx see Tetranitrooxanilide (USA) **8** O36

Tensile strength of expls **9** T63, T64–T67 (tables 1 & 2)

Terephthalic acid and derivs see Terephthalic diperoxy acid **8** P214, Phthalic acid P262–P265

Terminal ballistics **9** T63, T67–T68

Terminalia chebula **9** T69

Terminal velocity **9** T68–T69

Terne Mk 8 **9** T69

α-Terpineol ozonide **8** O72

Terrier **9** T69

Territ **9** T69

Terrorite see Mindeleff expl **8** M131

Tertiary-butylhydroperoxide see Butylhydroperoxide **2** B385

Teritiary-butyl peracetate see Butyl peroxyacetate **2** B387

Testing galleries see Coal mining expls, testing for permissibility **3** C370–C378; **9** T70

Testing of expls **9** T69–T70 (listing of entries)

Testing of fuzes, physical **4** D1092

Test of Ab der Halden **3** C389

Test of Marqueyrol and Florentin **3** C389

Test papers see Lead acetate **1** A28; Methyl violet tests **8** M118–M120

Tests for detonators and primers, miscellaneous safety **4** D1088

Tests, physical for determining expl and other properties of items described in the Encycl **1** VII–XXVI

Tests required for various US military specifications for detonators, primers, igniters and delays, physical **4** D1088

TETA (triethylenetetramine) see Bis(amino-ethylamino)-ethane **2** B129; **9** T70

Tetraacrylonitrile copper (II) perchlorate **9** T70

Tetra-aquaethylenediaminocupric perchlorate see Ethylenediamine complexes **6** E235

1,3,5,7-Tetraazabicyclo [3.3.1]-nonane, 3,7-dinitroso see Endomethylenetetraazo-cyclooctane **5** E90–E91

2,3,7,8-Tetraazaspiro [4.4] non-2,7-diene **9** T70–T71

2,3,7,8-Tetraazaspiro [4.4] nonane **9** T70

2,3,5,6-Tetraazido-1,4-benzoquinone **2** B80; **9** T71

3,4,5,6-Tetraazido-1,2-benzoquinone **2** B80

Tetraazido-4,4-diphenoquinone **5** D1414

2,4,6,8-Tetrabromo-1,5-dinitramino-anthraquinone **9** T71

3,3′,5,5′-Tetrabromo-4,4′-dinitramino benzalazine **9** T71

N,N,N′,N′-Tetrabutylethylenediamine diperchlorate **9** T71

Tetracene see Guanylnitrosaminoguanyl tetrazene **6** G169–G172, Tetracene salts G172

N,N,N′,N′-Tetrachloroadipamide **9** T71

Tetrachloroiodoguanidine **6** G166

Tetrachromates **3** C288

- Tetrachromates, listing **3** C288–C289
  - ammonium tetrachromate **3** C288–C289
  - potassium tetrachromate **3** C289
  - sodium tetrachromate **3** C289
- Tetraethanol ammonium pentanitrate **9** T71
- Tetraethylammonium nitrate **9** T72
- Tetraethylenepentamine perchlorate (TEPAP) **9** T72
- N,N,N',N'-Tetraethylethylenediamine diperchlorate **9** T72
- Tetraethylozonide see Ethylozonide **8** O70
- Tetraethynylgermanium **9** T72
- Tetrafluorohydrazine **6** F148; **9** T72
- Tetrafluoromethane see Carbon tetrafluoride **2** C64
- Tetrahydrofuran (THF) and derivs see Butylene oxides **2** B382; **9** T72–T73
  - 3,4-dinitroxy tetrahydrofuran see Erythranediol dinitrate **5** E123
- 1,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-6-oxopyridazine carbonyl azide **9** T73
- 1,1,4,4-Tetrahydroperoxycyclohexane tetraacetate **9** T73
- Tetrahydropyrimidine, 2-nitrimino-5-nitroxy **9** T73
- Tetrahydroxybiphenyl, hexanitro see Hexanitrobiresorcinol **2** B127
- Tetrahydroxy biphenyl, tetranitro see Tetranitrobiresorcinol **2** B127
- 1,2,3,4-Tetraiodofuran **6** F240
- Tetrakis (nitraminomethyl) methane see Pentaerythrityltetrakis (nitramine) **8** P126–P127
- Tetralina (Span) see Tetranitroaniline **1** A411–A413
- Tetralin hydroperoxide see 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-1-naphthyl hydroperoxide **8** P207; **9** T73
- Tetralin, 5-nitro **9** T73–T74
- Tetralin, 6-nitro **9** T74
- Tetralita no 1 see 2,3,4,6- (or 2,4,5,6) Tetranitro-N,N-dimethylaniline **5** D1316
- Tetralita no 2 see Pentanitro-N,N-dimethylaniline **5** D1316
- Tetralite (Ital) see Tetryl **7** I179; **9** T148–T164
- Tetramethoxydiphenyl, hexanitro **9** T74
- Tetramethylammonium azidodithiocarbonate **1** A637
- Tetramethylammonium chlorate **2** C201; **9** T74
- Tetramethylammonium chlorite **3** C246; **9** T74
- Tetramethylammonium hydrotriborate **9** T74–T75
- Tetramethylammonium nitrate and derivs **9** T75–T78
  - tetramethylammonium dinitrate (TeMeADN) **9** T77–T78
  - tetramethylammonium perchlorate **9** T78
  - tetramethylammonium permanganate **9** T78
- Tetramethylazobenzene see Azoxylene **1** A662
- Tetramethylazoxybenzene see Azoxyxylene **1** A673
- N,N,N',N'-Tetramethyl-1,3-butanediamine diperchlorate **9** T78
- N,N,N',N'-Tetramethyl-2-butene-1,4-diamine diperchlorate **6** T78
- 1,1,4,4-Tetramethyl-2-butynylenedihydroperoxide see Acetylene dihydroperoxides **1** A66
- N,N,N',N'-Tetramethyldecanediamine diperchlorate **9** T79
- Tetramethyldiaminobenzene see Diaminotetramethylbenzene and derivs **5** D1144
- Tetramethylenediamine diperchlorate **9** T79
- Tetramethylene-diperoxidedicarbamide **9** T79
- N,N,N',N'-Tetramethylethylenediamine diperchlorate **9** T79
- 1,1,2,2-Tetramethylethylhydroperoxide-p-nitrobenzoate **9** T79
- N,N,N',N'-Tetramethyl-1,6-hexanediamine diperchlorate **9** T79
- Tetramethyl lead (TML) **9** T79–T80
- N,N,N',N'-Tetramethylneopentanediamine diperchlorate **9** T80

Tetramethylolcyclohexanone tetranitrate **9** T80

Tetramethylolcyclopentanol pentanitrate see Fivolite **6** F40–F41; **9** T80

Tetramethylolcyclopentanone tetranitrate see Fivonite **6** F41; **9** T80

1,1,4,4-Tetramethylol-1,4-dinitrobutane tetranitrate **9** T80

1,1,5,5-Tetramethylol-1,5-dinitropentane tetranitrate **9** T80

N,N,N′,N′-Tetramethyl-1,3-propanediamine diperchlorate **9** T81

2,2,23,23-Tetramethyl-tetracosa-7ξ,9ξ,15ξ,17ξ-tetraene-3,5,11,13,19,21-hexayne **8** P326

1,1,4,4-Tetramethyltetramethylenedihydroperoxide see 2,5-Bis (hydroperoxy-2,5-dimethyl)-hexane **2** B144

Tetramino cupric nitrate **9** T81

Tetramminopermanganate, Cd **9** T70

2,4,6,8-Tetranitramino-1,3,5,7,9-pentamethylene-1,9-dinitrate **9** T81

2,4,6,8-Tetranitranitramine-1,9-dimethoxy-1,3,5,7-pentamethylene **5** D1304

Tetranitroacetamidodiphenylether **1** A18

2,3,4,6-Tetranitroacetanilide **1** A24, A87

Tetranitroacetoxy diphenylamine **1** A51

2,4,5,7-Tetranitro-1-acetoxynaphthalene **1** A52

Tetranitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58

2,4,5,7-Tetranitro-9 (10H)-acridone **1** A96

Tetranitroaloeemodine **1** A140

Tetranitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A198

X-Tetranitro-3-aminodiphenyleneoxide **1** A198

3,5,2′,4′-Tetranitro-4-aminodiphenylether **1** A199

2,4,5,7-Tetranitro-8-amino-1-hydroxyanthraquinone **1** A217

Tetranitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229

Tetranitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237–A238

Tetranitroaniline see 2,3,4,6-Tetranitroaniline (TeNA) **1** A411–A414; **9** T81

Tetranitroaniline expls **1** A414

Tetranitroanilines (TeNA) **1** A411–A412

2-(N,2′,4′,6′-Tetranitroanilino)-1-butanol nitrate **1** A423

Tetranitroanilinotoluenes; tetranitrodiphenylmethylamines **1** A439–A440

Tetranitroanisoles (TeNAns) **1** A454

Tetranitroapigenins **1** A474

Tetranitroaurine **1** A509

Tetranitrobenzaldehydeazines **2** B36

Tetranitrobenzene **2** B50

Tetranitrobenzil **2** B64–B65

5,6,7,8-Tetranitrobenzo-1,4-dioxan **2** B67

Tetranitrobenzophenone **2** B78

X,X,X,X-Tetranitro-2,3-benzophenoxazine **2** B78

Tetranitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Tetranitrobenzotoluide **2** B86

2,6,2′,6′-Tetranitrobenzylamine **5** D1189

Tetranitrobenzylaniline **2** B93–B94

Tetranitrobenzylideneaniline **2** B98

Tetranitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B101

Tetranitrobibenzyl **2** B110

Tetranitrobicresol **2** B112–B113

1,5,1′,5′-Tetranitro-2,2′-biimidazole **2** B115

Tetranitrobiphenol **2** B122

Tetranitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126

Tetranitrobiphenyl isomers **2** B124; **9** T82

Tetranitrobiresorcinol **2** B127

3,5,3′,5′-Tetranitro-2,2′-bithiophene **2** B163

Tetranitro-bitolyl **2** B163

Tetranitrobromomethylaniline **2** B314

Tetranitrobromophenol **2** B315

2,2,3,3-Tetranitrobutane **2** B367–B368

1,1,4,4-Tetranitro-2,3-butanediol **2** B370

Tetranitrobutylaniline **2** B379

2,4,5,6-Tetranitro-3-(tert-butyl)-toluene **2** B389

Tetranitrocarbanilide **2** C44

Tetranitrocarbazole (TNC) **9** T82

"Tetranitrocellulose" **9** T82–T83

Tetranitrochlorobenzene **3** C251

Tetranitrochloromethylaniline **3** C261

2,3,4,6-Tetranitro-5-chlorophenol **3** C263

Tetranitrochrysene **3** C320

Tetranitrochrysenedione **3** C321

Tetranitrocresols **3** C558

β,β,β,β-Tetranitrocumene **3** C574

x-Tetranitrodiacetylaminophenol **5** D1120

Tetranitrodiaminoanthraquinones **5** D1128

Tetranitrodiaminobenzene **5** D1131

3,3',5,5'-Tetranitro-4,4'-diaminobenzil **5** D1131

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-4,4'-diaminobenzophenone **5** D1132–D1133

4,6,4',6'-Tetranitro-3,3'-diaminobiphenyl **5** D1133

Tetranitrodianisoles **5** D1152

Tetranitrodibenzofurans **5** D1183–D1184

Tetranitrodibenzo-1,3a,4,6a-tetrazapentalene see TACOT **5** D1184–D1185

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitrodibenzoyl peroxide **5** D1188

X,X,X,X-Tetranitrodibenzylmethane **5** D1190

Tetranitrodichloroazobenzenes **5** D1205

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-4,4'-dichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1206

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-N,N'-diethylbenzidine **5** D1228–D1229

Tetranitrodiglycerin (TeNDG) see Diglycerol and derivs **5** D1261

2,4,6,8- (or X,X,X,X-) Tetranitro-1,5- (or 2,7-) dihydroxynaphthalene **5** D1294–D1295

1,5,1',5'-Tetranitro-diimidazolyl-(2,2') and its salts **9** T83

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-N,N'-diisobutylbenzidine **5** D1196

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-N,N-diisopropylbenzidine **5** D1496

2,4,6,8-Tetranitro-1,5-dimethoxynaphthalene **5** D1304

2,6,2',4'-Tetranitro-N,N-dimethyl-p-aminobiphenyl **5** D1308

2,3,4,6- (or 2,4,5,6-) Tetranitro-N,N-dimethylaniline (tetralita no 1) **5** D1316

Trinitro-N,N-dimethylanilines **5** D1315

α,α,α',α'-Tetranitro-1,3-dimethylbenzene **5** D1325

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-N,N'-dimethylbenzidine **5** D1326

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-2,4-dimethylbenzophenone **5** D1327–D1328

4,6,4',6'-Tetranitro-N,N-dimethyl-3,3'-di (methylamino)-diphenyl **5** D1337

Tetranitrodimethyldiphenylether **5** D1337

X,X,X,X-Tetranitro-β,β'-dinaphthylamine **5** D1379

2,4,6,8-Tetranitro-5-dinitraminoanthraquinone **5** D1128

2,2,8,8-Tetranitro-4,6-dioxa-1,9-nonanediol **5** D1405

Tetranitrodiphenylamines (TeNDPhA) **5** D1433–D1434

2,4,6,8-Tetranitrodiphenylaminesulfone **5** D1440–D1441

2,4,5,7-Tetranitrodiphenylaminesulfoxide **5** D1441

Tetranitrodiphenylamino-N-ethanol **5** D1442

X,X,X,X-Tetranitro-1,2-diphenylcyclopentane **5** D1448

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitrodiphenyldianthranilide **5** D1448

Tetranitrodiphenyldisulfides **5** D1450

X,X,X,X-Tetranitro-o-diphenylene **5** D1451

Tetranitrodiphenylphenylenediamines **5** D1471

Tetranitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452–D1453

Tetranitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1455–D1456

Tetranitro-N,N'-diphenylhydrazine **5** D1462

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitro-diphenyl methane **5** D1466

N,N'-Tetranitrodiphenylpiperazine **5** D1475

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitrodiphenylselenide **5** D1476

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitrodiphenylsulfide **5** D1477

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1479

Tetranitro-2,4-diphenyl-2,1,3-triazole **5** D1486–D1487

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitrodiphenylurethane **5** D1488

2,2,2',2'-Tetranitro-dipropylamine **5** D1493

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-N,N'-dipropylbenzidine **5** D1495

2,2,2',2'-Tetranitrodipropyl succinate **5** D1500

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro (di-α-pyridylamine) **5** D1503

4,6,4',6'-Tetranitro-3,3'-ditolyl-disulfide **5** D1516

4,6,4',6'-Tetranitro-di-(m-tolyl)-hydrazine **5** D1517

X,X,X,X-Tetranitro-2,2-di-p-tolylpropionic acid **5** D1518

Tetranitro-ditolyl-sulfides **5** D1518

Tetranitroerythritol **5** E124–E125

Tetranitroethyltoluidine **6** E335

N,2,4,6-Tetranitro-5-(N-ethyl)-m-xylidine **6** E341

Tetranitrofluoranthene **6** F120

Tetranitrofluorenones **6** F123

Tetranitrogen tetrasulfide see Sulfur nitride **8** N102–N103

Tetranitroglycoluril **6** G117–G118; **9** T83

Tetranitrohexanediols **7** H88

Tetranitrohexanes **7** H87–H88

Tetranitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Tetranitromethane (TeNMe) **8** M83–M85

Tetranitromethylaniline **9** T83

Tetranitro-2-methyl naphthalene **8** M109

Tetranitronaphthalene (TeNM) **8** N14–N16

Tetranitro-1-naphthols **8** N20

2,3,4,6-Tetranitro-N-nitroacetanilide **1** A24

Tetranitronitraminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230

1,3,5,7-Tetranitro, octohydro-1,3,5,7-tetrazocine (HMX) see Cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine **3** C605–C610; **8** P415–P416; **9** T83–T99 (additional refs, circa 1980 from Expls to Pyrotechnics)

2,4,2',4'-Tetranitrooxanilide (TND) **8** O36–O37

2,3,5,6-Tetranitrophenetole **8** P228

Tetranitrophenols **8** P233

1,3,5,7-tetranitrophenothiazine **8** P235

2,3,4,6-Tetranitrophenylmethylnitramine **9** T99–T100

2,3,4,6-Tetranitrophenylnitramine **8** P243

2,4,5,7-Tetranitrosuccinylfluorescein and its diacetate **9** S226–S227

Tetranitrosulfoxydiphenylamine see Tetranitrodiphenylaminesulfoxide **5** D1441

2,4,6,8-Tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrahydroxyanthraquinone **1** A458–A459

X,X,X,X-Tetranitro-3,4,3',4'-(tetramethyl-biphenyl) **2** B165

3,5,3',5'-Tetranitro-4,4'-tetramethyldiaminobiphenyl (TNTMB) **9** T100

1,3,5,7-Tetranitro-1,3,5,7-tetrazacyclooctane (HMX) **3** C605–C610; **9** T83–T99

2,4,5,7-Tetranitro-1,3,8-trihydroxy-6-methylanthraquinone **5** E87

Tetra (2-nitroxyethyl) ammonium nitrate **9** T100

Tetranitroxy-3,3,5,5-tetrakis (nitroxymethyl)-4-oxypyrane **1** A404

Tetraoxymethylene **6** F165

Tetraoxymethylene diperoxide see Cyclodioxytrimethylene peroxide **3** C594

Tetrapentaerythritol and its decanitrate deriv **9** T100

1,4,7,10-Tetrapicrylhexamethylene-1,4,7,10-tetramine, 1,10-dinitro **9** T101

Tetra (2,4,6-trinitrophenylnitraminomethyl) methane **9** T101

Tetravinyl lead **9** T101

1,3,5,7-Tetrazabicyclo [3.3.1]-nonane, 3,7-dinitro see DPT **5** E91–E93

1,4,7,10-Tetrazadecanes, nitrated **2** B129–B130

Tetrazenes **9** T101–T109
  , listing of **9** T103–T109

Tetrazidocuprate metal salts see Cupric azide complexes **1** A533–A534
  Ba tetrazidocuprate **9** T109
  Sr tetrazidocuprate **9** T109

Tetrazines and derivs **9** T109–T110
  3,6-diamino-3,6-dihydro-sym-tetrazine dinitrate **5** D1135
  3,6-diamino-sym-tetrazine hydrobromide **5** D1135
  3,6-difluorenylidene-3,6-dihydro-sym-tetrazine **2** B143
  3,6-dihydro-sym-tetrazine-3,6-di-carboxylic acid **5** D1267
  di (tetrazolyl-5): 3,6-(dihydro-sym-tetrazine) **2** B157–B158
  di (tetrazolyl-5): 3,6-sym-tetrazine **2** B158
  octahydro-1-acetyl-3,5,7-trinitro-sym-tetrazine **1** A49–A50

Tetrazoles **9** T111–T141
  1-amino-tetrazole **9** T115–T124
  azido tetrazoles **9** T124–T125
  azotetrazoles **9** T126–T129
  methyl tetrazoles **9** T129–T133
  5-nitrotetrazoles **9** T133–T139
  phenyl tetrazoles **9** T139–T141
  tolyl tetrazoles **9** T141

Tetrazolines **9** T142
  (2-carboxamide, 5-nitroso)-$\Delta^4$-tetrazoline **9** T142

Tetrazolon-(5)-anil same as 5-Acetamido-1H-tetrazole **1** A21

α-Tetrazol-5-yl-guanidine **6** G166

α-Tetrazol-5-yl-guanidine nitrate **6** G166

Tetrazotic acid and derivs **9** T142–T147
  derivs of tetrazotic acids **9** T142–T147

Tetrazylazide and its salts **9** T147
  ammonium tetrazylazide **9** T147
  barium tetrazylazide **9** T147
  lead tetrazylazide **9** T147
  organic tetrazylazides **9** T147
  silver tetrazylazide **9** T147
  sodium tetrazylazide **9** T147

Tetrazylazoimide and salts see Azotetrazole **1** A659–A660

Tetrethyl or Ethyl Tetryl **6** E207

Tetril **9** T148

Tetritol-Cyclonite **9** T148

Tetritols see Erythritol . . . erythritol tetranitrate **5** E123–E125; Sugar alcohols and their nitrated derivs S227, T148

Tetroxyl **9** T148

Tetryl **9** T148–T164
  , analytical and military specifications **9** T152–T153
  , deflagration to detonation transition and deflagration of **9** T161–T163
  , detonation characteristics of **9** T155–T158
  , history and uses of **9** T148
  , initiation behavior of **9** T158–T161
  , physical properties of **9** T148–T150
  , preparation, chemical properties and toxicity **9** T150–T152
  , thermal decomposition of **9** T153–T155

Tetrytols **9** T165–T166
  , analytical and solubility of **9** T165–T166
  , compatibility and exudation of **9** T165
  , performance of **9** T166
  , preparation of **9** T165
  , sensitivity of **9** T166

Teutonite see Augendre powder **1** A507

TEX see 1,5-Diacetoxy-1,3,5-trimethylene-2,4-dinitramine **5** D118

Texas City disaster see Ammonium nitrate explns, fires and hazards **1** A359–A362

TFENA **9** T166

TFEt Tetryl **9** T167

TGSM **9** T167

Thallium, its salts and organic derivs **9** T167–T170
  Tl azide **1** A621–A263; **9** T168

Thallium, its salts and organic derivs (cont'd)
  Tl chloride, bis (chloromethyl) **2** B139
  Tl diethyl chromate **9** T168
  Tl diethyl-4:6-dinitro-2-amino phenoxide **9** T168
  Tl diethyl-4-nitro-m-tolyl-oxide **9** T168
  Tl diethyl picramate **1** A243
  Tl dimethyl-p-nitrophenoxide **9** T168
  Tl dimethyl picramate **1** A243
  Tl-2,5-dinitrophenol **9** T169
  Tl fulminate **6** F225–F226
  Tl hexanitrodiphenylamine **9** T169
  Tl MEDNA **8** M54
  Tl nitride **8** N103
  Tl picrate **9** T169–T170
  thallous azidodithiocarbonate **1** A637
  thallous chlorate **2** C201
  thallous chlorite **3** C246
  thallous-thallic azide **1** A623

Thawing of Dynamite **5** D1588, D1596

Theodorovic **9** T170

Theories of expl (or detonative) reaction **9** T170 (listing of entries)

Theory of burning of proplnts **2** B348

The polyester polymer 4,4-dinitropimelyl chloride and 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propanediol **8** P302

Thermal analysis, application of **5** D1255–D1256

Thermal conductivity of expls **3** C498; see Heat conductivity coefficients and specific heats of common expls **7** H45–H46 (table 4)

Thermal effects of impact see Impact initiation of expln by **7** I35 ff

Thermal expansion, coefficient of **6** E350; **9** T170–T172

Thermal expln **9** T173–T188
  , applications of **9** T185–T188
  , general characteristics of **9** T173–T175
  , quantitative treatment of **9** T175–T185

Thermal ignition see Ignition **7** I11–I30

Thermal initiation see Initiation **7** I106–I109

Thermal stability see Heat tests **1** XV–XVI; **7** H59

Thermate and Thermite **9** T189

Thermochemistry **9** T190–T204
  , analytical tools of **9** T196–T201
  , calculation of the adiabatic reaction temperature **9** T191–T193
  , heats of reaction **9** T190–T191
  , introduction to **9** T190
  , sources of data used in **9** T202–T203
  , the use of, in hazard assessment **9** T201–T202
  , units of **9** T190
  , use of thermodynamic tables in **9** T193–T196

Thermodynamics **9** T205–T217
  application of thermodynamics to detonation phenomena **9** T212–T216
  the Chapman-Jouguet condition **9** T209–T211
  the laws of thermodynamics and thermodynamic identities **9** T205–T207
  thermodynamic equations of state **9** T211–T212
  thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium in **9** T208–T209
  thermodynamics, general considerations and definitions **9** T205
  thermodynamics, shock equations and **9** T209
  use of the polytropic EOS **9** T215–T216

Thermohydrodynamic theory of detonation see Hydrodynamic theories of detonation **4** D610–D619

Thermometers, calibration of TNT **2** C6–C8

Thianthrenium perchlorate **9** T218

Thiazole and derivs **9** T218
  4-methyl-2-nitramino-3,5-dinitrothiazole **9** T218
  2-nitramino-5-nitrothiazole **9** T218
  2-thiazolinimine, 3,4-dinitro **9** T218

Thickeners see M1, M2, M4 thickeners **8** M1; Napalm (thickened fuel) **8** N2–N3

Thiocyanate, lead **7** L11

Thiocyanic acid complexes of cobalt perchlorate **9** T218–T219
  dithiocyanatocobalt (III) tetra-amine perchlorate **9** T218–T219
  thiocyanatocobalt (III) pentammine diperchlorate **9** T218

4-Thiocyanophenylnitramine, 3,6-dinitro **9** T219

Thiodiazole, X-dinitramino **9** T219

Thional see 2,4,2′,4′,6′-Pentanitrodiphenylsulfone **5** D1480

Thiophene and nitrated derivs **9** T219–T220
  2,5-dibromo-3,4-dinitrothiophene **9** T219
  dinitro-thiophenes **9** T219–T220
  3-methyl-2,4-dinitrothiophene **9** T220

Thiophenol and derivs see Benzene-sulfenic acid **2** B60–B61; **9** T220
  2,4,6-trinitro thiophenol **9** T220

Thiopicric acid **9** T220

Thiosugars **9** T220, T221 (tables 1, 2 and 3)

1,2,3,4-Thiotriazole, 5-amino- **9** T220

Thiotrithiazyl **9** T220, T222
  bromide **9** T220, T222
  chloride **9** T222
  iodide **9** T222
  nitrate **9** T222

Thiourea nitrate **9** T222

Thiourea perchlorate **9** T222

1-Thioureido-3-nitroguanidine **9** T222

Thomas' expls **9** T222

Thomas fume test (Dutch test) see Dutch stability test **5** D1580; Fume tests **6** F236–F238

Thorite **9** T223

Thorium and compounds **9** T223–T224

Thorium dicarbide **1** A82

Thorium tetrafluoride **6** F148

Thorn, L. **9** T224

Thread velocimeter see Benton's electro-ballistic pendulum **2** B34

Three-legged table sensitivity test **4** D399

Threitol tetranitrate see Erythritol tetranitrate **5** E124–E125

Through-bulkhead initiator **9** T224–T225

Throw-weight **9** T225

Thruster see Cartridge-activated devices (CAD's) **2** C70–C72

Thunderbird Mk 2 **9** T225

Thunder powder **9** T225

Thunderites **9** T225

Tigercat **9** T226

Tiger computer program see Computers and computer programs **4** D180–D186

Time of ignition (or expln) test **1** XVII see Expln-time test of double base proplnts **6** E389

Time on target **9** T226

"Timing systems and components" **9** T226–T227

Tin **9** T227

Tin azide **1** A624

Tin nitrate **8** N39

Tin oxide see Stannic oxide **8** O51

Tipo C Amonal **9** T227

Titan Dynamite **9** T227

Titanium **9** T227–T229

Titanium carbide **1** A82

Titanium dioxide **8** O51

Titanium hydride **9** T229–T230

Titanium perchlorates **8** P169

Titanium tetrachloride **9** T230–T231

Titanium tetrafluoride **6** F148

Titanium trifluoride **6** F148–F149

Titan II missile (LGM-25C) **9** T231

Titanites **9** T231

TLP (Ger) **9** T231

TM-1 (nitroammelide, USA) **1** A273

TM-2 (cyanuric acid, USA) **3** C589

TMA (ATM or trimethyl Al) **9** T231–T232

TMA (Trimethylamine) **9** T232–T233
  nitrate (TMAN) **9** T233
  trimethylammoniumpentazidocuprate **9** T233

TNA (1,3,5,7-Tetranitroadamantane) **9** T233

TNA same as Trinitroanilines **1** A409–A411

TNAMe same as Aminonitroform **1** A239

TNAmPH (trinitroaminophenol, USA) **1** A244

TNAnd (trinitroanilide, USA) **1** A405

TNAns same as Trinitroanisoles **1** A450–A453

TNAPh same as 2,4,6-Trinitro-3-aminophenol **1** A244

TNB see Trinitrobenzene **2** B47–B50; **9** T375–T378

TNBA (trinitrobenzaldehyde, USA) **2** B35

TNBAc see Trinitrobenzoic acid **2** B73–B75

TNBxN (trinitrobenzoyl nitrate, Ger) **2** N90

TNBzIN see 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B92

TNC (tetranitrocarbazole, USA) **2** C48; **9** T82

TNCB (trinitrochlorobenzene, USA) **9** T234

TNCrs (trinitrocresol, USA) **3** C557

TNDCB **9** T234

TNDFB (or DFTNB) see 2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-difluorobenzene **5** D1259

TNDMA (trinitrodimethylaniline, USA) **5** D1317

TNEB (trinitroethylbenzene, USA) **6** E212–E213

TNEDNP see 2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-4,4-dinitropentanoate **6** E316

TNEDV (trinitroethyldinitrovalerate, USA) **6** E339

TNEP see 1,1,1-Trinitro-2-ethoxypentane **6** E193

TNEtB see 1-Ethyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **6** E212–E213

TNEtTNBu or TNETNB see 2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate **6** E217

TNFB see Fluoro-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **6** F137

TNG (trinitroglycerin, USA) **9** T383–T388

TNM (tetranitromethane, USA) **8** M83

TNMA (trinitromethylaniline, USA) **8** M100–M101

TNMeL (trinitromelamine, USA) **8** M56

TNMes (trinitromesitylene, USA) **8** M62

TNN (trinitronaphthalene, USA) **8** N12–N14

TNPE (Tetranitrato de Pentaeritrita; PETN, Span) **8** P86 ff

TNO (tetranitrooxanilide, USA) **8** O36

TNPh (Trinitrophenol; Picric Acid, USA) **8** P285 ff

TNPhBuNA (trinitrophenylbutylnitramine, USA) **9** T234

TNPhDA (trinitrophenylenediamine, USA) **8** P240

TNPhENA (trinitrophenylethylnitramine, USA) **9** T234

TNPhl Gl (trinitrophloroglucinol, USA) **8** P248

TNPhMNA (trinitrophenylmethylnitramine, USA) **9** T234

TNPhMNAPh (trinitrophenylmethylnitraminophenol, USA) **9** T234

TNPht (trinitrophenetole, USA) **8** P227

TNR (trinitroresorcinol; styphnic acid, USA) **5** D1276

TNRS (trinitroresortsinat svintsa; lead styphnate, Rus) **5** D1277 ff

TNStl (trinitrostilbene, USA) **5** D1455

TNT (2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene) **9** T235–T298
  , analytical techniques for **9** T287–T298
  , chemical reactions and derivs of **9** T247–T259
  , composite expls of **9** T280–T284
  , disposal of waste **9** T277–T280
  , expl properties of **9** T266–T277
  , introduction to and chronology of **9** T235
  , physical and thermochemical properties of **9** T259–T266
  , preparation of **9** T235–T243
  , purification of **9** T243–T297
  , safety and toxicity of **9** T280
  , unsymmetrical isomers of **9** T284–T287

TNTAB see 1,3,5-Triazido-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **2** B43–B44; **9** T352

TNTMNA (trinitrotolylmethylnitramine, USA) **9** T299

TNX see Trinitroxylene, commercial
  **5** D1324–D1325

TOFLOX see Liquid proplnts **7** L34 ff; **9** T299

Tolamex **9** T299

Tolamite **9** T299

Tolite or Trotyl (Fr) see French military expls, requirements **6** F195; **9** T299

Tol or Trotil (Rus) see Russian expls **9** R198

Toluene and derivs **9** T300–T318
  fluorotoluene and derivs **9** T318
  picryl hydroxylamine toluene see 2,4,6-Trinitro-3-hydroxylaminotoluene **7** H297
  the dinitrotoluenes **9** T305–T316
  the mononitrotoluenes **9** T303–T304
  the tetranitrotoluenes **9** T316–T318
  the unsymmetrical trinitrotoluenes **9** T316–T317
  "TNT" **9** T235–T298
  toluene azides **9** T301–T303
  toluene sulfoxide perchlorate **9** T318

Toluene ozonide **8** O72

p-Toluenesulfonylbutanoneoxime **2** P375

Toluic acid derivs **9** T319
  3,5-dinitro-2-bromo-p-toluic acid azide **9** T319
  trinitro-p-toluic acids **9** T319

o-Toluidine chlorate **2** C201; **9** T319–T320

p-Toluidine chlorate **2** C201; **9** T320

Toluidine perchlorates **9** T320

Toluidine picrate **8** P284

Toluidines, dimethyl and derivs **5** D1375–D1376

Toluidines, o-, m- and p-dinitro **9** T320–T322

Toluidines, see Amino toluenes and derivs **1** A264–A265

o-, m- and p-Toluidino-diazido-Cu complexes **9** T319

Toluol-ammonal **1** A291; **9** T322

4-o-Tolylazo-1-naphthylamine dinitrate **9** T322

o-, m- and p-Tolyl Cu **9** T322

Tomahawk (BGM-109) cruise missile **9** T322–T323

Tonita see Spanish commercial expls of non-permissible type **3** C442; Spanish expls and ammunition **9** S164–S175

Tonite **9** T323

Tonka **9** T323

"Toothpaste" expls **9** T323–T324

Torpedo **9** T324, T325–T327 (tabulation of torpedoes)

Torpedo friction test see Friction sensitivity tests (quantitative) **6** F205–F206

Torpex **9** T324, T328–T329
  analytical techniques **9** T328
  preparation **9** T328
  subsequent history **9** T328–T329

Totalit (Swiss) **9** T329

Touillage or detolitation (Fr) **9** T329

Toval **9** T329

Tovex **9** T329–T330
  Drivex **9** T330
  Pourvex extra **9** T330
  Tovex 90, 100, 200, 300, 500, 6500, 650, 700, 800, C, Extra, P, S, T-1 **9** T329–T330

Tovite **9** T331

TOW **7** T96; **9** T331

Toxicology of expls and proplnts **9** T332–T345
  , DNT (dinitrotoluene) **9** T338–T340
  , glossary of toxicology terms **9** T340–T342
  , introduction **9** T332
  , methyl nitrate **9** T340
  , Nitrocellulose (NC) **9** T337
  , Nitroglycerin (Glyceryl Trinitrate, NG or TNG) **9** T337–T338
  , Nitroguanidine **9** T338
  , RDX (Hexahydro-1,3,5-Trinitro-1,3,5-Triazine) **9** T336–T337
  , Tetranitromethane (TNM) **9** T340
  , TNT (2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene) **9** T332–T336
  , Refs for PETN **9** T345
  , Refs for Picric Acid and Ammonium Picrate **9** T345
  , Refs for propylene glycol dinitrate **9** T345

Toxicology of expls and proplnts (cont'd)
  , Refs for Tetryl **9** T345
  , Refs for triethylene glycol dinitrate **9** T345

Toxol **9** T346

TPEON **9** T346

TPX **9** T346

Tracers (ICT), igniter compositions for **4** D774

Tracers see Pyrotechnics **8** P508–P510

Track torpedo **9** T346

Trajectory, Projectile **9** T346–T347

Tramex (Swiss) **9** T347

Transformation of calorific energy to either chemical or mechanical energy see Berthelot theory of detonation **2** B106

Transformation of chemical to calorific energy see Berthelot theory of detonation **2** B106

Transformation of mechanical to calorific energy see Berthelot theory of detonation **2** B106

Transition state theory **1** A4–A5

Transmission electron microscopy **8** M127

Transmission of detonation at a distance test
**1** X; **4** D395–D402
  air-gap test **4** D397–D398
  booster-gap expl sensitivity test of Cole & Edwards **4** D398
  card-gap sensitivity test of Cook et al **4** D398
  card test **4** D399
  coefficient de self-excitation **3** C390
  four cartridge test **4** D399
  gap test **1** XIV
  halved-cartridge gap method **1** XIV
  shock-pass-heat-filter **4** D399
  three-legged table sensitivity test **4** D399
  wax gap test **1** VIII
  whole cartridge sensitivity test **4** D399

Transmission of detonation through an expl charge see Ability to propagate detonation **1** VII

Transport of hazardous materials see Safety in the energetic materials field **9** S10 (storage and transport); **9** T347

Trauzl Dynamite **9** T347

Trauzl test (lead block expansion test)
**1** XXV–XXVI; **2** B266–B295; **8** P365

Tremonite S.11 **9** T347

Trempage des poudres (Fr) **9** T347

Trench mortar **2** C28; **8** M156–M157

Trench's expl **9** T347

Triacetin (TA or glyceryl triacetate) see Acetins **1** A31–A32; Proplnt, solid **8** P406–P407; **9** T347

Triacetone triperoxide (acetoneperoxide or trimeric) **1** A42–A45

Triacetonitrile oxide **8** N105

Trialen, trialene or tetranol (Torpex) **9** T324, T328–T329

Triamine, diethylene **9** T348

Triaminoguanidine, its nitrate and salts see TAGN **9** T28–T29

1,2,3-Triaminopropane and derivs **9** T348
  1,2,2-triaminopropane hydrochloride **9** T348
  1,2,3-Trinitroaminopropane (NGX or TNAPr) **9** T348

Triaminotetroxide, chromium **3** C302

2,4,6-Triamino-1,3,5-triazine see Cyanuramide, melamine or 2,4,6-triamine-sym-triazine **3** C589

1,3,5-Triamino-2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene see TATB **9** T34–T55

s-Triazaborane (borazine, hexahydro-s-triazaborine or triboron nitride) **9** T348–T349

1,3,5-Triaza cyclohexane, 1,3-dinitro-5-nitroso (NOX) see Hexahydro-1,3-dinitro-5-nitro-5-triazine **7** H75

1,3,5-Triaza cyclohexane-5-nitrate, 1,3-dinitro (PCX) see Hexahydro-1,3-dinitro-1,3,5-triazine nitrate, PCS **7** H75

2,4,6-Triazaheptane, 1,7-bis (difluoroamino) **9** T349

2,4,6-Triazaheptane, 1,7-diacetoxy-2,4,6-trinitro (BSX) **5** D1119; **9** T349

1,3,5-Triaza-n-pentane-5-nitrate, 1,3-dinitro **9** T349

Triazenes see Hydronitrogens **7** H224; **9** T349–T351
  N′-amino-N′-phenyl-$N^3$-(tetrazolyl-5)-triazene **1** A247–A248
  bis (tetrazolyl)-triazene **2** B158
  N-carboxamide-N-guanyl triazene **9** T350
  dimethyltriazene **5** D1376–D1377
  N-, N-di (3,5-dinitro-2-hydroxy toluene) tetrazene **9** T350
  1,3-diphenyl-triazene-(1) see Diazoaminobenzene **5** D1156
  N′,N-diphenyl-N′-nitroso triazene **9** T350
  1,3-di [tetrazolyl-(5)-triazene] **5** D1157
  N′-hydroxy-N-azidoiminomethyltriazine see Diazoguanylazide **5** D1164
  1,3-di-α-naphthyltriazene see Diazoaminonaphthalene **5** D1158
  N′-phenyl-N-carboxylic acid amilide **9** T350–T351
  N′-phenyl-N-hydroxy-N-p-aminophenyltriazene **9** T351
  N′-phenyl-N-hydroxy-N-4-ethylaminophenyltriazene **9** T351
  N′-phenyl-N′-oxy-N-benzene sulfonyltriazene **9** T351
  N′-phenyl-N-toluene sulfonyl-N-benzene sulfonic acid triazene **9** T351
  N′-1-tetrazolyl-N-p-nitrophenyltriazene **9** T351

Triazides (inorganic) **1** A521–A625; Organic triazides **9** T352
  cyanuric triazide **3** C590–C591; **9** T356–T357
  the triazide of $\Delta^2$ pyrazoline-(3,4,5-) tricarbonic acid **9** T352
  the triazide of pyrazole-(3,4,5)-tricarbonic acid **9** T352
  1,3,5-triazido-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene (TNTAB) **2** B43–B44; **9** T352
  tricarballylic acid triazide **9** T352
  tricarbonic acid triazide **9** T352

2,4,6-Triazido-mesitylene **8** M62

Triazines **9** T352–T358
  asymmetrical or 1,2,4-triazines **9** T356
  symmetrical or 1,3,5-triazines **9** T356–T358
  vicinal or 1,2,3-triazines **9** T353–T356

Triazoacetaldehyde **1** A15

Triazoacetamide **1** A16

Triazoacetanilide see Acetanilide, analytical derivs **1** A23

Triazoacetic acid **1** A27

Triazoacetone **1** A39

Triazoacetylchloride **1** A57

Triazoethane **6** E143

Triazoethanol nitrate see Ethanol azido nitrate **6** E177

Triazoles **9** T358–T366
  1,2,3-triazoles, listing **9** T361–T362
  aminobenzotriazoles **1** A190–A191
  aminodimethyltriazoles **1** A196
  aminomethyltriazoles **1** A235–A236
  aminotriazoles **1** A267–A268
  amino triazolecarboxylic acids **1** A270
  aminotriazoledione **1** A270–A271
  aminotriazolopyrimidenes **1** A271
  aminotriazolopyrimidinols **1** A271
  benzeneazo-carboxyphenyltriazole **2** B52–B53
  benzophenyltriazole **2** B78–B79
  benzotriazole **2** B87
  benzotriazolol **2** B87–B89; **9** T359–T360
  benzyltriazole **2** B101
  (3′-carboxypyrido)-5′,6′:4,5-vic (or 1,2,3)-triazole **2** C66
  4-carboxy-α-vic (or 1,2,3-triazole) **2** C67
  4,5-dicyano-1,2,3-triazole **5** D1219
  diphenyltriazole **5** D1485–D1487
  1-hydroxy-6-aminobenztriazole **7** H231
  3-imino-5-phenylimino-1,2,4-triazoline **7** I34–I35
  2-methyl-4-bromo-1,2,3-triazole **9** T360
  4-nitro-1H-1,2,3-triazole **9** T360
  [2′-phenyl-2′,1′,3′-triazolo]-4′,5′:4,5-[1,2,3-triazole] **9** T360
  1-picryl-1H-1,2,3-triazole **9** T360–T361
  1-picryl-4-nitro-1H-1,2,3-triazole **9** T361
  2-picryl-2H-1,2,3-triazole **9** T361
  2-picryl-4-nitro-1H-1,2,3-triazole **9** T361–T362
  1,2,4-triazoles, listing **9** T362–T366
  acetamidotriazole **1** A22
  allyl triazole **1** A139–A140
  aminoethyltriazoles **1** A207–A209
  aminoguanazole **1** A209–A210
  aminohydrazinomercaptotriazoles **1** A216
  aminomethyltriazoles **1** A235–A237

Triazoles (cont'd)
  3-amino-5-picrylamino-1,2,4-triazole **9** T362
  aminotriazoles **1** A268–A270
  aminotriazole-carboxylic acids **1** A270
  aminotriazoledione **1** A270–A271
  aminoxytriazoles **1** A240
  3-azido-1,2,4-triazole **9** T362–T363
  benzyltriazole **2** B101
  bis (β-sym or β-1,2,4-) triazole **2** B159–B160
  carboxytriazole **2** C66–C67
  diaminotriazole **5** D1148–D1149
  3,5-dichloroimino-4,1,2-triazole **9** T363
  4-(2,4-dinitrobenzyl)-3,5-dinitrotriazole **9** T363
  3,5-dinitro-1 (4)-methyl-1,2,4-triazole **9** T363
  3,5-dinitro-1,2,4-triazole **9** T363–T364
  diphenyltriazole **5** D1485–D1487
  ethyltriazole **6** E335–E336
  [2′-hydroxynaphthyl]-1′-azo-3-[5-azido-1,2,4-triazole] **9** T364
  5-nitro-3-oxy-1,2,4-triazole **9** T364
  [3-nitrosamino-5-azido]-1,2,4-triazole **9** T364
  3-nitrotriazole **9** T365
  3-(picrylamino)-1,2,4-triazole **9** T365
  4-picryl-3-picrylamino-1,2,4-triazole **9** T365
  2-picryl-3-picrylamino-1,2,4-triazole **9** T365
  1-picryl-1,2,4-triazole **9** T365–T366
  [pyrido]-1′,2′;4,5-[4,1,2-triazole] **9** T366
  1,2,4-triazole-1-acetamide **1** A22

Triazomethane **8** M66

Triazonitroaminomesitylene **1** A225

Tribenzonitrile **8** N105

Tribenzonitrile oxide **8** N105

Tribochemistry and the initiation of explns see Detonation, spot or hot spot initiation of **4** D563–D569; Hot spots **7** H170–H175; Impact, initiation or expln by **7** I43–I48; **9** T366

2,4,6-Tribromobenzene, 1,3-dinitro **9** T366

2,4,6-Tribromo benzoic acid diazonium nitrate **9** T366

Tributylborane **9** T55

Trichloride, nitrogen **8** N122

6,6,7 (or 4,5,5)-Trichloro-4,5 (or 6,7)-dioxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-benzotriazole **3** C258

Trichloromethanephosphonic acid **9** T366–T367

Trichloromethyl perchlorate **9** T367

Trichloronitromethane **8** M73

1,1,1-Trichloro-3-nitropropane-(2) **8** P475

1,1,1-Trichloro-3,4,5-pentanetriol trinitrate **9** T367

1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane **6** F149

1,3,5-Trichloro-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene **9** T367

Trichromates **3** C288

Trichromates, listing **3** C288–C289
  ammonium trichromate **3** C288
  potassium trichromate **3** C288
  sodium trichromate **3** C288

Tricinat or Tirzinat (Ger) see Normal lead styphnate **5** D1278 ff; **9** T367

Tricycloacetone peroxide **1** A42–A45

Tridecane, 2,2,4,7,7,10,12,12-octanitro-4,10-diaza **9** T367

Trident **9** T367

Tridites **9** T368

Triethanolamine tetranitrate **9** T368

Triethyl Al see TEA **9** T55–T56

Triethylaluminum etherate **9** T368–T369

Triethylamine perchlorate **9** T369

Triethylammonium nitrate **9** T369

Triethylborane see TEB **9** T56

Triethyleneglycoldinitrate see TEGDN **9** T56–T59

Triethylenetetramine see TETA **9** T70

Triethyl lead azide **9** T369

Triethyllead-mono-ethyl-oxalate **9** T369

Triethylmonosilane **9** S86

2,2,2-Trifluoroethylguanidine nitrate **6** G166

2,2,2-Trifluoroethylguanidine picrate **6** G166

Trifluoroethyl Tetryl see TFEt Tetryl **9** T167

Trifluoroguanylfluoride **6** G172–G173

Trifluoronitromethane **8** M72

Trifluoronitrosomethane **6** F149

3,3,3-Trifluoro-1,2-propane dinitrate **9** T369–T370

Trifulmin **8** N105

Triginato (Span) **9** T370

Triglycolamidic triazide **9** T370

2,4,6-Triguanidino-s-triazine **6** G168

Trihydrazine nickel (II) nitrate see Nickelhydrazine nitrate complex **8** N26; **9** T370

4,5,2′-Trihydroxy-2-methylanthraquinone, 1,3,6,8-tetranitro **9** T370

Triisobutylborane **9** T370

Trilita (Span) see Spanish expls and ammunition **9** S164–S175

p-N,N-Trilithioaniline **1** A407

Trilons see Dimethylaminocyanophosphoric acid, monomethylester of **5** D1308–D1309

Trimeric acetone peroxide **1** A42–A45

3,4,8-Trimethoxyphenanthrene-5-carboxylic acid azide **8** P224

Trimethyl Al see TMA **9** T231–T232

Trimethylamine see TMA **9** T232–T233

Trimethylamine oxide perchlorate **9** T371

Trimethylammonium nitrate **9** T371

Trimethylammonium perchlorate **9** T371

3,4,5-Trimethylaniline **1** A215

Trimethyl-o-anisidinium perchlorate **9** T371

Trimethylbenzene and derivs see Mesitylene **8** M61–M63

Trimethylene **3** C605

Trimethylene-1,3-dinitramine **9** T372

Trimethylene-1,2-dinitrate see 1,2-Dinitraminopropane **5** D1142

Trimethylene-dinitrate, 2,2-dinitro **9** T372

Trimethyleneglycol dinitrate **8** P399–P400

Trimethylene glycol diperchlorate **9** T372

Trimethyleneimine **1** A518–A519

Trimethylene peroxide azine **9** T372

Trimethylene-1,2,3-triketoazide **9** T372

Trimethyl glycine see Betaine **2** B107

1,2,3-Trimethyl-2-nitropropanediol-1,3-dinitrate **9** T372

1,1,1-Trimethylolbutane trinitrate **9** T373

1,1,1-Trimethylol-2-chlorethane trinitrate **8** M117

1,1,1-Trimethylolethane trinitrate see Metriol trinitrate **8** M120–M121

Trimethylolmethylmethane and derivs **8** M116–M117

Trimethylolnitromethane see Trimethylolmethane **2** B371

Trimethylolnitromethane trinitrate **2** B371–B372; see Nitroisobutylglycerol trinitrate **8** N112–N113

1,1,1-Trimethylolpropane trinitrate **9** T373

2,4,6-Trimethylpyrylium perchlorate **9** T373–T374

Trimethylsulfine chlorate **2** C201; **9** T374

Trimethylsulfonium perchlorate **9** S240

Trimethyltoluidinium perchlorates **9** T374

2,4,6-Trimethyl-1,3,5-trioxane **1** A14

Trimolecular acetone peroxide **1** A42–A45

Trimonite **9** T374

Trinal see Trinitronaphthalene **8** N12–N14

Trinilina or trinitralina (Span) see Trinitroaniline **1** A409–A411

Trinitril or Trinitryl see Glycerol-α-[2,4,6-trinitrophenylether] dinitrate **6** G109–G110

Trinitroabietic acid **1** A3

Trinitroacetamide **1** A17

Trinitroacetamidoanisole **1** A17–A18

Trinitroacetamidonaphthalenes **1** A20

Trinitroacetamidophenetole **1** A20

Trinitroacetamidophenols **1** A21

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-acetamidotoluenes **1** A22

Trinitroacetanilides **1** A24

Trinitroacetonitrile **1** A46

Trinitroacetophenones **1** A48

Trinitroacetoxy diphenylamine **1** A51

Trinitroacetyldiphenylamine **1** A58

2,4,7-Trinitro-9-(IDH)-acridone **1** A96

Trinitroaminoanisoles **1** A182

Trinitroaminobiphenyls **1** A191

Trinitroaminodiphenylamines **1** A197

3,2′,4′-Trinitro-4-aminodiphenylether **1** A199

Trinitroaminomethylbiphenyls **1** A229

Trinitroaminomethyldiphenylamines **1** A230

Trinitroaminonaphthalenes **1** A237

Trinitroaminophenetoles **1** A240–A241

Trinitroaminophenols **1** A244

2,4,6-Trinitro-5-aminoresorcinol **1** A257

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-aminotoluene **1** A265

2,4,6-Trinitro-5-amino-m-xylene **1** A272–A273

Trinitroanhydrodiacetoneurea **1** A403–A404

Trinitroanilines (TNA) **1** A409–A411; **9** T375

2,4,6-Trinitroanilinoacetic acid **1** A420

Trinitroanilinoazobenzene **1** A420

m-(2,4,6-Trinitroanilino)-benzonitrile **1** A422

2-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitroanilino)-ethanol **1** A425

N-[2-(2,4,6-Trinitroanilino)-ethyl] -aminoethanol nitrate **1** A431

6-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitroanilino)-indazole **1** A432

α-(2,4,6-Trinitroanilino)-isovaleric acid **1** A442

Trinitroanilinophenols **1** A433

Trinitroanilinopropanediols **1** A435

2,4,6-Trinitroanilinosuccinic acid **1** A437

5-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitroanilino)-α (or 1H)-tetrazole **1** A437–A438

Trinitroanilinotoluenes; trinitrodiphenylmethylamines **1** A438–A439

Trinitroanilinoxylenes **1** A443

Trinitroanisole complex **1** A453

Trinitroanisoles (TNAns) **1** A450–A453

Trinitroapigenins **1** A474

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehyde **2** B35

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehyde-(2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B37–B38

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehyde-(4-nitrophenylhydrazone) **2** B37

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehydeoxime **2** B36

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehydephenylhydrazone **2** B37

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzaldehydesemicarbazone **2** B38

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzamide **2** B39

Trinitrobenzanilide **2** B40

Trinitrobenzene, sym (TNB) **2** B48–B50; **9** T375–T378, T379

Trinitrobenzeneazonaphthalene **2** B53

Trinitrobenzeneazonaphthol **2** B54

2,3,6-Trinitrobenzene-4-diazo-1-oxide **2** B60

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenesulfonic acid **2** B62

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenethiol **2** B63

2,5,3′-Trinitrobenzidine **2** B64

Trinitrobenzimidazolone **2** B66

Trinitrobenzodioxan **2** B67

Trinitrobenzoic acids **2** B73–B75

Trinitrobenzophenone **2** B76

Trinitrobenzophenyltriazole **2** B78–B79

2,3,5-Trinitrobenzoquinone-1-imino-4 (?)-trimethylimine **2** B83

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzotrifluoride see TNTF **9** T298

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzoylchloride **2** B90

Trinitrobenzyl alcohol **2** B92

Trinitrobenzylaniline **2** B93

Trinitrobenzyl chloride **2** B95

4-(2,4,6-Trinitrobenzylideneamino)-phenol **2** B97

Trinitrobenzylideneaniline **2** B97

2,4,6-Trinitrobenzyl nitrate **2** B92

N-(2,4,6-Trinitrobenzyl)-3′-nitroaniline **1** A229

Trinitrobenzylpyridine **2** B100

Trinitrobenzyltoluidine **2** B101

2′,4′,6′-Trinitrobenzyl-2,4,6-trinitro-nitraniline **2** B94

Trinitrobicresol **2** B112

1,5,4′ (or 1,5,5′)-Trinitrobiimidazole **2** B115

Trinitrobiphenyl **2** B123–B124

Trinitrobiphenyldicarboxylic acid **2** B126

Trinitrobromoazobenzene **2** B308

Trinitrobromoazoxybenzene **2** B308

Trinitrobromobenzene **2** B309

Trinitrobromomethane **2** B312–B313

Trinitrobromomethylaniline **2** B314

Trinitrobromophenol **2** B315

Trinitrobromotoluene **2** B317

1,1,1-Trinitrobutane **2** B367

1,1,1-Trinitrobutanol **2** B374

Trinitrobutene **2** B376

Trinitrobutyramide **2** B391; **9** T380

Trinitrobutyrate, 2,2-dinitropropyl (DNPTB) **8** P480

Trinitrobutyric acid **2** B392

Trinitrobutyric acid derivs **2** B392

Trinitrobutyric acid ester of 2,2-dinitro-1,3-propyleneglycol **9** T380

Trinitro-C-butyl-aminotoluene **2** B377

Trinitro-N-butylaniline **2** B379

Trinitrobutylanisole **2** B380

Trinitrobutylbenzamide **2** B380

Trinitrobutylbenzene **2** B380

Trinitrobutylcresol **2** B381–B382

4,6,7-Trinitro-5-(tert-butyl)-hydrindene **2** B384

Trinitrobutylmethylanisole **2** B386

2,3,5-Trinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitro)-aminotoluene **2** B378

2,3,5-Trinitro-4-(N-butyl-N-nitroso)-aminotoluene **2** B378

Trinitrobutylphenol **2** B388

Trinitrobutyltoluene **2** B389

Trinitrobutylxylene **2** B390

Trinitrobutyramide **2** B391

Trinitrobutyronitrile **2** B393

Trinitrocarbanilic acid esters **2** C43–C44

Trinitrocarbanilide **2** C44

3,4,6 (or 3,5,6)-Trinitro-2-carboxyhydrocinnamic acid **2** C65

Trinitrochalcones **2** C146

Trinitrochloroanilines **3** C247

Trinitrochloroanilinopropanediol dinitrates **3** C247–C248

Trinitrochloroanisole **3** C248

Trinitrochlorobenzenes **3** C250–C251
  , analytical procedures **3** C251

Trinitrochlorohydroxyanisole **3** C257

Trinitrochloromethane **3** C259

Trinitrochloromethylaniline **3** C261

Trinitrochlorophenol **3** C262–C263

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-chlorotoluene **3** C272

Trinitrochloroxylene **3** C273

3,6,8-Trinitrocoumarin **3** C551

2,4,6-Trinitro-m-cresol **3** C559

Trinitrocresols **3** C557

2,4,6-Trinitrocumene **3** C574

X-Trinitro-2-cyclohexyltoluidine **3** C601

Trinitro derivs (& salts) of dihydroxybenzene **5** D1276–D1288

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-diaminobenzene (DATB or DATNB) **5** D1130–D1131

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-diaminophenol **5** D1142

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-diaminotoluene **5** D1146

Trinitrodibenzofurans **5** D1183

1,3,5-Trinitro-2,4-dibromobenzene **5** D1192

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-dibromophenol **5** D1195

Trinitrodichloroazoxybenzene **5** D1206

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-diethylbenzene **5** D1228

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-difluorobenzene (TNDFB or DFTNB) **5** D1259

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,5-dihydroxynaphthalene **5** D1294

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-dihydroxytoluene **5** D1296

Trinitrodimethoxybenzenes **5** D1302

Trinitro-dimethoxy toluenes **5** D1305

4,6,4′-Trinitro-3-dimethylaminoazobenzene **5** D1307

3,X,X-Trinitrodimethylamino-p-benzoic acid **5** D1308

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-dimethylaminophenylmethyl nitrosamine **5** D1311

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-dimethyl-1-aniline **5** D1317

Trinitro-N,N-dimethylanilines **5** D1315

Trinitrodimethylanisole **5** D1319

Trinitrodimethylbenzenes **5** D1324

Trinitrodimethylbenzophenone **5** D1327

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-dimethyl-5-tert-butylbenzene **5** D1331

3,5,8-Trinitro-6,7-dimethylcoumarin **5** D1332

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-dimethylcumene **5** D1333

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5-dimethyl-1-dinitroaniline **5** D1317

2,4,7-Trinitro-1,3-dimethyl-9-fluorenone **5** D1339

X,X,X-Trinitro-2,5-dimethylhexane **5** D1343

1,4,5 (?) -Trinitro-2,6-dimethylnaphthalene **5** D1350

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-di (methylnitramino) benzene (Ditetryl) **9** T380

Trinitrodimethylphenylhydrazine **5** D1366

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-di (N-nitro-β-ethanolamine)-benzene **5** D1242–D1243

2,3,6-Trinitro-1,3-di (β-nitroxyethyl)-benzene **5** D1228

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-di (β-nitroxyethyl) benzene **9** T380

Trinitrodiphenylamines **5** D1432–D1433

Trinitrodiphenyldisulfide **5** D1450

Trinitrodiphenylethers **5** D1452

Trinitrodiphenylethylene **5** D1455

Trinitro-7,8-diphenylglycoluril **5** D1462

Trinitrodiphenylmethane **5** D1465–D1466

Trinitro-N,N′-diphenylphenylenediamine **5** D1471

Trinitrodiphenylsulfides **5** D1477

Trinitrodiphenylsulfones **5** D1479

Trinitro-2,4-diphenyl-2,1,3-triazole **5** D1486

2,4,6-Trinitro-N,N-dipropylaniline **5** D1495

3,5,5′-Trinitro-(di-α-pyridylamine) **5** D1502–D1503

2,2,2-Trinitroethanol, 1-phenyl **9** T380–T381

1,1,1-Trinitro-2-ethoxy pentane (TNEP) **6** E193

2,3,6-Trinitro-4-ethoxy phenyl urethane **6** E194

N-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl) acetamide **6** E195

N-(β,β,β-Trinitroethyl)-acetamide **9** T381

Trinitroethylacrylate **6** E202

β-Trinitroethyl alcohol **6** E179–E180; **9** T381

Trinitro-N-ethylaminophenols **6** E204–E205

Trinitro (ethylamino) toluenes **6** E335

Trinitro-N-ethylanilines **6** E206

N-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl) azidoacetamide **6** E195

N-Trinitroethylbenzene sulfonamide **6** E214; **9** T381

Trinitroethylcarbamate **6** E218

2,2,2-Trinitroethylcarbamic acid, 2,2,2-trinitroethylester **6** E218

(Trinitroethyl) carbonate, bis (BTNEC) **9** T381

N-Trinitroethyl-N-cyanomethyl nitramine **6** E224

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-3,5-dinitrobenzoate **6** E215; **9** T381–T382

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-4,4-dinitropentanoate (TNEDNP) **6** E316

1-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-2-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-hydrazine **6** E322

Trinitroethyl-3,5-dinitrosalicylate **6** E330

Trinitroethylethylenediamine, N,N-nitro, di **9** T382

Trinitroethyl formal see TEFO **9** T56

Trinitroethylglycolate nitrate **6** E296

2,4,6-Trinitro-N-ethyl-iso-propylaniline **6** E327

4,4,4-Trinitro-ethyl-iso-valerate **6** E339

Trinitroethyl-methanesulfonamide **6** E308

Trinitroethylmethylbenzenes **6** E310

N-Trinitroethyl-nitrobenzene sulfonamides **6** E214; **9** T382

(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-nitramine, bis (BTNEN) **5** D1224–D1225; **9** T382

1-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-2-nitramino-2,3-imidazoline **6** E204

N-Trinitroethyl-p-nitrobenzenesulfonamide **9** T382

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-m-nitrobenzoate **6** E215; **9** T382

N-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-N′-nitro-N′-(3,4-dinitrophenyl) urea **6** E323

2,2,3-Trinitro-3-ethylpentane **6** E315

N-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-N′-phenylurea **6** E323

Trinitroethyl salicylate **6** E329

Trinitroethyl stearate **6** E330

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-2,4,6,6-tetranitro-2,4-diazaheptane **6** E225

N-Trinitroethyl-p-toluene sulfonamide **6** E334

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-p-toluene sulfonate **6** E334

Trinitroethyltoluenes **6** E333

Trinitroethyl-2,5,5-trinitro-2-azahexanoate **6** E207

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzoate **6** E215; **9** T383

N-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-4,4,4-trinitrobutyramide **6** E216; **9** T383

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-4,4,4-trinitrobutyrate (TNEtTNBu or TNETNB) **6** E217; **9** T383

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-4,6,6-trinitro-2,4-diazaheptanoate **6** E225

1-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-2-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) hydrazine **6** E322

2,2,2-Trinitroethyl-3,3,3-trinitropropylamine **6** E326

N-(2,2,2-Trinitroethyl)-N-(3,3,3-trinitropropyl)-nitramine **6** E326

N-Trinitroethylurea **6** E337

Trinitroethylurethane **6** E337

Trinitro-ethyl-o,m,p-xylenes **6** E340–E341

Trinitro-(N-ethyl)-m or p-xylidine **6** E341

Trinitrofluoranthene **6** F120

Trinitrofluorenones **6** F123

Trinitroglycerin (Nitroglycerin, Glycerol Trinitrate or NG) see Continuous methods for manufacturing of expls **3** C501–C506; **5** D1593–D1594; **6** G98–G108; **8** N56–N62; Nitration N40, Proplnts, solid P405 ff; **9** T383–T388
  , expls analysis **9** T383–T384
  , general **9** T383
  proplnts (including); combustion mechanisms **9** T384–T387, manufacture **9** T387–T388, new proplnt compositions **9** T388, parameters measurements **9** T388

Trinitroguaiacols **6** G147–G148

Trinitroheptanes **7** H62–H63

4,6,6-Trinitroheptanoic acid, methyl ester **7** H63–H64

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-hydrazinotoluene **7** H210

2,4,6-Trinitro-1-hydroxybenzene-(3 azo 1)-2-naphthol **7** H236

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-hydroxybenzoic acid **7** H237–H238

Trinitrohydrazobenzenes **7** H211

Trinitrohydroquinonediethylether **7** H228

Trinitrohydroxyazobenzene **7** H233

Trinitrohydroxybenzophenyltriazole **2** B79

Trinitro-hydroxy quinolines **7** H250

1,3,5-Trinitro-2-iodobenzene **7** I122

2,4,6-Trinitro-N-(iso-propyl)-aniline **8** P479

2,4,6-Trinitro-N-(iso-propyl)-N-nitraniline **8** P480

Trinitromannan **8** M12

Trinitromelamine **8** M56

2,4,6-Trinitro-mesitylene **8** M62

Trinitromethane (nitroform or TNMe) **8** M78–M81

1,6,8-Trinitro-2-methylaminonaphthalene **8** M109

Trinitro methyl anisoles **8** M104

2,3,3-Trinitro-2-methylbutane **9** T389

Trinitromethylnaphthalenes **8** M109

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-methylnitraminoaniline (m-Amino Tetryl) **9** T389

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-methylnitramino-diphenylamine **1** A230

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-methylnitraminophenetole **9** T389

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-methylnitraminophenol (Oxy Tetryl or m-Hydroxy Tetryl) **9** T389

2,4,6-Trinitro-3-methylnitraminotoluene (methyl-CE or Methyl Tetryl) **5** D1375–D1376

2,2,3-Trinitro-3-methylpentane **9** T389–T390

2,4,6-Trinitromonomethylaniline **8** M101

Trinitro-1-naphthols **8** N19–N20

Trinitro-2-naphthols **8** N20

2-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitro-N-nitranilino)-iso-butyric acid **1** A423–A424

2-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitro-N-nitranilino)-ethanol nitrate (Pentryl) **1** A425–A429
  , energetic properties **1** A425–A429
  , history and preparation **1** A425
  , homologs **1** A429
  , physical properties **1** A425
  , solubility **1** A428
  , storage **1** A428
  , surveillance test **1** A428
  , toxicity **1** A428

2-(2′,4′,6′-Trinitro-N-(nitranilino)-2-methyl-1,3-propanediol dinitrate **1** A433

Trinitro-N-nitranilinopropanediol dinitrates **1** A435–A436

Trinitro-3-pentadecylphenol **8** P80

1,1,1-Trinitro-2-pentylpropargyl ether see Dipropargylbutyralnitroform product **5** D1492

Trinitrophenetoles **8** P227–P228

Trinitrophenol see "Picric Acid" **8** P285

α-Trinitrophenol-dinitroglycerin see Glycerol-α (2,4,6-trinitrophenylether)-dinitrate **6** G109

Trinitrophenols **8** P232–P233

Trinitrophenolsulfonic acids **8** P235

β-(2,4,6-Trinitrophenoxy) ethanol nitrate **8** P236–P237

2,4,6-Trinitrophenoxyethyl nitrate **8** P236–P237

2,4,6-Trinitrophenylbutylnitramine see Butyl Tetryl **2** B379

2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl (β,γ-dinitroxy) propylnitramine **8** P245

2,4,6-Trinitro-m-phenylenediamine **8** P240

β-[2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl] ethanol **8** P241

β-[2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl] ethanol nitrate **8** P241

2,4,6-Trinitrophenylethylnitramine see Ethyl Tetryl **6** E207, E319

2,4,6-Trinitrophenylguanidine **8** P242

2,4,6-Trinitrophenylhydrazine **7** H207

2,4,6-Trinitrophenylmethoxynitramine **8** P242

2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl-(1-methylol) propylnitramine nitrate **8** P245

2,4,6-Trinitrophenylnitramine **8** P243

Trinitrophenylnitraminoethylnitrate (Pentryl) **1** A425–A429

[2,4,6-Trinitrophenylnitramino] -tris-(hydroxymethyl) methane trinitrate **9** T390

N-2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl-N′-nitroguanidine **8** P242

2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl-$\beta,\beta,\beta$-trifluoroethylnitramine see TFEt **9** T167

Trinitrophloroglucinol and lead salt **8** P248–P249

2,4,6-Trinitro-m-phthalic acid **8** P264

$\alpha,\beta,\beta$-Trinitro-propionaldehydeanil (Ger) **8** P477

$\alpha,\beta,\beta$-Trinitro-propionaldehyde, dipotassium salt of **8** P476–P477

$\alpha,\beta,\beta$-Trinitro-propionaldehyde methyl imide **8** P477

3,3,3-Triodopropionic acid **8** P478

Trinitropropyl acetate **9** T390–T391

1,1,1-Trinitro-2-propyl acrylate **8** P479

Trinitro propyl bromide **8** P480

Trinitrostilbazole perchlorates **9** S215

2,4,6-Trinitrostilbene **5** D1455

2,4,6-Trinitrostyrene **9** S224

2,4,6-Trinitro-3,5,3′,5′-tetramethyl-diphenylamine **5** D1526

2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene see TNT **9** T235–T298

2,4,6-Trinitro-toluene, $\omega$-chloro see Benzyl chloride **1** B95

2,4,6-Trinitrotolyl-3-methylnitramine see Methyl Tetryl **8** M116

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3,5-triaminobenzene see TATB **9** T34–T55

1,3,5-Trinitro-1,3,5-triazacyclohexane see RDX or Cyclonite; Cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine **2** C611–C630; RDX **9** R120–R146

1,3,5-Trinitro-4-(2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-benzene **6** E213

2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3,5-tris (methylnitramino) benzene (Tri-Tetryl) **9** T391

Tri ($\beta$-nitroxyethyl) ammonium nitrate **9** T391

Trinitroxylene, commercial (TNX) **5** D1324–D1325

Trinitryl **9** T391

Trinol see Trinitroanisole **1** A450–A453

Triogen see Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosamine **3** C630–C632

sym-Trioxane **6** F164–F165

Trioxygen difluoride (fluorine ozonide) **6** F135; **9** T391–T392

Tripentaerythritol Octanitrate (TPEON or Nitropenta) **9** T392–T393
  , expl properties of **9** T392–T393
  , hygroscopicity of **9** T393
  , preparation of **9** T392
  , uses of **9** T393
  , vacuum stability of **9** T393

Triperchromic acids **8** P173

Trip flare see Flare **6** F64, F65 (table 1); Pyrotechnics **8** P506

Trip flare M48 **2** B258

Triphenylamine perchlorate **9** T393

[I,III,V-Triphenyl] pentazene **8** P133

Triplastita (Span) see Spanish commercial expls of nonpermissible type **3** C442

Triplastite **9** T393

Triple base proplnt see Representative solid proplnt types and their uses **8** P406–P408

Triple point in blast see Blast effects due to reflected shock waves **2** B182, B183 (Fig)

Tri-n-propylaluminum **9** T393

Tris [1,2-bis (difluoramino)-ethyl] isocyanate **8** P334–P335

1-Tris (difluoroamino) methoxy-2,2,2-trinitro ethane (TMTNE or tris ($NF_2$) methoxy trinitromethane) **9** T393–T394

Tris-[X,X-dinitro-4-methylphenyl]-methane **9** T394

Tris-(hydroxy mercury)-acetaldehyde and salts **9** T394
  chloratrimercuryacetaldehyde **9** T394
  nitratomercuryacetaldehyde **9** T394
  perchloratotrimercuryacetaldehyde **9** T394

[Tris (hydroxymethyl) amino]-methane trinitrate **9** T394–T395

Tris (hydroxymethyl) nitromethane **9** T395

Trisilane **9** S86

Tris (methylnitraminomethyl) amine **9** T395

Tris-(2-nitroethyl) phosphate **6** E323

Trisol (Ger & Swiss) see 2,4,6-Trinitroanisole **1** A450–A452; **9** T395

Tris (oxymercuri) acetaldehyde perchlorate **9** T395

Tris (thionitrosyl) thallium **9** T395

1,3,5-Tris (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-benzene **6** E214

Tris (2,2,2-trinitroethyl) orthoformate **9** T395–T396

Tris-(trinitroethyl) phosphate **6** E324

[I,III,V-Tri-4-tolyl] pentazene **8** P133

Tritex 2 **9** T396

Trithioborate rocket fuels **9** T396

Tritolite and Tritolitol (Ital) **3** C627

Tritolo (Ital) see Italian expls and related items **7** I180–I181

Tri-p-tolylamine perchlorate **9** T396
  tri-p-tolylaminium perchlorate **9** T396

Tritonal **9** T396–T398
  , analytical **9** T398
  , origin of **9** T396
  , preparation of **9** T398
  , properties of 80/20 **9** T396–T398

Tritorite see Ghinijonet **6** G73

Tri-trinal **9** T399

Tri-1,1′;3′,1″-(2,4,6-trinitrophenyl) **9** T399

Triumph safety powder see Courteille powder **3** C550

Trivilene **9** T399

Trixogen **9** T399

Trixyl (Ger) **9** T399

Trizen (Ger) **5** D1276; **9** T399

Trizinal or trizinat (Ger) **5** D1277 ff

Trobach priming mixture **9** T399

Troisdorf powder **9** T399

Trojamites **9** T400

Trojan expl **9** T400

Trojel and trojel EZ-POR **9** T400

Tropylium perchlorate **9** T400

Trotil or tol see Rus expls and related items **9** R184–R203, T400

Trotten powder **9** T400

Trotyl **9** T400

Trous de mine (Fr) see Boreholes **2** B248

Tschirner expls **9** T400–T401

*Tsel 'tit* **9** *T401*

Tungsten **9** T401–T415
  azide pentabromide **9** T413
  azide pentachloride **9** T413
  , fabrication techniques for **9** T401
  , history of the discovery of **9** T401
  , occurrence of **9** T401
  , preparation of **9** T401
  , properties of **9** T401–T403
  tris-(phenyl Li)-tris (diethyl ether), triphenyl **9** T413
  , uses of **9** T403–T413

Tungsten carbide **1** A82

Tungsten dioxide **8** O52

Tungsten hexafluoride **6** F149

Tunnel-gelatin 90–80% **9** T415

Tunnelit (Rus) **9** T415–T416

Turmeric powder expls **9** T416

Turpentine, nitrated **9** T416

*Turpin's expls and proplnts* see Explosifs et poudres de Turpin, and Pyrodialytes **6** E366–E367

Turpinite **9** T416

Tuthilote **9** T416

Tutol **9** T416

Two-step expl shell **9** T416

Tyne (Afror) powder see Afror tyne powder **1** A109

"Type" expls see Jap expls, ammunition and weapons **7** J56–J57

Types of jet propulsion engines **7** J78–J82

U

U.D.C. (unit deflective charge) **10** U1

UDMH see uns-Dimethylhydrazine **5** D1344–D1346; **7** H203–H204, Liquid proplnts L40–L41 (table 3); Additional refs **10** U1–U25
- , accidents **10** U1–U2
- , analysis and detection **10** U2–U3
- , combustion of **10** U3–U4
- , compatibility **10** U4–Y17
- , general refs to **10** U1
- , ignition of **10** U17–U18
- , pollution from **10** U18–U19
- , properties of **10** U19–U21
- , sensitivity of **10** U22
- , toxicity of **10** U22
- , uses of **10** U22–U25

Ugol'nyiye ammonity (Rus) see Coal mining expls, permissible **3** C454; **10** U25

Ulmate of ammonium (Fr) see Ammonium ulmate **1** A381–A382

"Ultimate" fuels for jets and rockets see Exotic fuels, and Exotic proplnts **6** E350

Ultrafine Ammonium Nitrate (UFAN) see Ammonium Nitrate **1** A311–A340; Additional refs **10** U25

Ultrafine Ammonium Perchlorate (UFAP) see Ammonium Perchlorate **8** P430–P433 (table 29), Proplnts, solid P435–P437 (table 36); Additional refs **10** U25–U26
- , ignition of **10** U25
- , proplnt burning rate stability **10** U25
- , proplnt combustion **10** U25
- , preparation of **10** U25–U26

Ultramicroanalysis see Color reactions and color reagents **3** C405–C420; Microanalysis of expls **8** M123, Mass spectrometry M37; Radioactive tracers **9** R104 ff, Spectroscopy of energetic materials S178 ff, and Taggants for expls T3 ff

Ultrasonics in ordnance **10** U26–U32
- application of ultrasonics to crack diagnostics **10** U27–U29
- application of ultrasonics to proplnt technology **10** U27–U29
- , fundamental principles of **10** U26–U27

Ultrasonics in ordnance (cont'd)
- , introduction to **10** U26

Ultraviolet radiation see Radiation effects on expls, proplnts and pyrotechnics **9** R5 ff

Ultraviolet spectroscopy see Spectroscopy of energetic materials **9** S278 ff

Umbrite see Italian expls **7** I181

Unconfined blasts see Blast effects in air **2** B180–B182

Undecane, 1,1,1,4,6,6,8,11,11,11-decanitro-4,8-diaza **10** U32

Undecanedioic acid and nitrated derivs **10** U32–U33
- 4,4,6,6,8,8-hexanitro-undecanedioic acid **10** U33
- 4,4,6,8,8-pentanitro-undecanedioic acid **10** U32–U33

Underground blasts and blasting see Blast effects in earth **2** B182–B183; Additional refs **10** U33

Underwater commercial blasting **10** U33–U38
- , major types of shaped charge expl units used in **10** U35–U37

Underwater explns **10** U38–U81
- underwater expln measurement techniques **10** U43–U46
- underwater expln parameters, measured **10** U50–U57
- , energy partition and useful work of **10** U70–U78
- , general description and definition of terms **10** U38–U42
- , scaling laws **10** U46–U49
- , shock interactions **10** U78–U81
- , "standard" expl and test environment **10** U49–U50
- , theoretical considerations of **10** U57–U70
- , uses of **10** U42–U43

Underwater mines see Mines (military) **8** M131–M133

Underwater storage of smokeless powder **10** U81

Unibel **10** U81

Unicell-100 **5** E90–E91; **10** U82

Unifrax **10** U82

Unigel **10** U82

Unigex **10** U82

Unikol **10** U82

Unionite **10** U82

Uniperox 60 **10** U82–U83

Unipruf **10** U83

Unirend **10** U83

Unit deflective charge see U.D.C. **10** U1

US Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms see Tagging of expls **9** T3 ff

US Naval friction fuse composition **10** U83

US Naval smokeless powder **10** U83

US smokeless powders (San Francisco) **10** U83

Unite-MB see Coefficient de viscosite des Nitrocelluloses industrielles **3** C390

Universal expl destructor, M10 **10** U83

Universal Italiana see Italian expls **7** I181

Universal Powder Co chlorate expl **10** U83–U84

Unloading and recovery of ammunition contents see Reclamation of energetic material components from ordnance ammunition **9** R146, and Renovation of ammunition R156

Unsymmetrical dimethyl hydrazine (UDMH) see Dimethylhydrazine **5** D1344–D1346; UDMH **10** U1–U25

"up-and-down" method see Coal mining expls, testing of permissibility **3** C376; Impact, initiation of expln by **7** I36–I37; Primers **8** P378–P379 (table 1)

Uracil and deriv **10** U84–U85
  5-nitro uracil **10** U84–U85

Uraform-AN see AN, fertilizer grade (FGAN) **1** A366

Uranium **10** U85–U92
  uranium alloys, military specifications for **10** U90
  uranium and its alloys, shock properties of **10** U90

Uranium (cont'd)
  uranium compounds, thermodynamic properties of **10** U90
  uranium isotopes, separation of **10** U87–U88
  uranium, non-nuclear applications of **10** U89–U90
  uranium, nuclear rocket engines using **10** U90
  uranium, reactor fuel cycles **10** U88–U89

Uranium compounds **10** U93–U95
  U borohydride **10** U93
  U carbide **1** A83
  U dicarbide **10** U93
  U hexafluoride **6** F149; **10** U93
  U hydride **10** U94
  U nitride **10** U94
  U tetrafluoride **6** F149
  U-Zr alloy explns **10** U94
  uranyl acetate **10** U94
  uranyl B Co perchlorate **10** U94
  uranyl nitrate **8** N39–N40; **10** U94–U95
  uranyl perchlorate **8** P169

Urate, ammonium **10** U95

p-Urazine see 4-Aminourazole **1** A272; **10** U95

Urbanski, Tadeusz (1901–     ) **10** U95

Urea **10** U95–U102
  , history of **10** U95–U96
  , preparation of **10** U96–U98
  , properties of **10** U98–U99
  , uses of **10** U99–U102

Urea addition compounds and salts **10** U102–U105
  urea, bis (trinitropropyl) see Dipropyl ureas **5** D1501
  urea Ca nitrate **10** U102
  urea chromihexaurea chlorate **10** U102
  urea chromi-hexaurea sulfatochlorate **10** U102
  urea hexakis Ga (III) triperchlorate **10** U102
  urea nitrate **10** U102–U103
  urea perchlorate **10** U103–U104
  urea picrate **10** U104
  urea sodium nitrate **10** U104

Urea condensation and polycondensation products (resins) **10** U105

Urea derivs formed by partial substitution **10** U106–U109
  N-alkyl-N′-(5-tetrazolyl)-ureas and N,N-dialkyl-N′-(5-tetrazolyl)-ureas **1** A132–A133

Urea derivs formed by partial substitution (cont'd)
  N-allyl-N′,N′-diphenylurea **1** A137
  aminoethylpropylureas **1** A206
  aminoethylureas **1** A209
  bis diphenylurea **2** B142
  bis (phenyl)-urea **2** B155–B156
  bis (2,2,2-trinitroethyl)-urea (BTNEU) see
    Diethylurea **5** D1254–D1255
  bis (1,1,1-trinitro-iso-butyl)-urea **2** B160
  biurea **2** B164
  carbanylurea see Biuret **2** B164
  centralites **2** C126–C140; **10** U106
  N,N′-dibutyl-N,N′-diphenylurea see
    Centralite, butyl **2** C140
  dibutylurea **5** D1200
  N,N′-diethyl-N,N′-diphenylurea see Centralites
    **2** C127–C137
  diethylurea **5** D1254–D1255
  dihydrodiacetoneurea **1** A403–A404
  N,N′-dimethyl-N,N′-diphenylurea see
    Centralite 2 **2** C137–C139
  dimethylphenylurea **5** D1366–D1367
  dimethylurea **5** D1378; **10** U106
  1,5-dinitrobiuret, salts **5** D1385
  N,N′-dinitro-N,N′-trimethyleneurea **7** H76
  diphenylacetyleneurea see Diphenylglycoluril
    **5** D1461–D1462
  N,N′-diphenyliminourea **5** D1462
  N,N′-di (2-phenyl-5-tetrazoyl)-urea **4** D1482
  asym-diphenylurea see Acardite **1** A7–A8
  sym-diphenylurea **2** B155–B156; **5** D1487
  dipropylurea **5** D1501
  N,N′-di (tolyl)-ureas **5** D1520
  diurea see 4-Amino-urazole **1** A472; **5** D1523
  ethanol diphenylurea **6** E182
  ethylenebisurea **6** E233
  ethyleneurea **6** E291–E292
  N-ethyl-N′-methyl-N,N′-diphenylurea see
    Centralite 3 **2** C139
  ethylphenylureas **6** E322–E323

Urea derivs formed by partial substitution (cont'd)
  N-ethyl-N′-tolyl-N,N′-diphenylurea see
    Centralite 4 **2** C140
  ethylurea **6** E337
  guanylurea see Dicyandiamide
    **5** D1217–D1218; **10** U107
  glycolurea see Hydantoin **7** H188
  N,N-mesoxalyl urea **1** A134
  N′-methyl-N-N-diphenylurea see Acardite II
    **1** A8–A11
  nitrourea **10** U108
  phenylurea **10** U108–U109

Urethanes and derivs see Carbamic acid
  ethyl esters **2** C40–C42, picrylurethane C43;
  Diphenylurethane **5** D1487–D1488;
  Ethylurethane **6** E337–E338; Proplnts, solid
  **8** G116–G117; **10** U109

-Uril, glycol **1** A65–A66; **6** G117–G118;
  **10** U109–U110

Urushioldimethyletherozonides **8** O72

US armed forces (hygroscopicity) test at 30°
  and 90% RH **7** H252

Use of the polytropic EOS **9** T215–T216

User test **6** E352

Uses of ammines **1** A277

Uses of ammonium nitrate **1** A334

U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO) **6** G121

Uses of NG **6** G102–G103

Utilization of condemned or surplus military
  expls, proplnts and pyrotechnics see
  Reclamation of energetic material com-
  ponents from ordnance ammunition
  **9** R146, and Renovation of ammunition
  **9** R156

UZI **10** U110–U111

V

V-1 **10** V1

Vacuum stability test **1** XXVI; **10** V1–V2

Vacuum-steam-pressure-test **10** V3

Valve, expl calculation **10** V3

Vanadium **10** V3–V5
  divanadium dedecarbonyl **10** V4
  V bis cyclopentadienyl acetylaceticacid ethyl ester perchlorate **10** V4
  V bis cyclopentadienyl isoselenocyanate **10** V4
  V carbide **1** A83
  V hydride **10** V4
  V pentafluoride **6** F150
  V trinitrate oxide **10** V4
  vanadyl azide dichloride **10** V4
  vanadyl triperchlorate **10** V5

Vandal **10** V5

Van der Waals (detonation) equation of state **4** D293

Van Pittius expls see Pittius expls **8** P305

Vapor explns **10** V6–V33
  , accidental fuel/air explns **10** V30–V32
  , damage potential of **10** V6–V17
  , detonation parameters **10** V17–V22
  , initiation stimuli of **10** V6
  , introduction to **10** V6
  , mechanisms of fuel/air explns **10** V22–V28
  , military applications of fuel/air explns **10** V28–V30

Vapor phase nitration see Nitration **8** N48, M56; Nitromethane **8** M69

Vapor pressure of expls **10** V33–V45
  data **10** V38–V40
  , heats of sublimation and vaporization **10** V40–V45
  , introduction to **10** V33–V34
  , methods of measurement **1** XXVI; **10** V34–V38

Vapor taggants for expls see Tagging of expls **9** T13 ff

VARICOMP **10** V46

$VE_4$ see Italian expls **7** I181

Vegetable and animal fats and oils, nitrated see Fats, fatty oils, tallows, butters, waxes and fatty acids **6** F8–F9

Vegetable glue **6** G85

Velocity, detonation **10** V47–V62
  data **10** V50–V62
  , factors that affect **10** V48–V50
  , measurement techniques for **10** V47–V48

Velocity of detonation test **1** X; see Experimental determination of detonation velocity **4** D632–D640

Velocity of explosively driven fragments **10** V63–V94
  ; applications of **10** V87–V90
  ; comparison of the Gurney formula with hydrodynamic calculations **10** V67–V72
  ; computation of $\sqrt{2E}$ **10** V93
  ; derivation of Gurney formula for a semi-infinite slab; 2-D configuration **10** V91–V93
  ; domain of validity of the Gurney formula **10** V83–V87
  ; effect of air at free boundary **10** V90
  ; effect of a rigid wall **10** V90–V91
  ; empirical determination of the Gurney constants $\sqrt{2E}$ and $\sqrt{2E}'$ **10** V72–V83
  ; Gurney constant for expl-inert mixtures **10** V93–V94
  , introduction to **10** V63
  ; the Gurney method **10** V63–V67

Velocity, particle **10** V95–V108
  , applications of **10** V95
  , introduction to **10** V95
  , measurement methods **10** V95–V104
  , theoretical considerations of **10** V104–V108

Velocity, projectile see Ballistic measuring methods **2** B5–B6; Chronoscopes **3** C304–C310; Muzzle velocity **8** M162–M163; **10** V108–V115
  , detecting devices for **10** V110–V115

Velox gelatine **10** V115

Velterines **10** V115
  velterine Belgique **10** V115
  velterine C **10** V115

Veltex **10** V115–V116
  Veltex no 448 **10** V116

- Vender, gelatine **10** V116
- Vending **10** V116
- Veratrol see Dimethoxybenzene **5** D1302–D1303
- Verge explosivstoffe (Swiss) **10** V116–V117
- Vermiculite **10** V117
- Verstarktes chromammonit (Ger) **10** V117
- Vertes expls **10** V117
- Vesely **10** V117–V118
- VF **10** V118
- Vibration, ground, generated by blasting **10** V118–V121
  - effects of seismic waves on structures from **10** V120–V121
  - production of vibration levels generated by ground blasting **10** V119–V120
- Vibration spectra see Spectroscopy of energetic materials **9** S178 ff
- Vibration tests **10** V121–V123
  - transportation vibration test **10** V121–V123
- Vibrite see Italian expls **7** I181
- Vibrogel 1 and Vibronite B **10** V123
- Vibromite **10** V123–V124
- Vickers **10** V124–V125
- Victor powder **10** V125
- Victoria powder see Dahman, Johann, von and Dahmenit A **3** D1
- Victorite see Expl B & T no 21 **6** E395; **10** V125
- Vieille, Paul (1854–1934) **10** V125–V126
- Vieille test see Vieille, Paul **10** V125–V126
- Vigilant **10** V126
- Vigorine **10** V126
- Vigorit **10** V126
- Vigorites **10** V126
- Viking powder **10** V126–V127
- Vincent, Thomas K (1895–1956) **10** V127
- Vincennite **10** V127
- Vinsol **10** V127
- Vinyls **10** V127–V129
  - 2,2-dinitropropylacrylate **8** N139–N140
  - divinylacetylene **5** D1525–D1526
  - divinylbenzene (DVB or vinylstyrene) **10** V127–V128
  - divinylether **5** D1526; **10** V128
  - ethylacrylate **6** E201–E202
  - ethylvinyl carbinol **6** E339
  - ethylvinyl ether (vinylethyl ether) **6** E339
  - ethylvinyl hexoate (vinyl-2-ethyl hexoate) **6** E339
  - ethylvinylhexyl ether **6** E339
  - ethylvinylpyridine **6** E340
  - methyl trifluorovinyl ether **10** V128
  - 2-methyl-5-vinyl tetrazole polymer see Tetrazoles **9** T130–T131
  - tetravinyl lead **9** T101
  - 1,1,1-trinitro-2-propyl acrylate **8** P479
- Vinyl acetate and polyvinylacetate **8** P353–P354; **10** V129–V130
- Vinyl acetate ozonide **10** V130
- Vinyl acetylene (buten-3-yne) **10** V130–V131
  - mercury-bis-vinylethinyl **10** V130
  - silver vinyl acetylene **10** V130–V131
- Vinyl alcohol-acetate resin (VAAR) **10** V131–V132
- Vinylamine **10** V132
- Vinyl aniline see Aminostyrenes **1** A257
- Vinyl azide **10** V132
- Vinyl benzene and derivs **10** V132–V133
- Vinyl carbinol see Allyl alcohol **1** A135–A136
- Vinyl chloride see Chloroethylene **3** C255–C256; Additional refs **10** V133–V135
  - analysis **10** V133
  - explns **10** V133
  - handling and storage **10** V133
  - production **10** V133
  - pyrolysis **10** V133–V134
  - toxicity **10** V134
  - uses **10** V134–V135
- Vinyl compound toxicity **10** V142–V143
- Vinyl cyanide **10** V135–V136

Vinylethylene see 1,3-Butadiene **2** B365–B366; Composite proplnts **3** C464–C474; Polybutadiene and its use as a binder with energetic materials **8** P327–P331, Polymerizations P344 (table; Proplnts, solid **8** P412–P415 (table 17); Additional refs **10** V136–V138
  analysis **10** V136
  energetic parameters **10** V136
  manufacture **10** V136
  safety **10** V137
  uses **10** V137–V138

Vinylethyl ether **6** E339; see Visol **10** V145

Vinyl ferrocene **10** V138

Vinyl fluoride see Fluoroethylene **6** F140

Vinyl-2,2,2-fluorodinitroethyl ether polymer **10** V138
  , (monomer) **10** V138

Vinylfluoride polymer **6** F150

Vinylhaloacetylene polymers **10** V139

Vinylidene chloride see Dichloroethylene **5** D1210–D1211; Polymerization, violent **8** P345 (table); Additional refs **10** V139

Vinylidene chloride monoperoxide **10** V139–V140

Vinylidene fluoride see 1,1-Difluoroethylene **6** F133; Additional refs **10** V140–V141

Vinylidene resins **6** F150

Vinyl Li **10** V141

Vinyl nitrate polymer see Polyvinyl nitrate (PVN) **8** P356–P358; Additional refs **10** V141–V142

Vinyl polymers see Polyvinylacetate or Polyvinylalcohol or Polyvinyl chloride or Polyvinyl nitrate (PVN) **8** P353–P358

Vinyl pyridines and derivs **10** V142
  α-vinylpyridine **10** V142
  2-vinylpyridinium perchlorate polymer **10** V142
  γ-vinylpyridine **10** V142

Violette (poudre) (Fr) **10** V144

Viper light anti-tank weapon **10** V144

Virgo **10** V144–V145

Virial (detonation) equation of state **4** D293

Virite see Italian expls **7** I181

Visol **10** V145

Vitesse de combustion (Fr) **10** V145–V146

Vitesse de detonation (Fr) see Detonation rate determination **1** X

Viton **10** V146

Vivacite de combustion des poudres see Coefficient de vivacite des poudres **3** C390–C391; Proplnts, solid **8** P404

Vivacite, determination de la (Fr) see Quickness of burning of proplnts, determination **1** XXI; **3** C390–C391

Voigt expls **10** V146

Volatiles, total **10** V146–V155
  , by method 101.5 (3 Aug 1962) **10** V155
  , by method 101.6 (3 Aug 1962) **10** V155
  , by method 103.1.3 (15 July 1969) **10** V146–V148
  , by method 103.3.3 (1 Dec 1967) **10** V148–V152
  , by method T103.5.1 (30 Dec 1975) **10** B152–V155

Volatility of expls and related substances **1** XXVI

Volkmann, Friedrich **10** V156

Volksgewehr (Ger) **10** V156–V157

Volkspistole (Ger) **10** V157

Volney, Carl Walter **10** V157

Volpert **10** V157

Volume of gases evolved on expln or detonation **1** XXVI

Volume, specific **10** V158–V162
  ; applications of $v_1$ **10** V161–V162
  , introduction to **10** V158
  ; semi-empirical methods **10** V160–V161
  ; theoretical computations of $v_1$ **10** V158–V160

Volume strength see Strength of expls **9** S219

Volumex **10** V163

Von Brank's powder see Brank's powders **2** B261

Von Dahmen expls see Dahmen, Johann, von and Dahmenit A **3** D1

Von Geldern, Egmont **10** V163

Vonges, Dynamites de **10** V163

Von Stubenrauch's expls see Stubenrauch's expls **9** S223

Vorlage (Ger) **10** V163

Vortices, expl powered **10** V163–V164

Voswinkel **10** V164

V (poudre) **10** V164

Vril expls **10** V164

VT fuzes see Proximity srtillery fuzes **4** D918–D921, Bomb proximity fuzes D995–D998; Fuzes **6** F255–F257; Additional refs **10** V164–V165

Vukolov, S.P. (1863–1940) **10** V165

Vulcain Dynamite **10** V165

Vulcaine **10** V165

Vulcan **10** V165–V166

Vulcania DB and DBS see Italian expls **7** I181

Vulcanienne (poudre) see Espir powder **5** E127

Vulcanite **10** V166

Vulcan Dynamite **10** V166

Vulnerability of a target **10** V166–V170
  , major elements of analysis of **10** V168–V170
  , role of analysis of **10** V168
  , systems analysis **10** V167–V168

VX **10** V170
  , chemistry of **10** V170
  , decontaminants for **10** V170
  , properties of **10** V170
  , toxicity of **10** V170

W

WAAM program 10 W1–W2
  ACM (anti-armor cluster munitions) 10 W1
  cyclops 10 W1
  ERAM (extended range anti-armor mine) 10 W1
  WASP (mini-missile) 10 W1–W2

Waffen 10 W2

Wagner 10 W2

Wahlenberg 10 W2

Walleye 10 W2

Wallonite 10 W2

Walker, John (1780–1859) 10 W2–W3

Walsrode powders 10 W3

Walsrode sicherheits-sprengstoffe 10 W3

Walter expls 10 W3

Waltham Abbey silvered vessel test 1 XXIV

Walther 10 W3–W5

Wanklin 10 W5

W.A. (powder) 10 W1

Ward and Gregory powder 10 W5

Warhead, continuous rod 6 F180

Warhead, discrete rod 6 F180

Warmlagermethode 75° (Ger) 10 W5

Warren 10 W5–W6

Warrite 10 W6

Wasacord 10 W6

Wasagel 1 & P1 10 W6

Wasamon W&F 10 W6

Washing-out of HE from shells see Reclamation of energetic material components from ordnance ammunition 9 R146

Washout 10 W6–W7

WASP see WAAM program 10 W1–W2

Wass 10 W7

Wasserfall, peenemunde (Ger) 10 W7

Water content see Moisture, and Moisture, analytical procedures 8 M149–M154

Water-driven-injector transport 10 W8

Water, effect on energetic materials see Moisture 8 M149–M154

Water gels see Slurry expl 9 S121

Water, its hazardous reactions and use in energetic materials 10 W8–W14
  ; effect on detonation parameters 10 W11–W13
  ; safety aspects 10 W13–W14
  ; sensitivity data 10 W14
  ; with water reactive materials 10 W8–W11

Water emulsion fuels, proplnts and propulsion systems see Liquid proplnts 7 L34–L44; Proplnts, solid 8 P430–P439; Additional refs 10 W15–W16
  ; combustion 10 W15
  ; ignition 10 W15
  ; uses 10 W15–W16

Water expls 10 W16–W17

Water-pyrotechnic reactions see Moisture 8 M150–M152; Additional refs 10 W17
  ; ignition and combustion 10 W17
  ; uses of 10 W17

Water pollution caused by munition manufacture see Pollution abatement in the US military expls and proplnts manufacturing industry 8 P317–P324; Nitration 8 N85–N86; Disposal of waste TNT 9 T277–T280

Waterproofness test 10 W17–W18

Water resistance of commercial expls 10 W19

Water stemming see Stemming 9 S214

Watervliet Arsenal 10 W19–W20

Wax gap test 1 VIII

Waxes—use in energetic materials 10 W20–W57
  ; analytical aspects&specifications 10 W52–W54
  ; animal waxes 10 W21–W22
  ; binding/lubricating 10 W43–W47
  ; cast compositions using wax as the vehicle 10 W41

Waxes—use in energetic materials (cont'd)
 ; cast TNT expls **10** W36–W41
 ; densensitizing/phlegmatizing **10** W24–W28
 ; fuels **10** W48–W50
 ; inert simulants **10** W50–W51
 ; insect waxes **10** W22
 ; mineral waxes **10** W22
 ; modified Comp A **10** W36
 ; petroleum waxes **10** W22
 ; preparation of pressed and cast loaded expls **10** W41–W43
 ; pressed expls **10** W28–W36
 ; sealant **10** W47
 ; vegetable waxes **10** W22–W24

Weapons **10** W57
 conventional weapons **10** W57
 defensive weapons **10** W57
 offensive weapons **10** W57
 strategic weapons **10** W57
 tactical weapons **10** W57
 weapons of mass destruction **10** W57

Weapons, acoustic **10** W57–W59

Weapons, electric **10** W58–W59

Weber powder **10** W60

Webley **10** W60–W61

Web thickness **10** W61

Wedge test (detonation failure thickness) **10** W61–W62

Wedge test (shock initiation properties) **10** W62–W65
 , techniques of **10** W63–W65

Weight strength see Strength of expls **9** S219–S220; **10** W65–W66

Weiss-salz (white salt) **10** W66

Welgun **10** W66

Welin screw **10** W66

Wellite see Hebler powder **7** H59

Welrod **10** W66–W67

Wendland's expl **10** W67

Wenghoffer **10** W67

Wenograd test see Kinetics in expln phenomena **7** K12

Westfalit **10** W67

Wettersprengstoffe **10** W67–W72
 ammonsalpeter- **10** W67–W71
 gelatinose- **10** W72
 NG- **10** W72

Wetzler powder **10** W72

Weyel expls **10** W73

Wheeler's expl **10** W73

Wheel-lock **10** W73

Whistles, pyrotechnic **10** W73–W77

White compound see **8** N84; Preparation **9** T241; Purification **9** T244, and Chemical reactions **9** T248

White German powder see Augendre powder **1** A507; **10** W77

Whitehead, R. (1823–1905) **10** W77

White phosphorus **8** P253–P255

White powder **10** W77

Whole cartridge sensitivity test **4** D399

Wiener powders **10** W77

Wigfall powder **10** W77

Wilhelm expls **10** W77–W78

Wilhelmit **10** W78

Wilkins (detonation) equation of state **4** D294

William powder **10** W78

Will's stability test **10** W78

Winchester **10** W78–W79

Wind gun **6** G190

Windshield **10** W79

Windsor powder **10** W79–W80

Winter expl **10** W80

Wire-wound gun **10** W80

Withnell powder **10** W80

Witness plates (plate denting test) **1** XIX & XX; Brisance **2** B266–B295 (table 1); Additional refs **10** W80–W81

Wohanka **10** W81

Wohl **10** W81

Wohl (detonation) equation of state **4** D295

Wolf **10** W81

Woodbury expls **10** W81–W82

Wood gum see Gum **6** G186–G187

Woodnite **10** W82

Woolrich testing gallery see Coal mining expls, testing for permissibility **3** C372

Wound ballistics **10** W82–W86
  definitions of projectile flight ballistic terminology **10** W82–W83
  the bullet in flight **10** W84–W85
  ; ammunition design and wound effectiveness **10** W85

Wound ballistics (cont'd)
  ; conclusion **10** W86
  ; flechette **10** W86
  ; Heckler and Koch spoon-point **10** W86
  ; high velocity, high sectional density bullets **10** W85–W86
  ; high velocity, small caliber bullets **10** W85
  ; impact with the human target **10** W83–W84
  ; the human target **10** W84–W85

WP (wurfelpulver) (Ger) **10** W86

W (poudres) **10** W86

W (pulver) **10** W86

WRX see **5** D1118; H-16 **7** H1

W-salz (Ger) see Cyclonite or RDX **7** H93

## X

X-4, Ruhrstahl (Ger) **10** X1

X-7, Ruhrstahl (Ger) **10** X1

Xactex **10** X1–X2

Xanthine **10** X2

Xanthylium perchlorate **10** X2

X-cord **10** X2

Xenon and its compounds **10** X2–X5
  alkali fluoroxenates (VI) **10** X4
  Ce chloro-xenate **10** X4
  monalkali xenates **10** X4
  Xe dioxide difluoride **10** X5

Xenon fluorides **10** X5–X7
  Xe difluoride **10** X5
  Xe (II) fluoride methane-sulphonate **10** X6
  Xe (II) fluoride trifluoromethane-sulfonate **10** X6
  Xe fluoro perchlorate **10** X6
  Xe hexafluoride **10** X5–X6
  Xe orthotellurate **10** X6
  Xe oxide difluoride **10** X6
  Xe oxide tetrafluoride **10** X6
  Xe (II) pentafluoroorthoselenate **10** X7
  Xe tetrafluoride **10** X5

Xe perchlorate **10** X7

Xe tetrahydroxide **10** X7

Xenon tetroxide **8** O53; Additional ref **10** X7

Xe trifluoroacetate **10** X7

Xe trioxide **8** O53; Additional refs **10** X7

X-expls from LASL **10** X7–X10

Xilit (Rus) **10** X11

Xpdite **10** X11

X-rays, action on energetic materials see Radiation effects on expls, proplnts and pyrotechnics **9** R42–R43

X-ray diffraction analysis of energetic materials **10** X11–X21
  glossary of x-ray diffraction terms **10** X18–X20

X-staff (tetan or tetranitromethane) (Ger) **8** M83–M85; **10** X21

XTX-8003 **10** X21–X23
  chemical propertiex of **10** X22
  detonation properties of **10** X22
  manufacture of **10** X21
  sensitivity of **10** X22
  tensile strength and modules of **10** X22

XTX-8004 **10** X23
  chemical properties of **10** X23
  detonation properties of **10** X23
  manufacture of **10** X23
  sensitivity of **10** X23
  thermal properties of **10** X23

Xylan dinitrate **10** X23–X24

Xylene and derivs **10** X24–X26 see Dimethylbenzene **5** D1321–D1325; Additional refs **10** X24–X26
  dinitroxylene nitrate **10** X25
  dinitroxylenes **10** X25
  ethylxylene and derivs **6** E340–E341
  mononitroxylenes **10** X24–X25
  tetranitroxylenes **10** X26
  trinitroxylenes **10** X25–X26
  xylene derivs **10** X24
  xylene isomers **10** X24
  o-xylene ozonide **8** O72–O73

Xylenol, 2,4,6-trinitro-meta-5- **10** X26

Xylidines see Copper (II) xylidine azide **5** D1316–D1318; Ethylxylidines and derivs **6** E341; **10** X26
  xylidine perchlorate **10** X26

Xylite (Fr) see Xilite **7** I182, and Ksilil K19; **10** X27

Xylite P (Fr) **10** X27

Xylitol **9** S227; Additional ref **10** X27

Xylobrome **10** X27

Xyloglodines **10** X27

Xyloidine **10** X27

Xylose and its nitrated derivs see Sugars and their nitrated derivs **9** S232–S233

Xylyl see Trinitroxylene, commercial **5** D1324–D1325; Ksilit (Rus) **7** K19

2 (X,Y-Xylyl) ethanol **10** X27

Xytolite **10** X27

## Y

Yaw **10** Y1–Y2
Yield stress **10** Y2
Yonckites **10** Y2
Yttrium picrate **10** Y3
Yucca, nitrated **10** Y3
Yuenyaku or kokoshokuyaka **10** Y3
Yugoslav weapons in current service **10** Y3

Z

Zabel **10** Z1

Zabudskii, G.A. (1854–1930) **10** Z1

Zabudsky, N.A. (1853–1917) **10** Z1

Zaliwsky **10** Z1

Zapata chronograph see Chronographs **3** C317 (ref 2)

Zapon **10** Z1

Ze'ev see Wolf **10** W81

Zel'dovich & Kompaneets (detonation) equation of state **4** D295

Zell-igelit (Ger) **10** Z1

Zellpech see Raschig weisspulver and raschit **9** R117

Zellstofffabrik **10** Z2

Zeltit see Celtite **2** C125

Zerite **10** Z2

Zhelatin (or studenistyi) Dinamit see Russian nonpermissible expls **3** C441

Zhirov's expls **10** Z2

Zinc **10** Z2–Z6
  Zn as a solvent in pyrometallurgy **10** Z5
  Zn as ingredient in pyrotechnic smoke mixtures **10** Z4
  Zn dust, US military specification for **10** Z6
  Zn in advanced electrochemical power sources **10** Z4–Z5
  Zn, miscellaneous military uses of **10** Z5–Z6
  Zn, occurrence and preparation **10** Z4
  Zn oxide, thermodynamic properties of **10** Z3
  Zn, physical properties of **10** Z2
  Zn powder, combustion of **10** Z4
  Zn, thermodynamic properties of **10** Z3

Zinc abietate **10** Z6–Z7

Zinc acetylide **1** A83

Zinc amalgam **10** Z7

Zinc ammonium nitrite **10** Z7

Zinc azidodithiocarbonate **1** A637

Zinc benzenediazonium chloride **10** Z7

Zinc bromate **10** Z7

Zinc bromide **10** Z7

Zinc carbonate **2** C59

Zinc chlorate **2** C201–C202

Zinc chloride **10** Z7

Zinc chlorite **3** C246

Zinc chromate **3** C283

Zinc dialkyls **10** Z8
  Zn diethyl **10** Z8
  Zn dimethyl **10** Z8
  Zn dipropyl **10** Z8
  Zn divinyl **10** Z8

Zinc diamminoazide **10** Z8

Zinc diazide **1** A624–A625

Zinc dihydrazide **10** Z8

Zinc dipicrate see Zinc picrate **8** P283

Zinc ethylsulphinate **10** Z8

Zinc fluoride **6** F150

Zinc fluorsilicate **6** F150

Zinc formate **6** F171–F172

Zinc hydrazide **10** Z8–Z9

Zinc hydride **10** Z9

Zinc hydroxide **10** Z9

Zinc iodide test **10** Z9

Zinc nitrate **8** N40; Additional refs **10** Z9

Zinc nitrodiglycolamidic acid salt **5** D1262

Zinc nitrohydrazinate **7** H200

Zinc oxide **8** O53–O54; Additional refs **10** Z9–Z10
  Zn oxide containing expls **10** Z9–Z10
  Zn oxide containing proplnts **10** Z10
  Zn oxide containing pyrotechnics **10** Z10

Zinc perchlorate **8** P169; Additional refs **10** Z10

Zinc permanganate **10** Z10

Zinc perchlorate tetraammoniate **8** P170

Zinc peroxide **10** Z10–Z11

Zinc picrate **8** P283

Zinc stearate **9** S212

Zirconium and hafnium **10** Z11–Z23
  military specifications for Zr and Zr compounds **10** Z12
  oxidation characteristics of Zr **10** Z15–Z16
  safe handling of Zr **10** Z13–Z14
  , introduction to **10** Z11
  , neutron absorption characteristics of **10** Z11–Z12
  , occurrence and economic factors affecting price structure **10** Z12–Z13
  , sources of technical data on **10** Z11
  , sources, supply and economics **10** Z12
  Zr as an incendiary metal **10** Z16–Z17
  Zr as a proplnt fuel **10** Z21
  Zr in pyrotechnic mixtures **10** Z17–Z21
  Zr, miscellaneous pyrotechnic applications for **10** Z21–Z22

Zirconium borohydride **10** Z23

Zirconium carbide **1** A83; Additional ref **10** Z23

Zirconium dibromide **10** Z23–Z24

Zirconium fluoride **6** F150

Zirconium hydride **10** Z24

Zirconium-lead alloys **10** Z25

Zirconium-nickel alloys **10** Z25

Zirconium nitrate **8** N40

Zirconium oxide hydroxide-perchlorate **10** Z26

Zirconium picrate **8** P283

Zirconium potassium fluoride **6** F150–F151

Zirconium sulfate **10** Z26

Z-salz, Z-stoff C and Z-stoff N **10** Z26

Zylonite **2** C95

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1983 O - 410-728